



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

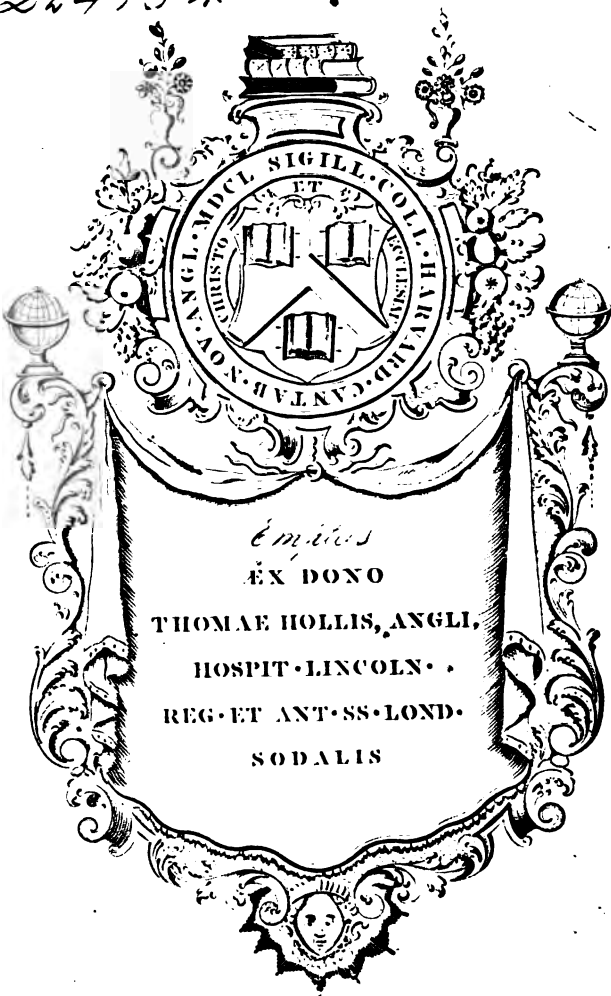
We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

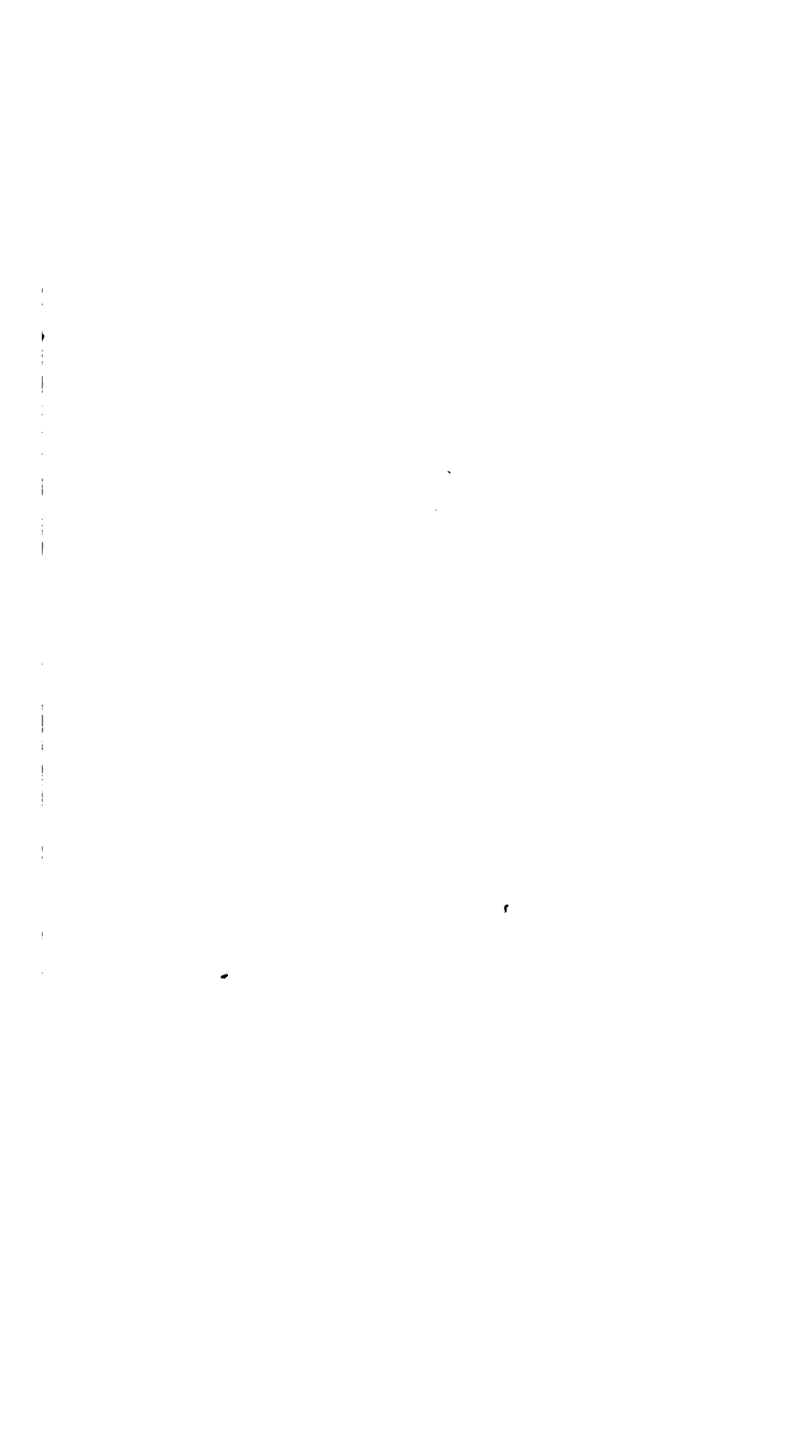
About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

8224.5*



40.46
55.2



Rec'd Jan. 27, 1830.

B. 3-2







A NEW
HAND - DICTIONARY
OF
THE GERMAN LANGUAGE
FOR ENGLISHMEN
AND OF
THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE
FOR THE GERMANS

EVERY WORD OF EITHER LANGUAGE
BEING ACCURATELY ACCENTED
AND
THE PRONUNCIATION OF EVERY GERMAN WORD
ADDED

ELABORATED
BY
J O H N E B E R S
NOW PROFESSOR AT HALLE

VOL. II.
CONTAINING THE GERMAN BEFORE THE ENGLISH

H A L L E
PRINTED FOR RENGEL BOOKSELLER
1802.

Neues
Hand = Wörterbuch

der
Deutschen Sprache
für die Engländer
und
der Englischen Sprache
für die Deutschen.

Durchaus
mit genauester Accentuation
sowohl der Deutschen
als im Englisch, Deutschen Theile
der Englischen Wörter
und
nichtigen Aussprache eines jeden deutschen Wortes
versehen.

Verarbeitet
von
Johannes Ebers,
gegenwärtig Professor an Halle.

Zweiter Theil.
Deutsch - Englisch.

Halle,
in der Neuenhagen'schen Buchhandlung.
1802.

82.5 *
2



5016
40-16
322

V o r r e d e.

Die allgemeine Stimme der Freunde der englischen Literatur gieng seit der Erscheinung meines größern in 2 1/2 Bogen oder in drey Bänden bestehenden Deutsch-Englischen Wörterbuchs, dahin:

Da außer demselben ein kleinere, doch aber vollständigeres als die bisher vorhandenen Deutsch-Englischen Wörterbücher, in denen man den Drittheil der gebräuchlichsten deutschen, und was noch mangelhafter ist, die mehrsten wesentlichen englischen Bedeutungen vermisste, nur mit den allernöthigsten beider Sprachen eigenen Redensarten versehenes Deutsch-Englisches Wörterbuch, das man um einen mäßigen Preis erhalten könne, sehr willkommen seyn würde.

Dieser Aufforderung zu Folge, entschloß ich mich, und zwar im Englisch-Deutschen Theil dieses Werks nicht nur vollständiger als irgend ein vorhandenes, mit genauester Accentuation und beigefügter ganz richtiger Aussprache jedes englischen Wortes zu liefern, sondern vielmehr diesen Deutsch-Englischen Theil, der nur in 97 Bogen besteht, nach dem Wunsche des Publicums in gedrängter Kürze, ohne jedoch ein wesentliches Wort des größeren Werks wegzulassen, vielmehr mit Hinzusetzung neuerer neuerer Wörter, die möglichste Vollkommenheit zu geben. Da ich auch jedes deutsche Wort zur Bemerkung der richtigen Aussprache mit dem Accent versehen habe, so darf ich hoffen, daß es nicht nur manchem Deutschen, sondern hauptsächlich den Ausländern, die sich die Erlernung der deutschen Sprache angelegen seyn lassen, sehr zu statten kommen wird.

Die vorzüglichsten beiden Sprachen eigenen Redensarten und Fachwörter wird man nicht leicht vermissen, und wäre dieses bey einem andern der Fall, so ist es gewiß schon an einem andern Orte vorgekommen.

Die englische Bedeutung der partic. passiv. von den irregulären Verben, welche besonders anzumerken zu viel Raum einnehmen würde, hat man aus den Bedeutungen eines jeden Zeitwortes leicht finden, wo auch bei manchen Beispiele angeführt sind; als:

Hydrophen, siehe man Abdrophen.

Abgeworfen, siehe Abwerfen &c.

Würde man in der gehörigen Folge ein Wort mit der Partikel Un vermissen, so suche man solches unter dem Grundwort und setze ihm die Sylbe oder Partikel un vor, welche im Englischen mit by, in, an, not, dis &c. ausgedrückt wird, und in der Zusammensetzung die entgegengesetzte Bedeutung der Wörter, wofür sie gefunden wird, hat. Es gleiche der Wörter im Deutschen mit der Anfangssylbe Un zu, daß man sie nicht wohl alle aufnehmen konnte.

Nun kommen aber in diesem Wörterbuch, besonders unter E und D, mehrere Wörter vor, die eigentlich nicht deutsch sind, doch aber so allgemein,

mein in deutschen Schriften gebraucht werden, daß ich sie nicht wohl weg-
sen konnte; doch habe ich ihre eigentlichen deutschen Bedeutungen beige-
setzt.

Wenn nun gleichwohl der Verfasser eines Wörterbuches sich
erfüllte Mühe giebt, demselben die größte Vollkommenheit zu geben,
ist es doch möglich, daß ihm ein Wort entgeht; auch daß er sich in d
Augenblick, da er es hinschreibt, der einen oder andern andern Bedeuts
des Wortes in der andern Sprache nicht sogleich erinnert.

Es können sich also bei aller Vollkommenheit dennoch ein
Fehler einschleichen. Auch kann man Druckfehler übersehen, wie dies
dem Titelblatt des Englisch-Deutschen Theils mit dem Wort elaborated
Fall gewesen, wo der Setzer ein *a* für ein *e*, das ihm doch deutlich vor-
geschrieben war, gegriffen hat. Dies hat der Corrector übersehen, und
als Verfasser, der einen solchen Druckfehler gar nicht erwartete, habe
auch nicht eher bemerkt, als bis es zur Abänderung zu spät war. A
dieses aber kein Sprachfehler ist, wofür es der Hr. Recensent in der Gen
Literatur-Zeitung genommen hat, davon kann man sich in der alphab
schen Ordnung des Wörterbuchs selbst Seite 633, wo elaborate sich
mit dem *t* befindet, überzeugen.

Daß man meine Sylbenbrechung im Englisch-Deutschen Th
3. B. des Wortes holder, welches ich für den Deutschen in der Ausspra
choh, hört, abgetheilt habe, das ist gerade so, wie es die englischen Lexi
graphen, Hr. Walker und Sheridan, für den Engländer bezeich
und abgetheilt haben, tabelt, muß wohl einem jeden, der Englisch
steht und Besizer der Walker'schen und Sheridan'schen Wörterbü
ist, höchst auffallend seyn.

Eben so hat man mit in der Allg. Literatur-Zeitung, No. 2
vorigen Jahrs, in der Recension eines in der Mylius'schen Buchhandl
zu Berlin erschienenen englischen Lesebuchs, in Absicht der Sylbenbrech
unrecht gethan. Es heißt daselbst:

„Die Sylbenbrechung der Wörter reg, u-lar, Char, ac-ter, dis-
terested, noth, ing etc. in dem Lesebuch des H. Ebers sey
„unrichtig und für das Auge des Kenners beleidigend.“

Hätte der Hr. Recensent jenes Lesebuchs, zuvor die engl
Wörterbücher von Sheridan und Walker u. nachgeschlagen; so w
er sich überzeugt haben, daß in selbigen jene Sylben, von dem Engländer
für den Engländer eben so abgetheilt sind, wie sie von mir abgetheilt
gebrochen worden. Dieses kann also wohl nicht das Auge eines Kenners
leidigen.

Es hat sich auch der Verfasser eines kleinen Englischen Les
Wörterbuchs darüber aufgehalten, daß ich mir in der Accenturirung
englischen Wörter nicht gleich geblieben wäre, sondern nicht selten d
dasselbe Wort auf verschiedene Art accentuirt hätte.

Dies ist ganz natürlich; denn in der englischen Sprache wird das
 lauten in gar vielen Wörtern auf der ersten Sylbe, dahingegen das Zei-
 met, in gleicher Schreibart, auf der letzten accentuirt. Z. B.:

an 'Abstract, to abstract.	a Contract, to contract.
an 'Acceat, to accéat.	an 'Object, to object, &c. &c.
a Conduct, to conduct.	

Ueber dergleichen Tabel kann ich mich aber leicht hinwegsetzen.
 Ich bin mir vielmehr zur Zufriedenheit, bemerken zu müssen, daß man
 in dem Herausgabe meines Wörterbuches, herausgetommenen Hand-
 und Taschenwörterbüchern meine Vorarbeitung genützt, und auch selbst
 zum Sprachfehler zum Grunde ähnlicher Arbeiten gelegt hat. Selbst Hr.
 Lehrensträger, der mich auf eine so unbescheidene Art tadelt, hat
 in seiner nächsten deutschen Ausdrücke in seinem verbesserten Valla-
 y, im Wörterbuche aus meinem genommen, mithin auch meiner Vorarbel-
 tung genützt,

Wohl schwerlich wird unter dem Monde ein Buch, am wenigsten
 ein Wörterbuch ohne Fehler existiren. Absichtlich diese Fehler auffuchen,
 und unwillkürliche Gutes unbemerkt lassen, und ein Buch dadurch in Mißcredit
 zu bringen, ist nicht loblich und nicht rühmlich für den Mitarbeiter an einem
 gelehrtem Institute.

Wie verschieden sind aber die sogenannten gelehrten Urtheile, und
 wie verschieden das Publicum einen Werth darauf setzen, wenn aus manchen Re-
 censionen so deutlich hervorgehet, daß man mehr die Absicht hat die Per-
 son zu tadeln, als deren Arbeit unpartheyisch zu beleuchten!

In der Jenaer Literatur, Zeitung wurde der Englisch, Deutsche
 dieses Wörterbuchs, eines auf dem Titelblatte befindlichen Druck-
 fehlers wegen, den man geflissentlich zum Sprachfehler machte, und we-
 gen einiger Wörter, die nur allein der Herr Recensent als unrichtig an-
 sah, und abgetheilt oder in der Aussprache falsch glaubte, getadelt.
 In der Erlanger gelehrten Zeitung wurde es als das
 beste, vollkommenste und nur alleinige Gute empfohlen.

Die gleiche Gerechtigkeit ließ man ihm in der Leipziger, Tübinger,
 und allen andern gelehrten Zeitungen widerfahren.

Von dem Herrn Recensenten in der Erlanger Zeitung wurde nur
 bemerkt, daß ein paar Worte in dem Wörterbuche vermisset
 sind, die ich also hier noch mit einschalte.

Einige messingene Kölschen unter den Geräthschaften, als Kasten, Co-
 moden, Bettstellen &c. um solche nöthigenfalls leicht fortrollen zu kön-
 nen (ein Wort, das nur in den Journalen des Luxus und der Mo-
 den vorkommt).

Ein Lid, ein Sargdeckel (aus zwei Wörtern, Coffin und Lid, wels-
 che siehe, zusammengesetzt).

Greenwich, (Hospital) das Hospital für brav gediente Matrosen: Invaliden (ein prächtiger Pallast; englische Meilen von London).

Gröom of the Bed-Chamber in Waiting, diensthabender Kammerjunker (zusammengesetzt).

to hoax, (tu hoxts) jemanden hintergehen, den Feuten etwas antworten, einen blauen Dunst machen, etwas weiß machen.

Hoaxter, (an irish Hoaxter) ein irländischer Wirtsfreyer.

Hoaxing, das Weißmachen, die Bindbenteley. Political hoaxing politisches Bindmachen. Dieses siehe auch im Wörterbuche.

NB. Dieses hoax und Hoaxter sind eigentlich keine englische, sondern irländische Wörter, deren man sich bloß bei den neuen englischen Caricaturen bedient hat.

Képt Women, unterhalten werdende Mädchen (zusammengesetzt; setz jedes Wort besonders im Wörterbuche).

Läma, ein Schaftameel.

Länd-Interest, das Interesse des Gutsbesizers.

Métayer, ein Meyer (ist französisch, nicht englisch).

Miss in the Teens, ein munteres Mädchen vom 19. bis zum 19. Jahre; das noch in den Zehnen ist.

Patent Place, ein Amt mittelst Patents.

Pshaw-Pshawing; (siehe im Wörterbuche).

Swindler—desgleichen.

Wäter-Closet, ein Abtritt, der mit dem eingepumpten Wasser gleich wieder gereinigt wird.

So wie ich nun hier meine Bereitwilligkeit gründliche und bescheidene Belehrungen zu benutzen, bewiesen habe; so werde ich mich auch ferner für jede ähnliche Erinnerung von sachverständigen Männern verpflichtet halten, es aber unter meiner Würde finden von ungegründetem Lob und gemeinen Anzüglichkeiten Noth zu nehmen.

Auf der ersten Seite dieses Wörterbuchs, in der dritten Zeile oben, findet sich ein Druckfehler in Word, es muß Work heißen. Uebrigens wird man nur selten wesentliche Druckfehler bemerken.

Halle im Sept. 1801.

Eberß.

Deutsch - Englisches Handwörterbuch.

A.

1) der erste Buchstab des Alphabets; wer a sagt muß auch b sagen, he that undertakes a Word must perform it. 2) a, um oder zu, 3/4 B. 1/2 pro Cent, at the Rate of five per Cent.

(der) an Eel. ein großer Aal. a Eel. ein kleiner Aal, a Grig. a Werraal, a Conger. ein Brats der Epigonal, a Spitch-Cock-Eel.

(die) Scab-wort, Horse-heel. (der) the black Garden Shrub.

(der) 1) the Catching of Eels. 2) the Bed of Eels.

(der) Aalstecher, (die) Eel-Spear, Aal-fork.

(der) Aalstassen, (der) an Eel-trunk, or Srew to keep Eels in.

(die) the Skin of an Eel.

(die) the black wild Scavenger, see Aalbaum und Vogelbeere.

(der) a Bed of Eels.

(die) the Eel-powt or Quab.

(der) the black Streak over a Horse's Back.

(der) an Eel-Pond.

(das) an Eel-Dam or Wear.

(der) 1) a Name for Birds of Prey, usually of the Eagle-Kind. 2) the name of several Rivers of Switzerland Germany.

Aaronstourzel, (die) Wake-Robin, Cuckow-pintle, Calves-foot, the greater Sort of Dragon-Word.

Aarweibe, (die) a Kite resembling the Eagle.

Aas, (das) a Carrion or a stinking dead Carcass, putrified Flesh Leckaus, a Lure. Aas den Wolf zu locken, a Train for a Wolf.

Aasen, v. a. 1) to feed on Flesh, 2) to flesh, shave or curry the Hides, as Tanners and Furriers do.

Aasfliege, (die) a Fly that feeds on dead Bodies.

Aasfressig, adj. ein aasfressiges Thier, a Beast feeding on dead Bodies.

Aasgänger, (der) a Kite that feeds only on Carrion the Horse-Kite.

Aasläufer, (der) the Horse-Beetle, black Fly.

Aasseite, (die) the Flesh-Side of the Leather.

Ab, (particle) denoting Privation or Separation: off, from, fro, from off, down. abreißen, abfallen, to tear off, to fall off. kurz ab, abruptly, shortly. weit ab, far off.

Abbaßen, v. r. a. see Aasen No. 2. or Abbleischen.

Abachzen, v. r. rec. to fret, to pine away.

Abadern, v. a. to take away by ploughing.

Abändern, v. a. to alter, to repair, to amend.

Abänderlich, adj. changeable, alterable, repairable.

Abänderung, (die) 1) Alteration, Change. 2) Repair, Reparation, Amendment. 3) Declination (in Grammar.) 4) Variation.

Abandonniren, see Verlassen.

Abängstigen, v. r. a. et recipr. to grieve, to be afflicted, to fret, to disquiet one's self, to afflict, to distress.

Abarbeiten, v. r. a. 1) to remove by Working. 2) to waste, to wear out, to consume your Strength by hard Work, to wear out with Using. 3) das Gröbste von etwas arbeiten, to rough hew. 4) eine Schuld abarbeiten, to clear a Debt by Working for it. 5) sein Tagewerk abarbeiten, to finish your Task. 6) ein Pferd abarbeiten, to fatigue a Horse.

Abarbeitung, (die) Weariness, Lassitude, Waste by hard labour, Fatigue &c. see the Significations of the Verb.

Abärndten, see Aberndten.

Abärt, (die) 1) a degenerate Posterity. 2) Variety.

Abärten, v. r. n. to degenerate, grow out of Kind, — grow worse, — become marred.

Abärtung, (die) 1) Degeneracy, or the Act of Degeneration. 2) Corruption, Depravation.

Abaschern, see Abschern.

Abäßen, v. r. a. (Hunting Term) said of a Deer when it goes to nip the young Sprouts of a Tree or the Corn-Ears.

Abästen, v. r. a. to cut off the Branches of a Tree, to lop a Tree.

Abäthmen, v. r. a. (chymical Term) to glow out, to redder in the Fire.

Abägen, v. r. a. 1) mit Scheidewasser wegnehmen, to take away with Aquafort. 2) das faule Fleisch einer Wunde, to apply Corrosives to a Wound in Order to eat away the dead Flesh.

Abägung, (die) the Taking away with Aquafort, the Act of Applying Corrosives to a Wound.

Abäufern, v. r. a. to turn a Bondman or a Tenant out of his Possessions; in some Provinces they call it Abmeiern.

Abbacken, v. r. a. 1) to finish the Baking of Bread. 2) as a v. n. when the Crust separates from the Crumb and don't stick together.

Abbaden, v. r. a. to bathe, wash, water, cleanse, lave.

Abbadung, (die) 1) the Ablution, (a Term only used in the Romish Church.) 2) the Act of Bathing.

Abbalzen, see Abbeizen.

Abbalbiren, v. r. a. to shave.

Abbalgen, v. r. a. 1) den Bal streifen, to strip off the Skin, or flay. 2) sich einander abbalgen, to thump, to cuff one another soundly. 3) sich abbalgen, to fatigue one another by Wrestling.

Abbalmen, see Abpelzen.

Abbauen, v. r. a. (in Mining) Zubeuge von dem gewonnenen Erz zahlen, to pay the Charges of, with the Ore that is gaining.

Ende bauen, die Zeche abbaun, quit the Mine. to finish the Work of a Mine. 3) figur. to quit one's

Abbanung, (die) 1) the Act of quitting the Charges of a Mine. 2) the Act of quitting the Work of a Mine.

Abbaumen, v. r. a. (Hunting) to fly from the Tree.

Abbaumen, v. r. a. to take from Loom what is woven.

Abbeeren, v. r. a. to pick or pluck Berries.

Abbeeren, (das) the Act of Picking off Berries.

Abbehalten, v. irreg. n. (den) keep off one's Hat, to be abide, uncovered.

Abbeißen, v. irreg. a. 1) to bite 2) die Nägel an den Fingern abbeißen, to nibble on the Nails of one's F.

Abbeißung, (die) the Act of off etc.

Abbeizen, v. r. a. to take away Aquafort or any other sharp Matter.

Abbeizung, the same as Abägung, see.

Abbestellen, v. r. a. to counteract.

Abbeten, v. r. a. 1) to avert a Calamity or Misfortune by Prayers. sein

den abbeten, to atone for one's Sin. 2) to beg Pardon or Forgiveness.

Abbetteln, v. r. a. to beg of one, to get by begging.

Abbetten, v. r. a. to bed away from one, to sleep asunder, to separate Beds.

Abbeugen, v. r. a. to be bent.

Abbiegen, v. irreg. a. to bow, off, a side, downwards.

Abbiethen, v. irreg. a. to offer more than another; see biethen.

Abbild, (das) the Image, Copy, picture of a Person.

Abbilden, v. r. a. 1) to portray, present or draw the image of a Person. 2) nach dem abbilden, to portray, to draw

Lik. 2) to counterfeit, fashion, form, express, describe, to picture, delineate, to adumbrate, a Thing. 3) in Wachs abbilden, to imboss in Wax.

Abbildung, (die) 1) the Act of Portraying; 2) the Portraiture, Portrait, Picture, Image Figure, Draught. 3) the Representation, Figuring, Countersinking, Delineation, Form. 4) the Character, Description.

Abbinden, v. irreg. a. (etwas so augen binden war.) 1) to loose or loosen, to unbind, untie. 2) ein Kalb abbinden, (entweihen,) to wean a Calf. 3) ein Fass neu abbinden, to newhoop a Cask or Barrel. 4) ein Zimmerwerk oder Gebäude abbinden, to join the Timber-Work of a Building. 5) einen Ochsen abbinden, to geld a Bull.

Abbiß, (der) 1) the Act of Biting off. 2) the Bite, the Piece that is bitten off. 3) (in Hunting) the Place where the Deer has bitten off the young Sprouts. 4) **Abbiß, Teufelsabbiß,** (a Plant) Devil's Bit.

Abbitte, (die) Deprecating or Deprecation, Begging, Entreating for Pardon. **Abbitte thun,** to crave, to ask or beg Pardon, to cry Mercy. Er soll mir Abbitte thun, I'll make him cry pœcavi. eine öffentliche Abbitte thun, to make honourable Amend or Amend.

Abbiten, v. irreg. a. 1) to beg ask or implore Pardon, to beg Excuse, to cry pœcavi. 2) öffentlich abbitten, to make honourable Amends.

Abbitweise, adv. deprecatorily, by way of Deprecation.

Abbitzer, (ein) a Deprecator, one that asks or begs Pardon; that makes honourable Amends.

Abblasen, v. irr. a. 1) den Staub, to blow off the Dust. 2) ein Stüd auf der Trompete to flourish to sound a Tune on the Trumpet. 3) abblasen, einen Hahn blasen, to sound a Retreat.

Abblasen, die Abblasung, 1) the sounding a Retreat. 2) to call off from the Chase by blowing or sounding the Horn.

Abblaten oder Abblatten, v. a. to pluck or take off the (superfluous) Leaves of a Plant, to strip off Leaves. den Wein abblatten, to nip, prune or shred off the needless Buds or Leaves of Vines.

Abblättern, v. r. a. 1) the same as the former but more common and of an earlier Use. 2) to shiver, to break Shivers.

Abblattung, { die } 1) the Act of
Abblätterung, { das } Stripping the
Abblaten, { das } Plants of their
Abblättern, { das } Leaves. 2) the
Shivering of a Cake, a Stone etc.

Abblauen, v. r. a. to beat one black and blue, to cudgel him, beat him soundly.

Abbleiben, v. irreg. n. von etwas, to keep off, keep back, stay way. not to drawn near.

Abbleichen, see Verbleichen oder Bläss werden.

Abbliden, v. r. a. to give a Flap on the Test or upon the Coppel.

Abblidung, (die) the Flashing of the Silver on the Test or upon the Coppel.

Abblühen, v. r. n. to shed or let fall its Blossoms, to have done Blossoming, to decay, fade, wither, die. **Rosen blühen ab, verblühen,** the Roses lose their Leaves.

Abplüthen, v. r. a. to deprive of the Blossoms, to pluck off the Orange-Blossoms to delflower.

Abborgen, v. r. a. to borrow from one. **Abborger, (der)** a Borrower.

das Abborgen, { die Abborgung, } the Act of Borrowing.

Abbrand, (der) the Decrease or Loss of Silver or other Metal at the Test or at Cleansing.

Abbrauchen, v. r. a. to wear off, to wear out.

Abbrauen, v. r. a. to have done with Brewing, to lay the last Hand to the Brewing.

Abbrechen, v. irreg. a. to break off. 1) Früchte, Blumen abbrechen, to pluck off, to crop, to gather. 2) ein Gebäude abbrechen, niederreißen, to break, pull, beat down, to abate a Building &c. to demolish, to destruct it. 3) die Rede, die Gesellschaft, den Umgang abbrechen, to break off a Discourse, to break Company. 4) am Lohn, Gold, an der Summe, am Werthe abbrechen, to abate, deduct or discount in paying of an Account, in a Sum of Money in the Price or Value of a Commodity. den Soldaten wurde an ihrer Löhnung abgebrochen, the Soldiers were cut short of their Pay. 5) sich in etwas abbrechen, to abridge, to deprive himself of something. an der Kost abbrechen, to come to a more spare Diet, to live more sparingly. sich am Schlaf und andern Gemächlichkeiten abbrechen, to abridge or pinch one'sself of sleep and other Conveniences. Ich kann mir nichts

abbrechen lassen, I cannot allow of any Abatement at all.

'Abbrechen, v. irr. n. to break off. abgebrochen seyn, being broke off. der Nagel brach ab, the Nail or Pin broke off.

das 'Abbrechen, 1) the Act of Breaking off. 2) the Abatement in other Senses, see the Verb active.

'Abbreiten, v. r. a. (Term of the Copper-Smiths) to hammer or beat flat or broad.

'Abbrennen, v. r. a. 1) durch Feuer vertilgen, to burn away, to fire, to set on Fire, to burn down. 2) ein Schießgewehr abbrennen, loschießen, to fire or discharge a Gun. 3) ein Feuerwerk abbrennen, to kindle, to light.

'Abbrennen als v. irreg. n. 1) to burn down, to be burnt down. mein Haus, die Stadt brannte ab, my House, the City burnt down. unsere Freunde sind abgebrannt, our Friends are burnt down. have suffered Damage by Fire. 2) abbrennen, das Pulver von der Pfanne versagen, is when a Gun denies, when the Prime does not take, to misserve.

Abbreiitren, siehe Abfürzen.

Abbreiatiur, (die) Abfürzung, the Abbreivature, Abbreviation, Shortning, Abridgment. die Kunst mit lauter Abbreiaturen zu schreiben, Shorthand-Writing.

'Abbringen, v. irreg. a. 1) was im Gebrauch ist, to bring out of Use, eine Gewohnheit, Mißbrauch, Unordnung abbringen, to abolish, to annul, to abrogate a Custom etc. ein Gesetz abbringen, to repeal or abrogate a Law. 2) einen von etwas abbringen, to dissuade from any thing. to advise to the Contrary. von einer irrigen Meinung abbringen, to undeceive, disabuse, to put out of Conceit with. 3) das Getreide vom Felde abbringen, to clear the Field of the Corn. 4) vom rechten Wege abbringen, to mislead to lead the wrong Way.

das 'Abbringen, 1) Abolishment, Suppression, Abbringung, 2) Abbrision, Abrogation. Annulation or Annihilation, Extinction, Dissuasion &c.

'Abbröckeln, v. r. a. et n. to crum or crumble, to fall or break down in little Crumbs.

'Abbröckelung, (die) the Crumbling or Falling down in little Crumbs or Pieces.

'Abbruch, (der) 1) Detriment, Hurt,

Injury, Loss, Damage, Prejudice. jemanden an seinen Rechten, Gerechtungen, am Ansehen, an der Ehre Abbruch thun, to derogate or deprive any one of his Privileges, Authority or Honour. einem Gesetze Abbruch thun, to prove derogatory to a Law. 3) sich an dem Nothwendigen Abbruch thun, Mangel leiden, to deprive himself of his own Necessaries, to suffer Want. 4) der Gesundheit Abbruch thun, to impair his Health. 5) Abbruch am Lohn, am Preise, am Gehalt Abatement, Abridgement, Deduction, Discount. Abbruch leiden, to suffer Abatement &c.

'Abbrüchig, adj. et adv. 1) prejudicial derogatory. 2) abbrüchig, (in Minn) Shivering Ground

'Abbrühen, v. r. a. 1) Fieber, Haare: to scald. 2) Rohl, Rüben ic. abbrühen, to parboil to give Cabbage, Turnips and the like but a few Walms

'Abbrüsten, v. r. n. (Hunting Term) the Hart having cooled his Lust, Raging Time being over.

'Abbrühen, (sich) v. rec. to waste, spend his Strength by Love. einem etw abbrühen. to get a Thing from one by amorous Tricks by Wheedling, cajoling, coaxing, flattering.

'Abbürden, see Entbürden.

'Abbürsten, v. f. a. to brush off, brush.

das 'Abbürsten, 1) the Act of Brushing. 2) die Abbürstung, the Dust from a thing.

'Abbüßen, v. r. a. 1) seine Sünden büßen. to expiate a Fault a Sin one for it, to make Amends for. 2) ein Verbrechen mit Geld abbüßen. to be amerced or fined for his Crime. die Abbüßung, Expiation, Atonement, mit Geld, Amend.

'Abbügen, see Abputzen.

A B C, a b c, the Alphabet, 1) dem A B C, alphabetically or according to the Alphabet. Eine A B C Tafel oder Buch, a Hornbook, Primer, Christ-Cross-Row, Bannstube, ein A B C Buch oder Alphabet, an Abecedarian, a Primer. Das A B C einer Kunst oder Wissenschaft, the first Rudiments or Art or Science, the first Elementary Letters, etwas nach dem A B C lernen, to digest in an Alphabetical Order.

'Abcirckeln, see Abzirckeln.

'Abconterfeien, see abmahlen, abbilden.

'Abcopiren, v. r. a. to copy, to transcribe.

'Abdachen, v. r. a. to build or raise

Thing slopingly. to give it a sloping Form like the Roof of a Building or like the Glacis of a Fortification.

die Abhangung, the Talus, Slopeness, Glacis, a sloping Roof or the Steepness of a Roof.

Abhauen, v. r. a. to separate, to leap off or lead off by a Dam, to stop the Current of Water by throwing up a Dam or Dike.

die Abdämmung, the Stopping of a Current by raising or throwing up a Dam, the Act of making the Current take another Course.

Abdampfen, v. r. n. to evaporate.

die Abdampfung, Evaporation.

Abdanken, v. r. a. 1) einen Diener, to dismiss, discharge, discard to send away. 2) Soldaten abdanken, to disband, to dismiss from Service, ein Regiment reduciren oder einachen lassen, to disband or break a Regiment, ein abgedankter Officier, a broken Officer. 3) zur Strafe abdanken, to cashier. 4) das Leid bey einem Leichenbegängniß abdanken, das Leichenbegängniß mit Dant erlassen, to perform the Compliments at a Burial, to make the funeral Compliments to the assisting People.

Abdanken, v. r. n. sein Amt freywillig niederlegen, to resign, to abdicate, to renounce, to lay down, to give over, to yield one's Office, to withdraw from Service from publick Business, der Minister hat abgedankt, the Minister has resigned.

das Abdanken, the Dismission, Disbanding, Resignation, Abdication.

der Abdanker, bey einer Hochzeit oder bey einem Leichenbegängniß, the Complementary, a Nuptial- or Funeral Ceremony-maker.

die Abdankung, 1) die Entlassung einer Person aus seinen Diensten, the Dismissing of a Person from his Services, Discharge. 2) die eigene Niederlegung seines Amtes, the Resignation or Abdication of his Office. 3) die Rede, worin den Leichenbegleitern für die Begleitung gedankt wird, die Standsrede, a Valedictory Harangue. die Abdankung thun, to make the funeral Compliments, to harangue at a Burial.

Abdrücken, v. r. a. et v. recipi. to deprive one'sself of one's Necessaries of Life; to pinch his own Guts. Ein solches Abdrücken, a Pinch-Gut.

Abdrücken, siehe Abdrücken.

Abdecken, v. r. a. 1) to bare or uncover a Thing. 2) ein Dach abdecken, to uncover a Roof. 3) den Fisch abdecken,

to take away the Table-Cloth, to clear the Table. 4) ein verdecktes Vieh abdecken, to flea, to flay, to strip the Skin off.

das Abdecken, the Uncovering or Baring, Abdeckung, the Uncovering of any Thing the Act of Uncovering.

Abdecker, (der) a Fleaser of dead Beasts or of Carrion's Skins.

Abdeckeren, (die) the House where the Fleaser or rather in Germany where the Hangman or Executioner lives.

Abdeckerleber, (das) Leather of such Hides as have been flayed by the common Fleaser, in Opposition to such as have been stripped, off by the Butcher.

Abdecken, v. r. a. to cut Dikes or Banks, to separate, part, or to inclose by Dikes.

das Abdecken, the Curing of Dikes, Banks &c.

Abdecken, v. r. a. 1) to make a Partition-Wall in a Chamber with Boards. 2) to floor a Room with Deals or Boards.

das Abdecken, the Act of Flooring with Deals or Boards.

Abdienen, v. r. a. to clear a Debt by personal Service, or by Serving; see, Abverdienen.

die Abdienung, the personal Service for a Debt.

Abdingen, v. irreg. a. 1) to chaffer, to haggle, to bid less for a Commodity, to bear down the Price. Viel abdingen wollen, to stand haggling or chaffering. 2) einem etwas abdingen, abnehmen, to hire any Thing from one. 3) abdingen, aus der Lehre lassen, to dismiss an Apprentice.

Abdisputiren, see Abstreiten.

Abdonnern, v. r. a. das Geschütz abdonnern lassen, to let the Cannons roar.

Abdorren, v. r. n. to dry away, to dry and fall down, to dry up. sehr dürr werden, to grow very dry or meager.

Abdorren, v. r. a. to dry, to make dry. Malz dorren, abdorren, abdarren, to dry Malt in a Malt Kiln.

das Abdorren, die Abdorrung, the Act of Drying, of Drying up.

Abdrängen, see Abdringen.

Abdraht (der), the little Chips that are turned by the Pinnerers.

Abdräuen, v. r. a. to extort or exact by Threats or Menaces.

Abdreheln, v. r. a. to turn off, to Separate by Turning (by the Lath.)

die Abdrehelung, the Act of Turning by the Lath.

Abdrehen, v. r. a. 1) to separate by Tur-

Turning, to twist off, einem Vogel den Kopf — to twist a Bird's Head off. 2) eine Kugel — to turn a Ball. 3) eine Schraube — to turn a Screw outward, to screw, to turn off. 4) mit glatten Worten abbrechen, abzuweichen, to wrest or get a Thing from one by fair Words.

Abdreschen, v. irreg. a. 1) to thresh the Corn. wir werden bald abgedreschen haben, we shall soon have done threshing. 2) abdreschen, abprügeln, to thresh beat, maul, cane bang one soundly. 3) abgedreschen Zena, old Stuff, that has been an hundred Times repeated. 4) ein abgedreschter Handel, a concerted Plan. Die Abdrechung, the Act of Threshing of beating out the Grains.

Abdringen, v. irreg. a. to extort, to wrest out, to get by Force, by Menaces, to exact from. Die Abdringung, Extortion, Exaction, the Act of Obtaining by Force.

Abbrechen, v. r. a. to extort to get by Throats.

Abdruck, (der) 1) the Act of Impression. der Abdruck im Gemüthe, the Impression upon the Mind. 2) eines Bogens Geschosses &c., the Popping off a Bow, the Discharging of a Gun &c. 3) der letzte Abdruck eines Sterbenden, the last Pang of any one dying. 4) eines geschriebenen Bogens, the Print, the Copy of a Sheet printed. 5) eines Wertschäfts, Münze, Kupferstich &c., the Stamp Mark on a Seal, of a Coin, of a Copper-Plate &c.

Abdrucken, v. r. a. to imprint or print, to impress, to stamp or image, to take Copies, to set or imprint a Seal on Wax, to make a Stamp, to set a Mark, to print so many Sheets.

Abdrucker, (der) the Printer; the Pressman.

Abdrücken, v. r. a. 1) to separate by Pressing. 2) es würde ihm das Herz abgedrückt haben, wenn &c., it would have brife broken his Heart, it would have strified or choked his Heart, if &c. 2) ein Gewehr, einen Pfeil abdrücken, to discharge a Gun, to pop off a Bow. 3) vom Lande abdrücken, to set Sail, to put to Sea. 4) einen etwas abdrücken, to extort exact screw out from one, to squeeze or press out of one.

Abdrucksstange, (die) in dem Schlosse eines Gewehrs, the Bolt in the Lock of a Gun, that prevents it from discharging.

Abdunsten, v. r. a. to evaporate, to dissolve in Vapours.

Abdunsten, v. r. a. to cause the Evaporation of a fluid Body.

Die Abdunstung Evaporation.

Abetenen, v. r. a. to level to smooth, to make even.

Die Abetenung, the Act of Levelling Smoothing or of making even.

Abelfern, v. r. recip. to put himself or to fall into a Passion to fret and pine.

Abelmosch, see Bismörner.

Abend, (der) 1) the Evening, Eve or Even; also the Decline of the Day. Et wird Abend, it draws, it grows towards Evening. Es ist noch nicht aller Tage Abend, the Evening crowns the Day or who knows what may yet happen. guten Abend mein Herr! good Evening to you Sir! segen Abend, towards the Evening. gestern Abend last Evening. — last Night, des Abends in the Evening. 2) der heilige Abend als der Tag vor einem Feste, the Eve Christ: Abend, Christmas - Eve. 3) Abend (die Himmelsgegend), West the West or Occident.

Abendbrot, (das) see Abendessen.

Abenddämmerung (die), the Twiligh in the Evening, Crepuscule the Decline of the Day.

Abendessen, (das) Supper.

Abendgebet, (das) the Evening-Prayer.

Abendgespräch, (das) an Evening's Conversation.

Abendglocke, (die) the Evening-Bell or Toll.

Abendjagd, (die) the Evening-Chase.

Abendkost, (die) Evening-Diet Supper.

Abendländer, (die) the Western or West Countries, the Western Regions.

Abendlande, in the West.

Abendländer, (ein) an Inhabitant of the West, of the Western-Countries.

Abendländisch, adj. from a Country of the West, relating to the West or the Western-Countries, western, westerly, occidental.

Abendlich, adj. belonging, relating to the Evening. ein abendlicher Schmaus an evening Feast. die abendliche Gegend, the western or occidental Part Country, Climate.

Abendlicht, (das) the Evening - Star the Evening Light.

Abendlied, (das) an Evening-Song or Psalm.

Abendluft, (die) the Evening-Air the fresh and cool Air in the Evening of a hot Summer-Day, the Cool of the Evening.

Abendlust, (die) Evening-Pleasure the Di.

Diversion or Recreation, Pastime of the Evening.

Abendmahl, (das) Abendessen, Supper. das Abendmahl des Herrn, das heilige Abendmahl, the Lord's Supper, the holy Communion or Eucharist. Das heilige Abendmahl reichen, geben, austheilen, to administer the Sacrament to distribute the Lord's Supper. zum Abendmahl gehen, dasselbe empfangen, to go to the Communion, to receive the Communion, to eat the Lord's Supper.

Abendmahlzeit, (die) Supper. solche halst du, to sup, to eat a Supper. solche austragen, to serve up Supper.

Abendmarkt, (der) der Markt oder Messabend, der Vormarkt, the Eve of a Fair, the Forestalling of a Market.

Abendmuff, (die) a Serenade, a Night-Musick.

Abendopfer, (das) the Evening-Sacrifice.

Abendregen, (der) an Evening-Rain; also an unseasonable or late Rain.

Abendruth, (das) the Redness of the Evening, (die) Skysat Sun-set.

Abendlicht, (die) Term of the German Miners which is, to begin their Task in the Evening, and work all Night.

Abendchein, (der) see Dämmerung.

Abendgebet, (der) the Evening-Prayer.

Abendseite, (die) the Western Side, West-Side.

Abendsonne, (die) the Setting-Sun, the Lustre of the Setting-Sun.

Abendstern, (der) the Evening-Star. (Venus.)

Abendstunde, (die) the Evening-Tide, Mock-shade, Dusk of the Evening; Evening-Hour.

Abendthau, (der) Evening-Dew.

Abendtisch, (der) the Supper Evening-Meals. Ich habe den Abendtisch bey ihm, I sup with him every Evening, he provides me with Suppers.

Abendtrunk, (der) an Evening-Draught, a Beverage at Night.

Abenduhr, (die) a Sun-Dial, which shows the Hours only in the Afternoon.

Abendvögel, (die) see Nachtvögel.

Abendvogel, (der) a Butterfly that flies about only at Twilight, see Dämmerungsfalter.

Abendvölker, (die) the western Nations, People that inhabit the western Countries.

Abendwärts, adv. westward, to the West, towards the West.

Abendwind, (der) 1) Westwind, a westerly Wind or Western-Wind. ein harter Abendwind, a stout or stiff

West. 2) a Wind that blows at Evenings, an Evening-Breeze.

Abendzettel, (die) an Evening Drinking-bout, also an Evening Club.

Abendzeit, (die) the Evening-Tide, Evening-Time.

Abenteuer, (das) an Adventure a strange, odd Accident, a Chance, Prodigy. auf Abenteuer ausgehen, to go seek Adventures.

Abenteuerlich, adj. strange, surprizing, wondrous, monstrous, prodigious, odd.

Abenteuerlicherweise, strangely, monstrously, ominously, wondrously, adventurously.

Abenteuerlichkeit, (die) a strange Circumstance, a prodigious Affair, Adventuresomeness.

Abenteurer, (ein oder der) an Adventurer.

Aber, conj. but, aber doch, but yet, aber gleichwohl, however, aber auch, but also, der aber, or else, nun aber, now but, doch aber, yet, dennoch aber, and yet, dem sey aber wie ihm wolle, yet for all that, aber, aber! but alas! aber wißt ihrs gewiß? ay but are you sure of it.

Aberacht, (die) a double Ban; see Übersacht.

Aberben, v. r. a. to get by Heritage.

Aberglaube, (der) Superstition, a vain, false, foolish Belief and Worship, an illinformed Credulity about Matters of Religion, Bigotry.

Abergläubig, adj. et adv. superstitious, bigotted, abergläubischerweise, superstitiously.

Aberkennen, v. irreg. a. to give one a Verdict, to cast one in his Suit. Es war ihm gerichtlich aberkannt, he had got a Verdict given against him.

Abermal, adv. again, once-again, once more a second Time, a new, a fresh, aber und abermal, reiterated Times.

Abermalig, adj. anew, what is done again or a second Time, a fresh repeatedly. abermalige Bitte einlegen, to iterate a Petition. ein abermaliges Verlangen, a repeated Desire.

Aberndten, v. r. a. to reap, to cut down and gather in the Corn, to get in Harvest, to clear the Field of all the Fruits. Die Aberndtung, the Harvest Crop.

Aberraute, Abraute, Eberraute, a Plant Southern wood.

Aberwitz, (der) Lightheadedness, the being out of one's Wits, Dotage, Frenzy, Madness, Revery, Senselessness, Fooliness, Silliness.

Aber,

Aberrigig, adj. senseless, hairbrained, lightheaded, crackbrained, frantick, distracted, mad, silly.

Abeschern, v. r. a. et v. recipr. to put himself to Sweat or out of Breath by violent Motion, to fatigue one's self.

Abessen, v. irreg. a. 1) die Mahlzeit vollenden, aufhören zu essen, to stir or rise from Dinner (Supper) from Table. Abgessen haben, to have done Dinner or Dining. 2) einen Knochen abessen, to pick a Bone. 3) einem etwas abessen, to eat of an other Body's Meat.

Abgen, v. r. a. to graze off, to feed off. see Abweiden.

Abfahren, v. irreg. a. 1) die Schienen von den Rädern abfahren, to wear off the Iron — Bands of a Wheel by long Usage. 2) ein Stück von einer Mauer abfahren, to run down a Piece of a Wall, by driving against it with a Waggon. 3) die Pferde abfahren, ermüden, to tire by over — driving.

Abfahren, v. irreg. n. 1) mit einem Wagen, to drive off, to set out from. 2) mit einem Schiff, to weigh Anchor, to set Sail, to put out to Sea. 3) aus der Straße, to turn out of a Road. 4) vom Stiele abfahren, to fly off. 5) aus diesem Leben abfahren, to depart this Life, to go off the Stage of this World.

Abfahrt, (die) the Departure, Departing, Setting out, Setting Sail.

Abfahrtsflagge, (die) the Flag, that is put to the Stern as a Sign of setting Sail.

Abfahrtsgehd, (das) Monies, which Subjects pay to the Magistrate, in Case they remove to an other Country and which is commonly ten per Cent of all their Estates, see Abzug.

Abfahrtschuß, (der) the Gunshot, that serves for a Sign or Notice of a Ship's setting Sail.

Abfall, (der) 1) the Falling down from a higher Place. 2) der Abfall des Laubs, the Fall of the Leaf (Leaves.) 3) des Wassers, the Cataract. 4) der Fall des Wassers im Springbrunnen, the Cascade. 5) bey einem Abbrunnen, the Spill-Water of a Conduit-Well. 6) eines Daches, the House-Eaves. 7) der Abfall, die Abgange von der Arbeit verschiedener Handwerker, the Shavings, Clippings Shreds, Chips, Currings. 8) in Abfall kommen, to fall to Ruin, to Decay. 9) von der Religion, vom Glauben, Apostacy, Backsliding. 10) Abfall von der Treue, Rebellion, Rebelling, Desertion.

Abfallen, v. irreg. a. to separate in falling, to fall off from a Piece.

Abfallen, v. irreg. n. (Im Präter. ab, im Partic. abgefallen.) 1) von einem höhern Orte, to fall down from a higher Place. 2) von den Baumzweigen, to fall off or drop down. 3) der Fall die Lünche fällt ab, the Lime, the Plastering falls off. 4) das Wasser fällt ab, the Flood subsides. 5) von der Religion, to apostatize, to backslide in Religion. 6) abfallen, untrenn werden, to desert, revolt, turn Traitor to rebel against his Sovereign or Master. 7) abfallen, abnehmen, mager werden, to grow lean, meager. 8) abfallen, (von Farben), to fade, lose its or their Lustre. 9) der Wein fällt ab, the Wine turns. 10) das Schiff fällt ab, the Vessel or Ship is driving from her true Course.

Abfällig, adj. liable to falling down or off, of quitting its Hold.

Abfallsröhre, (die) the Pipe, or Conduit Pipe, which leads the Spill-Water, off again.

Abfalzen, v. r. a. (Term of the Tanners) to clear away or cleance with the Shaving-Knife. ein Fell abfalzen, to shave a Hide.

Abfangen, v. irreg. a. die Tauben, to catch or snatch away any one's Pigeons. 2) seinem Nachbar das Wasser abfangen, to turn his Neighbour's Water off. 3) einen Hirsch, eine Sau abfangen, to kill a Stag a wild Boar with a Spear with a Hanger or the like. 4) abfangen, stützen, to underprop a hollow Passage in a Mine with Timber.

Abfarben, v. r. a. to give the Leather its proper Colour or Die.

Abfarben, v. r. n. to lose Colour (vom Tuch.) Es färbt ab, it stains, it sul-lies.

Abfassen, v. r. a. etwas schriftlich, to make a rough Draught, to project, write down, compose, commit to writing; to draw up a Sentence &c.

das Abfassen, the Act of Drawing die Abfassung, up or composing a Writing, the Composition or Elaboration of a Vrit. The minute or first Draught of any Writing, the Project, Design, Contrivance, the Compiling, Collecting.

Abfasten, v. r. a. sich durch Fasten entkräften, to infeeble, to enervate or consume one's Spirits by Fasting. Seine Sünden abfasten, durch Fasten büßen, to expiate or atone for his Sins by Fasting.

Abfaulen, v. r. n. to rot, decay, putrify. con-

Wurme, grow or become putrid, to kill away by Putrefaction.

Abraumen, v. r. a. to skim take off the Scum, see **Abfchäumen**. Er ist ein abscheulicher oder abgefeimter Schalk, he has a Subtil, a crafty Knave, an unscrupulous Knave, Rogue.

Abfechten, v. irreg. a. to get by Fighting. sich abfechten, durch Fechten aufkriegen, to fatigue, enervate himself by or with Fighting. **Abgefochten**, Spent with Fighting.

Abfedern, v. r. a. to plume or pluck off the Feathers, to pluck of the Geese's Down-Feathers.

Abfegen, v. r. a. to wipe off the Dust, to clean, to scour, to rub or brush a Thing clean. eine Wand abfegen, to rub or finish down a Wall.

Abfegen, the Act of Cleaning, **Abfegung**, Cleansing, Clearing, Scouring, Wiping of Brushing.

Abfeilen, v. r. a. to file, or file off, to file away.

Abfeil, (das) **Feilspäne**, File-Dust, Filings also Parings, Clippings.

Abfäumen, see **Abfäumen**.

Abfertigen, v. r. a. to dispatch, expedite, to Speed. ein Schiff abfertigen, to forward a Vessel. einen endlich abfertigen, to dismiss one at last.

Abfertigen, to dismiss one at last. einen kurz oder faßl abfertigen, to return one a sharp Answer, to give him in Packer, to dismiss him with a sharp Reply. einen schleunig abfertigen, ihn abfertigen, to dispatch one quick.

Abfertigung, Dispatch, Expedition, Speed. eine höhnische Abfertigung, scornful Reply, Refutation. Er bat seine Abfertigung erhalten, he is dispatched, has his Answer.

Abfehlen, v. r. a. to unferret, to release one of his Ferrers, Shackles, to unshackle.

Abfeuern, v. r. a. 1) ein Gewehr, to fire, to discharge a Gun. 2) auf den Schmelzhütten das Feuer abgehen lassen, to cease firing, to blow out.

Die Abfeuerung, the Act of Firing. Discharging a Gun, the Act of Letting the Smelting Fire go or blow out.

Abfeilen, v. r. a. durch Feilen, durch Feilen und bearbeiten abfeilen, to separate by rubbing, to and fro.

Abfeuern, v. r. a. (in Glazier-Work) to cut pare or clip the Extremities of glass off.

Abfeuern, v. r. a. to check, chide, reprove, reprove or reprimand one.

Abfeuern, v. r. a. to content, satisfy, to give any one his Due. Sich mit einem abfeuern, to agree, transact,

clear Scores with one. Eine abgefeuerte Tochter, a Daughter that has received her due Inheritance. Die Abfeuerung, Satisfaction, Armehds, Reparation of Damage, Convention, Agreement &c. the Satisfying of any one on Account of his Claims or Demands.

Abfindungsgelder, Monies that must be paid by him that inherits a Feof in Order to clear the Debts there of.

Abfinden, v. r. a. to beat the Iron-tinner with the Tail-end of the Hammer.

Abfischen, v. r. a. 1) ausfischen, to fish a Pond empty, to take all the Fishes out of it. 2) das Fett abfischen, to scum or scoop the Fat off, to take away the Cream of the verybest for himself. 3) einem eine Heimlichkeit abfischen, to fish out, pump, ask a Person by sly Questions.

Abfegen, v. r. a. to smooth a plastered Wall with the Sprinkling-Brush.

Abflachen, v. r. a. see **Abflachen**.

Abflattern, v. r. recip. to fatigue by Fluttering (of Birds and Fowls) to flutter.

Abflattern, v. r. n. (of Birds) to unnesle, to dislodge, to brush away (of Persons) to march off.

Abflauen, v. r. a. 1) die gepochten Erze abwischen, to wash the milled or plated Ore. 2) gewaschenes Zeug in kaltem Wasser abflauen, abspülen, to ringe washed Linnen in cold Water.

Abflauf, (das) the-Tub in which the washed Ore is watered over again.

Abflauherd, (der) the square Frame in which the milled Ore is washed by the Water running over it.

Abflebern, v. r. a. to cleanse the Threshed and Winnowed Corn with a Gedsewing fastened to a long Pole.

Abfleischen, v. r. a. 1) to shave the remaining Flesh from the Hides, as Furriers, Tanners &c. 2) to pick the Flesh off from a Bone. 3) to tear, to rent.

Abfließherd, see **Abflauherd**.

Abfliegen, v. irreg. n. 1) to fly away or off. 2) schnell wie ein Pfeil abfliegen, to dart, to fly off like an Arrow. flug ab, flew off, abgeflogen, flown off, darted.

Abfließen, v. irreg. n. to ebb, to flow off, to run down. Das Abfließen der Ströme wo Ebbe und Fluth gehet, the Ebbing of Rivers. Die Abfließung, the Falling or Running down of Waters, Ebbing.

Abflöhen, v. r. a. recip. to look for and catch Fleas.

Abflößen, v. r. a. to float Wood down the

the River, to make to float. Die Abfließung, the floating down a River. Abfluß, (der) the Flowing or Running down of Water, the Discharge of Water. 1) der Ab- und Zufluß des Meeres, the ebb & Flow of the Sea. 2) eines Flusses, the ebbing of a River its flowing downward towards the Sea. 3) in einer Röhre, the Sink. 4) des Regenwassers vom Dache, die Rinne, the Gutter. 5) des faulen Wassers aus einer Stadt, the Sewer. 6) — auf den Gassen, a Kennel in the Streets. 7) the Place, from whence a fluid Body flows off, away or down ward.

Abfordern; see Abfordern.

Abfolgen, v. r. n. (verabfolgen lassen) to let any one have what he wants, to give, to deliver unto him, to remit, to let him take, to yield it up to him. Die Abfolgung, the Remittance, or Yielding of what had been with held from any one.

Abfordern, v. r. a. 1) einem etwas, to demand, require of any one, to ask for. etwas abfordern, to come for a Thing. etwas abfordern lassen, to send for a Thing. etwas wieder abfordern, to demand a Thing back again. einem Rechnung abfordern, to call to Account. 2) von einem Orte abfordern oder wegrufen, to call off. 3) aus einem andern Dienst abfordern, zurückfordern. to recall. demand, require out of an other's Service. 4) durch den Tod abgefordert werden, to be fetched off or called away by Death.

das Abfordern, 1) einer Person die Abforderung, oder eines Dinges, the Demand, Revocation, the Calling. Asking for. 2) einer Rechnung, the Calling to an Account. 3) einer Schuld, the Demanding, asking for, Requiring of a Debt.

Abformen, v. r. a. to form, frame, shape, model, mould, to take a Pattern; to take the Figure of any Thing, to counterfeit it.

Abforschen, see Ausforschen.

Abfragen, v. r. a. to examine strictly, see Ausfragen.

Abfressen, v. irreg. a. 1) die Blätter, to nibble, the Leaves. die Knospen, to knap the Buds. das Gras, to browse the Grass. das Getreide, to forage the Corn, to feed upon it. 2) der Krebs hat ihm die Nase abgefressen, the Cancer has eaten his Nose away. 3) der Gram frist ihm das Herz ab, Grief kills him, gnaws or breaks his Heart. sich selbst das Herz abfressen, to break your Heart by continual car-

king Cares. 4) das Fleisch von Knochen, to Gnaw or pick the 5) einem etwas abfressen, to feast upon an other's Cost.

Abfrieren, v. irreg. n. 1) to chill Water, der Teich ist abgefroren, the Pond is frozen in. 2) to be blasted with Cold. die Nase ist ihm abgefroren, he has his Nose by Frost.

Abfribnen, v. r. a. to pay advanced Money by doing Work, Average, or drudging Work.

Abführen, (die) the Transporting, Carriage, Removing or Bringing of Commodities. die Abfuhr, the Freight, the Exportation of Corn.

Abführen, v. r. a. 1) to carry away, to transport on Waggon, move, to export. 2) das Geschül, Wall abführen. to remove the nuisance. 3) vom rechten Wege ren, to lead astray. 4) eine Leiche abführen, to relieve a Sufferer. 5) das Wasser abführen, to drain the Water, to drain a Pond. 6) mittelst der Arzney, to purify cleanse by Physick. die Feuden abführen, to expel the Humors. 7) seine Zinsen, Schulden abführen, to pay his Rents, to clear his Debts. 8) abgeführtes, d. i. abgenutztes, worn-out or waste Iron. 9) abführen, zur Vollkommenheit führen (den den Drahtziehen) to draw till it is fine enough.

Abführstisch, (der) Abführstisch, the Machine to Wire draw Gold or Silver.

Abführung, (die) the Act Trading, Removing or of Conveying 2) an Exportation of Inland Produce. 3) abführende Arzneyenmittel. Physick. eine Abführung nehmen, to take Physick. 4) die Tilgung einer Schuld, the Paying Debt.

Abfüllen, v. v. a. to fill out, pot to empty, to draw Wine, Beer.

Abfüßen, v. r. n. ein Fußlen werfen, to foal.

Abfüßung, (die) the Act of Filling of Drawing Wine, Beer &c.

Abfüttern, v. r. a. (die Pferde) to feed the Horses, to give them their Provender. Die Abfütterung, the Feeding of Food or Provender, the Cattle.

Abgabe, (die) 1) the Duty to be paid to a Custom-House, impost. Tribute. mit vielen Abgaben beburdenet or charged with many

die Hand eines Buches, Brief
ac., the Delivery of a Book, of a
letter &c.

Abgang, (der) 1) von einem Orte, the
going, Setting out from a Place

2) von Waaren; diese
hat guten Abgang, this or
Commodity sells well. has a good
success.

3) in Abgang in Abnah-
me gehen, to fall to Decay, to
begin to begin to decay, to grow

4) in Abgang kommen, to grow
of Use. 5) in Abgang bringen
lassen, to abolish, to
bring out of Use, to suppress. 6) Ab-

gang, Decay of Strength.
Weg der Verminderung einer
Sache, Diminution, Lessening, De-

ment, Abatement, Waste. 8) in Ab-
gang der Nahrung kommen, to lose
Consumers. der Abgang der Nahr-

ung, Decay of Trade. 9) der Ab-
gang der Leibesfrucht, a Abortion, a
miscarriage. 10) der Abgang aus
dem Leben, the Exit. 11) Abgang,

zu etwas leiden, to suffer
from, to be afflicted with.

Abgang, (der) 1) von Waaren, eine
Ware, a Commodity of
quick Consumption, sale-

fähig. 2) eine abgängige Post,
the Mail that is about setting out.
3) abnehmend, declining.

4) abgängig, bergab,
downward, down Hill.

Abgange, (die) a Word used by Traders
for their Wastings, Clippings
broken off Pieces by Working.

Abgange, (der) (von Brod) shivered,
broken when its Crust separates
from the Crumb and don't stick togeth-

er. v. irreg. a. 1) to remit, to de-

liver. ich habe den Brief an ihn ab-
gegeben, I have delivered the Letter
to him.

2) abgeben, (sein; ausmas-
sen, verkaufen.) einen guten Soldaten
händlermann abgeben, to make
good Soldier, Tradesman. einen
Epigonen, to play the

the Knave. einen Mittler abge-
ben, to act the Part of a Mediator.

3) abgeben, to practise. Phy-

4) Geld auf Wechsel abgeben.
by Bills of Exchange and remit
to your Friends. hat er abgege-

ben? hat er zu nehmen, zu remittiren
zu lassen? has he to remit or
to let?

5) sich mit einem abgeben,
to intermingle, to meddle, to deal
intercourse with one. 6) et-
was abgeben, to reprint and

one, to pay one off, to give him a
smart Reply. 6) Soll, Steuern ab-
geben, to pay Taxes, &c. 7) einem
einen Theil davon abgeben, to share
or divide a Thing with one, to give
him some Part.

Abgeber, (der) the Giver, Deliverer,
Remittent.

Abgebeten, deprecated &c. see Abbits-
ten.

Abgebildet, formed, see Abbilden.

Abgebissen, bitten off, see Abbeissen.
einem kurz abgebissene Antworten ge-
ben, to snuff at one.

Abgebracht, abolished &c. see Abbrin-
gen.

Abgebrannt, burnt down; see Abtren-
nen.

Abgebrochen, broken off. abgebrochene
Stücken, broken Pieces, Fragments,
Scraps, Clippings; see Abbrechen.

Abgedankte Soldaten, disbanded Sol-
diers. ein abgedankter Officier, a dis-
missed, a broken Officer.

Abgedroschen, threshed, beaten, maul-
ed, banged, cudgelled; see Abre-
schen.

Abgedrungen, extorted from &c. see
Abdringen, Abdrängen.

Abgefallen, fallen fall'n or drop off or
down; see Abfallen.

Abgefaßt, projected, composed, drawn,
written &c. see Abfassen.

Abgefaumt oder Abgefeimt, adj. shrewd,
sly, crafty, cunning. ein abgefaums-
ter Hosenwicht, an arrant Rogue. ein
abgefaumter Schwert, a sharp Blade, a
sly, a subtle Knave.

Abgeflossen, flown off; see Abfließen.

Abgefordert, called off, or away, fetch-
ed off, demanded, asked for; see
Abfordern.

Abgefundene Herren, Pringen &c. appa-
naged Lords, Princes &c. see Abfin-
den.

Abgegeben, delivered; see Abgeben.

abgegebene Gelder auf die Leipziger
Messe, Money given upon Bill of Ex-
change, payable next Leipzig-Fair.

Abgegossen, 1) tounded. 2) decanted,
poured off; see Abgießen.

Abgegraben, digged off; see Abgraben.

Abgehalten, detained, kept off, with-
held, kept back, hindered, stop; see
Abhalten, Zurückhalten.

Abgehauen, cut off, lapt off, chopt off,
cut down. see Abhauen, ein abgehaue-

ner Baum, a Log, Stock or Stump
of a Tree, a Tree that is cut down or
felled.

Abgehen, v. irreg. a. 1) im Gehen ab-
sondern, abzugeben, to wear of or out
by

by going. die Abfälle abgehen, to wear off or lose one's Heels. 2) durchgehen, abschreiten, abmessen, to measure a Distance by Striding or by Steps. Abgehen, v. irreg. n. 1) to depart, to go, to go away, to take the Road, to set out. ab; und zugehen, to go to and fro. 2) abgehen vom Schauplatz, to go off, to retire, with draw from the Stage, to take his Exit. 3) mit Lobe abgehen, to depart this Life. 4) mit der Post abgehen, to set out with the Post or with the Stage-Coach, mit Extrapost abgehen, to take Post, or Post-Chaise. 5) von einer Sache, von einem Vorwande abgehen, to go or turn from the Matter in Hand, to swerve, to go from one's Subject, von eines andern Meinung abgehen, to differ from one in Opinion. 6) vom rechten Wege abgehen, to go astray, to lose one's Way, to straggle, to deviate. 7) die Farben gehen ab, the Colours fade, wear off or go out change. 8) die Waaren gehen ab, the Commodities sell well rare of a quick sale, ich fürchte die Waare werde nicht gut abgehen, I fear that Commodity will stick by me, or will stick upon my Hands. Es gehet schlecht ab, es gehet ab wie Pech von den Händen, it does not speed. 9) wohl oder übel abgehen, (ablaufen) to succeed, fall out, prove well or ill, to have a good or ill Issue, to end well or ill. 10) abgehen an der Summe oder Rechnung; die übrigen Schillinge müssen an der Rechnung abgehen, the odd Shillings ought to be abated of the Account. ich lasse nicht einen Heller davon abgehen, I would not bate one Farthing on't, I would not allow of the least Abatement. Für Tara muß gehen und für gut Gewicht ein Procent abgehen, you must discount ten per Cent for Tara, and one per Cent for tret. 11) die Leibesfrucht abgehen, abortiren, to miscarry, to abort. 12) sich im Essen und Trinken nichts abgehen lassen, to feed high, not to abridge Yourself of Conveniences. 13) im Schminken abgehen, to waste diminish, to lose. 14) es gehen mir zwanzig Dukaten ab, I miss, I want twenty Ducats. 15) das Feuer abgehen lassen, to cease Firing, to blow, to let the Fire go out. 16) es gehet mir nichts dadurch weder ab noch zu, I have no Interest by it. 17) wenn die männlichen Erben in ihm abgehen sollten, if the male Heirs should happen to be extinct in him.

18) von einem abgehen, nichts von ihm kaufen, to leave one.

Abgehen, adi. 1) diminishing, declining. 2) declining. 3) going. Abgehoben, taken off, heaved or off, see Abheben.

Abgeholfen, remedied, helped, ved &c. see Abhelfen.

Abgeizen, v. r. a. to deprive, to by Avarice.

Abgekommen, grown out of Use, Abkommen.

Abgekürzt, shortened, bated, la abridged; see Abfürzen.

Abgeladen, unladen, unladed, d ged, disburdened; see Abladen.

Abgelassen, let off, remixed, u loosened, ceased, drained, cu see Ablassen.

Abgelaufen, run off &c. meist ist abgelaufen, my Watch is abgelaufene Schuhe, Shoes worn out. Die Zeit ist abge the Term is expired.

Abgelebt, adj. 1) old, aged, d decayed, infirmed. 2) abgese verstorben, dead, deceased. gelebten Seelen, the Souls of ceased.

Abgelegen, adi. distant, out Way, a great Way off, far off,

Abgelegener Wein, reposed, Wine.

Abgelegenheit, (die) Distance, I nels.

Abgelegt, adj. partic. laid off, la cast; see Ablegen, ein ab Kleid, a cast Suit.

Abgeleitete Seelen, separated Sou

Abgeliehen, abgeborat, borrowe

Abgemattet, adj. partic. weary, f defatigated, see abmatten.

Abgemessen, measured, detera see Abmessen.

Abgeneigt, adj. disaffectionate, ill affected, unfavourable, und er ist mir abgeneigt, he has a sion to me.

Abgeneitheit, (die) Disaffection sion, Unkindness, Repugnan

Abneigung.

Abgenommen, taken off, or do creased; see Abnehmen.

Abgeordnigt, abstrorted, extort ced; see Abnuthigen.

Abgenutzt, worn out or off, co warded, spent by Use; see A

Abgeordnet, deputed, delegat Abordnen.

Abgeordnete, (die) Deputies, res or Legates. ein Abgeord Deputy, Delegate or Legate.

Abgesandter Richter, a Judge Delegate
Subdelegate.

Abgerathen, dissuaded; see Ab Rathen.

Abgerben, v. r. a. to curry. im niedri-
gen Stanz abprügeln, to cudgel one;
zu lang, maul. belabour one.

Abgerben, part. pass. et adj. concerted.

Abgerbenmaßen, in the Manner a-
greed upon, according to Agreement.

Abgerbenmaßen zu Werke gehen, to
go by Consent (deconcert.)

Abgerieben, rubbed off; see Abreiben.

Abgerissen, torn off; see Abreißen.

Abgeritten, 1) ein abgerittenes Pferd,
a broken Horse. 2) ein abgerittenes,
abgerittenes Pferd, a foundered, an
over-ridden Horse.

Abgesagt, disclaimed, unsaid, retrac-
ed. ein abgesagter Feind, a decla-
red, a sworn Enemy.

Abgesandt, sent, deputed &c. see Ab-
schieben.

Abgesandter, (ein) an Envoy of a sove-
reign Prince or State; a Messenger.

Abgesandter, ein Ambassa-
dor, ein päpstlicher, a
Papal. ein heimlicher, an Emisary.

Abgesandter, a Missionary. als Ab-
gesandter verschickt werden, to be sent
on an Embassy. Abgesandte aus eis-
ner Stadt oder Landschaft, Delegates
Deputies. ein Abgesandter eines
Fürsten, a Deputy.

Abgesandte, (die) the Embassadors, an
ambassador's Lady.

Abgesandtschaft, see Gesandtschaft.

Abgescharrte, (das) the Scrapings,
gathered by Scraping or Scorching.
&c. see Abscharrten.

Abgeschummet, (das) Scummings; see
Abschäumen.

Abgeschieden, separate, separated, de-
ceased, deceased, dead and gone. ein
abgeschiedenes, abgesondertes Leben
to lead a separate a retired
life. eine abgeschiedene Frau beyrat-
hen, to marry a divorced Woman.

Abgeschlagen, 1) beaten off. 2) blown,
pulled or struck down. 3) refus-
ed, denied. Obst so von dem Wint-
er abgeschlagen worden, the Wind-
fall of Fruits.

Abgeschliffen, polished; see Abschleifen.

Abgeschliffen, worn out, used; see Ab-
schleifen.

Abgeschmackt, adj. 1) insipid, unsevou-
ring has no Taste, no Relish, taste-
less. 2) loathsome, distasteful, un-
pleasant, absurd, absonous, dull, ridi-
culous. eine abgeschmackte Schrift,
a or witless Writ, abgeschmackte

Abgeschmackt, 1) shot off, shotten off.
2) dropped down. 3) faded; see Ab-
schießen.

Abgeschriebe, copied, transcribed; see
Abschreiben, ins Reine abgeschriebe,
copied fairly

Abgeschritten, measured by Steps, see
Abschreiten.

Abgeschworen, abjured, forsworn, see
Abschwören.

Abgesehen, 1) learned by Seeing. 2)
Abgesehen seyn, worauf, to be desig-
ned or aimed at &c; see Absehen.

Abgeschissen, vom Pferde, alighted from
a Horse, dismounted; see Absitzen.

Abgesotten, boiled, sodden; see Abs-
ieden.

Abgesponnen, spun off; see Abspinnen.

Abgesprochen, adjudicated &c. see Abs-
prechen.

Abgesprungen, sprung off; see Abspringen.

Abgestanden, 1) palled, dead ein ab-
gestandener, verrothener Wein, a pal-
led, dead Wine. ein abgestandener
Fisch, a dead Fish. 2) quitted, de-
sisted from &c. see Abstecken.

Abgestiegen, alighted, descended &c.;
see Absteigen.

Abgestochen, cut off &c. see Abstecken.

Abgestohlen, stolen from one &c. see
Abstehlen.

Abgestorben, deceased, dead, departed
this Life, expired; decayed, faded &c.
see Absterben, der Sünde abgestorben,
to be dead to Sin.

Abgestoßen, thrust off; see Abstoßen.

Abgestrichen, 1) wiped off. 2) stricken
off; see Abstreichen.

Abgethan, 1) put off, taken away, re-
moved. 2) abrogated, abolished. 3)
accommodated, decided. 4) balanced,
cleared &c. see Abthun. 5) killed;
executed &c.

Abgetragen, part. pass. off Abtragen,
which see.

Abgetreten, 1) trod off. 2) gone off.
3) resigned. 4) given up, retired. 5)
von der Bühne, left the stage &c. see
Abtreten.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgesehen, 1) learned by Seeing. 2)
Abgesehen seyn, worauf, to be desig-
ned or aimed at &c; see Absehen.

Abgeschissen, vom Pferde, alighted from
a Horse, dismounted; see Absitzen.

Abgesotten, boiled, sodden; see Abs-
ieden.

Abgesponnen, spun off; see Abspinnen.

Abgesprochen, adjudicated &c. see Abs-
prechen.

Abgesprungen, sprung off; see Abspringen.

Abgestanden, 1) palled, dead ein ab-
gestandener, verrothener Wein, a pal-
led, dead Wine. ein abgestandener
Fisch, a dead Fish. 2) quitted, de-
sisted from &c. see Abstecken.

Abgestiegen, alighted, descended &c.;
see Absteigen.

Abgestochen, cut off &c. see Abstecken.

Abgestohlen, stolen from one &c. see
Abstehlen.

Abgestorben, deceased, dead, departed
this Life, expired; decayed, faded &c.
see Absterben, der Sünde abgestorben,
to be dead to Sin.

Abgestoßen, thrust off; see Abstoßen.

Abgestrichen, 1) wiped off. 2) stricken
off; see Abstreichen.

Abgethan, 1) put off, taken away, re-
moved. 2) abrogated, abolished. 3)
accommodated, decided. 4) balanced,
cleared &c. see Abthun. 5) killed;
executed &c.

Abgetragen, part. pass. off Abtragen,
which see.

Abgetreten, 1) trod off. 2) gone off.
3) resigned. 4) given up, retired. 5)
von der Bühne, left the stage &c. see
Abtreten.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.
2) tried by the Test or upon the Cop-
pel; see Abtreiben.

Abgemäßen, v. r. a. (in Mining.) to discharge in the Counterbook.
Abgemäßeettel, (der oder ein) a Note or Ticket of Discharge.
Abgemauert, turned off or aside, averted, diverted, abalienated; see **Abwenden**.
Abgewaschen, washed off, see **Abwaschen**.
Abgewichen, declined, turned from, receded; see **Abweichen**.
Abgewiesen, repulsed, rebuffed, rejected, not admitted, refused, denied &c. see **Abweisen**.
Abgewinnen, v. irreg. a. 1) to gain, to get, to win at Play or from one, to get the Price, Profit Advantage, to be a Gainer. einem abgewinnen, to beat one at Play, to get the better of one, to foil him. einem alles Geld abgewinnen, to wipe one of his Money. 2) dem Feind eine Schlacht abgewinnen, to win the Battle, to beat the Enemy. 3) einem Schiff den Wind abgewinnen, to get the Wind or Weather gage of a Ship.
Abgewogen, weighed, see **Abwägen**.
Abgewöhnen, v. r. a. 1) sich etwas, to disaccustom, to leave off or break one's self of a Custom, to disuse. 2) einem etwas, to Wean or break one of a Habit. gewöhnt euch diesen Eigensinn ab, leave or quit this ill Humour. 3) ein Kind abgewöhnen, entwöhnen, (in Berlin spenen) to wean a Child.
Abgeworfen, pulled, thrown, broken or cast down or off, see **Abwerfen**.
Abgewunden, wound off; see **Abwinden**.
Abgezogen, part. pass. von **Abziehen**. 1) drawn off, retired. 2) pulled off. 3) subtracted, deducted. 4) distilled &c.
Abgezwungen, forced out or from &c. see **Abzwingen**.
Abgießen, v. irreg. a. 1) etwas flüssiges, to pour off, to clear or decant a Liquor, to transvase. 2) in eine Form gießen, to found, to cast in a Mould.
Abgießer, (der) the Founder, Moulder.
Abgießung, (die) the Act of Pouring off, Decantation; the Act of Moulding, Casting.
Abgift, (die) see **Abgabe**.
Abglanz, (der) Resplendence; Brightness, the bright Picture of a Thing: it is also used of the Image of God.
Abglatten, v. r. a. to polish, to make smooth, to sleek, to plane.
Abgleichen, v. r. a. gleichmachen, to make or render equal, to equal or

equalize, to require. die **Abgleichen** the Act of Equalling, of making of Requiring.
Abgleiten, v. irreg. a. to slide, to take a wrong or false Step.
Abgleiten, Slipping, Sliding. Doing a wrong Step.
Abglommen, v. irr. et reg. n. to to Ashes, to Cinders. die **Abglommen**, über sind schon abgeglommen, ober glimmt, the Coals are already to Ashes.
Abglühchen, v. n. see **Abgleiten**.
Abglühen, v. r. a. to make red hot purge by Fire.
Abgott, (der) an Idol, a false God ist sein eigener Abgott, he idolizes himself, he is very self-conceited. einen Abgott aus etwas machen, man oder eine Sache übertrieben, to make an Idol of one, of a Thing, to idolize one.
Abgötter, (der) an Idolater; a shipper of Idols, of false Gods.
Abgötterei, (die) Idolatry, Idolatry the Worshipping of Idols, of false or Deities. Abgötterei treiben, commit Idolatry, to idolatry, to ship Idols. ein Weib das Abgötterei treibt, an Idolatress.
Abgöttisch, adj. idolatrous, addicted to Idolatry, worshipping auf eine abgöttische Art, adv. trously.
Abgraben, v. irr. a. 1) das Wasser abgraben, to dig off, lead, draw, turn off the Course of a Stream. einen Teich abgraben, to drain a Pond. 2) einen Brunnen abgraben, to dig, to drain a Well. einen Graben um einen Aker ziehen, to dig a Trench, or cut a Ditch about a Ground. das Abgraben, die Abgrabung, the Act of Digging off etc.
Abgrämen, v. r. recip. to grieve, afflict, to incurber yourself, to pine away with Grief. to break Heart by continual carking and Mourning.
Abgrasen, v. r. a. 1) mit einer Sense, to cut down the Grass with a Sickle. 2) durch Viehstriften, to browse, graze off by Doves of Cattle. 3) rings herum abgrasen, to waste, or ravage the Country round about. das Abgrasen, the Act of Grazing. die Abgrasung, the Act of Cutting down Grass.
Abgreifen, v. irr. a. 1) to wear or touching or handling ein abgegriffener Hut, a Hat worn off by being often pulled off by the Hand. 2)

die Finger moran abgreiffen, to wear off one's Fingers or to spoil them.

abgrünen, v. recipr. 1) to consume by too much Weeping. 2) to make up by Tears.

Abgrund, (der) an Abyss, a bottomless Pit, a Precipice, a Gulf. der Abgrund des Meeres, the Abyss, the Depth of the Sea.

abgrünen, (Mißgunst) (die) Envy, Ill-Will, Disaffection; jealousy, Spite, Malice, Spleen, Grudge, Hatred.

abgrüsig, adj. jealous, envious, spiteful, disaffectionate, malicious. abgrüsig seyn, to envy, to bear a Grudge.

abgrüsig handeln, to act spitefully, jealously, enviously, disaffectionately.

abgrüsigkeit, see Abgunst.

abgrünen, v. r. a. to strangle, to smother, see Erwürgen, Erdrosseln.

abgrünen, v. r. a. 1) sich abgrünen, to ungird yourself, to loose, to put off the Girdle. 2) das Schwert über den Degen, to ungird, put off your Sword, to disarm yourself. 3) ein Pferd abgrünen, to ungirth a Horse.

abgießen, (der) the Casting of a founded Thing into a Mould. 2) the Copy of a Thing gotten by Founding and Casting, the Cast. 3) the Pouring out of Liquor into an other Vessel.

abgrünen, v. r. a. to pay any ones Share of an Heritage, so that he is excluded from any further Claim, to give a Daughter her due Portion.

abgung (die) the Dowry; the Appa-

rat.

abgrünen ober Abgrünen, v. r. n. to lose the Hair. Abgrünen, als v. a. (bey den Barbieren) die Haare mit dem Haars-

razer wegnemen, to depilate or take away the Hair of the Hides with the

haring Knife or Iron. die Abgrünung, the hanging of the Hair; the taking away the Hair of the Hides.

abgrünen, v. r. a. to cut or chop off, to cut down with an Ax.

Abgrünen, the Act of Cutting or Chopping off.

abgrünen, v. r. a. to extort by Quarrel.

abgrünen, v. r. a. to loosen or to unhook, to unkie, to unhook.

abgrünen, v. r. impers. aufgrünen zu lassen, to leave off hailing, to have the hailing.

abgrünen, v. r. a. to separate by a Hedge or Fence, to inclose by a Hedge, to compass, eine abgrünte Wiese, a meadow inclosed with a Hedge.

abgrünung (die) an Inclosure, the Inclosure of a Piece of Ground by a Hedge or Fence,

abgrünen, v. r. a. to hold or keep off, to detain, withhold, hinder, stop; to avert from, to dissuade, to keep back; to disturb to deter; to repulse (den Feind, the Enemy.)

das Abgrünen, Detaining, Keeping off die Abgrünung, or back Withholding etc. Hindrance Detention, Disturbance, Impediment, Dissuasion.

Abgrünen, v. r. a. 1) etwas abgrünen, to treat of something, to debate, to discuss a Matter or a Subject, to expose it to Consideration, to manage an Affair, to handle it. einen Frieden abgrünen, to negotiate a Peace. etwas abgrünet haben, to have debated, discussed, treated, articulated. 2) et-

nem etwas abgrünen, to buy, to purchase of or from.

Abgrünung, (die) 1) a Dissertation, a Treatise. eine gründliche Abgrünung, a solid Deduction. 2) die Abgrünung einer Sache, the Handling, Treating of a Matter, Discussion. 3) die Abgrü-

lung eines Textes, the Clearing, Expounding, Explication, Explanation.

Abgrünen, adv. absent, not at Hand, lost. Abgrünen kommen, verlegt, versoren werden, to be lost, abgrünen gekommen, to have lost or having lost. Abgrünen gemacht werden, to be taken away or alienated.

Abgrünen, (der) eines Hüfels, the Declivity, the Cliff or Clift of a Hill, the bending or shelving Part of a Hill, the Steepness, Bias, Slanting.

Abgrünen, v. irr. n. 1) to decline, to lean or bow down, to bend downward, to hang down. 2) von einem abgrünen, to depend of one. 3) von etwas abgrünen, nicht dicht daran hangen, to hang off, not to hang close to.

Abgrünen, (was aufgehängt war) v. r. a. to take down.

Abgrüngig, adj. 1) declivous, leaning or bending downward, inclining, stooping. abgrüngig seyn, to be in a Declivity. 2) von jemand abgrüngig seyn, depending of one, being dependent.

Abgrüngigkeit, (die) Dependence, Dependency.

Abgrüngung, (die) 1) the Declivity, the Hanging or bending downwards, Declining, Sloping. 2) Dependence.

Abgrünen, see Abgrünen.

Abgrümen, v. r. recipr. to pine away with Grief and Affliction, to consume of too much Chagrin, to grieve.

Abgrüten, v. r. a. to harden, to make hard, to render himself hard by working, to steel, abgrütet, inured to

Har-

Hardship. abgehärtet werden, to grow hard.

Abhartung, (die) the Act of Hardening, of making hard, Inuring to Hardships; Growing hard.

Abhaspeln, v. r. a. to wind or reel a Skain or Spool off, die Abhaspelung, the Act of Winding or Reeling a Skain or Spool off.

Abhauben, **Abhaubeln,** v. r. a. dem Hals den die Haube abnehmen. to Unhood a Hawk. Die Abhaubung, the Unhooding a Hawk.

Abhaucheln, v. r. a. to get or gain by Dissembling, or by playing the Hypocrite.

die **Abhauchelung,** the getting by Dissembling etc.

Abhauen, v. irr. a. Bäume, to hew, cut down, strike, chop off, or to fell Trees. glatt, nett, rein abhauen, to cut clean, quite off. den Kopf abhauen, to behead one, to strike one's Head off. die Äste von den Bäumen abhauen, to lop the Trees.

das **Abhauen,** } the Act of Cutting off
die **Abhauung,** } or down, Amputation, Chopping, Striking off; Felling of Trees; Beheading.

Abhäuten, v. r. a. (in Cookery) to strip off the Pellicle, Cuticle or thin Skin of a Hare &c.

Abheben, v. irr. a. to heave or lift off a Thing. einen Deckel abheben, to take off the Cover; to uncover a Pot. die Karten abheben, to cut the Cards. abheben was geben soll, to cut for Deal. eine Kanone von der Lavette abheben, to dismount a Cannon.

das **Abheben,** the Act of Heaving or Lifting off, Uncovering, Cutting the Cards. die **Abhebung** beim Kartenspielen, the Cutting for Deal.

Abheften; see **Abhängen.**

die **Abheftung,** the Act of Unloosing, Untying, Unhooking.

Abheilen, v. r. n. to heal, to be healed, die Blattern sind abgeheilet, the Small-Pox are drop off.

Abheilen, v. r. a. to cure, heal, or mend a Sore, a Wound; see **Heilen.**

das **Abheilen,** Healing, the Act of

die **Abheilung,** Healing, Curing &c.

Abheischen, v. r. a. to ask, beg, demand or require from, see **Abfordern.**

die **Abheischung,** Asking, Demanding, Requiring.

Abhelfen, v. irreg. a. 1) einer Sache, to compose, finish, accommodate, make up, to adjust a matter or an Affair, to alter a Thing. 2) einem Uebel, einer Schwierigkeit, to remedy. dem

ist nicht abzuheffen, it is past Remedy it is not to be altered. Die Nothwendigkeiten abheffen, to provide supply the Necessaries, von der Last ic. abheffen, to help off, also to rid, free or deliver from.

Abhelflich, adj. what may be remedied or altered.

die **Abhelfung,** the Remedy, the commodation of an Affair, the Adjusting of a Matter.

Abhellen, v. r. a. to clarify or to clear.

Abheften, v. r. a. to loosen what is hung up, to unloose.

Abheizen, v. r. a. to tire, to fatigue forcing one, to run, to fatigue by Hunting. die Haube auf einen begehler the Dogs loose or to set the hound upon one. Er ist wohl abgehezt, is an old Dog at it.

die **Abhezung,** the act of Tiring or tiring by Over-Hunting; also the act of Letting the Dogs loose upon

Abheuern, v. r. a. to hire, to farm take in Hire, to rent.

Abheulen, v. r. recipr. to weep excessively, to weaken himself by too much Weeping.

Abhobeln, v. r. a. ein Brett, to plane or smooth a Board, ungeschickten Jungen abhobeln, teach manners to a clownish Boy.

die **Abhobelung,** the act of Planing, Smoothing, Polishing.

Abhold, adj. (abgeneigt) disaffected unfriendly, unkind, ill affected, ill Will to any one.

Abholen, v. r. a. to fetch off. wo abholen, to call one away, or come for one, to fetch him off, neu abholen lassen, to send for new things, seine Sachen abholen lassen, to fetch his Goods (Things.)

die **Abhoblung,** Fetching off, Calling off or away &c.

Abholzen, v. r. a. to hew or cut down or demolish a forest entirely. to clear it entirely out.

Abhorden, v. r. a. to hearken, to listen in the Manner of a Spy.

Abhören, v. r. a. 1) to interrogate examine, to try. die Zeugen wurden gegen einander abgehört, the Witnesses have been confronted and tried eine Rechnung abhören, to examine an Account. 2) abhören und dadurch lernen, to learn by hearing.

die **Abhörung,** the Examining of Witnesses, of an Account.

Abhub, (der) 1) Speisen so von herrschaftlichen Tafeln abgetrennt

Abben, the meat which comes off a great Lord's Table; the Dishes that are taken off after they have done Eating. 2) der Abhub im Kartenspiel, the Culling the Cards at Dealing. 3) die Kart so in der Wäsche von den Ecken abgehoben wird, the useless Stuff that is taken off at Washing the Ore.

Abhülfen; see **Aushülfen.**

Abhungern, v. r. a. to starve, to go without Eating. abgehungert seyn, to bestarved, to have endured Hunger, or to be hunger-starved, hunger-bitten.

Abhuten, v. r. recip. sich ganz abhuten, to enervate, waste, spend, consume your Body's Strength by or with Whoring. abgebutet, wasted, enervated, ruined with Whoring or Wenching.

Abhuten, v. r. a. to drive Cattle upon a Field, to feed the Cattle on a Field or on a Meadow.

Abhütung, the Driving of Cattle upon a Field or Meadow to feed thereon.

Abhuten, v. r. a. to destroy or ruin a mine either through Negligence or Injustice, to give it inurely over.

Abhuten, v. r. a. 1) ein Pferd, to tire by over-riding, to found a Horse.

2) sich abjagen, to fatigue himself by over-running at a Chase. 3) dem Feind die Beute wieder abjagen, to pursue the Enemy and rescue, recover or retrieve the Booty. 4) einem einen Schrecken abjagen, to strike one with sudden Fright.

Abjagen, eines Pferdes, the Tiring or Foundering of a Horse &c. see the Verb **Abjagen.**

Abjagungsfluch, (der) the Ways cut through a Wood next the Course from whence the Chase is held.

Abjochen, v. r. a. to unyoke the Oxen, to loosen, to rake from the Yoke.

Abjochen, Unyoking.

Abjuchen, v. r. n. to stray from a Purpose, from the right Road, to aberr.

Abkammen, v. r. a. 1) to comb, to cleanse the Head with a Comb. abgekammtes Haar, Hair combed off. 2)

Abkammen, bedeutet auch, den obern Rand der Wälle und Brustwehren abstoßen, to shoot down the upper part of the Margin of a Rampart or parapet.

Abkammung, the act of Combing. **Abkappen,** v. r. a. (Hunting Term) see a Hart at Rutting. Time gets the prey over his Rival.

Abkappen, v. r. a. 1) to give a severe wound from the Pulpit. 2) ein

paar Eheleute abkappeln, to bid the Bans of Matrimony.

Abkappen, v. r. a. 1) to unhood the Hawk or Falcon. 2) ein'n gut abkappen, to beat one out of Countenance, to put to Shame by an unexpected Reprimand. 3) to cut or chop off. das Ankertau abkappen, to chop the Cable. Die Bäume abkappen, die Aeste abhauen, to lop the Trees.

die Abkappung, Chopping, Cutting off, Lopping; see the Verb **Abkappen.**

Abkargen, v. r. a. to deprive by Covetousness or Niggardiness, to gain by Avarice to clip his own Necessaries.

Abkarten, v. r. a. to concert a plot, contrive, project ein abgefarterter Handel, a concerted Affair.

Abkauf, (der) the Purchase, the Act of Buying, of Purchasing. die abgekaufte Sache, the Purchase.

Abkaufen, v. r. a. 1) to buy something from or of one. 2) to redeem, to deliver from, by paying a certain Sum of Money. die Plünderung abkaufen, to prevent the Plundering of the Enemy, by paying them a certain Sum.

der Abkäufer, the Buyer or Purchaser; see Käufer.

die Abkaufung, see **Abkauf.**

Abkchlen, v. r. a. die Kehle abkchlen, to cut the Throat. ein Kalb abkchlen, to kill a Calf.

der Abkchler, the Cutter of Throats, a Butcher.

die Abkchlung, the Act of Cutting the Throat of Killing Cattle

Abkehr, (die) a Turning off, an Aversion. Abhorrence, Antipathy, Dislike.

Abkchren, v. r. n. 1) to turn off or away, to give up the Connexion with any Thing. 2) (in Mining:) when a Miner quits his Work.

Abkchren, v. r. a. 1) to avert, to turn away, or from, to divert, hinder, prevent, interrupt. 2) die Kleider abkchren, to brush one's Clothes. 3) mit dem Besen abkchren, to sweep off with the Broom

die Abkchrung, the Act of Brushing or of Sweeping off; see besides the Significations of the Verb.

Abkchsen, v. irr. a. to get or force of any one by Chiding or Scolding.

Abkchtern, v. r. a. to press Grapes, Pears, Apples &c. to press them quite out das Kchtern beendigen, abkchtern, to finish the Pressing of Grapes &c.

Abkchmen, v. r. a. (Term of the Coopers)

pers) to cut off the Chimb, Croe or Norch of the Staves; see Kimme.

'Abkippen, v. r. a. to chop off, cut off.

'Abklaffen, v. r. n. to gape, die Thür klappt ab, schließt nicht genau, the Door stands gaping.

'Abklammen; see Abklemmen.

'Abklappen, v. r. a. to let down a Trap-board, the Side-Board of a Folding-Table or something like it.

'Abklären, v. r. a. to make clear, to clear, or clarify Liquors.

die 'Abklärung, Clarifying Clearing.

'Abklatschen, v. r. a. to unpress Forms cut in Wood (not much used.)

'Abklauben, v. r. a. 1) mit den Fingern oder Nägeln, to pick off with one's Fingers, Nails. 2) einem etwas abklauben, to rob one of something, to pick and steal it from him.

der 'Abklauber, a Picker off.

die 'Abklaubung, the Picking off.

'Abkleiden, v. r. a. 1) to undress, to pull off the Clothes. 2) to make a Partition-Wall in a Chamber.

die 'Abkleidung, 1) the Act of Undressing one's self. 2) the Act of making a Partition Wall. 3) the Partition-Wall it self (Scheidewand.)

'Abklemmen, v. r. a. to pinch crush, squeeze, nip off. sich einen Finger abklemmen, to snatch a Finger off by Pinching. Die Abklemmung, Pinching, Squeezing or Nipping off.

'Abklettern, v. r. a. to descent creeping, to slide down.

'Abklopfen, v. r. a. 1) den Staub abklopfen, to beat the Dust out or off. 2) einen derb abklopfen, to beat his Bones soundly, to bang, to cudgel, bastinate or swaddle one; see Ausklopfen.

das 'Abklopfen, the Act of Beating off the Dust, of Cudgeling one.

'Abkloben, v. r. a. (a technical Term of the Diers.) to get or bring the Colour out of a died Stuff again, which also is called Abgieben.

'Abknappen, v. r. a. to abate, abridge, curtail or lessen the Wages of Servants or the Bills of Tradesmen in an unreasonable or niggardly Manner.

'Abknauen, v. r. t. to gnaw with the Teeth.

'Abknäufeln, v. r. a. to pick off a Bone.

'Abknippen, v. irr. a. to pinch, to nip off with the Fingers, with the Nails or with a Pair of Pincers.

'Abknüpfen, v. r. a. to unbutton.

'Abknüpfen, v. r. a. to unknot or knit off, to untie, unbind. Die Abknüpfung, the Act of Unknotting &c.

'Abkochen, v. r. a. to boil, to make boil, einen Fisch abkochen, to or boil a Fish ein abgekochter Z a boiled Pouzon, a Decoction.

abkochen, to poach Eggs. Die Abkochen, the Act of Boiling, of See

'Abköhlen, see Abhütten.

'Abkommen, v. irreg. n. 1) the Meaning of this Word is, to come or get away, to get rid or clear, to have sure to come. Ich kann von meinen schäfte nicht abkommen, my Bus won't permit me to come away, laur Leisure to come, or my Business of me. 2) mit Ehren davon abkom to come off with Credit, or with ing Colours. Mit Schaden, mit lust davon abkommen, to come Loser. 3) abkommen, ein Gebrauch to grow out of Use. 4) von seiner seinem Zwecke oder Ziele abkom to lose one's Discourse, one's to stray from one's Purpose. 5) Wege abkommen, sich verirren, to miss one's Way. 6) abkommen herkommen, to originate.

'Abkommen, (das) 1) eines, Gebro the Abolishment of a Custom, 2) Findung der Mittel zur Erreichung seines Endzweckes. the Finding the Means to gain one's End. 3) gütliches Abkommen mit einem to come to an Agreement with In further Significations see the-

'Abkommnis, (die) (Term of the ners) as much as coming off or rating. when a Branch of an Ore separates from a Main-Vein or an other Way.

'Abkommis, (der) a Descendant Off-spring.

'Abkopten, v. r. a. to cut off or to chop off, also to lop off, to a strike or cut off the Top, to heat

'Abkopen, see Abkippen.

'Abkranken, v. r. n. to waste or enervated by long or lingering Sic

'Abkränken, v. r. a. recipr. to cor by over-grieving, to pine away Abkrämen.

'Abkrämen, v. r. a. to scratch, to or rub off, also to rake off.

das 'Abkrämen, the Scratching, ping, Raking or Rubbing off.

die 'Abkrägung, the Act off Scr off &c.

das 'Abgekrägte, that which is so off.

'Abkriegen, v. r. a. 1) to get by or Warring, to obtain by War. get, see bekommen. Du wirst

abfragen, thou wilt get nothing. 3) ich kann es nicht abfragen, I cannot get it down or off. 4) du wirst was ab der auf die Finger fragen, thou wilt get a Rubbing, wilt be struck on the fingers, wilt be punished.

Abkrümeln, v. r. a. see **Krümeln** und **Bekrümeln**.

Abkrümmen, v. r. a. to bend or bow, to make crooked, see **Krümmen**.

die Abkrümmung, the Act of Bending, of making crooked.

Abkrümen, v. r. a. to chip Bread.

die Abkrümung, Chipping of Bread.

Abkühlen, v. r. a. 1) to cool, to make cool. Eisen in Wasser abkühlen (abkühlen), to cool or quench Iron in Water. 2) to cool by Uncovering. 3) sich abkühlen, to cool, to refresh himself, or to take the fresh Air. 4) den Zorn abkühlen, to appease the Rage, Anger. Seinem Mütchen an jemand abkühlen, to wreak Your Spleen on one, to vent, discharge Your whole Spleen upon one.

das Abkühlfaß, the Cooling Tub, the Cooler.

die Abkühlrinne, (in the Melting or Smelting Business) the Cooling-Channel.

der Abkühlstrog, the Cooling-Trough (used at Fineries) (Seigerhütten.)

die Abkühlung, Cooling, Quenching, Refreshing.

Abkummern, v. r. recipr. to grieve, to suffer or incumber yourself, to pine away, to grow lean for Grief.

Abkündigen, v. r. a. 1) von der Pulpit zu predigen, proclaim, make known from the Pulpit, ein paar Verlobte abkündigen, to bid the Banns of Matrimony. 2) in den Rechten, sich von einer Sache loszusagen, (in Law) to resign, renounce, abdicate, give over.

die Abkündigung, 1) Publication, Proclamation. 2) Renunciation, Abdication.

die Abkunft, the Descent, Birth, Stock, Family, Offspring, Issue, Race, Extraction, Origine, Pedigree.

Von adelicher Abkunft, of noble Descent. **Von schlechter Abkunft**, base-born.

Abkappeln, v. r. a. to cut off the Point of any Thing, especially to prune a Vine.

Abkappen, v. r. a. die Spitze einer Feder abschneiden, to cut off the Point of a Pen.

Abkappeln, v. r. a. (die Hunde) to un-
leash, to unleash the Mounds, to
loose them go.

Abkappen, v. r. a. to cut, chop or break the Tops or Points off.

Abkürzen, v. r. a. eigentlich kürzer machen. 1) etwas abkürzen, to shorten, to make shorter, to abridge, to cut off, to clip any Thing. 2) eine Rede abkürzen, to shorten a Discourse. Worte im Schreiben abkürzen, to abbreviate Words in Writing. 3) an einer Summe etwas abkürzen, to bare or abate, to lessen, to diminish a Sum, to deduct. 4) einem Diener den Lohn abkürzen, to clip a Servant's Wages. 5) sich an seiner Gemächlichkeit abkürzen, to abridge of yoke, to Conveniency. Sich das Leben abkürzen, to shorten one's own life, to grieve yourself to Death.

die Abkürzung, the Act of Shortening, Abridging, Abbreviating, Diminishing, Lessening, Deduction, Defalcation, Epitomizing, Clipping, the Abatement, Abbreviature. Die Abkürzung in einer Rechnung, the Abating an Account, the Discount.

Ablassen, v. r. recipr. sich satt lachen, oder lachen bis man nicht mehr kann, to tire one's self, to split one's Sides with Laughing.

Abblactiren, v. r. a. to graze by approaching by drawing or by bringing near.

das Abblactiren, Ablactation.

Abladen, v. irr. a. einen Wagen abladen, to unload a Waggon, a Cart, to take down the Load, the Goods &c. ein Lastthier — einen Esel abladen, die Last abnehmen, to disburden, to discharge an Ass &c.

Abblader, (der) an Unloader; one that assists in Unloading Waggons, Cards &c. a Porter, see **Lizenbruder**.

Abbladerlohn, (der) the Fee or Fare for Unloading.

Abladung, (die) the Act of Unloading, of Disburdening, Discharging.

Ablage, (die) 1) a Place where Goods are deposited, where they are in Security or Satety. 2) the Payment of a Debt or any Thing that is due. 3) (in Law) the Satisfying of a Child as to future Heritages, that is Paying them off, or allowing them a Certainty and by this exclude them from all further Claim. By **Ablage** is also understood a Dowry.

Ablager, (das) any Place where a Traveller, baits or puts up for Refreshments, or where he takes Lodging for a Night.

Ablanden oder **Ablanden**, v. r. n. (Sea Term.) to lift or weigh Anchor, to

quit the Shore, to set sail, to put out to Sea.

die 'Abtändung, Setting Sail, Putting to Sea, Leaving the Coast.

'Abtlang, 'Abtänglich, adj. et adv. oblong, or longish, that is longer than broad.

'Abtangen, v. r. a. to fetch down with outstretched Arms, also to fetch off or away.

'Abtängen, v. r. a. (in Mine-Works) to dig lengthwise or in Length. eine Grube abtängen, to dig or build a pit in Length.

'Abtlaß, 1) the Act of letting off, and Body. Der Abtlaß des Wassers in einem Teiche, the Draining of a Pond. 2) the Place through which the Water is let off. 3) (in the Roman-Church) Indulgence, Remission, Pardon or the Pope's Remission for Sins. Den Beichtkindern Abtlaß geben, to absolve, or to give Indulgence for Confessing their Sins, to grant Remission. Vollenkommener oder gänzlicher Abtlaß, plenary Remission or Indulgence of all the Punishments your Sins deserved.

der 'Abtlaßaltar, a privileged Altar for Indulgences.

der 'Abtlaßbrief, a Letter of Indulgence.

das 'Abtlaßgeld, } in the Roman
der 'Abtlaßpfennig, } Church, Money
that is paid for obtaining Indulgence,
Shrove-Money.

das 'Abtlaßhorn, a Piece of Horn, which Shoemakers hold against the Knife when they cut the Soles slopingly on the Margin.

die 'Abtlaßkirche, a Church which is endowed with a preferable Indulgence, a Station. Die Abtlaßkirchen besuchen und Abtlaß erhalten, to visit the Stations and gain Indulgences.

der 'Abtlaßträger, a Seller of Indulgences or of the Pope's Pardons for Sins.

'Abtlaßtram, } the Traffick of In-
'Abtlaßträgererey, } dulgences.

der 'Abtlaßprediger, a Priest that is authorized by the Pope to give or grant Indulgence.

der 'Abtlaßtag, a fixed Day for granting Indulgence.

die 'Abtlaßwoche, the Week of Indulgence; the Corpus-Christi-Day's Week.

'Abtlassen, v. irreg. a et n. to leave a Body to its natural Motion, to let go what is detained. etwas aufgespanntes wieder abtlassen, to let off, to un-

bend, to slacken, to loosen a Bow or a String that was bent. Einen Teich abtlassen, to drain a Pond. den Wein aus einem Faß ins andere abtlassen, to transvasate, decant pour or rack Wine out of one Vessel into an other. Sein Wasser abtlassen, to make Water ein Schiff vom Stapel abtlassen, to launch a Ship. eine Sache abtlassen, to resign, make over, remit. Ueberhaupt von etwas abtlassen, to desist from a Thing, to quit it, give it over to leave off, to cease. Etwas von einer Schuldforderung, Rechnung abtlassen, to abate, bate, remit, allow of some Abatement or Discount to be made. Hunde auf jemand abtlassen, to set or let Dogs after one. Von einer Person abtlassen, to absolve a Person, to leave her to herself. das 'Abtlassen, the Leaving off, Cess die 'Abtlassung, sing. Desisting &c. the Verb 'Abtlassen in all its Significations.

'Abtlauben, v. r. a. to deprive a Tree its Leaves, to unleave, to strip of Leaves.

die 'Abtlaubung, Unleaving, Stripping of the Leaves.

'Abtlaubern, see 'Abtlauren.

der 'Abtlauf, 1) des Wassers, the Running or Flowing down or out, the Draining. Der Ab- und Zulauf des Meers, the Ebb and Flood of the Sea. ein Ort durch welchen das Wasser abtlauft, a Sink, a common-See, a Gutter, a Kennel. Der Abtlauf des Regenwassers von dem Dache, the Dropping of the House - Eav. 2) der Abtlauf, Verlaufs der Zeit, the Tract or Process of Time. 3) Abtlauf eines Jahrs, the Expiration of a Twelvemonth. 4) der Abtlauf einer Sache oder Begebenheit, the last Event, Success, End of a Thing. 5) der Abtlauf eines Wechsels, the Time of Payment of a Bill.

'Abtlaufen, v. irreg. a. 1) to run off flow down, to ebb. 2) ein Schiff vom Stapel abtlaufen lassen, to launch Ship. 3) einen abtlaufen lassen, return any one's Affront with Contempt, to pay one off with a sh Return. 4) einen Brief abtlaufen lassen, to send away, to dispatch, forward a Letter. 5) meine Uhr ist abgelaufen, my Watch is down. 6) Wechsel ist noch nicht abgelaufen, Bill has yet some Time to run, is payable yet. 7) im figürl. Verstand sich endigen, to end. wohl oder übel abtlaufen, to succeed well or ill.

Abi as? how did it succeed? wie wird es doch noch mit mir ablaufen? what will be the End of me yet?

Ablaufen, v. irr. a. 1) durchlaufen, ablaufen; als: sich die Sohlen, die Schuhe ablaufen, to wear away one's Soles, ones Shoes der Mühlstein ist ganz abgelaufen, the Mill-stone is quite worn down. Sich die Hörner ablaufen, to grow wise by Experience. Sich ablaufen, to grow wearied by Kunning. 2) einem den Weg, den Vortheil, den Rang ablaufen, to cut off one's Passage, to prevent one, to get before him, to get the Advantage of him, to out do or out go one. Das Ablaufen des Mondes, the Wane or Decrease of the Moon.

der **Abwäfer**, (Term of the Cloth-Weavers) the great Spools, when they are run off or got empty.

Abwägen, v. r. a. to cleanse, wash the Lye out of the Yarn, Cloth &c.

die **Abwägung**, Cleansing, Washing the Lye out of any Thing.

Abwägen, v. r. a. to abnegate, to deny any Thing; against your better Knowledge, to disown, to gainsay.

das **Abwägen**, } Denying, Disowning.
die **Abwägung**,

Abwarten, v. r. a. to wait, lurk, tarry for, to watch, dog, spy or observe, to learn. einem etwas abwarten, to discover by lurking about one; to discover secretly.

Abwägen, see **Abwägen**.

Abwägen, v. r. a. 1) to louse, to take off the Lice. 2) einem sein Geld ablaufen, to fleece, wipe one of his Money.

Abwägen, v. r. a. to clarify, clear, purify, to refine; to rack Wine or any other Liquor by drawing it clear off into another Vessel. The Washing of Ore is also called, **Abwägen**.

das **Abwägen**, } the Clarification, Pu-
die **Abwägen**, } rification; Refining;
the racking a Liquor.

das **Abwägen**, eigentlich das Sterben, Death, Demise, Decease, Dying; Departing this Life, nach meines Vaters **Abwägen**, after my Father's Death.

Abwägen, v. r. a. to lick off.

Abwägen, v. r. a. to clear away or empty; den Tisch abwägen, to clear the Table.

das **Abwägen**, } the Act of Clearing
die **Abwägen**, } away.

Abwägen, v. r. a. 1) Reifen, Baumscheiter, Pflanzen ablegen, to lay Layers of Giltflowers or Pinks, to set young Sprigs of Trees, or of Plants for In-
2) die Ranken von ihren La-

setten, to take the Guns from their Carriage - Stocks, to dismount them.

3) ein Kleid ablegen, to cast a Suit of Clothes. 4) seine üblen Gewohnheiten, böse Sitten ablegen, to leave off one's ill Habits, ill Manners. 5) die Bürde dieses Lebens ablegen, sterben, to die, to depart this Life. 6) seine Schul-

digkeit ablegen, to acquit one'sself of one's Duty. Zeugniß ablegen, to bear Witness, to depose, make a Deposition, before a Court of Justice. einen Eid, to take an Oath. eine Commission, to execute a Commission. eine Schuld, to pay a Debt. die Kinderschuhe, to grow serious. einen Arbeiter ablegen, ihn von der Arbeit entlassen, to dismiss a Labourer, to pay him off. eine Rechnung ablegen, to give an Account, to lay down his Accounts. Rechenschaft ablegen, to account. sein Schulrecht ablegen, to pay a Beverage upon your entering into a Society, to dress a Master-piece before you be admitted into a Guild. 7) etwas mit einem andern ablegen, d. i. heimlich verabreden, to concert in private.

Ablegen, v. r. n. 1) die weibliche Bürde ablegen, to be delivered of a Child.

2) die Kuh hat abgelegt, the Cow has brought forth a Calf. 3) mit dem Schiffe ablegen, to set Sail, to quit the Shore.

der **Ableger**, 1) a Layer the Twig or Branch of a Plant or Tree, that is stuck or lay'd for further Increase. 2) a young Bee - Swarm.

die **Ablegung**, the Deposition, besides see the Significations of the Verb active.

Abnehmen, v. r. a. to borrow; see **Abborgen** oder **Abbleihen**.

Abnehmen, v. r. a. etwas, to decline, to repel, to elude, to evade, to parry, to avoid. etwas von sich abnehmen, to clear, to excuse, to exculpate or justify himself. eine falsche Nachricht von sich abnehmen, to baffle a Slander, to clear yourself of a Blame. Einwürfe abnehmen, to weaken or elude Objections or Exceptions. einen Antrag, eine Verwahrung von sich abnehmen, to decline a Proposal, to refuse standing God - Father.

die **Abnehmung**, einer Schuld oder Verschuldigung, the Justification, Vindication, Clearing of a Guilt, Refutation, Excuse, Defense, Apology. die Abnehmung eines Stoßes, the Avoiding, Keeping off of a Blow.

Abbleibig, adj. abbleibig werden, to grow lean, lank, thin, meager.

Abbleihen, v. irr. a. to borrow.

Abbleis

Ableiten, v. r. a. 1) das Wasser ab-
leiten, to draw away the Water, to
make it run-an other Way. 2) einen
vom rechten Wege ableiten, to lead
or put out of the Way. 3) einen von
der Tugend &c. ableiten, to seduce,
mislead, debauch, corrupt and pervert
one's Mind, turn him out of a virtuous
Carriage. 4) ein Wort ableiten, to
derive a Word.

der **Ableiter**, 1) he that conducts,
leads or guides out of Way, that mis-
leads. 2) (in Physick) the Conduc-
tipe, the Channel, the Conductor.

die **Ableitung**, the Act of Leading
astray, out of the Way &c. the Con-
duct, the Canal or Channel; the De-
rivation.

Ablenken, v. r. a. 1) einen von etwas,
to avert, divert, to turn aside or away,
to lead him off. 2) sich vom Guten
ablenken, to forsake or abandon the
Good, the virtuous Life. sein Herz
ablenken, to turn, to avert your Heart.

die **Ablenkung**, the Turning aside,
the Diversion.

Ablernen, v. r. a. einem etwas, to learn
something of one, to discover his Art
to penetrate into his Secrets, to imitate
his Trade, to take after.

die **Ablernung**, Penetrating into the
Secrets of others, Imitation, the Act
of Learning from others, or of Dis-
covering their Arts.

Ablefen, v. irr. a. 1) laut ablesen, to
read with a loud Voice. die Musters-
rolle, to call over. 2) das Obst, ei-
nen Weinberg ablesen, to collect, to
gather Fruits. Grapes. das Ungeziefer
ablesen, to pick off, clear or rid of
Vermin.

der **Ablefer**, 1) the Lecturer or Rea-
der. 2) the Gatherer of Fruits, Gra-
pes &c.

das **Ablefen**, 1) the Act of Reading.
die **Ablefung**, 2) the Act of Gather-
ing Fruits &c.

Ableuchten, v. r. a. einen brav ableuch-
ten, to baffle, to beat, to cane, to
maul, bang, claw, or cudgel one
soundly.

Ableuanen, see **Abläugnen**.

Abliefern, v. r. a. etwas, to deliver or
deliver up any Thing, to render.

die **Ablieferung**, the Act of Delivery
or Delivering up, of Rendering or Re-
mitting.

Abliegen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) v. n. to be
far off, to be distant. es ist zehn
Meilen abgelegen, it is ten Miles off
or distant. ein abgelegener Ort, a
remote, distant Place. 2) v. a. a) im

Liegen abdrücken, to impress by lying;
to segregate. b) das Bier, der Wein
muss erst abliecen, the man davon
trinken kann, the Beer or Wine must
first settle, refine or clear before it is
fit to be drunk. ein abgelegener Wein,
a settled, a reposed, a clear Wine.

Ablisten, v. r. a. to get by cunning
Tricks, by Subtlety from one.

die **Ablistung**, the getting by cunning
Tricks &c.

Ablösen, v. r. a. einem etwas, to
draw off, to get, to gain by fair Words,
by Flattery. einen Knecht von seinem
Herrn ablösen, to debauch a Servant.
einem sein Geld ablösen, to coax
one out of his Money. einem etwas
in der Rede ablösen, to pump out of
one, to catch him, unawares. diese
Nachricht hat mir Thränen abgeloct,
this Intelligence has drawn Tears from
my Eyes. einen vom Guten oder ir-
gend was ablösen, to draw one off,
to allure, to tempt one. Hunde ab-
lösen, to call off Dogs.

die **Ablösung**, the Act of drawing off,
of gaining or getting by Flattery &c.
See the Verb.

Ablöhnen, v. r. a. to dismiss, send
away. pay a Man his Wages and let
him look out for other Employments.

Ablörschen, v. r. a. (in Mining) in die
Tiefe graben, absenken oder abteufen;
z. B. einen Schacht abteufen, to sink
a Pit.

Ablöschen, v. r. a. 1) to cool, to quench,
glühendes Eisen in Wasser, to temper
red-hot Iron in Water. das Feuer
auslöschen, to quench, to extinguish
to put out the Fire. 2) to wipe out
or off what is written with Chalk; (thi
is better, wegwischen.)

die **Ablöschung**, Cooling. Tempering
Quenching, Extinguishing.

Ablösen, v. r. a. 1) etwas angebunde-
nes, to loose, loosen, unrie, unbind
undo. 2) ein Stied vom Leibe, to
cut off or sever. 3) eine Schildwache
to relieve a Sentry. 4) einen im Dienst
ablösen, to succeed one, to be his
Successor; to exchange Place with him.
5) das Fleisch von einem Bein, to put
a Bone. 6) die Jagdbunde ablösen
oder abkuppeln, to unleash the Hound.
7) als Arzenei auflösen oder ablösen
to resolve, to absterge. der Schleie
löst sich ab, the Slime resolves. 8)
den Bergwerken, der Gang löst sich
ab, the metallick Ore Vein or Strac
separates, strikes in an other Way.
9) sığürlich, ein Geschüss ablösen, to
discharge a Gun. 10) ein Pfand ab-
lösen, to discharge a Pawn.

ab lösen, to redeem a Pawn. II)
sich wech ablösen, to grow, to get
loose, to come off.

ablösch, adj. what may be untied,
loosed, or made loose, what may
become loosened, separated, undone,
undone, dissolved, severed, disjoin'd;
was may be redeemable, recoverable.
ablöschliche Zinsen, Interests that cease
as soon as the Capital is pay'd.

ablösen, the Act of Loosening,
Unyoking, Separating, Relieving, Re-
deeming; the Amputation, Incision &c.
See besides the Significations of the
Verb.

absetzen, v. r. a. to unsolder.

absetzen, the Act of Unsoldering.

absetzen, v. r. a. to sea sec. see Ab-
setzen.

absetzen, v. r. a. einem etwas, to get
something from one, by Lying and
other foul Means.

absetzen, v. r. a. to get by cunning
Tricks, to obtain by Art, by cunning
Shits, (a low Word.)

abreiben, v. r. a. 1) to loose, untie,
untied, take down. 2) to rub, wipe
off. 3) to make up, to settle, regu-
late an Affair, to perform.

abregulierung dieser Sache, the Set-
tling, Regulating of this Affair.

abreihen, v. r. a. to mow, cut down
with the Scythe or Siche.

abreihen, the Act of Mowing or
abregulierung, Cutting down with
the Siche.

abreihen, (der) the Mower.

abreihen v. r. a. to finish, to grind
down; to grind Corn in the Mill, Cof-
fee abreihen, to grind Coffee.

abreden, v. r. a. einen von etwas,
to dissuade, to advise to the Contrary,
to deter from, to warn, to avert, to
turn one from an evil Course of Life.

abreden, (der) the Dissuader, Advi-
ser to the Contrary etc.

abmalen, Dissuasion, Deterioration.

abmalen, v. r. a. 1) to depaint, deli-
neate, draw a Picture, to represent,

to express, to set out, to portray, to
give a fine Picture of. er hat sich ab-

malen lassen, he got his Picture drawn;
he set for his Picture. nach dem Leben

abmalen, to draw to the Life. mit
lebendigen Farben abmalen, to depaint

with lively Colours. 2) einen abma-
len, to make a Description

of one, to describe, to set him out
in Words, to represent his Character.

abmalen, the Act of Painting,
abmalung, the Art of Painting;
in Description, Representing &c.

abmühen, v. r. a. to waste, to fatigue
by hard Labour, to enervate, exhaust,
macerate.

abmarken, v. r. a. to set Bounds, to
limit, to border a Field, to set Meer-
Stones.

die Abmarkung, the Act of Limiting &c.
der Abmarsch, the March, Departure,
the Act of Marching off, Retreat.

abmarschiren, v. r. a. et n. to march
off, to retire, to depart, to decamp.

abmartern, v. r. a. to torment, to fa-
tigue, to enervate, to weaken, to tor-
ture. sich mit Angst und Sorgen ab-
martern, to afflict. spend and over-
whelm yourself with Grief. ein Pferd
abmartern, to founder a Horse, to
override it.

abmatten, v. r. a. 1) to fatigue, to
tire, to incubber, to weary, to harass,
sich abmatten, to exhaust, to spend,
to consume one's Spirit. eine Armee
abmatten, to harass an Army. durch
Hunger abgemattet, enervated with
Fasting. 2) das Gold abmatten, to
give the Gold no Polish, to leave
it unpolished after Gilding.

die Abmattung, Fatigue, Laisitude,
Weariness, Faintness, Defatigation,
Tiresomeness.

abmeiern, see Abmähen.

abmeiern, v. r. a. to turn a Farmer out-
of his Farm; see Abäuffern.

abmeißeln, v. r. a. to take down, make
smooth or even with a Chisel.

abmergeln, v. r. a. et n. to enervate,
to exhaust, to consume, to enfeeble.
das Abmergeln, Weakening, Enfee-
bling or Diminution of the Strength: in a proper and
figurative Sense.

abmerken, v. r. a. 1) to mark, remark.
2) to observe, to perceive by look-
ing. 3) durch Aufmerksamkeit erler-
nen, absehen oder abmerken, to learn
by being attentive, by observing.

das Abmerken, the Discovery, the
die Abmerkung, Act of Observing or
Perceiving, Remarkings, Presaging,
Guessing at.

abmessen, v. r. a. 1) die Größe oder
Höhe eines Dinges, to measure the
Largeness or Height of a Thing. eine
Landschaft abmessen und aufs Papier
bringen, to survey, and take a Plan
of a Country or Landskip. einen Bau
abmessen, to design the Plan. Draught,
or Ground-Plot of an Edifice. mit
dem Zirkel abmessen, to determinate
with a Pair of Compasses. von einem
Stück Tuch abmessen, to measure
Cloth with the Ell and cut it off from
the

the Piece. genau abgemessen, exactly measured. eine abgemessene Meile, a measured Mile. Verse, oder Reims zeilen abmessen, to measure the Cadence of Verses. mit den Augen abmessen, nach dem Augenmaß schätzen, to measure, to judge by the Eye. 2) figuratively, alle andere Leute an sich selbst abmessen, to measure every one's Corn by your own Bushel. eine übel abgemessene Handlung, an ill judged Action. eine Sache nach der Wahrheit abmessen, to judge according to Truth.

der Abmesser, the Measurer or Surveyer of Land.

die Abmessung, the Art of Measuring or Surveying Land, the Act of Measuring.

Abmengen, v. r. a. to rake the Fee for Grinding the Corn in the Mill, which is the 16th Part of a Peck.

Abmiethen, v. r. a. to hire from or of.

Abmisten, v. r. a. see Ausmisten.

Abmosen oder Abmoosen, v. r. a. to clear or rid a Tree of Moss.

Abmüden, v. r. a. sich abmüden, to tire, weary, fatigue one'sself, see Ermüden.

die Abmüdung, Fatigue, Weariness; see Ermüdung.

Abmüßigen, v. r. a. sich ein wenig von seinen Geschäften, to withdraw for a little While from Business, wenn sie sich abmüßigen können, if you have Leisure, if your Affairs or Business will permit you.

die Abmüßigung, Leisure, Spare-Time.

Abnagen, v. r. a. to gnaw, to nibble or pick. sich das Herz vor Neid, vor Furcht oder mit Sorgen abnagen, to gnaw, vex, torment, clog. break your Heart. for jealousy, Fear or with carking Sorrows.

die Abnagung, the Act of Gnawing, Nibbling or Picking.

Abnähen, v. r. a. 1) to stitch in Squares, einen Unterrock abnähen, d. i. durchnähen oder steppen, to quilt a Petticoat. 2) durch Nähen abbilden, to form by Sewing or Stitching, to flourish.

die Abnahme, Zustand der Verminderung, State of Decrease, Decay, Diminution. Abnahme der Kräfte, Decay of Strength. in Abnahme der Nahrung gerathen, to fall or sink in his Trade, ich habe keine Abnahme, Abgang meiner Waare, my Commodities don't sell.

Abnarben, v. r. a. (Term of Leather Dressers) to cut the Grain, that is, cut of the Hair on the Outside, the Side is then call'd the Grain - Side (Narbenseite.) in Opposition to smooth or Flesh - Side.

die Abnarbung, the Act of Cutting the Grain on Leather.

Abnarren, v. r. a. einem sein Geld, fool one out of his Money; d. i. dem Poffen von einem erhalten, to get one by playing Tricks, by playing the Sharper. sich sein Geld von Spielern abnarren lassen, to be such a Fool as to spend his Money in play with Sharpers.

Abnaschen, v. r. a. einem etwas, taste, eat, an other Man's Fruits, Dainties.

Abnehmen, v. irreg. a. 1) to take down den Hut abnehmen, to pull off the Hat. die Früchte abnehmen, to gather Fruits. im Kartenspiel abnehmen, to cut the Cards. den Tisch abnehmen, abdecken, to take away the Cloth, die Milch abnehmen, fleet Milk take off the Cream. die Schafen die Wolle, to fleece, shew the Sheep. im Stricken abnehmen, to diminish the Net - Mashes or the Striches in Knitting. einem Pferd den Sattel, die Halfter abnehmen, unsaddle, to unhalter a Horse. den Joch abnehmen, to unyoke. dem den Raub wieder abnehmen, retrieve the Booty. 2) in figürl. Bedeutung: figuratively, ein Kalb abnehmen, von der Kuh entwöhnen, wenn a Calf. einem eine Waare abnehmen, to buy a Commodity of one. einem eine Last, eine Bürde abnehmen, to free, release or deliver one of Burden. einem ein Amt abnehmen, to dismiss one. einem den End abnehmen, to take a Man's Oath. nem die Rechnungen abnehmen, search into a Man's Accounts. 3) a. einem Dinge etwas abnehmen, maßen, schließen, urtheilen, to conjecture, conclude, perceive, guess, judge, conceive. so viel ich abnehmen kann, as much as I can conjectures &c. or, for ought I perceive aus seinen Mienen sollte man abnehmen, es sey ein ehrlicher Mann, Mien speaks him an honest Man. Abnehmen, v. irreg. n. to diminish, decrease. der Mond nimmt ab, the Moon decreases, wanes. das Abnehmen des Mondes, the Wane or Decrease of the Moon. der Mond ist abgenommen, the Moon is in her Wane.

die Zahl nimmt ab, the Number diminishes. abnehmen, weniger werden, to grow less. abnehmen, (schwinden; munder, kleiner, geringer oder dünner werden, verfallen,) to decay sink, decrease, decline or diminish. to grow poorer, to sink or go to ruin, to pine away. vor Liebe abnehmen, to languish, fade. pine for Love. meine Kräfte nehmen schon ab, my Strength fails me. Alters halben abnehmen, to decay with Age. die Hitze nimmt ab; the Heat abates. ihre Schönheit nimmt ab, her Beauty decays. die Tage nehmen ab, the Days decrease, grow shorter. das Geschehen nimmt ab, the Floods subside, the Waters ebb or fall. an Vermögen und Ansehen abnehmen, to grow poor, to lose Credit. dieses Haus, dieses Geschlecht nimmt ab, this House, this Family begins to decay, falls, sinks. mein Leben hat vor Betrübniß abgenommen, my Life is spent with Grief.

abnehmen, the Act of taking away. die Abnahme, the Decrease, Diminution, Abating, Lessening, Decaying &c. See the Significations of the Verb. er ist ein wenig ins Abnehmen gerathen, he is a little down the Wind, a little decayed in his Affairs.

Abnehmer, he that buys of another. ich habe meine Abnehmer, I have my Customers. Chapmen.

abnehmend, adj. declining. das abnehmende Alter, the declining Age. der abnehmende Mond, the Decline or Wane of the Moon.

abwenden, v. r. a. to avert, to turn aside (like used.)

Abwiesung, Aversion, Ill-Will, Antipathy. er hat eine natürliche Abwiesung gegen den Wein, he has a natural Aversion to, or for Wine.

abwischen oder abniesen, v. r. a. im Bergbau so viel als abnutzen, to wear out or off by Use.

abnutzen, v. r. a. to enjoy, nur den Reichthum davon haben, to have only the Usufructuary of something.

abnutzen, v. r. a. to extort, abnutzen, to get by Force, by Importunity or by Compliments, to urge and press one, eine abgenöthigte Ehrenretzung, a necessary Apology or Defence to save one's Reputation.

abnutzen oder abnutzen, v. r. a. 1) to enjoy, or to have the Usufructuary of a Thing. 2) durch den Gebrauch abnutzen, to waste, consume,

spoil, wear off out or away by Use. eure Kleider sind abgenutzt oder abgenutzt, your clothes are worn out, or thread-bare. mit der Zeit nützt sich alles ab, in Time every Thing grows the worse for Wearing.

das Abnutzen, } Waiting. Spoiling, die Abnutzung, } Consuming by Use, the Act of Wearing out, off or away, Deterioration, also the Act of Enjoyment.

Abhauen, v. r. a. einen Wald abhauen, durch Abhauung der Bäume das machen, to lay waste the whole Forest, to cut or hew down all the Trees.

die Abhauung, the Act of cutting down a whole Forest.

Abordnen, v. r. a. to depute, delegare, send or appoint one to negotiate with a Prince &c. der Abgeordnete, ein Abgeordneter, an Envoy, a Delegate, Deputy.

die Abordnung, the Delegation, Deputation.

Abort, ein oder der, (ein seitwärts gelegener Ort) a By-Place a Place out of the Way.

Abortiren, v. r. a. to miscarry, to abort; see Mißgebühren.

Abpachten, v. r. a. to farm, hire or rent Land, Customs &c.

der Abpächter, the Farmer.

die Abpachtung, the Farming, Farm.

Abpacken, v. r. a. to pack off, unpack; unload, discharge, bundle up, untruss, take down.

das Abpacken, } the Act of Unpacking, die Abpackung, } Unloading, Discharging or Packing off.

Abpassen, v. r. a. 1) etwas mit einem Stichel abpassen, to measure a Thing with a Pair of Compasses. 2) die rechte Zeit oder Gelegenheit, to wait, stay, lurk for the right Season or Juncture, to watch for.

die Abpassung, the Act of Measuring exactly with a Pair of Compasses, the Watching for a proper or suitable Opportunity.

Abpeinigen, see Abmartern.

Abpeitschen, v. r. a. einen, to scourge, lash, whip, lash one.

Abpelzen, v. r. a. (Term of the Carriers or Leather-Dressers) to beat the Skins or Hides well: which is also called, Abhamfen.

Abpfählen, v. r. a. to pale or to surround with Stakes, to inclose with Pales. die Gränzen abpfählen, to mark the Frontiers or Limits with Pales.

die Abpfählung, the Act of Fastening in

Pales, Marking the Frontiers with Pales

'Abpfänden, v. r. a. to seize one's Goods, to distrain.

'Abpfegen, v. r. a. to pinch off; see Abfsneipen.

die 'Abpfegung, the Act of Pinching or Nipping off.

'Abplücken, v. r. a. Wolle oder Federn, to pluck off. Blumen oder Pflanzen abplücken, to pluck or gather Flora. die Trauben, das Obst abplücken, to gather Grapes. Fruits.

die 'Abplückung, the Act of Plucking off or Gathering.

'Abplügen, v. r. a. 1) to plough off the Roots of a Tree by ploughing too near it. 2) to incroach upon his Neighbour's Land, to invade his Land by ploughing Part of it off.

'Abpicken, v. r. a. to peck, to snatch away by Pecking.

das 'Abpicken, the Act of Pecking.

'Abplagen, v. r. a. to extort, to get by tormenting one. er plagt sich durch die Arbeit ab, he kills himself by hard Working.

'Abplanzen; see Abplätzen und Planzen.

'Abplätten, v. r. a. to make quite even and smooth. ein Hemd abplätten, to sleek or smooth a Shirt with a smoothing Iron.

'Abplagen, v. r. a. (Term of the Foresters) to mark the Trees that are sold with the Forest-Hammer.

'Abplaudern, v. r. a. 1) sich abplaudern, to talk till one is weary. 2) einem etwas abplaudern, to talk one out of a Thing; this see Abschwachen.

'Abpochen, v. r. a. 1) durch Pochen oder Drohen zu erhalten suchen, to endeavour to get by Threatnings, by foul Words, or by Force. einem sein Geld abpochen, to hector one out of his Money. 2) to separate by beating, hammering, stamming &c.

'Abpochen, (a Verb. only used by Foresters) to tell over or to deliver up to any in Parcels, the Wood that is set in Fathoms.

'Abprägen, v. r. a. to counterfeit a Print, Stamp or Coin. völiä aus; oder abprägen, to complete the Print or the Coin, to coin Money, to form the Shape of a Thing by the Print.

die 'Abprägung, the Act of Coining, Printing.

'Abprallen, v. r. n. to rebound, or bounce up again. der Ball prallt von der Mauer zurück, the Ball rebounds or bounces back from the Wall.

das 'Abprallen, the Act of Rebounding, the Rebound. 'Abpressen, which is the Active of prallen, and signifies the same.

'Abpressen, v. r. a. 1) to press the Moisture or Juice out of any Thing, to seep by pressing. 2) to press a sufficient Number, to print a certain Number of Copies of a Book. 3) einem etw. abpressen, to press one for a Thing to extort it from him. durch Zwang mittel von jemand erhalten, to be Extortion, or by Force, by Pressing. der 'Abpresser, an Extortioner, a Compulsory.

die 'Abpressung, Extortion, Concocting the Act of Pressing, Exaction.

'Abproben, v. r. a. die Kanone v. Proswagen heben oder zum Edrichten, to mount a Cannon, to lift or point a Cannon.

das 'Abproben, the Act of Mounting a Cannon, the Levelling or Pointing.

'Abprügeln, v. r. a. to beat, thresh, be-maul, cudgel one soundly. to bastinado das 'Abprügeln, the Act of Threshing. die 'Abprügelung, Banging, Cudgeling.

'Abputzen, v. r. a. 1) to flea off the Skin of a dead Beast; see Abdecken. 2) etw. wader abputzen, sehr zerprügeln, to cudgel one soundly, to buffet.

'Abputzen, v. r. a. 1) den Roth oder Schmutz von etwas, to wipe off the Dirt or C of a Thing. Schuhe und Stiefeln abputzen, to rub, wipe or clean Shoes and Boots, to blacken them. 2) Licht abputzen, to snuff the Candle. Silbergeschmuck oder Schreinerarbeit abputzen oder poliren, to polish Silver Smith's or Joyner's Work. 4) bey Maurern, abputzen, to smooth a Wall with the Smoothing-Board; see Ausputzen.

das 'Abputzen, the Act of Rubbing, Scouring, Wiping, Cleaning, Cleansing, Polishing &c.

'Abquälen, v. r. a. to get by plaguing, importuning or Importunities, to importune, abquälen, to exhaust or enfeeble oneself by over-working.

'Abquetschen, v. r. a. to bruise, to squash, crush: durch Quetschen absondern, to separate by Squashing, Crushing, Bruising.

die 'Abquetschung, the Act of Bruising, Crushing, Squashing &c.

'Abquicken, v. r. a. 1) (Term of the Miners) to separate the Quicksilver from the Gold-Ore with which it has been incorporated in refining of it; this is done by Pressing or Squeezing.

upposed Quicksilver through a
of Leather or of Fustian. 2) to
the refined Silver.

Abteln, v. r. a. den Teig abteln, to
the Patir Dough with the Jagg-
on, such as Pastry-Cooks use.

Abteln, v. r. a. to snatch off or away.
Abteln, such as is taken unlaw-
ly out of a Sack by the Millers at
inding.

Abrahamsbaum, Abraham'sbalm:
Ant or Shrup; see Heuschbaum.

Abtmen, v. r. a. to fleer Milk, to take off
Cream. abtgenmte Milch, fleered
ilk.

Abtmen, v. r. a. to boarder a Field, to se-
Land by leaving a Ridge between.

Abtmen, v. r. a. to unborder, to take the
ink or Edge away.

Abtmen, v. r. a. to browse the Grass of a
adow or of Sod-Spora.

Abtmen, v. r. a. to rasp, file off or
ay, make smooth with a File or Rasp.

Abtmen, die Abtmenung, the
r of Rasping, Filing off or away.

Abtmen, v. irr. a. to dissuade from a
by giving good Advice, to advise
the Contrary.

Abtmen, Dissuasion.

Abtmen, v. r. a. to rob, pilfer, plunder,
steal or extort. to take by Vio-
ce. abtmenetes Gut, pillaged or
d Goods.

Abtmen, v. r. n. to evaporate, to exhale.

Abtmen, die Abtmenung, Eva-
tion, Exhalation, the Act of Eva-
tion or of Exhaling by proper Heats.

Abtmen, the Act of Clearing away,
moving. 1) die Abtmenung des

in Käufer angemessenen und ge-
ten Holzes, the Removing or
away of the fell'd Wood that

and delivered up to the Buyer.

die Abtmenung des Waldes, the Cut-
down the whole Forest, and Root-

is mainly out. 2) im Bergbaue

Quarste, welche eine Erzader

den Steinbruch bedeckt, the

ing away the Rubbish or Grounds

cover an Ore-Vein or a Quarry.

Abtmen, v. r. a. 1) den Tisch abräumen,

the Table, to take away, remove

etc. - ein Gefäss abräumen,

take down Things from a Reposi-

Shelf or Board. 2) die gefäll-
te Bäume wegräumen, to clear away

Trees that are felled.

Abtmen, die Abtmenung, the
of clearing away, or of Removing.

Abtmen, v. r. a. to rid of Caterpillars, to
them off.

Abtmen, v. r. a. to rake off, to rake toge-

ther, to draw away with the Rake, to
harrow.

das Abbrechen, the Act of Raking off
or together.

das Abbrechling, the Corn-ears that are
raked together.

Abrechnen, v. r. a. 1) etwas von einer
Summe, to abate, deducor, discount, de-
falk of a Sum. 2) mit einem abrechnen
oder Abrechnung halten, to account or
discount with one, to make up your Ac-
counts with him.

die Abrechnung, 1) the Discounting, the
Deduction. 2) Abrechnung mit jemand
den 'halten', to clear or balance Ac-
counts, or to make up, to settle your
Accounts with one.

Abrechten, v. r. a. to obtain by Way of the
Law, or by going to Law, to get by
a Law-suit.

die Abrede, 1) Verabredung, Conven-
tion, Agreement, Concert, Covenant,
Accord, Contract, Appointment, a
Word. Abrede nehmen, to concert a
Matter. to appoint between. einmüs-
thige Abrede nehmen, to resolve with
one Accord. meine Abrede war, daß
ers thun sollte, I left Word that he
should do it. 2) das Lügen einer
Eache, in Abrede seyn, the Denying,
Unsayings, Disavowing, Disowning.
nicht in Abrede seyn, not to disown,
or deny, not to unsay. ich bin nicht
in Abrede, daß ic. I cannot say, but &c.

Abreden, v. r. a. etwas mit einem verabre-
to project, design, concert, contrive;
stipulate, appoint, agree with one upon
or about a Thing, to determine, to
resolve upon, to condition die Ubers-
gabe einer Festung abreden, to capi-
tulate, to parlay, or to come to a
Parley, to article the Surrendring of
a Fortref. die abgredeten Punkte zu
Papier bringen, to draw up the Arti-
cles. abgredeter Massen, according
to Appointment.

Abregnen, v. impers. n. aufhören zu reg-
nen, völlig ausregnen, to leave off rain-
ing, to have done raining. es hat abge-
regnet, it has left off raining.

Abreiben, v. irr. a. to rub a Thing, to rub
off the Dirt &c. ein Pferd mit einem
Strohwiß abreiben, to rub a Horse
with a Wisp. das Küchengeschirr ab-
reiben, to scower or cleanse the Kit-
chin-Utensils. die Farben abreiben,
to grind Colours. sich abreiben lassen,
to go off by being rubbed. sich ab-
reiben, indem es begriffen oder ges-
braucht wird, to waste by being and-
led or used, to wear off.

das Abreiben, die Abreibung, the Act
of

of Rubbing, Cleansing, Scouring, Grinding.

Abreichen, v. r. a. mit ausgestrecktem Arme daran reichen, erreichen, to reach a Thing with outstretch'd Arms. ich kann es kaum abreichen, I can scarce reach or touch it. es wird nichts abgereicht, expect nothing, hope for nothing.

Abreifen, v. r. n. to grow quite ripe or mature.

Abreifen, v. a. bey den Schloßern die scharfen Edgen wegnehmen, (in Locksmith's Work) to take away the sharp Edges.

Abreihen, v. r. a. Perlen &c. abreihen, to unstring Pearls &c.

die Abreise, the Departure from a Place. den Tag vor meiner Abreise, the Day before my Departure. wenn wird Ihre Abreise seyn, when do You think to depart?

Abreisen, v. r. n. von einem Orte reisen, to depart from a Place. to set out, to leave a Place. wann ist er abgereiset? when did he depart?

Abreißen, v. irr. n. to tear off. der Strich ist ab, the Cord is tore off. der Knopf ist abgerissen, the Button is torn off. die Kleider sind abgerissen, the Clothes are worn off, are torn by long wearing.

Abreißen, v. irr. a. 1) durch Reissen absondern, to separate by tearing, to pluck, pull, break, tear off, to draw asunder, to snatch away. einem die Kleider vom Leibe abreißen, to strip one, to tear any one's Clothes from his Body. einer Taube den Kopf abreißen, to pull a Pidgeon's Head off. die Haut abreißen, to tear the Skin off. unzeitiges Obst abreißen, to pluck unripe fruits. eine Mauer oder ein Haus abreißen, to pull down a Wall or a House, to demolish. ein Pestschaft oder Siegel abreißen, to tear the Seal off, to unseal a Letter. 2) die Kleider abreißen, to wear off or out, to tear, rend, spoil your Clothes. er ist ganz abgerissen, he has rent and spent all he had upon and about him. 3) sich von einer Gesellschaft abreißen, to flee or rid yourself of a Company, to give the Company the Slip. 4) etwas mit Kreide oder Bleistift abreißen, einen Abriß von etwas machen, to draw something, to adumbrate or delineate, to make the first Draughts of any Thing, to sketch, chalk or design it. einen Zirkel abreißen, to draw a Circle with a Pair of Compasses. ein Gemälde, Landschaft &c. abreißen, to draw a Picture, Landscape &c.

der **Abreißer**, a Demolisher, a Designer or Drawer.

die **Abreißung**, Demolishing, Pulling

down, Plucking off, Tearing-off, Designing, Drawing, the first Draught, Sketch, or a rude Draught; see.

Abreiten, v. irr. n. von einem Orte away from a Place, to set out of seback. wir ritten um 3 Uhr we rode away or sat out at three o'clock.

Abreiten, v. irr. a. 1) ein Pferd auf den bahn, to train, to break, to make to govern a Horse. 2) ein Pferd reiten, ermüden, to ride a Horse hard, to fatigue, over-ride it, to ride it down, to founder it. 3) sich reiten, müde reiten, to tire, to tire to weary yourself by Riding.

ein abgerittener Kerl, he is a rout, spent, wasre, debauched. Ein Man intirely wasted by Rioting.

Abrennen, v. irr. a. to run off, to run from a Place, from the Road.

Abrennen, v. r. a. to separate by tearing against. viele Schuhe abrennen, to a great Deal of Shoes. einem den Weg abrennen, to stop one's Way. ein Pferd abrennen, to over-ride founder a Horse. einem den Wettlauf abrennen, to out-ride run one in a Race.

Abrichten, v. r. a. (einen auf oder zu) to train up, to form, to instruct, discipline, to teach, to custom one, to form or fashion, to prepare, to adjust. zum Abrichten, to inure to the Hard of War. einen Falken abrichten, to make or man Hawk. ein abgerichter Falk, a mann'd Hawk. ein abgerichtet, to break or manage a dog. abgerichtet, managed. einen Hund abrichten, to dress a Dog. wozu abrichten, to teach one before what to say or do. auf etwas abgerichtet, to have a Knack, a Skill in any Thing.

die **Abrichtung**, the Act of Dressing, justing, Instructing, Teaching, &c. See the Verb in its Signification. der **Abrichthammer**, the Forge, Iron-Bars are stretched or made straight. der **Abrichtstab**, the adjusting a Forge, on which the Iron-Bars are stretched or straiten'd.

Abrieseln, v. r. n. to loosen and fall in little Grains.

die **Abribose**, an Abricock (a Fr. Abricosenbaum, an Abricock).

Abrienen, v. irr. n. to run or flow to trickle, to drop down.

das **Abrienen**, the Running, the Abriening, the running down.

der **Abriß**, 1) that which is or separated from an other Part.

Plan, Draught, Delineation, Project, Scheme, Model, Design, Ground-Plot; Copy, an Epitome. der erste Abriß, the Sketch, first Draught. ein roher Abriß, a rough or rude Draught. der Abriß eines Gebäudes oder einer Landschaft, wie es ins Auge fällt, the perspective Draught of a Building or Landscape. der Abriß eines Durchschnitte, the Profil or Side-Draught. der Abriß einer Festung, the Ground-Plan of a Fortification, the Scenography.

rollen, v. r. a. et a. 1) to roll down, to roll away, to tumble down. die Thränen rollen von ihren Wangen herab, Tears roll'd or roll'd down her Cheeks. abgerollte Räder, Wheels worn out by rolling. 2) etwas aufgerolltes abrollen, to unroll a Thing that is rolled up. das Abrollen des Schnees vom Bache, the Rolling, Tumbling or dropping down of the Snow from the foot.

abziehen, v. r. a. 1) to remove, draw, pull. 2) to shift any Thing from its Place, to draw it a little off. 3) die Zeilen abziehen, to paragraph in Writing or drawing, to break off a Line, and begin a new one.

abziehen, die 'Abrückung, the Act of Removing, Displacing, Paragaphing. abziehen, v. r. a. to row off from the shore.

abrufen, die 'Abrufung, the Call, the Summons, the Calling off or away.

abrufen, v. irr. a. 1) to proclaim from a Place; to cry the Hours of the Night, to summon do. 2) einen wo abrufen, to call one away, to call for one.

abrufen lassen, to send for one.

sich abrufen, to cry himself out of breath, to make one's Throat sore in speaking or crying aloud. 4)

den Hund abrufen, to call a Dog when he is wrong.

abrufen, the common Crier. he proclaims publicly.

abreiben, v. r. a. das Mehl, die Eyer, abreiben, to beat the Flower, the Butter.

abtragen, the Act of bearing the Burden &c.

abrollen, v. r. a. to round, to make round.

abrollen, the making a Thing round, the Rounding of any Thing.

abpflücken, v. r. a. (Fiedern) to pick or pluck feathers, die Blätter von einem Baume abpflücken, to tear or strip off the leaves off a Tree. die 'Abrückung eines Fusses &c., the Plucking of a foot &c.

'Abrütteln, v. r. a. to shake or wag off. durch Rütteln absondern; to separate by Shaking.

'Abhackeln, v. r. a. to cut or chop off.

'Abjucken, v. r. a. einen Esel abjucken, to disburden, to ease an Ass of a Sack, to lay, put down your Pack or Fardel, Bag and Baggage.

'Abfägen, (Term of the Leather-Dressers) to sew the Hides on the Inside with coarse- or Piece-Meat, before Salting of them.

die 'Abfage, the Renouncing, Renunciation, Unsaying of any Thing agreed to before, Recantation, Disowning.

'Abfagen, v. r. a. 1) sein Wort zurücknehmen, to retract or unsay what one has said, to recant, to change his Sentiments, to reclaim. einem Eingeladenen wieder abfagen, to disinvite one. einen versprochenen Besuch wieder abfagen, to disappoint a Visit, to send Word that you cannot now come. 2) wenn man eingeladen wird, abfagen, to refuse, to decline the Visit or the Invitation, to desire him that invites you, that he would keep you excused. 3) eine bestellte Arbeit abfagen, to unbespeak an ordered Work. 4) der Religion abfagen, to forsake, renounce; to deny your Religion, to turn Renegade. der Welt abfagen, to forsake, abandon the World, to bid Farewell to it. dem Kriegesleben abfagen, to quit or leave the Military-Life. 5) einem Uebeltäter das Leben abfagen, to pass Sentence of Death upon a Malefactor or Delinquent. einem Kranken das Leben abfagen, to give a Patient over, to declare him a dead Man. 6) ein abgesagter Feind, a sworn, a mortal Enemy.

ein 'Absagebrief, a Herald's Letter, a Challenge, a Cartel, a Declaration of Enmity. die 'Absagung, the Unsaying &c. See the Significations of the Verb. 'Absägen, v. r. a. (etwas) to saw off, cut off with a Saw. die 'Absägung, the Act of Sawing off.

'Absatteln, v. r. a. to take off the Saddle, to unsaddle a Horse.

der 'Absatz, 1) die Unterbrechung einer Handlung, an Interruption of an Act, a Pause. Absatz in einer Rede, an Article, Section, Period. in einem Liede, a Staff. in Versen, a Cadence. in der Zeit, a Period. im Schreiben, a Break, Blank, Paragraph, Pile-Row. im Tanzen und Musciciren, a Pause, Stop, or Rest. der Absatz an einem Berge, the shelving, slanting Place at the Declivity of

of a Hill, or the Shelves at the Side of a Mountain. der Abfag an einer Stiege oder Treppe, the broad Step in a Stair-Case. an einer Mauer, a Sertle on a Wall. an einem Schuh oder Stiefel, a Heel of a Shoe, or Boot. der Abfag oder Knoten an einem Rohre, the Knot or Joint of a Reed. der Abfag in einem Fahrſchacht, the resting Step in a Plump Shaft. alle Dinge haben ihre gewiffen Abfäge &c. all Things have their Periods, Exceptions, Terminations &c. 2) der Abfag an Waaren, the Utterance or Sale, zis nen guten Abfag an Waaren haben, to sell, to put off a great Deal of Goods. eine Waare die einen guten Abfag macht, a Commodity that yields a quick Return. Abfagdrabt, a Shoemaker's Thread to sew or stitch the Heels with. Abfagig, adj. (Term of the Miners) that which don't continue in the same Strata that alters in its Nature. der Abfagobrt, An Awl of the Shoemakers to stitch the Heels with. der Abfagſchneis der, he that cuts the wooden Heels for Shoemakers. der Abfagweſt, a Peg of the Shoemakers with a treble Head to fasten the Heel to the Last. Abfabern, v. r. a. to cleanse, to make clean or clear, to refine, to free from its Rubbish, to purify. Abfaufen, v. irr. a. 1) to empty by Drinking it all out. er hat mir meinen Wein abaeoffen, he has emptied my Bottles, drank all my Wine. 2) eine Schuld abfaufen, to clear a Debt by Drinking Liquors for it. die Zecher abfaufen, to make up the Score or Reckoning with the last Draught. 3) ſich abfaufen, to waste or ruin his Health by Drinking of strong Liquors. Abfängeln, v. r. a. (in Gardening) to graft a Branch upon another Tree without cutting it off, to abscerate. Abfaugen, v. irr. a. 1) to suck off what is on the Surface. 2) to enervate by sucking too much. das Kind hat die Saugamme ganz abgefogen, the Child has utterly destroyed or consumed the Nurse by sucking too much. 3) der Mutter eine Krankheit abfaugen, to suck in your Mother's Sickness with her Milk, to rid her of it by Sucking. ſich die Finger abfaugen, to suck in your Fingers. Abfugen, v. r. a. 1) to suck a Child till it is satisfied. 2) (in Gardening) to graft by drawing near without cutting off; ſee Abſcattiren. die Abfaugung, das Abfängeln, the Art of

Grafting by drawing near, ſee ſtiren.

Abſchaben, v. r. a. den Roth, to off the Dirt. eine Haut abſchaben, to shave a Skin. ein altes abſchaben, to shave off or scrat an old Mark. die Rinde vom abſchaben, to chip the Bread. ſchabtes Tuch, Cloth worn on or thread-bare. ein Holz mit abſchaben, to smooth a Piece of with Glass. ein Tuch ins Gras mit ſchab ab, to the Grave with and that is all. das Abſchabſel Chippings, Shavings, Parings. Abſchabſel, the Parings, Scr Shavings or Shags. die Abſch the Act of Scraping off &c. Abſchachern, v. r. a. (a Term Jews) to acquire, buy or get a at a very low Rate or Dogcheap. Abſchachteln, v. r. a. (Term of Artists) to smooth, rub or polis Shave-Grass; (Schachtelhalm. Abſchaffen, v. r. a. 1) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 2) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 3) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 4) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 5) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 6) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 7) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 8) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 9) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 10) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 11) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 12) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 13) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 14) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 15) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 16) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 17) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 18) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 19) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 20) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 21) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 22) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 23) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 24) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 25) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 26) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 27) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 28) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 29) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 30) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 31) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 32) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 33) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 34) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 35) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 36) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 37) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 38) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 39) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 40) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 41) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 42) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 43) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 44) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 45) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 46) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 47) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 48) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 49) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 50) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 51) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 52) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 53) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 54) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 55) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 56) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 57) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 58) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 59) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 60) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 61) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 62) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 63) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 64) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 65) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 66) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 67) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 68) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 69) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 70) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 71) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 72) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 73) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 74) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 75) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 76) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 77) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 78) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 79) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 80) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 81) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 82) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 83) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 84) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 85) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 86) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 87) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 88) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 89) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 90) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 91) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 92) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 93) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 94) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 95) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 96) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 97) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 98) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 99) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish. 100) ein Geſetz abſchaffen, to abolish.

Abheben, the Skimmings, Scum taken off, the Quintessence of any Thing bad, der **Abheben** des Volskes, the Scum or Dregs of the meaner Sort of People, the Rascally or Rabble, er ist ein **Abheben** aller Laster, he is the Quintessence of all Vices, a complete Rascal or Villain.

Abheben, v. r. a. to skim or to take off the Scum, ein **abgeschäumter** Schalk, a cunning, sly, crafty, lubrical Fellow, a sharp Blade, a cheating Shifter, der **Abheben**, a Scummer.

das **Abheben**, die **Abheben**, the Act of Scumming.

Abheben, v. irr. a. den Bart **abheben**, to shave one's Beard, die Haare vom Kopfe **abheben**, to shave one's Head, to cut one's Hair close to the Skin, to make bald, den Schaafen die Welle, to fleece, clip or shear a Sheep, die Hecken **abheben**, to shear or clip the Hedges, die Bäume, to top or poll Trees, das **Abheben**, die **Abheben**, the Shaving, Shearing.

Abheben, v. irr. a. eine Sache von der andern, to separate, part, divide, separa, put asunder.

Abheben, v. irr. n. 1) von einem Freund oder Ort, to part with a Friend, make Hands with him, to depart, to leave Company. 2) **abheben** von der Welt, to depart this Life, to die, als er **abheben** wollte, breathing his last, when he was just dying. 3) **abheben** von einem, separated from, parted with, voutder Welt **abheben**, retired from the World, die **abhebenen** Seelen, the departed Souls, das **Abheben**, Departure Separation &c. die **Abheben**, Separation, Division, the Putting of Things asunder &c. der **Abheben**, he that refines Metals, that separates the Gold from Silver by Means of Aqua-fortis.

Abheben, wie ein Gemälde zu thun, to peel off, as a Picture does; (here used.)

Abheben, Aversion, Abhorrence, Loathing, Detestation, Abomination, Execution, ich habe an allen Speisen ein **Abheben**, I loath any Meat, have no Appetite, es erwidete mir einen **Abheben**, my Stomach was turned against it, einen natürlichen **Abheben**, to have an innate or natural Aversion, Antipathy &c. er ist ein **Abheben** von einem Menschen, he is a detestable, execrable Man, ohne **Abheben**, without Aversion or Repugnancy.

Abheben, v. r. a. Vögel von einem Ader, to scare, drive, chase or fright Fowls away, ein **Abheben**, a Scarecrow; see **Abheben**.

Abheben, adj. et adv. abominable, detestable, execrable, horrible, hideous, gasty, frightful, excessive, enormous, prodigious, **abheben** aussehen, to look horribly, gasty, frightfully, **abheben** Bilder, terrible Figures, **abheben** Unkosten, horrible expences, hier ist ein **abheben** licher Gestank, here is a deadly Stink, einen **abheben** zerprügeln, to beat or bang one soundly, to baltinadd him horribly, **abheben** Weise, horribly, prodigiously, abominably, damnable, die **Abheben**, Horribleness, Detestableness, Execrableness, Abominableness Enormity, Gastliness, Ugliness, Hainousness, die **Abheben** licheit eines Lasters, the Blackness or Enormity of a Crime.

Abheben, v. r. a. to scowr, to cleanse, das **Abheben**, Scowring, Cleansing.

Abheben, v. r. a. to dispose, divide, set in Order; see **Abheben**.

Abheben, v. r. a. to send away, to dispatch, to depute, Waaren oder Güter **abheben**, to forward Gods, ein **Abheben** oder Abgeordneter einer Stadt, a Delegate or Deputy of a City, die **Abheben**, Dispatching, Deputing, Sending, Forwarding &c.

Abheben, v. irr. a. etwas von seinem Ort, to shove, push, thrust, put off a Thing, etwas von sich **abheben**, to shift a Thing off, to make, use Shifts and Evasions, to clear yourself by laying the Fault upon some Body else, er schob es gleich von sich ab, he found out a sudden Shift; they say also: die Kuh hat noch nicht **abheben**, the Cow has not yet lost her Milk-Teeth; (in diesem Fall ist es ein Verb. Neut.)

der **Abheben**, 1) die Abreise, Entfernung von einem Orte, the Departure, Parting, Leaving a Place. 2) die Beurlaubung, the Taking leave, Valuation, Farewell, **Abheben** von seinen Freunden nehmen, to take Leave, to bid Farewell, to shake Hands with your Friends, der **Abheben** aus diesem Leben, the Departure, Issue out of this Life. 3) den **Abheben** geben, to dismiss, cashier, discharge, disband, discard, turn off, send away, to give one his Dismission, der **Abheben** eines abgedankten Soldaten, the testimonial Letter of a disband-ed Soldier, the Discharge, der **Abheben** eines Bedienten, a Letter of Dismission

- mission, a Character. einem Diener des Staats den Abschied geben, to dismiss, licence or discharge an Officer of the State; to deprive him of his Charge. hinter der Thür Abschied nehmen, heimlich davon laufen, to scow or scamper away, to shew a fair Pair of Heels, to run away without Leave.
- 4) ein gerichtlicher Abschied, a Decree, Statute, Law, Ordinance, Conclusion, Bill or Act passed. die Reichsabschiede, the Receses, Acts, Statutes &c. of the Empire. die Abschiedsaudienz, the Audience or Leave. der Abschiedsbrief, a dimissory Letter, Discharge, Certificate, Attestation, Testimony, Proof or Witness of one's having Licence to go, and of one's having served well. Abschiedspredigt, a valedictory Sermon. Abschiedschmauß, a valedictory Dinner or Supper upon parting with our Friends; see Valets schmauß. Abschiedstrunk, the Scurrup or Parting-Cup.
- Abfchiefern, v. r. a. to cleave, to split, to scale, to peel off or break. die Abschieferung, the Act of splitting, scaling, peeling or breaking off.
- Abfchießen, v. irr. a. einen Pfeil, to shoot, send off, let fly an Arrow. Pfeile abfchießen, to shoot Darts. ein Stück, eine Kinte abfchießen, to discharge, to fire a Gun. das Ziel abfchießen, (treffen), to hit the Mark. den Vogel abfchießen, to hit or shoot down the Bird. einem den Kopf, Arm oder ein Bein abfchießen oder wasgschießen, to shoot one's Head, Arm or Leg off.
- Abfchießen, v. irr. n. 1) mit einer schnellen, schließenden Bewegung herabfallen, als Regenwasser, to run or flow swiftly and rapidly downwards. ein schnell abfchießender Strom, a violent Stream, a Torrent. 2) abfchießen, (verschießen) von Farben, to fade, to lose its Colour, to decay, to wear off, grow pale. eine Farbe die leicht abfchießt, a fading Colour. das Abfchießen, die Abschießung, the Act of Shooting off, of Munning; swiftly downward, the Fading or Decaying of Colours.
- Abfchiffen, v. r. a. Güter abfchiffen, to ship Goods, to send or put them on Board. noch nicht abfgeschiffet, not yet shipped.
- Abfchiffen, v. r. n. vom Lande stoßen oder abfchiffen, to set Sail, put to Sea, to launch into the Main, to weigh Anchor and be gone, to part with the Shore. das Abfchiffen, die Abfchiffung, the Setting Sail, the Ship of Goods.
- Abfchildern, v. r. a. 1) to portray draw a Picture, to set in Colours. to describe, to represent, to set in Words. to depaint. er hat diesen Menschen sehr vortheilhaft geschildert, he has given me a advantageous Picture of him, he has represented him in a favorable Light. die Abfchilderung, Picture, Portrait or Description, presentation.
- Abfchinden, v. irr. a. 1) die Haut e toden Vierdes &c. to skin, flea, a dead Horse &c. to draw off the Skin. 2) den Armen das Ibrige abfchinden to strip, fleece, shave, pill and the poor. einen lebendig abfchinden to flea one alive. sich abfchinden kill or ruin himself with too hard bour. einem Baum die Rinde schinden, to strip a Tree of its bark or Rind. die Abschindung, the of drawing off a Skin, of Fleecing any one; of Fatiguing.
- Abfchirren, v. r. a. to unharneß, Abfchirung, Unharnessing.
- Abfchlachten, v. r. a. to kill, to slaughter, to butcher. das Abfchlachten, the Act of Killing or Slaughtering of Cattle.
- der Abfschlag, 1) einer Bitte, the Request, Denial, Rejection or Non-Compliance with a Request. 2) der Abfschlag oder Abzug an einer Summe the Abatement, Deduction, Discount or Discount, Defalcation. drei pro Cent Abfschlag, with three per Cent Discount. 3) der Abfschlag am Preis, the Falling or Sinkin the Price 4) etwas auf Abfschlag len, to pay something on Account or towards one's Debt, to pay something before Hand. 5) von seiner herigen Behauptung oder Forderung nachlassen, welches auch Abfchlag genannt wird, to give Way as a former Assertion, or to bare in his mind. das ist ein großer Abfschlag that's a considerable Falling, the damn'd Odds.
- Abf schlagen, v. a. et v. n. irr. 1) durch Schlagen absondern, to down, or to separate any Thing beating or striking. ein Stück von nem Steine abf schlagen, to break down a Piece of a Stone. 2) abf schlagen, to beat down Nuts. abf schlagen oder schütteln, to shake Fruit-Trees, to shake Apples, &c. down. Obst, so der Wind

abfchlagen, the Windfalls. die Reife von einem Fuß abfchlagen, to unhoop a Cask, ein Schloß abfchlagen, to break or break down a Lock. to unvail a Lock, einem den Kopf abfchlagen, to knock down one's Head, to cut one's Head off, to behead one. einen Sturm abfchlagen, to repulse an Assault, to repel the Enemy. einem den Hut abfchlagen, to beat or strike one's Hat off, einen Perb abfchlagen, to cudgel or beat one's Coat soundly, ein Bett abfchlagen, to take a Bed Stead to Pieces, fein Waſſer abfchlagen, to make Water, to urinate. Waſſer abfchlagen, to stop, lead, the Water away, give it an other Way or Course. 2) einem ſeine Bitte abſchlagen, to deny, refuse one's Petition, to give him a Foil, einen Vorſchlag abſchlagen, to reject, slight, a Proposal, er hat es rund abgeſchlagen, he has given a flat Denial, man dürfte es ihm nicht abſchlagen, he would not be said nay. 3) abſchlagen, fallen, geringeren Preiſes oder wohlfeiler werden, to fall, to become or grow lower in Price, to grow cheaper. der Getreidepreis iſt beym alten, iſt weder auf noch abgeſchlagen, the Corn-Prices are at Standing, are neither riſen nor fallen. das Abſchlagen, die Abſchlagung, the Act of beating down, Refuſing, refusing, Diminishing or falling in Price &c. See the Verb in further Significations.

abſchlägig, adj. refusing, denying, et was abſchlägige Antwort geben, to say nay, to give a Denial, or a negative answer. eine abſchlägige Antwort über einen Forb bekommen, to meet with a Refusal, to suffer a Repulse, to get a negative Answer, to be rejected, to miſs your Aim.

abſchlägig, adj. et adv. such as is paid for, and to be discounted from a Demand, er hat abſchlägig hundert Gulden empfangen, he has received an hundred Crowns, or Dollars on Account of his Demand, or in Advance.

abſchlämmen, v. r. a. einen Teich abſchlämmen, vom Schlamm reinigen, to clear or cleanse a Pond of its Mire & Mud.

abſchleubern, v. r. a. to drive away, to sling a Stone with a Sling.

abſchleichen, v. r. recip. to steal secretly away, to quit a Company unſeen, to slip or slink away, to diſappear.

abſchleifen, v. irr. a. 1) durch Schleifen abbringen, to grind off, to make away, take away by whetting, shar-

pening, polishing or furbishing. eine Spitze von dem Meſſer abſchleifen, to blunt the Point of a Knife, eine Degenlinge recht ab- oder zuſchleifen, to sharpen or grind the Blade of a Sword, to set an Edge on it, 2) durch Schleifen eine gehörige Geſtalt geben, to give the proper Form by grinding, furbishing or polishing.

Abſchleifen, v. r. a. 1) durch vieles Schleifen oder Schleppen abnugen, to wear out or away by too much sliding, dragging or training. 2) auf der Schleife fortbringen, Güter oder Waaren abſchleifen, to carry Merchant's Goods upon a Dray drawn by Horses. das Abſchleifen oder die Abſchleifung, the Act of grinding, sharpening or of setting an Edge on; of wearing away by Sliding, Dragging &c. der Abſchleifer, the Grinder; he that drags Things along upon a Dray das Abſchleiffel, the Shreds, Farings, Clippings, that which goes off by Grinding or Polishing.

Abſchleimen, v. r. a. to unſlime, rid of Slime, remove, take away the Slime, to skim. die Fiſch. (Zeichfiſche) in fließendem Waſſer abſchleimen, to soak or to water Fiſh; to put the Fiſh of a Pond into a running Water. Zucker abſchleimen, to clarify or purify Sugar. das Abſchleimen, die Abſchleimung, Purification, Skimming &c.

Abſchleifen, v. irr. a. et n durch den Gebrauch abnugen, Kleider, Schuhe &c. abſchleifen, to waste your Clothes, Shoes &c. to wear them off or out. ein alter abgeſchliffener Rod, an old Coat that is worn away, an old threadbare Coat. die Schuhe ſchleifen ab, the Shoes wear away or off.

Abſchlenkern, v. r. a. etwas von der Hand ſchlenkern, to shake off, ſling away, throw from, off or out of, den aufgeſprigten Roth abſchlenkern, to shake the Dirt off.

Abſchleppen, v. r. a. to waste, wear off by Dragging, to spoil.

Abſchlichten, v. r. a. (Term of the Leather Dressers.) to smooth and cleanse the Hides with the Sleekingknife.

Abſchließen, v. irr. a. einen Gefangenen abſchließen, to unſetter or unchain a Prisoner or Delinquent, ein Schloß abſchließen, to unband or let down the Spring of the Lock. die Thüre abſchließen, to lock the Door. eine Sache, einen Handel abſchließen, to conclude, to terminate an Affair, a Treaty. wir haben mit einander abſchließen &c.

geschlossen, we have settled balanced our Accounts. das Abschließen, die Abschließung, the Act of Unfettering, of Unbending or Lering down the Spring of a Lock, of Locking a Door, of Concluding or Terminating an Affair &c.

*Abschlüpfen, v. r. a. to slide, slip down; see Gleiten.

*Abschlürfen, v. irr. a. to sup, or sip off.

der Abschluß, einer Rechnung, the Balance of an Account. der Abschluß eines Vertrages, the Account agreed upon, the Conclusion of an Agreement.

*Abschmausen, v. r. a. to ruin one by continually Feasting with him. den Schmaus endigen, to have done feasting.

*Abschmecken, v. r. n. to be tasteless, to have no Relish, to taste flat.

*Abschmeckend, adj. of a flat Taste, turned. spoil. d.

*Abschmeicheln, v. r. a. (einem etwas,) to get, obtain a Thing from one by Flattering, Coaxing, Soothing, Fawning, Courting, Cajoling, Wheedling him.

*Abschmeißen, v. irr. a. to throw or fling down, to strike or beat down by Violence and Force. abgeschmiffene Dst, Windfalls das Pferd hat seinen Reuter abgeschmiffen, the Horse has flung or dismounted his Rider. Schmeißen, a popular Word, signifies also, to beat, to cudgel one.

*Abschmelzen, v. a. et n. irr. 1) to melt off, to separate by melting. durch Schmelzen zur Vollkommenheit bringen, to bring to Perfection by Melting or Smelting. Unschlitt oder Talg abschmelzen, to melt, dissolve, make liquid; (Tallow, Butter &c.) 2) abschmelzen oder minder werden, to diminish by melting. 3) abschmelzen oder zerschmelzen am Leibe, to grow meager or lean, er ist ziemlich abgeschmolzen, he is grown a great Deal leaner, he has piss'd his Tallow. das Abschmelzen, die Abschmelzung, see Schmelzung.

*Abschmieden, v. r. a. to forge it; see Schmieden.

*Abschmieren, v. r. a. r) abschreiben im verächtlichen Sinne, to copy or transcribe: in a contemptible Sense. 2) einen abschmieren, (abprügeln,) to rub, scrub one's Back with Cudgel-Oil, to curry one or cudgel him sorely or soundly.

*Abschmugen, v. r. n. to smut, to grease, to slur, to tarnish. diese Stiefeln

schmugen ab, these Boots grease, go their Grease.

*Abschnallen, v. r. a. to unbuckle.

*Abschnappen, v. r. a. et n. 1) active, to shut a Lock, to let the Spring of a Lock, abschnap in der Rede, to break off abruptly einem etwas abschnappen, to snap one's Secret, to pump it out. et abschnappen, to snatch a Pi off. 2) as a v. n. to slip off, to spr loose or off, to slaken, to get to das Schloß ist abgeschnappt, the L is sprung off of itself

*Abschneiden, v. irr. a. 1) ab oder herunter schneiden, to cut off or down. ich den Sie mir ein Stück von dem 2 ten ab, cut me, or help me to a P of that Roast-meat. einem die A abschneiden, to cut ones Throat. Nägel abschneiden, to pare ones N das Haar abschneiden, to trim Hair. die Flügel abschneiden, to the Wings, das Korn abschneiden cut down the Corn, to reap. 2) (s) einen einer Sache berauben, to d ve one of any Thing, to cut of Means to something. die Hoff abschneiden, to deprive one of Hopes. einem den Paß, den abschneiden, to cut off one's Paß to stop his Way. die Zufuhr ab schneiden, to cut off the Provisions. Gelegenheit —, to prevent the (sion. einem die Ehre abschneiden hurt, wound or blast one's Ho Reputation. 3) sich abschneiden, seinem Fortgange plötzlich aufhört to stop, to cease. der Erz schneidet sich ab, the Ore-Vein short, ceases. ein Muster von (abschneiden, durch Schneiden na bei, to cut a Pattern in Paper form any Thing by curting a Pa die Abschneidung, the Act of C off; see besides, the Signification the Verb.

*Abschnellen, v. r. a. to let fly or away with the Force of a Spring let it snap.

*Abschnutzen, v. r. a. das Licht, to poll or top the Candle.

die Abschnipperlinge, the Clippin Wool.

der Abschnitt, such as it cut off or rated from any Thing whole, a Cui schnitt an einem Festungswerk Traverse or Intrenchment, Tre Approaches. Abschnitte ober 2 werke an einer Festung, Outwo Fortification. Abschnitte inu des Walles, Trenches wichi

Wald. Abschnitt in einem Buch oder
Folgt, a Section Abschnitt in eis
nem Barte, a Pause, Stop. Abschnitt
eines Compasses, Zirkels, the Seg-
ment of a Circle or any other geome-
trical Figure. Abschnitte, Abschnitts
ke der Abschnigel, Chips, Shavings,
Cavings, Snippings, Shreds, Clip-
pings, or little Pieces got by Cutting.
der Abschnittswinkel, in Geometry, the
Segment-Angle; (Angulus Segmenti.)
Abschnitten, v. r. a. to cut thin or slender,
to cut neat and elegantly; to cut
or chop off as Carvers do, to smooch
by Cutting or Carving.

Abschnüren, v. r. a. 1) Perlen abschnü-
ren, to unstring Pearls, to unlace. 2)
to square or lay out by a Line. das
Abschnüren, 1) the Act of Unstring-
ing Pearls or the like, of Unlacing.
2) Squaring or Laying out by a Line.

Abschöpfen, v. r. a. to scum, to take
off, to scoop off. den Rahm von der
Milk abschöpfen, to fleet Milk. die
Abschöpfung, the Act of Scumming
or Scooping off.

Abschöpf, (in Law). Scot a certain
Money, which Subjects are obliged
to pay to the Magistrate, at their Leav-
ing the Country. or removing only
from one Jurisdiction to another.

Abschöpfen, v. r. a. (in Husbandry)
to cut the Tops of the Wheat in the
ear when it grows too fast, with a
bush.

Abschöpfen oder 'Abschrapfen, v. r. a.,
to scrape off or away.

Abschrauben, v. r. a. to unscrew.

Abschrecken, v. r. a. to discourage; to
deter, frighten, dishearten, deterr.
to drive one off or away, to dispiri-
t. Abschreckung, Discouraging, Frigh-
ting, Discouragement.

Abschreiben, v. irr. a. 1) to copy, tran-
scribe, abschreiben lassen, to get it
written. 2) einen Schriftsteller ab-
schreiben, to pilfer an Author. 3) to
write by Writing after one's Copy.

Abschreiben, v. r. a. to write, to put
in Term, einem etwas abschreiben
etwas abfragen, to countermand
writing. 5) eine böse Schuld ab-
schreiben, to discharge a bad Debt.
Ich schon bezahlt habe, muß mir
geschrieben werden, what I have al-
ready pay'd must be credited to me.

Abschreiben, v. r. a. Ich habe mir fast die Finger daran
geschrieben, I have almost worn
my Fingers by Writing of it or
to draw a Pen. das Abschreiben,
the Act of Transcribing, of Copying.

der Abschreiber, a Transcriber, Copier
a Copiste; one that takes a Copy. die
Abschreibegeld, the Coping the
Clerk's Fee for Copying out a Writ-
for Transcribing or for Taking Copies.
die Abschreibung, Copying, Transcrib-
ing.

Abschreiten, v. irr. a. von dem rechten
Wege, to go steep, turn out of the
Way, to turn aside, to go astray. er
ist vom Wege der Tugend abge-
schritten, he has abandoned the Path to
Virtue.

Abschreiten, v. irr. a. mit Schritten ab-
messen, to measure by Steps. die Ab-
schreitung, the Measuring by Steps.

Abschreien oder 'Abschreiten, v. irr. a.
1) to cry yourself hoarse, out of Breath,
to tire, weary, kill yourself by Cry-
ing, to squawl. ich habe mich schon
abgeschrien, I am all hoarse by Crying.
2) to disown any Thing by Squawling
or Crying.

die Abschrift, eines Briefes, Contracts,
Testaments &c. the Copy, Transcribe,
Duplicate of a Letter, Contract, Will &c.
eine beglaubte oder vidimirte Abschrift,
a Copy affirmed by a Notary, an authen-
ticated Copy. Abschrift von etwas
nehmen, to draw a Copy of any
Thing.

Abschriftlich, adj. or adv. by Way of
Copy, in written Copies.

die Abschrote, a small Chisel that is put
into the Anvil, upon which Lockma-
kers cut small Pieces of Iron through.

Abschroten, v. r. a. 1) ein Weis oder
Bierfaß vom Wagen bringen und in
einen Keller hinunterlassen, to sink,
shoot, or let a Cask of Wine or Beer
down into a Cellar. 2) to cut some-
thing across, (be it either with a Hat-
chet, great Knife, Saw &c.) to cut
a Block through with the great Car-
penter's Saw.

Abschuppen, v. r. a. to scale or unscale
a Fish.

Abschuppen, v. r. a. to take off with a
Spade or shovel.

der Abfluß, 1) der Abfluß oder Ab-
schuß des Wassers, the swift Running
or Flowing down of Waters. ein durch
Kunst gemachter Abfluß des Wassers,
ein Wasserfall, an artificial Cascade.
2) der Abfluß oder Abhang eines
Hügels, the Cliff or Clift, the Declivity
or Descent of a Hill. 3) der Ab-
fluß an den Dächern der Häuser, the
House - Eaves. 4) der Abfluß der
Farbe, the Fading of a Colour.

Abwärts, adj. or adv. declivous, bend-
ing, leaning downward, slopingly,
declin-

- Declining.** die abschüssige Seite des Pfasters, the sloping Side of the Pavement.
- Abkütteln**, v. r. a. (im Engl. irreg.) to shake off. das Joch abkütteln, to shake or cast off the Yoke. er schüttelte es ab, wie der Hund das Wasser; he never minds it, does not care about it. das Obst von den Bäumen abkütteln, to shake off the Fruits of the Trees. das Abkütteln, die Abküttelung, the Act of Shaking off.
- Abkütten**, v. r. a. to pour Part of a Liquid off, to shed or pour out. das Abkütten, die Abküttung, the Act of pouring off any Liquor; the Shedding or Pouring out.
- Abkühlen**, v. r. a. et n. das Wasser vermittelt eines Damms oder Schlags breches abkühlen, to stop the Water by a Dam, Mill Dam, or Flood-Gate. in den Bergwerken: die Kunst schütt ab, (d. i. bleibt stehen, kann wegen Mangel an Wasser nicht umgehen,) (in Mining) the Water-Engine is at a Stand, can't move for Want of Water.
- Abkwaschen**, v. r. a. et n. 1) Holz abkwaschen, to make Wood swim or float down a River; (better abflößen.) 2) den Roth von etwas abkwaschen, to wash away the Dirt of any Thing, cleanse or rinse it in running Water, to wash off, wash away. die Herbe abkwaschen, to ride the Horse to a River. 3) der Regen hat die Felder, den Damm &c. abgeschwemmet, the Rain has washed away the Surface of the Fields, the Dam &c. das Abkwaschen, die Abkwaschung, Washing or Rinsing in Water.
- Abkwaschen**, v. irr. n. durch ein Geschwür abgesondert werden, to be separated by an Ulcer, to lose a Limb by a Sore, to drop down by Ulceration. der Nagel ist ihm abgeschworen, he lost a Nail by Ulceration.
- Abkwaschen**, v. r. n. 1) die Bienen haben abgeschwärmt, the Bees have done swarming. 2) sich abkwaschen, to fatigue yourself by Ricing.
- Abkwaschen**, v. r. a. 1) to make intirely or quite black. 2) Wasche abkwaschen, to foul Linnen. 3) einen schwarz machen, derläumben, to asperse or blast one's Reputation.
- Abkwaschen**, v. r. a. to lose its black, to smut. eure Stiefeln schwärzen ab, your Boots smut, make black.
- Abkwaschen**, v. r. a. einem etwas, to talk one out of any Thing, of his Money &c. to get, obtain, acquire Thing by Wheedling, Flattering, joling, Coaxing &c. die Marktstrolche schwagen den Leuten das Geld, the Quacks or Mountebanks talk Peo out of their Money.
- Abkwaschen**, v. r. a. to free, or deprive of Sulphur.
- Abkwaschen**, v. r. a. (einen Rod,) wear off by Trailing. abkwaschen oder abspülen, to wash or rinse Water.
- Abkwaschen**, v. r. n. to go astray. 1) dem Wege der Tugend, to quit, to off or recede from the Path of Virtue.
- Abkwaschen**, v. r. a. to smoothen, shion Iron or Metal by Heating & Hammering in a Forge.
- Abkwaschen**, v. r. a. et recip. to r your Health by excessive and continual Debauches.
- Abkwaschen**, see Abkwaschen.
- Abkwaschen**, v. r. a. einen Wald, burn down a Forest, to lay it wa einen Ader, to burn down the Grass of a Corn-field or Land.
- Abkwaschen**, v. irr. a. to swim off away.
- Abkwaschen**, v. irr. n. to extremate, fall away, to grow lean or meagre see Abkwaschen.
- Abkwaschen**, v. irr. a. 1) den St von einem Mantel oder Teppich schwingen, to shake off the Dust of a Coat or Carpet. den Hafer abschwingen, to winnow Oats. 2) sich auf Pferde schwingen, to get from a Horse with a Swing, to alight or mount nimbley. 3) einen herb abschwingen, (abprügeln) to bang, cuff one soundly.
- Abkwaschen**, v. r. a. 1) to cleanse purge by Sweating. 2) sich durch les Schwißen entkräften, sich abschwingen, to infeeble or weaken you by too much Sweating.
- Abkwaschen**, v. irr. a. to abjure, swear, renounce by an Oath, to curse himself by an Oath seine Religion sein Vaterland abkwaschen, to forsake his Religion, his Country. ihr schwört dem Teufel ein Weib ab, signifies all your Swearing. die Schwörung, Abjuration, Swearing taking the Oath.
- Abkwaschen**, v. r. n. to put to Sea, to Sail, to sail away or off, to lay into the Main, das Abkwaschen, die Segelung, Setting Sail, Sailing &c. Putting to Sea.
- Abkwaschen**, v. irr. a. 1) to turn your Si

af; look on other Way. 3) to see to the End of any Thing. ich kann die Entfernung oder dessen Länge nicht absehen, I cannot see the Distance or the full Length of it. 3) mit den Augen ins Verstandes; to penetrate, perceive, conceive, comprehend, ich sehe nicht ab, wie, I don't conceive how, so viel ich absehen kann, for ought I see or perceive. ich kann das Ende dieser Sache nicht absehen, I cannot see the End on't. 4) einem et was absehen, ihm etwas ablernen, to learn a Thing of one by looking upon his doing of it. ich lasse mir meine Kunst nicht absehen, I don't suffer any one to see me doing any Thing. einem etwas an den Augen absehen, to perceive, guess a Thing by one's Countenance. ich that alles was ich ihm an den Augen absehen konnte, I did every Thing to please or satisfy him. das Absehen, (die Absicht), the Design, Purpose, View, Intention, Scope, Aim, End, Project, Relation, Drift, Regard, Respect, Relation. sein Absehen auf etwas haben oder richten, to aim at a Thing, to have it in View, to have a Design on it, to mind, intend it. das Absehen so gut wie es wolle, be the best one never so good. sein Absehen nicht erreichen, to come short of one's Aim, to miss one's Purpose.

Abseifen, v. r. a. to wash the Soap out of any Thing.

Abseigen oder Abseihen, v. r. a. to decant, pour off from the Dregs, to let any Thing pass through a Strainer, to strain through, to filtrate. einen Tranf abseigen, to decant a Decoction or any Liqueur. das Abseigen, die Abseigung oder Abseihung, the Decanting, Filtration.

Abseigen, v. r. a. 1) (in Mining), to ascertain the Depth of a Shaft by or with the Plumb - Line. 2) (in smelting Houses) to finish the Separating of the Silver from the Copper.

Abseite, a Wing or Pinnacle of an edifice, of an House. die Abseite eines Daches, the flat Front or Face of a Roof.

Abseits, adv. beiseits, aside, apart.

Abseuchen, v. r. a. to send, to dispatch, to depure, delegate. Waaren abseuchen, to send away, to forward Goods. die Abseuchung, Sending away, Dispatching, Deputation, Delegation, Embrace &c.

Abseugen, v. r. a. to sear, burn with a hot iron, to singe. das Abseugen, die

Abseugung, the Searing with a hot iron, by a Flame of Fire, the Act of Singing.

Abseuten, v. r. a. 1) (in Gardening) to bend down, or to set young Twigs or Sprigs of Trees or Vines in the Ground, to propine, or to lay a Vine - Twig in for Increase. (in Mining) einen Schacht abseuten oder abteufen, to sink a Shaft. das Abseuten, die Abseutung, the Act of sinking a Shaft &c. der Abseuter, the Twig or Branch of a Plant or Tree, for Increase; see Ableser.

Absetzen, v. r. a. 1) to set down, eine Last absetzen, to disburden, to discharge a Load. 2) vom Lande absetzen, to put to Sea, to steer towards the Main. 3) ein ganzes Glas Wein, ohne einmal abzusetzen, ausleeren, to drink a whole Glass of Wine in one Draught without a Drawback. 4) das Pferd hat seinen Reiter abgesetzt, the Horse has thrown down or dismounted his Rider. 5) (in Surgery) ein Glied absetzen, to amputate a Member, a Limb. 6) einen Koffer bey jemand absetzen, to leave a Coffer or Trunk with any one. 7) (figur.) eine Münze absetzen, (herabwürdigend), to lower the Value of a Coin, to diminish its Value, to cry down Money. 8) einen vom Amte absetzen, to depose, degrade one, to remove him from his Place, auf eine Weile absetzen, to suspend him for a While. einen König absetzen, to dethrone a King. 9) Waaren absetzen, to put off a Commodity to sell it. 10) absetzen im Reden, to make a short Stop or Pause. 11) im Schreiben oder Drucken absetzen, to paragraph, break off a Line and begin a new one. 12) ein Kind absetzen, (entwöhnen, von der Brust nehmen), to wean a Child take it from the Nurse. 13) einen Gesang absetzen, to set down the Tune of a Song in Notes. 14) einen Vergleich in gewisse Theile absetzen, to articulate an Agreement.

Absetzen, v. r. n. to be interrupted, to lose its Direction; (especially in Mining.) der Gang setzt ab, the Vein takes an other Direction. das Gestein setzt ab, (wird brüchig) the Ore changes, becomes brittle. die Absetzung, the Deposing, Degradation, Dethronification &c. See the Significations of the Verb.

Abseufzen, v. r. recip. sich abseufzen, to enervate, weaken or infeeble himself by constantly Sighing, and Grieving.

Abseyn, v. irr. n. 1) to be off. ich bin mit Ehren davon ab, I came fairly off. 2) vom Wege ab seyn, to be out of the Way. 3) ab, oder herabs seyn vom Ganzen, to be separated. taken off, detached. der Arm ist ihm ab, he has lost his Arm. das Abseyn, (die Abwesenheit) Absence. während meines Abseyns, during my Absence. die Absicht, Intention, Design, Purpose, Respect, View Aim. ich hatte nicht die Absicht Sie zu beleidigen, I had no Intention to offend you. in aller Absicht, in all Respects. es ist der Absicht gemäß, it answers the Purpose. See besides the Significations of Absehen. in Absicht, (praepos.) in Absicht meiner, with Relation to myself.

Abstern, v. r. n. abtropfen, to trickle down.

Abstreben, v. r. a. to sift the Corn, to sift the Chaff off.

Abstrecken, v. r. recip. sich abstrecken, to languish, consume, pine away by Sickness.

Absetzen, v. irr. a. etwas, to seeth, to boil. einen Fisch, to seeth a Fish. Milch, Fleisch, to boil Milk, Meat. Eier absetzen, to poach of Eggs. einen Kraut absetzen, (Krauter absetzen), to make a Decoction. das Absetzen, die Absetzung, Seething, Boiling, Poaching, the Decoction &c.

Abzingen, v. irr. a. 1) to sing a Psalm with a loud Voice. eine Messe abzingen, to sing a Mass. 2) der Vogel hat sich ganz abgelungen, the Bird has sung herself quite out of Breath and Voice.lieder singen, to carol. das Abzingen, die Abzingung, the Act of singing aloud, of Caroling.

Abzinken, v. irr. n. to sink down. in die Hölle hinabgesunken seyn, to be sunk down into the bottomless Pit.

Abzihen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) vom Pferde abziehen, to alight from the Horse, to dismount. 2) durch Abzihen vermindern, als eine Schuld, to clear a Debt by being for some Time imprisoned, das Geld so mir mein Hausvirth schuldig ist, sihe ich in seinem Hause an Zinsen ab, the Money my Landlord owes me, I discount him in House-rent

Abziehen, v. r. a. (Term of the Miners) to wear the Shaft-Rope off or out by much Usage.

Abzulivren, v. r. a. to absolve &c. see Lossprechen, Freysprechen.

Absonderlich, adj. et adv. especially, particularly, singularly, by itself, apart,

peculiarly, separable, separably, specially. mit einem absonderlich rede to talk privily, secretly or separate to or with any one.

Absondern, v. r. a. (etwas von de andern) to separate, part, segregate, divide, put asunder, disjoin, dismember, pull in Pieces, to abstract, detach. sich von der Welt absondern to withdraw, retire from the World. sich von andern absondern, to distinguish himself from others. eine Waad absondern, to sort, separate a Commodity abgefondert, distinct, different particular, alone, apart, separated. die Absonderung, the Act of Separation, Disjoining, Dismembering; Separation, Segregation, Retreat, or Retirement, Abstraction. mit Absondern der Person nur bloß von der Sache reden, to abstract from the Person and speak only of the Matter.

Absonnig oder Absonnig, adj. et ad distant from the Sun-Beams. ein sonniger, schattiger Ort, a shady Place.

Abzorgen, v. r. recip. sich durch viel Sorgen entkräften, to consume, enervate, enfeeble himself by too much Grieving.

Abspalten, v. r. a. Holz &c. to split cleave, also to break off a Piece of Violence. sich abspalten, to cleave split off.

Abspannen, v. r. a. to wean a Child, Calf &c. See Entzöhen oder Abzögen.

Abspannen, v. r. a. einen Bogen, &c. to unbend a Bow a Neck die Saiten, to slacken the Strings. Pferde, to unteam the Horses. Ochsen, to unyoke the Oxen.

Hin an einem Feuergetehr, to cock. einem die Bedienten abspannen (abwenbig machen), to debauch on Servants, to alienate them from the Master. das Abspannen, die Abspannung, the Act of Ubending, Unteaming, Unyoking, Debauching or Alienating.

Abspänstig, adj. et adv. alienated, drawn away. abspänstig machen, to alienate, estrange, draw away the Affection debauch, dissuade. abspänstig werden to turn disloyal, to desert.

Absparen, v. r. a. am Munde absparen to abridge, to spare, to deprive of own Appetite of any Thing, to sparely.

Abspessen, v. r. n. von der Tafel abessen oder aufessen, to have done Dining, or Supping, to withdraw from the Table. er hat schon abgesset he has already done with his Meal.

Abpeifen, v. r. a. 1) (mit Speife fäts-
gen) die Armen abpeifen, to feed
the Poor, give Meat to the Poor, to
nourish, to treat them. die Bedienten
abpeifen, to give the Servants their
Dinner. 2) (figur.) einen mit leeren
Worten abpeifen, to put one off with
far Words, to sprinkle one with Court-
holly-Water. die Abpeifung, Feeding,
Nourishing, Treatment.

Abspinnig machen, see **Abspinnig**.
Abspinnen, v. irr. s. den Roden abspin-
nen, to spin off your Spindle. Distrast.
mein Roden ist abgesponnen, my Spin-
dle is spun off. er hat seinen Lebens-
faden abgesponnen, he has spent his
Life, quitted Scores with the World.
Abspitzen, v. r. a. to spike or point a
Thing; see **Zuspitzen**.

Abspalten, v. r. a. et n. (von Brettern
oder Knochen), to splint, exfoliate, to
part like Scales or Splinters of a bro-
ken Board or Bone. die Abspalterung
des Abspaltens, the Act of Splinting.
Exfoliating.

Absprechen, v. irr. a. (einem eine Sache)
to abdicate one, give, pass a Verdict,
Judgment, Sentence against him. das
Leben absprechen, to condemn, to sen-
tence to Death. die Aerzte haben ihm
seinen Lebens abgesprochen, the Physicians
have abandoned him, given him over,
einem sein Glück absprechen, to bid
one give over all Hopes and despair.
es bleibt euch unabgesprochen, (un-
verloren), it will never be denied you.
die Abprechung, Abjuration, Abjudi-
cation.

Abstützen, v. r. a. to prop, underprop,
to stay with Timber, to provide with
Props or Supporters.

Abwürgen, v. r. a. (ein Stück von
einem Felsen), to undermine a Rock,
and blow it up or spring Part of it off
with Gunpowder.

Abwärts, v. irr. n. to descend, spring
down; see **Aufwärts**.

Abwürgen, v. irr. n. 1) von etwas her-
unterwürgen, to leap off or down,
to jump. 2) wie ein Ball von der
Hand, to rebound, fly back, bounce
off again. 3) als eine Saite von einem
Instrumente, to break, as a String.

4) als ein Schloß abwürgen, to spring
off, slip off. 5) die Lünche, der Leim,
die Farbe springt ab, the Plastering,
Gue, Colouring grows loose or comes
off.

6) vom Pferd abspringen, to
leap or leap from his Horse. 7) (fi-
gur.) von einer Meinung abspringen,
to retract, unsay any Thing, change
his Opinion. von einer Parthey abs-

springen, to abandon, to quit a Party.
8) sich abspringen, to fatigue himself
by Leaping or Jumping. das Abspring-
en, Leaping, Jumping down, Spring-
ing off, Rebounding. Bouncing off &c.

Abspießen, v. r. n. to descend, to spring
from, der Abspießling, the Descen-
dant, Offspring, er ist ein Abspieß-
ling des königlichen Hauses, he is
descended from the Royal-Family.

Abpruch, see **Abprechen**, and **Abpres-
chung**.

der Abprung, Leaping down, Alight-
ing, Vaulting from, the Rebounding,
a Leap to the Side.

Abspulen, v. r. a. von der Spuhle ab-
winden, to unspool, to take or wind
the Yarn off from the Spools or Spindle.

Abspülen, v. r. a. (mit Wasser) to
wash, lave, rinse. Wäsche in fließens
dem Wasser abspülen, to rinse or lave
washed Linnen in running Water. ein
Glas abspülen, to rinse a Glass, seine
Sorgen mit einem Glas Wein ab-
spülen, to drown your Cares in Wine,
der Fluß hat das Ufer abgespült, the
River has washed the Banks away. das
Abspülen, die Abspülung, the Act
of Washing, Watering, Laving, Rin-
sing; in the Romish Church, the Ab-
lution.

Abstählen, v. r. a. (in the Dying Busi-
ness,) to try the Liquor (Broth) in
which Cloth, Silk &c. is to be died,
by steeping or dipping a little Piece
of Cloth into it and exposing it to the
Air, to see whether it has the proper Dye.

Abstammen, v. r. n. 1) to descend, come,
spring from. wir stammen alle von
Adam ab, we are all descended from
Adam. 2) to derive or be derived,
to come originally. dieses Wort stammt
von keinem andern ab, this Word is
not derived from any other, 'tis a pri-
mitive or original Word. das Abstam-
men der Wörter, the Derivation, Ety-
mologie of the Words. die Abstams-
mung, the Descent &c.

Abstammen, v. r. a. einen Baum ab-
stammen, b. i. abhauen, to cut down
or fell a Tree.

Abstempeln, v. r. a. Term of the Book-
binders: to stamp or provide the Book
with the due Stamp-Ornaments.

der Abstand, 1) the Distance of one
House or of one Place from another,
the Standing off, Space, Interval. 2)
the Distance as to Rank and Dignity.
der Abstand zwischen dir und mir ist zu
groß, the Distance between thee and
me is too great. 3) (in Law) das Ab-
stehen von einem Rechte oder die Ver-
ger

gebung desselben, a Cession, Resignation. Desisting, R. nunciation.

Abstancia, adj. et adv. abstundiges Holz, dead Wood dry Wood.

Abstatten, v. r. a. 1) (eine Schuldigkeit), to pay, perform, exhibit your Duty. 2) Dank abstatten, to give, to render, say, yield Thanks. 3) einen Gruß, to deliver a Compliment.

4) einen Besuch, to pay a Visit. 5) Zeugniß abstatten, to bear Witness.

6) eine Schuld etc. abstatten, (entrichten), to pay a Debt, Interests, Duties, Customs &c. 7) seinem Ehegatten die schuldige Pflicht abstatten, to render your Spouse due Benevolence. 8) seine Gelübde abstatten, to perform, fulfill your Vow. die Abstattung, the Payment, Thanks, Acknowledgment, Compliment Bearing of Testimony, Execution, Exhibiting, Rendering &c.

Abtauben, v. r. a. to beat the Dust off, to wipe it away, die Abtaubung, Beating, Wiping off the Dust.

Abtaupen, v. r. a. (einen mit Ruthen), to whip, scourge, lash or jerk one.

Abstechen, v. irr. a. 1) (mit einem Stiche tödten), einem die Gurgel abstechen, to cut one's Throat: ein Kalb, ein Lamm etc. abstechen, to kill, to butcher a Calf, a Lamb &c. Hühner abstechen, to kill Poultry. 2) ein Lager abstechen, to design, delineate, pitch, take the Draught or Ground-Plot for a Camp. 3) eine Zeichnung, Gemählde, Kupfer abstechen, to engrave or grave, to point, ein Muster, Spizemuster abstechen, to imitate, copy out a Pattern or Model of a Lace by Pricks upon a Paper, to point. 4) das Wasser absteilen, einen Leich oder Damm abstechen, to cut the Dike, to drain or let the Water out: 5) den Wein abstechen, (abzapfen) to draw, to bottle your Wine. Wein abstechen oder ablassen, to rack and refine Wine from the Lees. 6) einen in der Gunst abstechen, to out-do one in Favour, to supplant one. einen abstechen, (an Geschicklichkeit übertreffen) to out-do, to surpass, to eclipse any one in Skill. 7) mit dem Boot vom Lande abstechen, to put off, to go away with the Boat, to quit the Shore, to let Sail.

Abstechen, v. irr. n. Farben, die zu stark abstechen, sind nicht angenehm, Colours that set off too much are not agreeable. nichts sieht mehr von eins ander ab, als schwarz vom weißen, white sets off black better than any other Colour. diese Farbe sieht sehr gegen die andere ab, this Colour pre-

dominates greatly over the other. **El raktere gegen einander abstechen** machen, to set off Characters. das **Abstechen**, a Sort of a Spade or sharp Iron to cut Turf with. das **Abstechmesser**, a Butchering Knife. **Abstechen**, the Act of Cutting, of Killing, Ingraving &c. See the Significations of the Verb. die **Absteckung** eines Lagers, the Pitching of a Camp. **Abstecken**, v. r. a. 1) was mit Nadel angestekt war, to unpin or unplug to loosen, to take off the Pins. 2) den **Steden** bezeichnen, ein Lager, ein Garten etc. to pale a Spot of Ground to mark it with Pales, to square, lay out by a Line, to pitch a Camp das **Abstecken**, die **Absteckung**, the Act of Unpinning, Paling a Spot Ground &c. die **Absteckpfähle**, **Post Stakes** or **Pegs**, to be used at Pitching a Camp, or in Squaring a Piece of Ground. die **Absteckspur**, the Line Square, Line made Use of in Gardening or in Pitching of Camps.

Abstehen, v. irr. n. 1) abgefordert stehen, to stand off, to be distant from etwas von der Mauer abstehen, stand at some Distance from the Wall 2) von einer Sache abstehen, (abstehen), to desist, from, to quit or abandon it, to give it over or up. v. seiner Forderung abstehen, to withdraw your Claim. einem etw abstehen, (abtreten), to resign, yield, to make over. von einer Sache abstehen, to withdraw from one's Party. 3) abstehen, (sterben oder abgehen, verriechen), to die, to fall to pall, to turn, to dry. ein abgestandener, (verrochener) Wein, a paled, turned or dead Wine, abgestandenes Holz, dead Wood. das **Abstehen** die **Absteckung**, the Standing at some Distance, Desisting, Resigning, Withdrawing &c. See the Verb.

Abstehlen, v. irr. a. 1) heimlich entwenden, to rob, steal or pilfer secretly er hat mir mein Geld abgestohlen, he has wiped or robbed me of my Money er hat mir meine Ehre abgestohlen, he has wounded my Honour, er hat ihr ein Mäntchen ab, he stole a Kisser from her. aus einem Buche etw abstehlen, to plunder or pillage a Book sich von einem Orte abstecken, oder wegstehlen, to steal or get away from Place, to steal secretly or privately away, to decamp, to slink, to slip away. 2) einem eine Kunst abstecken (heimlich abstecken), to learn a Thing one by Stealth. das **Abstehlen**, to

Abführung, the Act of Stealing, of Pirating privately, of Learning any Thing by Stealth.

abhegen, v. irr. n. 1) vom Pferde, to alight from your Horse, to dismount.

2) na Stufen abhegen, to step, go down, descend. 3) auf der Reise in dem Gasthose abhegen, to alight and put up at an Inn. er ist bey mir abhegen, he has put up, or has taken his Lodgings at my House.

absteigend, adj. descending. die absteigende Linie im Geschlechterregister, the descending Lineage in Pedigree or Genealogy, one's Offspring, das Absteigen, die Absteigung, the Act of Descending the Descent.

abthun, v. r. a. etwas, (ab schaffen), to abolish, to abrogate, annul, annulate, to prohibit, to put out of Use, to remove it, der Mißbrauch ist nunmehr abgethan, the Abuse is now abolished, sein ruchloses Leben wieder abthun, to leave off your ill Course, to reclaim, turn back. das Abthun, die Abthellung, the Act of Abolishing, Removing &c. the Abolition, Abrogation, Prohibition &c.

abthunlich, adj. abolishable.

Abtampeln, see Abstämpeln.

absterben, v. r. a. to pink.

absterben, v. irr. n. 1) to die, expire, to depart this Life. nach Absterben ihres Mannes, after her Husband's Death. das Geschlecht ist mit ihm abgestorben, (better ausgestorben), the Family or the House is extinct in him, he was the last of the Family. 2) ein abgestorbenes Glied, a decayed Limb or Member. ein abgestorbener Baum, a dry'd or dead Tree. 3) ein Kloster absterben lassen, to let a Monastery decay, to adopt no new Members. 4) meine Eltern sind mir sehr früh abgestorben, my Parents left me very young. 5) der Welt absterben, to withdraw from the World. aller Reue abgestorben seyn, to be dead to Remorse. für die Abgestorbenen bitten, to pray, to say Mass for the Deceased.

absterben, the Death, Decease, Demise, the Extinction of a Family.

Abstrich, a certain Fee or a fixed Sum of Money, a Subject is obliged to pay to the Magistrate at his Removing to an other Jurisdiction.

abstrichen, v. r. a. to set Sail, to depart the Shore, to steer off.

abstrichen, v. r. a. to whip, lash.

abstrichen, v. r. a. (einen wovon) to take one away, to interrupt him, keep him back.

der Abstich, the Cut of any Thing, the Stich; (with Seamstresses) that which is pointed or pricked through with Pins for a Pattern to make Lace by.

Abstimmen, v. r. a. to let down the Strings of an Instrument, to put out of Tune.

Abstimmen, v. r. n. to be dissonant, to be out of Tune, to disagree, to be of a contrary Sentiment, to dissent in something. einen abstimmen, to deny one your Vote. einen abstimmen, to gain the Plurality of Votes over one.

Abstimmig, abstimmend, adj. et adv. dissonant, discordant, jarring, untunable, disagreeing: die Abstimmung, the Dissonance &c.

abstoßen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) mit einem Stöße absondern, to separate by a Thrust or Push, to beat down. einen von einem Felsen abstoßen, to precipitate, cast or thrust one violently down from a Rock. das Genick abstoßen, to break the Neck. einen Ast im Holz mit dem Hobel abstoßen, to plane over a Knob in Wood. einem das Herz abstoßen, to break, pierce one's Heart; to kill one. die Hörner abstoßen, to break, cast one's Horns. er hat sich die Hörner abgestoßen, he has sown his wild Oats, is become wise, is become more yielding. 2) mit einem Stöße entfernen, to shove or push off. ein neues Schiff vom Lande abstoßen, to launch a new-built Ship. vom Lande abstoßen, abfahren, absegeln, to set Sail, to put to Sea, to quit the Shore. 3) sich abstoßen, (abnutzen.) euer Kleid hat sich abgestoßen, your Clothes are worn out or threadbare. das Abstoßen, die Abstoßung, the Act of Thrusting, Pushing &c. See the Verb.

abstrafen, v. r. a. (einen) to punish, chastise one, inflict a due Punishment upon him. einen exemplarisch abstrafen, to bring one to an exemplary Punishment, to make an Example on him. sich abstrafen lassen, die zuerkannte Geldstrafe erlegen, to pay your Forfeit. die Abstrafung, the Act of Punishing, the Forfeit, Fine, the Chastisement, Correction.

Absträfen, v. comb; see Sträfen.

abstreichen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) ein Gestreubmaß, den Scheffel abstreichen, to strike off the Bushel with a Strickle. die Haare von den Fellen abstreichen, to shave off the Hair of the Hides. 2) ein Kind abstreichen, to whip, lash, scourge a Child. 3) abstreichen, (von jungen Raubvögeln), to leave the Nest

Nest. ein abgestrichener Habicht, a young Hawk that has just left the Nest. 4) abstreichen, ablaichen, die Karpen haben bereits abgestrichen, the Carps have already done Spawning. das Abstreichen, die Abstreichung, the Act of Striking off a Peck; of Chastising or Whipping a Child &c.

Abstreifen, v. r. a. (die Blätter) to unleave, to slip or strip off the Leaves. einen Mal abstreifen, to skin an Eel. ein Kaninchen abstreifen, to uncase a Rabbit. die Haut überhaupt abstreifen, to pull off the Skin. to flay, flea, strip off the Skin. abgestreift, stript, slipt, peeled. einer, dem man die Hosen abstreift und ihn freisetzt, a Stripling who has yet his Backside whipped. das Abstreifen, die Abstreifung, the Flaying or Pulling off the Skin, the Stripping off the Leaves &c.

Abstreiten, v. irr. a. (cinem ein Ding) to strive, to contend for, to struggle with one about any Thing, to get by Strife, to dispute one out of a Thing. das lasse ich mir nicht abstreiten, I won't be disputed out of it.

der Abstrich, that which is taken away or off with a Strickle. In smelting Houses, the Dross or Compost that rises to the Top and is taken off.

Abstriden, v. r. a. to knit a Needle, or a Knitting - Strick off. ich habe nur noch diesen Stoch (Nadel) abzustriden, I have only this Needle yet to finish.

Abstriegeln, v. r. a. 1) ein Pferd, to curry a Horse. 2) einen abstriegeln, abprügeln, to curry, to cudgel one.

Abstreffen, v. r. a. (abbauen) to hew down. das Erz, einen Gang abstreffen, to cut or hew down the Ore, the Vein.

Abstudiren, v. r. a. to kill himself with too much Studying.

Abstufen, v. r. a. (in Mining) Erz abstufen, to cut or hew down by Parcels.

Abstülpen, v. r. a. die Stulpe oder Krämpfe niederlassen, den Hut abstülpen, to let down the Brim of a Hat, to uncock it; to take down the Cover or Lid.

Abstümmeln, v. r. a. (etwas zerstückeln) to maim, mangle or dismember, to mutilate.

Abstumpfen, v. r. a. to make blunt or dull, to take off the Edge or Point. das Abstumpfen, die Abstumpfung, the Art of making blunt, the Blunting of an Edge.

Abtupfen, v. r. a. (ein Bild, Modell, Bild) to imitate the Model of a Lace or Point, to copy it out with Pricks upon Paper; see Abzeichnen.

der Absturz, the steep Side of a l the Precipice.

Abstürzen, v. r. a. 1) to precipitate throw down the Precipice. 2) ein der Kohlen oder Erz abstürzen, to load a Cart-load of Char - Coal Fudder of Ore. 3) sich den Hals stürzen, to break his Neck. das stürzen, die Abstürzung, the Act throwing one down a Precipice, of loading a Cart, the Fall, or Tumble

Abstutzen, v. r. a. (die Spitze vor was hinwegnehmen) to cut off Points or Extremities of any Thing snorten or to curtail a Thing, to it. die Flügel abstutzen, to clip Wings. einem Pferd oder Hund Schwanz abstutzen, to crop a Horse a Dog. die Bäume abstutzen, to the Trees. den Buchsbaum abstutzen to lop or top the Box-tree, die, ren, to crop. wollene Zeuge abstutzen to shave or shear the woollen Cloth the first Time. das Abstutzen, Abstutzung, the Act of Cutting, (tailing, Clipping, Cropping, I ping &c.

Absuchen, v. r. a. die Raupen von nem Baume absuchen, to pick Caterpillars from a Tree. die L absuchen, to louse. 2) ein Feld absuchen, to search a Field with the I after Game. das Absuchen, die suchung, Picking the Caterpillars Searching.

Abwässern, v. r. a. (a Chymical Ti to wash the salty and acid Matters of such Bodies as have been dissolved in Acids. das Abwässern, die Abwässerung, the Act of Washing the Salt Acids out, the Lotion.

der Abt, an Abbot, a Prelate that verna an Abbey. ein gefürsteter Abt an Abbot who is at the same Time vested with the Rank and Prerogative of a Prince. ein Klosterabt, a ller Abbot, or the Abbot of a l assery. ein weltlicher Abt, a sei Abbot an Abbot in Commendam. Abt reiten lassen, to divert you without Constraint, or Control.

Abtasteln, v. r. a. ein Zimmer abtasteln to wainscot the Walls of a Room.

Abtasteln, v. r. a. to rise from T to have done Dining.

Abtasteln, v. r. a. (ein Schiff) to tackle, unrigg a Ship, to disarm, able a Ship. ein abgetasteltes S an unreckled, unrigged, disabled S das Abtasteln, die Abtastelung, Disarming, Unrigging of a Ship.

Abtanzeln, v. r. a. 1) to fatigue his

abthun. 2) die Abtheile von den Schuhen, to dance away the Heels of your Shoes.

abtauschen, v. r. a. durch Tausch erbalten, to truck, to exchange. to get from one by Way of Trucking, Chopping, Bartering or Swapping.

abteufen, v. r. a. (in Mining) to sink a Shaft, that is, to dig straight down into the Depth.

Abtey, 1) an Abbey, a Convent raised to a Prelature. 2) the Dignity, Office or Prebend of an Abbot. 3) the District or Jurisdiction of such an Abbey or Convent. 4) the Residence or Dwelling-house of an Abbot. er wohnt in der Abtey, he lives in the Abbey

Abteylich, adj. belonging or relating to an Abbey.

abtheilen, v. r. a. 1) to divide, part, distribute, distinguish, separate, range or order a Thing. 2) seine Kinder einer Ehe abtheilen, to separate the Children of the first Marriage or first Bed, to assign them their Heritage. abgetheilte Fürsten, appennaged Princes. abgetheilt, apart, separately. divided separated. unabgetheilt, undivided der Abtheiler, die Abtheilung, the Act of Dividing. Separating Ordering, Ranging, Distinguishing, Parting &c., the Division, Separation, Section, Share, Appanage, the Portion, Disposition of a Text &c. die Abtheilung eines Plans, the Distribution or Division of a Plan.

abthun, v. irr. a. 1) ablegen, von sich thun, to take off, to put aside. den Hut abthun, to pull off one's Hat. den Mantel abthun, to put off one's Cloak. die Hand von einem abthun, abziehen, to withdraw one's Assistance from any one, to forsake him. 2) ein Thier oder Geflügel abthun, ihm die Kehle abstechen, to kill a Beast, to pull a Poultry, to cut its Throat. einen Missethäter abthun, to execute a Criminal, to finish the Law upon him, to punish him. 3) eine Streitigkeit, ein Streit abthun, belegen, to accommodate, decide, and, compound, make up or adjust a Difference. eine Schuld abthun, to pay or clear a Debt, eine Rechnung, to balance, make up, clear or liquidate an Account. abgethan oder bezahlte Schulden, Debts paid off. eine Gewohnheit abthun, abbrechen, to abolish &c. eine lang abgethane Sache, an Affair long arranged, cleared or made up. die Abthung, the Act of Finishing any

Thing, the Decision. Execution, Transaction, Payment &c.

Abthilgen, v. r. a. eine Schuld, to blot out a Debt, to extinguish it, to clear it, abgetilgte Schulden, Debts that are paid off and blotted out.

Abtischen, v. r. n. to have done eating; see Abtpeisen.

die Abtiffin, an Abbess.

Abtlich, adj. et adv. relating to the Abbot, concerning the Abbot. die Abtsliche Würde, the Dignity of an Abbot. Abtliche Ehrenzeichen, Tokens of Honour of an Abbot.

Abtoben, v. r. n. to cease raging and blustering, to cease from Fretting and Fuming. der Sturm hat abtobeth, the Storm has ceased, the Air becomes clear again or calm.

die Abtödtung, (des Fleisches) the Mortification or Mornifying of the Flesh.

der Abtrag, 1) the Act of taking away or Removing; also the Demolishing of a Building. 2) an Acquittance or Discharge, the Payment, Reimbursement, Restitution, Indemnisation, Reparation, Satisfaction, Compensation; Duty, Rent, Impost. einem Abtrag thun; to prejudice, to be prejudicial, hurtful or offensive to any one. einen Abtrag thun oder geben, to make Reparation, give Satisfaction, to indemnify, to make Amends.

Abtragen, v. irr. a. 1) to make less or lower by taking or carrying away, by taking down. einen Berg abtragen, to level a Mountain, einen alten Bau, oder einen gefährlichen Thurm abtragen, to pull, break or beat down an old Edifice or a Tower, to demolish it. 2) die Speisen abtragen, to take away the Meats, to clear the Table. 3) sich der und Schuhe abtragen, to wear off. 4) eine Schuld abtragen, to clear, pay off a Debt, to solve, to make it up, to comply with a Duty. 5) abtragen im Handel, to be of Benefit (in Trade), trägt was ab? wirts was ab? does it yield a Profit? 6) einen Felsen abtragen, ihn zahn machen und abrichten, to tame a Hawk or Falcon, das Abtragen, die Abtragung, the Demolishing an Edifice &c. the Paying of a Debt &c. See the Significations of the Verb.

Abträufen oder Abträufeln, v. r. n. to fall or drop down in small Drops, to trickle down.

Abtrauren, v. r. recip. sich das Herz abtrauren, abträumen, to break your Heart with Sorrow and Grief, to be overwhelmed with Sadness.

Abtreiben, v. irr. a. 1) den Feind abtreiben, to repulse the Enemy, to beat the Enemies back, put them to Flight. das Vieh von der Saat abtreiben, to drive off, to chase the Cattle from the sown Field. Gewalt mit Gewalt abtreiben, to repel Force by Force. 2) ein Gehölz abtreiben, to destroy a whole Forest, to fell or cut down all the Trees. 3) Gold oder Silber auf der Coppel abtreiben, to refine Gold or Silver, by putting it upon the Coppel or to the Test. 4) die Leis besfrucht abtreiben, to cause a Miscarriage. 5) abtreiben, durch vieles Treiben verderben, to harass, to tire or fatigue, to ruin a Horse with too hard Labour or Work. abgetriebenes Vieh, Cattle that is spent, wasted, tired or ruined by Labour or Fatigue.

Abtreibend, adj. that which causes a Miscarriage. das Abtreiben, die Abtreibung, the Act of Chasing, Repulsing, Destroying, Refining of Gold or Silver, or causing a Miscarriage. Harass-ing, Fatiguing, the Driving off. der Abtreiber, he that refines Metals upon the Coppel; or he that does any one Act noted by the Verb; which see.

Abtrennen, v. r. a. 1) (etwas genähertes &c.) to unstitch, unknit, unravel, unsow, unborder, untie a Thing, to take off the Trimming, to disgarnish. 2) eine Provinz von dem Reich abtrennen, (besser trennen) to dismember, disjoyn, disunite or separate a Province from the Empire. das Abtrennen, die Abtrennung, the Act of Unstitching, Unraveling, Dismembering, the Separation &c.

Abtreten, v. irr. a. et n. l. (as an Act.) 1) to tread a Thing down or separate it by Treading. einen Weg im Garten abtreten, to tread or beat a Path in a Garden. den Absatz am Schuh abtreten, to lose or break off the Heel of a Shoe. 2) einem sein Recht, seine Güter, sein Amt, die Regierung abtreten, to yield, resign one's Right, Estates, Office, Gouvernement &c. to any one; to surrender, give over, deliver, abdicate, renounce it. dem Feinde eine Festung abtreten, to surrender a Fortrefs to the Enemy. II. (as a Verb. Neur.) 1) auf kurze Zeit eintreten, als: wir sind in diesem Saal abgetreten, we did not alight or did not put up at any Inn. 2) abtreten, sich entfernen vom Schauplatz, to retire, withdraw from the Stage. der Richter befahl den Parthehen, daß sie abtreten sollten, the Judge ordered

the Parties to withdraw. von d. Gesellschaft abtreten, to forsake, to abandon a Society or Party. von ner Meinung abtreten, to be of different Opinion. das Abtreten, Abtretung, the Act of Treading of Withdrawing, Retiring. Forsak. Resigning, Abandoning, Receding, the Resignation. Celsion, Abandment, Resignment, Renunciation. **Abtreufeln**, **Abtreufen**, see Abtrieb. **der Abtrieb**, 1) der Abtrieb des Hol the Felling or Cutting down all the Trees of a Forest. 2) (in Law) Abtreiben eines Käufers vom Ka einer Sache vermittelst eines näher Rechtes, the nearer Right to the B ing of any Thing, on Account which another's offer cannot be ac ted.

Abtriefen, v. r. n. to fall down Drops, to trickle down. das Abtriefen, to trickle down. den Braten mit abtriefenden Fett begießen, to b the roasting Meat, with the Dripp. **Abtrinken**, v. irr. a. ein wenig von nem gar zu vollen Glase abtrinken to drink, to sip a little off, out of a Glas that is too full.

der Abtritt, 1) Abtritt oder Ein auf einer Reise, the Alighting or ring up at an Inn on a Journey. hat seinen Abtritt bey mir gemen, he alighted at my House. 2) Act of Withdrawing or Retreating. nen Abtritt nehmen, to withdraw retire. 3) die Begebung eines Rech der Abtritt, the Celsion, Resignat Abdication, the Celsion, Indemn cation. er hat hundert Thaler für Abtritt bekommen, he got, or re ved a hundred Crowns (Dollars) his Indemnification or Celsion. 4) Abtritt, Absatz oder Stufe vor d Thür, a Step before a Door. nicht, hier ist ein Abtritt, don't here is a Step. 5) ein Abtritt von ner Audienzstube, ein Abtrittszimm ein Vorfaal, a withdrawing Ro Antichamber. 6) ein Abtritt, ein : allein zu seyn, a retiring Place, a treat. 7) der Abtritt, das heiml Gemach oder Privat, Secret &c., Privy, the House of Office, little Ho necessary House.

Abtrocknen oder **Abtrocknen**, v. r. as a v. a. to dry or dry up wha wet, to drain up. die Thränen, Schweiß abtrocknen, to wipe off Tears, the Sweat. sich die Hände zwischen, abtrocknen, to wipe the Ha

mit a Towel. das Binnengerath nach dem Schenken abtrocknen, to drain Fruits newly scoured. Obst abtrocknen, to dry up Fruits. sich an der Luft abtrocknen, to air yourself abroad. 2) s. v. n. to dry or grow dry. es abtrock bald ab, it dries quickly. Die Blattern sind bereits völlig abgetrocknet, the Small-pox are already intirely dried up. das Abtrocknen, die Abtrocknung, the Act of drying up, wiping off, draining up, of growing dry &c.

Abtreiben, v. r. a. (a Term in Husbandry concerning the Bees) to chase the Bees out of a Hive filled with Honey, into an empty one, by stunning them with burning Brimstone and beating with your Fists upon the full Hive. Abtropfen, v. r. n. to fall or trickle down in little Drops.

Abtrotzen, v. r. a. (einem etwas) to get by threatening or menacing, to absort, to cheat by hecoring. die Abtrotzung, Absorting by Threats &c.

Abtrünnig, adj. et adv. rebellious, disobedient, deserting. abtrünnig werben, seinem rechtmäßigen Herrn, to desert, to change the Party, to revolt, to become a Turn-coat. von der Religion, to apostatize. abtrünnia machen, to debauch, seduce, draw off. ein Abtrünniger, a Turn-coat, Backslider, Revolver, a mutinous Fellow. ein Abtrünniger, an Apostate, a Renegade, a Schmeichler. die Abtrünnigkeit, Rebellion, Desertion, Revolt, Insurrection, Apostacy, or Back-sliding.

Abtummeln, v. r. a. ein Pferd abtummeln, to break, manage a Horse, also to fatigue a Horse by overriding.

Abtünchen, v. r. a. eine Mauer abtünchen, to plaister or crust a Wall.

Aburtheilen, v. r. a. 1) (in Law) durch Urtheil und Recht aberkennen, to condemn by Sentence, to deprive or take away by Judgment or Decree of the Law. 2) mit einem Endurtheile entscheiden, to decide by a peremptory Act of Justice.

Abverdienen, v. r. a. to merit, to gain his Services, to deserve of one. sich mit Arbeit abverdienen, was man ihm schuldig ist, to clear or pay off by working for it or by any other performance.

Abvierecken, v. r. a. to square, to form a Square.

Abviren, v. r. a. einen Baum abviren, et geschätzt wird, to estimate, or the Height or Length of a Tree be-

fore it is felled; (to measure it.)

Ab und zu gehen, to go and come. Ab und Zufluß des Meeres, the Ebbing and Flowing, Flux and Reflux.

Abwaschen, v. r. recipr. sich abwaschen, to fatigue, macerate, mortify, yourself by Watching.

die Abwage, 1) (a new Word of some Geometers signifying.) the Difference which a Depth has to a Height, and this to the former. 2) in Mechanicks, the Distance as well of the Charge as of the Power, from the Hypomochlion; (Ruhepunkt.)

Abwägen, v. irr. et reg. act (abwiegen.) to weigh. genau abgewogen, weighed exactly. eine Fläche abwägen oder abwiegen, den Fall des Wassers abwägen, to level, to take the Level, to measure an even or level Ground or the Fall of the Water with a Level. seine Worte abwägen, to weigh his Words, to speak with Circumspection. das Abwägen oder Abwiegen, die Abwägung oder Abwiegung, the Act of Weighing, of Levelling, of Surveying, of Poising. der Abwäger, he that weighs any Thing, also he that measures the Fall of the Waters, a Leveller.

Abwälzen, v. r. a. to wallow, to roll away, to roll down, to tumble down. Steine vom Berge abwälzen, to tumble or roll Stones down a Hill. etwas von sich abwälzen, to clear himself of a Blame, to lay the Blame upon another. die Abwälzung, the Act of Rolling away or down &c.

Abwandeln, v. r. a. 1) (in Grammar) to conjugate, to variate a Verb. 2) einen Fehler durch Buße abwandeln, to expiate or atone a Fault. die Abwandlung, the Conjugation.

Abwandeln, v. r. n. to depart, to retire. die Abwanderung, the Departure, Retreat.

Abwarnen, v. r. a. to warn one, to dissuade, to advise, to the Contrary; (besser Aburtheilen.) die Abwarnung, the Dissuasion &c.

Abwärmen, v. r. a. to give a Thing the proper Warmth, to warm sufficiently, to make a Thing fit for a certain Use by warming properly beforehand.

Abwarten, v. r. a. 1) die gelegene Zeit abwarten, to wait, to stay, to tarry for a Thing, to await the Issue of an Affair. er bleibt zu lange aus, ich kann ihn nicht erwarten, he carries too long, I can stay no longer for him.

him. 2) ein Geschäft abwarten, to attend or mind a Business. ich kann nicht abwarten, ich habe so viel Zeit nicht übrig, I have no Time to spare for it, die Sache will abgewartet seyn, 'tis a Business that takes up a great Deal of Time. 3) einer Sache abwarten, to apply himself to a Thing. diese Sache erfordert eine besondere oder genaue Abwartung, this Affair requires a particular or exact Application, or Care. 4) einen abwarten, Sorge für ihn tragen, to attend one, to take Care of him, to mind him. ich kann euch heute nicht abwarten, I am not at Leisure to attend you to-day. 5) den Termin abwarten, to appear at the Time appointed, die Abwartung, the Attending, Minding of a Thing; the Waiting or Staying for a Thing &c.

Abwärts, adv. downward, or downwards, abwärts gekehrt, turned down or turned aside.

Abwaschen, v. r. a. (etwas) to wash off, to bathe, lave, cleanse with Water, to wash a Thing clean, sich das Gesicht und die Hände abwaschen, to wash your Face and Hands. die Fenster abwaschen oder scheuern, to wash or scour the Glass- Windows, er wird den Schandfleck nimmermehr abwaschen, he will never be able to wash that Stain or Blame away. das Abwaschen, die Abwaschung, the Act of Washing off, or Cleansing with Water, the Act of Purging; also the Ablution. die Abwaschung der Sünden, the Remission of Sins, the Baptism. das Abwaschfaß, the Laver.

Abwassern, v. r. a. to soak, dip or steep in Water, to moisten, to wet a Thing.

Abweben, v. r. a. ein Stück Tuch, to weave a Piece of Cloth, to get or weave it ready, to finish the Weaving of it.

Abwechseln, v. r. a. 1) durch Tausch an sich bringen, to change, to exchange, to reexchange. 2) die Pferde abwechseln, to change the Horses, to take fresh Horses. 3) die Speisen auf dem Tische abwechseln, to serve up an other Course. 4) abwechseln, (Signifies also) to vary, to diversify. 5) abwechseln, nach einander thun, to do a Thing by Turns or alternately.

Abwechseln, v. r. n. 1) mit einander abwechseln, sich einander ablösen, to relieve one another. das Fieber wechselt ab, the Fever intermits, changes, is intermittent. sich verändern, to alter, change, to turn.

Abwechselnd, adj. changeable, variable,

alternative, periodic. ein abwechselndes Fieber, an intermittent Fever. abwechselndes Amt, an Office that is alternative. das abwechselnde the inconstant or variable Fortune. Abwechseln, die Abwechslung, Act of Changing, Varying &c. Change, Vicissitude. Revolution, teration, Turn. die Abwechslung Jahreszeiten, the Vicissitude of Season.

Abwechselungsweise, adv. alternatively, Turns, one after an other, interchangeably, periodically.

der Abweg, a By- way, Sideway. Way about, a wrong Way. auf wege gerathen, to take ill Coun auf Abwege kommen, to err, to wander, to get or go out of the W Abwege oder Ausflüchte suchen, seek By- Ways, Shifts, Evasions, tergiverses. Abwegs gehen, to talk round about Way.

Abwegig oder Abwegsam, adj. et außer dem Wege gelegen, out of Way, to be out of the Highway, from the Road. abwegige oder ab same Oerter, Places, where there little or no Passage of People.

Abwehen, v. r. a. to blow off or do Off, das der Wind abgeweht the Windfalls of Fruit, Fruits blown down by the Wind.

die Abwehr, the Fence, Defence, Dispelling, Hindering, Turning die Abwehr eines Stoßes im Fecht the Warding off a Blow or Thrust Fencing.

Abwehren, v. r. a. wehren, verhindern abwenden, vertheidigen, to hinder, stop, to prevent, defend, resist, to vert, interrupt, repel, drive back, pulse, to turn, keep off, ward hold off, to avert. den feindliche Anfall, to repulse the Enemy's Attack einen Stoß im Fechten, to part Thrust of a Foyl in Fencing. die Fliegen, to drive away the Flies. ein Uebel, to avert some Evil. das Abwehren, die Abwehrung, the Act hindering, Stopping Preventing, interruption, Turning, Keeping off.

Abweichen, v. irr. a. et n. to loosen mollify. ein Plaster abweichen, soak or mollify a Plaster in Order ger it loose. abweichen und abfallen, to become or grow soft and fall off.

Abweichen, v. irr. n. von etwas, turn aside, to go out of one's Way to quit, to leave, to go from, abandon, to decline, recede, swerve to recoil, to differ. von der Spur

abzweichen, to make a Digression, er ist von mir abgewichen, he has left my Party, has abandon'd, forsaken me. die Magnetnadel weicht um so und so viel Grade ab, the Magnet-Needle varies for so and so many Degrees, von der Klinge abzuweichen, to take back one's Word, to recoil, das Schiff reicht von seinem Wege ab, the Vessel drives from its due Course, von dem Wege der Tugend abzuweichen, to quit the Path of Virtue, to turn Tail to it, ein abweichendes Zeitwort, a Verb irregular, im abgewichenen Jahre, last Year, das Abweichen, the Act of Mollifying, of Softening, the Declension &c. die Abweichung eines Plasters, the Softening or Mollifying of a Plaster, Abweichung vom Wege, the Turning aside from the Road, the Turning out of one's Way, the Wandering or Going out of the Way, die Abweichung der Magnetnadel, the Declension or Variation of the Magnet-Needle, die Abweichung zweyer Linien, the Divergence of two Lines, die Abweichung vom dem Gegenstande, the Turning from the Subject, von der Ursache, the Digression, ein Abweichungsirrtel, a Declining - Count-

weiden, v. r. a. et n. eine Wiese oder Acker, to forage or graze a Mead or Field, to feed on it, to trive and upon a Field, das Vieh weidet die Saat ab, the Cattle forages the Corn or feeds upon the Corn, die Fütterung, the Foraging, Grazing &c. abwickeln, v. r. a. Garn von der Spule abwickeln, to wind off thread or Yarn from the Spool or Skein, to wind it into a Skain &c. abweinen, v. r. a. 1) durch Weinen die Thränenvergießung erhalten, to retain any Thing by Weeping or Shedding of Tears. 2) sich abweinen, to hurt your Eyes by Weeping, to cry your Eyes out.

abweisen, v. irr. a. 1) jemand ein Zeichen geben, sich zu entfernen, to give a Sign to be gone, to shew him away. 2) höflich abweisen, to send away. 3) einen mit seinem Gesuche abweisen, to give one a Roil, to reject or reject his Petition, mit seinem Vorschlag, to reject his Proposal, blutigen Köpfen abweisen, to drive out or repulse with bloody Heads, leeren Worten, to give empty Words, mit Höflichkeit abweisen, to pay him with compliments, er ist höflich abge-

wiesen worden, he got a snappish Denial, die Abweisung, the Repulse, Refusal, Denial, the Act of shewing or sending away.

Abweissen, v. r. a. et n. 1) eine Wand oder Mauer in einem Zimmer abweissen oder weissen, to whitewash the Wall of a Room, 2) die Wand weisset ab, the Wall whitens, makes white.

Abwilteln, v. r. a. et n. 1) völlig weß machen, to dry up, to make quite dry, to cause, to tude. Obß in der Sonne abwilteln, to dry Fruit in the Sun. 2) to dry, to grow dry, to wither or decay, to fade away, die Schönheit dieser Frau fängt an abzuwilteln, the Beauty of this Woman begins to fade, to decay, die Blumen sind bereits abgewiltelt, the Flowers are already decayed &c.

Abwischen, see Abwälgeln.

Abwenden, v. r. a. et n. 1) (as an Active) to avert, divert, drive off, drive back, to turn put off; to alienate, to estrange from, einen Hieb, einen Streich von sich abwenden, to parry, to keep off, to ward a Thrust with a Sword off, to drive back a Blow, die Gefahr abwenden, to avert the Danger, das wolle Gott abwenden! God forbid! 2) (as a Verb N-utr.) die Augen von jemand abwenden, to turn away one's Eyes from any one, sich von einem abwenden, to quit, abandon, forsake one, to give up all Connexions with him, mit abgewandtem Gesichte, with averted Countenance, das Abwenden, die Abwendung, the Act of turning away driving back, Averting &c. See the Significations of the Verb. Gott um Abwendung der Plage anrufen, to pray to God, to avert the Calamity.

Abwendig, adv. abwendig machen, to avert, divert, to make one change his Sentiments, to alienate, to seduce, einen von seinem Vorhaben abwendig machen, to divert him from his Purpose, mein Liebhaber ist mir abwendig geworden, my Lover has quitted, left, abandon'd, forsaken me.

Abwerfen, v. irr. a. to throw down, to cast, shake off; to fling down, das Joch abwerfen, sich frey machen, to cast or shake off the Yoke, das Pferd hat den Reiter abgeworfen, the Horse has flung his Rider, eine Brücke abwerfen, to throw, pull or break down a Bridge, sich mit einem abwerfen, überwerfen, to break, to fall out with one, to pick up a Quarrel with him, die Bäume werfen ihre Blätter ab, the

the Trees cast their Leaves, der Hirsch wirft sein Geweih ab, the Hart, Deer or Stag sheds his Horns, die Schlange wirft ihre Haut ab, the Snake casts off her Skin, er warf seinen Mantel ab, he threw off his Cloak (Clope.)

Abwerfen, v. irr. n. (eintragen, Gewinn bringen) to yield Profit or Advantage, das Gut wirft nicht viel ab, the Estate yields but little, it does not turn to any great Account, das Abwerfen, die Abwerfung, the Act of throwing down, casting or shaking off, flinging down, shedding the Horns, yielding Profit or Advantage &c.

Abwärts, adv. downwards; see **Abwärts**.

Abwesend, adj. et adv. absent, out of the Way, absconded, wanting, failing, missing, er ist öfters abwesend, he is very frequently absent, der Abwesende, the Absent, die Abwesenheit, the Absent, those that are absent, ein Abwesender, one that is absent, die Abwesenheit, Absence, the Being absent or out of the Way, Abwesenheit des Geistes, Absence of Mind, Want of Attention.

Abwehen, v. r. a. 1) die Spitze von einem Degen oder Messer abwehen, to blunt or take off the Point or Edge of a Sword or Knife, to whet it off, das Messer ist beinahe ganz abgewehet, that knife is almost wasted or worn off by whetting, 2) abwehen oder scharf machen, to sharpen, to make sharp, to whet, to grind, den Rost abwehen, to furbish, der Abweher, a Grinder, one that sets an Edge on, das Abwehen, die Abwehung, the Act of Blunting or of taking off the Edge or Point, the Act of Sharpening, of Whetting, of Grinding.

Abwickeln, v. r. a. (etwas) to unfold, unwrap, unwind, unroll, untwist, Garn, Seide, Wolle abwickeln, to unwind Yarn, Silk or Wool, das Abwickeln, die Abwicklung, the Act of Unfolding, Unwrapping, Unwinding &c.

Abwiegen, see **Abwägen**.

Abwimmern, v. r. recipr. sich abwimmern, to break your Heart and spoil your Health with Groaning, Whinnying, and Crying.

die **Abwinde**, a little Reel or Yarnwindle, a Hasp; see **Garnwinde**.

Abwinden, v. irr. a. to untwist, to unwrap, to unfold, to wind off, Seide oder Garn abwinden, to wind off Silk or Yarn from a Skain, to unwind a Skain, das Seil von der Walze abwinden, to untwist the Rope from a Roller, eine Last abwinden, to let

down a Load with a Pulley, das winden, die Abwindung, the A Untwisting &c.

Abwirfen, v. r. a. 1) (a Hunting T einem Thier die Haut abwirfen flay or skin a Deer, 2) (Tern o Bakers) den Teig wohl abwirfen knead the Dough well, 3) (Ten the Weavers) to weave off, to finish what is upon the Loom, das Abwerfen, die Abwurfung, the Act of flaying or Skinning a Deer; the A Kneading &c.

Abwischen, v. r. a. to wipe, wipe or away, to rub, to clean, to away, to cleanse, einen Schmutz wieder abwischen, to wash away a Stain or to repair a Shame; (Disgrace Dishonour, eine Rechnung ab abwischen, auslöschen, to rub or wipe away a Score, das Abwischen, die Abwischung, the Abstergeing; off, der Abwischer oder Abwischen, a Dishcloth, a Wipe of St a Rubber, das Abwisch Tuch, the L el, a Rubbing-Cloth.

Abwinken, v. r. n. to desist of Tempest, to leave off Thundering

Abwuchern, v. r. a. to get, obtain tort by Usury, to take extravagant interest and Gain, to wipe one's Money by Usury.

Abwürdigen, v. r. a. eine Münze würdigen, im Werthe heruntersetzen to bring down Money, to diminish lower its Value, die Abwürdigung der Münze, the Bringing down Diminishing a Coin, the Reduction the Species of the Coins.

Abwürfeln, v. r. a. to gain at der Abwurf, the Revenue, in Rent, the Produce.

Abwürgen, v. r. a. to kill, to butcher, to cut the Throat, to choke, to to Death, sich abwürgen, to kill one'sself for Greediness, die Abwürgung, the Act of Killing, Cutting Throats, of Butchering.

Abwürzen, v. r. a. 1) mit dem gewürzten Gewürze versehen, to season with 2) einen abwürzen, to give one a reprimand, to turn one off a sharp Answer, or the like. di würzung, Scansoning &c.

Abwürzen, see **Ausstoßen**, **Ausraufen**

Abzackern, v. r. a. sein Feld abzackern oder abpflügen, to work his Ground to till, to plough (a very uncorrect Word.)

Abzahlen, v. r. a. to pay off a Debt satisfy your Creditors, er ist abgezahlt worden, he

him (said) accommodated according to his Deserts or Merits. die Abzahlung, the Act of paying off, of Satisfaction &c. the Payment.

abzählen, v. r. a. Geld abzählen, to count Money das kann ich nicht an den Fingern abzählen, that's not I can easily conceive or comprehend. das Abzählen, die Abzählung, the Enumeration, Telling Counting.

abzählen, v. r. n. 1) die letzten Zähne bekommen, to get the last Teeth. das Kind hat noch nicht abgezähnet, the Child has not all its Teeth yet. 2) die letzten Kinderzähne verlieren, to lose the last Infant's Teeth abzählen, to lose the Teeth, to shed Teeth. ein abgezahntes Pferd, a toothless Horse, an old Horse that lost his Teeth.

abzauen, v. r. a. 1) einem etwas, to beat or get by Quarrelling, Strife or competition. 2) sich abzauen, to weary oneself by Wrangling.

abzapfen, v. r. a. 1) ein Faß abzapfen, to empty a Barrel, to draw Liquor from the Cask. den Wein auf einen abzapfen, to bottle your Wine.

abzapfen, to let Blood. einen Leich abzapfen, to draw or bleed a Pond. 4) einen Wasserfuchts abzapfen, to tap one for the Drops.

die Abzapfung, the Act of Emptying a Barrel, of Letting Blood. of emptying a Pond &c. die Abzapfung, die Wasserfuchts, the Paracensis.

abzapfen, v. r. a. to get by Incantation, by Witchcraft.

abzäumen, v. r. a. (ein Pferd) to unbridle a Horse, to draw the Bit. die Abzäumung, the Unbridling.

abzäunen, v. r. a. mit einem Zaun abzäunen, to separate by a Hedge, to hedge with a Hedge. die Abzäunung, the Incompassing with a Hedge.

abzählen, v. r. a. the taking Part of an other into one's Inclosure.

abzählen, v. r. a. to pull or hale about. die Abzählung.

abzahlen, v. r. a. 1) to pay or give value of any Thing. 2) to pay with the Tithe; as the Thrashers, the Parsons &c.

abzahlen, v. r. a. du kannst keine Forderung bey mir abzahlen, you board with me for the sake of thy Demand. or, you may drink with me till my Debt is

abnehmen, v. r. n. nach und nach entzagen, to grow lean. abnehmen, to fall away by Degrees. abnehmen, to pine away, decay,

linguish, consume away, to be spent with Grief, to wear away. das Studirenzehret den Leib ab, entfrachtet, Study consumes a Man's Strength. ein abgeehrter Leib, a consumed, an enervated Body.

Abzehrend. adj. et adv. consumptive, consuming, wasting die Abzebrung, the Consumption, the Growing lean or falling away, Extenuation the Pining away

das Abzeichnen, a Sign or Mark of Distinction, that by which one Person or Thing is distinguished from an other.

Abzeichnen. v. r. a. to design, delineate, draw make a Plan, a Draught, to chalk. sketch, adumbrate, to mark. eine Landschaft, to draw, delineate a Landscape. ein Lager oder eine Festung, to take the Plan of a Camp, of a Fortrefs. einen nach dem Lebrir abzeichnen, to Draw, to effigiate one to the Life. abgezeichnet, drawn, delineated, designed, adumbrated, chalked, sketched das Abzeichnen, Designing, Delineating, Drawing. Sketching. Chalking. die Abzeichnung, the Sketch, Design of a Picture, the Delineation or first Draught, Plan, the Draught of a Building &c.

Abzerren, v. r. a. to pull, to tear off, to wrest, to wring, to lug away.

Abziehen, v. irr. a. 1) herabziehen, wegziehen oder wegnehmen, to pull or draw off. einen Ring abziehen, to pull a Ring off. die Stiefeln, den Hut, die Handschuhe, die Kleider abziehen, to pull off your Boots Hat, Gloves, Clothes. einem die Larve abziehen, to dismask or unmask one. die Hand von einem abziehen, to abandon, forsake one. 2) einem Thier die Haut abziehen, to skin. fien, slay a Beast. einen Hasen, Malte. abziehen, to strip a Hare, an Bel; to pull off the Skin. 3) eine Summe von der andern abziehen, to subtract, to discount, to bate, abate, deduct, defalc, take off.

von dem Preis abziehen, to bate or abate of the Price. einem Diener etwas am Lohn abziehen, to retrench, lessen, or cut off a Servant's Wages. 2) von etwas abziehen, to draw off, to avert, disluate from. von dem rechten Wege abziehen, to put out of the right Way. 5) das Wasser von den Wiesen abziehen, to drain, draw or let the Water off from a Meadow.

Wein oder Bier abziehen, to draw Wine or Beer. 6) Branntwein oder Wasser abziehen, to distill to rectify. abgezogenes Wasser, distilled Water.

abgezogenes Wasser, distilled Water.

abgezogenes Wasser, distilled Water.

abgezogenes Wasser, distilled Water.

abgezogenes Wasser, distilled Water.

abgezogenes Wasser, distilled Water.

abgezogenes Wasser, distilled Water.

abgezogenes Wasser, distilled Water.

abgezogenes Wasser, distilled Water.

drey mal abgezogener Branntwein, thrice rectified Brandy. 7) ein Scheersmesser abziehen, to set a Razor. 8) ein Gewicht abziehen, to adjust a Weight, to stamp it with the public Mark. 9) seinem Runden etwas abziehen, to abridge yourself of Conveniences, to come to a more spare Diet. 10) einem seine Kunden oder Abkäufer abziehen, to withdraw or debase one's Customers. 11) (as a v. recipr.) sich von einem abziehen, sich seiner Gesellschaft entschlagen, to withdraw or estrange your Mind from one, to shun his Conversation, to quit his Company. sich von der Welt abziehen, to bid the World Farewell, to retire to a private Life. 12) ein Druck der sich abziehet, a blind Print, a Print whose Ink wears out. 13) abziehen, (in Gedanken absondern) to abstract, abgezogene Begriffe, abstract Ideas.

Abziehen, v. irr. n. 1) sich entfernen, to retire, to be gone, to decamp, to quit or leave a Place. der Feind ist von der Festung abgezogen, hat die Belagerung aufgegeben, the Enemy has raised the Siege. die Magd ist abgezogen, the Servant Maid has quitted the Service. von der Wache abziehen, to be relieved from Guard, to come off Guard. 2) leer abziehen, to be disappointed, frustrated in your Desire er ist mit Schande und Spott abgezogen, he retired shamefully. das Abziehen, the Act of Removing, Retiring &c. See the Significations of the Verb. die Abziehung, Retiring, Retreat, Substraction, Deduction &c. See Abzug.

Abzielen, v. r. a. et n. to aim at something, to tend, to have a Tendency, to drive at a Thing, to have in View.

Abzielend, adj. tending to, aiming at.

Abzirkeln, v. r. a. to measure, to round with the Compasses. alle seine Worte genau abzirkeln, to weigh one's Words considerably. das Abzirkeln, die Abzirkelung, the Act of measuring with the Compasses.

die Abzucht, the Place where Fluids are drawn off, a Channel; also a Ditch to lead off the Filth by.

der Abzug, 1) the Departure, the Retreat. ein freyer Abzug, a free Retreat. zum Abzug blasen, to sound the Retreat. die Abzugsflagge, the Flag for setting Sail. 2) der Abzug an einer Summe, Preis, Werth &c., the Diminution, Diminishing, Lessening, Abatement, Substraction, Deduction, Defalcation. nach Abzug der Passiv-

schulden bleibt so viel an übrig, the passive Debits being all there remains so much of the 1 den zehnten Pfennig bey dem Abzug zahlen oder hinterlassen, to pay per cent of all your Estates into the chequer upon your Removing to other Country. 3) Abzug auf dem tenwerken, als Schladen und a Unart, welche sich auf das Metall setzen und abgezogen wird the Dross or Compost of melted that sits above and is drawn off. 4 zug, (der Losspanner, oder die an dem Schloß eines Schießgewehrs the Tricker. 5) the Place, where are let out or drawn off; a Ch through which the Filth of a To led out; also the Fall of the V das Wasser hat seinen Abzug, Water has no Fall.

Abzupfen, v. r. a. Selde, Wol to pluck, pick, pull off. die von den Blumen abzupfen, to pluck off the Leaves of the Fl die Abzupfung, Plucking off &c. Abwaden, v. r. a. mit einer Zai was abwaden, wegnehmen, off with a Pair of Pincers. 2) sein Geld abwaden, to wipe his Money, to drain his Pur cheat, to pill and pull one, illicit Profits. die Abwadung ping off, Pinching, Cheating fering.

Abweden, v. r. n. to aim at, in View or Prospect, to tend to

Abzwiden, v. r. a. to nip, pinch or clip off.

Abzwingen, v. irr. a. to abstore, get. obtain by Force or violent to compel or oblige by Force; the Dagger ready to stab one. 1 zwingung, the Extortion, Coi Acacie, Acacia; see Schotendorn die Academie, Academy, Universit lic School.

Academisch, adj. academical, ac Academist oder Academicus, Ac one that learns his Exercise Academy.

der Accent, 1) the Accent, the Inflexion of the Voice. man an seinem Accent, aus welchem er ist, you may know by cent of what Province (Shire) comes from. die süßen zärtliche seine Stimme, the soft Accents of his Voice. 2) over a Vowel to distinguish it accentuiren, den Accent über e

to accent a Word, to mark the Accent, to put the Accent to. *accentuirt nicht gut*, he does not accent or declame properly.

Acceptant, he that accepts the Bill of Exchange. *die Acceptirung oder Acceptation*, the Acceptation.

Accepten; to accept. einen *Wechsels* acceptiren, oder zu bezahlen annehmen, to accept a Bill of Exchange. er hat den Wechselbrief nach geschehenem Verlauf dem Traffanten zu Ehren acceptirt, he has accepted the Bill of Exchange under Protest, for the Honour of his Friend that drew it.

Access, der Zutritt, the Access. ein Access oder Anstoß vom Fieber, an Access or Fit of an Ague.

Accessit, one that has Access to a College or Court of Justice.

Accidens, a Perquisite, an accidental or extraordinary Profit, an extraordinary Emolument. *die Accidências*

unter Dinstes belaufen sich höher als die Besoldung, the Perquisites or extraordinary Emoluments of this Place

überschreitet das Salary. Accidens der Diensthofen, the Vails, the various Profits besides their Wages.

Accidens oder Schwenzelpfeunige der Küchenmagd, die zu Markte geht, a Maid Servant's Marketings.

Excise, the Excise. der Acciseinnehmer, an Excise Man, der Accisoms

Commissarius, the Commissary of the Excise or the Commissioner of the Custom-house.

Accisenschreiber, the Accise-clerk or Clerk of the Excise, of the Custom-house.

Accisestube, the Accise-Office. accisbare Sachen, excisable Commodities. Things, which are to be paid for.

Accisefreyheit, immunity, Exemption from paying Accise.

Accisetzettel, a Note, or Receipt to testify that the Excise is paid.

Accommodiren, etwas, to accommodate, to see Beflegen, Bequemen.

Accommodation, Accommodation; see Beflegen.

Accord, 1) the Accord, Agreement, which forms an Harmony. 2) Accord, Vergleich, Uebereinkunft, a Convention, Pact, Covenant. die Besoldung hat den Accord angenommen, the Pension has accepted or sign'd the Convention.

Accordant, v. r. n. et a. 1) to agree to be accordant. *die Instru-*

mente (stimmen) accordiren nicht zusammen, the Instruments don't accord

together. 2) etwas accordiren oder bewilligen, to agree to a Thing, to consent to it. mit seinen Gläubigern accordiren, to agree with your Creditors. 4) der Feind verlanet zu Accordiren, the Enemy desires to capitulate. accordiret, eingewilliget, agreed. 5) accordirend oder zusammenklingend machen, to make to accord, or to sound together.

Accurat (genau) seyn, to be accurate, exact. accurat verfahren, to deal, act or proceed exactly. accurates Verfahren, Accuracy, Exactness, exact Proceedings or Dealings.

Ach! interj. Ah! Oh! Alas! ach mein Kind! ad my Dear! ach Schwester! ah Sister! alas Sister! ach zürne nicht! oh be not angry. ach nein, ich bitte dich, nay, I pray thee. ach Gott, ich bitte dich, o God, I beseech thee. ach erhalte, verschone mich, o spare me. ach ja, ja doch, ja freulich, yes to be sure, yes marry, yes indeed, forsooth. ach nicht also, oh not so. ach wehe, alas, alack, well a day, well away, alack a day. ach welch ein unglücklicher Tag! alas the Day! ach wehe mir, woe is me. ach wehe dir, woe unto thee. ach und weh schreyen, to howl and wail, to mourn and lament. ach leider! alas! ach stille! sie, rush! ach, siehe da! alack, ah, o strange! ein sehr beweglicher Ach, a very pathetic alas.

der Achat oder Agat, the Agate; see Mattstein.

die Achel, the Beards of Corn-ears.

die Achse oder Achse, 1) die Achse am Wagen, the Axel Tree. Güter auf der Achse versenden oder verführen, to send or forward Goods by Land Carriage.

2) die Himmels-, die Weltachse, the Axis of the Globe of the World, or of the celestial or terrestrial Globe; a right Line going through the Center of the Sphere the World.

3) die Achse eines Kegels oder Pfeilers, the Axis or Axel-Tree of a Conus or Cylinder.

der Achsenagel, the Linch-pin, the Axel-pin, the iron Pin that keeps the Wheel in.

der Achsenring, an iron Ring or Ferrel about an Axel-Tree. Achsenblech oder Achsenschiene, the Clout or Band of Iron to preserve the Axel-Tree.

die Achsel, die (Schulter) the Shoulder. etwas auf die Achsel nehmen, to shoulder a Thing.

der hat die Achsel verrenket, he is play-shouldered, his Shoulder is out of Joint, he is broken-Shoulder'd.

die Achseln jucken oder eingiehn, to shrink

or shruck up your Shoulders: das will ich auf meine Achsel nehmen, that I will be answerable for. einem auf die Achsel klopfen, ihm gute Worte geben, to claw one's Back, to fawn upon one. einen über die Achseln ansehen, to look awry, ascaunse, aslope, aslant or asquint, or with Contempt upon one, to scorn dealing with him. auf beyden Achseln tragen, to trim, to weather, to temporize, to carry it fair between two Parties, to flatter both Parties. to be Jack of both Sides; to accommodate yourself to the Times, to be a Timeserver, to shift as often as Occasion requires. etwas auf die leichte Achsel nehmen, to mind a Thing but slightly, to pay little Attention to it. die Achselader, the Axillar Vein. das Achselband, the Shoulderband or Shoulderknor. das Achselbein, the Shoulderbone, the Clavicula. der Achselfled, the Shoulder-piece of a Shirt. die Achselarube, the Arm-pit, Arm-hole. das Achselbemb, Chorbemb oder Achselfleid, a Priest's Amice or Amice. das Achselfleiss, a Leaning-Pillow or Cushion. das Achselfleiss, a leathern Band, worn over the Shoulders, which Miners, Porters &c use to apply to Hand-Barrows or Wheel-barrows, a Ridge-Band. Achselfleiss, see Achselfled. der Achselträger, 1) a Street-Porter, one that carries Loads upon his Shoulders. 2) a Trimmer, one that carries it fair betwixt two Parties. er trägt auf beiden Achseln, he holds with the Hounds and runs with the Hare.

Acht, adj. (a Number) eight. zum achten, eighthly (adverb.) vor acht Tagen, eight Days or a Sennight ago. heut über acht Tage werden wir wieder zusammen kommen, eight Days hence, or this Day Sennight we shall meet again. es waren ihrer acht, there were eight of them. ein Stück von achten, (eine spanische Silberkrone) a Piece of Eight, a Spanish Silver-Crown. acht und zwanzig, eight and twenty oder twenty eight. der acht und zwanzigste, the twenty eight. acht und dreissig, thirty eight. acht und vierzig, forty eight. acht und fünfzig, fifty eight. acht und sechzig, sixty eight. acht und siebenzig, seventy eight. acht und achtzig, eighty eight. or four score and eight. acht und neunzig, ninety eight.

die Acht, Achtung, Heed, Care, Observance, Minding, Regard of a Thing. auf etwas Acht haben oder Acht geben, to mind, observe, regard a

Thing, to take Care, to take Heed of, to give Heed to it, to be attentive upon it. nehmt euch in Acht! a Care! aware! nehmt euch in Acht, beware of him. auf Acht geben, to observe one, to look after him, to take Notice of his Behaviour. Acht haben, Acht zu sein, to be attentive, to observe. ich habe keine Acht darauf, I did not mind it, I neglected or forgot a Thing. die Achtung, Esteem, Consideration, Regard. er hat viel Achtung für ihn, he bears great Regard to him.

Acht (der Bann,) die Achterklärung, Ban, Outlawry, Outlawing, Proscription, Banishment or Exile, eine doppelte Acht, the double Ban. die Oberacht, the Imperial-Ban, eine Acht über einen Stand des Reichs, to outlaw a State of the Empire. einen Mann die Acht erklären, to banish a Man. jemanden wieder aus der Acht erklären, to reclaim one's Banishment or Proscription, to restore him into his former Dignity, and Possessions.

Achtbar, adj. et adv. creditable, renowned, loved and esteemed, good Report or Reputation. hochachtbarer Herr, right-honoured Sir, worshipful Sir. hochachtbare Ihre Worships. die Achtbarkeit, honourableness, Renown, Esteem, reputation.

Achtbögner, see Achtgrößenstück. Achtbeinig, adj. eight-legged.

der Achte, die, das, the Eight. das Achteck, Octagon, Octogon or Octane, a Figure of eight Angles.

Achteckig, adj. octangular, octagonal. sitzend offteight Angles eight-corner. das Achteil, der achte Theil eines Ganzen, the eighth part of a Whole, an Eighth.

Achten, v. r. a 1) etwas achten, to esteem, care, consider, respect, to observe, mind a Thing. make Account of, value it. sehr hoch achten, to make great, little Account of, not to value it. auf etwas achten, to have no Regard to it. ich achte es gleich, es gilt mir nichts, 'tis indifferent to me. ich achte es nicht, I do not care about it. 2) achten für halten, to judge, to think, to believe, to suppose, to hold, to repute, to count, to look

ich achte es für nöthig, für billig ac.
I think it necessary, I think, judge it
reasonable. etwas für verlohren ach-
ten, to look upon a Thing as lost et-
was für gut achten, to think conve-
nient, good, expedient. ich achte es
für eine Ehre, I esteem it an Ho-
nour. er achtet weder Ehre noch
Schande, he is past Honour and Shame.
in Weibsbild, das ihrer Ehre nicht
achtet, a Woman that prostitutes her
honour. ich achte diese Frau dreißig
Jahr alt, I take this Woman to be
thirty (thirty Years of Age.) des Le-
bens nicht achten, to despise Life. 3)
auf etwas achten, Acht oder Achtung
geben, to observe, mind, attend, re-
mark a Thing, to reflect on it. auf
mehrere Dinge achten, to stand upon
bricks.

acht, eighty, for the eight Time.
Achter, a Number of Eight, a Whole, that
consists of eight determined or fixed Parts.
Achter, adj. et adv. of eight diffe-
rent Kinds, Qualities, Natur &c.
ein Stück Zeug von achterley Farben,
a Piece of Stuff of eight different Co-
lours.

Achtfach, Achtfältig, adj. eightfold.
das achtfältig erlegen, to refund
eight Times as much for it.
achtzig, adj. eight-hundred.

Achter Groschenstück, (ein) a Coin worth
a good Groschen, which is the third
part of a Rixdollar, or half a German
Groschen.

Achthaber, an Observer, Observerator.

Achth, adj. et adv. seven and a half.

Achthalber, a Coin in Prussia which
worth 7 1/2 prussian Groschen, as
much as two good Groschen in Saxony
or German Provinces.

Achthert, eight hundred. Achthun-

dert, the eight hundredth.

Achthzig, adj. being of eight Years,
or Years old.

Achtlos, adj. et adv. without Attention,
without the Achtlosigkeit, 1) Want

Attention or Esteem, Negligence,
negligent, unimundful Act.

Achtmal, adv. eight Times. achtmal

achtmal, eight Times eight.

Achtmal, adj. that which has been re-
peated eight Times.

Achtmal, adj. of eight Months,

eight Months old.

Achtmal, adj. (Instrument) an In-

strument with eight Strings.

Achtmal, adj. careful, heedful, mind-

ful, attentive, diligent, solici-

tous, concerned. die Achtsamkeit, Ca-
refulness, Heedfulness, Mindfulness,
Application, Attention, Solicitous-
ness, Concernedness.

Achtförmig, adj. that which has eight
Columns.

Achtseitig, adj. et adv. achtseitige Fis-
gur, Octaedron, that has eight Sides,
a Figure of eight Sides.

die Achterklärung, Outlawry; see Acht.

Achtpännig, adj. et adv. eight Horses
to a Chariot.

der Achtsproß, the Process that precedes
an Outlawry.

der Achtspruch, the Publication of the
Ban against one, that is to be outlawed,
the Sentence of one's Banishment,
Proscription or Outlawry.

der Achtsstrahl, a Star with eight Rays.

Achthündig, adj. of eight Hours. der

Achthündner, (Term of the Miners)
he that works for eight Hours together
in a Mine.

Achttägig, adj. of eight Days, that
which lasts or has lasted eight Days.

Achttheil, see Achtel.

Achttausend, eight-thousand. der Achts-
taufendste, the eight thousandth.

die Achtung, 1) (Hochachtung) Esteem
Regard, Respect, Consideration. At-
tention, Reputation, er begegnet ihm
mit vieler Achtung, he treats him
with much Attention, pays great Re-
spects to him. dieser Mensch hat für
niemand Achtung, this Man pays At-
tention to Nobody, minds Nobody.
2) die Achtung, (Aufmerksamkeit)
Watchfulness, Diligence, Vigilance,
Mindfulness, Care, Heed, Observance,
genau auf etwas Achtung geben, to
pay due Attention to a Thing, to have
a watchful Eye upon it.

Achtzehn, eighteen.

Achtzehnte, the Eighteenth.

Achtzehner, a Whole, that contains
eighteen Parts.

Achtzig, eighty. four Score.

Achzigste, the Eightieth.

Achzigstel, the eightieth Part. ein

Achtziger, a Man of four Score Years.

Achtzigjährig, fourscore Years old,
eighty Years old.

die Acker, Colombine; see Acker.

der Acker, a Field, a Piece of Ground
for Tillage, arable Land, an Acre.
den Acker bauen, to till, to manure
the Ground. an Acker fahren, to go
to plough. den Acker bestellen, to
plough or till, manure and sow your
Ground. ein Pacht- oder Mietbader,
a Farm. ein Freybader, a Free-hold
Free.

Free tenure, Allodian or Allodial - Lands, Free Lands, for which no Rents, Fines or Services are due. ein **Grohnack** für, a Tenure in Villanage, Lands for which Rents or Services are due. der **Aderbau**, Agriculture, Tillage, Husbandry; vielen **Aderbau**, much arable Land. der **Aderbauer**, a Tiller of Ground, a Husbandman, one that tills, ears and manures Ground. das **Aderbett**, that Part of a Land between two Furrows; which in some Places is called **Rücken**, the Ridge, (Back.) das **Aderfeld**, Ear-land, an arable Field, a Piece of Ground for Tillage. die **Aderfrau**, the Wife of a Peasant, a Country - Woman. die **Aderfröhne**, Villanage, Socage, compelled Services for holding Lands in Villanage. die **Adergasse**, a little Spring on an Acre or Field, where the Water springs but unperceivably. das **Adergeld**, 1) Land - Rent. 2) the Contribution one pays of arable Land. 3) Money that one pays for Ploughing. das **Adergericht**, a Chamber of justice where Differences concerning Agriculture are adjusted. das **Adergesetz**, the Law of Agriculture. die **Adergrenze**, the Borders of a Field. der **Aderhof**, a Manor or Farm with arable Land.

der **Aderhossunder**, Dwarf - elder, Danewort.

Aderflee, see **Hasenflee**, der **Aderfnecht**, a Clown, a Plough - Man, Plough - Iobber. das **Aderfummel**, the Collar of a Plough - horse. das **Aderland**, arable Land, Ground fit for Tillage, Earland. der **Aderlattich**, Wild - Lettice. die **Aderleine**, a thin or small Cord, by which Horses are led or managed at the Plough. die **Aderleute**, Ploughmen. Clowns, Husbandmen, People that get their Livelihood by Tillage. Husbandsry or Agriculture. der **Aderlohn**, Plough - Money. Money paid for Tilling one's Ground. das **Adermaß**, a Measure, by which Fields or Lands are measured, as an Acre, a Furlong, a Hide or Swoling of Land &c. der **Adermann**, the Ploughman, Husbandman, Clown, das **Adermännchen**, (a Bird) the Wag - Tail. die **Adermähre**, a Plough - mare, Iade a sorry Horse, fit only for the Plough.

Adermelde, see **Walzmelde**. das **Adermesser**, the Ploughing Knife. die **Adermünze**, (a Plant) Calamint.

Adern, v. r. a. to plough, das **Feld adern** oder **pflügen**, to plough or break

up the Ground, to till. das **Ad** Ploughing, Tilling.

die **Aderneffel**, the Field - or dead N die **Adernung** oder **Erdbnung**, the Land trop, the Earth - Nur, das **Aderpfe** Plough - Horse, die **Aderraute**, the Fumitory. die **Aderrinne**, a Baul Ridge of Land betwix two Fur die **Aderrire**, oder **Wachtelsfüßig** Land - rail, die **Aderscholle**, a Clod of Earth, separated by the Pl **Adermann**, see **Adermann**, der **Adervieh**, Cattle for the Plough Plough - Horses or Plough - Oxen **Adervogt**, the Field - Watch; **Glurichung**, die **Aderwalze**, a I or Cylinder, to break the Clod the ploughed Land, der **Aderw** Land - or Field - Way, a Way ow Field, das **Aderwerk**, the T Agriculture, Husbandry, das **A** werfzeug, Utensils for Ploughing Land. das **Aderwesen**, Husb Agriculture. die **Aderwinde**, the Bellflower. die **Aderwurz**, a Ki Tornentrill. die **Aderzeit**, the Pl Season. das **Aderzeug**, Tools b ing to the Plough. der **Ad** Land - Rent, Rent paid, for H of Land. die **Aderzwiebel**, the Onion, a Plant.

die **Acten**, (gerichtliche) Papers, P lars or Writings of a Case, or Plea, of a Process judicial Acts, die durchsehen, to pass, to inspect pub pers. das **Actenbehältniß**, the Ar der Ort wo die Acten verwahrt u the Office of the Rolls in Cha Parlements Acten, Act of Parli die **Actien**, Actions, Stocks, A of any commercial Society, of westindische Actien, East - and I dia Stocks, ein **Actienhändl** Stock - Iobber.

die **Action**, 1) (die That, Verri the Action. Act, Deed. 2) mi Feind in Action kommen, hand mit ihm werden, to engage wi Enemy, or to enter upon Actio the Enemy 3) eine Action oder vor Gericht wider einen anfeß enter or bring in an Action one, to sue him at Law.

Action:ren, v. r. a. (einen vor belangen) to sue one at Law.

Act v, hurtig munter seyn, to be lively, quick, nimble.

die **Act v** und **Pass v** Schulden, tive as well as the passive Debt

die **Activität**, (Hurtigkeit, Zelt) The Activity, Diligence,

Adelness, Briskness, Quickness. er ist von großer Activität, he is an active Man.

Actus, (ein öffentlicher) an Act of Solemnity.

Adam. Da obige 6, eigentlich nicht antike Worte, so allgemein üblich sind, so sind solche, wegen ihres häufigen Gebrauches, hier mit aufgenommen worden.

Adam, the Name of the first Man, Adam, der alte Adam, the old Man, old Adam, Conspicence, Lust. Adams apfel, Adam's- Apple, a sort of great Lemons, der Adamsbiss, der Knorpel an der Kehle, the Adams's-bite, Throat-bone, the Protuberance or Gallie of the Throat, the Channel-bone. Adamsfeige, (eine egyptische Art von Feigen,) a Sycamore, a Fruit growing on a Tree that has a Likeness between a Mulberry and a Fig-tree.

Adden, v. r. a, to add some Parcells together, to make an Addition, to cast up an Account, to gather particulars into one, to calculate, to sum up and up.

Adresse, die Anweisung einer Person oder eines Orts so gesucht wird, the Direction to a desired Place or Person, einen Brief dahin senden, wo sie keine Adresse lautet, to send a Letter where it is directed, das Haus Adams übergab dem König eine Adresse, the House of Commons presented an Address to the King.

Adressen, (einen Brief, eine Schrift, zu versehen, Cüster etc.) to direct, address, consign. adressiret, wendet sich an den König, address yourself to the King. Adressiret, directed, addressed, consign'd.

Adel, (der adeliche Stand) the Nobility, Nobility; also the Gentility.

Adel, der eine vom Adel, a Nobleman, a Noblewoman. ein gehobener von Adel, a Nobleman by Birth. von einem Adel, of a true noble Stock, Race or Extraction. der ganze Adel, the Nobility, Nobility. der Oberadel, große Adel, the Nobility. der Unteradel, kleine Adel, the Gentry. der Stadtadel, the Gentry, Patricians in Cities. seinen Adel erweisen, to prove his Nobility.

Adelisch, a Sort of Roach or fresh water Mullet, a noble Whitefish.

Adelich, a Woman's Name. Adelhof, der Adelhof, a Nobleman's Seat, a Nobleman's Estate, the Castle of a Nobleman.

Adelich, a Bury or Berry.

Adelich, oder Adelich, adj. et adv. noble.

von adelicher Geburt, of noble Extraction, of noble Birth, Descent, Race. adeliche Sitten oder Manieren, gentle Manners. sich adelich halten, to carry it Nobleman like. ein adeliches Gut, a Lordship, a Manour. ein adeliches Lehn, Lands held by Knight's Services, a noble Fief or Manor. der adeliche Stand, the Nobleness or Nobility.

Adeln, v. r. a, to ennoble, to nobilitate, to make noble, to knight one. er hat sich adeln lassen, he got a Grant of Nobility. der König hat ihn geadeln und zum Ritter geschlagen, the King has knighted him, das Adeln, the Ennobling. der Adelsbrief, a Charter, Grant or Patent of Nobility. die Adelschaft, the Nobility; see Adel. der Adelsstand, the Nobleness; the Nobility. einen in den Adelsstand erheben, to ennoble, to knight one, see Adeln.

die Ader, die Blutader, the Vein. die Puls, oder Schlagader, the Pulse, the Artery, die Genu, Fleisch, Spannaden, the Tendons. die goldene Ader, the haemorrhoidal Vein. Gold, Silber, oder Ergader, oder Gänge in Bergwerken, Veins of Gold, Silver or other Minerals in Mines under Ground. eine Wasserader, Quellader, a Vein of Water, a Spring of Water under Ground. die Adern oder Striche in dem Holz, the Streaks in Wood, the Grain of Wood. zur Ader lassen, to blood or blood, to let Blood, to open a Vein. ich habe zur Ader gelassen, I got blooded. eine poetische Ader, a poetical Genius, Vein or Fancy. es ist keine gute Ader an ihm, he is a good for nothing Fellow, an idle Rascal. er hat keine Ader von seinem Vater, he has no Resemblance with his Father.

Aderbinde, see Aderlassbinde.

der Aderbruch, a Tumour of the Scrotum. das Aderhäutchen, the Chorion.

Aderig, adj. veiny, nervous, streaked.

der Aderkropf, a swollen Vein.

der Aderlaß, the Letting of Blood or Blood-letting, the Opening or Breathing of a Vein, Phlebotomy.

Aderlassen, v. r. et irr. a. et n. to let Blood, to open a Vein. ich habe Ader gelassen, I have let Blood. ich ließ Ader, I had Blood let, a Vein opened, was blooded, got blooded. sich zur Ader lassen, to get blooded, to have a Vein opened.

das Aderlasshäutchen, the Compress or Bolster, which is laid upon the Orifice of a Vein after Letting Blood. das Aderlassbeden, the

Balloon

Adson to bleed in. die Aderlaßblut, a Swath band, the Swathing-Band, the Ligature. das Aderlaßseifen, a Lancet. das Aderlaßstreich, a Crost in the Almanacs or Calendars, as a Sign of a good Bleeding-Day; (for the Vulgar.) die Aderlaßkunst, Phlebotomy the Art of letting Blood, the Opening or Breathing of a Vein. der die Aderlaßkunst versteht, a Phlebotomist. die Aderlaßtafel, a Table, marking the Days proper for Bleeding; also a Representation of such Veins, fit for Bleeding, or letting Blood out of (only used by Quacks or ignorants.) das Aderlaßzeichen, the sign for Bleeding. die Aderlaßzeit, the true or proper Season for Bleeding. das Aderlaßzeug, the Case of Bleeding Instruments. der Aderlaßer, he that opens a Vein, that lets Blood

Abermennig, Agrimony or Biver-Wort, (a Plant.)

Aberreich oder **aderig**, adj. full of Veins, Nerves, Sreacks &c
der **Aberschlag**, the Pulse.

das **Aberasser**, Lympha, a watr. Humour.

Adj u. (Gott beschölen) adieu. farewell. God be with you. adieu sagen, to bid Farewell.

Adjunct, (der Beugeordnete.) a Substitute, an Assistant, a Joint-Commissioner.

Adjustiren oder **richtig machen**, to adjust.

der **Adjutant**, an Adjutant, (in a Regiment.) ein General-Adjutant, Adjutant bey einem General, an Aid-de-Camp.

der **Adler**, an Eagle. ein junger Adler, an Eaglet. ein Meeradler, a Sealer, a Sea Eagle; (that tries his young ones at the Sun.) ein doppelter Adler (im Wapen), an Eagle with two Heads. Adlersklauen, the Claws. Pounces of an Eagle. Adler: Eule, the Horn-Owl. Adlers-Nase, an Eagle's Nose. Roman Nose, Hawk's-Nose. der schwarze Adlerorden, the Order of the Black-Eagle. der Adlerstein, the Eagle-Stone.

die **Administration** oder **Verwaltung**, Administration.

der **Administrator**, an Administrator. ein Administrator eines Fürstenthums, the Prince Regent.

Administriren, (verwalten) v. r. a. (ein Amt) to administer an Office.

der **Admiral**, the Admiral, he that commands a Fleet or the Commander of a Fleet, the Commander in Chief at

Sea. die Admiralität, the Admiralty the Navy Office. ein Admiraltätsrath, a Commissioner of the Navy. das Admiraltätsgericht, the Admiralty Court of Judicature. die Admiraltische the Admiralty, the Dignity of an Admiral. die Admiralsflagge, the Admiral's Flag. das Admiralschiff, the Admiral's-Ship, the Flag-Ship. | Admirals-Galeere, the Admiral Galley.

Adriatisch, adj. adriatic.

der **Advent** the Advent. die Adventzeit, the Time of the Advent which is three Weeks before Christ-mass.

der **Advis**, der Bericht oder die Nachricht, the Advice, Notice. die Advisen, (gebrückte Zeitungen) the Gazette. der Advisbrief, a Letter of Advice. die Advis: Nacht, an Advice-Night, Advice-Boat, Spy-Boat

der **Advocat**, Advocate, Pleader, Counsellor, Proctor, Lawyer, he that pleads for his Client at the Bar. ein Advocat, a petty Advocate. a Reti-fogger. Advocatentist oder Advocatenrich, the Tricks and Quacks Lawyers. das Advocatenamt, die Advocatur, the Advocateship, the Pleading at the Bar.

Advociren, v. r. a. to plead, to oblige the Function of an Advocate, a Pleader.

die **Abbtin** an Abbess, Abbaressa

Acht, adj. recht, wahr, good, genuine, natural, legitimate, not falsified. lawful, just. ein ad Sohn, a legitimate Son, or a lawful begotten Son. achter Wein, genuine natural, pure Wine. achtes Gold, achtes Silber, pure Gold, Silver. Achten, (einen gerechtlich verfolgen) outlaw one, to persecute one or to ban, banish or proscribe one. Achter, an Outlaw, one that is banished or proscribed.

Achzen, v. r. n. to sigh, sob, grieve, weep, lament. mourn; see Seufzen das Achzen, Groaning, Sighing

das **Aderlein** oder **Aderchen**, a Vein. Aderlein oder Gaserlein den Wurzeln der Pflanzen. Veins, Springs at the Root of Herbs or Plants. Aderlein oder Ader auf den Blättern der Bäume. Pflanzen, the Streaks in the Leaves of Plants and Trees.

Abern oder **Ausabern**, v. r. a. to

the Veins and Tendons out of some Piece of Fleish.

Vein, v. r. a. to mark with Veins in making the Marble, to vein a Piece of Wood.

Vein, v. r. a. einen äffen, to mock, deceive one, bring him into a Fool's Paradise, to play the Fool with one, to banter or baffle one. die Aeffung oder Aefferey, Mockery, Elusion.

klein, (oder ein) a young or little Monkey, a little Ape.

Ägyptenland, see Egypten.

Ähren, adj. et adv. of Brasse, brazen.

Ähnlich, adj. et adv. like resembling. Ich ist of the same Nature, of the same Quality. er sieht einem Todten ähnlich, he looks like a dead Man. er ist seinem Vater ganz ähnlich, he resembles his Father exactly, he is like his Father. es ist der Wahrheit ähnlich, it is very like so, 'tis likely so, 'tis like enough, 'tis very probable, it seems likely. es ist nicht ganz unähnlich, 'tis something like. er ist ihm so ähnlich als x. he is as like him as etc.

Ähnlichen, Ähneln oder ähnlich sehn, v. n. to resemble; to be like. er ähnelt ihm sehr, he is very much like him. die Ähnlichkeit, the Likeness, Resemblance, Likelihood, Likelihood, Assimily, Contormiry

Ähre, die Kornähre, an Ear, a Corn-Ear. Ähren gewinnen, in Ähren schneiden, to put forth Ears, to sprout or ear as Corn does. die Ährenlese, the Gleaming or Gathering of Ear, in die Ährenlese gehen, to go a Gleaming. der Ährenleser, a Gleamer, a Picker-up of Corn - Ears after Harvest.

Ährpige, the Ear-beard. Ährlein, a little Ear, Ährenkranz, see Ernte; oder Ährnteilkrantz.

Ähler, the Mag-Pie; see Elster. das Ähleraug oder Hühneraug, the Corn on a Toe of a Foot

Älter, v. r. n. to begin to grow old, to be elderly.

Älter, comp. of alt, older or elder. Ältest, superl. oldest. mein Älterer Bruder, mine elder Brother.

Ältern, see Eltern; the Parents. Älteste Mutter the great Grand-Mother. Ältester Vater, the great Grand-Father.

Älteste eines Volks, einer Gemein

de oder Kirche, a Warden, an Aocienc. der Älteste, den Jahren nach, the oldest in Years. der Älteste der Geburt nach, the eldest, the firstborn. der Älteste dem Amte nach, the Senior Ältslich, adj. somewhat old, a little old elderly.

Ämsig, Ämsigkeit; see Emsig etc.

Ändern, v. r. a. to alter, change, transform, correct, to vary, turn, shift mend. er hat sich sehr geändert, he has altered very much. ich kann es nicht ändern, I can't alter it; I can't help it, can't remedy it. der Schneider muß das Kleid ändern, the Tailor must alter these Clothes. die Änderung, Change, Altering. Alteration, Amendment, Variety, Novation.

Ängstigen, v. r. a. et recipr. to torment, trouble, vex, disquiet, afflict, grieve, distress, fret (one'sself.) einen Ort mit Feuer ängstigen, to bombard a Place.

Ängstlich, adv. grievously, wofully, disquietly, with Uneasiness. die Ängstigung, Torment, Affliction, Uneasiness, Disquiet, Anguish of Mind, Sadness, Vexation, Trouble.

die Ängstlichkeit, Disquietness, Uneasiness, Erabarassment.

Ädne, (ein Wort, dessen sich die Poesen zum öftern bedienen), a Word used by Poets signifying Eternity.

der Ärger, Vexation, Anger. vor lauter Ärger, for Vexation or Anger.

Ärger, adj. worse. das ist noch ärger, that is still worse. ärger werden, to grow worse. ärger machen, to make still worse. desto ärger, so much the worse.

Ärgerlich, adj. vexatious, scandalous, giving Offence.

Ärgern, v. r. a. to vex, to scandalize, einen ärgern, to vex one, to irritate, incense, provoke, exasperate. one. das Ärgerniß, Scandal. die Ärgerniß, Passion, Vexation, Grief, Indignation, Anger, Wrath.

Ärgste, superl. of arg, worst. das Ärgste so mir widerfahren konnte, the worst that could befall me.

Ärster, see Erster.

Ärmel, see Ermel.

Ärmlich, adj. et adv. poor, miserable, wretched. poorly, miserably, wretchedly.

die Ärndte oder Erndte, the Harvest, Crop, see Erndte.

die Aefch oder Eifch, auch Eifche, 1) a Fresh - Water - Fish, an Ombre or Grayling. 2) a great Tree called an Ash.

der Aefcher, quick Lime and Ashes mixt together, to make a Lye for Boiling of Soap. The Tanners also call their Mixture of Quicklime and Ashes, wherein they soak their Leather, the Aefcher, that is the Limepit. das Aefcherfaß, the Soap - Boilers Ash - Tub, or the Lime - pit of the Tanners to soak or steep their Leather in.

Aefpen, see Afpfen.

Aeftig, adj. full of Branches, full of Knors, branchy, knotty.

das Aeflein oder Aefling, a little Branch.

das Aefterig, a Pavement of Plaster; see Eferig.

der Aether, Aether or Ether, the Sky, the pure Air, a pure Element.

Aetherifch, adj. aethereal, fubtle.

Aegen, v. r. a. to grave with Aqua fortis - et see under Ag.

das Aeugelein, a little Eye.

Ae-aeln, v. r. a. to graft or graft, to inoculate.

der Aeuffere, (die, das) the utter, that which is moft outward.

Aeuffertlich, adj. et adv. exterior, extern, external, outward, superficial; externally, outwardly, superficially. die aeufferliche Gefalt oder Befchaffenheit eines Dinges, the exterior Form or Quality of a Thing. dem aeufferlichen Ausfehen nach, according to Apperanae. die aeufferlichen Urfachen einer Krankheit, the external Causes of a Distemper. das Aeuffertliche, the Exteriority, Outwardness, Superficiality, Surface, the Appearance. das Aeuffertliche dieses Menschen ist nicht empfehlend, the Exterior of this Man is not advantageous.

Aeuffern, v. r. a. et recip. fch zeigen, to utter, to shew, to discover, to manifest, to appear. er aeuffert, he shews. es wird fch bald aeuffern, it will soon appear.

Aeuffertft, adv. to the highest Degree, extremely. aeuffertft betrübt, extremely afflicted.

der Aeuffertfte, (die, das) 1) the Utmost, Extreme. die aeuffertfte Noth, Extremity, Necessity, the utmost Necessity. feine Aeuffertstes thun, to do his Utmost. big aufs Aeuffertfte, to the last. wenn es aufs Aeuffertfte kommen folte,

when the worst comes to the worst, ist schon mit ihm auf das Aeuffertfte kommen, er holet schon den legsthem, he is already brought to last Shiftz, he breathes his last. aufs Aeuffertfte um etwas bemüht to labour Tooth and Nail, to usey utmost Endeavours. 2) das Aeuffert eines Dinges, the End, Point, the exterior Part of a Thing.

der Affe, the Ape, a Monkey. ein Affe, a Baboon. ein Affe mit nem langen Schwanz, a Marmoset. ein junger Affe, ein Affchen, a P. a little Monkey. die Kunst ist ein Affe, Art is Nature's Ape.

der Affect, Passion. seine Affecten zügeln, bändigen, to subdue his Passion or to curb, restrain, repress, suppress overcome his Passions or Affections ein Mann voller Affecten, a very passionate Man. nach Affecten urtheilen, to judge passionately. weibliche Affecten, Women's Infirmities.

die Affection, Neigung, Affection, Le Kindness, Inclination. mit gro Affection, very affectionately. Affectionirt, geneigt seyn, to be affectionate or well affected.

Affect ren, v. r. a. to affect, to use sedation, ein Ding affectiren, (sich anmaßen) to affect a Thing. affectirte Mienen, affected countenances, apish, unnatural Mien ein affectirter (gezwungener) Styl, affected, forced Style. affectirt redeln, to speak affectedly.

Affenbezoar, see Affenstein.

das Affenbild, the Figure of an Ape Mask with an Ape's Face. das Affengesicht, an Ape's Face, a Marmoset. a little Monkey, (these in Conte to a Person.)

Affenhaft, adj. apish, apishly. die Affenliebe, a blind, foolish, unreasonable Love. die Affennase, a flat, Ape's Nose. Affennasig, flat nose. Affenseil, foolish Hopes or Expectations, false Hopes. Affenspiel, Apishness, apish Tricks, Every, Trifles, Poppery, Mock Nonsense, silly Things, apish Grieces. Affenstein, the Stone of an Ape. die Affen Apishness, Poppery, Mockery, Jesting, Mocking, Bantering.

Affic ren, v. r. a. (einen bewegen) affect, to move one, to soften his Heart to excite or stir up a Passion in. das afficirt mich gar nicht, that does not at all move me.

Wife, the Female of an Ape.

Wissdammur, Daffodill.

Wront, die Beschimpfung, Affront, Dishonour, Abuse, Disgrace, Reproach. dem Wront verschmerzen, to put up with an Affront, to brook an Affront. Wrontiren, see beleidigen, to affront &c.

Wuten, (Lavetten) the Carriage or Stocks for Ordinance. eine Kanone oder Stüd auf die Wuten (Lavetten) legen, to mount a Cannon.

Wwolder, the Water- Elder.

die Wwidermurg, Daffodill- root.

Wwica, Africa, one of the four Parts of the World. der Wwicaner, an African.

Wwicanisch, adj. african.

der Wwter, the Backside of any Thing. the Breach, the Arse, the Fundament.

Es signifies also something that comes after, that is of less Value than the first, something that is bad or false &c.

der Wwteranwalt, a substituted Attorney. Wwterbelehnen, to invest by Way of Mesne- Tenure. der Wwterbelehneter, one that holds by a Mesne- Tenure.

die Wwterbelehnung, the Investiture by Way of Mesne- Tenure. das Wwters

war, Nachbier, Rosent, Small- Beer.

das Wwterblatt, the little Leaves that are at the Bottom of the Stalk. die

Wwterbride, 1) Wwtergeburt oder Nachgeburt, an After- Birth or Afterbur-

gen, the Secondine. 2) eine Mißge-

burt oder die Mißbährung, a false Conception, Miscarriage. der Wwters

bürg, a second Bail or Pledge, he that keeps Surety to one that is Bail

for you. der Wwterdarm, (Wwstdarm) the Arse- Gut, Strait- Gut. der Wwters

erbe, an After- Heir, a Substitute- Heir, one that takes Possession of an Inheri-

taunce by Virtue of the right Heir's Cellion, a second Heir, one that in-

herits an Estate after the first Heir be-

dead, or if the first Heir's Family should

decay at any Time. die Wwtereinfegung

des Erben, the Substitution of the Heir. die Wwterstoffseder, the Back-

st- Pin. Wwtergeburt, see Wwters

bride. das Wwtergeschirr, Hinterges

chirr der Pferde, the Back- Geers or

Trappings of the Horses. das Wwters

gras, the Lettermash, Aftergras or

Wwterhay. das Wwterholz, all the

hard Wing- coverings that don't intirely cover the Body: it is found on

Highroads and in Hedges. der Wwters

holzfäßer, a Kind of a Chafer resembling the Wood- Chafer, it has a

Breast- plate without a Prick or String, das Wwterhorn, an After- Horn, or a

horny Protuberance, but which is at a proper Horn, as gelded Bucks &c. and

Goats have. das Wwterkameel, the Name of an Animal resembling the

Camel, but which has an even or else, Back and its Breast bunch'd, (Camelus

Spurius. der Wwterkegel, a Conoit das Wwterkind, a Child born after his

Father's Death, a posthumous Child, die Wwterklaue, the After- Claws or

Hornpoints, which a Deer has below on his Feet. die Wwterkohlen, the

small Coals, the Cinders or Dust of Coals. der Wwterkönig, 1) formerly

a Vice- Roy, a Lord Deputy. the King's Lieutenant, 2) an Anti- King,

a false King, a pretended King, one that affects the Crown. das Wwterkorn,

Corn, which is light and falls short at Winnowing. die Wwterkugel, (in

Geomettry) a Spheroid. das Wwters

leder, (Term of the Shoemakers) the Wastings of the Leather; also a Piece

of Leather in the Inside of a Shoe or Boot at the Heel. das Wwterlehn, a

Mesne- Fief or Mesne- Tenure, an inferior Fief, a Fief held of a higher.

der Wwterlehner, the Proprietor or Possessor of a little farm, to which belongs

not quite a Hide of Land. der Wwters

lehnsherr, he that holds a Fief of the Liege- Lord and again invests an other

with it. der Wwterlehnträger oder Wwterlehnsmann, an Under- Feudatary,

one that holds a Fief which holds of another. das Wwtermehl, Mill- dust,

the coarse Flour, after the fine Flour is taken off. der Wwterpabst, an Anti-

Pope, a false, pretended Pope. die Wwterrede, (Verläumdung) a Back-

biting, Slander, Calumny. Detraction. Wwterreden, v. r. n. to backbite, slan-

der, detract, calumniate, to asperse to accuse falsely. die Wwterschanze, an

Intrenchment in the Field. der Wwters

schirm oder Wwterschutz, a Protection by Substitution. der Wwterschirmherr,

the Protector by Substitution. die Wwterschlaße, (in Smelting- Houses) the

Dross or Compost, that have been tried or essayed twice. der Wwterschlag, the

Branches and Tops of felled Trees. das Wwtersiebel, one of those small

Parts into which any one has divided his Fief. der Wwtersiebler, he that

Pos-

possesses a Part of a divided Fief. das Aftersilber, impure Silver. die Aftersprache, an inconsequent Talk. das Aftersstück, the back or hind Part of a Saddle. der Aftertopaz, the Name of the bohemian Smoke - Topaze, which is properly a blackish Crystal. die Aftterwelt, an obsolete Word for posterity; see Nachwelt. der Afterswind, a Wind from behind. der Afterspiegel, see Afterschlag.

der Afttholzerbaum, a Witch - Hazel.

Agat oder Agath, a Jerry, an Agate; see Achat oder Agtstein.

die Agelch, (a Herb) Colombine.

die Agen, the Beards, Awns or Chaff of Corn or Flax.

die Agende, die Kirchenagende, the Ritual, the Book, containing the Cereemonies of a Church.

der Agent, the Agent, Factor, Commissary. ein fürstlicher Agent, a Prince's Agent or Resident. die Agentenschaft, the Agency, Factorship.

das Agio, Advance - Money, Premium.

Agiren, (eine Person) to Act, play the Person of any one. agirt, acted, played, represented.

Agaster, see Aelster oder Elster.

Aglen, see Aelgen oder Aelgen.

die Agnaten, Kinsmen by the Father's Side.

der Agrest, der Saft von sauren Trauben, Verjuice, the Juice of Bicanes or sour Grapes.

die Agrimone, Agrimony or Liver - Wort.

der Agtstein, the Agate, Agate - Stone.

Ah! Ah! interj. ah! alia! ough - ho! aba, der ist gut! ah that's well take that! marry come up!

die Ahl, Ahle, die Schuhahle, der Schusterahl, the Awl, the Shoemaker's Awl. der Ahlenmacher, an Awl-Maker or Seller. die Ahlkirsche, the wild Service Berry.

die Ahm, an Awn, also a Barrel. eine

Ahm Wein, an Awn of Wine. eine halbe Ahm, a Rundlet. eine doppelte Ahm, a Punchion; see Ohm. das Aehmchen, a Beer - Measure containing the fourth Part of a Ton or 24 Quarts.

Ahmen, v. r. a. to measure the inner Body of an empty Barrel.

Ahmig oder Ohmig, adj. containing an Awn, ein zwey-, drey-, vierahmig, a Cask containing two, three or four Awns.

Ahnden, v. imperf. sich etwas ahnden lassen, to perceive a Thing before hand, to foresee. to conjecture an Event, to be sensible of a Thing, to

surmise. es hat mir schon geahndet my Heart gave and told it me, I saw it, my Heart misgave me.

Ahnden, v. r. a. (etwas rächen) to sent, to mind and revenge a Thing at a convenient Time, to punish. soll nicht ungeahndet bleiben, I'll sent it, it shall not be forgotten. 1 Ahndung, Thoughts, Guessing, Suspense, Misgiving of what shall happen. Foresight. er hatte eine Ahndung als ob er nicht wieder zurückkommen werde, his Heart misgave him that he should not come back.

die Ahnen, the Ancestors, Predecessors. Forefathers, the Descent, Progenitors. Antecessors. sich seiner Ahnen rühmen, to be proud of his Ancestors. seine 16 Ahnen beweisen, to prove his 16 Degrees of Nobility. die Ahnenreihe, your edelst Progenitors. die Ahnenprobe, the Proof or Averment of proper Degrees of Nobility. the Deal of Ancestry. das Ahnenrecht, the Prerogatives those of ancient Nobility have or enjoy. die Ahnentafel, Genealogical Table. die Ahnenzahl, the proper Number of Ancestry. Degrees of Nobility for to obtain certain Privileges or Prerogatives. 1 Ahnfrau, die ältere Großmutter, the great Grand - Mother, the Grandmother. der Ahnherr, der Älteste Großvater, the great Grand - Sire.

der Ahorn, Ahornbaum, Massthorbaum, the Plane-tree, Maple-tree Wild - Ash.

Ahornen, adj. et adv. made of Planer Wood, relating or belonging to the Plane-tree.

Aichen oder Eichen, to stamp with a public Mark, to gage or gauge.

das Aichen, Aichmaß, the public Standard, Scantling, Size or Measure. see Eichmaß.

Aimer, see Eimer.

Ais, see Geschwür.

die Akademie, an Academy, University. a Society of learned Men or Professors of liberal Arts; a Riding House. 1 Akademiker, a Fellow or an Academic or learned Society.

Aelgen; 1) see Aelgen. 2) a Kind of Whitefish. fresh Waterfish; 1 Aelgen.

der Alabaster, Alabaster. der Alabasterbruch, the Place where Alabaster broke or dug. der Alabasterer, that makes all Manner of Works Art, out of Alabaster.

Alabastern, adj. of Alabaster eine alabastene Dose, an Alabaster Box.

Maßfalterfalbe, an Ointment of Alabaster. der Maßfalterstein, Alabaster-Stone.

Maße, alamebisch, adj. et adv. fashionable, according to the new Fashion; (this Word is not German.)

Maße, a Kind of a White, Fresh Water or Riverfish, the Stace or Ray.

Maße, die Maßwurze, the Root Elicampne. die Maßbeere, see Maßbeere. das Maßbier, Beer that has been brewed with an Addition of Elicampne-Root. der Maßwein, elicampned Wine, wine seasoned with Elicampne-Root.

der Maße, the Alarm, see Maße.

Maße, adj. vigilant; see Maßer.

Maße, Alum. (a Kind of Salt.) das Maßenbergwerk, der Maßenbruch, die Maßengrube, the Place where Alum-Ore is dug, an Alum-Mine or Pit. die Maßenerde, Alum-earth. das Maßenwerk, Alum-Ore. das Maßenfass, the Cask

in which boiled Alum shoots into Crystals. Maßenhaft, Maßenig oder Maßenicht, Maßenhaltig, adj. aluminous, containing Alum.

der Maßenhaufen, a Heap of Alum-Ore, which is sprinkled over with Water to produce the Alum-Meal. die Maßenhütte, an Alum-Hut or House, where Alum is boiled. der Maßenkessel, a Pan or Boiler of Lead to boil Alum in.

der Maßenstein, a Sulphur- or Vitriol-Gravel which; also contains Alum. die Maßenlauge, Lye, drawn out of Alum-Ore; which is boiled and then shoots into Crystals. das Maßenmehl, Alum-Meal. die Maßenquelle, a Spring, whose Waters contain a great Deal of dissolved Alum.

der Maßensteine, a Slate, that contains Alum. das Maßensteden, the Boiling and Crystallizing of Alum.

der Maßensteden, an Alum-Boiler. der Maßenstein, an Alum-Stone, any Stone that contains Alum. das Maßenwasser, Alum-Water a Water in which Alum has been dissolved. das Maßenwerk, an Establishment, where Alum-Ore is dug, with its Boiling House and every Thing belonging to it.

der Maßenzucker, Alum-Sugar.

Maße, der Maßen, see Maße.

Maße, der Maßenbaum, in some Parts of Germany a Name given to the white Poplar-Tree. die Maßenbrösse

der Maßenknospe, the Eye or Bud of a white Poplar-Tree.

Maße, see Maßenheit.

Maßelein, (a Fish) a Guinad.

Maße, adj. silly, simple, dullwitted,

foolish, childish, sheepish, feeble, weak. ein Maßerner Kerl, Narr, Schöps oder Stimpel, a Duncie, Sor, Simpleton, a silly Fool, a Sheephead, a Joulthead, a Clumfy-pare, a Shallowbrains, a meer Cudden, a Dullard, a Blockhead. albern Zeug reden, to talk dully, gibberish, Nonsense, albernnes Geschwätz, an Impertinence.

Albern, v. r. n. Thorheit treiben, to toy, to trifle. die Albernheit, (albernes Wesen, Sottishness, Foolishness, Silliness, Impertinence, silly Thoughts or pitiful Inventions

der Albertiner oder Albrtsthäler, der Kreuzthäler, Burgundische Thäler, a Dollar with a Cross upon it, a Paracoon it is worth about four Shillings and eight Pence Sterling.

das Albrtraut, Agrimony.

Albrecht, a Man's Name, Albert.

die Albruse, a Kind of a White-Fish much like the Bleak-Fish.

der Albus, a small Silver Coin in Germany, worth six and nine Fenins, that is about three Farthings, and near five Farthings English.

Alcalifalz, (Laugenfals) Sal-alkali.

die Alchymie, Alchymy-or the Art of making Gold. der Alchymist, an Alchymist. Alchymistisch, adj. spagirik or spagirical.

der Alcoran, the Alcoran, the written Law among the Mahometans.

Allet, see Allet, the Muller, a Fish.

der Alicantenwein, Alicant-Wine, a Sort of Tint-Wine, that comes from Alicant in Spain.

die Alfrmesföhrner, Scarlet-grains.

der Alfove oder Alfove, an Alcove, a separated Bedstead-Place.

All, Aller, Alle, Alles, adj. All. all mein Geld, all my Money. in aller Eile, with all Speed. es ist nicht alles Gold was glänzt, all is not Gold that glisters. es ist mir alles eins, 'tis all one to me. einmal für allemal, once for all. in alle Wege, by all Means. aller Orten, every where. allezeit, always. zu allen Zeiten, at all Times. alle beyde, both. sie alle, all of them wir verbinden uns einer für alle, und alle für einen, we oblige ourselves. (or we are Bail) one for all, and all for one. alle Jahre, every Year, yearly. wenn alle Enden zusammen kommen, when all comes to all, upon the Upshot. allzuschwer, too heavy. Alles, All, the whole.

der Alarm, (Lärm) the Alarm, Alarm.

Alarm. blasen, to sound Alarm.

Alarm schlagen, to beat the Allarum.
der Alarmschläger, an Alarm-Maker, he
that sounds or cries the Alarum.

Alarmiren, die Wache, die ganze Stadt, to alarm the Guard, the whole Town.

Überre.t oder-Überre'ts, adv. already.

Mudà, adv. there, in that Place.

Audieret, see **Diemeil**.

Alldört oder Alldörten, adv. there, there-
abouts, in that Place. **alldort bey**
enth, there with you, in your Place.

Alle, All, alle mit einander, alle zu-
sammen, all together.

die *Allee*, an *Alley*, a *Walk*, a *Shady-Walk*.

Aussagen. v. reg. a. einen Spruch, to allege or to quote a Sentence; see **Auführen.**

Allein, adj. 1) ohne Gesellschaft, alone; by yourself, single. ich ging allein hin, I went thither by myself. nun sind wir allein, now we are alone, or by ourselves. ihr sollt es allein haben, you shall have it all by yourself. er ist allein, eine einzelne Person, he is by himself, he is a single Person. er lebt ganz für sich allein, he lives solitarily, a solitary Life. ist er allein? is he alone? 2) allein oder abgesondert, separated, single. das Haus steht allein, the House stands single. 3) Allein (aber), but, however. ich wollte gern, (aber) allein ich kann nicht, I would fain, but I cannot. allein saget mir, but pray tell me. allein wie dem auch sey, but however that be. 4) nur er allein, only he alone, only he by himself.

Alleinig, adj. et adv. sole, solely, only.
der alleinige Erbe, the sole or the only
Heir.

der Alleinverkauf oder Alleinverkauf, a
Monopoly, an Ingrossing of Commodi-
ties into one's Hands.

Hallelujah, see Hallelujah.

Alle machen, v. r. a. to consume, to spend. er hat sein Vermögen alle gemacht, he has spend his Fortune.

Allemal, adv. always, at all Times, at any Time, every Time. ich sage euch einmal für allemal, I tell you once for all. allemal um den dritten Tag, every third Day.

Allenfalls, adv. at all Adventure, whatever falls out or happens, however, in Case. es kann allenfalls geschehen, however it may be done.

**Weltenthalben, adv. everywhere, in all
Places, on all Sides, at every Hand.**

Well, this Word is placed before
ject. and Adverbs, and forms a So-
a Superlative, as. *der allerbeste*,
best of them, the best of all. *ist*
es am allerbesten, you know is
der allerchristliche König, the
christian King; (a Title given by
Pope to the former Kings of Fran-

Allerbings, adv. 1) gewisslich, by means, certainly, without Do without Contradiction, sure eno surely, to besure. 2) allerbings, g und aar, throughout, quite, perfe intirely, altogether. es hat al bings nicht einerley Bewandniß, to be sure not quite the same Case
Allerdurchlauchtigst, adj. most illus ous, most potent, most high. (a T given to Emperors and Kings.)

Ersterst, adv. just now, but even
first. *er ist zu allererst gekommen*,
was the first of all that came, he a
first of all. *allererst gemacht*, re-
lately, freshly made.

Allerfreundlichst, Supert. of Friendl
 the most friendly, most kindly, n
 amiable, most lovely.

der Allergetreueste, the busiest of
Allergetreuest oder Allergläubigst,
most faithful, most trusty.

Allerband, adj. different, divers or
verse, of all Sorts or Kinds, sum
any, many, various. **allerband** (
then, all Manner of Things,
Things. **allerband** *Gefalten*, Fi
ren, *Sitten* &c. sundry Fashions,
gures, Manners &c.

Allerheiligen, all Saints - Day.

das Allerheiligenholz, Brasil - or C
peche - Wood.

Alberb: ligger oder Allerheiligst, adj. n
holy. der, die, das Allerheilig
the most holy. der allerheiligste
ter, the most holy Father; (a T
given to the Pope.)

Allerhöchste, ad ier adv. the most hi
 which is God our Lord. The W
 Allerhöchste, is given to all crow
 Heads. Se. Majestät haben a
 höchst beschlossen, his Majesty has
 solved.

Allerley, adj. all Manner of, all S
of &c. See *Allerhand*. das *Aller*
gewürz, this is a Name given to
Spice, Cardamomum. (*Paradies*
ner.) because it has a Taste of sev
Spices at the same Time; especi
of Peper, Glove and Cinnamon.

Hersiebt, adj. et adv. loved or beloved in the highest Degree, dearest. *a*

Mein Freund, most dear, most beloved Friend. dearest Friend. **allerliebtes Kind**, loveliest Child, dearest Child. **am allerliebsten haben**, to desire or love a Thing most of all. **ein allersüßtes Mädchen**, a most lovely, charming Girl.

Mann: Harnisch, Mandrake; see Kraut.

Männens Freund, a Friend to all the World, every Man's Friend. **Allersmannshure**, a common Prostitute; see Jedermannshure.

Wermäßen, adv. et conj. (weil, bis, weil) since, since that, for as much as, because.

Wermest, adj. for the most Part, most, most of all, most partly, above all, before all. **die allermeisten Leute**, most People.

Wernest, adv. chiefly, principally, particularly, especially.

Wernächst, adv. hard by, next Door. **er wohnet allernächst bey uns**, he lives, dwells next Door to us.

Werten, (allerwegen, allenthalben) every where, at all Places, all over.

Wesammt, alle insgesammt, all together.

Wesichts, adv. 1) on all Sides, on every Side, on all parts. 2) all together, the whole. **Sie wissen allerseits mein Herren**, warum &c. you know all of ye Gentlemen, why &c.

Wes, All, every Thing, the whole.

Wesige, 1) allezeit, always, at any Time, continually, ever. 2) sonder Zweifel, durchaus, undoubtedly, certainly, absolutely, by all Means.

Wesigen, everywhere; Allenthalben.

Wesule, just now, but just now even now; see Wiserst.

Wesiste, auf alle Weise, by all Means.

Wesst, adv. always, every Time, at all Times.

Wes zusammen, all together.

Wes Waserer, Sortishness, Silliness, Folly, epish Tricks, Impertinence.

Wes: Gegenwart, the Omnipresence, Ubiquity, the Being every where or in all Places present.

Wes: gegenwärtig, adj. et adv. omnipresent, everywhere present. **die Wes: gegenwärtigkeit Gottes**, God's Omnipresence.

Wes: mach, Allgemächlig, Allmäblich, &c. by little and little, by Degrees.

Wes: le, gently, leisurely.

Wes: n, adj. et adv. universal, gene-

ral, common, public, generally, commonly, universally. **allgemein etwas sagen**, to speak generally. **ein aliges meiner Gebrauch**, a common, familiar Use, Fashion or Custom. **die Aliges metheit**, the Generality, Universality.

Aligenissam, adj. enough, sufficient in or of itself. **die Aligenissamkeit**, Sufficiency.

Aligewaltig, adj. et adv. omnipotent, all powerful.

Aligut, a Plant called All-good, which is also called, Dinkeltraut, Schweiss: traut.

Alhie ober Alhier, adv. here, in this Place.

die Alliance ober Allianz, Alliance, the Confederacy, Union. **mit in die Allianz treten**, to enter into the Alliance.

die Alirte, the Allied, Confederated or Confederates. **ein Alirter**, an Ally, a Confederate.

die Alimacht, Omnipotency.

Alimächrig, adj. et adv. omnipotent. **der alimächtige Gott**, God almighty.

Alimäblich, see Aligemach.

Alimannshure, a Prostitute or profligate Woman, a Strumpet, a common Whore, any Body's Whore.

der Alimanach, an Almanac, a Calendar; see Almanach.

Allobial, adj. allodial or allodian (free).

Allobialgut, an allodial Estate, a free Estate, that pays no Rents. **Allobialgüter**, Allodian or Free-Lands, Freeholds, Free-Tenures, Franc-Ferms, Franc-Tenements, Lands, for which no Rents, Fines or Service is due.

Allobialerbe, an Heir of an allodial Estate.

Allobialschuld, an allodial Debt, a Debt that is made or contracted on an allodial Estate.

Alsfächte, see Alimäblich.

Alsf hend, adj. All-seeing.

Alstündlich, adv. hourly, see Stündlich.

Alstägig ober Alstiglich, adj. et adv. daily, every Day. **das alstägliche Fieber**, the quotidian Ague. **alstägliches Essen**, daily or ordinary Meats, daily Fare. **alstägliche Dinge**, ordinary, common Things, Trifles. **Alstagskleid**, an ordinary Suit, a common Dress, Clothes that are worn every Day.

Alvermögend, see Alimächrig.

Alwaltend, adj. sovereign, that governs or rules every Thing. **der alwaltende**

be Gott, God's supreme Majesty, ruling all Things.

Allweise, adj. er adv. All-wise, die Allweisheit, supreme Wisdom.

Allwissend, adj. omniscient, omniscious, die Allwissenheit, Omniscieny, Allwissenheit Gottes, God's Omniscieny, his Knowing of all Things.

Allwo, adv. where.

Allzu, adv. too allzugroß, too large, too big, too great, allzusehr, allzuviel, too much, allzugleich, all together, all at once, allzumal, altogether, all of them.

der Almanach, the Calendar, Almanac, der Almandin, Almandine, a precious Stone.

die Almende, a Place, belonging to the Public in Common.

das Almer, der Almer, signifies in some Parts, a Repository, a Shrine, Shelf for Books &c.

Almey, the same as Galmey.

das Almosen, the Alms or an Alms, an Almsdeed, a Charity einen um ein Almosen bitten, to beg one's Charity. einem ein Almosen geben, to bestow a Charity. Almosen sammeln, to gather or collect Alms. einer der von Almosen lebt, one that lives upon Alms, an Alms-Man. das Almosenamt, the Alms-House, Alms-Office, the Almonry, Alumry; das Almosenbrod, Alms-bread. die Almosenbüchse, an Alms-Box. das Almosen-geld, Money gathered and designed for the Poor. der Almosen-genosse, one that enjoys public Alms of a Place an Almsman, der Almosen-freier, an Almoner or Almsman. der Almosen-fresser, one that takes Alms unworthily and without Fear or Shame. der Almosen-fasten, Alms-Cash, Alms-Stock, Alms-chest. die Almosen-pflege, see Almosenamt. der Almosen-pfeger, the Almoner, Almsman or Almsman. der Großalmosen-pfeger des Königs oder der Königin von Großbritannien the Lord High Almoner of the King or Queen of Great-Britain. die Almosen-sammlung, the Collection of Alms der Almosen-schreiber, the Clerk of the Alms-Office. der Almosen-stod, a Trunk in Churches, into which the collected Alms are thrown, Alms-Stock.

die Aloe, Aloepflanze, the Aloe-Plant. die beste Aloe, Aloes succutiva, Aloes that is ruddy and somewhat transparent. Leberaloe, Aloe, Epsalid, ges

meine Aloe, the ordinary Aloe, schlechte Aloe, Aloes from B does. das Aloeholz, Aloes - W (Agallochium).

die Alose, a Sort of a Sea-fish, belonging to the Herring-kind.

der Alp, die Nachtmähre, Alpm, the Night-mare, a nocturnal thing one suffers lying a Bed asleep. Alp brüdt oder reitet ihn, he suffers nocturnal Chokings das Alpmchen, a Kind of a Spectre with incredulous and superstitious Persons are frightened.

die Alpen, das Alpengebirge, the Alpine Ridge of Mountains that severally Germany and France; (it is also a Denomination for all high Mountain die Alpenbewohner, the Alpines.

das Alphabet, das A B C, the Alphabet, the A B C. nach dem Alphabet alphabetically, in alphabetical or phabetic Order. ein Alphabet-Druck, a Quire, three and two printed Sheets.

Alphab. tisch, adj. alphabetic.

der Äpler, the Name of the Cow-He that live in Summer with their C or Kine upon the Alps.

die Alpmays, the Mountain-Race, Marnotto. NB. there are a Number of other Things as Plants &c. that have their Names from the Alps.

die Alraun, Mandragore, Mandrak
Als, conj. 1) wie, as, like. so als, as much as, so rath als, as as. heisse als ein Spiegel, bright a Lookingglass. er ist ihm als ein ter, he is as a Father to him. so als, as soon as. 2) als, da, when as when, as, at the Time that ich noch jung war, when I was young. als er erwählet wurde, the Time of his Election. 3) mehr als, more than. dieses folgt stets nach einem Compar. hat weniger als sein Bruder, he less than his Brother. 4) nichts nothing but. 5) so wahr als ich live. so wahr als mir Gott helfe I hope to be saved. so help God! 6) als, oder also, demnach whereas. demnach, oder als ist unser gnädiger Wille und Befehl sc. wt as or so it is our gracious Will Command &c. 7) als ob, as if wüßtest du es nicht, as if thou didst not know it. 8) als nämlich, as, sc. viz, videlicet. 9) als zum Exempel as for Instance. 10) als, nach Participis: als ich ihn gesehen, I

being seen him etc. 11) als daß, but that. er hat keinen andern Feh-
ler, als daß, he has no other Fault,
but that. 12) bey niemand als, with
none but.

alsobald, Alsobald, adv. presently, forth-
with, immediately, by and by, quick-
ly, incontinently, out of Hand, with-
out any Delay, anon. (sogleich).

dann, adv. then. alsdann will ich
bey euch seyn, then I will be with
you. alsdann nur, then only, but
then.

Alte, Alten, a Shad; see Alse.

also, adv. & conjunct. so, thus, even
so, after this Manner, so that, conse-
quently. redest du also mit mir, doest
thou talk thus to me. er hat Recht
also zu reden, he has a Right to say
so. ich mußte also, so I was forced.
Sie wollen also nicht? so you will
not? also daß so that, in so much,
or in such a Manner that. Alsfort,
forthwith; see Alsobald. Alsogar daß,
in so much that.

Ästler, Ästel, Äster, a Bird: the
Mag-pie.

Alt, adj. 1) old, stale, ancient. ein als-
ter Mann, ein alte Frau, ein altes
Äster, an old Man, Woman, Beast.

im Alter, abgelebter Soldat, an old
worn Soldier. ein altes Gebäude,
an old Edifice or Building. alte Wils-
ter, Canlen &c. Anticks, ancient Pi-
ctures, ruinous Pieces of Antiquity. als
er Eyd, ruffy Bacon. alt Brod,
alt Brad, alt Bier, stale Beer. eis-
alte Matrone, an ancient Matron.

Alt, die Vorfahren, the An-
cesters. von alten Zeiten her, of old
from the alte Kirche, the primitive Church.

die Freunde und alter Wein sind die
alten, old Friends and old Wine are
alt, der alte Knecht, (der Teufel,)

alt. Sie ist zu alt, Kinder zu
zeugen, she is past Child bearing. wie
das alte Sprichwort lautet, as the
old Saying is. ich bleibe beim Alten,
I am still for the old Way. 2) alt,
verfallen will, ruinous, decayed.

Alt, die Altstimme, the Alt, the
soprano.

Alt, the Balcony, Gallery, the
Terras, Looover, a flat Roof,

an open Place at the Top of a House,
terrace.

Alt, the Altar, a Place to sacrifice
on, the Communion - Table. der
große Altar, the high or great Altar.

dem Altar dient, muß vom Altar
seyn, he that serves the Altar, must

live by the Altar; oder, every one
must live by his Calling. die Eins-
künfte des Altars, the Altarage. das
Altarblatt, the Back-piece of an Al-
tar; (das Rückstück eines Altars.)
die Altarbusse, the Penance before or
at the Altar. der Altardiener, a Ser-
vant of the Altar, one that serves the
Altar. das Altartuch, the Altar-Cloth.
Altbacken, adj. et adv. alt Brod, als
backenes Brod, stale Bread

Altdeutsch, adj. et adv. old German.
altdeutsche Redlichkeit, the old Ger-
man Probity, Honesty, Integrity or
Uprightness.

der Alte, (a Fish) a Seate or Ray.
der Altmeister oder Altfeisenmann, a Haw-
ker or Pedlar, one that sells old Iron,
die Alte, the Staleness or Oldness of
any Thing. die Alte vertheuert den
Wein, the older Wine the dearer.

Alteln, v. r. n. schon ein wenig alt
seyn oder werden, to be or grow some-
what elderly or oldish, to fade, to
wither; to grow stale as Beer and Bread,
to grow rusty as Bacon

Alteln, v. r. n. oder alteln, to grow old,
die Alten, the old ones, the Ancients.
das Altentheil, the Part of an Estate
which the Parents retain or reserve
to themselves, when they make their
Estates over to their Children.

das Alter, 1) die menschliche Lebens-
zeit, the Age, the Duration of Men's
Life. das zarte oder kindliche Alter,
the tender Age. erwachsenes Alter,
ripe Age. das mündige Alter, full
Age. unmündige Alter, Non-Age,
Under-Age. das blühende Alter oder
die Blüthe des Alters, the Prime or
Flower of Age. das hohe Alter, old
Age. das Alter schadet der Thorheit
nicht, old Men or old Women do not
somerimes. das Alter hat Erfahrung,
Age yields Experience. er hat Alters
halber ganz abgenommen, he is worn
out with Age. 2) das Alter, Alters-
thum, Antiquity, Ancientness, Old-
ness; (eines Geschlechts, of a Family.)
vor Alters, of old, anciently. in äl-
teren Zeiten, in elder Times, in elder
Years. das goldene Alter, the gold-
den Age. Alterleute in den Zünften
und Rämtern, oder die Alten der Gils-
den und Bruderschaften, the Elders
or Aldermen of some Guild or Frater-
nity. der Altlerman einer Gilde, der
Gildemeister, an Alderman of a Guild,
ein Altlermann zu London, ein Rath-
herr dafelbst, an Alderman of a Lon-
don.

Alteln, v. r. n. see Alteln.

- Alteriren**, verb. recip. sich, to be disturbed, disordered.
- Alternat v**, see Wechselfweise.
- Altern ven**, see Abwechselfn, Umwechselfn.
- das Alterthum**, Antiquity. **Alterthümer**, pl. Antiquities; Ancientness; Oldness.
- der Altsticker**, a Cobler, a Botcher. **die Altstickerin**, a Woman-Botcher.
- die Altflöte**, a German Flute on which the Alt is played.
- Altfränkisch**, adj. et adv. after the Manner of the ancient Franconians. **altfränkische Sitten, Moden, Trachten, Gebrauche** &c. ancient Manners, Modes, Fashions, Customs &c. **auf altfränkisch**, after the old Way, old fashioned, antick.
- Altfürstlich**, adj. ein altfürstliches Haus, of an ancient, old princely House
- Altgebäuden**, see Altbauden.
- Altfaciae**, see Bratische.
- Altgeschnitten**, adj. ein altgeschnittener Ochse, an Ox that has been gelded when old.
- der Altgesell**, (bey den Handwerkern) the head-Journeyman in a Shop the Foreman, Senior.
- Altgläubig**, adj. of ancient belief: in Opposition to the modern Form of Religion.
- Altherr**, für Rathsberr, an Alderman.
- Althiebig**, adj. et adv. said of Under-, or Bush-Wood, that stands above twenty Years before it is cut down.
- Altjagdbar**, adj. et adv. of a Deer that is above eight Years old, they say it is Altjagdbar, that is, old-chase, of capital Chase &c.
- Altflug**, adj. et adv. cunning, subtle, sly. **altflug thun**, to give himself cunning Airs.
- Alt knecht**, (bey einigen Handwerkern so viel als Altgesell.) a Journeyman, Foreman, (of some Trades and in some Parts in Germany, as Shoemakers, Butchers, Bakers &c.)
- Alt klapper**, (Schuhsticker,) a Cobler.
- der Altmacher**, a Botcher, a Tailor that repairs old Clothes.
- Altmännisch**, adj. oldishly, oldmanlike, or like an old Man.
- der Altmeister**, an Alderman of a Guild.
- Altmelk**, adj. et adv. 'tis said of a Cow that has not calved the last Year; also of a Cow that is with Calf and yields Milk to the very last.
- Altmobisch**, adj. old fashioned.
- die Altmutter**, the Grand-Mother, the great Grand-Mother; also an Old-Mother. that has given up her Farm to her Children.
- der Altpuger**, a Botcher, Cobler.
- der Altreis, Altreisler**, ein Schuhsticker a Cobler. (a provincial Word.)
- die Altstadt**, the old Town, old City.
- die Altstimme**, (in Musik), the, the Contratenor in Musik.
- der Altvater**, 1) Altvater, the Grandsfather, 2) die Altväter im al Testament, the Patriarchs, Fathers the old Testament. 3) die Altväter der ersten Kirche, the Fathers of Primitive-Church.
- Alt väterlich**, adj. et adv. after the Way or ancient Fashion, grown of Use, old fashioned, antique.
- Altvertraut**, adv. confident, in a Manner of long or old Acquaintance.
- Altweiblich**, adj. ein altweiblich (häuf, old Women's Quarrel.
- das Altwasser**, a Name given to a Stream, or to an Arm of a River where once was the chief Stream or Bed.
- Am**, (an dem,) in the, on the, to by the, against the, at the, near upon. einen naß gewordenen Mantel am Feuer trocknen, to dry a Cloak by or against the Fire. am Ende der Straße, at the End of Street. am Wege, by the Way - Sam Walde, near the Wood. am ersten, zum ersten, fürs erste, first of all, in the first Place, first foremost. am dritten Tage, the third or on the third Day. am nächsten, next, the nearest, next, most. den am liebsten habe, whom I love or most. er beschwert sich am meisten, he complains most. einen am Leisten strafen, to punish one with De Frankfurt am Main, Frankfort upon the Main.
- das Amalgama**, Amalgam, Amalgam, Amalgamamachen, to incorporate Gold or Silver, with Quicksilver.
- Amalgamiren**, v. r. s. to amalgamate das Amalgamiren, die Amalgamation.
- Amalie, Amalia, Amely**, a Woman's Name
- der Amarant**, Amaranth, or Vetch Flower; see Taufensdorn. **die Amaranfarbe**, a Sort of a purplelike colour, which is like the Colour of Amaranth.
- die Amarelle**, a great Sort of red fish Cherries, the Agriot; also a little Sort of Apricots. **der Amarellenbaum**, the Agriot-Tree, a Tree that bears sour Cherries or Sort of Apricots.
- Amarellen**, see Amarelle.
- die Amazone**, an Amazon. **das Amazonenfeld**, an Amazon - or Riding - Ha-

Amassadur, the Ambassador; see Gesandter.

Ambr, see Ambra.

Amboß oder Ambos, an Anvil. Amboß mit zwei Spitzen, an Anvil with two Hooks or Corners, a rising Anvil. Ammer auf einem Amboß schmieden, to strike always upon the same Anvil, to repeat one Thing too often. du lebst den Finger zwischen Hammer und Amboß, you thrust yourself into an evident Danger. der Amboßschmid, a Blacksmith; that applies himself chiefly to making of Anvils. der Amboßstock, the Anvil's Stock.

Ambr, grauer Amber, Amber-Greece or Ambergris. gelber Ambr oder Amber; see Bernstein. der Ambrbaum, an American Tree which yields the fluid Amber das Ambrholz, the Wood of Amber, which has an agreeable Smell. die Ambrschwabe, the Amber Swallow, a Dutch Sea-Swallow that has a strong Smell of Amber. Ambrasia, see Götterspeise.

Ambrisch, adj. such as has a delicious Smell or Taste. das Ambrisenkraut, the Oak of Jerusalem.

Ambrus, Ambrose, a Man's Name.

Amme, an Ant, a Pismire, an Emmer. voller Ameisen, full of Emmers. Ammire, ein Gewimmel von Ameisen, a Swarm of Emmers. Ameisenei, a Bath made of Ants-eggs together with their Nest. der Ameisenbär, a little Bear called Ant-Bear, that feeds chiefly on Ants or Emmers. Ameisen-Eier, Ants - Eggs. der Ameisenhaufen, a Name given to several Beasts that feed on Ants. der Ameisenhaufe, an Ant-hill. Ants-hillock, Pismire-hillock. der Ameisenjäger, see Ameisenkreuzer. der Ameisenlöwe, a Lion that feeds on Ants. das Ameisenneft, an Ant's-Nest or Hole.

Amant, adj. enamelled, see eingelegt.

Amelcorn, Amelcorn.

Amelch, Starch.

Amen! Amen, be it also.

Amica, America, the Western World, one of the four Parts of the World.

America, an American.

Amerisch, adj. american ein amerisches Gewächs, an american Growth.

Amethyst oder Amethyst, an Amethyst, a violet coloured precious Stone. Amethysten-Hyacinth, the Amethyst-Hyacinth.

Amianth, the Amianth, a white or clayey Stone.

Amann, a Name which in many Parts of Germany is given to the pre-

siding Magistrate, as to the Burghmaster or any other chief Magistrate.

die Amme, eine Säugamme, a Nurse, a wet Nurse. zum Unterschiede von einer dry Nurse, welches eine trockene Amme, Kinderwärterin, auch eine Krankenwärterin heißt eine Hebamme, a Midwife. eine Amme halten, to keep a Nurse.

der Ammeister, a Title which is given in some Places of Germany to certain Magistrates, as to Consuls, Burghmasters &c. at Strasburg the six first Magistrates are called Ammeister.

die Ammer, the yellow or Gold-Hammer: a singing Bird; see Goldammer.

die Ammer, see Amarelle; a sour Cherry or Apricot. der Ammerbaum; see Amarellenbaum.

Ammerling, see Ammer or Goldammer.

die Ammern, Embers or glowing Ashes; also a Sort of sour red Cherries.

das Ammoniak, Ammoniac Salt.

das Ammonshorn, a regular wound Cockle - Shell petrified; it is known under the Name of Cornu Ammonis.

die Ammunition, Kriegsborrath, Ammunition. Stores and Provisions for an Army. Ammunitionsbrod, (Commissbrod) Ammunition-Bread.

die Amnestie, Vergessenheit voriger Verleibigung, oder dessen was vorgegangen ist, Amnesty, General - Pardon, an Act of Oblivion.

die Ampel, eine Lampe, a Lamp.

der Ampfer, Saueraampfer, Sorrel.

das Amphitheater, the Amphitheatre.

die Amfel, Black - Bird. Ringamfel, Wasseramfel, the Owl.

das Amt, 1) eine Stelle, ein Dienst, an Office, Employment, Place, Charge, Duty. Kraft meines Amtes, by Virtue of my Office. thut was eures Amtes ist, do your Duty. nach einem Amte streben, ein Amt suchen, to sue for an Office. ein Amt versehen, verwalten, führen, verrichten, vertreten, ausrichten, to administer an Office, to exercise the Functions of a Charge. ein Nebenamt, a secondary, a By - Charge. ein Kirchenamt, an ecclesiastical Dignity. 2) das Amt der Messe, the Mass - Office, divine Service. das hohe oder Hochamt halten, to sing a solemn Mass, das Amt halten, to say Mass. 3) das Amt, das Gebiet eines Amtmanns, the Bailiwick, Manor. (Castleward, the Precinct of a Bailiff's Jurisdiction. 4) die Amtsstube, Gerichtsstube, the Office, Court of Justice. 5) das Amt

einiger Innungen, Punkte zc. als das Gewandschneider, Amt, die Kunst der Gewandschneider, the Merchant-Tailors-Company. die Amtfrau, 1) the Wife of a Bailiff. 2) in Nunneries, a Nun that bears an Office. das Amtshaus, 1) the Bailiff's-House. 2) the Manor-House, the Place or Hall where the Bailiff's Court is kept, the Court-Baron, Court-leet. das Amtselein, an Office, Charge or Employment of little Consequence. die Amtsleute, (die Beamten) the Officials, the Officers belonging to a Bailiff's Court, also the Farmers of the Domains or Crown-Lands. Amtlos, adj. without Employment, out of Office. der Amtmann, the Bailiff. Seneschal, Castellan, Constable, Governor, Keeper or Captain of a Castle, the Chief Justice of a certain Precinct of Land commanded by a Castle. die Amtmannschaft, the Seneschal's Lordship, Dignity, Power or Jurisdiction, the Bailiwick. der Amtmeister, the Alderman of a Guild. die Amtssarsbeit, see Amtsgeschäfte. der Amtsauffseher, a Surveyor or Inspector of a Bailiwick, or he that keeps a watchful Eye over the Bailiff's Proceedings. der Amtsbauer, a Peasant belonging to a Bailiwick. der Amtsbefcheid, a Sentence given by the Bailiff. der Amtsbeyrzt, the Precinct of a Bailiff's Jurisdiction. der Amtsbote, a Summoner, Messenger, a Tipstaff, Sergeant of some Court or Guild. der Amtsbrief, a Charter or a Document which contains the Laws or Privileges of a Guild. der Amtsbruder, a Colleague. das Amtsbuch, (darinnen die Ländereien der Eigenthümer verzeichnet sind) the Court-Roll, Landbook, Terrar or Terrer. der Amtsdienner, the Beadle of a Bailiwick; also an Official. das Amtsdorf, a Village belonging to the Jurisdiction of a Bailiwick. der Amtseid, the Oath one takes or ought to take at Entering into a Charge or Office. der Amtseifer, a Zeal to comply with one's Duty. Amtsfälle, oder besser Amtsgesälle, 1) the Rents or Revenues of a Domain. 2) Perquisites of an Office. die Amtsfolge, the Duty or Obedience of a Subject, to appear at the Bailiff's Summons. die Amtsfrohne, the Socage or Villanage due to the Bailiff or Bailiwick. die Amtsfuhre, 1) a Land-Carriage or laden Waggon belonging to the Bailiff or Bailiwick. 2) a Villanage or Socage a Peasant is compelled to with his

Carriage. die Amtsgesälle, 1) that are due to any one for Exercising his Office in particular or singular. der Amtsgeselle, he that is an other in his Functions, a Substituted Amtsgenosse, a joint-Partner, a Partner in an Office, a Colleague. das Amtsgericht, a Court of Justice in which the Bailiff presides. die Amtszerechtigkeit, the Privilege of a Company or Guild. die Amtsschäfte, Business belonging to an Office or Employment, one's Function or Charge. das Amtsesel, severe Mien, a grave Air, the Air Mien of a Judge. der Amtsherrmann, a Lord-Seneschal, a Lord High Constable; also an Upper-Bailiff. Amtshoheit, the Regalia of a Domain the Privileges of a Bailiwick. die Amtskammer, a College or a Court of Matters belonging to the Domain adjusted, the Chamber of the Domain der Amtskammerrath, a Counsellor of Finances, a Counsellor of the Domain Chamber. die Amtskanzellen, the See where Matters of a Bailiwick adjusted or registered. Amtskass, see Amtsschöffer. der Amtsfeller, Mainzischen, ein Beamter der untelbar auf den Amtmann folgt, ihm das Gericht hält, und das meralweisen mit unter seiner Aufsicht hat, an Officer that follows immediately after the Bailiff, sits at the with him and has the Care of the Domain, a Deputy-Bailiff or a Bailiff. die Amtsfellerey, a Dist which is intrusted to the Inspection of the Deputy-Bailiff; (Amtsfeld das Amtsfeld, the Clothing a Peasant is to put on, when he exercises Function. der Amtsfnecht, the Beadle of a Bailiwick. die Amtskosten, Charges or Expenses, occasioned at the Entering of a Guild. die Amtsklade, the Chest or Box in which the Revenues of a Domain or of a Guild are deposited or kept. Amtmeister, see Amtmeister. der Amtsnahme, the Name Title one bears of his Office. die Amtspferd, (in some Parts of Germany) the Dignity of a Bailiff; also the Jurisdiction intrusted to him, or the strict belonging to his Jurisdiction. Amtspflicht, 1) the Duty incumbent on any one, by Reason of his Employment or Charge. 2) the Oath one takes at entering into a public Office. die Amtspredigt, the Sermon preached in the Morning, the Morning Sermon. der Amtsrath, the Council

a Bailiwick; a Title which is also given to the Farmers of a Domain or Crown-Lands. die Amtrechnung, the Accompts or Balance of a Domain. der Amtsrichter, in some Places a Person that administers Justice, the Judge of Peace in a Place. die Amtsscheide, a Roll or Document which contains the Laws, Rules or Privileges of a Guild. die Amtsfache, a Case or Box belonging to the Cognizance of a Bailiff or Bailiwick. der Amtsaß, a subject of a Bailiwick, a Feudatary that holds of a Bailiwick or of a Domain. der Amtschaffner, an Officer in some Parts of the Rhine, who is much the same as Amtsfeller, which see. das Amtschildelein, a little Breast-shield, which was Part of the High-priest's Ornament according to the old Testament. das Amtschloß, the Castle where the Bailiff keeps his Residence. der Amtschöffer, a Treasurer of a Bailiwick. der Amtschreiber, the Bailiff's Secretary, the Clerk of a Court, the Register of the Court of a Bailiwick. die Amtsschrift, a Letter, issued by the Bailiff. der Amtsschiffaß, as much as Amtsaß; which see. der Amtschultheiß, 1) the Rens-Scout: a Denomination or Title of the Chief Magistrate or Head Man of the Government of the Canton Bern. 2) in some Parts of Germany, der Amtschultheiß, is as much as Amtsfeller. das Amtsflegel, the Seal of a Bailiwick, also the Seal of a Guild. die Amtsförge, the Occupations of an Office or Charge, the Care one has of one's Functions. die Amtsfahrt, a Town or Borough that is subject to a Bailiwick, or which belongs to the Jurisdiction of a Bailiwick. die Amtsteuer, a Contribution, the Subsidy of a Bailiwick are so pay. die Amtstube, the Room appointed for the Bailiff to dispatch Business in, the Court or Room of Judicature. der Amtstag, the Court-Day, the Assize-Day. Term of Judicature. die Amtseinrichtung, the Business belonging to one's Employment. Amtsvorstellungen, Performances of your Station, Office, Charge or Duty. Amtsverwalter, 1) an Administrator or Steward, he that has the Inspection of oeconomicall Matters belonging to a Domain or Bailiwick. 2) a Bailiff's Deputy. 3) a Farmer of a Nobleman's Estate. die Amtsverwalterey, the Office and Dignity of an Administrator of a Domain, also, the District

belonging to it. die Amtsverwaltung, the Administration of a Domain. der Amtsverweiser, a Bailiff's Deputy as well in judicial as in oeconomicall Matters. die Amtsverweyerey, the District belonging to the Jurisdiction of a Bailiff's Deputy, also an Under-Bailiwick. der Amtsvogt, much the same as Amtsverwalter or Amtsverweiser. die Amtsvogtey, the Prefecture. Amtswegen, (von Amtswegen etwas thun) by Reason of, by Virtue. Motive, Duty or Obligation of one's Office.

An, praepos. on, of, upon, at, in, by, to, unto, with, against, up &c. er hat seine Kleider an, he has his Clothes on. es fehlt an Geld, there is Want of Money. an etwas denken, to think of. an dem Ufer, upon the Shore. an einem Orte wohnen, to live at a Place. an der Arbeit seyn, to be at Work. an die Thür klopfen, to knock at the Door. anstatt, instead. an dem Meer, by the Sea-Side. an einem Exempel nehmen, to take Example by one. an einen schreiben, to write to one. an das Volk, to the People. an einem Sonntage, on a Sunday. London liegt an der Themse, London is seated or lies on the Thames. an einem etwas zu faheln finden, to find Fault with one. an der Mauer, against the Wall. Hinwemmel an, towards Heaven. Berg an, Hill up, or up the Hill. an und vor sich, in Effect. in Truth. es liegt nur an euch, it only depends on you. ans Licht kommen, to be published. bis ans Ende, to the very End. da aien es an ein Saufen, then they fell a Drinking. von der Zeit an beständig fort, from that Time ever since. von Etund an, from this Time forward.

Ana, von einem eben so viel wie von dem andern, an equal Quantity.

Andaßen, v. r. a. (a Hunting Term) to bait or lure a Deer to a certain Place. die Andagung, the Baking of a Deer.

die Anabaptisten, the Anabaptists.

die Analogie, Analogy, Proportion.

die Ananas, a Fruit: the Ananas, Pine-Apple. der Ananasvogel, the Colibrit; (a Bird.)

Ankeren, v. r. a. to anchor, to cast Anchor, to moor a Ship, to fasten a Ship by the Anchor, to go to Anchor.

die Anarchie, Anarchy, a State without a regular Government, where every one proceeds arbitrarily.

Anar:

'Anarten, v. r. (wobon nur das Particip. Pass. üblich ist), diese Tugend ist ihm angeartet, (angeboren.) this Virtue is natural, or innate to him.

die Anatomie, the Anatomy, the Dissecting of a Body; see Zergliederung.

Anatomiren, v. r. a. to dissect, to anatomize; see Zergliedern.

Anatomisch, adj. et adv. anatomical, anatomically. der Anatomist, an Anatomist.

'Anfisen, v. r. a. to lay a Bait, to allure.

'Anhaften, v. r. n. et act. 1) to stick, to cling, to cleave to; to stick fast to. 2) to make a Thing stick fast to it. (besser Ankleben).

'Andannen, v. r. a. (vulgar Language) to bewitch with, to bring by Charms or Incantations upon.

der 'Anbau, the Culture, the Grubbing up an untilled Piece of Ground, the first Establishment of any Thing.

'Anbauen, v. r. a. 1) ein bisher ungebautet Land anbauen, to grub up an untilled Piece of Ground, to cultivate a Piece of Ground einen wüsten Ort anbauen, to build up Houses and make a Place habitable. sich an einem Ort anbauen, to establish his Habitation or Dwelling at some Place. 2) neben etwas anders anbauen, to build next to, near to, joining to. einen Flügel an einem Hause anbauen, to add or join a Wing to a Building. die Anbauung, the Cultivation, the Joining one Building to another.

'Anbefehlen, v. irr. a. (einem etwas.) 1) to enjoin, bid, command, charge, give Order to. 2) (einem etwas empfehlen) einem einen jungen Menschen anbefehlen, (besser empfehlen), to commit a young Man to one's Favour, Care and Direction, to recommend him to your Friend. die Anbefehluna, Order, Commandment; Recommendation. Anbefohlen, enjoined, bidden, commanded; recommended.

der 'Anbeginn, the Beginning. vom Anbeginn (Anfang) der Welt, from the Beginning of the World.

'Anbehalten, v. irr. a. die Stiefeln anbehalten, to keep on your Boots.

'Anbeissen, v. irr. n. die Fische wollen nicht anbeissen, the Fish won't bite at the Hook; (proverbialiter.) er will nicht recht anbeissen, he is not in full Earnest.

'Anbeissen, v. irr. a. to take a bit of a Thing. angebissenes Brod, ein angebissener Apfel, a Piece of Bread, or an Apple one took a Bit of. ich ritte ge-

hen Weisen, ohne unterweagent zu beissen, I rode ten Leagues without baiting by the Way.

'Anbelangen, to belong; see Anlan

'Anbellen, v. r. a. to bark or baug to yelp, to cry how-wow. der H bellet alle vorübergehende Leute that Dog barks at all Goers by.

Wond anbeissen, to bough at the M die Anbellung, the Barking or ling of a Dog.

'Anberamen oder 'Anberaumen, v. eine Zeit ansetzen oder bestimmen, fix, to set or appoint a certain T or Day. die Anberamung oder A raumung, the Fixation, Fixing Appointing.

'Anberagt, touched on, mentioned.

der 'Anberg, the Ascent, a rising Gro

'Anbeten, v. r. a. to adore, to v ship. Gott anbeten, to wor God. eine Schönheit anbeten, idolatry, to adore some Beauty. will fast angebethet seyn, he ak wants you to kneel down before l anbethend; ober anbethungswadj. adj. adorable, worthy to be adored worshipped. der Anbetter, au l rer, Worshipper. die Anbethung, l ration, Worship, religious Ser Adoring.

'Anbetreffen, v. irr. a. to belong. concern. was mich anbetrifft, a me, anbetreffend, belonging to, co ing, concerning, as for, as to.

'Anbetteln, v. irr. a. to be begging something, to ask an Alms of any er siehet aus als ob er Lust hätte anzubetteln, he looks like a Beg Anbei, adv. at the same Time. bei that, withal; hereby. die Abid welche anders folgt, the Copy l joined.

'Anbiegen, v. irr. a. to approach Thing to an other by bending.

Anbiegung, the Bending near.

'Anbieten oder 'Anbietben, v. irr. a. seine Dienste, Hülfe anbieten, offer, to proffer his Services. 2) nem etwas anbieten, überreichen present, to tender one a Thing. 3) Feind eine Schlacht anbieten. to fer Battle to the Enemy, to chall him to Battle. 4) anbieten, das Gebot thun, to bid the first P die Anbietung, an Offer, an Adv a-Step towards a Business, the Ter the Proffer, Presentation.

'Anbinden, v. irr. a. 1) to tie, fa bind. einen Weinstock, einen B anbinden, to pull up a Vine, a l einen Gefangenen anbinden, to bi

Anbinder. 2) einen an seinem Namens-
 der Geburtstage anbinden, to make
 one a Present on the Anniversary of
 his Name or Birth-Day. 3) mit eis-
 nem anbinden, to engage with one.
Anbiss, angebunden seyn, to be short,
 sharp, plain, sharp with one, to be
 sharply fired. er hat ihm eins ange-
 binden, he has trick'd or cozen'd
 him. die Anbindung, the Act of Bind-
 ing, Fastening &c.

Anbiss, 1) the Act of Biting in some-
 thing, the Bite. 2) the Place where
 a Bite has been done, a Bite. 3) der
 Anbiss der Speise, the first Bite. eis-
 nen Anbiss thun, to eat a Breakfast.
Anblasen, v. irr. a. to blow at, to breathe
 at or upon, (with the Mouth.) das
 Feuer anblasen, to blow the Fire, to
 add Fuel to the Fire, to inflame Per-
 sons, quarrelling. vom Geist Gottes
 angeblasen, inspired by the Ghost of
 God man hat das neue Jahr ange-
 blasen, they have proclaimed the New-
 year with the Sound of Trumpets. die
 Anblasung, the Act of Blowing &c.

Anbissen, v. r. a. to gnash the Teeth,
 to show one his Teeth. wie er sich
 anbisset, how he gnashes his Teeth at
 one.

Anblick, a Look, a Cast or Glance
 of the Eye, a View, a Sight, a Spec-
 tacle; an Aspect, a Prospect, bey-
 m ersten Anblick, at first Sight, ein ers-
 tennlicher Anblick, a pitiful Sight.

Anbliden, v. r. a. einen anbliden, to
 cast a Glance at one, to look at or
 upon one, to cast an Eye upon one.
 eine Person verliebt anbliden, to
 look one or at one. nun blidt uns
 Hoffnung an, now there appears some
 Hope.

Anblitzen, v. r. a. to leer upon one,
 to cast a cunning, wishful Look with
 twinkling Eye - Lids upon one.

Anblitzen, v. r. a. entgegen blitzen, to
 cast a Look at or against one.

Anbluten, v. r. a. 1) die ganze Heerde
 anbluten, the whole Herd, Drove,
 or Flock bleats at us. 2) to show
 one your Teeth, to make Mouths, to
 follow to or after one.

Anbohren, v. r. o. (ein Faß) anstechen,
 to bore, to broach, to tap or pierce
 a Vessel, to bore a Tree.

Anboth, see Angaboth.

Anbrechen, v. irr. a. (etwas) to begin
 to use, to break to open. Ken ers-
 ten Anbruch non etwas machen, et-
 was anbrechen das noch ganz ist, to
 make the first Use of any Thing that
 is yet intire, uncut, uncut with Gold

anbrechen, to begin or enter upon a
 Bag of Money.

Anbrechen, v. irr. n. to begin, to ap-
 pear, to come, to return. der Tag
 bricht an, the Day breaks, it dawns,
 the Day begins to peep. das Anbre-
 chen des Tages, the Dawn, the Dawning
 of Brooking of the Day. bey an-
 brechendem Tage, at Break of Day.
 mit anbrechender Nacht, at the De-
 cline of the Day, in the Dusk of the
 Evening

Anbrennen, v. r. et. irr. a. et n. 1)
 brennend machen, anzünden, to light,
 to kindle, to set on Fire. einen Hauf-
 fen Holz, ein Haus anbrennen, to
 set a Heap of Wood, a House on Fire.
 ein Licht anbrennen, to light a Candle.
 2) ich brennete an, I took or caught
 Fire. angebrannte Speisen, adusted
 Meats, Meats that taste and smell of
 Burning. die Anbrennung the Act of
 Burning, Setting on Fire, the Aduktion.

Anbringen, v. irr. a. 1) einen Stoß
 wohl anbringen, to hit or push home,
 to do the Business, ein wohl ange-
 brachter Streich. a Blow well applied
 a home Blow. 2) ein Gewerbe anbrin-
 gen, to execute a Commission. 3) er
 hat seine Tochter wohl angebracht, he
 got his Daughter well married. eine
 Person irgendwo anbringen, to find
 out an Employment for a Person. 4)
 seine Waare wohl anbringen, to make
 a good Sale of one's Merchandises. sein
 Geld vortheilhaft anbringen, to place
 his Money in an advantageous Way.
 5) bey einem etwas anbringen, to give
 one Notice of a Thing, to keep him
 advised or informed, was-habt ihr
 anzubringen? wasist euer Anbringen?
 what have you to say? What's your
 Business. eine Klage anbringen, to
 make a Complaint. bey Gericht an-
 bringen, to denounce. 6) eine Sache
 anbringen, to adapt, to apply, to ad-
 just, to accommodate to. eine Rede
 anbringen, to apply a Discourse. der
 Anbringer, a Reporter, a Tell-Tale,
 an Informer, a Post-carrier. die an-
 bringliche Waare, a saleable or ven-
 dible Commodity, that is soon put off.

Anbruch, 1) der Anbruch, the
 first Place that one breaks or cuts of
 a Loaf, the first Cut. 2) mit Anbruch
 des Tages, at Break of Day. 3) der
 Anbruch in den Bergwerken, the first
 Breaking up of a Mine, the Uncover-
 ing, the Appearance of the Ore. 4)
 the Drawing near, the Approach.

Anbrüchig, adj. et adv. that which
 smells somewhat mouldy, which is
 hoary

hoary or rotten, corrupted. anbrüchig werden, to grow mouldy or hoary. anbrüchig Bier, Beer that begins to grow sour. ein anbrüchiger Zahn, a rotten Tooth.

Anbrühen, v. r. a. to scald, to soak, to infuse. to steep.

Anbrüllen, v. r. a. to low or bellow to or after one, to roar after or towards one as an Ox or Cow does.

Anbrummen, v. r. a. einen anbrummen, entgegenbrummen, to snub, to give a sharp or crabbed Answer, to murmur or grumble at or against one.

Anbrüten, v. r. a. to begin to breed or brood. angebrütete Eier, rotten Eggs. die Andacht, Devotion, Purity of Mind. in praying to God. mit Andacht zuhören, to hear with Attention. mit Andacht bethen, to be intent at Prayers. die Andächtelei, a false Devotion, Hypocrisy, Bigotry.

Andächtig, adj. et adv. devout, pious, religious, devoutly, godly, piously, religiously. der Andächtler, a Devotionalist. der Andächtler betrügt die Welt mit seinen Andächteleien, Hypocrite deceives the World with his Hypocrisy.

das Andenken, the Remembrance, Memory. Rememring hochseligen Andenkens, of glorious Memory. euer Herr Vater seligen Andenkens, your Father of happy or blessed Memory. ein Andenken, a Token of Remembrance.

der Ander, Andere, (die, das) the other. der andere, the second, the next. zum andermal, anothermal, a second Time, once more. allemal über den andern Tag, every other Day. andere Leute, others, other People. eins ums andere, by Turns. thus andern wie du willst, daß man dir thun soll, do by others as you would be done by. wir sind ander Geschwister Kinder, we are second Cousins. anderer Meynung werden, to change Sentiments, Opinions. andere Kleider anlegen, to shift Clothes. das maget ihr einem andern weis machen I am not such a Fool as to believe you, I know better. nachdem ich es zum andernmale überlegt habe, upon second Thoughts.

Andersheils, adv. on the other Hand.

Anders, Anders, adv. otherwise, contrarywise, another Way, after another Manner or Fashion. nichts anders als, nothing else but. niemand anders, no Body else. anders reden und anders thun, to do the Contrary to what you say. was anders scheint als es ist, apparent, seeming. ein Ding

andert verstehen, to mistake. ein Ding andert aufstecken, to set a Thing ill. er wird nicht anders, will die as he lived, he'll never change or mend. wenn anders, otherwise, so anders, if so be, unless. immer, in Case. Anders, conj. otherwise or else, contrarywise. kommt gewiß, wenn ihn anders nicht aufhält, he certainly comes, unless he is detained by something.

Andersseits, adv. on the other Side. Anderseitig, adj. siding with the one Part, der anderseitige Advocat, other Part's Advocate.

Anderswo, Anderwärts, adv. elsewhere, elsewhere, somewhere else, other Places. sie hat sich schon anderwärts versprochen, she is already engaged to another Party.

Anderswo durch, adv. through another Place.

Anderswoher, adv. from another Place or from other Places.

Anderswohin, adv. to other Places or other Place.

Andershalb, one and a half. anderhalb Jahre, a Year and six Months. anderhalb Monate or a Year and a anderhalb Pfennige, (Stüber) and half-Pence.

Anderweitig, adj. et adv. man muß anderweitige Hülfe schicken, they must send him other Help or Succour.

Andeuten, v. r. a. to notify, signify, declare, denounce, intimate, indicate, known, give Notice of, acquaint. dieses dient euch anzuzeigen, this to acquaint you. es wurde ihm angedeutet die Stadt zu verlassen, he had an Order signified unto him to quit the Town immediately.

Andeutend, adj. significative, significative, die Andeutung, Signification. Notification, Intimation, Inditing, Declaration, Acquainting, Mark, Sign.

Andichten, v. r. a. einem etwas, to invent Stories or make Fiction one. einem ein Laster andichten, cast an Asperion upon one, to blot his Reputation, to impute him a shameful Thing at his El to put a Blame upon him. es ist andichtet worden, it has been imputed to him, he was charged with the Andichtung, Impuration, Feigning, poisoning.

Andonnern, v. r. a. einem andern mit dem Donnerstahl wider die andern, to fulminate against Heresies der Andern, (a Herb) Horehound. Andringen, v. r. a. durch Dränge

in Sack nähern, to approach a Thing by pressing on, to force upon. die Feinde drängten sich so fest an die Mauer an, the Enemies pressed so against the Wall. das Andrängen, the Pressing on, Pushing on.

drängen, see Androgen.

Andas, Andrew, a Man's Name. ein Andreaskreuz, a Saltire, that is St. Andrew's - Cross in Heraldry.

Andreasorden, the Order of St. Andrew, (in Russia; formerly also in Scotland.)

andren, v. r. a. 1) (eine Schraube fest) to screw it fast. 2) einem etwas andren, eine Nase drehen, to impose upon one, put a Trick upon, cheat, defy one, tell him a Lye.

andringen, v. irr. n. to press on, to force upon, to pursue close. der Feind bringt an, the Enemy presses on, approaches.

androhen, v. r. a. to threaten, to menace. er hat mir den Tod angedrohet, he has threaten'd to kill me. die Androhung, Threatening, Menacing, Menace.

andren, v. r. a. durch Drucken mit einer andern Sache verbinden, to join or connect with an other Thing by Print, by Printing one Article close to the other.

andren, v. r. a. to press close to, to push on, to press against.

durch, (dadurch) hereby, thereby by this.

aneinander, adv. 1) beysammen, together, with one another, one with another. 2) drey Tage aneinander, three days together, for three Days together.

aneinander, 3) Gränzen, die aneinander liegen, Confines or Limits of two Countries bordering together. 4) etw. aneinanderfügen, to join. Things together.

aneinander beßen, to bite one against the other. die Ansehung, the Conjunction, a joining or Meeting together. Ansehung, being together, to be contiguous.

Ansehung, das Aneinanderhängen eines Körpers, the Continuity of a Body.

Anecdote, Anecdote.

Anemone, Anemone, Anemomy, Windflower.

anschieben, (besser Empfehlen) to recommend. Ansempfehlung, (besser Empfehlung) Recommendation.

ansuchen, the next Heir to an Estate.

antworten, v. r. a. 1) to leave by inheritance. 2) to communicate by language.

ansuchen, eine angeerbte Krankheit, an hereditary epidemic Sickness. ansuchen, eine angeborene Vorurtheile, the Prejudices of Childhood.

Ansprechlich, adj. hereditary.

ansprechen, v. irr. a. to offer, render, present. das Ansprechen, the Address, Offer, Tender, Proposition.

ansprechen, v. irr. a. to acknowledge, to own. seine Handschrift, Unterschrift ansprechen, to own, signify his Handwriting.

die Anse, the Whiten - Tree, Plane - Tree; see Nagebolder.

ansuchen, v. irr. a. to acquire by Way of Toil, or by Force.

ansuchen, v. irr. a. to imprint, to communicate by the Creation. Gott hat dem Menschen sein Ebenbild angeschlossen, (besser) Gott schuf den Menschen nach seinem Ebenbilde, God created Man after his own Image. ansuchen, seine Vorurtheile, initiated Prejudices.

ansuchen, conj. seeing, since, because, in Consideration; considering.

ansuchen, v. r. a. to kindle, to inflame, to set on Fire, to stir up. du hast in ihrer Brust das Feuer angezündet, das sie verzehret, thou hast kindled the Fire in her Breast that consumes her.

ansuchen, v. r. a. to fan, to excite the Air by Fanning.

ansuchen, v. r. a. Menschen ansuchen, to string Pearls &c.

ansuchen, v. irr. n. 1) (in the Language of the Miners) to descent the Mine or the Shaft, to step down into the Mine, that is, to begin his Work. 2) an das Ufer, an das Land ansuchen, to land, to steer towards the shore, to approach the shore. man kann nicht nahe an das Haus ansuchen, one cannot approach the House near enough. laßt uns bey meinem Bruder ansuchen, let us alight at my Brother's. 3) mit dem Wagen, Schiff &c. ansuchen, (wagesen fahren) to hit, strike, bent with your Ship or Waggon against some Rock or Wall, to push hard against. 4) heransuchen, to come driving on. sie kam mit sechs angefahren, she came driving on with her Coach and Six.

ansuchen, v. irr. a. 1) herbe, oder heransuchen, Holz, Steine &c. ansuchen, to bring, convey, carry Timber or Stones upon a Waggon, to bring it near or up. 2) einen (groß) ansuchen, to chide, to scold at, to snub and speak in Bury to one, to use him roughly, to be show or sharp with one, to give Answer with a smart thundering.

sein Geld haben will) a Dun, a troublesome and clamorous Creditor, die Ausforderung, a Demand, Pretension, Claim. die Anforderungssache, a Suit at Law about some Claim or Pretension.

die Anfrage, a Calling for, Asking by the Way, Enquiry, Demand, Question, Information, Interrogation, Inquest. Anfrage thun, to enquire, to make an Enquiry, to ask, to inform one's self.

Anfragen, v. r. a. to ask a Question, to demand, interrogate, inquire. im Vorübergehen anfragen, to ask in going by.

Anfressen, v. irr. a. to gnaw, to peck, nibble, to corrode or fret. die Mäuse haben das Brod rund umher angefressen, the Mice have gnawed or nibbled the Bread all round. die Vögel haben das Obst angefressen, the birds have peck'd the Fruits. das Gift hat ihm die Eingeweide angefressen, the Poison has corroded his intestines or Entrails. der Rost hat alles Eisenwerk angefressen, the Rust has eaten into the Ironwork. sich ganz aufressen, (sich mit Speise sättigen) to fill his Belly or Guts. sich aufressen, to thrive, to grow plump, rich &c.

Anfressend, adj. corrosive. die Anfressung, Gnawing, Corroding or Corrosion, Nibbling, Pecking.

Anfrieren, v. irr. n. to freeze, to cling or stick fast by Freezing. angefroren, frozen to.

Anfrischen, v. r. a. 1) to animate, instigate, encourage, to induce, provoke, stir up, egg on 2) den Wein anfrischen, to refresh the Wine. ein Glas mit Wein, to pour to. die Anfrischung, Encouragement, Animation, Incitation, Instigation, Persuasion, Inciting, Refreshing &c.

die Anfüge, (eine angeschlossene oder angefügte Schrift) s. B. aus der Anfüge wird zu ersehen sehn, which will appear by the Inclosed or Annexed &c., an adjoined or annexed Writ.

Anfügen, v. r. a. to adjoin, add, annex, adape. ich habe noch anzufügen, I have yet to add. die Anfügung, a joining or setting together, Annexing.

Anfühlen, v. r. a. to touch, to feel, to handle. die Anfühlung, the Touch, Touching, Feeling, the Handling or Act of Handling.

Anführen, v. r. a. 1) ein Heer zur Schlacht anführen, to lead an Army to Battle. einen Haufen anführen, to be the Ringleader, to direct. den Tanz anführen, to lead a Dance. 2) einen jungen Menschen zu Erleuchtung

guter Dinge anführen, to lead, instruct, reach, inform, train up. a care a Youth, to give him good Breeding, to enter him in Learning, shew him the Way of a Science. 3) einen übel anführen, to mislead, misconduct one. 4) eine Stelle anführen, to cite, quote, alledge a Place. Passage. ihr führtet, Schriftsteller die sein Gewicht haben, you alle Authors that have no Authority. einen anführen (betrügen), to decoy to cozen, to cheat, to overreach. der Anführer, 1) the Leader, Guide, Head, Chief, Commander, General also the Author or Cause of a Thing 2) der Anführer eines jungen Menschen, a Governor, a Tutor or Overseer of a young Man.

die Anführung, the Conduct, Command, Instruction, Direction, Information, Manuvulsion, the Introduction, Leading into a Discourse, the Lurement, Enticement to a Vice; Citation, Quotation, Allegation; Ch Decree. unter der Anführung des Mannes kann es auch nicht sehn under the Direction of this Man cannot fail.

das Anführungszeichen, the Mark Allegation, which is thus („).

Anfüllen, v. r. a. ein Faß, Glas zu füllen, to fill up, to make full, to fill a Glass &c. 2) sich mit Speise füllen, to fill, to cram, to stuff. 3) den Magen mit Waaren anfüllen, to fill a Shop with Wares. seine Kisten und Kisten anfüllen, to fill Coffers, to coffer einen Thiergarten mit Hirschen anfüllen, to stock a Park with Deer. die Anfüllung, the filling up.

die Anfurt oder Anfurth, der Hafen man antandert oder anfährt, the Harbour, Haven or Kay, a Port Landing-Place. eine Anfurt einen Hafen suchen, to stand in a Harbour.

die Angabe, 1) the project. Der er hat die Angabe (den Plan oder) zu diesem Gebäude gemacht, he made the Plan, or has given the jest to this Building. 2) nach Angabe ist er mir nichts schuldig, according to his Calculation or Account he owes me nothing. 3) that Man of Trucking in Trade, where you in Return or in Exchange, in stead ready Money, a Part of the Price in other Commodities or Goods. die heimliche Angabe, (Anlage)

der Denunciation. eine fälschliche Angabe, Calumny, Blame. 5) the Earnest-Money, Advance-Money, a Payment on good Accompt.

Angucken, v. r. a. einen, to gaze at, to look gaping at one. er gesteht mich an wie die Kuh das neue Thor, he stands before me like a Simpleton that never saw his like. die Angassung, the Act of Gaping at any Thing, or at one.

Angucken, v. r. a. to gaze or stare yawning at one.

Angesessen seyn, so adhere, cleave, stick to.

Angeshäude, an adjacent Building. Angebauet, built close to or in Connexion with an other Building, also cultivated.

Angeben, v. irr. a. 1) die Karten zuerst geben oder angeben, to deal first, wer geht an? who deals first? ich habe angegeben, I dealt first. 2) ein Stück Geld auf Abichlag geben (angeben), to advance, pay before hand, to give some Earnest-Money. 3) einen Bau, im Wert ic. angeben, entwerfen oder beschreiben, to design, delineate. to sketch, to make the Plan of an Edifice etc., to invent, propose and describe etc. 4) einen wegen eines Verbrechens angeben, to impeach, charge or accuse one, to inform against one. fälschlich angeben, to asperse, to accuse falsely;

in Waaren im Zollhause angeben, to declare the Contents of his Cargo, or to deliver a Manifest of all the Cargo in the Custom-House. 6) sich zu Eries

angeben, to enter, to list offer yourself to be enrolled for military Service. sich zum Seebienste an

geben, to take Preis-Money. 7) sich zu Gericht angeben, to present himself, to appear before a Justice or at the Bar. 8) den Ton angeben, to give the Tone. 9) für wahr angeben, to lay down for a Truth. 11) zur Hand angeben, to give or lay down the Matter. er hat mir die Sache so

angegeben, he has laid down the Matter to me. 11) überhaupt etwas angeben, to declare, to manifest a Thing.

Angeramen ic. angeben, to give the Name etc. das Angeben, die Angeschuldung, the Impesching, Accusation, Denunciation, delatory Action, Denunciation, Manifestation, Information det

Anger, an Accuser, Denouncer, Informer the Author, Inventor of a Work. Angewendet, addresd, worshipped.

Angewandte, the Present given at Birth-Day.

Angewendet, adj. part. gnawed, nibbled at - eaten.

Angestrich, adj. et adv. pretended. ein angeblicher Arzt, a pretended Physician. angeblichermaßen, in the Manner proposed.

Angeboren, adj. et part. pass. inborn, inbred, innate, natural. die angeborenen Gaben, the Gifts of Nature. die angeborene Sünde, the Original Sin. eine angeborene Art und Eigenschaft, a natural Inclination, Propension or Propensity, Genius, Instinct.

das Angebot, the Proffer, Offer, the first Bet at an Auction. Angebothen, tender'd, offer'd.

Angebraunt, adusted; see Anbrennen. Angebunden, tied or bound to; see Ansbinden.

die Angerbung, Declaration, Denunciation, Proposition, Invention, Presentation, Counsel.

Angedeihen, v. a. einem allen Schutz, alle Hilfe angedeihen lassen, to give any one all the Assistance, Protection &c.

das Angedenken, see Andenken.

Angedeutet, intimated, indired; see Andeuten.

Angedichtet, feinted, impured, falsely. Angetrohet, threatened, menaced.

Angerbt, see Anerben.

Angefälle, see Anfall.

Angefochten, see Anfechten.

Angefroren seyn, to be frozen to; see Anfrieren.

das Angehänge oder Angchenfe, a Pendilock, a Bob, danging Jewels, an Amulet.

Angehen, v. irr. n. 1) den Anfang nehmen, to begin, to commence. das Schauspiel gehet um 5 Uhr an, the Play begins at five. 2) einen mit dem Degen in der Hand angehen, (zu Leide nehen) to attack one with Sword in Hand. 3) einen wegen etwas angehen, ihn um etwas ersuchen, to beseech, entreat, supplicate one for something. 4) (gelingen,) to succeed, take Effect, prove successful, have a good Issue. das wird recht gut angehen, that will do very well. das gehet nicht an, that won't do. es ging ihr endlich an, she succeeded at last. 5) das Feuer gehet an, the Fire begins to burn, it takes Fire. 6) (betreffen,) to concern, to touch. es gehet das gemeine Wesen an, it concerns the Public. was gehet es mich an? what's that to me? was angehet, as for that, as to that. 7) angehen, das ist verwandt seyn, to be related to one. er gehet mich ganz und gar nichts an, he is in no Ways, in no Degree related to me. 8) (angehen) faulen, das

Obst gebet schon an, the Fruit begins already to rotten. Leber und Lunge ist ihm schon angegangen, his Liver and Lungs are already tainted, infected with a Consumption, have begun to corrupt, to waste or pine away.

Angehend, adj. et conj. concerning, touching; as for, as to. ein angehender Schüler, a Novice, a young Apprentice. der angehende Bürgermeister, the Burghermeister, that is to preside the instant Year. den angehenden Frühling, at the approach of Spring. eine angehende Schönheit, a Beauty in her (or its) Orient.

Angehente, see Angehörige.

Angehören, v. r. n. to belong, appertain, relate, to be related to, to be concerned with, to be a Kinsman of one. er gehöret mir nahe an, he is a near Kinsman or Relation to me. gehörest du uns oder unsern Feinden an? art thou Foe or Friend to us? aneinander gehören, to be annexed, joined, to belong together.

Angehörig, adj. belonging to; appertaining. angehörig oder verwandt seyn, to be allied, related to. nahe verwandt, near of Kin. meine Auesgehörigen, my Friends, Kinsmen, Relations, Parientes.

Angeifern, v. r. a. to spit in one's Face, to throw or spit one's Foam (one's Poison) at one.

der u. die Angel, 1) eine Fischangel, an Angle, Hook, Fishing-Hook, Fishing-Line. mit einem goldenen Angel fischen, to fish with a golden Hook, to venture more than the Return can possibly come to. das Nas an den Angel stecken, to bait the Hook. 2) ein Fußangel, a Calthrop or Caltrop, a Turnpike. 3) der Angel oder Stachel der Bienen und Wespen, the Prickle or Sting of Bees and Wasps. 4) der Angel am Degen oder Messer, the Tongue of a Sword - Blade or Knife. 5) die beiden Thürangeln, the Hinges or Hooks of a Door. die Thürangel, the Hinge. die Thür ist aus den Angeln gegangen, the Door is off the Hinges. zwischen Thür und Angel stecken, (in äußerster Noth seyn,) to be at the Pinch, to be put to your last Shifts. 6) die Himmelsangeln, the two Poles.

Angelangen, v. r. n. to arrive, to come, to get safe into some Place; see Anlangen.

das Angel, das Handgeld oder Angeht, so man auf die Hand giebt, Earnest-Money, Advance-Money, Money paid

for Earnest, or Money paid by Anticipation, a Pledge, an Assurance. das Geld so man einem giebt, den man thet, the Earnest or Feasting-Pe

Angelegen, adj. 1) nahe haben liegen adjoining, adjacent, confining, adjoining. die angelegenen oder angrenzenden Länder, the adjacent or adjoining Countries. 2) sich angelegen lassen, to make something your business, to take great Care of, to attend it assiduously, to have a Concern for or about it. 3) eine Sache, da viel angelegen, (an der Angelegenheit ist,) a Matter of great importance, of Consequence. die Angelegenheit, a Concern, a Business requiring Care, Diligence and Application. a Business, an Affair. wichtige Angelegenheiten, Matters of great importance, Things of great Concerns.

Angelegentlich, adj. et adv. pressing, earnestly, ardently, earnestly. eine angelegentliche Bitterkeit, an earnest Prayer.

Angelegt, adj. concerted, placed; or laid, ordered, disposed, built, out by the Line or Square. ein wohl angelegter Handel, a well conducted Affair. ein wohl angelegtes Haus, a House well ordered or disposed. wohl angelegter Garten, a Garden well squared. ein wohl angelegtes Kapital, a Capital well placed.

Angelehnt, leaned to; see Anlehen.

Angeleimt, agglutinated; see Anleimen.

Angelen oder Angeln, v. r. a. to fish with a baited Hook, with a Line or Fishing Rod. der Angeler oder Angler, an Angler, one who fishes with a Line or baited Hook.

der Angelfisch, the Thornback.

der Angelhaken, a Hook to a Fishing Line.

die Angelfe oder Angelica, 1) die Angelica (a Herb). 2) (a musical instrument) auf der Angelica spielen, to play on the Angelick.

Angeln, v. r. a. 1) to fish with a baited Hook. 2) nach etwas angeln, to long for something. das Angeln, Angling, fishing. Fishing with a Line and a Hook.

Angeloben, v. r. a. to vow, to promise, to protest solemnly. er hat sich gelobt zu bessern, he has promised to mend his Behaviour. die Anlegung, the solemn Vow, Promise, Assurance, Protestation. das Angeln, the Act of Promising of Vowing, Vowing, Protesting &c.

die Angelruthe, the Angling-Rod.

Angelsäuer, the Angling-Line.

Angelschämpel, the Stamp Cutlers to the Blade of their Knives.

Angelftern, (der Nordstern) the Polar Star, North-Star.

angewid, adv. (offen) wide open. die Thüre steht angewid (verranced) offen, the Door stands quite open.

angewid, ascititious, affected, pretended; see Anmaßen.

angewid, noticed, mark'd; see Ansehen.

angewid, adj. agreeable to, conform to, conformable; siehe Anmessen.

angewid, adj. et adv. agreeable, sweet, pleasant, pleasing, acceptable, accept, welcome, grateful, charming, dear, beloved, pretty, engaging or attractive ein angenehmer Geruch, pleasant or sweet Smell. eine angenehme Botschaft, a welcome News.

angewid, accepted, adopted &c. Annehmen.

angewid, (aneinander,) to be linked, hooked or joined together, to cleave stick or hold together.

Anger, 1) (ein Grasanger, Baumanger, Gemeinanger.) a Common, a common Grass-plot, a Pasture-land. 2) ein Schindanger, a Lay.

Anger, einen auf den Schindanger legen, to deny one a christian Burial.

Angerblume, a Name which is given to the Daisy; (Gänseblümchen.)

Angerhäuser, one whose House is on the common grass-plot of a village.

Anger, a Herb, that loves to grow on the Acres on the Ridge.

angewid, harnessed or geared; see Anreiten.

angewid, conj. seeing, being, considering, in Respect that, on Account that, since, because.

angewid, adj. illustrious, recommendable, esteemed, notable, of Credit in a town. er ist ein angesehener Mann, this Man of Credit, of Esteem. es darauf angesehen, the Aim, View, point of it is, it is to that Intent; see Ansehen).

angewid, the Face, Visage. Countenance, Sight, Look, Aspect, Air, Complexion, the Features of a face. einem ins Angesicht sagen, to say to his Face. im Angesichte der Menschen, in the Presence of or before all the World. er ist hübsch im Angesicht, he has a fine Air, a modest, honest Look. ein saures

Angesicht, a sour, sullen, crabbed or stubborn Look. ein ernsthaftes Angesicht, a serious or solemn Countenance. von Angesicht, by Sight.

Angesichts, adv. at Sight, incontinent, forthwith. Angesichts dieses, at Sight of this. Angesichts meiner, in my Presence.

Angethan, see Anthon.

Angewandt, Angewendet, see Anwenden.

Angewinnen, see Gewinnen.

Angewöhnen, v. r. a. to accustom, use, inure to, to contract a Habit, sich etwas angewöhnen haben, to have got an habitual Custom of doing a Thing, to do a Thing of Course. er hat sich das Fluchen angewöhnet, he has got an ill Habit of Cursing and Swearing. die Angewohnheit, Custom, Habit or Habitude, Inurement, Use.

Angießen, v. irr. a. 1) Wasser an et was gießen, to pour Water to at or against. Wasser an das Mehl gießen um es zu kneten, to water your Meal for to knead. 2) einen bey jemand angießen, see anschwärzen.

Angist, an obsolete Word for Angabe oder Angeld, which see.

Anglänzen, v. r. a. entgegenglänzen, to sparkle, to shine, glitter, glister to glance at. die Sonne glänzt uns an, the Sun sparkles, shines or glances at us.

Anglimmen, v. r. et irr. n. to light, to kindle, to catch Fire, to begin to glow as Coals do, to take Fire. der Schwamm will nicht anglimmen, the Sponge won't take or catch Fire, the Matches won't burn.

Anglozen, v. r. a. to stare at one with large or wide open Eyes.

Angränzen, see Angrenzen.

Angreifen, v. irr. a. 1) mit der Hand angreifen, (anfassen, anrühren) to take Hold, touch, seize, gripe, get, lay Hold on, apprehend, handle. bey der Brust angreifen, to seize by the (Throat) Breast. wer Pech angreift befudelt sich, he that touches Pitch, will get foul Hands. 2) ein Werk angreifen, to enter, go about, undertake or begin a Work. eine Sache versetzt angreifen, to go the wrong Way to Work. ich weiß nicht wie ich es angreifen soll, I know not where or how to begin, what to do. er will nichts angreifen, he won't do any Thing. 3) einen feindlich angreifen, to attack, to assault, to seize one. 4) mit harten Worten angreifen, (beleidigen) to insult, invade or incur.

ter one with invective Words, - to inveigh or rail against him, to rate him. er hat meine Ehre anagegriffen, he has wounded, insulted, offended my Honour, (my Reputation, my Credit.)

6) sich oder seine Kräfte angreifen, seine Kräfte anstrengen, to make your Efforts, to endeavour, to strive, strain, labour with Might and Main, to do what lies in your Power. 6) sich besser im Beutel angreifen, to spend more, to be more liberal. ich habe meinem Schatz, mein Kapital noch nicht angegriffen, I have not yet touched my Treasure, my Stock or Capital. 7) schwächen, entkräften, die Krankheit hat ihn hart angegriffen, the Illness has weaken'd or debilitated him much. 8) (angreifen) verzeihen, verlegen; der Rost greift das Eisen an, the Rust eats away the Iron. diese Arznei wird seine Brust angreifen, this Medicine will affect his Breast. 9) es ist sanft, weich, kalt, hart, rauh &c. anzugreifen, it feels soft, limber, cold hard, rough &c.

Angreifend, adj. offensive. der angreifende Theil, the offensive, the assailing Party. angreifende, anzügliche Worte, offensive Words.

der Angreifer, the Aggressor, Assailant, he that attacks, die Angreifung, Attacking, Assaulting. angreifungsweise, in an offensive Manner.

Angrenzen, v. r. a. to confine, to be adjacent, to border, to abut. die angrenzenden Länder, the adjacent, the neighbouring or confining Countries.

der Angriff, 1) the Attack, Assault, Insult, Injury, Offence. 2) der Angriff oder Griff eines Werkzeuges, the Grasp, the Handle, the Place where any Thing is touched or laid Hold on.

die Angst, Anguish, Anxiety, Inquietude, Embarrassment, Perplexity, Trouble, Pensiveness, great Sorrow and Fear, Affliction, Torment &c. Herzensangst, Grief of Heart, Anguish of Mind. Gewissensangst, a Remorse or Check of Conscience, a Gnawing of the Conscience. Todesangst, the Pangs of Death, Agony. in Angsten seyn, to be in great Anxiety, to be full of anxious Thoughts. ich bin in tausend Angsten, I am in terrible Uneasiness. Angst machen, to put in Fear. Angsten, see Angstigen.

das Angstfieber, a Fever which gives great Anxiety to the Patient.

das Angstgeschrey, a lamentable or ve-

hement Out-Cry, a shrieking Cry made out of Fear and Anguish. Angstgeschrey machen, to cry a Help, to make a lamentable Noise. Angsthast, Angsthastig, for Men which see.

Angstig, adj. et adv. mit Angst, anxious, fill'd with Anguish.

Angstigen, v. r. a. (einen) to vex, trouble, disquiet, torment, grieve, dun one. seine Gläubigen ängstigen ihn, his Creditors dun hardily. sich einer Sache ängstigen, to fret, afflict or grieve self about something.

der Ängstiger, an Afflicted, he that is or raises an Affliction, Vex Disquiet. Grief or Trouble.

Ängstlich, adj. et adv. of or with, anxious, sad, fearful, sorrowful, sive Humour. es ist mir so ängstlich, I am so anxious. mit ängstlicher Falt, Furcht, with anxious Care, Ängstlichkeit, das ängstliche, Anxiety, Anguish, Anxiousness, fulness, Sadness, Inquietude, berassment.

der Ängstmann, a Name, which in Provinces is given to the Executioner or the Hangman.

der Ängstschweiß, a Sweating for and Anguish.

Ängstvoll, adj. et adv. fearful, anxiously, bange, angstvolle, fearful, anxious Looks.

Ängden, v. r. a. to cast Looks, ogle, to look at one.

Ängden, v. r. a. to gird on, to gird.

Anhaben, v. irr. n. 1) seine Anhaben, to have one's Cloak to wear them. Sie hatte ein ganzes Kleid an, she was all in a Apparel, she was dressed all in.

2) an sich haben, er hat etwas, das jedermann gefällt, he has it by which he pleases every Body einen großen Fehler an sich haben, he has a great Fault. 3) etwem etw. haben, to prevail with or upon to be more able or powerful than to out do him. er ist so welsch, daß man ihm nichts anfangen kann, he is so strongly intruding that he is not so easily to be.

Anhaften, v. r. n. to be attached, be tied to, to stick to. an einem, an einer Meinung haben, be addicted to a Party, to an Opinion. die Anhaftung, the Attachment, Affection, Love; the Dedication, separation.

an, v. r. a. einen an das Kreuz
setzen, (für nageln) to fix or fasten
to the Cross; to stich one Piece
to the other, to stich one
Sheet of Paper to an other; see Anheften
und Heften.

an, v. r. a. to hook in, to fasten
a Hook or grappling Hook. aus
einander oder aneinander gebastet seyn,
be hooked or grappled together.

an, v. r. a. to clasp, to fasten
with a Clasp, to fix something by a
Hook. sich anheften, to cleave
with, or cast in your Claws like a
Hawking Cat, to trim up yourself.

anhalten, v. irr. a. et n. 1) ein Bret
an das andere anhalten, to hold one
board to the other. 2) anhalten, (et-
was an seinem Lauf hindern) to stop,
to hold, to stay, to make to stand still,
to arrest, to curb. einen Wagen an-
halten, to stop a Coach &c. 3) ei-

nem etwas anhalten, to keep one
a Thing, to exhort him to it, to
advise him. einen zur Bezahlung an-
halten, to sue one, to sue him upon
his Bond. 4) einen Schuldner anhal-

ten, to arrest, to seize, attach, take,
to hold of. 5) um etwas anhalten,
to sue for, to ask, request, solicit,
to lay Claim to. um die Ehe
anhalten, to sue for Marriage, to de-

mand in Marriage, to court, to woo
in Marriage. einer der zugleich
Anwalt, a Fellow-Suitor, a Com-

petitor, a Rival. 6) sich an etwas
anhalten, to take Hold of, to lean, to
hold, to hold yourself by. sich nicht
anhalten, to let go your Hold.

anhalten, (währen, fortsetzen,
anhängen) to continue, to last,
to keep on, to persist in. sein
Anwalt hält noch immer an, he is still
advocating.

an, v. r. a. an einem Orte anhalten,
(eine Fuhrer stille halten) to stop
a Carriage at a Place, to put up
at a Place. 9) mit der Arbeit anhal-

ten (weiter zu arbeiten) to discon-
tinue Work, to leave off working.
an, ohne continually, without
intermission.

an, adj. continuing, lasting;
an, cohesive, binding. ein an-
haltender Schmerz, a continual or last-
ing Pain. eine anhaltende Krankheit,
a Sickness or Disease. anhalt-

endend, an astringent or coactive
agent. anhalten, a Holdfast, a Counter-
weight. Counter-Rail, a Prop. a Stay,
a Thing that holds up an other, or
serves to lean upon or to lay Hold on.

der Anhaltspunkt, the Point where the
first Mark is set in a Mine.

die Anhaltung, 1) the Taking Hold of,
the Act of Stopping any one, the Attach-
ment, Detaining, Keeping, Detention,
Seizure. 2) Exhortation, Solicitation,
Supplication. 3) Continuance, Per-
severance &c. See the Verb Anhalten.

der Anhang, (Zusatz) an Appendix, a
Supplement, an Addition, an Annex.
der Anhang einer Schrift oder Buches,
the Supplement or Appendix to a Writ-
ing, to a Book. der Anhang eines
Briefes, the Postscript. der Anhang
eines Contracts, an annexed Proviso,
conditional Clause, Condition. ein
Anhang, eine Partie, eine Hottie, Ad-
herents, a Party, Faction, Confedera-
cy. ein mächtiger Anhang, a power-
ful or strong Party. ein Anhang lösen
Gesindels, a Band, Crew, Set, Gang.
der Teufel und sein Anhang, the De-
vil and his Imps or Agents.

Anhängen, v. irr. n. to hang on, to be
connex with, to stick, to cleave to.
und was dem anhängt &c. and what
follows &c. an etwas hängen, to
hang about or upon, to stick to a Thing.
einem anhängen, an einem hängen,
to adhere, to stick, to keep to one, to
be of his Party. to be attached to him.
das Kleid hängt zu nahe an der Wand,
the Habit (Coat) hangs too near the
Wall. einer Sache anhängen, to be
intent upon a Thing.

Anhängen, v. r. a. to hang or hang up,
to fix, to fasten, or make fast a Thing
upon one. ein Siegel anhängen, to
fix a Seal. der Kage die Schelle an-
hängen, to be the Executor of a dan-
gerous Thing, to hang a Bell about
the Cat's Neck. das Pech hängt sich
an die Hände an, the Pitch sticks to
the Hands. noch einige Seilen anhän-
gen, to add or join yet a few Lines.
einem einen Schandfleck anhängen,
to defame, to detract one, to cast an
Aspersion or Blemish upon one, to
wound his Reputation. einem eine
schlechte Waare anhängen, to sell, to
persuade any one to buy bad Stuff. ei-
nem eins anhängen, to put a Trick
upon one, to cheat him. einem eine
Krankheit anhängen, to infect one
with a Distemper. einem alles anhän-
gen, und den andern nichts geben, to
bestow all upon one and nothing upon
the others.

der Anhänger, an Adherent, one ad-
dicted to a Party, to some Body or
Faction, a Follower, a Partisan, a Fa-
vou-

vouler of a Party, a Strickler, a Disciple. die Anhänger des Plato, the Disciples of Plato.

Anhängig, adj. annexed, joined, depending, addicted, connected, bound to something else, cleaving, clinging. was dem anhängig ist, belonging to it. anhängig machen, einen Prozeß vor Gericht, to commence, to enter a Suit at Law, to take the Law of one, to go to Law with him. anhängig seyn, to hang by Denunciation, to be dependent. eine vor Gericht anhängige Sache, a depending Suit.

das Anhängsel, an Amulet.

das Anhängstüchlein, a Cross of a Diamond, of Gold &c. to be worn about the Neck, any Thing worn about the Neck.

Anhaspen, v. r. a. to fasten with a Hook.

Anhauchen, v. r. a. (etwas) to breathe upon a Thing; also to inspire. die Anhauchung, the Act of Breathing, of Inspiring.

Anhauen, v. irr. a. 1) to make the first Cut, to begin to cut, to hew, to strike, to make the first Blow at cutting down a Tree. 2) to cut down a little of something.

Anhäufen, v. r. a. to heap, heap up, to amass. seine Schätze anhäufen, (vermehrten) to hoard up, to treasure up, to augment or increase his Treasures. die Einwohner häufen sich sehr an, the Inhabitants increase mightily.

Anheben, v. irr. a. et n. laßt uns diesen Schrant an die Wand anheben, let us lift this Press or Chest nearer or close to the Wall. einen Krieg anheben, (anfangen) to begin a War; also to wage War. es hebt an schön zu werden, it begins, it commences to be fine. etwas zu thun anheben, to begin to do something. wieder anheben, to begin a new or a fresh. da hat sich zuerst angehoben, there it first began or begun. der Anheber, the Author, Beginner, Contriver.

Anheften, v. r. a. (etwas) to fasten to, to affix, annex. mit Häklein, to fasten with little Hooks and Eyes, mit Heftlein oder Stecknadeln, to pin, to fasten with Pins. angeheftet an etwas, annexed, tied, knit, stitched to. die Anheftung, a Bill or Paper posted up or affixed upon a Wall &c. the Act of Affixing, Fastening with Hooks &c.

Anheilen, v. r. a. et n. einem ein abgehauenes Glied wieder anheilen, to heal up, to consolidate a Member that is cut off. seine Wase ist wieder angeheilet, his Nose is healed up again.

Anheim, adv. at Home, home; see anheim fallen, to happen, to fall to fall upon one, to be devoted to him. einem etwas anheimstellen, leave a Thing to one's free Will, leave, to commit it to him.

Anheischig, adj. sich zu etwas anheischig machen, to engage, promise, oblige yourself, make yourself able for. sich für einen andern anschia machen, Bürgen für ihn zu seyn, be Bail or Surety for one.

Anheissen, v. irr. a. einem anheissen, einem Dienst verheissen, to assist in getting a Place, to recommend to a Place, to an Office. er hat bey Hofe angeholfen, he has obtained a Place for him at Court. helft mein Kleid an, help me to put on Clothes.

Anheissen, v. r. a. to fasten to, to little Ring to a Medal, to fix on to a Vessel, Pot.

Anheissen, see Anhängen.

Anher, Anhero, adv. here, to Place, at this Place. bis anher this Time, until now, hitherto.

der Anherr, the Great-Grand-Father, see Anherr.

Anheizen, v. r. a. (einen zu etwas) incite, incite, instigate, stimulate, duce, encourage, to egg, to set on him on, to stir him up. die Hunde anheizen, to loo the Dogs, to set on. der Anheizer, an Instigator, Incitor, Make-Bate, Boure-Feu, Brand of Sedition. die Anheizung, Setting on Edge, Irritation, Incitement.

Anheit, adv. to-day, this Day. der Anheib, the Act of Beginning to the Place where they begin to cut Wood in a Forest.

Anhissen, v. r. a. to hiss, whistle, at.

die Anhöhe, a rising Ground, a Hill. eine mit Reben bepflanzte Höhe, a Hill planted with Vines.

Anhohlen, v. r. a. (a Term of the ners) when they call to him that is above at the Reel, to draw or haul.

Anhören, v. r. a. to hear, to hearken to give Ear, to attend, listen, attentive to what one says. die Anhörung, the Hearing. nach Anhörung des Urtheils begab er sich hinweter Hearing the Decree or Sentence retired.

Anhusten, v. r. r. to cough at one. Anjagen, v. r. a. to begin the chase with the Hounds, and pursue the

Anjag, see Anjag.

Anj, adv. now, at Present, this Time.

an, v. r. a. to yoke, to couple the Yoke. die Anjochung, the yoking together, or puzing the to the Yoke.

Anis, Anisfaamen, Anis or Anise, seed. Anisbranntwein, Anis-Spirit, Anisholz, Anis - Tree.

Anis, Anis-Grains. Anis, Dehl. Anis-seed or aniseed Oyl. Aniswasser, Water drawn off Anis - seeds, Anis-sack. Anisucker, sugar'd Anis.

Ankauf, 1) the Purchase, Acquisition. 2) der Ankauf, (das Angeld) the Earned-Money paid upon Account of what you buy. so viel zum Ankauf, to pay so much Money down for Earnest.

ankaufen, v. r. a. to buy, to acquire, to purchase. sich ankaufen, to settle a Place, to buy Lands &c. der Ankauf, the Buyer, Purchaser. die Ankaufung, the Purchase, Acquisition.

Anke, 1) the Name of a Fish which is found in several Lakes of Germany. 2) die Anke which is stuck upon the neck, to lay the Line on. 3) the Anke, the back Part of the Neck.

an, v. r. a. 1) den Staub an sich aufheben, to sweep the Dust off the Wall. 2) allen Fleiß anwenden, (anwenden) to use all his Diligence.

Anke, the Ankle, Ankle-Bone; see Anke.

Anke, see Anke.

Anker, the Anchor. der große Anker, the Sheer-Anchor. der Strohm-Anker, (die mittelfsten Anker) the Straw and Bow-Anchors. Werfan, (die kleinsten Anker) Kedgers and

Warp - Anchors. sich vor Anker, oder Anker werfen, to cast anchor, to anchor, to moor a

vor Anker liegen, to ride or lie at anchor. den Anker lichten oder

an, to hoist, to weigh Anchor, to set Sail, den Anker kap

schneiden lassen, to cut the Cable to unmoor a Ship by cutting

the Cable and leaving the Anchor in the Ground. vor Anker treiben, to

treiben before the Anchor. die Ankerwinde, to veer the Cable. ein Anker, a Brace of Iron, to fasten or Quarry Stones in Build-

der Ankerarm, the Anchor-Arm. der Ankerbalken, the Anchor-Beam. **an**, v. r. a. anfangen zu fernen,

to begin to notch, to notch; see Ankerben, Einkerben.

die Ankerboje oder Ankerboy, (der Ankerwächter,) a Buoy, a Bagrel, or sometimes a Piece of Cork, that serves for to mark the Place where the Anchor lies.

Ankerfest, adj. et adv. that which holds the Anchor, or which is held by the Anchor. ein ankerfester Grund, a Ground that will hold the Anchor. die Ankerfliege, the Paw or Foot of an Anchor, the Shoe of an Anchor. die beyden Ankerflügel, the two Flocks or Shoulders of an Anchor. das Ankerfloß, see Ankerboje. das Ankergeld, the Anchorage. der Ankergrund, Ground fit for Ships to ride at Anchor. der Ankerhake, an iron Hook fastened to a Rope to lift the Anchor by. Ankerhelm, see Ankertrube. der Ankerhassel, the Captain of a Ship to hoist the Anchor by. das Ankerholz, see Ankerfloß. der Ankerhocht, the Boatswain, that has the Care of the Cables and Anchors. das Ankerkreuz, the Anchor-Cross or the Stock of an Anchor. die Ankerflügel, a (Fire-) Ball which has a Hook or Anchor on each Side, by which it sticks to the Place whither it is thrown.

Ankerlos, adj. unmoored. das Schiff ist ankerlos, the Ship drives before its Anchor. die Ankerlöcher, Hawies: great Holes under the Head of a Ship, through which the Cables run.

Anfern, v. r. a. 1) den Anker werfen, to anchor, to cast Anchor, to moor a Ship. 2) die Mauern eines Gebäudes zusammenanfern oder veranfern, to secure or strengthen a Wall with Irons in form of an Anchor. 3) (figur) nach etwas anfern, to strive for something, to long for, to put himself under great Pains to obtain a Thing.

der Ankerplatz, a Ground fit to go to anchor at. ein bequemer Ankerplatz, a convenient Place to cast Anchor or to ride at Anchor. das Ankerrecht, the Privilege or Right to cast Anchor, the Anchorage. der Ankerfing, the Ring of an Anchor to which the Cable is fastened. die Ankertrube, the straight Pole of Iron from the Anchor-Cross to the Ring. die Ankerschaukel, see Ankerfliege und Ankerflügel. der Ankerschmied, an Anchor-smith. die Ankerschmiede, the Forge where Anchors are forged or fabricated. das Ankerseil, the Cable. die Ankerwindel, the Shank of an Anchor. die Anker Spitze, the Point or Shoe of an Anchor. **An**

Anferstange, see **Anferstutze**. der **Anferstod**, the Stock of an Anchor. das **Anfertau**, the Cable. die **Anfertane** fappen, to cut the Cables. das **Anferzeichen**, the Mark, a Ton, Cask or Barrel which floats on the Water where there are Sand - Banks or Rocks. **Anferzoll**, see **Anfergeld**. die **Anferzunft**, a Guild at Strasburg to which belong the Shipwrights and Shippers; (the common People spell and pronounce ic **Anferzunft**.)

Anfetteln, v. r. a. to fasten with little Chains.

Anfetten, v. r. a. to chain, to bind up in Chains, to enchain.

Anfirren, see **Anfuchen** oder **Anfornen**. die **Anflage**, an Accusation, Impeachment, Inditement, Delation, Charging Information against, Denunciation, eine peinliche **Anflage**, a criminal, capital Accusation, an Accusation of Treason, eine **Anflage** des Gewissens, a Biting, Knawing, Wringing, Remorse or Check of Conscience.

Anflagen, v. r. a. (einen) to accuse, arraign, impeach, indite, implead him, to charge one with a Crime, to inform against him. einen peinlich oder auf Leib und Leben anflagen, to accuse one of Treason, criminally or capitally. ein Angeflagter, an Accused. der **Anfläger**, the Accuser, Impeacher die **Anflägerin**, a she, a female Accuser. ein falscher **Anfläger**, a slanderous Impeacher.

Anflägerisch, adj. et adv. accusing, accusingly. die **Anflagung**, Accusation &c.

Anflammern, v. r. a. to grapple a Ship, to board, to fasten with a Grapple, to mortise or set within another. sich an dem feindlichen Schiffe anflammern, (entern) to board a Ship, to accost, to attack an Enemy's Ship, so angeflammt sechten, to fight a grappling, to grapple with the Enemy. die **Anflammerung**, the Boarding a Ship.

Anfleben, v. r. n. to cling, cleave, stick, adhere to, to keep close to, to be addicted to, to side with. sie haben immer aneinander geflebet, they were ever cleaving, joined, coupled, associated or tied together.

Anfleben oder **Anfleiben**, v. r. a. to paste up, to affix, to glue or paste together.

Anflehend, adj. viscous, clagy, sticky, glutinous. die anflebende Sünde, the original Sin, the natural fault or Vice.

die **Anfhebung**, Adherence, the Cling or Sticking together, the Affixing or Pasting together.

Anfledeln, v. r. a. to blot or blur against something, to throw against in a Blot.

Anfleiden, v. r. a. (sich) to put on, Clothes or Garments, to dress, to dress yourself, to attire, die **Anflebung**, the Dressing one's self.

Anfleistern, v. r. a. to paste up, glue with Bookbinders Paste, Join Glue, to fasten with Lime, Gum &c.

Anflemmen, v. r. a. anbrücken, to push against.

Anfelingen, v. r. a. (an der Klingelhen) to ring, to ring the Bell, single, to ring at the Door, es jemand angefelingt, somebody rung (the Bell).

Anflopfen, v. r. a. to knock, an Thür klopfen, to knock at the Door, jemand anklopfen, to sound to practise with one, to try one. **Anflossung**, the Act of knock against or at. der **Anflosser**, Knocker or Clapper of a Door.

Anfloszen, v. r. a. to stare fixed at

Anfnüpfen, v. r. a. to burton a Th

Anfnüpfen, v. r. a. 1) to tie or together, to fasten by Knitting Knots. 2) einen Missethater an Galgen anfnüpfen, to hang a Dequent to the Gallows; die **Anfnüpfung**, the Act of Tying or Knotting together, of Hanging to the Gall

Anfnüßern, v. r. a. see **Annaßen**.

Ankommen, v. irr. n. to arrive, to come, to land, arrive at, to come, to come in Abundance; to obtain or get an Office, to find an Establishment, to be provided, to stand reach, to get, to succeed, to prove to meet with good or ill Luck &c. ist wohl anaefommen, she has with a good Marck, is happily married, wohl oder übel ankommen, to come with good or bad Luck, to be well or ill received. ihr werdet übel ankommen, you'll come, or fall into trouble. es wird euch leichter ankommen als ihr glaubet, you'll find it easier than you imagine. es kommt Furcht und Schrecken an, I am seized with Fear and Terror. Lust kam ihm an, he was seized a Passion, he took a Fancy, in ihm der Schlaf kam mir an, I became drowsy sleepy. es kam seinen hart an in der Geburt, his Wife had hard Labour, er kam unverhofft

arrived or came unlooked for, mit
 den angekommenen Briefen erfährt
 man, with or by Letters that came
 to-day, we learn. darauf ankom-
 men lassen, to venture, hazard, run
 the risk, to be resolved at all Events,
 will es auf mein Glück, auf meis-
 ten Freund ic. ankommen lassen, I'll
 leave it to my good Fortune, to my
 friend &c. ich kann es darauf nicht
 ankommen lassen, I cannot run the
 risk. es soll mir darauf nicht ankom-
 men, I will not stick at this, I shall
 make no Difficulty above that. wenn
 es darauf ankommt, if that's the Dif-
 ficulty, if that is the Odds. es kommt
 mir auf so eine Kleinigkeit nicht an,
 I don't mind such a Trifle. darauf
 kommt es eben an, ay, that's the Dif-
 ficulty, there lies the Knot, Strife of
 the Business, wie seyd ihr daran ge-
 kommen? (dazu) how did you come
 at it or by it? man kann dem Feind
 nicht anders befehlen, there is no
 coming at or upon the Enemy. was
 kommt euch an? what's the Matter
 with you? what are you about? ihr
 kommt anrecht an, you are mistaken.
 der Ankömmling, ein neuer, a Novice,
 der uns just come in, a new Comer,
 der Ankömmling, one just arrived from
 abroad.
 ansetzen, v. r. a. (with Pinmakers) to
 set the Head to the Pin.
 ansetzen, v. r. a. to couple Horses or
 wheels.
 anlocken, v. r. a. to allure, to bait,
 to decoy, to decoy Birds with Grains.
 die Anlocken, die Anlockung, the
 act of Alluring, Baiting, Decoying.
 anmalen, v. r. a. (einen) to chalk one
 down, to write one's Score with a
 piece of Chalk.
 anrücken, v. irr. a. to draw near or
 approach by Creeping.
 ankündigen, v. r. a. to announce, to
 publish, declare, tell, make
 known, acquaint with, to signify. eis-
 ne dem Tod ankündigen, to give
 notice of Death, einem den Kampf
 ankündigen, to bid Defence to one.
 öffentlich ankündigen, to de-
 nounce, publish, proclaim, promulgate,
 publish. Krieg ankündigen, to de-
 nounce, to denounce War. der Richter
 hat ihm angekündigt, daß ic. the
 Judge or Magistrate has signified unto
 me, that &c. der Ankündiger, he
 that denounces, announces &c. die
 Ankündigung, the Publication, Pro-
 motion, Denunciation, Declaration,
 denunciation.

die Ankunft, the Arrival, Arriving
 Coming to, the Landing. ich hatte
 seine Ankunft nicht vermutet, I did
 not expect his Arrival. seine Sitten
 verrathen (eine schlechte Ankunft, (bet-
 ter Abkunft) his Manners shew him
 to be of low Birth.

Ankündeln, v. r. a. to join a Thing ar-
 tificially to another. einem etwas an-
 kündeln, (anhangeln) to bring by
 Charms or incantations upon one.

Ankuppeln, v. r. a. to tie, to bind, to
 couple together. einem eine Frau an-
 kuppeln, to procure one a Wife.

Ankütten, v. r. a. to cement, to fasten
 with Cement.

Anlachen, v. r. a. einen freundlich, to
 smile upon, smiler, look kindly, plea-
 santly upon, to laugh friendly to or
 upon one. das Glück lacht ihn an,
 es lacht ihn alles an, Fortune smiles
 upon him, every Thing succeeds with
 him.

Anlächeln, v. r. a. to smile or smiler
 upon one, like a Babe to his Nurse.

die Anlage, 1) an Establishment. 2) die
 Anlage eines Gebäudes, the Plan.
 Draught or Design of a Building, Gar-
 den &c. 3) aus der Anlage, (Beplage)
 werden sie erschen, by the Inclosed
 or Annexed you will see. 4) Anlage
 am Ufer, (Anschütt, Anwurf) Allu-
 vion, 5) Anlage an einer Finte,
 Büchse &c. (der Anschlag), the But End
 of a Musket. 6) Anlage, (Anleg; Klam-
 mer, Krampz) a Cramp-Iron, a
 Hook. 7) Anlage, (Anschlag, Impost &c.)
 an Impost, Tax, Tribute, Duty, Im-
 position, Laying of Taxes, Scor, Cu-
 stom, Assessment. frey von Anlage,
 (Abgabe) Scottfree, exempted from
 paying any Duty. 8) Anlage, (Es-
 sent) er hat viel Anlage zur Dichtkunst,
 he has great Talents for Poesy; Dispo-
 sition.

Anlähnen, see Anlähnen.

die Anlände, a Road for Ships, a Land-
 ing-Place, the Shore.

Anlanden ober Anlanden, v. r. a. to
 land, come to Shore, stand in for a
 Harbour, to arrive, to draw near to
 the Shore, to make a Descent, to dis-
 embark. angelandet, landed, disem-
 barked. die Anlandung, the Landing,
 Coming to Shore, Arrival, the Des-
 cent, Disembarking.

Anlangen, v. r. a. et a. 1) (ankommen)
 to arrive, come. get to a Place. 2)
 (angehen, betreffen) to concern, to
 touch, to belong to.

Anlangend, adv. (was anlanget ober
 betrifft)

betrifft) concerning, touching, as for, as to, in Regard of, what belongs to. die Anlangung, the Arrival, the Coming to.

Anlappen, v. r. a. to patch Piece to Piece.

Anlaschen, v. r. a. to cut a Piece of Rind off of a Tree, in Order to mark it with the Forest-Hammer; to mark a Tree.

der Anlaß, (die Ursache und Belegenheit the Occasion, Cause, Opporunity, Motive, Inducement, Reason, Presence. das gab mir Anlaß ihn zu fragen, that moved me to ask him. was hat ihm Anlaß gegeben dieses zu thun? from what Motive did he do this? Anlaß vom Saun brechen, to feign, pretend or invent Reason.

Anlassen, v. irr. a. to let on, to keep on, ich will ihm den Rock anlassen, I'll suffer him to keep that Coat on. 2) einen Teich anlassen, (anlaufen lassen) to fill a Pond with Water. eine Mühle anlassen, to set a Mill a going. in den Schmiedshütten die Bälge anlassen, to set the Bellows at Work 3) einen übel anlassen, to give one a bad Reception, to give him ill Language.

Anlassen, v. irr. n. et recipr. sich wohl oder übel anlassen, to give good or ill Hopes, to promise. wie läßt sich mit seiner Krankheit an? how is it with his Disemper? das Wetter läßt sich zum Regen an, the Weather looks as if it would rain, turns towards Rain. es läßt sich zum Kriege an, there is an Appearance for War.

der Anlauf, 1) der erste Angriff, Versuch, the first Assault, Onset, Attack, Brunt, Effort, Attempt. 2) der Anlauf des Wassers, the Swelling of a River, the Rising of Waters. großen Anlauf von Bettlern haben, to be importuned by Beggars. 3) er hat immer großen Anlauf, every Body applies to him, resorts to him. 4) dasjenige was steigt, anläuft, was allmählich höher wird, that which rises by Degrees; in Building, the Apophyge. 5) der Anlauf, (ein Sprung) a Spring, a Leap or Jump.

Anlaufen, v. irr. n. et a. 1) im Laufen an etwas stoßen, to knock, to hit, dash or run against. einen Anlauf nehmen, to rush, shoot or leap against, to draw back in Order to leap the better. 2) anlaufen, (verderben) den Glanz verlieren, to tarnish, to lose its Lustre, Brightness, Gloss. schimmelich oder roßig werden, to grow mouldy, rusty,

to begin to taint, to rot, to corrupt. 3) das Wasser läuft an, the swells, rises, encreases by the Rain. übel anlaufen, to meet with ill bad Chance. ich bin übel angelassen, I brought my Hogs to a fine Market. I ran a bad Chance. 5) das Schwein auf das Fangeisen anlaufen lassen, let the Wild Boar run against the snare. 6) an v. a. einen anlaufen, to importune one, to solicit, press, request him often earnestly.

Anläuten, v. r. a. to give the Signal, the Beginning of something by ringing the Bell.

Anlegen, v. r. a. et n. 1) Holz auf Feuer anlegen, to put, add Fuel to the Fire. Feuer anlegen, to set Houses on Fire. 2) an Ketten anlegen, to fetter, clap up in Irons. einen Hefenden anlegen, to enchain a Madman. 3) Vorlegtschloß anlegen, to clap a Padlock. 4) Kleider anlegen, to put on your Clothes. 5) Trauer anlegen, to go in Mourning. 6) die Hand anlegen, to lay Hold on. 7) ein Gewehr auf jemand anlegen, to put his Fire-Arm at one. 8) einem den Baum anlegen, to bridle a Horse. 9) seine Zeit, sein Geld wohl anlegen, to bestow, employ. make good use of your Time, to employ your Money put it to Use, place it out for Interest. ich weiß meine Zeit besser anzulegen, I have other Fishes to fry. 9) ein Haus, Garten etc. anlegen, to lay Ground-Plot, make the Plan, lay Foundation to a Building, Garden, to found, to establish. 10) sich dichtflüßig, (schleimichte Sachen) anlegen, to lay on, stick to, cling, to keep close to. 11) Bock, Steuer oder Auflagen anlegen, to impose, to levy, gather new Taxes. 12) Was mit einem anlegen, to plot, to contrive, lay a Plot with one. ein dritter Handel, a Plot laid by Chance and secret Intelligence. ich weiß auf es angelegt ist, I know what aims at. 13) anlegen, (an ein feindliches Schiff), to board, to graze. 14) die Farben beim Anlegen, to lay your Colours. 15) Schiffe, to enter the Harbour, to

die Anlegung, the Establishment, Portion, Employment. die gehörige Anlegung meines Geldes hat mir viel Nutzen gemacht, the Employing or Laying out of my Money has given me great Benefit. das Anlegeschloß, a Padlock.

Anschlag, the Coin or Pin, Principle, as the Compass of a Form.

Anlehn, a Loan. er sucht ein Anlehn von hundert tausend Thaler, he goes to borrow a hundred thousand (Crowns.)

Anlehnen, v. r. a. to lean, to rest on, to support, on eine Wand anlehnen, to lean up, on or against a Wall. anlehnet, leased on. die Anlehnung, the Leaning upon or against.

Anlehren, v. r. a. to teach, to instruct. **Anleimen**, v. r. a. to agglutinate, to glue together, to join together by Glue.

die Stücke an einander leimen, to glue the Pieces together. angeleimet, agglutinated, glued together.

Anleiten, this Word signifies as much, as **Erleuchtung**, which see. die Anleite (Erleuchtung) begehren, to desire an Inspection or Visitation.

Anleiten, v. r. a. to lead, lead on, guide, **Anführer**, to be one's Leader, to introduce.

Anführer, the Leader; Guider, Conductor, Guide, Author.

Anführung, 1) (Anführung, Leitung) the Leading, Guidance, Introduction, Direction, Manueuvre, Information. 2) die Gelegenheiten, der Anlaß the Occasion, Inducement, Motive, Opportunity, Way, Hand-lance &c. zu einer Sache gute Anführung geben, to facilitate an Affair, to show the Means to a good Issue or Success.

Anlehen, see **Anleihen**.

Anlehen, v. r. a. to hold or carry a Candle at one; to hold the Lantern or Candle to any one's light.

Anliegen, a secret Pain, Solitude, Anguish of Mind, inward Affliction, Uneasiness. ein Anliegen haben, to have something to wish to say something.

Anliegen, v. irr. n. 1) das Kleid liegt an, schließt gut an, this Suit fits or fits close. 2) einem sehr um Anliegen, to intreat one earnestly to importune him, continue your Soliciting and Graving, to press instant and pressing in your request, to plague, to tease one. 3) liegen, (darin liegen oder nahe liegen) to be confining, bordering.

contiguous. die anliegenden Häuser, Gärten &c., the adjoining fields &c. 4) der Balken liegt an, that Beam does not reach does not touch. 5) anliegen, daran liegen, to be of Consequence,

of Importance. an der Sache ist mir nicht viel gelegen, I don't much mind the Matter, don't much care about it. ich lasse mir es sehr angelegen seyn, it concerns me very much, I have a great Concern for it.

Anloben, v. r. a. (einem etwas anpreisen) to praise, to recommend, to extol, to cry up a Thing to one.

Anlocken, v. r. a. (einen) to allure, entice, decoy: attract, incite, draw in, wheedle, inveigle.

Anlockend, adj. alluring, charming, also attractive.

der **Anloder**, an Allurer, Enticer, Inveigler. die **Anlockung**, Allurement, Enticing, Enticement, Decoy.

Anluthen, v. r. a. to solder, die **Anluthung**, the Soldering.

Anluthern, see **Anachsen** and **Anförmern**.

Anlügen, v. irr. a. to tell a Lie. einem etwas anlügen oder andichten, to impute, attribute falsely to any one.

Anmachen, v. r. a. 1) (etwas befechten) to fatten, to bind, to tie, to knit on, make fast, adapt to, to join. 2) Feuer anmachen, to make, light, kindle a Fire. 3) Mehl, Palk &c. anmachen, to temper, to prepare by Dilution. 4) den Wein anmachen, (verfälschen) to adulterate or sophisticate the Wine. 5) sich an einen machen, (anmachen) to attack one, to jeer him. 6) es ist zu kurz, man muß ein Stück daran machen, it is too short, one must join a Piece to it. 7) sich anmachen, (heranmachen) to approach, to draw near.

Anmahnen, v. r. a. 1) to exhort, admonish, see **Ermahnen**. 2) anmahnen, (wem aufmuntern) to urge, to incite, stimulate, animate, encourage one, to spur him on, to advise. der **Anmahner**, an Exhorter. die **Anmahnung**, Admonition, Exhortation, Advice, Advertisement.

Anmalen, v. r. a. to cover with Colours, to paint.

der **Anmarsch**, der Anzug der Soldaten, the Marching on, the Approaching of the Soldiers, sie sind im Anmarsch, they are marching on, are upon their March.

Anmarschiren, v. r. n. to march on, to draw near by Marching.

Anmassen, v. r. recip. (sich eines Dinges) to usurp, assume, to arrogate, take or seize upon, lay Claim to, challenge, appropriate, adopt, take unjust Possession of. er ist rathmüßig, und masset sich großer Dinge an, he boasts of great Things. einer Erbschaft, to seize upon an Heritage. ungehörlicher Freys

Freiheiten, to play Franks. einer Herrschaft, to arrogate an Authority. sich der Regierung anmaßen, to usurp. **Anmaßlich**, adj. et adv. pretended, assumed, arrogantly, proudly, presumptuously. die Anmaßung, Pretention. **Usurperion**, Arrogance, Presumption. **Anmaulen**, v. r. a. (einen) to hang your Lips, to grumple, gruntle, powt or Mutter against one, to look gruff upon him, to be displeased with him.

Anmauren, v. r. a. to join to a Wall, to mure to.

Anmelden, v. r. a. 1) einem etwas anmelden, to report, to announce, to give Notice of, to denounce, to signify, to inform. 2) sich anmelden lassen, to get himself announced, to send in his Name, to let any one know, that you desire or wish to speak, to wait upon him. unangemeldet kommen, to come in without any previous Notice. haben sie mich schon angemeldet? have you already announced me? sich persönlich anmelden, to address yourself in Person to any one, to make your Address to. bey wem muß man sich anmelden? whom must one address or apply to? 3) wegen etwas anmelden, to pretend to, to sue for. die Anmeldung, Announcing, Denouncing. Signifying, Informing &c.

Anmengen, v. r. a. to mingle, mix or blend.

Anmerken, v. r. a. 1) etwas, to mark, to note, mind something. 2) anmerken, (bemerken) to observe, remark, perceive, to take Notice of, to consider, discover. 3) einem etwas anmerken, to perceive, discover, discern in or by one's Face, Eyes, Mien &c.

Anmerklich, adj. et adv. remarkable, considerable, notable, worthy of Observation.

der **Anmerker**, a Commentator, an Annotator, Observer, Remarker. die **Anmerkung**, Observation, Remark, Note, Annotation, Animadversion, Reflexion, Comment, Commentary, Exposition; also an Addition to the Margin of any Writing; the Taking Notice of any Thing. er hat die Anmerkung gemacht, daß ic., he has observed or made the Observation that &c. darüber sind keine Anmerkungen nöthig, that has need of no Commentary, or there needs no Notes upon this.

Annehmen, v. irr. a. 1) (einem ein Feld) to take the Measure for a new Suit of Clothes or for a Pair of Shoes. 2) (figur.) dieser Ausdruck ist seiner Den-

kungsart vollkommen angemessen. Expression agrees perfectly well. his Manner of Thinking. die An-
nahme, the Taking of a Measure.

Anmischen, v. r. a. den Wein mit Wasser anmischen, to mix Water with Wine. **Anmurren**, v. r. a. to grumble, to murmur.

die **Anmuth**, Grace, Agreeableness, Sweetness, Delightfulness. mit wem Anmuth sie dieses sagte, with whom Grace did she not say (utter) this. **Anmuthen**, v. r. a. to pretend, to demand, solicit, desire, to request to ask &c. wie kannst du mir etwas anmuthen? how can you put such a Thing to me? how can you fire it of me?

Anmuthig, adj. et adv. agreeable, charming, sweet, gracious, pleasant, lightful; graciously, agreeably, charmingly, pleasantly. eine anmuthige Gegend, a charming, an agreeable sweet Country, a delightful Land. **anmuthig lächeln**, to smile agreeably.

Anmuthigkeit, see Anmuth.

Anmuthsvoll, see Anmuthig.

die **Anmuthung**, Demand, Proposition, Solicitation, Temptation. dergleichen Anmuthungen muß von sich abweisen, such Demand Propositions must be rejected.

Annadeln, v. r. a. to fasten with a Needle or Peg as Shoemakers do.

Annageln, v. r. a. to fasten with a Nail up, on or at. er sitzt da angenagelt, he sits there as if nailed to the Spot.

Annagen, v. r. a. to gnaw, to nibble. see Benagen.

Annähen, v. r. a. (etwas) to sew, to needle, to sew on.

Annähen, v. r. n. (annäheren) to approach, draw near, come nigh. on, advance. sich heimlich annähen, to steal or creep in.

Annähernd, adj. approaching, drawing near, coming near. die Annäherung, the Approach, approaching, Drawing near.

die **Annahme**, Acceptance. die Annahme des Geldes, the Receiving, Acceptation of Money. die Annahme der Bedienten, the Engaging of a Servant.

die **Annaten**, the Annates, the Years Revenue of a Benefice.

Anneth, besides; see Nebst.

Annehmen, v. irr. a. 1) Geld, schenke von einem annehmen, accept Money. Presents of any one. mit diesem Geschehen an, take this leave. 2) einen Antrag annehmen, accept a proposal.

Competition. 3) einen Wechsel in bezahlung annehmen, to accept a Bill of Exchange. 4) Besuche annehmen, to receive Visits, to see company. 5) ich nehme euer Anerbieten an, I accept of your Offer. 6) Entschuldigungen annehmen, to admit of excuses. 7) guten Rath oder Versicherung annehmen, to follow or to go to good Advice. 8) einen Dienst annehmen, to take, engage a servant. 9) zum Handelsgeossen annehmen, to take, receive or accept for a Partner in Trade. 10) Soldaten annehmen, to raise or levy Soldiers. 11) Kriegsdienste annehmen, to enter into military Service. 12) eine Religion, Meinung, to embrace a Religion, to adopt an Opinion. 13) an Kindesstatt annehmen, to adopt one. 14) gewisse Sitten annehmen, to assume or take certain Aims, Manners, Gestures, Manieren, jemandes Sitten annehmen, to imitate any one's Manners. 15) den Eiden von Gottesfurcht oder Frommigkeit annehmen, to make a Shew of Piety. 16) sich einer Sache oder einer Person annehmen, to be concerned, interest himself for, to sustain, defend, protect an Affair, or any one, to intercede for one. 17) für bekannt annehmen, to take for granted. 18) annehmen, (zugeben) consent to. 19) ich laßt ihr euch annehmen, that's what you may apply yourself to, or what you may concern yourself for. 20) etwas nicht annehmen, to refuse, to disapprove, to decline &c. 21) das Glas nimmt die Farbe nicht an, the Glass is not apt to take in or imbibe the Dye. 22) Wachs nimmt alles an, was man darauf drückt, Wax receives any Impression. angenommen, accepted, received, adopted, er hat alle Fehler seines Lehrers angenommen, he has adopted all the Errors of his Master. eine angenommene Weise, an Affair, der Annahmer eines Briefes, the Accipient of a Bill of Exchange. Annehmlich, adj.-et adv. 1) was angenommen werden kann, acceptable, admissible, allowable, that may be received or admitted, welcome. 2) agreeable, agreeably, graceful, gracefully, gracious, graciously, sweet, pleasing. die Annehmlichkeit, Grace, Gracefulness, Agreeableness, Sweetness, Agreeableness, Politeness, Pleasantness. Annnehmung, the Acceptance, Acceptation, Reception, Engagement, Admission, Approbation, Agreement.

die Annnehmung an Kindesstatt, the Adoption, Adopting. eine auf Gebrauch gestellte Annnehmung eines Wechselbriefes, an Acceptilation of a Bill of Exchange. eine gehörige oder bebrillte Annnehmung desselben, a due Acceptation of it. die Annnehmung eines ungewissen Grundes, a Presupposition. Anneffeln, v. r. a. to lace, to tie with Points. Anneken, v. r. a. ein wenig benecken, to moisten a little, to make a little wet. Annetten, v. r. a. to rivet or clinch one Piece to another. die Annetzung, Riveting or Clinching. Annihiliren, to annihilate; see Vernichten. Annoch, adv. still, yet, as yet. Anndthigen, v. r. a. (einem etwas) to prevail with one to accept a Thing. Annulliren, to annul; see Vernichten, Abschaffen. Anordnen, v. r. a. (etwas) to order, dispose, constitute, appoint, assign, set in Order, make Ordinances, Laws and Statutes, to give Direction, to bid and command, to establish, to fix &c. einen Tag anordnen, to fix a Day. ein Gebäude anordnen, to design a Building eine Arbeit anordnen, (bestellen) to bespeak Work, to order, give an Order for it. der Anordner, an Orderer, Disposer. die Anordnung, the Order, Ordering, Ordinance, Disposing, Disposition, Constitution, Direction, Appointment, Arrangement. Anpacken, v. r. a. to attack, seize, gripe, catch, lay Hold of, lay Hand on, er packt alles an, was ihm ansteht, he lays Hold of every Thing that comes in his Way. das Anpacken, die Anpackung, Seizure, the Act of laying Hold of or on. Anpappen, v. r. a. to paste up, clap on. Anpassen, v. r. a. et n. to adjust, to adapt, to make a Suit of Clothes, fit properly, to be suitable, to have the true Proportion, to fit well, as Clothes. Anpassend, adj. part. congruous. dieser Ausdruck ist dem Sinne des Wortes nicht anpassend, this Expression is not congruous to or with the Sense of the Word. Anpfählen, v. r. a. to prop, to put Props to. die Anpfählung, the Act of Propping. Anpfeifen, v. irr. a. to hiss at, to whistle at. Anpflanzen, v. r. a. 1) Bäume anpflanzen,

gen, to plant Trees. 2) den Anfang durch Pflanzen zu etwas machen, einen Wald anpflanzen, to make the Beginning to something by Planting, to plant a Forest.

Anpflocken, v. r. a. to peg, to fasten with Pegs or Pins. die Anpflockung, the Fastening with Pegs.

Anpflügen, v. r. a. 1) to make the first Furrow. 2) to join a Piece of Land, to bring it close to by ploughing.

Anspucken, v. r. a. (einen) to hiss one out, to hoot at, to sy upon one.

Anspicken, v. r. a. to pitch-to, to pitch together.

Anspissen, v. r. a. to piss against, to be-piss.

Anspitzen, v. r. a. to mark a Tree with the Forest-hammer; see Anlaschen.

Anspieren, v. r. a. to crie to one with open Mouth.

Anspochen, v. r. a. to knock at the Door &c. die Anspöhung, Knocking at.

Ansprallen, v. r. n. der Stein ist an die Wand geprallt, the Stone jumped, skippt'd or leapt against the Wall. der Feind prallte plötzlich an, the Enemy advanced suddenly, pushed suddenly on.

Anpreisen, v. irr. a. (etnem etwas) to commend, recommend, praise a Thing to one. Angepriesen, recommended, praised. die Anpreisung, the Recommendation.

Anprellen, v. r. n. et a. to dash, to bound against and spring back, to rebound.

Anprobiren, v. r. a. to try on. einem ein Kleid anprobiren, to try whether the Suit fits well.

der Anzug, an Attire, Apparel, an Ornament, Dress, Finery.

Anputzen, v. r. a. to adjust, to dress, to adorn with fine Clothes.

Anquicken, v. r. a. to mix with Quick-silver.

Anrainen, see Anreinen.

Anranken, v. r. a. to fasten by the Sprigs or Twigs. der Weinstock ranke sich an das Gelanden an, the Vine climbs round the Rails.

Anraspeln, v. r. a. a. to begin to rasp. etwas ein wenig anraspeln, to rasp a Thing a little.

Anrathen, v. irr. a. (einem etwas) to advise to, to counsel to, to persuade to a Thing. die Anrathung, Counsel, Persuasion, Advice.

Anrauchen, v. r. a. to begin to smoke. eine neue Pfeife anrauchen, to smoke the first Time out of a new Pipe.

Anräuchern, v. r. a. to give Smoke to,

to let Smoke go at something; to fume one.

Anrechnen, v. r. a. 1) einem etwas oder anrechnen, to put to any Account or Account or upon Score, to charge. ihr habt viel angerechnet, you have charge too much. hoch oder theuer anrechnen, to tax at a high Rate, to pay dear for, to charge at a Price in Account. 2) einem etwas eine Wohlthat oder als ein Verbrechen anrechnen, to attribute or impute. Benefic, as a Crime. die Anrechnung the Act of putting to Account; Aburion, Imputation.

die Antrede, Accosting, Speaking to, a Speech, Harangue, Oration, Exordium or the Beginning of a Discourse, a Prologue, Preface, an Address, locution. trostige, freche Antrede blunt, rough Way of accosting one.

Anreden, v. r. a. (einen) to compliment to accost one, speak to, address, to yourself to one, direct your Speech him, to begin your Speech, your language, to turn your Speech to one. einen um etwas, oder ing worüber anreden, to address to or bespeak one about some Thing; all ask, crave or request something one.

Anredung, see Anrede.

Anregen, v. r. a. 1) to incite, to encourage, animate, to irritate, to raise, stir up &c. 2) to mention, to ledge, cite, make Mention. angeregt haben, as I have already mention in the Manner cited before.

die Anregung, 1) Anreizung, Inclination, Instigation, Persuasion, Morn Encouragement, Inspiration. 2) ein Sache Anregung thun, to make Mention of, to cite, alled quote a Place. 3) um etwas Anregung thun, to solicit.

Anreiben, v. irr. a. et n. 1) to rub against. 2) eine Farbe anreiben, to grind or pound a Colour. 3) eine die Frage anreiben, to give one a touch. 4) einem eins anreiben, to pl any one a Scurvy or ill Turn, to put one in an ill Office with any one. 5) Anreibung, the Rubbing or Friction. Anreichern, v. r. a. to enrich, make richer, as is done in Smelting-Hou when they roast the Oretwice.

Anreihen, v. r. a. 1) to string Pearls &c. 2) to sew by wide Stitches.

Anreinen, for Angrenzen which see.

Anreissen, v. irr. a. ein Stück Zeug anreissen, to begin to make Use of Piece

an of Stalk, to cut off the first Ells
Yards. einen Haufen Holz anreiß-
en, to begin to burn of a Wood-
stack or Wood Pile.

anreiten, v. irr. n. 1) im Reiten an-
reissen, to ride against something.
2) einem anreiten, to call upon
as you ride by, sie können bey
ihrem Bruder anreiten, you may
ride at my Brother's. 3) übel anrei-
ßen, (übel anlaufen) to bring your
horse to a fair Market, to meet with,
run a bad Chance. 4) Bergan rei-
ßen, to ride up Hill.

anreizen, v. r. a. einen zu etwas, to
incite, allure, tempt, induce, incite,
lecoy, draw in, to encourage, irritate,
to spur on, to stir up, animate, to
aroke, incense, to set upon, exas-
perate, to raise up; so-sollicit, to urge,
incite; to roll or till on; to charm,
move, move &c. einen durch sein Bey-
spiel zu etwas anreizen, to encourage
any one by his Example.
angeizet werden, to be incited, in-
cited, allured, tempted. es reizt an
zu Lust, 'tis an Incentive to Lust.

anreizen, adj. inciting, inciting, allu-
ring, charming. anreizende Worte;
anreizende, coaxing, pouring Words.
anreizende Augen, alluring, charming;
anreizende Eyes. anreizende Mittel
zu Ursachen, Motives, Incentives.
Anreizer, an inciter, Inciter, In-
citer, the Author, Leader. die
Anreizung, Incitation, Increment, In-
citement, Allurement, Encouragement,
Solicitation, Provocation,
Movement, Decoy, Attractive,
Bait, a Lure &c.

anrennen, v. irr. n. to run against, da-
gegen anrennen, there he comes
running, or running a full Gallop.
die Feinde anrennen, to fall foul
on the Enemy. übel anrennen, to
be misfolded. du wirst übel an-
rennen, thou wilt meet with an ill
fortune. einen täglich anrennen,
to importune one every Day.
es ist zu kurz angerannt, Time
is short. die Anrennung, the
running against, or Clashing of one
against another, an Onset, In-
cursion or Attack.

Anrichte, (a Kitchen Term) the
counter or Dresserboard in the Kitchen.
anrichten, v. r. a. 1) zubereiten, in
Ordnung bringen, to prepare, to dress,
make or get ready, to set in Order.
2) Speisen anrichten, to serve up the
food. für wieviel Personen soll ich
anrichten? for how many Persons must

I serve up? ein Gastmahl anrichten,
to prepare an Entertainment or a Feast.
er hat den Schweinen angerichtet, he
has emptied his Stomach, he has vo-
mited what he had cramm'd his Belly
with. 2) lese Händel anrichten, to
raise, cause or excite lewd Actions,
Mischiefs. 3) einen Kram anrichten,
(anlegen) to set up a Shop. die An-
richtung, 1) Preparation. 2) Exci-
tation. 3) the Act of Dressing and
Serving up Meats.

der Anrichtstößel, the Pot-Ladle.

die Anrichtschüssel, a Platter.

der Anrichttisch, the Dressing Table.

Anrechen, v. irr. n. et a. to smell, to
give a Flavour, (dieses vom Wein)
to flavour. der Braten riecht mich so
lieblich an, daß ich Appetit dazu. der
Fomme, that Piece of Roast Mear smells
so sweet, that it begets me an Appe-
tite. eine Blume anrechen, to smell
a Flower, or to smell to it.

Anreissen, v. r. a. to scratch, to rip, split
or cleave a little. einen Baum ein-
wenig anreissen, to make a little Slip
or Rift on a Tree.

Anrollen, v. r. n. to approach by rol-
ling, to roll on.

Anrosen, v. r. n. to rust to. angeros-
set, rusted to.

Anrüchtig, adj. et adv. in a little Degree
dishonourable; or on Account of an
undecent Life or some Crime commit-
ted, unworthy of some Places of Ho-
nour. ein anrüchtiger Mensch, an ill
renowned Man. die Anrüchtigkeit,
1) an ill renowned Circumstance either
of a Person or Thing. 2) a Crime or
Circumstance which causes or gives
Dishonour.

Anrücken, v. r. n. to approach, to draw
near or nigh. der Feind rückt an, the
Enemy advances, draws near or ap-
proaches. rücken sie doch näher an,
pray draw nearer.

Anrücken, v. r. a. to bring near, or close
to. den Tisch näher anrücken, to draw
the Table nearer. die Anrückung, the
Act of drawing near, of Approaching
or Advancing.

Anrudern, v. r. n. an das Land rudern,
to row ashore aus Schiff rudern, to
row aboard. wogegen rudern, to row
against.

Anrufen, v. irr. a. to call to, call after,
invoke, call upon, crie unto. einen
um Hilfe anrufen, to implore, crave,
beg, require one's Help. Gott zum
Zeugen anrufen, to call God to Wit-
ness. Gott anrufen, (zu Gott beten)
to pray to God.

Anrufsbrief, a Supplicatory.

die **Anrufung**, the Invocation, Implo-
ration, the Calling upon.

Anrühmen, v. r. a. to recommend, to
praise a Thing to or before one.

Anrühren, v. r. a. to touch, to handle
to feel with the Hand. **Kaff anrüh-
ren**, to plash, to make Mortar, to
temper. **Mehl mit Milch oder Wasser
zu einem Teig anrühren**, to pour Milk
or Water upon your Meal or Flower to
make a Dough. **unangerührt, untouch-
ed**. das **Anrühren**, die **Anrührung**,
the Act of Touching, or Handling,
Feeling the Touch.

der **Anrührungspunkt**, the Contact.

Ans, (statt an das) to, to the. **ans
Licht bringen**, to bring to Light, to
publish. **ans Licht treten**, to appear.
bis ans Ende, to the very End. **ans
Fenster treten**, to step to the Window.

Ansäen, v. r. a. to sow, to begin to sow,
den **Acker**, das **Feld ansäen**, to sow
the Field. die **Ansaugung**, the Sowing
of the Land, Sowing.

die **Ansaue**, the Advertisement, Notifica-
tion, Intimation, Denunciation, a Mo-
tion. **Ansaue** bey einem Reichstag,
a Proposition to bring a Matter to De-
liberation at the Diet. eine **Sache in
die Ansaue bringen**, to propound a
Business, to bring a Matter about, to
speak about or for it.

Ansagen, v. r. a. to say, to tell, to an-
nounce, denounce, declare, intimate,
make known, to give Warning. **ge-
richtlich ansagen**, to intimate, to bring
a Matter about, to bring in a Motion.
eine **Versammlung ansagen**, to call a
Meeting. einem die **Versammlung
ansagen**, to summon one to appear at
an Assembly. einem den **Kampf an-
sagen**, to bid Defiance to one. einem
die **Wache ansagen**, to order for Guard;
also to give one the Hint. etwas öf-
fentlich **ansagen**, to proclaim, publish,
promulgate. einen **ansagen** oder **ans-
melden**, to announce one. **ansagen**,
(**anheben zu sagen**) **speak**, to begin to
speak. **sag an**, **speak**, let me hear it.
der **Ansager**, the Summoner, Messen-
ger, that publicly cries out or promul-
ges a Thing. die **Ansaung**, Summon-
ing, Advertising, Publication, Noti-
fication, Intimation.

Ansäen, v. r. a. to sow, to begin to
sow. ein **wenig an etwas säen**, to
sow a little at a Thing.

Anständig, adj. et adv. settled in a Place,
anständig seyn, to live, dwell in some
Place, to be established or settled any-
where, to possess Lands or Grounds,

die **Anständigkeit**, the Quality of
settled at some Place, of having
in-cil, of possessing own Land.

der **Ansatz**, 1) the Onset. **Attrac-
sault**. 2) der **Ansatz zu einem**
a joint or an adjoint Piece to a
3) der **Ansatz auf einem Instru-**
das abblasen wird, the Mouth-
of a Wind-Instrument. er hat
guten **Ansatz**, he has a good
gives a clear Tune. 4) der **An-**
ner arithmetischen Aufgabe, the
position of an arithmetical Prob-
5) einen **Ansatz zur Tugend**
to have a Disposition to or for V
6) der **Ansatz zu einem Brannt-**
Essig ic. the Preparation or Con-
tion of the Drugs for a Liquor,
gar &c.

Ansäuern, v. r. a. to make a little
to mix Leaven with the Dough
Einsäuern.

Ansaugen, v. irr. n. to suck fast,
Blutigel hat sich fest angesogen,
Leech or Blood-Sucker has in-
self fast. der **Schwamm saugt**
Wasser an, the Sponge sucks in
ter.

Anschaben, v. r. a. to begin to ra-
merhing. to scrape or scratch.

Anschaffen, v. r. a. to provide, pro-
supply, furnish, acquire, buy. **das
Geld anschaffen**, to supply, to
or provide one with Money. **sich
für den Winter anschaffen**, to
Provision of Wood for the Winter.

Anschaffen, v. irr. a. to create,
hatte dem ersten Menschen sein
bild **angeschaffen**, God had created
first Man after his own Image.
schaffen, what is natural to us,
ted with us. die **angeschaffene**
schuld des ersten Menschen, the
ral or innate Innocence of the first
der **Anschaffer**, the Purveyor, Pro-
vider, Provisor. die **Anschaffung**,
viding for, Procuring, Furnish-
with. die **Anschaffung nöthiger**
mittel, Provision of Necessaries
Life.

Anschäften, v. r. a. mit einem **Ge-**
versehen, to provide with a Shaft
Gewehr anschäften, to shaft a
Gun, a Birding-Piece, a Fir
einen **Stiefel anschäften**, to put a
Shaft to a Boot.

Anschälen, v. r. a. einen **Apfel an-**
len, to begin to peel an Apple.

Anschälmen, v. r. a. (Forest Ten-
mark a Tree for Felling.

Anschanzen, v. r. a. (in Mining)

so that the Miners may begin to

harken, v. r. a. to rake close to, to
near by Raking. to begin to rake

sehen, v. r. a. to view, behold,

amplere, look on or upon, to re-

über die Achsel anschauen, to

down upon one with Contempt.

mit Bewunderung anschauen,

gaze at, to admire, to muse upon.

mit verliebten Augen anschauen,

to leer upon him, to eye

one wantonly. einen unfreundlich oder

hinter anschauen, to look unfriendly.

upon one, to browbeat him. von der

Seite anschauen, to look ascaunce,

awry, askant, askant upon. das An-

schauen, die Anschauung, View, Re-

gards, Look, Aspect, Contemplation.

Contemplation, Vision, Sight, Inspec-

tion, intuition. das Anschauen Gottes

ist, the Vision intuitive.

anschauend, adj. et adv. contemplative,

anschauender Weise, intuit-

ively.

Webstuhl, a Weaver's Warp; see

Webstuhl

ansetzen, v. irr. a. to begin to shave,

to shave off a little or to shave a little.

Anschein, Appearance, Likelihood,

probability. es ist vieler Anschein zum

sehen, there is great Likelihood for

to see.

ansetzen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) to shine

upon, to light, to give Light

2) to shine, to glitter, to sparkle

3) to appear, to seem, to have

appearance.

Anschinung, the Act of Shining on

upon; also the Appearance.

anscheinend, adj. apparent, seeming.

ansetzen, v. r. a. to ring at the Bell.

wer hat angeschellen? who has rung?

hat jemand angeschellen? somebody

has rung.

Webstuhl, (Der Aufzug, die Kette,

der Webstuhl; bey den Web-

stühlen der Aufschweif, und bey

den Webstühlen der Aufwurf genannt)

Webstuhl, the warping Loom.

ansetzen, v. r. a. to warp.

ansetzen, v. r. a. to prepare, to dress,

to make or get ready, to dispose, to

order, ordain, direct, appoint, manage,

to prepare himself to, to come to

Shape. es schiedt sich alles dazu an,

every Thing seems disposed for it.

hat sich alles dazu anschicken müß-

te, one could perceive an Order of

by it. schiedt auch dazu an, pre-

pare yourself to it. schiedt eure Sa-
chen darnach an, order your Things
your Affairs accordingly. sich albern
zu etwas anschicken, to take a foolish
Way of doing a Thing. die Anschic-
kung, Preparation, Disposition, Or-
daining &c. See the Verb.

Anschieben, v. irr. a. to shove or push
a Thing on, forwards or against. ans-
geschoben, shoved or pushed on. schub
an! give it a Push! shove it along!

Anschiefen, v. r. a. to look askew, as-
quint, awry, ascaunce, askant, aslope
or jealously upon. das Anschiefen,
die Anschiefung, the Act of Looking
askint, awry &c. upon.

Anschießen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) einen
Hirsch oder ein Wildschwein anschießen,
(anschweissen) to shoot or wound a
Hart or Wild-Boar, but not quite kill
him. 2) wogegen oder wo anschießen,
to hit Shooting at something. 3) ein
Stück an das andere anschießen, (es
damit verbinden) to join one Piece to
the other. 4) das neue Jahr anschies-
sen, to announce the Newyear by Gun-
shot. 5) (im Scherze, in ludicrous
Language) er ist angeschossen, das ist
verliebt, hat einen Rausch &c. he is
in Love, is a little tipsy &c. 6) in
Erythallen anschießen, to shoot into
Crystals, to cling by Way of Conge-
lation to the Borders 7) das Wasser
schießt an, the Water swells, rises.
die Fluth kam überaus schnell anges-
schossen, the Flood came running or
rushing on all of or on a Sudden. 8)
im Laufen woran schießen, (wogegen
rennen) to run, bolt or rush against.
9) er kam wie ein Pfeil angeschossen,
he rushed forward like an Arrow.

Anschiffen, v. r. a. et n. 1) to board
a Ship, to approach, to come up with
her. 2) to land; wir schiffen zu Do-
ver an, we landed at Dover. die
Anschiffung, the Boarding of a Ship,
the Landing with a Ship.

Anschimmern, v. r. a. to cast or shoot
its Light against, at or on. wenn der
Mond mich anschimmert, when the
Moon casts her glimmering Light on me.

Anschirren, v. r. a. to harness Horses or
Oxen, to put the Horses to the Coach,
to the Waggon or Cart, to put on
their Geers or Harnesses.

der Anschlag, 1) der Anschlag an eine
Glocke, der Anschlag mit der Glocke,
the Sound or Ringing of a Bell; also
the Alarm-Bell, the Striking against a
Bell. 2) der Anschlag einer Schrift,
einer Verordnung &c. a Writ or Bill
posted up for public Notice. 3) der

Anschlag mit einem Schießgewehr, the Act of taking an Aim at one with a Gun, of making a Shoot at one. 4) der Anschlag eines Schießgewehrs, the But-End of a Gun. 5) der Anschlag zu einem Bau, (die Kostenberechnung) the Costs or Charges of a Building, Estimation or Estimate. 6) der Anschlag von einem Gute, the Tax, the Value of an Estate, the Estimate. etwas mit in Anschlag bringen, to bring to Account. 7) Anschlag der Wellen des Meeres am Gestade, the Dashing of the Waves of the Sea against the Shore. 8) ein gerichtlicher Anschlag, a Subhastation. sein Haus ist im Anschlag, his House is affixed, posted up in Order to be sold. 9) ein Anschlag, (Absicht, Vorhaben etc.) a Design, Purpose, Project, Intention, Intent, Attempt, Enterprize, Undertaking, Plot, Contriving. ein listiger Anschlag, a Machination, Stratagem, Cunning, Devisé, witty Sleight. der Anschlag ist zu Wasser worden, that Enterprize did fail, came to nothing. viele Anschläge im Kopfe haben, to have your Head filled with Projects. 10) ein Anschlag, (Rath) Advice, Counsel. gebt mir einen Anschlag, wie ich es machen soll, pray give me Advice or Counsel what to do. der Mensch macht Anschläge, aber Gott thut was er will, Man proposes or purposes, but God disposes.

Anschlagen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) (an etwas) an die Thür anschlagen, to knock at the Door. 2) Feuer anschlagen, to strike Fire, to strike Light, to make Fire. 3) mit der Glocke anschlagen, to ring the Bell. an die Glocke anschlagen, to strike the Bell, to make a Knell, to ring the Alarm-Bell. 4) etwas anschlagen, veraanschlagen, (schätzen oder so und so hoch anschlagen) to estimate, to rare, to tax, to appraise, to value, to prize a Thing to charge it so much. 5) gerichtlich anschlagen, to subhast, to sell by Force-Sale. 6) ein Mandat, eine Schrift anschlagen, to affix, to paste up, to post up. ein Haus zu vermieten anschlagen, to let a House, to post it up to be let. 7) die Hand anschlagen, to clap your Hands to or on, to lay Hold on the Business. 8) an die Mauer anschlagen, to strike or hit against the Wall. 9) die Bäume anschlagen, to mark the Trees with the Forest-Hammer. 10) einen Ertel anschlagen, to put a Helve into the Tool. 11) ein Schloß anschlagen, to clap a Lock on the Door, to set it on. 12) ein Schieß-

gewehr anschlagen, to aim at, at one's Aim at one. 13) etwas anschlagen, to clap on, to fasten with. 14) das Anschlagen der Hunde, Barking or Baying of Dogs. der Hund schlägt an, wenn er die Fährte am Dog bays when he lights upon Trace. 15) anschlagen, die werth Wirkung thun, to prove effectum work, operate, to succeed. die Rechnung ist wohl angeschlagen, the Deal has done its Effect, has operated; hat nicht angeschlagen, has proved uneffectual. wohl anschlagen, to succeed well, to prosper. alles schloß ihm wohl an, he succeeds in a Thing. die Vermahnungen wollten ihm nicht mehr anschlagen, the admonitions have no further Effect upon him.

der Anschläger, one that posts up a Paper.

Anschlägig, adj. inventive, ingenious full of Designs, Projects, Inventions and Contrivances, Means and Expedients. ein anschlägiger Kopf, a Contriver, an inventive Spirit, a projecting Head or Noddle; also a busy Body a Stickler.

die Anschlagung, 1) a Clipping. 2) Success or good Issue. 3) Effect a Medicine.

Anschlammern, v. r. a. to mire, to in a Mire or Mun, to foul with Mud.

Anschludern, v. r. a. to sing against.

Anschleichen, v. irr. n. to approach Sneaking or soft Steps. angeschlichen kommen, to slip in, to step softly to slide in or near, to enter softly.

Anschleifen, v. r. a. 1) to draw, be on or near with a Dray or Sled. 2) vermittelst einer Schleife an etwas befestigen, to fasten with a Loop Loop-Lace.

Anschleifen, v. irr. a. 1) to wet sharpen, to set an Edge on, to make sharp, to give it a Point by Grind. 2) anfangen an etwas zu schleifen, begin to grind a Thing.

Anschleudern, v. r. a. to throw, to sling.

Anschlichten, v. r. a. an etwas schlichten, (in Ordnung legen) Holz, Stein an die Wand anschlichten, to pile Wood or Stones against the Wall.

Anschlitten, v. r. n. (durch angelegte Schläue oder Schlamm vergrößert werden) to be increased by an Addition of Mud.

Anschließen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) mit Jemandem, to put one in Sonnets, to ch-

2) einen Hund anschließen, to tie up a Dog. 2) anschließen, (über befügen) to join, annex. 3) das verlangte Schreiben mit anschließen, I have annexed or inclosed the desired Writ, Letter &c. 4) anschließen, (nahe hinzu treten) to draw close to, step up close. 5) an Feind anschließen, to close the ranks. 6) anschließen, (anfügen) to add, to lock close to. die Thüre schließt nicht an, the Door don't close. die Thüre schließt wohl an, the Lock fits tight or close. die Anschliesung, the joining to, the chaining up to, the annexing &c. die Anschließung des Briefes, the Annexing or Inclosing of a Letter.

Anschluß, the Inclosed, the Addition, that which is annexed, inclosed or joined.

anschnappen, v. r. a. to let a thick smoke go against. einen anschnappen, to blow the Smoke of his Pipe or against one.

anschnellen, v. r. recip. sich bey ein- anschnellen, to ingratiate him- self with any one; see Einschnellen.

anschnellen, v. irr. a. et n. to knock, bear, to strike hard against or to fall against.

anschnellen, v. r. a. 1) to begin to cut or dissolve any Thing. 2) to join or join a Thing to another by cutting.

anschnellen, v. irr. n. to dissolve and break or cleave to, to melt to. der Talg an den Leuchter angeschmolzen, the Wax is melted to the Candle-Stick.

anschnellen, v. r. a. to throw or cast down, to bruise, crush or split against.

anschnellen, v. r. a. 1) to forge or smite, to join by forging, to shut the Faces of red hot Iron together; (see Einschnellen.) 2) einen Berschnellen, to smite, to set, to clasp up in Irons. die Anschmiedung, the Forging or Clapping up together, the Act of forging together.

anschnellen, v. r. recip. sich an etwas anschmiegen, to keep close, to creep, to crouch, to cringe to one, to fawn on him. die Anschmiegung, Cringing.

anschnellen, v. r. a. 1) to besmear, to anoint, to grease, to bedaub. 2) persuade one to a Thing. er hat seine Waare zu hoch angeschmiegt, he has exacted, asked me too much for his Goods. 3) den Wein anschnellen, to adulterate Wine.

anschnellen, v. r. a. 1) to besmear, to anoint, to grease, to bedaub. 2) persuade one to a Thing. er hat seine Waare zu hoch angeschmiegt, he has exacted, asked me too much for his Goods. 3) den Wein anschnellen, to adulterate Wine.

anschnellen, v. r. a. 1) to besmear, to anoint, to grease, to bedaub. 2) persuade one to a Thing. er hat seine Waare zu hoch angeschmiegt, he has exacted, asked me too much for his Goods. 3) den Wein anschnellen, to adulterate Wine.

anschnellen, v. r. a. 1) to besmear, to anoint, to grease, to bedaub. 2) persuade one to a Thing. er hat seine Waare zu hoch angeschmiegt, he has exacted, asked me too much for his Goods. 3) den Wein anschnellen, to adulterate Wine.

anschnellen, v. r. a. 1) to besmear, to anoint, to grease, to bedaub. 2) persuade one to a Thing. er hat seine Waare zu hoch angeschmiegt, he has exacted, asked me too much for his Goods. 3) den Wein anschnellen, to adulterate Wine.

anschnellen, v. r. a. 1) to besmear, to anoint, to grease, to bedaub. 2) persuade one to a Thing. er hat seine Waare zu hoch angeschmiegt, he has exacted, asked me too much for his Goods. 3) den Wein anschnellen, to adulterate Wine.

ing, Bedawbing, Greasing, Persuading, Adulterating.

Anschminken, v. r. a. to paint with a Wash; see Schminken.

Anschmücken, v. r. a. to dress, to adorn with fine Clothes.

Anschmutzen, v. r. a. to dawb or foul; see Beschmutzen and Besudeln.

Anschnallen, v. r. a. to clasp, buckle a Thing on. die Anschnallung, the Clasp or Buckling on or to.

Anschnarchen, v. r. a. (anschnauben, anschnaufen, anschnauchen) to snub, to give a sharp or crabbed Answer, to take one up short or to be short with one, to snuff at him, to use him roughly, to scold, to grumble, to grudge at one, to give him a smart Check. der Anschnarcher, one that gives short Answers, that snuffs or scolds.

Anschnauben, v. r. a. to approach his Muzzle for to smell; for the Rest see Anschnarchen.

Anschneiden, v. irr. a. 1) (etwas) to make the first Incision of a Thing, to begin to cut it, to make the first Cut.

ein unangeschnittenes Brod, an unsliced Loaf. 2) to cut one Thing to another, that is, to mark by cutting Notches to a Tally or Score. schneidet mir drey Striche an, mark three Notches to my Score.

Anschnellen, v. r. a. et n. to let fly against with a Spring, to be drove against with a Spring, to rush against.

der Anschnitt, the first Cut, Incision, a Cut, a Notch, the Place where any Things is cut.

der Anschnitt, (die wöchentliche Rechnung des Schichtmeisters bey den Bergwerfen) the weekly Account or the Lode-Works.

Anschnüren, v. r. a. 1) (Perlen) to string Pearls. 2) to lace, to tie with a Lace, to bind, to fasten, to wring hard or close. die Anschnüfung, the Stringing of Pearls &c. the Tying, Fastening with a Lace or String.

Anschnurren, the same as Anschnarchen, die Anschne, an Anchovy; or Anchovy (a little Sea-fish); see Sardelle.

Anschrauben, v. r. a. to screw on, or up, to fasten with a Screw. heraus schrauben, (anschnellen) to screw close or tight.

Anschrecken, v. r. a. (Term of the Chase) to hollow to a Deer passing by, to frighten it, when it commonly starts or stops a Moment, and thus is the easier Shot.

Aufschreiben, v. irr. s. to write down, to put or set down, to commit to Paper, to Writing, to note a Thing, to enter it in your Book, to write with Chalk on a black Board. schreibt es auf meine Rechnung, he pleased to note it on my Account, or put it to my Account.

die **Abschreibetafel**, a black Board to write with Chalk upon.

die **Aufschreibung**, the Act of Writing down, of Noting &c.

Aufschreien, v. irr. a. 1) (einen,) to cry unto, call with a loud Voice to, unto, after, upon, against one, to bawl against him. 2) einen um Gnade aufschreien, to cry one Mercy. die **Aufschreie**, the Cry, Clamour, the Calling to with a loud Voice.

die **Aufschrote**, (an den wollenen Fäden) a List of woollen Cloth.

Aufschroten, v. r. s. ein Faß Bier oder Wein aufschroten, to shot or let down a Cask of Beer or of Wine into the Cellar.

Aufschuh, v. r. s. to clap on a new Pair of Soles to your Shoes. ein paar Stiefeln neu aufschuhn oder aufschuhnen, to new vamp a Pair of Boots. Pfähle aufschuhnen, to shoe Piles or Stakes, to lay iron Bands about their Points.

Aufschuldigen, v. r. s. to accuse, to charge with. die **Aufschuldigung**, the Charge, Accusation.

Aufschüren, v. r. s. (Feuer) to stir, mend, rake, kindle the Fire, to put Wood, Coals, Turf, Ffuel to it; (figur.) to add Fuel to the Fire, to inflame Persons that are at Odds.

die **Aufschütt**, (**Aufschwämmung**, **Aufwurf**) the Alluvion; the Law of Alluvion.

Aufschütten, v. r. s. 1) Wasser an die Wand aufschütten, to pour Water against the Wall. 2) den Speicher oder Boden mit Getreide oder Frucht aufschütten, to fill up your Corn-Loft or Granary. die **Aufschüttung**, the pouring against &c.

Aufschügen, v. r. s. to open the Flood-Gate to let the Water go upon the Wheels again.

Aufschwämmen, v. r. s. 1) to make to float near. Holz aufschwämmen, (anschwimmen) to float down Wood. es hat sich da vieles Land aufgeschwämmt, there has been an Increase of Land by Alluvion.

Aufschwängern, v. r. s. to impregnate, to make fruitful.

Aufschwärzen, v. r. s. 1) etwas schwarz

machen, to black, blacken, make 2) einen bey jemand, aufschwärzen, to asperse, disgrace, calumniate, fame, blemish, slander, to do an ill Service by exaggerating a Fault into a great one. der Aufwärzer, a Calumniator, Slanderer. Aufschwärzung, 1) the Act of Blaming, of making any Thing black. Calumny, Blame, Imputation.

Aufschwagen, v. r. s. to persuade, induce one by fair Means to a Thing to praise it to him. angeschwagt, swayed to.

Aufschneiden, v. r. s. (Term of White-Curriers or Leather Dress) to rub or colour the Hides on Flesh- or Inside with Ashes and I. der Aufschweif, (Term of the Weavers) the Warp, which by the Weavers is called. Setze or Aufschweif.

Aufschneisen, v. r. s. to warp the

Aufschweißen, v. r. s. (Eisen) to two Pieces of red hot Iron together to braze or solder.

Aufschwellen, v. irr. n. to swell, up high, to rise. angeschwollen, swollen or swollen up. der Fluß schwellt an, the River swells suddenly.

Aufschwellen, v. r. s. to make to up.

Aufschwemmen, v. r. s. to fill up floating Things.

Aufschwimmen, v. irr. n. to swim forth. anaufschwommen kommen, come on swimming. die Aufschwimmung, Swimming forth.

die Aufseer Städte, the Hanse-Town, das Comtoir der Aufseer Städte, the London, the Seelyard at London, Office of the Hanse-Towns at London.

Aufsegeln, v. r. n. (im Segeln) to was stoßen, wogegen segeln, auf Sandbank oder Rippe stoßen) to run, beat, hit with your Vessel a Shelf, Sand, Rock &c. angelkommen, to come on a Sailing.

Ansehen, v. irr. a. 1) einen ober ansehen, to see, regard, behold, contemplate, to look on or upon consider &c. einen nicht anschauen, to overlook one. einen oben bis unten ansehen, to meet one with his Eyes, to regard from Head to Foot. einen von Seite ansehen, to leer at one. unverwandten Augen ansehen, to fix his Eyes upon one, to stare at, to fixated at him. einem etwas an Augen ansehen, to read it in his Eyes, to know by his Mien. freundlich oder mit günstigen

sehen, to behold one with favourable Eyes. 2) wofür halten oder ansehen, to take or mistake for. ihr müßt nicht für eures Gleichen ansehen, you must not look upon him as your equal. wofür sehet ihr mich an? whom do you take me for? ich sehe ihn ansehnlich für mein Kind an, I consider him almost as my Child. 3) ansehen, (achten) to stand upon, to mind, regard. 4) worauf ist dieses angesehen, what does this tend to? what does it aim at? 5) doch angesehen seyn wollen, to aspire to Greatness 6) wie laßt sich die Sache ansehen? how does the Matter look? das Ansehen, the Appearance, Sight, Face, Look, Countenance, Aspect, Air, Mien, Shew, Regard, Esteem &c. 1) die Handlung des Ansehens, the Act of Regarding, of Looking at. nicht des Ansehens werth, not worth looking at. es kommt auf das Ansehen an, let's but look at it, one must first see or behold it. 2) das äußerliche Ansehen, the Outside of a Thing, the Exterior, Appearance, Form, Mien, Air, Figure, Representation. sein äußeres Ansehen ladet zur Freundschaft ein, his outward Appearance invites to Friendship. allem Ansehen nach, in all Appearance. bey'm ersten Ansehen, at first Sight. 3) von Ansehen; ein Mann von großem Ansehen, a Man of great Account, of Credit, Reputation, Fame, Honour, Name, &c. er lebt in schlechtem Ansehen, he is but little Account made, little notice taken of him. er geräth in schlechtes Ansehen, his Reputation begins to run low. sich ein Ansehen geben wissen, to be self-conceited, to show how to maintain his Dignity. bey den Großen in Ansehen seyn, to be in Favour with the Great. ein Ansehen machen, to give Authority, Reputation or Credit, to put in Esteem. das Ansehen oder Wichtigkeit der Sache, the Consequence, Importance, Consideration of a Thing. 4) ente-
 1) das gewinnst ein gutes, — ein schlechtes Ansehen, your Cause begins to look well — ill. 5) das Ansehen einer Person, the Regard or Respect of a Person. in Rechtsachen gilt kein Ansehen der Person, in Law-Matters there is no Respecting the Person. ansehnlich, adj. et adv. eminent, great, respectable, considerable, notable, respectable. von ansehnlicher Gestalt, of stately, majestic Gare, of a grave aspect, of an honest Countenance, Possession, Mien; (as an Adverb) conside-

rably, remarkably, reputably, respectfully, eminently &c. die Ansehnlichkeit, the Gravity, Eminence or Eminency, Reputation, Credit, Authority Portlineß.

die Ansehung, better das Ansehen, the Regard; Consideration, Reflexion or Beholding. in Ansehung des oder dessen, in Regard of, in Consideration, in Respect, in Favour of, seeing, considering &c. in Ansehung seiner Verdienste, in Favour of his Deserts or Merits; oder on Account of his &c. Ansehen, v. r. a. (etwas) so bepfist. Anseuen, v. r. a. to singe, to begin to singe. eine gerupfte Gans anseugen, to singe a pluck'd Goose. einen Pfahl aufseugen, to burn a Stake or Pile a little.

Ansehen, v. r. a. et n. 1) etwas, to put to, on or near, to apply to, to clap on. ans Feuer setzen, to put to or on the Fire. Blutigel aufseugen, to apply Leeches. alle Segel aufseugen, to clap all your Sails on. eine Trompete aufseugen, to apply your Tongue to a Trumpet. dem Pferde die Sporn aufseugen, to clap the Spurs to your Horse. nahe daran setzen, to put near or close to it. etwas zu hoch in Rechnung aufseugen, to charge too much for a Thing in Account. 2) am Boden aufseugen, to settle, to rest at the Bottom. 3) einen Tag aufseugen, to appoint, to determine, to fix a Day. einen Brantwein aufseugen, to distill a Liquor. 4) an den Feind aufseugen, to fall upon the Enemy. 5) aufseugen, anfangen zu rennen im Reiten oder Laufen, to put on, to set out. setzt an, put on. Rutscher legt an, put on, drive on Coachman. mit öfterem Ab- und Aufseugen, at several Times, by Fits and Starts, by Degrees by Snatches. die Aufseugung, doppelte Aufseugung eines Artikels in einer Rechnung, the double Charge in one's Account.

An sich selbst, in itself, of itself.

die Ansicht, the Sight, auf Ansicht dieses, at Sight of this.

Ansichtig, adj. et adv. ansichtig werden, to discover, descry. espy. get a Sight of, get to Sight, to perceive, to see, to find out with the Eyes. ich kann seiner nirgend ansichtig werden, I can not find him out.

das Ansiebel, a Word in Use along the the River Rhine, where it sometimes signifies the Family-Estate and in other Places, little or small Farms.

Ansieben, v. irr. a. 1) eine Sache durch
 ⑤
 Cies

Sieden zu einer andern Arbeit vorher reifen, to prepare a Thing to another Work by Boiling. Zeuge so gefarbt werden, vorher mit gewissen Salzen ansieden, to boil Stuffs, that are to be dy'd, before with certain Salts.

Ansingen, v. irr. a. to welcome with a Song, to sing to the Honour of one in his Presence.

Ansinnen, v. irr. a. to demand, to require, to ask, to offer, to tempt, to solicit. wie können Sie mir so etwas ansinnen? how can you ask, desire or require any such Thing of me? see **Anmuthen** oder **Zumuthen**. das **Ansinnen**, the Demand, Desire, Offer, Pretension das ist ein lächerliches **Ansinnen**, (lächerliche Zumuthung) that's a ridiculous Pretension or Offer.

der **Ansig**, the fixed Seat at a Place, the Possession of immoveable Estates.

Ansitzen, v. irr. n. to sit fast, to stick, cleave fast to. oben ansitzen, to sit at the upper End. ein angesessener Mann, a settled Man, a Man that holds Possessions of his own.

Anspalten, v. r. a. to begin to cleave or split.

der **Anspann**, (besser das **Gespann**) a Set of Horses, Oxen &c.

Anspannen, v. r. a. 1) die Pferde anspannen, to put the Horses to the Coach, Cart &c. 2) man muß das Tuch, das Seil besser anspannen, the Cloth, the Rope must be drawn or stretch'd better. 3) alle seine Kräfte anspannen, to strain, strive, endeavour, make your Efforts, bestow all your Power upon, to make Use of all possible Means.

der **Anspanner**, a Peasant or a Tenant who keeps a Set of Horses or Oxen and is obliged to perform Drudging Day's-Work to his Landlord.

das **Anspannergut**, a Farm of which the Possessor is obliged to perform Drudging Day's-Work with a Set of Horses or Oxen to his Landlord.

die **Anspannung**, the Act of putting the Horses to a Coach, Wagon &c.

Anspen, v. irr. a. einen anspeuen oder an etwas speuen, to spit at or upon. ich möchte mich selber anspeuen, I am vexed at myself, I could spit upon myself.

Anspellen, see **Anspalten**.

Anspielen, v. r. a. 1) to begin to play, to have the Hand. 2) auf etwas ansprechen, to allude to something. der **Anspieler**, he that has the Hand at Play, he that plays the first Card. die

Anspielung, the Allusion. er macht eine **Anspielung** auf die Sitten seiner Zeit, he alludes to the Morals or Manners of his Time.

Anspießen, v. r. a. to spit, to draw to put upon the Spit. einen **Wisser** ter anspießen, to impale a Malefactor das **Anspießen**, die **Anspießung**, putting upon the Spit, the Act of impaling any one.

Anspillen, see **Anspalten**.

Anspinnen, v. irr. a. 1) to join. **Spinning**, to spin one Thread to another. 2) **Warrätheren**, **Händel** ansinnen, to plot, to contrive, sign, project, devise. es hatte einen Krieg zwischen ihnen angesponnen, a War was stirred up, raised or kindled between them.

Anspitzen, v. r. a. to give or make Point to something, to give it a sharp Point.

Anspornen, v. r. a. to spur, to excite. **Spurs** to or on; to incite. instig. encourage, to excite, to stir up, egg on. die **Anspornung**, the Act of stirring up, Encouraging, instig. Spurring, Incitation.

die **Ansprache**, **Anrede** an einen **Herrn**, an Address. **Ansprache** an einen **Berater**, a Proposition. **Ansprache** oder **Anrede** an eine **Versammlung**, a Speech to an Assembly.

Ansprechen, v. irr. n. (einen **Ton** sich geben) dieses Instrument spricht nicht an, this Instrument don't speak.

Ansprechen, v. irr. a. 1) jemandem sprechen, (anreden) to accost one direct your Speech to him, to speak to him. 2) einen um etwas ansprechen, (ersuchen) to demand, to beg of one, to solicit, petition, apply, address to him. ask his assistance. 3) einen über etwas ansprechen, (ihn belangen) to challenge one. 4) ein Erbe ansprechen, challenge or claim an Heritage, a Claim to it. in **Ansprache** nicht reclaim, to pursue. 5) um Jungfrau ansprechen, to demand young Woman in Marriage. ich schon angesprochen, I am already gaged. 6) bey einem ansprechen, call at one's House, to call upon. die **Ansprechung**, the Demand, quest, humble Suit or Desire, petition, Solicitation, Pretension, Pursuit.

Anspreizen, v. r. a. sich mit den Füßen an etwas anspreizen, (wohnen) to lean with your Legs

nothing, to incline with your Feet
against.

springen, v. r. a. 1) (mit Wasser,) to
sprinkle with Water. 2) auf einen

springen, (auf ihn losgehen) to at-
tack, to assault, surprise one, mit dem

springen, to gallop towards, des Pulver hat ein Stück von der

an die Kirche angesprenget, the Gun-
Powder has blown, (thrown) Piece of the Wall against the Church.

angesprengung, the Act of Sprink-
ing with Water, of Attacking &c.

springen, v. irr. n. to leap against,
or upon one, to assail or assault, to

at one, to fly against, der Stein
an das Fenster an, the Stone

against the Window. die Auspring-
ung, Leaping, Flying against, the

of Assaulting &c.

springen, v. r. a. et. n. to besprinkle,
to splash or dash with Dirt, to spout

on or against, der Roth ist an den
Fugen angespritzt, the Dirt or Mud

is splashed against the Chariot. die
spritzung, Splashing, Dashing, Be-

schmutzung; Humectation or Moistening,
Asperision.

Anspruch, Pretension, Claim, De-
mand, Challenge, Title to, Reclama-

tion, Pursuit or Prosecution. einen
Anspruch auf etwas machen, to lay

claim to a Thing. etwas in Anspruch
nehmen, to contest for, to pretend to.

Anspruchswappen, the Coat of
Arms of Pretension; the Coat of Arms

of a Country to which one has a Claim.
anständig, adj. what is in Debate, li-

able.

Ansprung, 1) the Act of leaping
up, 2) a Spring for Leaping. 3)

der of a Wildfire, a Scab, to which
Children are liable, which grows

on the Bark and sometimes covers
the whole Body.

anwaschen, v. r. a. et. n. to wash at,
to dash against, der Fluß

an unser neues Land an, the Ri-
ver new Land on, the Land increas-

es on this Side by Alluvion,
Anstalt, Preparation, Regulation,

Arrangement, Order, Ordinance, Pro-
vision, Appointment, Institution, Di-

gnose, Anstalt machen, to make
arrangements, to prepare, to give Or-

der to take proper Measures, to make
arrangements or to dispose, es ist

Anstalt da, there is no Order,
arrangement, nor any Thing provi-

der, v. r. a. to leave by Heri-
tage, vererbte Güter, Estates that

are preserved for Family Heirs, or
Estates that come to one by Succes-
sion, by Inheritance. Family Estates.
es ist ihm anvererbt, it is left him
by Inheritance.

Anstammen, v. r. a. to stem, to lean,
recline or incline against, die Anstam-
mung, the Prop, Support, the Act
of leaning or inclining against.

Anstampfen, v. r. a. to stamp close to
another Body.

der Anstand, 1) Delay. ohne weite-
ren Anstand, without further Delay.

2) (Zweifel, Bedencklichkeit) Doubt,
Scruple, 3) wir wollen der Sache

nach einigen Anstand gehn, we will
yet suspend or delay the Affair for some

Time. 4) der Anstand, (ein Jagds-
ausdruck, Hunting Term) a close Place,

where the Hunter waits for Game
to shoot at, a Stand, a Catch, auf

dem Anstand seyn, to be upon the
Catch. 5) Grace, sie tanzt mit viel-

em Anstand, she dances with a great
Deal of good Grace. mit gutem An-

stand, with a good Grace. sie ist mit
Anstand gekleidet, she is genteely, or

decently dressed. 6) Anstand der Ge-
richte, the Vacation of the Court of

Justice, the Time from one Term to
another. 7) Anstand, (Verlängerung

der Zeit, Aussetzung &c.) Proroga-
tion or Adjournment of a Meeting.

8) Anstand von seinen Creditoren er-
halten, to obtain Respite of your Cre-

ditors, to get the Term of Payment
prolonged. 9) Anstandsbriefe, Let-

ters of Respite, a Superedeas, a Writ
to stop the Proceedings. 10) Anstand

eines Geschäftes überhaupt, (Ruhe-
zeit) a Pause, Ceasing, Cessation, Put-

ting off, Deferring, Rest, Vacancy,
Respiration. 11) seinen Anstands-

schmauß geben, to pay his Entry his
Welcome. 12) Anstand der Wachs-

lung, (Zeit, Sicht &c.) Respite, Sight.
auf acht Tage Anstand, at eight Days

Sight.

Anständig, adj. et adv. convenient, be-
seeming, seemly, decent, well beco-

ming, agreeable, conveniently, decent-
ly. anständig seyn, to be pleasing,

convenient, fit, agreeable to one's Lik-
ing. sehr anständig leben, to live

very decently. dieser Antrag ist mir
nicht anständig, I don't like this Pro-

position. übel anständig seyn, to be
unseemly, unbecoming, indecent, un-

genteel. die Anständigkeit, Decency,
Becomingness, Seemliness, Decorum

Anstarren, v. r. a. to fix his Sight upon one, to stare fixedly at one. wie er mich anstarret! how he stares at me!

Anstatt, adv. instead, in the Place of.

Anstauben, v. r. a. to let Dust go against.

Anstaunen, v. r. a. to gaze at with Surprise.

der **Anstechbohrer**, a Piercer, a little Bore to pierce or broach a Vessel with.

Anstechen, v. irr. a. 1) ein Faß anstechen, to bore, pierce, broach, tap a Barrel. 2) einen mit Worten anstechen, to needle, nip, touch, wound with satirical, keen, cutting, sharp, poignant Words 3) da kommt er endlich angestochen, there he comes at last. 4) mit dergleichen Reden mißt ihr mir nicht angestochen kommen, you must not talk in such a Manner to me, wenn er damit angestochen kommt, if he has the Boldness or Confidence to propose any such Thing or to talk at that Rate. 5) einen bey jemand anstechen, (verläunden) to back-bite.

Anstecken, v. r. a. 1) etwas anstecken, to stick unto, to affix, to put on mit Nadeln anstecken, to pin, fasten with Pins. den Braten an den Spieß stecken, to spit, to broach to put on the Spit. 2) ein Licht anstecken, (anzünden) to light a Candle. ein Haus anstecken, (in Brand stecken) to set a House on Fire. 3) mit der Pest ic. anstecken, to infect, to poison, to taint. 4) ein Faß anstecken, to broach, pierce or tap a Barrel, a Cask.

Ansteckend, adj. contagious, infectious, catching, pestilential.

Ansted, Ermel, Ruffles, Sham, Sleeves.

die **Anstetzung**, the Act of pinning, fastening with Pins &c. See the Verb.

die **Anstetzzeit**, the Time you must broach, spit or put on the Spit.

Anstehen, v. irr. n. 1) nahe stehen, to stand near, next or close to, to join, to be contiguous, touching. 2) anstehen, (wogegen stehen) to stand against. 3) bey sich anstehen, (bedenken tragen) to balance, to hesitate, doubt, scruple, be at a Stand, stick at, be in Suspense. 4) anstehen lassen, to forbear, delay, put off, defer, to suspend, to let it alone till &c. 5) anstehen, (lange wahren) es wird nicht lange anstehen so wird er kommen, it will not be long before he comes. 6) anstehen oder gefallen, to like, das steht mir nicht an, I don't like this, it don't please me, steht es euch um solchen Preis an, so nehmts, if it be

to your Liking at such a Price, it. nehmt was euch am besten bet, take your Choice. die Garbet mir nicht an, I don't like it. 7) anstehen, (geziemen) ich het einem Bettler übel an, das ist, it is unseemly for a B to be proud, it don't become him dieses Kleid, dieser Kopfschmuck ic. euch wohl an, this Suit, Head-dress, becomes you very well 8) stehen, (Theil an etwas nehmen) wollet ihr mit anstehen? will you of the Party?

Anstehen, see Anstammen oder Anmen.

Ansteigen, v. irr. n. einen Berg ansteigen, to mount, to get up a or rising Ground, to rise. eine ansteigende Fläche, a Plain that insensibly. da kommt er angest, there he comes on a Pace.

Anstellen, v. r. a. 1) an etwas anstellen, to place, hard by, close, next eine Leiter anstellen, to apply a der. 2) eine Sache anstellen, anen, to order, dispose, ordain, late, to begin, to raise or set up contrive, to concert &c. jemand Arbeit anstellen, to set one to Work employ one. einen anstellen, (et übertragen) to install, to put in Possession of his Office. ein D anstellen, to ordain, a public F Thanksgiving. ein Gastmahl anstellen, to give, to regulate, prepare a Feast, a Banquet. eine Lust anstellen, to prepare a Diversion. ein Gel anstellen, to set up a Laughter.

Aufrubr anstellen, to cause a lion, to raise a Sedition, to rear up a Tumult. etwas mit anstellen, to agree with or e upon thing, to concert it with him. Wein ic. anstellen, to distill Brandy seine eigene Handlung anstelle set up a Trade for yourself. Vergleichen anstellen, to contemplate draw a Parallel between. 3) etwas anstellen, to carry, to one's self to make, do, proceed ich weiß nicht wie ich es anstelle, I know not what Shift to make to proceed, or what to do. 4) eure Sache narrißch an, you are unwisely, unadvisedly, undisciplinously. er stellt sich an wie ein he looks, behaves like a Fool, er st an als wüßte er nichts davon, he seems, plays the Ignorant, pr so know nothing about it. sich

anfehen, to feign, to pretend Kind-
heit, sie hatten mit Fleiß so ange-
fehen, they had purposely contrived or
feigned it thus. 4) sich anstellen, (ein
Stand auf der Jagd nehmen, an
Anstand stellen) to take his Post,
Stand; (a Hunting Term.) die
Anstellung, the Installation; Simula-
tion or Disimulation; Dissembling,
feint, Countenance, Manner of Pro-
ceeding.

anlehnen, v. r. a. to lean against, to
rest, incline, item against.

anleihen, v. irr. n. durch den Tod
anleihen, to descend, to devolve or
pass upon by Succession, by Heri-
tage. dieses Erbgut ist mir angeerbt, this
Country Seat, (this Estate) is come to
me by Succession.

anlehnen oder anstehen v. r. a. 1)
(für Anstehen) to lean against, to
rest against. 2) to steer a Ship with
the Helm or Rudder, to steer to.

anlegen, the Stab, the Place where
the Hunter has stabbed the Beast; that
which one takes first of a Thing.

anlegen, v. r. a. (einen mit spitz-
en oder veredelten Worten) to needle,
touch, offend, bite or exasperate
with satirical, sharp, cutting, keen,
sagant, abusive or bitter Words, to
give one gentle or deadly Wipes, to
jeer, to baater, to attack to

anfügen, v. r. a. to join one Thing
another with Thread, Silk &c. to
furthering it by Needle-Work.

anfügen, v. r. a. 1) to be the Contri-
ver, Author, Cause or Producer of a
Thing. Uneinigkeit zwischen Freunds
anfügen, to sow Dissension among
Friends. einen Aufruhr anfügen,
to make a Sedition, to cause a Rebel-
lion, to make an Uproar; to rear up
tumult, to be the Ringleader of a
riot, 2) einen anfügen, to aber,
to set on, suborn, animate, incite, stir
up, move, spur, egg, put forward.

anfügen Zeugen anfügen, to raise, to
bring false Witnesses. einen Krieg
anfügen, to raise a War. Unruhe an-
fügen, to aber or create Troubles, das
anfügen, the Infigation, Abetting

anfügen der Anstifter, the Author, Pro-
ducer, Infigator, Abetter, Producer,
Ringleader, Contriver, Beginner, Plot-
ter. die Anstiftung, the Infigation,

Anstiftung, Counsel, Persuasion, Motion,
Abordination, Machination, Plotting,
contriving &c.

anstimmen, v. r. a. to tune, to sing,
to begin to sing, to intone. stimme

anstimmen, v. irr. n. die Anstim-
mung, the Intonation, the Tun-
ing, Beginning of a Song or Anthem.

anstinken, v. irr. n. to stink, to be
offensive to one's Nose, to be loath-
some, noisome, nauseous, unfavoury,
rank, disagreeable to the Smell. die
Anstinkung, the Stink or Stench; ill
or strong Smell.

anstolpern, v. r. a. to stumble against,
to hit, dash, run against.

anstopfen, v. r. a. to fill up, to stuff,
to cram. sich anstopfen, (mit Speisen)
to cram with Meats.

anstören, v. r. a. to stir up, to egg
on; see Anheizen oder Aufheizen.

anstoß, 1) im Wege, Scumbling-
Block, a Stone that stops and hurts
your Feet, a Disturbance or Running
against. 2) Misfortune, Mischance,
Illchance, Disaster, Accident, Incon-
modity, Inconveniency, Hindrance,
viele Anstöße haben, to be the Mark
of Misfortune. 3) (ein Vergerniß)
an Offence, Scandal. ein Stein des
Anstoßes a Scumbling-Block. An-
stoß geben, einen ärgern, to offend
and scandalize one. Anstoß leiden und
sich ärgern an etwas, to be offended
and scandalized by, to take an Offence
or Scandal at. die Sache leidet noch
einigen Anstoß, the Affair is yet sub-
ject to Difficulties. 4) ein Anstoß
von einer Krankheit, a Fit, Access,
Paroxysm, Touch, Attack of an Ill-
ness or Distemper. 5) ein Anstoß
mit der Zunge, a Lipping. 6) ein An-
stoß, (Schritt) a Fault, a Failure,
a Slip, a false Step.

anstoßen, v. irr. a. et. n. 1) an jemand
oder irgendwo anstoßen, to hit, dash,
kick, knock against; to thrust, push
or shove. 2) in die Rede oder im Les-
sen anstoßen, to hesitate, stammer,
falter, stick, hem and haw, to be at
a Stand, to stop, to fail. 3) mit der
Zunge anstoßen, to lisp. 4) aneinan-
derstoßen, miteinander verbinden, to
add, to join one Piece to another, to
renter or sine - draw, to sew or stitch
one Piece to another. 5) anstoßen,
(sich an etwas ärgern) to take a Scan-
dal or Offence at. 6) (als ein Neutr.)
aneinander angrenzen, anliegen, to be
contiguous, adjacent, joining, con-
fined. 7) anstoßen, dagegen stoßen,
das Schiff ist an einen Felsen angest-
oßen, the Vessel dashed against a Rock.
8) das Pferd stößt an, the Horse tumb-
les. 9) es ist ihm eine Krankheit an-
gestoßen, he got a Fit or an Access of
an

an Illness. das Anstoßen, the Contiguuousness or Contiguity, the Dashing, Striking, Running against, or Clashing of one Body against another, the Lipping, Stammering, Faultering, Offending &c.

Anstoßend, adj. contiguous, adjacent, joining, confined.

Anstößig, adj. offensive, scandalous, injurious, abusive. anstößige Reden, abusive, offensive Language.

die Anstoßschiene, an iron Clout or Band that covers the Sides of a Carriage or Stock of a Cannon.

Anstrahlen, v. r. a. to shine upon, to cast the Rays upon.

Ansträngen, v. r. a. 1) die Pferde ansträngen, to put the Horses to the Coach &c. to tie or fasten them to the Traces or Draughts. 2) (figur.) seine Kräfte ansträngen oder anstrengen, to use, to employ his Forces, to do one's best, to make the utmost Efforts or Endeavours. 3) mit Gewalt ansträngen, to strain, to stretch, to extend with Violence. 4) einen ansträngen, to press, constrain, force, compel one.

Anstrecken, v. r. a. (eigentlich ausbeugen oder anspannen) to stretch, bend, extend. alle seine Kräfte anstrecken, (besser anstrengen) to strain, employ, use all his Forces. seinen Geist anstrecken, (anstrengen) to puzzle or to beat one's Brains, to strain and screw up your Wit.

Anstreichen, v. recip. 1) sich anstreichen, to flatter, to insinuate one's self in or into any one's Favour. 2) to stroke softly on or over; see Streichen. die Anstreichlung, Insinuation, Flattery.

Anstreichen, v. irr. a. mit Farben anstreichen, to paint, colour, to give it a Colour. eine Wand anstreichen, to size and whiten a Wall, to white-wash. mit Schminke anstreichen, to paint. sie streicht sich an, (sie schminkt sich) she paints her Face. eine angestrichene Schönheit, a painted Beauty. an etwas anstreichen, to touch slightly in passing by. eine Sache wohl anstreichen, to give a fair Colour, a good Pretext &c. to a Thing, to palliate a Thing. ich will dir den Muthwillen anstreichen, I'll punish thee for thy Petulancy. Sauciness etwas in einem Buche anstreichen, to mark something in a Book. die Anstreichlung, the Painting, Colouring &c. See Anstrich.

Anstreifen, v. r. n. to touch in passing by.

Anstrengen, v. r. a. to press; force,

constrain, to compel one &c. See Strängen. die Anstrengung oder Strängung, Constraint, Effort, Striving &c.

der Anstrich, Paint, Painting, the act of painting coarsely, of Laying der Anstrich den die Böcher dem Wein geben, a Washing over with Eggs as Bakers do their Coats of arms, to colour, to varnish over, to palliate a Thing, to give it a fair text.

Anstricken, v. r. a. to knit on, to knit longer by knitting on. ein paar Socken an alte Strümpfe anstricken, to knit a new Pair of Socks old Stockings. die Anstrickung, Act of knitting on.

Anströmen, v. r. a. to stream close ein Land welches der Fluß angestrichet hat, an Increase of Land by Alluvion.

Anstückeln oder Anstückeln, v. r. a. was, to piece it, to patch, to piece on, to join one Piece to another. die Anstückung, Patching, Piecing, the Act of joining or clapping a piece on.

Anstudiren, v. r. a. to get or to learn by Study.

Anstürmen, v. r. a. 1) to storm against, to attack, to assault. 2) to ring Alarm-Bell. 3) mit Ungestüm an eine Thür anstürmen, (anklopfen) knock hard at the Door, to ring against it. die Anstürmung, the Storming against, the Attack, Assault, Ringing the Alarm-Bell.

Anstützen, v. r. a. to lean; rest against, to support. die Anstützung, the Leaning against, Supporting, Propping, Staying.

Ansuchen, v. r. a. to sue, solicit, treat, beseech, to apply, to add to conjure, to require, demand, pray. um ein Amt ansuchen, to sue for an Office. angesucht, sued das Ansuchen, die Ansuchung, Petition, Prayer, Intreaty, Solicitation, Suit, Application, Demand, quest. Ansuchung thun, to make Application, to address to one.

Antafeln, v. r. a. to rig, to equip a Ship.

Antasten, v. r. a. 1) etwas betasten, to touch to handle, to finger. 2) antasten, (die Hand an jemand legen) to gripe, take or lay Hold of, to touch upon, to seize, to attack. 3) mit unglüklichen Worten antasten, to insult against, to animadvert, to insult, braid or shock to use Invectives against.

an seiner Ehre antasten, to de-
stroy one's Reputation. laß ihn unan-
getastet, let him alone, don't meddle
with him. die Antastung, the Touch,
Touching or Feeling, the Act of Hand-
ling, the Attack, Injury, Insult, Affront.
antastet, v. r. a. to get or acquire
by Trucking.

Ant, see Ente, a Duck.

Anterich, see Enterich.

Antbal, an hungarian Wine-Me-
asure containing about 60 or 70 Quarts.

Antheil, (ein Theil eines Gan-
zen) a Part of a Whole, a Share, a
Portion. Antheil woran haben, to
have a Share, to partake, to share with
others, to be a Sharer or Partaker of
or in. einer der Antheil an etwas hat,
a Partaker, Sharer, one interested in a
Business, a Copartner.

antreiben, v. irr. a. 1) seine Kleider, to
put on your Clothes; (besser Anklei-
den) andere Kleider anthun, to shift
or change Clothes, (besser sich umklei-
den.) 2) einem Ehre, Schande &c.

antun, to do one Honour, to put a
dishonour, Shame upon, to affront. sich
den Tod antun, to put one's
life to Death, to make away with him-
self. 3) einem etwas antun, to be-
witch one, to charm, to enchant, to
cast Spells with one das Antun, die

Antzung, the Dressing one's self &c.
die Significations of the Verb.
Antichrist, the Antichrist.

Antike, the Antiques, a Word by
which the ancient Monuments of the
Greeks and Romans are denoted.

Antilischen Inseln, the Antilles.

Antimonium, Antimony; see Spieß-
glas.

Antipathy, Antipathy; see Widerwille.

Antiquarius, an Antiquary; (besser
Antiquarischerforscher.) also a Second-
hand bookseller.

Antiquar, Schrift, (a Printing Term)
Antiquar Characters or Letters.

Antiquität, Antiquity.

Antlig, the Face, Countenance.
This Word is only used in a sublime
style or in Poetry.

Antony, Antony or Anthony, a Man's
Name.

Antonia, Antonia, a Woman's Name.

Antoniustfeuer, (a Distemper) St.
Anthony's-Fire; see Rothlauf.

Antoniustkreuz, in Heraldry; a Cross,
resembling the Letter T, on which
is said St. Anthony was crucified.

Antraben, herantraben, angetrabet kom-
men, to come, (a) Trotting on.
der Antrag, Proposition, Offer, Pro-
pounding.

Antragen, v. irr. a. to offer, to pro-
pose, to tender, to make an Offer, to
present, to propound. auf etwas
antragen, to make a Proposition, to
move, to make a Motion. die Antra-
gung, the Offer, Proposition &c.

Antrauen, v. r. a. to marry, to join
in Marriage, to wed, to take in Mar-
riage. die Antrauung, the Ceremony
of Marriage, the nuptial Benediction.

Antreffen, v. irr. a. 1) (einen, oder
etwas finden oder begegnen) to meet
with, to find, to light on. wo werde
ich euch antreffen, where shall I meet
you. ich traf ihn noch im Bette an,
I found him yet in Bed, (a Bed still.)
einen auf frischer That antreffen, to
catch, take or surprize one in the Fact.
wo trafet ihr ihn an? where did you
light on him? angetroffen, met, found.

2) anbetreffen, to touch, concern, re-
late to, amount to. See betreffen. wie
viel trifft es an? (wie hoch belauft
sich's?) what does it amount to? die
Antreffung, the Meeting, Rencounter &c.

Antreiben, v. irr. a. 1) to drive on.
ein Pferd antreiben, to spur drive or
put on a Horse, to prick him forward.
zu etwas antreiben; (anreizen) to in-
cite, animate, instigate, accure, sti-
mulate, to press, abed, egg, to stir
up, to excite, to exhort, encourage
inspire, to set to work, to employ &c.
einen Reif antreiben, to drive a Hoop
on. 2) ein Schiff antreiben, to go
adrift, to drive against the Shore, to
drive ashore.

Antreiben, (als v. n.) da kommt ein
verunglücktes Schiff angetrieben, there
a Wreck comes a driving on. das An-
treiben, die Antreibung, the Driving
or Ruining against; the Act of Ani-
mating, Encouraging, Instigation, In-
cicement &c. der Antreiber, an Inci-
ter, Driver on.

Antreten, v. irr. a. et n. to begin, to
enter upon, to go about, to undertake.
to begin &c. einen Dienst, ein Amt
antreten, to enter upon an Employ-
ment, or public Office eine Reise an-
treten, to go upon a Journey, to take
a Journey, to set out for or on it. eine
Erbchaft antreten, to enter upon an
Heritage, to take Possession of it. nahe
an einen herantreten, to step up close
to one. einen antreten, (um etwas
bitten) to petition one, to apply, to
address to. er hat sein vier und zwanzig

18 Jahr angetreten, he has entered upon his twenty fourth Year of die Ansetzung, the Entry or once, Accession, Beginning, Commencement.

trieb, a Drift, Impulse, Motion, uragemeins er that es aus eiger Antrieb, he did it of his own Accord, ein natürlicher Antrieb, a natural Inclination, Disposition, Instinct. Antrieb zum Bösen, an Instigation to Ill.

Antritt, the Entry or Entrance, the Acquisition of, the Accession. Antritt der Regierung, upon Accession to the Crown or the Government. das Antrittsgeld, an Entrance Money, Earnest-Money. eine Antrittsrede, an Entrance Sermon. eine Antrittsrede, discourse or Speech of Entrance. ein Antrittschmaus, the Welcome, the Reception's-Fest. der Antritt an einer Treppe, the first Step of a Stair-

stufen, v. r. n. to grow dry and or cleave to.

Antwort, a Drake; see Entwich. Antwort, an Answer. eine Gegenantwort, a Reply, Reparee. was ich ihm für eine Antwort geben, Answer would you have me give. er ist gleich mit der Antwort da, gives a quick Reply. Antwort der Orakel, the Oracle. Antwort eines Prinzen, a Rescript from a Prince. und Antwort von etwas geben, to be accountable for. ein Antwortschreiben, a written Answer to a Letter. ein Answer by Writing.

antworten, v. r. a. (auf etwas) to answer, make, give. return an Answer. wieder antworten, to reply. mußte nicht darauf zu antworten, all short of an Answer, er hat nicht geantwortet, he has not answered to the Purpose.

auswählen, see Auswählen.

auswählen, v. r. a. to try on; see probieren.

auswählen, tried on, tried upon.

anvertrauen, v. r. a. (einem etwas) to trust one with, to put one in Trust to commit a Thing to his Charge. habe das ihrer Sorge anvertraut, I have committed it to her. die Anvertraung, the Intrust, Committing to any one's Care, &c.

anverwand, adj. et adv. related, of being of Kin, related in Kin, related or allied. seyd ihr ihm anver-

wandt? are you of any Kin to him? er ist mir gar nicht anverwandt, is of no Kin to me, he has no any Relation. der Anverwandter Kinsman, Kin, Relation, a Cousin. Anverwandte oder Anverwandtin Kinswoman, a Relation, Cousin. Anverwandtschaft, Kinsfolks, Kindred, Relationship, Parentage, affinity.

Anwehen, v. r. a. (sich) to influence one's self by Flattery; see Anwehen. Einschmeicheln.

Anwuchs und Ablauf des Meeres, the Flood and Flood of the Sea.

Anwuchs für sich selbst, in and of itself properly.

der Anwuchs, the Increase, Accretion, Augmentation, Growth, Addition, Profit, Gain.

Anwachsen, v. irr. n. 1) (sich) zu wachsen, to accrue, increase, multiply, to be augmented, enlarged, improved. Regen ist der Stroh hoch angewachsen, the Rain has swelled up the straw. 2) an etwas angewachsen, to come, cleave or stick fast to a Thing by Growing. dem die Haut angewachsen, Hide-bound. die Anwachsung, see Anwuchs, das Anwachsungsrecht, the Law of Alluvion.

der Anwalt, an Attorney, Solicitor, Proxy, Mediator, Agent. einen Anwalt bestellen, ihm Vollmacht geben, to send one a Letter of Attorney. gegen den Tod kann man keinen Anwalt bestellen, there is no Dying Proxy. die Anwaltschaft, the Office of an Attorney, Procuration.

Anwölzen, v. r. a. (einen Stein) to roll, tumble, wellow against.

die Anwand, this Word signifies, in some Provinces, the Limits, Borders that separate a Piece of Land, a Field &c.

Anwandeln, v. r. n. to befall, to be attacked or seized. es wandelte plötzlich eine Krankheit an, she suddenly attacked by an Illness. es wandelt, befallen, happened to.

Anwärmen, v. r. a. to give due proper Heat.

Anwarten, v. r. n. to expect, to hope (a Word out of Use.) die Anwartschaft, the Reversion, Survivorship of an Office.

Anweben, v. r. a. to weave to, to add or add by weaving.

Anwehen, v. r. a. to blow upon, to blow against, to make Wind against. die Anwehung, the Blast, Breathe. Blowing upon.

weisen, v. irr. a. to shew, direct, shew &c. 1) zur Zukunft anweisen, to direct, guide, advise, lead to Virtue, to instill good Principles, unterrichten, to instruct, to teach, to shew, to counsel, to advise. 2) Geld anweisen, to assign Money. eine angewiesene Schuld, an assigned Debt. 3) ihm seine Wohnung, seine Zimmer anweisen, to shew one to his Lodging, to his Rooms. 4) aufweisen oder verweisen, to refer.

anweisen, v. r. a. to faze, whiten; see Anweisen.

der Anweiser, a Director, Guide, Leader, Governor, Conductor, Instructor, Tutor, Teacher, Adviser, Assigner. die Anweisung, Manuduction, Instruction, Guidance; Conduct, Direction, Instruction, Assignment, Draught or Draft, Order, Indication, Steering, Referring. ich habe eine Anweisung auf Sie, I have an Assignment, a Draught upon you. vermöge der Anweisung die er bekommen hat, according to the Instruction he has received.

Anwenden, v. r. et irr. a. (etwas) to bestow or employ a Thing, to lay it out to some Purpose, to spend or use, to make Use of it, to apply. alle Mühe und Fleiß anwenden, to labour with Tooth and Nail, to do his utmost Endeavours, to leave no Stone unturned in Order to &c. seine Zeit anwenden, to employ, spend his Time. seine Zeit vergeblich anwenden, to lose his Labour. sein Ansehen anwenden, to use, to interpose his Authority. ein Wort, eine Schriftstelle &c. anwenden, to apply, adapt a Word, a Passage &c. die Anwendung, the Use or Employment of a Thing, Application, Adaption, the Laying out, Spending, Placing.

Anwerben, v. irr. a. (Soldaten) to levy Soldiers or to raise an Army. um etwas anwerben, to sue, to stand. um ein Mädchen anwerben, to woo a Maid in Marriage. wozu anwerben, to engage to something. der Anwerber, 1) one that woos a Maid in Marriage for an other. 2) a recruiting Officer, one that enlists young Men for the Army. die Anwerbung, 1) the Levying, Levy or Raising of Soldiers. 2) the Wooing a Woman in Marriage. er hat Anwerbung um meine Tochter gesuchet, he has sued for, or demanded my Daughter in Marriage.

Anwerben, v. irr. n. (eine Waare anbringen, zu Gelde machen) to put off,

to sell a Commodity, to get Money for it, to get rid of, to part with. er hat eine Tochter, die er gerne anwerben möchte, he has a Daughter whom he wishes to get rid of, to find a Husband for. die Anwerbung, the Selling, Putting off, getting rid of.

Anwerfen, v. irr. a. to throw, cast at, on or against. to apply to or sling put on einen Haken irgendwas anwerfen, to cast a Hook, a Harping-Iron at or at something, to grapple it. Sturmsleiter anwerfen, to apply scaling Ladders. einem eine Klette anwerfen, to sling a Clot or Burd at one; (figur) to cast an Aspersión, Blot, Blur, Blemish or Blame upon one. im Spiel anwerfen; to throw first, to have the first Throw or Cast.

das Anwesen, die Anwesenheit, Gegenwart, the Presence, Abstinence, in meinem Anwesen, when I was present, in my Presence.

Anwesend, adj. et adv. present; assistant, by standing. bei einer Versammlung anwesend oder zugegen gewesen seyn, to have assisted at a Meeting. die Anwesenden, the Persons present, the Assembly, the Auditory, Audience. die Anwesenheit, the Presence.

Anwiehern, v. r. a. eine Stute anwiehern wie ein Hengst that, to neigh or whinny after a Mare, as a Stallion does.

Anwirken, v. r. a. to weave on, to join, to add by Weaving.

Anwischen, v. r. a. to wipe on or against to foul, to dirty, to stain.

Anwittern, v. r. n. (in Mining) is when subterraneous Damps steam against something.

Anwohnen, v. r. n. to live close or hard by. to live next Door. der Anwohner, he that lives close by, that dwells next Door. a next Neighbour. die Anwohner des Rheins, the Inhabitants on the River Rhine or along the Rhine.

Anwuchern, v. r. n. das Unkraut wuchert in diesem Acker stark an, the Weeds increase, spread or diffuse themselves very much in this Land.

der Anwuchs, the Increase, Growth, Addition.

Anwühlen, v. r. a. die Schweine haben die Erde an die Wand angewühlt, the Hogs have rooted or thrown the Earth against the Wall.

Anwünschen, v. r. a. Gutes, to wish one well, to congratulate, felicitate, bless him, to wish him Joy. Gefes

aus

antwünschen, to curse, imprecate, to wish one ill. die Anwünschung, the Wish, Wishing of Good or Ill.

der **Anwurf**, 1) the Act of throwing, of casting against. den Anwurf im Spiel haben, to have the first Throw or Cast. 2) der Anwurf, (der Ueberragung einer Wand mit Kalk) the Plastering a Wall with Mortar. 3) ein Anwurf, (ein Versuch) a Tentamen, a Trying, a Tryal, an Attemp. 4) der Anwurf vor einem Schloß, the Grappling-Iron before a Padlock.

Anwurzeln, v. r. n. to take, to strike Root. angewurzelt, taken Root. die Anwurzelung, the Taking or Striking Root.

die **Anzahl**, the Number, Quantity, Multitude, Tale. nach der Anzahl, by Tale. die völlige Anzahl, the complete Number or Tale. in großer Anzahl, numerous, in great Number. eine große Anzahl Volks, a Multitude of People.

Anzahlen, v. r. a. to make the Beginning of Paying or of Payment; to pay some Money on Account one owes. es sind an dieser Summe bereits hundert Thaler angezahlt worden, one hundred Dollars (Crowns) are already pay'd on this Account. die Anzahlung, the first Payment, the Paying in Advance or upon good Account.

Anzapfen, v. r. a. 1) ein Zapf, to pierce, to broach, bore, tap a Cask, set it abroach. ein angezapftes Faß, a Cask set abroach. 2) einen anzapfen, to rail at, vex, provoke him, nip, pinch, bite, nettle, touch, offend, prick, exasperate one, to give him gentle Wipes, to utter sharp, satirical, cutting, keen, poignant, abusive or bitter Words against him. die Anzapfung, the Act of tapping, broaching a Cask &c.

Anzaubern, v. r. a. (einem Liebe) to bewitch with Love, to charm. to bring by Charms or Incantations upon, to procure by Charm or Spell. die Anzaubderung, the Act of charming, of procuring Love by Charms or Spells.

das **Anzeichen**, a Sign, Mark, Token, Omen. das ist ein böses Anzeichen, that's an ill Omen.

Anzeichnen, v. r. a. (etwas) ober ans schreiben, to mark, note, register, to write, put or set down, to consign to a black Board, to score, to enroll, to list.

die **Anzeige**, a Mark, Sign, Proof. Argument, Notice, probable Evidence, Denunciation. Information. auf die

bloße Anzeige verdammt man Menschen nicht, one don't use to condemn a Man upon simple Evidence mere Notice. eine üble Anzeige ill Omen, a bad Sign.

Anzeigen, v. r. a. (etwas etwas signify, declare, discover, shew manifest, demonstrate, testify, make, indire, assign, advertise, known or acquainted with, to denote, foretell, prognosticate &c. Verbrecher bey der Obrigkeit anzeigen to impeach, accuse or denounce to inform against.

Anzeigend, adj. indicative, shewing der **Anzeiger**, an Accuser, Informator. die **Anzeigerin**, a female Accuser, a Woman that informs against. die **Anzeigung**, 1) the Act Informing, Accusing, Denouncing & 2) a Sign, Mark, Token.

der **Anzetteln**, the Warp.

Anzetteln, v. r. a. 1) to project, arrive, kindle, stir up, raise. 2) warp; (Term of the Weavers.) & **Anzetteln**, 1) the Act of stirring up of Raising Quarrels &c. 2) the Wiping of Tears &c. der **Anzetteler**, the Author of any Thing ill, the Raiser Quarrels.

Anziehen, v. irr. a. 1) Kleider anziehen to put Clothes on, to attire, dress yourself. andere Kleider anziehen, shift, change Clothes. 2) einen Spruch eine Schriftstelle anziehen, to alledge cite or quote a Passage, an Author Beweise, Zeugen, Exempel anziehen to bring, produce, alledge Witnesses Instances. 3) etwas anziehen oder sich ziehen, to attract, allure, draw to, entice &c. den Athem an sich ziehen, to aspire, respire. der Ragn zieht das Eisen an, the Loadstone attracts Iron. eine an sich ziehen Kraft, an attractive Faculty. die Gabel, die Luft, das Wasser anziehen to draw on, attract, imbibe the C lout, Air, Water. die Segel, Stäbe &c. anziehen, to draw, pull, haul, tug the Sails, Cords or Ropes Kinder zur Tugend anziehen, to bring up Children, or to educate them a virtuous Life. 5) anziehen; (fasse der Nagel zieht an, the Nail attracts (figur.) das zieht an, (schmerz) that causes great Pains.

Anziehen, as v. n. 1) der Feind kommt schon angezogen, the Enemy is already approaching or marching on. 2) haben sich das nicht anziehen, it don't concern you, you need not mind it. 3) anziehen, (den Dienst) a treten

treten, said of Servants) to enter upon
his new Place, to go to Service.

anziehend, adj. attractive, alluring,
charming, engaging, allusive, mag-
netic, electric.

anziehend, 1) ein Schuhanziehend, a
Shoing-Horn. 2) an Anziere Dresker.

Anziehung, Allegation, Quotation,
Instance, Citation, Instruction, Edu-
cation, Respiration; Dressing one's self,
putting on ones Clothes, Attraction,
the Act of drawing on or near &c.

Anzieherin, an Anziere-Woman, Dres-
sing-Woman.

Anzichten, v. r. a. to hiss, to deride
one, to laugh at him.

die Anzichung, the Act of Hissing at
or after.

die Anzucht, a Common-Sewer, a Pla-
ce that draws Moisture towards it and
leads it off.

anzug, 1) Marching on, Approach-
ing, Drawing near or nigh, the Entry.

der Feind ist im Anzuge, the Enemy
approaches, draws on. 2) der Anzug,
(Kleidung ic.) Dress, Clothing, Rai-
ment, Attire, Set, ein Anzug Band,
Eisen, a Set of Ribbands, a Set of
Lace, eine Anzugsrede, (Antrittsrede,
eher Predigt) an Entrance-Speech or
Sermon.

anzüglich, adj. et adv. sharp, biting,
stinging, cutting. satirical, keen,
poignant, abusive, offensive, injuri-
ous, sensible, bitter.

anzüglichweise, adv. abusively, inju-
riously, in an injurious, in a cutting
Manner or Way.

die Anzüglichkeit, cutting, offensive
Words, a sensible, nipping, abusive,
offensive Treatment, Outrage, Af-
front &c.

anzünden, v. r. a. to make, kindle,
light a Fire, to enflame, to fire, set

on Fire, zündet mir ein Licht an,
light me a Candle. ein Haus ic. an-
zünden, to set on Fire. Freudenfeuer

anzünden, to make-Bon-Fires. Weis-
sach anzünden, to burn Frank-In-
cense. Räucherpulver anzünden, to

perfume with Incense. eine Mine an-
zünden, to spring, to blow up a Mine.

angezündete Kohlen, burning Coals.
leicht anzünden, easy to take Fire,

or to be inflamed, inflammable. der
Anzünder, an Incendiary or Boucsefeu.

die Anzünduna, the Firing, Setting
on Fire, the Inflammation or Inflaming.

anzupfen, v. r. a. to tear and pull one
by the Coat, in Order to hold or draw

him back.

Anzusehen, to be looked on, standing

forth in Sight. das ist schön anzuse-
hen, that's fine, pretty to look at,
that's a fine Sight. das ist betrübt an-
zusehen, that's a melancholy Sight or
Spectacle.

Anzwaden, v. r. a. (einen) to pinch,
nip, prick one, to attack with Words,
to sting one; see Anzapfen.

Anzwängen, v. r. a. to strain, force,
drive on, unto by a Screw.

Anzwecken, v. r. e. to fasten with bra-
zen Pegs, with Hob-Nails.

Anzwingen, v. irr. a. (einem etwas)
to force, urge, press or constrain one;
see Aufzwingen.

der Apfel, an Apple. ein Vordorfers
apfel, a Renet. ein Rüstling (engl.

Apfel) a Pippin. ein kurzstenglichter
Apfel, a Short-Shank, Short-Stark.

ein rothfleischiger Apfel, a Golding.
Russeting. ein rothstreifiger Apfel, a

Red-Streak. ein ganz rother Apfel,
a Rose-Apple. ein Pfingstapfel, a

Honey-Apple. ein früher, süßer Ap-
fel, a Sweeting, John-Apple, Sum-
mer-Apple: ein Rothapfel, a Codlin.

ein Holzapfel, a Crab, Wilding.
Adamsapfel, Adam's-Apple. Grauat-

apfel, Pome-granat. Coloquintinas-
fel, Coloquintida. Sperberapfel, Sorb-

Apple. ein Schlotterapfel, a Calville.
ein Goldapfel, Liebesapfel, a Mad-

Apple. Kestel die sich halten, Lagers-
apfel, Apples that will keep, that are

durable. gedämpfte Kestel, stewed
Apples. der Apfel fällt nicht weit

vom Stamme, the Mother a Bawd,
the Daughter a Whore; the Wolf be-
gets no Sheep; a Tree is known by

the Fruit. in einen sauren Apfel beis-
sen, (sich zu einer unangenehmen

Sache entschließen) to make Necessary
a Virtue; I must make a hard Shift,

or I am now put hard to it.

der Apfelbaum, an Apple-Tree.

Apfelbein, see Backenbein.

der Apfelbrey, Apple-Moise, a Mar-
malade.

der Apfelbrecher, an Apple-Squire, an
Instrument to break down Apples

with, without doing Damage either to
the Tree or Fruit.

der Apfelbaumgarten, an Orchard of
Apple-Trees, an Apple-Yard.

die Apfelfrau, an Apple-Woman, a
Woman, that sells Apples.

Apfelgrau, adj. applegrey, dapple gray.

das Apfelgericht, an Apple-Moise, a
Dish of Codlins

Apfelgrün, adj. et adv. applegreen or
yellowish.

das Apf

das **Apfelfhäutchen**, (darin die Kerne liegen) the Apple-Core.

der **Apfelförfer**, an Apple-Monger, Apple-keeper, Apple-seller, a Fruiterer.

die **Apfelfammer**, the Apple-Loft, a Fruiter's, Fruit-loft.

der **Apfelfrappe**, a little Apple-Tart.

die **Apfelferne**, Apple-Kernels.

das **Apfelfreuz**, (in Heraldry) a Cross which has Balls or Apples on its four Ends.

der **Apfelfuchen**, Apple-Cake.

das **Apfelfüchlein**, a Friiter.

der **Apfelfürbs**, an Apple-Gourd.

der **Apfelmooß**, Sider or Cider (Cider-kin)

das **Apfelmuß**, Apple-Moife; Marmalade; see **Apfelbren**.

die **Apfelpläume**, a Sort of a Plum resembling an Apple.

Apfelplücker, see **Apfelbräcker**.

die **Apfelquitte**, a Quince-Apple.

die **Apfelschalen**, Apple-Parings or Parings of Apples.

die **Apfelscheibe**, an Apple-Slice.

der **Apfelschimmel**, an applegay, a dapplegray Horse.

Apfelschnitt oder **Apfelschnitt**, in der Pfanne gebraten, Apple-Slices fried in a Pan. gedörrte **Apfelschnitte**, Apples quartered and dried up.

die **Apfelsine**, an Orange (of Portugal.)

die **Apfelstange**, an Apple-Shrup, a low Apple-Tree.

der **Apfelstiel**, the Stalk of an Apple.

die **Apfelstörke** oder **Apfelstorte**, an Apple-Tart.

der **Apfelwein**, Cider.

der **Apöstel**, the Apostle auf **Apöstels** pferben reiten, to trudge it a Foot, to foot it, to bear the Hoof, to travel on Foot. die **Apöstel** ablöfen, to sue an Appeal, to bring the Cause before the Judge appealed unto.

das **Apöstelamt**, the Apostleship.

die **Apöstelgeschichte**, the Acts of the Apostles.

der **Apösteltag**, an Apostle-Day, a Holy-Day in Honour of an Apostle.

die **Apösteltheilung**, the Separating of the Apostles.

ein **Apöstem**, (ein Geschwür, eine Drüse) an Apostem, Sore, Bile or Borch.

das **Apöstemkrant**, Scabious.

Apöstisch, adj. et adv. apostolic, apostolical, apostolically, holy. das **apöstolische Glaubensbekenntniß**, the apostolic Creed.

die **Apothēse**, an Apothecary's Shop
der **Apotheker**, an Apothecary.

das **Apothekerbuch**, the Dispensatory
die **Apothekerbüchse**, an Apothecary Box.

die **Apothekerkunst**, the Apothecary Art, Pharmacy.

das **Apothekergewicht**, Apothecary Weight.

das **Apothekersfund**, an Apothecary Pound containing 12 Ounces.

der **Apothekertrant**, a Julep, a Hypocrite.

die **Appellation**, the Appeal or an Appealing to a higher Court, or a course to a superior Judge.

das **Appellatilsacriche**, the Court Appeals, the Tribunal of Appeals.

der **Appellationsrath**, a Senator or Counsellor of Appeals.

Appelliren, v. r. a. to appeal. der **Appellant** oder **Appellirende**, the Appeller or Appellant. der **Appellat**, e **Appellee**. das **Appelliren**, die **Appellation**; the Appeal. ohne weiter **Appelliren**, without further Appeal.

der **Appetit**, an Appetite, a Stomach Appetit bekommen, to get a Stomach Appetit erwecken, to excite, to revive to quicken, to provoke the Stomach ein unerättlicher **Appetit**, a gluttonous Appetite. unser Patient **Appetit** schon an wieder **Appetit** zu bekommen our Patient begins to pick up his Crumbs. der **Appetitsrost**, a pret Smock Petticoat.

Appetitlich, adj. delicate, desirable exciting Appetite; that provokes the Appetite, that whets the Stomach.

der **Appich**, a Name which is given to several Plants: as, to the Ivy Kind **Approbiren**, (etwas gut heißen) to approve of a Thing, to agree to it.

die **Approschen**, the Trenches; see **Lau graben**.

Approschiren oder **Approchiren**, v. r. to approach, to come or draw near see **Näherkommen**.

die **Aprilese** oder **Aprifose**, an Appricoe

der **April**, the Month of April, ein in den April oder nach dem April schicken, to give one a Bag to hold to send him on a Sleeveless Errand, a Fools Errand. ein **Aprilsnarr**, a April's-Fool, one that has been caught on the first of April.

das **Aprilwetter**, April-Weather, a constant, changeable Weather.

der **Apr**

der Aprilschrein, the New-Moon that shines in April.

der Aquamarin, a Name of the Beryl, on account of its palegreen Colour, which is like that of the Sea; see Peroll.

der Aquisit, Aqua - Vitae, Strong-Brandy.

der Aequator, the Equator or Aequator: the great Circle, that divides the World in two Parts.

der Araber, an Arabian, also a Robber. Arabien, Arabia.

Arabisch, adj. arabic. die arabische Sprache, the arabic Language. das kommt mir arabisch vor, that's Greek or Arabic to me, I don't understand it.

Arbeere, see Arlesbeere.

die Arbeit, Labour, Work, Pains. Bußsack. bluttsaure Arbeit, Toil, Toiling and Moiling, Trouble, Hardship, Fatigue. er nährt sich mit seiner Hände Arbeit, he lives upon his Labour, by Handlabour. ich will ihm Arbeit geben, I'll cut out Work for him, I'll find him Work, see him to Work. Arbeit bestellen oder bedingen, to bespeak Work. gekochene Arbeit, ingraved Work. eingelegte Arbeit wie die Schreiner machen, inlaid Work. Checker-Work. erhabene Arbeit, an embossed Piece of Work. ich habe viel Arbeit daben gehabt, it has been of great Toil to me. Arbeit und Kosten, both Labour and Cost. Gott helf euch bey eurer Arbeit, God speed your Work. ich muß wieder an meine Arbeit gehen, I must return to my Plough. das ist Eine Arbeit, das läßt sich zugleich thun, that may be done at one Blow. eines Künstlers Arbeit, the Performance, Workmanship of an Artist. Geburtsarbeit, the Travel or Labour Childbed.

Arbeiten, v. r. a. to labour, work, to take Pains, to operate, to act, to toil and moil, to be at Work, to do a Work. in Kindesnöthen arbeiten, to be in Labour. der Wein arbeitet, brauset, the Wine is upon the Freet, it ferments. man arbeitet daran, oder es wird daran gearbeitet, it is a doing. ich werde Jahr und Tag daran zu arbeiten haben, it will be more than a Twelvemonths Work to me. was sich arbeiten läßt, manageable, easy to be handled. ungearbeitete Seide, raw Silk. ungearbeitete oder rohe Hante, raw Hides, Hides that are not yet tanned or dressed.

der Arbeiter, a Workman, Labourer, a Worker, Manufacturer. ein Arbeiter bey Kaufmannswaaren, a Porter. ein Kunstarbeiter, an Artificer. ein Arbeiter oder Tagelöhner, a Hiringling, a Mercenary, a journeyman, a Day's Labourer.

Arbeitslos seyn, to be out of Employment, to have no Work.

Arbeitsam, adj. et adv. laborious, full of Action, active industrious. er ist ein arbeitsamer Mensch, he is a laborious Man, he takes a great Deal of Pains. die Arbeitsamkeit, Industry, Laboriousness, Pains-taking.

Arbeitselig, adj. et adv. (für mühselig,) painful, toilsome, laborious, troublesome, hard, miserable.

das Arbeitshaus, a Workhouse, a House appointed for People to work in; also a House of Correction.

die Arbeitsleute, Workmen, Workers, Labourers, Hiringlings, Mercenaries. Arbeitsleute bey Kaufmannswaaren, Porters.

der oder das Arbeitslohn, Hire, Wages. der Schneider hat so viel für Arbeitslohn gerechnet, the Tailor charged so much for the Making.

der Arbeitsmann, a Workman, Worker, Labourer &c.

die Arbeit, Pine-Nuts; see Zirbelnuß. die Arcade, an Arcade.

die Arche, an Arc, a Bow, a Part of a Circle, the Part of a Bridge under which the Water runs; also a Sluce, a Dam or Wear. die Arche Noa, the Ark of Noah or Noa's Ark.

das Archiv, the Archives or Rolls, the Place where ancient Evidences, Charters and Records are kept in Chanceries.

der Archivarius, the Recorder, the Master of the Rolls.

Ären, v. r. a. a Word which in some Parts signifies, Ploughing, Tilling or to plough.

die Äresel, see Arlesbeere.

Arg, adj. et adv. (schlimm, böse oder gottlos) bad, wicked, evil, naughty, ill, shrewd, scurvy, arrant, arch, roguish, mischievous, malicious, fraudulent, deceitful, sharp, sly, cunning, subtle. ein arger Fuchs, a sly or cunning Fox. arge Gedanken haben, to have suspicious Thoughts. ein arger Schelm, an arch Rogue, a wicked Fellow. ich meine es so arg nicht, I mean no Harm, etwäs arg ausdeuten, to misinterpret a Thing.

Ärger, worse. ich bin ärger dran als ihr,

ihre, my Condition is worse than yours. ein Ding ärger machen als es ist, et was Böses mit Zusatz erzählen, to make a Mountain of a Mole-hill, to deprave a Thing by Report, to make it worse than it is. jetzt ärger als jemals, now as bad as ever. es hätte nicht ärger kommen können, 'tis the worst that could happen.

der Ärger, Vexation, Grief.

Ärgerlich, adj. et adv. offensive, scandalous, vexatious. ärgerlich leben, to live scandalously, to lead a scandalous or shameful Life.

Ärgern, v. r. s. (einen) to vex one. einem Ärgerniß geben, to scandalize one, to give him Scandal or Offence. woran ärgern, to be scandalized or offended at. das Ding ärgert mich, it vexes me, it is irksome, tedious or unsupportable to me. die oder das Ärgerniß, Scandal, Offence, a Scumbling - Block. Ärgerniß anrichten, (böse Exempel geben), to give Scandal, ill or bad Examples.

die Argheit, Malice, Wickedness, Naughtiness; see Bosheit.

die Arglist, Craftiness, Subtlety, Cunning, Shrewdness, Deceit, Knavery, Roguery, Guile, Trick, Wile, Fraud, Cheat, Malice &c. ohne Arglist, without Fraud or Deceit.

Arglistig, adj. et adv. crafty, cunning, subtle, shrewd, deceitful, roguish, knavish, shrewdly, maliciously. ein arglistiges Verfahren, a shrewd Turn. die Arglistigkeit, Knavishness, Wickedness, Deceitfulness &c. see Arglist.

Ärgst, aufs ärgste, worst. wenn es aufs ärgste kommt, when all comes to all, when the worst comes to the worst.

das Argument, 1) (ein Beweisgrund) the Argument, Reason. 2) (der Inhalt) the Argument, the Contents.

der Argwohn, Suspicion, Distrust, Mistrust, jealousy, Umbrage, Diffidence. Argwohn auf einen werfen, Argwohn schöpfen, to suspect one, to keep one suspected. Argwohn auf sich laden, to make yourself suspected.

Argwöhnen oder Argwöhnen, v. r. a. to suspect, to fear, to mistrust, to keep one suspected.

Argwöhnisch oder Argwöhnig, adj. et adv. suspicious, distrustful, jealous, full of Suspicions or Fears, diffident. Argwöhnischerweise, suspiciously, jealously.

die Arie, (ein Gesang, Lied) an Air a Song, a Tune.

die Aristokratie, Aristocracy.

die Arithmetik, (die Rechenkunst) Arithmetic.

Ärste, see Arche.

der Ärker, a Piece of a Building of the Line with the Rest, a prominent or prominent Part of a House Balcony.

Ärste, see Ärstebeere.

Ärle, see Ähorn und Erle.

die Ärle oder Ärlebeeren, the Service Berries. der Ärlebeerbaum, a Service-Tree or Service-Berry Tree the White-Beam.

Arm, adj. et adv. poor, wanting, needy, indigent, necessitous. ein armer Tropf (einer der zu beklagen ist) a poor sorry, pitiful wretch. ein armer Sünder der gerichtet werden soll, a Criminal to be executed, a Delinquent arm werden, to grow poor. arm machen, to impoverish, to make poor er ist blutarm, he is as poor as a Church-Mouse. mein armes Kind my poor Infant, (Child) arm ein hergehen, to go poorly clad. der arme Mann, er denkt nichts Ärger poor Man, he thinks or means no Harm. die Armen, the Poor, the Needy. die Hausarmen, poor People that are ashamed to beg.

der Arm, the Arm. man empfing ihn mit offenen Armen, he was received with open Arms, he had a kind Reception. beide Arme in die Seite setzen sich strecken, to set your Arms a Kembo, to strut. einem die Arme binden, to pinion one. einem unter die Arme greifen, to help, assist one to back one, succour him. der weltliche Arm, the secular Power, the civil Magistrate. der Arm eines Flusses, Strohm, an Arm of a River. der Arm eines Stuhls, the Arm or Elbow of a Chair. ein Armseffel, Armstuhl, an Elbow-Chair. der Arm an einem Leuchter, the Branch of a Lustre, of a Candlestick. die Arme eines Radfahrers, the Handles of a Wheel-Barrow.

das Armband, a Bracelet, an Armlet.

das Armbein, the Arm-Bone.

die Armbinde, a Scarf for the Arm, a Sling.

der Armbruch, a Rupture, of the Arm, the Breaking of an Arm.

die Armbrust, a Cross-Bow, an Arballist. das Visir an der Armbrust, the Aim on a Crossbow. der Lauf an der Armbrust, the Chase. der Schließel oder Handgriff an der Armbrust, the Galle.

der ein Armbrustschütz a Cross-
bow Man.
Armee, (das Kriegsheer,) an Army.
Ärmel, the Sleeve, see Ermel.
arm, v. r. n. arm werden, to grow
arm. Almofengeben armet nicht, giv-
ing to the Poor don't impoverish.
Armenbüchse, the Poor's Box.
Armeneid, (in Law) an Oath a Man
swears or takes, to prove his Poverty.
Armengeld, Alms, Money belong-
ing to the Poor.
Armenhaus, a Spital, a Spittlehouse,
an Alms-House, an Hospital.
Armenien, Armenia, (a Country).
Armenischer Boleus, Bole armenic.
Armenkaffe, an Almschelt, a Cash
for the Poor.
Armenkaffe, (in der Kirche,) the Alms-
chest in a Church.
Armenordnung, an Ordinance con-
cerning the Poor.
Armenpfleger, an Almoner or Alm-
ner, die Armenpflege, a Diacony.
Armenpflegerin, a Diaconess
Armenrecht, (in Law) a Grant, by
which poor Persons may go to Law
without paying for.
Armenring, a Ring on a Munition
Wagon &c. to keep the Arms and
Till together.
Armenfeinder oder Armuthschinder,
one that oppresses, despises and
wrongs poor People.
Armenfchule, a Charity - School,
a School where Children of poor
People are educated gratis.
Armenfchell, this Word. in some
Provinces, signifies a Cash for the
Poor, or an Alms - Chest.
Armenfpital, a Spital for maintain-
ing of poor People, especially for sick
or maimed Persons.
Armenfetter, a Collection of Money
for the Poor.
Armenwater, an Almoner, one that
looks after the Poor in an Hospital or
Alms-house.
Armeritter, (eine Art Gebäckes)
Primers.
Armfeile, a large heavy File of the
Lock-smiths.
Armgeige, a large Violin, that is
play'd with an outstretched Arm, a
Viol.
Armgefchmeide, (Armzierde, Armges-
chmänge, Armfpangen, Armringe) Bra-
celets &c.
Armhandfchuh, a Glove that also
covers the Arm.
Armharnifch, see Armschiene.

der Armforb, an Arm-or Hand - Bas-
ket.
Armlehne, (an einem Stuhl) the El-
bow - Piece of a Chair.
der Armleuchter, a Candle-Stick with
Arms, a branched Candle - Stick, a
Chandelier. ein Armleuchter an der
Wand, a Sconce.
Ärmlich, adj. et adv. poor, poorly.
Armlos, adj. armless, to have no Arms.
armlos feyn, die Arme verloren haben,
to be armless, to have lost the Arms,
das Armmäusgen oder Armmäuslein,
the brachial Muscle, a Muscle that
serves to move the Arm.
Armoniac oder Ammoniac, 1) (ein Gum-
mi zu räuchern) Ammiack or Armoniac.
äufferlefenet und geförnter Armoniac,
garbled Ammiack. 2) Sal armoniac,
Sal armonjac.
das Armpolfter, a Cushion to rest your
Elbow upon.
der Armring, a Bracelet; see Armges-
chmeide.
Armrohre, see Armbein.
die Armsäule, a Post with Arms on the
High-roads, to shew Passengers the
Way.
die Armschiene, 1) Armharnifch, an
Armler, a Brasser, a Harness to defend
the Arm. 2) zur Heilung eines zers-
brochenen Arms, a Splent to bind up
a broken Arm.
die Armschlinge, see Armbinde.
die Armschnalle, a Buckle for the Bra-
celet.
Armsdid, adj. et adv. that has the Thick-
ness of an Arm. Armsdid feyn, to
be as thick or as big as an Arm.
Armſelig, adj. et adv. (ärmlich) poor,
miserable, pitiful, wretched, poorly.
armſelig ſeyn, to be in Poverty and
Misery. armſelig leben, to live poor-
ly, to lead a poor or miserable Life.
die Armſeligkeit, the Poverty, Poorness,
Miserableness, Wretchedness.
der Armsſeſſel, an Arm - Chair.
Armſpange, ſee Armschnalle.
der Armſtuhl, an Arm-or Elbow - Chair.
die Arm und Beine, Arms and Legs;
also the Extremities.
Armpoll, adv. an Armfull.
die Armuth, Poverty, Misery, Indi-
gence, Want, Need, Necessity, Pe-
nury, Scarcity. das Armuth, (die
Armen, arme Leute) the Poor, poor
Folks. das Armuth ſoll man nicht
verachten, never despise the Poor. dem
Armuth rathe, to comfort the Poor.
man hat ihm ſein ganzes Armuth ge-
ſtohlen, he has been robbed of all his
Goods, Clothes &c.

die Armuth oder Armethey, a miserable, piteous, wretched Condition, Poverty. es ist lauter Armuth mit ihnen, they are deep in the Mire.

Ernde, see Erndte.

Aromatisch, adj. et adv. aromatic.

Aron, 1) (a Herb) Calves-Foot. 2) Aaron, a Man's Name.

der Arrest, an Arrest, Attachment. Seizing, Prison. in Arrest seyn oder sitzen, to be in Prison. eines Güters mit Arrest beleagen, to make an Attachment of one's Goods.

der Arrestant, a Prisoner.

Arresten, v. r. a. to take Prisoner, to arrest, to attach, to seize.

der Arsch, the Arse, Breech, Backside, the Back-Parts, the Fundament. einem muthwilligen Knaben den Arsch beschlagen, to breech or jerk a perulant Boy, to whip his Breech. ein Fuchlarisch, one without Money. ein Dickarsch, a short Arse, a Shrimp.

die Arschbacke, the Buttock, plur. Buttocks.

der Arschfinger, the Middle-Finger.

der Arschfuß, (das Lauchstein, ein Wasservogel) a Coot, a Didsapper, a Dab-Chick.

Artschicht, adj. et adv. (dickarschicht) of a short Arse, of good thick Buttocks.

die Arschferbe, the Cleft of the Breech.

Arschfänger, (ein beleidigendes Wort für einen Wader) an injurious Word for a Bathkeeper, Shaver or Barber.

das Arschleder, (der Vergleute) a Miner's Alter-Apron or Breech-Leather.

das Arschloch, the Arse-hole.

der Arschpaufer, (Arschpeitscher) a Whipster, a Whiparse, a Schoolmaster that is a great Whipper.

der Arschpöller, a Punishment for common People, when they are beat with a Rope or the like upon the Breech.

die Arschsalbe, a Courier's Salve or Ointment.

das Arschstel, a leathern Strap, the Boys in Mines wear about their Breech to draw or drag the Cart by.

das Arschstück, a hind Quarter of an Ox, a Buttock of Beef.

der Arschwisch, a Bum-Fodder. dieses Wort ist nur ein Arschwisch, this Piece of Work, (this Wiping &c.) is only fit to wipe one's Back-Side on, is fit only for a Bum-Fodder, eines Kindes Arschwischtücher, a Child's back-Cloths.

das Arsenal, (Zeughaus, Rüsthaus) an Arsenal.

der Arsenik, (Hüttenrauch) Arse Rats-bane &c. der schönste rothe senif oder Sperment, Sandarac.

Arsenikälisch, adj. et adv. contain Arsenic.

das Arsenikherz oder Arsenikerg, a Sort of Ore that contains Arsenic.

der Arsenikalkies, Arsenic-Gravel.

die Art, 1) (die Natur oder Beschafft) Nature, Property. Quas Temper. Complexion, Inclination Disposition, Constitution, Character, Humour &c. die abgebohrte Art, an inbred Nature scheint von guter Art zu seyn, heft to be good natured or good humoured. 2) (die Art des Feuers, it is in Nature of the Fire. von welcher Art of what Nature. 3) (die Weise) Manner, Manner, Way, Form, Fashion, Custom, Fashion, Rare. auf d Art, at this Rare, in this Manner. meine eigene Art, in my own Way auf alle Art und Weise, upon all counts. 4) (Geschlecht, Gattung) Kind, Species, Sort, Race, Gen Origin. von weiblicher Art seyn, be of the female Kind or Sex.

Hund von guter Art, a Dog of a good Breed. zwei Pferde (von einer Art) von eben derselben Art, two Horses the same Race or Breed. es giebt all hand Arten Vögel, there are several Sorts or Kinds of Birds. aus der Art schlagen, to degenerate, to do one's Kind. 5) eine gewisse Art, a die Mundart, the Dialect. die Schreibart, the Style, Manner of Writing. die Lehrart, the Method, Manner Way of Teaching. etwas mit einiger Art thun, to do something with a certain Manner, with a certain Grace or Air.

der Artacker, a cultivated Acre or La. Artbar, adj. et adv. what bears Fr einen Acker artbar (urbar) mad to cultivate a Piece of Land, to m it bear.

Arten, v. r. n. 1) einem nachart to become of the same Humour or Condition with one, to resemble one, to degenerate. er artet seinem V nach, he resembles or he imitates Father. 2) arten oder fortformen als ein Gewächs, to thrive, to l the Climate. der fremde Wein oder die Pflanze artet hier nicht, foreign Vine or Plant does or will thrive in this Climate. 3) wohlgeart good natured or good humoured. 4) geartet, ill natured, degenerated.

mered. ich weiß wie er geartet ist, how his Humour.

Artfeld, a Piece of Plough-Land, arched Land.

Art, see Artbar.

Art, adj. et adv. quaint, curious, py, spruce, agreeable, handsome, genaeel, polite, comely, neat, gay, galant, gracious, pleasant, per; genteely, cleverly, prettily. Ist ein artiger junger Mensch, he is genaeel, polite, comely young Man. Ist ein artiger Scherz, a fine, a pretty & equivoque Way of Joking. er macht tausend artige Possen, he plays a thousand pretty Tricks. ihr seyd mir ein artiger Hehl, you are a fine Man indeed, er weiß artig damit umzugehen, has the Knack of doing it handily or prettily.

Artitel, Prettiness, Comeliness, uncommonness, Curiousness, Genaeelness or Gentleness, Agreeableness, Decency, Fairness, Neatness, Fineness, uncommonness, Elegancy, Politeness &c.

Artikel, 1) an Article, Point, Head in Discourse, a single, particular thing &c. die Glaubensartitel, the Articles of the Creed. in gewisse Artitel abgetheilt, articulated. Ich habe diesen Artitel noch nicht verkauft, I have not yet sold this Article. 2) the Article in Grammar. (the, a, an) der Artikelbrief, an Act, Writ, Grant &c. divided into several Heads, Articles Chapters, Structures of Arts &c. they are called, Silldebriefe, Innungsartikel.

Artillerie, (das Geschütz, die Geschütze) the Artillery, Ordinance, Guns, Mortars &c. Artillerie Offizier, the Gunners and Officers belonging to the Ordinance, an Officer of the Artillery.

Artichoke, an Artichoke.

Artack, (see Artacker) this signifies in particular a Land, which bears Wheat the one Year, Barley in an other the fallow in the third.

Art, see Artig.

Artlohn, Wages pay'd for ploughing a Piece of Land.

Artel, see Erdapfel und Kartüffeln.

Art, see Zirkelmaß.

Arzenei, Physic, Medicine. eine besondere Arzenei, a specific Medicine.

Arzneien zur Arzenei, Drugs. Purgier- oder Laxier Arzenei, a purging medicine, a Purgative. eine Arzenei zum Erbrechen, a Vomitive.

die verarbeitende Arzenei, a Cordial.

eine Arzenei für böse Luft, a Preservative. eine Arzenei wider den Gift, a Counterpoison, an Antidote. eine Arzenei dienteich, fristig, gebrüg, physical, medicinal, healing, wholesome, healthful. die beste Arzenei ist mäßig, ruhig und gutes Muths seyn, the best Physicians are. Doctor Diet, Doctor Quiet and Doctor Merryman. Arzeneien, v. r. a. et n. to take Physic, to use Medicine, Remedies, to medicine, to prescribe or give Medicines or Remedies. einen zu Tode arzeneien, to physic one to Death.

die Arzeneibüchse, an Apothecary's-Box, a Physic, Drug or Medicine-Box.

ein Arzeneiverfahner, a Physician.

die Arzeneiweisheit, Physic.

der Arzeneigeruch, a Smell of Drugs.

der Arzeneigott, the God of Physic, Esculape or Aesculapius.

die Arzeneigöttin, Hygiea.

Arzeneifisch, adj. et adv. medicinal, medicinal, physical.

die Arzeneipflanze, medicinal Herbs, Plants or Roots.

die Arzeneikunde, the Art of Physic.

die Arzeneikunst, Physic. ein Doctor in der Arzeneikunst, a Doctor of Physic, a Physician. die Arzeneikunst practizieren, to practise Physic. die Wundarzneikunst, Surgery.

die Arzeneimaterialien, Materials or Ingredients of Physic, Drugs.

das Arzeneimittel, a Remedy, a Medicament, Physic or Medicine. ein einfaches Arzeneimittel, a plain, a single or a simple Remedy. ein verfehtes Arzeneimittel, a composed Remedy.

das Arzeneipulver, a medicinal a physical Powder.

der Arzeneitranck, a medicinal Potion, a Decoction, an infused Liquor, a physical Drink, Slops.

Arzeneiverständig, adj. knowing, expert in Physic. ein Arzeneiverständiger, a Physician.

die Arzeneiwissenschaft, Physic, the Art or Science of Physic.

der Arzeneizettel. (das Recept) a Receipt, a Prescript, Prescription.

der Arzt, the Physician, the Doctor.

ein Wundarzt, a Surgeon or Chirurgion. ein Augenarzt, an Oculist. ein Zahnarzt, a Tooth-Drawer. ein Stadtarzt oder Stadtphysicus, the Physician in ordinary to a Town. ein Hofarzt oder Fürsten Leibarzt, a Physician in ordinary to the Prince. ein umherziehender Arzt, (ein Quacksalber) a Quack, a Mountebank, a Quack-salver. ein Arzt der nur Simplicia braucht,

- a Botanicus, a Physician that cures with
Simples.
der **Arztlohn**, a Physician's Fee or Re-
ward
das **Asand**, (ein Gummi, a Gum) Ben-
jamin. **Asinfender Asand**, (Teufels-
dreck) Asa foetida.
der **Asbest**, the Asbest or Asbestus: a
Stone resembling the Amiant or Amian-
tus.
der **Asch**, ein **Milchsch**, a Milk Pan,
Milk Balon. ein **Blumenasch**, a Flow-
er-Pot.
Asch, (ein Schiff oder eine Barke) a
Kind of a Boat or Bark in Bavaria.
Asch oder **Asche**, (ein Fisch) an Ombre
or Grayling, a Fresh-Water Fish of
a good Taste, like a Trout, (Thyma-
lus.) eine **Meerasche**, a Pollard.
Aschbaum, see **Asche**.
der **Aschballen**, in Smelting Houses, a
large Lump or Ball of Buck-Ashes
out of which the Tests or Coppels are
formed.
Aschbley, see **Wismuth**, Bismuth, Mar-
casite.
die **Asche**, the Ash or Ash-Tree.
die **Asche**, Ash or Ashes, Cinders, Em-
bers. die **Asche** der **Verstorbenen**, the
Ashes or Embers of the Dead or Decea-
sed. **ausgelaugte Asche**, Buck-Ashes.
Loderasche oder **glimmende Asche**, glow-
ing Ashes. ein **Haus** in die **Asche** **le-**
gen, to burn down a House, to burn
it to Ashes, to Cinders. **zu Asche**
werden, to be reduced to Ashes. einen
mit **ungebrannter Asche** **salben**, to bear
one's Jacket, to cane or cudgel one,
to anoint one with an Oaken-Towel.
Aschel, a finer Sort of Smalt, (a blue
Colour.)
das **Aschenbad**, an iron Vessel filled with
sifted Buck-Ashes, used in Distilling,
the Ash-Coppel; (a chymical Term.)
Aschenbaum, see **Aspe** oder **Aspe**.
Aschenbaum, see **Asche** oder **Asche**.
Aschenblaser, see **Aschenzieher**.
der **Aschenbrenner**, (oder ein) one that
burns Wood to Ashes for Glasshouses.
Aschenbrod, Bread baked between hot
Ashes. der **Aschenbrödel**, a young
Slut, one that bedawks herself with
Ashes or Dirt, a nasty Kitchen Maid,
one that is never clean. der **Aschens-**
fall, the Place in distilling Furnaces,
whither the Ashes falls. die **Aschens-**
farbe oder **Aschfarbe**, Ash-Colour.
Aschenfarbig, **Aschfarbig** oder **Aschfarben**,
adj. et adv. Ash-coloured, of Ash-
Colour.
die **Aschengrube**, an Ash-hole, or Pit
to gather Ashes in. der **Asche-**
ler, an Ash-Monger. der **Asch-**
haufe, a Heap of Ashes. **Asche**
see **Aschenfall**.
Aschenholz, Ash-Wood.
die **Aschenkapelle**, see **Aschenbal**.
Aschenkrug, an Urn, a Vessel of
Ashes of the Dead. der **Aschen-**
oder **Aschfuchen**, an Ash-Cake
that is baked under hot Ashes,
also a Cake that is baked in a
Pot-Cake. die **Aschen-**
Lie made of Ashes. das **Asche-**
a Hole under a Furnace into which
Ashes falls. das **Aschensalz**,
Salt-Alkali, Salt extracted out of
burnt Matter, out of Wood-
Ash. der **Aschentopf**, see **Aschenkrug**.
Urn. das **Aschentuch**, a Piece
coarse linnen Cloth, through which
Lie is strain'd or clarified.
der **Aschenwald**, an Ash-plot, a
where Ash-Trees grow, an Ash-Grove.
Aschenwurz, see **Aschmurg**.
der **Aschenzieher**, a brown half trans-
parent Stone, which becomes clear
by rubbing, so that it attracts A-
shes thence it is called an Attractor of A-
shes.
der **Ascher**, (bey den Seifensiede-
r) Soap-maker's Tub filled with
Ashes and Quick-Lime to make their
Lime. The Tanners make Use of the same
Tub to make a Lie.
das **Ascherfaß**, a Tub filled with
Ashes to make a Lie.
Aschericht, adj. et adv. full of Ash-
es. Word used by Ironworkers of such
as won't polish.
der **Aschermittwoch**, Ash-Wednesday.
Aschern, v. r. a. 1) to burn Wood
to Ashes. 2) to bestrew any Thing
with Ashes. 3) to boil in Ashes.
der **Ascherfaß**, in Smelting-House
Hearth made of Buck- and Soapbo-
le Ashes.
Aschfarbig, adj. see **Aschenfarbig**.
Ascharau, adj. et adv. pale as Ash-
coloured.
Ascharube, see **Aschengrube**.
das **Aschbühnlein**, a little Water-hole
of an Ash colour.
Aschicht, adj. et adv. ashy, full of Ash-
es resembling Ashes.
Aschig, adj. et adv. any Thing that
Ashes sticking to it, that is full
of Ashes.
Aschfraut, see **Jacobsfraut**, Ash-Wort.
der **Aschlauch**, Leek, Scallion.
der **Aschling**, see **Asche**, a Fish.

Ashmelle, a Kind of a little Titmouse or Muskin of an Ash-Colour.
Ashmeller, a Measurer of the Ashes.
Ashstonne, a Tun to put Ashes in.
Ashwort, Ash- Wort; see Diptam.
Asien oder **Asien**, Asia, one of the four Parts of the World. **Kleinasien**, **Natalia**, ein **Asianer**, an Asiatic, an Asian.

Aspe oder **Aspe**, der **Aspenbaum**, an Asp, an Asp- Tree, an Aspen- Tree, a Kind of Poplar- Trees, a white Poplar.

Aspecten, the **Aspects**, the **Aspects** of the Planets.

Aspen, adj. et adv. **Aspen**, made of Aspen- Wood.

Aspenlaub, **Aspen** - Leaves. er zittert wie ein **Aspenlaub**, he trembles like an Aspen Leaf, he shakes like a wet Cat, he quakes for Fear.

Asper, an **Asper** a Turkish Coin worth three half- pence (1991.)

Aspern, v. r. a. to afflict, disquiet, vex, plague.

Asphodille oder **Asphodillswurz**, the **Asphodel**, **Asphodel**- Wort.

Asphodillie, the **Asphodel**- Lily, that has no Onions like other Lillies, but roots like **Asphodel**.

As oder **As**, 1) a Card or Die with one Eye, the Ace. 2) an Ace or Grain, (the smallest Weight.) der **Dus** ist um ein **As** zu leicht, this **Dus** wants a Grain. es braucht nur ein **As** um der **Wage** den Ausschlag zu geben, there needs but one Grain to turn the Scale or Balance.

As, the Preterit of **Essen**. ich **as**, I ate
 er **as** nur zweymal des **Agas**, he ate or did eat but twice a Day.

As, see **Esse**.

Assurance, the Insurance.

Assuriren, v. r. a. (versichern) to insure, to give Security.

Assel oder **Asselwurm**, a Death- Wurm, a Palmer or a Wood- Louse, **Assel**- Louse.

Assignation, see Anweisung.

Assigniren, v. r. a. to assign. assigniren mir eine ausstehende Schuld, assign me a Debt you have standing out.

Assyria. ein **Assyrier**, an **Assyrian**.

Arm, a Branch, a Bough, an Arm of a Tree. ein kleiner **Arm**, a Twig, a Branch, a Sprig, a Sprout. ein

Arterast, **Hauptast**, the Heart of a Tree. ein durrer **Arm**, a dead Bough. ein **Arm** oder **Knaht** im Holz, a **Knaht**. **Knob**, **Knurl**, **Knot** or **Knut** in the Wood. das **Geäste**, the Branches, Branching of the Branches.
 der **Arm**, (oder die) (**Sternblume**) **Arm**.

das **Arm** oder **Arm**, any Pavement made of Stone or Brick; a Floor made of Brick or of Struck, (**Gips**.)

Armig. adj. full of Branches, knotty, knobby. ein **armiges** Brett, a knobby Board.

das **Armlein**, a little Branch, a Twig, a Sprig, a Sprout, a young Branch.

der **Arm**, (ein junger Vogel (**Has** nicht) der schon von einem **Arm** zum andern fliegen kann) a Brancher; a young Hawk that can fly already from one Branch or Bough to an other.

das **Armloch**, 1) a Knob- or Knot- hole in a Board. 2) a Hole in a new Piece of Cloth where the Thread is torn.

der **Arm**, a Stone, the **Arm**.

das **Arm**, the **Arm**; see **Arm**.

die **Arm**, the **Arm**; see **Arm**.

Arm, the Country of **Arm**.

das **Arm**, flowered Work, Branch- Work.

der **Arm**, an **Arm**, an ungodly Man or Woman, a Denier of a God.

die **Arm**, **Arm**, the Denying of a God.

Arm, adj. et adv. **arm**; **arm**.

der **Arm**, the **Breath**, **Breathing** or **Respiration**. ein stinkender **Arm**, a foul, strong a stinking, an infected **Breath**. schwerer, kurzer **Arm**, a short **Breath**, Shortness of **Breath**. sich außer **Arm** laufen, to pant, to run himself out of **Breath**. aus dem **Arm** kommen, to lose **Breath**. wieder zu **Arm** kommen, to fetch **Breath** again. der letzte **Arm**, the last **Gasp**.

Armen, **Armen**, **Armen** holen, v. r. n. to take, draw, fetch **Breath**. to respire, to breathe. die **Luft** welche wir **armen** oder **einathmen**, the **Air** we breathe. schwer **Arm** holen, to fetch **Breath** with Difficulty.

das **Armen**, the **Breathing**, **Respiration**.

das **Armen**, the **Breathing**-Hole.

Armenlos, adj. et adv. out of **Breath**.

das **Armen**, (**Armen**) the **Uvula**, the **Throat**, the **Hoek**, the

the Flap that covers the Windpipe, the Whistle in your Throat.

der Athemzug, the Respiration.

Athen, Athens, a City of Greece.

Athenienser, an Athenian, one of Athens.

Atheniensch, adj. attic, after the Athenian Way.

der Äther, (die Himmelsluft, jede elastische und flüssige Substanz) the Äther.

Äthmen, see Äthemen.

Atlant oder Atlas, 1) Atlas, the Name of an African King of whom the Fable says, that he bore the Heavens upon his Back. 2) a Man who bears the whole Weight of his Country. 3) in Building, human Figures, that support certain Architraves instead of Columns; Supporters of Buildings. 4) a high Mountain in Africa, Mount-Atlas. 5) a Collection of Maps of all Countries and of all Parts of the World. 6) (in Anatomy) the first Whirl-Bone of the Neck, (because it supports the Head.)

der Atlas, (a rich Sort of Silk-Stuff for Ladies Apparel) Satin.

das Atlasband, Satin Ribbon.

Atlassen, adj. of Satin, ein atlassees Kleid, a Satin Garment or Gown.

das Atlaßerg, a crystalline green Copper-Ore.

der Atlaßerg, a Name for a Sort of Copper-Ore.

der Atlaßvitriol, a pure Vitriol in a fuzing Shape, found in Hungaria.

die Atmosphäre, der Luftkreis oder Dunstkreis, the Atmosphere. die ganze Atmosphäre war mit Dünsten angefüllt, the whole Atmosphere was filled or charged with Vapours.

der Atamentstein, the Atament-Stone any Sort of a Stone or Orekind, that contains Atament or Vitriol.

der Ätte, a Name anciently used for Father.

Ätter, see Matter or Otter.

das Attestat, a Certificate, an Affidavit, an Attest or Attestation, Testimony.

der Ättich, (a Plant or Shrub) Danewort, Wall-wort, the Dwarf-elder; see Niederholder.

der Ättichsaft, the Juice of Elder-Berries.

die Äg, Food, Meat, Sustenance, Nourishment, Victuals; a Lure for a Hawk; a Bill-full.

das Äggbret, a Board or Instrument of the Engravers, in which they etch the engraved Plate with Aquafortis.

die Ägel, a Pig, Mag-Pie, a Champie; also a Name in Contempt for Perriwig. er schwagt wie eine Ä he chats like a Mag-pie.

der Ägelspecht, a Kind of a speckled

Ägen, v. r. a. 1) (Vogel förmlich) bait Fowls, to lay a Bait for Birds, nen Ägel ägen, um Fische zu fang to bait a Hook in Order to catch milde Euten ägen, to decoy Ducks 2) in Kupfer ägen, to, make Cuts with Aquafortis, to etch, to engrave with Aqua-fortis. es hat eine Ä zu ägen, it is a Corrosive. 3) faule Fleisch aus einer Wunde weg zu take away dead or rotten Flesh a Wound by Corrosives or fretting Powder. ein ägendes Mittel, a Corrosive

das Äggeld, (in Law) Money, which is paid for the Maintenance or Feeding of a Prisoner; also Money forme paid for Defraying the Prince of Country and his Servants, when was Travelling in the Country.

der Ägggrund, (with Engravers) a Grub of Varnish or Wax, laid on the Plate to hinder the Aqua-fort from etching further than is prescribed.

die Ägkunst, the Art of making Cuts with Aqua-fortis; see Ägkunst. das Ägpulver, a Corrosive fretting Powder. der Ägstein, a stic Stone, (Lapis infernalis) infer Stone. die Ägtaube, a Decoy-Pigeon or Dove

die Ägung, 1) the Act of Feeding Bating. 2) Meat, Food; also the trument or Food for Fish, Fowl, Deer. 3) das Ägungsrecht, the Right or Privilege of a Prince of a Country to put up at the Houses of his Vassals or Tenants in Fee, to be entertained

die Ägung, 1) (Erbrunnung) the Bait Decoying, Alluring, Inticing of a Fowl. 2) die Ägung in Kupfer the Cutting, Graving in Brass with Aqua-fortis, the Etching with Aquafort.

das Ächwasser, Aqua-fort, etching-ter. Ächwiege, the same as Äch which see.

Äh, interject. o! oh! ah! hah! well-a-Day!

Äuße! o wehe! o sad! ah!

Äuch, conjunct. also, too, likewise, even, withall. auch nicht even neither. und wenn auch schon, although. aber auch, yet, how but yet. warum läßt er mich

nicht zufrieden, why does he not let me alone. er sah sie auch nicht einmal an, nor did he so much as look upon her. wo es auch sey, wherever it be, auch noch so wenig, never so little. wo er auch hingehe, wherever he go. er sey auch wer er wolle, whosoever he be. ich thue es nicht wenn ich auch noch so viel dafür bekommen könnte, I would not do it for never so much. auch noch so wenig, never so little. auch nur daran zu denken, even to think of it. er sey auch so reich als er wolle, let him be never so rich. so sey ich auch wollte, if I would never so fain wenn ich auch aufs beste mache, if I do never so well. es wäre schändlich auch nur davon zu reden, it were a Shame even to speak of it. so will ich auch nichts nicht sagen, neither will I say so much. so bin ich auch in diesem Stücke nicht so eigenstinnig, let me not in this be thought capricious neither. es ist auch nicht so arg als ihrs macht, neither is it so bad as you make it. ich bin der erste nicht, werde auch der letzte nicht seyn, neither am I the first, nor shall I be the last.

Auction, Auction, a public Sale.

Auctionarius, the Auctioneer, Auctioneer.

Audienz, Audience, Hearing; Audiance. der König gab ihnen Audienz, the King admitted them to Audience, gave them a Hearing. die Abgesandten wurden beim Könige zur Audienz gelassen, the Deputies had Audience of the King. der Audienzsaal, the Presence-Chamber; the Court where Causes are heard.

Auditur, (Auditor) an Auditor, the Judge of a Regiment.

Aue, a Plain or Champaign-Ground, Meadow, a Field, a large, low, even, marshy and grassy Pasture and Hay-ground.

Averey oder **Haveren**, (allerhand Unkosten auf dem Schiffe) the Avarage, Averidge.

Auerhahn, a Wood-Cock, Heath-Cock. die Auerhabubal oder Auerhabupfalz, the Baiting or Copulating of the Wood-Cock with the Hen. der Auerhabubeller, a Kind of little brown dog that search after the Wood-Cock, drive him to a Tree and bark till he is shot. die Auerhenne, a Wild-Hen, Heath-Pow. der Auerock, an Ox, Buffalo, Wild-Bull.

Auf, prepos. (with the Dative, Accusat. and Ablat.) on, upon, over, above, beyond, in, up, at, by &c. auf dem Tische, on or upon the Table. auf der Erde, on the Ground, Floor &c. auf dem Grase, upon the Grass. auf dem Baume sitzen, to sit on the Tree. auf dem Berge stehen, to stand on or upon the Hill. auf der Kanzel, on the Pulpit. auf einem Instrumente spielen, to play upon an Instrument. auf meine Kosten, at my Costs, Expenses. auf seine Rechnung, for his Account. auf den bestimmten Tag, at the Day appointed. auf meine Bitte, at my Prayer. auf seinen Rath, by his Advice. auf sein Geheiß, auf seinen Befehl, by his Command, Order. auf mein Gewissen, upon my Conscience. auf meine Verantwortung, I will answer for it. auf ein Jahr, for a Year, (twelve Month.) auf der Stelle, immediately, directly, out of Hand, extempore, on the Spot. auf frischer That, in the Fact. auf was Art und Weise, by what Means, in what Manner, at what Rate. auf dem Lande, auf dem Felde, in the Country, in the Field. auf allen Seiten, on all Sides. auf der Reise, a Travelling. upon the Journey. auf dieser Seite, on this Side. aufs wenigste, at least. aufs eheste, as soon as possible. ich war früh auf, I was up early. von meiner Jugend auf, from my very Youth. das Loos fiel auf euch, the Lot or Chance fell upon you. mein Vorrath ist auf, my Provision is up, is spent, is consumed. voll auf, in Abundance, your Hands full. es kommen zwölf Schillinge auf den Mann, it comes to twelve Shillings a He.d. ihr müßet einen Schilling auf's Stück mehr rechnen, You are to reckon (must reckon) one Shilling a Piece more. wohlauf seyn, to be well, to do well, to be in good Health, to be well disposed. er kann nicht auf seyn, er ist sehr krank, he is obliged to keep his Bed. es hat nichts auf sich, 'tis no Matter, it don't signify. es hat viel auf sich, 'tis of Moment, of Importance, of Consequence, of great Weight. es kommt nur auf euch an, it only depends on you. es ist drey Viertel auf drey, 'tis three Quarters after two; or it wants a Quarter of three. auf, stehet auf! up, rise up! auf und ab, auf und nieder, up and down. auf und ab, about, thereabouts, more or less. auf daß, that, in Order that, in Order to, for to,

to, to the End that, auf daß nicht, least, lest that, lest. auf einmal, at once. aufs neue, anew, again, afresh. Aufsicht, (für Achtung oder Acht, d. i. Aufmerksamkeit, Vorsicht etc.) Attention, Precaution, Foresight.

Aufackern, v. r. a. to break up the Ground by Ploughing.

Aufarbeiten, v. r. a. 1) (eine Thür oder ein Schloß) to break, wrench or force a Door or Lock open. 2) er hat seine Finger schon daran aufgearbeitet, he has almost spent his Fingers at that Work. 3) sein Tagewerk aufarbeiten, to finish his Task. ich habe alle Wolle aufgearbeitet, I have employ'd or manufactured all the Wool; I have wrought it up.

Aufhängen, v. r. a. to open by Corrosives, to apply Corrosives.

Aufbacken, v. irr. a. alles Mehl aufbacken, (verbacken oder zum Backen verbrauchen) to consume, employ the whole Provision of Flower in Baking of Bread.

Aufbahnen oder Aufbaren, v. r. a. (den Sarg auf die Bahre setzen) to put the Coffin upon the Bier.

Aufbauen, v. r. a. (das Getreide) to heap up the Sheaves in the Barn.

Aufbauen, v. r. a. to build, to construct, erect, raise a Building, to run it up. ein Haus wieder aufbauen, to rebuild a House. die Aufbaunung, the Construction, Building, Erecting of a House.

Aufbäumeln, v. r. recipr. (a Hunting Term) der Hase bäumelt sich auf, (stellt sich auf die Hinterfüße und sieht sich um) the Hare sets himself on his Hind-Legs and looks about.

Aufbaumen, v. i. n. der Luchs, derarder hat aufgebäumt, the Lynx, the Marten or Pole-cat has retired to the Tree, has betook himself to the Tree.

Aufbäumen, v. r. a. 1) (a Term of the Weavers) to wind about the Warping-Loom or Yarn-Beam. 2) sich aufbäumen, (von Pferden etc) to prance, to prop or rear up, to rise or stand upon the two Hind-feet as a Horse would do. 3) die Wassermorgen bäumen sich auf, the Waves rise. 4) in den Bergswerken, (in Mines.) es bäumt sich auf (es kommt zum Vorschein) there appears, it appears.

Aufbeben, v. r. n. to rise trembling or to rise aloft trembling, shaking.

Aufbekunden, v. r. recip. sich wohl, if übel aufbekunden, to be well or ill.

Aufbehalten, v. irr. a. 1) (etwas) keep a Thing, to lay it up, preserve it, to reserve it, to save or spare to keep it in Store. 2) den Hut aufbehalten, to keep your Hat on. Aufbehaltung, Keeping, Reserve Preserving, Keeping up.

Aufbeißen, v. irr. a. 1) to bite open Nüsse aufbeißen, to crack Nuts with your Teeth. (figur.) er hat eine harthaus aufzubeißen, he hath (has) ill Crow to pluck. 2) das Schweißwasser hat ihm die Haut aufgebissen the Aquafort has eaten away his Skin.

Aufbeigen, v. r. a. to open by Corrosives.

Aufbereiten, v. r. a. (bey den Bergwerken, für zubereiten, die Erde durch Waschen und Wachen zum Schmelzen zubereiten) to prepare the Ore Smelting by Washing and Stamp.

Aufbersten, v. irr. n. to burst, to crack, chap, chink, gap. seine Haut sind vom Frost aufgebersten, his Hair are burst or chapped with Frost. Aufberstung, the Chap, Burst, G Crevise, Crack, Cleft, Stir, Chi

Aufbetten, v. r. a. to make up a Bed es ist schon aufgebettet, the Bed is ready made or made up.

Aufbicken, Aufspicken, v. r. a. (mit der Schnabel) to peck open, to pick through; see Aufspicken.

Aufbiegen, v. irr. a. (etwas in die Hand biegen) to bow or bend a Thing.

Aufbietben, v. irr. a. 1) Volk, Landvolk aufbietben, to summon bid the Country - People, to appear in Arms, to raise the Country. Ritterhaft aufbietben, to summon the Ban. 2) ehelich Verlobte aufbietben, to bid or give the Bans of matrimony, to proclaim. sie sind fe aufgeborben, they have the Bans. Aufbietben, die Aufbietbung, (Aufsorbth) the Publication of the Bidding or Giving the Bans Matrimony; the Summoning the Country - People to appear in Arms.

Aufbinden, v. irr. a. 1) (was zuvor den ist) to loosen, to loose, make se, dissolve, untie or unbind. 2) los, oder locker ist aufbinden, to bind, to truss, to bind fast. Haare aufbinden, to tie up your Hair das Korn aufbinden, to tie or up into Sheaves. 3) einem Pferd

aufbinden, to load or charge a Horse. 4) einem einś aufbinden, to sham, fun one, to tell him a Lie.

aufblähen, v. r. a. 1) to swell, to puff, to fill with Wind. 2) to puff up, to make proud, to swell up with Pride, belated. von Stolz aufgeblähet seyn, belinked up with Pride, to be blown,uffed, swollen up, to be insolent, haughty, conceited. die Aufblähung, the Act of Swelling, Blowing, Puffing up.

aufblasen, v. irr. a. to blow, to fill with Wind, to bloat, to puff. das Feuer aufblasen, (anblasen) to blow the Fire, eine Blase aufblasen, to blow a Bladder and fill it with Wind. die Backen aufblasen, to blow your Cheeks, mit Trompeten aufblasen, to blow or sound the Trumpet, der Wind blies die Thür auf, the Wind blew open the Door. Glück bläset über blähet auf, Fortune puffs up, makes proud, breeds Insolence. ein aufgeblasener Narr, a swelling Fool, a proud, blustering, haughty, arrogant, soering, puffed up Fool. ein aufgeblasener, (geschwollener) Leib, a turpid, rumid, swollen Belly. eine aufgeblasene Schreibart, a blustering, bombast, rumid or swelling Style. die Aufblasung, an Inflation, a Blowing, Swelling or Puffing up.

aufblättern, v. r. a. 1) ein Buch aufblättern, to turn over the Leaves of a Book. 2) as a v. recipr. sich aufblättern wie die Knospen an Blumen, to open, to come out and display the Buds. 3) ein Buttergebäckenes so schön fein aufgeblättert hat, a good Past. die Aufblätterung, the turning over the Leaves of a Book; the Opening of the Buds or Blossoms.

aufbleiben, v. irr. n. to continue up, stay up, to remain upon your Legs, (not to go to Bed). des Abends laus aufbleiben, to stay up late at Night. die Thür bleibt die ganze Nacht auf, the Door is kept open all Night. das Fenster blieb auf, the Window was left open. die Aufbleibung, Remaining, Staying, Continuing up.

aufbliden, v. r. n. to lift up the Eyes, to look up with one Cast of an Eye. die Aufblidung, the Lifting up of the Eyes, Looking up.

aufblühen, v. r. n. to blow or spring out as Flowers, to blossom, to open. die Blumen fiengen an aufzublühen,

the Flowers began to blow or to spring out. ihre Schönheit blühet auf wie eine Rose, her Beauty blows like a Rose. die Aufblühung, the Blowing or Springing out, Blossoming.

aufbohren, v. r. a. (von neuem bohren) to bore up afresh, to bore up again.

aufborgen, v. r. a. to borrow, to contract Debts. er borgt überall Geld auf, he borrows Money where he can get it.

das Aufboth oder Aufgeboth, (des Adels) the Arrier-Ban or Summoning of all Meine Tenants; see Aufgeboth.

aufbraten, v. irr. a. to roast afresh or over again.

aufbrauchen, v. r. a. to consume, to employ all; to make Use of all.

aufbrauen, v. r. a. alles Malz aufbrauen, to employ, make Use of all the Malt by Brewing.

aufbrausen, v. r. n. 1) aufbrausen wie der Wind, to rush, to roar like the Wind. 2) aufbrausen wie das Meer, to roar or foam like the Sea or like the Waves. 3) aufbrausen wie Wein, Most oder auch wie Scheidewasser, to ferment like Wine, Must or like Aqua-fort.

aufbrechen, v. irr. a. (eröffnen) to break open, force open, bounce open. eine Thür aufbrechen, to break open a Door, to bounce it open. einen Brief aufbrechen, to open, to break up, to unseal a Letter. etwas zugemauertes aufbrechen, to unwall. die Aufbrechung, the Act of Breaking open.

aufbrechen, v. irr. n. 1) to depart, to break up, to set out, to decamp, to dislodge; to march off. die Armee brach mit Anbruch des Tages auf, the Army decamped at Break of Day. die Versammlung wird bald aufbrechen, the Assembly will soon break up. 2) das Geschwür ist noch nicht reif zum aufbrechen, the Impostume or Sore is not yet ripe for Breaking up. 3) die Füße sind ihm vor Kälte aufgebroschen, his Heels (Feet) are chinked or chapped with Cold. das Eis fängt an aufzubrechen, the Ice begins to break. das Aufbrechen, (des Frosts) the Breaking up of Frost. das Aufbrechen überhaupt, the Breaking open or up, the Act of Forcing or Breaking open. die Aufbrechung, the Fracture, the Breaking open; the Departure.

Ser-

Setting out, the Decampment or Marching off.

Aufbreiten, v. r. a. to spread, stretch or stretch-out, to open, to extend, to display, to set forth. *die Aufbreitung*, the Act of Spreading, Stretching out, Extending, Displaying.

Aufbrennen, v. r. a. 1) to consume by Burning. *ich habe bereits all mein Holz aufgebrennet*, I have already burnt (consumed) all my Wood, burnt it all up. 2) ein Zeichen aufbrennen, to mark with a red hot Iron, with a Brand-Iron. 3) den Wein aufbrennen, to sophisticate Wine with Brimstone, to burn Brimstone in a Vessel and fill it with Wine afterwards. *die Aufbrennung*, the Consuming by Burning, the Act of Marking with a red hot Iron &c.

Aufbrennen, v. irr. n. 1) to give a Flame or to break out in a Flame. (*figur.*) *im Zorn aufbrennen*, to fly or fall out into a Passion, to be transported with Anger.

Aufbringen, v. irr. a. to introduce, bring or put in Use, to propose, to advance, to say, to afford, to bring about, to propound; to heap up, to gather, to collect, to furnish, to invent, to raise, to bring up &c. 1) Geld aufbringen, to raise, find, afford. procure, provide, supply, give, furnish, gather Money. *ich kann die Kosten nicht aufbringen*, I cannot afford the Expences. 2) etwas Neues aufbringen, to broach, contrive, invent, to be the Author of, to introduce some new Fashion, to set it in Vogue. *er ist es der diese Gewohnheit aufgebracht hat*, 'tis he, that has introduced this Custom. *das hat er wieder aufgebracht*, that's again of his Invention. 3) Mannschaft aufbringen, to raise, to levy Men. 4) einen aufbringen, (*in Zorn bringen*) to irritate, incense, inflame one, to provoke him, to stir him up to Anger, to put him in a Passion. *er war so aufgebracht*, he was so irritated, incensed, in such a Passion. 5) einen Kranken aufbringen, to restore a Patient, to cure him. 6) ein Kind aufbringen, to bring up a Child. 7) ein weggekommenes Schiff aufbringen, to bring up a Prize. 8) wieder aufbringen, to renew, restore, reestablish, to revive. *die Aufbringung*, the Introduction, Invention, Bringing up, Collection, Reestablishment, Irritation &c.

Aufbringlich, adj. et adv. what's possible to be got, levied, raised, gained &c. See the Verb **Aufbringen**.

Aufbrogen, v. r. a. to start up in anger.

der Aufbruch, the Departure, Moving Marching off, Setting out, Breaking up, Decamping or Decampment of Army. *der Aufbruch eines Geschwüres*, the Opening or Breaking of an Ulcer. *der Aufbruch einer Treibheule*, the Breaking open of a Cleft.

Aufbrüsten, v. r. a. 1) (Term of Butchers) to open the Breast of a killed or butchered Ox. 2) *sich aufbrüsten*, to bridle himself, carry it high see **Brüsten**.

Aufbuden, v. r. a. to erect or set up Shops or Stalls for the Fair.

Aufbügeln, v. r. a. to smooth or again with a red hot Iron; see **Bügeln**.

Aufbühnen, v. r. a. to erect Scaffolds.

Aufbürden, v. r. a. 1) (*einem d. Last*) to lay a Burden upon one. *si eine schwere Last aufbürden*, to charge himself with a heavy Burden. *einem etwas aufbürden, zur Last legen*, to charge one with a Thing, impose it upon him, impute it to him. *lay it at his Door or to his Charge* *die Aufbürdung*, the Charge, Imputation, Imputation, false Accusation.

Aufbürsten, v. r. a. to brush, brush over again. *die Haare aufbürsten*, brush up, plait, dress the Hair with a Bristle-Brush.

der Aufbusch, see **Aufbusch**.

Aufbuzen, v. r. a. to trim &c. See **Aufbuzen**.

Aufdamen, v. r. a. to king or crown a Man at Draughts. *dames auf*, to crown my Man.

Aufdammen, v. r. a. to dam up.

Aufdampfen, v. r. n. to rise up in vapours, in Smoke.

Auf daß, conjunct. that, to the effect that, in Order to. *auf daß nicht*, lest that.

Aufdauern, v. r. n. to watch, to sit in the Night, (not to go to Sleep) *ich kann nicht länger aufdauern*, cannot stay up any longer, I must to Bed.

Aufdecken, v. r. a. 1) (*etwas ungedeckt*) to uncover, open, lay open, bare. 2) (*figur.*) to discover, den-

auf die Streiche schon aufdeckt, I'll detect thy Tricks I warrant. zu den Schaff aufdecken, to discover the Tricks or Cheats of any one. er hat ihm den Schaff aufgedeckt, was sharply reprov'd. 3) aufdecken, den Tisch decken, to lay, spread Table-Cloth. decket auf, lay the cloth. die Aufdeckung, the Uncovering, Detection &c.

aufdecken, v. r. a. to dam up, to make Dam higher.

aufdienen, v. r. a. to serve, serve up; wait upon any one; see Aufwarten. Aufdingetrief, a Contract between Master and an Apprentice, by which the Master binds himself to teach the apprentice his Trade. Aufdingegegeld, money which is pay'd to the Guild for engaging and registering an Apprentice or Prentice.

aufdienen, v. irr. a. (einen Lehrlingen oder Lehrlingschen) to bind one Prentice with a Master, to engage or put one to Prenticeship. die Aufdingung, the Engagement or Engaging to Apprenticeship.

aufdrehen, (für Aufwickeln) to roll together.

aufdoppeln, v. r. a. (Term of the Shoemakers) to sew the Sole to the upper leather.

aufdauern, v. r. a. Obst aufdauern, to dry Fruit for Use, in Order to keep & preserve it.

aufdrängen, v. r. a. to push or press. die Thür aufdrängen, to push the door open.

aufdrehen, v. r. a. 1) einen Strick 2c. aufdrehen, to untwist a Rope, to turn open, to loosen. eine Schraube aufdrehen, to unscrew, to turn open a screw. 2) einen Knopf auf einen Stock aufdrehen, to turn a Button upon a stick.

aufdrücken, v. irr. a. to thrash out all the Sheaves in Store, to put the last finishing Hand to Trashing. wir haben noch nicht aufgedroschen, we have not yet done Trashing.

aufdrücken, see Aufdrehen einen Strick.

aufdrücken, v. irr. a. (einem etwas) aufdrücken, to force a Thing upon one, to press, to obtrude, thrust it upon him, give him against his Will, oblige, constrain, compel him to accept of it. der Jude hat mir ein Lotterielos aufgedrückt, the Jew has forced, press'd upon me a Lottery - Ticket.

me. die Aufbringung, Constraint, Force, Compelling.

Aufdrucken, v. r. a. 1) ein Zeichen aufdrucken, to imprint or imprints a Mark, 2) ein Siegel aufdrucken, to imprint, imprints, stamp, to set or put your Seal to a Writ. die Aufdrückung, the Act of Imprinting, Impressing, Stamping, setting or putting the Seal to something.

Aufdrücken, v. r. a. to open by Pressing. ein Geschwür aufdrücken, to open or break an Impostume, or Sore by pressing it. die Thür aufdrücken, to open the Door by Thrusting or Pushing. einem den Schwärzen recht aufdrücken, to tell one his Mind, to shew him where his Faults lie.

Aufdunsen, v. irr. n. to swell up a little, to bloat. ein wenig aufgedunsen, a little bloated.

Aufdünsten, v. r. n. to evaporate, to rise up in Vapours or in Smoke.

Aufeinander, adv. one upon another, one after another. aufeinander treffen, to meet with, to fall in with, to rencounter, aufeinander losschlagen, to fall foul upon one another, to fight together.

Aufheben, v. r. a. to break, to loosen the Ice. die Aufeisung, the Act of Breaking the Ice.

der Aufenthalt, 1) (Wohnort) an Abode, Dwelling - Place, Residence, Retreat, Retirement, the Place where one abides, dwells or lives. während seines Aufenthalts in der Stadt, during his Retreat in Town. ein Aufenthalt der Räuber oder Diebe, a Receptracle, Shelter, Nest, retiring Place, Haunt or lurking Hole of Robbers or Thieves. 2) Aufenthalt, (Hinderniß, Verzögerung) a Delay, Hindrance, Obstacle, Impediment, Stop, Incumbrance, Disappointment, Mischance, Rub, das wird einen neuen Aufenthalt verursachen, that will cause or occasion a new Delay. ein kurzer Aufenthalt, a short Delay.

Aufbauen, v. r. a. to build, to erect, to construct; see Aufbauen.

Auferbaulich, see Erbaulich.

Auferlegen, v. r. a. to command, bid, injoin, charge upon, impose sein Herr hatte es ihm auferlegt, his Master had injoin'd or order'd it him, die Auferlegung, (Anfügung) the Charge, Order, Commandment or Command, Imposition.

Auferstanden, von den Todten erstanden seyn, to be raised or risen from the Dead, ascended.

Auferstehen, v. irr. n. sich erheben, to rise, to raise from the Dead. die Auferstehung, Resurrection, Rising from the Dead.

Aufersuchen, v. r. n. to awake.

Aufersuchen, v. r. a. to raise from the Dead, or awake from the Dead. to resuscitate. die Totten auferwecken, to raise, awake the Dead. die Auferweckung, the Resuscitation, Raising from the Dead.

Aufziehen, v. irr. a. to breed, nourish, bring, train up, educate ein Kind aufziehen, (nicht auferziehen) to nourish, bring up a Child. die Amme hat in einem Jahr zwei Kinder aufgezogen, the Nurse has brought up or nourished two Children in one Year. ich werde seine Kinder auferziehen, erziehen, I shall educate his Children, give them a good Education. er ist schlecht aufgezogen worden, he has had a bad Education. die Aufziehung, Education, -Bringing up. seinen Kindern eine gute Aufziehung (Erziehung) geben, to give his Children a good Education. die Aufziehung, (Pflanzung) the nourishing up, bringing up.

Aufessen, v. irr. a. to eat up all, to consume by eating.

Aufsädeln, see Einsädeln.

Auffahren, v. irr. n. to ascend, mount, rise &c. 1) auffahren, gen Himmel, to ascend 2) im Schlaf oder aus dem Schlaf auffahren, to start; startle in Sleep. vom Stuhl, to rise suddenly from his Chair. 3) im Zorn, to fly at one, to fly out into a Passion, to fret and fume, to take Fire. 4) vor Verwunderung, to start up for Surprise or Amazement. 5) als Blattern auffahren, to rise in Blisters. 6) mit dem Schiffe auffahren, to touch the Ground, to run with the Ship upon a Rock. die Thüre fuhr plötzlich auf, the Door flew suddenly up.

Auffahren, as an act. to open by driving against, to break open by running or driving against. der Kutcher hat den Thorweg aufgefahren, the Coachman has run foul against the Gate and burst it open. Auffahren, (in Mining) ein Feld auffahren, das selbe mit Grubenarbeitern besetzen, to open a Field, to let Miners to Work

at it. die Auffahrt, the Ascension Rising up to Heaven. der Aufstiegsfesttag, the Ascension-day die Auffahrt der Gesandten, the public Entry of the Ambassadors. die Auffahrt vor einem Hause, the variation or Rising Ground before a house or Gate. Way to drive in or at a Chariot or Carriage.

Auffallen, v. irr. n. 1) auf etwas fallen, to fall upon. der Baum ist auf das Dach gefallen, the Tree is fallen upon the Roof. 2) dieser Ausdruck mir gar sehr auffgefallen, this Expression surprized me not a little, gave great Offence.

Auffallen, v. irr. a. et recipr. to break, or wound by falling. er sich den Mund, den Kopf aufgefassen has hurt, wounded, bruised his Mouth his Head by falling upon. er hat die Thüre aufgefassen, he fell against the Door and burst it open.

Auffallend, adj. surprizing, astonishing, offending.

Auffalten, v. r. a. to unfold, to open the Folds, to unpleat, to undo Plaits.

Auffangen, v. irr. a. 1) (etwas) aufnehmen, to take, snap up, to hold. er hat mir meine Briefe aufgefangen, he has intercepted my Letter 2) einen auffangen, to seize, lay hold on, to catch one. 3) eines Watters auffangen, to catch at one's Word 4) eine Krankheit auffangen, to catch a Distemper. 5) Regenwasser auffangen, to gather Rain-Water. die Auffangung, the Interception, the catching, laying Hold on, seizing

Auffärben, v. r. a. von neuem färben, to dye over again or a fresh, to re-dye by new Dyeing. einen Hut auffärben, to new-dye a Hat. ein aufgefärbter Hut, an old Hat new dy'd.

Auffaseln oder **Auffasen**, v. r. n. et recipr. to unravel or unweave.

Auffassen, v. r. a. to take up, to lift to take Charge of, to charge you with, to undertake. den Koth mit der Schaufel auffassen, to take up Mud or Dirt with a Shovel. die Perlen auffassen, to string Pearls. einen feinen Körper auffassen, (auffassen) to catch or gather a Fluid, a Liquid mein Freund, der alle meine Sorgen in seinem freundschaftlichen Heile auffasste, my Friend who gathers treasured up all my Cares into friendly Bosom.

auf, v. r. a. to new·file; to file, rub by Filing.

auf, v. r. a. (von neuem besetzen) to make again wet, to moisten fresh.

auf, v. irr. a. to find, find out. findet Wahrheit auf, die tief im Hain lag, and find out Truth that deep in Darkness hid. (This Word is used for Auffuchen, to look for.)

auf, v. r. a. 1) to fish up, to get of the Water, to fish all away. 2) fischen, (auffangen) to intercept, snatch away, to pick up.

anmachen, v. r. a. zur Flamme bringen, to inflame, to set on Fire for in a use, to kindle.

ausmachen, v. r. n. to break out, to burst into a Flame, to catch Fire, to inflame. die Aufflammung, the taking out into a Flame.

abflattern, v. r. n. to fly away, to fly it away, to flutter away. die Vögel sind aufgeflattert, the Birds are down, flutter'd away, are winged. NB. this Word Aufflattern denotes properly the first Motion a Bird makes when it is going to fly.

abspinnen, v. r. a. (einen Strich) to spin, to unwind. Haare oder einen Faden aufspinnen, to unbraide, unplait the Hair. die Aufspinnung, the Act of spinning, unbraiding or unplaiting.

aufsteigen, v. r. n. 1) (wie Vögel oder Rauch) to fly up, to juke as Birds do. die Vögel sind schon aufgeflogen, the Fowls (Hens) have already juked. 2) den Pulver aufsteigen, to blow up, spring up. eine Mine aufsteigen, to blow up a Mine. 3) die Dämpfe fliegen auf, the Vapours rise. 4) der Rauch aufsteigen, to be consumed by Fire. 5) wie ein Schloß oder Thüre aufsteigen, to fly open as a Lock Door does. 6) er flog wie ein Adler auf, he sprung up, (flew up) like a Madman. die Aufsteigung, the rising, Blowing up.

aufsteigen, v. r. a. Holz aufwärts flößen, to float Wood upwards, up the River.

herauf, v. r. a. to summon, to invite, to encourage, to challenge. eine besetzte Stadt zur Uebergabe auffordern, to summon a besieged Town to surrender. die Landmiliz auffordern, to summon the Militia. zum Tanz, to invite to Dance. zum Opponiren,

to invite, to challenge one to oppose. die Aufforderung, Invitation, Summons; Calling over, Provocation, Challenge.

Auffragen, v. r. a. (erfragen, durch Fragen ausfindig machen) to find out, to enquire after.

Auffressen, v. irr. a. 1) to eat, to swallow up, to devour every Thing. von wilden Thieren aufgefressen, devoured by Wild-Beasts. er machte mir ein Gesicht als wenn er mich auffressen wollte, he looked upon me as if he would devour me. 2) (figur.) einen aufessen, to ruin one. die Unkosten fressen den ganzen Profit aus, the Expenses or Charges absorb all the Profit. du wirst mich nicht auffressen, I am not afraid of thee. 3) wie Scheidewasser die Haut auffressen, to fret or corrode the Skin as Aquafort does. das Auffressen, die Auffressung, the Act of eating up, swallowing up, devouring. das Auffressen der Haut, the Corrosion, Cauterisation of the Skin.

Auffrischen, v. r. a. to refresh, to revive, to reanimate, to intice, encourage. eine verblasene Farbe, ein Gemählde auffrischen, to varnish a Picture, to restore it to its former Vivacity by Cleansing or Varnishing. einem das Gedächtniß auffrischen, to refresh or rub up one's Memory. die Auffrischung, Refreshment, Incitation.

Aufführen, v. r. a. 1) einen Bau, to raise, erect, rear, set, run up an Edifice, a Building, to build, to construct. 2) eine Person, to introduce a Person, zum Tanz, to lead to the Dance. den Tanz aufführen, to lead the Dance. ein Lustspiel aufführen, to represent a Comedy. 3) die Wache, to mount Guard. eine Kanone, to mount a Cannon. 4) (als ein recipr.) sich aufführen, to carry, behave, demean, comport, conduct, bear yourself. er hat sich stets gut aufgeführt, he has always conducted or behaved himself well. er führt sich auf als wenn er ein großer Herr wäre, he cuts a great Figure, he lords it. sich adelich aufführen, to go, live, like a Gentleman or Lady. die Aufführung, Conduct, Demeanure, Carriage, Behaviour. gute Aufführung, Politeness, good Manners. die Aufführung eines Gebäudes, the Erecting, Construction of an Edifice. die Aufführung eines Lustspiels, the Representation of a Comedy.

Auffüllen, v. r. a. to fill up, make full. auf

aufgefüllt, filled up. die Auffüllung, the Filling up; (of a Wine-Vessel.)

Auffüttern, v. r. a. 1) (alles Futter, allen Haber) to consume all the Forage, to feed up all the Oats. 2) aufsfüttern, (mästen) to nourish well and pamper up, to fatten by high Feeding. die Auffütterung, 1) the Feeding up or Consuming of all the Forage. 2) Nourishing or Fattening.

die Aufgabe, 1) (einer Frage) a Problem, Proposition, propounded Question, diese Aufgabe ist schwer aufzulösen, this Problem or this Proposition is difficult to resolve or to solve. 2) die Aufgabe (ein Stück Arbeit so man einem aufgiebt) a Task, a Piece of Work that is given to any one to perform. 3) die Aufgabe (Ubergabe) einer Festung the Surrender or Surrendering of a Fortress; the Yielding, the Giving up.

Aufgabeln, v. r. a. to take up with a Fork; (figur.) to get by Chance, to get a dead Bargain.

Aufgaffen, v. r. a. to gape wide open; see Aufsperrn.

der Aufgang, 1) der Sonnen Aufgang, the Rising of the Sun, Sun-Rise. 2) (der Morgen) the Orient, East, gegen Aufgang gelegen seyn, to be situated towards the East. 3) der Aufgang eines Berges, the Ascent of a Mountain, the Rising of a Hill. der Aufgang in einem Gebäude, the Stair-Case of a Building. 4) der Aufgang eines Flusses vom Eise, the Opening of a frozen River. 5) der Aufgang in einer Haushaltung, (Aufwand) the Expenses, Spending, Wasting, Consuming.

Aufgattern, v. r. a. (a vulgar Word for Aufspindigmachen or Aufstreiben) to get by Chance, wo hast du das aufgattert? where didst thou lay Hold of this, where didst thou find this out?

Aufgeben, v. irr. a. 1) ein Räthsel u. aufgeben, to propose, propound a Riddle &c. ein Lagerwerk aufgeben, to impose, command, injoin, set one a Task. ich habe ihm aufgegeben euch zu sagen, I have commission'd him injoin him to tell you. 2) aufgeben, (etwas fahren lassen, sich dessen begeben, verloren geben) to give up or over, to abandon, quit, desist from, to renounce &c. 3) den Geist aufgeben, to die, expire, to give, to yield up the Ghost; to breathe the last Breath. 4) ein Amt aufgeben, to lay down, resign an Office. 5) eine belagerte Stadt

aufgeben, to render, surrender, deliver, give up a besieged Town. die Speisen aufgeben, (auftragen) serve up the Meats. die Auf Proposition, Renunciation, Giving over, Abandonment, Renon, Abdication, Discontinuance. die Aufgebung des Oaths, the Yielding of the Oath.

der Aufgeber, 1) he or she who compounds something. 2) he or she delivers or carries a Letter or to the Post-Office.

Aufgebiethen, v. irr. a. see Aufstuf. Aufgeblasen, adj. puffed up, provoked, elated. die Aufgeblasen Haughtiness, the being puffed up. Pride, Insolence, Soaring, Arrogance. Aufgebot, the Bans, public Information, the Announcing; see Aufstuf or Aufbierhung.

Aufgebracht, see Aufbringen.

Aufgebrochen, see Aufbrechen.

Aufgedrungen, see Aufdringen.

Aufgedunsen, adj. swelled, swollen up.

Aufgeflogen, see Aufliegen.

Aufgegangen, see Aufgehen.

Aufgegossen, see Aufgießen.

Aufgehoben, adj. abolished, abrogated. see Aufheben.

Aufgeholfen, see Aufhelfen.

Aufgeschlossen, see Aufschließen.

Aufgeschnitten, see Aufschneiden.

Aufgeschwollen, see Aufschwellen.

Aufgesprungen, see Aufspringen.

Aufgetrieben, see Aufstreiben.

Aufgezogen, see Aufziehen.

Aufgezwungen, see Aufzwingen.

Aufgehen, v. irr. n. 1) als die Sonne auf und nieder, the Sun rises and sets. 2) als Saat aufgehen, the seed comes forth, shoot, grow up as Corn does. 3) als eine Blume aufgehen, to blow, to open from the Bud, to blow, to burst. 4) als ein Teig, to heave, swell, ferment. 5) als einen Knoten, to untie, undo. die Naht aufgegangen, the Seam is out, open. 6) als ein Geschwür aufgehen, to break by Ripeness. 7) sich aufgeben, wund geben, to grow firm or bloody by Walking, to bruise self. 8) die Thüre, das Fenster auf, the Door, the Window

der Wetter gehet auf, the Weather begins to grow mild, it begins to thaw. 10) aufgehen, in die Höhe steigen, to mount, rise. im Rauch, im Feuer aufgehen, to mount in a Blaze, to be consumed by Fire. ein aufsteigender Dampf, a rising Vapour. 11) gegen das andere aufgehen, to penetrate, to balance. drey in zwölf, dreyimal und gehet auf, three in twelve contained fourtimes and notwithstanding. 12) aufgehen, verbrauchen der Haushaltung, to spend, waste, consume, lavish. es gehet viel auf, there is a great Waste. er läßt viel aufgehen, he spends much, wastes a great Deal.

Aufgeld, Agio, Premium.

aufgeräumt, adj. humoured, good humoured. er ist sehr aufgeräumt, he is in a very good Humour.

aufgerichtet, adj. erected, raised; see aufrichten.

aufgerichtet, see Aufsperrten.

aufgerichtet, see Aufstecken.

aufgerichtet, see Aufstecken.

aufgerichtet, adj. topped, tower'd up, aufgerichtet.

aufgerichten, v. r. a. einen Schacht, to open a Shaft or Mine by Working.

aufgerichtet, adj. awaked, brisk, lively, active, sprightly, gay, stirring.

ein aufgeweckter Kopf, he is a brisk Spirit, a brisk Fellow, a Man of Spirit.

aufgerichtet, the Gayety of the mind, Sprightliness, Briskness.

aufgerichtet, adj. ein aufgeworfenes Maul, a great or thick Lip. eine aufgeworfene Nase, a Nose that turns up.

aufgehen, see Aufgeben.

auf, v. irr. a. (Wasser) to pour down. ich habe Brantwein aufgeschüttet, I have infused it in Brandy.

auf, v. r. a. to sleek, smooth or to fresh.

auf, v. irr. a. to dig or break Ground with a Spade; to dig out the Ground, to trench Ground.

auf, v. irr. a. to dig or break Ground with a Spade; to dig out the Ground, to trench Ground.

auf, v. irr. a. to dig or break Ground with a Spade; to dig out the Ground, to trench Ground.

auf, v. irr. a. to dig or break Ground with a Spade; to dig out the Ground, to trench Ground.

auf, v. irr. a. to dig or break Ground with a Spade; to dig out the Ground, to trench Ground.

auf, v. irr. a. to dig or break Ground with a Spade; to dig out the Ground, to trench Ground.

auf, v. irr. a. to dig or break Ground with a Spade; to dig out the Ground, to trench Ground.

gripe, lay or take Hold of; to snap; to seize and lift up. 2) scharf aufpassen; (von den Leithunden, wenn sie mit der Nase nahe auf der Fährte wegsehen) laid of hunting or leading Dogs, when they put their Nose down close to the Trace.

Aufgrünen, v. r. n. to become or grow green again and grow up. die Hoffnung des Landmannes grünet aus dem Schooße der Erde wieder auf, the Hope of the Countryman, Husbandman or Villager greens (revives) again from or out of the Bosom of the Earth.

Aufgürten, v. r. a. 1) to tie, to girth or gird, to gird about, den Sattel mit einem Gurte besetzen, to fasten the Saddle with a Girth. 2) sich den Rock aufgürten, (aufschürzen) to tuck up with a Scarf, Girdle or Dash. 3) aufgürten (auflösen oder abgürten), to ungird, undo a Girdle. die Aufgürtung, the Act of girding, fastening with a Girth.

Aufhaben, v. irr. a. 1) den Hut, die Mütze aufhaben, to have your Hat or your Cap on, to have one's Head covered. 2) etwas zu thun, zu lernen, zu schreiben aufhaben, to have something to do, to learn, to write, to have his Task to perform, his Lesson to learn. 3) das Schiff, der Wagen hat Getreide etc. auf, the Ship, Waggon is loaden with Corn &c. 4) das hat nichts auf sich, that's no Matter, that's of no Consequence. 5) aufhaben (offen haben), to have open. er hatte den Mund schon auf, he had already opened his Mouth.

Aufhacken, v. r. a. 1) das Eis aufhacken, to cut the Ice open or up, to break the Ice. die Erde aufhacken, to dig or break up the Ground. aus der Erde, to dig out of the Ground. um einen Baum herum, to open a Tree (or a Vine) at the Root, to dig about it. 2) mit dem Schnabel, to peck open, peck through or strike open with the Bill. 3) alles Holz aufhacken, (aufhauen) to cut down all the Wood. die Wurzel eines abgehauenen Baumes aufhacken, to grub up.

Aufhaken, v. r. a. 1) to pin up; see Aufheften. ein Kleid aufhaken, to pin, tuck up a Gown. 2) ein Buch aufhaken, to stitch a Book. 3) (auf etwas häften) ein Stück Leinwand auf das andere häften, to sew one Piece of Linnen upon another. 4) den Häft auflösen, to undo, loosen the Strish, the Clasp, to unclasp.

Auf

Aufhäfteln, v. r. a. to unclasp.

Aufhaken oder Aufhäkeln, v. r. a. to unhook, unclasp die Aufhäkelung, Unhooking, Unclasping.

der Aufhalt, (das Aufhalten) the last Movement one lets a Horse do when he is to stand still.

Aufhalten, v. irr. a. 1) hemment, to stop, hinder, keep back, retard, arrest. 2) sich irgendwo aufhalten, to stay, to tarry, sojourn, abide, live, dwell, ply. 3) mit Worten aufhalten, to amuse. 4) eine Sache aufhalten, to protract, prolong, retard, delay, lengthen, linger. 5) einen Strohm aufhalten, to stem, stop a River. 6) die Hände empor auf oder offen halten, to lift, hold up, hold open your Hands. 7) die Thüre aufhalten, to keep the Door open. 8) etwas aufhalten, daß es nicht einfällt, to uphold, support; (see Unterstützen.) 9) aufhalten, (inne halten) to hold, cease, pause, respire. 10) sich mit unnützen Dingen aufhalten, to amuse, to stand, insist upon Trifles. 11) sich über etwas aufhalten, to criticise in a scornful Manner; to find Fault with a Thing. die Aufhaltung, Retardation, Hindering, Stopping, Keeping back, Putting off, Impediment, Obstacle, Hindrance, Delay, Protraction, Deraining &c.

Aufhängen, v. r. a. to hang up. Wasche aufhängen, to hang up Linnen that has been washed. die Wolken sind in den Lüften aufgehängt, the Clouds are suspended in the Air. einen Dieb aufhängen, to hang a Thief. die Aufhängung, the Act of hanging up.

Aufhaspeln, v. r. a. to wind into a Skain.

Aufhauen, v. irr. a. to open by Cutting with a Hatchet or Sword, to cut open. das Eis aufhauen, to hew or cut the Ice open, to break the Ice. die Aufhauung, the Act of cutting open. der Aufbauer, a Chisel of the Locksmiths, to cut a Piece of Iron through.

Aufhäufen, v. r. a. to accumulate, heap up, lay up, hoard up, store, amass; to pile up, to sheaf, to increase, augment. aufgehäufet, heaped up, amassed &c. die Aufhäufung, the Accumulation, Heaping up, Amassing, Amassment, Increase, Augmentation.

Aufheben, v. irr. a. 1) etwas umgefallen, oder etwas von der Erde aufheben, to raise, heave, lift up; to take pick, gather up again. es ist so schwer, daß ich es nicht aufheben kann, it is so heavy that I cannot lift it up. 2)

aufheben, (etwas verwahrt aufbewahren,) to keep, spare, save, lay up, keep in. 3) hebt die übrigen Brocken auf, Remnants be saved. 4) aufheben, (als ein Gesetz &c.) to abrogate, make void, set aside, repeal, annul, amortise. In neuen Gebräuche sind die alten aufgehoben worden, the new have abolished the old ones. Befehl aufheben, recall an Order, Contract, to reverse, break Silence. 5) einen aufheben, (fangen nehmen,) to seize, arrest away by Force, to surprise a Prisoner. man hat die Diebe aufgehoben, the Thieves have been taken. 6) eine Belagerung aufheben, to raise a Siege. einen Streit, to come to end a Quarrel. 7) eines m. andern oder gegen das andere aufheben, to compensate the one with the other. wir wollen es miteinander aufheben, we have nothing more to braid one another with, we are quits. 8) die Hände aufheben, to hold up your Hands. 9) die Fenster aufheben, to weigh a Body. 10) einen todtten Körper aufheben, to lift up or raise a dead Body. 11) aufheben, viel Aufhebens von einem Sache machen, to make a great ado about a thing. das Aufheben, die Aufhebung, Raising of a Siege, the Lifting up, Keeping, Preserving, Saving, Retention, Annulling, Abrogating, Suppression, Extinction, Pensionation, Accommodation &c. the Verb.

Aufhebend, adj derogating, derogatory. der Aufheber, an Instrument of the Elevator, to lift up the Skull with the Elevator or Elevatory.

Aufheften, v. r. a. 1) to pin up, to fasten with Pins. 2) (figur.) einem etwas aufheften, to impose upon one, to make one believe a Lie.

Aufhefteln, see Aufhäfteln.

Aufheitern, v. r. a. 1) (sich) aufheitern, to clear up, to grow clear again (figur.) to raise the Spirits, to render them calm and serene. das Wetter heitert sich auf, that becalms my Mind. Aufheiterung des Wetters, the Clearing up of the Weather. die Aufheiterung des Gemüths, the Clearing up or Becalming of the Mind, the Rendering it so

helfen, v. irr. a. einem aufhelfen, help one up, to lend him a helping hand, to aid. **alsist**, succour, favour, benenance or support him, to redress in Affairs, to procure him an Advantage, to back him, to adjuvate, subside, to reestablish him. man hat ihn auf alle mögliche Art aufgeholfen gesucht, he has had Assistance from all Sides or Parts. **der Aufhelfer**, one that assists another. **a) a twisted Ribband wirt a Dangling Knor at the End of it, tied in a Bed, to raise yourself up by.** die Aufhelfung, Assistance, Help &c.

helfen, v. r. a. to clear up.

hängen, v. r. a. (einen) to hang one, to suspend him by the Neck. er ist verurtheilt worden aufgehängt zu werden, he has been or he is condemned to be hanged.

hoben, v. r. a. to stir up, to instigate, to incite, encourage, animate, to incite, incense, provoke, exasperate, urge, to spur on. das Volk zum Aufruhr erheben, to excite the People to Rebellion or Insurrection. **der Aufheber**, an Inciter, Instigator. die Aufhebung, the Instigation, Incitation, Persecution, Incitement.

hissen, v. r. a. etwas aufziehen, in die Höhe ziehen, to hoist up. die Mast auf einem Schiff aufhissen, to hoist up the Sails.

hocken, v. r. a. 1) auf den Rücken nehmen, to take upon the Back, to carry any one upon his Back. 2) einen aufhocken oder aufhocken, to clasp about one's Neck, to climb up to his Back that he may carry you. 3) in Hocken setzen, to heap up the Sheaves of Corn, to lay 15-20 or more into a Heap. das Aufhocken oder Aufhocken, die Aufhockung, the taking upon one's Back, the climbing upon any one's Back, the heaping up of the Corn-Sheaves.

hohlen, v. r. a. to get or fetch something up from below or from beneath. das Boot in das Schiff hinaufhohlen, (hinaufziehen,) to hoist or draw up the Boat, to take in the Boat.

hören, v. r. n. to hearken to something by raising the Ears. er hörte sich auf, (hörte es mit Verwunderung an), he listened or hearken'd to with Wonder.

hören, v. r. n. nachlassen etwas zu thun, to cease, leave off, give over, desist, forbear, lay aside,

to terminate, finish &c. höre auf zu weinen, leave off weeping. es hört auf zu regnen, it ceases or leaves off raining. die Bäume haben aufgehört zu blühen, the Trees have done blossoming. hier hört das Gebirge auf, here the Mountains terminate. wer am Fleisch leidet, hört auf zu sündigen, Affliction puts a Stop to Sin.

Aufhören, v. r. a. to hearken, give Ear, lend an Ear, to give Attention, to mind, to be intent upon. das Aufhören, die Aufhörnung, the Ceasing, Leaving off &c.

Aufhüllen, v. r. a. to unveil, take away the Cover; to unfold.

Aufhüpfen, v. r. n. to hop, leap, start up, to bound, to caper, frisk, skip or jump about. der Freude aufhüpfen, to leap for Joy. du willst man soll dir gleich aufhüpfen, thou wouldst have one dance or leap directly at thy Commands. einem aufhüpfen, (ihm zu willen senn,) to serve one at his Pleasure, to be at his Will. die Aufhüpfung, the Act of leaping, hopping, starting up &c.

Aufjagen, v. r. a. einen Hasen, to start a Hare. Rebhühner aufjagen, to spring Partridges.

Aufkammen, v. r. a. in die Höhe kämmen, to comb up, upwards.

der Aufkauf, Forestallment, the Buying or Purchasing of any Goods.

Aufkaufen, v. r. a. to buy up. im Ganzen, to ingrois, to inhance a Commodity, to forestall. alles aufkaufen, ehe noch der Markt angehet, to forestall the Market. der Aufkäufer, (Vorkäufer), an Ingrossier, Forestaller a Monopolizer or Monopolist; also a Huckster, Retailer, one that buys with an Intent to sell again. die Aufkaufung, Ingrossing, Forestalling.

Aufsegeln, v. r. a. Kanonenkugeln aufsegeln, to range Cannon-Balls into a Cone.

Aufsehren, v. r. a. to sweep, to clean with a Broom.

das Aufsehrig, Filth, Dirt, Dust, Sweepings, any Thing that is swept together.

Aufsteimen, v. r. n. to burgeon, to come or shoot up, to germinate. die aufsteimende Schönheit eines Mädchens, the rising Beauty of a young Girl. die Aufsteimung, Germination.

Aufstippen, v. r. a. to jerk on high.

Aufstassen, v. r. n. is when a Door, a Gate, a Book &c. don't shut close and

opens again of itself; to cleave
 split, chink, gape, rive asunder.

stern, v. r. a. das Holz in Klaf-
 sen, to pile up Wood; to fath-
 to set or pill up in Fathoms.

ppen, v. r. a. einen Tisch der
 er Wand befestiget ist, in die Höhe
 ven, to lift up or raise the Table;
 it is fastened to the Wall.)

ren, v. r. a. to clear, to make
 , to clarify; to cheer, to revive,
 rejoice, to make cheerful, enligh-
 to explain, illustrate &c. der Him-
 klärt sich auf, the Sky clears up,
 mes clear. sein Gesicht klärt sich
 er auf, his Countenance begins
 eer up again. den Verstand auf-
 n, to enlighten the Mind; the
 it. ein aufklärter Kopf, an
 ejudiced Mind. aufgeklärte Zei-
 enlighren'd Times. die Aufklär-
 , the Clearing up, Enlighten-
 &c.

uben, v. r. a. to pick up, to
 er, to pick up with Pain. (figur.)
 er aufstauben, (aufsuchen um
 adeln), to search for faults, to
 up Faults.

ben oder Aufkleben, v. r. a. to
 , to paste, fasten on with Gum,
 , Lime &c. eine Landkarte auf-
 n, to paste up a Map. ein Pflas-
 aufleben, to apply a Plaister;
 r) to patch up a Business. die
 lebung oder Aufklebung, Pasting,
 ning with Glue, Lime &c.

stern, v. r. a. einen Bogen Pa-
 aufkleistern, to paste a Sheet of
 ; (the same as Aufleben).

tern, v. r. a. (hinaufflettern,) to
 up,

men, v. r. a. et n. to climb or
 er up.

fen, v. r. a. to open the Latch
 Door.

fen, v. r. a. to knock open,
 break open.

den, v. r. a. to crack open, Nüsse
 aden, to crack Nuts.

fen, v. r. a. et recipr. to unbott-
 sich aufstöpsen, to unbottom
 self.

fen, v. r. a. 1) einen Knoten,
 do or untie a Knot. etwas zu-
 pfsten, to untie, loosen, unknot,
 p. 2) vermittelst eines Knotens
 Höhe befestigen, to fasten or
 th a Knot on high or above. 3)

einen aufstüpfen, (heften) to
 one.

Auffochen, v. r. a. et n. 1) Milch
 fochen, to boil up Milk. etwas
 ein paarmal auffochen lassen, to
 any Thing but a Wain or two
 auffochen als ein neutr. to boil
 to begin to boil, to boil. das Wa-
 hat aufgefocht, the Water has be-
 die Auffochung, Boiling, Boiling

Aufkommen, v. irr. n. 1) von der
 ankommen, to get up, to rise
 from the Ground, to raise himself.
 (empor kommen) reich werden,
 prosper, to thrive. to come for-
 to grow rich, to advance, to com-
 preierment, to make one's Fortune
 raise one's self. laßt ihn nur ma-
 er wird schon wieder aufkommen;
 him alone, he will certainly reco-
 retrieve or establish himself again.
 von einer Krankheit aufkommen,
 recover from a Sickness, to be rest-
 to Health, to begin to mend.

allen ihren Kindern ist keines an-
 kommen, nor one of her Child
 has been brought up, they all
 when young. 4) aufkommen, (s-
 stehen) to come up, to arise, (von
 bräuchen.) 5) ich kann gegen
 nicht aufkommen, I cannot come
 to him, he outdoes me. 6) man
 vor ihm nicht aufkommen, (nicht
 Worte kommen) he will suffer a
 to speak but himself, he ingrosses
 the Talk to himself. 7) aufkom-
 (herauf, herankommen) werden
 Schiffe mit dieser Fluth aufkom-
 shall we have the Ships up by this Ti-
 das Aufkommen, Advancement,
 Recovery from an Illness, Reestab-
 ment, Prosperity, the Coming
 ward, Thriving, Success, Progre-
 the Getting up &c.

Auffönnen, v. irr. n. laßt ihn nur,
 kann selbst auf, let him alone, he
 get up by himself, er kann nicht,
 he cannot get up.

Aufföpsen, v. r. a. den Kopf auf
 Nadel stampfen, to stamp the H
 upon the Pin.

Aufsträmpen, v. r. a. (einen Hut)
 cock up a Hat. einen Ärmel aufst-
 pen, to turn up a Sleeve. sein A-
 aufsträmpen, to tuck up one's Go-
 die Aufsträmpung, Cocking, Ti-
 ing, Tucking up.

Aufstragen, v. r. a. 1) to scratch o-
 or up, die Haut ic. aufstragen,
 scratch, rub, claw, chafe off the S-

surface, Rind or Bark of a Thing. 2) die Haare wider den Strich auftragen, to turn up the Hair. 3) eine Naht auftragen, to scratch up a Seam, a mending to smooch down with the hand. (Term of the Tailors.) die Aufstrichung, scratching up or open, the scratch, a Scratch; the Act of scratching, scraping, rubbing.

aufsträufeln, v. r. a. die Haare aufsträufeln, to curl Hair, to crisp, braid, braid, dress them. den Fingelbart aufsträufeln, to turn up one's Whiskers. die Aufsträufelung, das Aufsträufeln, the Curl or Curling, the making Curls, Dressing of the Hair.

aufstreichen, v. r. a. to curl, curl upwards, to turn Hair upwards.

aufstrempen, see Aufsträmpen.

aufstrengen, v. r. n. (öffnen) to open, to get open.

aufsteden, v. r. a. to denounce, give Warning, recant, renounce &c. ein Capital, Kauf, Miethe &c. aufsteden, to denounce, recall a Capital, a Contract, Bargain, to give a Lodger Warning to remove. einen Dienst aufsteden, to resign, to abdicate, to give up an Office. einem Herrn den Dienst aufsteden, to give his Master Warning to leave his Service. alle Freundschaft aufsteden, to renounce all Friendship, to give it up, to break with one. die Aufstedenung, the Act of denouncing, of giving Warning, of renouncing, recalling &c.

aufstehen, (das Aufkommen) 1) von der Krankheit, Recovery. 2) das Aufkommen, the Thriving, Advancing &c.

aufstücken, v. r. a. mit Rütte auf etwas aufstücken, to fasten one Thing to another with Cement.

aufschneiden, v. r. a. (Term of the Forester) to chop or slit a Tree for the sap or Gum to run out.

aufladen, v. irr. a. to lade, load, charge, laden, einem mehr aufladen als tragen kann, to overcharge one. eine Last aufladen, to lay a Burden upon himself. Verantwortung auf sich laden, to render himself accountable or answerable. einem ein Geschäft aufladen, to charge one with an affair, with a Commission.

auflegen, die Auflegung, Loading, Charging, the Charge, the stowing Goods in a Ship; the Imposition.

auflegen, a Stower of Goods

in a Ship; a Packer, a Porter that packs up Goods upon a Cart.

die Auflage, 1) Steuer, an Impost, Tax, Custom, Duty, Charge, Subsidy, Excise. eine Auflage eintheilen, to assess a Tax. 2) Auflage, (Beschuldigung) a false Imputation, Charge, Accusation. 3) Auflage eines Buchs, the Edition, Reprinting of a Book. 4) eine gerichtliche Auflage, a Summons. eine gerichtliche Auflage thun, to summon or callenge, to require, to signify, notify, intimate. 5) eine Auflage, (Zusammenkunft der Handwerker) a Meeting of Tradesmen, of Handicraftsmen, of a Guild. 6) Auflage, (das Zusammenkommen müßiger und lüderlicher Leute) the Meeting of idle and lewd People. sie haben da ihre Auflage, they have their Meeting there.

aufslangen, v. r. a. in die Höhe slangen, to reach up. der Aufslanger, 1) he that reaches something up or on high. 2) in Ship-Building: Pieces of Timber that are made Use of to lengthen others.

auflassen, v. irr. a. 1) etwas auflassen, to let, to leave open. 2) auflassen, (in die Höhe lassen) to draw up, to let go up, to let a Bird soar or fly up. 3) auflassen, verlassen, to quit, to give up or over. die Auflassung, Letting or Leaving open; see the Significations of the Verb. ein Auflassungsbrief, a Letter or a Writ of Renunciation, of Cession, of Resignation.

auflassig, adj. et adv. (Term only in Mining.) die Schöte ist auflassig geworden, (verlassen worden) the Work has ceased, because the Mine yields no more Ore.

aufslauern, v. r. a. (auf etwas lauern,) to spy, watch, dog or observe, to lurk to lie hid, lie in Wait, upon the Catch for one, to lay himself in an Ambush, to seek for an Occasion, to surprize any one. der Aufslauerer, a Lurker one that lies in Wait for one, that hides himself in Ambushes &c. die Aufslauerung, the Act of lying in Wait for any one, the Snare, the Ambush.

der Aufslauf, 1) der Aufslauf des Volks, des Pöbels, an Uproar, Tumult, Sedition, Rebellion, a Riot, a riotous Assembly, a Mob, the Gathering of the Mob; a Concourse, a Running of People to a Place, a Commotion, Insurrection, Revolt. 2) Aufslauf der Zinsen, the Increase of Interests, the Arrears.

Arrears. 3) Aufschwellen des Gewässers, the Swelling, Rising of Waters.

Aufschwellen, v. irr. n. 1) (aufgehen oder aufsteigen vom Saamen), to burgeon, to shoot up, to come forth. 2) aufschwellen, (aufschwellen, anlaufen; vom Wasser) to swell up, to rise. die Adern laufen ihm auf, his Veins swell up, run up. die Haut läuft ihm auf, his Skin swells, rises. 3) die Aufkosten laufen sehr auf, the Charges run up very high, increase, run up to a very great Amount.

Auflaufen, v. irr. a. 1) eine Thür aufschließen, to run, to force, to break open a Door. 2) ein wild Schwein aufschließen lassen, to let a Wild-Boar run up to your Spear, or to run it through with a Spear. 3) aufschließen, (in die Höhe schießen oder laufen), (in Smelting-Houses) to run up with a Wheel-Barrow full of Ore or Coals and turn them over into the Furnace. 4) sich die Füße aufschließen, to wound your Feet by Running or Walking, to get Blisters on your Soles. die Aufschließung, the Act of Running or forcing open &c. This Word may be used in all the Significations of the Verb Active.

der Aufschliesser, a Workman in Smelting-Houses, that supplies the Furnace with Ore and Coals, which he brings up in a Wheel-Barrow and turns them over into the Furnace.

Aufleben, v. r. & et n. 1) als Activ to bring to Life again, to give new Life, to renew. einer Farbe durch Firnisse einen neuen Glanz geben, sie aufleuchten, to give a Colour a new Lustre by Varnishing, to refresh it. 2) als ein neutr. wieder von neuem aufleben, to revive, to come to Life again.

Auflecken, v. r. a. to lick up, to lap up.

Auflegen, v. r. a. 1) eine Sache auf die andere legen, to lay or put one Thing upon another. das Tischtuch, to lay the Cloth. eine Last, to lay a Charge or Burden upon. 2) einem die Hände auflegen, ihn einweihen, to lay Hands upon one and consecrate him. 3) einen Eid auflegen, to injoin the Taking of an Oath. einen Befehl, to injoin, to prescribe an Order, to charge. 4) eine Steuer &c. to impose a Tax &c. 5) eine Strafe, to inflict a Punishment, a Penalty, to punish. 6) gerichtlich auflegen, to signify, to summon, to require. 7) ein Buch wieder auflegen, to reprint a Book. 8)

seine Rechnungen auflegen, (vorzuzeigen) to exhibit, to give your Accounts. 9) ein Schiff auflegen, (abtafeln) lay up a Ship, to unrackle her. ein Schiff auflegen, (aus der See zurückziehen) to disable a Ship. eine Waare, Vorrath auflegen, lay up a Commodity, to lay it up in Store, to lay up Provisions. 12) Stück Geschütz auflegen, (auf die Betten legen,) to mount a Cannon to lay it on the Carriage. 13) Wasser auflegen, to apply a Plaster. 14) sich wider jemand auflegen, take Head or to prance against one, oppose and resist him. 15) sich auflegen, to lean upon or against.

Auflegen, v. r. n. Fett auflegen, werden, to grow fat. zu etwas dargelegt seyn, to be fit, capable for a Thing, to be in Humour to undertake a Thing. die Auflegung, the Imposition, Imposition, Infliction, Application; the Application; Edition.

Auflehnen, v. r. a. 1) sich auf etwas auflehnen, to lean, rest upon; to lean, to lean against. 2) sich wider jemand auflehnen, to be refractory, oppose, resist one; to take up Arms, to up in Arms, to revolt. 3) sich auflehnen, (aufbäumen als ein Pferd prance, to stand upon his two Hind feet. die Auflehnung, 1) the Act of leaning upon or against &c. 2) the position, Resistance, Rising up in Arms, Revolt, Rebellion, Sedition &c.

Aufkleben, v. r. a. to glue or paste together, to agglutinate, to glue upon or unto. die Aufklebung, the Act of gluing or pasting.

Auflesen, v. irr. a. to pick up, to gather to lease up from the Ground, to glean. Kornähren auflesen, to pick Ears of Corn, to glean. die Auflesung, the Act of picking up, gathering.

Aufliegen, v. irr. n. 1) (irgendwo auf etwas liegen,) to lie, lean, upon. 2) sich aufliegen, (als ein Krieger durch zu langes Liegen,) to be bruised and wounded by Keeping Bed, to be galled on his Body. einem aufliegen, to be incumbent upon. es liegt mir zu thun auf, my Duty to perform it; 'tis a Duty incumbent upon me.

Auflockern, v. r. a. das Erdreich auflockern, to break, to loosen, to moulder the Ground.

Aufstodern, v. r. n. to give a sudden Flare.

Aussteigen, to break out into a sudden flame, to throw out a Flame.

Auflösen, v. r. a. 1) einen Kasten auflösen, to loosen, untie, unbind, unloose, dissolve. 2) einen Gebundenen auflösen, to release, to set free. 3) eine Frage, Zweifel &c auflösen, to solve, resolve a Question, to unriddle, to decypher. 4) Salze &c auflösen, to dissolve Salts &c. eine jede Sache in ihre Theile zerlegen, (auflösen) to reduce each Thing to its Parts. 5) die Erde von dem Körper auflösen, to separate the Soul from the Body.

Auflöslich, adj. dissolvent, solutive, resolutive, reductive.

Auflösungsweise, adv. analytically, by Way of Analysis.

Auflöslich, adj. dissolvable, resolvable, able, apt to be dissolved; decypherable.

die Auflösung, Dissolving, Untying, Untolding, Resolving, Solution, Reduction, Diffusion. Decyphering, the Analysis or Resolving of Matter; (beides See the Significations of the Verb.

Auflöthen, v. r. a. to solder or solder upon, to fasten upon by Sodering.

die Auflöthung, Sodering, or Soldering. **aufm (auf dem) aufm Tisch**, on the Table.

aufmachen, v. r. a. 1) eine Thür, ein Fenster aufmachen, to open a Door a Window. einen Brief, (entriegeln) to open or unseal a Letter. einen Knoten, (auflösen) to untie a Knot. ein Stück Tuch, to unfold a Piece of Cloth. einen Ballen, to unpack a Bale. die Haarpötte, to unplug the Hair. 2) sich aufmachen, (auf die Reise machen) to set out, to depart, to go or take a Journey, to be gone, to rise, to get up, to prepare for the Journey. sich aufmachen, (aus dem Schlafe machen) to escape, to run away, to shew a fair Pair of Heels, to make yourself invisible. sich frisch aufmachen, to rise, to get up early. sich auf und hinter einem her machen, to set out after one. 3) aufmachen, (in die Höhe machen, aufstärken), to cock, to turn up, to stick up. die Aufmachung, see the Significations of the Verb.

Aufmahlen, v. r. a. alles Getreide aufmahlen, to grind all the Corn, to leave no Corn unground.

Aufmahnen, v. r. a. to admonish, to encourage, to animate, incite, to stir up; see Aufmuntern.

Aufmalen, v. r. a. ein Gemälde aufmalen, auffrischen, to varnish a Picture.

Aufmauern, v. r. a. to mure, to run up a Wall, to erect, raise a Wall, to build with Stone or Brick. die Aufsmauerung, the Running up a Wall of Stone or Brick.

Aufmerken, v. r. n. aufmerken, zuhören, to attend, listen, give Ear, to be attentive on, to mind, to hear with Attention.

Aufmerken, v. r. a. (etwas aufzeichnen), to note, write down, mark down. ich habe es in meiner Schreibtafel aufgemerkt, I have mark'd it down in my Memorandum-Book. Pocket-Book. der Aufmerker, 1) an Observer; one that is attentive to a Thing. 2) one that marks or writes down any Thing. 3) a Spy.

Aufmerksam, adj. et adv. attentive, mindfull, attentively, mind fully with Attention die Aufmerksamkeit, Attention, Attentiveness, Mindfulness, Heedfulness, Carefulness, Application, die Aufmerksamkeit, Aufcultation, Listening to, Minding, Observing, Application of Mind, Diligence; Reflection

Aufmessen, v. irr. a. to measure, to bushel the Corn you have been thrashing and bring it to the Cornloft. die Aufmessung, Measuring or Bushelling the Corn that has been thrashed.

Aufmuntern, v. r. a. 1) (einen Schlaftrigen), to rouse, awake one sleeping. 2) einen Kleinmüthigen aufmuntern, to encourage, animate, quicken, revive a dejected Person. zur Jugend, zu großen Thaten aufmuntern, to excite, encourage, animate to Virtue, to great Deeds, to exhort, to push on. ein wohl aufgemuntertes Vürschchen, a lively Brisk, nimble or sprightly Youth.

Aufmunternd, adj. encouraging, exhorting &c die Aufmunterung, an Encouragement, an Incentive, Incitement, a Rousing up of one's Spirits, Vivacity, Gayety, the Act of awaking.

Aufmügen, v. r. a. to reproach, to take ill. es war ohne alle böse Absichten geredet worden und verdiente nicht so hoch aufgemügt zu werden, 'twas said without the least ill Designs and deserved not to be resented so ill. die Aufmügung, the Reproach, the Repeating or Taking a Thing ill.

Aufnageln, v. r. a. to nail up, to fasten with Nails, to fasten by nailing upon. ein Hufeisen aufnageln, to shoe a

Horse. die Aufnagelung, the Act of nailing, of fastening with Nails.

Aufnagen, v. r. a. to gnaw open, to open with your Teeth.

Aufnähen, v. r. a. 1) to sew on. 2) allen Zwirn aufnähen, to consume all the Thread by Sewing.

die Aufnahme, 1) Reception, Admission, Receiving, Entertaining. eine kalte Aufnahme, a cold Reception. 2) Prosperity, Advancement, Aggrandisement, Improvement, Increasement. in Aufnahme kommen, to thrive, to prosper. die Künste in Aufnahme bringen, to improve, to cultivate the Arts. 3) Aufnahme an Kindesstatt, the Adoption.

Aufnaschen, v. r. a. to eat up by Lickishness, to eat up secretly.

Aufnehmen, v. irr. a. 1) etwas von der Erde aufnehmen, to take or pick up from the Ground, to lift up. 2) einen bey sich aufnehmen, to take one up at your House, to receive, harbour, shelter, entertain him. ich kann nicht jeden Fremden oder Reisenden aufnehmen, I cannot lodge every Stranger or Traveller. wohl aufnehmen, to receive one kindly. in eine Gesellschaft aufnehmen, to receive, to take, admit into a Society. einen an Kindesstatt aufnehmen, to adopt one. in Schutz aufnehmen, to protect, to take under his Protection. 3) Geld aufnehmen, to take up, to borrow Money. 4) wohl oder übel aufnehmen, to take well or ill. als eine Ehre aufnehmen, to take as an Honour. als eine große Gefälligkeit aufnehmen, to take as a great Favour. ich habe es in vollem Ernst aufgenommen, I took it in good Earnest seriously. 5) in Dienst aufnehmen, to take into Service. 6) ein fremdes Wort in eine Sprache aufnehmen, to naturalise a foreign Word. 7) einen Ort aufnehmen, (einen Plan davon machen) to take or draw the Plan of a Place. 8) etwas für ein gutes Zeichen aufnehmen, to take a Thing for a good Sign, Omen. 9) er hat überall Waaren aufgenommen, he has taken up Goods on Credit every where. 10) es mit einem aufnehmen, to cope with one, to oppose or resist him, to take it up with him.

Aufnehmen, v. irr. n. et recipr. (seine Umstände verbessern) to improve his Circumstances. er nimmt sich an diesem Orte sehr auf, he flourishes, thrives vastly at this Place. das Aufneh-

men, Prosperity, Advancement, Aggrandisement, Increase, Improvement. die Aufnehmung, the Reception, 1 Aufnahme.

Aufnehmen, v. r. a. 1) to unlace, undo, to untie. 2) in die Höhe setzen, to tie up, to hang.

Aufnehmen, v. r. a. to fasten with Rivers, to rivet.

Aufnehmen, v. r. a. to force, to press to obtrude, to oblige; see Ausdringen.

die Aufnehmung, Obtruding, Forcing the Act of obliging, Constraint, Force.

Aufopfern, v. r. a. to offer up, to sacrifice, to deliver up, give up. ich würde mein Leben für meinen Fürsten aufopfern, I would sacrifice my Life for my Sovereign (Prince.) die Aufopferung, the Sacrifice, the Immolation the Sacrificing or the Offering up.

Aufpacken, v. r. a. 1) etwas eingepacktes aufpacken, to unpack. 2) eine etwas aufpacken, to charge one with to lay the Charge of a Thing upon one. 3) seine Sachen zur Reise aufpacken, to pack, to truss up your Equipage. die Aufpackung, 1) the Unpacking of a Bale. 2) the Charging any one with a Thing. 3) the Packing up of the Baggage.

Aufpassen, v. r. a. to paste up or upon. Aufpassen, v. r. a. einen Deckel aufpassen, to fit a Cover to a Pot or the like to adjust a Thing fit to be applied upon another.

Aufpassen, v. r. n. 1) worauf Acht geben, to observe, attend, to watch, to spy. 2) einem aufpassen, to lie in Wait for, to lie upon the Catch for one, to lurk. 3) (einem aufpassen ihn bedienen) to attend one, to wait on him; (this is vulgar.) der Aufpasser, every one that attends, watchman lies in Wait for, waits on one &c. (On Guard, the Man that attends & waits on the commanding Officer commonly called Aufpasser.) die Aufpassung, see the Significations of the Verb.

Aufpausen, v. r. a. to beat the Kettled Drums.

Aufpausen, v. r. a. to buff or blow, swell up the Cheeks. die Aufpausung the Buffing or Blowing up the Cheek.

Aufpfeifen, v. r. n. to play or pipe upon the Flute, or Flagelet.

Aufpflanzen, v. r. a. to plant, to set up. die Fahnen aufpflanzen, to set up the Standards or Colours. an

aufpflanzen, to range Cannons upon a Battery. mit aufgezplantem Bajonet, with the Bayonet on.

aufplügen, v. r. a. to open the Ground by ploughing. einen Schatz aufspüren, to discover a hidden Treasure by ploughing the Ground.

aufpropfen, v. r. a. to graft, see *Propfen*.

aufpichen, v. r. a. to glue or fasten with Pitch, to pitch, to cover with Pitch.

aufpicken, v. r. a. to peck open, to open with the Bill.

aufpressen, v. r. a. to smooth (a Shirt) with a Pressing-Iron; see *Bügeln*.

aufplatzen, v. r. n. to burst, to break under, to rend, to split.

aufsprallen, v. r. n. to rebound, or bounce up again. das Aufsprallen, the Rebounding or Rebouncing (Ricochet.)

aufpressen, v. r. a. to give a fresh Lustre or Gloss to a Piece of Stuff by pressing.

aufpropfen, v. r. a. to mount a Cannon or lay it upon the Carriage.

aufpulvern, v. r. a. to powder over again.

aufputz, Ornament, Finery, Attire, Dress, Furniture.

aufputzen, v. r. a. to dress, trim up, to adorn, to embellish, to attire, to set off, to furnish, to garnish. die Aufputzung, the Dressing or Trimming up, the Garnishing, Furnishing, the Ornament &c.

aufquellen, v. irr. n. 1) to spring up or forth, to bubble up or out of the Ground, to spout or gush out. 2) das Getreide quillt von der Nässe auf, the Corn swells up from the Moisture.

aufquellen, v. r. a. (etwas getrocknetes) to swell up by Soaking. das Aufquellen, Springing up or forth, Bubbling or Swelling up.

aufkratzen, v. r. a. to rake or scrape up, to sweep away. allen Munder zusammen aufkratzen, to truss up Bag and baggage. sich wieder aufkratzen, to perk up again, to recover. sich aufkratzen, to get up to rise.

aufräumen, v. r. a. to arrange, to put in Order, to put aside the Things that lie about, to remove all unnecessary Things. einen Hafen aufräumen, to clear a Port, der Aufräumer, square-pointed Peg or Pin, to widen a bored Hole with. die Aufräumung, Arrangement, Order, the putting aside of Things

that lie about, the Act of clearing or cleaning &c.

aufrechen, v. r. a. (das Heu) to cock your Hay, rake it together into Heaps.

aufrechnen, v. r. a. to acquit, discharge, to balance Accounts.

aufrecht, adj. et adv. direct, straight, right, pure, honest, just, true; strait up, up an End, upright. aufrecht oder aufrichtig handeln, to deal honestly.

die Aufrethaltung, Maintenance Maintaining, Countenance, Preservation.

aufreden, v. r. a. to lift up, stretch up, or out, to prick up. die Ohren aufreden, to listen or hearken attentively.

aufreden, v. r. a. to persuade, to intice.

aufregen, see *Anregen*.

aufreiben, v. irr. a. 1) (die Haut) to fret, rub the Skin off or up, to gall, to open by Rubbing. 2) die Farben, to grind, pound the Colours. 3) ein Tuch aufreiben, daß es rauch wird, to nap a Cloth. 4) einen aufreiben, (vertilgen) to destroy, to extirpate, to ruin any one. die Aufreibung, Rubbing or Fretting, Ruining, Destroying &c.

aufreihen, v. r. a. to string Pearls, Beads &c.

aufreisen, v. r. a. to travel upwards.

aufreißen, v. irr. a. 1) to open by Tearing with Force, to tear open, to rend, to rip or split open. eine Naht, to rip open a Seam. seinen Rock, to rend, to tear his Coat. 2) aufreißen, einen Aufriß von einem Gebäude machen, to make the first Draught of a Building.

aufreißen, v. irr. n. to cleave, slit, split, chink, burst, gape, chap or chop, rend &c. die Lippen reißen (springen) auf, the Lips chap or burst open. die Aufreißung, see the Significations of the Verb active.

aufreiten, v. irr. a. wund reiten, to gall, to fret or rub your Skin off by Riding on Horseback. ein Pferd aufreiten, to hurt a Horse with the Saddle, to gall him.

aufrennen, v. irr. n. (von einem Schiffe) to run a Ground.

aufrennen, v. r. a. (eine Thür) to trust, bounce a Door open by Running against it. man kann Thüren mit ihm aufrennen, he is a great Block-head.

aufrichten, v. r. a. 1) etwas in die Höhe richten, to raise, rear, set up, erect &c. 2) ein Bündniß, to conclude

elude a Treaty, a League, an Alliance. 3) ein Regiment (Soldaten) to levy, to raise a Regiment. 4) eine Handlung, (errichten) to establish, to set up a Trade. 5) ein niedergeschlagenes oder betrübtes Gemüth aufrichten, to ease, comfort, strengthen a dejected Mind.

Aufrichtig, adj. sincere, candid, upright, true, open, plain, frank, downright, genuine, pure, honest, just, incorruptible.

Aufrichtig, adv. sincerely, candidly, frankly, fairly, in a fair Way, in a faithful Manner.

die Aufrichtigkeit, Sincerity, Integrity, Genuineness, Plainness, Frankness, Candor, Ingenuousness, Uprightness, Rectitude, Honesty, Probity.

die Aufrichtung, Erecting, Establishment, Upraising, Lifting up, the Levy or Raising of Soldiers; Comfort, Consolation, Setting up &c. see the Verb.

Aufriegeln, v. r. a. to unbolt. die Aufriegelung, unbolting.

der Aufriß, a Plan, Draught or Delineation; see Abriß.

Aufritzen, v. r. a. (die Haut) to scratch up the Skin; to slit it with a Pin, Penknife &c.

Aufstöben, v. r. a. to open the Pipes that are obstructed or stopp'd up.

Aufrollen, v. r. a. 1) to roll up, to roll. 2) aufrollen, (was aufgerollt ist öffnen) to unfold, to unroll.

Aufrücken, v. r. a. 1) in die Höhe rücken, to move, to shift, to rock up, weiter hinausrücken, to sit further up. 2) sich aufrücken, to stand up, to stand upon one's Toe. 3) einem etwas aufrücken, (vorwerfen) to upbraid or reproach one with a Thing, to cast it in his Dish, to hit it him in his Teeth, to tax him with it. die Aufrückung, Moving or Shifting further up; Upbraiding, Reproaching with a Thing.

der Aufruf, 1) the Awakening or Calling one up that is asleep. 2) the Calling or Summoning up, the Summons.

Aufrufen, v. irr. a. to call one up, to bid him rise, to rowze him.

der Aufbruch, Sedition, Mutiny, Revolt, Rebellion, Insurrection, Commotion, Uproar, Tumult; Turbulence, a Rising of the People. Aufbruch erregen, to make, cause, raise, rear, stir up a Sedition, a Revolt &c. den Aufbruch stillen, to assuage, appease an Uproar.

zum Aufbruch geneigt, mutinous, inclined to Mutiny.

Aufführen, v. r. a. to stir or stir up, move, excite, to quicken, to rake. der Auführer, a Rebel, a Mutineer, an Author, Head, Ringleader of Rebellion, a Boufeseu, a Firebrand of a Sedition.

Auführisch, adj. mutinous, seditious, stirring, of a rebellious Disposition, turbulent. auführisch, ad. tumultuously, seditiously, mutinously in a turbulent Manner. die Auführung, the Act, of stirring, of raking up &c.

Aufstützen, see Aufstüteln.

Aufstütten, v. r. a. to erect or raise Scaffold, as Masons or Carpenters do before a Building to work or stand upon.

Aufstüteln, v. r. a. to shake, to tot to stir up.

Aufs, auf das: aufs Buch legen, to lay it upon the Book. aufs meist at most. aufs äußerste, to the utmost. aufs wenigste, at least. aufs neu anew, afresh.

Aufsacken, v. r. a. et recip. sich selbst etwas aufsacken oder aufbürden, to charge your own self with some Burden.

die Aufsage, a Resigning, Resignation, Abdication.

Aufsagen, v. r. a. 1) (seine Section) to say, recite his, (one's) Lesson. 2) auf sagen, (aufkündigen) to unsay, to reclaim, to renounce, to give Warning. einem die Freundschaft auf sagen, to renounce one's Friendship. sein Amt oder Dienst auf sagen, auf geben, to resign your Office. etwas was man zugesagt hat, wieder auf sagen, to recant, reclaim a Promise to retract, recall. unauf gesagt, without a previous Warning. einen auf auf sagen, to unsay, to retract, to recant a Purchase. die Aufsagung, Reciting, Unsaying, Reclaiming, Recanting, Renouncing, Retracting, Recanting.

Aufsägen, v. r. a. to open by Sawing.

Aufsammlen, v. r. a. to gather, collect, heap up, pick up. die Aufsammlung, Gathering, Collecting, Heaping, Picking up.

Aufsatteln, v. r. a. to saddle a Horse. die Aufsattelung, the Saddling a Horse. der Aufsat, 1) dasjenige, was aufgesetzt

ist wird, a Superstruction, something put upon some other Thing; an Ornament of the Head &c. ein Aufschlag von Porcellan, a Set of China. 2) ein Aufschlag der Weiber, a Headdress, a kerchief, a Pinner, a Topknot, Fönhaube. eine Person, die dergleichen Aufschläge macht, a Milliner. 3) eine Kraft von Speifen, a Meal, Courtesie. 4) ein schriftlicher Aufschlag, a Project, Scheme, Design put down in Writing. die Aufschläge der Alten, the Traditions of the Ancients.

auffällig, adj. et adv. capricious, obstinate, repugnant, adverse, against, stubborn, sullen, refractory.

auffäubern, v. r. a. to clean, to cleanse, to clear away, to bring aside.

auffangen, v. irr. a. to suck up.

auffangen, v. r. a. to give to suck, to nurse a Child, to bring up a Child by giving it to suck.

auffaben, v. r. a. to rub, fret, gall, to rake off the Skin by shaving, to scrape open.

auffachen, v. r. a. to cut open, see Aufschneiden.

auffahren, v. r. a. to scratch, to rake, to scrape open; also to dig up.

auffahren, v. r. n. (in die Höhe sehen) to look up, to lift up your Eyes, to eye.

auffäumen, v. r. n. to rise as Scum or Froth does, to scum, to froth up. das aufgeschäumte Meer, the frothed or frothy Sea.

auffahren, v. r. a. to dislodge or rouse, to scare, drive or fright the Fowl, the Birds away. ein Wild auffahren, to dislodge, to unharbour, to rouse a Deer.

auffeuchern, v. r. a. 1) to scour every Thing clean. 2) sich die Hände wund auffeuchern, to fret, bruise your Hands by Scouring.

auffchieben, v. irr. n. (etwas) to defer, delay, put off, forbear, prolong, postpone, retard, suspend, stop an Affair, to supersede or demur the Proceeding, to amuse, to postpone, to put off. eine Execution auffchieben, to grant Respite or Reprieve from Execution. aufgeschoben ist nicht aufgehoben, Forbearance is no Acquittance, or what is delayed is not yet lost. ein Mann der immer ein Ding auffchiebet, a dilatory Man. in die Höhe oder hinauffchieben, to push or shove up. ein Fenster auffchieben, to

shove a Window open, to lift to draw it open, to lift the Sash.

der Aufschiebling, 1) a young Tree. 2) (in Building) a Piece of Wood joined to the Lath or Roof Timber to an Bave-Lath (Traufplatte.)

die Aufschlebung, see Aufschub.

Auffschießen, v. irr. n. (schnell aufwachsen) to shoot, to spring, to grow up quickly, to come forth, to sprout forth or up. in Saamen aufschießen, to shoot up into Seed.

Auffschießen, v. irr. a. etwas mit Schießsen öffnen, to shoot open. die Feinde haben die Thore aufgeschossen, the Enemies have forced the Gates by shooting against them.

Auffschlagen, v. r. n. völlig zu Schlaf werden, to turn intirely into Drows, to become a Drows.

der Aufschlag, 1) an einem Kleide, the Facing of Sleeves, of a Coat. der Aufschlag am Halste, the Collar. 2) der Aufschlag einer Waare, the Rising in Price. 3) der Aufschlag in der Karte, the Card that is turned up. 4) der Aufschlag im Gewichte, the Overplus, that which is above the just Weight. 5) ein neuer Aufschlag auf den Wein, a new Impost laid on the Wines. 6) ein neuer Aufschlag, (Forest Term) Young Wood, new Sprouts young Trees coming forth. ein Aufschlage-Buch, a Dictionary.

Auffschlagen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) (eine Thüre) to beat, to break open a Door. 2) Nüsse, to crack Nuts. 3) ein Lager, to raise, to pitch a Camp, to camp. ein Zelt, to pitch a Tent, (ein Zelt abbrechen, to strike a Tent.) seine Wohnung, to establish or fix his Dwelling or Abode. ein Bett, to set up a Bed. einen Stand (Boutique) Zude, to set up or erect a Shop. 4) Feuer, aufschlagen, to strike Fire. 5) ein Buch aufschlagen, to open a Book, to turn it over, to consult it. 6) die Ermel am Rocke, to turn up the Sleeves of a Coat. 7) eine Karte, to turn up a Card. 8) den Preis der Waare, to raise the Price of the Commodities. 9) die Augen aufschlagen, to open the Eyes. 10) mit dem Kopfe wo aufschlagen, to strike, hurt your Head against. 11) das Bret schlug auf, the Board split or whipt up. 12) im Preise aufschlagen, v. n. to rise in Price.

Auffschläger, (an einigen Orten ein Zoll einnehmer) a Receiver of the Customs, a Toll-gatherer.

die

die Aufschlagung, Forcing or Breaking open; Rising in Price. See the Significations of the Verb. Aufschlagen.

Aufschichten, v. r. a. in die Höhe schichten, (ordentlich auf einander legen) to lay Wood, Stones &c. regularly one upon another.

Aufschließen, v. irr. a. 1) öffnen was zugeschlossen ist, to unlock, to open. 2) die Blumen schließen sich auf, the Flowers blow or open. das Ertz schließt sich auf in dem Bergbaue, the Ore opens or resolves, when it becomes vitriolic or cobaltic. die Metalle aufschließen, to dissolve or melt Metal. 3) sein Herz aufschließen, to unbosom one's self, to vent or ease one's Grief to a Friend. 4) etwas geheimnißvolles aufschließen, to solve, disclose, unfold, unriddle. die Aufschließung, Opening, Unlocking; Blowing (of Flowers), the Resolution or Reducting of a Body into its Principles; Explanation of any Thing.

Aufschlügen, v. r. a. to slit, rend along the Skin with a Knife, to rip up eine Schreibfeder aufschlügen, to split a Pen. einen Fisch aufschlügen, to draw a Fish. die Aufschlügung, an Opening, a Slit, Chop, Cleft or Rift, an Incision &c.

Aufschlucken, v. r. a. to swallow up or down, to devour all, to eat up all. die Aufschluckung, Swallowing up or Devooring.

Aufschlürfen, v. r. a. to sup up some Liquor; to sip up.

der Aufschluß, 1) the Act of opening, of unlocking, the Blowing or Opening of Flowers; an Opening. Resolving. Solving. 2) (figur.) Explication or Unfolding, Insight, Light, Eclaircissement. er hat mir den Aufschluß davon gegeben, he has explained the Matter to me.

Aufschmeißen, v. irr. a. to smite, strike open, to thrust or fling open, to throw open.

Aufschmelzen, v. irr. n. to melt, or be dissolved, to liquefy in melting.

Aufschmelzen, v. r. a. to melt, cast, dissolve, to make fluid; to fasten upon an other Body by Melting.

Aufschmieben, v. r. a. to join one Bar of Iron to another by Forging.

Aufschmieren, v. r. a. to smear, to spread upon. einem etwas aufschmieren, to persuade one, to buy a Thing above its Worth, to exact upon one, see Aufschmieren.

Aufschmücken, v. r. a. (eine Braut) to adorn a Bride, to set out.

Aufschnallen, v. r. a. 1) (loschnallen) to unbuckle, ungirth. 2) dem Reiter den Mantelsack aufschnallen, to buckle to fasten the Port-mantle or Carriage Bag upon the Saddle (Horse).

Aufschnappen, v. r. a. 1) mit offener Mund Maule erhaschen, to catch with open Mouth. einen aufschnappen, to lie in Wait for and catch. 2) (figur.) Worte aufschnappen, to snap or catch up Words.

Aufschnappen, v. r. n. (als ein Ei) to fly or snap up. als ein Brettschnappen, to slip, whip up, die Schnappung, See the Verb.

Aufschneiden, v. irr. a. 1) (etwas) aufschneiden, to cut up, asunder. den Bauch aufschneiden, to rip up the Belly. einen todten Körper, to anatomize, to dissect. ein Vogel oder Fisch, to draw a Fowl or Fish. 2) auf das Kerbholz aufschneiden, to tally, to score or mark a Tally, to make a Notch on a Tree. 3) aufschneiden, (prahlen) to brag, crack,rodomontade, romboast, talk big, speak broad, vaunt, hector, bully, vaunt, huff. der Aufschneider, a Vaunter, Bully, Boaster, Braggadochio, a Vapourer, a Huffer, a Huffing-Blade, Roman, a Quack, a Swaggerer or Swaggerer, a Pretender to great Matters.

die Aufschneideren, Vaunting, Braggado, Swaggering, Cracking. Hector's Romancing, Vapouring, Huffing,rodomontado, Ostentation, Bravado, Quacking, fair Words.

Aufschneiderisch, adj. et adv. full of Ostentation, vaunting, bragging, boasting &c. (as an adv.) with a vain, glorious Bravado, vauntingly &c.

Aufschneidung, the Act of cutting open, a Cut, a Dissection &c.; the Verb Aufschneiden.

Aufschneiteln, v. r. a. (einen jungen Baum) to deprive a young Tree of all its Branches.

Aufschnellen, v. r. n. mit einer Schnur oder Federkraft in die Höhe fahren, to whip up with a Spring.

Aufschnellen, v. r. a. mit einer Schnur oder Federkraft in die Höhe treiben, to make or let anything spring or snap up. Aufschnehlung, the Springing, Snapping or Whipping up.

der Aufschnitt, Cutting asunder, Op-

ng with a Knife; the Cut, the Place
where anything is cut open, the Split.

Aufschneiden, v. r. a. (eine Figur auf
was) to cut or carve (a Figure upon
something.)

Aufschürzen, v. r. a. to unlace. die
Aufschürzung, Unlacing.

Aufschürzen, v. r. a. (Heu) to cock up
by.

Aufschöpfen, v. r. a. to take up with a
ladle, or Scoop, to scoop up. die
Aufschöpfung, Scooping up.

Aufschützen, v. r. n. to shoot up; see
Aufschützen.

Aufschößling, 1) a young Shoot,
Sprig, Tendrel, a Sucker; a new
Vine-Sprig. 2) ein Aufschößling, (junger
oder Tusch) a Stripling, a Springal.

Aufschrauben, v. r. a. to lay up Boards
close-wise, for the Air to pass through.

Aufschrauben, v. r. a. 1) to screw open,
to unscrew. 2) in die Höhe schrauben,
to lift up, to wind up with a Screw.
3) auf etwas aufschrauben, to screw
upon. die Aufschraubung, the Act of
screwing fast, also of unscrewing any
thing.

Aufschrecken, v. r. a. (einen aus dem
Schlaf) to awaken one suddenly or
abruptly.

Aufschreiben, v. irr. a. to write down,
to note, to commit to Writing, to en-
ter, to book down, to record, to re-
corder. der Aufschreiber, a Writer, a
Secretary, a Writing-Clerk.

Aufschreibung, the Annotation, Note,
the Act of writing, marking down;
die Lösung or Enrolling (of young
men.)

Aufschreien oder **Aufschreien**, v. irr. a.
1) a. einen Schlafenden mit Geschrey
aufschrecken, to awaken one with a loud
cry, by making a Noise. ein Geschrey
aufschreien, laut aufschreien, to make a
loud Noise, to cry up aloud.

Aufschrift, Inscription, Title, Ru-
bric; the Direction, Address, Super-
scription of a Letter.

Aufschütten, v. r. a. to roll a Cask, a
Beer-Barrel or Beer-Tun up out of
a Cellar.

Aufschürzen, v. r. n. to shrink up,
to sink together, wrinkle, shrivel.

Aufschub, a Delay, Deferring, Put-
ting off, Prolonging, Adjournment,
Suspension, a Stop put to the Pro-
ceedings.

Aufschüßling, see Aufschießling.

Aufschüren, see Aufschüren

Aufschürzen, see Aufschürzen.

Aufschürzen, v. r. a. to truss, tuck up
with a Scarf or Girdle. aufgeschürzt,
scarf'd, truss'd, tuck'd up. das Auf-
schürzband, a Scarf used to truss up
Clothes with. die Aufschürzung,
Trussing, Tucking up.

Aufschüsseln, v. r. a. (die Speisen) to
serve the Meat up, to dish up. einem
aufschüsseln, to treat one lavishly, pro-
fusely or plentifully

Aufschütteln, v. r. a. (Stroh, Federbets-
ten) to shake up, stir up, Straw or
Feather-Beds.

Aufschütten, v. r. a. 1) (Getreide) to hoard
up, head up, accumulate, gather and
lay Corn up in Store, into a Maga-
zine or Corn-loft. 2) Korn in der
Mühle, to put Corn into the Hopper
of a Mill to be ground. 3) Wasser auf-
schütten, (aufgießen) to pour up Wa-
ter. die Aufschüttung, Heaping, Hoar-
ding up of Corn; Putting Corn into
the Mill-Hopper, Pouring of Water &c.
on.

Aufschwämmen, v. r. a. to swell or puff
up. das Schwein ist nur mit Kleien
aufgeschwämmet, that Hog is only
swell'd up with Bran. ein Pferd auf-
geschwämmen, to swell up a Horse with
fluid Food. das Brod aufschwämmen
(demselben im Backen zu vieles Wasser
beimischen) to swell or puff up the Bread,
by mixing too much Water with the
Dough or the Flower. die Aufschwäms-
mung, Swelling or Puffing up, Fil-
ling with Wind.

Aufschwänzen, v. r. a. (ein Pferd) to
tie or tuck up the Tail of a Horse.

Aufschwärzen, v. r. a. to blacken a Thing
over again, or afresh.

Aufschwagen, v. r. a. to cajole, to per-
suade one to take a Thing. die Auf-
schwagung, the Act of cajoling, per-
suading to a Thing.

Aufschweifen, see Aufschwänzen.

Aufschweißen, v. r. a. to join one Piece
of red-hot Iron to another.

Aufschwellen, v. r. a. 1) to swell up, to
make to swell, to bloat, to puff up.
2) (figur.) aufschwellen, (Stolz machen)
to puff up with Pride.

Aufschwellen, v. irr. n. 1) to swell,
to bloat up, to rise. 2) die Zinsen auf-
schwellen auf, (häufen sich an) the Interests
increase. 3) Sein Herz schwilt auf, (wird
stolz) his Heart swells up (grows proud).
das Aufschwellen, Swelling &c. das Auf-
schwellen

Aufschwellen der Flüsse, the Inundation, Overflowing of Rivers.

Aufschwingen, v. irr. recip. to raise himself on high, to soar up. er schwingt sich auf, (er nimmt einen Schwung) his Spirit, his Soul soars on high, rises, takes the Wing. die Aufschwingung, Soaring up &c.

Aufschwören, v. irr. a. to renew his Oath of Loyalty, to take the Oath.

Aufsehen, v. irr. n. 1) in die Höhe sehen, to look up, upward, lift up your Eyes. 2) aufsehen, (die Aufsicht über etwas haben) to look to, to regard, to eye, mind, have a strict Eye upon, to observe, inspect, watch. das Aufsehen, (die Aufsicht) the Inspection. Oversight, Management, Surveying. Aufsehen machen, to make a Show.

der **Aufseher**, an Overseer, Inspector, Surveyor, Comptroller, an Intendant. eine Aufseherin, an Intendant's Lady, a Governess or Governante.

Aufseigen, v. irr. n. to leave off giving Milk, to begin to stand dry.

das **Aufseigband**, a Headband, a Filler.

Aufsetzen, v. r. a. et n. 1) to set up, put up a Thing somewhere. die Speisen aufsetzen, to serve up Meat, in Häufen aufsetzen, to pile up; to heaf, set up in Heaps. aufgesetzt! pray be covered. einem den Lorbeerkrantz aufsetzen, to crown one with Laurel. Geld im Spiel aufsetzen, to stake, to lay down your Stake at Game. eine Geldstrafe darauf setzen, to enjoin a Penalty or Fine. einen Bau aufsetzen, to upraise an Edifice, to construct the Timber and erect or set it up. eine Dame oder Jungfer aufsetzen, to dress a Lady's Head. er hat seinen Kopf aufgesetzt, he has taken his Head, his Humour. sich wider einen aufsetzen, to mutiny, to revolt against one. sich zu Pferde setzen, aufsitzen, to get on Horseback, to mount your Horse. einem Hbrner aufsetzen, to cuckold one. 2) etwas schriftlich aufsetzen, to draw up a Writing, to write down. eine Rechnung aufsetzen, to make up an Account. 3) einem eine Brille aufsetzen (betrügen) to impose upon one. 4) aufsetzen, (als ein v. n. (der Hirsch setzt auf, the Stag or Harts gets new Branches. das Pferd setzt auf, a Horse that has got the Tick (sets his Teeth in the Manger.) 5) das Leben, Gut und Blut für jemand aufsetzen, to sacrifice, lay down, hazard, venture or expose your Life and Estate for any one. der Auf-

seher, one that dresses a Lady, that lifts Things up, erects them in Order, one that sets up the Nine-pins or Keals.

die **Aufsegerin**, (Haubenmacherin) liner, a Woman that makes Heals for Ladies.

die **Aufseghaube** der Damen, a Head-dress, a Fontange, a Pin

Aufsezig werden, v. r. n. to rise up, Head, become refractory, bristle, prance, fall a Mutinying, a Revolt. einem aufsezig seyn, to cross thwart, oppose one. die Aufsezig the Act of dressing, raising, up, putting up one Thing upon other &c. die Aufsezigung des Schmiedes, the Apposition the Goldsmith's Stamp.

Aufseyn, v. irr. n. 1) (vom Schlaf den Weinen seyn) to be up, to be of Bed, to be stirring. 2) wohl übel aufseyn, to be well or ill, in good or bad State of Health. aufseyn, (offen stehen) die Thüre auf, the Door stands open, ist 4) aufseyn, (aufgezehrt seyn) a Brod wird bald aufseyn, our will soon be all, will soon be consumed or spent.

die **Aufsicht**, Inspection, Care, Com- Management, Administration, Government, Direction, Oversight, veying, Charge &c. er hat die Aufsicht über diesen jungen Herrn, the Governor of this young Gentleman. **Aufseiden**, v. irr. a. et n. to boil seeth, to bubble up by seething make to boil, to parboil. die Aufseiden, Bubbling up, Boiling, Seeth Parboiling.

Aufsingen, v. irr. a. to sing. sing eins auf, give me a Song, let me a Song.

der **Aufsitz**, Mounting an Horseback

Aufsitzen, 1) v. r. n. auf etwas sitzen upon; to be seated. 2) aufsitzen (aufstehen) to sit up, stand up, re- 3) sich auf einen Wagen oder auf ein Pferd setzen, to get up, mount a Way or Horseback. 4) aufsitzen, (nicht Betteln geben) to sit up (not to go to bed) ich habe die ganze Nacht aufgesessen, I sat up all Night, 5) die Hühner aufsitzen, the Hens want to go to roost die Vögel sitzen auf, the Birds perch sich aufsitzen, (wundsitzen) to fret lose Leather in Writing, to chafe, 6) galloped on Horseback. 7) zum Aufsitzen, to found to Horse, (to go

al for the Cavalry to mount.) 3)
 lassen, ein Pferd das gern
 lassen läßt, an easy Horse to get up.

neue, adv. a fresh, a new, over
 a, again; once more.

alten, v. r. a. 1) (etwas) to cleave,
 to rive asunder, to divide. 2) sich
 spalten, to chink, chop, gape,
 yawn, split, slit; to get a
 cleft, Cleft or Opening. die Erde
 aufgespalten, the Earth is burst
 open, is chopped. die Aufspaltung,
 splitting, Riving, Bursting
 under etc.

ausbreiten, (etwas) ausbreiten, to
 spread, to distend, stretch, spread a
 net, ein Netz, Zelt etc., to bend,
 to set or spread a Net, a Tent, ein
 Rahmen, to strain a Frame. die
 Segel, to spread the Sails, to hoist
 a Mast, eine Armbrust, einen Bogen,
 bend a Cross-Bow, a Bow. den
 Hahn an einer Flinte, to cock a Gun.
 die Seil, to bend a Rope. auf einer
 Saiten, to string, a Lute.
 die Saiten aufspannen, to give
 words, to be submissive, to come
 to, to begin to yield.

auslegen, v. r. a. to save, to lay up,
 to set aside, to keep, to spare.

ausleeren, v. r. a. (allen Vorrath) to
 consume, to consume all your Store of
 goods.

ausperren, v. r. a. (öffnen, aufmachen)
 to open, to make, set wide open. das
 Maul aufperren, to gape, to stand
 with Mouth and Maul aufperren,
 to look at with Astonish-
 ment. einem das Maul aufperren,
 to make one with vain or frivolous
 words.

Aufsperrung, Opening, Making or
 setting wide open, Gaping.

auspielen, v. r. a. to strike up, to play
 a musical Instrument. spielt auf,
 to play, to whom das Glück
 spielt, der hat gut tanzen, he
 does well to whom Fortune pipes.

ausstechen, v. r. a. to run through with
 spear, to impale, to pierce through.

ausspinnen, v. irr. a. to spin, to finish
 a Spinning. aufgesponnen, spun

ausstopfen, v. r. a. (die Ohren aufstopfen,)
 to prick up your Ears.

ausstreichen, v. r. a. to keep open by
 the pieces of Timber, to extend by
 joining Pieces of Timber Cross-
 ways against.

Aufsprengen, v. r. a. was verschlossen ist
 mit Gewalt aufsprengen, to open what
 is locked by Force. ein Thor aufspre-
 gen, to force a Gate. ein Schloß auf-
 sprengen, to pick a Lock. ein Reb-
 huhn aufsprengen, to spring a Par-
 tridge. eine Festung in die Luft spreng-
 en, to spring, to blow up a Fortress.
 die Aufsprengung, Breaking open,
 Opening by Force, Blowing, Spring-
 ing up. die Aufsprengung des Was-
 sers, Sprinkling with Water.

Aufspringen, v. irr. n. 1) hüpfen vor
 Freude, to spring up and leap for
 Joy, to rise, to jump up. die jungen
 Lämmer springen auf der Wiese, the
 young Lambs skip and frisk at or on
 the Meadow. aufspringen vor Entset-
 zen, to start out of Fear. aufsprin-
 gen aufs Pferd, to vault on a Horse.
 2) als ein Ball aufspringen, to bounce,
 as a Ball. 3) als eine Mine, to spring,
 to blow up. 4) als Nüsse oder als
 Kastanien, to crack, as Nuts or Chest-
 Nuts. 5) aufspringen, (aufbrechen) to
 burst open, to chap. von der Kälte
 aufgesprungen, chapped with Cold. 6)
 aufspringen, (sich plötzlich öffnen) to
 spring, to fly open. 7) als Wein im
 Glas aufspringen, to sparkle. to cast
 Sparks. das Aufspringen, die Auf-
 springung, see the Verb in all its Signi-
 fications.

Aufsprossen, v. r. n. to sprout, to shoot,
 to spring up or bud; see Ausprossen
 oder Aufschließen. der Aufsproßling,
 a Burgeon, a young Bud or Shoot;
 see Aufschößling.

Aufsprudeln, v. r. n. to gush, to spout out.
 der Aufsprung, a Leap, a Jump.

Aufspülen, v. r. a. to cleanse, wash,
 rinse.

Aufspulen, v. r. a. Garn aufspulen,
 to spool up, wind Yarn upon Spools.

Aufspünden, v. r. a. (ein Faß) to un-
 bung, to open the Bung-hole.

Aufstützen, v. r. a. (den Arm) to lean
 on one's Arm, or Elbow; see Auf-
 stützen.

Aufstämpfen, v. r. a. a Term of the Pin-
 makers, to stamp the Head upon the
 Pin.

der Aufstand, 1) das Zuerstausstehen in
 einer Gesellschaft, Aufstand machen,
 the first Stirring or Motion in a Com-
 pany, to break up. 2) Aufstand,
 (Aufruhr) a Revolt, a Rising of
 People, an Uproar, a Tumult, Confu-
 sion; a Hurly-Burly. einen Aufstand
 erheben

erregen oder machen, to excite a Revolt, to take up Arms.

Aufstapeln, v. r. a. to pile up, head up.

Aufstäuben, v. r. a. et n. 1) to raise in the Shape of Dust. 2) to rise up in the Shape of Dust.

Aufstäubern, v. r. a. (wildes Geflügel) to drive, to rouse up Wild-Fowls.

Aufstauchen, v. r. a. r) to forge a Piece of Iron in Length against one another, thereby to make it shorter and also thicker. 2) das Wasser aufstauchen, to stem, to stop the Water, to keep it back by a Dam, to make it to rise, or to swell.

Aufstechen, v. r. a. 1) to open with a Point, to pierce; to prick open, ein nem den Schwärze aufstechen, (ihm seine Fehler, seine schwache Seite zeigen, ihm eine unangenehme Wahrheit sagen) to tell any one one's Mind, to shew him his Failings, to tell him what he don't like to hear. 2) eine Kupferplatte wieder aufstechen, to repair a Copper-plate when worn out, with the Graving-Tool. 3) mit Stichen auf etwas befestigen, to fasten with Stitches, die Aufstechung, Piercing or Pricking open, the Opening a Blister, an impostume &c.

Aufstecken, v. r. a. (etwas) to stick, set, put up a Thing, to pin up &c. eine Flagge, to set up or hoist a Flag. Lichter, to put, to stick up Candles mit Nadeln, to pin, fix up with Pins. sie hatte ihr Kleid aufgesteckt, she had pinned up her Gown. ein Netz aufstecken, to pitch a Net, mit aufgestecktem Bajonet, with fixed Bajonets. es ist nichts dabei aufzustehen, there is nothing to be gained by it. die Aufsteckung, Sticking, Setting, Putting, Pinning up, Fixing.

Aufstehen, v. irr. n. 1) offen stehen, to stand open, aufgestanden, stood open. 2) vom Sitzen oder Liegen aufstehen, to rise, arise, rise up, stand, come, get up, to lift up one's self, von einer Krankheit, to recover from a Sickness. von den Todten aufstehen, (auferstehen) to rise from the Dead. das Wild steht aus seinem Lager auf, the Deer rouses from its Layer, unharbours. ich möchte nicht darum aufstehen, that's not worth rising for, I do not value it a Rush, I would not move a Limb for it. 3) irgendwo aufstehen, to stand upon something. 4) wider die Obrigkeit aufstehen (Aufruhr erregen) to rise up against the Magistracy, to raise a

Sedition, a-Tumult, Commotion, Insurrection, an Uproar. das Aufstehen, die Aufstehung, the Rising, Rising up &c.

Aufsteifen, v. r. a. (steif machen) stiffen, to starch; see Steifen.

Aufsteigen, v. irr. n. hinaufsteigen, ascend, to mount up, arise, get up aufs Pferd, to mount, die Dämpfe steigen auf, the Vapours rise, steigen vom Magen, rising or rising of the Stomach; to rise or bubble in the Stomach. das Aufsteigen der Mutter, die Hölle beim weiblichen Geschlecht, a Rising of the Morher, die Galle steigt ihm auf, he grows pale, es ist mir ein Gedanke aufgekommen, a Thought came into my Mind, steigend, ascendant, ascending, die Linie der aufsteigenden Linie, the Line of the Ascending-Line or Line

Aufstellen, v. r. a. (in die Höhe) to set up an End, to put on high, die Mausefalle aufstellen, to set a Mouse-Trap, den Vögeln aufstellen, to set, perch, spread Nets, lay out for the Birds. öffentlich zum Aufstellen, to shame, to put, public Shame, zum Verkauf, zum Aufstellen, to lay out upon a Show, expose to Sale; to set forth, to play, to make a Show or Fair, Speisen aufstellen, to serve up, ein Regiment aufstellen, to raise a Regiment, Zeugen aufstellen, to produce Witnesses, einen Geistlichen aufstellen oder in die Wahl bringen, to present a Preacher, einem aufstellen, to lie in Ambush for one, die Aufstellung, (in all the Significations the Verb.)

Aufstiften, see Aufstiften.

Aufstauern, see Aufstauern.

Aufsticken, v. r. a. to border, to embroider Flowers on Silk or Stoff, to embroider with Gold or Silk Thread.

Aufstieben, v. irr. n. 1) to rise in the Shape or Form of Dust. 2) to fly up suddenly, as little Birds do when frightened; see Aufstehen or Aufstäuben.

Aufstöbern, v. r. a. to start, to dislodge.

Aufstören, v. r. a. to stir up, to

Aufstoßen, v. irr. a. 1) die Thür stoßen, to push, thrust, to break open a Door. 2) er hat sich seinen Schienbein aufgestoßen, he has fretted his Shin-bone.

Auf v. irr. n. (einem) aufstoßen, (to) meet one, to meet with unawares or on a sudden, to render, to light on. man weiß nicht, (einem) aufstoßen kann, one does not know what may happen to one, or what may befall one. aufstoßen, als Bier, to ferment to work as Beer does, es kößt mir auf, my head rises or wambles. das Aufstoßen des Magens, the Rising, Turn, Wambling of the Stomach. das Aufstoßen des Weins, intestine Work, Fermenting of Wine.

Aufstoßen, auch der Aufstoß, an Encounter, a Hap, Rencontre, Meeting, Encounter. beym ersten Aufstoß, first Sight.

Auf, adj. et adv. spoiled, corrupt, adulterated, tainted, sour, sick.

Aufstreichen, v. irr. a. 1) ein Plaster aufstreichen, to spread a Plaster. 2) aufstreichen, to apply Colours, colour. mit der Geige aufstreichen, play upon the Violin. to strike up. Aufstreich, Spreading &c.

Aufsteigen, v. r. a. (die Ärmel) aufsteigen, to rise up; (the Sleeves.)

Aufsteigen, v. r. v. auf der Erde, to rise upon the Ground, to touch the Ground. sich die Haut aufstreifen, to strip your Skin, by striking with a sharp Edge. die Aufstreifung, Stripping up the Sleeves, Sweeping up the Ground, Gallin or Fretting Skin.

Aufstreuen, v. r. a. to strew, to sprinkle. die Aufstreuerung, Strewing, Sprinkling.

Aufstecken, v. r. a. to cock up, turn up, to cover. einen Hut aufstecken, to cock or turn up a Hat. Aufsteckung, Cocking, Turning, Raising up.

Aufbrechen, v. r. a. to break open, to open a Door, to open with violence against.

Aufhängen, v. r. a. einen Deckel aufhängen, to set up or apply a Lid upon something. einen Vorhang aufhängen, to hang up, to throw over a Veil, &c.

Aufhängen, v. r. a. 1) einen Hut aufhängen, to cock a Hat, to turn or tuck the Brims. 2) (figur.) aufhängen, aufhängen, verschönern) to adorn, to embellish.

Aufhängen, v. r. a. auf etwas stützen,

die Ärmel aufstützen, to lean your Arms or Elbows upon or against something; see Aufstützen.

Aufstüßig, adj. weak, faint, sick, out of Health.

Aufsuchen, v. r. a. to seek out, for, after, to search for, inquire after or into, to make diligent search for, into or after a Thing; to look for. die Thäter werden aufgesucht, the Complices are inquired after, Inquisition is made after them. der Aufsucher, the Investigator, Searcher, Inquirer. die Aufsuchung, Search, Inquiry, Perquisition, Quest or Seeking after.

Aufsummen, v. r. recipr. to sum up, to increase, to mount up, to rise to a great Sum, to grow, augment.

Aufstafeln, v. r. a. (Term of the Cloth-makers) to fold up the Cloth.

Auftaumeln, v. r. n. to rise wavering, reeling, staggering or tumbling.

Aufthauen, v. r. a. et n. to thaw up, to restore the Warmth in a frozen Body, to solve or dissolve and make fluid. es thaut auf, it thaws. der aufgethauete Schnee, the dissolved Snow. das Aufthauen, die Aufthauung, Thawing, Thaw, Thawing-Weather.

Aufthun, v. irr. a. aufmachen, öffnen, to open to make, put, set or get open. das Maul aufthun, (popul. and figur.) to speak plain, to talk freely. to open the Chaps, die Augen aufthun, (öffnen) to open the Eyes. to undeceive himself, to perceive his Error, to come to one's self. die Rosen thun sich auf, the Roses blow. spread their Leaves. Wein oder Bier aufthun, to put out a Bush as a Sign of having Wine or Beer to sell. die Aufthnung, Opening &c.

Aufthürmen, v. r. a. (etwas) to lay the Pieces of any Matter in a pyramidal Order, to tower, steeple them up, to heap up, to lay on a Heap, to tower up, to rise. die Aufthürmung, Towering, Heaping up. die Aufthürmung der Wellen, the Rising of the Waves.

Auftiefen, v. r. a. to make deeper and also at the same Time higher with an Hammer, as Copper-smiths do, to round, to make round, to round a Kettle.

Auftischen, v. r. a. (die Speisen auftragen) to serve Meat up, to dish it up, to treat well, to give to eat. prächtig aufstischen, to give a costly Banquet.

der Auftrag, the Commission, the Act of charging one with a Commission.

Auftragen, v. irr. a. 1) hinauftragen, to carry up. 2) die Speisen, to serve up to bring in Meas. der zweite Gang ist schon aufgetragen, the second Course is already served up. 3) Farben, Gold auftragen, to lay on Colours, Gold, to apply Colours. 4) ein Geschaft, eine Berrichtung auftragen, to commit to one's Care, to give in Charge, to charge with a Commission. ein Amt auftragen, to offer, to confer, to grant, to bestow an Office upon. 5) ein Kleid auftragen, to wear a Suit of Clothes, till it is Threadbare. der Aufträger, (in Smelting - Houses) a Labourer or Workman that carries the Ore and Coals into the Furnace. die Auftragung, see the Significations of the Verb.

Aufstreiben, v. irr. a. 1) (das Wild aus seinem Lager) to unharrow, to dislodge, to drive up, to rouse or rouse the Deer from its Layer. 2) aufstreiben, (mit Gewalt öffnen) to open with Force. 3) Geld aufstreiben, to raise Money. 4) Volk aufstreiben, to raise, to levy, to press, to force Soldiers. 5) die Reife an einem Fasse aufstreiben, to drive the Hoops of a Cask in or on; see Antreiben, die Aufstreibung, (as a Subst.) may be applied in all the Significations of the Verb.

Auftrennen, v. r. a. to rip up, unravel, to rip what is stitched or sewed. to unstitch. die Auftrennung, Ripping up or Unravelling what is stitched or sewed.

Auftreten, v. irr. a. et n. 1) to open by treading against or on. eine Thüre auftreten, to tread, to bounce open a Door. 2) auf den Boden treten, to tread on the Ground. 3) aufgetreten kommen, to come forth, to appear. öffentlich auftreten, to appear publicly, to mount the Pulpit, the Stage, to speak before the People.

Auftrinken, v. irr. a. alles auftrinken, to drink up all.

Der Auftritt, 1) the Tread, Step before a Door. 2) the Act of treading on or upon. 3) the Act of presenting one's self for public Speech; the Mounting of the Pulpit. das ist mein erster Auftritt auf die Kanzel, that's my first Appearance on the Pulpit. 4) der Auftritt in einem Schauspiel, the Scene.

Auftrocknen, v. r. a. et n. 1) to make dry; to dry up. 2) to dry, to dry.

Aufstrecken, v. r. a. to beat Auf und abgeben, to go up and auf und abschlagen im Preis, and fall.

Aufwachen, v. r. n. 1) to awake out of one's Sleep. du Geschrey aufgewedet werden, awaked by a Noise. 2) (figur.) chen, (wirstam werden): seine biger sind alle aufgewacht, he- tors are all awaked, are all sein Gewissen ist aufgewacht Conscience is awaked. das chen, die Aufwachung, Awakin Time when one awakes.

Aufwachsen, v. irr. n. to grow up Jüngling, der ziemlich hoch auf- sen ist, a Youth that is grown tall. in Jugend aufwachsen, (men) to increase in Virtue. zu wach oder Aufwuchs, das w- sen, the Growing up, tall, big.

Aufwägen, v. r. or irr. a. 1) to weigh, to try the Weight of thing. 2) durch ein Hebezeug Höhe heben, aufwägen, to lift or with a Leaver.

Aufwählen, v. r. a. (beim Spiel) (at Cards,) to turn up a

Aufwallen, v. r. n. to boil, bubble or wallow up, to sp- gush out, etwas aufwallen to give it a Walin, a Wambling Dem macht das Gchalt auf- Anger or Passion sets the Blood- ing.

Aufwallen oder Aufwellen, v. r. 1 to make to boil, to set a Boilin let Meas &c. soak a little on the 2) in Haufen aufsetzen, den aufwallen, to set the Turf in das Aufwallen, die Aufwall- Ebullition, Effervescoency, a up. in der ersten Aufwall- Jorns, in the first Access of Anger, of Passion.

der Aufwand, Expense, Charge- liness, Expensiveness, Stacheln

Aufwärmen, v. r. a. to warm eine Sache wieder aufwärmen near a Thing, to make a lo- Repetition, aufgewärmtes second Hand Dinner or Supp- Aufwärmung, Warming aga- peating a Thing over again.

Aufwarten, v. r. n. (einem)

or upon one, to attend, give Attendance or Service, kann ich ihnen das aufwarten? can I do you any Service with it? den der Tafel aufwarten, to wait at Table, to serve at the table, man hat ihn während seiner Krankheit wohl aufgewartet, he has good Attendance, during his Illness, der Hund kann aufwarten, the dog can sit up, einem schriftlich aufwarten, to apply to one in Writing, to pay his Respects to one by Letter, Aufwärter, an Attendant, a Waiter, a Servant, a Servitor, a Waiter, die Aufwärterin, a Woman-Servant, Maid - Servant, a Lady - Woman, Waiting - Woman, Chamber-maid, Hand-maid, das Aufwärterlohn Wages, Stipend, an Allowance of Wages.

aufwärts, adv. upward, upwards, hoch, up the Land, up the Hill, gegen den Fluß, against the Stream.

aufmerksam, adj. careful, that takes care, diligent, exact in Serving, Aufwartung, Attendance, Waiting, Service, Waiting upon, Empfangung of Visits, die Aufwartzeit, your Time of Attendance, your Turn to do Service.

aufwaschen, v. irr. a. to wash, cleanse, sich die Hände auf oder abwaschen, to wash Bladders in your hands with Washing of Linnen, das Aufwaschen, das kann zugleich geschehen, that may be done or performed with one Labour, die Aufwäscherin, a Woman, that washes and scours Dishes, Plates and Pots in the Kitchen, a Scullion - Wench, die Aufwäscherle, a shallow Pail to wash Dishes and Plates in, die Aufwaschung, Washing, Cleansing with Water, the Washing of the Kitchen Furniture, Aufwaschwasser, Hogs - wash, Dish - Water.

aufweben, v. r. a. 1) das Gewebe wieder aufweben, to unweave, to unravel, 2) to consume all by Weaving, die Aufwebung, the Act of unweaving, unraveling &c.

Aufwechsel, Advance-Money, Pre-advance, see Aufgeld.

aufwechseln, v. r. a. (Geld) to take, to exchange by Way of Exchange, to give one Sort of Coin for another, to give small Money or Change for Gold Ducaten aufwechseln, to exchange, der Aufwechsler, a

Changer, Money-Changer, a Stock-Jobber, die Aufwechslung, Stock-labbing, Changing of Money.

Aufwecken, v. r. a. 1) (einen aus dem Schlafe) to awake, rouse one out of his Sleep. 2) einen Todten, to raise, one from the Dead, vom Tode aufwecken, to resuscitate, 3) (figur.) aufwecken, (dem Geiste nach munter lebhaft machen) to raise one's Spirits, to quicken, to brisk up, ein aufgeweckter Kopf, ein aufgewecktes Gemüth, a lively, brisk Genius, a sprightly Humour, die Aufweckung, the Act of awaking, or bringing to Life, of raising one's Spirits &c. Resuscitation.

Aufwehen, v. r. a. to blow up, to raise up, to blow open, der Wind wehet den Staub, das Fenster auf, the Wind raises the Dust, — blows open the Window, das Feuer mit einem Besen ober Fächer aufwehen, to kindle the Fire with a Fan.

Aufweichen, v. r. a. (etwas zugebadenes) to wet, to moisten a Thing in Order to open, mollify, soften or dissolve it, to soak a Thing, to temper, to dilute, die Aufweichung, Softening, Mollifying, Tempering, Diluting.

Aufweinen, v. r. n. er weint zu Gott auf, he weeping lifts his Eyes towards Heaven, he weeps to God.

Aufweisen, v. r. a. to wind into, a Skain; see Weisen.

Aufweisen, v. irr. a. to shew, to shew forth, to produce, proffer, exhibit, present, to set before one's Eyes, to expose, aufgewiesen, shewed forth, exhibited, produced, auf einen gewiesen, pointed at one, die Aufweisung, Presentation, Exposition, Production, Exhibition.

Aufwellen, v. r. a. to wallow, see Aufwallen or Aufschwellen.

Aufwenden, v. r. or irr. a. (Kosten, Zeit, Mühe) to employ, use, bestow or spend Money, Time or Pains upon a Thing, die Aufwendung, der Aufwand, employing, Spending, Bestowing upon, Expence, Charges.

Aufwerfen, v. irr. a. 1) Schaum, Blasen &c. to rise in Scum, Bubbles, 2) einen Damm, to cast up, run, raise, set up a Bank, einen Graben, to dig a Ditch, die Erde, to turn up or dig the Ground, eine Schanze, to raise or erect a Fort, an Intrenchment, a Battery, 3) mit Steinen aufwerfen,

to Ring open with Stones. 4) eine Frage, einen Zweifel aufwerfen, to put, to propose a Question. 5) sich zum Lehrer u. aufwerfen, to set up for a Teacher &c. 6) sich wider den Fürsten aufwerfen, (empören) to rise, to revolt against the Prince. 7) der Maulwurf wirft auf, the Mole casts up. das Tuch wirft auf, the Cloth crimps or grows rough. 8) aufgeworfene Lippen, Lips, turned upward. die Aufwerfung, the Act of casting, throwing up, Raising, Erecting, Digging or Turning up the Ground, Putting or Proposing of a Question, Setting up for something, Rising or Revolting against.

Aufwickeln, v. r. a. 1) etwas zusammengerolltes, to unfold, to unwrap, unwind, unswathe, ein Kind aufwickeln, to unswathe a Child. 2) zusammenwickeln, to fold, wrap, wind up, envelope, swaddle, to roll up. 3) darauf wickeln, to wrap, to wind upon. wickelt mir diesen Faden auf, wind this Thread upon a Clew for me. die Haare aufwickeln, to put the Hair upon Pipes, to curl them. 4) die Strümpfe aufwickeln, to tuck up the Stockings, also to untuck them. 5) eine verwirrte Sache aufwickeln, to disentangle, to clear an intricate Business, to unfold, to unravel, to lay it open. die Aufwicklung, the Act of rolling, winding, folding up &c. See the Verb.

Aufwiegeln, v. r. a. (einen wider jemand) to stir up, incite, instigate, raise, encourage one against another. den Mob aufwiegeln, to mutiny, to raise the Mob, to cause a Rebellion, an Uproar, a Sedition. der Aufwiegeler, a Mutineer, Uproar-maker, a Boulefeu, a Ringleader of a Rebellion, an Author of a Faction, a Stirrer, a Firebrand, a Disturber of the public Repose. die Aufwiegelung, an Incitation, Provocation, Instigation, Encouraging of a Mutiny, a Sedition, Insurrection.

Aufwiegerisch, adj. mutinous, rebellious, factious, seditious, provoking, revolting.

Aufwiegen, v. irr. a. 1) to heave or lift up by Degrees with a Leaver. 2) to weigh, to ponder, examine. Ihre Gründe wiegen die Meinungen nicht auf, your Arguments or Reasons don't weaken mine, or don't bear down the Weight of mine. die Aufwiegung, Weighing, Pondering &c.

Aufwinden, v. irr. a. 1) to unwind, twist. 2) etwas auf ein Rnau aufwinden, to wind in a Bottom or S. 3) etwas Schweres über eine Last winden, to wind, to hoist up die Anker aufwinden, to weigh anchor, to hoist, rollist the Anchor. Aufwindung, Elevation, Windi a Bottom or Skain, Winding or ing up; Weighing of the Anker. Unwinding or Untwisting &c.

Aufwirken, v. r. a. 1) to unweave, undo a Weaving, to unwrap or unravel. 2) Brod aufwirken, to knead the (Passe) Dough. 3) ein Vieh aufwirken, to draw, to unbowl a Deer. die Aufwirkung, weaving, Kneading the Dough; Lifting a Deer.

Aufwischen, v. r. a. to wipe, to rub or clean, to wipe off or away. Aufwischer, the Dish-clout, a duster, a Dusting-clout, a Wipe Straw. die Aufwischung, Wiping or away.

Aufwölben, v. r. a. to vault, to arch an Arch-Roof, to arch.

Aufwühlen, v. r. a. die Erde aufwühlen, to turn up or rout the Earth as Hogs do with their Snouts. aufwühlen, to discover by Digging, to dig up. aufwühlen, wie der Maulwurf, to undermine the Ground, cast little Hills up, as Moles do. Aufwühlen, die Aufwühlung, Turning or Turning up the Ground.

Aufwühlen der Schweine, the rooting of the Hogs, of the Wild-Boar.

Aufwubnen, v. r. a. to open the Mouth of a River or Pond, in Order to Vent to the Fish.

der Aufwurf, the Earth which has been thrown out or dug out of a Ditch made a Dam of.

Aufzählen, v. r. a. to count, to reckon, to calculate. Geld aufzählen, to count, to lay down Money on a Table. die Aufzählung, the Counting, Numbering, Calculating.

Aufzäumen, v. r. a. to bridle, to saddle a Horse. das Pferd beim Aufzäumen, to begin or do a Trick at the wrong End. die Aufzäumung, Bridling, or Putting on the Bridle.

Aufzehren, v. r. a. to eat all up, to spend, to consume, to absorb, to devour, to waste all. die Aufzehrung, the Wasting of any Thing, Spending, Consuming, Absorbing.

zeichnen, v. r. a. 1) to note, to book, to write down, to record, to make a Inventory of Things. 2) to sketch a Thing, to take a rough Draught of the Aufzeichnung, Annotation, Zeichnung, the Note, Mark, Writing, Sketching or Taking a rough Draught of a Thing.

zeigen, v. r. a. to shew forth, produce, exhibit. aufgesetzt, shewn forth, produced, exhibited.

Aufziehbrücke, the Draw-Bridge.

ziehen, v. r. a. et n. 1) to draw, pull, back, hoist up, wind up &c. eine Lokomothr aufziehen, to wind up a Watch, den Hahn auf einer Flinte, packt ein Gun, den Anker, to hoist, weigh Anchor. ein Schloß, to open, to pull or draw open a Lock.

den Kiesel, to unbolt einen Bogen, to bend a Bow. Saiten aufziehen, to string a Violin &c. gelinde

stim aufziehen, to come a Peg or to lower, to give fair Words, to be

commissive, to relent, die Vorhänge aufziehen, to draw the Curtains. das Thor aufziehen, to open the

Thore. 2) ein Kind aufziehen, erziehen, to nourish, breed, rear up, bring up or educate a Child. Vieh

aufziehen, to breed, to bring up Cattle. Soldaten auf die Wache ziehen, to mount Guard, to go upon

Wache. 4) eine Sache aufziehen, (verursachen,) to delay a Business. er hat mich mit leeren Worten aufgezogen,

he fooled me or played me off with promises, has amused me. 5) aufziehen, (zum Besten haben,) to baffle

oder banter, to play the Fool. zu joken, jest or droll upon, to

hoheln or satyrise, to rally. 6) sichtbar, auffziehen, to appear

glänzend, in a costly Habit, with Pomp, Splendor, to make a great

Einwirkung. 7) es ziehet ein Wetter auf, there aroise a Tempest, a

Wetter. Hooks to draw up by. Hebel, a Rope to hoist up by.

aufziehen, die Aufziehung, see the Applications of the Verb in all of which it may be applied.

schmücken, v. r. a. to adorn, dress see aufsteigen, see Auszieren.

Aufzug, 1) einer Person, the Show, Appearance, Equipage, Pomp, Train, Retinue, Attendance. 2) Turb macht einen prächtigen

Aufzug, this Prince has a splendid Retinue or Attendance appears very splendidly. der Aufzug der Soldaten, the Parade of Soldiers. der Aufzug war schön anzusehen, the Procession made a fine Show. ein narrischer Aufzug, a foolish Behaviour. 2) ein Aufzug, (ein Instrument, schwere Lasten damit in die Höhe zu ziehen) a Pulley to hoist, draw or pull up

heavy Things with, a Crane. 3) Aufzug eines Schauspiels, an Act of a Comedy or Tragedy. 4) Aufzug, a Weaver's Warp. 5) Aufzug, an

Elevation of a Building. die Aufzugsbrücke, a Draw-Bridge.

das Aufzugsgeld, 1) Money, a Stranger pays to the Magistrate at a Place where he wants to settle himself. 2) Money

pay'd by a Master of a Ship for having a Bridge drawn up or for passing through a Sluice.

Aufzwängen, v. r. a. (etwas,) to force or bounce open, to open a Door by pressing upon with Violence. die Aufszwängung, the Act of forcing open.

Aufzwickeln, v. r. a. to fasten with Stude or with little Nails.

Aufzwingen, v. irr. a. (einem etwas) to obtrude, press upon, force, urge, compel, to constrain or oblige one to

take a Thing, to make him accept of it by Force. die Aufszwängung, the Act of forcing to &c.

der Augapfel, the Eyeball, the Apple of the Eye, er ist ihr Augapfel, (sie

liebt ihn sehr), he is her Darling, her Favourite.

das Auge, the Eye, (the Sight View.) schöne Augen, fine or beautiful Eyes.

rothe unterlaufene Augen, Bloodshot Eyes. schielende Augen, squint Eyes, leering Eyes. trübende Augen,

blearing Eyes. blinde Augen, a short Eye, or shortsighted. staarfüchtige Augen, Wall-Eyes. das Weiße im

Auge, the Pearl or White of the Eye. er ist euch ein Stachel in den Augen,

he is an Eye-Sore to you. gebe mit aus den Augen, get you out of my Sight, leave my Sight, einem unter die Augen geben, (treten) to come or appear

boldly or courageously before any one. einem geziemend unter die Augen geben, to shew due Respects to one,

dem Feinde unter die Augen geben, to face the Enemy. einem mit den Augen bezaubern, to eyebite one. so

weit man mit den Augen sehen, reichen kann, wach. Eye-sight, or

wach. wach. wach.

within Sight. einem die Augen zu drücken, to close a dying Person's Eyes, to assist one Dying. ein Auge zuthun, to dissemble, to take no Notice of. die Augen an etwas wetten, to behold with Pleasure. ein Auge auf etwas haben, to have an Eye or Design upon a Thing. in die Augen fallen, to appear to the Eye, to be visible, to lie open to the Eye. die Sache liegt vor Augen, the Thing, (Affair) is visible, is clear. die Augen aufsperrern, große Augen machen, to seem surprised or astonished. in die Augen bekommen, to perceive, to spy out. aus den Augen verlieren, to lose the Sight of. ein Auge auf jemand haben, to have or keep a watchfull Eye upon one, to observe him. einem einen blauen Dunst vor die Augen machen, to dazzle or deceive one, to make one believe black is white, seine Pflicht aus den Augen setzen, to omit his Duty, to be unmindful of his Duty. der Baum gewinnet Augen, the Tree buds. Augen am Weinstock, Vine-buds. ein Auge zum Pfropfen, an Imp to graft. Augen auf den Würfeln oder Karten, the Points.

der Augenachse, a Axis that has dark Spots and about these a white Rim, which gives it a Resemblance to an Eye and thence is also called Augenslein or Kugenaue.

die Augennader, the Ocular Vein, (Nervus opticus).

der Augenarzt, an Oculist, an Operator.

die Augenarzney, a Remedy for the Eyes.

die Augenbeschreibung, Ophthalmography.

der Augenblick, the Twinkling of an Eye, a Moment, an Instant. alle Augenblicke, every Moment (Minute), ever and anon. verziehen Sie, warten Sie einen Augenblick, please or be pleased to stay a little.

Augenblicklich, adj et adv. 1) momentary, lasting but a Moment. 2) Augenblicklich, (alsbald, soaleich) instantly, immediately, by and by. in a Trice, presently, incontinently, straight.

Augenblicks, adv. in a Moment, instantly. (this Word is not much used and is vulgar).

das Augenblitzen, das Funkeln der Augen, the Sparkling of one's Eyes.

der Augenbogen, runde Kreis um Augenapfel, the Iris.

die Augenbraunen, the Eye-brows. sen Augenbraunen zusammenlan Beetle browed.

die Augenbutter, (der Augenputz, Augentrief) the Gum of the Eye, Eye-Bur der Augendeckel, the Tunick or Skin of the Eye, the Film of the see Augenfell.

der Augenbiener, (ein Fuchschredn a Flatterer, a Pick-thank, an officious Person, one that serves only as long as he is warched.

der Augendienst, (ein Dienst der zum Schein geschieht) Eye-Service Hypocrisy.

die Augenentzündung, the Ophthalmia das Augeneisen, in Smeltinghouses. Iron to open the Eye in the Fur with; see Stedeseisen.

das Augenseil, a Cataract in the Eye Membrane, a Tunicle or Film of Eye, a Wall or Web in an Eye.

die Augensistel, a Fistula, a Kin Ulcer in the Eye, a lachryma weeping Fistula.

der Augenspecken, (Augenmaul) a Speck, a Pearl or Web in the Eye

der Augenauß, (das Augengeschwulst) an Eye Sore, a Fluxion falling the Eye, the Rheum in the Eyes.

der Augenslang, (das Augenlicht) Glance, Cast, Ray, Beam or issuing out of the Eyes.

das Augenlas, an Ocular-Glass, a for the Eyes, a Spving-Glass, a Spective-Glass, a Telescope.

die Augenrube, bey den Pferde Grube über den Augen, the Cavity over the Horse's Eyes.

das Augenhäutchen, see Augenfell die Augenhöhle, the Cavity of the Eye-hole.

das Augenholz, a Name, which give to the Lignum Aloes.

die Augenklappe, an Eye-Flap, a Piece of Leather for a Coach-Eyes.

die Augenkrankheit, a Distemper Eyes, the Nyctalopy. Augenkrankheit Pferde, the Cataract in the Horse

das Augenkraut, Eye-Wort, the Celandine (Chelidonium majus).

das Augensleder, an Eye-Flap for Horses.

das Augenlid, the Eye-lid.

das **Augenloch**, the Eye-hole.

das **Augenlust**, (die Augenweide) the Delight of the Eyes.

das **Augenmaß**, the Guessing by Eye-Sight or by the Sights. wo mich das Augenmaß nicht trügt, if my Eye-Sight don't fail me.

das **Augenmarmor**, a dy'd Marble, whose Spots are not unlike the Eyes, it is broke in the Country of Salzbourg.

das **Augenmüßigen**, the-Muscles of the Eyes.

das **Augenmerk**, the Design, Aim, View, the Direction of the Mind upon something, Attention.

der **Augennerv**, the Eye String.

das **Augennicht**, a white metallic Scot, which is said to be a good Remedy for Eye-Sores.

das **Augenpappel**, the Eye-Poplar (Malva Alcea; it has this Name on Account of its good Effects in Eye-Sores.)

das **Augenpulver**, Eye-powder; (figur.) a Book printed in very little letters by which the Eye suffers in Reading it.

der **Augenpunkt**, the Aim, the Point of View.

das **Augenrinnen**, the Lippitude, Blearedness.

das **Augensalbe**, Eye-Salve.

das **Augensauger**, an Insect of the Sea, which is found sucking the Eyes of some Fishes.

das **Augenschein**, Evidence, Appearance, Eye-Sight or Eye-Witness, Aspect, Inspection. der Augenschein giebt, there is Eye-Witness. allem Augenschein nach, as to all Appearance.

etwas in Augenschein nehmen, to take a View of a Thing, to inspect, examine, behold, see it, to look upon it.

Augenschein ist aller Welt Zeugnis, Seeing is Believing.

Augenscheinlich, adj. evident, clear, plain, manifest, visible, apparent. (as an adv). etwas augenscheinlich dars thun, to make it appear clearly, evidently, plainly, openly, manifestly, undoubtredly. die Augenscheinlichkeit, the Evidence.

das **Augenschießer**, the Name of an Insect with large prominent Eyes, commonly called the Water-Nymphs.

das **Augenhaar**, the Cataract, the Wall of Web in the Eye that hinders the Sight.

Augenstein, see Augenstein.

der **Augenstern**, the Sight of the Eye, the Eye-Ball or Apple.

der **Augenstrahl**, the Glance, Ray, Beam, Cast of the Eye, a Ray that goes out of the Eye whenever it fixes its Sight upon any Object.

das **Augentriefen**, Blearedness, Blearedness. Augentriefen oder trübsäugig seyn, to be bleared-eyed.

der **Augentrost**, the Herb Eye-bright, Euphrasia, (Euphrasia.) er war mein Augentrost, he was my Delight, my Consolation or Comfort.

das **Augentrostgras**, a Sort of Grass with little Flowers like to those of the Herb Eye-bright.

die **Augenwarze**, der **Augennagel** oder das **Augenwächs**, an Excreescency, a Wart or Wen on the Eye, the Rising of the Flesh in the Corner of a Person's Eyes.

das **Augenwasser**, an Eye-Water, a Water to wash sore Eyes with.

das **Augenweh**, (Augenschmerzen) sore Eyes, the Eye-Sore, Pains of the Eyes, the Ophthalmia.

die **Augenweide**, the Lust, the Delight of the Eyes.

das **Augenweiß**, the White, or the Pearl of the Eye.

die **Augenwelle** or **Augenwinde**, (an Anatomical Term) a Pulley.

die **Augenwimmern** or **Augenwimpern**, the Eye-Lashes, also the Eye-Strings.

der **Augenwink**, a Wink of the Eye the Twinkling of an Eye.

das **Augenwinken**, the Winking with the Eye, the Tipping one a Wink.

der **Augenwinkel**, the Corner of the Eye.

die **Augenwurzel** or **Augenwurzel**, (Valerian, Augenraut) the Herb Valerian, Fatwall or Serwell.

der **Augenzahn**, the Eye-Tooth, the Fang; plur. Eye-Teeth

der **Augenzeuge**, an Eye-Witness.

die **Augenzier**, handsome Eyes, a fine Shape, also the Delight of the Eyes.

Augia, (oder Augia?) adj. eyed, having Eyes. eindüsig, one-eyed.

flindüsig, pink-eyed. schieldüsig, überdüsig, leer- or squint-eyed.

starrdüsig, glöck; oder großdüsig, goggle-eyed. vieldüsig, full of Eyes. blinzeldüsig, blink-eyed, a Blinkard. schwarzdüsig, black-eyed.

butterdüsig, bleared-eyed.

das Auglein, a little Eye.

Augeln, see liebäugeln.

die Augsbургische Confessionsverwandte, Lutheraner, those that profess the Augsburg-Confession, the Lutherans,

August, August, (a Man's Name) Austin.

Augustiner, (Mönch) an Austin-friar.

Augustinerin, (eine) an Austin-nup.

Augustapfel, Augustbirne, an August-Apple, an August-Pear, a forward Pear.

Augusteiche, see Steineiche.

die Augustfirsche a large brown-red Cherry of an agreeable sour Taste, fit for preserving.

der Augustmonat, the Month of August.

die Augustplume, an August Plum, the Reine-claude.

der Augustschein, the New-moon in August.

der Augustschwamm, a Sort of eatable Champignon or Mushroom, which are found in the Month of August; they are also called. Rothlinge, and Rothschwämme.

der Auirsch or Auenirsch, a Hart or Stag that loves to be in Plains, even or low Grounds, or in fenny or marshy Woods.

der Avis, (Bericht, Nachricht) Advice, Notice, Account. einem irgend was von Avis geben, to give one Advice, Notice or an Account of a Thing, to keep him advised of it.

der Avisbrief, a Letter of Advice.

die Avisjacht, an Advice Boat, a Packet-boat.

die Avisen, Gazetten, gedruckte Zeitungen, Gazets, the ordinary printed News, Gazets of Commerce.

die Avisenbude, a News-monger's Shop.

der Avisenfrämer, a News-man, News-monger, News-seller.

Avisiren, v. r. a. to give Advice, Notice. Note: these Words Avis are not originally German, but are taken from the Style of Commerce.

der Aurbahn, a Wild-Cock, Wood-Cock.

die Aurbenne, a Wild-hen, Wood-hen, Heath-Powt, see Auerhahn and Auerhenne.

die Aurikel, Auricula, (a Flower) vulgarly a Reclus, a Sort of Mountain-Cowslip.

der Aurin, the Herb Aurina or Gentian.

das Auripigment, Oprement, Orpiment.

der Aurochs, a Wild-Bull. see Auochs.

die Aurdorfarbe, a yellow Colour.

Aus, particle. 1) (as a prepos.) out, of, from, by, upon, on, for den Kopf aus der Schlinge ziehen to get out of Trouble. aus London from London. aus der Kirche, from Church, out of the Church. ich komme vom Felde, (nicht aus dem Felde) I come from the Field. aus welcher Macht? by what Authority? aus dem Argwohn, upon a mere Suspicion einen aus der Bürgerschaft erwählen to chuse one from among the Citizens etwas aus Liebe, aus Furcht, Born Lust thun, to do something out of Love, out of Fear, out of Passion out of Pleasure. aus der Ordnung, aus der Mode seyn, to be out of Order, out of Fashion. aus Gnade by, of, through Mercy. ich weiß nicht was ich aus ihm machen soll, I don't know what to make of him. aus Erfahrung, by Experience. aus Mangel, for Want, 2) as an adverb, when it signifies the Conclusion or End of something. die Zeit ist aus, the Time is over, passed. der Handel ist aus the Affair is finished. trinkt aus drink it up, out with it! nach der Mode ist alles aus, Death makes the End of every Thing. es ist aus mit ihm, he is lost, undone, ruined, gone he is put to his last Shift, he is done es ist bald aus mit ihm, he is near his Ruin, near his End, he will soon have done acting, he will not recover die Kirche ist aus, Church is done ich bin aus, ich habe das Spiel gewonnen, I am up, I have won the Game. Trumpf aus, a Trump! plump Trump. mit dem Studiren ist es bei ihm aus, he has left off studying, I has laid it aside. 3) aus und eingeht to go out and in.

Ausackern, v. r. a. to plough up, or Ausäbern, v. r. a. to pluck the Veins and Tendons out (subst.) die Ausäbung.

Ausantworten, v. r. a. (überantwort überliefern, übergeben) to deliver, surrender, to hand a Thing to o (this is only a Style of the Chancery)

Ausarbeiten, v. r. a. 1) vollenden, work out your Task. 2) etwas ins ausarbeiten, to elaborate, polish, to solve, perfect, finish a Work ein u au

ausgearbeitetes Werk, an imperfect Piece of Work, not yet perfected, not yet finished or done. die Ausarbeitung, Elaboration, Finishing, Completing, Perfecting, Accomplishing, bringing to Perfection, Conclusion.

ausarten, v. r. n. to degenerate, to grow worse. to be spoiled, marred. die Ausartung, Degeneration.

ausathmen, v. r. a. et n. to breathe, to respire, to exhale. seine letzten Seufzer ausathmen, to breathe his last. to die. die Ausathmung, Breathing, Rapping.

ausbacken, v. irr. a. et n. das Brod gehörig ausbacken, to bake the Bread sufficiently, to let it remain the due Time in the Oven. zur Genüge gebacken werden, to be baked sufficiently. die Ausbackung, the Baking &c.

ausbaden, v. r. n. 1) to bathe as long, as it is necessary, as it is required, to leave off Bathing, to have done with Bathing. 2) (figurl.) etwas ausbaden, für eines andern Vergehen büßen müssen, to pay for, he will be obliged to pay for the Follies of others, he will have the Detriment of it.

ausbäuen, v. r. a. to warm with a Warming-Pan, to bathe or foment a Wound with Wine or any other Liquor. die Ausbäueung einer Wunde, the Barking or Fomenting a Wound.

ausballen, v. f. a. to undo a Bale or Pack of Merchandises.

ausbannen, v. r. a. to banish, to expel, to outlaw or exile one, to drive or chase him away, to exorcise.

ausbilden, v. r. a. to give a Thing the Shape of a Belly by beating it with a Hammer, as Copper-Smiths do.

ausbauen, v. r. a. 1) to bring the inner Part of a Building to Perfection, to perfect a Building, to build up. 2) to leave of Building. (subst.) die Ausbaueung.

ausbedingen, v. irr. a. to reserve, to condition, to except. die Ausbedingung, Reservation, Exception.

ausbedungen, reserved, excepted, made a Condition of, on Condition that.

ausbeeren, v. r. a. to take out the Berries which Birds have swallowed.

ausbeichten, v. r. a. to confess, avow, own, acknowledge, discover. die Ausbeichtung, the Confession &c.

ausbeißen, v. irr. a. 1) to bite out with the Teeth. sich einen Zahn ausbeißen, to break a Tooth by Eating. 2) einen

ausbeißen, (ausstechen) to backbite, to work one out of his Patron's Favour. die Ausbeißung, the Act of biting out &c.

Ausbeizen, v. r. a. to eat, to consume by Maceration, to take away with Aquafort. die Ausbeizung, Eating or Consuming by Maceration, Taking away with Aquafort.

Ausbersten, v. irr. a. (in ein Gelächter) to burst out into a Laughter, to fall a Laughing.

Ausbessern, v. r. a. to repair, to mend, reft, to correct, revise, to set in Order again, to borch, to patch &c. alte Strümpfe ausbessern, to patch, botch, mend old Stockings, to piece them. die Landstraßen, ein Haus ausbessern, to repair the High-Roads, a House. ein Schiff ausbessern, to reft a Ship. eine Wand ausbessern, to patch up a Wall. die Ausbesserung, Reparation, Repairing, the Fitting out or up, Re-establishment, Correcting, Mending, Patching, Borching, Revising.

Ausbeten, v. r. n. (zu Ende beten) to finish, to end Prayers.

Ausbeugen, v. r. a. (besser ausbiegen) einen Buckel an einem zinnernen Eßler ausbeugen, to straiten a Pewter-Plate, that is a little dinted, to hammer out the Dint.

die Ausbeute, the common Gain or Profit that comes from Mines &c.

Ausbeuteln, v. r. a. (einen) 1) to drain one's Pockets, to fleece, strip, wipe him of his Money. sich ausbeuteln, to spend all his Money, to empty his Purse. 2) Mehl ausbeuteln, to bolt Meal.

Ausbicken, v. r. a. to peck out, see Ausbicken.

Ausbiegen, v. irr. a. to bend, to bow, to make crooked, to set Ruffling, to make into Puffs. ausgebogene Hausschellen, folded or puffed Russes vor einem ausbiegen, to make Room for an other Carriage or Waggon, to pass by, to move out of the Way, to turn out of the Way.

Ausbiegeln, v. r. a., see Ausbügeln.

Ausbieten, v. irr. a. 1) etwas zum Verkauf, to proffer, put, set, expose to Sale. 2) keinen in der Miethe ausbieten, (überbieten) to outbid one in the Hire of his Lodging. 3) einen aus dem Hause ausbieten, ihm die Wohnung auf sagen, to oblige one to quit or change his Lodging, to bid him look

look out for another Lodging. 4) Ausbieten, signifies also in some Provinces, to send one a Challenge. die Ausbietung, see all the Significations of the Verb.

Ausbilden, v. r. a. to give a Thing its Perfection, to perfect a Thing, to give it its proper Form; also to cultivate, to improve. die Ausbilduna, Perfecting, Cultivating, Improving &c.

Ausbinden, v. irr. a. losbinden und herausnehmen, to untie and take out.

Ausbitten, v. irr. a. sich etwas ausbitten, to solicit for, to obtain a Thing by Soliciting, to beg, ask for. ich will mir dieses ausbeeten haben, I beg, entreat you to grant me this particular, to favour me with it. die Ausbittung, Soliciting &c.

Ausblasen, v. irr. a. 1) (ein Licht) to blow out a Candle. einem das Lebenslicht ausblasen. (das Leben nehmen) to kill one. die Seele ausblasen, to expire. eine Heimlichkeit ausblasen, to blaze abroad. den Frieden ausblasen, to publish a Peace by Sound of Trumpet. die Ausblasung, Blowing out &c.

Ausbleiben or Ausseubleiben, v. irr. n. 1) gänzlich ausbleiben, to be, stay, remain abroad, to stay without Returning, not to come back. ich werde nicht ausseubleiben, I shall not stay away. 2) lange ausbleiben, to stay long, to be long a coming, to tarry. 3) ausbleiben, nicht erscheinen, not to appear, to fail, to be missing. der Beklagte ist schon zum zweiten Male ausgebleiben, the Defendant has failed already a second Time. 4) ausbleiben vom Husten oder Lachen, to lose Respiration, to be stifled or choked by Coughing or Laughing, to split your Sides with Laughing. 5) deine Strafe wird nicht ausseubleiben, thou wilt not escape just Punishment. 6) das Fieber ist ausgebleiben, the Fever has left me. das Ausbleiben, die Ausbleibung, Staying away. Keeping absent, Neglecting or Failing to come, Non-appearance. sein laanges Ausseubleiben hat ihm großen Schaden gethan, his long Stay or Absence has done him great Hurt or Damage. das Ausbleiben der monatlichen Reinigung, the Suppression of the monthly Courses.

Ausbleichen, v. r. a. 1) to whiten, to make go out, or to vanish by Washing or Bleaching. 2) anshören zu bleichen, to leave off bleaching.

Ausblühen, v. r. n. to shed, to let fall the Blossoms, see Verblühen. die Rosen haben ausgeblühet, the Roses drop their Leaves.

Ausbluten, v. r. n. 1) to leave off Bleeding, to cease Bleeding. er hat ausgeblutet, he has done Bleeding. 2) abbluten, to lose all the Blood. 3) ausbluten lassen, to let all the Blood run out. 4) (figur.) laß mein Herz vor dir ganz ausbluten, permit me to vent my Sorrows to you, to unbosom my Heart to you.

Ausbohren, v. r. a. to bore, to make hollow with a Bore or Gimlet, to bore it out, to get it out by Way of Boring or Piercing. die Ausbohrung, Boring out, Making hollow.

Ausbofen, v. r. a. einen Stall inwendig ausbofen, to board a Stable in the Inside.

Ausborgen, v. r. a. to borrow, to get on Credit, see Verborgen. es hat ausgeborgt mit ihm, man borat ihm nichts mehr, he has lost his Credit. die Ausborauna, Verborgung, Borrowing, Giving on Credit.

Ausbrachen, v. r. a. den Brach oder die Antaugliche seiner Art wegschaffen, to cast or clear away what is of no longer Use. die Schaufe, das Rindshorn ausbrachen, to single out bad Sheep or old Cattle.

Ausbragen, v. r. a. a Term of the Friers, to draw their Skins or Furs over a broad and sharp Iron.

Ausbraten, v. irr. a. et n. das Fleisch völlig ausbraten lassen, to let it roast be fully, or sufficiently roasted to roast sufficient. zu sehr ausgebraten ganz und gar ausgebraten oder aufgetrocknet, quite parched, overdone or dried up so much, that it has no one Drop of Gravy left in it. ausgebratenes Fett, Grease dripped out by Roasting. die Ausbratung, the Subst which may be applied in all the Significations of the Verb.

Ausbrauchen, v. r. a. to consume, to use; see Verbrauchen.

Ausbrauen, v. r. a. das Bier wohl ausbrauen, to brew the Beer to a due Consistence, to be careful in making good Beer. er hat ausgebrauet, he has done brewing.

Ausbrausen, v. r. n. (als Most) to be past fermenting, to have done fretting, bubbling or working.

Ausbrechen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) to break

apert, to open, to break out by Force, to break a Piece out of Something 2) aus dem Gefängniß ausbrechen, to break out of a Prison. 3) Schleim im Magen ausbrechen, to vomit, cast up the Slime that lodged your Stomach. das Fieber ist endlich ausgebrochen, the Fever is at Length broke out, has declared itself. das Erz ausbrechen, to draw Ore of a Mine. 4) ausbrechen, (offenbar werden) to be publicly known, to be divulged, discovered, manifested, to come out. die Sache muß doch endlich ausbrechen, or zum Ausbruch kommen, she must at last break out, in ein Gelächter ausbrechen, to break, to burst out into Laughter. in Zorn, Freude, Thränen x. ausbrechen, to break out into Wrath, Joy, Tears &c.

ausbreiten, v. r. a. (etwas) to spread, stretch, extend, distend a Thing. der Hahn hat seinen Schweif ausgebreitet, the Peacock is in his Pride, or spreads his Tail. die Segel ausbreiten, (ausbreiten) to spread the Sails. ein Gerücht, to divulge a Rumour. das Gicht, to lay the Cloth. ein Netz, to bend a Net. diese Krankheit hat sich im ganzen Lande ausgebreitet, this Distemper has infected the whole Country. er hat mein Vorhaben ausgebreitet, (ausgeplaudert) he has divulged my Design or Project. sich ausbreiten, as a v. recipr. to extend, to widen, to enlarge itself, to raise himself, to grow or increase in Power; to diffuse, to spread itself &c. die Ausbreitung, Extending, Spreading abroad, Digulving &c.

ausbrennen, v. r. a. to burn, to consume by Fire, to burn to Ashes, to consume the Interior of a Thing by Fire. ausgebrannte Ziegeln, Tiles or Bricks well burnt. ein von der Sonne ausgebranntes Feld, a Field dry'd or parched by the Sun. Kräuter ausbrennen, to extract the Spirits of Herbs by Distillation.

ausbrennen, v. irr. n. to burn, to be consumed by Fire, to be reduced to Cinders, to Ashes; to burn out, to leave off Burning. die Ausbrennung, Burning, Consuming by Fire &c., see the Verb in all its Significations.

ausbringen, v. irr. a. 1) bekannt machen, unter die Leute bringen, to publish, to blaze out, bring out, manifest, to spread a Report or Rumour abroad. 2) einen Fleck aus einem Kleide ausbringen, (herausbringen) to take off a Spot, a Stain or Grease of a Coat; to fetch out a Stain. 3) aus-

bringen, einen Befehl von der Obrigkeit auswirken, to obtain a Charter &c. 4) junge Vögel, Hühner &c. ausbringen, to hatch Birds, Chickens &c. 5) eine Gesundheit ausbringen, to drink towards some Body's Health, to toast a Health. die Ausbringung, in all the Significations of the Verb.

Ausbrodemen, v. r. n. ausdünsten oder auswittern, to evaporate, exhale, to vapour away.

der Ausbruch, Breaking out, Bursting out, or open, an Eruption &c. der Ausbruch aus dem Gefängniß, the Flight or Escape out of Prison.

Ausbrühen, v. r. a. mit heißem Wasser, to scald, parboil, to burn with hot Water. ein Faß ausbrühen, to cleanse the Inside of a Cask with scalding hot Water. die Ausbrühung, Scalding with boiling hot Water.

Ausbrüsten, v. r. a. Term of the Butchers, to cut open the Breast of a Beast and take out the Harrier &c.

Ausbrüten, v. r. a. 1) Junge ausbrüten, to brood, to sit on Brood, to hatch. ihr zählet eure Küchlein ehe sie noch ausgebrütet sind, you reckon your Chickens before they are hatched. 2) Zankereien ausbrüten, to breed Quarrels. die Ausbrütung, Brooding, Hatching.

Ausbüchsen, v. r. a. mit einem breiten Ringe ausfuttern, to line or double in the Inside with a broad Ring.

Ausbügeln, v. r. a. to smoothen with a red hot Iron or a Taylor's Goose.

Ausbuhlen, v. r. a. to satisfy your whorish Lusts. ausgebuhlet haben, to grow unable for amorous Engagements, to give them up.

der Ausbund, an exquisite and most excellent Personage, Model or Pattern. ein Ausbund der Schönheit, a perfect Beauty, a Wonder of Nature. ein Ausbund der Gelehrsamkeit, a Man of great Erudition or Learning. ein Ausbund eines Künstlers, an excellent Artist. ein Ausbund der Frömmigkeit, a Plattern of Piety. ein Ausbund aller Schmuckstücke, an Arch Rogue, a sharp Blade.

Ausbündig, adj. et adv. exquisite, choice, singular, rare, admirable, most accomplished and excellent, incomparable. ein ausbündiger Schalk, an Arch Rogue, an exceeding sly Fellow. ausbündig reden, schreiben &c. to talk, write

write excellently, admirably, incomparably, exquisitely.

Ausbürger, v. r. a. (einen) to bail one out of Prison, der **Ausbürger**, a Citizen that lives at an other Town, a Foreigner, a Citizen of an other Country.

Ausbürsten, v. r. a. to brush, to wipe off the Dust, to sweep with a Brush, die **Ausbürstung**, Brushing or Sweeping off with a Brush.

Ausbütschen, v. r. a. to weed out, to tear or root out the Weeds by Bunches or Clusters.

Ausbüßen, v. r. a. to expiate a Misdemeanor, or to make Amends for, to pay fully for.

Ausbügen, see **Auspügen**.

Ausbüger, see **Auspüger**.

Auscirceln, v. r. a. to measure with a Circle.

Auscürren, v. r. a. (a foreign Word) to cure perfectly, to absolve a Cure, to heal or cure radically.

Ausdähnen, see **Ausdehnen**.

Ausdampfen, v. r. n. to exhale, evaporate, to vapour away, to transpire, to sweat, die **Kohlen dampfen**, the Coals smoke, die **Ausdampfung**, the Exhalation, Evaporate.

Ausdampfen, v. r. a. to exhale or cast forth, to cause to evaporate, to extinguish, to put out, quench &c. **Kohlen ausdampfen**, to quench Coals, die **Ausdampfung**, Extinguishing, Putting out, Quenching.

Ausdärmen, v. r. a. to unbowel, to unrip, die **Ausdärmung**, the Unbowelling.

Ausdauern, v. r. a. to endure, hold out, last, suffer, support, bear, tolerate, sustain, to overcome Hardships, die **Ausdauerung**, Suffering, Enduring to the last &c.

Ausdehnen, v. r. a. to extend, stretch out, to spread or distend a Thing, to widen, to pull out, to lengthen, to draw out in Length.

Ausdehnend, adj. expansive, die **ausdehnende Kraft**, an expansive Virtue, die **Ausdehnung**, Extension, Expansion, Spreading or Stretching out, Widening, Lengthening &c.

Ausdeichen, v. r. a. to shut out by a Dike, Dam or Bank.

Ausdenken, v. irr. a. to excogitate, to invent, to imagine, to find out, to

conceive in one's Mind, to devise, contrive; to forge, or feign something, **ausgedacht**, excogitated, invented, die **Ausdenkung**, Inventing, Devising, Contriving &c.

Ausdeuten, v. r. a. to explain, to interpret, expound; to take in good or ill part, etwas **lächerlich ausdeuten**, to turn into Ridicule, etwas **versehrt ausdeuten**, to wrest the Sense of a passage, to turn Words to a wrong Meaning, die **Ausdeutung**, Explanation, Interpretation, Explanation &c. **Ausdeuter**, an Interpreter, Expounder.

Ausdichten, v. r. a. to contrive, invent, to devise, to find out. **Ausdichten** (a Sea Term) to calk a Ship, to be in Okum between every Plank and the Seams with Pitch and Tar.

Ausdielen, v. r. a. ein Zimmer **ausdielen**, to floor a Room with Boards, die **Ausdielung eines Zimmers**, the Flooring a Room with Boards or Deals.

Ausdienen, v. r. n. 1) to serve his Time, seine **Lehrzeit** oder **Lehrjahre ausdienen**, to end; finish, absolve, halstand, serve out his Time of Apprenticeship ein **ausgebienter Soldat**, an exdisbanded or discharged Soldier, a Soldier put to Pension. 2) das **Kleid ausdienen**, this Habit is worn out, worn threadbare.

Ausdingen, v. irr. a. to reserve, exact condition, to covenant, **Ausdingen**, Reserving &c.

Ausdonnern, v. r. imperf. **aussdonnern**, donnern, to leave off, to cease Thundering, es hat **ausgedonnet**, it has done Thundering, einen **ausdonnen lassen**, to let one brawl and scold, let him spend all his Rage and Thunderbolts.

Ausdorren, v. r. n. to dry, to dry up, to grow intirely dry, to wither, grow scorched, der **Boden dorret**, the Ground dries up, parches, **ausgedorret am Leibe**, lean as a Skeleton, pine away, deep in a Consumption, see **dorren** or **verdorren**, das **Ausdörren**, die **Ausdörrung**, Drying, Parching, Withering, Growing lean.

Ausdörren, v. r. a. to make dry, to dry up a Thing.

Ausdreheln, v. r. a. to make hollow by Turning upon the Lath; see, following **Ausdrehen**.

Ausdrehen, v. r. a. 1) **hohl machen**, to hollow, to make hollow, to turn out with a Turner's Wheel. 2) ein

aus der Hand drehen, to wring, to something out of any one's Hand.
sich artig ausdrehen wissen, to know how to wind and turn yourself, know how to wriggle, shift, dodge, off, or to get off clear.

ausdrücken, v. irr. a. das Korn ausdrücken, to thrash the Corn out, sie ihn brav ausdrücken, they thrashed, cudgelled him soundly.

ausdringen, v. irr. a. einen ausdringen, (verdringen, ausbeissen, dessen in sich bringen) to turn, wind wriggle one out of his Office. einem etwas ausdringen, (auspressen) to press tears from one.

Ausdruck, Expression, Expressing, Acting, Representation. Ausdruck der Malerei und Bildhauerkunst, lively and natural Representation of Effusions (in Painting and Sculpture).

ausdrucken, v. r. a. 1) to imprint a figure by pressing. ein Kupferstich nicht recht ausgedruckt worden, a print badly drawn. ein ausgedruckter Socken, a printed Socks. 2) etwas in Worten ausdrücken, to express, declare, to deliver, to utter, deliver your Mind in Words. ein wohlgedruckter Gedanke, a well turned, pressed Thought.

ausdrücken, v. r. a. den Saft aus einer Homorange, aus einer Pflanze ausdrücken, to wring, squeeze the Juice of an Orange, of a Plant einen Schwamm ausdrücken, to strain a sponge. der Ausdrucker, a Squeezer; Iron-Tool wherewith a Carrier or Dresser drains the Skins, he drives from the Tan-pit.

ausdrücklich, adj. or adv. express, explicit, determined, plain, clear, positive, manifest; precisely, expressly, distinctly, clearly, evidently, fully. die Ausdrückung, the Act of wringing or squeezing the Juice out of something.

Ausdruck, the Corn that is thrashed out, of which the Thrashers commonly get the tenth Bushel for their wages or Labour.

ausdunsten, v. r. n. to exhale. die süßen Ausdunstungen der Blumen, the sweet Exhalations of the Flowers.

ausdunsten, v. r. a. to cast forth or exhale Vapours. die Blumen duften süße Gerüche aus, the Trees exhale a sweet odour or Odour.

auswalzen, v. r. a. to bear with, to bruise; see Erwalzen.

Ausdunsten, v. r. n. to evaporate, to exhale, to rise up in Vapours, in Scams. die Ausdunstung, Exhalation, Evaporation.

Ausdunsten, v. r. a. to cause to evaporate or to exhale, to drive away in the Shape of a Steam. was ausdunsten kann, transpireble, exhalable, die Ausdunstung, Evaporation, Exhalation, Perspiration.

Aus ebenen, v. r. a. to make smooth or even, to smooth, to level die Aus ebenung, Smoothing, Levelling.

Aus ecken, v. r. a. to cut into Corners or Angles.

Aus eugen, v. r. a. to harrow out, to tear out with a Harrow.

Auseinander, adv. (this Word signifies in particular a Separation or Diffusion) from one another, asunder, one from another. auseinander trennen, setzen, wirfen, nehmen &c. to disentangle, disengage, disintricate, clear, free from Confusion, to put in Order, to take asunder &c. Wolle auseinander ziehen, to card Wool ein Regiment aus einander gehen lassen, to break, to disband a Regiment.

Aus eisen, v. r. a. to clear, to loosen from the Ice, to cut the Ice open and draw out what is frozen in. das Aus eisen, (in Smelting Houses) an Iron with a long Handle, to make an Opening into the Furnace with

Aus erkiefen, v. r. a. to chuse or choose, see erwählen oder erkiefen.

Aus erfören, v. irr. a. to chuse, select, elect, to pick out. Gott hat uns aus erfören, God has chosen, selected us.

Aus erlesen, adj. choice, exquisite, rare, fine, excellent.

Aus erlesen, v. irr. a. to chuse, to select.

Aus ersehen, v. irr. a. to elect, to predestinate, to chuse, to make Choice of, die Aus ersehung, Choice, Predetermination.

Aus ersinnen, v. r. a. see Aus finden or Ersinnen.

Aus erwählen, v. r. a. to elect, to chuse, to make Choice of. aus erwählt, chosen, elected die Aus erwählten, those that are chosen, elected, die Aus erwählten im Himmel, the faithful, happy, blessed Souls in Heaven, die Aus erwählung, Election.

Aus essen, v. irr. a. to eat out. sie haben alles ausgeessen, they have eaten it

it all out. *ausessen*, was ein anderer eingebracht hat, to suffer for an other.

Ausfächeln, *ausfächern*, v. r. a. to evenilate, to purge by Fanning or Winnowing.

Ausfachen, v. r. a. inwendig in Fächer theilen, to divide the Inside of a Chest &c. into equal Spaces or Squares.

Ausfädeln, v. r. a. to unravel, to unweave. die Fäden eines Gewebes einzeln herausziehen, to draw the Threads one by one out of a Weft. die Nadel hat sich *ausgefädelt*, the Thread slipped out of the Needle.

Ausfahren, v. irr. a. 1) eine Landstraße *ausfahren*, to wear out a high-Road by too much frequenting. ein *ausgefabrter* Weg, a worn out, a hollow, deep Road. 2) (*ausfahren*) Waaren außerhalb Landes *fabren*, to transport, export Commodities into a foreign Country or abroad.

Ausfahren, v. irr. n. 1) to ride abroad or out in a Chariot, to take an Airing in a Coach. 2) aus dem Fahrgleise *ausfahren*, to get out of the Rut or Tract of the Wheel. 3) aus dem Leibe *fabren*, to quit the Body. die Seele ist ihm schon *ausgefahren*, his Soul is already separated from the Body. 4) mit der Hand oder mit dem Fuß *ausfahren*, to slip, slide or glide with the Hand or Foot. 5) am Leibe *ausfahren*, to rise in Blisters, to grow scabby, scurvy. 6) gleich oben *ausfahren*, aus der Haut *fabren*, ready to fly into a Passion. mit ungestümen Worten *ausfahren*, to use offending Words die *Ausfahrt*, 1) (der *Ausweg*, *Ausgang*) a Way out. 2) die *Ausfahrt* in der Kutsche, a Riding out, an Airing in a Coach.

der *Ausfall*, 1) a Sally. ein *Ausfall* der Belagerten, a Sally, of the Besieged upon the Enemy. 2) the Place or Gate from whence the Sally is undertaken, the Sallyport. er hat *Ausfälle* gethan, die nicht zu vergeben sind; he has made *Sallies*, or he has said Things, that are not to be pardoned.

Ausfallen, v. r. n. to fall out, to succeed, to come to pass; to sally out &c. 1) *ausfallen*, von den Haaren, to shed the Hair. von den Zähnen, to lose the Teeth. 2) *ausfallen* aus einer Zeitung, einen *Ausfall* thun, to sally out, to issue, to rush out or forth. 3) gut oder schlimm *ausfallen*, to have a good or bad Issue or Event, to prove

well or ill, to turn out &c. *aus* wie es wolle, happen what wenn die Waare so *ausfällt*, the Muster ist, if the Ware proves as is the Sample. die Weine dieses Jahr schlecht *ausgefallen*, the Wine has fallen short this Year.

Ausfalteln, v. r. a. to undo a cloth, to unfold or open.

Ausfangen, v. irr. a. to fish, to draw out of the Water, to empty by fishing all the Fish.

Ausfaseln oder *ausfasen*, *ausfaseln*, v. r. a. et n. 1) (as a n.) to let go the Thread, to unravel. 2) (as an a.) to draw out the Thread singly, to unravel, unweave, to tease out, to tease.

Ausfasten, v. r. a. to finish the Fast.

Ausfaulen, v. r. n. to rot out, to rot, to putrify. die *Ausfaulung*, Rotteneß, Putrefaction.

Ausfechten, v. irr. a. to decide a dispute, to fight it out. ich will es mit dir wohl *ausfechten*, I am not afraid of thee, I'll be a Match for thee cope with thee. *unausgefechten*, to be undecided.

Ausfegen, v. r. a. to sweep, to sweep with a Broom, to purge away, cleanse. den Dientel *ausfegen*, to tidy the Parle. *ausgefeger*, swept. *Ausfeger*, the Sweeper, Cleanser. Tom-Turd-Man. die *Ausfeger*, Cleaning, Cleansing, Clearing, Sweeping.

Ausfehren, v. r. a. (in Husbandry) die Schweine *ausfehren*, (aus der Mast nehmen) to take the Swine out of the Mast again, or out of the pen.

Ausfeiern, v. r. a. (in Mining) to be left without Work for a week, (by which little Crimes of Miners sometimes are punished.)

Ausfeilen, v. r. a. (etwas) to finish or even by Filing; to give a Thing the last Form or Perfection by Filing to polish it.

Ausfeuern; see *Ausfrieren*.

Ausfertigen, v. r. a. to expedite, to finish, to speed, to dispatch, to publish &c. ein Decret *ausfertigen*, (es unterschreiben und besiegeln) to dispatch a Decree. (to sign, and deliver it.) die *Ausfertigung*, Expedition, Dispatch.

Ausfeuern, v. r. a. aufhören zu feuern, to leave off or cease firing with

aus, v. r. a. (in Mining) to fill
with iron Coins. or to drive Wed-
ges into the Clefts in Order to break the

aus, v. r. a. to brow-beat, snub,
rebel, rebuke, reprimand, reprove
harshly, to scold at. die **Ausfals**,
Reprimand, Rebuke &c.

aus, v. irr. a. to find out, to
figure, to invent, to discover, to
give; see **Erfinden**, **Aussinnen**,
Ausfindung, **Invention**, **Discovery**,
divinice.

aus, adj. see **Ausfündig**.

aus, v. r. a. 1) einen Teich **aus-**
falten, to draw a Pond, to make it
out of Fishes. 2) einen **ausfischen**,
fish one's Secret out of him, to
seduce, pump him.

aus, v. r. a. to blaze a Piece
Cannon with loose Gunpowder in
order to cleanse it.

aus, v. r. n. to take a Trip or
to go out, (which in ludicrous Lan-
guage is said of young Folks, that
are talking but running about)

aus, v. irr. a. to untwist. sich
aus einer Sache **ausflechten**, (sich das
Fadenmachen) to clear himself or
get out of an Affair.

aus, v. r. a. to clear of Flesh,
to cut out the Flesh.

aus, v. r. a. (etwas altes) to
mend, piece, repair, patch, borch an
old garment, old Stockings, Shirts &c.
ausflechten, die **Ausflechtung**, Mend-
ing, Patching or Borching,
Repairing. der **Ausflechter**,
the Mender, a Batcher.

aus, v. irr. n. to fly out or
to wing it away, to take a
flight, to escape, to dislodge, to
go off. die **Ausfliegung**, Flying
out. See the Verb.

aus, v. irr. n. to flow, to run
out. die **Ausfliegung**, Flowing or
running out.

aus, v. r. a. to look for and catch

aus, v. r. a. 1) Evasion, Escape, Sub-
terfuge, Fetch, Shift, Pretence, Pre-
text, a Put-off, an Excuse, a Trick,
endeavour to get out of the Way.
2) immer **Ausflüchte**, he has al-
ways a back-door to go out of, he
never without his Shifts. auf alle
Fälle eine **Ausflucht** finden, to
find a Salvo for every Objection. 2)
ist seine erste **Ausflucht**, this is

his first Setting out into the World,
or his first Entrance in the World. meine
erste **Ausflucht**, my first Venturing
out.

Ausflüchten, v. r. a. to fly to a Place,
to take Sanctuary. der **Ausflug**, 1)
Flying out, the Flying or Flight of a
Bird. 2) the Place to which a Flight
is directed.

der **Ausfluß**, 1) the Act of flowing out,
the Discharge of a River, the Running
out. 2) the Place, through which a
fluid Body runs, the Passage. das
Wasser hat keinen **Ausfluß**, the Wa-
ter has no Passage to run out at. der
Ausfluß, die **Mündung** eines Flusses,
the Mouth of a River. 3) (figur.) die
balsamischen **Ausflüsse** der Rosen, the
balsamic Exhalations of the Roses.

Ausfolsen lassen, v. irr. a. to deliver
or deliver up: see **Ausliefern**.

Ausfordern, v. r. a. to challenge, defy,
dare, outbrave, provoke one, to send
him a Challenge to fight. der **Ausfor-**
derer, the Provoker, Provocator, Chal-
lenger, Defier. die **Ausforderung**,
Provocation, Challenge, Cartel, a
Defy or Liance.

Ausfordern, v. r. a. to get the Ore or
Mineral out of the Mine.

Ausforschen, v. r. a. 1) erkundigen,
to enquire, to search, to seek, to spy,
to find out, to inform one's self about
something, to make an Enquiry, to
ask, to discover or to detect. 2) einen
ausforschen, to pump, sift one, to
hook a Secret out of him, to sound
one.

Ausforschend, adj. partic. spying, search-
ing, enquiring, detecting, finding
out. der **Ausforscher**, a Spy an Ob-
servator, a Sounder, an Explorer,
Investigator. die **Ausforschung**, En-
quiry, Search, Information, Inquest,
Research, Perquisition, Quest or Seek-
ing after, Discovery, Searching into.

Ausfragen, v. r. a. to question, to in-
terrogate. to examine, to ask a Ques-
tion, to find out by asking or demand-
ing. einen **ausfragen**, (**ausforschen**)
to pump a Secret out of one. die **Aus-**
fragung, Examination, Questioning &c.

Ausfressen, v. irr. a. 1) to eat up, to
devour, to eat greedily. 2) das Pferd
hat sich **ausgefressen**, (wenn es die
schwarzen Punkte in den Zähnen vers-
choren hat) the Horse has worn out
the black Spots of his Teeth. 3) sich
ausfressen, (sich fett fressen) to feed
and get fat by it. 4) **ausfressen**, (**aus-**
fressen)

zehren) to devour all, to ruin. das Wasser frisst die Steine nach und nach aus, the Water hollows the Stones by Degrees. die Ausfressung, the Act of devouring, of eating out or up; also the Erosion.

Ausfrieren, v. irr. n. to freeze quite through. der Teich ist ganz ausgefroren, the Pond is frozen up to the very Bottom. die Wäsche ausfrieren lassen, to let washed Linnen freeze, (by which it becomes so much the whiter.)

Ausfrischen, v. r. a. (a Term of the Hunters) to refresh the inner Parts; to give Physick, to purge. die Hunde ausfrischen, to purge the Dogs, to give them Physick.

die Ausfuhr, Exportation, Transport.

Ausführen, v. r. a. 1) Kaufmannsgüter ausführen, to export, to transport, to carry, to send Merchandises abroad, beyond Sea, to foreign Countries. 2) ausführen, (reinigen) to purge, absterge, evacuate. 3) einen Anschlag, eine Sache ausführen, to carry on, to pursue, prosecute, to execute a Design, an Affair &c. to come to an happy End. ich will es gerichtlich gegen ihn ausführen, I'll sue him at Law, I'll go to law with him. I'll take the Law of him. etwas weitläufiger, umständlicher ausführen, to amplify, to relate a Thing more amply, to make a Deduction, to be more particular. 4) einen Bau ausführen, to perfect, finish, accomplish a Building. 5) die Kosten laufen zu hoch hinauf, ich kanns nicht ausführen, the Charges amount to a great Deal of Money, I cannot afford to spend so high. ausführendes Mittel, a derivative, a cleansing, purging Remedy.

Ausführlich, adj. et adv. at large, ample, prolix, fully, largely. er weiß alles ausführlich, he knows all the Particulars, or every Particular. die Ausführlichkeit, the Particularity, an exact Account, Exactness or Exactitude.

die Ausfuhrung, Transporting, or Transportation; Exporting or Exportation; Executing or Execution; Discharge, Evacuation, Purging, Pursuing, Amplifying or Amplification, Deduction, Accomplishing.

Ausfüllen, v. r. a. to fill up, to make full, fill full, to stuff or cram. die Ausfüllung, the Filling up, the Filling up a Wall, in the Inside with Sto-

nes; the Stuffing in Meat; pliment, Addition, the Completion.

Ausfindig, adv. (this Word only with the Verb machen) da findig, to find out, to something hidden or secret. den Fremden nicht ausfindig können, they have not been able to find the Stranger out, or to meet anywhere. ein Mittel ausfindig machen, to find out, to invent a Remedy.

Ausfüttern, v. r. a. einem Thiere füttern, to fatten a Mammal. a Mantow or Cloke with Eisen, mit Messing ausfüttern, line with Iron, with Brass.

Ausfüttern, v. r. a. to fatten or far, to feed Cattle, to give them

die Ausgabe, 1) the Expence, the ges, a Disbursement or Lay-out, Spending. die Ausgabe mit Einnahme vergleichen, to balance a disbursement with the Receipt, to Accounts. 2) die Ausgabe eines Buches, the Edition of a Book.

der Ausgang, 1) der Ausgang aus dem Hause, the Going out or Exit. 2) der Ausgang den Weg hat, a Way-out, an Out-passage. 3) der Ausgang, (von etwas) the End, the Event, Success Termination. der Ausgang wird lehren, mark the End of something, for an Exit will be the result of this Affair. 4) der Ausgang vom Leben, the Exit, Departure, Departing this Life. 5) eine feine Passage hat, a Turn, a Court. 6) der Ausgang eines Wortes, the Term of a Word, eines Verses; the End of a Verse. 7) der Ausgang des heiligen Vaters und Sohns, the Proceeding or Procession of the Holy-Ghost.

Ausgaren, v. irr. n. to ferment as is necessary. das Bier hat ausgegaren, the Beer has fermented.

Ausgäten, v. r. a. to weed, to pull Weeds. die Ausgätung, Weeding, Rooting out of the Weeds.

Ausgattern, see Ausforschen.

Ausgeben, v. irr. a. et n. 1) ausgeben, to give out, to distribute, to deliver. der König hat einen Ausgegeben, the King has issued

ation. 2) Geld ausgeben, out, to spend Money. Geld überall ausgeben kann, Current Money, Money that goes everywhere is current. 3) die Karten spielen ausgeben, to deal the Play. 4) ein Buch, eine etc. ausgeben, to publish or a Book, a Treatise &c. 5) eine oder Gerücht für wahr ausgeben, to divulge a News or Report Truth. 6) eine Tochter zur Ehe geben, to marry a Daughter, to her away in Marriage. 7) sich für ausgeben, to give out, profess, and to be something. er giebt sich als Gelehrten aus, he pretends to be a Scholar. 8) wer ausgiebt, muß einnehmen können, one must not Outence in Jesting. der Ausgeber, Contributor, Deliverer; an Editor; a Writer, Manager, a Steward. Ausgeber, the Carer in a Monastery, keeper.

Ausbeissen, the part. pass. of Ausbeissen.

Ausbitten, the part. pass. of Ausbitten.

Ausbleiben, the part. pass. of Ausbleiben.

Ausbieten, the part. pass. of Ausbieten.

Ausbricht, the part. pass. of Ausbricht.

Ausbreiten, the part. pass. of Ausbreiten.

Ausbreiten, the part. pass. of Ausbreiten.

Ausbreiten, the part. pass. of Ausbreiten.

Ausbreiten, the part. pass. of Ausbreiten.

Ausbreiten, the part. pass. of Ausbreiten.

Ausbreiten, the part. pass. of Ausbreiten.

Ausbreiten, the part. pass. of Ausbreiten.

Ausbreiten, the part. pass. of Ausbreiten.

Ausbreiten, the part. pass. of Ausbreiten.

Ausbreiten, the part. pass. of Ausbreiten.

Ausbreiten, the part. pass. of Ausbreiten.

Ausbreiten, the part. pass. of Ausbreiten.

Ausbreiten, the part. pass. of Ausbreiten.

Ausbreiten, the part. pass. of Ausbreiten.

Ausbreiten, the part. pass. of Ausbreiten.

Ausbreiten, the part. pass. of Ausbreiten.

Ausbreiten, the part. pass. of Ausbreiten.

Ausbreiten, the part. pass. of Ausbreiten.

Ausbreiten, the part. pass. of Ausbreiten.

Ausbreiten, the part. pass. of Ausbreiten.

Ausbreiten, the part. pass. of Ausbreiten.

Ausbreiten, the part. pass. of Ausbreiten.

Ausbreiten, the part. pass. of Ausbreiten.

Ausbreiten, the part. pass. of Ausbreiten.

Ausbreiten, the part. pass. of Ausbreiten.

Ausbreiten, the part. pass. of Ausbreiten.

Ausbreiten, the part. pass. of Ausbreiten.

Ausbreiten, the part. pass. of Ausbreiten.

Ausbreiten, the part. pass. of Ausbreiten.

Ausgehen, v. irr. n. et a. 1) to go out, to go abroad, ausgegangen, gone out. auf Abenteuer ausgehen, to go seek Adventures, er gehet auf nichts gutes aus, he has ill Designs. (figur.) der Geist der Wahrheit, der vom Vater ausgehet, the Spirit of Truth, which proceeds from the Father. 2) ausgehen als ein Licht, to go out, to be extinguish'd as a Candle. 3) ausgehen als die Seele, (sanft sterben) to expire, to extinguish like a Candle. 4) die Pflanze gehet aus, verdorret, that Plant dies, perishes, dries up. 5) dieser Fleck wird nicht so leicht ausgehen, this Stain won't go out so easily. 6) es wird als les über mich ausgehen, all will fall upon me, I must bear the Blame, I will be obliged to suffer or pay for others Folly. es wird auf ein Klagen ausgehen, the Affair will turn out to a bad Account. 7) mein Traum gehet jetzt aus, now comes to pass what I dreamed. 8) ungestraft ausgehen, to come off unpunished, to escape scot-free. 9) ausgehen, (sich enden) der Reim gehet auf ing aus, the Rhime or Verse terminates or ends in ing. 10) einen Befehl ausgehen lassen, to issue out an Order, to set forth a Proclamation. 11) irgendwo viel aus und eingehen, to haunt or frequent a Place, to have a free Access anywhere. 12) leer ausgehen, to obtain nothing, to be disappointed. 13) (im Bergbau, in Mining) einen Gang ausgehen, (ihn mit der Wünscheirthe suchen) to search for or detect an Ore. Vein by the divinatory Wand. 14) auseinander gehen, to be dissolved, separated, to go asunder. das Ausgehen, die Ausgehung, see Ausgang.

Ausgehoben, the part. pass. of Ausheben.

Ausgeholfen, the part. pass. of Aushehlen.

Ausgehülset, the part. pass. of Aushülfen.

Ausgeifern, v. r. a. (lose Worte im Zorn, to slubber and vomit out hard Words in Anger against one.

Ausgeißeln, v. r. a. to whip or scourge one; see Auspeitschen.

Ausgeizen, v. r. a. den Toback ausgeizen, to strip the Tobacco Plants of their unprofitable Leaves.

Ausgelassen, adj. extravagant, outrageous, riotous, dissolute, lewd, immoderate, excessive, intemperate, passionate, merry, cheerful, transported with Joy er ist ganz ausgelassen, he lets his Fancy take its full Latitude; he is in his Humours, he takes his full Liberty.

die

die Ausgelassenheit, Extravagancy, Dissoluteness, Excess, Riot, Licentiousness, Lewdness, Irregularity, Transport, Joy, good Humour, great Liberty.

Ausgefrohen, the part. pass. of Ausfrieren. Ausgelichen, the part. pass. of Ausleihen. Ausgemolken, the part. pass. of Ausmelken. Ausgenommen, the part. pass. of Ausnehmen.

Ausgenommen, adv. excepted, except, but, save; see Außer.

Ausgepeitscht, adj. cry'd down, that has lost his Credit, ein ausgepeitschter Narr, a meer Sor or Fool.

Ausgerissen, the part. pass. of Ausreißen.

Ausgerben, v. r. a. 1) to tan fully, to curry, to dress the Leather as it ought. 2) (figur.) einem das Leder ausgerben, (brau durchprügeln) to curry, to bang maul, thrash one soundly. die Ausgerbung, the Act of renning, of currying (both in proper and in a figurat. Sense.)

Ausgerieben, the part. pass. of Ausreiben. Ausgerissen, the p. p. of Ausreißen. Ausgerochen, the p. p. of Ausrieden. Ausgeschickt, the p. p. of Auscheiden. Ausgeschieden, the p. p. of Auscheiden. Ausgeschiffen, the p. p. of Auschiffen. Ausgeschliffen, the p. p. of Auschleifen. Ausgeschloffen, the p. p. of Auschließen. Ausgeschossen, the p. p. of Auschieten. Ausgeschossen, the p. p. of Auschieten. Ausgeschrien, the p. p. of Auschreien. Ausgeschritten, the p. p. of Auschreiten. Ausgeschwungen, the p. p. of Auschwingen. Ausgesetzt, the p. p. of Aussetzen. ausgesetzt seyn lassen, to leave, delay it, put it off for an other Time. Ausgesoffen, the p. p. of Ausauffen. Ausgesonnen, the p. p. of Ausinnen. Ausgesotten, the p. p. of Ausfieden. Ausgespannt, the p. p. of Ausspannen. Ausgespien, the p. p. of Ausspenen.

Ausgepist, adj. (in Heraldry) toothed, indented, dancy.

Ausgesprochen, the part. pass. of Aussprechen. Ausgesprungen, the p. p. of Auspringen. Ausgestanden, the p. p. of Ausstehen. Ausgestiegen, the p. p. of Aussteigen. Ausgestochen, the p. p. of Ausstechen. Ausgestorben, the p. p. of Aussterben. Ausgestrichen, the p. p. of Ausstreichen. Ausgestritten, the p. p. of Ausstreiten. Ausgesucht, the p. p. of Aussuchen. Ausgesungen, the p. p. of Auszingen. Ausgethan, the p. p. of Austhun.

Ausgetrieben, the p. p. of Austreiben. Ausgewachsen, the p. p. of Auswachsen. Ausgewesen, been out, been absent. Ausgewichen, the p. p. of Ausweichen. Ausgewiesen, the p. p. of Ausweisen. Ausgewogen, the p. p. of Auswiegen. Ausgeworfen, the p. p. of Auswerfen. Ausgewunden, the p. p. of Auswinden. Ausgezogen, the p. p. of Ausziehen. Und so weiter die übrigen, wie sie sich mit aus anfangen, man unter ihren Verbis.

Ausgiebig, adj. (in Mining) werf ist sehr ausgiebig, the very rich, yields great Profit.

Ausgießen, v. irr. a. 1) to pour out, to empty. den Thron ausgießen, to empty the Throne. eine Flamme mit Wasser ausgießen, to quench a Flame with Water. seinen Zorn auf mich ausgießen, has belched out, vomited out. out or wreaked his Anger on. 2) to cast, to dissolve Lead and things up with it. 3) (figur.) sein Herz vor einem ausgießen, to disclose one's Heart to one. die Ausgießung, the Effusion, Shedding. Pouring out.

Ausglätten, v. r. a. to make level or even, to polish, to smooth again.

Ausgleichen, v. r. a. to make equal, to make alike, to make like. eine Rechnung ausgleichen, to settle an Account. ich will die Gasse ausgleichen, I will make the gutter up with them.

Ausgleiten, v. irr. n. to slip or slide. make a Digression from the right Line; see Ausglitschen. das Ausgleiten, die Ausgleitung, the Slipping or Sliding.

Ausglitschen, v. r. n. to slip, to glide, to fall. die Ausglitschung, the Slipping or Sliding.

Ausglühen, v. r. a. to make red the Fire, to glow something on Fire, to cleanse it by Glowing. Ausglühung, the Ignition.

Ausgraben, v. irr. a. 1) etwas aus der Erde graben, to dig a Thing out of the Ground. ausgegraben, dug out. 2) ausgraben, (ausschnitzen) to grave, cut out. to dig out. ausgegrabene Kräuter, Herbs or grubbed up. die Ausgrabung, Digging out of the Ground.

sen, v. r. a. to mow or cut down the Grass.

sthen, v. r. a. (einen Fisch) to bone
ab, to pick out the Bones of a

steln, v. r. a. Etwas ausforschen,
etw. nachdenken, erdenken) to
investigate a Thing by indefatigable
pation, to search deep into it, to
sk or beat your Brains with Thin-
g upon it, to invent a Thing, to
mine upon, to find out.

gründel, adj. meditating, scrupu-
lous, speculative, inventive. die Aus-
delung, the Discovery, Finding
g, Speculation, Search or Research,
vention, Examining, Meditating.
Ausgrübler, a speculative Mind.

gründen, v. r. a. etwas ergründen,
dive into, scan, sift, examine, fa-
son, found, come to the Bottom of a
hing, to investigate the very Prin-
ples or Grounds of it, to hammer it
to, to divine into the Bottom of it,
pierce into.

gucken, v. r. n. herausgucken, to
peep out, to look out at. alle
Guckel ausgucken, to look into all
corners about.

gurkeln, v. r. a. (den Mund, den
Hals ausspülen) to gargle your Mouth
Throat; see Gurgeln.

Ausguß, (die Ausgießung) the Ef-
fusion, the Running down of Water,
the Falling of Waters, the Pouring
of Water. ein Ausguß in der
Mauer, a Sink, a Gutter, a Sewer;
in der Dish-Water, or any Thing
is poured out. Ausgußröhren oder
Abgüsse in den Bergwerken, Pipes
through which the Water of the Pumps
or Mines flows.

auszählen, v. r. n. oder auszählen, to
count the Hair.

ausbauen, v. r. a. 1) etwas ausbauen,
cut or hew, to dig, to cut up
in a Mattock or Pick-ax. 2) alte
Bäume aushacken, to grub up old
trees.

ausbitten, 3) einem die Augen aus-
bitten, to peck, beat out one's Eyes.
Nagel oder Zahn aushacken, to cut
flow, notched or toothed, to pink,

to notch. ausgehackt, grubbed up,
nachhackte Arbeit, cut Paper Work,
nachhackt, pinked Work. das Aushacken,
the Ausbuchtung, Digging, Cutting up,

ausbuchen, Pinking, Cutting into
grotes, Notching. der Ausbucker,
(einer der Figuren in einem Zeug-
stück oder badet) one that figures

Stuffs. 2) one that rough-hews the
Pole-Staves in the Forest; (Term of
the Coopers.) 3) an Iron-Instrument,
to notch Leather or Stuffs with.

Aushäften, v. r. a. to tack or stitch with
Pack-thread as Bookbinders use to do.

Aushaken, v. irr. a. aus dem Haken he-
ben, to hook out.

Aushalfstern, v. r. a. to unhalter, to take
off the Halter. sich aus einer schlim-
men Sache heraushalfstern, (heraus-
wickeln) to slip your Neck out of the
Collar, to get out, of a Trouble, out
of a bad Affair.

Aushalten, v. irr. n. in der Musik, im
Singen aushalten, to hold the Tune.
etwas aushalten, ertragen, sich hal-
ten zu, to hold out, endure, suffer;
to persevere, persist, continue to the
End, bear, last out, stand the Brunt,
seine Lehnjahre aushalten, to serve
out his Time, his Prenticeship, to bear
all Hardships. dieser Rock hält zwei-
der eurigen aus, this Coat will our-
last two of yours. Etzeln die das
Wasser aushalten, Boors that are Proof
against Water. dieser Ort kann keine
Belagerung aushalten, this Place can-
not stand a Siege. die erste Salve
aushalten, to stand the first Volley or
Discharge of Musquet-Shot, to expose
yourself to the first Fire. bey einem
aushalten, to assist one, not to aban-
don him. das Aushalten, die Aus-
haltung, Suffering, Holding out, Bear-
ing, Continuing or Continuation,
Persevering or Perseverance.

Aushalten, v. irr. a. to separate, to single
out, to put asunder, to hew or cut
off, (these are Terms of the Miners
and Foresters) 1) eine Stufe aushal-
ten, to separate the Rock from metal-
lic Ore or Mineral, to hew it off.
2) die Bäume, das Holz aushalten,
(das Nutzholz von dem Scheitholze
aussondern) to single out Timber, or
any other useful Wood for Tradesmen,
from Firewood.

Aushändigen, v. r. a. (einem etwas) to
hand a Thing to one, to put or deli-
ver it into his Hands. die Aushändig-
ung, Reddition, Remittance, Deli-
very, Deliverance or Delivering a Thing
into an other Man's Hands, the Exhi-
bition.

der Aushang, that which Mercers or Ha-
berdashers hang out at their Shops,
for a Sign what they have to sell.

Aushängen, v. irr. n. to be posted or
set

set up, to be suspended, to be exposed to View.

Aushängen, v. r. a. to set up, post up a Bill or Paper, in Order to notify any Thing to the Public, to expose to public View. ein Schild aushängen, to hang out a Sign. eine Flagge oder Fahne aushängen, to hang out or set up a Flag.

Aushängebogen, (in Printing) one or more Sheets that are printed for the Benefit of the Printers, also for the Purpose to be shewn, and for this Reason are printed apart and laid aside. die Aushängung, Suspension, Exposition, Shewing; the Act of hanging out.

Ausharren, v. r. n. (aushalten) to hold out, persevere, stand fast, abide, stay firm, continue, indure or suffer, to be constant to the End, to have patience, to wait, to tarry. die Ausharrung, Patience, Expectation, Waiting, Abiding, Induring, Perseverance.

Aushärten, v. r. a. to harden, to make hard, to accustom one's self to indure Hardships or Fatigues. die Aushärtung, the Act of hardening, of inuring one's self to Hardships.

der Aushauch, the Act of breathing, of fetching Breath; Breath, Respiration.

Aushauchen, v. r. a. et n. to blow one's Breath against something; to exale, to steam, to breathe, to fetch one's Breath.

Aushauen, v. irr. a. to cut, to cut out. einen Wald aushauen, to grub up a Wood, to clear it of Trees. die Bäume aushauen, to lop, to cut the Branches off, to brune, to top the Trees. ein Bild oder eine Statue aushauen, to carve out an Image or a Statue. mit Ruthen aushauen, to whip, to lash, scourge, jerk. das Aushauen, die Aushauung, Cutting, Cutting out, Lopping &c.

Ausheben, v. irr. a. to take away or remove. aus seiner Angel ausheben, to unhinge, heave, pull off from the Hinges, to draw or pull back. Wein ausheben, to draw Wine with a Siphon. ein Kind aus der Laufe heben, to stand Godfather to a Child, es wursen aus jeder Compagnie zehn Mann ausgehoben, they drew out ten Men of every Company. Rekruten ausheben, to recruit.

der Aushebespan, the Riglet or Rule of the Printers.

Aushobeln, v. r. a. 1) das Berg aus-

hobeln, to hatchel out the Hemp or of Flax. 2) einen ausheben, to rally, to jeer, banter, mock, check, rebuke one.

Ausheben, v. r. a. to hatch, brood, bring forth young one's. die Aushebung, Hatching, Brooding, bringing forth.

Ausheften, see Aushäften.

Ausheilen, v. r. a. to heal or cure, to heal, to heal to the Ground, (9) die Ausheilung.

Ausheiteren, v. r. a. et recipr. w. Light to, to enlighten; to clear, to clear up, to clarify, to be clear, to clear up, to brighten, grow serene and clear. die Ausheiterung, the Clearing up, Becoming clear, Making clear.

Ausheizen, v. r. a. to heat, to heat Fire in a Room, to heat it quite thro

Aushelfen, v. r. a. (einem) to help out of Trouble, Want &c. to assist, deliver, succour, relieve, rid him, bring him off &c. Sie mir nicht mit zwanzig Thalern helfen? can't you lend or assist with twenty Crowns, Dollars.

Aushelfer, die Aushelfung, assistance, Assistance.

Aushellen, v. r. a. et recipr. to intirely or quite clear, to clear see Ausheiteren.

Aushenseln, see Aushängen.

Ausheuern, v. irr. a. (vermietet) let out. einen ausheuern, to more Rent than another, and by Means dislodge him.

Aushetzen, v. r. a. 1) to hiss one to hiss or hoot at him, to fly at him. 2) to let, to set the Dogs at one.

der Auschied, that which is cut off any Thing.

Aushobeln, see Hobeln.

Aushöhlen, y. r. a. to hollow, to make hollow. to excavate, to chisel, eine Säule aushöhlen, to hollow make a Groove. einen Berg aushöhlen, to delve, to undermine a Mountain. ausgehöhlet, made hollow, red, undermined. das Ausgehauen an einem Armbrust, the Chisel Guttes of a Crossbow. die Aushehlung, Making hollow, Channelling, Excavation. die Aushöhlung am Fuß des Fiedelsbogens, the Mortise or tail.

ausen, v. r. a. to despise one, to set out or at, to mock, explode one, injure, affront him. **der Ausböhrer**, the Jeeter, Mocker, Banterer. **Ausböhrung**, Despising, Disgracing, Mockery, Raillery, Bantering, Outrage, Offense, Abuse.

ausen oder Ausböhren, v. r. a. to set out, to huckster.

ausen, v. r. a. 1) mit dem Arm schlagen, to fetch a Stroke with the arm or with a Strick, to threaten one.

ausen ausheulen, to pump, sound, blow one; to pump a Thing out of one.

Ausheulen, die Ausheulung, the blowing or Raising one's Arm or a Stick. **ausen** oder **ausheulen**, to beat one, Pumping, Sounding or Sifting one.

ausen, v. r. a. **Abfälle ausheulen**, give the wooden Heels for Women's shoes their proper Form or Shape by beating.

ausen, v. r. a. (einen behorchen) overhear privily, to listen to. **der Ausbörcher**, a Listener.

ausen, v. r. a. bis zu Ende an, ober hören, to hear or be attentive to the end.

ausen, v. r. a. **Erbfen**, Bohnen &c. unhusken, unhusk, to shell, to slip off the Skin, to put off the Shell, the Halls. **Husks**, Swabs or Swads, **Ausgehülfet**, peeled, unhusked, put out of the Husks, Shells &c. **Ausheulung**, Unhusking &c.

ausen, v. r. a. to famish, to starve with Hunger. **eine belagerte Stadt aushungern**, to famish a besieged Town, to compel it to yield up to Hunger. **einen aushungern**, ihn zu Hunger tödten, to starve one to Hunger, to clamour him. **Ausgehungert**, famished, starved, hungry.

ausen, v. r. a. to reprimand, to scold, to snub at one, to give a Lecture, to rebuke, reprove.

ausen, v. r. a. et n. to quit the good Intercourses; to waste, to lose his Strength, to ruin himself frequenting too much the other sex. **es ist ein ausgehörter Schandstuck**, she is a common Prostitute.

ausen, v. r. a. 1) to spit Blood in something, to bring up by Coughing. **er hat aufgehört Coughen**, to cough till you have done.

ausen, v. r. a. (einen hinausjagen)

to drive, thrust, cast, throw or turn one out, to chase him out, to expel him, to send him Packing. **einem einen Angstschweiß ausjagen**, to make one sweat Blood and Water.

Ausjäten, v. r. a. to weed, grub root out, pluck up the Weeds. **das Ausjätmesser oder Ausjäteisen**, the Weeding-Hook. **das ausgejätete Unkraut**, the Weedings. **der Ausjäter**, the Weeder. **die Ausjätung**, the Act of weeding.

Ausjochen, v. r. a. to unyoke.

Ausfalben, v. r. n. to have done calving. **ausgefalbet**, left off Calving.

Ausfäumen, v. r. a. to comb to comb one's Head, one's Hair.

Ausfarbatschen, v. r. a. to whip one soundly, to shrub, beat, cudgel, bang, mawl or belabour one: to beat his Coat, to beat his Sides, to beat his Bones, to pay him off.

Ausfarten, v. r. a. to contrive, project a Thing well.

Auskaufen, v. r. a. to buy all, to buy out. **er hat alle seine Mittheilen ausgekauft**, he has purchased the Share of every one of his Coheirs.

Auskehlen, v. r. a. to channel, chamfer.

Auskehren, v. r. a. (die Stube) to sweep clean the Room. **die Kleider**, to brush Clothes. **einen rein auskehren**, to dust one's Coat. **der Auskehrer**, the Sweeper, Brusher.

Auskehrig oder Auskehricht, the Sweepings, Filth. **die Auskehrung**, Sweeping. **Cleaning**, the Act of making clean.

Auskeilen, v. r. a. to drive a Coin or Wedge into something. **sich auskeilen**, to grow into sharp Angles, to grow pointy, to terminate pointy.

Auskeimen, v. r. n. to burgeon, to come or shoot up, to shoot out, to sprout; to bud, to germinate. **das Auskeimen**, die Auskeimung, Germination.

Auskeulen, see Auschöpfen.

Auskeulern, v. r. a. (die Weintrauben) to press the Grapes, in Order to make Wine; see Keulern.

Auskeulen, v. r. a. 1) to crack Nuts &c. in Order to get the Kernels out of them. 2) (in Mining) to separate the richer Ore from the poorer. 3) to do a Thing exquisitely well. **ausgekeulte Nüsse**, Mandeln &c. Kernels of Nuts, Almonds &c.

Auskeulen, v. r. a. to give a Thing the Form

Form or Shape of a Kettle. (in Mining) der Ort fesselt sich aus, which is, when a Mine sinks in or tumbles together and leaves or forms a Cavity like a Kettle on the Surface or Top.

Ausfeuern, v. r. a. (which is likewise a Term of the Miners) to make Clefs or Chinks, in Order to apply Coins or Wedges.

Ausfieseln, v. r. n. to get all the necessary Feathers or Quills.

Ausfieseln, v. r. a. to chuse, elect, take, pick out; see **Ausersfieseln** or **Auslesen**. die **Ausfieslung**, the Chusing, Electing, Picking out.

Ausfippen, v. r. a. to weigh and pick out Ducats, Louisd'ors &c.

Ausfigeln, v. r. a. to tickle one till he is able to bear it.

Ausfistern, v. r. a. to estimate a Tree by Fathoms, to measure by Fathoms.

Ausflassen, see **Ausflatschen**.

Ausfagen, v. r. a. 1) to make an End of Mourning, of Complaining, of Lamenting. 2) to pursue at Law to the utmost. er ist schon ausgefagt, he is already condemned to pay. eine ausgefagte Schuld, a Debt pursued for, and gained at Law.

Ausflären, v. r. a. to clear, to clear up; to clarify, to make clear, to give Light to, to disperse. die **Ausflärung**, Clearing or making clear, Clarifying.

Ausflatschen, v. r. a. 1) to report, to tell again, to blab out, to blaze abroad. 2) to ridicule or deride one by flapping or clapping with one's Hands. die **Ausflatschung**, Reporting, Telling again, Blabbing out, Ridiculing &c.

Ausflauben, v. r. a. 1) to pick out, to pick and chuse, to cull, to gather. 2) to invent, to find out by beating your Brains, to unriddle, to contrive. der **Ausflauber**, the Picker, Picker out, the Inventer, Contriver. die **Ausflaubung**, Picking out, Invention, Contriving. das **Ausflaubsel**, the Pickings, that which is picked out.

Ausfleiben, v. t. a. to plaster a Wall over; see **Fleiben**.

Ausfleiden, v. r. a. 1) to undress, to uncloath. sich **ausfleiden**, to undress yourself, to pull, get, put off your Clothes. nachend **ausfleiden**, to strip naked. 2) sich **herausfleiden**, to trim yourself up. die **Ausfleidung**, 1) Undressing, Uncloathing. 2) Dress, Finery, Attire, Ornament, Decoration.

Ausfleistern, v. r. a. to plaster; **fleistern**.

Ausflopfen, v. r. a. (den Stein) beat out the Dust; den **Schneider** flopfen, to beat the Taylor or beat down the Seams. der **Ausflopfer**, he that beats the Dust out.

Ausfugeln, v. r. a. (etwas) to sift, ruminate, examine, consider. Thing attentively in Order to find out, meditate, devise, invent, excogitate.

Ausfnebeln, v. r. a. to take out Packing-stick, to unbind, undo.

Ausfneten, v. r. a. to knead, **kneten**.

Ausfochen, v. r. a. (etwas) to be seeth. bössig **ausfochen**, to boil or sufficiently. zu sehr **ausfochen**, boil too much, or away.

Ausföfen, v. r. a. to keck, hawk, spit out, vomit, cast up keck, hawking and coughing; to vomit, Spawling, to cough a great deal. Slime or Phlegm out.

Ausfollern, to spend your Fury.

Auskommen, v. irr. n. 1) to stir abroad. 2) **auskommen**, to come, to come or get out. kann weder aus noch einkommen, is neither coming out nor getting in. 3) mit wenigem **auskommen**, good Husband, to be content with little, to live by a small Allowance. 4) **auskommen** (richtig) to come out, to be spread or run abroad. die That ist endlich **auskommen**, the Fact was discovered. 5) Feuer **auskommen**, to break out. 6) es ist mit ihm **auskommen**, there is no dealing with him. 7) das Gewicht kommt **auskommen**, the Weight answers well. das **Auskommen**, a Living, Livelihood, necessaries, Competency. sein **Auskommen** suchen, to look out for a livelihood. er hat sein gutes **Auskommen**, he has wherever he wants to live, he is at his ease. ich sehe kein **Auskommen**, I see no Riddance. et was **auskommen** treffen, to agree, to make an Agreement, to compound.

Ausföhrnen, v. r. a. to shake or to pick out, the Kernel or the Stone of a Fruit, pick out, select.

Ausfösten, v. r. a. to taste, to have a Taste of, to take a Smack of.

legen, v. r. a. to lay out upon a stall, to set forth, expose to Sale, to put forth, to display. die Ausfristung, Stallage, Exposing of Merchandises to Sale.

rauen, v. r. a. to scrape, rake out, rauen out. eine Schrift ausfragen, rauen out, to erase a Writ. die Ausrauhung, Tearing, Scratching, Raking out, Scraping, Raking out.

kriechen, v. irr. n. to creep out or out. er fängt wieder an auszukriechen, he begins to recover, to creep out, to talk out again.

ausgehen, v. r. a. 1) to get off or out. 2) ausfragen, dem Friege ein Ende machen, to make an End of the war.

auskündigen, etwas auskündigen lassen, issue out a Proclamation, to get a thing published, manifested.

auskundschaften, v. r. a. to spy out, to watch, to dog or observe, to discover, to show. die Auskundschaftung, Perambulation, Information, Inquiry; the act of spying out. der Auskundschaftler, the Spy, an Informer, an Emis-

saunt, 1) seine Auskunft (berathung) haben, to have where- to live. 2) das ist hier die Auskunft, that's the sole Reason, Means, Way, Expedient. 3) Sie können mir über diese Sache die beste Auskunft geben können, you can give the best Information, Light or Enlightenment in this Affair.

ausfinden, v. r. a. 1) to invent, to contrive, to devise, to search out, to try till you find it out. 2) ausfinden, (vollenden) to polish. es wird weiter ausgefindelt werden, it will yet be licked up into some better. die Ausfindung, Invention, Invention, Polishing, Contriving &c.

ausgraben, v. r. a. (a Term of the Miners) to dig up or out.

auslachen, see Rütten.

auslachen, v. r. a. to laugh, sneer at, to deride him, to make a laugh-stock of, to ridicule, to hoot at. die Auslachung, Deriding, Ridiculing &c.

auslachen, v. r. a. to laugh, sneer at, to deride him, to make a laugh-stock of, to ridicule, to hoot at. die Auslachung, Deriding, Ridiculing &c.

ausladen, v. irr. a. to unload, unlade, to discharge, to disimbark. der Auslader, a Lighterman, an Unloader, a man. die Ausladung, 1) the Dis-

charge, Unloading, Disimbarking. 2) (in Architecture) a Jutting or Leaning out in a Building, a Projecture.

die Auslage, 1) Advance, Advancing of Money, a Disbursement, Disbursing, Laying out. einem die Auslage wieder erstatten, to reimburse one. 2) a Table on which Merchants use to expose or shew their Merchandises, a Table for Stallage; the Counter.

das Ausland, a foreign Country. im Ausland seyn, to be abroad. der Ausländer, a Foreigner, Stranger, Alien, an outlandish Man.

Ausländisch, adj. outlandish, foreign; strange from abroad.

Auslangen, v. r. n. 1) auskommen, to have enough, to reach. 2) (figur.) du wirst damit nicht auslangen, (mit dieser Entschuldigung, Ausflucht nicht fortkommen) this Excuse or this Evasion will not save you.

Auslangen, see Auslesen.

der Auslaß, an Outlet.

Auslassen, v. irr. a. 1) was eingesperrt ist auslassen, to let out what is confined to release, to set at Liberty. 2) ein Wort, eine Zeile auslassen, to omit, to leave out a Word, a Line, to overlook it, to wave, to pass by. 3) seinen Zorn, seine Gedanken auslassen, to vent his Passion or to wreak one's Anger upon; to utter, to give vent to his Thoughts, to give his Thoughts a Loose. sein Herz gegen jemand auslassen, to unbosom one's self, to open one's Heart to a Friend or to some Body. 4) ein Kleid auslassen, to widen a Habit. 5) ein Buch, einen Befehl auslassen, to publish a Book, an Ordinance or Order. 6) Butter oder Fett auslassen, to melt or dissolve Butter, Fat or Grease. 7) das Vieh auslassen, to let or turn the Cattle out. 8) das Salz auslassen, to toy, to play wanton Tricks, to play the Fool. 9) sich mit etwas auslassen, to give a Thing to understand, to make one sensible of a Thing. die Auslassung, Letting out; Omission, Leaving out, Widening; the Opening or Discharging of one's Heart; the Discovery, Publication; the Venting of one's Passion or Anger; Melting or Dissolving.

Auslatschen, v. r. recipr. to go crimping; to crawl or creep along.

der Auslauf, 1) der Auslauf des Wassers, the Running or Flowing out of the Water, the Mouth or Entrance of a River; the Leakage; an Opening. 2) der

2) der Auslauf einer Flotte, the Sailing of a Fleet, the Launching out, Setting Sail. 3) der Auslauf (den den Salzwerken der Gewinn) the Profit or Gain of Salt-Works. 4) der Auslauf (in Architecture) a Projecture.

Auslaufen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) als ein Gefäß, to run out, to leak, to trickle out. 2) als ein Stundenglas, to run out, to expire. 3) auslaufen; (hervorlaufen oder ausgehen) to stir out, to go frequently abroad. 4) auslaufen, (in See gehen) to set Sail, to put out to Sea, to launch into the Main. 5) wie wird es endlich auslaufen? (ablaufen) what will be the End of it? 6) die Erbsen laufen aus, the Pease run out of their Husks or Shells. 7) die Bäume oder Pflanzen laufen aus, is when the Roots of Trees or Plants sprout or shoot forth Sprouts.

der **Ausläufer**, 1) a Servant whose business is to go out upon Errands. 2) (in Gardening) a new Jet or Sprout, a young Shoot, Sucker or Sprig. 3) a Scout, a Spy.

die **Ausläufte**, see Auslauf No. 3.

die **Auslaufung**, see Ausladung No. 2.

Auslaugen, v. r. a. to make a Lye, to draw out by pouring Water upon Ashes. Erde, Asche auslaugen, to draw the salty Parts out of Earth or Ashes. ausgelagte Asche, Ashes of which the Salt is drawn out, Buck-Ashes.

Auslaufen, v. r. n. to lurk after one, to scout and watch him.

Auslaufen, v. r. a. to louse, to rid of Lice. ausgelauet, rid of Lice. ich bin rein ausgelauet, (Term of the Gamesters) they have fleeced me, I have not a Sous left me.

Auslauten, v. r. a. (einen Laut von sich geben) to sound, to speak.

Auslauten, v. r. a. 1) to manifest the End or Conclusion of any Thing. die Kirche auslauten, to ring the last Peal for Church. die Messe auslauten, to give a Sign with the Bell that the Mass is at an End. 2) auslauten, (aufhören zu läuten) to cease ringing the Bells. man hat schon ausgelautet, they have already done ringing, or tolling. er kommt eben zum Auslauten, he comes like Mustard after Dinner.

Auslautern, v. r. a. (this Word signifies) to cut down, hew down. der Wald ist sehr ausgelautet, (ausgelichtet werden) they have cut down a great Deal of Wood in this Forest.

Auslecken, v. r. a. 1) to lick, to lap up, to lap up, to lick out. 2) lecken, (als ein v. n.) leck werden, auslaufen, to leak, run, trickle out. die Ausleckung, Licking out.

Ausleeren, v. r. a. völlig leer machen, to empty, to make quite empty, void, to make void. die Vecher leeren, to carouse it, tope it. die leerruna, the Act of emptying, Eviction, Discharge.

Auslegen, v. r. a. to explicate, to expound, interpret, unfold, to comment. 1) eine Sache zum Besten legen, to make the best Construction of a Thing it will bear. einen Text auslegen? to explain a Passage. die Sprachen auslegen, to interpret foreign Languages. to translate. er hat die Offenbarung St. Johannis ausgelegt, he has commented the Apocalypse or St. John's Revelation. 2) seine Waaren auslegen, set out or forth, to set out to expose his Commodities or Merchises. 3) auslegen (vorschicken) advance, lay out, to disburse. 4) auslegen, to inlay. ausgelegt, inlaid Work. der Ausleger, Interpreter, Expounder, a Commentator, Paraphrast. Censor or Censor, a Scholiast. die Auslegung, Exposition, Interpretation, Exposition, comment or Commentary, Unfolding Paraphrase; Exposition of Merchises the Advance or Disbursement of money.

Ausleihen, see Ausleihen ober leihen.

Ausleihen, v. r. n. to finish his Labours, to make an End with Task to instruct to Perfection.

Ausleihen, v. irr. a. to lend out, to out to Loan. auf Pfand, upon Interest, to Use or upon est. der Ausleiher, a Lender, a broker. die Ausleiherung, a Lending, Lending out.

Ausstellen, v. r. n. to give a Place; see Ausweichen.

Auslernen, v. r. n. to learn an Art, to accomplish the Time of Apprenticeship. ein aufgelernter, a cunning Blade, a Sharper. die Lernung, the Accomplishing of Time of Apprenticeship &c.

Auslesen, v. irr. a. 1) (durchlesen) read over or through, to peruse. 2) auslesen, (erwählen) to make

the best, to pick, cull out, choose, select. **ausaelesene Körner**, husked or selected Grains.

Auslesen, die **Auslesung**, 1) the turning a Book to the End, Reading Book through. 2) the Picking out or Choosing.

Auslösen, v. r. a. (**ausbauen**, **auslöschen**, durch **Ausbauen** der Bäume helle machen) to make clear or light by cutting down a great many Trees in a forest.

Ausliefern, v. r. a. to deliver, deliver up, to put into one's Hands. der **Auslieferer**, the Deliverer. die **Auslieferung**, the Delivery.

Ausliegen, v. irr. n. to lie and rest a While; (Wine when it lies, receives in Time a better Quality.) **ausgelegtes Wein**, mellow or mature Wine. **der Auslieger**, a Catch for Discovery, a Ship upon the Watch, a Spy-Boat.

Auslocken, v. r. a. (einen) to discover one's Craft or Tricks.

Ausmachen, v. r. a. to make a Jog or Work in a Piece of Timber.

Aushöhlen, v. t. a. to make a Hole, to dig, to make hollow.

Auslocken, v. r. a. (einen) to call one on by fair Means, allure and entice him to come along with you; to pump him, wheedle him, in Order to fish something out of him. ein **Geheimnis auslocken suchen**, to try to pump a Secret out of one. die **Auslockung**, the Act of pumping out.

Ausblasen, v. r. a. to flame a Piece of Cannon out, in Order to cleanse it.

Ausbezahlen, v. r. a. to pay Workmen their Wages.

Ausblasen, v. r. a. 1) **Feuer**, **Licht** **ausblasen**, to put out, to extinguish.

2) **die Fire**, to blow out a Candle 2) **etwas geschriebenes ausblasen**, to strike, to cross out, to cancel, raze, erase.

3) **man hat seinen Namen ausblasen**, they have struck out his Name.

Ausblasen, v. irr. n. **das Feuer ficht aus**, the Fire goes out, extinguishes.

er ist ausgeblissen wie ein Licht, he expired or died like a Candle.

Ausblischen, adj. what may be taken off or blotted out, wiped off or effaced.

das Ausblischen, die **Ausblischung**, Effacing, Amortification, the Act of extinguishing, of putting out.

Ausloten, v. r. a. to draw a Lot, to cast Lots; see **Lösen**.

Ausmalen, v. r. a. 1) **was verpfändet ist**, to redeem, recover what was pawned.

2) **einen Gefangenen auslösen**, to release, ransom, redeem, deliver, make free, set at Liberty (a Prisoner.)

3) **einem die Zunge auslösen**, (**ausreißen** oder **auschneiden**) to pluck or cut out one's Tongue.

Auslösblich, adj. redeemable, recoverable.

die **Auslösung**, the Deliverance, Redeeming or Redemption, Ransom, Freeing, Disengaging, Discharge.

der **Auslösungsvertrag** im Kriege, the Carrel.

die **Auslast**, a Jury, Jutting or Leaning out, Outstanding, Projecture, out-jutting Windows.

Ausläften, v. r. a. to air, expose to the Air, cleanse by fresh Air or Perfumes.

Ausmachen, v. r. a. 1) (**finden**) to take out a Stain or Spot, to fetch it off.

2) **Ährisse**, **Wohnen**, **Erbsen** &c. **aus der Schale ausmachen**, to crack and shell Nuts, to shell Beans and Pease, to peel, to blanch Almonds, to pill of Lemons &c.

3) **eine Sache ausmachen**, (**darthun**) to make out, to prove a Thing.

eine Sache ausmachen, (**zu Ende bringen**) to end, to finish a Thing, to decide, regulate, transact.

adjust a Thing or a Matter, to debate an Affair, a Difference, to bring to an End.

etwas in der Güte ausmachen, to decide or end an Affair amicably, to make it up in a friendly Manner.

eine ausgemachte Sache, a decided, determined, an unquestionable Affair, a Matter out of all Doubt.

das wirds noch lange nicht ausmachen, that will not make it up by half, **das macht nichts aus**, that is no great Matter, that don't signify.

4) **einen ausmachen**, (**auswechseln**) to chide, check, reprimand one.

5) **einem einen Dienst ausmachen**, to procure one an Office, a Living.

6) **an Geld so und so viel ausmachen**, to come to, to amount to.

Ausmahlen, v. r. a. to grind your Corn quite out.

wir haben ausgemahlen, we have done Grinding.

Ausmalen, v. r. a. 1) to make up a Picture, to get it done, to finish it.

nach dem Leben ausmalen, to draw to the Life, ein **Zimmer ausmalen**, to embellish a Chamber by painting it.

2) **ausmalen**, (**befschreiben**, **schildern**, **vorstellen**) to describe, to make a Description, to represent a Thing in a lively Manner by a Discourse, to paint.

die **Ausmalung**, the Painting, Describing, Representing.

der **Ausmann**, a Citizen of a Place that lives out of it; an Alien, a Foreigner.

Ausmarckeln, see **Ausmergeln**.

Ausmarken, v. r. a. to set Bounds, Limits, to set Bars, to set Marks at the Frontiers of a Country or to a Field.

Ausmarsch, see **Abmarsch**.

Ausmarzen, see **Ausmerzen**.

Ausmästen, v. r. a. to stuff, cram, fatten.

Ausmauern, v. r. a. to wall, to wall up, to fill up a Place by Walling.

Ausmausen, v. r. recip. sich **ausmausen**, to reestablish himself, to set one's self up again, to recover, to polish, to form, to adorn himself.

Ausmeißeln, v. r. a. to hittle it out, to carve, to cut out with a Chisel.

Ausmelfen, v. r. a. to milk out, to draw all the Milk out.

Ausmergeln, v. r. a. to enfeeble, weaken, consume, exhaust one's Spirit, one's Strength, to fatigue, harass, ruin, die **Unterthanen ausmergeln**, to press the Subjects to suck their Substance, their very Marrow. die **Ausmergelung**, Exhausting or Wasting of one's Strength, Oppression, Ruin, Fatigue &c.

Ausmerzen, v. r. a. to reject, turn out, cast off or away, to put asunder, to separate; see **Ausmustern**.

Ausmessen, v. irr. a. to measure, to survey, ein **Feld ausmessen**, to survey a Field. **Salz ausmessen**, nach dem **Maß verkaufen**, to sell Salt by Measure. der **Ausmesser**, a Measurer, Surveyer of Land; a Seller by Measure. die **Ausmessung** Measuring or Surveying of Land, the Act of measuring, Measurement, Measure, the Dimension.

Ausmehren, v. r. a. to take the 16th Part of a Bushel of Grain for Grinding; see **Mögen**.

Ausmietzen, v. r. a. to let out for Hire, to offer more Rent than another and so dislodge him, to ask more Rent and if not paid, make one shift his Lodgings.

Ausmiethern, v. r. a. to cede, to make over to the least Bidder to him, that offers to execute a Work for the least Money.

Ausmisten, v. r. a. to sweep, to cleanse a Stable to cast the Dung out of a Stable.

Ausmitteln, v. r. a. to find out, discover, to detect.

Ausmontiren, v. r. a. to equip, furnish, accouter, to put Soldiers in Uniforms, to clothe and arm die **Ausmontirung**, the Equip Arming, Clothing.

Ausmünzen, v. r. a. to coin Gold Silver, die **Mark Silber zu 20 den ausmünzen**, to coin the Mark Silver at twenty Florins.

Ausmustern, v. r. a. to pick out, to reject, to turn off or away, to reject, to cashier, to disband, &c. sich **ausmustern**, to form self to a Man, to improve one's self die **Ausmusterung**, Casting, Dismissing, Rejecting, Casting, the Act of picking out, of turning Things.

Ausnähen, v. r. a. to stitch, to take out, to imbroider, to embellish by Stitching to flourish, to flower. die **Ausnähung**, the Strict Sewing, Imbroidering, Flowering.

die **Ausnahme**, Exception, Exemption, Reserve, Salvo, Saving, Concurrence, Distinction, Difference, Dispensation.

Ausnarren, v. r. n. to leave off, to leave the Fool or Bantering.

Ausnaschen, v. r. a. to eat Delicacies, Sweetmeats &c. all out; see **Naschen**.

Ausnehmen, v. irr. a. to except, to reserve, oppose, object, contradict, draw, take out, take up &c. die **Ausnahme** und nur von der Sache, den, to speak of the Matter abstractly from the Person. ich **ausgenommen** him excepted, all save him, all but von dieser Pflicht wird niemand **ausgenommen**, of this Duty there is no Exemption, no Dispensation. der **Bogel** &c. **ausnehmen**, to draw dross Fish, Birds &c. for Earing. **ren im Laden auf Vora** **ausnehmen** to take upon Tick or Trust, upon dit. ein **Bild ausnehmen**, to remove a Statue, to make it appear naked give it its due Light and Shade. **ausnehmen**, (auf eine vorzügliche von andern Dingen seiner Art zu scheiden) to distinguish itself from Thing of the like Kind by an extraordinary outward Appearance.

Ausnehmend, adj. et adv. singular, mirable, extraordinary, exceeding, terrible, great, notable, mighty, mirably, exceedingly, greatly, excellently, mightily. ich bin mit **ausnehmender Hochachtung**, I am with Esteem, die **Ausnehmung**, the D

g of Fish or Fowls; the Taking of
ing Birds out of their Nest; the Tak-
g up of Merchandises upon Trust,
ndir &c. (besides see Ausnahme.)

ausen, v. r. a. (austrinken) an
common Word for drinking out to
a last Drop.

ausern, v. r. a. (sich den Kausch
schlafen) to sleep yourself sober, to
get your Surfeit.

ausen, v. r. a. to wear out, wear
f, to consume, die Ausnützung,
tearing out or off, Consuming.

ausen, v. r. a. to unpack, undo,
a Bundle or Pack. der Auspack-
er, the Unpacker, Undoer, or Un-
binder of a Bundle or Pack. die Aus-
packung, Unpacking.

ausen, v. r. a. (einen Stoß zc.
halten) to parry, keep off, put by
Thrust, to divert it, ward it off. die
Ausparierung, Parrying, Keeping off
Thrust.

ausen, v. r. a. 1) to proclaim or
shout by Beating of Drums. 2) einen
auspeitschen, (abprügeln) to whip,
lash, scold, bang, mawl or trash one.
die ausgepaukte Hure, a whipped out
Whore or Strumpet.

ausen, v. r. a. to stamp or beat
small.

ausen, v. r. a. öffentlich mit
auspeitschen, to whip or lash,
to scourge publicly, to turn any one
out of Town by Whipping along the
rope. Ausgepeitscht, whipped out,
whipped thro' the Town; disgraced,
discredited. der Auspeitscher, the
Whipper, Flogger or Lasher. die
Auspeitschung, Whipping, Flogging,
scourging, Flagellation, Scourging.

ausen, v. r. a. to strengthen with
piles, to drive in Piles, in Order to
build thereon.

ausen, v. r. a. (einen) to distrain
one's Moveables, to seize, attach them.
die Auspfändung, Seizing, Distrain-
ing of any one's Moveables.

ausen, v. irr. a. (einen) to hiss
one out.

ausen, v. r. a. to pave. einen
Wirthshall auspflastern lassen, to cause
a Horse-Stable to be paved.

ausen, v. r. a. to pluck up.

ausen, v. r. a. to plough up, to
direct by ploughing the Ground.

ausen, v. r. a. to pitch, to do
over with Pitch. die Auspichtung, the
Doing over with Pitch.

Auspicken, v. r. a. to peck, to open
the Shell of an Egg by Pecking.

Ausplappern, see Ausplaudern.

Ausplagen, v. r. n. 1) (Term of the
Miners) to fly or return back, to re-
bound or bounce back from a hard
Body. 2) ausplagen, (herausplagen)
mit einem Worte, to pop or blurt
out a Word..

Ausplaudern, v. r. a. to blab, prattle,
chat, chatter, pop out, to prate, to
gabble, to tell again, to report, to
divulge. der Ausplauderer, the Prate-
ler, Babblor or Blab, a Tell-Tale,
a Reporter, a Tale-Teller. die Aus-
plauderung, Telling again, Reporting.
Prating, Talk.

Auspumpen, see Auspumpen.

Ausplündern, v. r. a. 1) (einen Ort)
to plunder, pillage, sack, ransack a
Place. 2) eine Person, to strip, to
spoil, to rob a Person. der Ausplün-
derer, the Plunderer, Robber, Spoil-
er. die Ausplünderung, Sacking,
Ransacking, Plundering, Pillaging,
Pillage, Stripping.

Auspochen, v. r. a. 1) (Hunting Term.)
to drive out, to dislodge or unharrow,
to unneighbour by bearing against the Tree
or by making a Noise. 2) (in Mining)
to give a Sign to come up by knock-
ing. 3) to hiss it out.

Auspoliren, v. r. a. to polish, smooth,
brighten, burnish, set a Gloss upon.
der Auspolirer, the Polisher. die
Auspolirung, the Polish, Polirure,
Polishing, Burnishing, Smoothing.

Auspolstern, v. r. a. to wad or quilt.

Auspoltern, v. r. a. to chide, to snub
or rattle, to reprimand, last ihn
auspoltern, let him discharge his Cho-
ler, his Passion or Wrath.

Auspösaunen, v. r. a. to publish by
Sound of Trumper, to divulge, to
spread abroad, to blaze. die Auspos-
saunung, Spreading abroad, the Act
of publishing by Sound of Trumpet &c.

Ausprägen, v. r. a. to express a Thing
distinctly, to coin, to stamp Money.
diese Denkmünze ist wohl ausgeprägt,
this Medal is extremely well imprinted
or ingraved.

Auspredigen, v. r. a. to leave off Preach-
ing, Exhorting or Censuring. has-
ten sie nun ausgepredigt? have you
done Preaching now?

Auspressen, v. r. a. 1) (Saft) to press,
squeeze the Juice out. 2) ein Land,
die Untertanen auspressen, to op-
press

press the People, to overcharge them with Taxes. 3) mit Gewalt auspressen, to exact, to extort, to obtain by Force. 4) Thränen auspressen, to draw Tears from one's Eyes. die Auspressung, any Liquor extracted with a Press, the Pressing, Straining, Squeezing out; Extortion, Exaction, Concussion, Violence.

Ausprüfen, v. r. a. to try, to prove eine ausgeprüfte Treue, a try'd or proved Honesty.

Ausprügeln, v. r. a. to cudgel one; see Abprügeln or Prügeln.

Auspumpen, v. r. a. to pump out.

Auspunctiren, v. r. a. to point out, to find out or detect, to divine by Geomancy; see Punctiren.

Auspugen, v. r. a. 1) etwas rein und sauber, to cleanse, clean, clear, polish a Thing, to make it neat, fine &c. 2) sich auspugen, to dress trim, yourself. 3) eine Sache auspugen, (aus schmücken) to adorn, embellish a Thing to give it a fine Gloss. 4) das Licht auspugen to put out the Candle with the Snuffers. 5) einen verb auspugen, to rebuke, chide, reprove, reprimand one sharply, to scour, rub, wipe him home; to give or hold one a Lecture. der Auspuger, 1) one that cleans or sweeps. 2) a Reprimand, a Check, Rebuke. das Auspugen, die Auspugung, Cleaning, Cleansing, Clearing, Scouring, Polishing, Dressing, Trimming up, the Embellishment, Ornament &c.

Austraben; see Ausstreben.

Austradiren, v. r. a. to scrape, to scratch out. das Austradiren, die Austradirung, Scraping or Scratching out.

Austrammeln, v. r. n. er wird endlich wohl einmal austrammeln, at last he will have sown his wild Oats, or will leave off his youthful Pranks.

Austrammeln, v. r. a. (einen Damm) to beat a Dam well with the Rammer.

Austrafen, v. r. n. 1) to cease or leave off raving or being extravagant; to cease playing the Fool, to quit the dissolute Life. er hat austrafet, his Fire is spent, he has sown his wild Oats. 2) austrafen, (sich besänftigen) to appease himself, to allay one's Passion, to be calmed, pacified. der Wind hat austrafet, the Wind has done raging, lies, is down.

Austrasten, v. r. n. to rest, repose; see Ausruhen. die Austrastung, Repose, Rest, Relieve.

Austräuben, v. r. a. 1) to drive by Smoke; (by which Means Hens are used to drive Foxes out of their holes.) 2) to smoke a Pipe of Tobacco.

Austräuben, v. r. n. 1) to cease smoke. der Ofen hat austräuben, the Furnace has left off smoking. austräuben, (ausdampfen) to cease to evaporate. die Austräubung, Evaporation, Evaporation, Driving of Smoke, Smoking one's Pipe out.

Austräuchern, v. r. a. (ein Zimmer austräuchern) to perfume a Room to chase the ill Scent or bad Air of a Room by Perfuming. etwas räuchern, to besmoke, to fill with Smoke, to dry by Smoke die Räucherung, Perfuming, Besmoking.

Austrausen, v. r. a. sich die Haare austrausen, to pull, to pluck, to tear one's Hair; to twich, pinch. Kraut austrausen; to pluck or grub Weeds. ausgerausfte Wolle, Flax Wool. die Austrausung, Teasing, Plucking out or up.

Austräumen, v. r. a. 1) to widen, make a Hole wider. 2) to void, to empty, to evacuate a Place, to clear out or away, to remove, to disengage, unfurnish. ein Haus austräumen, gut a House. einen Brunnen oder Mistloch austräumen, to cleanse a Well, the Dung-hole, der Ausmer eines Brunnens, the Cleansing a Well. der Austräumer eines Saals oder Abtritts, the Tom-Turd or a Goldfinder. der Austräumer, a man to make Holes wider or larger. die Austräumung, the Cleansing; moving from one House to another the Unfurnishing a House or a Room.

Austräusen, v. r. a. to rid of Castles.

Austräuspern, v. r. a. to cough up spirit out Phlegm; see Räuspern.

Austräuten, v. r. a. to extirpate, to pull out, grub up, stomp up, pull up, pull up the Weeds &c. die Austräutung, Extirpation, Rooting out &c.

Ausrechnen, v. r. a. to calculate, to compute, count, reckon, cast up. 1) Zeit traf ein, wie sie ausgeredet hatte, she went to her Reckoning. der Ausrechner, a Calculator, Accountant. die Ausrechnung, Calculation, Computation, Reckoning, Account.

Ausreden, v. r. a. to reach, stretch out, distend. die Ausredung, the Act of stretching, distending.

Ausrede, 1) (die Aussprache) Pronunciation, Accent, Delivery, Extension, Utterance. **2)** Ausrede, in Vorbehalt a Reserve, Exception. **3)** Ausrede, (Entschuldigung) Excuse, Pretext, Colour. **4)** Ausrede (Ausflucht) Evasion, Shift, Come, Subterfuge.

ausreden, v. r. a. 1) to cease, to leave speaking, to finish one's Discourse, **ausreden, (herausfagen)** to pronounce, express, speak, utter, deliver in Words. **3)** einem etwas ausreden, to talk one out of a Thing, to dissuade him, to bring him or work him out of his Conceit; to persuade to the contrary. **4)** sich ausreden, excuse yourself by a Pretence, Shift, Shift, Evasion, to purge, rid, clear oneself of an Imputation. er hat sich in seiner Krankheit ausgedrückt, he is put in his Sickness for an Excuse. **die Ausredung, Dissuasion &c.** See **ausreden**.

ausrücken, v. r. a. (für ausrüsten) ein **ausrücken, to equip, fit out a ship.**

ausregnen, v. n. imperf. es hat endlich auf aufgehört zu regnen, at last the Rain over, it has left off raining.

ausreiben, v. irr. a. to rub, wipe out, away; to leave off Rubbing. die Ausreibung, the Act of rubbing, wiping out, off or away.

ausreichen, v. r. n. to suffice, to be enough; see Zureichen. ausreichen, to distribute seine Hand ausreichen, to stretch forth your Hand.

ausreinigen, v. r. a. to clean, cleanse, make clean. einen Elack ausreinigen, to cleanse lakes.

Ausreise, Departure; see Reise.

ausreisen, v. r. n. to depart, to set out, go upon a Journey. er hat ausgereist, he has done with Travelling.

ausreißen, v. irr. a. (etwas) to pull, pluck, grub, pick, snatch, wring, wrest out by Force, to deliver or rid. sich die Zähne ausreißen, to get his Teeth drawn out. er hat mich aus der Noth gerissen, he has delivered me, rid me from danger, saved me. die Fluth hat alle Dämme aufgerissen, the Flood has torn up, all the Dams, or Dikes.

ausrennen, v. irr. n. 1) (fortlaufen) to escape, run away, fly, shew a Pair of Heels, to take the Flight, to save oneself or themselves, to desert, ein

ausgerissener Soldat, a Deserter. ein ausgerissenes Pferd, a Horse that got or broke loose. ein ausgerissener Mönch, a Friar that turned Coy in Pan. 2) ausgerissen, (zerissen) oder auseinander gerissen werden) to rend, to tear, to break, to be torn, to split, to unravel. der Ausreißer, a Deserter, a Coward, a Fugitive. die Ausreißung, Drawing, Tearing, Pulling, Plucking out, Desertion, Flight &c.

Ausreiten, v. irr. n. to ride out, to take a Turn on Horseback. to take the Air on Horseback, to take a Ride out. der Ausreiter, an Outrider, a Sergeant or Bailiff on Horseback, one that is an Attendant on a Magistrate; an Usher on Horseback: in some Places this Officer is called Landreiter or Landbereiter; in other Places Ausreiter, denotes a Man that has the Inspection of some Oeconomy or other; the same as a Steward. die Ausreitung, the going out or Taking the Air on Horseback &c.

Ausrenken, v. r. a. to wrench, to dislocate, sprain, put out of Joint, by Force, see Verrenken. die Ausrenkung, Dislocation, Spraining.

Ausrennen, v. r. n. to finish his Course, to run his Race out; see Rennen.

Ausreuspern, v. r. a. to retch, keck, cough, hawk, spawl, void out; see Ausräuspern and Räuspern.

Ausreuten, v. r. a. see Ausräuten or Ausjäten, to extirpate, root out, grub up, to weed.

Ausreutern, v. r. a. (Getreide) to winnow with a Fan. Gesäme oder Saamen ausreutern, (ausschwenken) to garble Seeds.

Ausrichten, v. r. a. 1) etwas verrichten, to do, perform, effectuate, bring to pass, put in Execution, get done, performed. eines Befehls, to execute, obey one's Orders, to acquit of a Commission. **3)** eine Hochzeit, to bear the Expenses of a Wedding. **4)** viel ausrichten, to prove effectual, to go a great Way to prevail upon. nichts ausrichten, to labour in vain, to speed ill, to do nothing to the Purpose. es läßt sich auch nicht ausrichten, neither is it practicable, feasible or effectual. **5)** einen ausrichten, (ausschelten, verläumben) to censure, reprehend, tax, charge, reprimand, reprove one; also to backbite one. der Ausrichter, **1)** the Executor of a Commission, of a Will or Testament &c. **2)** in Mining, the Discoverer of a new Vein, die

Aus

Ausrichtung, Execution, Accomplishment, Expedition &c.

Ausriechen, v. irr. n. 1) verriechen als Wein, to reek, steam out, to pall, to die 2) den Braten riechen (merken) to smell, to guess the Matter

Ausringen, v. irr. a. 1) (Wäsche) to wring Water out of washed Linnen. 2) einem aus der Hand ringen, to wrest from one's Hands. 3) er hat ausgerungen, he has wrested but is overcome, he sunk under his Burden. die Ausringung, Wringing out, Wrestling from.

Ausrinnen, v. irr. n. (auslaufen) to run leak, trickle out, to flow out. die Ausrinnung, Running, Leaking, Trickling out.

Ausröhlen, v. r. a. to clean Corn with a Roll Sieve.

Ausrotten, v. r. a. (etwas mit Stumpf und Stiel) to extirpate, root out, destroy utterly. der Ausrotter, the Destructor, Destroyer, Exterminator, Extirpator.

die **Ausrötung**, Destroying, Destruction, Extermination, Extirpation; Rooting or Plucking up by the Root, Annihilation.

Ausrücken, v. r. n. 1) dem Feind entgegen rücken, to draw towards the Enemy; to take the Field, to march out, to take to Arms. die ganze Besatzung hat ausrücken müssen, the whole Garrison took to their Arms, marched or sallied out. 2) ein Glied ausrücken, to strain a Member, see Ausrenken. die Ausrückung, Marching out, Taking the Field, Taking to Arms &c.

der **Ausruf**, the Cry, public Cry, Exclamation, Proclamation, Publication, Shout, Shouting. **Ausruf zum Verkauf**, (die Auction) an Outcry, Portale, an Auction, public Sale.

Ausrufen, v. irr. a. 1) überlaut, to call, cry aloud. er rief überlaut aus, he cried with a loud Voice. 2) etwas öffentlich, to cry Things along or about the Streets, to publish, promulgate, make it known by Proclamation, to announce, to manifest, to proclaim. man hat den Frieden öffentlich ausgerufen, Peace has been publicly proclaimed. eine Auction ausrufen, to announce an Auction or a public Sale. der Ausrufer, 1) the common Crier, the Herald: at Hambro' (Hambourg) they call him, that announces a public Sale, Ausminder. 2) a Hawker, (one that cries out Things to sell in

the Streets.) das Ausrufen, die Ausrufung, Crying out, Proclamation See Ausruf.

Ausruben, v. r. n. to rest, repose, make a Pause. das Ausruben, Ruhe, Rest, Relaxation, Breathing, Refreshment, Respire.

Ausrühren, v. r. a. to bring out, stirring.

Ausrunden, v. r. a. to round, to round, to cut a Thing round. Ausrundung, Rounding or rounding.

Ausrupfen, v. r. a. to pull or pluck, to depilate. einem die Schwingen ausrupfen, to clip one's Wings, keeb him under. die Ausrupfung, Pulling, Plucking out, Depilation

Ausrüsten, v. r. a. 1) ein Krieges Mobil machen, to arm, equip, out, furnish an Army with what is necessary to take the Field. ein Schiff ausrüsten, to fit out, to man, equip a Ship. einen mit Geld ausrüsten, (verschenken) to furnish with money. ein wohl ausgerüsteter Soldat (Krieger) a well mounted, well armed Soldier, (Trooper.) 2) mit sonderem Gaben ausgerüstet sein, be endowed with singular Gifts, have rare Endowments, excellent and Qualities. die Ausrüstung, Equipment, Manning, Fitting out &c.

Ausrühteln, see Auskühnelteln.

die **Aussaat**, des Getreides, the sowing of Corn, Seed-Time, Sow Time.

Aussacken, v. r. a. to empty a Bag; to shew all your Ability Wit.

Aussackeln, v. r. a. to empty the Bag to spend. ich bin völlig ausgesackelt, I am quite dry'd up, I have nothing left.

Aussäen, v. r. a. to sow, cast, the Seed. Uneinigkeit aussäen, sow Dissension. der Aussäer, the sower. die Aussäung, Sowing.

die **Aussage**, gerichtliche Aussage, a deposition, eine eidliche Aussage, the giving Evidence upon Oath before a magistrate, nach seiner Aussage, according to his Deposition, Report, a Confession, Assertion, Declaration, Affirming.

Aussagen, v. r. a. 1) etwas gerichtlich, to depose, give Evidence, be sworn. eidlich aussagen, to give in Evidence upon Oath. aussagen, (besten

franc, gestehen &c.) to avow, to confess, to utter, to speak, to express, to declare. seine Meinung frey herausagen, to speak one's Mind freely.

Aus, v. r. a. to saw out a Knot or a Link.

Aussager, a Deponent, a Witness. Aussagung, Deposition, see Aus.

Aussatz, 1) the Leprosy. 2) the Lead.

Ausig, adj. et adv. leprous ein Ausiger, a Leper, leprous Man, die Ausigkeit, Leprouness.

Auska, v. r. a. 1) to cleanse, to scour, to sweep. 2) einen Baum auska, to prune or lop a Tree. die Auska, Cleaning, Cleansing, scouring.

Ausken, v. irr. a. to drink up all, to carouse.

Ausken, v. irr. a. to suck out, suck, to suck till one has enough. die Ausken bis aufs Blut aussaugen, to press, impoverish the Subjects, to take their Substance, their very Marrow. der Ausken, an Extortioner, Concussionary, an Oppressor. die Ausken, Sucking; Concussion, Extortion.

Ausken, v. r. a. to put Leaven to a Paste or Dough.

Ausken, v. r. a. to rase or erase.

Ausken, v. r. a. aus der Stadt herausken, to turn out of Town, to chase the People quit the Town, to chase.

Ausken, v. r. a. (Nüsse) to shell einen Apfel, to peel, to pare an Apple. Mandeln, to blanch Almonds. Pomeranzen, to pill Oranges. einen auska, to strip or take one of all he has. die Auska, Shelling, Peeling, Paring, Piling, Stripping or Fleecing.

Ausken, v. r. a. to apply or nail thin and thin Boards to the Ceiling of a Room, for the Plaistering to fix.

Ausken, v. r. n. to resound, to echo, to sound, to yield a Sound.

Ausken, v. r. n. sich ausgeschämt haben, to have lost, to be past all shame.

Ausken, v. r. a. to injure, to give injurious Language, to give infamous, scold, brawl, taunt at one. der Ausken, he that injures &c. die Aus-

schändung, Injury, the Act of giving injurious, infamous Names.

Auska, v. r. a.; see Auska.

Auska, v. r. a. 1) a hunting Term for cutting out. 2) seinen Verstand, to sharpen your Wit.

Auska, v. r. a. to dig out, rake up, to scrape out. einen Schauspieler &c., to Scrape. die Auska, Digging out, Raking up, Scraping out.

Auska, v. r. a. Term of the Furriers, to cut into Notches, to jogg or notch; see Auska.

Auska, v. r. a. to shade or shadow, to express the Difference of Colours. die Auska, the Shadowings in Painting, the Shadow and Light of a Picture.

Auska, v. r. a. to look out, to take a View of; see hinauska.

Auska, v. r. a. to empty with a Shovel.

Auska, v. r. a. to rise in a Scum, to throw out in a Scum, to bear Scum or Foam, to skim. als v. n. genug schäumen oder auska, to foam or froth sufficiently. aufhören zu schäumen, to have done Frothing or Foaming.

Auska, v. irr. a. to shear out, to shear Cloth. zum ersten Mal auska, to beard. zum zweyten oder letzten Mal, to shave.

Auska, v. r. a. to separate, to disjoint, to beat off what is unuseful (Term of the Miners)

Auska, v. irr. n. to quit a Company, to part, to leave a Business.

Auska, v. irr. a. (a vulgar Word) to shite out, to cease, to have done Shiting.

Auska, v. r. a. see Aufka (a Term of the Weavers.)

Auska, v. r. a. to take or pick out the Kernel of a Nut; see Auska.

Auska, v. irr. a. (einen) to abuse; rebuke, revile, vilify, chide, reprimand, check, reprove, reproach one, scold, brawl at find Fault with, launch out into reviling Expressions against him. ausgescholten, abused with foul Language. die Auska, Chiding, Reprimanding, Rebuking, Reproving &c.

Auska, v. r. a. to fill some Wine &c. to pour out. Wein oder Bier (schenken)

fen) auschenken, to keep a Tavern or Ale-house.

Ausscheuern, v. r. a. (ein Gefäß oder ober Geschirr) to scour with Sand, to make clean by Scouring, Rubbing or Wiping.

Ausschicken, v. r. a. to send out, to send abroad, to send on Errands, to send for &c.

Ausschießen, v. irr. a. 1) ein Gewehr ausschießen, vermittelst des Schusses herausbringen, to discharge a Gun, to fire it off 2) einem ein Auge ausschießen, to shoot any one an Eye out. 3) ausschießen (verwerfen oder einen Auschuß machen) to cast, thrust, turn out, eject, reject, refuse what is not of sufficient Goodness, to pick, single, choose out, to separate the bad from the good. 4) etwas ausschießen, to shoot for at a Mark.

Ausschießen, v. irr. n. hervorschießen wie junge Zweige, to sprout, shoot out, forth or up. das Ausschießen, Shooting forth, the Shooting at a Mark. die Ausschießung, Separation, Chusing, Picking and Culling.

Ausschiffen, v. r. a. (an Land bringen) to disembark, unload, unlade, discharge or disburden a Ship, to get the Goods on Shore, to disembark Passengers, Soldiers; to land them. die Ausschiffung, Disembarking; Discharging, Unloading, Landing, putting on Shore.

Ausschimpfen, v. r. a. to abuse, revile, injure, offend, to call Names, to hiss out.

Ausschinden, v. irr. a. to flay, flea or skin, to skip or strip one. die Ausschindung, Flaying, Skinning, Stripping.

Ausschirren, v. r. a. to loosen, unteam the Horses, take off their Geers, to unharnish them. die Ausschirrung, Unteaming, Unharnishing.

Ausschlabbern, v. r. a. to lap or lick up as a Dog does.

Ausschlachten, v. r. a. to kill a Calf &c. and dress it for the Table; to slaughter or kill Cattle.

Ausschlafen, v. irr. n. to sleep enough, to sleep your full. den Aussch schlafen, to sleep one's self sober, to sleep the Fumes of Wine or Liquor away.

der Aus Schlag, 1) den ersten Schlag thun, to give the first Blow. 2) der Aus Schlag der Pferde, the Kicking, Striking &c. of a Horse. 3) der Aus

schlag der Waagschale, the Turn of the Scale, Bias. 4) der Aus einer Sache, the Issue, Event, cess, End, Decision, Weigh. den schlag geben, to decide, to give the lance on one Side. 5) Aus Schlag im tenspiel, the first Hand, or the Card-playing. 6) die litch or any like it.

Ausschlagen, v. irr. a. 1) to beat, out &c. einem die Zähne ausschlagen, to beat one's Teeth out. ihr ihm die Augen ausschlagen, you have knocked or beat his Eyes out. ein Zimmer schwarz ausschlagen, cover or hang a Room in Mour. 3) etwas ausschlagen, (verwerfen) refuse, reject, deny, to let ar nou. 4) einen Stoß ausschlagen, to put by, to keep offward off a Bl or Thrust. 5) aus den Gedanken schlagen, to banish from one's Mind.

Ausschlagen, v. irr. n. 1) den Schlag thun, to give or deal the Blow, to strike first. 2) hinten schlagen wie ein Pferd, to kick, to wince, winch, kick up the heels, to fling, to jerk with the Heels. 3) die Waage schlägt ein wenig aus, the or Balance turns, runs a Bias, nes a little. 4) die Bäume fangen auszuscheiden, the Trees begin to burgeon, to put forth Leaves, foms, Sprouts. 5) am Leibe ausgen, to grow or become scabby, get Pimples, Blains, Wheals, Bl on your Skin. die Krätze schlägt die litch appears, or comes forth. ausschlagen, (schimmelicht werden) to grow mouldy or hoary. 7) der fe, welcher im Anfange unter Asche glommt, schlägt endlich in Flammen aus, the Spark of which at first lay lurking under Ashes, at last broke out into a Flame. 8) Wohl oder übel ausschlagen, to fall out, succeed, turn or prove or ill, to have a good or bad End, Event or Success. 9) zum Aus ausschlagen, (gerichten) to turn, to redound to Glory, to Honour. Ausschlagung, Beating, Knocking out.

Ausschlämmen, v. r. a. to cleanse throw out the Mire. die Ausschmung, Cleansing, Throwing out Mire, Clearing of Mud.

Ausschleichen oder wegschleichen, v. n. to slink or steal away.

Ausschleifen, v. irr. a. (eine Sch

grind out, whet off a Noach, Gape &c.
(set an Edge on,

schleifen, v. r. a. to transport on a
edge or Dray or upon a Hurdle.

salmen, v. r. a. to unslime, to
of Slime.

schlefen, v. irr. n. to creep out or
in; see ausfriecken.

schließen, v. irr. a. to exclude, de-
x, shut out; to except, to banish,
exile, to excommunicate. wir müß-
zu geschwinde gehen, sonst werden
wir eingeschlossen, we must go faster,
else we shall be shut out. niemand
eingeschlossen (ausgenommen) none
excepted.

schlüssig, adj. et adv. exclusive, ex-
clusively, die Ausschließung, der Aus-
schluß, the Exclusion, Exception, Ban-
ishment, Excommunication. mit Aus-
schließung, by Excluding, exclusive,
or exclusively. die Ausschließung,
(Term of the Printers) the Spaces, Dis-
tances, Quadrats.

schlummern, v. r. n. to slumber;
in Schlummern. habt ihr ausgesch-
schlummert? are you awaked of your
slumber?

schlüpfen, v. r. n. to escape, to slip
slide out; to steal yourself a Passage
through, to creep out of the Shell or
&c. die Ausschüpfung, Escap-
&c.

schöpfen, v. r. a. to scoop or sup up;
take by Sips or Sipping.

Ausschluß, 1) Exclusion, Exclud-
ing, Exemption. 2) the Issue, End or
close of a Business. Ausschlußstimme,
he has an exclusive; aber keine
Ausschlußstimme, he has an exclusive, but
not an elective Vote.

Ausmachen, to pins away.

Ausmälen, v. r. a. to scold at, to chide,
reprimand, to snub at, to read
lecture.

Ausmachen, v. r. a. to drive out
making a Smoke, to cleanse by
smoking or Perfuming.

Ausmachen, v. r. a. to make an End
of Feasting or Banqueting.

Ausmeißen, v. irr. a. to strike out,
out out, throw off, (a low Word for
Ausschlagen and Ausmerfen which see.)

Ausmelzen, v. r. a. Erze, to try, to
melt Metals; to make liquid, to dis-
solve. Butter, Fett ausmelzen, to
liquefy Butter, Sewer &c. to melt in.
Ausmelzen, v. irr. n. 1) to melt, to

liquefy and flow out. 2) aufthören aus-
zuschmelzen, to cease Melting. die
Ausschmelzung, Melting, Liquefac-
tion.

Ausschmieden, v. r. a. to forge or ham-
mer Iron. die Ausschmiedung, Forg-
ing.

Ausschmieren, v. r. a. 1) (etwas) to
smear a Thing from within and from
without, to do over, to lay on with
Plaster, with Pitch &c. 2) ausschmie-
ren, (ausschreiben) to pillage or plun-
der the Works of others 3) einen derb
ausschmieren, to rub one's Back with
Cudgel-Oil.

Ausschmücken, v. r. a. (sich oder etwas)
to adorn, to trim, to embellish, to
prang, to sing up, to decorate, set off
to the best Advantage, to polish a
Thing, give it a Polish. die Aus-
schmückung, Ornament. Finery, At-
tire, Dress, a Set off or Setting off,
an Embellishment, Exornation.

Ausschnallen, v. r. a. to unbuckle; see
Ausschnallen.

Ausschnappen, v. r. n. (als ein Schloß)
to snap out or off.

Ausschnarchen, v. r. a. to snore, to leave
off Snoring.

Ausschnauben, v. r. n. to breathe,
to recover after one has been out of Breath,
einen ausschnauben lassen, to let one
spend all his Fury; let him snuff and
puff, till he is weary of it. die Nase,
ausschnauben, (ausschnauzen) to blow
your Nose. etwas ausschnauben, to
smoke and smell a Thing out.

Ausschnäuzen, see Schnäuzen.

Ausschneiden, v. irr. a. (etwas) to cut
out, to carve. Silber ausschneiden,
to cut Figures. ausschneiden, (castris-
ren) to geld &c.; see Verschneiden.
die Zunge ausschneiden, to pluck or
cut any one's Tongue out. die Ästus-
me ausschneiden, to prune or lop
Trees, to cut off their dead Branches.
das Ausschneidemeßer, a Farrier's But-
terfess. der Ausschneider, a Gelder,
one that makes it his Profession to geld,
to castrate or cut the Stones of Ani-
mals. die Ausschneidung, (der Aus-
schnitt) the Cut, the Cutting of Sto-
nes, the Extirpation, the Pinking, In-
graving; a Sector in Geometry.

Ausschneiteln, v. r. a. (Baume &c. aus-
schneiteln) to prune, to lop Trees,
Branches, Vine-Props &c.

Ausschnutzen, v. r. a. (die Nase) to
blow, snout your Nose. das Licht aus-
schnutzen

schneuzen, to put out a Candle by Snuffing it.

der Ausschnitt, a Slope; the Sector of a Circle; the Act of cutting.

der Ausschnittling, a Child cut out of the Mother's Womb, a Child brought to the World by Incision.

Ausschnitten, Ausschnitzen, v. r. a. to cut, to carve an Image, to cut Figures, to cut out. der Ausschnittler, a Cutter or Carver of Images, Figures, a Sculpter. a Pinker, one that figures Paper, Cloth or Stuff. die Ausschnitzung, Ausschnitzelung, Pinking, Cutting out Figures, Carving of Images, Sculpture.

Ausschnüren, v. r. a. to unlace.

Ausschöpfen, v. r. a. to drain, to empty, to scoop out, to exhaust, to exantlate. die Ausschöpfung, Draining, Emptying, Exhausting.

Ausschossen, see Ausschießen.

der Ausschößling, a Scion or young Twig that shoots forth from the Trunk or Root of a Tree.

Ausschrapen oder Ausschrapfen, v. r. a. to scrape out.

Ausschrauben, v. r. et irr. a. to take out by Opening the Screw, to screw out, to open or loosen the Screw, to unscrew. die Ausschraubung, the Act of unscrewing, the Opening or Loosing of the Screw.

Ausschreiben, v. irr. a. aus einem Buche etwas heraus oder abschreiben, to transcribe, to copy, to make a Copy, an Extract out of a Book. einen Reichstag ausschreiben, to send circular Letters, to call the States by Writing, to promulgate. ein Ausschreiben ergeben lassen, to disperse Circular Letters. Steuern oder Brandschätzung ausschreiben, to exact, impose, command Taxes, Contribution. eine Predigt ausschreiben, to pirate, to pilfer a Sermon. die alten Schriftsteller ausschreiben, to copy, to pilage or plunder the Ancient Authors. ein ausschreibender Fürst, a Prince, who has a Right or an Authority to summon the States of his Circle. der Ausschreiber, a Transcriber, Copier, a Plagiary or Pirate, he who steals and filches out of other Men's Books or Writings. die Ausschreibung, the Copy, Extract, Transcription, Plagiarism; the Imposition or Extorting of Taxes; the Calling a Council.

Ausschreiten, v. irr. a. 1) to make a great

Step, to stride or stride over, to step out or aside, to turn out of Way.

Ausschreien, v. irr. a. 1) to cry, to shout, to cry with a loud Voice, to call. 2) einen ausschreien, verläumdend, to decry, to defame one, to cry down. 3) über etwas schreien, to cry out or exclaim against. 4) tod zu schreien, to leave off crying. der Schreyer, the public Cryer; see. ruf. die Ausschreyung, the Crying, Publication; Decrying, Defaming.

Ausschrotten, v. r. a. 1) to draw, to wind, pull, get up a Cask out of Cellar. 2) to nibble or pick as it do.

Ausschuppen, v. r. a. to unscale a Fish.

Ausschüppen, v. r. a. to delve. Ba to throw it out with a Shovel, Spade or Spade.

Ausschürfen, v. r. a. (in Mining) much as dig up or out.

der Ausschuß, 1) das Ausgeworfene the Refuse, Out-cast, Trash, Refuse, Riff-ruff, paltry Stuff. 2) which is selected, either good or bad. 3) Ausschuß von Mannschaft, detachment, the Militia; Troops chosen Soldiers. 4) der Ausschuß Landstände, a Deputation or the deputies of the States, of the Diet Committee. 5) the Assembly of the States that are summoned, the Ban and Riere-ban, den Ausschuß ausschießen, to summon the Militia.

der Ausschüßling, one that was cast out and refused, or picked out and chosen.

Ausschütteln, v. r. a. 1) to shake out, to shake, to jolt or joust a Bag or Sack, to make the Things drop out. die Ausschüttelung, Shaking, Tossing, Jolting.

Ausschütten, v. r. a. Korn, Sohlen ausschütten, to shoot Corn, Coals out of a Sack, to void them & empty it. etwas Masses ausschütten, to pour out, to shed, spill. sein Herz ausschütten, to open, disclose your Heart to one, to unbosom yourself to a Friend. mit Steinen und Kalk ausschütten, to block up. die Ausschüttung, the Act of emptying, pouring out, the Disclosing of one's Heart, Effusion.

Ausschwämmen, see Ausschwemmen.

Ausschwanken, see Ausschwenken.

auswärmen, v. r. n. to suppurate, to grow to a Head or Ripening.

auswärmen, v. r. n. to make an End of your Debauchery, to leave of one's Franks. einen jungen Menschen auswärmen lassen, to let a young man sow his wild Oats. ausgeschwärmt sein, to have done swarming (von Bienen, of Bees).

auswaschen, v. r. a. 1) to blab; see ausplaudern. 2) einem etwas auswaschen, to talk; one out of certain thoughts; see Ausreden. 3) aufhören zu waschen, to leave off talking, to stop or blabbing.

Ausweich, Digression; see Ausweichung.

ausweichen, v. r. a. to digress, to wander, go out of the Way, depart, waver, decline from the Subject, waver, Purpose, to launch into a Prebony, to rove.

ausweichend, **Ausweichig**, adj. wandering, vagrant, rambling. **ausweichende Gedanken**, rambling or wandering Thoughts. **die Ausweichung**, a Ramble, a Stepping, a Going Side or out of the Way; a By-Side-Way or Way about; a Digression. **Abweich** of Mind, Unattention; rambling, extravagant Speeches or Thoughts, undetermined Thoughts; Straying, wandering or Going out of the Way; extravagance. Excess, Riot, Debauchery; Intemperance, Folly, wanton Discourse, a Slope, a Declining or Tending.

auswaschen, v. r. a. to wash, to rinse in flowing Water, to splash washed Clothes. **schwenket die Gläser aus**, to toast the Glasses.

auswinnen, v. irr. a. to winnow, to gable, to fan Oats, to winnow. **den die Auschwinnung**, the Act of winnowing, of fanning, garbling, sifting.

auswischen, v. r. a. to sweat, to sweat out or away. (figur.) etwas auswischen, (vergessen) to forget something. **av. n.** to leave off, to cease sweating. **die Auschwissung**, Sweating, forgetting.

auslegen, v. r. a. to let Sail.

aussehen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) to look, resemble, appear, to be like, to seem. **Mein Mädchen siehet sehr bleich aus**, this Girl looks very pale. **sie siehet aus wie ihre Mutter**, she resembles her Mother. **er siehet aus wie ein**

Bär, wie der leidhafte Teufel, he looks as big as Bull-Beef, like the very Devil. **einer der unverschämte aussehete**, a bold-faced, or brazen-faced Fellow. 2) sich etwas aussehen, to look for something, to chuse out, to elect, to pick out, to pitch upon. 3) sich fast die Augen wornach ausseihen, to spoil your Sight with Looking at. 4) ausseihen, (ablaufen) to turn out. **es siehet übel für ihn aus**, it looks ill on his Side; his Affair takes an ill Turn. 5) ausseihen, zum Fenster hinaussehen, to look out of the Window.

das Aussehen, 1) the Mien, Air, Resemblance; Figure, Countenance. 2) **das Aussehen**, (die Aussicht) von einem Ort, the Prospect, View, Sight. **einem Haus das Aussehen**, (die Aussicht) verbauden, to deprive a House of its Sight or Prospect, by raising a Building before it. 3) **das Aussehen zum Fenster**, the Look or Looking out of the Window. 4) **das Aussehen einer Sache**, the Appearance, Circumstances. **Out-Side**, Face, Shew, Turn of an Affair, outward Look.

Aussehend, adj. weit ansiehend, of Consequence, far distant, that may be of sad or of material Consequences.

Ausseihen, v. r. a. (in low Language for Auspissen,) to piss, to piss out, to cease pissing.

Ausseigen, see Durchseihen, Ausseihen.

Ausseigern, v. r. a. see Seigern.

Ausseihen, v. r. a. to filtrate, to strain through a Linnen Cloth or Blotting-Paper. **die Ausseihung**, the Act of straining through, Straining, Filtration.

Ausseimen, v. r. a. to purify the Honey, to separate the Wax from the Honey. **die Ausseimung**, the Purification or Refining of the Honey.

Außen, adv. out, without, abroad, out of Doors, out of the Way. **außen her**, von außen, adv. from without, from abroad, by the outward Appearance, external; (figur.) in a superficial Manner. **von außen kommend**, extrinsically, coming from without.

Außenbleiben, **Ausbleiben** v. irr. a. to tarry, to stay away, to abide, continue abroad, out of the Way, absent. **mein Fieber ist ausgeblieben**, my Fever has left me.

Aussenden, v. irr. a. to send out, to send abroad, away, to dispatch. die **Aussendung**, the Sending out or abroad, Dispatch, or Dispatching, Expedition.

der Außengraben, the Fore-Ditch, the Ditch of the Counterscarpe which surrounds the Glacis of a Fortification.

das Außensand, (in Marsh or low Countrys, those Grounds, that lie without the Dam); Fore-lands; Lands without the Inclosures.

Außensassen, v. irr. a. to leave out.

die Außenseite, the Exterior, the Out-Side.

der Außestand, Money that is placed out.

Außestehen, v. irr. n. (als Schulden) to be resting, be still owing.

der Außentheil, (der äußerliche Theil) the Outer Part, the exterior Part of a Body.

das Außengewerk, an Out-Work of a Fortress.

Außer, adv. without, out, out of, besides. außer der Stadt, without the Town or Gate. außer dem Hause, dem Lande &c. out of Doors, abroad, in foreign Countries. außer Gebrauch, out of Use, Fashion, Mode. außer eurem Beruf, out of your Way, beside your Calling. außer der Zeit seyn, to be out of Season. außer euch, besides yourself. außer sich selbst seyn, to be beside yourself. außer Verdacht, free from Suspicion.

Außer, praepos. et conjunct. without, except, but, save, besides that. sie sind einander vollkommen ähnlich, außer daß they perfectly resemble each other, only or except that. außer den hundert Ducaten &c. besides the hundred Ducates &c.

Außerdem, adv. more over, over and above, besides, above, there above.

Außershalb, adv. et praep. outwardly, on the Out-Side, by the outward Appearance; without, out of Doors, not within.

Außerordentlich, adj. extraordinary, singular, peculiar, excellent, rare, irregular; (as an adv.) extraordinarily, irregularly, singularly.

Außersichtlich, adj. et adv. that which is not essential, which does not essentially belong to a Thing; (such as is casual or adventitious).

Aussetzen, v. r. a. 1) (etwas aufstellen,

bloßstellen &c.) to expose, to set. sie hat ihr eigenes Kind ausgesetzt she has exposed her own Child. der Gefahr aussetzen, to expose self, to run the Hazard. 2) Wasser Soldaten aus dem Schiff aussetzen to disembark, to set on Shore, to 3) aussetzen, (etwas aufschreiben) differ, to put off, discontinue, mit, give over, leave off for a to pass by, set a Side, to delay. 4) ne Aussetzen, without Interruption. 5) etwas aussetzen finden. Fault with, to find a fault, to or blame, to reprehend. 6) aus (ausnehmen) to except. 7) mit der Steinen aussetzen, to line with Stones. 8) Pflanzen &c. aussetzen set out Plants &c. 9) einen Posten Rechnung aussetzen, to connive a Article in an Account. die Aussetzung, Excepting, Exposing, Delaying, Suspending, Interruption, Reprehending &c.

Aussehen, v. irr. n. 1) to be out or ed, finished, to have an End, over, to be passed. 2) aus seyn, außerhalb seyn, to be out, to be without, out of Doors, absent. ausseyn mit einem, (verloren) to be undone, ruined, extinguished, expired, to be over, to be lost. auf etwas ausseyn, to be about a thing, to look out for, search for a thing, to have something in view to endeavour &c. das Aussehen, sence, the Being abroad, or out of Way.

die Aussicht, Sight, Prospect, View Representation. ach! was für herrliche Aussicht, ah! what a charming Prospect, what a fine View, Sie dieser Mensch hat große Aussicht this is a Man of great Design, aims at great Things; also this has fine Prospects.

Aussichten oder Ausflitten, see Ausflitten

Aussieben, v. r. a. to garble, to strain, to pass through a Sieve. **Aussiebung**, Sifting

Aussieden, v. irr. a. to seeth. **Aussieden**, to purify Silver by Seething. das Garn die Wäsche aussieden, to buke Yarn, foul Linen. Schmalz aussieden, to seeth out, try Sewer. aussieden, (verflieden) boil, to seeth too much. aussieden (aufhören zu flieden) to cease or be of boiling, seething. die Aussieden Boiling, Seething; see the Verb.

Auslesen, für Herauströpfeln, to trickle out.

Auslingen, v. irr. s. to sing out, to sing Psalm to the End, to cease to sing.

ist ausgelesen, (prov) 'tis done.

Ausmanen, v. irr. s. 1) (erfinden,) to invent, devise, contrive, find out, measure. 2) ausfinnen, (erdichten) to imagine, to fancy, to forge, to feign.

die Ausmannung, Invention or Invention, Imagination, Meditation, Thought.

Ausnäh, in einer Landkutsche, the Place in the Boot of a Stage-Coach.

Ausnäh, v. irr. n. (eine bestimmte Zeit) to sit, to hold out the Time that is appointed, to sit out to the End.

er hat seine Zeit ausgeessen, he sat or held is Time out, **die Ausnähung**, sitting, Holding out.

Ausöhnen, v. r. a. to reconcile, appease, make Friends again, to compose.

die Ausöhnung, to expiate, more for, make Amends for, der Ausöhner, the Reconciler, Mediator, expiator, Atoner, **die Ausöhnung**, reconciliation, Expiation, Reparation, expelling, Atonement.

Ausondern, v. r. a. to separate, segregate, pick out, single out, to chuse out asunder or apart, to pick and choose, **die Ausönderung**, Separation, choice or Chusing, Picking and Choosing.

Ausorgen, v. r. n. to leave off being concerned.

Ausortiren, see Auslesen.

Auspihen, v. r. a. to spy, espy, find, look out, to reconnoitre, to observe, watch any one's Actions. **der Auspiher**, a Spy, Scout, Searcher, Discoverer, Watcher, Lurker. **das Auspihen**, die Auspihung, Spying, spying, the Discovery. ein Auspiher, a Spy - (Advice Boat.)

Ausspann, the Relay, the Stage where fresh Horses are kept or given, public House, where you may bait your Horses; see Ablager.

Ausspannen, v. r. a. 1) (die Pferde,) to take the Horses from or out of the Coach; to unharness them; to take the Horses. 2) Leinwand, Segel, etc. ausspannen, to strain, extend, stretch, spread. **der Ausspanner**, the Master or Proprietor of a Farm. **die Ausspannung**, the Relay, the Taking of the Horses, the Taking the Horses out of the Coach; the Act of extending, stretching, spreading.

Ausspannen, v. r. a. 1) (die Pferde,) to take the Horses from or out of the Coach; to unharness them; to take the Horses. 2) Leinwand, Segel, etc. ausspannen, to strain, extend, stretch, spread. **der Ausspanner**, the Master or Proprietor of a Farm. **die Ausspannung**, the Relay, the Taking of the Horses, the Taking the Horses out of the Coach; the Act of extending, stretching, spreading.

Ausspannen, v. r. a. 1) (die Pferde,) to take the Horses from or out of the Coach; to unharness them; to take the Horses. 2) Leinwand, Segel, etc. ausspannen, to strain, extend, stretch, spread. **der Ausspanner**, the Master or Proprietor of a Farm. **die Ausspannung**, the Relay, the Taking of the Horses, the Taking the Horses out of the Coach; the Act of extending, stretching, spreading.

Ausspannen, v. r. a. 1) (die Pferde,) to take the Horses from or out of the Coach; to unharness them; to take the Horses. 2) Leinwand, Segel, etc. ausspannen, to strain, extend, stretch, spread. **der Ausspanner**, the Master or Proprietor of a Farm. **die Ausspannung**, the Relay, the Taking of the Horses, the Taking the Horses out of the Coach; the Act of extending, stretching, spreading.

Ausspannen, v. r. a. 1) (die Pferde,) to take the Horses from or out of the Coach; to unharness them; to take the Horses. 2) Leinwand, Segel, etc. ausspannen, to strain, extend, stretch, spread. **der Ausspanner**, the Master or Proprietor of a Farm. **die Ausspannung**, the Relay, the Taking of the Horses, the Taking the Horses out of the Coach; the Act of extending, stretching, spreading.

Ausspannen, v. r. a. 1) (die Pferde,) to take the Horses from or out of the Coach; to unharness them; to take the Horses. 2) Leinwand, Segel, etc. ausspannen, to strain, extend, stretch, spread. **der Ausspanner**, the Master or Proprietor of a Farm. **die Ausspannung**, the Relay, the Taking of the Horses, the Taking the Horses out of the Coach; the Act of extending, stretching, spreading.

Ausspannen, v. r. a. 1) (die Pferde,) to take the Horses from or out of the Coach; to unharness them; to take the Horses. 2) Leinwand, Segel, etc. ausspannen, to strain, extend, stretch, spread. **der Ausspanner**, the Master or Proprietor of a Farm. **die Ausspannung**, the Relay, the Taking of the Horses, the Taking the Horses out of the Coach; the Act of extending, stretching, spreading.

Ausspannen, v. r. a. 1) (die Pferde,) to take the Horses from or out of the Coach; to unharness them; to take the Horses. 2) Leinwand, Segel, etc. ausspannen, to strain, extend, stretch, spread. **der Ausspanner**, the Master or Proprietor of a Farm. **die Ausspannung**, the Relay, the Taking of the Horses, the Taking the Horses out of the Coach; the Act of extending, stretching, spreading.

Ausspannen, v. r. a. 1) (die Pferde,) to take the Horses from or out of the Coach; to unharness them; to take the Horses. 2) Leinwand, Segel, etc. ausspannen, to strain, extend, stretch, spread. **der Ausspanner**, the Master or Proprietor of a Farm. **die Ausspannung**, the Relay, the Taking of the Horses, the Taking the Horses out of the Coach; the Act of extending, stretching, spreading.

Ausspannen, v. r. a. 1) (die Pferde,) to take the Horses from or out of the Coach; to unharness them; to take the Horses. 2) Leinwand, Segel, etc. ausspannen, to strain, extend, stretch, spread. **der Ausspanner**, the Master or Proprietor of a Farm. **die Ausspannung**, the Relay, the Taking of the Horses, the Taking the Horses out of the Coach; the Act of extending, stretching, spreading.

Ausspannen, v. r. a. 1) (die Pferde,) to take the Horses from or out of the Coach; to unharness them; to take the Horses. 2) Leinwand, Segel, etc. ausspannen, to strain, extend, stretch, spread. **der Ausspanner**, the Master or Proprietor of a Farm. **die Ausspannung**, the Relay, the Taking of the Horses, the Taking the Horses out of the Coach; the Act of extending, stretching, spreading.

Ausspannen, v. r. a. 1) (die Pferde,) to take the Horses from or out of the Coach; to unharness them; to take the Horses. 2) Leinwand, Segel, etc. ausspannen, to strain, extend, stretch, spread. **der Ausspanner**, the Master or Proprietor of a Farm. **die Ausspannung**, the Relay, the Taking of the Horses, the Taking the Horses out of the Coach; the Act of extending, stretching, spreading.

Ausspannen, v. r. a. 1) (die Pferde,) to take the Horses from or out of the Coach; to unharness them; to take the Horses. 2) Leinwand, Segel, etc. ausspannen, to strain, extend, stretch, spread. **der Ausspanner**, the Master or Proprietor of a Farm. **die Ausspannung**, the Relay, the Taking of the Horses, the Taking the Horses out of the Coach; the Act of extending, stretching, spreading.

Ausspannen, v. r. a. 1) (die Pferde,) to take the Horses from or out of the Coach; to unharness them; to take the Horses. 2) Leinwand, Segel, etc. ausspannen, to strain, extend, stretch, spread. **der Ausspanner**, the Master or Proprietor of a Farm. **die Ausspannung**, the Relay, the Taking of the Horses, the Taking the Horses out of the Coach; the Act of extending, stretching, spreading.

Ausspannen, v. r. a. 1) (die Pferde,) to take the Horses from or out of the Coach; to unharness them; to take the Horses. 2) Leinwand, Segel, etc. ausspannen, to strain, extend, stretch, spread. **der Ausspanner**, the Master or Proprietor of a Farm. **die Ausspannung**, the Relay, the Taking of the Horses, the Taking the Horses out of the Coach; the Act of extending, stretching, spreading.

Ausspannen, v. r. a. 1) (die Pferde,) to take the Horses from or out of the Coach; to unharness them; to take the Horses. 2) Leinwand, Segel, etc. ausspannen, to strain, extend, stretch, spread. **der Ausspanner**, the Master or Proprietor of a Farm. **die Ausspannung**, the Relay, the Taking of the Horses, the Taking the Horses out of the Coach; the Act of extending, stretching, spreading.

Ausspaziren, v. r. n. to take a Walk, to fetch a Walk, to go a Walking, to go abroad, **die Ausspazirung**, a Walk, Walking.

Auspätsen, v. r. a. to dine or sup abroad or out of the House; to finish your Dinner or Supper.

Auspensden, v. r. a. to dispense, distribute, part, to give or bestow. **der Auspender**, the Dispenser, Distributer, **die Auspendung**, the Distribution or Distributing, Dispensation.

Ausperren, v. r. a. 1) (einen) to shut one out of Doors; to keep the Doors shut upon one. 2) to open and let go out what is confined or lock'd in. 3) to stretch, extend, spread, to widen to enlarge. **die Beine ausperren**, to stride: mit ausgesperrten Beinen, astride, astraddle. **die Ausperrung**, the Shutting out, Preventing from Entrance, Stretching, Spreading, Widening &c.

Ausspenen, v. irr. a. to spit out, to vomit, to spue, to cast, to bring up again. **Lastenworte ausspenen**, to belch out insulting Words, **die Ausspennung**, Spitting or Spawling, Vomiting, Spewing, Belching.

Ausspielen, v. r. a. 1) to play, to have the Forehand at Cards. 2) ausspielen, das Spiel enden, to play out, to finish your Game. 3) er giebt ein Pferd, eine Uhr um ein gewisses Geld auszuspielen, he gives a Horse, a Watch to play for, at a certain Price by distributing so many Tickets. **der Ausspieler**, that has the Hand at a Game, the Player. **die Ausspielung**, Playing out or Finishing the Game, the Forehand or Hand at a Game of Cards.

Ausspinnen, v. irr. a. to spin out all your Threads, to spin to the last.

Ausspintifiren, v. r. a. to investigate, to dive, pierce into; see Ausfinnen, Ausgräbeln oder Ergräbeln.

Auspioniren, v. r. a. to spy out.

Ausspotten, v. r. a. to mock, scoff, to scorn, deride, ridicule one, to hiss one out; to insult, revile, affront, offend, rail at, hoot at, **die Ausspottung**, Mockery, Insult, Outrage, Abuse Affronting, Offending, Railery, Bantering, Hissing or Hooting &c.

die Aussprache, Pronunciation, Pronouncing, Accent, Tone, Elocution, Utterance, Expression, Way of Speaking.

ing or Delivery, Articulation, Declamation. eine reine Aussprache, a clear Elocution. eine deutliche Aussprache, an articulate Pronunciation man hört an seiner Aussprache was er für ein Landsmann ist, you may know by his Accent what Country - Man, or of what Country he is.

Aussprechen, v. r. a. (etwas) to pronounce, articulate, speak out, express, utter, deliver, say, declaim. ein Urtheil aussprechen, to pass, or give Sentence, Verdikt, Judgment.

Aussprechlich, adj. utterable, expressible.
Aussprechung, see Aussprache, Ausspruch.

Ausspreiten, for Ausbreiten, which see.

Ausspringen, v. r. a. 1) to make to leap. ein Pferd ausspringen, to set a Horse from Walking instantly to Gallop. 2) ein Stück mit Schießpulver aus einer Mauer ausspringen, to spring a Piece out of a Wall with Gun - Powder. 3) ein Gerücht ausspringen, to spread a Rumour abroad, to divulge it everywhere. ein Ausspringer falscher Gerüchte, a Divulger, a Sower of false Reports, Rumours &c. die Aussprungung, Publication, Divulging.

Aussprechen, see Ausproffen.

Ausspringen, v. irr. n. to spring, leap, burst, break out, to gush, spout out, fly out. das Auseinanderspringen der Fugen eines Gebäudes, the Chopping, Cleaving, Chinking or Gaping of the Joints of an Edifice.

Aussprigen, v. r. a. to spout out or spurt out. eine Wunde aussprigen, to fringe, to squirt out a Wound. das Aussprigen der Blutgefäße mit Wachs, the Injection, die Aussprigung, the Act of firing, a violent Spurting, Ejaculation.

Ausproffen, v. r. a. to sprout, bud, spring, shoot out or forth, to burgeon. die Ausproffung, Sprouting, Budding, Shooting forth, Burgeoning. ein Ausproffling, a Shoot or Sprig, a young Shoot, a Sucker.

der Ausspruch, (des Richters) the Sentence, Verdikt, Doom, Judgment given by a Justice. der Ausspruch eines Schiedsmannes, the Arbitrage, Arbitration, Arbitrement, Award, Decision of an Arbitrator. der Ausspruch des Orakels, ein göttlicher Ausspruch the Oracle, the Answer given by an Oracle.

Aussprühen, v. t. a. to throw out, cast

out, to vomit or cast up with der Berg sprühet Feuer aus, Mountain casts up, or vomits Fire Flames.

Aussprügen, v. r. a. im Neden, to spit out, to sputter.

Ausspülen, v. r. a. to rinse, cleanse, to water. das Ausspülen Dish - Water. die Ausspülung, Rinsing, Washing, Cleansing.

Ausspünden, v. r. a. to line with die Ausspündung, Lining with

Ausspüren, v. r. a. to trace, to follow, spy, seek, search, smell, smoke out, to watch, dog, observe.

Ausspürer, the Tracer of Foot - a Spy, an Observer &c. die Aufspürung, the Discovery, Spying out

Ausstatten, v. r. a. to dress, furnish, provide with, to garnish, adorn, embellish. ein Kleid ausstatten, to garnish, trim, adorn, edict off, border, edge, lace a Hat a Suit. der Ausstatter, the Furnisher, Furnisher, Garnisher, Dresser &c. die Ausstattung, Dressing, Equipping, Trimming, furnishing, Embellishing, Furnishing Set off.

Ausstaken, v. r. a. to furnish with to fill out the Space between two with Stakes.

Ausstampfen, v. r. a. to bring a Stamp; see Stampfen.

der Ausstand, 1) the Remainder Debt, die aktive Debrs, the Active 2) die Ausstandzeit, der Ausstandzeit, the End of Apprenticeship

Ausständig, adj. what rests or remains what is in Arrears, in Debt, ausstehen, to become, to remain due, main in Arrears. ausständige bezahlen, to pay the Arrears of

Ausstäntern, v. r. a. 1) (durchsät) to ferret, to search or search in rummage, to be in Pains to know what passes, to satisfy one's Curiosity in every Thing, to rake into it 2) ausstäntern, to fill with a bad or Odour.

Ausstatten, v. r. a. (eine Tochter) to marry, bestow your Daughter on, give her in Marriage, endow her with a Portion, give her a Dowry. Ausstatt also signifies in some parts to deliver up, die Ausstatt the Dowry or Portion, Money, or Lands given with the Wife in Marriage, the Establishment, Settlement

ausen, v. r. a. to dust out, beat the Dust.

ausern, v. r. a. to hunt out by digging or Scenting; to unharbour, dislodge, to rouse, to drive out. die **Ausräuberung**, the Looting, Beating out, Unharbouring, Looting &c.

Austrübung, the Act of beating the Dust.

ausen, v. r. a. to whip or scourge publicly through the town. die **Auströpfung**, Whipping, carrying a public Whipping.

ausen, v. irr. a. 1) to ingrave. 2) **ausen**, **ausen** **ausen**, to dig Turf. **ausen** die **Augen** **ausen**, to stab one's eyes, to pick, put, pull them out. 4) jemand **ausen**, (verdrängen) to supplant. to put one out of Place out of any one's Favour. 5) **ausen** **ausen** **ausen**, to gulp down a Glass of Wine. to drink it off in a Swallow. 6) einen **ausen** im **ausen**, to mow or shave upon Walks of a Garden. die **Austrübung**, the Subst. in all the Conjugations of the Verb.

ausen, v. r. a. to mark, to leave a Mark or Mark; to draw and square by a Line and Level. eine **Auhne** **ausen**, to set up, hang out, shew a Standard. den **ausen** **ausen**, to put out a Bush, (a Tavern). die **Austrübung**, the Putting out of a Bush, Setting up, Hanging Marking &c.

ausen, v. irr. n. 1) to be or stand to stay, hold out a fixed Time, a certain Time &c. mit **ausen** auf dem **ausen** **ausen**, to set up an open Shop, a Stall upon the Place or upon the Fair. 2) **ausen**, seine **ausen** **ausen**, to stand out. 3) **ausen**, (cr.) to stand, hold out, abide, suffer, bear, be Proof of or that he has borne or suffered Hardships, has been Proof against Calamities &c. er ist gar nicht **ausen**, there is no bearing of 4) **ausen** **ausen** **ausen**, to have Debts to come in. **ausen** **ausen**, resistant Debts, to stand out, up or on to hang over, to stretch forth to overtop.

Ausstehend, adj. that which is due which is in Arrears.

Ausstetten, v. r. a. to garnish with Buckram.

Ausstiegen, v. irr. a. to alight from a Coach, to step out of a Boat, to land or disembark. **ausgestiegen**, alighted from or out, step out. die **Ausstiegung**, Alighting, Descending, Landing, Disembarking, Stepping out.

Ausstellen, v. r. a. 1) **ausen** zum **ausen**, to expose to Sale, to hang out, to lay out upon a Stall. 2) zur **ausen**, to shew, to set forth, to display. to make a Show or Parade of. 3) der **ausen**, to expose to Danger. 4) eine **ausen**, to place out or post a Sentinel, a Vedette einen auf die **ausen** **ausen**, to put one out upon the Watch. 5) eine **ausen** **ausen**, (verschoben) to delay, defer, suspend, put off an Affair. 6) etwas an einer **ausen** **ausen**, (tadeln) to censure, criticise, to find Fault with. 7) ich habe ihm einen **ausen** **ausen**, I have given him a Draught or Draft, a Bill of Exchange. der **ausen** eines **ausen**, the Drawer of a Bill of Exchange. die **ausen**, Exposition, Shewing, Laying out, Stallage; also a Remittance of Money; a Suspension Delay; the Critick; the Draught, Bill of Exchange.

Aussterben, v. irr. n. to die, to be extinguished as a Family, to be unpeopled, depopulated, made desolate by Mortality or Contagion. die **ausen** ist wie **ausen**, one sees scarce any People in the Town. das **ausen** einer **ausen**, the Extinction of a Family. ein **ausen** **ausen**, a dispeopled Village.

die **ausen**, the Dowry or Portion; see **ausen** or **ausen**.

Ausstern, v. r. a. to give a Dowry, to portion a Daughter, to give her a Portion, to give her in Marriage, to fix her a Dowry, to make her a Settlement. **ausen**, with out a Dowry.

Ausstern, v. r. a. see **Ausstern**.

Ausstern, v. r. a. (die **ausen**) to pick one's Teeth. die **ausen** **ausen**, to cleanse or pick one's Ears.

Ausstern, v. r. a. die **ausen** der **ausen** **ausen**, to extirpate, root or dig out the Trunks of felled Trees.

Ausstolzgeret haben, to have been proud and cease to be so

Ausstopfen, v. r. a. to stuff, fill, cram. die **Ausstopfung**, Stuffing, Filling, Cramming up.

Ausstören, v. r. a. (alle Winkel) to search every Corner, to ferret, to take up, to make diligent Search for. die **Ausstörung**, Searching, Ferretting, Raking up &c.

der **Ausstoß**, the Thrust one makes at an other in Fencing or Tilting.

Ausstossen, v. irr. a. 1) to thrust, throw, drive, cast, turn out, expel, refuse, reject, exclude. zur Thür hinausgestossen, thrust, thrown, turned out of Doors. aus dem Besitz, to expel, drive out of Possession. von der Gesellschaft ausgestossen, excluded from the Company. 2) im Fechten ausstoßen, to make a Pass against, to give the first Thrust, to tilt. einem ein Auge ausstoßen, to thrust one an Eye out, to put one's Eye out. 3) dem Fasse den Boden ausstoßen, to break the Bottom of a Cask. 4) Schmähs oder Lästerworte ausstoßen, to throw, vomit, belch out, to utter injurious, reviling Expressions or Words. Seufzer, Geschrey ausstoßen, to fetch Sighs, to sigh, to cry out, to groan, to lament. seinen Zorn wider jemand ausstoßen, (auslassen) to wreak one's Anger on one. die **Ausstossung**, Thrusting out, the Expulsion.

Ausstrecken, v. r. a. to stretch or stretch, to spread, extend, to lengthen, to withdraw, to draw out in Length. Dieses vom Eisen &c. der Länge nach ausgestreckt liegen, to lie sprawling along, prone to your Face. ich kann mich so weit nicht ausstrecken, I cannot stretch or reach so far. ein Vorgebirge, das sich in die See erstreckt, a Cape that extends or shoots forth into the Sea.

der **Ausstreck**, Nerve, the Extensor.

der **Ausstrecker**, the Extender. die **Ausstreckung**, Extension, Stretching out, Lengthening or Drawing out in Length.

Ausstreichen, v. irr. a. 1) mit Ruthen ausstreichen, to whip, to scourge. 2) mit der Feder ausstreichen, to blot, strike, cross out, cancel, erase, deface. 3) etwas ausstreichen, (auseinander oder eben streichen) to smooth to make the Surface even or level. 4) ausstreichen, (herausstreichen, loben) to praise. 5) er streicht bey Nacht aus, he makes nocturnal Courses, die

Ausstreichung, Whipping, Scour Blotting, Striking, Crossing Defacing &c.

Ausstreifen, v. r. a. et n. r) etwas seiner Hülle oder Haut austreiben to slip out of its Husk, Skin, Skin 2) das Land austreifen, to scout Country for Intelligence. austreiben wie die Soldaten, Excursions of Soldiers. die **Ausstreifung**, Excursion or Incursion, Inroad.

Ausstreiten, v. irr. a. to make a of Striving, to leave off Contending to dispute against

Ausstreuen, v. r. a. (hin und her streuen) to strew, sow, disperse, scatter abroad or about, to disperse. die **Ausstreuung**, Dispersing, Scattering abroad or about.

der **Austrich**, (in Mining) Tin which the Water has washed on Shore

Auströmen, v. r. n. to spread itself or about, to stream out, to run off or swiftly, to discharge itself

Austrücken, v. r. a. (Term of the Law) to cut into Pieces.

Austudiren, v. r. a. to finish a study, or to finish the Course of Study, to learn or study a Thing or perfectly well. austudirt, to have finished, absolved, ended Course of one's Studies. ein Studiren, to study one, to search him to the Bottom

Austürmen, v. r. n. es wird bald gestürmet haben, the Tempest will be over, will soon be appeased

Austürzen, v. r. a. 1) to empty, to turn upside down, over, to throw the Earth or the Load of a Tumbrel or Wheel-Barrow. Glas Wein hastig oder geschwinde austürzen, to swallow a Glass hastily down. 3) etwas austürzen (verschütten) to shed or spill, out.

Austutzen, v. r. a. to trim up spruce, neat.

Aussuchen, v. r. a. 1) (etwas) to elect, select, to seek, look for, to cull out, make Choice of. einen Winkel aussuchen, to search a Corner, to ferret, to rake in einen aussuchen, (visitiren) to visit one's Pockets, to search of Aussuchung, Search, Researching after, Perquisition; Choicition or Selection.

Auszuern, v. r. a. to expiate; see **Auszuern**.

Auszuern, v. r. a. to edulcorare, to sweeten, to make sweet.

Auszuern, Edulcoration, (to get the salty or acid Parts out of any thing by using sweet Water) Sweetening.

Auszuern, v. r. a. to wainscot a Room. **Auszuernung**, Wainscotting.

Auszuern, v. r. a. to dance out, to cease enough; to cease dancing.

Auszuern, v. r. a. to furnish, adorn a Room with Hangings.

Auszuern, v. r. a. to dip out; see **Auszuern**.

Auszuern, v. r. a. to change, exchange, to barter, truck, to chop some merchandise for another. die **Auszuernung**, Changing, Exchanging, Trading.

Auster, an Oyster or Oister. der **Austerman**, an Oysterman. **Austern**, to drudge, drag, fish for Oysters. der **Austernfischer**, a Drudger. **Austern**, der **Austersack**, the Spawn of Oysters. die **Austerschale**, an Oyster-shell. der **Austerschein**, the Shine. die **Austerschale**, a Bank or Place in the Sea, where Oysters grow. der **Austerman**, (eine Art Fische) an Oyster-Catcher; a Sea-bird which is a Bird that lives or feeds on Oysters.

Auszuern, v. r. a. (etwas) to distribute, to deal about, disperse, dole, to bestow, give, share, part. die **Auszuernung**, das heilige Abendmahl, to administer the Sacrament, to dispense it. **Gelege auszuern**, to give Bastinados. **Karten auszuern**, to deal Cards.

Auszuern, the Distributer, Divider, Bestower, Giver. **Auszuernung**, Distribution, Division, Administration.

Auszuern, v. irr. a. 1) etwas **auszuern**, (etwas) to cross or strike out, to deface, to raze, to blot out. 2) **Zinsen auszuern**, to let or put Money to Use, lend it out upon Interest. 3) die **Auszuern**, to pull off your Cloaths, to undress yourself, to strip. 4) **das Licht auszuern**, (auslöschen) to blow or put out the Candle.

Auszuern, v. r. a. (einen Brunnen, eine Grube) to deepen a Pit, a Cellar, to dig under.

Auszuern, v. r. a. to destroy, extinguish, exterminate, deface, abolish &c. die **Auszuernung**, Extermination, Extirpation, Destruction &c.

Auszuern, v. r. n. to spend your Rage, to grow calm or quiet, to cease Raging, to sow one's Wild-Oats, to appease himself, to relent, to grow cool. **Auszuern**, der **Auszuern** hat, Must that has done fretting.

Auszuern, v. r. a. mit **Lohnhölzern** bekleiden, to line with Pipe-Staves.

Auszuern, v. r. n. ein Pferd **auszuern** lassen, to let a Horse trot out, to put him to a Trot, to a full Trot.

der **Auszuern**, 1) (einer Sache) the Issue, End, Event, Decision, Composition, Transaction, Accommodation of a Matter. 2) the Revenue, Profits, Income, Produce, Account.

Auszuern, v. irr. a. et n. 1) to export, to carry out or abroad, to carry away. 2) **auszuern**, (erzählen was vorgebet) to report, to tell what passes, to blab. 3) einen **auszuern**, to talk ignominiously of one, to backbite, slander, defame, detract, traduce him. 4) **auszuern**, (gelten, ausmachen, sich belaufen) to come or amount to, to be worth. das Gut trägt jährlich so viel aus, that Estate is worth so much a Year. 5) **auszuern**, (bedeuten, auf sich haben) to matter, to import. 6) ein Baum der **auszuern** hat, a Tree past Fruitbearing. die **Auszuernung**, the Act of carrying out, of reporting out of the House, the Amount &c. See the Verb.

Auszuernlich, adj. profitable, gainful, lucrative; see **Einzuernlich**.

Auszuern, v. r. n. 1) pöblich **auszuern**, to mourn the due Time. 2) (aufhören zu trauern) to leave off, to cease with Mourning.

Auszuern, v. irr. a. to drive, beat out, to thrust or turn out, to expel, cast out, to force out. 1) das Vieh **auszuern**, to drive out the Cattle. aus dem Hause getrieben, turn'd out of the House. aus seinem Loch getrieben, driven out of his Hole. 2) die bösen Dünste, Feuchtigkeiten **auszuern**, to evacuate the ill Vapours, Humours. den Schweiß **auszuern**, to excite, cause, promote Sweating by an expulsive Physick. 3) den Teufel **auszuern**, to chase, expel, cast out the Devil.

Auszuernend, adj. expulsive, die **Auszuern** treib

treibung, Expulsion, Evacuation, Driving, Thrusting, Beating out.

Austrennen, v. r. a. to rip up, unravel, rip open, to unfow, untich.

Austreten, v. irr. a. 1) to tread out, to bring out by treading or trampling on die Trauben austreten, to stamp the Grapes. 2) die Schuhe austreten, to tread the Shoes down at the Heels, to widen them. einem die Schuhe austreten, (figur.) to deprive one of an Advantage by cunning Tricks, to supplant one. 3) eine Thürschwelle, die Stufen einer Treppe austreten, to tread the Door-Sill and Steps of a Staircase out, thin or hollow, to make hollow by Treading.

Austreten, v. irr. n. 1) (vom Wege, aus den Grängen, aus einem bestimmten Orte treten, to step out of the Path, step a Side, to desert, to steal or make away to fly, to run away, to escape, to absent one's self. 2) er hat die Kinderschuhe noch nicht austreten, he plays yet childish Tricks, he behaves yet like a Child. 3) der Rhein, die Themse ist an vielen Orten austreten, the River Rhine, the Thames, has broke out of its Banks. 4) mancher Pfuge die Augen austreten, (proverb.) to go through thick and thin, die Austretung, Widening, Treading out; Flight, Escape, Desertion, Absenting; the Flowing over of a River, Breaking out, Inundation.

Austriesen, v. r. n. (austropfeln) to drip, trickle out or down, to drop, to drain, to run out, die Austriesung, Trickling, Dripping down, Running, Flowing out, Draining.

Austrinken, v. irr. a. to drink out, up, off, das Austrinken, the Act of drinking out, off or up.

der Austritt, 1) an Absenting, Running away, ein heimlicher Austritt, a Dropping off or away, a Desertion. 2) ein Austritt, (ein Vergehen) a Trespass, a Scumbling; see Gehtritt. 3) a Vestibule, an Entry, Porch, a Balcony, an Anrichamber, a withdrawing Room. 4) that Step of a Stairs from which one enters or steps into or out of a Room.

Austrocknen, v. r. a. et n. to dry or grow dry, to dry up, to make dry, to drain, to be drained. ein Teich ic. austrocknen, to drain, draw a Pond &c.

Austrocknend, adj. desiccative. Arznei so austrocknend, desiccative Me-

dicaments, Medicines or Drugs, Austrocknung, Draining or Drying

Austrommeln, v. r. a. (etwas) to blish a Thing by Dram - beating the Streets; (figur.) to publish, divulge all over.

Austrumpfen, v. r. a. to prod or publish by Sound of Trump (figur.) to divulge, to make known all over.

Auströpfeln, v. r. a. to fall by Drops, to come away by Trick, to run out Drop by Drop.

Austufen, v. r. a. to dip out a loaf with Bread, to steep out, to soak

Austuschen, v. r. a. to wash or dye to shadow with Indian Ink.

Ausüben, v. r. a. 1) (eine Kunst) practise, put in Use, exercise an. 2) ein Paster ausüben, to coinmate, to perform a Vice, eine Sache an einem ausüben, to serve a Trick. 3) Rache an einem ausüben, to revenge one's self upon one. Ausübung, Practice, Exercise, cution, Performance. die Ausübung der Rache, Vengeance, Revenge.

Auswachsen, v. irr. n. 1) wachsen, to come to the full Growth. 2) wie Zwiebeln ic. im Keller auswachsen, to shoot or sprout out as &c. do in the Cellar. Auswachsen vom Getreide, to grow out, to germinate. 3) er ist ein wenig ausgewachsen, he is affected with the Rigor, a little crumpled, or crookbacked. Auswachs, das Auswachsen, Auswachsung, Shooting, Sprouting, Germination, a Bunch or swelling on the Body, an Excrement, Excrecency.

Auswägen, v. r. et irr. a. 1) to weigh by the Weight. 2) to weigh Coins, and take only such as are full Weight. 3) to sell by the Weight and at small Sales.

die Auswahl, Choice, Election, gute Auswahl treffen, to make a Choice.

Auswählen, v. r. a. to chuse, to make a Choice, to select, to pick out, habe es mir ausgewählt, I have selected it, die Auswählung, selection.

Auswählen, v. r. n. to last to the bottom, see Ausdauern.

Auswalzen, v. r. a. to roll or wad out with a Cylinder,

auswandeln, see Spazieren.

auswandern, v. r. n. 1) to go, to go away, to set out, forth, to depart, to go abroad, to walk out, to emigrate. 2) to have done with Traveling, to accomplish his Travels. ein ausgewandertes Handwerksgefelle, a journeyman-Trader, that has finished & accomplished his Travels abroad. ein Auswanderer, an Emigrant. die Auswanderung, Going, Walking out &c. Emigration, Emigrating.

auswaschen, v. r. s. to warm quite through, to make warm throughout.

auswarten, v. r. a. to stand, to stay, to wait to the End.

auswärtig, adj. foreign, exotic, coming from abroad.

auswärts, adv. outward, without, from within out, in foreign Countries, in another Place.

auswaschen, v. irr. s. 1) to wash, wash out, to cleanse, rinse, to make clean. 2) to make an End of Washing. 3) die Heimlichkeit auswaschen, (auswaschen) to blab out a Secret, to give out a Secret. die Auswaschung, Washing out, Cleansing, Rinsing, making clean &c.

auswaschen, v. r. s. to water, to freshen, to soak in Water.

ausweben, v. r. s. to weave out or up.

auswechseln, v. r. s. to change, to exchange, to give one Thing for another, to truck. die Auswechselung, Change, Exchange, the Supposition of Forgery.

auswege, 1) a Way out, a Byway, Passage, Outlet or Going out. 2) (figur.) Means, Way, Expedient, Remedy, Shift, Refuge. er wird von Auswege finden, I'll warrant he will know which Way to come off, to find Shifts.

auswehen, v. r. s. to blow out, to blow out.

ausweichen, v. r. s. et n. to soak quite through, to mollify, to dip in Water.

ausweichen, v. irr. n. 1) einem ausweichen, to stand out of the Way, give Way, to stand aside; to avoid one, to yield the Place to him. 2) der Gefahr ausweichen, to escape the Danger. einem Stoß ausweichen, to avoid a Push or Thrust, a Blow, to ward or keep it off. 3) ausweichen, (anstreten) to run away, to absent yourself, to withdraw, retire, to give

your Creditors the Slip. 4) mein Fuß ist mir ausgewichen, my Foot failed me, I slipp'd, made a false Step. die Ausweichung, the Act of avoiding, escaping, of making Room &c.

Ausweihen, v. r. s. to bowel, to take out the Bowels or Guts, to draw a Hare &c. See Ausgehmen.

Ausweinen, v. r. s. 1) to shed Tears, to weep. 2) spend Tears. 2) sich die Augen ausweinen, to cry your Eyes out, to cry or weep bitterly. 3) ausweinen, (zu weinen aufhören) to have done bewailing, to leave off weeping, to cease to weep.

Ausweisen, v. irr. s. 1) einen verweisen, to banish, to exile one, to shew, turn him out, see Verweisen. 2) (figur.) es wird sich ausweisen, the End will shew, bring, discover, manifest it, we shall see. die That weist es aus, the very Deed speaks it, wie es die Gesetze ausweisen, according to the Purport or Tenure of the Laws. 3) ausweisen, (zeigen, sehen lassen &c.) to shew, to let see, to design, to mark, to declare, to prove. die Ausweisung, the Banishment, Proof, Manifestation &c.

Ausweissen, v. r. s. to whiten, to whitewash. die Ausweisung, Whiten- ing, Whitewashing.

Ausweiten, v. r. s. to widen, to make wider.

Auswendig, adj. et adv. 1) (zu äußerst) from without, external, outward; externally. die auswendige, (äußere) Seite, the Outside, the exterior Part. 2) auswendig lernen, to get or learn by Heart.

Auswerden, v. irr. n. to draw to an Issue, to come to an End.

Auswerfen, v. irr. s. 1) to cast, to throw to fling out &c. 2) Geld unter's Volk auswerfen, to throw, to scatter Money among the People. schlechtes Geld auswerfen, (es nicht annehmen, ausschließen) to reject, to cast out bad Money. 3) den Anker, to cast Anchor. ein Netz, to cast a Fishing-net. 4) über Bord werfen, to fling, cast or throw over Board. 5) Feuer auswerfen, to spit, to vomit, to cast out Fire like a Vulcano. 6) ein Jahrgeld auswerfen, to fix or stipulate a Pension. 7) in Rechnung auswerfen, to put or place, to bring to Account. 8) den Speichel auswerfen, to spit, to hawk. 9) Blut auswerfen, to spit, cast, spue up Blood

Blood. 10) ein Pferd anwerfen, to geld a Horse. 11) den Rock auswerfen, to cast off your Coat, die Auswerfung, the Act of casting, throwing out; see Auswurf.

Auswehen, v. r. a. to whet, sharpen, to make sharp. to set an Edge on, to grind. eine Scharte auswehen, to whet off a Notch or Gape, to make Amends for a Fault. die Auswehung, Whetting; Sharpening, Grinding.

Auswickeln, v. r. a. to unfold, unwrap, disintangle, extricate, clear, lay open, disengage. to unwaddle. die Auswickelung, Disintangling, Extricating, Unwrapping, Unwaddling &c.

Auswiegen; see Auswaagen.

Auswinden, v. irr. a. 1) die nasse Wäsche auswinden, to wring your wet Linen. 2) einem etwas aus den Händen winden, to wring or wrest out of one's Hands. 3) sich auszuwinden suchen, to use Shifts and Evasions, play fast and loose, wind yourself out, disintangle, disengage yourself, to strive to slip your Neck out of the Collar. die Auswindung, Winding, Wrestling, Wringing out.

Auswintern, v. r. a. et n. 1) durch den Winter bringen, to conserve, to nourish, to maintain, to feed throughout all the Winter. 2) to be spoiled in the Winter. to be weather'd out. die Auswintierung, Conserving, Nourishing, Maintaining throughout all the Winter.

Auswirken, v. r. a. 1) einem Pferd den Fuß auswirken, to pare a Horse's Hoof. 2) einen Hirsch auswirken, to uncase a Hart or Stag, to strip, or draw off a Hart's Skin. 3) to knead the Dough for Bread. 4) (figur.) to effect, get, obtain, acquire or gain a Thing, to bring it to Effect, to prevail with or upon. 5) auswirken, bis zu Ende wirken, to do its Effect to the very last.

Auswirren, v. r. a. to unravel, to disinticate, to disintangle.

Auswischen, v. r. a. to wipe out, off, or away, to deface, to rub out, to rub clean. die Augen auswischen, to wipe the Eyes. einen Buchstaben oder ein Wort, to wipe out or deface a Letter, a Word. die Auswischung, Wiping out, off or away, Defacing, Rubbing, Cleaning.

Auswittern, v. r. a. 1) (etwas) to find out by Scent, to hunt upon Scent, to

smell. 2) auswittern, (ausfersehen) entdecken, to discover, to pierce, dive into, to penetrate, to force Things. 3) von der Luft durchlassen lassen, to let the Air penetrate into. die Auswitterung, Smelling out by Scent, Discovering, Discovery; (in Mining) the Exhalation of the Streams.

Auswölben, v. r. a. to vault, to make a Cellar &c. die Auswölbung, Vaulting, Arching.

Auswölken, to clear, to become clear. see Ausheitern, Aufklaren.

der Auswuchs, 1) a Burgeon, a young Bud or Shoot, Germination. 2) Bunch or Swelling on the Body, Knob or Knot in a Tree. 3) geistliche Auswüchse in einem Buche, bad Productions of the Spirit or Mind in Book.

Auswühlen, v. r. a. to rake up, trench Ground, to rummage, to dig or rout in the Ground a Hogs do; Wild-Boars they say Ausbrechen.

Auswühlung, Raking up, Trenching, Rooting or Routing the Ground.

der Auswurf, 1) the Outcast, Excrement, Excretion, Refuse, the Spit or Spawling, that which is rejected, thrown away, that which the Sea or a Vulcano has thrown or cast out. (at Dice) the first Cast, the Hand Forehand; the being elder at Play.

Auswürfig, adj. rejectable; that which deserves to be rejected or cast out.

Auswürfling, an Out-Cast, a rejected Person or Beast, an Abortive or untimely Fruit, a Thing of little or no Value.

Auswürgen, v. r. a. et n. 1) (etwas) to heck out, to hawk out something that sticks in your Throat, to spit vomit, cast or bring up; see Ausspucken. 2) to cease or leave off striking, killing, murdering, massacring.

Auswürfen, see Auswirken.

Auswurzeln, v. r. a. 1) to root a grub, pluck, pull up by the Root to extirpate. 2) Wurzel schlagen, strike, take Root, to sprout out.

Auswurzlung, the Rooting or Plucking up by the Root, the Extirpation.

Auswürzen, see Abwürzen.

Auswüten, v. r. n. to cease of his fury, to appease himself, to relent, cool or grow cool. laßt ihn auswüten, let him thunder, rage, be

st, scald, pore and chafe, fume and
as long as he lists.

ackn, v. r. a. to dent, to jagg
north.

ackn, v. r. a. to rear out of the
soil or Ground by ploughing.
Ausackung, Denring, Notching.

ackn, v. r. a. to pay, to pay
out, to disburse to the full. der
ackler, the Payer, Paymaster. die
acklung, Paymtr, Paying.

ackn, v. r. a. 1) to sell by the
or by the Number, to tell the
apples, Pears &c. 2) to tell, to count,
call over the Men at Work. die
acklung, Telling, Counting, Cal-
ing over.

ackn, v. r. n. to get or have all
Teeth; to cease breeding Teeth.

ackn, v. r. a. to draw some Li-
quor out of a Barrel, to sell by Pints.
Quarts, to empty a Barrel to rap

ackung, the Emptying a Barrel,
Drawing the Liquor out and Sel-
ing by Pints.

ackn, v. r. a. to unbridle; see
ackn.

ackn, v. r. a. 1) to provide
a Hedge or Fence at the Inside of
a Field. 2) to separate by a Hedge
fence.

ackn, see Auslaufen or Austrin-

ackn, v. r. a. to chuse or pick
the Tithes. der Auszehrender, the
or Tithegatherer. die Auszes-
zung, the Tithing.

ackn, see Auszählen.

ackn, v. r. a. 1) to make lean or
meager; to meager a Falcon in Order to
make him rise the higher. 2) einen aus-
s, dessen Vermögen verzehren, to
consume, to devour all one's Estate;
ackn hat das Land ausgezehret,
the Enemy has wasted, ruined, rava-
ged the Country. ein aus-
ackn, a worn out Field.

ackn, v. r. n. schwinden, meager
lean, to fall away, to grow lean,
or meager. sich am Leibe ausze-
hen, to consume, languish, pine away,
linger, to be in a Consumption. die
acknung, (Schwindsucht) the Con-
sumption, the Exhausting or Wasting
one's Strength, a Growing lean or
ling away.

ackn, v. r. a. 1) to mark or

note out, to extract, gather, collect
out of another Book, to draw out, de-
sign or to take a Copy of a Draught.
2) sich auszeichnen, to signalize, to
distinguish himself, to make himself
renowned or noted. 3) auszeichnen,
(auslesen und bezeichnen) to pick, to
cull out and mark it. die Auszeich-
nung, the Marking, Noting out of a
Book &c. Signalizing, Distinguishing.

Ausziehen, v. irr. a. to draw, to pull
out with Force, to pull off, to strip,
to extract &c. 1) einen Zahn auszie-
hen, to draw a Tooth. 2) die Kleider,
Stiefeln ausziehen, to put, pull off
your Clothes, Boots. die Straßens-
räuber haben ihn ausgezogen, the
Highwaymen have stripped, have rob-
bed him. 3) den Degen ausziehen,
to draw, to unsheath the Sword. 4) ein
Kraut mit seiner Wurzel, to pluck
up a Plant by its very Root. 5) den
Saft, die Kraft oder die Quintessenz
von einem Kraut, to draw or extract
the Juice, the Quintessence of a Herb
by Way of Distillation. 6) eine Qua-
drat, oder cubische Wurzel, to extract
a Square- or Cubic- Root, in Arith-
metic. etwas kurz ausziehen, einen
kurzen Auszug machen, to extract,
abridge, abtract. 7) ausziehen, (aus-
dehnen, in die Länge ziehen) to length-
en, to stretch out, to draw out in
Length.

Ausziehen, v. irr. n. 1) den Wohnplatz
verändern, to remove, shift or change
your Lodging, quit, leave a Place.
2) wider den Feind, to march against
the Enemy. 3) mit fliegenden Fahnen,
to march off with flying Colours.
die Besatzung ist ausgezogen, the Gar-
rison marched off, evacuated the Place.
4) ausziehen, flüchtig werden, to run
away, to fly, to escape. 5) ein aus-
ziehendes Arzneimittel, an epispastic
Remedy. das Ausziehen, Marching;
off, Evacuation, Flight, Escape; Re-
moval, Removing or Shifting from
one House to another. die Ausziehung,
Drawing, Pulling out or off, Plucking
out by the Root, Uncloathing, Strip-
ping, Pulling off one's Clothes, Boots &c.
an Extraction, Extract, Copy.

Auszieren, v. r. a. to adorn, embellish,
set off, beautify, garnish, decorat-
e, eine Schrift mit Zügen, to flourish a
Writing. eine Rede, (aus schmücken)
to enrich a Discourse. eine ausgezier-
te Rede, a Flourish of Words. die Aus-
zierung, an Ornament, Embellishment,
Decoration, a Set off.

Auszimmern, v. r. a. to perfect the Timber-Work of an Edifice, to square, to form or fashion. **die Auszimmern**, the Perfecting of the Timber-Work, the Forming, Fashioning.

Auszipseln, v. r. a. to stretch the Tips or Ends of the Skins, as Leather-Dressers do when they hang the Skin up to dry.

Auszirkeln, v. r. a. to measure with the Compasses, to take his proper Measures, to regulate a Thing properly.

Auszisphen, v. r. a. (einen) to hiss one out, to ridicule, mock or deride one. **die Auszischung**, Hissing, Ridiculing, Mocking, Hooting at one.

der Auszug, 1) eines Heeres, the Marching of an Army, the Evacuation of a Place. 2) **der Auszug zu Pferde**, a Cavalcade, a solemn Riding. 3) the Removing or Shifting of one's Lodging. 4) the Roosting up or Plucking up by the R. or. 5) **der Auszug aus einem Buche**, einer Rechnung, the Extract of a Book, of a Note, of an Account. **Auszug einer Schrift**, an Abridgement, Extract, Abstract of the Contents. **einen Auszug machen**, to draw a Breviate, make an Extract, Epitome. 6) a Note or Bill.

Auszupfen, v. r. a. to pluck out Feathers, Hair, Threads. **die Auszupfung**, the Act of plucking out.

Auszwingen, v. irr. a. to force out, to press out by Force.

der Autor, (Schriftsteller) the Author. **die Autorchaft**, der **Erand**, der **Bes** **ruf eines Autors**, (Schriftstellers) Authorship.

Autorisiren, v. r. a. (bevollmächtigen, Macht, Gewalt geben) to authorize, to give Authority, to give Power.

die Autorität, (Gewalt, Macht, Ansehen) Authority.

Auwäch, interj. oh! ah me! wo me! alas. **Auxiliär**, Truppen, Auxiliar-Troops; see **Hülfsvölker**.

die Aze, the Axel-Tree; see **Achse**.

die Azenbeerg, Sweet-Broom, or Heath (a Plant.)

die Art, an Ax or Axe, a Hatchet, eine **Zimmer-Art**, a Timber-Ax, Carpenter's Ax. eine **breite Art**, a broad, squaring, planing, Chip-Ax. eine **Zwergart**, a Twi-Bill. eine **Streitsart**, a Battle-Ax. eine **spitzige Art**, eine **Hauze**, a Pick-Axe. **Artlein**, a little Ax or Hatchet, a Carpenter's

little planing Ax. **der Artheim**, Helve of an Ax or Hatchet.

Äu, a Diphthong which is retained in some proper Names, as in **Öu** **Mapu** &c.

der Äzur, the Azure-Stone, whi of a light or Sky-blue Colour.

B.

B, the second Letter of the German Alphabet and the first of the Consonants. **die Baise**, (ein Zeichen für die See) a Beacon, (a Mark for Ships). **Feuerbaase**, a burning Beacon, a Lighthouse, a Fire-Beacon, a Watch. **das Baakenfeuer**, a Crescent-Light. **Watch-Light**.

der Bial, (ein Baott) a Beal, an der **Baals**, Pfaffe, a Priest, a shipper of the Idol Baal.

Bar, baares Geld, ready Money, Bar.

die Bäre, see **Bahre**.

Bärtsen, (eine Art Seerische) Gräten) Shads.

der Babbeler, a Babblers, a Blab, a talkative Fellow. **Babbelfart** to be a very Babblesart or a Sh Chops.

Babbeln, v. r. n. to babble, gabble, tattle or chat.

Bäbelwesen, a mere Confusion, a fused Gabbling.

Bäbel, a. B. **Bäbelwaare**, (Hut-Cast, Refuse, Trash, pack Trumpery, Frillery.

der Baccalaureus, a Bachelor, a Bachelor of Arts.

das Baccalaureat, the Bachelors

der Bäch, a Brook, Rivulet. **der Bach**, a Torrent. **das Bächlein**, Brook, or a little Rivulet.

der Bächampfer, Water-Sorrel. **Bächampfel**, see **Bachstelze**.

der Bachant, die **Bachantin**, a Priestess of Bacchus. **Bachant** signifies a Novice at an University or Ignoramus. **die Bachant**, Pedantry, Ignorance.

die Bachantien, the Bacchanals, which the Heathens celebrated in honour of Bacchus.

die Bächpisse, Water-Bulrush

Bachbohn, **Bachbunze** oder **Bachbunze**, the Water Fluellin, (*Veronica* part.) in English also **Speedwell**, **Brooklime** or **Seapurslain**; (a Saller-Herb.)

Bähe, a Wild-Sow.

Bäcker, a Wild-Boar of two Years old.

Bachfahrt, a Word which denotes a hollow Cart-Way, washed out by Torrents, Rain- or Snow-Water.

Bachfisch, a Rivulet- or Brook-Fish.

der Bachfore, **Bachforelle**, a Trout that lives only in clear Rivulets, that flow down from Mountains. **der Bachföhner**, **Bachholzer**, **Wasserholz**.

der Bach-Elder, **Water-Elder**.

der Bachhündlein, a little Terrier or Dog Badger, that is easily trained to hunt Beavers and Otters.

der Bachkreb, a Brook- or River-Cray-Fish.

der Crab, **die Bachkresse**, a Name which in some Places is given to the Groundling or Gudgeon.

der Bachkott, a Name for a very hardy podocarpus.

der Bachkorse, an Ambler.

die Bachkorn, **Weternmin**, **Colemin**.

die Bachkornmerle, a Brook-Leach or Groundling.

Bachkorn, the Wagtail; (a Bird.)

Bachkorn, **Bacchus**, (the God of Wines.)

der Bachkornbruder, a Man given to drink.

der Bachkorn, a Cap, a Swill-bowl; a Tippler.

der Bachkorn, **der Bachkornfest**, the Bacchanals, the Feasts or Revels of Bacchus.

der Bachkornprieſter, a Priest of Bacchus.

der Bachkornprieſterin, a Priestess of Bacchus.

der Bachkornstab, a Thyrse.

der Bachkorn, **der Bachkorn**, wrapt with Vine-leaves and Ivy.

der Bachwasser, River- or Brook-Water.

der Bachwasser, **die Bachweide**, **Sallows**.

der Bachwasser, **Willows**, **Oziers**, **Willow**.

der Bachwasser, with a yellow Bark.

Bachwasser, **ſee Bachenzahn**.

Bachwasser, (**Reerſenſchel**) **Samſire**.

Bachwasser, **ſee Fennel**.

Bach, (**auf den Schiffen**) the Fore-

ſteile, the Fore-part of a Ship, the

ſteck, the Head, Bow or Prow of it.

Bachſteck, an App. fit for Baking.

Bachſteck, (**die linke Seite eines Schiffes wenn man beym Ruder ſtehet**)

ſee Larbord.

Bäke, 1) the Act of baking Bread.

2) as much as one can bake at a Time

in an Oven; it is alſo called, **das**

Bäke.

der Bäcker, (**die Lorbeer**) **Bay-Berries** from Oporto, **Bachelor**.

der Bäcker, the Cheek, the Jaw.

geſchwollene, **aufgeblaſene** **Bäcker**, **swollen** or **puffed Cheeks**.

runde **Bäcker**, **full**, **puff**-or **blubcheked**.

hohle, **eins** **gefallene** **Bäcker**, **hollow Cheeks**.

der Bäcker **am Schranſtock**, the Vice-Chops.

Bäcker, v. irr. 2. et n. 1) to bake Bread.

Cakes &c. 2) etwas in der Pfanne

bäcker, **Fiſche** **bäcker** &c. to fry, to

fry Fish in a Frying-Pan. 3) **ſiegel**

und **ſteine** **bäcker**, to bake Tiles and

Bricks. 4) to dry Fruit, as Plums,

Prunes, Pears or the like. 5) (*prov.*)

ſein **Brod** **iſt** **ihm** **ſchon** **gebäcker**, he

is already condemned, he won't escape.

ein **gebäckerter** **Männchen**, a Man with-

out Vigour. **ein** **Bäcker**, a Baking.

as much as may be baked at once or

at a Time.

das **Bäckerbein**, the Cheekbone. **die** **Bä-**

ckerdrüſen, two Glands on each Side of

the Cheek. **das** **Bäckergrübchen**, a Dimple

in the Cheek. **die** **Bäckerbäcker**, the

Bolts of a Joiner's Bench. **der** **Bäcker-**

ſchlag, **Bäckerſtreich**, a Dash in the Teeth.

der **Bäcker**, a Box on the Ear, a Flap over the Face,

a Cuff in the Chops. **das** **Bäckerſtuch**,

a Muſſer. **der** **Bäckerzahn**, (ein **Stoß-**

zahn) a Cheek-Tooth, one of the

Grinders, Molar-Teeth or Truckſels.

der **Bäcker**, a Baker. **Bäckerbrod**, Bread

of the Bakers; (in Opposition to Houſe-

hold Bread.) **der** **Bäckerburſche** (**Bä-**

ckernecht) a Baker's-Man, a Journey-

man Baker. **der** **Bäckerſtub**, a Bakehouse,

the Place where Bread is baked. **die**

Bäckerin, a Baker's Wife; alſo a Nun

that bakes for the Nunnery.

der **Bäckerherr**, 1) a Member of the

Magiſtrate, who weighs the Bread on

Market-Days, and who alſo makes the

Bread-Taxes. 2) an Alderman of the

Guild of the Bakers. **Bäckernecht**,

ſee **Bäckerburſche**. **die** **Bäckerſchabe**,

a black broad or flat Mealworm. **der**

Bäckerſtock, a Tolly or Score in the

Mills, which the Millers keep with

the Bakers whom they grind for.

die **Bäckerzunft**, the Guild of the Bakers.

der **Bäckerſch**, a Fiſh for Frying, **der**

Bäcker, a Baker's Customer. **das**

Bäcker, **Bakage** or a Baker's Fee for

Baking any one's Bread. **die** **Bäcker**

rechtigkeit, a Baker's Privilege to keep

an Oven, either for public or his own

Uſe. **das** **Bäckerhaus**, a Bakehouse.

Bäckig, adj. et adv. mit Backen versehen, cheeked; having Cheeks.

das Backmehl, Meal to make a Dough or Paste of. **der Backofen**, an Oven, a Bakers Oven. **die Backofenscharre**, an Oven-Rake. **der Backofenwisch**, an Ovenwhisk. **die Backpfanne**, a Pan to bake or fry in. **die Backprobe**, 1) the Master-Piece of a Baker. 2) a Quantity of Corn or rather Meal, which a Magistrate causes to be baked, for to regulate the Tax or Price of the Bread accordingly. **das Backrecht**, a Priviledge to keep an Oven, or to be an Oven-render, to be a Baker. **die Backschaufel**, an Oven-Peel or Shovel. **das Backschmalz**, Grease got by frying or roasting something. **die Backschüssel**, a Bin-Hutch, a wooden Dish in which the Dough or Loaves are carried to the Oven or to the Bakers. **der Backstein**, a Brick. **eine Backsteinform**, a Brick-Bat. **eine Mauer von Backsteinen**, a Brick-Wall. **die Backstube**, the Bake-house; the Room where the Dough or Paste is made. **der Backtrog**, a Kneading-Trough, a Brake, Hutch or Bin or Bunting Hutch. **die Backtrogscharre**, a Scraper in a Kneading-Trough. **das Backwerk**, Pastry-Work. **das Backzeug**, a Baking Utensils or Things used to knead the Dough and get it baked.

das Bad, the Bath; Water or any other Fluid or Liquor to bathe in. **das Bad**, der Wiedergeburt, the Washing of Regeneration, the Baptism. **einem einen übles Bad bereiten**, to do one any evil Turn, to play or serve him a Trick. **das Bad für andere austragen müssen**, to suffer for another. **man muß das sind nicht mit dem Bade ausschütten**, (prov.) one must not condemn or reject the Good with the Bad. **die Badesauf**, a Bathing-Place. **die Badesauf**, the Bathing-Cure; the Use of Mineral-Waters. **die Badesfrau oder Bademagd**, a Woman that assists in Bagnios or Bathing Rooms; the Bathkeeper's Maid. **Badesfrau**, signifies also in some Places a Mid-Wife. **der Badegast**, one that comes for the Bath. **das Badegeld**, Money paid for Bathing. **der Badbeiziger**, Heater of the Baths. **der Badbeut**, a Bathing Cap. **der Badefasten**, see Badwanne. **das Badesfeld**, the Bathing-Habit or Bathing-Gown. **der Badesknecht**, the Bathkeeper's Man. **die Badesöpfe**, (Schöpföpfe) Cupping-Glasses. **die Badesräuter**, Herbs to be used for artificial, for hot Baths. **der Bademantel**, a Bathing-Cloke; the same as Badesfeld.

die Bademutter, a Mid-Wife; see Amme.

Baden, v. r. a. to bathe. **sich in Tränen baden**, to bathe in Tears, to weep away in Tears; to swim in Tears. **Wollüsten baden**, to swim in Pleasure. **das Baden**, the Act of bathing, the Bathing.

Bädnaß, adj. to be trickling or dripping wet.

der Bäder, 1) he that bathes himself. 2) a Bagnio or Bath-keeper. **die Bäder**, the Bagnio, the House of Bathing. **der Bädner**, the Bagnio or Bathkeeper; the Priviledge one has to keep a public Bagnio.

der Badeschwamm, a Bathing-Sponge. **die Badeschürze**, a Bathing-Apron. **der Badesstein**, a Stone, that serves for warm Bathes or in hot Mineral-Waters. **die Badestube**, the Bagnio, the Bathing-Stove, Hothouse or Hot-Bath. **der Badesüber**, the Heat-Stove-keeper, the Bath-Keeper. **das Badestüblein**, a little Stove, fitted to be used in the Bath. **das Badetuch**, a Bathing-Cloth, to wipe, rub and dry yourself with. **die Badewanne**, a Bathing-Tub.

Bademurmur, adj. et adv. reeking with warm like a Bath.

das Badewasser, the Water one has bathed or will bathe in. **der Badegast**, a Bathing-Tub.

Baffen oder Baffen, v. r. n. to bark or bay as a Dog. **das Baffen**, Yelping, Barking.

die Baggage, Baggage.

das Bähkraut, a Herb to prepare Fomentation or Bath of.

Bähen, v. r. a. 1) ein geschwollenes Glied oder eine Wunde bähen, to bathe, the foment, warm, cherish and warm a swollen Member or a Wound with Wine or any other Liquor prepared for that Purpose. 2) eine Schale Brod bähen, (es rösten) to toast a Piece of Bread. **ein gebähetes Buttbrod**, a Toast and Butter. **die Bähung**, the Fomentation. **Nath**, **das Bähesäcklein**, a Fomenting Bag. **Bolster**, ein Bähesäcklein auflegen, to apply a Fomentation or Poultice.

die Bahn, the Path, a beaten Way. **trodden Path**, a Foot-Way. **Paß**, a Way, a Road, an Alley. **die Bahn brechen**, (vorgehen und den Weg zeigen) to beat the Path, to shew the Way. **auf die Bahn bringen**, to bring a Discourse, to open an Affair, to enter upon, to bring a Matter about.

we, to motion or propound a business. eine Rossbahn, a Horse- Race. eine Gleitbahn, a Sliding-Path. (v. r. a. (den Weg) to make way, to bear the Path, to open the Course, to shew, to open, to clear the Way.

abebeln, v. r. a. to plane or smooth the Bottom of a Tub; (Term of the Coopers.)

flach, adj. et adv. what is flat or smooth.

Reinigung der Straßen, the Repara- tion of the High-Ways.

Bahre, (Traqbahre) a Barrow, Hand- barrow. eine Leichenbahre, a Bier, a Hearse.

Bibrecht, 1) a Privilege for transporting dead Bodies. 2) (in Law) Right, to lift up or raise murdered persons and cause them to be carried away. das Bahrtuch, a Pall; see Leichentuch. der Bahrwagen, a Char- iot or Waggon on which the Dead is carried to the Burial-Place; see Leichenwagen.

Bauchmutter, the Womb, Matrix or Uterus.

Balke, Beiche, Bänche, Beiche der Bauchwäsche, a Bucking, a Buck of foul Linnen, a Lye to wash toul linnen with.

balgen, v. r. a. (beischen, büchen oder balchen) to buck foul Linnen-Clo- thes, gebalcht oder gebeicht, bucked. das Balchfaß, a Bucking-Tub. die Balchwäscherin, a Buck-Washerwo- man.

Boloner, the Bayonet; a short sword, a Poniard.

Baige, 1) a Baiting. Hawking. Baiging with Hawks. auf die Baige gehen, to go a Baiting, a Hawking. die Baige in Essig &c. see Einsäu- lung.

balgen, v. r. a. 1) mit Falken, to hawk, to chase with Hawks 2) einen Hangel balgen, to bait a Hook. Vogel balgen, to lay a Bait for Birds. etwas balgen oder einbalgen, see balgen.

Balkbord, the left Side of a Ship, the Larboard.

Bälte, Tuns or Marks in Sea, by which the Course is regulated; also a Buoy, set up in a dangerous Place to the Direction of Sailors as a Buoy being or a Mast raised on a Bank.

der Bälzel, a Stick, Schoolmasters use to have in their Hands to correct naughty Boys with.

der Bälzeler, an iron Instrument of the Fur- riers and Leather-Dressers to shave the Skins with.

das Bälzengeld, Tun-Money or Beacon- age, paid by the Master of a Ship; see Leuchengeld. der Hafenmeister, an Inspector of the Beacons, Sea- marks &c.

Balast, see Ballast.

Balbir, see Barbier.

der Balcon, a Balcony.

Bald, adj. 1) soon, anon, quickly, immediately, speedily, presently, sud- denly, readily, by and by, directly. ich werde bald fertig seyn, I shall soon be ready, shall have done presently. 2) bald, (beynahe) almost, within an Hair's Breadth, pretty near. er wäre bald gestorben, he was like to die. 3) bald, (bey Zeiten) early, betimes. 4) bald so, bald so, now so, then otherwise; one While so, an other While quite the Contrary. bald dieser, bald jener, then this, then th'other. 5) sobald als, as soon as. müßet ihr so bald fort? are you in such haste to be gone?

der Baldachin, a Baldachin, a Canopy. der Baldreis, (a Herb) Groundfil, Groundswel.

Baldig, adj. speedy, quick, ready, sud- den, swift.

der Baldrian, (Jugentwurz) the Herb Valerian, Setwall or Setwell.

der Bälster, a Cross-Bow; also a Bal- lista.

der Balg, 1) die Haut, das Fell fleis- ner Thiere, the Pelt, Skin, the Cale, einem Hasen &c. den Balg abstreifen, to uncale a Hare &c. 2) ein dicker Balg, a gore Belly, Paunch-Belly, a great or big Paunch, 3) ein alter Balg, an old Hag. 4) die Balge an Erbsen, Bohnen &c. the Peels, Shells, Coats, Hulls or Husks of Pease, Beans &c. 5) die Balge, (ein Waschkübel) a Tub, Washing-Tub.

Balgen, v. r. recipr. sich mit einem balgen, ringen oder herumschlagen, to fight, to wrestle, to cuff, strike one another, to contend, to quarrel together. to bear one another, to fall together by the Ears sich faßbalgen, to brawl, chide or scold one against another. das Balgen, the Wrangling, Fighung, Wrestling, Cussing, Boxing

und another. der Balgenkopf, the Head-Piece of a Pair of Bellows.

der Bälgetreter, a Bellow-treader for an Organ.

der Bälger, a Russian, Wrangler, a Fighter, Dueller, Duellist, a fighting Fellow, a Bully, a quarrelling Fellow. die Bälgeren, Wrangling, Quarrelling, Dueling, Fighting, Squabbie

das Bälglein, 1) (an Hülsenfrüchten) the Cod, Husk, Awn, Peeling, Chaff or Coat. 2) das Bälglein, (Häutchen) eines Kindes, the Skin wherein the Child is wrapped in his Mother's Womb.

das Bälgerüst, a Scaffold for the Bellows to rest on. die Bälglise, a moveable Lid at the Nozzle of a Pair of Bellows. das Bälgregister, the Register in an Organ that goes to the Bellows and shuts and opens them.

der Balken, a Beam, a great Piece of Timber, a Rafter, a Trave, der Hauptbalken, the main Beam, an Architrave, the Sumner. der Hahnbalke, (oberste unterm Dache) the Cockloft. die Sperrbalken (Sparren) the Rafter, Joists. die Quer- oder Zwergebalken, the Rafter, Transoms. einen Balken behauen, to square a Beam; (to square Timber, Bauholz behauen.) der Balken an der Wage, the Beam of a Balance or Pair of Scales. die Balken in den Wappen, Chevrons in Heraldry. die Balken oder das Gebälke eines Hauses oder Schiffes, the Timber or Timberwork of a House or Ship. das Balkenband, a Dove's or Swallow's Tail; a Cramp Iron or Hook to fasten the Timber-Pieces together. der Balkenkeller, a Cellar that has Beams laid across, instead of being arched or vaulted. der Balkenkopf, the Head-Piece of a Beam or of a Rafter. das Balkenrecht, a Right one has to lay the Beams of his House upon the Wall of his Neighbour's House. die Balkenschleuse, a Sluce, build of Beams or great Timber laid one upon another, instead of Free-Stone. der Balkenstein, a Stone in a Wall upon which the Beam is placed, or rests; which by some is also called Pfaffstein, Mothstein. der Balkenstreif, (in Heraldry) the third Part of Beam. der Balkenträger, a Pillar to bear up a Trave or Beam. die Balkenlage, a Steelyard; the Roman-Balance.

der Ball, a Ball, a round Body. ein Spielball im Ballhause, a Tennis-

Ball. ballspielen, to play at Tennis. einem den Ball zuspielen, to give vice, or to serve the Ball at Tennis. to toss the Ball. er ist ein Ball-Spieler, he is the Sport of Tennis. ein Votir-Ball, Stimmen-Ball, Ballot, Ballotting or Voting Ball.

der Ball, (eine Gesellschaft zum Tanzen) a Ball, an Assembly to dance. Ball, an Assembly to dance, a solo Dancing.

der Ballast, the Ballast or Last of a Ship. Ballast in ein Schiff werfen, to last a Ship. den Ballast auswerfen, to unballast.

das Bällchen, the Diminutive of Ball and of Ballen, that is of a Ball of a Pack or Bale: a little Ball, Packet.

der Ballen, 1) a Bale, a great Pack of Merchandises. etwas in einen Ballen machen oder packen, to make up a Bale, to pack a Bale. ein Ball Pfeffer, ein einballter Sack Pfeffer, a Bag of Pepper wrapt up in a Bale. ein Ballen Papier (balt so viel) Bale of Paper (contains ten Ream). 2) der Ballen an Händen und Füßen, the Palm of the Hands and Feet. Druckerballen, a Printer's Balls. Beaters, der Farbballen in der Druckerei, a Printer's-Inkball. 4) der Ballen am Knäppier, the Button of a Knappier.

Ballen, v. r. a. 1) to pack, to bale. to form itself into a Ball, to press together, to squeeze, to close. Schnee balltet sich, the Snow ball makes. die geballte Hand oder der geballte Hand oder Fist der Ballbinder, a Packer. der Ballenbinderlohn, a Packer's Fee, Package. Ballenbinderlohn, (Packlohn) Pack Stick. der Ballenbund, a Kind of tying the Fire-and Light Balls. Ballendegen, die Ballenflinge, (Knappier) a Foil to learn to fence. das Balleneisen, a Kind of a Cl with a sharp Edge of the Joiners Stacaries, which is commonly be with the Palm of the Hand. der Ballenstich, a Marker at Tennis. Ballenkreuz, in Heraldry a Cross round Balls at the Ends der Ballmeister, 1) in Paper-Mills, he has the Inspection of the Workmen (in Printing) he that lays the Col at the Press on the Forms.

Ballstern, a Cross-Bow; see Ball. das Ballett, a Ballet, a theatrical Dance. die Ballett, a Word, which signifies

Salin Province or District of the Order of the German Knights; a Commandry, das Salzenhaus, the Commandry-House. der Salzer, Rath, a Counselor of a Commandry.

Salzhaut, a Tennis-Court.

Salzfisch, a little flat Basket.

Salz, a proverbial Word used for any Thing uselessly or in a ridiculous manner improved; as they say: verbessert durch Johann Salzhorn, improved by John Ballhorn.

Salzmeister, the Master or Keeper of a Tennis-Court.

Salz, (a Plant) the same as Anis, Morehound.

Salzrose, the Flower of the Elder, which is not unlike a Ball; thence the whole Tree is often called Salzrose.

Salz, the Foot-Ball.

Salzspiel, Salzenpiel, (Salzschlag) Tennis-play, Tennis.

Salz, 1) natürlicher weißer Balsam aus Westindien, Balm or Balsam Peru; Copaiba-Oil. Liquidamber Balsam, Ambra-Oil. 2) gemachter Balsam, Balm or Balsam, made with Oil extracted out of any Spices; odoriferous Ointment. 3) der Balsam, des Balsamkraut, (eine Art der Salz) Balm or Mint. krauser Balsam, Franzosen, Gartensalz, Curler Mint, Garden Mint. any Thing that has agreeable Odour Smell, and the Smell or Odour is.

die Blumen duften Balsam aus, the Flowers exhale or pour forth a Balsam (Balsam) 5) Comfort, Consolation, Sweetness for the Mind. Linderung.) der sanfte Zuspruch eines Fremdes ist ein Balsam unsere Wunden, the tender or agreeable Visit of a Friend is Balsam our Wounds.

Balsampfel, Balm-Apple, the Fruit of the Balm-Tree. Balsamaspe, see Balsampfel. der Balsambaum, the Balm-Tree; every Tree that yields a Balsam. die Balsambüchse, a Balm-box. der Balsamduft, Balm-odour; sweet Scent, a sweet Damp. die Balsamfrucht, the Fruit of the Balm-Tree. das Balsamholz, Balm-Wood. Balsamine, Balsamine (a Plant or Power.)

Salzen, v. r. a. to imbalm.

salzig, adj. balsamic. balsamische, a balsmy or balsamic Quality. der Balsamträger, one that runs about

the Country to sell Balsams and Salves. das Balsamkraut, the Balsamine. die Balsammünz, (Balsam) Balm or Mint. das Balsamöl, Balm-Oil, or Oil of Balm. die Balsampappel, an american Poplar that yields a well smelling balsamic Resin.

das Baltische Meer, the Baltic, the Baltic Ocean or Sea, the East Sea.

die Balz, (der Auerhähne) the Rutting Time of Wildgeese. er ist in der Balz wie ein Auerhahn, he is over Head and Ears in Love; or Love makes him deaf and blind.

Balzen, v. r. n. to couple, to match, to rut, (which is said of Heath-Cocks and other great wild Birds when they are in their Rutting-Time.)

die Bäume, a Piece of Bread and Butter; see Butterbäume.

das Bammeln der Glocken, the Dangling of Bells.

Bammeln, v. r. n. (baumeln, hängen) to dangle. to hang dangling or dangle, to bob. mit den Füßen bammeln, to dingle dangle, to twing to and fro with your Legs.

der Bams oder die Bämse, a stuffed Seat, or a thick Skin full of Hair upon the Seat of a Saddle.

Bansen, v. r. a. (Term of the Leather-Dressers and Parchmentmakers) to beat the Skins.

die Banco, the Bank; see Bank.

das Band, a Band, a Tie, a String, a Ribbon, a Knot, a Cord. Leinenband oder Zwirnband, Tape or Incle. das eheliche Band, the Noose or Bands of Matrimony, die Ehe ist ein heiliges Band, Matrimony is a sacred Tie. das Band der Freundschaft, the Tie of Friendship. ein Sonnenband, Reif, a Hoop. Fenster- und Thürbänder, the Iron-Works of a Door or Window. eiserne Bänder, Bonds, Chains, Irons, Fetters. an Ketten und Bänder liegen, to lie in Bolts and Fetters. der Band eines Buchs, the Band, the Binding. ein Buch oder Werk von vier Bänden, a Book or Work of four Volumes. der Band in der Chirurgie, the Bandage. das Band in der Baukunst, the Band.

Band, the preterit of Binden, bound. ich band es fest, I bound it fast.

die Bänder, a Name which some Anatomists give to the Sinews or Tendons.

der Bänderhörer, a Piercer or Gimlet to bore the Gales for the wooden Nails in Rafters, Rails or any other Carpenter's Work.

der Bänndraht, several Sorts of Wire of a middle Sort, wound into Rings.

die Bande, 1) eine Bande Räuber, a Gang or Company of Robbers, a Set. 2) eine Bande Musikanten, a Band of Musicians. 3) die Bande eines Billiards, the Cushion of a Billiard Table; the inner Sides thereof, the Band.

das Bändeisen, Iron that is forged thin and used for Hoops about Wine-Casks.

das Bändel oder Bändchen, (the Diminutive of Band) a small Ribbon, a little Band, Knor, String &c.

das Bändeller, a Bandoleer (which is a broad Strap of Leather on which Horsemen hang their Carabines and Foot-Soldiers their Garde-Cartouch or Cartridge Box), a Shoulderbelt.

der Bändelträger, (einer der Leinenband zu verkaufen hat) one that sells Tape.

Bändeln, v. r. a. to knit the Ends of Strings together; to live sparingly.

der Bänderjaspis, a Jasper, that has Streaks of several Colours like Ribbons.

der Bänderfram, a Shop where Ribbons are sold.

der Bänderlatz, (a Piece of a Woman's-Dress) a Stomacher adorned and laced with Ribbons.

der Bändhafen, 1) (with Locksmiths) a Door-Hasp. 2) (with Coopers) a strong Piece of Wood with a crooked moveable iron Hook, to draw the Hoops over the Staves by.

das Bänndholz, young Wood for Hoops.

Bändig, adj. (was sich bändigen läßt) tameable, governable, tractable, tame.

Bändigen, v. r. a. to curb, tame, bridle, break, govern, keep under, ein Pferd das sich nicht bändigen läßt, a fiery, mettlesome, unruly, untameable or ungovernable Horse.

die Bändigung, the Taming, Curbing, Governing.

der Bändit, a Bandito, an Italian Robber or in general a Vagabond, a Padder, a Highwayman, a Cutthroat, an Assassin.

das Bändlein, ein Bändchen, a little Band, a String.

der Bändmacher, a Ribbonmaker.

das Bändmesser, a Planer, (an Instrument of the Coopers.)

die Bändmühle, a Machine, to make plain and small Ribbons on.

der Bändnagel, a wooden Peg or Pin,

such as Carpenters use to fasten Rails and Rafters.

Bandore, see Pandore.

der Bändreif, a Hoop which is with a Wicker or Ozier.

die Bändschleife, a Topknot, an ornament for a Woman's Head - Dr.

der Bändstein, a Kind of streaky stone.

der Bändstreif, (in Heraldry): a Ribbon.

der Bändstuhl, a Weaver's Loom Ribbons on.

die Bändtresse, Galoons for Lace that has only one right Side, a Silver or Gold without and a Tape within.

der Bändweber, a Ribbon-Weaver narrow Weaver.

die Bändwelle, an Ozier, a Water-low.

das Bändwerk, a Bandage; see B.

der Bändwurm, a Worm that is long and commonly white with joints; it lives in the Bodies of and also in those of Animals and times is found to be of 200 or of 300 Yards long; it is called wurm, because of its Likeness small Ribbon or Tape, the Tape (le ver Solitaire)

Bäng, adj. et adj. unquiet, uneasy, fearful, troubled, anxious. bängchen, to frighten, make afraid in Fear, to make one uneasy, rify.

das Bäng oder Bängenfraut, Hersee Schierling.

der Bängel, 1) a short Stick, a gel. 2) a coarse, uncivil Man, a Bengel.

Bängeln, v. r. a. die Hunde bängeln to hang a short Stick between the Legs, thereby to hinder them Running after Game.

die Bängigkeit, Anguish of Mind, anxiousness, inquietude. Unceasing Care, Sorrowfulness, Faintheartedness. die Bängigkeit kleinen Kindern juckhet, the B Sickness in little Children.

das Bänier, formerly the Chief banner or Standart of an Army.

die Bänk, 1) a Bench, a Form, a Blancher or Board to sit upon lange Bänk, a long Form. etw. die lange Bänk schieben, to draw,

to hale out a Thing, to prolong, to tract delay it. ein Bänfchen, a little Bench, a Joint-Stool eine bequeme und ausgeputzte Bank, a stuffed Form or Seat. 2) eine Bank in der See, a Bank, Sand-bank, a Shelf of Sands in the Sea, a Shelf of Sand. 3) eine Bank an der Seite eines Grabens, eine aufgeworfene Erde) a Bank of a ditch, a raised Way. 3) eine Gerichtsbank, a Bench, judgment-Sear. die Reichsbank, (Ober-Gericht) zu Westminster in England, the King's-Bench, die London ist auch ein Gefängniß, auch die Königsbank, King's-Bench (wird) 4) die geistliche, weltliche Fürsten, Grafen, Freyherrn Reichsbank auf dem Reichstage Regensburg, the Form, Rank and Office of the sundry States of the German Empire in their Assembly of the Reich Regensbourgh, as: die geistliche Bank, the ecclesiastic Order, die weltliche Bank, the secular Order die Fürsten, Grafen-Bank etc., the Rank of Princes, of Counts &c. die Bank der Lords in England, the House of Commons or the Commons in England 5) die Bank oder Banco, the Geld in der Bank haben, to have Money in the Bank. einem etw. in Banco bezahlen, to pay one in Banco. eine Wechselbank, a Bank of Exchange. 6) Bank, die Bank im Spiel etc., the Bank at Backer &c. Bank halten, to keep Bank. der Bank hält, the Banker. 7) durch Bank, one with another in a game, indiscriminately. 8) einen uns an der Bank stecken, to treat one with contempt, to despise him, to put him on the Bench, to subdue him. 9) an der Bank hauen, to backbite, to curse one, to cast a Blemish upon one. 10) etwas unter der umgekehrten Bank fuden, to rob, to convert to one's own Use. die Banknote, a Bank-Bill or Bank-note.

Bankarbeiter, a Tradesman that can work his Work sitting. Bankart oder Bänfart, a Bastard, a child of a Whore; a natural Son. Bankreifen, an iron Band or Bond, to bind something with. Bankfänger, 1) a Vagabond that roams about the Streets, mounrs a story or something like it, and sings of his own Stories. 2) one that makes it his business to sing or praise common

Bankeröth, adj. etadv. bankrupt, unable to pay his Debts. Bankerott werden, machen, seyn, spielen, to turn bankrupt, to break, to lose or forfeit your Honour, to play the Bankrupt, to fail.

der Bankeröth, the Failing, Breaking, a Bankruptcy. der Bankerottirer oder Bankerottmacher, a Bankrupt, one that failed, that has broke or play'd the Bankrupt. das Bankerottiren, the Breaking, Failing or making Bankrupt.

das Banket, a Banquet or Banket, a Feast, a Regalio, a noble Treat or Entertainment.

Banket ren, v. r. s. to banquet, to feast, junker, to give Bankers, Treats or Entertainments. der Banketirer, a Feaster.

das Bänkgeld, Bank-Money.

der Bänfhammer, a Hammer of the Locksmiths to clinch or river Nails upon the Bench with. der Bänfhobel, a Cooper's and Joiner's great Plane. der Bänfbern, a little Anvil of the Locksmiths.

der Bänf rer, the Banker.

das Bänfissen, a Bolster for a Bench to sit upon.

das Bänflein, a Footstool, a little Bench.

der Bänfmeißel, a Chisel of the Locksmiths, to work the Iron on the Bench with.

der Bänfmeister, a Master Tradesman, especially of the Bakers, that is allowed to sell his Bread on the Market Place in a Stall or Shop.

das Bänfmesser, a great or large Knife, with which the Lord of a Whale is cut in Pieces upon a Bench or Stall.

die Bänfnote, a Bank-Bill.

das Bänf Schlachten, the Butchering and Selling the Meat or Flesh in public Stalls.

der Bänfschneider, one that cuts the Whale open on a Bench or Stall.

der Bänf oder Banko: Thaler, (ein Reichs: Thaler in Specie) a Rixdollar in Specie or Bank-Money.

Bänfrüchtig, adj. Flesh that is qualified to be sold on a public Stall.

der Bänfzettel, a Bank-Bill.

der Bänfzins, the Stallage which Butchers and Bakers pay for their Stalls on the Market Place.

der Bann, 1) Banishment, Exile, Proscription, the Ban, Outlawry, a Church-Censure, an Interdiction. Kirchenbann,

bann, the Excommunication, an Anathema, einen in den Bann thun, to excommunicate one, to send him to Exile, to banish him, proscribe him. ein Blutbann, a criminal Jurisdiction. 2) (öffentliche Bekanntmachung) a Publication. 3) Bann, (die Feldmarkung und Gränze des Gebiets) the Jurisdiction, Territory, Manor, the Land within the Bounds. ein Wildbann, the Right or Privilege of Hunting in a Forest. ein Bannwald, a Forest, where it is forbidden to hew down Wood.

das Bannat, the Bannat of Croatia.

Bannen, v. r. a. 1) to banish or exile, to proscribe, to excommunicate, to accurse, to anathematise. 2) to publish, to announce. 3) die Geister herbeibannen, to raise Spirits. sie hinwegbannen, to conjure, to exorcise, to lay evil Spirits, to drive them out. den Teufel bannen, to conjure the Devil. er wird den Teufel nicht bannen, he is no great Conjuror; he won't do great Things, 'tis not him whom I fear.

der Bänner, an Adjurer.

der Bänner, Herr, a Knighr-Banneret (one that took a Standart in War, for which he was knighted).

Bannforst, see Gehäge.

das Banngut, an Estate that lies in a certain District.

Bannherr, see Gerichtsherr.

der Bannkeller, a Cider or Wine-Press, in which the Inhabitants of certain Districts are obliged to press their Grapes &c. and pay a Certainty for it. die Bannleute, in some Countries, the Subjects of a certain District or Jurisdiction. die Bannmeile, (in former Times) the Circumference of a League, in which a Town might press Men for Service. die Bannmühle, Zwangsmühle, a Mill, on which certain Subjects or Inhabitants are obliged to grind their Corn. der Bannofen, Zwangofen, an Oven in which the People of a certain District are obliged to bake their Bread and pay a Certainty for it. der Bannrichter, the Judge in criminal Causes, or of a criminal Court. die Bannstadt, a City or Town, which has a Right to press Men for Service. der Bannstein, a meer Stone, which marks the Limits or Borders of a Town or of a Field; also a Stone which marks the Limits of a Jurisdiction. der Bannstrahl, the Ban, Excommunication. der Bannvogt, a Ranger of the Fields;

see Flurschütz, Feldwächter oder Bannwärter. der Bannwald, (ein guter Wald) see Bannforst or Gehag. Bannwart oder Bannwärter, the keeper of the Fields, of the Forests of a Park. das Bannwasser, a River, which it is not allowed for every one to fish. der Bannwein, Wine, where one is obliged to buy of one privileged to sell it. das Bannwerk, compelled Service, Villanage. der Bannzaun, 1) a Limb, a Hedge, 2) a Hedge or Fence, which the subjects are obliged to make and keep in Order.

Banquerott, see Bankerott.

die Bänse, 1) the Place in a Barn, on both Sides of the Thrashing, where the Sheaves are laid. 2) a square Basket to transport Goods.

Bänjen, v. r. a. (die Garben in Bänjen legen, einbänjen oder abbänjen) to gather or heap up your Sheaves into the Barn. der Bänst, first Stomach of ruminating Beasts.

der Bänstsch, a Paunch, see Bauch.

Bär, this is a Word, which is used to many Nouns, Verbs &c. e. g. bär, ruchbar, schenbar, lautbar; see these Words in alphabetical Order.

Bär, adj. bär Geld, ready Money, bares Geld, for ready Payment. viel an baren Mitteln, so much ready Money in Coin, so much ready Money. er hat ihn mit bärer Münze bezahlt, he has paid him the Money down the Nail.

der Bär, 1) a Bear. ein junger Bär, a Bear's Cub, a Whelp, a young Bear. 2) der große Bär am Himmel, Great Bear, the Charles's Waist. kleine Bär, the little Bear, that prehends the North-Star; the lesser, or the lesser Bear-Star; (a northern Constellation). 3) Bär, schwerer Klotz in einer Kammer, a heavy Block, a heavy Log in a Rammer to beat in a Block. 4) Bär, (in Fortification) ein starker Querbamm, a strong Wall with a sharp Back, built to stop the Water; a Dam, a stop (in French Batardeau) 5) einen Bären anbinden, to impale one, to run into Debts and get into Slip.

Bär oder Bärre, ein Fischbär, a fish; see Fischbaue. die Bären, a Cover of Bear's Skin.

Wärenschel, oder Wärenschel, see Wären-
schel.

Wäre, this Word signifies. 1) raw
and unprepared Whalebone. 2) a Bil-
low or Wave of the Water.

Wäre, v. r. n. a Word which is only
used by the Hunters of a she Bear,
when she is in her Rut and longs for
the Bear.

Wärenbeißer, 1) a Kind of Dogs
with short Hair, a short thick Head,
a broad black Tail and wide Mouth:
these Dogs are fittest for hunting Bears,
Wolves, and even for Bull-
fighting, and thence are also called
Wärenbeißer. 2) a Horse that champs
on the Manger, a Horse that
has got the Tick. der Wärenfang,

the Catching of a Bear. 2) the Place
where Bears are caught. der Wären-
führer, 1) a Bear - Leader. a Bear-
leader. 2) a Travelling Tutor or Go-
downer. 3) a Tatterdemalion. der Wären-
fuß, Bear'sfoot, (an ethiopian
foot.) die Wärenhag, Bear - Baiting.

Wärenhag, die Wärenhaut, a
Bear's skin. auf der Wärenhaut lies
to be idle and do nothing, to
be in Sin or Idleness. der Wären-
kuss, a Pillow Liar, an idle Lubber,
a Fool, a Poltroon, a Dastard, a Knave,

any Body, a good for nothing Fel-
low. die Wärenhüterey, Coward-
ness, Cowardliness, a cowardly Act,
Knavery, Idleness, Lazy-
ness.

Wärenhüter, adj. et adv. cowardly,
knave, knavish, dishonest, base.

Wärenhüterzeug, a very coarse
rough Cloth. die Wärenhege oder
Wärenhege, a Bearfighting, or
Bearfighting. der Wärenhüter, (in
zoology) a Star following Charles's
(Arctophylax.) die Wärenjagd,

the Hunting of a Bear. der Wären-
kasten, a large Box in which a Bear is
kept from Place to Place. die Wären-
kette, Bear's - Breech, Brancursine
(see.) deutsche Wärenkette, Cow-
ardness. der Wärenkoth, (in Smelt-
ing of Silver) the Filth that rises a Top

is not easily brought down. das
Wärenkraut, see Königsferze. das
Wärenkraut und Wärensanikelkraut,

the Bear's Sanicle (an Herb.)
Wärenohrlein, a Name, which
some Places is given to the Auricula

the Flower. der Wärenpfennig,
the German Copper Coin with a
Bear on it. die Wärenraupe, a Cater-
pillar which is hairy and brown. der

Wärenschmalz, Bear's Grease or Lard.
der Wärenstanz, the Dancing of a Bear,
a Bear's Dance. die Wärenstange, the
Paw of a Bear; also the Herb Brancu-
rsine, which commonly is called Wä-
renstau. die Wärentraube, Bear's Grape,
a Plant which grows in the cold Cli-
mates of Europe, where it is a costly
Food for Bears.

die Wärenstube, a Barrack, a Soldier's Hut;
every low or little slight Building is ge-
nerally called a Wärenstube.

der Wären, 1) der Tausch, the Barter,
Truck or Exchange of one Commodity
for another. 2) Wären, a Kind of
Silk and woollen Stuff; see Wären.

der Wären, a Barbarian; a cruel, in-
human Man.

die Wären, 1) Barbary, a Land, where-
in the chief Towns are Algier, Tun-
is, Tripoli, Salee &c. the Countries
of Africk. 2) Cruelty, Barbarity, In-
humanity.

Wärenisch, adj. et adv. barbarous, cruel,
inhumane; cruelly, barbarously, in-
humanly.

die Wäre, a Barbel or Barb, a Mullet,
(a fresh Water or River Fish.)

Wärenlein, a little Barbel or Mullet.

der Wären, a Barber. ein Wären
und Wundarzt, a Barber - Surgeon.

Wären, v. r. a. to shave, to shear
off with a Razor, to barb, to shave
and trim one. sich Wären lassen,
to get himself shaved. das Wären
beden, the Barber's Basin. der Wären
biergeselle, a Journeyman Barber. der
Wärenjunge, a Barber's or Surgeon's
Prentice. die Wärenkunst, the Bar-
ber's Profession; also the Art of Sur-
gery. das Wärenmesser, a Razor or
Raz. r. die Wärenstange (mit den
Becken), a Barber's Pole. die Wären
bierstube, a Barber's Shop das Wären
bierzeug, a Barber's or Surgeon's Case
for his Razors &c.

Wären oder Wären, Fustian, a Sort
of Cotton Stuff. feiner Wären, Di-
mitty. der Wärenmacher oder Wären-
ber, a Fustianmaker, a Fustian or Di-
mitty - Weaver.

der Wären, a Priest of the ancient Gauls,
whose principal Office was to sing the
Actions of illustrious Men.

die Wären, Walfischbären, Whale-
fins.

die Wären, Wärenwur, Wären-
wur, Mew, Spignelwort or Spaknel.

Barre, see **Bahre**.

das **Barret**, a Cap, a Bonnet, such as Collegers wear in Universities &c. see **Barret**. der **Barretfrämer**, see **Barretfrämer**.

Barfenschel, see **Bärmurz**.

der **Barfrost**, a Frost that happens before the Fields are covered with Snow.

Barfuß, adv. barefoot, or barefooted.

der **Barfüßer**, one that goes barefooted. ein **Barfüßer Mönch**, a barefooted Friar, a Cordelier or carmelite Feiſer, a Franciscan, a Gray - Friar. der **Barfüßer Orden**, the Carmelite, the Franciscan, barefooted Order or a religious barefooted Order.

Barfüßig, adj. et adv. barefooted, with bare Feet, without Shoes or Stockings.

der **Barg**, **Bäch**, **Bücher**, das **Bach**; Schwein, ein verſchnittener Eber, a Barrow Hog, a gelded Boar; see **Berg**.

Barg, see **Bergen**.

die **Bariken**, little Abricous.

die **Barin**, a she Bear, the Female of the Bear - Kind.

der **Bariton**, (in Muſick) a Baſe or Baſs-Voice, it is alſo called the high Baſe or deep Tenor.

die **Barke**, a Bark, a great Boar, or a little Veſſel for the Sea. der **Bartholter**, (in Shipbuilding) a Ridge or Gird that goes in Length about the Body of the Ship, upon which one treads at getting in or out. das **Bartholz**, a Gird round about the Body of a Ship.

der **Barlapp**, Earth - Moſs; ſee **Bürtels** **fraut**.

das **Barlein**, a Cub or Whelp of a Bear, a young little Bear.

Bärm oder Bärme, ſee **Barbe** (a Fiſh.)

die **Bärme**, 1) the Scum or Lather, that forms itſelf upon any Liquor or Water upon pouring in. 2) the Yeſt of Beer, **Barm**.

Barmherzig, adj. et adv. merciful, mercifully, compaſſionate, compaſſionately, charitable, charitably, meek, ſoft-hearted, tender-hearted. **barmherzig** (mitleibig) ſeyn, to be ſoft-hearted, to have Charity, Humanity. 2) **barmherzig**, mitlebenswürdig ausſehen, to look pitifully, miſerably, poorly. ein **barmherziger** Soldat, (this is equivocal or of double Meaning) a charitable or merciful Soldier; alſo a pitiful, wretched or miſerable Soldier. ein **barmherziger** Student,

a pitiful or ignorant Student. **barmherzige** Brüder, the Minims: a of Monks that are called, **merc** Brothers. **barmherzige** Schwestern, merciful or compaſſionate Siſter; a Woman of Pleaſure. das **barmherzige** Muſik, that's a poor or ſorry Muſick. die **Barmzigkeit**, Mercy, Pity, Compai Tenderneſs, Goodneſs, Charity, derheartedneſs, Bounty, Grace, &c.

die **Bärmutter**, the Womb, **Ma** Matrix, the Mother.

die **Bärn**, (eine Krippe) 1) a for the Horſes or other Cattle's a hollow Trough. ein **Bärn** **Bärngroßer**, (ein Krippenbeißen) **Bärenbeißer**. 2) the Places on a Side of a Barn where the Sheaves are

der **Bärnabit**, a Barnabit, a So Monks; (their Clothing is black.

die **Bärnbede**, a Bear's Skin to Coach-Horſes &c. with.

das **Bärngroßeln**, the Gnawing Horſe in the Manger.

Bärnhäuter, ſee **Bärenhäuter**.

der **Bärn**, (ein Freyherr) a Bar Nobleman.) die **Baroneſſe**, neſs, **Baronei** oder **Baronit** Eſtate belonging to a Baron; a ſhip, a Barony.

die **Barpeife**, a deep ſnarling Pipe Organ.

Bär-raupe, ſee **Bären-raupe**.

die **Bärre**, der **Bärren**, a Bar, of Silver.) **Barren** Silber, Silver

das **Barret**, a Cap or Bonnet, Cardinals wear; in other Places niſies a Prieſt's Hat, and in Countries, the Head Dreſs of a on her Wedding Day. der **Barfrämer**, a Haberdasher, one that es and ſells Hats, Gloves, C Furr and the like.

der **Bär** oder **Bärſch**, a Peach or (a freſh Water or River-Fiſh. **Bärſchlein**, kleiner Stichelbaſ Mennew.

Bärſch, adj. harſh, ſharp, keeling. (as Muſtard and Pepper) ſtanch. ein **bärſcher** Geſchmack, biting, unpleaſant Taſte; a ſtart Savour. ein **bärſches** Geſicht, to put on a ſour Look & Countenance, to bend or knit one ſich **bärſch** ſtellen, to look ſtern, ingly, unfriendly. ein **bärſcher** ſierce, frowning ſtern grim ſou bed or auſtere Man.

Barthschaft, ready Money in Cash and Purse.

Barth, the Beard. einem den Barth aufsetzen, to beard one, to outbrave him, to provoke him with insolent Words. einem den Barth aufsetzen, to turn one and turn up his Whiskers. der Barth nur am Kinn wächst, a man's Beard. der Barth eines Hahns, the Cock's Rattles or Waddles. sich an des Kaisers Barth hangen, to dispute or contend for Things of no Concern to us.

Bartheden, the Shaving-Bason. die Barthbürste, a Brush to turn up the Whiskers with, a Beard-Whisk. das Barthhaar, the Hair of the Beard. der Barthschärer, the Barber, Shaver. die Barthseife, the Savonet or Wash-Ball. lieber a Beard with. das Barthangelin, the Nippers for the Beard. der Barth eines Schlüssel, the Beard-Key, the Key-bit. der Barth, (the Mouth of an Animal, which comprehends the Mouth and the Nose) the Muzzle. der Barth, der Barth am Getreide, the Beard of an Ear of Corn. der Barthfischer, a Kind of Lampreys of a middle Size, provided with a Beard.

Barth, an Axe or Hatchet.

Bartheisen, an Iron to curl the Whiskers with.

Barth, v. r. a. to shear the Cloth for the first Time.

Barth, v. r. n. to beard, to get the Down upon your Cheeks. der Barthfisch, the Beard Fish, a Whale from Greenland, that has no Fins on its Back. die Barthgerste, the Beard Oats. der Barthhafer, the bearded Oats. der Barthhaas, a great bearded Fallow Hare, (ein breites Weib) a broad Hare or Hatcher.

Barth, (Bartholomew) Bartholomew, a man's Name (Bar.) er weiß wo Barthel holt, he knows more of it than he believed of him, he is a cunning fellow.

Barth, adj. bearded, that has a Beard.

Barth, see Barthfane.

Barthlein, Barthchen, a little Beard.

Barthklappe, a Sort of a Pincer or Tongs with a Screw of the Lock.

Barth, (Barthangelin.)

Barth, adj. beardless, without a Beard, beardless.

Barthel, a Beard Clove, the Caraway Clove. die Barthnuß, a Hasel-nut with a Beard. the Filbert. der

Barthschwamm, a Sponge that carries its Seed in a beardy Tuft. das Barthwachs, prepared Wax, to wax or blacken the Whiskers with. der Barthwisch, a Beard Wisk.

die Barthische, a Sort of a Chariot, a half chaise.

die Barthwinde, the Bell-flower

Barwinkeln, the Herb Periwinkle; see Einungrün.

der Barthwolf, a Wolfman, a Werewolf, a Man transformed into a Wolf.

die Barthwurzel, Barthwurzel, Spicknel, Mcw, Spignelwort, Bearwort.

die Barthzeit, the Rutting-Time of the Bears.

Barzen, v. r. recipr. sich sträuben, sich brüsten, to strive or struggle against, to bricken, to carry it high.

Bas, an old Word for better, better.

der Basalt, Basalkes, a Species of black Marble.

die Base, an Aunt, a she Cousin; see Nichte.

die Baselbeeren, Barberries; see Sau-rachbeeren.

Basilien, Basilienkraut, the Herb Basil. wilde Basilien, wild Basil.

der Basillisk, a Basilisk; Cockatrice, a Kind of Serpents.

Basilius, Basil, a Man's Name.

Bas, an old Word for better, better.

der Bas, (in der Russ) the Base or Bals. der Generalbas, a thorough-Bass, or continuing Bass. eine Basgeige, a Base-Viol. eine Baspsfeife, a Bassoon. den Bas streichen, to play on the Base-Viol. Basposanne, a Sack-but, a Musical Instrument somewhat like a Trumpet. das Bas oder Seitenstück, a Pedreto.

der Basia, a Turkish Bassa or Governor of a Province in Turkey; the Great Sultan's Lieutenant in a Province.

der Bassaner, (eine Art Gänse) a Soland Goose, (a Scotch Goose.)

das Basschen, a little Terrier-Dog.

die Bassethöte, a Flute which is a Quint lower than the Alt or Counter-tenor Flute.

die Bassflöte, a Flute which is still a Quint lower than the Bassethöte (Basset Flute.) das Bassglas, a great Glass, a Mum-Glass.

der Bassist, one that sings the Base.

die Basslade, in an Organ, the Base Sound Board or Chest.

der Basson, a Bassoon, (ein Jagott.)

der

der Basspömmier, a Species of Hautboy of former Times.

die Bassstimme, 1) the lowest Voice in Music, the Base-Voice. 2) a Paper on which the Notes for the Base are written or printed.

der Bast, the Bast, inner Bark of a Tree to bind with. eine Matte von Bast, a Mat made of Bast.

die Bista, the Ace of Clubs at Cards (at Ombre or Ombre), the Baste. Baste, signifies also sufficient, enough.

Bastant seyn, to be a Match for one.

der Bastard, a Bastard, a baseborn Child, a Natural Son or Daughter, also a Bastard of a Canary Bird and Thistle-Finch. Bastard, signifies also false, counterfeit, what is not of a pure Kind, what is mixed. Bastardpflanzen, Bastard-Plants. Bastardwein, (gemischter Wein) bastard Wine, mixed Wine, sophisticated Wine.

die Bastdecke, a Cover made of Bast. die Bastbohne, a Sprig or Nooze made of Bast.

Basten, adj. of Bast, made of Bast.

die Basten, a Bastion, a Bulwark. eine Festung von sieben Basten, a Heptagon.

der Basthut, a Hat of Bast.

Bastian, Sebastian, a Man's Name.

Bastime oder Bastulme, a Sort of an Elm-Tree.

das Bastion, a Bastion, a Bulwark.

der Bastling, a Name, in some Countries for the Female of the Hemp, which in other Places is called, Fimmel.

die Bastpfeife, a Bird-Gall made of Bast, a Pipe on which the Fowlers imitate the Tunes of Birds.

Batavien, Baravia, in the East-Indies.

Bäte, ich bäte, I bade; see Bitten.

Bat, ich bat, I begged; see Bitten.

die Bataille, (die Schlacht, das Treffen) Battle, Fight.)

das Bataillon, a Battalion.

der Bätengel, the Herb Germander.

der Batist, Batiste, a very fine Linnen.

der Batistweber, a Batiste, a Cambric Weaver.

die Batsche, a Kommer, a Paving-Beetle a Battledore, a Beetle, a Beater to make even with; a Plasterer's Beater, a Plane.

die Batterie, a Battery.

Batteriebalcken oder Rippen, a Battery-

joist, Girder, Rafter. Batterie, Batterie-Pieces.

Bäge, a Birch; see Bege.

der Bagen, a Barz, which is a German Coin of four Kreuzer, about three pence English Money; it signifies Money, as: er hat Bagen, he has Money (is rich.) das wird Bagen kosten, that will cost Money.

Bägnen, zwei, drei Bägner, a Coin a Piece of two, three Batz.

Bäsig, adj. 1) spruce, gallant, 2) stubborn, sullen, froward, rough, untractable, impertinent. sig einhertreten, to look as big as a Beef.

der Bau, a Building, Structure,rick, Edifice, a House. der Bau, Bauen eines Hauses, the Building a House. ein alter Bau, an old Structure or Fabrick. die jonische, rische Bauart, the Ionic, Doric Order der Bau des Hauses oder Gartens, Culture, Tillage, Agriculture, dening. der Bau, Festungsbau, (Strasse) auf den Bau kommen, to be demned to work for Fortification condemned to public Work. den aus seinem Bau treiben, to unthrust the Fox. das Bauamt, the Building Office or Building Court. die Bauherren, the Ediles, Surveyors of Buildings, Bridges &c. der Bauanschlag, an Estimate of a Building.

der Bauch, the Belly, Womb. den einen Bauch bekommen, to belly grow fat and big. einer der Bauch redet, a Ventriloquist; der Mauer macht einen Bauch, the makes a Bunch. der Bauchband Hoop about the Belly of a Cask. Bauchbohrer, a Bore or Gimlet of Turners to bore the inner Widened a Piece. der Bauchdiener, a Glutton a Belly-God, an Abbey Lubber. Epicure, an old Toast, an Toast.

die Bäsche, (der Wäsche) a Buck, Bucking of Clothes, of foul Lin-

Bäuschen, v. r. s. die Wäsche, to Linnen Clothes, to buck them Ly.

der Bauchfluß, a Looseness of the a Lask, Flux, a Diarrhea, Lisk

Bauchflüßig, adj. loose, troubled a Looseness.

das Bauchgrimmen, the Cholick, Belly-Ach, the Gripes, the Winding of the Belly.

Bauchgurt, an Under - Girth of a Saddle to girth the Horse's Belly in.

bauchig oder Bäuchig, adj. et adv. bel-
y'd, with a Belly. **bünnbauchig** seyn,
to be lean, slank, slender,

Bauchlauge, Buck-Lye.

Bauchnaht, a Gastroraphy: a parti-
cular Seam by which a Belly that is
rounded or ripp'd open; is stitched
sewed together. **die Bauchöffnung**,
the Gastrotomy. **der Bauchpfaff**, a
Priest, that mends more his Belly,
than the Welfare of his Parishioners.

der Bauchriemen, a Bellyband for a
saddled Horse. **das Bauchrumpeln**,
the rumbling of the Belly. **die Bauch-**
schwellung, (in Archit.) a Swelling, bun-
ching out, a Protuberance. **die Bauch-**
schmerzen, Belly - Ach; see **Bauch-**
schmerzen.

der Bauchschnitt, the Ope-
ning of the Belly by Incision. **die**
Bauchsorge, Care for the Belly, only
to eat and drink well, Gluttony.

die Bauchstübe, (in Ship-Building)
the Body of a Ship. **das Bauchtuch**,
the Schürze, an Apron.

das Bauchtuch, a Bucking-Cloth.

die Bauchung, (in Archit.) a faulty
buckling of the Column-shaft at the
third Part of its Height.

die Bauchwäsche, a Buck Washing of foul
clothes.

die Bauchwasser sucht, the Drop sy of
the Belly. **das Bauchwehe**, the
Griping of the Guts;

die Bauchschmerzen, der Bauchwind,
backing Wind backwards, a Fizzle.

die Bauchwürmer, Belly Worms. **der**
Bauchwang, (Hartleibigkeit, Ver-
stopfung) a Costiveness, a vain De-
sire to go to Stool, the Constipation.

die Bauchjube, a Bucking Tub.

die Baubienst, compelled Services to
building.

baun, v. r. a. to build, to construct,
erect, to erect Houses &c. **den Ast**
baun, das Feld, einen Garten, Wein-
garten **baun**, to till, cultivate, manure,
to dress a Field or Ground, to dress
Garden, a Vineyard. **Honig baun**,
to keep Bees to make Honey. in die-
sem Lande wird viel Wein, Korn &c.
baunet, they reap a great Deal of
Wine, Corn &c. in this Country. **ein**
mal im Jahrmarkt baun, to frequent a
fair, auf einen baun oder sich auf
einen verlassen, to rely on one, de-
pend or trust upon him. **eine Fache**,
ein Fenster **baun**, to open, to culti-

vate or build a Mine of Minerals. **er**
ist ein wohlgebaunter Mensch, he is
a handsome, comely or well made
Man. **ein wohlgebautes Pferd**, a
well shaped Horse. **das Baun**, Build-
ing, Constructing, Framing, Cul-
ture, Tillage. **Hausbandry**, Dressing.

der Bauer, a Builder, one that builds
or tills, a Cultivator.

ein Bauer, (Vogelbauer) a Cage, a
Bird-Cage, a Volery.

der Bauer, (ein Landmann) a Peasant,
a Countryman, a Villager, Hoydon,
Husbandman, Tiller or Ploughman,
ein grober Bauer, a Rustick, a Churl,
ein Boor, a clownly Fellow, a Clown.
der Bauer im Schachspiel, a Pawn
at Chess. **der Bauer in der Karte**,
a Knave or Jack at Cards.

die Baierarbeit, a Ploughman's Work.

das Baierband, in Commerce, a Sort
of Courland Flax, which is brought
to Market by the Peasants of that Coun-
try and sold in great Bundles of 8
Lis-pounds.

die Baierde, Earth that lies on the Sur-
face and which is necessary to nourish
the Plants.

die Baierfran, a Country Woman, the
Wife of a Peasant.

das Bauergut, a Farm, the House and
Grounds of a Peasant, on which he
may at least keep, maintain and em-
ploy two Horses.

Bauerhaft, adj. et adv. bäurisch, rus-
tic, coarse, rough, rude, uncivil,
clownish, unmannerly, illbred, in a
clownish Manner, agrestical. **das**
Bauerhaus, a Peasant's House, a Vil-
lager's House, a thatched House or
Cottage, a Peasant's Hut. **der Bauers-**
hof, a Farm, a Farmhouse. **die Haus-**
erhuhe, a Hide or Swoling of Land
belonging to a Farmer, for which he
is obliged to do compelled Services and
pay Land Taxes &c. **der Bauerhund**,
a Cur, a great Cur, a Mastiff Dog.

die Bäuerinn, a Country Woman, a
Country Girl or Lass; also a rustical
or clownish Woman.

Bäuerisch, adj. et adv. after the Manner
of the Peasants, rustic; see **Bauerhaft**.
das Bäuerleben, a rural, rustical, Coun-
try Life. **das Bäuerleben**, a Fee
Farm or Tenement in Possession of a
Peasant or Farmer that is subject to
Services and to Paying of Rents. **ein**
Bauerlimmel, ein Bauerfegel, a
Churl, Hoidon, Boor, Lob, Lob-
cock,

cock, Plough Jogger, Kern, rustical Fellow, a Country Bumpkin, a homespun, lubberly Fellow, an arch Clown. das Bauerlied, a Country Ballad or Lay, a rural Song. Bauerleute, see Bauersleute. der Bauermeister, a Boormaster, the Headman or Judge of a Village. der Bauernreich, (in low March - Countries) a Dam which the Country People are obliged to raise and keep in Order. das Bauerngesding, the annual Courteser. die Bauerengemeinde, the Inhabitants of a Village; also the Community. die Bauerengeräthe, the Tools or Urenfils of a Ploughman. der Bauernfnecht, a Man Servant to a Peasant or Farmer, a Man for the Plough. der Bauernfittel, a Linnen Frock of a Peasant, a Peasant's Jacket. die Bauernkost, Peasant's Food. die Bauernfeste, a Country Feast, a Feast given by the Country People. der Bauernkrieg, an Insurrection of the Country People, a War raised by the Country People and carried on against them, a civil War. die Bauernmagd, a Peasant's Maid Servant, a Country Lais that serves a Peasant. der Bauernpfeffer, a common Sort of Pepper. die Bauernpractik, (Witterungsregeln der Bauern) Weather Observations made by the Country People, or Rules of the Weather to which the Country People use to adhere and which are not founded in natural Philosophy. die Bauernregeln, an Observation concerning the Times and Seasons to prognosticate the Weather by. die Bauerschenke, a Village - or a Country - Alehouse. Taphouse. der Bauersenf, a Sort of a Mustard - Plant that grows on every Field. der Bauernstolz, see Bauererstolz. der Bauernstreich, a clownish Trick. das Bauernstück, a Picture, on which Country - People are represented.

Bauernpflichtig, adj. et adv. bound or subject to compelled Services.

das Bauerrecht, the Priviledge of a Peasant. die Bauerschaft, 1) the Country - People or Folks, the Villagers, the whole Community of a Village, the Commonalty of Peasants. 2) Bauererschaft, signifies in some Countries, a Village without a Church. die Bauerseute, the Villagers, Country - People. der Bauersmann, a Countryman, a Peasant, a Husbandman. das Bauerpiel, a Comedy, in which the acting Persons consist of Peasants or Country - People. die Bauersprache

oder Bauernsprache, Country - Speech a Country Dialect. Bauernstand, the Condition of a Peasant. 2) the Peasants of a County or Province. 3) the Commonalty, the Peasants especially in Sweden, who they form the third State of a Country and send their Delegates to the Diet.

Bauerstolz, adj. et Subst. proud with ill Manners like a Clown, purse-proud a rustical Pride, a sortish Haughtiness a ridiculous Arrogance. das Bauervolk, the Country - People.

Baufähiges Land, a tillable Ground.

Baufällig, adj. et adv. ruinous, decaying, in Decay, ready to fall to Ruin, or to Destruction. aufgeführt werden, to fall to Ruin, to threaten Ruin. ein alter baufälliger Mann, an old and sickly, a decaying or decrepit Man. ein baufälliges Alter, a decrepit Age. die Baufälligkeit, Decay, Weakness, Craziness; Ruin, the being decay'd. das Baufeld, tillable Land. Baufest sein, to be strong built, to be on a good Fundament and with stout Timber. die Baufloße, a raft or Floet of Timber. die Baufrohne, compelled Service to a Building. die Baufuhre, compelled Services to a Building with a Cart. der Baufuß, a Footmeasure, used in Building, which commonly differs from an other Footmeasure. die Baugeräthe, Materials for Building. Baugericht, the Building - Court; Baugerüst, the Building - Scaffold, the Scaffold used at Building of Houses, which consists of long Poles, Boards &c.

Bauhast, adj. et adv. that which is Building, where Men are at Work. eine bauhafte See, a Mine where Men are working to bring up the Earth.

das Bauhandwerk, a Trade belonging to Building, as a Carpenter, a Mason &c. der Bauberr, the Master Proprietor of a Building; he that sees Buildings to be raised, a Builder, a veyor or Director of a Building. Edilis, a Surveyor of public Buildings. der Bauhof, a Court - yard, where Timber is squared and fitted, a carpenter's Yard, a Place where Materials for Building are kept. das Bauholz, Timber, Wood for Building.

ein Bavian, a Baboon.

das Baujoch, (in Mining) the Upright Sills that lie upon the Side - Poles, to prevent that working fall down from above. die Bauflucht

Costs or Expenses bestowed on a Building. die Baukunst, Architecture, the Art of Building nach der Baukunst, architectlike. Zur Baukunst gehörig, architectonical. das Baugrund, cultivated Land. der Baulehmer, Lay, that is used to Buildings. die Bauleute, Workmen, Masons and carpenters, employ'd at a Building.

bau, adj. er adv. ein Haus im solchen Stand erhalten, to keep a house in Repair.

Baukunst, Inclination to build.

bauig, adj. er adv. inclining to Building, interesting himself to Mineworks.

Baum, 1) a Tree. ein Obstbaum, Fruit-Tree. ein Baum der gefällt werden kann, a fellable Tree. ein Baum der noch nicht gefällt werden kann, a Tiller. ein Baum den man zu Zeit zu Zeit beschnitten hat, a Ward or Pollenger. 2) der Baum, der die Schiffe oder Fahrzeuge zu Wasser in die Stadt kommen, the Boom, the Bar at the Entry of an Harbour.

der Baum den Eingang zu verwehren, a Bar, a Rail, a Cross-bar.

die beiden Bäume einer Leiter oder des Karren, the two Shafts of a ladder or Cart. 5) ein eiserner Baum

den die Arbeiter in Kaufmannshäusern gebrauchen, an iron Croc, a Leaver, a Bar, a Ram's-head, a Cowl,

such as Porters use. 6) der Baum, oder Rahlbaum einer Windmühle, the Axle-Tree of a Windmill,

of the Grindle-Stone in a Windmill.

der Baum am Weberstuhl, the Beam of a Weaver's Loom. 8) der Baum des Erkenntnisses, the Tree of knowledge. der Baumacht, an Agate

Figures like Trees. der Baumacker, a Common, a Plot planted with Trees.

Baummann, 1) one that builds. 2) a Landman, a Farmer.

Baummannshöhle, a singular Cavern in the Harz-Mountains.

Baumhaut, the Rind or Bark, the outer or inner Bark of Trees. der Baumhacker, (a Bird) a Wood-pecker.

die Baumblüthe, the Blossoms of a Tree, the Season when the Trees bloom or blow. das Baumeisen, a Hammer, to clean the Trees with.

Baumeister, an Architect, a Surveyor of public Buildings.

baumen, v. r. a. to shake, to dangle and fro, to hang danglely.

baumen, v. r. a. n. er recipr. to provide with a Beam, to falten

a Load of Hay a Top with a Beam. 2) to run, fly or leap upon a Tree. 3) to prance, to rear up as a Horse does; see Aufbaumen.

Bäumen, adj. er adv. 1. B. Nussbaumholz, of Walnut-Wood.

Bäumend, adj. prancing, standing upright, standing up.

der Baumfalk, a little stout pretty Falcon of dark blue and white Streaks.

die Baumfalle, a Trap made of young Trees in a Forest to catch Martens with.

das Baumfarn, Wall-fern, Polypody of the Wall; see Farnkraut.

die Baumflechte, (a Plant) Liverwort.

der Baumfrosch, a little green Frog.

die Baumfrucht, Fruit of Trees. die Baumgans, a Kind of a Wildgoose of which there are Plenty in Scotland; they are commonly of a black ash Colour.

der Baumgarten, an Orchard.

der Baumgärtner, an Arborator, Arborist, a Planter of Trees. die Baumgärtnerei, the Culture of Trees.

der Baumgärendel, a Name, which in some Places is given to the Plough-Tree.

die Baumgrille, (a Bird) a Kind of Pie or Magpie with a thin and very long Bill: this Bird is also called.

Baumklette, Baumkletter, Eichler and Eichelknäbler. der Baumhasel, a Brancher, (a Kind of a Hawk).

der Baumbacker, Baumbäfel, a Wood-pecker, a Speight. der Baumbacker, is also a Name for a Carpenter.

das Baumharz, a Gum-resin, Lime. der Baumbängel, a Basket to be hung on the Branches of a Tree to gather Fruit in.

die Baumhebe, a wooden Tool or Implement to lift heavy Trees upon a Waggon with.

die Baumheide, a Hedge of Trees or a Hedge-row of Fruit-Trees set close together.

der Baumholzer, a Name for the common Elder. Baumholz, a Forest of high grown Trees.

die Baumschnitzerei, a Surgeon, a Bud of a Tree.

der Baumfäfer, a Kind of Chafer or Beetle that loves to be upon Trees.

Baumfantiq, adj. a Term of the Carpenters for a Tree that is not hewn quite square on all Sides, but has yet some Bark remaining.

die Baumfester, a large Wine or Cider-Press, with a Beam to it to press it down by.

Baumflette, see Baumsgrille. die Baumkunst, the Art of improving the Trees by Grafting &c.

der Baumläufer, a Wood-pecker, (see Baumbacker. die Baumlause, a Vine-freter, a Grub, a Tree-louse: das

Baumlein, **Baumchen**, a little Tree. **die Baumlleiter**, a Tree-Ladder, a Ladder with a Leaning by itself, a Ladder with a Supporter. **die Baumsierbe**, a Titlark; see **Heidelerche**. **Baumlung**, see **Baumstecher**. **der Baumkarder**, the Tree-Marten. **die Baummaß**, Maß for Swine, as **Acorns &c.** **die Baummeißel**, an iron Tool of the Gardeners, a Chisel that is broad and sharp above, to lop the Trees with. **der Baummistel**, **Mis-le-roe**, **Misledine** or **Birdlime** that grows upon Trees. **das Baummoos**, **Moss** that grows on Trees. **der Baum-mörder**, an american Plant that winds itself round the Trees and by this sometimes suffocates the Tree, hence it is called **Baummörder**, **Killer of Trees**. **die Baumnuss**, a **Walnut**, a **Nut** that grows on Trees. **die Baumnachtigal**, which in some Places is called, **Grasmücke**, this Word see. **das Baumöl**, **Oil** pressed out of **Olives**, **Gallet-Oil**, **Sweet-Oil**. **die Baumpappel**, the **Mallow-Tree**: the **Rose-Mallow** is a Kind thereof. **Baumpelikan**, an american Bird, the **Wood-Pelican**. **der Baumpfahl**, a **Prop** to a Tree, a **Supporter**. **das Baumpflaster**; see **Baumwachs**. **der Baumpicker**, a **Woodpecker**. **der Baumpilz**, a Sort of a **Mushroom** that grows on Trees, a **Spunge**. **Baumpresse**; see **Baumfeller**. **die Baumsrebe**, a **Vine** that is not pyled but is planted near a Tree. **der Baumreiter**, the Name of a certain **Woodpecker**; see **Baumhacker**. **die Baumrinde**, the **Bark** or **Rind** of a Tree. **die Baumrose**, the **Flower** of the **Elderrose Tree**: a **Flower** that grows in large white Balls. **der Baumsaft**, the **Juice** or **Moisture** of a Tree. **die Baumsäge**, a little **Saw** which the Gardeners use to the Trees. **die Baumsalbe**, a **Salve** for Trees. **der Baumschaber**, a **Scraper** for Trees. **Die Baumschere**, a **Pair** of **Cizars**, or **Shears** of the Gardeners, to shear the **Box-Tree** with. **das Baumschiff**, a little **Boat** that is hewn out of an intire large Tree. **der Baumschlag**, (Term of the Painters and Ingravers) a **Disposing** and **Representation** of **Leaves** or **leaved Branches** on a **Picture**. **die Baumschleife**, a **Sloe** grafted on a **Plum-Tree**. **der Baumschließer**, an **Officer** that is appointed to open and lock the **Entrance** of an **Harbour**. **die Baumschnecke**, a **Snail**, that creeps up the Trees for its Food. **der Baumschnitt**, the **Lopping** or **Pruning** of Trees. **der**

Baumschröter, the great **Horn-Bee** or **Bullfly**. **die Baumschule**, a **Plot** or **Nursery** of young Trees. **Baumschwamm**, a **Mushroom** grows on an **Oak**, a **Spunge**. **Baumseide**, a **Stuff**, that is made of **Cotton** and common **woollen Yarn**. **der Baumspecht**, the **Wood-Spinner**. **der Baumsperling**, little **Sparrow** that builds his Nest in the Trees and never mixes among the **House-Sparrows**; it is also called **Waldsperling**, **Weiden-sperling**, **stendieb** and **Feldbieb**. **die Baumspitze**, the **Point** or the **Top** of a Tree.

Baumstark, **adj.** et **adv.** **strong** as a **firm** like a Tree, **vigorous**, **robust**, **la**. **der Baumsteiger**, see **Baumhacker**. **der Baumstein**, the Name of all **fa** **Stones**, on which Nature has formed **Figures** that are like Trees. **Bush** and the like, and which are also called by the **Greek Name Dendrites**. **Baumstück**, a **Place** in a **Garden** planted with Trees. **die Baumstütze**, **Leaning** or **Support** for a Tree. **Baumwachs**, (**Baumpflaster**, **Baum-salbe**) **graffing Wax**. **der Baumwagen**, a Kind of a little **Cart** or **Wagon** drawn by two Men. **die Baumwanze**, a **Flying-Bug**, the **Giant-Bug**. **der Baumwärter**, 1) the **Keeper** of Trees. 2) a **Keeper** or **Warder** of a **Forest**. 3) a **Forester**. 4) **Warder** of an **Orchard**. **der Baumwormuth**, a Sort of **Wormwood** that grows up into a little Tree to the **Height** of three **Ells**. **die Baumwickel**, **Ivy-Wood-bind**, **Honey-Suckle**. **Baumwipfel**, the **Top** of a Tree. **Baumwolle**, **Cotton**, **Cotton-Wool**. **gesponnene Baumwolle**, **Cotton-Thread**. **Baumwollen**, **adj.** et **adv.** of **Cotton** made of **Cotton**. **der Baumwollenbaum**, the **Cotton-Tree**. **Baumlenstrauch**, **Staud**, **Pflanze**, the **Cotton-Shrub** or **Plant**. **die Baumlenweide**, the **Cotton-Willow**. **Baumwurzel**, the **Root** of a Tree. **die Bauordnung**, an **Order** of **Architecture**, **Rules** of **Architecture**. **der Bauplatz**, an even **Plot** of **Ground** to be upon, a **Carpenter's Yard**. **einen Bauplatz abstecken**, to make the **Drawing** or **Model** of a **Building**. **das Baurecht**, the **Law** about **Building**. 2) **Berechtigung zu bauen**, the **Right** **Permission**, **Liberty** one has **purchased** or **inherited** to build on a **designated** **Place**. **der Bauriß**, a **Draught**, **Plan**, a **Design** of a **Building**.

Bausack, one that has blown or rollen Cheeks.

Bausch, 1) a Pad, a Roll stuffed in Flocks, Cotton &c. 2) a Bundle such, a Tuft, Cluster. ein **Bausch** in Seide, a Tuft of Silk. ein **Bausch** in Stroh, a Wisp of Straw. ein **lausch** Kirichen, a Cluster of Churches. ein **Federbaus**, a Tuft of Feathers. ein **Fegbaus**, a Rubber, a fling Clout. ein **Bausch** Reiser, Knot of Scions. ein **Ephenbaus**, a Ensign of a Tavern. 3) etwas in **baus** und **Bogen** kaufen, to buy in Lump, to take the good and bad together.

bausen, **bausen** oder **bausen**, v. r. n. 1) to swell, to be blown or puffed up. 2) sich in seinen Mantel einwickeln, to roll yourself up in your cloak.

Bauschorn, **Bauschlein**, a Compress, a little Bunch or Bundle.

Bauschkauf, the Buying in the Lump.

Bauschreiber, a Clerk, a Register employed in the Office of Building.

Bausch, see **Bausch**.

Baustätte, **Baustelle**, a Place to build a Building-Ground. das **Bau**,

the Body of a Tree, the Trunk of a Tree.

der **Bauverwalter**, an Officer, that has the Care of the Building Materials, who looks after the Building or sometimes manages the Whole.

der **Bau**, keeps the Accounts thereof. die **Bau**, Structure, Building.

der **Bau**, a Foreman or Overseer of the Workmen of a Building. das **Bau**, Bauwesen, Architecture.

das **Bau**, every Thing that belongs to Building and Repairing of them.

Bau, adj. et adv. what is worthy to be build.

Baugzeug, Materials or Instruments used for a Building. **Bauuerrath**, Council of a Building.

Bavian, a Kind of a great Monkey with a long Tail.

das **Bau**, a Bay or Gulf, a sure Road for a ship, a good Anchor-Ground; see **Bau**.

Bayer, a Bavarian.

Bayerfürst, the Elector of Bavaria. **Bavaria**, the Country of Bavaria.

Bayonnet, the Bayonet.

Beb, v. r. a. to have in View, to see at.

Beb, v. r. a. to draw over with Veins, to make all over veiny.

Beb oder **bejammern**, v. r. a. to bemoan, bewail, to lament or mourn for.

der **Beb**, ein **Beb**, an Officer, one that is in an Office, has an Employment; an Intendant, a Governour, a Bailiff &c.

Beb seyn, to be in an Office, Charge or Employment.

Beb, v. r. a. to torment, afflict, trouble, aggrrieve, clog, pain one, to frighten, fright or make him afraid. **Beb** seyn oder werden, to be afflicted, tormented, pained, aggrieved &c. die **Beb**, Tormenting or Torment, Pain, Affliction, Anguish of Mind, Uncasiness, Carking-Care.

Beb, v. r. a. to answer, to give an Answer, to make a Reply. die **Beb**, antwortung, Answering to, Reply, Repartee, Answer.

Beb, v. r. a. et n. to work at a Thing, to elaborate, to cultivate, to handle, to manage, to take a Business in Hand, to work a Thing well. das **Beb** lässt sich **bearbeiten**, this Metal is malleable. sich **bearbeiten**, to endeavour, to strain, to strive, to labour, attempt, to do or use one's Endeavours, to do one's best, to take Pains, to study; to have or take Care of a Thing, to work a Thing very exactly or carefully. die **Bearbeitung**, Working, Elaborating of a Thing, Cultivation or Culture, Labouring, Endeavouring, Pains &c.

Beb, v. r. a. to suspect a Thing.

Beb, v. r. a. to embrace, to hold in one's Arms; to comprehend, to comprise, to conceive; (a Word which is seldom used.)

Beb, v. r. a. (in Husbandry) to cultivate a Plant, to tend or attend any Product of the Earth, to take Care of it, to look after it.

Beb, v. r. a. to behold, to fix his Eye on, to look on.

Beb, v. r. a. to inspect, to make a Visitation, to survey, to look at a Thing, to take it in View. die **Beb**, ocular Inspection, Surveying of any Thing.

Beb, v. r. a. (a Sea Term) to put out the Tuns in Sea, as a Mark for Seamen where there are Sand-Banks &c.

Beb, v. r. a. to garnish or adorn with

with Ribbons. er ist nam. behändert, he is invested with several Ribbons of Knight's-Orders.

Webarten, v. r. a. to provide with a Beard. **webartet**, (mit einem Barte versehen) provided with a Beard.

Webauen, v. r. a. to raise a Building upon an empty Place, to build; also to cultivate. **die Webauung**, Building, Raising of Buildings; Cultivation.

Weben, v. r. n. to shake, tremble, shrink, quake, shiver. **das Herz bebt mir**, my Heart goes pit-a-pat, palpitares. **die Kniee beben mir**, my Knees shake, tremble or stagger. **vor Kälte, Furcht &c. beben**, to quake or shake for Cold, for Fear &c. **die Webung**, Trembling, Shaking, Palpitation, Beating, Leaping.

Webend, adj. trembling, shaking, wavering, warbling. **ein bebendes Herz**, a trembling Heart; a Heart that goes pit-a-pat.

Webern, v. r. n. to mumble, mutter or grumble.

Webiden, v. irr. a. to bind, tie all round with Ribbons &c. **ein Faß bebinden**, to hoop a Cask.

Webkättert seyn, to be full of Leaves.

Webkochen, v. r. a. to garnish with tinued Plates to plate. (figur) **mit Tressen besetzen**, to adorn with Gold or Silver-Lace. **bey Hofe siehet man die weblichten Herren**, at Court you may see the laced Gentlemen.

Webkumen, v. r. a. to adorn, embellish, to strew with Flowers. **webkumet**, full of Flowers, embellished, adorned with Flowers.

Webkuten, v. r. a. to shed one's Blood upon any Thing, to sully with Blood. **ein webkutetes Schuupfuch**, a Handkerchief all over blooded.

ein webkutetes Kleid, a laced Garment.

Webkücken, v. r. a. to provide with a Bridge. **einen Fluß webkücken**, to build a Bridge over a River.

Webkungen, v. r. a. to be pifs; see **Webkissen**.

Webkuten, v. r. a. to brood or sit on. **Einer die schon webkütet sind**, rotten Eggs.

Webkünden seyn, to be tied round about with Strings, Ribbons, Hoops &c.

Webkassine, a Snipe; see **Webkassnepe**.

der Webker, a Goblet, a Cup, a Drinking-Cup, a Chalice, a Bowl. **ein matter Webker**, a Goblet, a broad Bowl.

ein Webker, womit die **Sausler** len, a Juggler's-Box.

Webkerblume, the Cup or Chalice. **er. Webkerbedel**, the Cover of Cup. **Webkerfutter**, a Cup-Case. **Webkerkreise**, a little Anvil of the and Silver-Smiths. **das Webker**, a little Cup.

Webkern, v. r. a. et n. to ripple drink much.

der Webkerschranf, a Cup-board Side-board Table. **das Webker**, the Juggler's-Play. **die Webker**, oder **Webkertraube**, the Botter's, a wooden Instrument to make the en Dishes or Plates all of a Size Depth.

der Webker, (der Schnabel) the Bill, or Nib of a Bird.

das Webken, a Bason, a Wash-Bason Bafin, a Pan.

der Webkenherr, a Church-Warden stands at the Church-Door to rec the Money put upon a Bason or for the Poor. **der Webkenflang**, Sounding of a Bason, whereby swarming Bees are called back **der Webkenschlager**, a Brazier.

der Webker, a Baker; see **Baker**.

der Webkhammer, a sharp Hammer of Copper-smiths, a Pickhammer.

Webkchen, v. r. a. to cover with a to tile your House, to roof. **die Webkuchung**, the Tiling a House, Co ing or Providing a House with a

der Webkacht, Consideration, Reflex Deliberation, Consultation, Prema tion, Prudence, Circumspect Foresight. **mit Webkacht verfab** to act circumspectly, prudently.

Webkacht, preter. et part. pass. of **Webken**, bethought.

Webkacht, adj. et adv. (webkachtig, dachtfam, webkachtlich, webkachtfam) circumspect, prudent, considerate, creet, deliberate, prudently, conside tely, deliberately, with Circum tation, with Foresight. **webkacht** to think of, to mind, to devise and Means, to be careful, to vour. **sich webkacht haben**, to be thought himself, wohl webkacht contrived or devised. **webkacht** to be considered, to have a Thin vised for bequeathed by Will. **Person so in einem Testament b** ist, a Devisee. **Webkachtlich** ob dachtfam seyn, to be prudent, circ spect, considerate, discreet, wise

ber; to take Advice, Counsel, Heed or Precaution in all your Doing. die Bedächtlichkeit, Circumspection, Consideration, Prudence &c. See Bedacht. Nachsicht, see Bedächtlich.

Bedachtbarkeit, Foresight, Forecast, Prudence, Reflection, Circumspection &c. See Bedacht.

bedanken, v. r. recipr. to thank, to return, to give, to render Thanks. ich danke mich dafür (ich begehre es nicht anzunehmen, verlange es nicht) I don't like it, I don't use to accept it; no, I thank you. er hat sich dafür bedankt, he turned civilly Thanks for it, he refused ihandliome-ly. die Bedankung, see Dank.

Bedarf, (das Bedürfnis). Want, Need, that which is necessary.

bedürften, see Bedürfnen.

bedauern, Bedauern, Bedauern, v. a. (Mitleiden mit einem haben). to pity one, to take Pity on him, to regret, to lament, to bemoan, to deplore, to be afflicted, to have Compassion of one. den Verlust eines Freundes bedauern, to bemoan, bewail, to mourn for the Loss of a Friend. es ist zu bedauern, it is a Pity, it is to be pitied, besser beneidet, als bedauert zu werden, better to be envied than pitied.

bedauerlich, Bedauernswerth, Bedauernswürdig, adj. deplorable, to be lamented, worthy of Pity or of Compassion, painful, grievous. das Bedauern, die Bedaurung, Pity, Compassion, Lamentation, Regret, Bemoaning, Bewailing.

bedauerlicher Weise, adv. deplorably, miserably, lamentably, sensibly.

bedecken, v. r. a. to cover, shelter, to secure, to cloke, palliate, conceal a Thing, to vail or veil; to protect, to support or countenance. den Kopf, to cover the Head, to put on one's Hat. mit Todten, to strew with dead Bodies. gegen feindliche Streichungen, to secure from the Enemy's invasion. der Hengst bedeckt die Stute, the Stallion covers the Mare. der Hund bedeckt die Bege, the Dog lines the Birch. bedeckt handeln, to act secretly, in secret, privately. ein besetzter Weg, a covered Way or Corridor in Fortification.

Bedeckung, the Cover, Covering; Protection, Support, Convoy, Escort, a Convoy in Fortification. ein Schiff zur Bedeckung,

a Convoy, a Man of War, a Man of War Merchant-Men, Transports, Landing Troops &c.

bedecken, v. r. a. to furnish or provide with a Bank, Dike, Mole or Peer.

bedell, see bedell.

bedenken, v. irr. a. to think about something, to consider, to reflect on, to sift, weigh, examine, scan, münd, have a due Regard for, to take into Consideration, to ponder on, sich bedenken, to bethink yourself, to advise with yourself, to balance, to hesitate, to deliberate, to consider about. er hat sich anders bedacht, he has changed his Mind. im Testament bedensetzen, to bequeath, give, leave by Will. das Bedenken, die Bedenkung, Deliberation, Reflection, Thought, Consultation, Difficulty, Scruple, Doubt, Hesitation. sich ein Bedenken vorsetzen machen, Bedenkens tragen, to be scrupulous, to scruple or hesitate.

bedenklich, adj. et adv. doubtful, dubious, worth considering. dieser Antrag kommt mir sehr bedenklich vor, this Offer or this Proposition seems very prejudicial or dangerous to me. die Bedenklichkeit, Difficulty, Scruple, Prejudice, Doubt, Hesitation.

die Bedenkzeit, Respit or Respire, Delay, Leisure, Time to consider of or about a Thing.

bedeuten, v. r. a. et n. 1) (einem et was) to give to understand, to intimate, to declare, explicate, demonstrate a Thing to one, to give Notice, to make acquainted with. er will sich nicht bedeuten lassen, he won't be told, he won't hear Reason. 2) einen bedeuten, (überzeugen) to convince one, to undeceive him. 3) bedeuten, (anzeigen) to signify, to betoken, to mark, to denote, to have a Signification, to be a Sign, to presage. was bedeutet das? what's the Meaning of this? or what signifies it? what of that? es hat nichts zu bedeuten, 'tis an Affair of no great Matter, 'tis of no Consequence, 'tis no Matter. was solls bedeuten, daß ihr dahin gegangen seyd? what made you go thither?

Bedeutlich, adj. significant, expressive. bedeutliche, nachdrückliche Reden, significant or expressive Elocutions, emphatical or energetical Expressions.

die Bedeutung, 1) Anzeigung, Notification, Intimation, Mark, Sign. 2) Vorhersagung, Prediction, Presage. Fore-Token.

Token. 3) eines Wortes, Signification, Meaning, Sense, Acception.

Bedienen, v. r. a. (einen) to serve, attend one, to do him Service, to accommodate one. ein Amt bedienen, (verwalten) to exercise some Function, to bear a Charge, to administer an Office. die Gasse bedienen, to receive, to welcome, to entertain the Strangers, Guests, to make the Honours of the House. ein Frauenzimmer bedienen, to make Love to a Woman, (Lady &c.) sich eines Dinges, einer Gelegenheit bedienen, to make Use of a Thing, to lay Hold of an Opportunity. im Kartenspiel nicht bedienen, to renounce a Colour at Cards.

der Bediente, ein Bedienter, an Officer, one that is in an Office; a Servant, an Attendant. ein Gerichtsbedienter, see Gerichtsbdiener. ich habe es ihrem Bedienten gegeben, I have given it to your Servant, to your Footman, auch nur to your Man.

die Bedienung, a Ministry, a Charge, Employment, Office, Function; Service, Attendance, Accommodation. er hat eine sehr einträgliche Bedienung erhalten, he has obtained a very lucrative Employment, Post, or Office. die Bedienung eines Frauenzimmers, the Attending of a Lady. die verliebte Bedienung, Courtship.

der Beding, Accord, Condition, Clause, Proviso, Term, Article, Reservation, Protestation. mit Beding, under Condition, conditionally. mit dem Beding daß, on Condition that, provided that &c.

Bedinacn, v. irr. a. (etwas) to reserve, to condition, to covenant, article, agree, bargain, contract, stipulate. eine Waare bedingen, to cheapen a Commodity.

Bedinglich, adv. hypothetically, conditionally.

die Bedingung, Condition &c. see Beding.

Bedürfen, see Bedürfnen.

Bedrängen, v. r. a. to oppress, press, grieve, afflict, torment, trouble, clog or straiten one, to pinch, to overcharge. bedrängt seyn oder werden, to be afflicted, pinched, grieved, to be hard beset, to be put hard to it. die Bedrängniß, Oppression, Affliction, Grievance, Torment, Oppression of the Heart, Trouble, Grief, Vexation, Pressure. die Bedrängung, Affliction, Grief, Pain.

Bedrähnen, to threaten or menace; bedrohen.

Bedrohen, v. r. a. to menace, to threaten, to talk big to one. bedroht, threatened or threatened.

Bedrohlich, adj. et adv. menacing, threatening, comminatory, in a threatening Manner. die Bedrohung, Threat, Menacing.

Bedrücken, v. r. a. to print, impress.

Bedrücken, v. r. a. to oppress, to press. er wird von seinen Creditoren bedrückt, his Creditors hard upon him. in bedrückten Umständen, in pitiful Circumstances. Bedrückung, Oppression.

Bedüngen, v. r. a. to dung, manure, see Düngen.

Bedingen, conditioned; see Beding.

Bedürfen, v. r. imperf. to seem, appear, to believe, to think, to suppose; see Dürfen. das Bedürfnis, Sentiment, Judgement, Fancy, feeling, Opinion, Mind, Sense, Thought, Advice. meines Bedürfnis, according to my Opinion.

Bedürfen, v. irr. n. to need, to lack a Thing, to stand in Need, or to have Occasion for einer Sache bedurft haben, to have had Need of a Thing. das Bedürfnis, Need, Necessity, Necessity, Want, Indigence, Poverty.

Bedürftig, adj. et adv. poor, indigent, necessitous, in Want, needy. Bedürftigkeit, see Bedürfnis or Dürftigkeit.

Bedecken, v. r. a. to provide or furnish with Corners.

Bede, see beyde.

Bedehren, v. r. a. to honour, to give Honour, to revere or respect. die Beehrung, Honouring, Doing Honour.

Beeicheln, v. r. a. to furnish with Acorns.

Beeiden, v. r. a. (beeidigen) 1) etw. zu schwören, to take Oath at, to affirm an Oath. 2) einen beeiden ober beeidigen, to take the Oath of a Thing, to bind him by an Oath, to administer him the Oath. er ward zum heiligen Rath beeidet, he was sworn a sworn Witness. eine beeidete Aussage, an Affidavit, a Deposition upon Oath.

ein Beeidigter, a Jurat, a Jury. die

Beigung, the Taking an Oath, Binding. Confirming by an Oath.

Beifern, v. r. a. (etwas) to be zealous of, jealous of, to shew a great Earnest about a Thing, to shew one's Zeal for it. **sich beifern**, to strive, to endeavour, to do one's utmost, die **Beifertigung**, Zeal, Endeavour, Strife.

Beinträchtigen, v. r. a. to prejudice, to croach or intrench upon, to injure. **Beinträchtigung**, Injury, Prejudice, Damage, Detriment, Disadvantage.

Belegen, v. r. a. to cover with Ice. **belegt**, covered with Ice, clad in Ice.

Beleiden, v. r. a. Ekel gegen etwas empfinden, to have a Disgust, to loath a Thing.

Beistehen, v. r. a. (sich) to strive, endeavour, to take Pains for, to bestir oneself for it; see **Bemühen**.

Beenden, v. r. a. beendigen, to finish, make an End of. die **Beendigung**, beendigung, the Act of finishing a Thing, Finishing, Ending.

Beengeln, v. r. a. (in die Enge treiben,) drive into Straits, to press, to be close.

Beeren, (rothe) the Herb Linonum. weisse **Beeren**, **Wiederstoss**, Spating, Poppy.

Beerenleise, the Berry bearing Antenna, (Spinola.)

Beeren, v. r. a. 1) to provide with Children, er ist noch nicht beerbt, he has no Children yet. beerbt seyn, to have Children or Issue. 2) einen beerben, to be one's Heir.

Beeren, adj. et Subst. of a blue Colour, like that of certain blue Berries. **Beeren**, the Colour, that is made of certain Berries.

Beerdigen, v. r. a. to bury, to inter or bury; see **Begraben**. die **Beerdigung**, Interment, Burying, Burial, Funeral.

Beere, a Berry, the Berry of some Fruit. das **Beerelein**, a little Berry.

Beere, adj. green as an unripe Berry.

Beermust, Must, that is not pressed out of itself out of the Grapes.

Beermust, Rape-Wine, a Wine that is poured again on fresh Grapes to make it the stronger, it is also called **Must** or **Wassermust**, **Beermust**.

Beest, (an injurious Term) a Beast, see **Biest**.

Beeß, oder **Bießmisch**, see **Bieß**.

das **Beet**, ein Gartenbeet, a Bed, a Border in a Garden, a Garden Bed.

Beetweise, adv. in Beds.

die **Beete**, (eine Art Mangold oder rote Rüben) Beet.

Befehl, ordered, commanded, bade; (the preterit of befehlen).

Befahren, v. r. a. et recipr. (etwas besürchten, oder zu besürchten haben,) to fear a Thing, to stand in Fear or in Awe of.

Befahren, v. irr. a. 1) die See befahren, to cross the Sea by Shipping, to navigare. die Landstraße befahren, to pass the High-Way by Carts or Waggon. eine befahrene Straße, a frequented Road. 2) eine Grube befahren, to descend a Mine and inspect it. die Befahrung einer Grube, the Descent or going down a Mine. die Stürme befahren die Luft, the Storms cut through or cross the Air.

Befallen, v. irr. a. to attack, surprise, seize, to befall.

Befangen, v. irr. a. 1) (umgeben) to surround, to inclose. 2) (in sich fassen, in sich halten) to contain, comprehend. 3) befangen werden, (mit Furcht) to be possessed with Fear, mit Schlaf, to be oppressed or overwhelmed by Sleep. mit oder von Liebe befangen seyn, to be smitten or charmed with Love.

Befassen, v. r. a. et recipr. to grobe, to touch, to handle. sich mit einer Sache befassen, to meddle with a Thing, with an Affair.

Befechten, v. irr. a. to attack, to assault in an hostile Manner, to fight, to combat. einen Sieg befechten haben, to have fought and gained a Battle.

Befedern, v. r. a. 1) einen Pfeil befedern, to feather a Dart. 2) ein Vögel befedern, to feather a Bird with Down. befedert seyn, to be well feathered, to be rich, to be well stocked.

Befechden, v. r. a. to wage War, to denounce or declare War by an Herald, to challenge one to a Duel, to bid Defiance or to defy. der Befechter, he that declares War, that challenges or defies one. die Befechdung, the Declaration of War, Challenging, Defying &c. der Befechdungsbrief, a Challenge, a Cartel.

der Befehl, an Order, Command, Charge, Commission; Injunction, Precept or Instruction. ein göttlicher Befehl, a divine

a divine Commandment. ein obri-
geftlicher, an Order, Writ, Ordi-
nance, Warrant, Decree. ein öffent-
licher, a Proclamation, an Edict, a
Mandate, Rescript, gerichtliche Be-
fehle, judicial Writs. bis auf weitem
Befehl, till further Orders, was steht
zu Ihrem Befehl? What is your Plea-
sure? es steht zu Ihrem Befehl, it is
at your Pleasure, or at your Command.

Befehlen, v. irr. a. 1) to command, bid,
order, charge, to give Law, to declare, to
injoin, to master or domineer. habe ich
euch nicht befohlen? dit not I charge
you? thut was ich euch befehle, do what
I bid you. haben Sie etwas zu befehlen?
have you any Commands? (Sir, Ma-
dam. 2) ich habe meine Sache Gott be-
fohlen, I have committed my Cause into
the Hands of God. Gott befohlen! adieu!
farewell!

Befehlerisch, adj. et adv. imperious,
lordly, haughty, severely. befehlerisch
reden, to lord it, to talk big, to talk
in a high Strain.

Befehligen, v. r. a. to order, to com-
mission. der Befehlshaber, a Com-
mander, Chief-Officer, General, Go-
vernour; a Director, President. Befehls-
weise reden, to speak Commander like.

Befehlen, v. r. a. to file or file off, to
furbish by Filing.

Befeinden, v. r. a. to envy, to hate.
befeindet, angefeindet werden, to be
envy'd, hated, persecuted, to have
Enemies.

Befestigen, v. r. a. to fasten, to make
fast, to strengthen, to fortify, to as-
sure or firm, to tie, to secure. einen
Knoten befestigen, to tie a Knot. seine
Herrschaft befestigen, to secure one's
Dominion, &c. den Thron befestigen,
to establish, secure, settle the Throne.
befestigt, fortified, fastened, secured.
ein befestigter Ort, a strong Hold, a
fortified Place. die Befestigung,
Strengthening, Fastening, Fortifying;
Confirmation, Ratification, Corrobo-
ration; Fortification, die Befestigungs-
kunst, the Art of Fortifying, Fortifi-
cation, military Architecture.

Befeuchten, v. r. a. to wet, moisten,
to make wet, to sprinkle with Water.
die Befechtung, Moistening, Ware-
ring, Humectation.

Befeuern, v. r. a. to animate, to give
Vivacity, to warm, to fire on.

Befiedern, v. r. a. to feather, to pro-
vide, to garnish with Feathers. die
Befiederung, Pluming or Feathering.

Befinden, v. irr. a. et recipr. to
to remark, to observe. für gut
finden, to think fit. man befand
er ein Erz Schalk war, he was
to be a great Knave. wie befindet
euch? how do you do? die Sache
findet sich also, the Matter stan-
lies or is thus. wir befinden uns
wohl hier, we are well off here.

Befinden, die Befindung, Find-
Circumstance, Condition, State
Health. nach Befinden der
according to the Circumstances.

Befindlich, adj. et adv. what is,
is to be found, or to be met with,
exists, effective; real, present.
gendwo befindlich seyn, to be so
or to exist some where.

Beflecken, v. r. a. to spot, defile,
lute, stain, dawb, besmear. conta-
mate, foul, blemish, make filthy.
Hände mit Blut beflecken, to im-
one's Hands in Blood. eines
Namen beflecken, to bespatter, to
blur one's Reputation, to cast a
perspersion upon it. eines andern
Bette beflecken, to defile an other's
Marriage-Bed. die Befleckung,
Filchiness, Staining, Contamin-
Polluting, Defiling, a Contamin-
Pollution &c.

Befleischet seyn, v. r. n. (wohl)
well fleshed, to be fat or brawny.

Befleiß oder Befleißigen, be-
seyn, v. irr. recipr. to be studi-
diligent, bent, addicted, given
to endeavour, strive, study, try,
sect, to labour, to apply to, to
urmost, to stick to. treu be-
seyn, to be honest, true and fair.
dienstbefleiß seyn, to be ready to
one a good Service, Turn or Of-
der Arzenei, der Rechte &c. be-
seyn, to study Physick, Law &c.
der heil. Schrift befleißener, a Stu-
in Divinity. befleiß seyn die
zu kennen, to study Men.

Befleißigung, Befleißigkeit, Study,
diousness, industrious Application,
gence, Assiduity, Care, Endea-
Effort.

Befleißentlich, adv. with Study,
Care, with Application, with As-
ity, with Diligence, diligently,
actly.

Beflößen, (mit Blut) stained
Blood.

Beflügeln, v. r. a. 1) to wing,
provide with Wings, to give W

2) einen Wald beschneiden, to cut
Riding or Lane through a Forest.
(in Poetry) beschneiden statt beschleu-
gen, seine Rache beschneiden, to has-
ten or quicken his Vengeance. 4) die
Liebe beschneidet ihn, Love lends or gi-
ves him Wings.

beschten, fought, (the preter. et part.
pass. of beschten.)

beschlen, commanded, (that part. pass.
of beschlen.)

besetzen, v. r. s. to execute, to put in
execution, to perform.

besetzen, v. r. s. to further, advance,
promote, preter. to countenance, fa-
vor, assist to forward a Business, to
accelerate a Thing, to put it forward,
to hasten.

Beförderer, a Promoter, Protector,
Advocator, Patron, Favourer, Cher-
isher, Abettor.

bevorzugt, adj. et adv. favourable,
preferential, serviceable, beneficial,
useful, of Use. die Beförderung,
advancement, Promotion, Advancement;
Beförderung, Forwarding, Dispatch &c.

besetzen, v. r. s. to freight, to bur-
den (burthen) or load a Ship, a Cart
or Wagon. die Befrachtung eines
Schiffs, the Hire or Freight of a
Ship. der Befrachter, the Freighter,
owner of a Ship.

befragen, v. r. s. et recip. 1) to exam-
ine, question, interrogate to put to
question, to demand. 2) sich be-
fragen, to enquire, ask, consult,
to consult with, to confer to de-
termine with one, to ask his Opinion,
to get some Information. befraget
werden, being asked whether &c. das
Befragen, die Befragung, Examination,
Interrogation, Information, Question-
ing, Demand, Question, Consultation,
Inquest. die peinliche Be-
fragung, the Torture.

befragen, see Befragen.

bedenken, v. s. r. imperf. sich etwas
bedenken lassen, to think a Thing
over or singular, to wonder at it, to
be surprized at.

bedenklich, befremdend, adj. et adv.
surprising, amazing, strange, sur-
prising, surprisingly, in a very astonish-
ing manner. die Befremdung, Aston-
ishment, Surprize, Amazement, Sin-
gularity.

beissen, v. irr. s. to bite or gnaw off,
to nibble or pick.

Befreunden, v. r. s. to befriend, to be-
come one's Friend, to contract a Friend-
ship, or Alliance, to march into a
Family, to enter into an Alliance or
Confederacy, to associate one's self with
any one.

Befreundet, adj. allied, related, asso-
ciated. ein Befreundeter, eine Be-
freundete, an Ally, a Friend, a Re-
lation, Kinsman or Kinswoman, a
Kin. die Befreundung, Relationship,
Friendship, Alliance, Affinity by
Marriage.

Befreyen, v. r. s. to free, to deliver,
release, enfranchise; acquit, exempt,
set or put at Liberty, set or make free,
to dispense, discharge, sich befreyn,
to get rid of. der Befreyer, a Deli-
verer, a Setter at Liberty. die Be-
freyung, Delivery, Deliverance. a
Release, a Setting free, Rindance. Ac-
quitment, Affranchisement or Enfranchi-
sement, Exemption, Dispensation,
Discharge, an Immunity, Liberty or
Privilege; a Disengaging, Freeing,
a Redemption.

Befriedigen, v. r. s. (besänftigen) to
pacify, appease, atone, calm, mitigate,
assuage, allay. seine Gläubiger, to con-
tent, pay or satisfy his Creditors. ein
Kind, to quiet a Child. sein Gewiss-
sen befriedigen, to acquit his Con-
science. mit einer Mauer, mit einem
Zaune, to inclose with a Mure or Wall,
with a Hedge. die Befriedigung, Con-
tentment, Satisfaction, Paying or Pay-
ment, Acquitting, Appealing. Pacify-
ing, Agreement; also an Inclosure.
er hat seine Befriedigung erhalten, he
is pay'd, he has received his Due.

Befriedigen, v. r. s. to charge with Drudg-
ing or compelled Day's Work.

Befristete Schiffe, Icebound Ships.

Befruchten, v. r. s. to make fruitful or
fertile. die Befruchtung, Fruitfulness,
Fertility, Secundity, Rendering fruit-
ful or fertile.

Befügen, v. r. s. to authorize, to give
Power to, to permit, to intitle to
give a Right. die Befugniß, a Title,
Right, Power, Authority, a Claim to,
a Faculty.

Befugt, adj. (berechtigt) authorized,
intitled to, permitted. befugt seyn,
to have a Right, to be authorized

Befühlen, v. r. s. to feel, fumble touch,
handle, to grope. die Beführung,
Touching, feeling, fumbling. gro-
ping.

Befunden, found; see Befinden.

Befürchten, v. r. a. to fear, to be afraid of, to stand in Awe or Fear of, to apprehend. die Befürchtung, Fear, Apprehension.

Befzen, v. r. a. to bay or bark, to yelp or whilk; see Bafzen.

Begab, the Imperf. or preterit. of Begaben, which see.

Begaben, v. r. a. to endow, regale, to bestow Gifts upon, to make a Present to, to give. die Natur hat ihn reichlich begabet, Nature has bestowed her Gifts richly upon him. die Begabung, Endowment, Qualifying, the Act of endowing or bestowing, of giving a Share.

Begaffen, v. r. a. to stand gaping upon; to look or stare at, to fix his Eyes upon.

Begann, see Beginnen.

Begangen, committed, done, perpetrated; see Begeben. das Begängniß, Celebration, Solemnity.

Begatten, v. r. recipr. sich begatten, to couple, to copulate, to join, to unite themselves, to pair, to match, to agree well together. die Begattung, Copulation, carnal Copulation, a Coupling or Joining together.

Begaukeln, v. r. a. (einen) to juggle or deceive one by Legerdmain-Tricks.

Begaben, v. irr. recipr. 1) (sich zutragen) to arrive, to come to pass, to happen, to fall out, to chance. 2) sich eines Dinges begeben, to resign, yield up, renounce, abandon, forego, remit, abdicate, desist from, to quit Claim. 3) sich wohin begeben, to resort, retire, go to. auf das Meer, to go to Sea. auf die Reise, to go upon a Journey. in Lebensgefahr, to hazard or venture one's Life. auf die Flucht, to betake to Flight. sich zu seinem Regiment begeben, to (go to) join his Regiment. in den Ehestand, to marry. sich ins Kloster begeben, to take the Veil, to go to a Convent.

die Begebenheit, an Occurrence, Incident, Accident, Casualty, Chance, Hap, Case, Adventure, Event, Occasion, Emergency, Occursion, Hazard. die Begebung, Abandoning, Resigning, Abdication, Renunciation, Resignation, Yielding up, or Giving over, Cession.

Beegnen, v. r. n. 1) to meet, to light upon. 2) wohl oder übel beegnen, to receive, treat or use kindly or un-

kindly. 3) to prevent, to hinder, put a Stop to, to oppose. 4) Glück, als Unglück beegnen, to arrive, to befall, to happen to. die Begegniß, Accident, Chance, Occurrence, Adventure, Case, Exigence, Hap. die Begegnung, 1) a Meeting, counter, Reception, Treatment, haviour, Deportment. 2) Oppos. Resistance, Impediment.

Begehen, v. irr. a. 1) to go from End to the other, to go to a Place Order to view it. die Gränzen begehen, to visit the Frontier. 2) feyerlich begehen, to celebrate, to nize. eine That, einen Fehler begehen, to commit an Action, a Crime &c. to perpetrate, to amifs. Bubenstücke begehen, to tell knavish Tricks or Pranks. 3) wohl oder übel miteinander begeben, to agree, to live well or ill together, to bear with one another. die Begehung, the Action, Execution, Action, Transgression, Trespass, peration; Celebration; Agreement, Concord, Deportment.

Begehrt, (der oder das) Desire, Desiring, Craving, Request, Petition, Pretension, Wish, Longing, Aspiration.

Begehren, v. r. a. to desire, claim, demand, crave, request, beg, solicit, to sue for, long for, to want. was ihr Herz begehret, what she could wish for. man begehret, to cover, to want. man begehrt mich nicht, I am not wanted, they don't want me. das Begehren, Pretension, Desire, Demand, ein ungegründetes Begehren, founded Pretension.

Begehrnd, adj. desirous, covetous, petitive. Begehrlich, desirable, desired. die Begehrlichkeit, Desires.

Begeistern, v. r. a. to spie, to spout, to slaver or slubber, to bespatter, to spew or dribble. die Begeisternung, Spawling, Slabbering or Spouting, Drivelling.

Begeistern, v. r. a. (a provincial for Dingen) to dung, to manure.

Begeistern, v. r. a. to inspire, to inspirit, to put in Extasy, to stert seyn, to be spirited or to be possessed with a Spirit. die Begeisternung, Inspiration, Inspiring, stirring up, Animating, Exalting.

Begehdert, monied, flush of Money.

begna, (the preterit of *Begehen*) committed; see *Begehen*.

Begier, *Begierde*, Desire, Appetite, longing, Propension, Passion, Appetency, Lust after. Greediness, Ardour, earnestness. fleischliche *Begierde*, carnal Concupiscence, Lust, Coveting of hidden Delight, bad Inclinations. *Begierde zum Essen*, Appetite, Stomach. mit großer *Begier*, greedily, eagerly, passionately, ardently.

begierig, adj et adv. desirous, greedy, eager, passionate, ardent, covetous, insatiable; also curious. *begierig seyn nach etwas*, to lust after, to long for, to hanker after. *begierig nach Ehre*, ambitious. *begierig essen*, to eat greedily. *begierig anschauen*, to look intently upon.

beherlich, adj. lustful, lecherous, wanton, desirable, concupiscible, appetent.

begierig oder *begierig*, adv. passionately, greedily, eagerly, ardently. die *Begehrlichkeit*, Covetousness; Lustfulness, Wantonness, Concupiscence, procreancy, Carnality, Sensuality.

begießen, v. irr. a. to water, to sprinkle, to drench with Water; to wet or moisten, to bath, to soak. sich mit Wein *begießen*, to drown one's self in Wine. *Braten begießen*, to baste. das *Begießen*, die *Begießung*, Watering, sprinkling, Sprinkling with Water &c.

begießen, v. r. a. to portion, to endow; to bestow. *Begießung*, the portioning, the bestowal.

Begünne oder *Begünne*, (eine Art Nonne) a Beguine.

Beginn, the Commencement, Beginning, the Origin.

beginnen, v. irr. a. et n. to begin, to commence. das *Beginnen*, Commencement, a Beginning, an Undertaking, the Doing.

beglaubigen, v. r. a. to attest, to aver, assure, avouch, confirm; to certify, to prove or make good, to attest, to authenticate.

beglaubigt, adj. averred, assured, confirmed, credible, authentic, proved, believed, trusted, credited, attested, die *Beglaubigung*, Attestation, Assurance, Confirmation, Proof, Credibility. das *Beglaubigungszeugnis*, the Credential or Creditiv.

begleiten, v. r. a. to accompany, attend, to go along with; to follow, to conduct, guide, lead, to keep Company, to accompany; to assist, protect, escort.

convoy. er hat mich ganz nach Hause begleitet, he saw me quite home, attended me home. Gott begleite euch! God speed you well, fare well. der *Begleiter*, a Guide, a Conductor, a Companion, an Attender, a Guard, a Convoy, an Assistant, a Protector. eine *Begleiterin*, an Attendant, a Woman that attends a Lady. die *Begleitung*, Convoy, Attendance, Retinue; Assistance, Protection, Escort.

Beglücken, v. r. a. beglücken, to make or render happy; to make any one's Fortune; to honour, to favour, to bless. *Beglückt*, happy, blessed, prosperous. die *Beglückung*, making or rendering happy or fortunate. die *Beglückseligung*, the Act of blessing, of rendering happy.

Begnaden oder *begnadigen*, v. r. a. to favour, to shew, to grant, to bestow Favour. einen Missethäter *begnadigen*, to shew Grace to a Malefactor, to pardon him. *Begnadigt seyn*, to be in Favour; to be the Favourite or Darling of any one. wieder *begnadigt werden*, to be received again to Grace, or into Favour. die *Begnädigung*, Grace, Favour, Pardon, Remission or Extinction of a Crime, Honour, Privilege, Pardoning, Gratifying &c. ein *Begnädigungsbrief*, a Letter of Remission.

Begnügen, v. r. recipr. et imperf. sich begnügen oder sich begnügen lassen, to be contented, satisfied, pleased, acquiescing with what one has or receives.

Begnügsam, adj. et adv. easily to be satisfied or contented, see *Genügsam*. die *Begnügsamkeit*, (auch *Begnügslichkeit*, besser *Genügsamkeit*) Contentedness, Satisfaction, Frugality.

Begonnen, begun (which is the part. pass. of *Beginnen*, to begin.)

Begossen, watered, sprinkled (the part. pass. of *Begießen*.)

Begraben, v. irr. a. to bury, to inter, to commit to the Ground. da liegt der Hund begraben, da steckt der Knoten, there sits the Knot, that's the Difficulty. das *Begräbnis*, Burial, Funeral, Burying, Sepulture, Interment, Obsequies, Funeral Solennities. zum *Begräbnis* gehen, to assist at a Funeral. ein *Begräbnis*, das Grab, a Burying-Place, a Sepulchre, the Grave. *Begräbnis*, Ceremonien, Funeral-Rites. *Begräbnis*, Mahlszeit, the Funeral-Banquet, the Parenials, die

die Begrabung, the Act of burying, of interring, Inhumation.

Begrenzen, see Begrenzen.

Begräsen, v. r. a. 1) to cover with Grass; to clothe with Grass, to paint green, to grow all over grassy (in which Sense it is a Verb. n.) 2) das Gras abgräsen, to browse the Grass. 3) sich begräsen, when the Cattle has been grazing a While and got fat, they then say sich begräsen. 4) (figurl.) sich begräsen, to thrive, to become rich, to succeed in one's Business.

Begräuen, v. r. n. to grow old; hoary.

Begraut, grown old, hoary or gray headed.

Begreifen, v. irr. a. 1) mit den Händen, to feel, handle, grope, grabble, fumble, touch. 2) begreifen, in sich fassen, to comprehend, to contain, hold, include. 3) begreifen, etwas verstehen, to comprehend, understand, apprehend, perceive, conceive. etwas kurz begreifen oder abfassen, to draw a Matter into a narrow Compass. das Vermögen was unsere Seele hat etc. was zu begreifen, the apprehensive Faculty of our Soul. das Begreifen, Fumbling, Groping &c.

Begreiflich, adj. et adv. comprehensible, intelligible, conceivable, imaginable, easy to apprehend, intelligibly, clearly, distinctly, plainly. die Begreiflichkeit, the Quality or Propriety of a Thing by which it is easy to be comprehended or conceived, Conceivableness, Apprehensiveness. die Begreifung, Touching or Feeling, Handling.

Begrenzen, v. r. a. to confine, to limit, to circumscribe, set, appoint the Extent or Boundaries.

der Begriff, 1) der Verstand etc. the Idea, Intelligence, Notion, Capacity, Judgment, Reach, Understanding, Knowledge, Perception, Comprehension. das ist über seinen Begriff hinaus, that's above his Reach, Sphere, Knowledge or Power. 2) Begriff, (der Inhalt) the Contents, Tenor, Summary, Subject, Matter. 3) ein kurzer Begriff, an Abridgement, Abstract, Epitome, narrow Compass. 4) im Begriff seyn, to stand upon the Brink, to be about to do. 5) Begriff, (die Erstreckung) the Extent.

Begriff, (the preterit of Begreifen) comprehended, conceived &c.

Begriffen, (the part. pass. of Begreifen.) 1) fumbled, comprehended, handled &c. 2) in oder mit etwas begriffen

sen seyn, to be at or about a Thing to be a doing it, to have it in hand. er war auch in dem Handel begriffen, he was also intrangled in that Affair. mit darin begriffen, comprehended, included therein.

Begrub, bury'd or buried, (the part. of Begraben.)

Begründen, v. r. a. to prove, to justify, to good.

Begrünen, v. r. a. to make green.

Begrünt, adj. green, made green.

Begrüßen, v. r. a. 1) to salute, greet, to make a Compliment, salute by firing the Guns at Sea from the Ramparts of a Fortress. neuen um etwas begrüßen oder anfragen, to request, ask, crave, enquire, solicit, petition, or desire one's leave for a Thing. ohne mich dazu begrüßen, without informing me without asking my Leave. die Begrüßung, Salute, Hailing, Salutation, greeting, Compliment, a Congy, or Reverence; a Capping.

Begüden, v. r. a. 1) to behold, to gaze upon, to contemplate, gaze at; see Besehen, Beschauen.

Begünstigen, v. r. a. to favour, to shew Favour or bestow Favour, to grant, give or allow some thing. begünstiget, favoured. die Begünstigung, Favour, Grace, Kindness.

Begürten, v. r. a. to gird, to girdle. Begürtet, wearing a Waist-Belt. Begürtung, the Act of girding.

Begütern, v. r. a. to enrich, to make rich or wealthy.

Begütert, adj. rich, wealthy, opulently well lined or stocked, well furnished in Estate, that has a considerable Estate.

Begütigen, v. r. a. to appease, to soothe, to quiet, to cool his Anger, to subdue his Passion; to flatter, to satisfy. Begütigt, appeased, satisfied. Begütigung, Appeasing, Satisfaction, Flattery &c.

Begipsen oder Begipfen, v. r. a. to plaster or parget, to lay over with Plaster. die Begippung, Plastering, the Act of laying over with Struck.

Bebäaren, v. r. a. to provide with Hair. Bebaart, haired, having thick Hair, hairy.

Bebäuen, v. r. a. to grub or dig about, to cut about. einen Baum bebäuen, to open a Tree or a Tree the Root, dig about it. Bebaud

id, grupp'd, dug up, or about. die
beachtung, Grubbing or Howing up,
opping, Digging up or about.

ist, mit Schulden behaftet seyn,
be in Debts, indebted, charged or
with Debts; to be over Head
in Debts. mit Lastern, to be
able; inclined, subject to Vices. mit
samkeit, to be affected, afflicted,
bled with Sickness. mit der Pest,
be infected with the Plague. mit
Gemuth, to be taken, possessed,
with Melancholy. behaftete
Lands, that are engaged,
Debts, that are incumbered.

gen, v. r. a. to environ, compass,
sole, surround with a Hedge, to
nce.

gen, v. r. n. to please one, to like,
delight in.

lich, adj. et adv. pleasing, comfort-
agreeable, easy, convenient, grate-
acceptable, affable; agreeably,
tantly, conveniently, decently. die
lichkeit, Agreeableness, Delight,
charm; Charm. Allurement, Con-
fency, Ease; Will, Mind or Plea-
re, Fancy.

ist, see Behelfen, of which it is the
part.

gen, see Behelfen.

halt, Remembrance; meines Be-
st, for ought I remember, (little
B) in my Opinion.

ten, v. irr. a. 1) to keep, conserve,
to part with, to retain, preserve.
das Feld behalten, to stand Master
the Field, to get the Victory. 3)
Bachthum, to keep in Remem-
brance. 4) etwas bey sich behalten,
keep secret, to keep to one's self,
conceal a Thing.

ten, adj. ein behaltener Mann, a
well established or easy in his
stances.

halter, a Sofa, a Case, a Shrine;
Place where any Thing is kept or
served. ein Kleiderbehälter, a
robe, a Press or Chest of Draw-
ein Fischbehälter, a Fish Trunk,
how to keep Fish in a Fish-Pond.
ein Speisebehälter, a Wardmear, a
ary. ein Wasserbehälter, a Re-
ser of Water, a Cistern. das Be-
st, a Reservoir, Conservatory,
Place where Things may be put in
ety or Security, as the Archives; a
ine for Relicks &c.

stam, adj. that which will keep.

behaltfames Obst, Obst das sich hält,
durable, hard or Winter-Fruits: such
as will keep all the Winter. ein be-
haltfamer Kopf, one that has a good
Memory. die Behaltung, Keeping.
Reserving, Saving; Remembring a
Thing.

Behandeln, v. r. a. 1) eine Waare be-
handeln, to bargain for, to agree
about, to treat with one about a Com-
modity, to agree upon the Price, to
cheapen. 2) eine Materie, ein Ge-
schäft behandeln, to negotiate, trans-
act, treat, manage, agitate an Affair,
to handle it. 3) gut oder schlecht be-
handeln, to treat bad or ill. sich be-
handeln lassen, to be easily dealt or
treated with. die Behandlung, Usage,
Treatment.

Behändigen, v. r. a. (zustellen) to hand
a Thing, to deliver, convey, consign
to. die Behändigung, Handling, De-
livering, Consigning, Remitting.

Behängen, v. irr. n. (hängen bleiben)
to be intangled, caught somewhere,
to remain hanging.

Behängen, v. r. a. 1) ein Zimmer mit
Tapeten behängen, to furnish a Room
with Hangings, with Tapestry. 2)
(figur.) sich mit etwas behängen, to
meddle with Things, to engage to or
in.

Behängt, adj. adorned, set off, hung,
furnished with Hangings &c. der
Hund ist wohl behängt, the Dog has
fine long Ears. die Behängung, the
Act of furnishing with Hangings; of
intangling, associating, engaging with.

Behärren, v. r. a. to persist.

Behärnschen, v. r. a. to furnish with a
Harnish, or an Armour.

Beharren, v. r. n. to persevere, persist,
to continue, to be constant or firm to
the End; to be absolutely bent or
resolved upon. an einem Ort behar-
ren, (bleiben) to stay, abide, remain
at a Place.

Beharrlich, adj. et adv. constant, last-
ing, continual, permanent, persever-
ing, persisting, firm, assiduous, indur-
ing; constantly, continually, firmly,
perseveringly, lastingly. ein beharrlicher
Fleiß, Assiduity. beharrliches Bitten,
Importunacy. beharrliche Liebe, con-
stant Love. beharrlicher Eigensinn,
Wilfulness. Pertinacy, Stubbornness,
Obstinacy, a headstrong Persisting in
one's Opinion; Stiffness of Mind. die
Beharrlichkeit, Beharrung, Perseve-
rance, Constancy, Assiduity, Perma-
nen

nency, Firmness, Obstinacy, Continuation, Persisting, Persevering, Persistence.

Behärtsen, v. r. n. an unusual Word for hart werden or gefrieren, which see.

Behängen, v. r. a. to overlay or crust with Resin.

Behaubeln, v. r. a. einen Falken, to hood a Hawk.

Behauchen, v. r. a. to breathe upon or against.

Behauen, v. irr. a. 1) einen Stein, ein Stück Bauholz behauen, to hew a Stone, a piece of Timber, to square it, to fit it for a Building. 2) einen Baum behauen, to lop, to prune a Tree; to shred, to cut out or about. ein unbehauener oder unaeschliffener Gesell, an uncivilised, rude or unpolished Fellow. die Behauung, Hewing, Cutting, Lopping, Pruning, Shredding.

Behaupten, v. r. a. to maintain, defend, assert, prove, verify, support, to shew, assure, affirm, to argue for. etwas behaupten wollen, to pretend. er hat seine Sache behauptet, (ausgesührt, gewonnen) he carried the Cause, has gained his Suit. die Behauptung, Maintenance, Affirmation, Assurance, Proof, Verification, Assertion.

Behausen, v. r. a. to receive and lodge a Stranger, at one's House. sich behausen, (seine Haushaltung anfangen) to take House, to settle, to begin House-keeping. die Behausung, one's Lodging, one's House, Abode, Habitation, Dwelling-Place, the Reception of any one in one's House.

Behäuten, v. r. a. to cover with a Skin to line with a Skin, Linnen or any Thing like it.

der Behelf, Pretence, Shift, Pretext, Colour, Excuse, Exception, Help, Aid, Adminicle, a Half-Proof, Presumption.

Behelfen, v. irr. recipr. to be contented, to make Shift, to be satisfied with. er behilft sich mit Ausflüchten, he uses Shifts and Evasions.

Behelflich, adi. et adv. (in Law) eine behelfliche Widerrede, das ist eine nichtige Einwendung, an invalid or a vain Objection or Exception.

Behelligen, v. r. a. to importune, to trouble, to incommode, to disturb, to be troublesome to one. die Behel-

ligung, the Act of being troubled of disturbing, importuning.

Behen, see **Baben**.

Behend, adj. et adv. agile, prompt, quick, nimble, expeditive, supple, pliant; quickly, with Celerity, with Expedition nimbly, dexterously. die Behendigkeit, Agility, Dexterity, Activity, Swiftness, Quickness, Nimbleness, Promptness, Subtlety, Readiness, geschickte Behendigkeit, a Juggler's Trick of Hand or Leger-de-main.

Behendiglich, see **Behend**.

Behängen, see **Behängen**.

Beherbergen, v. r. a. to lodge, habitation, to entertain, to receive to one's House, to give Shelter or Retreat to, to lodge in. die Beherbergung, the Act of lodging, harbouring, sheltering.

Beherrschen, v. r. a. to sway, rule, govern, domineer, command, to have the Law, sich von seinen Leidenschaften beherrschen lassen, to be the Master of his Passions. der Beherrscher, a Sovereign, Governour, the Lord, die Beherrschung, Domination, Dominion, Sway, Government, Empire Authority, Sovereignty, Mastership, Command, Dominion.

Beherrigen, v. r. a. to take to consideration, mind, ponder, to think seriously about; to weigh, to be mind full. Beherrigt, to have considered, taken to Heart, die Beherrigung, Consideration, Examination.

Beherrzt, adj. et adv. courageous, bold, daring, resolute, intrepid, undetermined, stout-hearted, courageously, briskly, fiercely, stoutly, valiantly, resolutely, intrepidly. beherrschen, to animate, encourage, to embolden, to imbolden.

Behen, v. r. a. (ein Wildpret) to hunt the Hounds on a Game or on a Chase, hunt or bait it.

Behelken, v. r. a. to howl and lament a Thing, to bewail, to lament it.

Behexen, v. r. a. to bewitch, to enchant. die Behexung, Bewitchment, Witchcraft, Charm, Enchantment.

Behindern, see **hindern** and **verhindern**. der Behinder, a Sort of a Basket used by Gardeners.

Behobeln, v. r. a. to plane, to smooth with a plane, also to roughen; (fig.) to reach Wir or Manners; to polish, ein unbehobelter Kerl, a Chow

Blow, an unpolished, illbred Fellow.
die Behobelung, the Act of planing, smoothing with a Plane, of making binner; of reaching Wit or Manners, of Polishing.

beissen, made a Shift with (the part. of **beheissen** which see).

beissen, v. r. a. **die Bäume behölzen**, the Trees shoot forth Branches.
den Deich behölzen, to drive in Piles round about a Pond, to strengthen it with Piles. **einen Wald behölzen**, (**abbeissen**) to fell or cut down Trees.

beholzt, adj. woody, full of Wood.
die Behölzung, the Shooting forth of Branches; also the Right to fetch Wood out of a Forest.

hör see **Behörde**.

hörchen, v. r. a. to hearken, to listen, to evesdrop, to lend an Ear, to be on the Watch. **der Behorcher**, the Listener, Evesdropper, a Spy, he that stands listening. **die Behorchung**, Listening, Harkening.

die Behörde, he or those whom a Thing belongs to, the Competence; the due Jurisdiction, Congruity, Convenience.

behörig, adj. et adv. proper or Convenient, convenient, suitable, congruous, decent, requisite, belonging, pertaining. **behörig** or **behörigermassen**, duly, seemly, orderly, properly, conveniently, decently, competently. **seinen behörigen Antheil**, his due share.

Behuf, Behoof, Behalf, Utility, Advantage, Convenience, Usage or Use. **Bedarf**, Necessity.

beist, adj. ein wohl behuftes Pferd, well hooped Horse.

beistlich, adj. et adv. helpful, useful, serviceable, ready or willing to help, subsidiary, auxiliary. **beistlich seyn**, assist, relieve, succour, aid, second, to be useful. **die Beistlichkeit**, promptness of Succour and Helpfulness.

beissen, v. r. a. (**einen Falken**) to hood a Hawk.

beunden, v. r. a. ein Wild beunden, to unleash, slip or let go the Hounds after the Deer.

behalten, v. r. a. to keep, watch, preserve, guard, save, spare, protect, support. **behüte Gott! bleib mir!** God forbid! **Gott behüte euch!** God be with you! (**have you in his keeping!**) **adieu! farewell!** **behüte Gott, was höre ich!** bleib mir, what do I hear!

o strange! **der Behüter**, a Warden, Warder, Protector.

Behutsam, adj. et adv. circumspect, careful, watchful, prudent, heedful, wary, mindful upon his Guard, cautious, provident. **behutsam verfahren**, to proceed warily, carefully, heedfully, circumspectly. **die Behutsamkeit**, Heedfulness, Wariness, Circumspection, Prudence, Precaution, Foresight or Forecaut.

die Behütung, Custody, Guarding, Watching, Protecting, Saving.

Bei, see **By**.

bejahen, v. r. a. to affirm, avouch, assert, avow, assure, consent, to say Yes.

bejahend, adj. et adv. affirmant, affirmative. **die bejahende Meynung**, the Affirmative. **bejahender Weise**, affirmatively.

bejahrt, adj. of Age, aged, stricken in Years.

die Bejahung, Affirmation, Assurance, Contentment, Approbation.

bejammern, v. r. a. to regret, commiserate, bewail, bemoan, deplore, to have Pity or Compassion.

bejammernswerth oder **würdig**, adj. et adv. deplorable, worthy of Compassion; pitiful, deplorably, pitifully, miserably.

bejauchzen, v. r. a. to rejoice at, to shout: see **jauchzen**.

die Beiche, a Buck of Clothes.

die Beischafte, Buck-Ashes.

beichen, v. r. a. (**die Bäsche**) to buck your foul Linnen.

die Beichente, a Bucking-Beetle.

die Beichsauge, the Bucking-Lye.

die Beicht, Confession; also Accusation, Denunciation. **die Ohrenbeicht**, the auricular Confession. **Beicht hören** oder **Beicht sitzen**, to shrive People, to hear their Confession of Sins.

Beichten, v. r. a. 1) to confess, to confess your Sins; **beichten und communiciren**, to receive the Sacrament. 2) **beichten**, (**alles gestehen**) to avow all, to tell his Secrets, to confess, to tell what he knows, to berray. **der Beichtter**, a Confessor, an Avower.

das Beichtgeld, der **Beichtpfennig**, Shrove-Money.

der Beichtiger, a Confessor or Father Confessor.

das Beichtkind, the Penitent, a Shrivelling, ghostly Child.

der Beichtstuhl, the Confessionary or Confession - Chair, the Confessor's Seat.

der Beichtvater, a Confessor, the ghostly Father, the Priest that shrives you.

die Beichtzeit, Shrove - Time. die jährliche Beichtzeit, so mit der Fastnacht angehet, Lent.

der Beichtzettel, a Shrift, a Shrove-Ticket

Beide, adj. both, zu beiden Theilen, on both Sides, both Parties.

Beiderley, adj. both, either, the one and th'other. auf beiderley Weise, both Ways. beiderley Geschlechts, of both Sexes. beiderseits or beiderseitig, adj. et adv. both, on both Sides, on either Side.

Beiern, v. r. s. (tönen) to chime (a Word which is only used in some Provinces).

das Beil, a Hatchet. an Axe. der Beilsziel, the Hatchet - Helve.

der Be.-brief, a Contract with a Shipwright to build a Ship.

die Beistetafel, a Sort of a Billiardtable, a Truck - Table.

das Bein, 1) (der Knochen) the Bone. durch Rart und Bein gehen, to cut or to be nettled to the Quick. Stein und Bein schwören, to swear like a Tinker, like a Dragoon. 2) das Bein, the Leg, Shank, the Foot; the Paw. mit den Beinen kreuzweis sitzen, to sit cross legged. lange Beine, long Shanks. einem ein Bein unterschlagen, (einen über den Fuß fallen lassen) to trip one up, to trip up his Heels, to give him a Foil or a Fall. to supplant one. Kinder auf die Beine bringen, to bring up Children, to rear them up. ich habe ihm auf die Beine geholfen, I have assisted him, have made his Fortune. eine Armee auf die Beine bringen, to raise an Army. einem ein Bein hassen, to back one; to help him at a dead Lift, to save him from Breaking, to assist to protect him auf schwachen Beinen stehen, to go down the Wind, to be in bad Circumstances. ich will dir Beine machen, I shall make you find your Legs. eins aus Bein bekommen, to sustain a Loss. das maget ihr aus Bein binden, that's for your Account, the Loss is Yours. den Kopf zwischen die Beine nehmen, to

take to his Heels, to give the Neck, to despise, to scorn a Thing, to mind it.

der Beinarbeiter; see Beindrechsler.

die Beinasche, Bone - Ashes.

der Beinhörner, a Piercer of Gimbore or pierce Bones with. der Brecher, the Bone-breaker Eagle, Ossifrage; Osprey; see Retrath Fischadler.

der Beinbruch, the Breaking of a Fracture.

Beinbrüchig, adj. et adv. what is Fracture, or has broken a Leg. brüchiges Vieh, Cattle that is not for the Table.

der Beindrechsler, a Turner that works in Ivory and Bones.

Beindürre, adj. et adv. as dry a Bone.

Beinen oder Beinern, adj. of Bone made of Bone.

Beinsäulung; see Beinsäule.

die Beinspliter, an Instrument of Torture, by which a violent Pain is given to the Shin - Bones; it is called. die Beinschrauben, Räder, Beinstiefeln &c.

der Beinsprung, Rotteness in the Bone. das Beingerippe oder Beingerüst, Skeleton, a Carcase. Beingewächs, see Ueberbein. das Beingras, a Kind of Grass, which is said to weaken Bones of the Cattle in such a Manner that they are not able to stand up their Legs; it is also called Steincher, that is Osprey. der Beinschutz, the Caisles, an Armour or Hard for the Thigh.

Beinhart, adj. et adv. as hard a Bone. das Beinhaus, the Char House. das Beinhäutlein, the Perosteum, the Skin that covers Bones. die Beinhöhle, the Joint of Bones. das Beinholz, (Mundbein, Rainfarben, Rainweiden, Beinosen, Rehlholz &c.) Privet or Prunella (a Shrub.)

Beinicht, adj. et adv. bony, full Bones.

Beinig, adj. was Beine hat, what Legs. langbeinig, long-legged.

die Beinscheule, the Joint of the Leg. die Beinscheider, Breaches.

die Beinlade, a wooden Instrument the Surgeons or Chirurgeons to take a broken Leg straight in; the wood

for a broken Leg, the Splint.
Beinlein, a little Bone.

Beinling, (Term of the Leather-Dresser) that Part of a Hide immediately above the Legs, which is stronger than the

Bein, adj. et adv. boneless, without Bones. das Beinmark, the Marrow in the Bones. Beinhohl, see Hohl. das Beinöl, Oil that is filled out of Bones. die Beinröhre, Shank of a Bone. die Beinrührung, Beinbarnisch. die Beinschellen, the Spurs of the Legs. die Bein splints, the Splints or Splints for broken Legs. Beinschrauben, see Schraube.

Beintrag, adj. that which hurts or hurts the Legs.

Beinwarz, a black Colour, which is burnt Ivory or of Bones of Ox; (used by Painters.)

Beinwath, the Bone-Spavin.

Beinwunde, Beinwunde, see Beinwunde.

Beinwunde, 1) Osteocolla; the Bone. 2) the Herb Comfrey.

Bein, see Weibel and Kammer.

Bein, see Berberis.

Bein, v. irr. a. (mit den Zähnen) bite, to peck. gebissen, bit or bitten. beissen, als Essig, Wicser, etc. to bite, to be keen, sharp, or poyant. das Scheidewasser, the Aqua Fortis eats iron. fragen wo es beißt, to ask, rub or claw where it itches. habe zusammen beissen, to grind together one's Teeth. ein kleiner beißt ihn nicht, he is not easily discouraged; he don't mind little things. ins Gras beißen, (umkommen) to die, to be killed. ich muß einen sauren Apfel beißen, I must swallow a Gudgeon, or I must bite to it. auf den Baum beißen, to jump the Bit. sich herum beißen, to wrangle, to quarrel.

Beiß, adj. et adv. sharp, tart, keen, stinging, poyant, cutting, satirical, bitter, morose, quarrelsome; a satirical Manner. beißend seyn, to be keen as Mustard, biting or sharp as Pepper. Beißer, a Biter, a Quarreller. Beißen seyn, to be apt to bite. beißige Worte, biting, pinching, stinging words.

Beißer, the Name of, a Fish which

is like the Lamprey or Lickstone. der Beißfisch, Beet, (a Pot Herb); see Mangold.

Beißforb, see Maulforb. das Beißmittel, a Corrosive. die Beißröhre, Beet, red Beers, or red Beers-Wort. der Beißzahn, the cutting or incisive Tooth. ich will dir den Beißzahn ausbrechen, I'll dash thy Pride for thee, I'll correct thy quarrelsome Humour. die Beißzange, a Pair of Nippers or Pincers, (figurl.) a quarrelsome Woman, a Vixen.

Beiten, an obsolete Word for barren or barren, to abide, stay. beitet eine Weile, abide a While.

die Beize, 1) the Maceration or Soaking. 2) a Bait for wild Beasts, Birds, Fish &c. 3) a Pickle. 4) Aqua Fortis or the like. in der Beize liegen, to be sick, to have a secret Distemper. die Beizbrühe, the Liquor in which Tanners soak their Hides. das Beizeisen, a little Chisel of the Statuaries.

Beizen oder Beizen, v. r. a. et n. et s. was beizen oder einbeizen, to steep, infuse, macerate or soak a Thing; to pickle a Thing. eine Kalbskeule in Essig beizen, to mortify a Leg of Veal in Vinegar, till it gets a Hogoo of Taste of Venison. das Leder beizen, to tan Leather. die Häute beizen, to dress the Skins or Hides. mit Scheidewasser beizen, to etch; also to corrode, to fret. Vögel beizen, to lay a Bait for Birds, see Baizen. mit Falsch beizen, to let fly the Hawk at Birds. der Beizhund, a little Limer, or Spaniel. die Beizkufe, a Tub, in which Tanners and Furriers soak their Skins. das Beizwasser, any sharp Liquor in which Hides or Skins are soaked.

Beßaden, v. r. a. to beshit, betray, or besoul.

Beßämpfen, v. r. a. to attack, assault, to combat, to fight; to oppose, resist, subdue, overcome. die Beßämpfung, the Act of subduing, of overcoming, assaulting &c.

Beßannt, adj. et adv. known, manifest, certain, sure, assured, avowed, public, notorious, famous, renowned, eminent; familiar. es kann euch nicht unbekannt seyn, you cannot but know it. beßannt machen, to publish, to make known. sich beßannt machen, to make yourself renowned, known or spoken of, to produce yourself. sich mit jemand beßannt machen, to get

- acquainted with one, to make any one's Acquaintance, to grow familiar with. *ich will euch mit meinem Freund bekannt machen*, I will make you acquainted with my Friend, I will introduce you to him. *etwas für beskannt annehmen*, to take a Thing for granted, to allow of. *ganz bekannte und abgedroschene Materien*, common Topicks. *ein Bekannter*, an Acquaintance.
- Befanntermäßen**, adv. confessedly, notoriously, openly, plainly, manifestly, evidently.
- Bekanntlich**, adj. known, acknowledged.
- die Bekanntmachung**, Publication.
- das Bekantniß**, 1) the Confession, Acknowledgement, Avowing; see *Bekantniß*. 2) a Bill of Lading.
- die Bekantschaft**, Acquaintance, Familiarity, Knowledge; Correspondence; Commerce. *Bekantschaften an einem Orte haben*, to have Commerce or Correspondence at a Place.
- Bekappen**, v. r. a. 1) to lop the Trees; see *Kappen*. 2) to furnish with a Cap.
- Bekehren**, v. r. a. to convert, correct, reclaim, reform. *sich bekehren*, to mend, repent. *der Bekehrer*, a Converter, a Missionary.
- Bekehrt**, part. pass. et adj. converted. *ein Neubekehrter*, a Convert, a Profelyte. *ich weiß nicht wie ich bekehrt bin*, I know not what I am about, or what to do, I am led quite astray. *die Bekehrung*, Conversion, Correction, Penitence, Repentance, Resipiscence or Amendment of Life; Turning or Converting.
- Bekennen**, v. irr. a. to confess, to own, acknowledge, avow, aver, avouch; to profess. *ich bekenne daß es wahr ist*, I acknowledge the Truth. *ich bekenne daß ich unrecht habe*, I own myself in the wrong. *der Bekenner*, a Confessor. *die Bekenner und Märtyrer in der ersten Kirche*, the Confessors and Martyrs or Sufferers of the primitive Church. *das Bekantniß*, a Confession, Acknowledgment. *die Bekennung*, Confessing, Acknowledging, Avowing.
- Befielen**, v. r. a. to feather, to furnish with Feathers, with Quills.
- Beflügen**, v. r. a. (einen) to pity, commiserate one, to deplore, bewail, lament one. *sich über etwas oder über*
- einen beklagen*, to complain of, Complaints of.
- Beflügenwerth**, adj. lamentable, ful, to be pitied, deplorable, deserves Pity or Compassion, was to be lamented or regretted.
- der Beflägte**, the Defendant, he or that is accused, indicted, arraigned, impeached, an Inditee.
- Beflämmern**, v. r. a. to take to feel, to touch; see *Begreifen*, fassen.
- Befläuben**, v. r. a. to pick and to chuse, to gnaw or nibble. *die Flaubung*, Picking, Culling, wing, Nibbling, Chusing.
- Beflecken**, v. r. a. to glue or paste together. *eine Wand bekleben*, to plaster, dawb a Wall. *be kleben bleiben* (v. n.) to cleave or stick to, to fast. *die Beflebung*, Gluing, Pasting together; Sticking or Cleaving together.
- Beflecken**, v. r. a. to stain or spot. *beispiel*, hemire, bedaggle, bedash, defile, foul, dawb, blur. *befleckt*, dawbed, blurred. *Befleckung*, Staining, Blemishing, dashing, Dawbing &c.
- Befleiben**, v. r. a. et n. to do with Glue or Paste, to plaster, lute, to cleave, to stick fast, thrive, to root or take Root. *die fleibung*, Gluing, Pasting, tery, Luting, Cleaving.
- Befleiden**, v. r. a. to clothe, accoutre. *die Armeu bekleiden*, find Clothes for the Poor. *einer bekleiden*, to adorn, to garnish. *ein Zimmer bekleiden*, to furnish a Room with Hangings. *ein Amt bekleiden*, to have, possess, exercise and Office, to be invested in an Office. *den Wall mit einer bekleiden*, to line a Rampart with Stone-Wall. *sauber bekleidet*, clothed, dressed, arrayed, accoutred, attired. *die Befleibung*, thing, Raiment, Attire, Garb, Vestment, a Suit of Hangings, Room, Exercise, Possession, Adornment of an Office; the Vesting, Investiture; the Incrustation; the Planks or the Sides of a Ship.
- Befleistern**, v. r. a. to glue, to paste over with Plaster. (figurl.) to lute, to give it a good Colour, to cloak.) *Befleistert*, plastered, pasted over with Plaster, glued, stuccoed. *die Befleisterung*, a Plastering

bejmen, v. r. a. to pinch, to strain, to wring, to press. ein **bejmenntes** Herz, a sore, afflicted, straitened, oppressed Heart, die **Bejmennung**, oppression of the Heart, Heart's Break-
ing.

bejtern, see **Bejlecken**.

bejten, v. r. a. to strike or beat, to strike, to knock often or different Times on, at, or against something.

bejagen, v. r. a. to critick, to judge, to examine too nicely, to criticize. die **Bejägung**, Criticizing, judging.

bejatern, v. r. recipr. to dawb or bespatter himself with Dirt, to dirt, to bedaggle. **Bejuntert**, made dirty, bedaggled, bemired.

bekommen, v. irr. n. to receive, get, to acquire, obtain, to take, to have &c. nicht zu **bekommen**, not to be had, not to be gotten. etwas **an**, auf oder aus**bekommen**, to get a thing on, up or open, out or off. **Laub**, **Wurzel** &c. **bekommen**, to shoot Leaves, Burgeons, to take, to take or strike Root. eine **Krankheit bekommen**, to be taken ill, to be seized by a Distemper, to fall sick. **Risse bekommen**, to cleave, to chop, to chop, to gape, to chink. **Hörner bekommen**, to shed Teeth, or Horns. er hat Lust **zu bekommen**, the Fancy took him. diese **Beise** pflegt mir nicht wohl zu **bekommen**, this Meat is apt to make me sick. wohl **bekomme** es euch! much good may it do you!

besorgen, v. r. a. to nourish or feed, to entertain, to find Victuals, to diet. die **Besorgung**, Nourishment, Maintenance; Food, Board.

besorgen, to confirm, aver, avow, to approve, ratify, assure, certify, assert, to lay down as a Matter of Fact; also to consolidate. **den Contract vor Gericht bekräftigen lassen**, to realize a Contract. mit **dem Eide bekräftigen**, to take an Oath upon. die **Bekräftigung**, Confirmation, Ratification, Affirmation, Cerification, Assurance, Proof.

bekränzen, v. r. a. to put a Garland upon one's Head; to crown with Flowers, to wreath. **Bekränzet einhergehen**, to wear a Garland, or Wreath of Flowers. die **Bekränzung**, Crowning with Flowers, Putting a Garland upon one's Head.

befragen, v. r. a. to scrape or scratch; see **Abfragen**.

befreisen, v. r. a. (einen Wald) to walk round about a Forest; to see whether there is any Deer in it (subst.) **Befreiung**.

befreuzigen, v. r. a. to furnish with a Cross, to put a Cross to or upon (subst.) **Befreuzigung**.

befriechen, v. irr. a. to creep or crawl upon.

befriegen, v. r. a. to wage War, to make War upon, to invade, to impugn or oppose. der **Befrieger**, he that wages War, that attacks, assaults an Assaulter, or Assailant, Aggressor. die **Befriegung**, an Assault by War, a Denouncing or Declaration of War, Attack, Invasion, Usurpation.

befrippen, v. r. a. (einen Teich) to provide a Pond with a twisted Hedge.

befróchen, crept or crawled over.

befrónen, v. r. a. to crown. **Befrónet**, crowned, wearing a Crown; a Garland or Wreath of Flowers. die **Befrónung**, the Coronation.

besümmern, v. r. a. to afflict, to grieve, vex or trouble, to make sad, to cause, make or give Pain, to intrigue, to make uneasy, to disturb, to tire, to weary, to concern, to give Concern. sich um etwas **besümmern**, to trouble, meddle yourself with, pry into, concern yourself with or about, to mind, or take Care of. er **besümmert** sich um nichts, he minds nothing, cares for nothing, is solicitous about nothing. was habt ihr euch das rum zu **besümmern**? what's that to you? die **Besümmerniß**, Affliction, Trouble, Grief, Sorrow, Pain, Sadness, Incumbrance, Anxiety, Anguish of Mind, carking Care, Solicitude, Concern.

Besümmert, adj. afflicted, uneasy, concerned, incumbred, sad, sorrowful, painful, in Pain, troubled, anxious, carking and caring.

besüffen, v. r. a. to kiss often and much; see **Küssen**.

belibben, see **Belücken**.

belachen, v. r. a. to laugh at, to deride, to mock. die **Belachung**, Laughing, Laughter, Smile, Deriding, Mockery, Banter, Rallery.

beladen, v. irr. a. ein Schiff, Frachtwagen, Karm &c. **beladen**, to load, lade, charge, freight a Ship, Waggon or Cart, zu stark **beladen**, overcharged. **den Wagen beladen**, to clog
the

the Stomach. das Volk zu schwer beladen, to overburden the People, to lay too heavy Taxes upon them, to oppress them. sehr mit Geschäften beladen, charged with many Affairs. mit Schulden beladen seyn, to be indebted, to be charged or burthened with Debrs. die Beladung, Charge, Burden, Oppression, Load, Surcharge, Weight.

die Belägerer, the Belesgueres, Besiegers.

Belägern, v. r. a. (eine Stadt) to besiege a Town, to lay Siege to it, to beleague, beset, surround, compass it. der Belagerte, die Belagerten, the Besieged, die Belagerung, Siege, Beleguering, Besieging. eine Belagerung aufheben, to raise a Siege.

der Belang, die Wichtigkeit einer Sache, the Importance, Consequence. von keinem Belange, of no Consequence, of no great Weight.

Belangen, v. r. a. 1) (einen gerichtlich) to go to Law with one, to take the Law of one, to sue him at Law, to bring in an Action against one; to accuse one, to inform against. peinlich belangen, to prosecute one criminally. den Richter selbst belangen, to sue a Judge, to call him in Question. 2) einen belangen, (einholen) to attain, overtake, outreach one, come at him, come up to him. 3) belangen, (bestreuen) to concern, regard, touch, to belong, to appertain to. was mich belangt, as for me, as to me; see anlangen.

Belangend, conj. as to, as for, concerning, touching; see Anlangend.

Belänglich, adj. was zu erlangen oder zu erreichen steht, what can or may be attained or reached, what one may come at, what is attainable.

die Belängung, Complaint, Action in Law, Prosecution, Accusation; see Anklage.

Belappen, v. r. a. to provide with Rags, with Patches or Botches, to patch. wohl belappet seyn, a Term of the Hunters when the Upperlips of their Hunting-Dogs hang much downwards.

Belassen, v. irr. n. to let suffice; see Bewenden lassen.

Belasten, v. r. a. to charge, surcharge, to burden, to injoin, to charge one to do a Thing.

Belästigen, v. r. a. to charge, surcharge, overcharge, to burden, to oppress. beschwerlich fallen, zur Last seyn, to molest, trouble, incommode, torment,

vex, clog, to be troublesome. die Belästigung, Charge, Molestation, commodity, Trouble, Oppression.

Belatten, v. r. a. to provide with Leaves. Belattung eines Daches, the Lath of a Roof.

Beläuben, v. r. a. 1) to leave, to part with Leaves. schön belaubet seyn, be well leaved, to be full of Leaves. leafy, bushy. 2) belauben, (den Weinstock des Laubes berauben) to unleave, prune a Vine. die Belaubung, the Covering with Leaves.

Belauern, v. r. a. (belauschen) to watch, dog, observe, to lurk, to overhear, to listen privily to what any one is talking of, to lie lurking, to be the Eavesdropper. ein Belauer, Spy, an Observer, Listener, Lurker. die Belauerung, Spying, Observing, Listening &c.

der Belauf, the Amount, the Sum, the Whole.

Beläufen, v. irr. a. et recipr. 1) Gräzen beläufen, sie besehen, walk or travel about the Frontiers. sich beläufen, to amount to. die Belaufung beläuft sich auf zwanzig Thaler, the Bill amounts to twenty Dollars. 2) sich beläufen als Braut, to couple for Generation, to be a Birch. die Belaufung, a carnal copulation.

Belauern, see Belauern.

Beläuschen, v. r. a. to spy, watch, to serve, to listen, to eavesdrop.

Belausen, v. r. a. to rid of Lice. lause. (figur.) einen belausen, wipe or rub one of his Money, drain his Purse.

Beläuten, v. r. a. to ring the Bells. den Todten beläuten, to knoll. Beläutung, Ringing of the Bells.

Beläuben, v. r. a. to animate, quicken; to give Life to, to vivify, put into good Humour.

Belicht, adj. et adv. courteous, complaisant, civil, well-bred, lively, cheerful; politely, complaisantly, courteously, civilly, decently. die Belichtheit, Politeness, Complaisance. Belebung, Animation, Vivification, Quickening, Enlivening, Vivacity, Liveliness, Fire.

Belutschen, v. r. a. to lick. die Belutschen, Licking.

der Bescheid, 1) the Receipt or an Acquittance, Discharge, Certificate, a Cedula, Bill or Note, Justification, V

tion, Document, 2) Beleg des Rods, the Bordering, Seam, Edge, skirt or Lace of a Coat.

legen, v. r. a. 1) to prove, to verify, justify, to legitimate. er hat seine Rechnung belegt, he has justified his Accounts. einen mit Arrest belegen, to encumber, arrest, attach one's Body or Ware. 3) mit Dielen belegen, to pave with Bricks. 4) mit Schatzung, to impose Taxes. 5) mit Strafen, to inflict Punishments. 6) eine Stadt mit Besatzung, to garrison a Town. 7) einen Rod, to border, lace, edge, stitch, seam a Coat. 8) eine Stute, to horse a Mare. eine Hündin, to line a Bitch. 9) eine Stelle, to mark a Place, to secure yourself a Place, a Seat. die Belegung, 1) Verifikation, Justification of an Account; 2) Beleg. 2) Trimming, Ornament, Edging. 3) Imposition of a Tax. 4) the Act of covering Animals.

setzen, v. r. a. einen, to infeoff, invest one with an Estate, to put or confer him in the Possession of a Fee. der Belehner, the Lord Paramount. der Belehnter, one that is invested with a Fief, one infeoffed. die Belegung, the Investiture, Infeoffing or infeoffment.

lehren, v. r. a. to inform, instruct, to explain or teach, to advise. sich beschreiben lassen, to take Advice, to be advised or informed; (figur.) to be facile, to hear or understand Reason. der Belehrer, an Instructor, Informer. die Belehrung, Information, Advice, Consultation, Explication, Instruction. die Belehrung so man von Universitäten einhole, an informatory Sentence, that is fetched from an University.

leiben, v. r. a. to form into a Body. leicht, adj. et partic. bodied, in good light, corpulent, bulky.

leiden, v. r. a. to offend, wrong, injure, abuse, affront, to outrage one. sich beleidigen, to hurt one's Honour. die Majestät beleidigen, to be guilty of Treason.

leidig, adj. offensive, abusive, outrageous, injurious, disobliging. der Beleidiger, the Offendant the offensive, injurious Party. der oder die Beleidigte, the offended, injured, wronged, abused Party. die Beleidigung, Offence, Injury, Wrong, Abuse, Outrage, Affront, Insult, Disobligement.

der Belemnit, the Belemnite; a petrified unwound Snail.

Belesen, v. irr. a. den Salat belesen, to pick Sallet. Reis, Kräuter &c. belesen, to pick or cleanse Rice, Pot-Herbs &c.

Belesen, adj. well-read, that has read much, that has much Reading. ein sehr belesener Mann, a Man of great Reading. die Belesenheit, Reading, Knowledge or Learning acquired by much Reading.

Beleuchten, v. r. a. to lighten, enlighten, bring Light into or to give Light to; (figur.) to view, to examine closely, to sift. Beleuchtet, enlightened, examined. die Beleuchtung, Enlightening, Examining, Sifting or Scanning, Critick.

Belfern, v. r. n. to bark or bay as a Dog, to yelp, whilk; to prattle, chat or twattle; (figur.) to grumble, to mutter, to chide, to scold. das Belfern, Barking, Yelping, Baying, Whilking, Prattling, Chattering, Grumbling, Chiding, Scolding.

Belieben, v. r. a. er n. (rather imperf.) to be pleased to do a Thing, to like, to love, list it, to take it for good, to agree to, to accept, approve, resolve upon, consent to &c. es beliebt mir nicht hinzugehen, I don't chuse or I don't like to go thither. es geliebt oder beliebt euch so zu reben, you are pleased to say so. was beliebt euch? what's your Pleasure? what do you want or desire? wenn es euch beliebt, if you please. wie sie belieben, as you please, just as you like. nehmt was euch beliebt, take your Choice. also beliebt es uns, such is our Will and Pleasure. das Belieben, Pleasure, Will, Consent, Mind, Desire, Humour, Inclination, Approbation, Liking. es steht in euren Belieben, you have to dispose. 'tis at your Pleasure. nach Belieben mit etwas umgehen, to dispose of a Thing at Pleasure.

Bellebig, adj. et adv. agreeable, agreeably, pleasing, pleasingly, to your Liking or Pleasure.

Beliebt, adj. agreeable, beloved, dear, graceful. sich beliebt machen, to ingratiate one'sself, to ingratiate one'sself into the Affection of one. Beliebt seyn, to be beloved, dear, graceful. die Beliebung, Appaite, Desire, Pleasing, Liking.

Belief, amounted &c. See Belaufen. Beliegen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) ich habe dem Born lange beliegen müssen, my Anger

ger or Passion obliged me to keep my Bed for a long While. 2) beliegen bleibben, to continue, rest, abide or remain on the Road, Way or Ground. 3) das an der Kirche belegene Haus, the House which is situated close to the Church.

Belisten, v. r. a. to catch or cheat by Craft and Subtlety, to get or draw one in cunningly, to overreach one, to insnare, decoy, allure, or wheedle one, die Belistung, Cheat, Deceit, Subtlety, Cunningness. Fineness (Craftiness, Subtlety, Slinefs, Trick, Fraud.

Belistern, v. r. a. (mit Leitern oder Fahrten versehen) einen Schacht belistern, die Fahrten in denselben einhängen, to furnish or provide a Shaft in Mines with Ladders.

Beließe, (der Alber oder weiße Popelbaum) the white Poplar-Tree.

Bellen, v. r. n. to bark or bay as a Dog, to yell or whilk; also to grumble, das Bellen, Barking or Baying, Yelping, Grumbling.

der Bellshammel, among a Flock of Sheep, the Weather that wears the Bell which hangs tinkling about his Neck,

Beldben, v. r. a. to praise.

Belobt, adj. praised, famous, laudable, commendable, praiseworthy. der belobte Verfasser, the cited or alledged Author. Belobt seyn, to be praised or renown'd.

Belochen, v. r. a. to pierce, bore or make a Hole into.

Beloffen, (mit Schimmel) to be grown hoary or mouldy. sich beloffen haben als eine Bege, to be lined by a Dog, see Belausen.

Belögen, belyed; see belügen.

Belohnen, v. r. a. to reward, recompense, to remunerate, retribute, require, requiare, to pay, to acknowledge, die Tapferkeit belohnen, to crown the Valour or Bravery. es belohnt sich nicht der Mühe, it is not worth While, 'tis not worth the Pains. der Belohnner, a Rewarder, Remunerator. die Belohnung, Reward, Remcompence, Remuneration, Retribution, Retaliation, Requitat, the Price, Payment, Salary, Recognition, Acknowledgement.

der Belt, the Name of two Streights of Danemark or Denmark, of which the one is called the great and the other the little Belt; by some the East Sea or Baltic is called the Belt.

Belüchsen, v. r. a. (einen) to cheat, to gull one. der Belüchser, Cheater, Cozener, Sharper, die Belüchung, Sharping, Chear or Cheating, Trick, Cozening, Guile, Feiladen.)

Belügen, v. irr. a. (einen) to bely, backbite, slander, calumniate or deceive one, to speak falsely of one. belügen, to tell one Lies, belügen seyn, sich etwas haben vorlügen, to have been told a Lie.

Belügsen, see Beluchsen.

Belustigen, v. r. a. to rejoice, delight, make merry, give Pleasure to cheer up, sich belustigen, to vert yourself, to take your Delight, Pleasure, Recreation.

Belustigend, adj rejoicing, pleasing, verting. die Belustigung, Delight, Pleasure, Divertissement, Recreation, Delectation.

Beltz, a Furr; see Pelz.

Belzen, v. r. a. to graft or graff, insert. in die Rinde belzen, to graft between the Bark and the Tree, den Spalt, to graft in the Slit, in einen Knospen, to inoculate, Blattern belzen, to inoculate Small-Pox, das Belzen, Grafting, the Act of grafting. der Belzer, Graftier. das Belzmesser, the Grafting-Knife. das Belzreis, der Belzer, the Graft or Graff, Scion, junger Belzer, ein gebelzter Baum, a Tree lately grafted. die Belzgratung.

Belzig oder **Belzich**, adj. stringy, zichte Rüben oder Rettige, stringy Turneps or Radishes.

Belzweig, see Belzreis.

Bemächtigen, v. r. recipr. to seize, take, to invade, to possess or take Possession, to get a full Power up to occupy, to subject, to conquer, bring under Subjection. die Bemächtigung, a Prise; the Taking into Possession, the Seizure.

Bemäht, adj. having a Mane.

Bemäkeln, v. r. a. to bespot; see bemäkeln, Beflecken.

Bemalen, v. r. a. to paint a Thing or to adorn with painted Figures; to dawb, to paint the Face. die Bemalung, Painting, Dawbing.

Bemannen, (ein Schiff) to man, fit or arm out a Ship, to equip it.

demänteln, v. r. a. to cover, to palliate, colour, cloak or disguise a Thing; paint, to excuse. **Demäntelt**, palliated, excused, disguised, covered, coloured or painted. **die Demäntelung**, Palliation, Disguise, Colouring, scale, Flattery.

demasten, v. r. a. to furnish a Ship or vessel with Masts, to mast. **die Demastung**, Furnishing with Masts.

demauern, v. r. a. to wall or wall about, surround or encompass with a Wall. **die Demauerung**, Surrounding with Wall.

demäken, see **Bestehlen**.

demauern, v. r. a. ein Gut bemeiern, to lease, to farm or let out an Estate, to provide with a Farmer; also to provide one with a Farm.

demätern, v. r. a. to vanquish, to defeat, to bring under, subdue, to conquer, to master, to overcome. **demätert**, mastered, conquered &c. **die Demäterung**, Vanquishing, Conquering, Subduing &c. See **Demächtigen**.

demäthen, v. r. a. to mention or make mention, to touch upon. **der Demäthst**, (die, das) the aforesaid, above-mentioned, the said, mentioned. **obdemäthtermäßen**, as above mentioned.

demägen, v. r. a. recipr. (sich mit einander) to meddle with a-Business, to take a Thing upon one's self.

demärfen, v. r. a. (etwas) to observe, to mark, remark, make or take notice of a Thing, to discover. **wohl demärfen**, to take a Thing good or ill, to take in good or ill Part. **die Demärfung**, Observation, Remark or Remarking, Note or Annotation.

demästen, to dung; see **Düngen**.

demäthst, adj. et adv. rich, opulent, wealthy; in easy Circumstances, well paid, that has competent Estate.

demäst, adj. et adv. mit Moose bekleidet, covered with Moss, mossy.

demätern, v. r. a. eine Wand demätern, to plaster a Wall, to dawb it with Mortar.

demäthen, v. r. a. 1) to incommode, to trouble one, to give, cause, make him Pains or Trouble; to importune, fatigue. 2) sich demäthen, endeavour, strive, labour, try, take pains, make one's Efforts. sich um einen Dienst demäthen, to sue for an office, to put in for an Employment.

wollen sie sich nicht hereinbemäthen, won't you please to enter, or to walk in. **das Bemäthen**, die **Bemäthung**, Incommodity, Importunity, Trouble, Molestation, Endeavour, Labour, Fatigue, Effort, Care, Striving, Pains.

Bemäthigen, v. r. a. to constrain, oblige, sich bemäthiget sehen oder finden, to be forced, constrained or obliged to. **die Bemäthigung**, Obligation, Constraint, Force, Compulsion.

Bemäthbaren, v. r. recipr. to become one's Neighbour.

Bemäthbart, adj. neighbouring, adjoining, near, adjacent. **die Bemäthbarten**, the Neighbours.

Bemäthrichtigen, v. r. a. to signify, to advertise, inform, advise, to keep one advised, to give Notice, to instruct, to send Word, to give an Account of. **die Bemäthrichtigung**, Information, Advice, Instruction, ein **Bemäthrichtigungsbrief**, a Letter of Advice.

Bemäththeiligen, v. r. a. to prejudice, to do Hurt or Damage, to cause Harm, Loss, Detriment. **die Bemäththeiligung**, Damage, Detriment, Prejudice, Hurt, Harm, Deceit.

Bemägeln, v. r. a. to nail, to fasten or provide with Nails. **Bemägelt**, nailed, fastened with Nails.

Bemägen, v. r. a. to gnaw, nibble. **die Bemägung**, Gnawing, Nibbling.

Bemäthen, v. r. a. to seam, sew or stitch a Thing; to patch, to mend by sewing. **die Bemäthung**, Sewing, stitching.

Bemäthm, see **Benedhmen**.

Bemäthen, v. r. a. to name, to give a Name; to call; to surname. **Bemäthet** oder **benäthmt**, named, renowned. **übel benäthmt seyn**, to have got an ill Name, to be ill renowned. **die Benämung**, Denomination, Naming, Name, Surname.

Bemärbt, adj. covered with Scars, full of Scars, cicatrized.

Bemätschen, v. r. a. to taste privily of, to eat or drink privily of a Thing, to try it. **die Bemätschung**, the secret Tasting of a Thing.

Bemäbeln, v. r. a. to cover with Mist, to make foggy, to cloud, to darken, to dim, to overcast, to hide or conceal, to veil, obscure. **eine tödtliche Schwähe**, the beuebest alle meine Sinne, a deadly Debility dims or darkens all my Senses. sich **benäbeln**, (betranken) to get drunk.

drunk, to fuddle one's self. die *Benebelung*, Covering with Mist, Darkening &c. See the Verb.

Ben-ben, *Benebst*, adv. beside, besides, moreover, further more, together with, jointly together, at the same Time.

Benedeten oder *benedehen*, v. r. a. to bless, to praise or thank God, to glorify, die *Benedeitung*, Benediction, Praise, Glorification.

das *Benedictenkraut*, the holy Thistle. die *Benedictenwurz*, the Herb Avena. *Benedictiner Mönche* und *Nonnen*, the Benedictines, Benedictine Monks and Nuns.

die *Benedictrosen*, Piony.

Ben-hmen, v. irr. a. to deprive of the free Use of a Thing, to hinder to keep, or to take away from, to abate, abridge, weaken, to stop. diese Mauer *benimmt* mir die Aussicht, this Wall deprives me of the Prospect, View or Sight, stops the Sight. eine falsche Meinung *benehmen*, to undeceive. das hat ihm den Muth ganz *benommen*, that has abated all his Courage. hierdurch soll ihm keinesweges sein Recht *benommen* seyn, this is not to abridge him of any Part of his Right. das *benimmt* der Sache nichts, that derogates nothing of the Matter, does not weaken or lessen the Validity of it. die *Benehmung*, Privation, Depriving, Ademption or Taking away of a Legacy; (a Law-Term.)

Bene den, v. r. a. (einen) to envy one, to bear Envy, to be jealous or uneasy at another's Success or to grudge. besser *beneidet* als *beslaget* werden, 'tis better to be envied than pitied. die *Beneidung*, Envy, Envy.

Benennen, v. irr. a. to name, nominate, appoint, mark out, assign, signify, determine, depure, to call &c. die *Benennung*, Nomination, Appointing, Denomination, Naming, Declaration, Election, Choice, the giving Names to.

Benetzen, v. r. a. to bewet, moisten, to soak, water, bath, to sprinkle. mit Thränen *benetzen*, to bathe with Tears. die *Benetzung*, Moistening, Bathing &c.

der *Bengel*, a Biston, a Cudgel, a Stick, a Club. der *Bengel* an der Druckers presse, the Bar of a Printing-Press. an einer Glocke, a Bell-Clapper. an einer Pumpe, a Swipe. ein ungeschickter großer *Bengel*, a Duncie. Bumkin, Block-head, Logger-head, an awkward, stupid Fellow, a Clown,

a Booby, a great mastiff Fellow, an unpolished Fellow. ein fauler *Bengel*, a Humdrum, a lazy Fellow.

Bengelhaft, adj. rustic or rustical, blackish, dunical, dull, d. ish, unpolished, rude, raw.

Bengeln, v. r. a. (eine Glocke) to to ring a Knell. *Nüsse bengeln*, beat down Nuts.

Benicken, v. r. a. to affirm by nod or giving a Sign with the Head.

Benennen, v. r. a. see *Benennen*. *Benennen*, der *Beniemre*, (benad) (die, das) the said, named, tioned.

Benetzen, v. r. a. to affirm by Sneeze. die *Benne*, a twisted Basket.

Benommen, taken away deprived. See the Verb *Benehmen*.

Benöthigen, v. r. a. et n. 1) to oblige to force or compel. 2) to have need of. *Benöthigt*, adj. poor, indigent, that has Need of any Thing. *Benöthigt seyn*, to need, to stand in need of, to want, to lack a Thing.

Benutzen, v. r. a. to make Use of, to employ, to put to Use. ich weiß mein Geld besser zu *benutzen*, I know how to profit more with Money. ein Land *benutzen*, to husband it. die *Benutzung*, the Act of making Use of a Thing. to have or enjoy the Profit of a Thing.

das *Benzoë*, Benjamin (an aromatic Gum) (see Mand.)

Beobachten, v. r. a. to observe, consider, regard, remark, take Notice of, to be heedful, mindful, attentive, to take Care of, to be watchful. seine *Beobachtung*, to discharge or do one's Duty. einen Befehl *beobachten*, to execute an Order. sein Versprechen *beobachten*, to keep his Promise, to discharge Parole. der *Beobachter*, the Observer, Observer, Watcher, Spy. *Beobachtung*, Observation, Observation, Care. *Exactitude*, Exactness &c.

Beöhlen, v. r. a. to anoint with oil. einen Salat *beöhlen*, to oil a Salad. sich *beöhlen*, to bedaub himself; to get drunk.

Beordern oder *beordren*, v. r. a. to order or command, to give or send for, to prescribe, assign, to set to, to repute. *Beordert seyn*, to be charged with an Order or Commission, to be charged.

beyn, die Beorderung, Order, Command.

beyn, v. r. a. Tauben bepaaren, a couple Doves. sich bepaaren, to breed, to marry.

beyn, v. r. a. to pack up or about sich bepackt, well packed filled or loaded, die Verpackung, Packing or filling up.

beyn, v. r. a. to put on a Coat of Mail or Habergeon, to arm with a Cuirass, to mail, die Bewpanzerung, Arming with a Cuirass.

beyn, v. r. a. to adorn with Pearls.

beyn, v. r. a. to impale, to set this about, to fence with Palisades, to pale up; to prop a Vine. ein Feld bepflügen, to bound a Field with Posts or Stakes, die Bepflügung, the Act of setting Pales about, of fencing with Stakes.

beyn seyn, to be well peppered.

beyn, v. r. a. to plant with Trees, flowers &c. to fill with Plants, die Bepflanzung, Planting, Plantation.

beyn, v. r. a. 1) to pave. 2) to apply Plasters, die Bepflasterung, paving, Applying of Plasters.

beyn, v. r. a. to plough, to plough over.

beyn, v. r. a. to peck, (of Birds.)

beyn, v. r. a. to bespiss, to urinate or spit Water against something.

beyn, v. r. a. to inclose with Planks.

beyn, v. r. a. to clothe with Purple. Aurora bepurpert die Wolken, Aurora dyes or paints the Clouds with purple.

beyn, adj. or adv. commodious, proper, convenient, fit, opportune, suitable, apt, easy, disposed, accommodated, advantageous. Bequem machen, to fit, make fit for or to. to accommodate, adjust. ein bequemer Mann, a Man of an easy or gentle temper, a tractable Man. eine bequeme Antwort, an Answer to the Purpose.

beyn, v. r. a. et recip. 1) bequem machen, to accommodate, to fit for. sich zu etwas bequemem, to accommodate yourself to, to yield, submit, to condescend, to conform, to prepare, prepare yourself, to resolve, to comply with.

beynlich, (as an adj.) see Bequem. beylich, (as an adv.) properly, conveniently, commodiously, easily &c. die Be-

quemlichkeit, Accommodation, Convenience, Commodiousness. Commodious, a commodious or convenient Situation, Ease, Facility, Leisure, seine Bequemlichkeit suchen, to mind one's Pleasures, one's Ease. nach seiner Bequemlichkeit leben, to live at one's Ease. die Bequemung, Accommodating, Yielding, Adapting, Condescending, Submitting; Disposition, Preparation, Condescension, Submission.

Berahmen, v. r. a. (ein Gemälde) to environ with a Frame, to frame a Picture, to put in a Frame. die Berahmung, Framing, Putting in a Frame.

Beräumen oder bereinen, v. r. a. to make proper Ridges between a Field.

Beramen, v. r. a. eine Zeit beramen, to appoint a Time; see Beraumen.

Beranden, v. r. a. to provide with a Rand, a Margin, an Edge.

Berappen, v. r. a. to plaster, to do over with Plaster. die Berappung, Plastering, doing over with Plaster.

Beräsen, v. r. a. to line or cover with Turf, with green Turf. die Beräsung, Lining or Covering with Turf.

Beräspeln, v. r. a. to polish with a File or Rasp, to make smooth with a Rasp. die Beräspelung, Polishing or making smooth with a Rasp.

Berathen, v. irr. a. to counsel, to give Counsel or Advice, to aid, assist, to take Care, to put in Order. er hatte sein Haus berathen, ehe er starb, he had put his Affairs in Order before he died. Gott berathe euch, God help you. sich berathen, (verb. recip.) to take Counsel or Advice, to advise with one, to consult upon or about. sich mit einander berathen, to advise, to deliberate, to take Counsel together. seine Tochter berathen, to marry your Daughter. der Berather, an Assistant, Aider, Helper.

Berathschlagen, v. r. a. n. et recip. to deliberate, consult or debate, to consider or take into Consideration, to advise with one to examine, to weigh, to scan. die Berathschlagung, Deliberation, Consultation, Debating. Examining &c. seine Berathung, Counsel, Aid, Assistance, Help, Relief, Succour; Order, Disposition.

Berauben, v. r. a. to take away, rob, deprive or bereave, plunder; to ravish, to take by Force, to strip, to leave destitute, to pillage, to extort, to abridge, to refuse. aller seiner Sinnen

beraubt, deprived of all his Sense; der Mannheit berauben, to castrate, to geld, to caapon, des Gesichts berauben, to put out one's Eyes, to take away the Sight, to blind, to dazzle, der Jungferschaft berauben, to deflower, die Beraubung, Robbing, Depriving, Privation, Selsdenial, Robbery, Plunder, Pillage, Devastation, Ravishing, Rape; Castration, Deflowering &c. die Beraubung aller Sinne, Frensy, Madness.

Beräuchern, v. r. a. to besmoke or to smoke; to perfume, to cense or perfume with Incense. Beräuchert oder beraucht seyn, to be besmoked, die Beräucherung, Perfuming or Censing with Incense.

Beraußen, v. r. a. to deprive of Feathers, to pluck off the Feathers, to make bare or bald; see Verupfen.

Beraumen, v. r. a. to mark, design, appoint, fix; see Anberaumen.

Berauschen, v. r. a. to make drunk, to fuddle, to intoxicate. sich berauschen, to get drunk.

Berauscht, adj. fuddled, drunk, deeply cut, Cup-shotten, intoxicated.

die Berberbeer, Berberis, Berbisbeere, Berberitzen, Barberry; see Preiselbeere; der Berberis oder Berbisbeerbaum, the Barberry Tree, or Barberry-Bush.

Berechn, see Verkan.

Berden, v. r. n. an obsolete Word for Brästen, Geberden, which see.

Berechnen, v. r. a. to reckon, to account, make or cast up an Account; to calculate, compute. sich mit einem berechnen, to come to an Account with one. wir haben uns mit einander berechnet, we have cleared our Accounts. ich will es euch berechnen, auf eure Rechnung stellen, I'll place or put it to your Account. die Berechnung, Accounting, Casting up of Accounts, Clearing of Accounts together &c.

Berechtigen, v. r. a. to authorize, to intitle, to give Right or Title to, to privilege, berechtigt seyn, to be intitled to, to have a Right, Power, Authority or Claim to. Berechtigung, Right, Authority, Title to, Privilege, Power.

Bereben, v. r. a. (einen wozu) to persuade one to a Thing, make him believe, to prevail upon him, to make him comply with, to allure, to imice. sich selbst bereben, to fancy, imagine, frame yourself a Conceit, ein Trauers-

zimmer bereben, to cajole or win a Woman. einen mit glatten Worten bereben und ins Netz locken, to per with one, to practise upon, to draw him in by fair Words, allure, wheedle, decoy, insinuate or him, sich mit einem über etwas reden, to deliberate, confer, talk, vise, communicate, concert with, sich bereben lassen, to yield or one's self up to Temptation, to be suaded, to hire at the Hook. Sache berebet, (überzeugt) sein, to be persuaded or convinced of a Thing. einen bereben, (tadeln, verläumen) to talk ill of one, reprehend, blame.

Beredsam, adj. et adv. eloquent, persuasive, dieser Mann ist sehr beredsam, this Man's Tongue is running in Wheels, his Tongue is of an easy livery. es ist nichts so beredsam, baar's Geld, ready Money is an easy lent Orator, is furnished with Arguments. die Beredsamkeit, eloquence, the Art of speaking persuly and gracefully, a persualory cultry.

Beredt, adj. 1) eloquent, of a soft or easy Utterance or Delivery. 2) beredt, persuaded, induced, imited, die Beredung, Persuasion; Consultation or Parlay, an Interview; Consultation, Deliberation.

Ber'gnen, v. r. a. et n. to rain over, to wet by Rain, to be drenched over.

Bereiben, see Reiben.

Bereichern, v. r. a. to enrich, to enrich, to fatten, die Bereicherung, Enrichment, or Enriching.

Bereisen, v. r. n. to cover with hoarfrost, with Rime. bereiset seyn, to be all over drizled with Hoarfrost, all hoary by Rime.

Bereisen, v. r. a. to furnish with hoops, with Hoops, die Bereisung, being covered with Rime, Bedeckung.

Bereimen, v. r. a. to rhyme or to rhyme upon.

Bereinen, see Berainen.

Bereisen, v. r. a. die Messen betreten, to frequent the Fairs or great fairs. ein Land bereisen, to travel thro a Country. die Bereisung fremder Länder, the Travelling into foreign Countries. die Bereisung eines Landes, the Going upon a Circuit.

Bereit, adv. ready, prepared, predisposed, inclined to, fitted, dr-

ten, v. r. a. 1) to prepare, to be or get ready, to dress, fit or, ordain, dispose, accommodate. Hierweil, daß alles bereitet wurde, the Things were making or getting by. 2) das Leder bereiten, to tan drefs Leather, Hides or Skins. 3) zu bereiten, to dress, to full Cloth. einen zum Tode bereiten, to prepare, to fit for Death.

ten, v. irr. a. 1) ein Pferd bereiten, to ride, to break, to manage a horse, ein wohl berittenes Pferd, a managed Horse. 2, einen Ort bereiten, to ride to a Place in Order. 3) der Bereiter, 1) (ein Mann) a Riding-master, a Groom, a Preparer, Dresser.

schon, adv. already; see Schon.

Bereitschaft, Readiness, Preparation, Disposition, Furniture, Disposition, Or-

bereitung, Preparation. die Bereitung des Luchs, the Pressing of Cloth. die Bereitung des Leders, the Currying of Leather.

bereit, adj. et adv. ready, present, prompt willing. die Bereitschaft, Promptness, Promptitude, Willingness, Eagerness of mind, Forwardness.

ten, v. r. a. (eine Stadt) to assault a Town, block it up, to beset or compass it round. die Belagerung, Assault or Attack, die Investung of a Place.

ten, v. r. a. to give or allow Rents or Rents to.

ten, v. r. a. to regret, to repent, to relent at, to be sorry of or for.

ten, adj. et part. act. repenting, bereuend. die Beroeuung, Repentance, regret, Lamentation, Sorrow for Deeds.

ten, Bereiter, see Bereiten, Bereit.

Berg, (ein großer) a Mountain, ein kleiner) Hill. ein hoher Berg, a high, steep Hill, unten am Berge, at the Foot of the Hill. Berg hinauf, hinabsteigen, to ascend, to descend the Hill. Berg an, ab, Hill up, Hill down or up.

Hill, in a rising Ground; down Hill, in a Declivity. es geht mit Berg unter, his Affairs begin to decline; he is in the Declivity of his Age. hinter dem Berge halb versteckt, hinterm Berge halb

ten, (sich nicht in die Gefahr begeben) to stand out of Harm's Way. die Haare standen mir zu Berge, my Hair stood an End.

Bergab, adv. Hill-down, Steep-down; der Bergacker, a Plough-Field at the Side of a Hill.

die Bergälster, the Name of a little Bird of Prey. a little Warri-Angle.

der Bergälteste, the Senior of the Miners.

die Bergamotte, a Pergamot-Pear.

der Bergampfer, the great Dock, a Plant; the wild Rhubarb.

die Bergamsel, the Ash-gray Thrush, a Field-Fare.

das Bergamt, the Court or Tribunal of the Mines, the Mineral-Court.

Bergan, adv. Hill up Steep up, or up Hill.

die Bergarbeit, Mine-Work, any Work performed or done in a Mine, Mining, the Digging after Minerals. der Bergarbeiter, a Miner.

die Bergart, a Mineral or Ore, any Stone or Earth which breaks near the Ore.

Bergauf, adv up the Hill.

der Bergaufseher, an Officer that collects the Tithes of the Mines and distributes them.

der Bergbalsam, a subtile soft white and yellow Oil, that attracts the Flame; it is also called Naphtha or Steinöl, also Naphtha or Naphthe in English.

die Bergbarthe, a little Hatcher with a long Helve to it, worn by Miners for an Ornament.

der Bergbau, the Act or Art of raking into the Ground and searching for Minerals; the Science or Art of mining; every Thing belonging to the Working in Mines. die Bergbaukunst, the Art or Science of Mine-Working, of digging in a Mine for Ore and Gaining of Minerals. der Bergbeamte, an Officer of the Mines, an intendant or Surveyor of the Mines.

das Bergblau, Azure, a Sort of Mineral whereof a very fine blue is made; Lapis Lazuli.

der Bergbock, a wild Buck, that lives only on high Mountains; it is also called Steinbock.

der Berabohrer, a Kind of a Wimple the Miners make Use of, a Rockpiercer.

der Bergbothe, a Messenger whom the Officers of the Mines send on Errands.

das **Berabuch**, a Book in which the Transactions of a Mineral-Court are registered; also a Book that treats of Mineralogy.

die **Bergbuche**, the white Beech-Tree that commonly grows on Hills.

der **Beracompaß**, the Compass made Use of in Mines.

die **Bergdistel**, the Mountain Thistle, the wild Artichock; also the White-Thorn, Haw-Thorn.

die **Bergdohle**, the Mountain Jack-Daw.

die **Bergdrossel**, the Ash-gray Thrush.

das **Bergegeld**, Money, which is pay'd to the Inhabitants that live on the Strands or Sea-coasts, for saving stranded or wrack'd Goods and restoring them; Salvage or Salvage-Money.

der **Bergeimer**, a Wine-Measure at Ratisbone, which contains 136 Pints.

der **Bergeinsiedler**, the Mountain Hermit.

das **Bergeisen**, a Chisel of the Miners.

Bergelohn, see **Bergegeld**.

der **Bergel**, the Male of a Sow, the Boar.

Bergeu, v. irr. a. 1) to save, to put in Security, to bring out of Danger. verunglückte Güter und Schiffe bergen, to save Wracks, wracked Ships or Goods. er ist geborgen, he is safe or secure; also he has a good Establishment, is in good Circumstances. 2) etwas bergen oder verbergen, to hide, conceal, cover, keep secret, close or hidden. der **Berger**, a Saver, he that has saved Ship-wracked Goods or the Wrack herself.

der **Bergeppich**, the White-Thorn.

der **Bergeremit**, a Kind of a Fellow-Finch, of a dark green Colour; that resides in the Mountains of Switzerland.

die **Bergerle**, a Kind of a White-Thorn, that grows on the high Mountains of Italy.

das **Bergerz**, the Ore or Mother of Metals.

die **Bergeule**, a Kind of an Owl of a fiery red Colour and great Ears, that resides on high Mountains.

der **Bergfalk**, the Mountain Falcon of an ashgray Colour mixed with black.

der **Berafall**, 1) the Sinking of a Hill, the Place where a Hill or a Piece of it sunk. 2) in Mining, the Sinking or Tumbling together of a Mine or of a worn-out Shaft.

die **Bergfarbe**, Mine-Colour: all the

Oker-kinds are reckoned to be called **Bergfarbe**.

der **Bergfasan**, a Name, which in Parts of Germany is given to Wood-cock (**Auerhahn**) because they are to be on Mountains.

Bergfein, adj. bergfeines Silber, Silver, Silver as fine as the Mine produces it or brings it forth.

Bergfertig, adj. et adv. (a Term the Miners) bergfertig sein, der Lungensticht behaftet sein, to be with the Phthisick or Lung-ness, to be pulmonary.

die **Bergfeste**, in Mining, a fort in a Mine, which the Miners lay Pillars to prevent the Tumbling.

die **Bergfestung**, a Fortress on a Mountain.

das **Bergfett**, a greasy soft light Resin, that trickles down the Mountains in some Places.

das **Bergfeuer**, a Mountain-Fire, ed or made for a Sign.

der **Bergfink**, a Finch with a Beak, that lives on Mountains.

der **Bergflachs**, the Amianthus or Stos, Earth's-Flax, Spad.

der **Bergfleden**, a Borough-Town on a Hill; also a Town which is frequented by Miners.

das **Bergfleisch**, a Kind of Ash consisting of thick Leaves of hard Fibres or Springs, which is only dug in Sweden.

der **Bergflor**, (der blühende Berg) the flourishing State of a Mine-work.

der **Bergfluß**, the Name of two of mineral Bodies. 1) an opaque untransparent white heavy Spar, which does not easily melt in Fire by itself, but will when mixed with other hard melting Metals thence it is also called **Flußspat**, every coloured Rock Crystal, of its easily Melting in Fire.

die **Bergfreiheit**, 1) the Liberty of Ore or establish Mines. 2) the Liberty or Privileges of a Town granted by Miners.

der **Bergfuchs**, a Kind of Fox frequent the Alps in Summer in the Valleys in Winter; they are of low and whitish Colour.

der **Berggamauder**; see **Berggams**.

der **Berggang**, a Mine, a metallic

Vein in a Mine; the Way, Turn-
ing, Winding of a Mine.

Bergeshute, every Building belong-
ing to a Mine; each Place into which
the Miners enter or descends the Mine, and
the whole Compass, that is the Mine
itself.

Berggebet, the Prayer to which
the Miners are obliged to go, or to assem-
ble at before they descend the Mine.

Berggebrauch, a Custom among Mi-
ners.

Bergregiment, a mountainous Coun-
ty or Region.

Bergregimentschreiber, the Comptrol-
ler in a Court of Mines; the Officer
who has the Keeping of the Books.

Berggeist, a Spirit or Hobgoblin
which according to superstitious Mi-
ners is said to reside and haunt the Mi-
ne; it is also called Berggespenst,
Bergmanlein and Bergmönch.

Berggels, Oker, yellow Oker, a
kind of Earth, mixed with metalline
minerals.

Berggericht, a College at Dresden,
which has the Inspection over all the
Mines of Saxony and presides over
the Courts of Mines established in
the Country.

Berggenosse, a Partner in a Mine;
one who has some Actions in a Mine;
a Member of the Society of the Adven-
turers on a Mine.

Berggericht, the Tribunal, the
Court of Mines.

Berggeschworne, a sworn Officer or
Juror of the Mines.

Berggesetz, the Law, Statute or Or-
dinance of or concerning the Mines.

Berggeist, see Berggeist.

Berggeschenk, a Bequestment for
the sick Miners.

Bergzeug, (vulgar. Berggezeuge)
the Tools made Use of by Miners.

Bergkork, the Rock Cork, a Stone-
cork, which is almost as soft and po-
reous as Cork is; it consists of a Mix-
ture of Clay, Spad, Gravel, clear,
and so on.

Berggott, the Mountain God.

Berggrün, a green Copper-Ore;
also Bera.

Berggruß, the Salutation or Greet-
ing of the Miners, which in German
is Glückauf! signifying, good Luck!

(a happy or safe Return above
Ground.)

das Bergknecht, a Kind of a Mine-
Hatcher or Hook, which the sworn
Mine-Officers and chief Leaders of
the Miners wear instead of a Staff or
Stick.

Bergbahn; see Birrbahn.

die Berghalde, 1) (abhängige Seite des
Berges oder die Berglehne) the
declivous Side of a Hill, the Decli-
vity. 2) the useless Earth and Rocks
that are brought out of a Mine and
thrown in great Heaps near the Shafts.

die Berghandlung, a Trading-Office
at Hannover and Wolfenbüttel, that
furnishes the necessary Articles for the
Miners and sells the Products of the
Mines.

das Bergharz, Bitumen.

Bergartig, adj. bituminous.

die Berghafen, a Kind of Mines on the
Alps and in the northern Parts of
Europe, that grow quite with in Win-
ter; they are also called Steinbafen
and Sandbafen.

der Berghafel, the Windlass of a Mine
or Shaft to hoist the Ore up by.

der Bergbau, a Miner, a common
Workman in the Mines.

der Bergbauhauptmann, the Intendant,
Surveyor of Mines.

die Bergbauhauptmannschaft, the In-
tendance or Intendancy of the Miners;
the Office of an Intendant of the Mi-
nes.

der Bergbaron, the Lord of a Tract of
Land or of a Country in which there
are Mines. also an Officer of the Mi-
nes.

die Bergbeere, the Mountain Ras-
berry.

der Bergböhle, the Mountain Elder.

das Bergbühn, the Wood or Heath-
Cock, wild Hen.

der Bergbühn, (in Mining) a longish small
Chest or Box on four Wheels in which
the useless Ground or Rock is drawn
out of the Mine through the long
Stream-Works.

Bergicht, adj. et adv. Hills like, in
the Manner of Hills.

Bergig, adj. et adv. hilly, mountai-
nous.

der Bergjung, in Mining, those Boys
that cleanse or separate the useless Stuff
from

from the Ore, that wash the Ore and do other light Work.

die *Bergkappe*, a Miner's Cap or Bonnet.

die *Bergkatze*, a very malicious wild Mountain Cat.

der *Bergkeller*, a Cave or Cellar that is dug into a Hill or cut into a Rock.

die *Bergkirsch*, wild Cherries.

der *Bergklee*, Clover that grows on Mountains, on the Alps.

die *Bergkluft*, a Precipice, a Sreep; also a Den, a Cave, a natural Grotto.

der *Bergknapp*, a Miner.

die *Bergknappschafft*, the Union of the Miners, or of all such as are employed in the Mining-Business.

die *Bergknappschafftsfahne*, the Standard of the Union of Miners.

die *Bergknechte*, the meanest Workmen in Mines, that draw or hoist up the Rock and Ore out of the Mine and are besides obliged to perform other mean Work.

die *Bergkohle*, a Mineral, which seems to be a rotten Wood penetrated by some Earth-Pitch.

die *Bergkosten*, Expenses or Costs towards establishing, and continuing the Works of a Mine.

die *Bergkrähe*, a Crow that lives on the Alps and other high Mountains.

die *Bergkraxe*, an iron Rake, a Tool used by Miners in rocky Grounds.

die *Bergkräuter*, Mountain Herbs.

der *Bergkrystall*, Rock-Crystal.

der *Bergkübel*, a Tub or Pail in which the Ore &c. is drawn out of the Mine.

die *Bergkuh*, an American Animal that resembles a Cow, but has neither Horns nor strong Hair; it lives both on Land and in Water.

die *Bergkuxe*, a Mine-Action, the Engagement in a Mine for one sixth or 12th Part in the Venture of one Share.

die *Berglachter*, a Measure in Length used by Miners, which is as much as a Fathom or six Feet.

das *Bergland*, mountainous Land.

Berglaur, see *Berggrün*.

Bergläufig, adj. et adv. a Term of the Miners for *bergäulich*, that is, after the Manner of the Miners. *bergläufig reden*, to talk the canny Language of the Miners.

das *Bergleber*, (*Kirschleber*) a Leather Apron made of Leather.

die *Berglehne*, the steep Side of the Declivity.

das *Berglein*, a little Hill, a Hill.

der *Bergletten*, the Clay or Loam sometimes breaks among and beside the Ore.

die *Bergleute*, Miners, Men that live and work in Mines.

die *Berglosung*, a spacious Place in a Mine, where Miners place or put Things that hinder them in their Work.

der *Bergmann*, 1) a Miner; one who is acquainted with the Art of mining; 2) those Inhabitants or People that live on Mountains.

das *Bergmännchen* oder *Bergmann*, a Spirit or Apparition in Mines; perfidious Miners believe in this Thing.)

Bergmännisch, adj. et adv. after the Way or Manner of the Miners; conformable to their Customs. *bergmännischer Aufzug*, a Procession by Miners. *bergmännisch reden*, to talk in the Language of the Miners.

die *Bergmannstreu*, a Kind of low-Twistle.

die *Bergmaus*, a Species of Mouse that lives in Lapland and Norway of the Size of a Mole.

das *Bergmehl*, a clayey and cold Matter, quite white like Flower-Meal, which the Waters from the Rocks leave suspending on the Rocks of the *Bergmilch*.

die *Bergmeise*, the Mountain Tit.

der *Bergmeister*, the Bergh-master, Bailiff or Chief-Officer among Miners, the Director or Inspector of the Mines.

die *Bergmisch*, a Name which is given to all such Metals, as are found in the Ground in a soft and fluid state or Form.

Bergmisch; see *Berggalt*.

die *Bergmünze*, Calamint, Origany or Origany, or wild Mint Plant.)

der *Bergmusikant*, a Musician of the Miners; also *Bergsänger*.

der *Bergnachfabrer*, an Officer, descends the Mines and controls the Berghmaster and sworn Officers of the Miners.

Bergnymph, the Mountain Nymph; Nymphs that inhabited the Mountains.

Bergbergeschwornen, the chief sworn Officer of the Mines.

Bergöl, Rock-oil, a fluid combustible Earthjuice.

Bergordnung, the Orders, the Constitution of Mines, the Miners Duties, Ordinance concerning the Miners.

Bergpapier, a Sort of Asbest; that is hard and thin Leaves like Paper.

Bergpech, a Name which some give to the Rock-Oil; see **Judenpech**.

Bergpfeffer, a Name which some give to the Kellersbals or Seidelbals, see thereon; see **Kellersbals**.

Bergpfleger, an Officer of the Hatzlines, to collect the Charges or Costs of a Mine, and which is much the same as **Schichtgrasser**, (which see) in other Places.

Bergrosen, the Herb mountain Penny-Royal; it is also called **Berggass**, **wilder Rosmarin** &c.

Bergprediger, a Parson that preaches to the Miners; a Chaplain of the Mines.

Bergpredigt, 1) a Sermon, that is said or preached to the Miners at certain Times to exhort and instruct them. 2) a Sermon preached by Christ from the high Mountain to the assembled people.

Bergpumpe, a Pump used in Mines.

Bergrath, a Counsellor of Mines; in the Council or Assembly of the chief Officers of Mines.

Bergrecht, 1) the Laws, Statutes, Customs and Use of Mines. 2) the Privilege to establish Mineworks.

Bergrechtlich, adj. et adv. according to the Laws or Statutes of Mines.

Bergrichter, the Judge of the Mines, a Magistrate that decides the Differences or Quarrels of the Miners; in some Places **Bergvoigt**.

Bergroth, red Oker, red Arsenic.

Bergrosche, a Name which some give to **Berginnober**, natural Cinnabar.

Bergrotzel, a Ruddle, red Lead, red Chalk, also red Oker.

Bergrüden, a Ridge of Hills; the highest Ridge or Back of a Hill.

Bergstücker, the Mountain-Elm.

Bergstuthe, see **Münchelsruthe**.

die Bergsache, 1) every Thing concerning the Mines or Minework. 2) an Affair that belongs to the Tribunal of Mines.

der Bergsaft, a common Name for all combustible mineral Bodies, that appear in a fluid Form.

das Bergsals, Rock-Salt, mineral Salt, Salt dug out of the Ground, Salt-Gemüse, see **Steinsalz**.

der Bergsänger, a Miner that plays on several musical Instruments; a Musician of the Miners.

der Bergschänder, one that gives the Mine-Work of a Place an ill Name.

die Bergschicht, a Work which a Miner performs out of his usual Working-Time.

Bergschichtmeister; see **Schichtmeister**.

der Bergschlag, a Piece of Plough-Land or an Acre that is situated on a Hill.

das Bergschloß, a Castle situated on a Hill or Mountain.

der Bergschmied, a Black-Smith that fabricates the Iron-Work for the Mines.

Bergschnepe, see **Waldschnepe**.

der Bergschlichtmeister, an Assize or Court of Justice for Mine-Affairs.

der Bergschöft, a Scotch-Soldier, a Highlander, that wears no Breeches.

der Bergschreiber, a Clerk or Comptroller of the Court of Mines.

Bergschuffa, adj. et adv. mixed with dead Earth or Rock of no Ore in it.

der Bergschwaben, the Damp or Vapour of the Mines.

der Bergsegen, the Profits of a Mine.

das Bergseil, the Rope made Use of in a Shaft of a Mine.

der Bergspärting, the Mountain Sparrow.

die Bergspitze, the Top, Ridge, Height, Pitch, Knoll, Point of a Mountain.

die Bergstadt, 1) a Town situated on a Hill or Mountain. 2) a Town in such Parts where Mines are, and of which the Inhabitants live chiefly by Mine-Work.

der Bergsteiger, 1) a Leader among Miners. 2) one that climbs up Hills.

der Bergstollen, a Watergang or a Stream-Work in a Mine.

die Bergstraße, a High-Way or Road that leads or goes over Mountains; the Chain of Mountains in the finest Country from Darmstadt to Heidelberg on the

the Side of which the High-Road goes, bears this Name in particular.
 der Bergträger, 1) an Inhabitant that lives on or near the Road, called the Bergstraße. 2) a Franconian Wine about the County of Erbach, which grows along the Side of the Bergstraße.

die Bergsucht, a consumptive Distemper, which Miners are frequently affected with, arising from the unwholesome Air or from the metallic Dust in the Mines, the Lung-Sickness.

Bergsüchtig, *adj.* or *adv.* affected with the Lung-Sickness; *see* Bergfettig.

der Bergstall, Rock-Fallow; *see* Falt; der Bergtheer, Rock-Tar.

das Bergtheil, the Share or Part one has of a Mine, a Mine-Action which is commonly the 128th Part of the Mine.

Bergsteufel; *see* Bergmännchen.

der Bergstorf, Turf that is found on Hills in Opposition of that in marshy Grounds.

die Bergtrespel, Darnel that grows on Hills.

der Bergtrug, a little Tray or Thorough used by Miners.

Bergtüblich, *adj.* or *adv.* according to Custom of the Miners; *see* Bergläufig.

Bergtubu; *see* Bergsele.

die Bergulme, the Mountain-Elm.

Bergunter, *adv.* den Berg hinunter, *bergab*, down-Hill, or down the Hill, downward, going down.

das Bergurtheil, the Sentence pronounced in a Court of Mines.

die Bergviolet, the Mountain-Violet.

Beravocht, *see* Berichter.

das Berawach, Bitumen, a Kind of pitchy Clay.

die Bergwand, in Mining, a dead Stone-Mass that separates from the Rest of the splitting Rock; if this Piece contains Ore, it is then called Eggwand; Ore-wall.

das Bergwasser, Water that comes down the Mountains.

die Beraweide, a Sort of a Willow with broad thick shining Leaves that have a Smell and resemble the Leaves of Laurel or Bay-Leaves; it is also called Steinweide, Baumwollenweide, which *see*.

der Bergwein, a Wine that has grown on Hills or Mountains.

das Bergwerk, a Mine, Mine-Work.
 das Berawesen, Metallurgy and every Thing concerning, relating and belonging to this Science and to Mine-Work.

die Berawetter, the Air in the Mine; *see* Wetter.

die Bergwissenschaft, Mineralogy, Metallurgy, the Science of Mine-Working.

die Bergwohner, Bergbewohner, Bergländer, Mountaineers, or People are Inhabitants of Mountains.

Bergwurf, *see* Pimpinell.

der Bergzehntner, an Officer of Mines, that receives the melted try'd Metal which is ritcheable, and counts for it as well to the Prince as to the Actionist.

die Bergziege, the Female of the Wild Goat-Buck, or of a Shamoy, Mountain Goat.

der Bergzimmermann, a Carpenter is skilled in building the new Machines and Water-Wheels.

das Bergzinn, pure Tin, as it comes from the Smelting-House.

der Bergzinnober, natural Cinabar, Cinobar or Cinoper, such as is usually dug out of Mines; rough-million.

der Bericht, Advice, Adversary, Intelligence, News, Information, Piece, Report, Relation, Instruct Account, Intimation, Warrant, Citation.

Berichten, *v. r. s.* 1) to inform, instruct, advertise, to acquaint, to give Notice, Advice or Intelligence to report, to relate, to refer; to explicate. lassen Sie sich berichten mein Herr, (eines andern befehlen) pray Sir, be informed, let me you, harken to what I say, listen to undeceive you. 2) einen Todt oder Sterbenden berichten, to tell one on the Death-Bed the Sacrament to administer the holy Communion him. die Berichtigung, the Administration of the Sacrament.

Berichtigten, *v. r. s.* to clear, to set to set in Order, to regular, to determine, einen Auftrag berichten, to correct a Project, a Memoir. die Rechnung Schuld berichtigen, to pay a Bill, a Debt. die Berichtigung, Clearing, Finishing, Deciding, Regulating &c.

berochen, v. irr. a. to smell or scent thing. die **Beröschung**, the Act of smelling.

berufen, see **Berufen**, of which it is the gerundiv.

berühren, the pretex. of **Berathen**, which

is, the **Beryll**, see **Beryll**.

berücken, v. r. a. to furnish or provide with a Kind or Bark, or Crust.

berücken, v. r. a. to furnish or provide with a Ring, to put a Ring about something, to apply a Ring. eine **berückung**, to ring or ringle. a **berückung**, wearing a Ring.

berücken, adj. part. mounted; being Horieback. **beritten machen**, to mount, to furnish with a Horse. ein **berittenes**, (jagerittenes) Pferd, a mounted Horse.

berücken, v. r. a. to scrape the Surface of, to scratch.

berücken, **Barracan**.

berücken, (eine Art Rutschen welche in Berlin erfunden worden) a Berlin, is a great Couch.

berücken, one that is of Berlin.

berücken, (in Fortification) the Berme. is a small Passage at the Foot of the Rampart, below at the Ditch.

berücken, (Mönche und Nonnen) **Bernhardine Monks and Nuns**.

berücken, see **Bärenbäuter**.

berücken, Amber. gelber, yellow

berücken, grüner, Amber-green or green; schwarzer, Agate. der

berücken, a Turner of or in Amber. der **Bernsteinlabaster**, a

berücken, der **Bernsteinarbeiter**, a

berücken, that makes all Manner of

berücken of Amber.

berücken, adj. et adv. of yellow Amber. **bersteinene** Kor

berücken, Beads of Amber. der **Bern**

berücken, the Fishing of Amber our

the Baltic Sea in Prussia.

Bernsteingericht, a Court of Justice

established in the Kingdom of Prussia

to decide the Differences arising from

Gathering or Fishing of Amber.

Bernstein, v. r. a. to cover or furnish with Reed. ein Zimmer **beröhen**, to nail Reed to the Ceiling or Walls of a Room for the Mortar or Plaster to stick the better.

Bernstein, v. r. a. to dig or grub about; see **Bschaden**.

Bernstein, v. r. a. to horse a Mare.

Bernstein, v. r. n. to grow rusty.

der **Bersch**, the Peach; see **Bars** or **Bärsch**.

Berschföhl, see **Birschföhl**.

Berschling, see **Bärsch**.

Bersch, see **Birschling**.

Bersten, v. irr. n. to burst, split, crack, chap, chink, gape. die Mauer

ist gebersten, the Wall is burst or cleft

apart; es crackt. das Schiff

stieß an einen Felsen und berst, the

Vessel ran against a Rock and split.

die Lippen bersten vor Kälte, the Lips

chap with Cold. lachen, daß einem

der Bauch bersten möchte, to split

your Sides with Laughing. vor Zorn

bersten, to burst with Spire. das

Bersten, Bursting, Splitting. das

Bersten einer Mauer, the Crack or

Chink of a Wall.

die **Bertramwurzel**, **Bertram**, **Bertram**

wort, Pellitory of Spain. wilder **Ber**

tram, **Biesetour**, Sneezing-Word.

Berüchtigen, v. r. a. 1) einen übel be

rüchtigen, to decry, defame, to traduce

one. to spread a Report to any one's

Disadvantage. 2) to publish, to spread

a Report abroad.

Berüchtigt, adj. übel berüchtigt, de

famed, cried down, ill renowned, ill

spoken of in Town. die **Berüchtigung**, the

Act of defaming. of crying one

down; also of spreading a Report

abroad.

Berücken, v. r. a. 1) einen berücken,

(fangen zc.) to overtake, catch, surprize

one. die Nacht berückte uns, Night

overtook us, we were benighted. 2)

einen berücken, (betragen zc.) to cheat,

to overreach, to deceive one. die **Ber**

rückung, Fraud, Deceit, Cheat, Sur

prize or Surprizing, the Taking nap

ping or in the Fact; Overtaking.

der **Beruf**, 1) a Vocation, Calling, State,

Condition, Function, Office, Charge,

Duty, Profession. seinem **Berufe**

nachsehen, to follow one's Calling.

2) (figurl.) Inclination, Propension,

Mind.

Mind, Desire, Fancy, Disposition, Humour, Temper, Genius. ich finde heute keinen Verus ausgehen, I am not in a Humour, or am not disposed to go abroad to-day. das Berufs geschäfte, a Business that belongs to your Calling, Function.

Berufen, v. irr. a. 1) einen berufen, to call one to an Office, to send him a Vocation. 2) zusammen berufen, to call together, to summon, to convoke. 3) jemand berufen, (bezaubern, beschwören), to enchant, charm or bewitch one. 4) einen berufen, (ihm etwas böses antwünschen oder androhen) to bespew or curse one, to cry out ill Luck against him. 5) berufen seyn, (berühmt seyn) to be cried up, renowned, famous, illustrious, noted. 6) sich auf ein höheres Gericht berufen, to appeal to a higher Court of Justice. ich berufe mich auf Gott, I call God to Witness. I appeal to God. ich berufe mich auf meinen Brief, I refer to my Letter. die Berufung, Vocation, Appeal, Appellation; Enchantment, Conjuraction &c. Berufe, Kräuter, certain Herbs, that serve against Charms or Enchantments (vulgar Opinion.)

Beruben, v. r. n. to consist, depend on, to dwell upon, to repose on, to ground upon, to rely on, to rest on, to bear all the Weight, to be charged, to be the Cause, &c. bis auf bequemere Zeit beruben lassen, to defer, remit or put the Matter off to a more convenient Time. ich will es dabei beruben lassen, I will acquiesce in it, comply with it, I'll give it up or over.

Beruhigen, v. r. a. to appease, quiet, calm, tranquillize, pacify. sich beruhigen, to grow quiet or calm, to content, compose one's self. beruhiget seyn, to be appeased, stoned, satisfied. die Beruhigung, Quiet, Tranquillity, Calmness, Sedateness, Composedness, Appeasing, Mitigating, Aswaging, Quieting; Repose, Quietness.

Berühmen, v. r. recip (sich eines Dinges) to boast, cark, brag or vapour a Thing. to glory in it.

Berühmt, adj. et adv. celebrated, eminent, famous, renown'd, illustrious, remarkable; noted; known abroad; flourishing. sich berühmt machen, to distinguish, signalize one's self, to get or acquire Fame, Reputation. die Berühmung, Boasting, Bragging of a Thing, Glorifying in it.

Berühren, v. t. s. 1) cotouch, to touch a Thing. 2) (angehen, betreffen) regard, concern. 3) berühren, (wahrnehmung thun), to touch upon, hint, to mention. er berührt es keiner Ehre, he makes not the Mention of it; don't in the least touch upon it. einer Einwurf berührt nicht was ich sage, your Objection does not affect my Assertion. beidermaßen, after the said Manner. ein Weib berühren, to touch a man, to ly with her. 5) sich berühren oder an einander stoßen, to touch one another, to be contiguous or adjoining. das Berühren, the Contact. Berührung, Touching, Feeling. To the Act of handling a Thing, of meddling with a Thing.

Berupfen, v. r. a. to plume, to pluck off the Feathers. einen berupfen, fleece one, to rob or wipe him of Money; to tick, sharp or choicely out of a Thing.

Berupft, plumed, plucked off, die Berupfung, the Act of plucking off, of fleecing one.

Berußen, v. r. a. mit Ruß besetzen, to besmear or blacken with Soot, grime.

der Berüll, the Beryl: a Sea-green or precious Stone. der Berüll, transparent Spess that resembles Beryl in Colour.

Besamen, see Besamen.

Besann, see Besan.

Besäcken, v. r. a. to charge, to fill the or Pockers. sich besäcket haben, to fill your Bags, to have enriched self.

Besäen, v. r. a. ein Feld besäen, sow a Field with Corn &c. to stre seed, to spread.

Besäet, sowed, sown. die Besä, the Sowing with Seed.

Besäge, (des Protokolls) as appear the Protocol. besäge seines eigenen Bekenntnisses, as by his own, according to his own Confession; nels his own Confession.

Besägen, v. r. a. to prove, aver, to dence, to mention. das besägte Unterschrift zur Genüge, that's nifest by the Signature or Sign-Man

Besägt, adj. said, mentioned, above red or said. besägetermaßen, after said Manner, as above mentioned.

Besähe, see Besehen, of which it is preterit.

halten, v. r. a. mit Saiten beziehen, to string an Instrument, as a Lute, a Violin &c.

besalben, v. r. a. to anoint, besmeer. sich besalben, to soil, to fully, to dirty himself. die Besalbung, Uction, Anointing; Besmearing, Sullying.

besäen, v. r. a. to put Salt to, to salt.

besäen, v. r. a. 1) to sow, to spread Seed over a Field. 2) sich besäen, sich durch Samen fortpflanzen, to cast forth Seed, to run to Seed as Plants do, to multiply itself by Seed, to propagate. 3) ein Weib besäen, (schwängern) to get a Woman with Child, to impregnate her, to make her conceive.

besäen, impregnated; gotten with Child. die Besäung, Ingendering, Production by Seed, Multiplication; the Act of getting with Child.

besen, das hinterste Kreuz; Segel, the Mizzen, das Besen, Bram Segel, the Mizzen-Top-Sail, der Besenmast, the Mizzen-Mast. die Besenmast, the Mizzen-Top-Mast.

besänftigen, v. r. a. to appease, pacify, abate, assuage, alleviate, mitigate, soften, stone; moderate, temper, allay. besänftigt, appeased, assuaged. die Besänftigung, Appeasing, Composing, Allaying, Alswaging, Alleviation of Pain &c.

besäen, v. r. a. to strew with Seed. s. Besäen.

besen, see Besäen.

besatzung, the Garrison. die Stadt hat eine starke Besatzung, the Town is well garrisoned.

besäen, v. r. a. to foul, soil, dirty, stain or sully; to spoil.

besäen, v. irr. a. to make one drunk, to fuddle him, to drink him down. sich besäen, to fuddle one's self, to drown one's self in Wine, or in any liquor, to get drunk. Besäen, fuddled, drunk, tipsy, addled. die Besäung, the Act of making any one drunk, or of getting drunk.

besäen, v. r. a. to shave, to scrape, to wear off, to wear threadbare. er weiß die Leute recht tüchtig zu besäen, he pills and pells, he strips and shaves People. ein besäeter Rock, a Coat worn threadbare, die Besäung, Scraping &c.

beschädigen, v. r. a. to hurt, wound, damage, indamage. ein Wehlthun, der das Getreide beschädigt, a Milder

that blights or blights the Corn. die Beschädigung, Hurt, Damage, Wound.

beschaffen, adj. or adv. beschaffen seyn, to be conditioned, disposed, qualified, constituted, natured, tempered, circumstanced &c. die Sache ist so beschaffen, the Matter stands thus. die Beschaffenheit, the Quality, Disposition, Condition, Nature, Property, Temper, Humour, Constitution of the Body, Circumstance, State; Shape, Form, Frame, the Face of Things, Condition of Affairs, was hat es für eine Beschaffenheit mit dieser Sache? what are the Circumstances of this Affair?

beschaffen, v. r. a. ein Gewehr beschaffen, to stock a Gun; to furnish with a Stock.

beschäftigen, v. r. a. to occupy, to employ, to give Business to; to amuse one, beschäftigt seyn, to be busy or busied, occupied, employ'd, taken up, incumbered with Business. einer der immer beschäftigt seyn will, a Busybody. man ist damit beschäftigt, it is a Doing, they are at it, they are at Work about it. die Beschäftigung, Occupation, Business, Affairs, Employment, the being busied.

beschälen, v. r. a. ein Messer beschälen, to put a Hilt to a Knife.

beschälen, v. r. a. to peel off, to peel about, to take off the Rind or Bark. die Beschälung, the Peeling an Apple, a Tree &c.

beschälen, v. r. a. to horse a Mare, to cover a Mare, to leap the Mare. die Beschälung, Horsing, Leaping or Covering the Mare, der Beschäler, the Stallion.

beschämen, v. r. a. to shame, put to Shame, make ashamed, to confound, to mortify, to hiss at. beschämt werden, to be made ashamed or put to Blush. beschämt seyn, to be ashamed, to blush, to be bashful, shameful, dejected, er beschämt uns alle beide an Einsicht, he outdoes us both in Knowledge.

beschämend, adj. mortifying. die Beschämung, Shame, Confusion, Humbling or Humiliation, Mortification; the Act of making one ashamed.

beschönigen, see Verschönigen, to improve &c.

beschatten, see Einschatten, Verschattren.

beschatten, v. r. a. to overshadow, to cast

cast a Shadow upon, to adumbrate, to shade or shadow, to dim, darken, cloud, to obscure; to eclipse; to cast one's Shadow upon. Beschattet, overshadowed; clouded &c. die Beschattung, an Overshadowing, Eclipsing, Darkening.

Beschägen, v. r. a. to charge with Taxes, to exact Contributions.

Beschauen, v. r. a. to view, behold, see, regard, contemplate, examine, to look, stare, gaze at or upon, muse upon. beschaut, viewed, regarded, contemplated. der Beschauer, the Spectator, Examiner, Viewer, he that contemplates, beholds.

Beschaulich, adj. contemplative, speculative, that which may be viewed or beheld. die Beschauung, Viewing, Beholding, Regarding, Contemplation, Speculation, Consideration, Inspection Examination. die Beschauung unsichtbarer Dinge, the mental Contemplation, Speculation or Theory of invisible or heavenly Things.

Beschäumen, v. r. a. 1) to wet with Scum. 2) to skim a Por; see Schäumen, Abchäumen.

Bescheren, v. irr. a. to shave, to shave close. ein beschornes Haupt, a shorn Head or Crown. die Beschierung, the Act of shaving, the Tonsure; also the Shearing of the Sheep.

der Bescheid, 1) an Answer, Return, Repartee, Sentence, Decree, Order, Decision, Ordinance, Conclusion, Condition, Interlocution or interlocutory Order, Reservation, Restriction. 2) einen Bescheid geben, to give or pronounce Sentence; mit dem Bescheid, daß &c. with Condition or Restriction, that &c. ich will euch Bescheid sagen lassen, I'll send you Word, or I'll let you know. bis auf weiteren Bescheid, till further Orders, provisionally. einen guten Bescheid geben, to give one good Language, or a kind Return. 3) um etwas Bescheid wissen, to know a Thing, to have Knowledge of it, or to be acquainted with it; to have Intelligence. 4) Bescheid thun im Trinken, to pledge one, to do one Reason.

Bescheiden, v. irr. a. 1) (jemand an einen Ort hinbescheiden), to appoint or assign one to a Place, to give him a Rendezvous, an Appointment. vor den Richter, to indite, to call for summon before a Judge. auf einen Tag wissen &c. to fix, assign or appoint a certain Day. 2) im Testament be-

scheiden, (als einen bestimmten Theil anweisen) to bequeath by Will; to point a certain Share. der bescheidene Theil, an allotted Share. 3) sich bescheiden, to acquiesce, to yield, to accommodate one's self.

Bescheiden, adj. et adv. discreet, sober, modest, civil, honest, reasonable, equitable, moderate, temperate, considerate, prudent, wise, courteous, friendly, modestly &c. die Bescheidenheit, Discretion, Modesty, Brevity, Civility, Honesty, Judgment, Reason, Equity, Moderation, Modesty, Consideration, Courteousness, Friendliness, Knowledge. diese Art und Weise muß mit Bescheidenheit verstanden werden, this Phrase must be understood with some Grains of Alliance.

Beischeidenlich oder Bescheiden, adv. discreetly, modestly, sagely, honestly, with Reason or reasonableness.

Bescheinen, v. irr. a. to shine upon, to make a Thing lightsome, to illuminate or inlighten it. die Bescheinung, Shining upon.

Bescheinen oder besser Bescheinigen, v. r. a. to attest, witness, recognize, acknowledge, certify, to affirm, to verify, er wußte es gut zu bescheinigen, he gave good and sufficient Proof of it. die Bescheinigung, a Certificate, an Attestation, a Hand-Writing, Receipt, an Acquittance or Obligation, Testimony, Proof, Evidence, a Recognizance, a Bill whereby one acknowledges to have received Money.

Bescheissen, v. irr. a. (a mean Word) to beset, to betray, to besoul &c. einen bescheissen, (betrügen) to cozen, cheat, to gull one, to deceive, to bubble one. es steht bescheissen mit ihm in seinen Affairs are not clear. ihr seid bescheissen, wie ein bescheissenes Kind, you have like a Rat. der Bescheisser, a Cheat an Impostor, a crafty Knave, a sharper; see Betrüger. die Bescheisserei, Cheating, Cheat, Fraud, Deceit, a Trick, an Imposture; Shaming, Illusion, Fallacy; see Betrüger oder Betrug.

Beschüler, see Beschäler.

Beschelten, v. irr. a. to scold, to reprimand.

Beschenken, v. r. a. to regale one, to make him a Present, to bestow something upon him, to recompense or present. Beschenkt werden, to receive a Present. der Beschenkte, the Recipient or A

or Acceptor of a Present, or of a Donation. die Beschenkung, the Present, Gift, Donative, Gratification, Regaling.

beschen, v. r. a. to present with, to give, distribute, bestow, grant, share, deal, provide for. wie der Wirth so beschenkt ihm Gott die Gäste, like Master, like Man or like Host, like Customer. es ist mir nicht beschenkt gewesen, it was by Destiny not due to me. die Beschenkung, a bountiful Giving, Largess; a Present, Granting.

bespielen, v. r. a. (etwas) to joke upon a Thing, to make a jest of it.

besuchen, v. r. a. to dress, to regulate, order, direct, frame, dispose, arrange, to give Orders. einen besichtigen, (ihm einen Boten schicken) to send for one, or to one, to depute, to send a Message. sein Haus besichtigen, to set in Order, to dispose of, take Care of. die Besichtigung, Disposition; Regulation, Arrangement, Disposal, Depuration.

bescheiden, see Bescheiden, of which it is the part.

beschnitten, v. r. a. ein Rad beschnitten, to apply Bands of Iron about a Wheel.

beschießen, v. irr. a. to cannonade, bombard, to fire upon. es liegt so nahe, daß man es beschießen kann, it is within Reach of Cannon-Shot. die Beschießung, Cannonading or Bombarding.

beschießen, v. r. a. to navigate, to sail over or across. ein Fluß oder eine See so beschießt wird, a navigable River or Sea. die Beschießung, Navigation, Sailing.

beschnitten, adj. et adv. ein biß beschnitten, a Brook covered with Reed; grown over with Reed.

beschnitten, v. r. n. to grow mouldy, white or hoary; also to grow rusty.

beschnitten, adj. mouldy, moulded, hoary. die Beschnittenheit, Mouldiness, Hoariness.

beschnitten, v. r. a. to affront, abuse, offend, injure, insult, dishonour, detest, revile, disgrace, blamish, asperse. eines guten Namens beschnitten, to blast or bespatter one's Reputation. die Beschnittenheit, an Affront, Injury, Abuse, Offence, insult, Outrage, Indignity, Disgrace, Infamy, Shame, Reprach, Mortification.

beschnitten, v. r. a. to furnish or cover

a Roof with Shingles (Tiles of cleft Wood.)

Beschneiden, v. irr. a. (einen) to skin, flea, flay. strip, fleece, pill and poll or shave one, to wipe him of his Money. die Beschneidung, Skinning, Flaying, Fleecing &c.

Beschützen, v. r. a. to protect, secure, shelter, defend, cover, support, to keep up or to uphold, to countenance, sich vor Kälte beschützen, to defend one'sself from (against) Cold. vor der Armuth beschützt seyn, to be sheltered against Want, Poverty or Indigence. der Beschützer, the Protector, Defender, Support, Guarantee. die Beschützung, Protection, Defence, Safeguard &c.

Beschützen und betrogen, cozen'd and cheated, abused and betrayed; see Beschützen.

Beschlagen, see Beschlagen.

Beschlafen, v. irr. a. to lie with a Woman and get her with Child, to deflower. debauch a Virgin. eine Sache beschlafen, to reflect upon a Thing, to think or consider of it, to take Counsel with your Pillow, to advise with the Night. die Beschlafung, Lying with a Woman, getting her with Child.

der Beschlag, 1) auf Güter u. Arrest, Seizure; Embargo, Attachment. ein Schiff in Beschlag nehmen, to lay an Embargo upon a Vessel or Ship. 2) der Beschlag eines Pferdes, the Shoeing of a Horse. der Beschlag an einem Spazierstock, the Ferrel of a Cane. der Beschlag an einem Buche, the Buckles of a Book, the Clasp. der Beschlag womit eine Sache befestigt ist, the Bands of a Thing. der Beschlag an einem Rade, the iron Clouts or Strakes about a Cart-Wheel.

das Beschlage, the Iron-Work of a Door or Window, a Ferrel or Ferril; Buckles or Clasps of a Book.

Beschlagen, v. r. a. 1) ein Pferd beschlagen, to shoe a Horse. mit Eisen her beschlagen, to plate or inchole with Silver. einen Stock mit Silber beschlagen, to tip a Cane with Silver. ein Rad mit Eisen beschlagen, to cover the Felloes of a Wheel with Bars of Iron, to clout a Cart-Wheel. übers haupt mit Eisen beschlagen, tip, tag with Iron, to lay iron Bands about. eine Ruthe, Stuhl u. beschlagen, to stud a Coach, a Chair &c. einen he mit Zwecken beschlagen, to beset Shoes with Nails. 2) die Wögel mit dem

dem Netz beschlagen, to take Birds with, or in a Net. 3) die Segel beschlagen, to furl the Sails. 4) mit Arrest beschlaen, to arrest, seize, attach, to embargo. Schiffe beschlaen, to lay an Embargo upon Ships. 5) ein Bauholz beschlagen, to form of square a Piece of Timber. 6) in einer Sache wohl beschlagen seyn, to be well versed, exercised, experienced in a Matter, Science &c. er ist wohl beschlagen, he is well provided by Nature. die Beschlaung, the Shoeing of a Horse; Tipping, Tagging &c.

Beschlaen, v. irr. n. mit Schimmel beschlagen, to grow mouldy, hoary, to be covered with a white Lather. vom Rauch, vom Frost dick beschlaen, thickened by the Steam of Smoke or by Frost. mit Zucker beschlagen, incrustated with Sugar.

Beschlaen, adj. shod, tipped, studded, beater, squared &c. see the Verb in all its Significations. beschlagenes Zimmerholz, squared Timber.

die Beschlaegung, Arrest, Seizure, Embargo

Beschlammten oder beschlammten, v. r. recipr. sich oder seine Kleider beschlammten, to stabber bedaggle or bewire your Clothes, to bedash or bedaub them with Dirt.

Beschleichen, v. irr. a. (einen) to come sneaking or stealing upon one; to spy or observe one; to surprize, to fall suddenly, unawares or unexpectedly upon one. beschleichen seyn, to have been taken napping. ein Beschleicher, a Spy, one that surprizes or comes stealing upon one. die Beschleichung, the Surprize.

Beschleiern, v. r. a. to veil, to cover with a Veil. beschleiert oder beschleiert, veiled, covered with a Veil.

Beschleimt, see Verschleimt.

Beschleunigen, v. r. a. to hasten, dispatch, accelerate, quicken, push a Thing, push it on, forward it, to speed. die Beschleunigung, Diligence Dispatch, Acceleration, Hastening. Sp. ed.

Beschlich, Beschlichen, see Beschleichen, of which it is the Prec. and Part.

Beschloef, see Beschlaesen, of which it is the Preterit.

Beschloef, unter Beschloef seyn, to be in Custody, to be under Lock and Key.

Beschloessen, v. irr. a. 1) to lock up,

shut up, to close, to shut. 2) ein nach vorhergegangener Ueberlegung beschloessen, einen Voratz fassen, conclude, resolve upon. to pursue decree; determine, to take a Resolution, to design, to deliberate, to upon, to dispose to give or pronounce Sentence. die Sache ist beschloest, the Affair is determined decided. beschloessen, (in sich fassen, enthalten) to comprehend, comprise, include, contain, encompass. 4) beschloessen, (endigen) to end, to finish, terminate. der Beschloest, the Keeper, Steward, Caterer, that has or keeps the Keys. die Beschloest, a female House Keeper. die Beschloegung, the Act of shutting up; Conclusion, Determination, Decision, Terminating or Finishing. see the Verb.

Beschloegen, v. irr. a. (einen Vogel) decoy, entangle or insnare a Bird.

Beschloef, Beschlossen, see Beschloessen, of which it is the Preterit and Part.

Beschloef, see Beschlaesen, of which it is the preterit.

der Beschloef, the Conclusion, the End; Issue, Deliberation, Resolution, Counsel, Judgment. Sentence; Act of shutting up, Inclosure, Keying under Key. zum Beschloef, Fine, finally, in Conclusion, to conclude, after all, at last. der Beschloef eines gerichtlichen Procefs, the final, ultimate, decisive or peremptory Sentence in a Suit at Law.

Beschmauchen, v. r. a. to besmoke, fume. Beschmauchet, besmoked, fumed. die Beschmauchung, Besmoking.

Beschmausen, v. r. a. to eat and drink at one's Cost, to sponge upon any one to come to dine or sup with him; to play the Parasite, Spunger or Trench Friend. die Beschmausung, the Act of eating and drinking at others Cost of playing the Smellfeast or Spunging.

Beschmeißen, v. irr. a. 1) to throw at with Dirt, to throw Dirt against, to plaster. 2) beschmeißen, (wie die Augen) to beray, bewire and besmear Midge, or Flies do. beschmeiße, plastered, dirtied, sullied, berayed. die Beschmeiung, Filthiness, Uncleaness, Beraying, Bewiring, Dirting.

Beschmieren, v. r. a. to besmear, bedaub, to anoint, to grease, to daub or foul, soil or dirty. beschmiert, besmeared.

anointed, bedawb'd; greased over.
 der Beschmierer, a Dawber. a Scrib-
 er, a pawkry Writer. die Beschmier-
 ma, Dawbing, Greasing &c.

schmiz, see Beschmeißen.

schmizen, v. r. a. 1) (sich mit etwas)
 foul, stain, sully, dirty. spot, blur,
 smur one's self with something, to
 smish &c. 2) einen beschmizen,
 schänden (c.) to cast an Asperision
 on one, to slander, blame, calum-
 nize him, blamish, blot and blur his
 reputation.

schmutz, Beschmutzt, adj. et particip.
 dirty, soiled, blotted, defiled, stain-
 ed, tarnished; blemished.

Beschmutzung, the Filthiness, Blem-
 ish, Defiling, Distaining, Asperision.
 schmutzen, Detraction.

schmüdet, see Beschmüdet.

schmüzen, v. r. a. to besmur, dawb,
 stain, foul, soil, slur, bespatter,
 schmutzen, die Beschmutzung, Dawbing,
 smishing, Dirrying &c.

schmüzen, alles beschmüzen, v. r.
 to have your Nose and Eyes upon
 every Thing.

schmüzen, see Anschmüzen.

schmüzen, Beschmüzen oder Ver-
 schmüzen, v. r. a. to hunt upon Scene,
 smell nuzzing or puffingly; see Ver-
 schmüzen, Veriechen.

schneiden, v. irr. a. (etwas) to cut a
 thing round about, or shorten, clip
 einen Baum, to prune, lop, top,
 einen Tree, die Beschneidung, to lessen,
 einen one's Salary, Wages, einem
 die Flügel beschneiden, to clip one's
 wings; to lessen his Power. einen
 Ast, to nip, lop, prune a Vine.
 einen Dienestod, to take the Honey
 from the Hive. ein Knäblein
 beschneiden, to circumcise, einem
 den Schwanz, to crop a Horse
 die Stroheiten, to curtail, to diminish
 one's Priviledges. die Ehre, to
 hurt one's Reputation, to backbite.
 die Gelegenheit, to prevent an oppor-
 tunity.

Beschneidmesser, the Bookbinder's
 cutting-Knife.

Beschneidseil, the Cur, Shreds, Par-
 tials, Clippings.

Beschneidung, 1) the Circumcision.
 the Act of cutting, shredding, clip-
 ping, lopping, pruning &c.

beschneien, v. r. a. to cover with Snow.

beschneite Berge, snowy Mountains.

Beschneiteln, einen Baum, to lop a
 Tree. einen Weinstock, to prune a
 Vine.

Beschneellen, v. r. a. (einen) to surprize,
 trepan, catch, overtake, decoy one,
 to play one a crafty or cunning Trick;
 to catch one in's Trap, to insnare, die
 Beschneellung, Surprizing, Trepaning,
 Catching, Decoying &c.

Beschneuzen, v. r. a. et reciproc. 1)
 sich beschneuzen, to soil or sully him-
 self with Snot. 2) einen beschneuzen,
 (betrügen) to wipe one's Nose; to
 cheat, gull or cozen him. einen man
 sein Geld beschneuzen, to wipe one or
 fool him out of his Money.

Beschneiffeln, v. r. a. 1) to smell. 2)
 (figur.) to look carefully or curiously
 at, to put his Nose every where.

Beschneippeln, v. r. a. to cut all round,
 to nipple the Edge; see Beschneiden.

Beschnitten, adj. partic. circumcised;
 cut off, cut, clipped, pared.

Beschneiteln, see Schneiteln.

Beschneuppen, Beschneiffeln, see Ver-
 schneiffeln.

Beschneuren, v. r. a. to bind or lace
 round, to furnish with Lace, to bor-
 der. ein beschnürter Rock, a bor-
 dered or laced Coat. such as Pages,
 Lackeys and Coachmen of great Lords
 use to wear.

Beschöden, v. r. a. a Term usual in
 Saxony of an Imposit or Tax by the
 Schock, that is of sixty or three Score.
 beschödete Güter, Estates that are obli-
 ged to pay the threefold Tax.

Beschösten werden, to be scolded at, to
 be reprimanded, chid, checked, re-
 proved, rebuked, reproached; snub-
 bed at.

Beschönen oder Beschöntigen, v. r. a. to
 colour, to palliate, excuse, disguise,
 extenuate, mince a Matter, to cover
 with a Pretext, or to find out a fair
 Pretext. Beschönung oder Beschönig-
 ung, Colouring, Palliating. (Lok-
 ing, Excusing, Softening, Mitigating,
 a fair Pretext.

Beschör, shaved, shorn, (the pret. of
 Bescheren.) beschoren seyn, to be
 shaved, shorn.

Beschößen, v. r. a. mit Schößen, das
 ist mit Spizen versehen, to be furnish-
 ed or provided with Points. ein bes-
 chößter Schild, a Shield or Buckler
 that is divided into several triangular
 Points.

Beschößen, bombarded; see Beschleßen.
 Ber

Befchränken, v. r. a. to confine, bound, limit, limit, to moderate a Thing, to set Bounds and Limits to it, to keep within Bounds and Measure, to bar, restrain. mit Schranken umgeben, to shut with a Bar, to barricade. die Beschränkung, the Bounds, Limits the Setting Bounds to, Restriction. Modification or Modifying, Limitation or Limiting.

Befschaffen, v. r. a. to scrape a Thing. **Beschreiben**, v. r. a. to describe, define, commit to Writing, to make a Description of, paint, express, relate, say a Thing. eine krumme Linie beschreiben, to draw or describe a crooked Line, a Curve. der Beschreiber, a Describer. die Beschreibung, the Description, Relation, Picture, Definition; a Convocation. die Beschreibung einer Landschaft, Chorography. eines Ortes, Topography. die Beschreibung des menschlichen Leibes, Physiology. der Vögel, Ornithology. der Augen, Ophthalmography. der Steine, Osteology. der Blumen, Antography. der Bilder, Iconography. der Sterne, Lithography.

Beschreiten, see **Beschreiten**.

Beschreiten, v. irr. a. (einen Ort, oder an oder aufschreiten) to step over, to come to, to mount. ein Pferd beschreiten, to bestride a Horse, to mount on Horseback, to ride straddling as Men do. der König hat den Thron beschritten, the King has ascended the Throne. das Ehebett beschreiten, to step into the nuptial Bed. die Beschreitung, the Act of stepping over, of mounting on Horseback &c.

Befchränken, see **Befchränken**.

Beschreien, v. irr. a. 1) (beweinen) to cry and lament, to weep and howl for. 2) einen beschreien, to defame, traduce or slander, dishonour, decry, blemish, to blot; blur, asperse or bespatter his Reputation. 3) ein Kind, ein Stück Vieh beschreien, to beshrew, bewitch or enchant a Child, a Horse or Cattle. 4) einen Dieb beschreien, to cry after a Thief. beschrien seyn, to be ill reported, ill renowned, defamed. eine beschriene Waare, a Commodity that is run down or blown up, ein beschriener Räuber, a notorious Highway Man. ein beschriener Mensch, a Man of a bad Character, of ill Renown. die Beschreyung, the Act of crying down &c.

Bef, described &c. see **beschreiben**, of which it is the Præterit.

Befürten, see **Befürten**.

Befürst, see **Befürst**, of which it is the Præterit.

Befürst, see **Befürst**.

Befürst, v. r. a. to cut, to pare, shred. Münze befürsten, to Money. die Befürstung, Clipping, Shredding.

Befürst, see **Befürst**.

Befürst, v. r. a. to provide Shoes. ein paar Stiefeln befürsten, to new-vamp a Pair of shoes. einen Pfahl befürsten, to shoot or Stake, to tip or rag the Point with Iron. befürst seyn, to be to have Shoes on. die Befürstung, New - Vamping a Pair of Boots &c.

Befürst, v. r. a. to charge with, to mortgage, to dip.

Befürst, v. r. a. to accuse, impeach, impure, to calumniate, perjure. er wird des Diebstahls befürst, he is charged with a Robbery or a Theft. die Befürstung, accusation, Charge, Imputation, &c.

Befürst, see **Befürst**, of which it is the part. pass.

Befürst, v. r. a. (Term of the law) to disclose, to open a Matter, to discover, to bare it.

Befürst, v. r. a. to shed or upon, to spill, to wet, bespatter. mit Sand befürst seyn, to throw, put, scatter Sand upon.

Befürst, v. r. a. to shed or upon, to spill, to wet, bespatter. mit Sand befürst seyn, to throw, put, scatter Sand upon.

Befürst, v. r. a. to shed or upon, to spill, to wet, bespatter. mit Sand befürst seyn, to throw, put, scatter Sand upon.

Befürst, v. r. a. to protect, guard, support, maintain, enhance, sustain, conserve, cover. der Befürst, a Defender, Protector, Supporter, Guarantor, Defender. die Befürstung, Protection, Guard, Support, Conservation &c.

Befürst, v. r. a. (Nicht mit einem Kinde) to march into a Family, to be one's Kinsman by Marriage. schwäger, allied, related to another by Marriage; Brothers or Sisters in Law. die Befürstung, Alliance or Kin by Marriage.

schwängern, to impregnate, to get
a Child; see **Schwängern**.

schwappen oder beschwappeln, (sich
etwas Nasses so man trägt, be-
spalten) to slubber or bespatter your
clothes.

schwärzen, v. r. a. to besmur, black-
en; see **Schwärzen**.

schwägen, v. r. a. (einen bereden) to
suaſe, wheedle, to decoy by fair
words, to inveigle, draw him in, to
flatter, flatter or fawn upon, to make
one believe. sich beschwägen laſſen,
to suſer yourself to be persuaded or
wheedled. der **Beschwäger**, the Ca-
ſer, Perſuader, Wheedler, Flatterer.
Beschwägung, Perſuading, Wheed-
ing &c.

ſchweifen, v. r. a. to provide or fur-
niſh with a Tail.

ſchweif, adj. having a Tail, being
provided with a Tail or Train

ſchweimen, (in Ohnmacht fallen) to
ſink away (a low Word.)

ſchweizen, v. r. a. to wet with Sweat;
to ſully or to ſoil with the Blood
&c.

ſchäumen, to overflow.

ſchmerde, Moleſtation, Pain, Fa-
tigue, Hardſhip, Incommodity, Trouble,
&c.; alſo Complaint, Impoſt &c.

ſchmerden einer weiten Reiſe, the
ſtrains of a long journey. die
ſchmerzen, **Beschwerden**, the Preſ-
ſures or Grievances of Religion,bürger-
liche **Beschwerden** oder Auflagen, Im-
poſitions, Charges, Impoſitions, Taxes &c.

ſchärfen, v. r. a. 1) to charge, over-
burden, overburden, oppreſs, over-
clog, to incumber. mit Stei-
nen **ſchweren**, to preſs down with
ſtones. ſeinen Magen mit Speiſen
ſchweren, to clog your
ſtomach with Meat and Drink. 2) ei-
n **ſchweren**, to moleſt, trouble,
inconſult, aggrieve one. 3) ſich
etwas **ſchweren**, to make Com-
plaint or to complain of.

ſchwerlich, adj. et adv. troubleſome,
troublesome, grievous, tireſome,
painful, burdeſome, diffi-
cult, with much Ado, heavy, chargeable,
&c. den Augen **ſchwerlich**
ſeyn, to offend the Eyes. ich wollte
nicht gern **ſchwerlich** fallen,
I would ſain not trouble you. die
ſchwerlichkeit, Incommodity, Trou-
ble, Importunity, Moleſtation, Fatigue,
&c. Difficulty, Grievance, Charge,
&c. Miſery. die **Beschwerlich**,

Charge, Burden, Pain, Difficulty,
Complaint. **Beschwert**, moleſted,
grieved, loaded, charged. die **Be-
ſchwerung**, Illneſs, Incommodity.

Beschweigen, v. r. a. to wet, moiſten,
ſoil or ſtain with Sweat. **Beschwigt**
ſeyn, to be all ſweaty.

Beschwören, v. irr. a. 1) to ſuppligate,
intreat, conjure. ich **beſchwöre** dich
bey dem lebendigen Gott, I conjure
thee by the living God. 2) die **Gei-
ſter beſchwören**, to conjure or raiſe up
Spirits, to cite, to ſummon them to
appear; alſo to adure, exorcise, to
drive out by Exorcism. by Conju-
ration. 3) etwas **beſchwören**, (mit ei-
nem Eide verſichern) to take the Oath
upon. to ſwear to it, to affirm with
an Oath. er mußte es **beſchwören**, he was
put to his Oath, or he was charged upon
his Oath. **Beschworen**, ſworn &c. ſee
Beschwören. der **Beschwörer**, the
Exorciſt, Conjuror. die **Beschwörung**,
Conjuration, Exorcism; Adjuration,
Raiſing or Conjuring up; Supplication,
Intreating or Intreaty. Taking the
Oath upon; or Affirming with or by
an Oath. ein **Beschwörungs** Buch,
a Conjuring-Book.

Befehlen, v. r. a. to animate, enliven,
quicken, encourage; to give Comfort,
Life to. **Befeelt**, that has a Soul,
animated, enliven'd, quicken'd, en-
couraged. die **Befeelung**, Animation,
Vivification, Quickening or Reviving,
Encouragement, Conſolation.

Befegeln, v. r. a. 1) to ſail on a Sea,
to navigate. 2) to furniſh with Sails,
ein wohl beſegeltes Schiff, a Ship rig-
ged with good Sails.

Befegnen, v. r. a. to bleſs; ſee **Begnen**.

Befehen, v. irr. a. to ſee, view, be-
hold, regard, take a View of; to con-
temple, examine. wenn man die
Sache **benmüht** beſiehet, if one exam-
ines the Matter cloſely or thoroughly.

Befehenswerth, adj. worth ſeeing, worth
to be ſeen. die **Befehung**, better **Be-
ſichtigung**, the Act of viewing, of
ſeeing, beholding, Regard, Conſide-
ration, Contemplation, Examination.

Befeichen, v. r. a. to bepiſs, beſeicht
oder bepiſt haben, to have bepiſſed.
die **Befeichung**, Bepiſſing.

Befeifen, v. r. a. to ſoap, to waſh in
Soap; ſee **Eiſeifen**.

Befeilen, v. r. a. ein Schiff **befeilen**,
to furniſh a Ship with the neceſſary
Ropes or Tackling.

Befelten, v. r. a. to flank.

Befeligen, v. r. a. to bless, endow, to make happy, to enrich, bestow, beautify. befeliget oder beglückt seyn, to be blessed, to be endowed with. die Befeligung, Blessing, Gift, Endowment.

der Besen, (von einigen auch Besem) a Besom, Broom. der Besenbinder, a Broommaker, one that makes and sells Brooms.

Besenden, v. r. a. einen besenden, (zu ihm schicken oder senden, ihm etwas sagen oder melden zu lassen) to send to one, to send one Word.

das Besentraut, Spanish Broom; see Pfriementraut. das Besenreisig, Mar-Weed. der Besenstiel, the Crop, Handle, of a Besom or Broom, a Broom stick.

Besengen, v. r. a. to burn a little, to singe; see Versengen.

Besessen, possessed; see Besitzen. ein Besessener, a Man possessed by an unclean Spirit.

Besetzen, v. r. a. to beset, to trim, border, incompass, set off, furnish, bind, edge, enrich, adorn, to occupy, guard. dieser Platz ist schon besetzt, this Place is already occupied, taken up. eine Stadt, to garrison a Town. einen Ort mit Leuten, to people a Place. einen Zugang, to seize, to take Possession of a Passage. eine erledigte Stelle wieder besetzen, to fill a vacant Place again. mit Borden, to lace, adorn with Lace. mit Diamanten, to set, to adorn with Diamonds, to stud, garnish with Gems. mit Bäumen, to plant with Trees. einen Teich mit Fischen, to store or stock a Pond with Fish. ein Schiff mit Vorrath, to man a Ship. den Tisch mit Speisen, to furnish a Table with Meats, to serve up Meat. er hatte die Dame besetzt, he had the Queen guarded.

der Besen, Stössel, a Paver's Beater.

die Besetzung, Besetting, Occupying; see besides the Significations of the Verb Besetzen.

Beseufzen, v. r. a. to deplore, bewail, bemoan, lament, sigh or sob for. was zu beseufzen ist, deplorable, pitiful, to be pined. die Beseufzung, Lamentation, Bemoaning, or Bewailing &c.

Besichtigen, v. r. a. (etwas) to take a View or Inspection of a Thing, to search into. der Besichtigter oder Bescher, the Inspector, Searcher or Examiner. die Besichtigung, Viewing, Inspection, Visitation, Searching.

Befcaeln, v. r. a. (eine Schrift) to do a Writing, to put your Seal unto; der Befegeler, the Sealer; see Gelbewahrer. die Befiegelung, Sealing, Putting the Seal to a Writing.

Befegen, v. r. a. to vanquish, conquer, overcome, master, subdue, to gain Victory, to come off Conqueror; der Befieger, Uebervinder, the Conqueror, Vanquisher. die Befiegung, Victory, Vanquishing. Subduing.

Befiehet, views, examines &c. see sehen.

Befingen, v. irr. a. to sing, praise, lebrate.

Befinnen, v. irr. recip. sich besinnen, to berhink one's self, to recollect, remember, to call to Mind; to come to one's self, to know where one is, to consider, to think, to have in one's Thoughts, to deliberate, to advise one's self, to advise with his Pillow. sich lange besinnen, to hesitate, to tarry. sich eines andern besinnen, to alter his Mind. machen, daß sich einer nicht besinnt, to put one to himself. er kann sich gar nicht besinnen, he is quite stund, amazed, surprized.

der Besitz, die Besizung, Possession. Besitz eines Lebens, Tenure, Major Holding a Tenement, Landsort, ses of the Head-Landlord. das Besizrecht, the Possession. ein unredtmäßiger Besitz, Usurpation. der Besitz eines vortheilhaften Ortes, the cupation of an advantageous Possession. dem Besitz treiben, to dispossess, to turn or put out of Possession.

Besitzen, v. r. a. to possess, enjoy, was eigenthümlich besitzen, to be proper Owner, the Proprietary or prior of a Thing. etwas auf Alauben besitzen, to be intrusted with a Thing. ein böser Geist hat ihn besessen, he is possessed by an evil it. der Besitzer, the Possessor, or Proprietor. Selig ist der Besitzer, whose possession is eleven Points of the Law. unrechtmäßiger Besitzer, an Usurper. das Besiznehmen, die Besiznehmung, Appropriation, Taking Possession.

Besöden, v. r. a. (Strümpfe) to put on Solas to the Stockings.

Besoffen, adj. fuddled, tipsy, drunk, cup-shotten.

Besohlen, v. r. a. to provide with Sole, to cobble Shoes, Boots, to put on Sockings, to clap on a new Pair of Shoes.

Solen, die Besoldung, the Soling of Shoes, Boots or Stockings.

solten, v. r. a. (einen) to give one a Salary, Pension, Wage, to pay one, to keep Soldiers in Pay. **besoldet**, paid, pensioned. ein **Besoldeter**, a Pensioner, die **Besoldung**, Salary, Pay, Stipend, Wage, eine **jährliche Besoldung**, a Pension, Annuity, Allowance.

solten, see **Besohlen**.

sonder, adj. particular, singular, peculiar, sundry, separate, special, specific, diverse. ein **besonderer Umstand**, a Particularity. **der eine besondere Erwähnung von etwas hat**, a Particularity, die **besonderen Umstände davon**, the Particulars thereof.

sonders, adv. particular, singular, specially, separately, specifically; in particular; aside, apart, by itself, in a particular Manner.

sonnen haben, (sich) to have bethought oneself; see **Besinnen**.

sonnenheit, Presence of Mind.

sorgen, v. r. a. 1) to take Care for or of, to mind, tend, attend, provide for, 2) **besorgen**, in Sorgen stehen, to be afraid, apprehensive of, to apprehend, to fear, to suspect.

sorglich, adj. apprehensive. zu **besorgen**, to be feared, apprehended, **sorglich**, die **Besorglichkeit**, Fear, apprehension, Sollicitude.

Besorgniß, 1) ich habe ihm die **Besorgniß** meines ganzen Vermögens anvertraut, I have trusted him with my whole Estate, committed it to his Care and Management. 2) **Besorgniß**, **Besorgung** oder **Furcht vor Gefahr** Fear, apprehension, Sollicitude of Danger. **sorgt sein**, to be in Fear, die **Besorgung**, Care &c. see **Besorgniß**.

spannen, v. r. a. to put Horses, &c. to a Waggon or Cart; see **spannen**.

spannen, ein mit sechs Pferden **spannen** mit Sechsen **bespannter Wagen**, a coach and Six. eine **Lunte mit Saiten spannen**, (beziehen) to string a Lute. **Bespannung**, Putting the Horses to.

spiken, v. r. a. (ein Rad) to put Spokes to a Wheel, **das Rad bespiken** oder **fest binden**, daß es nur **spike**, to trig or skid a Wheel.

spawen, v. irr. a. to bespit, bespuer, spawl, bespurter.

spiken, v. r. a. to lard Meat. **sich mit spicken**, (bereichern) to enrich oneself.

Bespiegeln, v. r. recipr. (sich im Spiegel besehen) to look in a Glass, to behold, contemplate, regard your Face in a Looking Glass. **sich voran bespiegeln** oder **spiegeln**, to take a Warning by a Thing, to take an Example, die **Bespiegung**, Beholding one's self in a Glass &c.

Bespigen, v. r. a. to make sharp pointed, to make pointy, to put a Point to.

Bespöten, v. r. a. (einen) to bespoil, revile, affront, hiss, vilify, abuse one.

Besprechen, v. irr. a. sich mit jemanden über eine Sache **besprechen**, to deliberate, talk, discourse with one about a Thing, to counsel, to confer together. ein Haus **besprechen**, to hire a House. ein paar Schuhe **besprechen**, (bestellen) to bespeak a Pair of Shoes. etwas **besprechen**, (in Anspruch nehmen, gerichtlich belangen) to lay Claim to, to pursue or prosecute at Law. eine Sache **besprechen**, (mit Worten begaubern) to conjure, to charm with Words. die **Besprechung**, Discourfing, Reasoning together, a Parley.

Besprengen, v. r. a. to sprinkle, to besprinkle, to asperse. Glasch mit Salz **besprengen**, to powder or corn Beef with Salt, to salt Beef. **Besprengt**, sprinkled. die **Besprengung**, Springling, Asperfion.

Bespreukeln, v. r. a. (etwas mit allerhand Farben) to speckle or bespeckle a Thing with diverse Colours. **bespreukelt seyn**, to be speckled, spotted or powdered with Spots.

Bespringen, v. irr. a. to leap upon, to assault. der Hengst hat die Stute **bespringen**, der Stute die Kuh, der Hund die Bege **bespringen** the Stallion has covered or horsed the Mare, the Bull has covered the Cow, the Dog has lined the Bitch. die **Bespringung**, the Act of leaping upon, of c vering &c.

Besprigen, v. r. a. to besprinkle, bespatter, throw Water at, to bemire, to splash or dash. **Besprigt**, bespattered, splashed or dashed with Water or Dirt. die **Besprigung**, Sprinkling, Watering; die Dirt or Water one is splashed or dashed with.

Besprochen, spoken with or to, etwas **besprochen haben**, to have bespoken a Thing.

Besser, adj. or adv. better, preferable. **besser machen**, (verbessern) to improve, to mend, to make better. **besser seyn**, to be better, to be worth more, to be more

more to the Purpose. besser werden, to grow better, to mend, to recover, to improve. der Kranke wird besser, the Patient recovers, mends, begins to pick up his Crums again. desto besser, the better. um so besser, so much the better.

Bessern, v. r. a. to correct, repair, mend, improve, to make better. ein Schiff bessern, (ausbessern) to calk a Ship, to refit a Ship. was bin ich dadurch gebessert? what am I the better for it?

Bessern, v. r. recipr. sich bessern, to mend, amend, to alter one's Way of living, to convert, to reform. sich im Schreiben und Rechnen bessern, to improve in Writing and Reckoning, to advance. die Besserung, Amendment, Correction, Improvement &c. See the Verb.

Bestück, the Prerogative of Bestechen which see.

Bestühl, see Bestehlen.

Bestählen, v. r. a. to steel, to temper with Steel, to harden.

Bestellen, v. t. a. (einen) to appoint, to invest one with an Office, to give Salary or Wages to. die Bestallung, the Appointment, Investiture; the Salary, Pension, Allowance. in Bestallung nehmen, to take into Pay, to give a Pension to. einem die Bestallung nehmen, to take the Commission, Pension from one, to cashier him. der Bestallungsbrief, the Patent; the Commission of a military Officer.

Bestämmt, adj. (in Heraldry) ein Baum mit roth bestämmt, a Tree whose Stem or Trunk is of a red Colour.

Bestand, consisted; see Bestehen.

der Bestand, 1) Firmness, Stability, Constancy, Duration, Continuance, Subsistence, Assurance, Certitude. nicht lange von Bestand, of no long Duration. das Glück hat keinen Bestand, Fortune has no Stability. 2) Bestand, (Wacht, Rieche) the Farming of an Estate, Hiring a House. in Bestand genommen, taken in Farm. 3) Bestand, Rückstand, the Rest, that which remains; the Residue, Remainder, the Remainder of a Sum. so viel in Bestand, in Cass haben, to have so much remaining, so much in Cash.

der Beständer, the Farmer, a Tenant, a Lodger.

Bestanden haben, 1) ein Haus oder Laden, to have hired a House or Shop. 2) wohl oder übel im Examen bestanden

senn, to have come off with Praise & Shame at your Tentation.

das Beståndsgeld, the Hire or Rent pays for Lands or for a House. Beståndgut, an Estate farmed, let leased out. der Beståndherr, the Lord; he that has leased or let a House or farm. die Beståndsjagd, a Hunting Priviledge that is let or leased out any one.

Beständig, adj. firm, constant, steadfast, steady, durable, lasting, certain, real, continual, permanent, immutable, eternal. eine beständige Farbe, a durable or lasting Colour. beständiger Friede, eternal Peace. ständig, (in an ill Sense) obstinatus, wilful, stubborn, insatuated, resolved, determined.

Beständig, adv. constantly, steadily, firmly, durably, lasting assuredly, certainly, continually, perennally, immutably, eternally, for ever; also obstinately &c. die Beständigkeit, Constancy, Firmness, Stability, Duration, Perseverance, Perpetuity; (also in an ill Sense) Obstinacy, Stubbornness, Suffering Opinion.

der Beståndmann, (Mietbmann, Beståndner) a Lessee, Lodger. der, he that has taken a Lease of a House or Land, that has taken it to

der Beståndtheil, the Substance, the Essential Part.

das Bestandwesen, the Substance. Bestandwesen ausmachend, substantial.

Bestänken, v. r. a. to bestink, to dirt. bestänkert, soiled, dirtied.

Bestärken, v. r. a. to confirm, affirm, corroborate, support, strengthen. Bestärkt, confirmed, supported, strengthened. die Bestärkung, Confirmation, Corroboration, Strengthening.

der Bestäter, ein Güterbestäter, Conveyancer; a Factor.

Bestätigen, v. r. a. to confirm, approve, affirm, authorize, support, to sign and seal, to effect. er hat unsern Vertrag völliig bestätigt, he has ratified our Agreement in Article. zur Erde bestätigen, to bury, gerichtlich bestätigen, to make authentic or to legalize. Hirsch bestätigen, to harbour. der Bestätiger, the Confirmer, Hier, Establisher. der Bestätigung

Wahrheit, the Defender of Truth.
die Bestätigung, Confirmation, Ratification, Authorisation, Approbation, Defence, Support, Signature or Sign manual and Seal; the making a Writing authentic, or Legalisation, Establishment, die Bestätigung zur Erde, the Interriment, Funeral.

hatten, v. r. a. 1) eine Tochter bestatten oder verheirathen, to marry, establish a Daughter; see Aussteuern.
 2) zur Erde bestatten, to inter a dead body with usual Rites. 3) bestatten oder besorgen, to take Care of, to employ, to apply. (the Subst.) die Bestattung.

hüllen, v. r. n. to be covered and filled with Dust, to become full of Dust.

hauen, v. r. a. to bedust, scatter, streu with Dust. mit Zucker bestäuben, to strew with Sugar. die Bestäubung, the Covering with Dust &c.

hasten, v. r. recipr. to grow into bushes, into Blades as Corn does &c.

bestandung, the growing into Bushes, into Blades.

Beste, die, das, adj. the best. zu ihrem Besten, to your best Advantage, in or on your Behalf, for your sake. das Beste von irgand einer Sache, the very best of any Thing, the Quintessence. er ist in seinem besten Alter, he is in the Flower of his Age. das Beste nehmen, to take off the Cream. die beste thun, to do his utmost, to do no Stone unturned. das Beste etwas thun, to contribute most towards a Thing, to favour, to support.

das Beste davon tragen, to carry, to get or obtain the Prize, to bear away the Bell, to get the Victory. ein Wort zum Besten für einen reden, to argue for one, to interpose or employ his good Offices for any one. etw. zum Besten deuten, to put the Construction upon a Thing, to take it in good Part. die besten Truppen oder Mannschaft der Armee, the choice Men of the Army. zum Besten rathen, to give wholesome Advice. es ist zum Besten gemeinet, there is Harm meant. nicht viel zum Besten oder übrig haben, to have not much to spend, to be poor. nicht zum Besten, in no fair Way. sich nicht zum Besten befinden, to be indisposed, to be ill. wir werden hier nicht viel zum Besten finden, we shall meet here with a sorry Accommodation. der Gesellschaft etwas zum Besten geben, to regale or treat the Company with

something. was giebt es hier zum Besten? what News is here? what's the Matter here? einen zum Besten haben, to play the Fool with one, to banter, jest, laugh, mock at, to make a Fool of one. rebet nach eurem besten Wissen, speak to the best of your Knowledge.

Bestens oder bestmöglichst, adv. as well as possible, or as well as can be done.

Bestechen, v. irr. a. 1) to bribe, to gain by Presents, to grease one's Fist, to corrupt, to dispose one to an ill Act. er läßt sich nicht bestechen, he is incorruptible. 2) bestechen mit der Nadel, to stitch, seam, border, hem with a Needle. der Bestecher, a Corrupter, Debaucher. die Bestechung, Corruption, the Act of stitching, sewing with a Needle.

das Besteck, (das Futteral) a Case. ein Besteck mit Instrumenten, a Case of Instruments.

Bestechen, v. r. a. 1) to prick or mark. 2) to plant, to stick in the Earth. 3) to palissade or palisade. 4) mit Blumen bestechen, to adorn, to garnish with Flowers. 5) Fleisch bestechen, to lard Meat that is to be roasted. die Bestechung, Marking, Planting, Larding &c.

Bestehen, v. irr. n. 1) (währen, dauern, Bestand haben, miteinander bestehen) to subsist, stand, last, continue, to be durable or of Duration, to hold. was nicht beisammen bestehen kann, what is inconsistent, incompatible, or what does not agree together. 2) auf etwas bestehen, to persist, insist, pretend, press upon, maintain, to be absolutely bent, or obstinately resolved upon. 3) aus etwas bestehen, to be composed of, consist of or in. 4) bestehen, recht befunden werden, to justify himself, to gain his Cause or Point. wohl oder übel bestehen, to come off victorious, or ashamed, well or ill. ein Contract der vor Gericht bestehet, a Contract that is good in Law. er ist bestanden wie Futter an der Sonne, he came off shamefully. 5) gegen einen bestehen, to march with one, to be able or sufficient, to bear up against, hold out with him, be Proof against. 6) bestehen, aufkommen, to subsist, to live by. 7) als Fett, Blut, Wachs bestehen, to coagulate. 8) bestehen bleiben, (stehen bleiben) to stick, to be puzzled or at a Stand. 9) (as a v. a.) ein Haus bestehen

stehen oder in Bestand nehmen, to hire, take to Hire, take a Lease.

Bestehend, adj. consistent, composed of.
Bestcher, see Beständer.

Bestohlen, v. irr. a. to pilfer, to rob a House, break into it and steal Things out of it, to rob or steal, die Bestehls- suna, Robbery, Theft, Extortion, Depredation, Pilfering, Stealing.

die Bestehung, Hiring, Taking to Farm, or Taking a Lease.

Besteifen, v. r. a. (bestärken) jemanden in seiner Meinung besteifen, to strengthen, stiffen, confirm, to back one in his Opinion. etwas besteifen, stiff machen, to stiffen, to make stiff, die Besteifung, Confirmation, Strengthening.

Besteigen, v. irr. a. ein Pferd besteigen, to mount, to bestride a Horse. eine Mauer, einen Wall besteigen, to climb or get up, to scale a Wall. die Feinde haben die Mauern oder die Wälle besteigen, the Enemies have scaled, stormed the Town. ein Schiff besteigen, to board a Ship. ein fremdes Ehebett besteigen, to violate another's Bed. der Ochse hat die Kuh besteigen, the Bull has covered the Cow. die Besteigung, the Act of mounting, climbing, a Scaling, Storming, Getting up &c.

Bestellen, v. r. a. (bestimmen) to order, appoint, ordain, regulate, command, dispose, give Orders for, assign, decree, determine; to bespeak, bargain for, provide for. heimlich falsche Zeugnisse bestellen, to suborn, hire, set up false Witnesses. bestelle mir diese Briefe auf der Post, carry or deliver these Letters to the Post-Office for me. die Herberge bestellen, to bespeak or provide Lodgings. ich habe ihn an meiner Statt bestellt, I have substituted him in my Place. ich bin nicht dazu bestellt, I have no Commission for it. eine aufgetragene Sache bestellen, to discharge (himself of) a Commission. einen über etwas bestellen, (setzen) to give one the Care, the Inspection of a Thing, to commission, to employ him. ein Amt bestellen, to fill a vacant Place with an Officer. eine Wache bestellen, to set a Guard, a Sentinel. einen an einen gewissen Ort bestellen, to give one a Rendez-Vous to a Place; to give, to appoint one a Meeting. sich eine Wohnung, ein Haus bestellen, to hire, to take a House, a Lodging. eine Arbeit bestellen, to get a Work made, to be-

speak a Work. einen Platz auf Land kutschen, die Post bestellen, to take Place in the Stage-Coach, to bespeak the Post. einen Acker bestellen, to till, plough the Field and sow it. Küche bestellen, to dress Meat. Tisch bestellen, to spread the Table to lay the (Table) Cloth. eine Tagemahlzeit bestellen, to order a Dinner. Commissarien bestellen, to appoint Commissioners or Delegates. Haus bestellen, to prepare a Death; to make his last Will. ihr sonst noch was zu bestellen? do you yet any Commands?

Bestellt, adj. constituted, established, nominated, appointed, bestellte Arbeit, bespoken Work, Business. bestellter Acker, ploughed and sown Land. ein Besteller, an Inspector, Commissary, an Attorney, a Solicitor or Proxy. schlecht bestellt seyn, to be in an ill Case or Condition. die Bestellung, Disposition, Disposing, appointing, Ordering, Constitution, Inspection, Commission, Nominating, Establishment, Assignment, Rendez-Vous or Meeting, Substitution, Subrogation, Subdelegation, Delegation, Taking in Farm, Hiring, Tilling, Ploughing and Sowing the Land.

Bestens, bestermassen, adv. in the best Manner, the best Way.

Bestern, v. r. a. to furnish with

Besteuern, v. r. a. to charge with posts, with Taxes.

Besticht, bribes; corrupts; see Besten.

die Bestie, a Beast, wild Beast, animal, a Brute, a filthy or nasty Creature; a lewd Man or Woman, a Beggars, an impudent Slut.

Bestialisch, adj. et adv. brutal, brutal, excessive, excessively; see Bestial.

Bestieft seyn, to have Boots on.

Bestiegen, see Besteigen.

Bestieh, see Bestehen.

Bestimmen, v. r. a. (etwas) to appoint, ordain, constitute, assign, determine, determine, designate, name, prescribe a Thing, fix, prefix, a limit, signify. ich habe ihm jährliche Besoldung bestimmt, I allowed him a yearly Pension, or settled an Annuity upon him. Tag bestimmen, on welchem Tag wieder zusammen kommen will, to adjourn your Meeting. ich habe

nach nicht bestimmt, I am not yet determined. sein Schicksal ist noch nicht bestimmt, his Fate or Destiny is not yet decided. zu bestimmten Stunden, at set Hours. seine Wahlzeit auf eine bestimmte Stunde halten, to keep a set Meal. bestimmen oder beschreiben was ein Ding sey und wozu es diene, to define a Thing, or to give the Definition of it, to hint what it is fit for.

bestimmt, adj. designed, marked, destined, determined, prefixed, fixed. ein bestimmter Ort, a Rendez-Vous. die Bestimmung, Destination, Determination, Designation, Intimation, Limitation, Appointment, Assignment, Prescription, Fixation.

bestmöglichst, adv. in the best Manner that is possible or can be done.

bestäuben, bedusted; see bestäuben.

bestechen, bribed; see bestechen.

bestocken, v. r. n. to grow bushy, stalky, to shoot, bud or burgeon, to grow into blades as Corn does.

bestohlen, robbed; see bestehlen.

bestopfen, v. r. a. Strümpfe bestopfen, to darn Stockings, to line the Sole of Stockings in Order to make them the stronger.

bestreichen, v. irr. a. 1) to thrust or push against, to hit against. 2) to plane or make smooth with a Plane, to form or fashion. 3) to file away the Edges of Metal &c.

bestrafen, v. r. a. to chastise, punish, correct, reprehend, reprove, rebuke, blame, censure, reprimand, check, chide, upbraid, reproach.

bestraft, reproved, punished, chastised &c. die Bestrafung, Punishment, Correction, Chastisement, Reproof, Rebuke, Censure, Remonstrance, Reprimand, Reprimand.

bestrahlen, v. r. a. (etwas) to irradiate a Thing, to shine, glance upon, to cast Beams of Light or Rays upon, to illuminate, to give Light to. die Bestrahlung, Irradiation.

bestreichen, v. r. a. to sail along the Coast; to sail towards the Shore.

bestreben, v. r. recipr. (sich wohnach) to strive, endeavour, contend, strain for, to labour, affect, attempt about, to bestir yourself, to make, employ all your Efforts in Order to compass it or come at it, to aspire to. er hat sich genug darnach bestrebet, he bestowed himself with much Ado after it.

das Bestreben, die Bestrebung, Effort, Striving, Pursuit &c.

bestreichen, v. irr. a. to rub, to besmear, anoint, grease, paint; to plaster or do over with Plaster; to reach, to come to, to touch &c. mit Fett, to grease. mit dem Magnet, to rub or touch with the Load-Stone. mit Leimwasser, mit Eyerweiß, to glaze, to smear with the White of an Egg. mit Farben, to paint or colour. eine Stadt mit Kanonen bestreichen, to command a Town, to reach it with Guns. die Küste bestreichen, to coast along, to keep close to the Shore. Dachziegel bestreichen so man glasier will, to anneal Tiles. die Bestreichung, Rubbing, the Act of greasing &c.

bestreichen, v. r. a. ein Land bestreichen, to invade or infect a Country, to pillage, to ravage it &c.

bestreiten, v. irr. a. einen bestreiten, to attack; impugn, oppose, dispute against; to combat, fight, wage War against, resist, withstand, conquer, overcome. etwas bestreiten, to maintain, defend a Thing, to bear up with &c. eine Sache bestreiten, (sich gewachsen seyn) to be sufficiently able to answer the Purpose. nicht im Stand se die Unkosten zu bestreiten, incapable to bear the Expenses or Charges. der Bestreiter, the Combatant, Champion, Opposer &c. die Bestreitung, Attack, Dispute, Combating, Opposing &c. zu Bestreitung der Kriegskosten, to bear the Expenses of the War.

bestreuen, v. r. a. to strow, to powder a Thing, to spread about, to spread or cover. die Gänge in den Gärten mit Sand bestreuen, to cover the Garden Walks with Gravel. etwas geschriebenes mit Sand bestreuen, to strow Sand upon a Writing, to powder it.

bestreichen, dawb'd, besmeared, greased &c. mit Butter bestreichen, spread with Butter.

bestreichen, v. r. a. to insnare, intangle, engage, to intice, intrap, catch, to take in a Net, to draw one in, to surround with Network. die Bestreitung, the Act of insnaring, intangling, intangling, drawing in &c.

bestritten, combated &c. See Bestreiten.

bestreichen, v. r. a. to stream over, to overflow a Place. dieser Fluß bestreicht unsere Stadt, this River flows or runs through our Town. bestreicht, overflown.

flown. die Beströmung, Flowing over or Overstreaming, running through.

Bestreuen, see Bestäuben.

Bestreuen, v. r. s. to cut or shred off a Piece of Ore in Order to try it; to pare or clip a Piece of Ore a little.

Bestäubeln, v. r. a. to beray, besoul, besile. (figurl.) einen bestäubeln, to catch, to cheat one, to pick his Pockets.

Bestürmen, v. r. a. to attack, assault, storm; to oppress, to bear down, to overwhelm; to beat, to torment. ein heftiger Wind bestürmte das Schiff, a violent Wind, (Blast, Storm) bear, struck the Vessel. sein Herz wird von tausend Leidenschaften bestürmet, his Heart is tormented by a thousand Passions. die Bestürmung, the Attack, Assault, Assaulting, Storming; Oppression, Tormeping &c.

Bestürzen, v. r. a. (bestürzt machen) to surprise, terrify, astonish, amaze, to frighten, frighten or affright; to stun, to put to a Nimpus to stagger or deter from one's Purpose; to confound, to startle.

Bestürzt, adj. astonished, amazed, stunned, perplexed, startled, Planerstruck, dismay'd, frightened, dashed out of Countenance. die Bestürzung, Astonishment, Surprize, Consternation, Fright, Confusion, Trouble &c.

Bestutzen, v. r. a. to lop, clip; (Trees, Wings &c.)

der Besuch, a Visit, Interview, Vistation. einen Besuch ablegen, to pay a Visit. Besuch annehmen, to see Company. es war viel Besuch da, there was a great Deal of Company.

Besuchen, v. r. a. (einen) to visit one, to come and see how he does, to give, to render, to pay him a Visit, to wait upon him. die Kirche fleißig besuchen, to go frequently to Church. die Messe besuchen, to frequent the Fair. einen Ort fleißig besuchen, to frequent, to haunt a Place. Hurenhäuser besuchen, to haunt Bawdy Houses.

Besudeln, v. r. a. to soil, slur, foul, b-ray, dawb, defile, pollute, contaminate, dirty, stain. Besudelt, dirty, nasty, slubbered, bemired, bedawbed, pedaggled, dashed or splashed with Dirt. ein Besudler, a Dawber. die Besudelung, Dawbing, Bedaggling &c.

Betädeln oder betäfeln, v. r. a. (ein

Schiff) to rig a Ship, to furnish with Cordage &c.

Betädeln, v. r. a. to censure, criticise, find Fault with, tax or blame for die Betadelung, Censuring.

Betäfeln, v. r. a. to wainscot, ciel, the Cieling. die Betäfelung, Wainscot, Wainscoting.

Betagen, v. r. a. et n. 1) (einen Tag setzen) to appoint, fix a Day; to mon before a Justice. 2) die Zinsen sind betagt, the Interests are due, ment is due.

Betagt, adj. et adv. aged, elderly, stricken in Years, crazy, decrepit, hochbetagter Mann, a crazy, old man, old Man. die Betagtheit, crepitness, crazy or decrepit Old.

Betappen, v. r. a. 1) to grope; see tasten. 2) einen auf der That betapen, to trap, to catch one, to take, surprize him in the Fact, take him napping.

Betasten, v. r. a. to feel, finger, to grapple, touch, grope, fumble.

Betaster, a Fumbler, Feeler.

Betasten, die Betastung, Fumb Feeling, Groping, Handling &c.

Betäuben, v. r. a. 1) to stun, to en, to make deaf. er ist von Kälte ganz betäubt, he is quite and benumbed with Cold. 2) betäuben, seinen Leib abhmen, to numb his Flesh, seine Leidenschaften betäuben, to overcome his Passions, to subdue them under, Betäubt, stunned, dead, benumbed. die Betäubung, Stunning, Benumbing, Morrification.

Bethauen, v. r. a. to bedew, to wet with Dew. Bethauet, bedewed, with Dew. die Bethauung, Bedewing.

Bethen, see Bienenharn und Borsen. die Bette, this Word is rarely used, it signifies, Begging, Beseching, asking for something.

Betheilen, v. r. a. to share, to share.

Bethen, v. r. a. et n. to pray, to pray to God, to say your Prayers, to say Prayers. vor und nach Tische betheilen, to give Thanks, to say Grace before and after Meat, to bless the Table. Ich habe ihn gebethen, mir zu kommen, I have begged, sought, desired him to come to me zu Tische gebethen, invited to Dinner (Supper.)

der Bether, he that begs, prays, &c.

Beter, asks for, one praying to God.
et Bethbruder, a Bigot, Hypocrite.
as Bethbuch, a Prayer-Book. **die**
Bethfahrt, the Procession, a Pilgrimage. **die** **Bethsalote**, the Bell, that gives the Signal to Prayers, the Prayer-Bell. **das** **Bethhaus**, a House of Devotion, a Meeting-House of some sect. **die** **Bethsammer**, an Oratory. **die** **Bethschwester**, a Bigot, or bigot Woman, a Hypocrite. **der** **Bethstühl**, a Pew or Desk for Prayer. **die** **Bethstunde**, an Hour that is appointed for public Prayers. **der** **Bethstag**, a day appointed for public Prayers. **Bethwoche**, see **Kreuzwoche**.

Bethlich, adv. with Assurance, or with an Oath.

Bethurn, v. r. a. to assure, assert, protest, affirm, avouch, to call to Witness. **mit** einem Eide **bethurn**, to swear to a Thing, to con- firm it with an Oath. **die** **Bethenesung**, Assurance, Protestation, Affirmation, Assertion.

Bethen, v. r. a. to cheat, seduce, fool, deceive, insinuate, intoxicate, charm, to bewitch, to sooth up, to make senseless. **ein** Mädchen **bethen**, to seduce a Girl, to cajole her. **von** einem Weibsbild **bethen**, to dore upon a Woman. **von** dem Weipenst **bethen** werden, to be deluded or frighten'd by a Phantom. **Bethört** oder **bethöret**, befool'd, deluded, insatuated, senseless, led of.

Bethend, adj. seducing, insinuating. **Bethörung**, Folly, Dazzling, Deceit, Seducing, Deceiving, Misleading, Charm, Incantment, Enchantment.

Bethenen, v. r. a. 1) mit Thränen **bethenen**, to bath with Tears 2) **bethenen**, (betweinen) to shed Tears 3. to bemoan, bewail.

Bethun, (an old Word) ich kann mich nicht **bethun**, I am unable to stir or move.

Betheln, v. r. a. to title, to call, to give one his Title, to give a Title to; to title. **die** **Bethelung**, the Title, Character.

Betonie, Betony, (a Plant.)

Betracht, Consideration, Regard; **die** **Betrachtung**.

Betrachten, v. r. a. to consider, think, weigh, ruminare, examine, ponder, list, lean, discuss, muse, reflect, me-

ditate upon, look into, regard, see, behold, contemplate, **bey** sich **betrachten**, to consider, to revolve in one's Mind.

Beträchtlich, adj. considerable, remarkable. **die** **Betrachtung**, Meditation, Consideration, Reflection, Contemplation, Observation, Examination &c. **die** **Betrachtung** der Größe Gottes, the Contemplation of the Sublimity of God. in **Betracht** dessen, (adv.) in Consideration whereof, in Regard, in Respect of, on Account of.

Beträchtam, adj. (a Word rarely used) pensive, thoughtful, contemplative.

Beträf, concerned; see **Betreffen**.

der **Beträg**, the Amount, the whole Sum, the Import.

Beträgen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) (sich aufsführen) to behave one's self, to comport, to carry, to demean. 2) **beträgen**, sich **belaufen**, to amount, to come to. **das** **Beträgen**, Conduct, Behaviour, Carriage, Proceeding.

Beträt, see **Betreten**.

Beträubelt, adj. full of Clusters, of Grapes, of Berries.

Beträufen, **beträufeln**, v. r. a. to drip to wet or moisten by Drops or Drop by Drop, to bathe. **die** **Beträufung**, **Beträufelung**, Wetting, Moistening by Drops.

Beträuen, v. r. a. to intrust. **Beträuet**, intrusted with. **ein** hoch**beträuer** Rath, an intinare Privy-Counsellor.

Betrauern oder **Beträuren**, v. r. a. to mourn, bewail, lament, grieve for, bemoan, pity, deplore a Person, to be sorry for; to regret.

Beträuernswürdig, adj. deplorable, pitiful, deserving Pity or Compassion, to be lamented or pitied.

Beträuert, mourn'd for, bewailed. **die** **Beträuerung**, Lamentation, Pity, Bemoaning, Grieving for, Bewailing &c.

Betreffen, v. irr. a. et n. to concern, regard, touch, appertain to, to befall. es **betrifft** Ehre und Leben, Honour and Life is at Stake or in Question. sich **über** etwas **betroffen** finden, to be surprised, taken or caught in the Fact; to be touch'd with, to be sensible of.

Betreffend, conjunct. et adj. as for, what belongs to, concerning, touch- ing, as to &c.

Betreiben, v. irr. a. 1) **die** **Felder** mit **den** **Schafen** **betreiben**, to lead the Sheep

Sheep upon a Field to feed on. 2) einen Proceß, to prosecute a Law-Suit. etwas stark betreiben, to urge a Matter, to press it. 3) vielen Unthaten, perpetrate wicked Deeds. die Betreibung, 1) the Act of leading the Cattle upon a Field to feed on. 2) the Exercising of a Profession, Trade &c. 3) the Prosecuting of a Law-Suit; see Betrieb.

Betretten, v. irr. a. 1) to tread on or upon. ein Haus, to enter a House. die Kanzel, to mount the Pulpit. 2) in einer bösen That, to take, surprise, in a wicked Deed. 3) betreten sein, to be surprised, astonished, perplexed, confused, confounded, in Doubt, to hesitate, to be at a Stand. von Versuchung betreten werden, to be taken by Temptation. ein betretener Weg, a beaten Way or Road. die Betretung, the Act of treading, marching upon, Entering a House, Mounting the Pulpit &c. Surprise, Astonishment, Confusion &c.

Betreiben, betreibeln, betrießeln, to drip or drop upon; see Beträufen.

der Betrieb, 1) the Leading, the Cattle upon a Field to feed on. 2) the Exercising of a Trade, the Carrying on of any Business, the Application one shews in a Business. der Betrieb eines Proceßes, eines Hauses, the Prosecution of a Law-Suit, Carrying on of a Building. 3) der Betrieb, (Antrieb) Instigation, Impulse, Urging.

Betriebsam, adj. et adv. diligent, active, laborious, busy, industrious.

Betrogen, v. irr. a. to cheat &c. See Betrügen.

Betrieger, see Betrüger.

Betrifft, see Betreffen.

Betrinken, v. irr. a. to make drunk, to intoxicate, to fuddle. sich betrinken, to get drunk. ein Betrunkenener, one in Liquor, a drunken Person. die Betrinkung, the Act of getting drunk. die Betrunkenheit, Drunkenness.

Betrifft, see Betreten, of which it is the third Person of the Present-Tense.

Betroffen, concerned; see Betreffen.

Betrogen, cheated; see Betrügen.

Betröpfeln, see Beträufen.

Betrüben, v. r. a. to trouble, afflict, grieve, vex, deject, cast, down, discomfort, torment, disquiet, to make sad,

Betrübt, adj. et adv. afflicted, grieved,

grievous, sorrowful, sad, troubled, dejected. eine betrübte Zeit, sad News. die Betrübnis, Affliction, Trouble, Sorrowfulness, Grief, Sorrow, Distress, Sorrow, Anguish, Vexation.

der Betrug, Fraud, Deceit, Cheat, Sham, Trick, Knavery.

Betrug; es betrügt, it amounted or amount to. see Betrügen.

Betrügen, v. irr. a. to deceive, to beguile, cozen, delude, abuse, to reach, bubble, chouse, impose, circumvent, trick; to put upon one, to play or serve a Trick, to make to believe, to strare, to disappoint. sich betrogen be mistaken. der Betrüger, an Imposter, a Sharper, a fraudulent Fellow, a Spurger, one is upon the Catch; a Seducer, a Liar, a false Pretender. die Betrug-Cheat, Cheating, Fraud, Fraudulency, Deceit, deceitful Dealing, Fiction, Imposture, Illusion, Shuffling Play, Mistake, Error, Trick, Knavery; Double-Dealing.

Betrügerisch, betrüglisch, adj. et adv. deceitful, fraudulent, knavish, guish, false, ambidextrous, illusory, fraudulently. betruglich handeln, to double, to play loose, to use Shifts, to dodge Business, to deal falsely, cheat. ein betrüglisches, mißliches, ungewisses Ding, a lubricous, fickle, uncertain Matter. die Betruglichkeit, Deceitfulness, Fraudulency, Knavery.

Betrunken, in Liquor, fuddled, tipsy, drunk.

das Bett, the Bed, 'a Bed or Couch. das Bett hüten, to keep the Bed. auf dem Bette der Ehelicheit, to die, to be killed in Bed. ein Bettchen, a little Bed, a Pillow or Cushion. die Bettbank, a Bench, in Form of a Bench. der Bettbarhent, a Sort of Fustian used for Beds. das Bettdecken, (der Bettwärmer, die Bettspanne, die Bettflache) Warming-Pan. das Bettbängel, a Case for a Bed, a Pillow. die Bettbretter, (der Bettboden) boarded Bottom of a Bedstead. Bettdecke, the Coverlet, Blanket. Coverlinge. eine gestichte Bettdecke, Counterspane or Counterpoint of Bed. die Bettflasche, a Warm Flask. die Bettfran, a Woman whose Business it is to make the Bed.

Courte de. Bettwärthe, see Bett-
 zung. der Bettgefelle, a Bed - Fellow.
 des Bettgefelle, the Bedstead. der
 Bettbimmel, the Testern of a Bed.
 die Bettkammer, the Bed - Chamber.
 des Bettkissen, the Bed - Cushion;
 der Pillow. Bettlade, see Bettgefelle.
 Bettlaken, Bettlaken, the Linen
 bed Sheet; ihre Bettluch.

bedrîg, 'adj. et adv. **Bed - rid,**
het keeps his - Bed.

Bettmeister, a Yeoman of the Ward-
 robe; one that has the Inspection of the
 Court &c. die Bettspinne, see
 Bettstube. der Bettstoss, (a Bed - Post.
 der Bettstuhl, the Bolster (of a Bed.)
 Bettstuffer, Bettseicher, a Pile - a Bed.
 Betttaust, a dandling Knot in a
 cloth to lay Hold on at Rising. der
 Bettstiel, a Strawbed, a large Sack
 filled with Straw to lie on Bettstühle
 a Bettstühle. die Bettstunde, a
 Bedstead. die Bettstangen, Bed - Rods
 on which the Curains hang. die
 Bettstätte, the Bedstead. der Bett-
 stück, the Bed - post. das Bettstroh,
 Straw. Bettstisch, see Bettbank.
 der Bettstuch, the Bed - Cloth; Sheet
 of Bedding. der Bettvorhang, the
 Bed - Curtain, auch Bettumhang. der
 Bettüberzug, the Bed - tick, the Cover-
 let of a Featherbed. die Bettwanze,
 a Bedbug. der Bettwurm, a
 Bed - worm. Bettwurm - Pan; also a Bedfellow.
 Bettwurm, see Betttaust. das Bett-
 wurm, Bed - Ticks or Ticking Bed-
 furniture. Bettziehe ober Bettzüge,
 a Bed - tick. der Bettwillig,
 a Bed - tick.

Bettel, Lumber, Trumpery. Things
of little Value, Tatters, old Rags, a
piece. was soll der Bettel? ,what's
it good for.

poor, adj. miserable, poor, beggarly.

1. **arm**, adj. et adv. poor as a Beggar, very poor. **der Bettelbrief**, a Beggar's Letter. **das Bettelbrod**, a livelihood gotten by Begging or by Charity. **der Bettelbube**, a beggarly boy, a Boy that goes a Begging. **die Betteln**, Begging, Beggarliness, Poverty, Beggary; **Tras**, Things of little Value. **die Bettelfrau**, a Beggar Woman.

Bettelhaft, adj. et adv. beggarly, poor, miserable, poorly, miserably. die Bettelherberge, a Beggar's Inn; an Inn where Beggars resort to. der Bettselbsthoheit, beggarly Pride, ridiculous

Pride of poor People. die Bettelhütte,
a Beggar's Cot or Cottage. **die Bettel-**
jaqd, the Chasing or Driving away of
Beggars. das Bettelkind, a Beggar's
Child, a poor Child. der Bettelforb,
a Beggar's Basket, a Mendicant Friar's
Basket. die Bettelleute, Beggars, such
as live by going about begging. die
Bettellumpen, Rags, Tatters, tattered
Clothes. der Bettelmann, a Beggar.
der Bettelbuch, a Mendicant-Friar.

Betteln, v. r. n. to beg, to mump.
betteln gehen, to go a Begging. der
Bettelorden, the Order of Mendicant
Friars. der Bettelsack, a Beggar's-
Bag, Pock or Waller. der Bettelsack
ist bodenlos, a Beggar's Purse is always
empty. der Bettelschaft, poor Finery,
any Finery that is of little Value, Fripp-
ery. der Bettelschab, a, Pilgrim's
Staff, a Beggar's Walking - Staff. Beg-
gary. an den Bettelschab gerathen,
to grow poor and be reduced to Beg-
gary. der Bettelvoogt, (Armenvoogt)
a Beadle, a Catch - Pole, one that sei-
zes upon Street Beggars. das Bettels-
volk, a Company of Beggars, a Pack
of Rogues, Begging - People. das Bet-
telweib, a Beggar - Woman. das Bet-
telwerk, (Lumperey) Trifles, Fiddle-
saddle, paltry Stuff. Toys, silly Things,
beggary Stuff, Whiffles.

Betten, v. r. a. 1) das Bett machen, to make the Bed. sich wohl oder übel betten, to put himself into a good or bad Situation. 2) betten, seine Schlafstätte erwählen, to chuse your Bed. sich zusammen, von einander betten, to bed together, asunder.

der Bettler, a Beggar, a Mumper. Bett-
lereläufe, (Kleinfleuten) Ditch-Burr
or little Bardock. der Bettlersmantel,
a Beggar's Cloke, a Tatterdemallion.

die Bettung, 1) the Act of dressing or making the Bed. 2) (in Fortification) the Platform.

Getünchen, v. r. a. to parget or plaister
with Mortar, to rough-cast. die **Ge-
tünchung**, Plastering with Mortar.

die Bege, (die Hündin) a Birch, a
Brach, eine arge Bege, (ein jänki-
sches Weib) a Shrow, a Scold, eine
lieberliche Bege, a Slattern, a Tra-
pes, a Slut.

die Beutche, 1) the Act of bucking of
foul Linnen. 2) so much foul Linnen
as may be washed or soaked in Buck-
Lye: der Bruchel, see Bügel.

Beiden, v. r. s. to buck foul Linnen;
see Baiden.

Bevettert, adj. mit einem bevettert seyn, to be a Kin to ode, to be near of Kin to be related to him.

die Beuge, der **Bug**, a Crookedness, Bent or Bending. die Mauer hat eine **Beuge** oder Krümme, this Wall has or makes an Angle or Elbow.

Beugen, v. r. a. to bend, bow, make crooked, to crooken, to incline or bend; to subdue, to tame, to bring under or into Subjection, to humble. das Recht beugen, to corrupt the Law. sich beugen, to bend or bow, to bow down to one, to cringe, to submit. das Holz an diesem Schrank beuget oder wirft sich, the Wood of this Chest warps or juts out. einem Kinde den Nacken beuaen, to bring a Child to Obedience, to render it pliable.

Beigsam, adj. et adv. pliant, pliable, flexible, that bends easily, supple; (figur.) obedient; docile, tractable. die **Beugung**, Bending, Bowing, Flexion, Crookedness, Inclination.

die Beule, a Tumour or a Swelling, a Boil, Bile, Bump, Borch, Bubo, a viscous Excreescency, a Scirrhus, Pimple or Blister, a Bunch. eine harte Beule, a Brawn. eine Beule in einem zinnernen oder silbernen Geschirr, a Dint, Bruise.

Beußig, adj. bruised, dinted, battered, full of Bruises. Dints, Bunches or Swellings on the Body.

Beunruhigen, v. r. a. to disquiet, disturb, trouble, molest, make uneasy, torment, vex, torture, agitate, importune, to give Uneasiness. sich beunruhigen, to disquiet one'sself, to fret, to be uneasy. die Beunruhigung, Inquietude, Agitation, Trouble, Importunity, Vexation, Torment, Incommodity, Uneasiness.

Beurfunden, v. n. a. a. to attest, verify, certify by Documents. die **Beurfundung**, Certifying &c.

Beurlauben, v. r. a. einen beurlauben, to give one Leave, License, Liberty, Permission; to dismiss, discharge, send away, to disband, reform Troops. sich beurlauben, to take Leave, to bid Farewell, to beg Leave to be gone, to retire, to withdraw. die Beurlaubung, Giving Leave, Taking Leave, Dismission, Sending away, Discharging, Disbanding; Bidding Farewell..

Beurtheilen, v. r. a. to judge, decide, examine, criticise, censure, reason, reflect upon. er beurtheilt die ganze

Welt nach sich, he measures all World by his own Ell or Yard; or measures an other Man's Corn by own Bushel. der Beurtheiler, Judge, Critick, Cenior. die Beurtheilung, Judgment, Decision, Reasoning, Sentiment, Criticism, Censure. die Beurtheilungskraft, Judgment Reason, Understanding.

das **Beußlein**, a little Bolster.

die **Beute**, Booty, Spoil, Pillage, Prey, Capure; etwas für gute Beute erkennen, to declare a good thing. auf Beute ausgehen, to go upon a Party, to go plundering about.

der **Beutel**, a Bag, Purse, Poke. einen Beutel fegen, to wipe one of Money, to drain, empty his Purse. den Beutel füllen, to fill your Purse. ein schwerer Beutel macht ein leichtes Gemüth, a heavy Purse makes a light Heart. aus einem andern Beutel nehmen, to sponge upon one, to be at one of an other Man's Purse. es gehet mit meinem Beutel, I am to pay for they sponge upon my Purse. aus einem Beutel zehren, to have a common Purse. den Knopf auf dem Beutel haben, to have the Bird yer in a Cage, to have the Strings to another Purse. ein Beutel in der Türkei, Purse. (in Turkey, is a certain Sum of Money, containing five hundred Dollars). ein Beutel zum Sieben, a Bolter. das Beutelschen, a little Pocker. das Gallbeutelschen, the Gicle of the Gall.

Beuteler, see Beutler.

Beutelfeger, see Beutelschneider.

der **Beutelherr**, in some Countries a public Treasurer.

Beutelzig, adj. et adv. löcherig, (a Term of the Miners) having Holes. Beutelfasten, in einer Mühle, Bolting - or Bunting - Hutch; a C to bolt or sift Meal in.

das **Beutelschen**, a Feof or Tenement which is not got or acquired by Knight Services, but by the Purse, that with Money.

Beuteln, v. r. a. 1) Mehl beuteln, bolt, sift Meal. gebeuteltes Mehl, bolted or sifted Meal. 2) beuteln, to pay to disburse. 3) beuteln, to make Folds or Pouches. (von Kleidern). Beutelung, Bolting or Sifting of Meal or Flour; making of Pouches. die Beutelperiode, a Bag - Wig. Beutelfrage, an american Kar as big as

ge as a Cat, which has a Pouch or bag under its Belly in which it hides its Young, die Beuteltieren, Purse-purses, der Beutelschneider, a Cut-throat, a Pick-Pocket, a Purse-or-pocket-Picker, a Sharper, a Thief. der Beutelschneider, the Picking of pockets, Cutting of Purse: die Beutelschneider, Cheat, cheating Tricks, harping, das Beutelsieb, a Bolting sieve.

Beuteltier, see Beuteltasche.

Beutelsack, the Bolting Cloth.

Beutelsack, Beutelfrank seyn, to be money sick, to want Money, to be in debt over Head and Ears.

Beutelschneide; in Mills, the Axe-Tree, the wheel which the Bolt is moving.

Beuten, v. r. a. 1) erbeuten, Beutemacher, to get a Booty, to pillage, rob, plunder, to boot-hale, die Goldasie, sieheln nicht, sondern beuten nur, they don't steal, they only plunder & make Booties. 2) beuten, d. i. eisinen Bienenstock mit wilden Bienen füllen, to fill a Bee-Hive with wild bees, der Beuter, (ein Beutemacher, Bootbeuter) a Boot-haler, one that robs and plunders People.

Beuthepe, a wooden Mallet to drive Hoops fast with.

Beutler, a Glove-maker, Purse-maker, also a Trunkmaker, and Breeches-maker, ein Beutlermacher, a maker of the Glovemakers to plane them.

Beuttheil, the Share in the Booty Spoil.

Beuten, v. r. a. einen Vormund setzen, to furnish with a Tutor or Guardian.

Bevölkern, v. r. a. to people, to fill with Inhabitants, die Bevölkering, populating a Country or Town, the Peopling.

Bevollmächtigen, v. r. a. to authorize, to give full and absolute Power to, to delegate bevollmächtigt seyn, (von einem) to be one's Attorney, Solicitor or Proxy, ein Bevollmächtigter, an Attorney, a Subdelegate, a Solicitor, Proxy, eines Fürsten Bevollmächtigter, a Prince's Plenipotentiary. Bevollmächtigung, a Letter of Attorney, a Proxy, a Plenipotency, Power, Authorization, Impowerment, Subdelegation.

Bevor, conjunct. before. ehe und bevor er stirbt, before he dies.

Bevorst, bevorstehend, adv. especially,

principally, particularly, bevorstehend, and that so much the more, since &c.

Bevormunden, v. r. a. to provide with a Guardian.

Bevorstehen, v. irr. n. to be upon the Point, to arrive or to happen, to impend, to be next coming, es steht ihm ein großes Unglück bevor, he is upon the Brink of a great Misfortune.

Bevorstehend, adj. impending, next coming, sein bevorstehendes Glück, the Fortune that attends him.

Bevortheilen, v. r. a. to prejudice, overreach, deceive, cheat, circumvent, wrong, to cause Damage or Loss to any one, to defraud, deprive of, to cozen, die Bevortheilung, Deceit, Fraud, Cozenage.

Bewachen, v. r. a. to watch, to guard, to preserve, protect, die Bewachung, Watching, Guard, Preservation, Protection.

Bewachsen, v. irr. n. to overgrow, cover with Plants, Herbs, Weeds or Grass. bewachsen lassen, to let a Plant &c. grow and spread itself all over a Thing, die Bewachung, Overgrowing, Overspreading.

Bewaffnen, v. r. a. to arm, provide or furnish with Arms, to equip, to fit out, sich bewaffnen, to take up Arms, die Bewaffung, Arming, Armament, Fitting out, warlike Preparations.

Bewahren, v. r. a. to keep, guard, preserve, to have in his Guard, to defend, Gott bewahre euch! die Lord preserve you, ein bewahrendes Mittel, a Preservative.

Bewähren, v. r. a. to aver, verify, confirm, prove, ascertain, make good, give good Proofs for it, to try, experiment, to approve.

der Bewahrer, a Keeper.

Bewährt, adj. tried, certain, expetimented, ein bewährtes Mittel, an approved or specific Medicine, a Specific, a sovereign Remedy, ein bewährter Autor, a classic or classical Author, bewährt wider Gift, Proof against Poison, durch Trübsal bewährt seyn, to have sustained the Trial of Affliction.

die Bewährung, Guard, Keeping, Preservation, Conservation, die Bewährung, Proof, Averment, Confirmation, Approbation, Verification &c.

Bewalddrechten, v. r. a. (a Term of the Carpenters) so rough-hew a Tree, or Piece

Place of Timber in the Forest, only on two Sides.

Bewallen, v. r. a. to put a Heap of Earth round about a Hop Plant.

Bewandert, adj. et adv. varied, exercised, experienced, founded, learned.

Bewandt, adj. et adv. die Sache ist so bewandt, the Matter or Affair stands thus. bey so bewandten Sachen, as Matters stand. die Bewandtniß (Beschaffenheit) Circumstance, Condition, State, Situation, Conjunction, Juncture, Quality, Case. es hat nun eine andere Bewandtniß, the Case is now altered. the Tables are turned.

Bewässern, v. r. a. to water, sprinkle with Water, to put under Water. die Bewässerung, Watering, Sprinkling with Water.

Bewegen, v. r. et irr. a. 1) to move, to stir, to put in Motion or Action, etwas hin und her bewegen, to wave or agitate a Thing. von der Stelle, to move or remove from its Place. 2) wozu bewegen, to move, incite, excite, schuere, stir up, induce one to, to animate, determine, dispose, to interest, to humour &c. das Herz bewegen, (rühren) to affect, touch, incline one's Heart. Himmel und Erde bewegen, to leave no Stone unturned, to use his last Efforts. den Schwanz bewegen wie der Hund, to wag with the Tail. sich stets bewegen, wie der Puls oder das Herz, to palpitate.

Bewegend, adj. moving, touching, passionate, pathetic, impulsive. eine bewegende Ursache, a Motive, Reason, a moving Cause. bewegende Kräfte, moving Powers. der Beweger, a Mover &c.

Beweggrund, see Bewegungsgrund.

Beweglich, adj. et adv. 1) moveable, that may be removed. bewegliche Güter, Moveables, personal Estates. 2) bewegliche Worte, moving, affecting, forcible Words. er sprach sehr beweglich zu seinem Vessen, he spoke very movingly in his Behalf. eine bewegliche Predigt, a pathetic Sermon. der bewegliche Bitten, an instant, earnest Solicitation. die Beweglichkeit, Mobility, Moveableness.

Bewegt, adj. moved, touched, made or grown tender or compassionate.

die Bewegung, Motion, Moving, Action, Exercise, Movement, Stirring, Agitation, Impulse, Inclination, Emotion, Shaking, Trouble, Passion, Inclination,

Convulsion, Palpitation, Collection &c. Bewegung des Gemüths a Passion, Emotion, Alteration, of Mind. in steter Bewegung to be in a continual Agitation, or in steter, auf eigener Bewegung, of own Accord or of his own Motion der Bewegungsgrund, die Bewandtniß, Motive, Argument, Reason, duccement, Principle, Cause, Consideration, Object.

Bewehren, v. r. a. to arm, to furnish with Weapons; to bewehren ein wohl bewehrter oder bewehrter Reuter, a well mounted Trooper.

Bewehrt, adj. armed. die Bewehrung, Arming, Equipment, Furnishing, Weapons.

Beweiben, v. r. a. to marry one, to him a Wife, to match, to furnish with a Wife. sich beweiben, to marry to take a Wife. Beweibt, man having a Wife, being married, matched. die Beweibung, Wiving.

Beweinen, v. r. a. einen beweinen, bemoan, bewail, deplore one, to beweinen or shed Tears for him (sich beweinen) to grudge or repine at, to regret. Elend der Menschen beweinen, to lament the Misery of Men. beweinen werth oder beweiniungswürdig, deplorable, lamentable, pitiful. die Beweinung, Bewailing, Bemoaning, menting, Deploing.

der Beweis, Proof, Argument, Demonstration, Verification, Witness, Evidence, Testimony, a Reasoning, a logical Discourse, a Syllogism; Instruction, Precept; Record; Eye-Sight, klarer Beweis, a Demonstration, evidence. ein sicherer Beweis, an Argument, Verification. Beweis nehmen to take an Act of. Beweis führen to prove, to give Proof or Evidence. Beweis des Geistes, an Act of evidence. der Beweisartikel, a Fact, one is going to prove ('Intendit.) Beweisführer, he that gives Proof Evidence.

Beweisen, v. irr. a. to prove, to demonstrate, to make clear, (our, evil, good, appear) to verify, aver, to give sufficient Reasons, to produce Proof for, to evidence, to ascertain. Dankbarkeit beweisen, to shew Gratitude. daraus bewies er, daß x. he inferred that &c.

der Beweisgrund, Reason, Argument, Proof; see Beweis.

weislich, adj. probable, demonstrable, what may be proved.

Beweisrede, Argument, Reasoning, rational Discourse, der **Beweis**: **Schluss**, Argument, Syllogism, der **Beweisthum**, Proof, Demonstration; **der Beweis**, die **Beweisung**, Proof; **der Beweis**.

weisen, v. r. a. to whiten, to make white, to whitewash, die **Beweissung**, Whitering, Washing, White-Wash-

weisen, v. irr. n. bewenden lassen, to acquiesce, put up with, yield to, to let suffice, er ließ es bey bloßen **Beweis** bewenden, he confined himself to mere or bare Civilities, laß es bey eurer Rede bewenden, wind your Discourse and put a Stop to it, break off, leave off, wie ist die **Beweis** bewandt? how goes the Affair? **wo stand Matters?** die **Bewendung**, Acquiescence, dabey mag es seine **Bewendung** haben, the Matter may rest here.

Bewerb, a vulgar Word for **Bewerbung**, **Geschäft** and **Erwerb**. 1) **Bewerb**, (**Bewerbung**, **Bemühung**) zu eine Sache, Trouble or Pains pour a Thing. 2) (**Geschäft**) sie machte sich einen **Bewerb** in das **Bis**, she contrived some Business in the same. 3) (**Verdienst** oder **Erwerb**), **sein**, er hat großen **Bewerb**, he gains much by his Business, he acquires a Fortune.

werben, v. irr. recipr. (sich um etwas) endeavour, strive, labour for, seek for, take Pains to get or compass a thing, to aspire, apply to, sich um den Dienst, um ein Amt **werben**, stand or put in for an Employment, **werben** for an Office, sich um eine **Waise** zur Ehe **werben**, to court, **werben**, desire a Maiden in Marriage; **Bewerbung**, Demand, Request, **werben**, Wooing, amorous Address; **Suing** for, Solliciting and making Interest for a Place, Application, **werben**.

werfen, v. irr. a. (eine Mauer oder dergl.) to rough-cast, parget or plaster a Wall; also to incrustate, mit **sch** **werfen**, to bemire to cast or throw Dirt upon or at, die **Werfer**, the Parget or Rough-cast of walls, the Doing over with Plaster, incrustation &c.

verwirklichen, r. r. a. to effect, execute, perform, execute, bring to

pass or about, to practise, to put in Execution, **bewerkstelliget**, performed, effected, executed &c. die **Bewerks** **stellung**, Execution, Performance &c.

Bewickeln, v. r. a. to wrap about, envelope, to twist or roll about, to inc ompass, die **Bewickelung**, Wrapping, Winding, Twining or Twisting about, Folding up.

Bewiesen, proved, evidenced, demonstrated; see **Beweisen**.

Bewilligen, v. r. a. to consent, acquiesce, yield, agree to, grant a Thing, allow of, comply with, to permit, approve, die **Bewilligung**, Consentment, Acquiescency, Compliance, Assent, Permission, Approbation, Agreement, a Grant or Granting, Allowing, Allowance, ein **Bewilligungs** **Brief**, a Letter-Patent.

Bewillkommen, v. r. a. to welcome, to bid or make one welcome, to receive, entertain him, to embrace and so give him a hearty Welcome, die **Bewills** **kommung**, Reception, Entertainment, Welcoming.

Bewindeln, v. irr. a. to wind about, to fasten by tying something about, to envelope, die **Bewindung**, Winding about; see **Bewickelung**.

der **Bewindhaber**, a Dutch Term: a Moderator or Director of the Companies of Commerce in Holland.

Bewirken, v. r. a. to cause, occasion, effect or effectuate, die **Bewirkung**, Causing, Occasioning; **Effecting**, **Effectuating**.

Bewirthen, v. r. a. (einen) to treat, regale, entertain, receive, die **Bewirts** **thung**, Hospitality, Treating, Entertaining of Guests, Reception, Lodging of Guests, gute **Bewirthung**, a kind Welcome, a plentiful, a good Entertainment.

Bewischen, v. r. a. (etwas) to wipe a Thing.

Bewisthumen, v. r. a. to make a Joindre or Settlement, to fix a Dowry.

Bewog, induced &c. See **Bewegen**, zum **Mitleiden** **bewogen**, moved to Compassion.

Bewohnbar, adj. habitable, apt or fit to be inhabited.

Bewohnen, v. r. a. to inhabit, to lodge, live, dwell in.

Bewohnt, adj. inhabited, peopled, der **Bewohner**, an Inhabitant, die **Bew** **ohnung**, the Dwelling in a House, Inhabiting it, Habitation.

Bewölken, v. r. a. to overcast or cover with Clouds, to cloud, to darken.

Bewölkt, adj. cloudy, covered with Clouds. die Bewölkung, Covering with Clouds.

Bewörben, see **Bewerben**.

Beworfen, see **Bewerfen**.

Bewuchs, see **Bewachsen**.

Bewunden, wound about; see **Umwinden**.

Bewundern, v. r. a. to admire, to wonder at, to consider with Amazement or Surprise. bewundernswürth oder bewundernswürdig, admirable, worthy or deserving to be admired. ein Bewunderer, an Admirer die Bewunderung, Admiration, the Object of Admiration.

Bewürdigen, (sich etwas zu thun) a vulgar Word for würdig halten, to daign, vouchsafe or be pleased to perform a certain Action.

der Bewurf, that with which a Wall is parget or plaistered: Mortar or the like.

Bewurzelt seyn, (wohl) to be well or deeply rooted, to be rooty, full of Roots.

Bewürzt seyn, (wohl) to be well spiced, peppered, salted.

der Bewußt, Knowledge. ohne meinen Bewußt, without my Knowledge or Consent.

Bewußt, adj. known, evident, manifest, notorious, acquainted with. es ist mir nichts bewußt, 'tis unknown to me, I have no Knowledge of it. sich was böses bewußt seyn, to know one'sself culpable, to be sensible of some Crime.

das Bewußtseyn, the Power of being sensible of himself and of the Things. ohne Bewußtseyn, senseless. in dem Bewußtseyn der Tugend, in the Sense of Virtue. laß dir dein eignes Bewußtseyn sagen, let thy own Conscience tell thee.

Bey, praep. by, with, near, about, at, upon &c. bey anbrechendem Tage, by (at) Break of Day. er saß bey mir, he sat by me. nahe bey, hard by. einen bey dem Kopfe nehmen, to seize one by the Head. bey weitem besser, better by much. bey Paaren gehen, to go by Pairs, or two and two. er war bey mir, he was with me. ich bin bey eurem Vater gewesen, I have been with your Father, (at your Father's.) Bey einem wohlgnachrichten seyn, to be in Favour with one. bey Tische, at Table, at

Dinner &c. bey'm Spiel, at Play bey Hofe, at Court. bey der Hand at Hand. bey der Thür, at the Door bey dem Feuer, near the Fire. wohnt bey der Stadt, he lives dwells near the Town. bey sechs Jahr alt, near or about sixty Years. ich habe kein Geld bey mir, I have Money about me. um und bey seyn, to be about one. bey erster Gelegenheit, upon, (by, at, with) first Opportunity. bey meiner Ehre, upon my Honour. bey Leib und Lebensstrafe, upon Pain of Death. seinen Lebzeiten, in his Life. bey Tage, bey Nacht, in the Day, in the Night Time. bey hellem Tage, in broad Day Light. bey finstlicher Nacht, in the dead Time of the Night. bey dieser Sache, in this Affair. es liegt bey ihm, er hats in Händen, it depends on him, it lies in his Power. bey jungen Leuten, among or amongst young People (Folks.) bey einander, besammet, to be assembled, to have met together nicht bey sich selbst seyn, to be out of one's Wits, or beside one'sself. entschuldiget mich bey eurem Herrn, excuse me to your Brother. ich bin nicht bey Gelde, I am short of money. bey Brote seyn, to have one's living, or to have wherewithal to live. noch sehr bey Kräften, yet very vigorous. gut bey Leibe, in good Plight of the Body. bey Leibe, I am not at all, in no Wise, pray don't

Bey'n, adv. close by, near, hand adjoining.

der Bejhrbeiter, a Help-Mate at Work.

Bejbehalten, v. irr. a. to preserve, keep, save, spare, put or lay up, to serve, retain. die Bejbehaltung, Keeping, Conserving, Conserve.

Bejbinden, v. irr. a. to bind together, to join or add one Book to the other, to bind together in a Volume, to annex. die Bejbindung, Binding or joining together in a Volume.

der Bejbothe, a By-Messenger.

Bejbringen, v. irr. a. 1) to bring forth, produce, cite, alledge, offer, infer, proffer &c. einen Beweis bejbringen, to prove, verify cite an Authority, a Reason or argument. 2) einem etwas bejbringen, ihn unterrichten, to instill, instruct, teach, instruct. einem etwas bejbringen, zu wissen thun, ihm officium

infuse, suggest, discover, reveal
to him. Arzeneey beybringen, to
prescribe, apply Medicine. Oeff-
en poison one, ein Kystier, to apply
Clyster. einen Stoß, to thrust at,
hit home, to give a home Blow.
in able Meinung, to infuse an ill
opinion into one. die Beybringung,
act of bringing in, producing; in-
structing, instructing, applying, in-
ducing &c.

be oder beide, both; see Beide.

Beytag, a Denomination in some
towns, of an Assize held on extra-
ordinary Days: a civil Judicature.

Beytag, adj. amphibious (what lives
in two Elements, in Water and on
land.)

beytragen, see Beylegen von einem
Stoffe.

bringen, see Beythun.

bruden, v. r. a. to add or join by
line. die Noten sind dem Texte bey-
brucht, the Notes are printed to the
text. das Siegel beybruden, to see
to seal to a Writing, to a Write.

beinander, adv. together.

Beyßen, a dairy Dish or Plate,
it is put in between a Ragoo or
other delicate Dish.

Beyfall, Consent, Assent, Appro-
bation. Accord, Agreement, Compli-
ance, Applause, Acquiescence, Suff-
rage, Vote or Voice. Beyfall geben,
consent.

beistimmen, v. l. a. 1) to consent, as-
sue, acquiesce, approve, agree, com-
ply, yield. 2) subscribe, accept of, ac-
cede, side with one in a Matter; to
give his Consent, his Vote, Suffrage,
approbation; to be of the same Sen-
tence; to conform to, to applaud;
to pour an Opinion. 2) beyfallen,
remember, to remember, to call
to mind &c.

beistimmen, adj. et adv. 1) es ist mir
nicht beyfällig, I don't remember, I
don't recollect. 2) sie werden mir
beyfällig seyn, you will agree
with me therein, or join with me in
it. 3) beyfällig, (zufällig) occasio-
nally.

Beistrau, a Woman that assists an-
other in some Business. die Hebamme
ist noch eine Beistrau, the Midwife
is yet an Assistant, a Woman to lend
her Hand.

Beistrende, a new Word not yet uni-
versally adopted, signifying or express-

ing the Joy one has, or the Part one
takes in another's Fortune or Happi-
ness, in Opposition to Beyleid.

Beyfügen, v. r. a. to add, adjoin. put
to or put in, to encrease, enlarge.
beyfügend, adjoining, adding. die
Beyfügung, Addition, Annexion, Ap-
position, Adjoining.

der Beyfuß, Artemisia, Mug-wort.

der Beygang, (in Mining) a By- Streak
or Vein of Ore that sometimes unites
and separates again from the main
Streak.

Beygebracht, the pretex. of Beybringen,
which see.

Beygehunden, hounded by; see Beyhin-
den.

Beygefallen, approved; excepted. re-
collected. es ist mir damals nicht
beygefallen, I did then, nor think of
it, oder recollect it.

Beygehen, v. irr. n. 1) to go along with,
to walk at the Side, to approach one,
to draw near. 2) beygehen, (in den
Gedanken kommen, eintreten) sich
beygehen lassen, to imagine, to come
into one's Head.

Beygehend, adj. hereby inclosed, added,
here adjoined. das beygehende Schrei-
ben, the inclosed or adjoined Letter.

Beygelegt, lain by &c. See Beyliegen.
Beygenannt or Beygenahmt, adj. fur-
named.

Beygeschmack, see Nachgeschmack.

Beygeschloffen, see Beygeschlossen.

Beygeschworen, see Beysaß.

Beygeschrieben, see Beygeschrieben.

der Beygesell, an Associate, a Partner,
a Companion, Comrade or Camarade,
a Fellow; see Mitgesell.

Beygesellen, v. r. a. to associate, to give
for an Assistant, for a Companion or
Partner, or for a Help-Mate. sich eis-
nem andern beygesellen, to associate
oneself, or enter into a Partnership
with one, to join with him; to keep
Company with one; to join one's Party,
die Beygesellschaft, Association.

Beygeessen, fare by; see Beyfugen.

Beygesprungen, succoured, assisted; see
Beyspringen.

Beygestanden, stood by, relieved &c.,
see Beystehen.

Beygethan, adv. affectionate or well
affected; see Gültig, Bewogen.

Beygetragen, contributed; see Beytra-
gen.

Beigeworfen, thrown by; see **Bezwern** fen.

Bejhr, adv. a Side, sideways. **bejhr** oder **nebenher** gehen, to walk by one's Side, to go a Side of one. ein **Gefchäfte** **bejhr** treiben, to perform a Business by the By or by the Way. **bejhr**laufen, **ben** einem **Wagen** &c. to run along Side.

die **Bejhülfe**, Aid, Assistance, Adminicule, Help, Relief, Succour, Supply, a received Subsidy.

das **Bejagen**, a Hunting or Chase at an extraordinary Time, and on inconvenient Places.

der **Bejnecht**, a Mare to a Groom in Stables.

Bejkommen, v. irr. n. 1) erreichen **hins** **nen**, to join, to approach, to draw near, to reach, attain, come at, come by or near, arrive at. 2) **gleich**en, **ähnlich** **seyn**, to be equal, to resemble, to approach or come near a Thing in Quality. 3) **um** **zu** **schaden**, to prejudice, to do Harm; to catch, surprize one. 4) **seinem** **Schaden** **wie** **der** **bejkommen**, to repair, restore, supply one's Loss, es ist diesem Ort nicht **bejkommen**, this Place is inaccessible. man kann dem **Fuchse** nicht **bejkommen**, 'tis a sly or cunning Fox, there is no gaining any Advantage over him. dieses kommt jenem nicht **ben**, this is much or greatly inferior to the other. ich habe ihm nichts gesagt, **das** **dem** **bejcame**, I have told him nothing like it. **die** **Bejkom** **mung** **Approaching** &c.

Bejkommen, adj. joined to, coming with.

der **Bejtreis**, (in Astronomy) an Epicycle, a lesser Orb, whose Center is in the Circumference of a greater.

die **Bejlage**, 1) any Thing that is adjoined, annexed or inclosed. eine **Wittfchri**ft mit **Bejlagen**, Lit. A und B, a Petition with adjoined Pieces numbered A. B. 2) what is layd by; a Gage, Pledge, Stake or Depositum, a Thing entrusted to one, a Document.

das **Bejlager**, the Solemnity of a Prince's Wedding, Espousals or Marriage, Nuptials.

das **Bejland**, in Husbandry, Lands or Fields that lie without the Inclosures.

Bejlaffen, v. irr. a see **Zulaffen**.

die **Bejlast**, in Shipping, a certain or Freight & Cargo, which an Officer of

a Ship is allowed to take for his mast.

der **Bejläufer**, an errant Servant; Maid; an errant Boy, a Cook's Boy, a Scullion; one that is employ'd in great Family to lend a Hand to real Servants; an Assistant.

Bejlaffen, mit **unterlaufen**, to among a great many others.

Bejlaffung, adj. er adv. by the Way, she By, about necessarily.

Bejlegen, v. r. a. 1) eine **Streit** **to** **adjust**, accommodate, end, **pose**, appease, calm a Difference. **Lob**, to give, attribute, ascribe. 2) einem **die** **Schuld**, to impute a Fault to one, to lay a Crime on one's Charge. 3) einem **seine** **ter**, to give one's Daughter in marriage to one. 4) **bejlegen**, etwas **fügen**, to add, adjoin something join. 5) **bejlegen**, (**aufheben**, **gen**) to lay a Thing by or up. 6) **bejlegen**, to reserve it, deposite it. 7) **bejlegen** (**von** einem **Schiffe**) to bring to lay by the Lee. **die** **Bejlegung**, judgment, Accommodation, Decree, Composition, the Consummation of Marriage &c. See the Verb. **die** **Bejlegung** eines **Richts** **handels**, the litigation or Decision of a Suit at Law.

das **Bejleid**, Condolence, sein **Bej** **bejlegen**, to take a Concern with to condole.

Bejliegen, v. irr. n. to be situated near, to be together, to lie together by; to lie with your Wife, **bejliegende** **Länder**, adjacent, adjoining, bordering Countries. **bejlegter** **Brief**, the Letter inclosed, her joined.

Bejmessen, v. irr. a. 1) **Glau** **give** **Credit**, believe, trust one, on his Word. 2) **Schuld** **bejmessen** to impute, lay to one's Charge one's Doer, in his Dish. **die** **Bejmessung**, Imputation &c.

die **Bejmühle**, in some Places, a Peck Corn which is given and taken by the ordinary Grinding-Peck.

Bejmischen, v. r. a. to mix, mingle.

Bejnahme, adj. almost, even, about, like, well nigh, much, near, very near upon the Matter; as it is in a Manner. **zehntausend** **oder** **nabe** **so** **viel**, ten thousand or near. ich wäre **bejnahme** **gefallen**, I had to have fallen es ist **bejnahme** **dassel** **it** **is** **much** **the** **same** **Thing**. **bej**

am Ende der Woche, about the latter End of the Week. er wäre b.ynähe erschlagen worden, he was near being killed, or a little more and he had been killed.

Beyname, a By-Name, Nickname; also a Surname.

benben, Beynebst, Beynebenst, adv. close by, next Door; besides this, beside.

Beydort, a By-Place.

Beypfad, (Beyweg) a By-Path, By-way.

Beyferd, (Handyferd) a By-Horse.

Beynsten, v. r. a. (einem) to agree, prove, assent, consent, conform to &c. See Beypfallen. die Beypflichtung, Conformity, Assent. See Beypf.

Beyrath, good Counsel that one gives to another, Advice.

Beyrathig, adj. einem beyrathig seyn, give one good and wholesome Advice.

Beyrathen, irgendwo nicht beyreichen können, to be not able to reach at a thing; see Beykommen. das reicht nicht bey, that does not go so far.

Beyrathen, v. r. a. et n to approach draw nearer together. die Beyrathung, Approaching, drawing nearer.

Beywand, (eine Art von sehr grobem wollenen Tuch,) the coarsest Sort of wollen Cloth.

Beysache, Nebensache, a By-Job, By-Work.

Beyeinander, adv. together. nicht beyeinander bestehen können, to be incompatible or incompatible.

Beyfasser, an Inhabitant that is no man or Burgeis.

Beyfügung, an Addition, Appendix. Beyfügungswort, an Epithet.

Beyfugen, to furnish, provide &c. Anschaffen.

Beyfugen, einem etwas heimlich zufügen, to slip a Thing into any one's net. man hatte es ihm so beygefugen oder eingefloset, it was insinuated unto him thus, he sought to.

Beysetzen, v. irr. a. to contribute, to something extraordinary; to pay a Share, your Club, Scot or Part. Beyschlaf, Lying by or with a Person of the other Sex, the Coition, congress or carnal Copulation; also heubinsage, Fornication; a Marriage Concubinage.

Beyschlafen, v. irr. n. to lie by, to lie together, to lie with a Woman, to couple. der Beyschläfer, a Befellow. die Beyschläferin, a female B.d fellow, a Concubine, a Mistress. die Beyschlafung, see Beyschlaf.

der Beyschlag, 1) falsche Coin, a counterfeit Coin, false or bad Money 2) in some Places, the Balcony that is raised a few Steps before some Houses over which one goes into the Houses; (at Bremen all the Stone - Scares or Benches have the Name Beyschlag.)

Beyschlagen, v. irr. n. (bestimmen,) to agree to, to consent, to be of the Party. er schlägt nicht übel bey, he plays his Part well, he spoils no Company.

Beyschließen, v. irr. a. 1) to inclose, to insert, adjoin to put in the same Packet. 2) beyeschließen, (verschließen) to lock up.

der Beyschluß, that which is inclosed, the Inclosed.

der Beyschlüssel, a false Key, a Pick-Lock. a Key any one bears that has no Right to it.

der Beyschmack, (Beygeschmack) a disagreeable Taste, a Taste that is not peculiar to any Thing a By-Taste. der Wein hat einen Beyschmack, the Wine has a Tang.

Beyschreiben, (v. irr. a. (etwas) to note to write on the Margin of a Book, to write to or at. das Beyschreiben, a Writ or Writing which is sent or issued out besides the principal or main Writing. die Beyschreibung, Writing on the Margin.

die Beyschrift, an Annotation, a Marginal Note, Superscription, Addition in the Margin of a Writing; a Devise or Motto, Inscription.

der Beyschuß, the Share, Part, Portion, Scot one contributes to some Undertaking. Design &c. an Addition, Augmentation. der Beyschuß zu einer Gesellschaft, one's Club.

das Beysegel, a Sail that is applied in Time of Necessity beside the Main-Sail; a By-Sail.

Beyseits, Beyseite, Beyseits, adv. apart aside, out of the Way. mit dem Schiffe beyseits fahren oder rudern, to steer aside or aloof beyseits setzen, to set or put a Side or by; to abstract from, to wave, give up. beyseits legen oder thun, to lay a Side or away, to remove a Thing. beyseits treten, to step

- Step out of the Way, a Side; to retire, to make Way for one.**
- Benstehen, v. r. a. 1)** (hinzufügen nebenben stellen) to adjoin, to add. **ein nen Topf benstehen, (ans Feuer stellen)** to put a Pot to the Fire, or to set it on the Fire. **2)** eine Leiche benstehen, to inter a dead Corpse without any Ceremony, to bury. **die Benstehung, the Act of adding &c. the interment, Burying.**
- ein Benstehwort, an Epithet.**
- das Benstehn, the Being by or present.** in Benstehn zweyer Zeugen, in the Presence of two Witnesses.
- der Benstich, a Sitting by or at, the Session or Sitting of a Council, Assistance in a Council; Assession.**
- Benstigen, v. r. n. to sit at or by, to assist, to have a Seat in Council.** **der Benstiger, (Benstighender) a By-Sitter, an Assessor, an Assistant in Council; a Counsellor in a Bench of Justice.** **die Benstigung, the Sitting by &c.**
- die Benstorge, a Fear about some Thing, a Fear that accompanies a Business, Concern; also a Guardianship.** **aus Benstorge, for Fear of, or out of Fear.**
- das Benstpiel, an Example; a Pattern.**
- Benstpringen, v. irr. n. (einem) to succour, assist, relieve, aid, help; adjuvare one, supply his Wants; to lend a helping Hand.**
- der Benstaud, Assistance, Succour, Relief, Adminicle, Subsidy, Adjument Help, Abetting; an Abettor, Assistant.** **Benstaud im Schlagen, a Second or Assistant in a Duel, ein rechtlicher Benstaud, an Advocat, Attorney, Solicitor, Assistant.**
- Benständig, adj. et adv. that gives Help or Assistance.**
- Benstands-Gelder, Subsidies.**
- Benstehen, see Benlegen von Schiffen.**
- Benstehen, v. r. a. to imprison, to put in Prison, to put under Arrest.** **die Benstehung, Putting to Prison.**
- Benstehen, v. irr. n. 1)** to stand by or near. **2)** (figur.) Hilfe leisten, to assist, back, relieve, support, comfort and strengthen, to help, protect, succour. **einer Frau in Kindesnöthen benstehen, to deliver a Woman, to assist her in Childbed.** **die Benstehenden, the By-Standers, or Standers by.**
- die Benstener, a Subsidy, Contribution, Collection; Help, Assistance, Succour Charity; a Present, a Free-gift.**
- Benstenern, v. r. a. to contribute, to give, to concur to a Collection.**
- der Benstich, a Fish-Pit in Ponds.**
- Benstimmen, v. r. n. to consent, to prove, assent, to be of the same Opinion, to conform to the Sentiment of another, to yield, to agree to.**
- Benstimmung, adj. consenting, agreeing to or with, assenting to, uniform.** **Benstimmung, Consentment, Approving, Agreeing, Complying, Yielding to a Thing; Conforming Sentiment; Suffrage, Vote, Voice.**
- der Benstich, a Comma (,): a Word which some would introduce for Comma, but has not yet been adopted.**
- der Benstroom, a By-Arm of a River.**
- der Bensttag, a Denomination the People of the Country of Grilon (Graubünden) give to an extraordinary Assembly of the Citizens.**
- die Benstasche, a Fob, a little By-Pocket.**
- Benstun, see Benlegen.**
- der Benstisch, a By-Table, second Table.**
- der Bensttag, the Act of contributing, adding, Assistance, Help; see Benstschuß.** **Bensttag thun, to aid, to succour one another, to give or receive mutually.**
- Bensttragen, v. irr. n. to contribute, succour, help, second, favour, assist, give towards.** **die Bensttragung, see Bensttag.**
- Benstreiben, v. irr. a. 1)** to drive or press to a Place. **2)** eine Schuld exact, to demand a Debt. **Benstreiben, to exact or extort Contribution.** **die Benstreibung, Exaction, Extortion the Act of driving together.**
- Benstreten, v. irr. n. to side or take with, to consent, agree, to join, to accede to; to enter into alliance; to succour, favour; to assist, to approve, to embrace an Opinion, a Sentiment.** **der gerechten Benst, to be of the Party of Reason, of the Side of Justice.** **einer Gesellschaft Lustbarkeit &c., to join in a Pleasure.** **ein wenig benstreten, stand by or a little a Side.** **die Benstretung, besser der Bensttritt, 1)** joining with, a Joining to one's Party **Accession, Entrance; Assistance, probation, Consent, Agreement, favouring.** **2)** ein Bensttritt, a By-fall Step.
- das Bensturtheil, an Interlocution, a perlocutory Sentence.**

Bedwache, a Reserve-Guard, an extraordinary Night-Guard for the security of a Camp.

Bedweg, a By-Way, Side or Turn-by-Way, a Road besides the Main-Road; see Nebenweg.

Beibeth, a Concubine; see Nebenweib.

Beimille, Consent, Approbation, Assent, Accord, Agreement.

Wohnen, v. r. n. 1) to live by or near; 2) to live or dwell with one. 2) seinem Weibe ehelich bewohnen, to cohabit with your Wife, to know her in a lawful manner. ehelich bewohnen, to consummate the Marriage. 3) einer Versammlung z. bewohnen, to be present or assisting at a Meeting, at an Assembly, Congregation, Council, Conference, Sermon, Wedding, Funeral &c. 4) bewohnen, (sich erinnern) es wohnt mir bey, das ich ihn irgendwo gesehen habe, I remember to have seen him somewhere. die Bewohnung, Assi-stance, Presence, Cohabitation; carnal Knowledge, Copulation, Consummation of Marriage.

Beimort, an Adjective; an Epithet; a By-Word, a Nickname.

Beimortlich, Beimortsweise, adv. adverbially.

Beizeichen, a Mark which is added to a Main-Mark, a Token by which some Distinction is made;

Bezeichnung, a Mark, an Annotation, a Note, an Observation.

Beizeit, Beizeiten, adv. betimes, in good Time, soon, quickly, early.

Beziehen, v. irr. s. to draw, attract.

Bezimmer, a By-Room.

Beizoll, an additional Toll.

Beizucken, ein Neben-Absehen, a side-glance.

Bezahlen, v. r. s. to pay, to satisfy, to discharge one. die Schuld der Natur bezahlen, to die; to depart this Life.

Beizahlen, to pay for your folly. er hat sich zu bezahlen, he is insolvent. eis mit gleicher Münze bezahlen, to pay one in his own Coin, to render him like for like, to be even with him, to give him a Roland for his Oliver, sein Gelübde bezahlen, erfüllen, to accomplish one's Vow. eis zu bezahlen, abführen, to give one his Packer, to give him his own, to pay him off. übel bezahlt werden, to

be ill treated, to be badly dealt with. der Bezahler, a Pay-Master, a Payer. Bezahlt, paid, contented &c. die Bezahlung, Payment, Contentment, Discharge, Defraying, Solution, Wages, Pay. baare Bezahlung, actual Payment, Payment in ready Money.

Beziehen, v. r. s. to tame, bow, bend, subdue, bring under, hold in, bridle, curb, govern, restrain, refrain, check, stop, conquer, keep under, suppress or mortify, to conquer.

Beziehen, v. r. n. et recipr. 1) jemandem bezeichnen lassen, to give one his Will, to let him have his Will. 2) bezeichnen, an sich wenden, to bestow on himself. die Bezeichnung, the Act of taming, of making tractable, of subduing &c.

Bezeichnet, adj. toothed.

Bezaubern, v. r. s. to charm, enchant, bewitch, to fascinate. eine Bezaubernde Schönheit, a charming Beauty.

Bezaubert, adj. bewitched, enchanted, fascinated; charmed. die Bezauberung, Bewitching, Enchantment, Spell, Charm, Witchcraft, Illusion, Fascination, Delusion.

Bezümen, v. r. s. to bridle, break, curb, to restrain, to keep under; to check. die Bezümmung, the Act of bridling, of restraining, checking, of keeping short or under.

Bezünnen, v. r. s. to encompass or surround with a Hedge, to fence. die Bezünnung, encompassing with a Hedge.

Bezechen, v. r. s. to make one drunk. sich bezechen, to get drunk.

Bezechet, adj. drunk, fuddled, tipsy.

Bezeichnen, v. r. s. to mark, set a Mark by or upon, to note, denote. einem etwas bezeichnen, to tell, give one a Mark, Sign, Token, Character of a Thing he may know it by, to betoken it to him.

Bezeichnet, adj. marked, noted. signalized &c. die Bezeichnung, Marking of something, Mark, Note, Denotation, Designation.

Bezeigen, v. r. s. to shew, to testify. sich bezeigen, to shew, behave, demean, conduct one'sself. er hat sich als ein ehrlicher Mann gezeigt, he has behaved like an honest Man. das Bezeigen, die Bezeugung, Conduct, Behaviour, Demeanour, Deportment, Proceeding, Demonstration, Shewing &c.

die

die Bezeigung der Freude, Demonstration of Joy. gezeugetes, gezeigtes Bezeigen, Affectation eine Höflichkeit, Compliment, Civility, Courtesy, Kindness, Gentleness.

Bezeichnen, see Bezeichnen.

Bezeugen, v. r. a. Zeugniß ablegen, to attest, affirm, aver, protest, bear Witness or Testimony of. certify testify, assure, declare, depose. die Wahrheit, to confirm the Truth. eidlich, to swear to as a Witness. seine Unschuld, to protest, to vow his Innocence. die Bezeugung, Attestation, Testifying. Certificat; Affidavit, Assurance, Protestation, Proof. die Bezeugung des Bepleids, Condolence or Condolescence.

Bezeichnen, v. r. a. (jemanden eines Verbrechens) to charge one with a Crime, Theft &c.

Beziehen, v. irr. a. 1) (ein Haus) to take Possession of a House, to put up his Lodgings in a House. einen Ort, to settle, or establish himself at a Place. ein Lager, to take the Field, to encamp. die Grenzen, to visit, to regulate the Frontiers, Boundaries. 2) ein Zimmer mit Tapeten, to hang or furnish a Room with Tapestry. eine Laute mit Saiten, to string a Lute. einen Kasten mit Leder, to line or cover a Trunk with Leather. 3) jemand beziehen, betrügen, to cheat, cozen one, to trick or chouse one out of a Thing. 4) sich auf etwas, auf eine Stelle &c. beziehen, to refer, to appeal to something, to some Pass. &c. ein Wort das sich auf nichts beziehet, an absolute, an unlimited Word. 5) sich beziehen, trachtig werden, to conceive. die Stute hat sich bezogen, the Mare has conceived, has retained the Seed. das Beziehen, die Beziehung, the Taking Possession of, the Taking or Putting up one's Lodgings in a House. die Beziehung worauf, the Referring, Appealing to &c. See the Significations of the Verb. in Beziehung, relatively.

Beziehend, adj. relative, that refers.

Bezielen, v. r. a. 1) ein Ziel setzen, to set Limits or Bounds to a Thing, to limit, restrain, to appoint, determine. 2) etwas bezielen, (eine Absicht auf etwas haben) to aim at, to have a Design upon, to have in View. to eye. die Bezielung, Limitation, Determining, Restriction, Aiming at.

Bezielen, see Bezielen.

Beziieren, v. r. a. to adorn &c. See Beziieren.

der Bezirk, the District, Compas, Circumference, an Inclosure, the whole Compas of a Ground or Place. der Bezirk eines Gerichts, the Extent of a Jurisdiction, Ressort.

Bezirken, v. r. a. to compass, encompass about, to surround, environ, umgeben. die Bezirkung, (Einschränkung) Limitation.

der Bezoar, Bezoar; the Bezoar. der Bezoar-Bod, the Antelope.

Bezoardisch, adj. of Bezoar.

Bezeugen, adj. eine bezogene Violin, a Violin that is strung; see Beziehen.

Bezeichnen, v. r. a. to accuse, to charge with, to impure. die Bezeichnung, Imputation, Accusation, Blame, Reproach.

Bezündern, v. r. a. to sugar, to cover over or cover with Sugar. bezünder Mandeln, Almonds incrusted with Sugar. bezünder Pflaumen, incrusted Plums or Prunes, Sugar Plums.

der Bezug, 1) Relation, Allusion, reference. 2) ein Saiten-Bezug, a set of Strings for a Violin, Lute &c. ein Bett-Bezug, the Bed-Ticking.

Bezügelt, adj. that has a Tongue-Tenon.

Bezüpfen, v. r. a. to pick or pull one by his Cloak, Hair. See Berupfen or Rupfen.

Bezwaden, v. r. a. 1) (etwas) to pick, nip, to embezzle, waste, what you are intrusted with, to rob or steal little Bits, to pluck or off here and there a little. 2) bezwaden, to filch, fleece, pinch, twich one, drain his Purse, rob him of his Money.

Bezwang, vanquished &c. See Bezwingen.

Bezweden, v. r. a. mit Zweden kleinen Nägeln beschlagen, to nail with Pins, with little Nails, with Sparrow-Bills as Shoemakers also to have in View.

Bezweifeln, v. r. a. to doubt, to question.

Bezwenden, see Bezwaden.

Bezwingen, v. irr. a. to vanquish, to conquer, to bring into Subjection, subject, subdue, overcome. das Zwingen, die Bezwingung, the act of vanquishing, conquering, subduing.

Abding, forcing, overpowering; Reduction or Reducing, Subjection.
der Besieger, a Vanquisher, Subduer, Conqueror; Tamer.

abgewinlich, adj. that may be conquered, subdued, overcomes, subjected, forced, vanquished &c.

abwinken, v. r. a. (streitig machen) to make questionable, to begin a Dispute, to stir up a Quarrel about.

abgewinnen, forced, vanquished, subdued &c. See Besiegen.

Abel, the Bible, the holy Scripture, the Scripture, the holy Writ.

Abelich, adj. versed in the Bible, that knows all Passages of the Scripture by Heart.

Abemäßig, adj. et adv. agreeable or according to the Scriptures, conformable to the Bible.

Abell oder Abernelle, see Pimpinelle.

Abier, a Beaver: an amphibious Animal. der Abieraffe, a Baboon.

der Abierbau, Lodge or Den of a Beaver, the Cavern of the Castor. der Abierbaum, the Beaver-Tree, (Magnolia) das Abierfell, a Beaver's Skin,

der Abierfuch, a Beaver or Castor. das Abierfett, Grease of a Beaver. das Abiergeil, the Castoreum. das Abierhaar oder Wolle, Beaver-Wool or Hair. das Abierhildelein, (Mein Schell) the little Celandine, a Plant.

der Abierhoden, the Beaver Stones. der Abierhund, a Race of a little strong Dog, that hunts the Beaver. der Abierkatze, a Beaver, Castor, a Hat made of fine Beaver-Hair. der Abierklee, Clover of Castor or Beaver. Marsh-Clover. das Abierkraut, (Tausendschönkraut) little Centory, a physical Root. die Abiermelle, Burnet; see Pimpinelle. das Abieröl, Oil of Castoreum. der Abierschwanz, 1) the Beaver's Tail. 2) a Sort of Tiles for a Roof. die Abierwurze, (Osterlucen) Anthology, Heart or Birthwort, (a Root.) der Abierzahn, a Beaver's Tooth; a tusked Fellow, he that has Tusks or Teeth that stand out.

Abiel, Burnet, see Pimpinelle.

Abibliothek, a Library a Collection of Books; the Room, Hall or House where a public Library is kept.

der Bibliothekarius, the Library Keeper, Librarian.

Abisch, adj. et adv. taken from or out of the Bible.

die Abierbeere, the Bill-berry, Blackberry, see Heidelbeere.

die Abierbeerenstaude, the Bill-berry Tree or Blackberry Bush.

die Abier, a Pick-ax, a pointed Ax. der Abier, the same as Abier, a pointed Ax.

Abierharing, see Bisselharing or Bisselharing.

Abierhart, adj. as hard as a Bone.

die Abierhaube, a Head-Piece, Helmet.

der Abierstein, a Flint, hard Stone. es friert Abiersteine, it freezes very hard.

Abien, v. r. a. to peck as Birds do. der Abierling oder Bickling, a red Herring. ein frischer Abierling, a pickled Herring.

Abier, adj. honest, upright, that has Honour, Probity. der Abiermann, a Man of Honour, of Probity, Integrity, an honest, upright, unpartial Man, an Arbitrator or Umpire.

Abiermännisch, adv. honestly, uprightly.

die Abiege, 1) (gebogene Fläche) a Crookedness, Bent or Bending, Inflection. 2) a Tool of the Coopers to bend the Hoops over with, also Biegeisen.

das Abiegeleisen, a Smoothing-Iron, a Taylor's Goose; see Biegeleisen.

Abiegeln, v. r. a. to smooth; see Biegeeln.

Abiegen, v. irr. a. n. et recip. etwas biegen, to bow, bend, to curve. sich biegen, to bow, bend, to yield, submit, to accommodate himself, to conform to, to cringe. diese Mauer bieget sich, this Wall makes an Elbow or Angle. sich biegen lassen, to be flexible, pliant.

Abiegsam, adj. et adv. flexible, pliant, supple, pliable; easy to be turned, tractable, easy to be handled. die Abiegsamkeit, Flexibility, Pliantness, Suppleness, Indulgence.

die Abiegscheibe, a flat and round Piece of Wood of the Coopers, over which they bend their Hoops and make them round.

die Abiegung, the Inflection, a Bent, Bending, or Hollowness.

die Abiegswange, Pincers or Nippers.

die Abiene, a Bee. der Abienbau, die Abienzucht, the Keeping of Bees, Bringing up of Bees. der Abienbaum, the

Äpfel-Tree, Witch-Hazel-Tree. die Bienenbeute, a Hive; see Bienenstock. das Bienenbrod, the Food which Bees prepare for themselves besides the Honey, and which is not quite so sweet, but nevertheless of an agreeable Taste; it is also called Immenbrod, or Sandarrat, die Bienenbrut, a Brood or Breeding of Bees; the Mires of Bees. das Bienenerg, a Mineral or Ore full of Holes, not unlike the Holes in the Honey Combs, or the Cells of the Bees. der Bienenfalter, a Bee-Moth, a flying Insect, which Bees sometimes heedlessly happen to carry into their Hives, where it will devour their Honey and even destroy the Bees. der Bienenfänger, see Bienenwolf. der Bienenflug, 1) the Number of Bee-Hives that are kept in some Place. 2) the Swarm of Bees. der Bienenfraß, Bienenfresser, Bienenstecher, the Mid-wall, a green Peak that eats Bees; see Bienenwolf. der Bienenfresser, the Bat-Bee, (a Bird, a Speight or Specht-Kind.) der Bienen-Garten, an Inclosure, a Garden where Bees are kept. der Bienenhalter, one that keeps or brings up Bees. das Bienenhaus, a rough or gluy dark brown Matter with which the Bees fasten the Sides of their Hives and stop up the Vent-Hole in Winter. die Bienenhaube, Bienenfappe, a Cap made of Wire, which the Keeper of Bees puts over his Face, when he looks after the Bees or catches in a Swarm. das Bienenhaus, a little House covered a Top, for the Bee-Hives to stand under. das Bienenhäuslein, the Cell of a Bee. der Bienenhäser, the Bee-Chaser. der Bienenkönig, auch die Bienenkönigin, the Mother-Bee, the Queen of the Bees. der Bienenkorb, a Bee-Hive. das Bienenkraut, the Herb Balm or Balm-Gentle; a common Name for all Sorts of Plants, whose Blossoms or Flowers are agreeable to the Bees, of which they draw or suck the Honey. die Bienenkunst, a secret Art to conserve and multiply Bees. der Bienenmarm, the Keeper of Bees. der Bienenmeister, see Bienenwärter and Zeiselmeyer. das Bienenrecht, a Law or Privilege concerning the Bees. die Bienenstraße, see Bienenfalter. die Bienenstraße, Bees-Wax, that is not brought to Perfection; Bee-glew, Hivedrofs. der Bienen Schwarm, a Swarm, a Cluster of Bees. der Bienenstecher, the green Peak, Mid-Wall, the Bat-Bee, the green Wood-Pecker.

der Bienenstock, the Sting of a Bee. der Bienenstand, the Bee-house. der Bienenstich, the Stinging or Pricking of a Bee. der Bienenstock, a Bee-Hive. der Bienenwahrer, see Bienenwärter. die Bienenwabe, the Honey-Comb. der Bienenwals, a Grove or Wood, where Bees are kept. der Bienenwärter, the Keeper, Nourisher of Bees. der Bienenweiser oder Bienenweiser, the Mother-Bee, the Queen of the Bees. der Bienenwels, the Midwall, the Bat-Bee, a Bird that eats Bees: a common Name for different Enemies of the Bees. der Bienenwurm, see Bienenfalter. die Bienenzelle, the Cell or Hole in the Honey-Comb. die Bienenzucht, the Keeping and Nourishing of Bees. der Bienen, Bienenhalter, the Keeper of Bees.

die Biene, Binst, Bieft oder Bieestings: the first Milk after Birth which is somewhat yellow and like Honey.

das Bier, Beer: a Liquor made of Malt and Hops. Bier das ohne Hopfen brauet wird, Ale. Weißbier, Weissbier, white Beer, Brewant. Braubier, brown Beer. Stark Bier, the best Bier, strong Beer, stout, dark Beer. frisches Bier, fresh, new Beer. altes Bier, stale Beer. März-Bier, Lagerbier, March-Beer. dünnes Bier, Tafel-Bier, Small-Beer. Table-Beer. Bottel oder Bontelbier, bottled Beer, Ale. bittres Bier, Bermuth-Bier, bitter Beer. Für Bier das den Kopf dumm machend, humming Ale or Beer. gewürmt, Zucker, Eger und Franz, Brandwein, vermishtes Bier, a Hot-Bier das ein wenig verschlagen ist, oder wärmen, to give the Beer a little Airing, to damark or mantle it, take off the Edge of the Cold. vermishtes Bier, mixt Beer that is Beer and half Ale. Londoner Bier, London Porter: a Kind of a dark Beer very strong. Bier brauen, brew Beer. Bier aufstehen, to put the Bush as a Sign of selling or drawing Beer. Bier schenken, to draw Beer, to keep an Ale-House. Braunschweigisch, Doppel-Bier, Mumme, Brunswick Mum. Danziger Bier, Prusling, Danzig Beer.

Beracis, Biersteuer, Bierauschlag, die Bierzise, Beer-Excise, imposed on the Beer, the Malt-Tax; the Office where the Malt-Tax is paid.

le Bierbank, a Bench in an Alehouse;
 le Bar or Ale-house, es wird auf
 den Bierbänken davon gesprochen;
 is a common Ale-house Talk. der
 Bierbann, Bierzwang, a Privilege
 of selling Beer in a certain District;
 Brew-house, from which the Ale-
 house-keepers are obliged to take their
 beer. ein Bierbottig, die Bierkufe,
 great Tub for Beer, a Brewing Tub.
 die Bierbrauen, the Brewing of Beer.
 der Bierbrauer, a Brewer of Beer. ein
 Biertruber, one that swallows much
 beer, a Frequenter of Beer- or Ale-
 houses. der Bierelge, a Denomina-
 tion in some Places for a Citizen that
 has a Privilege to brew Beer and to
 sell it. der Biereffig, Aleger or Vin-
 ger made of Beer. das Bierfaß,
 Beer-Cask, a Beer-Vessel, a Barrel
 of Beer. der Bierfiedler, a Minstrel,
 Fidler, a Beer or Ale-house Fidler.
 Scherper on the Violin. die Bier-
 flasche, a Beer-Bottle. der Biergast,
 Alehouse-Customer. der Biergästcht,
 Bierbaum, Yest, Froth upon the
 beer. das Biergeld, 1) an Impost or
 tax upon Beer. 2) Money to buy
 beer for, a Feasting Penny, a Gratu-
 ity, Recompense or Reward for some
 Beer Service. Biergeld, to a Wo-
 man is called Pin-Money. das Bier-
 glas, a Beerglas, a Glass to drink
 beer out of. der Bierhahn, a Cock
 draw Beer by. das Bierhaus, an
 Alehouse, a Beerhouse, Tap-house.
 der Bierheber, a Siphon to draw Beer
 out of a Cask with. die Bierbefen,
 Barm, die oben ausgebreit, Yest-
 schaum auf den Boden des Fasses setzt,
 Barm.
 der Bierholder, see Goldamsel.
 der Bierkanne, a Tankard, a Silver
 Pewter-Pot with a Cover to
 draw Beer out of; also a Cann-
 pot, a Fischer, a wooden
 pot to draw Beer in. der Bierfels,
 1) a Beer-Cellar. 2) a public Beer-
 house of Ale-House where foreign
 and home Beers are sold. der Bier-
 fessel, a Brewing-Boiler or a Brew-
 ing-Furnace, Brewing-Pan. der Bier-
 stein, Adam's Apple, the Joint of
 the Neck. der Bierstrang, der Bierst-
 eck, (die Bierruthe, der Bierwisch
 oder das Bierzeichen) the Bush or any
 staff or Mark put out, to shew that
 there is Beer to sell. der Bierfrug,
 earthen Pot with a Cover to it, to
 draw Beer out of, a Pitcher. die
 Bierkufe, a Brewer's Cooler. Bier-
 art, Bierfaltertschale, a Mulse, Caudle,

Sugarlops; a cold Soup made with
 Beer, Sugar, Lemmons and Nutmeg.
 das Biermaß, 1) a Measure by which
 Beer is sold: the Standard for Beer. 2)
 a Vessel of a Quart, by which the Beer
 is sold. die Biermeile, in some Pro-
 vinces or some Towns the District of
 a German Mile, where none other
 dares to sell Beer; see Bierbann. der
 Bierpantfcher, Bierpeitscher, one
 that mixes the Beer he sells with Wa-
 ter. die Bierprobe, a little Instrumens
 to try the Strength of the Beer by;
 also a sworn Brewer that examines the
 Beer of a Town. der Bierprüfer, a
 sworn Beer-Conner or Beertaster. der
 Biersehaum, the Yest, the Scum or
 Froth of Beer. die Bierruthe, see
 Bierstrang. der Bierstank, a Privi-
 ledge to sell Beer by the Quart or by
 the Pint. einen Bierstank anfangen,
 to set up an Alehouse. der Bier-
 schenk, an Alehouse- or Beerhouse-
 keeper, an Ale- or Beer-Draper. die
 Biersehnse, a Beerhouse, (Alehouse
 in England) a Tap, or Tiplinghouse.
 die Bierschicht, 1) the Hours, when
 journeymen quit their Work before
 the usual Time in Order to go to Beer
 or to the public House. 2) in Mining,
 a Punishment afflicted upon Miners for
 having committed some Fault when they
 are left without Work for a whole Week.
 der Bierschlauch, Biermagen, der
 Bierstauer, a great Beer-Drinker, a
 Beer-Bibber. der Bierschlitten, a Dray
 for Beer-Barrels. der Bierschreiber,
 a Clerk that has the Inspection of the
 Beer, to see that due Measure is given.
 der Bierschredder, Bierspinder, a Beer-
 Porter, one that has a Privilege to let
 the Beer-Casks down into the Cellar.
 der Bierständer, a Stand, on which
 Alehouse-keepers set their Pots, Tan-
 kards &c. die Biersteuer, Malt-Tax,
 Beer-Impost; das Bierstoff, a Canna
 or certain Measure, by which Beer is
 sold in some Provinces and which dif-
 fers from Wine and Milk-Measure.
 die Bierstrafe, a certain rising Fine
 pay'd by some Tradesmen on slight
 Occasions, which commonly is spent
 in Beer. die Biersuppe, a Soup made
 of Beer, Eggs, Sugar and Bread. der
 Biertisch, the Table on which the
 Money is told or pay'd for the Beer
 in great public Houses; the Bar, be-
 hind which the Mistress sits to receive
 the Money. der Biertrichter, a Tun-
 nel or Funnel for Filling the Beer-Casks.
 die Bierwage, a Beer-Poise, a little
 Instrument of Copper or of Glass to try

try the Quality of Beer by. der Biers-
wisch, a Bear-Whisk, a Whisk of
green Bushes or of Straw, used in some
Places of Germany to be put out of
the Houses for a Sign or Token of ha-
ving Beer to sell. die Bierwürze, new
or untermented Beer, Wort. der Biers-
gasser, the Beer-Drawer, the Drawer
in an Alehouse. die Bierzeche, a Club
Meeting in a Beerhouse; a Beer-Be-
verage. das Bierzeichen, a Token or
Sign of any Place where Beer is sold.
die Bierzeile, see Bierzeile oder Bier-
zeile. der Bierzwang, see Bierzwang.

der Biesam, Biesem, Musk. der Bies-
samarfel, a Sweet-Ball. die Biesams-
blume, the Ambrer. der Biesamknopf,
the Musk-Ball. das Biesamkraut,
Balsamint, Watermint. die Biesams-
Füchlein, Musk-Paste-Pellers, Mus-
cadines. das Biesamthier, the Musk.

Biestmilch, (in Husbandry) the first
Milk of a Cow (Beestings) after having
calved.

Bieslauch, Binslauch, Cut-leek; see
Schnittlauch.

der Bieswind, North-East-Wind. der
Bieswurm, an Oxfly, Dunfly, a Brizzle
or Gad-Be.

Bieten oder biethen, v. irr. s. to offer,
to tender, to proffer a Thing. einen
Erund anbieten, to offer to drink. zum
Verkauf feil bieten, to set out, ex-
pose to Sale. darauf bieten, to bid
offer, proffer. gar zu wenig bieten,
to underbid. eine Waare zu hoch, zu
theuer bieten, to exact, to ask too
much for a Commodity. wie biethet
ihr das? (was fordert ihr dafür?) how
much do you ask for this? auf der
Auction überbieten, to out-bid at an
Auction. einem die Hand bieten, to
offer, present, give, reach, stretch
forth your Hand to one, to tender it
him. guten Morgen, gute Nacht bie-
ten, to bid good Morning, good Night,
to wish good Night. einem Schläge bie-
ten, to offer a Blow at one, to menace, to
threaten him. den Rücken bieten, to turn
or face about. einem die Spitze bieten,
den Kopf bieten, to shew your Teeth, to
face, to make Head against one, to
oppose, to resist him, to bid Defiance.
Erog sey euch geboten, wenn ihr dies
thut, I defy you to do this. einen
vor Gericht bieten, (heischen, laden)
to indite, call, summon or bid one to
appear before the Justice. das Bieten,
Bidding, Offering. das gerichtliche
Bieten, Licitaton.

Bietend, adj. et part. offering, pro-
ducing, bidding. dem Reißbieten
verkaufen, to sell to the fairest Bid-
der. Bieg oder Biez, (vulgar) a
man's Breast.

Bigott, adj. et adv. bigot, bigotted,
a superstitious Manier devout.

die Bilanz oder Balance, the Bal-
ance. Bilanz oder die Schlußrechnung,
Balance of an Account.

die Bilchmaus, a large Kind of a
mouse, as big as a Weasel.

das Bild, B. Ionis, an Image a Por-
trait, Figure, Representation. Lin-
nells, Shape, Effigy, Statue, a
Cut or Copper-Plate; (figurl.) a
del, Pattern, Type, Shadow, Sym-
Form. ein schönes Bild, a fine
son, a handsome Face, a Beauty.
hölzernes Bild, a Simulacre, a wood-
Image. ein Brustbild, a Bust.
Rätselbild, an enigmatical, dark,
scure, mythical Figure. ein Sch-
bild, a Scare-crow, Bugbear.
Bildnißschrift, an Hieroglyph, an
roglyphic, mystical Character or
ein kunstreiches Bild, a Picture
Representation executed with gra-
and Skill. ein stehendes Bild, a
true, a standing Image of Stone Wood.
ein Bild in des Menschen Gedächtnis,
an Idea, a Form or Notion of a
conceived in a Man's Mind. ein Tra-
bild, a nocturnal Fancy. ein Zug-
bild, an Example of Virtue. ein
ses ungeheures Bild, a Colossal
Coloss, a Statue of a vast Bigness.
Bildarbeit, (geschnitzte) Sculpture
Wood. gegoffene, cast Sculpture
Brass. gestichte, Imbroidery. gest
Damask, Damaskwork. erhaben
imboffed Piece of Work. halb
ebene geschnitzte Bildarbeit, a Relief
in half Relievo.

Bilden, v. r. a. to form, frame, to
paint, adumbrate, delineate, ex-
press, draw, represent, fashion
Thing, to liken. nach dem Leben
to draw by the Life. bilden, (in
hörige Form geben) to fashion.
gebildet von Leibesgestalt, well
well shaped, handsome. be-
die bildende Kraft, formative Po-
was das Vermögen hat zu bilden,
tic. nach wem bildet ihr euch,
whom do you form yourself.
(a Weaver's Term) to damask.

der Bilderanbeter, a Worshipper of
of Images. die Bilderbeschreibung
Iconography, a Description of Images.

die **Bibeltafel**, a Bible with Figures.
 die **Bildernische**, a Niche or Niche in
 Wall to set Pictures on or in, also a
 blind Window. der **Bilderbogen**, der
Bilderkreis, the Zodiac. das **Bilders-
 buch**, a Book full of Pictures or Figu-
 res. das **Bildercabinet**, a Cabinet of
 Pictures. a Collection of Pictures, (Fi-
 gures) Brasses-Cuts &c. and the Room
 they are in. der **Bilderdienst**, the
 showing of Images. die **Bilders-
 ratung**, Iconology, an Explication
 of Images and Emblems. der **Bilders-
 tisch**, a Pedestal that serves to support
 Figure, the Plinth of a Figure, the
 base Foot of a Pillar. die **Bilders-
 gallerie**, a Gallery of Pictures &c. das
Bildergedicht, a Picture Poem, or a
 poem of Pictures. das **Bildergemach**,
 the Bildersaal. das **Bildergestell**, the
 stand for Figures. der **Bildershandel**,
 den **Bildershandel** treiben, a Dealing
 in Pictures, Brasses-Cuts and the like.
 der **Bildershändler**, a Dealer in Pic-
 tures &c. a Broker. der **Bildersham-
 pel**, a Print or Image Shop. ein **Bil-
 dner** oder **Bildermann**, an Image
 maker, Printseller. die **Bilderslehre**,
 Iconology; see **Bilderbeutung**. die
Bilderslust, the Delight one has or ta-
 kes in looking at Pictures, at Im-
 ages &c.

um, v. r. n. to turn over the Leav-
 es of a Book in Order to see, to look
 at, or to examine the Figures.

Bildern, **Bildern**, das **Zahnfleisch**,
 the Gums or Jaws. **Bilderngeßel** für
 die **Zähnen**, the red Gums: certain
 Spots to which new born Children
 are subject; a Swelling under the Ears.
Bildernacht, the Art of embroider-
 ing Pictures and all Manner of Figu-
 res. der **Bilderrahmen**, a Frame for a
 Picture.

Bildreich, adj. et adv. rich of Images,
 full of sensitive or sensual Represen-
 tations, picturesque. eine **Bilderreiche**
 Sprache, a Language that is rich in
 denominations of sensual Objects.

Bilderein, the same as **Bildergedicht**.
 der **Bildersaal**, a Hall or Saloon adorn-
 ed with Images or Pictures. die **Bil-
 derschere**, a Pair of Cissors to cut Brasses
 out with. die **Bilderschrift**, Hie-
 roglyph, an hieroglyphic, mystical
 character or Image. der **Bildersstuhl**,
 a throne or Pinnacles whereon Images
 stand. der **Bildersstürmer**, an Icono-
 clast or Imagebreaker, a Rejector of
 Images. die **Bildersstürmerey**, Brea-

king, Rejecting of Images. der **Bil-
 derverehrer**, an Adorer or Worshipper
 of Images. das **Bilderwerk**, all Sorts
 of Figures, Sculptures or Cuts. der **Bil-
 dergieterrath**, an Ornament of Pictures
 or of Sculptures. das **Bildgestelle**,
 the Pedestal or Footstall of a Statue.
 der **Bildgießer**, a Statue-founder, he
 that casts Statues of Metal. der **Bil-
 dgräber**, a Sculptor or Graver, he that
 makes Sculptures or Cuts. der **Bildhauer**,
 a Statuary, a Sculptor or Carver of
 Statues in Stone or Wood. ein **Bil-
 dhauergeselle**, a Journeyman Sculptor.
 die **Bildhauerarbeit**, Sculpture or Car-
 ving, a Sculptor's or Carver's Work.
 ein **Bildhauerhammer**, a fluting Ham-
 mer.

Bildhauerisch, adj. after the Manner of
 the Sculptors, according to the Rules
 of Sculpture. **Bildhauerey** oder **Bil-
 dhauerwerk**, Chisel-Work, carved
 Work, Sculpture. die **Bildhauerkunst**,
 Statuary, the Statuary-Art.

das **Bildhauslein**, **Bildgewölblein** in
 einer Wand, a Niche, a Shrine, a
 Place in a Wall to put a Statue in.
Bildkunst, see **Bilderlehre**. das **Bil-
 dslein**, **Bildchen**, a little Image or Fi-
 gure, an Agnus.

Bildlich, adj. et adv. resembling an Image,
 containing an Image, typical Cha-
 racters; figurative, figuratively, in a
 figurative Sense. ein **bildlicher Aus-
 druck**, a figurative Expression. der
Bildmacher, one that makes Figures
 of Stuck, Wax, Clay &c. der **Bilds-
 ner**, a common Name for such as make
 imbossed Work of all Manner of Ma-
 terials. die **Bildnerkunst**, the Art of
 making imbossed Work.

das **Bildniß**, an Image, Resemblance
 of a Body or Thing, a Figure, Pic-
 ture. Likeness, Effigy. im **Bildnisse**,
 in Effigy.

die **Bildsäule**, a Column or Pillar of a
 Statue, the Statue.

der **Bildschnitzer**, a Sculptor, Carver.
 die **Bildschnitzerey**, Carving in Wood.

der **Bildstecher**, a Graver of Images, one
 that engraves or cuts in Brasses, one that
 makes Sculptures or Brasses-Cuts.

der **Bildstein**, a figured Stone, any Stone
 with Figures in it.

die **Bildstelle**, the Extremity of the Stern
 of a Galaxy.

der **Bildstock**, **Bildstuhl**, see **Bildersstuhl**.

Bildstumm, adj. mute, dumb or speech-
 less like an Image or Idol.

der **Binspeck**, Pinchbeck: a composed Metall of Copper and Zink or Spelter.

Birat, see **Birgen**, of which it is the third Person of the pres. Tense.

das **Birk**, in the Dukedom of Sleswic a Denomination for certain little Districts of a few Parishes and Villages.

die **Birke**, the Birch - Tree.

Birken, adj. et adv. Birchen, of Birch Wood, made of Birch - Wood. ein **Birkenbesen**, a Birchen-Broom. **Birkenbusch**, a Birchen-Bush. der **Birkenfuchs**, a red Fox. **Birkenholz**, Birch - Wood. **Birkenmeier**, a Drinking Cup made of Birchen - Wood. der **Birkenreiß**, a Birchen - Hoop. das **Birkenreiß**, a Birchen - Branch. die **Birkenrinde**, the Bark of a Birch. die **Birkenruthe**, a Birchen - Rod or Switch. der **Birkenreiß**, the Sap of a Birch - Tree. der **Birkenschwamm**, a Spunge or Mushroom that grows on old Birch - Trees. der **Birkenstrauch**, a little Birch - Tree. der **Birkenwald**, a Forest of Birch - Trees, a Birch - Grove. das **Birkenwasser**, Water dropping out of Birch - Trees in Spring - Time. Birch - Sap. **Birkfalk**, see **Bergfalk**. **Birkfuchs**, see **Birkenfuchs**. der **Birkhahn**, a Wood - Cock, Heath - Cock; die **Birkhenne**, a Wood - Hen, Heath - Powl. die **Birkhebe**, a Blue - Crow, ehe blue Jack - Daw, blue Mac - Pie; see **Blaufraße**. das **Birkhuhn**, see **Birkhenne**. **Birkfling**, see **Birkenschwamm**. der **Birkfchreiber**, a Clerk of a District in the Dukedom of Sleswic; see **Birk**. der **Birkvogt**, a Bailiff of a District in the Dukedom of Sleswic. **Birkwald**, see **Birkholz** und **Birkenwald**. **Birkwildpret**, see **Birkhahn** und **Birkhenne**. die **Birkwurz**, Tormentill, Septfoil, Ashweed; see **Tormentill**.

die **Birn**, a Pear. ein **Birnapfel**, Pear - main, Apple - Pear. wilde **Birnen**, Choak - Pears. Wild - Pears. frühezeitige **Birnen**, Hastings. der **Birnbäum**, a Pear - Tree.

Birnbäumen, adj. of a Pear - Tree.

Birnförmig, adj. of the Shape or Form of a Pear, formed like a Pear. der **Birnforn**, the Kernel of a Pear. der **Birnfürb**, a Pompon of the Shape of a Pear. der **Birnmoss**, Perry. Cider of Pears das **Birnmus**, Marmalade of Pears. die **Birnquitte**, the Pear - Quince. der **Birnsaft**, the Juice of Pears. die **Birnschalen**, the Parings of a Pear. die **Birnschnitte**,

Birnschnitte, (Hugeln) Pears cut red and dry'd up. der **Birnsiel**, Stalk of a Pear. der **Birnsproß**, rup or Juice of Pears. die **Birne**, a Pear - Pye.

Birle, **Birólf**, **Birólt**, see **Schafel**.

die **Birsch** oder **Birsche**, auf die **Birsch** gehen, to go a Birding, **Fowling** &c. die **Birschbüchse**, **Birschrohr**, the Birding - Piece, **Arquebuse**, a Sort of Hand - Fowling - Piece.

Birschen, v. r. a. to shoot at **Parridges** &c. with a Hand - Fowling - Piece. der **Birschhund**, Dog to go fowling with, a **Sporting - Dog**. der **Birschmeister**, the **Gamekeeper**, **Sportsman**. das **Birschpulver**, fine Gun - Powder, the finest strongest Sort of Gun - Powder.

Bis, adj. till; until to, even far as. bis er wieder kommt, until he returns. bis zu einer solchen Höhe, to such a Height. vom Kopf bis zu den Füßen, from Top to Toe. von London bis nach Paris, from London to Paris. bis dahin, bis auf solches, till then. bis auf die bloße Haut, the very Skin. bis nach Rom, as far as Rome. bis her, bis hieher, till to this Hour, (to this Place). eine Meile bis dahin, a strong Mile to bis auf 10 Thaler sind wir einig, is only a Difference of ten Dollars between us. bis in die späte Nacht hinein, till late at Night. bis an hellen Tag, till broad Day. bis die Ohren in Schulden stehen, till over Head and Ears in Debts. den Tod betrübt, afflicted to Death.

der **Bisam**, Musk, (a strong thick Juice.) der **Bisamasse**, Musk - Ape. der **Bisamapfel**, Musk - Apple, an Apple that smells like Musk. die **Bisamblume**, **Ambros**: a sweet smelling Flower. **Bisambod**, das **Bisambier**, an Herb like a Roe or wild Goose. die **Bisambüchse**, a Box; a perfuming Pan or Pot. **Bisambüfel**, the Musk - Thistle. **Bisamgeruch**, a sweet Smell or Scent of Musk. der **Bisamkäfer**, the **Chafar** that smells like Musk. die **Bisamsacke**, the Musk - Car; a Civer. der **Bisamknoblauch**, a Sort of Garlic that has the Smell of Musk. **Bisamsuon**, a Sweet - Bill, **Mus - Ball**: the Head or Top of a Thistle that smells after Musk. die **Bisam**

Boepe, see **Bisamtraut**. der **Bisam**
sohl, curled Garden-Cole; see **Car**
poetsohl. das **Bisamhorn**, die **Bi**
samförner, the Grain of Abelmusk,
the little or small brownish Seeds of
a West or East India Plant, which are
of a sweet Scent or Smell. das **Bi**
samtraut, the Musk-Herb, Balsamint,
Watermint. die **Bisamstücklein**, Musk-
Pfeile - Pellets, Muscadines. die **Bi**
samfugel, the Cashoo, an Indian ear-
table Perfume. die **Bisamnarceisse**, the
Musk-Daffodill. die **Bisamnag**, the
Muneg. die **Bisampappel**, see **Bi**
amhorn. die **Bisamratte**, **Bisamras**
se, the Musk-Rat: a Species of Rat
in the American Island of Anguilla
which have a very strong Smell of Musk.
die **Bisamrose**, the Musk-Rose. das
Bisamthier, the Musk-Animal, which
very much like a Goat, it has long
and strong Hair but no Horns. die
Bisamweib, the Female of the Musk-
Animal.

Biscon, Besancon a City in France.

Bischof, see **Bischofen**.

Bischof, a Bishop.

Bischöflich, adj. et adv. episcopal, pon-
tifically, episcopally, pontifically. in
bischöflichem Ornat Messe halten, to
say Mass or officiate in Pontificalibus.
die **bischöfliche Kirche**, the episcopal
Church, the High-Church of Eng-
land, the established Church. die **bi**
schöfliche Würde, the Dignity of a
Bishop. das **Bischöfsamt**, Episco-
py, the Office and Dignity of a Bi-
shop or the episcopal Dignity. der **Bi**
schöfshof, a Bishop's-House or Palace,
episcopal Court. der **Bischöfshut**,
Mitre. das **Bischöfskreuz**, a Bi-
shop's Pectoral-Cross. der **Bischöfs**
stiel, the Pall: a Part of the ponti-
fical Ornaments. die **Bischöfsmütze**,
the Bishop's-Mitre which he wears
when he officiates in Pontificalibus.
die **Plant called Bishop's-Cap**. 3) a
sort of Mushroom that resemble the
Bishop's-Mitre. der **Bischöfsstab**, a
Bishop's Staff. das **Bi**
schöfthum, Bisthum, an Episcopacy,
Bishoprick, a Bishop's Diocese, the
Jurisdiction of a Bishop's spiritual Jurisdic-
tion. der **zu einem Bischofthum ge**
höret, a Diocesan.

der **Biscuit**, (Schiffsbrot) Bis-

ketten, a Piece of Dough baked with
Sugar-Bisket.

see **Bisam**.

Bissher, adv. till now, until now, hi-
therto.

Bissherig, adj. das **bissherige Wetter**,
the Weather we have had till now.
euer **bissheriger Fleiß**, the Diligence
you have hitherto shewn, or the Ap-
plication you have shewn till now.
das **Bissherige**, the Precedent. die
bissherigen Geschichten, the Stories
that hitherto have passed.

das **Bismarckpfund**, a Danish Weight of
twelve ordinary Pounds.

Bismuth, see **Wismuth**.

der **Bison**, a Word which denotes a
Buffalo or an Ure-Ox. das **Bisons**
thier, a Beast like a Wild-Bull.

Biß, er biß, he bit, (the Preterit of
Beißen.) der **Biß**, 1) a Bite or Bit-
ing. 2) the Wound caused by a Bite.

das **Bißchen**, **Bißlein**, a Bit, a Scrap,
a Little. ein **schmales Bißchen**, a small
Bit, Pittance, a Modicum, a Mouth-
ful. gute **Bißchen** oder **Bißlein**, Dain-
ties. wartet ein **bißchen**, wait a Mo-
ment.

der **Bissen**, a Morsel, a Bit. Snatch,
Mouthful. ein **Bissen Brod**, a Mor-
sel of Bread. den **Bissen** im Mause
herum werfen, to piddle at one's Vic-
tuals. einem alle **Bissen** ins Maul
gählen, to look with Envy upon one
that eats, to grudge one his Victuals.
einem **schmale Bissen** geben, to cut
small Pinnances to one, to keep him
short. einem den **Bissen** vor dem
Munde wegnehmen, to shorten one's
Livelihood.

der **Bisewurm**, eine Art Bremse, a
Breeze or Bree; see **Bremse** and **Wes**
pe.

Bissig, adj. biting, nipping. sharp,
satirical; peevish, morose, cross.

die **Bismünz**, Stavis-Acre.

der **Bismuth**, Bismuth, Tingles, Mar-
casite; see **Wismuth**.

der **Biswind**, the North-East-Wind.

Bisten, v. r. a. mit einem **biß**, **biß** ruf-
fen, to call one by whistling to him.

Bisthum, see **Bischofthum**.

Bisweilen, adv. zuweilen, sometimes,
at particular Times, between Whiles,
now and then, from Time to Time.

die **Bitte**, a Petition, Address, Request,
Demand, Instance, Asking, Suppli-
cation, Solicitation, Suit, Desire,
Prayer. einem seine **Bitte** gewähren,
to grant one's Petition, to comply with
his Demand. ich habe eine **Bitte** an
Sic,

Bie, (auch) I have a Favour to ask of you. auf eines andern Bitte, at an others Instance or Request, eine inständige, unterthänige Bitte, a Supplication, an humble Petition. eine schriftliche Bitte, a Request, Address, Petition. ein Bittbrief, a Letter of Request. ein Bittdienst, any Service to which one is not absolutely bound, but which is asked as a Favour of one.

Bitten, v. irr. a. to pray, beg, beseech, intreat, desire, crave, request, ask, demand. zu Gott bitten, to pray to God. um Hilfe, to crave one's Help, Assistance, um Verzeihung, um das Leben bitten, to beg for Quar-ter. um Verzeihung, to ask, to beg Pardon. um Gnade, to cry Mercy er bat ihn mit thranenden Augen, he besought him with Tears in his Eyes. für einen bitten, to intercede for one. einen zu Gaste, zur Suppe bitten, to bid, to invite one to Dinner, (Supper). er laßt sich nicht lange bitten, he don't stand upon Ceremony; he needs no great Intreaty. den König um eine Gnade bitten, to solicit, supplicate, petition the King for a Favour. mit Bitten noch immer anhalten, to continue with instant Solicitation. sich aufs Bitten legen, to fall to Intreaty.

Bittend, praying, soliciting &c. der Bitter, he or she that solicits or prays for.

Bitter, adj. & adv. bitter, that has a bitter Taste. (figurl.) bitter, heftig, violent. ein bitterer Born, Haß, a violent Passion, Hate. bitter böse, sehr erzürnt, irritated, angry, incensed, imbittered, offended, provoked. bittere Worte, bitter, sharp, biting, pricking, stinging, tart or smart Words. einen bitter aufahren, to inveigh bitterly against one. ein bitter beißender Scherz, a Sarcasm, a cutting Jest or Taunt. eine bittere Schmähschrift, a Satire full of Spleen, Harred, Malice, Animosity or Grudge. bittere Thränen vergießen, bitterlich weinen, to shed the hottest Tears, to weep bitterly, to cry your Eyes out. er siehet aus, wie der bittere Tod, he is or looks as pale as Death.

das Bitterbier, Worm-Wood Beer; Purl. ein bitterböses Weib, a Zantippe or Xantippe, a scolding Wife.

die Bitterdistel, the holy Thistle. das Bitterholz, the Wood or Root of the Quassia, a Westindian Tree. der Bitterholzbaum, the Quassia, a Shrub or

Tree growing at Surinam in Westindien. der Bitterkalt, slaked or killed Li-
Bitterkalt, adj. heftig kalt, extreme cold, bitter cold.

die Bitterkeit, Bitterness, Passion, Spleen, Animosity, Grudge, Spite, Bittersee, the bitter Trefoil. Bitterkraut, Cantory, a Physical. die Bitterkresse, Water-Cress.

Bitterlich, adj. & adv. somewhat bitter of a bitter Taste. bitterlich weinen, to weep bitterly, to shed Abundant Tears.

der Bitterling, an eatable white mushroom.

das Bittersalz, bitter Salt, a Salt which is drawn out of mineral Waters.

Bittersüß, the Nightshade: a Name for das Bitterwasser, Bitter-Water, mineral-Water, that contains a little Salt. die Bitterweide, the Willow. der Bitterwein, Wood Wine. die Bitterwurzel, Bitter-root, Felwort.

das Bittessen, a friendly Repast given to a few intimate Friends the Evening before the Wedding.

Bittfahrt, see Wallfahrt, 'Pilgrimage'.

die Bittfuhr, a Carriage or Favour is given, done or executed, out of favour.

Bittlich, adv. by Way of Request, Supplication.

die Bittschrift, a Petition, Supplication, Request, Address, an humble Letter in Writing, a Letter of Supplication.

Bittweise, adv. by Way of Supplication. den König bittweise anheben, to petition the King. Bittworte, humble, submissive, respectful or flattering Terms used in Order to obtain a Favour.

Bizzeln, v. r. a. (ein wenig beißen) to prick or sting, to nettle, to offend.

Blach, (adj. flach, eben, als Land) even, level, equal.

das Blachfeld, a Plain, an open Field, even Land or Country. Blachfrost, a dry or bare Frost that happens when the Earth is not yet covered with Snow.

das Blachmal, the Dross Residue of Metal; that which swims, like Scum upon the Metal when melting.

Blachmalen, (schwarz auf weiß, weiß auf schwarz, malen, to stain)

lay or paint black on white and hire on black.

Pl, Ink; see Dinte. ein Plachhorn, Plachf, (Dintenfaß) an Inkhorn. Plachschreiber, (in vulgar Language) a writing, a scribbling Drudge, who gains his Bread by Scribbling or writing, a Paper-Blurrer.

Plader, (schlechter Schreiber, Dinte-Fehler) a Writer of Paper, a Dawdler, Scribbler, a poultry Writer.

Pladert, (ein Fehler im Schreiben) Error a Fault in Writing. einen Pladert machen, to mistake grossly, do a Thing unseasonably or preposterously.

Plätsch, Dintensplätsch, the Cuckling or Sound.

Plätschen, to bark, yelp &c. See Plaffen.

Plätt, a small Coin in some Countries on the Rhine, but which is of a great Value, according to the different Provinces.

Platt, see Plache and Plane, (eine Ebene Plain; a flat Ground &c.

Platt, v. r. a. to swell, to blow, to wind, to fill with Wind, to puff, to make proud.

Platt, adj. flatuous, flatulent, windy, of such Winds blähende Sachen, that cause Winds or Swelling of the Belly. die Blähung, Flatulosity; or Vapour of the Stomach, &c. die Blähungen im Leibe, flatulose or Winds of one's Belly. Blähung in der Brust, an Asthma.

Mittel für die Blähungen, a Carative, that expels the Winds.

Platt, v. r. a. to bleat, see Blöfen.

Platt, ein Wandluchter, Hanglatern, a Candlestick on a Wall, a Candle.

Platt, et adv. (weiß, glänzend) blank, shining, polished, neat, fine, handsome, bare, naked &c.

Plattes Mädchen, a pretty, charming, handsome Girl. eine blasse Haut, a clear or fair-Skin. bläut, to polish with a File. bläut lassen, sich examinieren lassen, to undergo an Examination, for himself to be examined.

Platt, v. r. n. blinzen, glänzen, to glitter or glister; see Blinzen.

Platt, see Plante.

Plattheit, a Busk for a Woman before into the Strays.

Platt oder Blaquett, (Balken)

macht) a Blank-Bond, a Blank to be filled out, full Power,

Pläppert oder Bläppert, see Bläffert.

Plärren, v. r. n. viel schreien, to bawl, clamour, to howl and cry, to keep a Bawling, to make a great Noise, to blare as a hungry Cow. das Plärren, Bawling, Scolding Clamouring. ein Plärrband, Plärrmaul, a Bawler, a noisy, an obstreperous Fellow; a Child that is always crying.

Plätsbala, see Blätsbala.

die Blase, a Bladder, Bleb &c. eine Blase auf der Haut, a Blister, Pustule. eine Blase auf dem Wasser oder wenn etwas stebet, a Rubble. Blasen ziehen, to cause Blisters by a Plaster on the Skin. die Harnblase, the Bladder in Men's and animal Bodies; the Receptacle of the Urine. eine kupferne Blase, Branntwein zu destilliren, a Copper Alembick for to make Brandy or strong Liquor. eine Häßblase im Gesicht, a Pimple. eine Blase auf den Lippen, a Chop or Scab in one's Lips. Blasen die auf der Haut aufsfahren, Wheels that rise on the Skin.

der Blätsbala, Bellows or a Pair of Bellows. die Pfeife am Blätsbala, the Bellow's Snout, Nose or Nozzle der Blätsbeutel, Powderbag of the Hairdressers. das Bläshorn, 1) a Horn to blow on. 2) a Kind of a Slug-snail or Dew-snail. 3) ein Rindhorn, a Hunter's Horn.

das Bläselein, Bläselein, Bläschen, a little Vesicle, Follicle, Bladder Bubble, Blister or Rising of the Skin.

Bläsen, v. a. et v. n. irr. to blow, to make Wind in das Feuer blasen, to blow the Fire. Lärm, zu Pferde blasen, to sound Alarm, to Horse. auf den Trompeten, Waldhörnern blasen, to sound the Trumpets, to blow on the French-Horns, to wind the Horn. zum Treffen, zur Schlacht blasen, to sound the Charge. zum Abzuge blasen, to sound the Retreat. mit jemand in ein Horn blasen, to act in Concert with one vor Horn blasen oder schnauben, to foam and fret in die Büchse blasen, to be against his Will obliged to some Expence. Glas blasen, to blow or make Glass. der Bläsenbaum, a Tree that bears Bladdernuts; the Bastard Sassa-Tree.

Bläsend, adj. part. blowing, sounding.

die Bläsenerbse, a Sort of a little Garden-Pea in threecorner'd Husks resembling a Bladder, der Bläsenersauch,

rauch, the Plant Fumitory which has puffed up Husks. der Blasenfrosch, a Kind of Frogs that have great Bladders at the Side of their Mouths which they fill with Air. die Blasenfüßklee, a Fly whose Foot - Leaves are full of Bladders or of the Nature of Bladders (Trips Linn.) der Blasenfang, (in Anatomy) a Passage in the Gall-Bladder or Vesicle of the Gall. das Blaugrün, a Sap-green Colour, which is prepared of the Buckthorn Berries and preserved in Bladders; the Buckthorn itself is often called Blaugrün. der Blasenhut, the Lid or Helm of an Alembick. der Blasenfohl, a Cabbage Kind or Colewort; the spanish Rocket, whose Cods are covered with stiff Bristles. der Blasenkrampf, the Spasm of the Bladder; a Shrinking of the Sinews in the Bladder; a Cramp in the Bladder. das Blasenkraut, a Water Plant, that has many little transparent Vesicles filled with Water at its Root, (Utricularia Linn. die Blasenmuschel, the Bubble Muscle or the bubbled Cockle-Shell. das Blasenpflaster, a Vesicatory or blistering Plaster, a Blister. die Blasen schnur, the Channel or Conduiz, whereby the Urine of an unborn Infant has Passage; a String which fastens the Urine-bladder in animal Bodies, the Urine-String. der Blasenstein, the Stone or Gravel in the Bladder (a Disease) der Blasensteinschneider, one that cures the Stone Evil; a Lithotomist. das Blasenstieben, Vescication.

Blasengiehend, adj. that draws Blisters. der Blasenzug, a Tax those must pay that distill strong Liquors.

der Bläser, Wasserbläser, a Fish that blows and casts up into the Air like the Whale.

der Bläser oder Bläser, 1) a Blower, one that blows. ein Kohlenbläser, an Alchymist; one that loves to blow the Coals in Order to find Gold 2) a Magnet that repels the Iron and blows it as it were away, (in Opposition to that which attracts it) 3) an electric Gem, which alternately attracts and blows away the Ashes, the Tourmalin; see Blasenzieher.

das Blaserrohr, a Pop-Gun, a Trunk to shoot with, a hollow Pipe to blow through.

Blasicht, adj. full of Blisters, of Bubbles. die blasichte Rose, St. Anthony's Fire.

Blässig, ad. 1) swollen, bloated, bom-

stastic. 2) windy, that causes Wind.

der Blasbahn, Blässing, a Ca Moor - Hen.

das Blaslein, a little Bladder, 1 or Bubble.

Blasoniren, v. r. s. to blazon a Coat of Arms, to paint a Coat of Arms the due Colours; also to paint a Coat of Arms upon any Thing. ein ppen auf die gebührige Art auszuweisen, to explicate the Coat of Arms in the proper Manner. die Blasonirkunst, the Art of blazoning, the Art of painting a Coat of Arms.

der Blasonist, a Blazonner, a Herald, one that understands the Art and Science of Heraldry.

die Blasphemie, Blasphemy; see Verleumdung.

Bläß, adj. pale, wan, whinny. ein blaßes Gesicht, a pale Countenance. blaß werden, to grow pale, to turn pale. werden, verbläßen, (of Colours) to fade. blaßblau, blue. blaßgrün, pale-green. blaßroth, pale-red.

Bläschen, Bläslein, see Blase.

die Blässe, Paleness, Whiteness. die Farbe des Gesichts, the Colour of the Face. ein Pferd mit einer Blässe, a Horse with a Star or Spot on the Forehead. Blässe, a Disease in a Horse, the Whiteness.

Blässen, v. r. s. et n. to make grow pale.

die Blässente, a Duck with a white Blässheit, see Blase.

das Blässhuhn, der Blässling, the Water-Bird something smaller than a Partridge; it is all white under the Belly or Breast.

Bläst; er, sie, es bläst, he, she, it blows; see Blasen.

das Blatt, a Leaf; (plur. Laub) ein Blatt von einem Baum, a Leaf of a Tree, oder ein Blatt, ein Blatt das zur Blüthe oder Blume ist, that sits next the Flower or next the Blade. das Abfallen der Blätter, the Fall of the Leaves, or Autumn. das Blatt eines Buches, the Leaf of a Book. ein gedrucktes Blatt, a printed Sheet. ein Blatt Gold oder Silber, a Leaf of Gold or Silver. ein Blatt eines Schirms, a Leaf of a Parasol.

Green, das Blatt hinter einem Spie-
 gel, the Foil of a Looking-glass. das
 Blatt an einer Säge, the Blade of a
 Saw. eines Tisches, das Tischblatt,
 the Board of a Table. das Blatt oder
 die Bahn am Weiberrode. the Pane
 of a Ferry-Coat. das Blatt der We-
 ber, the Loom. das Blatt der We-
 ber, the Comb. das Blatt (das Reiche) auf dem Kopfe der
 Mutter, the Valvule. Membrane on
 the Head of little Children. ein öf-
 fentliches Blatt, a public Paper. das
 Blatt oder der flache Theil eines Aus-
 trunks, the Blade or Flap of an Ear.
 ein Kartenblatt, a Card. das Wähl-
 blatt, the Card that is turned up. das
 Blatt an einer Zigarrolle, the Table of
 the Smoking or Calendring Roll. das
 Blatt am Oegen, the Shell of a
 sword Hilt. das Blatt, (die Breite)
 des Zeugens, the Breadth of Cloth or
 of a Blätter Sierrath oder Laub-
 werk an den Köpfen der Säulen. Fo-
 lion or a Festoon wrought on the Head
 of a Pillar; Cielery, Flowerwork, leaf-
 work or branched Work. das Blatt
 worauf man etwas entwirft, the mi-
 nute or first Draught of a Writing a
 Paper. etwas auf das Blatt hin-
 schreiben, to minure down. das Blatt
 der Schlüssel, the Key-bit. Blatt,
 worin ein Loch fällt, damit Wind
 oder Wasser nicht durchkomme, a
 Vent (Ventil.) das Blatt, (Herz) in
 der Pumpe, the Sucker or Sucker
 of a Pump. das Blatt umwenden,
 turn the Tables, to consider a Thing
 the other Way. das Blatt hat sich ge-
 ändert, the Scene, the Case is al-
 tered. the Tables are turned. Things
 are altered. das Blatt kann sich leicht
 ändern, the Wind don't always blow
 from the same Quarter. sich vor ei-
 nem rauchenden Blatte fürchten, to
 be afraid of his own Shadow. kein
 Blatt vor den Mund, (vulg.) vors
 Gesicht nehmen, to flatter not, to be
 Tell-Truth, not to mince a
 matter, to tell the Truth freely not
 to sing People's Favour or Hate. Blatt-
 blume, see Blätterblume.

Blatt, see Blatte.
 Blättern, v. r. a. das Traut u. Blatten,
 (wobl blaten oder abblaten) to
 blow off the superfluous Leaves of the
 Vine, Vine-branches, Tobacco &c.
 to strip off Leaves, to unleave.

Blättern, v. r. a. einen Hebbel blättern,
 (Hanging Trem) to whistle on a Leaf,
 to imitate the Voice of a Roebuck
 on a Leaf in Order to allure or draw

him near the Place where you stand
 ready to shoot at him.

die Blatter, a Pimple, Blister, Blain,
 Wheal, Pock Pile &c. eine Blatter
 im Gesicht, a Pimple eine Higlats
 ter auf der Haut. a Pimple or little
 Blister, a blistering Heat. Blatter
 auf den Lippen, a Chop or Scab in
 one's Lips. Blatter (Finne) im Ge-
 sicht, a little black Spot on the Face.
 Blatter an der Zunge, a Cancer or
 Shanker, a Sore or Foulness on the
 Tongue. a Blister on the Tongue.
 Tragblatter unter dem Vieh, the Scab
 among Cattle. Kinderblattern, the
 Small-pox. Blattern im Gesicht von
 vielem Trinken, red Pimples in the
 Face of strong Liquors. Blattern der
 Schafe, the Scab a Disease amongst
 Sheep. Blatter am Augapfel, a Tu-
 mour on the Corner of the Eye. Blat-
 terbelzen, see Blatternentwurm.

der Blatterbinder, one that makes the
 Combs of Reed for Weaver's Looms.

die Blatterblase, a Blister, Wheal,
 Pimple. Blatterblind seyn, to be
 struck blind by the Small-pox. die
 Blatterblume, the Phyllanthus, an
 American Plant. die Blatterbruse,
 a leafy crystalline Ore. das Blattererz,
 a Silver Ore, on which the pure Sil-
 ver appears in the Form of suble Pla-
 tes. die Blatterflechte, a letter or
 Morpew that is full of hollow Pimples.

das Blattergebädene, a Sort of Paltrey-
 Work made of Puff-Paste. der Leib
 dazu, Puff Paste.

das Blättergold, thin Leaves of Gold.
 Gold foil. Lea-Gold; see Blattgold.

Blattergrube, see Blatternarbe.

Blattergrubig, see Blatternarbig.

Blätterig, adj. Blättericht, was Blät-
 tern hat, full of Pimples or Blisters,
 full of Pocks &c.

Blätterig, adj. full of Leaves; leafy,
 well leaved. ein blätteriger Baum,
 a well leaved Tree. ein blätteriget
 Teig, a Dough well packed over, a
 good Puff-Paste.

der Blätterfobl, any Sort of Colewort
 that produces no Heads.

Blätterlos, adj. et adv. leafless, with-
 out any Leaves, that has no Leaves.

der Blattermagen, (das Buch, der Man-
 nigfalt, das Lasterdach, der Caltter)
 the third Stomach of ruminating Cattle.

Blattermasen, see Blatternarbe. Blat-
 termäßig, see Blatternarbig.

Blättern, v. r. a. to have or get the Small-pox, to be sick of the Small-pox.

Blättern, v. r. a. 1) in einem Buche blättern, to turn over the Leaves of a Book, to evolve or turn over a Book, to thumb it; to read or peruse here and there in a Book. 2) der Blätter berauben, to deprive of the Leaves, sich blättern, to shiver off, to break into little broad Pieces or Shivers, to scale, to peel off der Kuchen, der Stein &c. hat sich ganz geblättert, the Cake, the Stone &c. has quite shivered, is fallen asunder. die Blätter narbe, a Pock-Hole, a Mark or Pimple of the Small-pox.

Blätternarbig, adj. et adv. pitted or marked with or by the Small-pox. full of Pock-Holes, that has Pock-Holes. die Blättern: Einimpfung, the inoculation of the Small-pox.

Blätterbreich, see Blätterreich.

der **Blätterschwamm**, the Agarick; a Kind of a Mushroom: a common Name for such Sponges or Mushrooms as are horizontal and are shivery or scaly below. **Blätterseker**, see Blätterbinder. der **Blätterspatz**, a shivery Spot or Spad.

der **Blätterstein**, a hard light green Stone with white or other Spots like the Small-pox. **Blättersteppig**, see Blätternarbig.

der **Blättertobak**, Tobacco in Leaves. der **Blättertorf**, a light shivery Turf.

Blätterwelse, adj. et adv. by Leaves Leaf by Leaf. das **Blätterwerk**, Foliage, leaved Work, branched Work, Festoons; see Laubwerk. der **Blätterzahn**, a Tooth that exfoliates, that shivers or scales. **Blätterzug**, see Brenntraut.

die **Blatt**, **Gledermans**, the Bar. die **Blattgerste**, the flat Barley, the Barley-Bar of two Sides. das **Blattgold**, Gold beaten into the finest or thinnest Plates; a Leaf of Gold.

das **Blatthäutchen**, the fine Skin that is found in the inner Parts of Plants; also the Skin or the Chaff (Coat) that holds the Grains of Corn.

der **Blattkäfer**, a Kind of a Beetle or Chafer of a green blue Colour: they will eat the Leaves to the very Rips, (*Chrysomela* Linn.)

Blattkohl, see Blätterkohl.

das **Blattkissen**, a flat Cushion, a Cushion of Leather upon a Board, on which the Bookbinders and Goldbe-

ters &c. cut their Leaf-Gold or Gold Foil.

Blättlahm, adj. splay'd, put of Joint. die **Blättlaus**, a Vine-fronter: a kind of Insect that sits on Leaves. der **Blättlausfresser**, **Blättlauslöwe**, an Insect that resembles the Ant-Beet; it eats or feeds on the Vinefretter.

das **Blättlein**, **Blättchen**, a little Leaf. das **Blättlein** unter einem Diamant, the Foil, ein **Blättchen** Papier, a Snip of Paper. ein **Blättchen**, a thin Leaf of Gold, or Gold Foil.

Blättlos, adj. et adv. **Blätterlos**, without Leaves, that has no Leaves.

die **Blättlose**, the Plant Sengreen, Hook-leek. der **Blattnagel**, a Cramp-hook. die **Blattraupe**, a Caterpillar that drops her Seed or Grains. Leaves of Trees or Plants.

Blätterreich, adj. et adv. leafy, full of Leaves.

der **Blättreif**, an Iron Hoop for bending. die **Blattsalbe**, a Salve or Ointment to salve lamed or splayed Hounds. der **Blättwanger**, a Kermes, an Insect; Gall-Insect, (*Quercus* Linn.) die **Blattweide**, a Pipe that supplies the Pipe of such Plants whose Leaves have no Sinks.

Blattscheu, adj. et adv. furchtlos, full, timorous, vain-hearted.

das **Blattschlagen**, (a Hunting Term) Blow or Stroke with the Hanger. **Blattseite**, the Page of a Book or of a Leaf, die **Pagina**. das **Blattsilber**, a thin Leaf of Silver, Silver, Silver-foil; beaten Silver. **Blattstück**, (in Architect.) a Block in Architect; a Piece of great Timber that is laid across two Pillars. **Blattweiser**, the Index, Table of contents; it is also called **Blattzettel**. der **Blattwidler**, a green and black Caterpillar that wraps itself up in Leaf in boisterous Weather: it eats Blossoms and Leaves; the Vinefretter it is also called **Widelraupe**. das **Blatzinn**, Leaf-Tin; also Tin, that is in Plates instead of Blocks.

Blau, adj. et adv. blue. **blau** färbt, blau färbt, to dye blue. to be blue. das schönste und höchste **Blau**, the marine, the finest Sort of blue. **Innerblau**, Berlin- or Prussian-blue. **blauer Augenstein**, römischer **Blauer**, roman Virriol (a Drug.) **blauer Blume**, the blue Blaw, blue Corn-flower, Hirt-suckle ein **Blau**.

von blauen bande, a Knight of the holy Ghost. Ritter des blauen Rosenbundes in England, a Knight of the Garter. einen braun und blau schlagen, to beat one black and blue. einen einen blauen Dunst vor die Augen machen, to cheat, dazzle or deceive one by a false Shew or Pretence. ein blaues Auge davon tragen, Scham, Schimpf leiden, to bear the shame, to come off sufferer. mit einem blauen Auge davon kommen, to come off, or get clear with a blue Eye, to come off cheaply. ein blaues Auge legen, to hazard, to put a Thing to the Hazard. Eisen blau anlaufen lassen, to give Iron a Water-Colour, to make or blue it.

Blau, a Blue. dieser Zeug hat ein feines Blau, this Stuff has a fine blue. das Blaue auf den Blumen der Zwetschen, the Bloom.

Blau Ente, the Name of the common Wild-Ducks, especially of such already about by Pairs in the month of March; they are also called, Blau: Enten, March Ducks.

Blauig, adj. et adv. of blue Eyes, he has blue Eyes.

Blaubeere, a Name which is given the Bill-Berry on Account of its blue Colour; see Heidelbeere.

Blau, blaue Stärke, blue Starch.

Bläuel, a Beetle, a wooden Hammer by which the Earth is beat even, Hammer, a Paving Beetle.

Blä, v. r. a. 1) die Wäsche, den Tisch, Hanf, Flachs, Garn &c. bläen, to beat the bucked Linen, Stockfish, Hemp, Flax, Yarn &c. with a Beetle. 2) bläuen, (prügeln, schlagen) to beat, bang, maul, belabour.

Blä, v. r. n. et a. blau werden) to grow blue, to grow bluish or blue. blau machen, to make blue, to give blue Colour to. ein Fisch bläuen, blue fischen, to give a Fish a blue Colour at boiling, to seeth a Fish in blue Colour. die Blaufarbe, a Blue, the blue Colour. das Blaufarbenwerk, the Establishment where blue Colour is made. der Blaufärber, a Dyer in blue.

Bläutig, adj. et adv. blue, bluish, blushing blue.

Blaufeuer, a Furnace or Oven for melting Iron-Ore, or the Fire in which Iron-Ore formerly was melted.

Bläufledigt, adj. blue spotted, speckled with blue. der Bläufuß, a Lernerer or Hehanner, a Sort of Hawk (Falco Cyanopus.) das Bläuholz, Log-Wood, Campêche-Wood das Bläufehlchen, (a Bird) the blue Break. das Bläufohl, the curled blue Garden-Cole. der Bläupopf, 1) an American Duck, that is bigger than a common Duck, it has sky-blue Wings and also a blue Head. 2) a Sea Perch (Fish.) die Bläuträbe, the blue Magpie or the blue Crow. die Bläufäule, (Term of the Dyers) a Tub for the blue Dye.

Bläulich, adj. et adv. a little blue, bluish, something or somewhat blue, of a bluish Colour. der Bläuling, a Name, that is given to all Kinds of white Fishes, as Blay, Bleke or Bleak &c. especially to such, as are somewhat bluish. das Bläumal, the Blueness, the blue Mark or Print that is left behind of a Stroke or Blow.

Bläumälig, Bläufledigt, adj. blue spotted. die Bläumaise, the blue Timonite or Muskin. (a little Bird) der Bläumüser oder Blamüser, a Coin on the lower Rhine, eight of which make a Dollar. die Bläurade, see Bläusträbe. die Bläusche, a Pie-ball or pie-balled Horse, a dapple gray Horse, a Horse that has blue Spots on a white Ground. der Bläuschimmel, a gray Horse inclining somewhat to blue, a dapple bluish gray Horse. der Bläuschnabel, a Kind of China Sparrow with a blue Bill or Beak.

das Bläufel, Smalt, a blue Colour or Powder used in Starching of Linen.

der Bläuspecht, the Bird called Nurjobber, or Nurpecker.

Bläustreificht, adj. blue striped.

Bläustriemicht, adj. blue stroked.

der Bläustrumpf, 1) a Nickname for an Apparitor or Sergeant of Justice; for an Usher, Tip-staff or Summoner, on Account of their wearing blue Stockings in some Towns. 2) Bläustrumpf, (Augeber, Verräther) a Traitor, a Tell-Tale, Informer, Accuser, Spy, Sycophant.

die Bläutaube, a Sort of Wild Pigeon, Wood Pigeon, or Wood-Culver. der Bläuvoegel, a Kind of Trush, yellow or Gold Trush with a blue Head. der Bläujerner, a Trush with a yellow Bill and one half of its Back blue, and black Points about its Neck; it is also cal-

called **Wachholderdroffel**, (Juniper Trush).

das **Blech**, a Plate, a thin and flat Piece of Metal zu **Blech schlagen**, to plate, to beat into Plates. **weißes Eisenblech**, white Iron tinned over, Tin- or Tin-plates. white Iron-Plates. **Gutterblech**, single Plates. ein **Blech** an dem **Bundleuchter**, a Plate to a Sconce. mit **Blech** beschlagen, to line to garnish with Tin or Plates. **Blech**, er hat **Blech**, he is rich, he has Money.

Blechen, v. r. a. (this Word is sometimes used by Way of a Joke for paying), to pay. er wird schon **blechen** müssen, they will make him pay (I warrant.)

Blechern, adj. of white Iron-Plates. ein **blecherner Leuchter**, a Tin-Candlestick. die **Blechfabrik**, a Manufactory of white Iron-Plates. das **Blechfeuer**, the Forge where the Iron is reduced into thin Plates, the Forge for white Iron-Plates. der **Blechhammer**, das **Blechhammerwerk**, the Manufactory of white Iron-Plates, the Place where Iron is manufactured into Plates. der **Blechhandschuh**, a Glove of Iron-Plate, formerly used by Knights in the Wars. die **Blechhütte**, see **Blechhammer**. das **Blechlein**, welches unter einen **Diamant** gelegt wird damit er desto besser spiele oder strahle, an Agler; a thin Ray or Foil set under a Diamond or any precious Stone.

das **Blechmaß**, 1) an Iron Plate with Incisions or a Tool to measure the Thickness of Gold and Silver Plates. 2) a yellow Brass Plate, with Holes of five different Sizes for Wire-drawers to determine, whether the Draw-Hole has its proper Size or Wideness. der **Blechmann**, das **Weißgüldenere**, in Hungary the Name of the white Silver Ore. der **Blechmeister**, the principal Workman at a white Iron-Plate Manufactory, that has the Inspection over the common Workmen, a Master Smith. die **Blechmünze**, an ancient Coin of Gold or Silver Plate, called **Bract** etc. der **Blechnagel**, a Nail of two inches long with broad Heads, to nail the Plates on Roofs fast with. die **Blechscheere**, any Sort of Shears or Cissars to cut metal Plates with; a Cutter or Trancher. der **Blechschläger**, a Tin-man, Tinker, a Man that works at a white Iron-Plate Manufactory, a Tradesman who fabricates Things of white Iron-Plates or Tin. der **Blechschnick**, a Tin-man; the same as

Blechschläger. der **Blechstampel**, Pestle of a Trough in a Stamping Mill. die **Blechwaare**, Iron Ware, white Iron-Plate Ware, Tin Ware. **Blechzange**, a Farrier's Pincers. **Blechzinn**, **Blattzinn**, Leaf Tin.

Blecken, v. r. s. et n. entblößen, make bare, to bereave, to uncover, appear. die **Zähne blecken**, solche Verachtung zeigen, to show your Teeth to one. der **Bl. Zahn**, a Tusk, great Tooth standi'g out; also: a red Fellow. ein **Blecker Zahn**, one that shews the Teeth as Laughing a Jeerer.

Bl. ben, v. r. s. et n. sich **bleben**, swell, to be puffed up, blown proud, elated; see **Blähen**. die **Bl. hump**, see **Blähung**. einer der **Brustbleben** geplagt ist, an asthmatic, shortwinded or shortbreathed.

Bl. ben, v. irr. n. to stay, abide, remain, stand, keep, tarry, stop, continue, endure or persist. im Hause, an einem Orte **bleiben**, keep within Doors, at a Place. wo ihr seyd, keep where you stehen **bleiben**, als **Ähren**, **Bl. zu** stop, to stand still, to pause. sitzen **bleiben**, to keep your Sense **bleiben**, to stop short. bey **Arbeit** **bleiben**, to keep to one's to mind one's Business. **bleiben**, ren, dauern, anhalten) to continue, hold or keep on, to last, remain. den **Gesetzen** **bleiben**, to stick here to the Laws. bey seiner **Muna**, auf seinem Sinne **bleiben**, persist in one's Opinion. bald **ben** etwas **bleiben**, to be obstinate upon a Thing. bey **Ehren** **Brochte** **bleiben**, to preserve, maintain his Honour; to preserve or keep Living. bey einer **Rede** **bleiben**, to vary, to be constant in what say. bey der **Abrede** **bleiben**, true to your Agreement, to faithfully what has been agreed on. **Dienste** **bleiben**, to continue one's Post. **schuldig** **bleiben**, ten **bleiben**, to remain in Debt. **Arrears**. **bleiben**, sich **erhalten**, keep. wo seyd ihr **geblieben**? wo aufgehört? where did you leave where did you stop? where are es ist besser, wir lassen es **bleiben**, better we let it alone. es **bleiben**, done, agreed. übrig **bleiben**, remain, to be left. jedes Thier bey seiner Art, every Creature will keep to its Kind. im **Erz**

er Schlacht bleiben, to be killed in the Battle. bleiben, (verunglücken, untergehen, strauben) to perish, to sink, to run a Ground, to land, (of Ships.) bleibt mir vom Leibe, keep your Distance, don't approach me, retire from me, stand off. laß ich wohl bleiben, I shan't do it, verschwiegen bleiben, to be kept Secret or silent. das Bleiben, the Abode, Stay. hier ist keines Bleibens, we cannot subsist here; there is no staying here.

Abend, adj. abiding, permanent, constant, perpetual, stable, sure, certain, of long Duration. keine bleibende Stätte haben, to have no Home, no town or fixed Abode, to be never any where at Rest. er weiß nicht wo er eine bleibende Stätte finden soll, he knows not whither to turn, where to find an Abiding-Place.

bleich, adj. et adv. pale, bleak, wan, low. ein bleicher Wein, a pale or thin Wine. bleiche Dintze, bleak or thin Ink. ein bleichrothes, rothfahrs Pferd, a pale, a fallow Horse.

bleibau, adj. bleichblau seyn, to be light-blue, or of a light bluish Colour.

Bleiche, 1) die Blässer, Bleakness, Bleas, Wannels. 2) die Bleiche, der Bleichplaz, the Bleach, Bleaching-place, a Place where Linnen-Cloth is whitened or bleached a Whistler's Field. die Bleiche, see Bleichwand.

bleichen, v. r. a. et n. 1) Leinwand, Nachs bleichen, to bleach or whiten Linnen-cloth, Wax &c. 2) bleichen, bleich werden, to grow pale or whiter, to bleach or whiten. das Bleichen, die Bleichung, Whitening, Bleaching. der Bleicher, die Bleichertinn, a Whistler, he or she that whitens Linnen-cloth, a Bleacher.

Bleicher, a Wine of a pale Colour, which is commonly understood of a sort of rhenish Wine.

bleichert, ein bleichrother Wein, a pale red Wine, Claret-Wine.

bleichfarbig seyn, to be bleak, pale or fallow coloured.

bleichgelb, adj. yellowish, bleak yellow, of a light yellowish Colour, of a Straw-Colour, of an Isabella Colour.

bleichhaar, a pale Hair.

bleichlicht, adj. somewhat pale or bleak.

bleichplaz, see die Bleiche.

bleichroth, adj. reddish, pale red, im-

earnate, Flesh-coloured. bleichrother Wein, Claret; see Bleichert.

das Bleichsalz, a certain Salt which was discovered in the Year 1770 at Alledorf on the Werra in Hessa, with which Linnen-Cloth is whitened in a short Time.

Bleichschwarz, adj. blackish pale, livid, wan, Lead-coloured.

Bleichstätte, see Bleichplaz und die Bleiche.

die Bleichsucht, Chlorosis.

die Bleichwand, das Bleichwerf, a Wall of a House whose Bays or Squares are made of Clay, a Wall plastered with Clay.

die Bleichwiese, the Bleaching Meadow or Field; see Bleiche.

der Bleibe, a Blay or Bleak, a fresh Water Fish.

die Blende, 1) the Blinds. einem Pferd die Blende anlegen, to blindfold a Horse. 2) eine Blende, (ein Schirm, eine spanische Wand) a Skreen, a folding Skreen. 3) eine Blende, (ein blindes Fenster oder Thür) a counter-feit or sham Window or Door. 4) in Festungswerken, a Blind in Fortifications, which serves to cover the Trenches. 5) auf den Schiffen, das Dogsprietsegel, the Sprit-Sail. 6) Blende, a shining Sort of Ore or Stone, consisting of large and little shining Scales, but containing no Ore or Mineral; a Sham-Ore. 7) any Thing that seems to represent something which really it is not. 8) Blende, see Blendetritt.

blenden, v. r. a. blind machen, to make blind, to blind, to excocate; to blind one's Sight. einen Mühlgaul, einen Falken blenden, to blindfold a Mill-Horse, a Hawk. die Sonne, der Schnee blendet die Augen, the Sun, the Snow dazzles the Sight. blenden, verblenden, to dazzle, to fascinate, bewitch, to make a false Shew. durch Geschenke, to bribe, to corrupt, to dazzle by Presents.

blendend, adj. dazzling, illusory, fallacious, deceitful.

das Blendfenster, der Blendrahmen, a Frame for a Window so keep out the dazzling Light.

blendig, adj. et adv. that contains a Sham-Ore.

die Blendfugel, (in Artillery) a Ball that gives a great Smoke and by this dazzles or blinds the Enemy. die Blendlaterne,

laterne, a dark Lantern which is also called Diebslaterne, das Blendleder, a Leather, by which a Mill Horse is blindfolded.

der Blendling, Bastard, Bastardbart, a Bastard, any Thing that deviates from its natural Kind, as Animals that are begotten by Parents of two different Kinds.

der Blendrahmen, a wooden Frame on which the Canvass to paint on is spread.

der Blendstein, a Blind, a Shew, a false Pretence.

der Blendstein, a Sort of Tile with Holes with which Rafter or any other Pieces of Wood of a Building are covered to prevent their being damaged by the Weather.

die Blendung, Blindness, Dimness of Sight; Dazzling, Fascination, Illusion.

Blendungen, Blinds in Fortifications &c. das Blendwerk, falscher Schein, a blinding or deceiving Show, Illusion, false Appearance, Fascination, Charm, Enchantment, Delusion, Deceit, juggling Tricks, Leger-de-main das Blendwerk, the Blinds in Fortification.

Blären, v. r. a. to blare, bawl, howl, cry out, give a Squeak, to make a great Cry and Noise. das Blerrmaul' blaring or squeaking Chops.

der Bleß, a little flat Fish, a Roach.

der Bleß, 1) an Iron Wedge or Coin that is driven into the Joint of a Roak, to break it asunder. 2) a Patch or Bore of any Thing.

das Bleßfaß, a Tub into which Copper-smiths put their fabricated Kettles to get the proper Colour.

Bleuel, see Bläuel.

Bleiten, see Bläuen.

der Bleul, a Beetle.

der Bleß, a Fish; see Bleiße.

das Bleß, Lead, a Metal dedicated to Saturn; the Alchimiſt's Saturnus. geblegenes Bleß, native Lead. ein Bloß Bleß, a Pig or Sow of Lead Bleß zum Malen, Lead-ore calcinirtes Bleß, Putty or Potree, etwas nach dem Bleß richten, to set a Thing down-plum or down-right. der Bleßabgang, (in Casting Houses) the Droß, the Recrement of Lead, the Scoria. die Bleßader, a Vein of Lead. die Bleßarbeit, in Smelting Houses, when Silver-Ore is smelted with an Addition of Lead; see Verbleßen. Bleßarbeiter, a Plummer or Plumber. Bleß

argeney, Medicine of Saturn. die Bleßasche, der Bleßbaum, the Scum of Lead, Lead-Ashes; see Bleß. der Bleßbalsam, Balsam of Saturn. das Bleßblech, plated Lead. die Bleßblumen, the Flowers of Saturn. Bleßbutter, Butter of Saturn. Bleßcolif, see Bleßcolif. der Bleßdecker, Bleßarbeiter, one that covers a Roof with Lead; a Plummer or Plumber. die Bleßdruse, a fixangular Crystal of an Ash-gray Colour.

Bleßen oder Verbleßen, v. r. a. to cover with Lead.

die Bleßerde, a terrestrial Lead-Ore. Bleßern, adj. et adv. of Lead, like Lead made of Lead, plumbous or plumbous. Bleßern, (sich) Bleßern, eine dunkle Farbe bekommen, to become into a dark or Lead Colour.

das Bleßerz, Lead-Ore. schwarzes Bleßerz, black Lead, mineral Lead, calcified black Lead-Ore. Bleßerz Silber bey sich führet, Plumbous. die Bleßerzgrube, a Lead-Mine. der Bleßessig, a Vinegar wherein Lead or Lead-chalk has been dissolved (Acid Saturni.) der Bleßfalk, Ringel, a Falcon or Hawk with a Lead on its red Head, Neck and Back, a Snake-eater Bird. die Bleßfarbe, Lead Colour, a pale gray Colour. Bleßfarbig, lead-coloured. die Bleßfeder, a Pencil. Bleßstift, der Bleßfuß, a crystal Lead-Ore. die Bleßform, a Model of Lead. der Bleßgang, a Vein of Lead. Bleßader, der Bleßgeist, Spirits of Lead or Spirits of Saturn. das Bleßgelb, eine citroufarbige Cerussa, common yellow Oker, of which the best Sort is made in England; Mastic yellow Colour to paint with. der Bleßgießer, a Plummer or Plumber, that casts Balls, Bullets &c. of Lead. die Bleßgießerey, a Lead-Work Place where Lead is cast. der Bleßglanz, a black gray shining Lead-Ore consisting of Lead, Sulphur and Silver. das Bleßglas, Glas, which is prepared of Lead; Enamel. Bleßgläser, a Glazier, that sets Panes of Glas in Lead. die Bleßgläse, Litharge; see Gläse. die Bleßgranate, little white Stones that contain Lead Crystal of Lead.

Bleßhaft, adj. that has the Colour of Lead, that resembles Lead. der Bleßhammer, a Hammer used by Tinmen. die Bleßhütte, a Melting House where Lead-Ore is melted.

Wlekt, adj. et adv. resembling Lead.
Wleig ober Wleisch, adj. et adv. that which contains Lead.
Wleisfalk, a Lead reduced to Lime or Asher Putty. **das Wleisfehlchen,** a Bird, the Bluebreast, whose Throat or Neck is of a Lead Colour. **der Wleisfessel,** (bey den Eattundruckern) a wooden Tub or Bucket of the Cotton or Calico Printers, that is lined in the Inside with Lead-Plates. **der Wleisfisch,** a Pig of Lead. **ein großer Wleisfisch,** a Sow of Lead. **die Wleisfolie,** the Lead Cholic, a violent Cholic with an Emotion to Vomiting, to which Printers or Linners and such as work in Lead are chiefly subjected. **der Wleisforn,** Lead, which settles at the Bottom of the Crucible at Essayng of Metals. **das Wleisforn,** a Grain of Lead. **die Wleisfreide,** **Wleisweiß,** Spanish-Lead, Leadstone for Pencils. **die Wleisfrostallen,** Lead-Crystals. **die Wleisfugel,** a Bullet of Lead. **eine Wleisfugel,** Deer-shor, (french, *la Chevroline*.) **das Wleisloth,** a Plummert, Plumb-Line to sound the Depth &c. with; see **Wleisfchnur,** **Wleisfchnur** und **Wleisfchnur.** **die Wleisfchnur,** Soldering with Lead. **die Wleisfchilch,** (a Chymical Term) a milky and Body, which is obtained by dissolving Salt of Saturn in Water and Acetogear, and by pouring in some Drops of liquified Salt of Tartar (Lac-Saroni, Lac-Virginis.) **die Wleisfchilde,** Pig of Lead; a Mals of Lead cast in the Shape of a Tray. **der Wleisfchnagel,** Nail three Inches long with large round Heads, used in Lead-Pipes under Water. **Wleisfchöcher,** verwittertes Wleis, Lead-Oker; see also **Wleisfalk.** **das Wleisfchöl,** Oil of Saturn. **das Wleisfchpaster,** a Plaitter prepared of white Lead and Vermillion or red Lead. **die Wleisfplatte,** a Table or Plate of Lead. **die Wleisfprobe,** an Assinage or Refining of Metal by or with Lead. **das Wleisfpuilver,** Lead reduced to Powder.
Wleisrecht, adj. et adv. senkrecht, perpendicular, perpendicularly, downward, down right. **Wleisrecht hinauf,** upward, over; upright. **ein Wleisreis** **des Bergwerck,** a Mine rich of Lead. **die Wleisrobre,** a Pipe, Water Pipe of Lead. **die Wleisrolle,** a Roller of Lead. **das Wleisroth,** (Mennige) red Lead, Vermillion, red Metal. **die Wleisruthen,** Needles, Pins, or Pegs at the Harness of a Weaver's Loom, to draw

it down by (french, *les Aiguilles*.) **der Wleisfraftan,** Saffron of Lead, that is known under the Name of Vermillion or red Lead. **das Wleisfalk,** Salt of Saturn or Sugar of Saturn. **der Wleisfand,** Sand of Lead, used for Hour glasses. **der Wleisfchaum,** see **Wleisfche.** **Wleisfcheit,** see **Wleisfage.** **die Wleisfchicht,** a Casting or Melting of Lead: such a Quantity of Lead as may be melted in 24 Hours. **der Wleisfchiefer,** a Slate that contains Lead; Lead Slate. **die Wleisfchlafe,** the Drofs or Dregs of Lead. **der Wleisfchlich,** a Lead-Ore; that is squashed, washed and prepared for Melting. **die Wleisfchnur,** a Plumb-Line. **der Wleisfchuf,** (in the Hungarian Mines) such shining Lead-Ore. **der Wleisfchweif,** a sulphureous and arsenical Lead-Ore. **die Wleisfchwere,** (in trying or essayng of Metal) a certain Quantity of Lead, that is added to the Ore and Silver-Essays. **Wleisfchwer** seyn, to be as heavy as Lead. **der Wleisfchensfel,** a Perpendicle, a Mason's or Carpenters Lead Plummert, the Plummet or Plumb-Line; see **Wleisfchensfel.** **der Wleisfspath,** white Lead-Ore. **grüner Wleisfspath,** green Lead-Ore. **die Wleisfstage,** a Pole of the Rope Dancers, the two Ends whereof are filled with Lead, to keep their Balance with. **der Wleisfstein,** a sulphureous Leadstone, the fine english Lead-stone of which the fine Pencils are made is also called **Wleisfstein.** **der Wleisfstein,** a Crayon or Pencil of Lead-stone or of black Lead. **die Wleisfstufe,** a Piece of Lead-Ore. **die Wleisfstage,** (eines Maurers) a Mason's Level, Plumb or Plumb-rule, Plummert. **eine Wleisfstage** **der Wleisfstage** **richten,** to level a Wall, to raise a Wall by the Level. **Wleisfstage,** is also called the Balance with which Refiners or Finers of Metal weigh the Lead for the Coppel. **das Wleisfweiß,** Ceruse, white painting Lead, Spanish White, or white Lead. **Wleisfweißfarbe,** white Colour made of Ceruse. **gebranntes Wleisfweiß,** Sandix. **Wleisfwinde,** see **Wleisfzug.** **der Wleisfwurf,** (auf den Schiffen) the Seaman's Plummert or Plumb-Line to sound the Depth. **die Wleisfwur,** Lead-Wort, a Herb. **der Wleisfzarten,** (in Mining) a Piece of Iron, which is put across the Beam to draw the Ore up by. **Wleisfzeichen,** (an Lächern) a Mark or Stamp of a Piece of Lead. **der Wleisfzinnober,** Cinnabar of Lead. **der Wleisfzucker,** Sugar of Saturn; see **Wleisfzucker.**

Bleyfalz, der Bleyzug, a drawing Machine, to draw the Lead with for Window Panes of Glass; the Lead thus drawn is also called Bleyzug.

der Blick, a Look, a Cast or Glance of the Eye, an Eye-Cast, a Regard, an Aspect, a View. mit einem Blick, at one View. ein Blick von der Sonne, a Glimpse, a sudden Flash of Light or of the Sun. Blick, ein Rinf mit den Augen, the Twinkling of an Eye. ein Blick der Hoffnung, a Ray or Beam of Hopes. Blick, (a chymical Term,) the Flash, the Silver Flash on the Coppel. einen Blick thun, to cast or give a Flash. die Blitze, (in Painting) the Lights given to a painted Object, to make it more bright.

Bliden, v. r. a. et n. 1) scheinen, to shine, to give Light, to appear, to diffuse, to shed Light. 2) mit den Augen bliden, to wink, to twinkle with the Eyes. 3) etwas bliden, zum Vorschein kommen lassen, to discover, disclose a Thing. 4) nach etwas bliden, to cast a Look at something. 5) bliden, to flash, to brighten. das Blickfeuer, (in Navigation) a Watch-Light; also a Sign Ships give to one another by only firing the Priming-Powder of a Gun. das Blickgold, Gold, that contains yet some Silver.

der Blickling, the Name of a certain White-Fish, the Blay or Bleak. das Blicksilber, pure or fine Silver, such as comes from the Coppel.

Blieb, ich blieb, I remained; see Bleiben.

Bließ, ich bließ, I blew; see Blasen.

Blind, adj. et adv. blind, deprived of the Sight. eine blinde Taube findet auch wohl eine Erbsen, a blind Man may perchance hit the Mark. halbs blind, poreblind, purblind, Sandblind, Moon-blind, almost blind, half blind. schneeblind, having the Sight dazzled by the Snow. staarblind, blind by a Cataract. Wall or Web in the Eye. mit lebenden Augen blind sehn, to connive at a Thing, to dissemble seeing it. blind hinein, blind zugehen, to go blindly to Work. blind, such as is false, not genuine, or what is only feigned. ein blinder Angriff, a feigned Attack. ein blinder Lärm, a false Alarm. blinde Fenster, painted Windows. einen blinden Schuß thun, to shoot in the Air. blind laden, to charge without Bullet. eine blinde Laterne; see Blendlaterne. ein blinder oder falscher Vorwand, a false Pretence, blind

des Blick, Hazard, Adventure, Chance. blinde Anschläge, unadvised or rash Designs. blinde Pferde, Sails. mattes Silber, Silver that has no Polish, that looks dull. ein blinder Streich so nicht durch die Haut geht, a heavy Blow that doesn't go through the Skin, a Contusion. ein blinder Mann in der Musterung, a man for a blind man. sehen, to see. ein Pafs-Volant, a Fagot in the Making of Soldiers. ein blinder Pöbel auf der Post, a blind Pöbel on the Stage-Coach; also a Pöbel-lant. ein blinder Schrecken, a Fear or Terror. ein blinder Mann, a Man that has Points or Eyes only. one Sight. ein blinder Zettel in der Lotterie, a Blank. blind zu thun, ohne Überlegung etwas glauben, to do implicitly. blind zu, blind durchgehen, to deal his Blows at Random. blind ankommen, to mistake, to be mistaken. to throw one's self into the net. du kommst blind, thou wilt bring it about, thou wilt be in vain. er ist blind angekommen, he comes with a bad Reception.

die Blinde, (das Boogsrietiegel oder fahrenden Schiffe) the Blind, das Sprit-Sail. blinde Rub, blindes oder Blinzel Maus, Blind-man's Hide and Seek. die Blindenbullen, to play Blindman's Buff. ein Blinder, one that is blind. Blindschütze, one that plays at blind Buff; a Gladiator that fights with his Eyes shut. der Blindgeborene, one that is born blind.

die Blindheit, Blindness, Ablesy, the condition where one has lost the Use of Sight. Blindheit des Verstandes, Ignorance, a Blindness of the Mind, Ignorance mit Blindheit geschlagen, struck with Blindness, dazzled.

Blindlings, adv. blindly, blindly with closed or shut Eyes, like a Man; blindly, inconsiderately. blindlings befallen, to be surprised of the same Mind with one.

die Blindschleiche, 1) a Slow-Worm. 2) a creeping Fellow that plays the Eaves-Dropper, or that spies Men's Doings. das Blindschloß, a crooked Lock. der Blindschuß, a Shot without a Bullet. der Blindspruch, an impertinence, an interpolation, or an interlocutory Sentence. der Blindstenge, (in Navigation) a little Mast, that is set up or put out of the Bowprit or Fore-Mast.

blaboll, adj. über und über voll, stark beoffen, dead drunk, or quite fuddled, deeply cut.

blafen, **blinfern**, v. r. n. et a. schimmern, blenden, glänzen, scheinen, shine, to glitter or glitter, to sparkle; to cast a glimmering Light, to be bright, to twinkle ein blafendes Schwert oder Gewehr, a shining, or bright Sword or Weapon, a blazing Weapon. es ist nicht alles Gold was glänzt, all is not Gold that glitters. mit den Augen blinsen, to wink and wink, to twinkle with your Eyes.

Blindmaus, see **Blindfisch**.

blinzen oder Blinzeln, v. n. to wink, to twinkle with the Eyes, to keep the Eye-Lids in a frequent Motion. blinzeln, mit den Augen winken, to twinkle with the Eyes for a Sign or Mark of approbation. ich blinzle mit einem Auge hin, I cast a Sheep's Eye towards it.

blinzelicht, **Blinzend**, adj. winking. **Blinzhed**, das Blinzeln, die Blinzelung, Winking or Twinkling of the Eye.

Blätterstein, a leafy Stone, that has a Layer directly above the Copper Ore - Stone at the Harz - Mines.

Blitz, Light'ning, a Flash of Light'ning. vom Blitz getroffen oder gerührt, Thunder struck. Blitz des Schlaggottes, the Fulguration.

blitzen, v. r. n. 1) to brighten, to shine, to sparkle, to glitter. dieser Diamant blizt stark, this Diamond has much Fire. 2) blitzen, to lighten. ein schreckliches Blitzen, a dreadful lightning.

blitzend, part et adj. that which brightens, shines, lightens; shining, glittering; light'ning. das Blitzfeuer, the fire caused by a Light'ning. der Blitzstrahl, a Flash of Lightning.

Block, (ein Klotz) a Block, Log. **Block**, a Stump, a Stem of a Tree. eines Hutmakers **Blöde**, a Hatter's Blocks or frame Hats. ein Block Zinn oder Blei, a Wedge, a Pig or Sow of Tin or Lead, a Block of Tin. ein Block Gold oder Silber, a Wedge, an Ingot of Gold or Silver. ein Block, großer Mensch ohne Verstand, a Blockhead, a brutish Man without Sense. einen in den Block legen, gefangen setzen, to put Fetters, Blocks or Stocks to a Prisoner's Feet.

Blockade, (einer Stadt) the Blockade or Blocking up of a Town.

die **Blockbatterie**, a little low moveable Battery, that may be removed on four Block - Wheels.

der **Blockbaum** auch **Blochbaum**, a Tree that yields or furnishes good Boards.

das **Blockbild**, a Statue, a wooden image.

Blöden, v. r. n. to perch upon a Tree (a Word only used of Hawks.)

Blöden und Blöcken, v. r. a. (einen) to put one in Stocks and Blocks, Bolts and Fetters; to imprison him.

das **Blockhaus**, a Blockhouse, a Redoubt, a Fort of Timber.

Blockiren, v. r. a. eine Festung einschließen, to block up or blockade a fortified Place.

der **Blockkasten**, a large square Chest of Timber, that is filled with Earth or Dung, to bar the Gates and Streets in Time of War. der **Blockmeißel**, a strong Chisel of the Black-and-Nailsmiths. der **Blockmörser**, a Mortar-piece that is mounted on a Block. der **Blocknagel**, a large Nail to fasten the Roated Timber with. die **Blockpfeife**, each Pipe that is made out of one Piece, a Flagelet. das **Blockrad**, a Block-Wheel. die **Blockrolle**, a Roll or Windbeam, to hoist up heavy Weights by.

der **Blockberg** oder **Wodsberg**, the Blocksberg or Brocken: a remarkable high Mountain in Germany. auf den Blockberg fahren, to ride or go to the Meeting of Witches.

das **Blockstück**, a Block of Tin or Lead; an Ingot or Wedge of Gold or Silver. die **Blocktaube** oder **Blochtaube**, a Ring-Dove or Wood-Pigeon. der **Blockswagen**, 1) in Husbandry, a Waggon consisting entirely of Wood without any Iron to it, which in some Provinces is called **Buchwagen**. 2) a Waggon with four strong low Wheels, to carry Blocks, Mortar-Pieces and other heavy Bodies. das **Blockzinn**, Block-Tin, Tin in Pigs or Sows.

Blöße, adj. et adv. 1) (schamhaft) ashamed, bashful, shy, shame-faced. 2) (fürchtam) timorous, fearful, dajecred. 3) (bestürzt) surprized. 4) (schwach) weak, feeble, faint, infirm. ein blöder Verstand, a purblind, a feeble Mind. ein blödes Gesicht, a short and feeble Sight, purblind, dim-eyed. ein blöder Magen, a sick, an ill digesting Stomach. die Blödigkeit, Shame, Bashfulness, Confusion, Timidity, Fearfulness, Weakness, Inbecillity, Shortightedness, Faintness, Faint.

cartedness, eine angebohrne seit, a natural Timidity, die seit des Verstandes, Imbecillity, nels of the Mind.

sinn, Weakness, Crazynefs, of natural Sense or Understand-

ie, adj. feeble, weak, faine, simple, silly, die Bidsinnig, Imbecillity, Weakness of the (the same as Bidsinn.)

sen, Pantaloons, wide Bree- ster the Fashion of the Swit-

v. r. n. to storm and snow.

v. r. n. wie ein Schaf blöfen, t. blöfen wie Kuh und Kalb, o blare or low, blöfen oder wie ein Stier, Ochs oder o bellow, das Blöfen, Bellow- Lowing of Oxen and Cows; ring of the Sheep.

m, die Blohme, der Blohm, the Place where the Deer meet r Rut.

adj. et adv. lichtpels, light, Haar, fair or flaxen Hair, eine ne, a fair Lady, a Person (Wo- nat has a white or fair Face and Hair.

l. et adv. naked, deprived of ring; uncovered, bare, ein Leib, a naked Body, ein blöfen, a naked, a drawn Sword, oder Brust geben, to go open l. blofses Hauptes stehen, to are-headed or uncovered, mit Füßen, bare-footed, nacktend, stark - naked, bis auf die haut, to the very Skin, bloß hören sagen, only by hear say, fern Argwohn, out of mere or spicion, es ist ein bloßer Vers is but (only, merely) a Trial, ften Händen, bare of Money, npty Hands, auf sein bloßes upon his, (sole) bare or mere or Parole, nichts als die bloße ng, nothing but the bare Ho- bloß, bloßerdings, (als adv.) simply, openly, plainly, clear- kedly, purely, only, solely. (obenhin) slightly, lightly. Dinge, purely, simply, bloß aden, only out of Favour or sich bloß geben, to expose f, to lay yourself open, dis- our Mind and Weakness, einen schlagen, (a Proverb) to bear o be disappointed, to miscarry.

die Blöße, Nakedness, Indigence, seine Blöße zeigen, prostitute yourself, eine Blöße dem Felde, a bare or barren Place the Fields, die Blöße, (Scham- der) the natural, the privy or Parts.

Blößen, v. r. a. entblößen, auhen to bare, to uncover.

Blößerdings, adv. barely, singly, only, bloßerdings auf Zeugnis, upon his single Testi- der Blößling, a Skin of which the is pluck'd off.

der Blöß, see Blöß.

Blüderhosen, see Blöderhosen.

Blüthe, see Blüte.

Blühen, v. r. n. to blow, bla blossom, die Bäume blühen, Trees are in Blossom, die Hande blühet, Trade flourishes, wer wo mein Glück blühet, who ka where or what Fortune attends das Blühen, die Blüthezeit, Bloo- ing - Time, the bloomy Sea Spring-Time.

Blühend, adj. blossoming, bloom- flourishing, that is blooming, blühende Jugend, the Prime of the flourishing, flowery, fresh, g- brisk, gay or lively Youth, im henden Alter, in the Flower of A in blühendem Credit setzen, to found to be in Repute, Vogue, Reputation in great Credit.

der Blümchengalan, a striated skin Lead - Ore, (Galena striata.)

die Blume, a Flower, Blumen fchen oder pflücken, to gather Flow- die Kupferblume, (chymical Tea- Flower of Venus, (flos veneris.) me der Weiber, the Flowers, monthly Courses of Women, Blume, das Beste an einer Co- the Flower, Choice or best of a Th- Blume, an Opening, a Vent-hole the Ice, to give Air to the Fish, me, the Tail of an Animal or of Deer (a Hunting Term.)

der Blumenasch, a flowerpot, der Blum- bau, the Culture or Nourishing of Flow- ers, der Blumenbecher, the Calix or of a Flower, das Blumenbeet, Flower-Bed, a Bed of Flowers, Blumenbesuch, a Term in high Ge- many, for driving the Cattle on the Pasture or Drift; and the Right of Privilege thereto, die Blumenbin- rin, a Nosegay Woman, die Blum- binse, the Water Violet; also the bloom-

by Rush. das Blumenblatt, the Petal. die Blumenbräuse, a Drone that draws its Food hovering out of the Flowers. das Blumenbüschel, a Boscage. die Blumenbecke, the Cup of a Flower that is immediately below the Flower. die Blumenerde, Earth for Flowers. das Blumenfeld, a Flowery Field, a Compartment in a Garden for Flowers. die Blumenflor, many Flowers blowing at a Time in a Garden. the Blooming of Flowers. die Blumengasse, the Flower-lane. die Blumengasse, a Field of Plain enamelled with Flowers. der Blumen Garten, a Flower - Garden. der Blumen Gärtner, a Florist, a Cultivator of Flowers. das Blumengesänge, a Garland. das Blumengesärr, a Flower - Pot, or Vase to preserve Flowers in. der Blumengeruch, the Scent of Flowers. das Blumengesärr, any Plant that is chiefly esteemed for its Flower. die Blumengötter, the Goddesses of Flowers. Flora. der Blumengrapp, the Female of the Grape or Dier's Wood, which is green or nicer of Growth, and yields more Seed than Leaves. das Blumenkraut, Ailene (an Herb.) der Blumengriff, the Style of a Flower. das Blumenkraut, (Flachsseide) wild Flax. der Blumenkönig, Honey of Flowers. der Blumenkelch, the Calix or Cup of a Flower. der Blumenkaiser, a Monk. a Botanist. der Blumenknopf, the Bud of a Flower; also the Bud or Pigeon on the Branches of Trees that contain a Bloom. der Blumentafel, a Flower. der Blumentau, an Indian Bird, that is reckoned to be a Wood - Picker. der Blumenkorb, a Flower - Basket. der Blumenkranz, a Garland, a Crown, a Wreath of Flowers. der Blumenkrug, a Flower - Cup. die Blumenkunst, the Art of cultivating, preserving and improving Flowers. die Blumenlehre, Anthology. die Blumenlese, 1) the Gathering or Collection of Flowers. 2) a Collection of select Truths, Phrases &c. der Blumenliebhaber, a Lover of Flowers. die Blumenlust, the Delight in Flowers. der Blumenmaler, a Painter of Flowers, a Flower - Painter. das Blumenmehl, der Blumenstaub, the Pollen Dust of the Flowers. der Blumenmonat, the Flowery or Blooming Month. Flower - month. die Blumenpflanze, the Pink. der Blumenorden, the Name of a poetic Society instituted by Harßdörfer about the Year

of 1644 at Nürnberg, which still consists; the Members of this Order called themselves also Blumenbirten, die Blumengesellschaft, Pegnizbirten and Pegnizorden.

Blumengeich, adj. rich of Flowers, full of Flowers.

das Blumenrohr, an Indian Reed. der Blumenstängel, the Shaft of Flowers. die Blumenscheide, a Sort of Flower - Cup that resembles a Sheath. die Blumenstempel, a Flower - Pot, a Vase filled with Earth to keep Flowers growing in. der Blumenstein, a flowery Stone, an Echinize, that is marked at the Top with a Flower or Star; (Echinurus). der Blumenstengel oder Blumenstiel, the Stalk, the Spindle of a Flower. - der Blumensticker, an Embroiderer. die Blumenstickerei, the Embroidering of Flowers, Embroidery. der Blumenstrauß, a Boscage. das Blumenstück, a Flower - Parterre, in a Garden. der Blumenthee, Tea, that is prepared of the young Leaves of the Tea - Plant. der Blumentopf, a Flower - Pot. das Blumenwerk, a Festoon, a Garland or Border of Flowers; Flower - Work. Flourishes, Folie or branched Work, flowered Work. Blumenwirker, see Blumensticker. die Blumenzit, the Flower - Season. die Blumenzwiebel, a Bulb, an Onion of a Flower.

Blumicht, ad. resembling Flowers, like Flowers. bloomy, flowery. eine blumichte Schreibart, a flourishing Style.

der Blumist, a Florist.

das Blümlein, a little Blower.

das Blut, Blood or Bloud. das Blut stillen, to stanch or stop the Bleeding. Blut vergießen, to shed, to spill Blood. auswerfen, to spit Blood. Blut lassen, sich eine Ader schlagen lassen, to bleed, to be let Blood. das Blut wallete mir, ich war ganz erbleicht, my Blood was up, my Blood began to rise. armer Leute Schweiß und Blut, poor People's Hand - gotten Substance. Blut, Geschlecht, Blood, Family, Race, Extraction. von edlem Blut entsprossen seyn, to be sprung or descended of noble Blood. to be of noble Extraction. wider Eid und Blut handeln, die Rechte der Blutsfreundschaft verletzen, to violate the Law of Consanguinity. ein junges Blut, a young Person, that has but little Experience yet. das arme Blut! a poor Body! poor Lad! poor Youth! this

Altiues Blut, poor innocent, poor Thing, poor Simpleton, er läßt sich blutfaul werden, he labours Tooth and Nail. **Weinbeerblut**, Traubensafft, the red Juice of the Grapes; red Wine.

der Blutader, the Blood - Field.

die Blutader, a Vein.

der Blutapfel, a red Apple.

Blutarm, adj. et adv. extremely poor or indigent, naked and bereft of all Things.

das Blutbad, das Blutvergießen, a Slaughter, Bloodshedding, Killing of Men. ein graufames Blutbad anrichten, to make a horrible Massacre or Slaughter. **Sicilianisches Blutbad**, the Sicilian Vespers

der Blutbann, the criminal Jurisdiction, or Judicature. **die Blutblume**, the Blood - flower (Haemanthus). **der Blutbräutigam**, a bloody Husband, as Moses was called by his Wife. **die Blutbuche**, Rothbuche, the red Beech - Tree. **die Blutbühne**, das Blutgerüst, Schaffot, the Scaffold, the Place where Criminals are executed. **der Blutbuck**, die Blutgierigkeit, Thirst after Blood, Cruelty, Barbarity, Inhumanity.

Blutdürstig, adj. et adv. blutgierig, Blood - thirsty, sanguinolent, bloody, cruel, eager after human Blood. blutdürstig machen, to provoke, to incense.

der Blutegel, a Leech, a Leech - Worm, a Blood - Sucker, the Horse - Leech. **Blutegel** or **Blutigel**, are those also called, that exort Money from People by unlawful or unfair Means. ein Wucherer ist der Blutigel der Armen, an Usurer is the Blood - Sucker of the Poor.

Blüte, see Blüthe.

Bluten, v. r. n. to bleed. aus der Nase bluten, to bleed at the Nose. das Herz blutet mir, my Heart bleeds within me. **das Bluten**, Bleeding.

das Blüthen, Rothgüllenerz, red Silver - Ore. **die Blutfahne**, (Blutflagge, das Blutpannier) the red Banner, the red Flag. **die Blutfarbe**, Blood Colour; sanguine Colour. **der Blutfink**, a Chaffinch, a red Finch. **die Bluthüne**, a red Pimple in the Face. **der Blutfleck**, a Gore, an Inflammation of extravasated Blood. ein Blutfleck in den Augen, a Bloodshot in the Eye. **der Blutfluß**, Blutgang,

die äußere Wunde, the Piles, Lez Hemorrhoids. **der Blutfluß**, (die Ruhr) the Dysentery, the bloody Flux. **der Blutfluß der Weiber**, monthly Courses or Flowers, Months, Women's Flowers

Blutflüßig, adj. troubled with the Hemorrhoids, with the bloody Flux

Blutfremd, adj. that is quite or strange. ein blutfremder Mensch, unter Stranger.

der Blutgang, see Blutfluß. das Gefäß, a Blood Vessel. **das Blut**, the Price of Blood; Money paid for killing somebody. **das Blut**, the criminal Justice, a Bench of Justice where capital Crimes or Treason Causes that concern Life and Death are pleaded and decided; the Case of a Provost Marshal. **das Blut**, a Scaffold; **das Blutgeschwür**, bloody Sore, an Ulcer, an Abscess, a Bile, an Amber, an Abscess. **Blutgier**, Eagerness after an of Blood, Inhumanity, Cruelty, Mind.

Blutgierig, adj. blutdürstig, bloodthirsty, bloody - minded. **Blutgierigkeit**, Bloody - minded. **Blutgras**, - see Blutbirse. **der Blutling**, a Linnet - phe has red in his Breast, das Bluthurnen, the Ring of Blood; a Dis temper. when Urin is mixed with Blood. **das Bluthaus**, a Family that has been a Map - Sloughier

die Blüthe, auch Blüte, the Blossom of Trees. in der Blüthe, to blossom, to be in Blossom, in Blossom. sein Korn in der Blüthe aufessen, to spent your Rents when they are due in der Blüthe, Alters, in the Flower or Prime of Age. in der Blüthe seines Glückes, Flower of his Felicity, in Height of his Fortune. **Blüthen** den Nägeln der Finger, Blossom the Nails of Fingers.

die Blutbirse, a Sort of red Mann Hirse or Millet. **die Blutknospe**, Bud of a Blossom, or the Eye of a Blossom. **die Bluthochzeit**, in story, the Massacring of the Hugonots at Paris in 1572 on the Wed of the King of France. **das Blut**, red Wood, Blood - Wood. **der Hund**, 1) a hunting Dog which is led a Bloodhound. 2) a Tyrant, cruel, a bloody minded Man, a blutthirster, a bloody, cruel, mercale inhuman Ruler, a bloodthirsty Tyrant

blutig, adj. et adv. bloody, covered, drenched, imbrued with blood, sanguinolent, blood-shotten: mit blutigem Kopfe abweisen, to pay one off with a bloody Head. blutig schlagen, to make one bleed.

Blutigel, see Blutegel.

Blütlung, adj. et adv. extremely young, very young.

Blutkasten, (in the Language of the Hunters) the Heart. der Blutkohl, red Cabbage. das Blutkraut, the Name of several Plants, partly on Account of their red Colour, and partly for their Effect in Stopping the Blood or stiptic Virtue; as the Herbs Shepherd's-purse, Celandine &c. die Blutlampe, (Lebenskerze) formerly a chymical Quackery, a chymical Lamp, a Blood-Lamp.

Blutlassen, to let Blood; see Aderlassen.

Blutlauf, the Bloody-Flux, a Looseness with Wringing of the Bowels.

die Blutlilie, a Sort of Fire or red Lily, whose Flowers have a Blood red Colour.

blutlos, adj. et adv. that has no Blood, bloodless.

Blutmachung, the Sanguification in Bodies. die Blutmasse, a Mass of blood. das Blutnapflein, a little bowl, to receive the blood out of an opened Vein. die Blutruß, a Filbert.

die Blutpflüsch, a Neckarine, a Sort of Peach whose Flesh is as red as Blood, a red Peach.

die Bluttrache, Ventricle of Blood. der Blutträger, the Avenger of Blood that was shed. der Bluttrath, the Consultation or Deliberation on the undeserved violent Death of any one.

blutreich, adj. et adv. vollblütig, sanguine, that has much Blood.

blutreinigend, adj. et adv. purgative, that purifies the Blood. die Blutreinigung, 1) the Purifying of the Blood.

2) the Remedy that purifies the blood.

Blutrichter, a Sheriff, a criminal Justice or Judge, a Provost Marshall.

blutroth, adj. et adv. red as Blood, of a sanguine Colour. sie wurde blutroth, she turned as red as Searler, it made her blush.

Blutströmung auch blutströmig, adj. et adv. blutend, blutig, bloody, covered with blood, bleeding.

Blutwunde, adj. et adv. painful, toil-

some, er läßt sich blutwunden werden, he toils and moils.

der Blutwunder, 1) a Bloodfucker, a Leech, or Leech-Worm; see Blutsauger. 2) a Pharisee or a Kind of an Hob-Goblin of Superstition.

die Blutschande an Incest. der Blutschänder, an incestuous Man, one that has polluted himself with an Incest.

Blutschänderisch, adj. et adv. incestuous, incestuously, in an incestuous Manner.

der Blutschlauch, a Lobe of the Lungs.

der Blutschöpfe, Blutschöppe, a criminal Judge, a Sheriff; also an Assessor of a criminal Justice.

der Blutscheerer, an Accuser, that in former Times used to impeach a Manslayer with a loud Cry.

Blutstichtig, adj. et adv. bloody; see Blutrünstig.

die Blutschuld, Bloodguiltiness, the being guilty of Bloodshedding; a Murder, a capital Crime. das Land mit Blutschulden beladen, to leave Murders or Bloodshedding unpunished.

der Blutschwamm, a red earable Mushroom.

der Blutschwären, a Boil, a Felson or Bile, an Ulcer; see Blutgeschwür.

der Blutschweiß, a bloody-Sweat or Sweating of Blood.

der Blutschwell, a Swelling of the Horses on the Inside of the Knee, that contains nothing but Blood.

Blutschmerz, adj. painful, extremely toilsome, very burdensome.

der Blutsfreund, a near Relation, a Kinsman by Blood, a Kin. die Blutsfreundschaft, Blutsverwandschaft, Consanguinity, Kindred by Blood, Proximity, Nearness of Blood.

der Blutspath, the Blood-Spavin; see Blutschwell. das Blutspenen, a Spitting of Blood, a casting up of Blood. das Blutstein, see Blutharnen. der Blutstein, the Bloodstone; a Stone of which it is believed to have the Virtue of stanching the Blood.

Blutstillend, adj. that which stops or stanches the Blood, stiptic. blutstillende Arzneyenmittel, stiptic Remedies. ein Blutstiller, a Stancher of Blood. die Blutstillung, Stanching or Stopping of Blood. die Blutstrafe, Halsstrafe, a Punishment to Death; a capital Punishment.

Blutstreifet, adj. streaked with blood or

or red streaked. eine blutstreichichte Rose, a red streaked Rose.

der Blutstrieme, a bloody Mark of a Stripe, a Lash; also a striped Peach. der Blutstropfen, a Drop of Blood. der Blutsturz, die Blutstürzung, a great Loss of Blood, a violent Spitting of Blood, the Hemorrhage. der Blutsverwandte, a Kinsman by Blood, a near Relation. der Blutsumlauf, the Circulation of the Blood.

Bluttheuer, adj. eine blutheuere Befasgerung, a bloody Siege, that costs much Blood.

Bluttriefend, adj. bloody, trickling, dropping of Blood, imbrued with Blood.

das Bluturtheil, the Sentence of Death.

das Blutvergießen, a Shedding, Spilling, Effusion of Blood. Bloodshedding, Massacring, Killing of Men. der Blutvergießer, a Shedder of Blood. die Blutwaage, das Blut zu wägen, a little Handscale or Balance, to weigh the Blood that is letting. das Blutwasser, a clingy yellow Water, the Lymph or Lympha. die Blutwurst, a Blooding, Blood-Pudding or Black-Pudding. die Blutwurz, die Tormentil, Tormentill, Ashweed, Sepefoil. der Blutzehend, the Tyche or Tenth, that is given of Cattle. das Blutzeihen, a red North-Shine, which the superstitious World take for an Omen of Bloodshedding or of a War. der Blutzeuge, a Martyr. der Blutzwang, a Dissemper of the human Body, that consists in a violent yet vain Desire of going to Scool, a Tannamus, a bloody Tencinusus.

die Bodereße, oder plur. Bodereßen, Alkekengi, Wintercherries, Nightshade-berries, Morel-cherries.

Böbern, see Beben.

Bock, a Cub; see Bockal.

Böcken, see pochen, to knock.

der Bock, a Buck, ein junger Bock, a Kid. stinken wie ein Bock, to smell rammish or rank, to stink like a He-Goat. ein geiler Bock, a lascivious Buck, a wanton Rank. der Günderböck, so in die Wüste gesagt wurde, the Scap Goats in the old Testament. einen Bock messen, to suck a Bull, to do a Folly. den Bock zum Girtner scheit, to give a Wolf the Weather to keep, or to let a Fox to keep the Gaele; to trust a Thing to one that is himself a Thief. ein Bock-Weßel, Holz darauf zu sägen, a Sawing-Trestle, a Sawing-Morie, or Jack. Bock

der Kutscher, a Coach Box. der Malers Bock oder Esel, a Painter's Easel. einen dem Bock halten, to Bock stehen, to back one, to hold that climbs up somewhere. Bock den Brücken, ein Eisbrecher, the Stalling on Bridges, an Icebreaker. in den Bock spannen, (auf die Folter bringen) to put to the Rack. einen Bock machen, (schießen) to commit a Fatal Error, to make a Blunder.

Bockbeinig, adj. straddling, the crooked Legs or Shanks.

die Böden, the Small-pox; see Botten.

Böden, v. r. n. 1) brünstig seyn, dem Bock verlangen, to want a Buck; proud or ready to take 2) to smell or stink like a Buck.

Böden, v. r. a. to but at one another to run full But with your Heads against an other as Goats would. Bockengrube, bockengrubig, bocknarbig &c. see under Blattergrube.

Bödenzen, stinken wie ein Bock, v. r. to smell rank or rammish.

das Bockfell, a Buck-Skin. von gen Bocklein, Kid's-Skin. die Bockföte, a Reed or Pipe; a Baggpipe. Bockgestell, the Support of a Box. der Bockhirsch, a Race of Deer or Goats, that resemble the Stag Hart. die Bockhoden, a Sort of Plums so called.

Bockig, adj. er adv. 1) proud, wanting the Buck. 2) smelling like a Buck, or stinking like a He-Goat. schmeckt bockig, has a Taste of a Buck.

Bockisch, adj. extravagant, lascivious, wanton, lewd, loose, unchaste, modest.

der Bockkäfer, Holzböck, the Capricious. das Bocklamm, a Male Lamb or the Bockleder, (Bockfell) Buck-leather. das Bocklein, a little Kid.

das Bockmesser, a Knife of the Coatmakers to scrape the Horn with.

die Bockmühle, the Name of a common German Windmill.

Bockseife, see Bockföte, a Bag-pipe. der Bockseifler, a Bag-piper.

die Bockpimpinelle, a Kind of Fennel, Buck-Parsley, or wild Parsley.

der Bockrat, Buckram, Trellis, Schetter.

das Bocksauge, 1) a Buck's-Eye, a little with one eye less or smaller than the other.

Vessel; as the Dregs or Grounds, the Settlements of Liquor, the Sediment, Mud, the Settling of Urin &c. der Bodenschlag, an Impost paid for Wines imported from foreign Parts; it is also called Lagergeld, see Bodenzoll. die Bodenschicht, the lower or Bottom Layer or Stratum of any Thing, the lower Row, Bed &c. der Bodenschlüssel, the Key to the Loft, to the Granary &c. die Bodenschneise, see Bodengericht. die Bodenschraube, der Bodenzieher eines Küfers oder Böttchers, a Cooper's Turrel, der Bodensee, the Lake whereon Constance is situated upon the Borders of Germany and Switzerland. der Bodenstein, der unterste Mühlstein, the Bed (Bottom) or lower Millstone that lies fast and immovable. das Bodestück, the Bottom-Piece of any Thing. die Bodenthür, the Loft-Door, the Door to the Granary. der Bodenzieher, Bodenschrauber, 1) a Surgeon's Trepan or Piercer. 2) a Cooper's Turrel. der Bodenzins, 1) the Hire one pays for the Use of a Loft, last-Rent. 2) a Rent one pays for Ground you have build your House on, Ground-Rent. 3) Stallage for a Shop on the Market-Place. der Bodenzoll, a Toll, Custom or Impost paid for imported Wines or Liquors of any Sort.

Böden oder Bödenen, v. r. a. 1) to furnish with a Bottom, with a Floor, that is, to head or bottom a Cask; to floor a Room. 2) der Schiffer hat gebödet met über gebödet, the Master of the Ship has taken Bottomry (see the Following.)

die Bodmeren, (a Sea-Town Term) the Bottomry. der Schiffer hat Geld auf Bodmeren genommen, oder hat auf den Boden seines Schiffes Geld auf genommen, the Master of the Ship has taken Bottomry, has borrowed Money upon the Keel of his Ship; (which is as much as to insure his Ship against the Dangers of the Sea.) der Bodmerbrief, a Bill of Bottomry; a Bond or Hand-writing of the Captain of a Ship, concerning Money he has borrowed on her Keel, promising to pay that Money with Usury, when the said Ship be arrived to the appointed Port.

der Bödspriet, see Bogspriet.

der B. fist, a Sort of a Spunge that is full of Dust.

Bög, bent; (the preterit of Biegen, to bend.) der Bog eines Schiffes, the

the Bow, the Forepart of a Ship. in Boganker, the second Anchor.

die Boge, ein Ring oder was rings gemacht ist, a Ring, such as is made in the Form of a Ring.

Böge, Bögrebe, Bögruthe, the principal or strongest Branch of a Vine; is bent and tied to a Prop.

das Bögen, the Art of tying a Vine Branch to the Prop.

der Bögen, a Bow, an Arch, a Circle; any Thing that is bent has a crooked Shape. ein Bögen, ein Gemölbe, an Arch-Room, Vault, a Hemicycle. ein Flitschbög, a long Bow, a Flerch-Bow, a Bow shoot Arrows, Fletches, Darts or with ein Bögen eines Ebores, Arcade, Arch or Vault of a Gate. mölbtet Bögen an einem Hause, Portico, a Porch a Piazza. ein geschw. Bögen, an elliptic Arch. Bögen, Biegung eines Gemölbes, a Bend or Hollowness of a Vault. ein Flitschbögen, a little Segment or portion of a Circle. Bögen am Sattel, the Saddle-Bow. der Bögen ober gel über dem Abzuge einer Flinte, Gard. der Bögen des Horizonts, the Amplitude. der Bögen, im Bombe im Fluge beschreibt, the plitude a thrown Bomb describes. Flight. ein Bögen, Handbogen, Cross-Bow, Hand-Bow in der Lumb. ein Bögen, in a Lumb. ein Bögen, a Sheet of Paper. boggen by Sheets; Archwise, in the Manner of a Bow, of an Arch; bent, crooked, not strait. die Bögenbedcke, an arched Ceiling of a Room, of a loon, Church &c.

der Bögener, Bögenmacher, Bögenster, a Crossbow-maker, a Crossbow Man, a Fletcher, Bowyer.

eine Bögenfahrt; — thun, (a provincial idiom) ein Ende von etwas machen und überhaupt hat to make an End, to determine a fair, to make a Bow or a Share Business; to abstract from Part and come to a round Sum. der Bögen, a covered Walk, a passage, a shady Walk. das Bögen, a wooden Arch to build upon; also Lehrbögen. das Bögen, a Vault or Arch in full, an insire Arch. die Bögen, the whole Extent of a Sheet, the genesis of a Sheet of Paper. ein Bögen, a Book in Folio. Bögenlaube, an arched Bowyer's

labour or Walk in a Garden, die Bogenspre, Bogenform, see Bogengerüst, die Bogenlinie, Birkellinie, a circular Line. a Bogenmacher, a Croisbowmaker. a Bogenspieler, plur. die, Piers, jacks or Jaumbs, Side-Ports in Architecture, die Bogenrolle, in Architecture Ornaments in the Form of ribs, Rolls &c. at the Keystone of a vault.

bogrand, adj. circular, die Bogenschnitzung, the Arch or Bending of a joint, die Bogensäge, a great Saw in the Wood-Cleavers and Carpenters, a Schrottsäge, der Bogenschluß, Bogenschlüsselstein, the Key-Stone of a Vault; the Center-Stone of a Vault, which all the Arches or Bows unite.

Bogenschuß, 1) a Shoot in a Bow; Bow-Shot, a Random-Shot, Bogenschüsse thun, to shoot at Random. a Shooting with a Bow.

Bogenschuß, 2) an Archer, a Croisbowman, 2) (in Astronomy) the Sagittary.

Bogensenne, Bogensehne, the Bow-string.

Bogenstellung, an Arcade, a Piazza, an Arch or Vault placed close together on Pillars or Columns.

bogig, adj. et adv. archwise or in bow.

Bogenwinde, a Machine to bend a bow by.

Bogenziehen, the Drawing of a Curve, the Making of an Arch, der Bogenzirkel, an Instrument of the Clock-makers and Locksmiths, a Compass or a Pair of Compasses.

bogig, adj. et adv. bent, that has the shape of a Bow.

Bogner, see Bogener.

Bogte, see Boge.

Bog, v. r. a. ein Schiff bogstren, to tow a Ship, das Bogstren, the towing a Ship, Towage

Bogspriet, der gebogene Mastbaum an der Spitze eines Schiffes, the Mast or Bowsprit, see also Bogspriet, Bock oder Böck, a Plank, Board, Deck Board.

an ober bösen, v. r. a. mit Bogen belegen, to board.

Boglenagel, Stallage; see Bude, die Boglenagel, a Saw for cutting Planks or Boards.

Böhm, a small Silver-Coin in Bo-

hemia and Silesia worth three Kreuzer, pretty near five Farthings English Money.

der Böhme, auch eine Böhmin, a Bohemian.

Böhmen, Bohemia, the Kingdom of Bohemia.

der Böhmer, a Kind of a Thrush, the bohemian Thrush; a Bird which is most known in Germany by the Name of Haubendrossel or Goldschwanz, which Words see.

Böhmisch, adj or Bohemia, that is of Bohemia, bohemian, das sind ihm böhmische Dörfer, that's Greek, that's gibberish to him, that's above his Reach, das böhmische Vater unser beten, to curse and swear; to storm, to keep a heavy Noise, to blaspheme, die böhmischen Brüder, a religious Sect or Party.

die Böhrt, a broad Hatchet of the Carpenters to cut the hewn Timber quite even with.

die Böhr, a Hearth to make the Fire on in a Kitchen; also, the Hearth before an Oven or a Furnace; (this is a provincial Word.)

die Bohne, a Bean. Gartenbohnen, große Saubohnen, Garten Beans, Feldbohnen, Pferdebohnen, kleine Saubohnen, little round Field Beans or Horsebeans, Hagebohnen, welsche Bohnen, Schminkebohnen, Kidney Beans or French Beans, die Bohnen blühen, the Beans are at Blossom, (as a Prov. Fools begin to talk.)

Bohnen, v. r. a. mit Wachs reiben, to rub or polish with Wax, to wax, das Bohnen, the Act of polishing with Wax.

der Bohnenacker, a Bean-Plot, a Field planted with Beans.

der Bohnenbaum, every Tree that bears Beans in Husks instead of Seeds, der breitblätterige Bohnenbaum, the broad leaved Sap; the false Eben or Ebony Tree, sinkender Bohnenbaum, the sinking Anagyris, the Bean-Cod Tree, nachlicher, amerikanischer Bohnenbaum, the prickly american Bean-Tree with Acacia Leaves, der Bohnenegel, the Bean Moth, Mire or Maggot.

die Bohnenfaser, the wild Caper Tree, the Fabago, der Bohnenfeim, 1) the Burgeon of a Bean 2) the black Spot in the Hollowness of the Hories Teeth, das Bohnenkraut, Savoury, der Bohnenschuß, see Bohnenfeim, die Bohnenstange, a Prop or Stake for Beans.

das **Bohnenstroh**, Bean - Straw, er ist so grob wie Bohnenstroh, he is as coarse as a Carman or Carter.

der **Bödhner**, a Polisher with Wax.

der **Bödhnhase**, a Tradesman that has not learned his Trade properly; a Bungler, Huddler; (a Name which the Taylors use in particular) see Bödhase and Pfuscher.

der **Bödhslappen** oder **Bödhslumpen**, a rubbing Cloth used at Polishing with Wax.

der **Böhrabl**, a Joiner's pointy Bodkin or Buncheon. die **Böhrbank**, a Bore-Bench or Machine on which Guns are bored, or drilled. das **Böhrreihen**, the Point of a Piercer, Gimlet or Auger.

Böhren, v. r. a. to bore, to make hollow. einen Schlüssel böhren, to drill a Key. ein Brett böhren, to bore a Hole into a Board. Stützenlöcher böhren, to bore or drill Guns or Keys. ein Schiff in den Grund böhren, to sink a Ship. einem den Hirnschedel böhren, to trepan one.

das **Böhren**, Terebration, Boring. der **Böhrer**, a Piercer, a Gimlet, a Wimple. ein **Vorböhrer**, a Kind of Piercer or Auger to begin a Hole with. ein **Böhrer** der Wundärzte, Bildhauer und Bildschnitzer, a Trepan, a Terebra.

der **Böhrhäufel**, Hammer der Bergleute, a Hammer of the Miners to drive the Rock-Piercer into the Rock. die **Böhrlade**, in Cannon-Foundaries a Bench to lay the Piece in, that is to be bored; see **Böhrbank**. das **Böhrloch**, a bored Hole, a Hole made with a Piercer, a Bore. das **Böhrmehl**, the Bore-Meal, the small Stuff of a hard Body that is got out by the Bore or Piercer; if this Borestuff is larger, 'tis then called **Böhrspäne**. die **Böhrmühle**, a Bore-Mill or a Machine that is moved by Water to bore Trees for Water-pipes, and Gun-Barrels. der **Böhrschmied**, a Bore-Smith, a Maker of Hatchets, Hedging-Bills, Axes, chopping Knives and such other great Cutting-Instruments or Tools of Iron, one that makes Piercers, Gimlets, Augers &c. die **Böhrschnecke**, a Snail that has the Shape of a Gimlet; see **Schraubhorn**. die **Böhrspäne**, the Chips, that are got by Boring. die **Böhrspitze**, the sharp Point of a Drill or Piercer; the same as **Böhrreihen**. die **Böhrstange**, the Pole to a long Pipe-borer; in Foundaries, the copper Tool, with which the Cannons are bored.

das **Böhrzeug**, a Tool of the Locksmiths, to bore Holes into Iron with **Böi**, a Sort of Woolen-Stuff; see **Böi**.

die **Böje**, a Piece of Wood or Cork that is tied with a Rope to the Anchor, a float above for a Mark where the Anchor lies. der **Böler**, a Kind of Ship, a Bark, used in the Spring to lay Buoy or Tuns out in Sea for Ships to avoid the dangerous Places.

das **Böisalz**, Bay-Salt, a coarse Salt which is obtained by evaporation of Sea-Water.

der **Böfal**, a great Cup of Gold or Silver; also a Jugg, a Kind of Vase made of Clay, Glass or Crystal.

der **Böfel**, Pickel. Fleisch in den Böfel legen, to salt Meat. das **Böfel**, Fleisch, pickled or Salt-Meat. **Böfelhering**, a Pickle-Herring. keln, see einböfeln, to pickle.

die **Böfelerde**, an Earth that resists Bole; (terra bolaris.)

Bölbe, die Zwiebel einer Blume, Bulb of a Flower.

der **Bösch**, a fresh Water-Fish, a Bream; also a Chevin, a Codfish.

Böls, an obsolete Word, which is only used in the Word Trunkens Böls, a Drunkard.

die **Böle**, a thin wooden Cylinder of the Silk-Weavers.

die **Böle**, every thick Plank or Board; see **Böhle**.

die **Böle**, a Hide or Swoling of Land the Dukedom of Sleswig.

Bölein, v. r. a. to board; see **Böhle**. der **Bölenarm**, the wooden Arm which the Cylinder of the Silkweaver is moveable.

der **Böll**, the rough or hairy prominent Threads, the Hile of Velter.

Böll, adj. et adv. hard, stiff, indeed unmallesable, brittle. böll seyn, to be convex. inwendig ganz böhl und böll seyn, to be within all hollow.

der **Bölle**, a Bull; see **Bulle**.

die **Bölle**, a Word which signifies a round Body; it is particularly used of Onions, of the Buds of Trees and Plants, likewise of the round Seed Vessels of the Flax and the Seed Head of the Onions.

Böllen, a Name for the black Poplar Tree.

das **Böllengewächs**, Zwiebelgewächs, bulbous Plant.

der **Böller**, in Navigation, a little Pale or Pin on the Bord of a Ship, about which the Ropes are fastened.

der **Böller**, a little Fire Mortar, that makes a great Noise when discharged or fired off.

Bollig oder **bolllicht**, adj. et adv. 1) hard, stiff, brittle; see **Boll**. 2) round, bulbous, onionlike.

der **Bollwerk**, eine Bastion, a Bastion, a Bulwark. ein halbes **Bollwerk**, a demi Bastion, an Epaulement. ein **Bollwerk** im Wasser, a Dam, a Wall-top made of Piles &c. ein **Bollwerksohr**, an Orillon. der **Bollwerksgründt**, the Point of the Bastion die **Bollwerkswehre**, the Counter - Guard. der **offener Winkel**, the Flank - Angle.

der **Bolus**, **Bole**. die **Boluserde**, bolar earth, armenischer **Bolus**, bole Armeniac.

der **Bolzen**, a Bolt, Darr, Flerch, Shaft. **Bolzen**, Pfeil auf eine Armbrust, an arrow for a Crois-bow. **Bolzen**, großer eiserener Nagel, a great Iron-nail alles zu **Bolzen** brechen, alles zerlegen ausdeuten, to take every thing in an ill Part, to misinterpret. **Bolzen** says. das **Bolzenschloß**, a cylindrical Padlock that has a Bolt within. **Bolste** Rüben oder **Rabischen** &c. long Turneps, Radishes &c.

der **Bombärde**, 1) formerly a warlike instrument, to throw or cast prodigious Stones at a Distance with. 2) a Ship without a Deck, with Mortar pieces, to throw Bombs from at Sea. in Organe, a Sort of Pipes that give a humming Tune; the Drone of an Organ.

der **Bombardiren**, v. r. a. mit **Bomben** beschießen, to bombard, to bomb. der **Bombardirer**, a Bombardier. die **Bombardiergalliotte**, Galliot, a Bomb-Vessel. **Bomb-Keten**. die **Bombardirung**, Bombarding or Bombardment.

der **Bombasin**, **Barchet**, Bombasine, Fum, Dimitty.

der **Bombast**, Schwulst in der Schreibart, Bombast. es ist lauter **Bombast**, a bombastic Style; a high Strain of speech, Nonsense.

der **Bombe**, a Bomb, a great Granado, Shell. **Bomben** werfen, to throw Bombs. die **Bombenröhre**, the Tunnel, the Mouth of a Bomb. das **Bombenfeuer**, der **Bombenbrauter**, the Gunstock, the Gunners March.

der **Bommes**, see **Bammeln**.

der **Bommen**, das **Bommen** der Glocken, the Ding-Dong of Bells.

die **Bonart**, the Carpenters Axe or Hatchet.

der **Bönde**, a Farmer in the Dukedom of Sleswig that possesses his Farm or Estate by Way of Inheritance and as his own Property; in Opposition to those that are called **Lausten**, who hold their Farms from others.

der **Böue**, see **Bohne**.

der **Bönen**, see **Bohnen**.

der **Bönhase**, ein Pfuscher, a Taylor that dares not work publicly, because he did not serve a regular Apprenticeship; the Word **Bönhase**, signifies also a Spoil-Trade.

das **Bönnet**, die **Nüge**, a Bonnet, Cap. der **Bönit**, the Name of a Sea-Fish which Linne reckons among the Mackerels or Mackrels.

der **Böog**, (eines Schiffes) the Bow, the Head or Forepart of a Ship.

der **Böogspriet**, see **Bogspriet** and **Bugs** spriet.

das **Böot**, a Boat, a Ship-boat.

der **Böotfuecht**, a Sea-Man, Mariner, a Sailor. die **Böotleute**, Sailors, Mariners, the Ships-crew, Sea-faring-Men. der **Böotsmann**, a Pilot or Steersman; a Boatsman. ein **Hochböotsmann** oder **Hauptböotsmann**, the Boat-Swain of a Ship.

der **Börägo**, **Börägen** oder **Börägen**, **Börägo**, the broad-leaved Bugloss.

der **Börat**, a light Stuff of Silk and Wool.

der **Börar**, **Borax**, a whitish Mineral used by Goldsmiths to solder with; Chrysolcol, Sal Tincal.

der **Börd**, der **Rand**, the Rim, Margin, Brink or Border, the Extremity of a Thing, the Edge, the Bord. der **Börd** eines Schiffes, the Bord or Ship-board. am **Börd**, on Bord. sich an **Börd** legen, to board a Ship. über **Börd** werfen, to throw or cast over Board. der **Börd**, die **rechte Seite** des Schiffes, das **Schiff** selbst, the Bord or Shipboard. an **Börd** gehen, to go on Board, to embark. das **Steuerbörd**, **Stürbörd**, die **rechte Seite** des Schiffes, the Starbord, right Side. das **Backbörd**, die **linke Seite**, the Larboard, the Port, the left Side of the Ship. ein **Schiff**, das immer auf **Backbörd** fällt, a Ship that heels a Port. der **Börd** oder das **Brett**, ein **Time**, a Board

Board, Plank or Shelf to lay Things upon. ein Bücherbord, a Shelf for Books.

die **Börde**, an einem Kleide, a Galoon, the Edging, Lacing, Bordering of a Garment, Lace mit Borden besetzen, to lace. die **Borde**, der Rand, the Border Edge, Brim, Skirt. die **Borbe** am Tuche, Zeuge, a List of Cloth or of a Stuff. die **Borde** am Leinen Tuche, the Salvage of Linnen Cloth. die **Borde**, (in Architecture) the Frize or Frieze.

die **Börbe**, a fertile or fruitful Ground; also the Shore or Border of a River.

der **Börbanke**, the great Board Anchor, Sheer Anchor; also the Night Anchor.

das **Börblech**, the Side-Plates of the Salt-Pans.

das **Bördest**, Hurenhaus, the Brothel Bawdy-House, a Bordel.

die **Börben**, Galoons, Laces. der **Börben**, denwirker, a Lacemaker, Ribbon-weaver.

der **Bördbändler**, a Merchant that deals in Boards, Timber &c.

Bördiren, v. r. a. to lace, to edge. die **Börde** im Garten **bördiren**, to edge or border the Garden Beds.

Bördirt, adj. laced, edged, bordered, imbroid. red. ein **bördirter** Hut, a laced Hat. die **Bördirung**, Lacing. Edging. das **Bördirwerk**, **Bortens** werk, imbroidery, or imbroidery Work.

der **Bördstein**, a Sort of Slate, with which the Border or Edge of Buildings is covered.

Bördooll, adj. voll bis an den Rand, full to the very Bord or Brim.

der **Börg**, a gelded Hog or Swine which in some Places is called, **Barg**, **Porck**, **Börgel**, **Borgel**. **Bär** &c.

der **Börg**, Credit, Thrust, Tick. der **Börg**, **Auflehn**, the Loan, Borrowing, Lending, Money Lent. auf **Börg** nehmen, to take upon Credit, Thrust or Tick, to borrow. auf **Börg** verkaufen, to sell upon Thrust, Tick or Credit. auf **Börg** überlassen, to give Credit.

Börgeu, v. r. a. 1) to borrow of one, to take upon Credit. sich aufs **Börg** geu verlassen, to tick, to go upon Tick. 2) einem **börgeu**, ihm Geld **börgeu**, to lend one Money &c. to give him Credit. lang **gebörgt** ist nicht **geschenkt**, Forbearance is no Acquirance, that which is delay'd is not lost. das **Bör**:

gen, Borrowing, Lending; **Geh** upon Credit. der **Börger**, a Borrower; one that lends or gives Credit.

der **Börk**, a Hog; see **Börg**.

die **Börke**, better Rinde, the Rind of Bark of Trees and Plants; also Bark of any Sore or Wound.

der **Börkfaßer**, a Bark-Scarab.

der **Börkwurm**, the Worm in the Bark of a Tree; also a Distemper of the Trees, when the Bark of it has been damaged.

Börken wie die **Hirfche**, v. r. n. to low, bell, bray.

der **Börn**, a provincial Word for Brunnen 1) it signifies Water, without a Plant. ein **Glas Börn**, a Glass of Water. ein **Börnloch**, ein **Trog** aus welchem das **W** b läuft, a Trough for Cattle to drink out of. 2) eine **Quelle**, Spring, a Water-Spring. 3) ein **grabener Börn**, (Brunn) a Well.

die **Börndistel**, **Börnurm**, see **Carde** benedicten.

Börnen, v. r. a. das **B** tranken, water the Cattle, to give them to drink.

die **Börnsfahrt**, the Visitation or Location of the Salt-houses and inner of the Salt- Wells, Salt-Pits or Springs.

der **Börnerr**, the Proprietor or Master of a Salt-pit and Salt-house.

die **Börnsanne**, a Water-Cann, a Veil to fetch Water in.

das **Börnseil**, the Rope by which Water is drawn out of a Well.

Börnurm, see **Carde** benedicten.

Börrogo, **Börrogen**, **Böratsche**, **Börretsch**, see **Borago**.

der **Bördborfer Apfel**, the Apple of the dorf, the German Spin.

die **Börse**, 1) eine **Geldbörse**, (Geldbeutel) a Purse to put Money in. 2) ein öffentlicher Ort, in welchem die Kaufleute in großen Handeltreiben ihrer Geschäfte wegen zusammenkommen, the Bourse or Exchange; where Merchants meet to transact or negotiate their Business, conclude Treaties & deliberate concerning the Trade of the World.

der **Börst**, ein **Riß**, **Bruch**, a Chop, a Chink, a Crevice, a Split.

die **Börsten**, **Saubörsten**, **Bristles**, **Haar** Bristles.

Börsten oder **Börsten**, v. r. recip.

Hand on End, to stare, to brisk up.
der Hund **brisset** sich, the Dog brisks up.

Brünnengras, an odoriferous Plant:
Spikes or Spikenard.

Brünnjähricht, adj. **brünnjährichte**
Fische, Fishes that have Beards.

brünnig, adj. et adv. having Bristles, to
be provided with Bristles. ein **brünniges**
Schwein, a bristly Hog. **brünnige**
Haare, bristle Hair, Hair that stand
on End, that brisk up. der **Brünn-**
pencil, a Painter's Pencil that is made
of Bristles. der **Brünnwisch**, a Hair-
broom.

Brünte, der Rand oder Einfassung
des jeden Dinges, the Border; the
Edging or Lacing of any Thing. eine
goldene oder silberne **Brünte**, a Gold
or Silver Lace.

Brünte, ein Kleid besetzen, **bebrünten**,
v. r. s. to dawb, lace, edge or border
Garmenz with Galloons; see **Brü-**
nung.

Brünteisen, an Iron Tool of the
Tin-men, to give round Things a
Border or an Edge with.

Brünte, v. r. a. to provide with an
Edge or Border: Tin-men edge their
Workmanship by bending the sharp
Edge of it down, and Pewterers theirs,
by turning a Border to it.

Brünte, the Vice or Block of the
Pewterers, to which the Things, that
are to be edged or bordered, are fastened.

Brünte, see **Brünte**.

Brünte, see **Brünte**.

Brünte, an Iron of the Book-
binders, by which they give the Books
an artificial Border or Edging; also this
ornament itself is called **Brünte**,
a Fillet on a Book either of Gold, Sil-
ver &c.

Brünte, a Laceman.

Brünte, **Brünte**, **Brünte**, a
Lace-maker; see **Brünte**.

Brünte, Galloon, Lace.

Brünte, **Brünte**, a Trading in
Timber. **Brünte**, see **Brünte**.

Brünte, kleine Spitze, Kante,
Borte, a small Lace, Band or String.

Brünte, adj. et adv. bad, ill, evil, mali-
cious, maliciously, wicked &c. See
Brünte.

Brünte, adj. et adv. 1) **schädlich**, ge-
fährlich, malignant, pernicious, dan-

gerous. **brünte** Fieber, malignant
Fevers. 2) **brünte**, (boshast, lafter,
bäst) malicious, mischievous, wicked,
vicious. die **Brünte** einer Krank-
heit, the Malignity of a Distemper &c.

Brünte, v. r. a. (in Fortification) to
give a Slopeness, a Talus, to make
sloping or shelving. die **Brünte**,
(in Fortific. and Archit.) a Slopeness,
Talus, Shelving, Slope die innere **Brü-**
nte eines Grabens, the inner Sloop
of a Ditch. ein Graben, der wenig
Brünte hat, a flat bottomed Ditch.

die **Brünte**, 1) in Mining, a Pause. 2) a
Bundle of Flax; see **Bündel** and **Strau-**
che. 3) eine Federbuse, ein Feders-
kiel, a Quill.

Brünte, adj. et adv. (a Word which ex-
presses in all its Significations the Op-
position of good) bad, ill, evil, wick-
ed &c. 1) **brünte**, (schabbast, verdor-
ben, verfälscht) **brünte** Augen, bad or
sore Eyes. ein **brünte** Zahn, an aking
Tooth. 2) **brünte**, (what is against our
Wish or Desire.) eine **brünte** Sache,
a bad, an ill Affair. **brünte** Zeiten, bad
Times. ein **brünte** Bezahler, a bad,
an ill Payer. ein **brünte** hässliches Weib,
a Shrew, a very Scold, a foul-mou-
thed Woman, a Vixen. ein **brünte**
Hund, a malicious Dog. **brünte** werden,
to grow angry, to grow in a Passion,
to fret and fume. er meint es nicht
brünte, he means no Harm. **brünte** thun,
sich **brünte** stellen, to affect ill Will, to
seem angry. einen mit **brünten** Worten
anfahen, to fall foul upon one, to
inveigh bitterly against him. das **brünte**
Wesen, die fallende Sucht, the falling
Sickness, Epilepsy. das **brünte** Ding,
der Wurm am Finger, a Felon or
Whirlow at the End of a Finger. ein
brünte Gewissen, an ulcerous Conscience;
the Remorses, Checks or Strings
of the Conscience. wer **brünte** ge-
ben set, dem widerfährt auch **brünte**, Harm
watch, Harm catch. **brünte** Wetter,
foul, boisterous Weather. **brünte** und
ungesunde Feuchtigkeiten, peccant Hu-
mours. eine **brünte** Laune, an ill Hu-
mour. ein **brünte** Bube verführt viele
andere, one scabby Sheep spoils or
infects a whole Flock. das **brünte**, the
ill, the bad, Evil, Mischief, Harm,
Prejudice, Damage, Hurt. **Brünte** und
brünte versucht haben, to have seen,
tried and experienced the World. das
brünte oder **brünte**, the Worst of
all.

der **Brünte**, der Teufel, the Devil, Satan,
the evil Spirit.

die

die Bofel, a Bowl to play with.

der Bofeler, see Rüchenjunge.

Bofeln, v. r. a. mit Bofeln fpielen, to play, to beat Bowls, to bowl. bofeln, fpielen, to play at Nine - Pins. die Bofelbahn, a Square or Place for Nine-pins. die Bofelfugel, the Bowl or Ball. Bofelflag, a Bowling - Green.

der Bofewicht, a Rascal, an ill, wicked, malicious, profligate Fellow, a flagitious Man, a Rogue, scoundrel, Villain, Knave, an impious, perverse Fellow, a damned Soul. ein Erbbfewicht, an Arch - Rogue or Villain.

Bösfertig, adj. et adv. fertig Böfes, Schaden zu thun, ready to do Mischief; malicious die Bösfertigkeit, Re diness of doing Mischief.

Böshafft, adj. et adv. ill, malicious, maliciously, mischievous, bent on Mischief, malignant, malign, wicked, roguish. Böshafftig and Böshafftiglich, signify the same as Böshafft. Böshafftigkeit, better Bosheit, which see.

Böshafftlich, adv böshafftigerweise, maliciously. die Bosheit, Malice, Mischief, Mischievousness, Wickedness, Perversity, Naughtiness, Malignity, Knavery, Roguery, Perfidiousness, Treacherousness Blackness

Böslisch, adj. maliciously, spitefully, böslisch handeln, to act maliciously, perfidiously, rascally, flagitiously, treacherously; with Malice, with a malicious or mischievous Design.

Böswillig, adj. et adv. die Abficht zu Schaden haben, having a Design to hurt. die Böswilligkeit, Malevolence, Illwill.

Böfelerarbeit, mean Work.

das Boff rbein, Boffirholz, a Tool used by sculptors or Statuaries, a Chisel to rough-hew a Figure with.

Boffren, v. r. a. to imbols, (in Wachs oder Gyps in Wax or Stuck) to make Figures in whole or half Relievo or in alto or basso Relievo. etwas nachboffren, to make an imbossed Copy of a Thing. der Boffirer, one that makes imbossed Work. die Boffirfunft, the Art or Skill to make imbossed Work.

Boffirt, adj. imbossed.

der Boffler, Bofflier oder Boffler, a Man employed in a House to all mean Sorts of Work.

Bot, see Boot.

B't, see Bieten, of which in is the Priorit.

die Botanik, Botanikunde, Botanikwissenschaft, Botany.

Botanisch, adj. botanisch, botanic. a botanischer Garten, a botanic or botanical Garden, a Flower or Plant Garden.

Botanifiren, v. r. a. to go a simpling to go about gathering of physick Herbs.

ein Botanist, Botanikus, Kräutler, an Herbalist or Botanist.

Böte, see Bothe.

der B'th, Preis einer Waare, the Rate, Value set upon a Thing by Appraiser, the Appraisalment. nen B'oth, ein Geb'oth auf et thun, to bid or offer Money for Thing; see Geb'oth.

B'oth oder B'ot, ein kleines Schiff, Boat.

Bothe oder Böte, a Messenger.

Fußbothe, a Foot Messenger, a Foot Post. ein reitender Bothe, a riding Post. ein gefchwinder Bothe, a Courier, an Expres on Horseback. ein eigenen Botthen abfertigen, to dispatch an Expres. der Pfennigbothe zu London, the Penny - Post in London, carries Letters for one Penny tenish Miles round about London.

Botthenfrau, a Woman going errands, a female Messenger. Botthgeld, see Botthensohn. der Botthensohn, a Foot - post, or Foot - Messenger, that goes Post. der Botthensohn, a tage, Portage, the Postage of a Letter. der Botthensmeister, the Master of the Dispatches; also one that the Inspection over the Messengers the Chancery. das Botthenschild, the Packer - boat. der Botthenschild, Shield worn by Messengers. der Botthenspieß, a Messenger's Spear, an Lance.

Botthensweis, adv. botthensweis gehen or laufen, to go Post, to go on Messengers or Errands.

die Botthmächtigkeit, Oberherrschafft, Gewalt, the Jurisdiction, Command Power, Law, Authority, Dominion Government, Empire. unter Botthmächtigkeit bringen, to bring under his Subjection, Power or Obedience, to subdue.

die Botthschafft, a Message, an Errand eine Botthschafft, (Gesandtschaft) an Embassy. der Botthschafter, an Ambassador or Embassador. eine Botthschafterin, an Embassadress, or an

bedford's Lady. ein Bottschafts-
träger, a Reporter.

der Boortseil, a Rope, by which
the Boat is fasten'd to the Ship when
in the Harbour; it is also called the
Löttau.

der oder Böttich, a Brewers' Coo-
per.

**Böttcher, Böttger, Böttner, Bütts-
er, Küfer oder Kübler,** a Cooper.
des Böttchers Bodenzieher, a Tur-
bin, eines Böttchers Schlagel, a Co-
oper's Adz or Addice. **Böttcherarbeit,**
Cooper's Work, Böttcherhandwerk,
**the Trade of a Cooper, Coopersge-
schäft, see Butte.**

Bottelier, (on Ships) the Keeper of
the Provisions, the Butler, the Vic-
taller.

Böttich, a great Tub, a Brewer's
vat.

Birt, adj. enamelled; see Boffirt.

Bottle, Flasche, a Bottle.

Bottelbier, Böttelbier, bottled Beer
ale.

Boß, see Boff.

Boß, 1) a coarse Sort of woollen Stuff,
Freeze or Frize. **2)** der Boß,
die schwimmende Leuchte oder ein
Leuchtkor, so an einem geworfenen
Seile befestigt ist, a Buoy.

Boßseil, the Buoy-Rope.

**Boße, (Ecke, Winkel auf einem
Schiffe, wo die Bootleute ihr Lager
haben)** the Chambers where the Sailors
live.

Boß, adj. et adv. made of Bay or
size.

Boß, v. r. a to rock a Child that
is in the Cradle; see Wiegen.

Boß, see Boßseil.

Boßweber, a Bay-Weaver.

**Boß, broke, (the Praetrit of Brechen,
break.)**

Boß, adj. fallow. einen Acker brach
lassen, to let a Piece of Ground
lie fallow. (fig.) brache liegen, feiern,
keine Arbeit haben, to want Work,
to stand still for Want of Work.

Brachacker, a Lay-Land, a Field
that lies fallow, a Field that lies this
year in Abeyance.

Brachdistel, see Brachdistel.

Brache, a Piece of Ground that is
left unilled for this Crop.

die Brache, a Brake for Flax and Hemp,
see Breche.

Brachen, v. r. a. den Acker, to fallow
or break the Ground, to plough or
till it the first Time. **Wiebrachen,**
to plough the second Time. **zum drit-
ten Male brachen,** to trifallow. **das
Brachen,** Fallowing or Breaking the
Ground. **die Brachdistel,** the hun-
dred headed Thistle. **das Brachenheu,**
Hay that is made on fallow Fields.
der Bracher, see Brachvogel. **das
Brachfeld,** a fallow Ground, Land
laid up. **der Brachfaser,** the Turd-
raking Beetle. **das Brachform,** Corn
that is sown in fallow Grounds or Lay-
lands. **Brachland, Lay-land; fallow
Ground. Brachlaufer, Brachlerche,
Biesenlerche, Heidenlerche, Steinlerche,
Waldlerche, the Titlark. Woodlark.
der Brachmonat, der Junius, the
Month of June. der Brachschein, the
New-moon in the Month of June.**

**die Brachse, die Brachsme, der Brachs-
me, Brassen &c.** a fresh Water Fish,
the Bream.

Brachte, brought, which is the Praetrit
of bringen.

der Brachvogel, a general Name for such
Birds as come after the Crop and com-
monly are found on Lay-lands; there
are several Sorts of them; as the Reits-
hahn, Färsenwälder, Regenvogel,
Bittervogel, Windevogel &c. the Cur-
lew, das Gaathuhn, the green Flo-
wer. **der Brachwaid, Woad, Dier's
Woad** that is sown in the Spring or
perhaps in the Month of June. **die
Brachzeit,** the Season for fallowing or
breaking the Field.

**Brack, Bräde, (ein Leithund, a Draw-
ing Dog;)** a Kind of shorttailed set-
ting Dog; a Brach, a Dog with a bro-
ken Snout.

das Brack, (der Auswurf) that which
is cast out, the Refuse, Trash, Out-
cast; Rubbish. **Brack, (in Naviga-
tion)** a Wreck.

Brackbant, see Brachen.

die Bräde, 1) the Refuse or Trash; see
Brack and Auswurf. **2)** in some Pro-
vinces, especially in Livonia, the
Word **die Bräde,** signifies a Meeting
of sworn Persons, that inspect the
Merchandises, especially Flax and
Hemp that is going to be exported,
which they at the same Time separate
and single out; which in some other
Provinces is called Schauamt.

Bräde

Bräcken, v. r. a. to separate, to single out, to chuse; see Aussondern. **bras dent**, (Pipenstäbe) to tell Pipestaves and tax the cracked ones. **die Bras dentbank**, der **Brasentisch**, the Bench or Table on which Things are separated or singled out. **die Brackenbistel**, a Plant, the hundred headed Thistle; it is also called **Mannstreu** and **Brackenbistel**. **Brachenhaupt**, (in Heraldry) a Dog's Head, such as has a long broken Snout.

der Bräcker, a sworn Officer for Separating and Singling out of Merchandises that are to be exported. **Bräcker** so **die Pipenstäbe taxiren**, sworn Men or Officers that tell the Pipe-Staves and refuse or cast out all that are either cracked or not sizable, counting two or more for a good one.

das Bräcgut, cast-out Merchandises; a Commodity that will not sell, paltry Stuff; Refuse. **der Brachhund**, a Dog with a broken Snout. **das Bräclein**, a Puppy with a broken Snout. **die Bräcnase**, a broken Nose. **die Bräcperle**, unripe Pearle, a Pearl that is not yet properly formed. **das Bräcschaf**, a Sheep or Weather that is cast out in Autumn and butcher'd for the Table. **die Bräcstäbe**, Pipe Staves, that are cracked and singled out. **Bräctisch**, see **Brackenbank**. **Bräcvieh**, out-cast Cattle, Cattle that is found unfit for Propagation, and therefore is singled out. **das Bräcwasser**, brackish Water, Salt Water.

Bräche, brake, the Subjunct of **Brechen**, to break, which see.

Brächte, brought, the Subjunct of **Bringen**.

der Bräcteat, Coins of Gold or Silver-Plates, of which Moneys were coined in former Times.

der Brädem, see **Brodem**.

Brägen, v. r. a. a Term of the Furriers, to draw their Skins over a sharp Iron.

Brähme, see **Brame**.

Brähnen, v. r. a. (Hunting Term.) when a wild Sow wants the Boar, or is ready to take the Boar.

Bräm oder **Brämen**, der **Ginst**, the common Broom or Marweed; see **Ginst** and **Wriemenkraut**.

Bräm, der **Rand**, the Border, the Edge, the Brim.

der Bräm, eine Art Schiffe, a flat Boat, a Tender, see **Brähm**.

die Bräme oder **Bräme**, 1) a Shoemaker's Burgeon of young Hops. 2) the Skirt of any Thing, the Skirt or Border of a Cap or Cloke; see **Bräme**, the Tunny, a large Sea Fish.

die Bräme, a Breeze, Gad - Fly; **Bräms** oder **Brems**.

Brämen, see **Bordiren**, **Bebrämen**, **Verbrämen**.

der Brämfall, (in Navigation) a fall by which the Topmast is hoisted and down.

die Brämflap, a Caper of the Marweed.

der Brämling, the little mountain Finch, a Kind of Goldhammer.

die Brämse, 1) any Fly - Kind that and plagues the Cattle; see **Bräme**, the Breeze. 2) a Ferriers Tool to the Horse with.

das Brämsegel, the Top or Top-lane - Sail.

Brämsen, v. r. a. **die Brämse** an ein Pferd **brämsen**, to curb or to a Horse that won't stand at Show.

das Brämrad, a Wheel by which the main Wheel of a Mill is kept.

die Brämstänge oder **Brämstange**, little Mast that is put on the Main - mast and Fore - mast. **Top - mast** or a **Top gallean - Mast**.

der Bränd, 1) **das Feuer**, die **Feuerbrunst**, a Fire; **Conflagration**. **Brand feden**, to fire, to set on to raise a Conflagration. (in Gerathen, to catch, to take Fire) **vollem Brand**, all of a Fire, in Flames. 2) ein **Brand**, **Feuer**, a Brand, a Firebrand. 3) der **Brand**, das **Andrennen**, die **Verschrum**, **Burning**. es **riecht nach Brand**, it smells of Burning. 4) der **Brand**, die **brennung** mit **heißendem Wasser**, Scalding with boiling hot Water. **Brand**, **Hige** einer **Wunde**, **Entzündung**, an Inflammation. der **kalte Brand**, the Gangrene. 5) der **Brand**, **Getreide**, im Korn und an den **Bäumen**, a Blaft or Blight in Corn and Trees, a Mildew or Blasting. **Brand Backsteine** oder **Kast** etc. a Baking of Brick, Lime &c. an Oven also a Baking. **die Brandader**, the iliac Vein. 2) (in Husbandry) a Cornfield in the Midst of a Cornfield on which no Grain come to any Perfection. **die Brandanädigung**, a Gratification granted to a Sovereign or Magistrate to

persons as have lost their Property by Fire. der Brandbettler, one that goes about begging, under Pretence of having lost his House by Fire. die Brandschale oder Brandblatter, a Blister or Badder arising on one's Skin after being burnt or scalded it, a Pustule. der Brandbock, ein Brandeisen, a Log or Andiron, a Brandiron. der Brandbogen, in Smelting Houses, a Hook in the Partizan - Wall where the Slows are applied. Brandbrache der Brandbrache, a fresh Water fish, a Sort of a Bream, that has better Scales than the other Breams. der Brandbrief, a Certificate given by Magistrates to Persons whose Houses and Properties being lost by Fire. Brandbrief, signifies also a Writ, by which those are threatened with Fire that refuse paying Contributions. Brandbuchstabe, a Letter that is blown on Casks &c. for a certain Mark. Brandcasse, Brand- und Affecuratscasse, a public Fund or Cash, out of which those, whose Houses are burnt down, receive either in Part or whole Amount of what they lost by Fire. der Brandeimer, ein Feuer-Bucket, a Leather-Bucket, a Fire-Bucket. das Brandeisen, 1) an Andiron, 2) a Brand-Iron to mark any Thing with. 3) des Büttels Brandeisen, the Beadle's-Iron to mark Casks &c. with.

Brandenburg, (Land und Stadt) Brandenburg: Country and City. Brandenburgisch, of Brandenburg, belonging to Brandenburg.

Brander, 1) das Feuerschiff, Brandschiff, a Fireship. 2) Brander, eine kalte Brandesbrenne einer Bombe oder Kanone, the Fuses of a Bomb or Cannon Shell. der Branderhacke, the Hook of a Fireship: a Grapple or grappling Iron. das Branderg, 1) ein Ore that proceeds from a Mixture of a metallic Earth with Bitumen. 2) ein asphure Cinnabar-Ore. 3) a blackish Copper Ore at Ilmenau in the Country of Saxon - Weimar. die Brandesper, in some Places a Penitence and Holy-day, that is annually observed in Remembrance of some great Conflagration. das Brandfieber, an inflammatory Fever. der Brandort, a sterile Place, a Place without Grass upon it; see Brandader. der Brandfleck, a Spot or Stain that is occasioned by Fire or Burning; also the red Spots on Leaves, Flowers and

Fruits, which are ascribed to a Mould or Mildew. der Brandsuch, 1) a Sorrel Horse, that is more gray than red upon its Back, but has a black Belly and black Legs. 2) a Sorrel Horse, whose Hair are a dark-red. die Brandcasse, 1) a narrow Interval between Buildings, to stop the Fire. 2) a small Interval between the Tents of the common Soldiers. der Brandgeruch, a Smell of Burning. der Brandgeschmack, a Taste of Burning. der Brandgiebel, a strong Stone-Wall or Partizan Wall between the Top-Gable-Ends of two adjoining Houses. die Brandglocke, see Brandcasse und Gilde. die Brandglocke, the Alarm-Bell, a Bell that is rung in Case of a Fire. die Sturm- oder Feuersglocke läuten, to ring the Alarm or Fire-Bell. der Brandhafer, a black-Oats, that has been blasted by Mildew or spoiled by a Blast. der Brandhafen, a Fire-hook. das Brandbend, a Piece of Sail-Cloth incrustated with combustible Materials, to set the Enemy's Ships on Fire. der Brandherr, a Magistrate appointed to be at Hand when a Fire breaks out to give proper Orders for quenching or extinguishing it. der Brandhirsch, a Hart or Stag with a dark brown Breast and long black Hair at his Neck, of which there are Plenty in Bohemia. das Brandholz, Fire-Wood, Fuel.

Brändlich, adj. et adv. that which smells or tastes of Burning.

Brändig, adj. et adv. that which is blasted by Mildew. das Brandorn, blasted or blighted Corn, which is also called Rutterorn. die Brandfugel, (in Artillery) a Fire-Ball, to burn Towns or Ships with. der Brandblatt, the Herb Colts-Foot. das Brandvögel, a Bird, the little darkbrown Hedge-Sparrow; in some Places it is also called Mohrvögel. die Brandsleiter, a Fire-Ladder. das Brandloch, a Hole in a Fire-Ball. das Brandmahl, das Brandmark oder Brandzeichen, 1) a Mark branded with a red hot Iron, a Brand-mark. 2) ein Brandmahl im Gewissen, the Remorse of a feared or grudging Conscience. 3) ein Brandmahl an der Haut, a Caustic, a branded Stigma.

Brandmalen, v. r. s. to mark with a Brand-Iron, to brand, to stigmatise. der Dieb wurde gebrandmalet oder gebrandmarkt, the Felon was branded or stigmatised. Brandmark, see Brand

Brandmahl. Brandmarken; see Bräuhmahlen. die Brandmauer, a Partition Wall, a Wall made intirely of Stone or Brick to be proof against Fire. das Brandmehl, Meal or Flower of blighted Corn. die Brandmeise, a great black Titmouse; see Rohlmeise. der Brandmeister, 1) (in former Times in War) an Officer that exacted the Contributions. 2) in some Towns, an Officer that has the Direction at the Extinguishing of a Fire. das Brandopfer, a Burnt - Offering, a Burnt-Sacrifice. der Brandopfer; Altar, the Altar or Place to sacrifice upon. Brandsordnung, see Feuerordnung. Brandotter, see Brandschlange. der Brandpfahl, a Post or Stake on which a Malefactor was burnt alive. das Brandpflaster, a Plaster to heal a burnt Wound. die Brandprobe, in Coining or in Mints, a Trial which an Essayer or Finer of Gold and Silver makes, to see whether the refined Pieces, are duely refined. der Brandregen, a Blight or Blast, a small drizzling Rain or Rime whereby Corn and Trees are blasted. der Brandroggen, blighted Corn or Rye; see Brandforn. die Brandröhre, the Fusee of a Bomb or Granado Shell. der Brandrost, in Smelting Houses, a Gridiron, on which the Ore is burnt in the Furnace. die Brandruthe, an Andiron or Gridiron; see Brandbock. die Brandsalbe, a Salve for Burnings, a Salve for burnt Members; also for blasted or blighted Trees. der Brandschaden, Damage cauled by a Fire; a Burning or Scalding. a Hurt or Wound, got by Fire or Burning.

Brandschatzen, v. r. s. to put under Contribution, to exact Money from a Town for nor being burnt. die Brandschatzung, Contribution that is exacted in Time of War by the Enemy, an Exaction of Money from a Place for nor being burnt. Brandschatzung bezahlen, to contribute to the Enemy. die Brandschaufel, a Fire-shovel. das Brandschelt, a Firebrand, a Piece of burning Wood. das Brandschiff, ein Brander, a Fireship. die Brandschlange, an Aspick or Asp, a little Serpent whose Biting is mortal; it is also called Brandotter. der Brandschuß, a Shot or Charge fired out of a rusty Gun. das Brandsilber, purified Silver that has been refined or tried on the Coppel. die Brandsohle the first inner Sole of a Shoe. auf der Brandsohle gehen, to have Shoes on that are worn out. die Brandspitze,

a Fire-Engine, an Engine, a Spout, or Syringe used to quench Fire. die Brandspitzen gebrauchen, to play the Engines, to set the going. die Brandstätte, the General Place of a consagrated Building. Brandstein, 1) a Tile or Brick. Brandstein, (Grenzmahl) a Stone, a Boundary; a Stone used to mark the Borders of a Country. Brandstelle, see Brandstätte. Brandsteuer, a Subsidy for a Town that lost their Houses and Goods by Fire. der Brandstifter, Mörder, an Incendiary or Boureesen. Brandstüd, see Brandsilber. Brandthur, an Iron Gate to a Fire. die Brandung, (in Navigation) the Foaming and Rushing of the Waves against steep Rocks, or es, or in Sea over hidden Rocks. a Place in Sea where the Waves and rage in such a Manner; a Boiling, a Shelf. der Brandvogel, a Swallow, a black Mew (schwarze weisse). die Brandwache, 1) in Places a Guard at Night to watch the Streets that no Fire be laid, or prevent Fires or Consaginations. 2) a Guard of a Regiment behind the Rear-Guard; a Guard on the Security of a Camp also denoted. 3) a Guardship, that keeps at a Distance from a Fleet, to observe the Enemy. der Brandweizen, Wheat that has been blasted by Mice. blighted Wheat. das Brandzeichen, 1) a burnt Mark a Brandmark, a Sign by which a Consagration and Situation made known. 2) Mark-Tokens by which Incendiaries sometimes threaten to set Houses on Fire. das Brandzeug, (in Artillerie) 1) Gunpowder moisted with Spirit Wine, to light or kindle artifices with. 2) all combustible Matter by which Goods, Ships &c. of the Enemy may be set on Fire. der Brandzäuner, die schwarze Drossel, a Blackbird.

der Bräuntwein, Brandy, Aque-vin, Spirit, strong Water, strong Liqueur. zweimal über; oder abgetrennt Bräuntwein, rectified or double-tilled Brandy. ranntwein mit Römischer Wacholderbeeren u. abgezogen, strong Water, Cummin-Brandy, Juniper-Brandy &c. Gin. die Bräuntweinblase, an Alembick for Distilling of Brandy or strong Water. der Bräuntweimbrenner, stiller, a Brandy-maker, one that extracts Spirits out of Corn, Raisins, Dreges

Brantweinglas, 1) a Bottle of
 clear Glass to keep Brandy in. 2) a
 clear Glass or Cup to drink Brandy
 out of. **die Brantweinschenke**, a
 Brandy or Gin-Shop.

Brante, (a Hunting Term) die Las-
 tines Baren, the Paw of a Bear;
 the Paws of a Wolf are also called
 Branten.

Brante oder Bränte, a green Tub.
Brantgans, see **Brentgans**, a Sort of a
 Goose.

Braxem, (a fresh Water Fish) a

Brastienholz, Brazil, or Brazil
 a red Wood used by Dyers.

Brasse, in Navigation; those Ropes
 are fastened to the Ends of the
 Masts, by which the Sails may be
 set to the Wind, the Braces.

Brassen, v. r. a. to turn the Sails by Means
 of Braces, to brace about the Yards.

Brasse, a Bream which is a fresh
 Fish that is also called **Bräcker**,
 a Pike and **Brasem**.

Bräse, Distress, Trouble, Anguish,
 Affliction, great Pain.

Bräsel und Brätschmen, Apples
 which are good to be roasted.
Bräthoch, (in Kitchens) a Rack to
 roast the Spit on.

Bräsen, v. r. et irr. n. to roast, to
 broil. **die Fische braten schon**, the
 Fish are frying already. **das Fleisch
 brät**, the Meat is roasting.

Bräsen, v. irr. a. to roast, to fry. to
 parch &c. NB. dieses Wort
 wird öfters auch regular ge-
 bräut. **Apfel braten**, to roast Ap-
 ples. **im Spieß braten**, to roast on the
 spit. **im Ofen**, to broil in the Oven.
**auf dem
 über den Kohlen**, to broil over
 on the Grid-iron. **Steiß** oder

Bräsen, in der Pfanne braten, to fry
 or Fish in the Pan. **Heringe
 bräsen**, to broil Herrings. **ein Stück
 in einer bedeckten Pfanne brä-
 sen**, to stew a Piece of Meat, to bake
 in a Stove-Pan. **nachdem der Mann
 hat man ihm die Wurst**, every
 is treated according to his Mer-
 it. **Defens**, gebratene Lauben
 ohne einem nicht ins Maul geko-
 mmen. **without Pains no Gains**, no Sweet
 without some Sweat; a close Mouth
 gets no Flies, von der Sonne ge-
 bränt, to be burned or parched by
 the Sun (this is rather a verb. neutr.)

in der Stille braten, to lie-broiling
 in Hell.

der Braten, Roast-Meat. **den Braten anset-
 zen**, to broach or spit a Piece of Meat to
 be roasted. **den Braten wenden**, to turn
 the Spit. **den Braten tropfen oder begles-
 sen**, to baste the roasting Meat. **den Bras-
 ten riechen**, to smell a Rack, to scent a Thing
 out, to get a Scent of it. **den Braten vers-
 falzen**, etwas verderben, to spoil and
 Affair. **das Bratenfett**, the Grease
 or Fat that melts out of Meat when it
 is roasting. **der Bratengeruch**, the
 Flavour of Roast-Meat. **der Bras-
 tenkoch**, the Roast-Meat Cook. **der
 Bratenmeister**, an Overseer of the
 Roast-Meat in a King's or Prince's
 Household. **der Bratenspißer**, the
 the Larder, one that lards Meat. **der
 Bratenwender**, a Turn Spit, Turn-
 Broach, a Jack.

Bratengen, nach Braten riechen, to
 reek, to smell as Roast-Meat.

der Bräter, Bratenwender, Zugbrä-
 ter, a Turn-Spit, a Rack for to turn
 a Spit, a Jack with a Barrel and Line,
 with a Line and Weight also a Jack
 with a Wheel for a Dog to run in.
**das Gewicht an einem englischen Zug-
 bräter**, the Flier of a Jack.

Brätfett, see **Bratenfett**. **der Brätsch**,
 a Fish for frying. **der Brätheering**,
 a pickled Herring watered and sea-
 soned for to be broiled. **der Brätsch**,
 see **Bratenfett**. **das Brätlein**, a
 small Piece of Roast-Meat. **der Bräts-
 ling**, a broad brownish eatable Mush-
 room; which, when fried in Butter,
 is of a very agreeable Taste. **der Bräts-
 ofen**, an Oven or Furnace for roasting
 Meat in. **die Brätsfaune**, a Frying
 Pan, Stewing-Pan. **die Brätsöhre**,
 (in Kitchens) a Square Iron Plate with
 a Door to it, either in Hearths or Ovens
 to roast Meat in; pretty near the same
 as **Bratofen**.

die Brätsche, a Base-Viol.

der Brätschirm, a hollow Piece of Iron
 or Brass, set before the Fire to reflect
 the Heat thereof upon the Meat on the
 Spit. **der Brätspieß**, a Spit to roast
 Meat on, a Broach, a Jack. **das Eis-
 sen worauf der Brätspieß ruhet**, the
 Cob-Iron, or Rack.

die Brätwurst, a Sausage **Brätwürste**,
 Chitterlings stuffed with Hog's Flesh to
 be fried. **kleine Brätwürste** oder
Sausfischen, so gliederweise abgehoben
 den sind, Linke, kleine Sausages, et-
 was **Brätwurst** nach einer Speckseite
 werr

werfen, a Hook will lost to get a Salmon: (Proverb.) see Speckseite.

Brägel, see Brägel.

die: Brau, das Gebräu Bier; so viel als auf einmal gebrauet wird, a Brewing, a whole Brewing.

Brauberechtiget, adj. to have a Right to or a Privilege of Brewing.

der Braubottich, a great Brewing-Tub.

der Brauch, die Nutzung, der Gebrauch, die Gewohnheit, Use, Usage, Custom, Habit; see Gebrauch. zum nöthigen Brauch, for necessary Uses.

Brauchbar, adj. et adv. useful. fit or apt to be used, worn, employ'd or enjoy'd, serviceable. ein brauchbarer Mann, an accomplished, a very apt Man. die Brauchbarkeit, Utility, Usage; the Quality of a Thing, by which it is useful.

Brauchen, v. r. a. et n. 1) gebrauchen, anwenden, to employ; to use; to make Use of. eine Kur brauchen, to use Medicines, to be in a Course of Physic. einen Arzt, Advocaten brauchen, to employ a Physician, an Advocate or Attorney. 2) brauchen, oder nöthig haben, to want, need, lack a Thing, to stand in Need of it, to have Occasion for. was braucht es solcher Weitzantzigkeiten, what Need is there of such Evasions, Shifts, Prolixities, of so many Words. er braucht seiner nicht, he has no Occasion for him, he don't want him. sie brauchen, sind arm, they want it very much, they are poor. es braucht's nicht, there is no Need of it, 'tis not necessary.

Bräuchlich, adj. et adv. gebräuchlich, usual, common, ordinary. bräuchlich seyn, to be usual, to be in Use, in Fashion; to be the Custom. bräuchlich werden, to become customary. landbräuchlich verfahren, to act or proceed according to the Custom of the Country.

Brauen, v. r. a. to brew, to brew Beer, Malt, Ale &c. Bier, so man für seinen eigenen Haushalt gebräuet hat, home-brewed Beer. das Brauen, Brewing. der Brauer, a Brewer. die Brauerin, a Brewer's Wife. a Woman that brews or keeps a Brewhouse. die Brauerey, a Brew-House; the Art of Brewing, the Business of Brewing. die Brauergilde, Brauerinnung, the Guild or Company of the Brewers. der Brauerlohn, the Wages given to a Brewer. die Brauerschaft, see Brauergilde. die Brauergarthe, Brewing.

Utensils or Implements. die Braurechtigkeit, the Privilege for Beer &c. See Braurecht.

der Bräuhau, Brew-house, a white Beer brewed in several Germany.

das Brauhau, 1) a Brew-House with the Privilege of Beer. der Brauberr, a Brewer, the Proprietor of a House that has the Privilege of Brewing. Brau, see Braugilde. der Braufest, Braupfanne, a Brewer's-Cop. great Brewing-Kettle or Boiler. Braufnecht, a Workman in a house, a Brewer's-Man or die Braufse, a Brewer's-Cooler. die Braufkunst, the Skill of Brewing. die Braumaid-Servant or a Woman in a Brew-house. der Braumaster, a Brewing-Master; a Brewer, has the Inspection of a Brewing-house.

Braun, adj. brown, (dun, dark.) die braune Farbe, the Colour. ein braunes Pferd, Horse, Bayard. ein braungetes, oder weiß und braunes fleck-bintes gray or a dapple grey; a white Horse spotted with and bay Spots ein Braunes a roan Horse. ein braungelbes a dapple bay, a dapple gray. gold Bay; ein glanzbraun, braun, schilbraun Pferd, a bright Horse. ein kastanienbraun, Chestnut Bay-Horse. ein rotes Pferd, a reddish Bay-Horse. ein braunes Pferd, a dark-brown Horse. ein schwarzbraun Pferd, a Bay-Horse with a Moors Head. hellbraun, sprenglicht Pferd, a dappled Bay Horse. braun an schlagen, to beat black and blue.

das Bräunbier, brown Beer, to the Malt is dried upon the Kila. die Bräune, 1) the brown Colour. Brawnishness Brawnness. 2) die ne, das Braunerz, a brown. a brownish Colour of some 3) die Braune am Hals, die sucht, das Halsgeschwür, eine Zündung der Mandeln am Hals. Quinacy or Squinancy; a sharp case affecting the Throat.

das Braunvögelchen, a little Bird, is reckoned to the Wag-Tail or to the Hedge Sparrows.

braune, see **Branne**. die **Braun**
ma, the Plant or Herb Bugle or Bogle.
sen, v. r. s. et n. 1) braun ma-
ke to make or render brown.
braunen, braun werden, to grow
become brown.

braunfisch, a Kind of a Dolphin,
spoile or Sea-hog.

braungeier, an Osprey; see **Fisch**.

braunstreift, adj. brown-streaked.

braunholz, see **Brassienholz**.

braunhuhnlein, ein braunes Waf-
sen, the brown Moor-hen. das
braunhuhnlein, a Bird: the little
brown-breast; the Buntten. der Brauns-
brown Garden-Cole, curled
in - Cole. der Braunkopf, a
Mew with a reddbrown Head.

braunlich, adj. et adv. brownish. von
braunlicher Farbe, of a brownish Co-

braunade, a Sort of a wild Duck;
braunade.

braunroth, adj. et adv. brown-red, or
brown, bay Colour. englisch-
roth, the englishbraunroth, English-
the finest english Oker. viol-
roth, red-violet.

braunschweig, Brunswick: the Country
City.

braunstein, the Manganese, a Sort of
of a black gray Colour: the Porrets
to glaze their earthen Vessels

braunwurz, a Herb. Scrofularia.
Neule, Pile-Wort, Eigwort.

braupanne, a Brewer's Copper,
Neule to boil the Beer in. das
braupanne, the Lawfulness and Privi-
to brew and sell Beer. die Braus-
die Brauordnung, the due Or-
which the Brewers are obliged
to brew one after another. die Braus-
ste, a Beer- or Taphouse in a Vil-
that has at the same Time a Pri-
to brew its own Beer.

braus, im Saue und Braus leben,
abandon himself to a debauched
to revel and riot.

brause, das Gären. Aufwallen des
des Weins, Fermenting. Fer-
mentation, Fretting, the Fret. die
brauseerde, a white Clay, that swells
up in Water.

brausen, v. r. n. sausen oder rauschen
ein gewaltiger Wind, to rush,
foam, to make a sound as a

mighty rushing Wind: das Meer brau-
set, the Sea roars, foam. man hö-
ret die Winde, die Bäche brausen,
one hears the Roaring of the Winds, of
the Torrents. der Wein brauset im
Gasse, the Wine fizzes in the Cask.
brausen, schnauben, (wie die Pferde)
to snore or snort (like Horses.) das
Brausen des Windes, the Rushing,
Roaring of the Wind. des Meeres,
the Roaring, Foaming of the Sea. in
den Ohren, the Humming, Buzzing
or Tingling in the Ears. des Weins,
des Mosts, the Fretting, Working,
Fermenting of Wine, of Must. im
Kochen, (a chymical Term) the Eff-
vescence or Ebullition. das Eisen
macht ein Brausen im Scheidewasser,
the Iron makes an Effervescence in
Aquafortis. das Brausen und Sum-
men der Bienen, der Käfer und der
großen Fliegen &c., the Humming or
Buzzing of the Bees, the Chafers, great
Flies &c.

brausend, part. et adj. roaring, foam-
ing, fretting, rustling, bustling.
ein brausender Wind, a boisterous
Wind. ein brausendes, ungestümes
Verfahren, a rough, rash, overhasty
Action or Proceeding.

der Braushahn, the Storn-Hern or
Heron; (a fighting Bird) of which the
Cocks are very handsome and vary-
coloured.

Brausicht, adj. rough, rash, impetuous,
violent, furious, turbulent, noisome,
fuming, foaming.

die Braut, the Bride, the Spouse. sie
ist eine Braut, sie ist verlobt, she is
a Bride, she is betrothed. das ist
eben die Braut, darum man tanzet,
that's the Cream of the Business, that's
the very Thing they are contending
for. wer das Glück hat, führt die
Braut heim, Fortune is all in all in
the Business, he is happy whom For-
tune favours. eine Strohbraut, eine
ungefrängte Braut, a Bride that is
neither a Virgin nor a Widow.

das Brautbett, the Bride-Bed, the Ge-
nial-Bed, the Marriage-Bed, Nup-
tial-Bed. der Brautdiener, a Bache-
lor or Bachelor or a young unmarried
Man, that attends the Bridegroom on
his Wedding-Day and leads him to
his Bedchamber. der Brautführer, the
Bride-Leader, the Bride-Man; those
Persons, that attend the Bride and
Bridegroom to the Altar. die Brautgas-
te, das Brautgeschenk, Presents, which
betrothed Persons make one another

as a Token of their Love; also a Present the Bride usually gives to her Maid-Servant, a bridal Present, das Brautgeschenke, der Brautgeschenk, the bridal or nuptial Ornaments, das Brautgeräthe, a Bride's Fairings, the Paraphernalia.

der Brautigam, the Bridegroom, the Spouse, the new Husband, der Brautigamsabend, in some Places, certain Evenings, before the Wedding, on which the Bridegroom visits his Bride, which are commonly spent with Feasting.

die Brautjungfer, a Bride-Maid, a young Maiden that attends the Bride on her Nuptial or Wedding-Day to Church and afterwards leads her to her Bridal-Bed-Chamber. die Brautkammer, the Bride-Chamber, das Brautkind, a Child which is begotten by betrothed Persons before the Wedding-Ceremony. das Brautkleid, a Wedding-Habit, a Wedding-Gown: der Brautkranz, das Brautkranzlein, the Bride's virginal Garland; a Rosemary Wreath in the Shape of a little Crown, worn in Germany by such Brides on their Heads as are Virgins, and by such as pass for it. die Brautkutsche, a Coach in which the Bride and Bridegroom are carried to the Place of the Ceremony. das Brautlied, Epithalamium: a Wedding Song or Poem, a Bridal-Song, nuptial Song. die Brautlösung, (in some Provinces) a Licence which a new Shoemaker-Master is obliged to obtain from the Guild to marry: for this Licence he pays a certain Sum of Money, which is called Brautlösungsgeld. die Brautmagd, a Bride-Maid, the Bride's Handmaid. das Brautmahl, the Nuptial Entertainment, the Wedding-Feast. die Brautmesse, the Wedding-Mass; the Music that is play'd short before the Wedding; this Word Brautmesse signifies sometimes also the whole Wedding-Ceremony. die Brautmutter, in some Provinces, married Women, who prepare the Wedding-Bed the Day before the Wedding. die Brautnacht, the Wedding-Night, Bridal-Night. der Brautring, Brauring, the Wedding-Ring. der Brautschatz, the Dowry; that which the Bride brings to her Husband in Marriage, the Portion, der Brautschilling, the same as Brautschatz. der Brautschmuck, the bridal or nuptial Ornaments. die Brautsuppe, 1) in some Places a moderate little Feast, the Bride gives to her next

next Relations a few Days before the Wedding. 2) the Meats, Cakes &c. that are sent to the Weddings the Day after the Wedding. 3) also the new married Pair eats in the Morning after their Wedding-Night. Brauttag, the Affiance- or Betrothing-Day; also the Wedding-Day. Brautvieh, 1) Cattle, which a Farmer's Daughter brings to her Husband as Part of her Portion. 2) in some Countries the Cattle which the young Men give to their Daughters in Marriage, are obliged to give as Lovers. Brautwagen, see Brautschef. der Brautwerber, one who woos a Maid in Marriage for another, see Freywerber. die Brautwerbung, the Wooing.

das Brauwerk oder Brauwesen, Brewing, that which belongs to the Brewing Business, das Brauzeng, Braugeräthschaft, the Materials and Things requisite for Brewing.

Brav, adj. 1) beherzt, tapfer, courageous, valiant, gallant. 2) (stark, dreist) strong, bold. 3) brav, (vortreflich, schön) able, handsome, well done (lustig, vergnügt, munter) merry, cheerful, jolly ein Jüngling, a brave, fine, spruce ein braves Mädchen, a brisk, a Woman, or Girl, a brave or a Girl. ein braver Trinker, a rascal, a rare Drinker. ein braves Pferd, a brave, a noble Horse. das ist ein braves! &c.

Brav, adv. bravely, admirably, valiantly, bravely, courageously, nearly, bravely, boldly, gallantly, valiantly, diligently sich brav zeigen, to show his Courage, to behave very gallantly. brav studiren, to study assiduously, diligently. brav leben oder drauf gehen lassen, to live liberally, to lead a pure Life.

die Bravade, a Bravado, Bravery, doronade, Heeting.

Braviren, v. r. a. 1) stolziren, sprechen, to brave it, to carry it so to look big, to talk big, to boast, pour, crack, vaunt, Hector or swagger mightily. 2) einen braviren, brave, dare, insult, affront or be one, to vaunt and vapour over him, to do something in Spite of him, of his Teeth. ein Bravirer, (Brav, Großsprecher) a Bully, a Hector, Braggadochio, a Swaggerer, a vap-

der Haas, a hussing Blade, (a Bra-
marbas.)

hoch, adj. heftoring; vaunting,
pucking, boasting; hussing, swag-
ging, vapouring.

Brechgargenen, a Medicine for Vomit-
ing; see Brechmittel.

Brech; Confect, a vomiting Cake.

Breche, Flachsbreche, the Brake, a
tool to brake Flax with.

Brecheisen, a Iron-Claw, a Croc,
Twibill; a Tool to break any Thing
with; an Iron-Leaver.

brechen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) (as a v. a.)

zerbrechen, to break, to bruise,

break to Pieces. den Hals brechen;

break the Neck. Flachs brechen;

brake, beat, peel Flax. die Far-

brechen, to break or mix the Co-

lor upon the Painter's Palette. ein

Wein brechen, theilen, to divide

of Wine, to draw some Wine

of it. den Wein brechen, mit

Wasser vermischen, to mix Water

with Wine, to sophisticate, adulter-

ate. die Bienen brechen, sie

to kill the Bees in Order to

get Honey. das Brod brechen,

to break the Bread. einen Acker bre-

chen, to grub up an unutilled Piece of

Land. brechen, zusammen oder in

Teile legen, to fold or fold up to

das Getreide brechen, schroten,

to break Corn, to bruise it. die Fasten

brechen, to break the Fast.

das Stillschweigen, to

break Silence. die Ehe, to violate

the Marriage-Bed, to commit Adul-

tery. to violate his Marriage Faith.

das Oath brechen, to break the Oath.

das Gebot, einen Befehl bre-

chen, to transgress the Law. den Sab-

bat brechen, to profane the Sabbath. das Eis

brechen, den Weg bahnen, to break

up, to make Way for others; to

brechen, to beat the Road. in ein Haus

brechen, to break into a House by

force, to break open a Door. weder

essen noch zu brechen haben, to

neither Meat nor Drink. Noth

brechen Eisen, there is no struggling

with it; Necessity has no Law.

den bösen Willen brechen,

to break a Child of his Tricks. die

Zeit Rosen, Time and Straw

Medians ripe. Obst, Blumen

brechen, to gather Fruits, Flowers.

den Magen brechen, to dig or split Sto-

mach ein Siegel brechen, to break a

seal a Thing. eine Ursache

den Saune brechen, to pick up a
Quarrel with one. den Stab über eis-
nen brechen, to break the Staff over
one, to pronounce Sentence of Death
upon one. gebrochene Zahlen. Frac-
tions. 2) brechen, (as a v. n.) to
break, to bruise, to split. mit einem
brechen, to break, to fall out with
one. leicht brechen, brüchig seyn to
break easily, to be brittle die Augen
brechen ihm schon, his Eyes are dying
already die Krankheit bricht sich, the
ill, the Distemper diminishes, is come
to a Crisis. aus dem Gefängniß bre-
chen, to force a Prison. 3) sich bre-
chen, erbrechen, to vomit, to disgorge,
to cast up, to bring up, to spue.
sich brechen wollen oder müssen, to
puke, reach to vomit. be queasy, feel
a Wambling of the Stomach. das
Brechen, Erbrechen, Vomiting, Spue-
ing Casting or Bringing up zum
Brechen einnehmen, to take a Vomit.

der Bräcker, the Breaker; a Braker or
Peeler of Flax or Hemp. Mauerbre-
cher; see Mauer und alle Composita
bey dem Wort womit sie sich anfangen.

Bräckerlich, adj. 1) fragile, frail or
brittle; see Zerbrechlich. 2) es wird
mir bräckerlich, my Stomach begins to
heave, to rise.

das Brechfieber, a Fever that is accom-
panied with a violent Vomiting.

die Brechgraupe, (in Mining) Crystals
of Tin.

der Brähammer, a great Hammer of
the Masons to break Walls with.

der Brechämmt, a coarse Comb of the
Clothiers of Cloth-Weavers.

der Brechmeißel, a short Chisel, a
Goat's-foot, to break Doors and other
Things open with.

das Brechmittel, a Vomit, a Remedy
that provokes Vomiting, an Emetic.

die Brechnuß, the Fruit of an American
Tree, the purging Nut or Bean; the
emetic Bean or Nut

das Brechpulver, a vomitory, an emetic
Powder.

der Brechpunkt, (in Mathematics) the
Refraction-Point, the Point in which
a Ray or Line is broken.

die Brechranze, see Brecheisen.

der Brechtrank, a Vomiting-Potion.

die Brechung, the Refraction; Breaking.

der Brechvitriol, emetic Vitriol.

die Bréchweibe, 1) the fragile Willow.
2) the Hedge-Cherry, because it excites a Vomiting.

der Bréchwein, a Vomitory-Wine; an emetic Wine, Wine into which Antimony Glass is put; (Aqua benedicta Rulandi.)

der Bréchweinstein, emetic Tartar; (Tartarus emeticus.)

die Bréchwurz, the Vomiting-Root; (Ipecacuanha.)

der Bréchnaum, a Brake or Snaffle for Horses, a Bridle with a sharp Bit.

das Bréchzeug, Tools to break any Thing open with.

die Brédin, see Bege, Hündin.

die Bréhme, see Bräme and Brombeere.

Breit, adj. et adv. broad, wide, large, ample, flat &c. auf die breite Seite legen, to lay it on the flat Side. er hat einen breiten Rücken, ein weites Gewissen, he has broad Shoulders, a large Conscience. breit von Schultern, square, broad shouldered. breit drücken, to squash, to bruise flat. eis neu breit schlagen, to cheat, gull, bubble, dupe one. sich breit machen, to strut, to carry it proudly, to set one's Arms a Kambow, to parade. nicht einen Daumen breit, not an Inch. es ist so breit als lang, 'tis as broad as long, 'tis all one, 'tis the same Thing. ein langes und ein breites dahersagen, to hold a long Speech, to dwell, to enlarge upon a Subject; to make great Talk about a Thing.

die Breitart, das Breitheil, the broad Axe of the Carpenters.

das Breiblatt, see Rhorn.

Breiblätterig, adj. et adv. broad leaved, having broad Leaves.

Breitbrüstig, adj. et adv. broad breasted.

die Breite, the Breadth, Wideness or Largeness of a Thing. $\frac{5}{4}$ in der Breite, five Quarters in Breadth, ein Weizenacker von so viel Breiten, a Peticot of so many Breadths. die Breite eines Fells, an Inch, an Inch's Breadth. die Breite des Degens, the flat Side of a Sword. eine schöne Kornbreite, a fine Show of Corn. die Breite, (in Geography and Astronomy) the Latitude. die Güter, oder Norden, breite des Erdbodens, the Southern or Northern Latitude of the Earth, die Länge und Breite eines Sterns, the Longitude and Latitude of a Star; its Distance from the Equinoctial-Colure and from the Meridian. die Breite,

(a Sea Term) Latitude, (in French la Bande.)

Breiten, v. r. a. etwas breiten, expanden, breiter machen, to span, extend, distend, stretch out, or to large a Thing, to make it wider, longer by Extension or Expansion. breiter werden, sich breiten, (ausbreiten) to widen or grow wider, to large one's Ground, von einem breiten, to unfold or open, to scatter.

Breitfüßig, adj. broadfooted.

das Breitgold or Blattgold, Leaf-Gold see Blattgold.

der Breithammer, the great Hammer stretch Iron-Bars with &c.

Breitlich, adj. et adv. somewhat to a little broad or wide.

der Breitling, a Kind of Anchovy little Sea-Fish. die Breitlinge, les that are somewhat broadshouldered.

die Breitlippe, the great winged Cuckoo.

die Breitmuschel, a Kind of Starfish.

die Breitnase, a flat Nose.

Breitnastig, adj. flatnosed.

Breitrandig, adj. broad brimmed.

der Breitschnabel, (a Name of several Kinds of wild Ducks) the broad billed wild Duck; the German has for the most part a general Name for a Bird with a Bill or Beak, to which are also added the Goose and Duck.

Breitschultericht, adj. broad shouldered.

Breitschwanzicht, adj. broad tailed.

Breitschnitz, adj. broad faced.

Breitschnitz, adj. broad-framed.

der Breitmegerich, Plantain; (a physical Herb.)

die Brème, (Bräm, Bräme, &c.) eine Art großer Fliegen oder eine Breeze or Brizze, Bree, G. Dungfly or Burrefly.

der Brämmer, (in Mining) a Shaft don't go down in a straight Line, divided into Stories or Floors.

Brämmerwacht, the Pit or Shaft for one Man to work in.

die Bräuse, 1) a Snaffle or a sharp Horse. 2) a Farrier's Tool to the Horse with; a Brake. einen be die Bräuse anlegen, es heißt to brake a Horse, to apply the in case the Horse won't be der Bräuse setzen, to be in the not to know whither to turn one's

3) **Bremse**, (in Mining) a Stake or long Pole of Wood fastened in the Ground, to twist the Ropes round.

als Bremsrad, a Wheel with a Trig or Skid to stop it by.

die Brände, a Glade in the Wood or in a Forest. a Place in the Forest without any Tree on't.

die Brennarbeit, any Work by which new Products are got by Firing or Burning; or where Products get a greater Perfection; (in Smeltinghouses they call the Refining of Silver Brennarbeit.)

brennbar, adj. et adv. phlogistic, combustible, apt to burn or to catch Fire. **brennbares Wesen**, Phlogiston. **die Brennbarkeit**, Combustibility, Combustibility.

die Brenneisen, a Brand-Iron, each Iron to burn a Mark upon something; **weich**, when made red hot.

brennen, v. r. s. **verbrennen**, to burn. **brennen**, in Brand stecken, to burn, to set on Fire. **senken und brennen**, alles durchs Feuer verwüsten, to set all on Fire, to lay waste by Fire.

Polstohlen machen, **brennen** oder **schwelen**, to chark coals, or make Charck-Coals. **Löfse**, Ziegel, Mauersteine, Kalk brennen, to make or bake Pots, Tiles, Bricks and Lime.

ein Ofen zum Steinebrennen, a Brick-Kiln. **zum Kalkbrennen**, a Lime Kiln. **Kaffee brennen**, to burn or roast Coffee.

Wasser, **Brantwein brennen**, to distill Spirits, to make Brandy. **alles Band Wasser brennen**, to extract the Moisture and Spirits of Things by Heat through the Alembick.

brennen, **zeichnen**, **brandmarken**, to mark with a red hot Iron, to brandmark or brand.

dem Pferd die Ader brennen, to knit Horse's Vein fast. **Haare mit einem Eisen brennen**, to curl Hair with a hot Iron.

brennen, **beißen**, **stechen**, **alle Messeln**, **Wesser**, to burn, to sting. **der God brennet mich**, I have a Tempest or Acrimony in my Stomach.

an Armen und Beinen mit heißem Wasser brennen, to scald your Arms and Legs with hot Water. **was dich nicht brennet**, das löschst du nicht, (prov.) don't trouble thyself about things that don't concern thee.

es brennet ihn auf die Noth, he is reduced to the utmost Extremities, or to great Straits; he is put to this last Shift.

Brennen, v. irr. n. to burn, to be on Fire, to catch Fire. **dieses Licht brennet gut**, this Candle, gives a good Light. **es brennet dunkel**, it burns faint, dim. **die Sonne brennet**, the Sun burns, scorches, or parches. **das heiße Wasser brennt**, hot Water scalds.

brennen, **entzündet seyn**, **hitz haben**, to be inflamed, to have great Heat. **meine Wunde**, **mein Auge brennet**, my Wound, mine Eye smart.

vor Bohn, **vor Begierde brennen**, to be enraged, to fret and fume, to be inflamed with Anger, to be ardent, eager, fervent, fiery. **vor Liebe brennen**, to burn for Love, to be deeply in Love.

brennen, (schwarz werden) to blacken. **gebranntes Herzfeld**, sensible Wrong, all Manner of Vexation. **es brennet**, **es brennt! Fire!** **Fiel er brannte los**, he fired his Gun off.

das Brennen, Burning, Conflagration; this see Brand. **das Brennen der Wundärzte**, the Cauterization; **das Brennen**, **Jucken in der Haut**, an Itching in the Skin.

das Brennen vom Odde, **Sodbrennen**, the Acrimony or Farness of the Stomach; the Galling in the Throat. **das Brennen der Messeln**, the Stinging of Nettles.

das Brennen oder Schmerzen einer Wunde, eines Geschwürs, the Burning or Smarting in a Wound, in a galled Place, in a Sore &c. **das Brennen des Kalks**, der Steine, the Burning or Baking of Lime, of Bricks.

das Brennen des Kaffees, the Burning, Roasting or Broiling of Coffee.

brennend, adj. et partic. burning, ardent, tart, biting, incensed, enflamed, on Fire; scalding, caustic, passionate. **eine brennende Hitze**, a scorching Heat. **eine brennende Liebe**, an ardent Love. **ein brennender Durst**, a vehement Thirst. **ein brennender Eifer**, an immoderate Desire, Ardour.

der Brenner, 1) a Person that performs the Burning of certain Bodies; one that gives Metals &c. a Perfection by Fire. 2) he that looks after the Fire and Furnace in Smelting Houses; (a Poker.) 3) one that distills Waters, Liquors &c.

die Brennerde, der Lorf, Turf; a Kind of Fowel or Fuel.

die Brennerey, eine Kalk- oder Ziegelsbrennerey, a Limekiln, Brick-kiln. **eine Brantweinbrennerey**, a House where Brandy is made or distilled.

das Brennass, a Burning-Glass.

das Brennhaus, an Oven, a Bake-house, a Cast.

a Castinghouse, a Forge, a House where Silver is refined.

Brennheiß, adj. burning - scalding hot.
der Brennhelm, the Cover of an Alembick: see **Blasenhut**.

das Brennholz, Fire-Wood, Wood for Burning. **der Brennfass**, a Case or Trunk in which Pipes are burnt. **der Brennsolben**, an Alembick to distill Liquors through. **das Brennfraut**, (**Brennwurzel**, brennender Hahnenfuß) the Herb Mullen, or Wool-Blade.

die Brennnlinie, (in Mathematics) the Parabola; a crooked Line, made by Cutting of a Cone or Cylinder. **der Brennmeister**, in Smelting Houses, the Finer or Refiner of the Metals; also the Roaster of the Ore. **das Brennmittel**, a Caustery or Caustic. **die Brennnessel**, the Singing Nettle, the small or red Nettle. **der Brennofen**, 1) a Kiln, an Oven to burn or bake Brick, Lime or Tiles in. 2) a Furnace to refine Silver in. **das Brennohl**, Oil for a Lamp. **der Brennmort**, (in Mining) a Place where the Stones are calcined. **die Brennpfanne**, a Pan, in which any Thing is burned, especially in Glass-Houses. **das Brennpfaster**, **das Brandpfaster**, a Blast-Plaster, a Plaster against Burning or Scalding. **der Brennpunct**, the Focus, in optic Glasses the Point, in which the Rays unite. **das Brennsilber**, Litharge. **der Brennsapn**, a resinous Wood, which poor People burn instead of Candles. **der Brennspiegel**, a Burning-Glass; a Mirror that gathers the Sun-Rays and reflects them, so that one may kindle any Thing in its Focus. **die Brennung**, see **Brandung**. **die Brennweite**, the Distance of the Focus from the Center or Middle-Point of the Glass; the Caustic-Line. **die Brennwurz**; see **Brennfraut**.

Brennzen oder brennzeln, v. r. n. nach dem Brand riechen oder schmecken, to have a burning-Smell or Taste.

das Brennzeug, 1) Fewel or Fuel. 2) Tools requisite for Distilling.

Brennzlicht, adj. brennericht, brandesricht, that smells of Burning.

der Brennte, **der Bottich**, a Tub. **Brennte**, is also a Measure of Fluids in Bern, which contains 25 Cans; 16 Brennten go to a Cask.

Brenntgans, see **Baumgans**.

die Breßbatterie, a Battery for making a Breach in the Wall of a Fortress.

die Breßche, the Breach or an Opening in a Wall made by the Force of battering Guns. **zur Breßche einbringen**, to enter the Breach.

die Breßten, Ropes of two Branches put per to keep the Sails bent, spread, tight. **die Breßten anziehen**, to tighten the Cordages, to keep them tight.

Breßhaft, adj. et. adv. gebrechlich, affected or afflicted with some Distemper; invalid. **breßhaft seyn**, to be maimed, lame or a Cripple, to be invalid. **die Breßhaftigkeit**, an incurable Malady or infirmity, Maimedness, Lameness.

das Brett oder Brött, a Board, a Plank, a Shelf. **mit Brettern verschiagen**, to make a Partition-Wall with Boards. **Bretter schneiden**, to saw Boards. **Bretter schroten**, to size Boards. **Bimmer**: mit Brettern belegen, board the Floor of a Room or Chamber. **ein Schiff mit Brettern überziehen**, oder verhäuten, to sheath or casement a Ship, to case her under Water with thin Boards, in Order to keep out the Southern Worm. **am Brette**, to be in Favour, in Credit, in Authority, great Charges, to be at the Pinnacle. **der Brettbaum**, fit for Boards. **das Brettchen**, a Board or Shelf. **das Brettdach**, **das Brettdach**, a Roof covered with Shingles or Tiles of cleft Wood. **die Breite**, an Oak-Tree of which Boards or Planks may be sawed.

Brettern, adj. et. adv. of Boards, of Boards or Planks. **eine brette Scheidewand**, a Partition Wall of Boards.

Brettern, v. r. a. etwas mit Brettern belegen, to board a Thing. **ein Platz mit Brettern beschlagen**, plank a Place, to inclose it with boards.

der Bretterschlag, a Closet of Boards. **das Bretterwerk**, Things made of Boards.

die Bröttgeige, a little Pocket Viol which Dancingmasters carry about them.

der Bröttkloß, a Tree or Block of Board Length (commonly of 24 Feet).

der Bröttmeister, 1) a Journeyman Shoemaker, who serves a Wife where he stands at the Board to cut out the Leather for Shoes and by it supplies the Place of the Master. 2) a Journeyman Taylor who cuts the Clothes and takes Measure

in the Absence or Want of a Master, is called Tafelschneider. die Brettschneide, a Mill where Boards are cut; see Schneide - oder Sägemühle. der Brettnagel, a common Board - Nail of 3 Inches long. die Brettsäge, a Board or Plank - Saw. der Brettschneider, a Sawyer or Sawyer of Boards in Length. das Brettspiel, a Pair of Tables Draughts. das Spielen im Brette, the Playing of Trick - Track or Tick - tack. im Brett spielen, to play at Tables. der Brettspieler, the Player at Tables at Draughts or at Tick - Tack. der Brettspieker, a Nail to fasten the flooring - Boards with. der Brettschamm, see Brettbaum. der Brettschneid, Damstein, a Man at Tables or Draughts.

ttisiole, see Brettgeige.

Bregel, eine Kringle, a Cracknel, Crackling. Fastnachtsbregeln, Lent - Cracknels; unleavened Cracknels.

Breihahn, see Brothahn.

Brevier, a Breviary.

Brey, thick Milk, Pap. um die Brey gehen wie die Sage um den heißen Brei, to go about the Bush, to dodge, to avoid doing a Thing, to shill I, shall I. den Brey verderben, (einen überreisten Schritt thun, die Sache verderben) to spoil an Affair, to spoil all, to be over - hasty, to commit a Blunder.

Breihahn, a Sort of white Beer,

Brey, adj. ex adv. (so weich wie Brey) as soft as Pap, pappy.

Breischüssel, a Pap - Spoon, Porridge - Spoon. das Breymaul, 1) ein geschwätziger Mensch, a talkative Fellow, who deserves to be silenced. 2) a Pap - Spoon. die Breypfanne, der Breypfannen, Breypfopf oder Kessel, a Pap - Pan, a Skillet or Kettle. der Breyschüssel, a Porridge - or Pap - Spoon. der Breymuschlag, Umschlag des gefochtenen Brey, a Cataplasim or Poultice.

Bregel, see Bregel.

Bride, 1) die Neunaugen, a Lamprey, Lick - Stone. eingemachte Brisen, marinated Lampreys. 2) der Bride, a little round wooden Plate, a Trencher.

Brief, a Letter, Epistle, Missive. an Sendschreiben oder Brief, an Epistle. ein Handbrief, a Missive. einen Brief schreiben, siegeln, öffnen, besiegeln, to write, seal, open, direct a

Letter. mit jemand Briefe wechseln, to correspond with any one; to converse by Letters. er hat die Briefe gefunden, (er weiß nun die Schliche) he is in the Secret, has looked deep in the Cards. einem hinter die Briefe kommen, seine Geheimnisse erfahren oder entdecken, to discover any one's Secrets, to find out the Lurking - Hole. einem Brief und Siegel geben, to give one Hand and Seal. ein Brief Stednadeln, a Sheet of Paper with Pins upon it. ein Brief Toback, a Packet of Tobacco, a sealed Paper containing carved Tobacco. der Briefbote, the, a Messenger that carries Letters about, a Letter - Bearer. das Briefbuch, a Book containing Letters. das Brief - oder Copierbuch auf einem Kaufmannscomptoir, a Copy - Book of Letters. das Briefgeld, das Porto oder Postgeld, Postage, Money paid for Letters. das Briefgewölbe, a Vault where private Letters or Documents are preserved, the Archives. das Briefgut, Merchandises of which Notice is given in a Letter and which arrive at the same Time with the Letter.

Brieflich, adj. ex adv. schriftlich, in Writing, by Letters.

der Briefmaler, Kartenmaler, a Card - maker, Card - painter, a Limner, one that limns Maps and other Brass - Cuts. das Briefpapier, Letter - Paper. fine Paper to write Letters on. die Briefpresse, a Letter Press. die Briefschafften, die Urkunden, Papers, Letters, Documents, Writs, Writings, Bills, Notes, Titles, Claims &c. alte Briefe, old Papers, Charters, Documents, Records. der Briefschreiber, a Scrivener, one that writes Letters for Money. der Briefsinhaber, the Bearer of a Bill of Exchange. der Briefsteller, one that orders the Style of Letters; an Instruction for Letter - Writing, a Copy - Book or Rules for the Styling of Letters. die Briefstafel, a Letter - case, a Pocket - Book. die Briefstaube, a Sort of a tame Pigeon, used in oriental Countries to carry Letters in their Beak, the Horse - man's Pigeon. der Briefträger, the Bearer of a Letter, the Post - Messenger that is sent about with the Letters arrived by the Post. der Briefumschlag, the Cover to or of a Letter. der Briefwechsel, Correspondence.

Briet, roasted, see Braten of which it is the Preterit.

die Brigade, a Brigade, which is a certain Division of Troops. ein Brigas die

bier, (der eine Briade commandirt) a Brigadier, an Officer that commands a Brigade, a Brigade-General who is next the Major General. der Brigademajor, the Brigade-Major.

die Brigantene, a Brigantine, a flat light sailing Ship.

der Brillant, (is pronounced brillant) a Brillant, a fine Diamond cut facetwise.

Brillantiren, v. r. a. to cut a Diamond facetwise or into Angles. brillantirte Steine, Diamonds or Stones cut facetwise.

die Brille, Spectacles or a Pair of Spectacles, Glasses for the Eyes Brillen das-Gesicht zu stärken, Preservers; a Glass to preserve the Sight. die Brille aufsetzen, to put on the Spectacles, einem eine Brille aufsetzen, to impose upon one; to cross one in his Designs, to hinder him in his Proceedings, einem Brillen verkaufen, to cheat one, to impose upon him, das sind Brillen, those are Tricks, that's fiddle faddle, Trompery or Fraud. die Brille auf dem Schreibe oder Abtritt, the Seal in the House of Office, or of a Close-School. das Brillenfutter, a Spectacle's-Case. das Brillenglas, the Glass of the Spectacles, ein Brillenkrämer, a Seller of Spectacles, ein Brillenmacher, a Spectacle-maker, der Brillenmacher, the Brim or Frame of a Pair of Spectacles. die Brillenschlange, a crowned Serpent of the Indies.

Bringen, v. irr. a. to bring, to carry, to convey a Thing. (im Imperf. brachte, brought, im Partic. gebracht, brought,) eine gute Bottschaft bringen, to bring good News. mit großer Mühe habe ich ihn dahin gebracht, with much Ado I brought him to it. bringen, (verschaffen) to give, procure, bestow. das bringt kein Brod, that don't make the Pot or Kettle boil. bringen, (überreichen) to deliver, to present, bringen, (anführen beybringen) to cite, alledge, instance, produce. er brachte Gründe bey, he brought alleged Reasons, Arguments, that &c. Opfer, Geschenke bringen, to offer, to make Sacrifices, Presents. in die Höhe bringen, to raise, elevate. bringen, (zuziehen, verursachen) to incur, to cause, create &c. bringen, (tragen) Früchte bringen, to bring forth or bear Fruit. ein Ungeheiß bringt das andere herbey, one mischief draws on another, or comes

upon the Neck of another. er wird es nicht weit bringen, he'll come to no great Honour. an den Bettelstol bringen, to reduce to Beggary. sich bringen, to acquire, obtain, get a Thing by Hook or by Crook. ein recht's Gut an sich bringen, to make unjust Acquisitions. ans Licht, an den Tag bringen, to bring to Light, to make public, to discover, to produce. einen außer sich bringen, to put out besides himself. Volk auf die Beine bringen, to raise an Army, to lead Soldiers. einen auf die Beine bringen, to raise, to alight one. einen zum Leben bringen, to put one to Death to make away with him. ihr bringt mich auf etwas, daran ich nicht gedacht hätte, you put me in Mind of a Thing, on which I should not have thought. einen auf einen Verdacht bringen, to create Suspicion in one to make him jealous. in Verdacht bringen, to render suspected. Was die nicht an den Mann zu bringen ist, an unsaleable Commodity, that was answer. etwas zu Papier bringen, to set, to write down, to couch Writing, to draw up in Writing, commit to Writing. ich will dich die Fänge bringen, I'll make thee thy Feet, etwas in Rechnung bringen, to put to Account. ein Geld bringen, to bring about, to fix in Schaden bringen, to cause Damage. ein Schiff ins Wasser bringen, to launch a Ship. ein Pferd in den Schritt bringen, to put a Horse upon a steady Gait. in den Gang bringen, to set on, to set a Going. etwas unter seine Gewalt bringen, to render himself Master of, to seize upon. einen in die äußerste Verlegenheit bringen, to put one to the last Shift. Gasp. ein Weibsbild zu Falle bringen, to cajole a Woman and destroy or debauch her. zu Hause bringen, begleiten, to attend, to see home. zu Ehren bringen, to advance, to prefer, to raise to Honours. wieder Jugend zurück bringen, to reclaim Virtue. zu Stande, zu Ende, zu Nichtigkeit bringen, to accomplish, to finish, to terminate, to bring to Issue. to bring about, to make an End of a Business. zu Bette bringen, to put, to bring, to see to Bed. zur Welt bringen, to bring forth a Child. bring forth Young ones. einem die Gesundheit bringen, to drink to one to drink a Health to one. einem das Leben bringen, to bring one Word.

Bringer, Bringer eines Briefes, the Bearer of Letter. der Bringer dies, the Bearer hereof.

Brink, a little grassy Hill; also the tall green Ridge, the Bordering between two Acres, Fields or Furrows. Green, a green Spot with short Grass it.

Britanien, Britanny, a Province in France. Großbritannien, Great Britain, the united Kingdoms of England and Scotland.

Britannier, ein Britte, a Brittain.

Britannisch, adj. british.

Britsche, 1) a broad Board to beat by Thing with. 2) die Britsche eines Hanswurtels, a Hurlbat, a Buffoon's Sub, Lash or Mace. einem die Britsche geben, (ihn britschen, ihn abstrassen), to bring or put one under the lash, to jerk or breech him, to whip a Breech; also to turn him off or out of the House. 3) the Seat behind a Bed. 4) the Boards in a Guard House on which the Soldiers rest themselves. NB. this Word Britsche is also Briten Britsche.

Brühen, v. r. a. to hit one with the Hurlbat or Buffoon's Mace; also to lash.

Brütschenmeister, 1) a Man that owns the Place in a But or Mark which the Ball has hit. 2) a Lasher, Whaffer, Whip-Breech, a Schoolmaster that loves to whip Boys peeches. 3) a bad or ill Rhymer.

Brocät, Brocado, a Sort of Stuff.

Brocattell, 1) a meaner Sort of Brocado or Stuff of coarse Silk or Cotton. 2) in Mineralogy, a red Porphyre; also a yellow streaked Marble, and a yellow Agate, bear the Name Brocattell.

Braten, see Brähen.

Bröde, (Bröden, ein Stück), a Bite, Fragment, Gob, Gobbet, Morsel, Bit, er schluckt große Bröden hinein, he swallows great Gobs of meat. übriggebliebene Bröden von derhand Speisen, Scraps, Ords, Hammocks, Reliefs or Remnants of meat, bey Stücken und Bröden, by bits and Scraps, in Gobbers. Broden womit man Capannen mäcket, pellets to cram Capons with. es giebt gute Bröden bey dieser Sache, there is something to be gained in this Affair. einige lateinische Bröden, a few latin scraps.

Bröckeln oder Bröckeln, v. r. a. Brot für die jungen Hühner bröckeln, to crum or crumble Bread for Chickens. to break it small or into Crums. bröckeliges Brod, stale, crummy or crumbling Bread.

Bröcken, v. r. a. to crum, to break, to to break to little Pieces. sein Brod in die Milch bröcken, to soak his Bread in Milk.

der Bröcken, a remarkable high Mountain in Low-Saxony near Wernigeroda, Bloßberg.

der Bröckenfresser, der Bröckenschlucker, a Smell-feast, a Shark, a Parasite, a Trencherfriend.

die Bröckenperle, Pearls that are uneven and angular, but have still a considerable Bigness.

Bröckenweise, adv. by Pieces, in the Form of little Pieces, by little Bits. ein Bröcklein Brod, a Crum of Bread, a little Bit of Bread.

Bröcklich oder Bröcklicht, adj. friable, apt to crumble, crummy, crumbling.

das Brod, Bread, frisches Brod, fresh, new baked Bread. altbacken, hartes Brod, hard or stale Bread. Hausbackenbrod, Household Bread, Cocker-Bread. grob geschrotenes Ryeenbrod, coarse or brown Bread. schwarz Brod, Rostenbrod, brown or black Bread. Rye-Bread, weiß Brod, white Bread, Bread of fine Wheat Flower. Brod von gemengtem Korn, Messin-Bread. Brod zureichten, to mould Bread. ein Brod Zucker oder Brodenzucker, a Loaf of Sugar, a Sugar Loaf. ein Randisbrod, ein Brod fein fein, a Loaf of very fine Sugar. Brod zur Suppe einschneiden, to bread a Porringer for Broth. Brod; (fig.) Nahrung, Lebensmittel, Auskommen, Bread, Livelihood, Living. er ist um sein Brod gekommen, he lost his Living. um das Brod arbeiten, to work for Bread, to work for his Living. sein Brod verdienen, suchen, to gain, to earn one's Bread; to gain one's Livelihood, to look out for Bread or for a Living. er hat sein Brod sauer verdient, he has gained his Oats, he laboured hard for his Bread. das bringt Brod, that affords, brings Bread, affords a Livelihood. einem vom Brode helfen, to make away with one, to dispatch him; to ruin one, to rob him of his Living, to supplant, crush or oppress him. einem zu Brode helfen, to establish, to assist one, to procure him

Bread to the Poor. der Brodtsack, a Staff of Bread, which signifies as much as a Store or Provision of Bread, die Brodsuppe, a Soup of Bread. a Pate, a Water-gruel. die Brodtasche, a Pouch, Bay, Poke or Scrip, put or keep Bread in. der Brodteig, Paste or Dough to make Bread. die Brodtorte, a Bread-Tart. die Brodtdung, 1) the Baking of Bread, the necessary Bread in a Family or Housekeeping. das Brodwasser, a Brandy or strong Liquor distilled from Crusts of Bread, 2) Water poured and again out of one Vessel into another with roasted Bread in it. 3) the Wine that grows in the Dukedom of Wurtemberg at Stetten.

Broihan, a Sort of White-Beer brewed of Wheat and Barley; it has the Name of one Curt Broihan a Native of Brocken, a Village near Hannover. **Brofat**, **Brofatell**, a Sort of Stuff; **Brofat**, **Brofatell**.

Brombere, a Bramble-Berry. die Brombeerstaude, der Brombeerstrauch, Brombeerbush, a Bramble, a Brier. **Brombahn**, the Heath-Cock or Pout.

Brommer, 1) the Bramble; see Brombeerstaude. 2) a Bull; see Brumse.

Brömse, see Brämse, Bremse.

Brösiererde, a fine, soft, tallowlike earth, with which limbers overlay their Stock-Work, in order to give it a shining and smooth Surface.

Bröfame, the Crum or Crums of bread, in Prosamen zerreiben, to crush.

Bröfel, see Bröckeln.

Bröselinge, in some Places the Name of the white Strawberries.

Brönn, v. r. a. (vulgar.) zürnen, to be angry, to look gruff or angry, to grudge.

Brönmagen, see Progen etc.

Bruch, a Rupture with Effort, a Strain, a Breaking &c. ein Bruch, a Rupture, a Crack, a Split, a Chop, a Crack, a Crack. **Bruch**, (Dessing) a Breach, ein Bruch in der Mauer, a Crack or Chink of a Wall, ein Bruch, a Burst. der Bruch an einem Mantel, a Rent in a Habit, in Clothes, ein Bruch am Fingerring, a Split in the Gold, a Rupture. **Bruch eines Beins**, a Fracture, the Crushing, Bruising or Breaking of an Arm or of a Leg;

a Fracture of a Bone. **Bruch am Leibe**, a Bursting, Rupture or broken Belly; the Swelling of the Cods, an Enterocoele. der einen Bruch hat, a Person that has a Rupture, that is brokenbellied. **Bruch eines Bundes**, a Breach or Violation of a Covenant &c. ein Bruch, (in Arithmetik) a Fraction, a broken Number. **Verwandlung der Brüche in ganze Zahlen**, the Reduction. **Bruch**, (in Composition) see the Word it begins with, as **Ehesbruch**, **Eidbruch**. NB. in the above Words the u is pronounced quite short.

der Bruch, (the Letter u in this Word is pronounced like *ab* that is long) a Brook, a Marsh or Marshy Place, a Fen, a Bog; a Moor, a Morass, a low Ground; a Bush in moorish Ground.

der Brucharzt, (in this and the following Word the u is pronounced short) an Operator, a Surgeon that applies himself in Particular to the Curing of Ruptures or broken Bellies; see **Bruchschneider**.

das Bruchband, a Truss for one that is burst or bellied, a Suspensory; also a Sling to carry a broken Arm in. **ein Bruchmacher**, der Bruchbänder macht, a Truss-maker.

die Bruchbeere, see Heidelbeere.

die Bruchbeule, (the u short) a Bubonocoele.

das Bruchdorf, (the u pronounced long) a Village situated near a Marsh.

die Bruchdröfel, **Rohrdröfel**, der **Rohrspertling**, a Marsh-Trush.

die Brüche, (the u short) a Crime, a Failure or Failing in his Duty; also a Fine for such a Failure. jemanden zu Brüche schreiben oder brüchen; to condemn any one to a Fine for a Failure in his Duty, (this Word is only used in low Saxony). der Bruchens anschlag, Bruchtenanschlag, (in low Saxony, especially in Westphalia) the Appointing of a Day for Taxing of the Fines. das Bruchbuch, the Book into which the Fines are registered. das Bruchengericht, an inferior Court of Judicature that can pass Sentence only in trifling Matters and enjoin small Fines. das Bruchengeld, Money that is collected by Way of fine for little Crimes.

Bruchfällig, adv. finable, amendable.

das Bruchgold, Mine-Gold.

das Bruchgrat, (the u pronounced long) Marsh-

Marsh-Grass. der Bruchhafer, Wild-Oats.

Brüchig, adj. et adv. fragile, brittle, apt to break; that has Fractures, Folds, Rumples &c. ein brüchiger Stein, a fragile or brittle Stone. brüchiges Holz, Wood that bursts. brüchiges Metall, brittle Metal.

das Bruchkraut, a generical Name of several Plants, that are fit to cure Ruptures or Belly-Bursts, as the Herb Orpine &c. der Bruchling, (a Term of the Artists) that which breaks or spoils at Work. Bruchmandel, see Krach, oder Krachmandel. das Bruchpflaster, a Plaster upon a Rupture. die Bruchschindel, a Splent for a broken Bone. der Bruchschneider, an Operator that heals a Rupture or Burstness by Way of Section.

die Bruchschneepfe, (the u pronounced long) a Brook-Snipe.

das Bruchsilber, (the u short) Werk-silber, broken Plate, broken Pieces of Silver for melting down. der Bruchstein, 1) a Quarry-Stone. 2) the Osteocolla. Bruchsteine, Bruchstücke, Füllstücke, Shards rough or unhewn Pieces of Stones or Bricks to fill up a Wall with. das Bruchstück, a Scrap; a broken Piece; a Piece of some broken hard Body. Bruchstücke, abstract, broken, short Pieces &c. der Bruchvogt, a Sergeant or Officer of Justice that disturbs Brothel-Houses.

das Bruchwasser, (the u pronounced long) Water that stands on moorish or marshy Grounds.

die Bruchweide, see Brechweide. die Bruchwurz, Rupture-Wort; see Bruchkraut. die Bruchzahl, a broken Cipher or Number in Arithmetic.

die Brücke, a Bridge. eine steinerne, hölzerne Brücke, a Stone-, a wooden Bridge. eine Brücke schlagen, to build a Bridge. eine Brücke abwerfen, abbrechen, to throw down a Bridge. die Brücke aufziehen, to draw the Bridge. eine Brücke, eine Schlagbrücke, a Ponton. eine fliegende Brücke, a flying Bridge, a Ponton. das steinerne Haupt oder die Grundfeste einer Brücke the Starling of a Stone-Bridge. die Brücke aufheben, (in a Game of Tick-Tack) to save the Lurch; die Brücke, (in Heraldry) a Lambel.

Br 221, v. r. a. to provide, to furnish with a Bridge. ein gebrückter Weg, a Road through a moorish or marshy Ground accommodated or laid out with

Fagots or Branches of Trees; in v. Language it is called a Knüttelbaum.

das Brückenamt, a District of a Jurisdiction belonging to the Magistrat Dresden. der Brückenbau, the Construction of Bridges, the Act of building a Bridge. der Brückenbogen, Arch or Vault of a Stone-Bridge. das Brückengeld, Money paid for going or passing over a Bridge, Pontage. Brückengericht, see Brückengericht. die Brückenhölzer, the Cross-timbers of a wooden Bridge. das Brückenjoch, the Yoke, the wooden Scaffold that supports a Bridge. der Brückenhof, Brückenschanze. die Brückenseite, das Brückengeländer, the Rails on the Side of a Bridge. der Brückenstein, a Pillar of a Bridge; also the stone of a wooden Bridge, that are rammed into the Ground and support the Bridge. Brückenspfennig, see Brückenrecht. das Brückenrecht, the Privilege of a Bridge. die Brückennutze, (in Building) Trees that are laid across a small River, on which the Boards are fastened. die Brückenschanze, Fence or Sconce of a Bridge; (see la Tete de Pont.) Brückenschild, Heraldry) see Turnierfragen. Brückenzoll, Pontage, Bridge-Toll. Bridge-Bote, Bruggbote, Passage-Messenger. das Brücklein, a little Bridge. die Brückung, a Floor of Boards in a Horse's Stable, a little higher than behind.

der Brubel, 1) the thick visible Steam or the Vapour that exhales of boiling water; see Brodem. 2) Water that issues with a Noise out of a Fountain. ein Brubel, a Pool in a Forest, in which Hares and Wild-Boars cool or refresh themselves.

Brubeln, v. r. a. to bubble up, to gush up, to boil as Water with a Noise, to cast up Bubbles, Boiling.

der Bruder, a Brother. plur Brüder auf der Kanzel und Ordensbrüder, Brethern. ein leiblicher Bruder, a brother by the same Father and Mother. a full Brother. Bruders Sohn, a nephew, a Brother's Son. Bruders Tochter, a Niece, a Brother's Daughter. Water oder Mutter Bruder, Waters Bruder Frau, an Aunt. Bruders Frau, a Sister in Law. Bruders Kinder, Geschwister, Kinder, Cousins, first Cousins, Cousins - German, Germans. ein Brudersstück, a brotherly Act. ein guter Bruder, a Boon-companion, a merry Fellow, a good

ein halber Bruder, a Knight of Cup. ein Bruder lustig, lustiger, a jovial, a merry Fellow, a pleasant, good humoured Fellow. sworn Brüder, Dussbrüder, sworn brothers; also Brothers by the Cup; sworn Friends. gleiche Brüder, aleis Pappen, every one pays his Clup, his Share; they are served alike, and the same Hazard. Tischbrüder, low Commoners. das ist so viel un-Brüdern werth, that's every Way for the Money.

Brüderliebe, fraternal Love.

Brüderlich, adj. et adv. fraternal, fraternaly, like Brothers. brüderlich, eis eluträchtig leben, to live together like two Brothers, like Brethern. brüderlich theilen, to share or divide liberly, honestly.

Brüdermord, Fratricide, the Murder of one's own Brother. der Bruder-örder, a Fratricide, or a Killer of own Brother; a Brother Slayer.

Brüderschaft, Fraternity, Brotherhood, brotherly Union, Fellowship, Fellowship. Brüderschaft mit einem was der trinken, to join or enter into

brothership, or frat Familiarity with to begin to thou one an othar; to get up and drink a Brotherhood with to join in einer Brüderschaft gehören, to belong to a Brotherhood, Fraternity

society. sich in eine Brüderschaft einreiben oder einverleiben lassen, to become a Fellow or Member of a Society, Body, Association, Fraternity, Confraternity or Society. Brüderschaft eines Klosters, the Conven-

Brügel, see Prügel.

Brühan, see Broihan.

Brühe, Broth. Fleischbrühe, Broth boiled Meat. gewürzte, eingemachte Brühe, a Sauce. eine Kraftbrühe, a strong Broth. eine bestandene, geliebte Brühe, a Jelly. eine stark gewürzte Brühe, a strong seasoned or spiced Sauce. eine sauer gewürzte Brühe, a high relished Sauce. eine scharfe Brühe, a peppered Sauce. in der Brühe stecken, to be in Trouble, to be involved or intangled in a bad situation. eine Brühe zum Eintunken, a Lunk or Lunk, a Sauce, a Dip. in die Brühe, to dip in. die Brühe, die noch in dem gebratenen Fleische verbleibt, Gravy, the Juice of roast Meat.

Brühen, v. r. a. to scald, schwarzes Zeug

oder schmutzige Wäsche brühen, to soak or steep foul Linen in boiling hot Water. Kohl, Kraut, Rüben brühen, abbrühen, to give Cole, Turnips or any other Pot-herb but a few Walms and then pour the first Liquor away.

das Brühfaß, der Brühtrug, a scalding Tub or Through, a bucking Tub.

das Brühfutter, Meat or Food for Cattle, over which boiling hot Water is poured in Winter.

Brühheiß, adj. et adv. scalding hot, boiling hot, hot to scalding. eine brühheisse, brühwarne Lüge, a fresh invented Lie.

der Brühl, a marshy Ground overgrown with Bushes or Thickets.

Brühwarm, see Brühheiß.

das Brühwasser, scalding Water, Water to scald with.

Brüllen, v. r. n. to roar, to bellow or low. wie ein Löwe, to roar like a Lion. wie ein Ochse oder Stier, to low or bellow like a Bull or Ox. wie ein Hirsch, to bellow like a Deer. das Brüllen eines Löwen, the Roaring of a Lion.

der Brüllochs, a Bull.

die Brünst, Rut, Rutting-Time; see Brunn oder Brunst.

Brümmbar, Brümmbart, (vulg.) a Grumbler, a scolding Man or Woman.

das Brümmfelsen, 1) the Jews-Harp. 2) a Grumbler, (the same as Brümmbar.)

Brümmeln, v. r. n. to mutter, mumble, grudge, grumble.

Brümmen, v. r. n. to murmur, grumble or mutter; to roar, humm, buzz &c. brummen wie ein Bär, to roar like a Bear. wie ein Hirsch, to bellow as a red Deer. wie Bienen oder Wespen, to humm or buzz as Bees or Wasps do. das Brummen, (Schelten) Grumbeling, Scolding. das Brummen, Summen der Bienen, the Humming or Buzzing of the Bees. einer Bassgeige, the Sounding of a Bass-Viol. einer Sackpfeife und Maultrommel, the Drone of a Bag-Pipe and of a Jews-Harp. des Bauchs oder der Gedärme, the Rumbling of the Belly or Guts. das Brummen so man hört von einer Versammlung vieler Menschen, the Murmur, Buzzing or Humming of assembled People.

der Brümmer, 1) ein Brummochs, a Bull. 2) the lowest String of a Bass-Viol.

Viol. 3) one of the deep Organ-Pipes.
4) a Poland Coin called Boldrack. 5)
a heavy Piece of Cannon, a twelve or
24ty Pounder, Battering-Ordnance.

die Brummfliege, a Drone, a Dungfly.
der Brummflieſel, the humming Whirl-
Gigg. der Brummochs, a Bull; see
Brummer.

Brummen, v. r. n. to humm or buzz,
as Flies do.

der Brummvogel, a humming Bird;
see Colibrit or Kolibritsch.

die Brünelle, 1) Prunes, a Sort of de-
licious Plums of Prignoles in Provence.
2) the Herb Prunella.

Brunett, adj. et adv. a little brown,
brunett, ein brunettes Gesicht, a
brownish Face, a Brunett.

die Brünst, Rut, Brim, ein Hirsch auf
der Brünst, (Brunst) a Deer in his
Rut. von einem wilden Schwein,
Brim, die Brünstzeit, Rutting Time.
die Brünstbüsche, (das Schießen
des Hirsches in der Brünstzeit) the
Shooting of a Hart while he is in his
Rut, Rut-hunting. der Brünststand,
(Brunstschlag) the Place where the Hart
goes to Rut.

Brünstten, v. r. n. to be in his Rut or
Brim.

das Brunireisen, der Brunirstabl, a
burnishing Steel, a Tool for Burnish-
ing or Polishing of Metal, a Burnish-
ing-Stick.

Bruniren, v. r. a. to burnish, polish, to
brighten. das Bruniren, Burnishing,
Polishing, Brighthening.

der Brunn, Brünnen, der Born, Quell,
a Source, a Spring, a Fountain; a
Well, a Pit. ein Glas Brünnen, a
Glass of Spring-Water, den Brünnen
trinken, die Brünnen, Cur brauchen,
to drink the mineral Waters. sie ist
nach dem Brünnen, nach dem Ge-
sundbrunnen, she is at the Wells. ein
warmer Brünnen, a hot Bath and
Wells. ein Kunstbrunnen, eine Was-
serkuppst, an artificial Fountain, a Wa-
terspout. einen Brünnen graben, to
dig a Well. in Brünnen fallen, to
fall into the Pit. Wasser in den Brün-
nen tragen, (prov.) to carry Water in
the Ocean, or to carry Coals to New-
castle. meine Hoffnung ist in den
Brünnen gefallen, I have been disap-
pointed in my Hopes, my Design is
come to nothing. die Brünnenader,
the Vein of a Spring, the Source of a

Spring, the Well, Spring, Foun-
Head. das Brunnbedeck, the
or Cistern of a Fountain; a To
keep Water in. ein Springbrun-
nen, the Vase of a Fountain.
Brunnenbohrer, 1) an Auger or
cutter of the Well-Diggers, to
Sand or Earth up by 2) a Loh-
or Well-digger, that drills or boro-
the Ground where he intends to
Well, to try if there is Gravel or
Sign of Water. das Brunn-
the Well-House, der Brunn-
the Well-cover, der Brunn-
the Bucket or Pail by which the
is drawn out of a Well. der
nenfeger, a Scourer or Clean-
Wells. der Brunnengallen, a
lows for a Well. die Brunnengä-
Drinkers of mineral Waters. das
nengeländer, the Brim or Brim-
Well, the Palustrade. die Brün-
göttinn, die Brunnennymphen,
Naiad, a Water-nymph; die
Naiades, der Brunnengraben,
Digger der Brunnengraben,
or Cock to a Fountain, the
der Brunnengasse, a Wellhook.
Brunnenkasten, a Water-cistern.
Brunnenkraut, Water-Liver.
see Steinflechte. die Brunn-
Bornkresse, Water-cresser,
cresser. der Brunnensäfer, see
hacker. das Brunnenscherfchen,
(oder Mosflechte) Water-liver.
Oyster-green: a Kind of Sea-
das Brunnelloch, the Well-
the Opening of a Well. der
nenmeister, (Kunstmeister, Ma-
meister) the Conduit-Master; he
that has the Inspection of the
Wells, Fountains, Conduits &c.
Brunnennrad, the Wheel to draw
Water by. der Brunnennrad,
Brink of a Well. der steinern
des Brunnensandes, the Kerb-
die Brunnennöhre, a Conduit,
a Water-Pipe under Ground.
Brunnenfals, Salt that is pre-
out of Salty Springs. der Brün-
schwengel, a Swipe for a Well.
Brunnenseil, the Well-Rope to
Water with. die Brunnentafel,
Building over a Well or Spring.
Brunnentrog, a Cistern, a Place
der Ground to keep Water in.
Brunnenwasser, Well or Spring
ter, Fountain Water. der Brün-
ziegel, a Tile or Brick in a
Form, made on Purpose for Build-
of round Wells. Brunnkresse,
Brunnenkresse.

Brünnlein, a little Well-head, fountain or Spring.

Brünnquell, a Well-Spring, Fountain, Spring-head, the Source, the Spring of a Well.

Brünn, a burning Heat, Ardour, Aracy, Ardentness or Fervency.

Brünn leiden, to burn for Love. ein Brünn in ober auf der Brunn, a Deer in Rut; see Brunnst. ein wildes Brünn in der Brunn, a Sow or the bitch of his Brim. eine Begeisterung Brünn, a Birch that goes for a Alt or proud Bitch. die Brünn eines Rebes, the Turn of a Vine. eines Fuchses, the Clicketing of a Fox. eines Hasen, the Kindling of a hare. der Wolf geht in die Brünn, the Wolf goes to match or to hunt.

Brünn, adj. et adv. ardent, fervent, passionate, devout, zealous, enamoured, smitten with love. Brünnlich, ardently, fervently, devoutly, zealously.

Brünnzeit, Ardour, Tendency, Zeal.

Brünnzeit, Running Time of Wildness. Brünnzeit.

Brünn, der Harn, (vulg.) Urine, Water.

Brünn, v. r. n. (bären) to let water pass; to piss, to make Water. das Brünn, the Chamber-Pot. das Brünn, the Urinal.

Brünn, adj. pissing, pissy.

Brünn, (a Name which two Sportsmen bear.) 1) Heide, Heath or Moor. 2) Brunn, the Butcher's-Broom.

Brünn, the Breast. es liegt mir auf der Brünn, my Breast or Chest is open with Sickness. die Brünn, der Brust, the Bosom. einen an die Brünn brücken, to press one to one's Breast. die Brünn eines Fräuleins, a Woman's Breast, Bosom.

Brünn, hängende Brünn, hanging Breasts. mit bloßer Brünn gehen, to bare breasted. dem Kinde die Brünn geben, to give a Child the Breast, to give it to suck.

Brünn, Schnürbrust, the Stays, the Brünn zuschnüren, aufzuziehen, to lace, to unlace the Stays.

Brünn, two Branches of the Lungs, the thoracic Vein. die Brünn, a pectoral Phylact, a

Remedy for the Breast. der Brustbalsam, a pectoral Balsam. der Brustband, a Lace for the Stays or a String to lace the Stays with. der Brustbaum, (Streichbaum eines Webers) a Weaver's Beam, the Yarn Beam; Silkweavers call it Spannbaum, and Velvetweavers Pinnebaum. die Brustbeere, a generical Name for several Berries, that have a pectoral Virtue; in particular the Jujube, which is an Italian Fruit formed like an Olive and tasting like a Cherry. Brustbeerbaum, the Jujube, berry Tree; see the foregoing. der Brustbeeren Syrup, Jujube Syrup.

das Brustbein, the Breast-bone, Sternum, the Clavicle, the Channel Bone, the Brisket. die Brustbeschwerde, an Indisposition in one's Breast or rather in one's Lungs. das Brustbild, a Bust, a Figure or Statue drawn but half way. die Brustbinde, der Brustband, a Breastband, (besides see Brustband.)

das Brustchen, das Bruststück einer Frau, a Woman's Chin cloth, Breast-cloth. Gorget or Neck-piece. die Brustdrüse, a Breast-Glandule, (Thymus.) das Bruststücken, a Busk for a Woman.

Brünn, v. r. recip. to bricken, to bridle it, to thrust your Chin into the Neck; to carry it high, to be swollen or puffed up with Pride, to look big as Bull-beef.

die Brustessen, a pectoral Essence. die Brustfedern, (Wassersfedern der Gänse) Down Feathers of Geese &c. Dowl, Down. das Brustfell, the Midriff, Apron, or Muscle, parting the Breast and Stomach; the Diaphragm; the Pleura; see also Zwerchfell. eines Fechtmeisters Brustfell, a Fencing-Master's Plastron or Breast-Leather.

das Brustfieber, an asthmatic Fever, Breast-Fever. die Brustfinne, Fins of a Fish, that sit at the Side of the Body up to the Head. der Brustfed, a Stomacher, Breast-Cloth, a Piece of Stuff or Leather that covers the Breast a Doublet, (it is also called Brustlag and Brusttuch.) der Brustgang, the thoracic Conduit, (ductus thoracicus.) die Brustgefäße, Veins, Pipes or Conduits in the Breast. das Brustgeschwür, an Empyema, an Apostema in the Breast, that is in the Lungs. der Brustharnisch, a Soldier's Gorget or Neck-piece, an Armour for the Breast, a Curia; also the Plastron of a Fencing-Master. die Brust

Brusthecke, a Fence or Hedge that reaches up to the Breast. *die Brusthöhle*, the Breast-Cave.

Brüſtig, adj. (hoch, breit, dickbrüſtig), large breasted, broad chested or hollow chested, that has a broad Breast. **engbrüſtig ſeyn**, to be short-winded, chest-founded; purſy, ſhort-breathed, aſthmatic. **der Bruſtſtern**, a ſolid or ſound Piece of Beef of the Breast, a Brisket of Beef. **das Bruſtſteck**, any Sort of Garment or Clothing, that covers the Breast nearest; as **Bruſtſack**, **Bruſtſtuch** &c. which ſee. **der Bruſt-Knochen**, the Breast-bone. **die Bruſt-Krankheit**, (**Bruſtſchwerung**, **das Bruſtweh**) an Indisposition or Diſtemper of the Breast; a pectoral Diſeaſe. **der Bruſtkuchen**, **das Bruſtküſlein**, a Paſtil or Lorange for the Breast, a pectoral Trochiſc, phyſical Lorange for a Cough, Breast-Cakes. **das Bruſtküſſen**, a quilted Stomacher. **Bruſtſtattig**, ſee **Lungenſtrauß**; **die Bruſtſtattweg**, a pectoral Eleduary. **der Bruſtſack**, 1) a Woman's Stomacher. 2) a ſhort Waſtcoat without Sleeves worn cloſe to the Breast. **das Bruſtleder**, ſee **Bruſtled** and **Bruſt-Riemen**. **die Bruſtlehne**, a Paraper, a Leaning &c. **die Bruſtlehne**, am einen Graben, an einer Brücke, a Rail on the Outſide of a Bridge, or about a Ditch. **Bruſtlehne**, an einem Fußſtey, a Leaning or Elbow-Place at a Window. **Bruſtleib**, ſee **Bruſtſack**. **die Bruſtleier**, a Wimple or Bore of the Gunſmichs; **Törners** call it **Gründbohrer**. **der Brüſtling**, a Name which ſome give to the Red-finch on Account of its red Breſt; ſee **Blutſchänking**. **die Bruſtmauer**, a Parapet Wall, a Wall break-high. **die Bruſtmaus** **das Bruſtmäuſlein**, **der Bruſtmuſkel**, the pectoral Muscle, the great Pectoral. **die Bruſtmilch**, an Emulſion, a pectoral Emulſion. **die Bruſtmilchweae**, the Breast Milk Veffels or Milk Channels. **das Bruſtmittel**, a Remedy for the Breast, a pectoral Phyſick. **das Bruſtſeyſen**, **das Reuchen**, die **Engbrüſtigkeit**, **Aſthma**, **Short-Breath**, **Short-Windedneß**. **das Bruſtpflaſter**, a pectoral Plaſter. **die Bruſtpillen**, pectoral Pills. **das Bruſtpulver**, a pectoral Medicine given in Powder. **der Bruſtſtael**, (in Architect.) a Croſs Quarter of Timber. **der Bruſtſtriem**, a Horſe's Pectoral or Breast-leather. **die Bruſtſalbe**, a Breast-Salve, a pectoral Ointment. **das Bruſtschild**, 1) (**das Bruſtschildlein**

des Hohenpriesters) the High Priest's plate. 2) a Breast Shield, der Brustschirm, (der weisers) the Fencing - Master's coat, der Brustblei, a Veil Nuns to cover their Necks and der Brustschud, a Lady's Ornament worn on her Breast, die Brust der Schnurinsel, a pointed lace Woman to lace her Strays with, der Brustrock, a Woman to fashion her Bodice with, der Brust, a Thrust or Push against Breast, das Bruststück, 1) das Fleisch von der Brust eines a Piece of Beef of the Breast, 2) of Beef. 3) a Gorge, a Breast an Armour to cover the Breast, Cuirass. 3) ein Bruststück, Bild, a Bust, a Figure. 4) Portrait, drawn but half way. Lady's Breast Ornaments, containing Diamonds, Pearls &c. 5) a Gorge, der Brustsymp, a Syrup, der Brustthee, a decoction, der Brusttrant, a pectoral Decoction, die Bruststücken, a pectoral in Drops. das Bruststück, 1) a Gorge or Neck-cloth for a short Winter coat, das Bruststück, a little Child's Slobbering, die Brustung, a Border or Loose paper Wall, a Wall breast. 2) Wall, below Windows that reach up to the Breast, any Fence or Wall breast - high. die Warze, the Pap or Nipple of the das Brustwasser, 1) a pectoral 2) that Water which gathers in the Breast in the Breast-Cancer Brustwasserfucht, a Kind of Cancer where the Water gathers in the sides of the Breast, the pectoral das Brustschmerz, a Pain in the die Brustweiche, (in Fortification) a Breast-Work, a Breast-Cover, an Epaulement, a Breast-Rampier, ein Lager mit einer Brustweiche, to mount or fence a Breast-Work, a Name for those that have a lofty and arched as the Robin-Radbreast &c. (s. Robin sc.) das Brustwerk, a man's Neck, Breast and Bosom Brustwunde, a Wound in one's die Brustwurz, Brustwurz, a lily, wild Angelica - Brustsee Brustschleim, der Brust-Trochisk or Troch: a physical die Brutt, a Brood, a Hatch of alle Hühlein von einer Brut

kens of one Brood or Hatch. eine
 Hühner-Brut, a Nye of Pheasants.
 eine Brut, eine Zucht, a Brood, a
 Egg, an Offspring. Fischbrut, a
 Fish Fry, the Spawn of Fish. Brut
 Hühner, the Spawn, Breed or Seed
 of Hens. Brut der Seidenwürmer,
 Eggs of a Silk-Worm. die Vögel
 in der Brut, the Birds are breed-
 ing. Otter- und Schlangenbrut, a
 Otter or Knot of Vipers and Snakes.
 Brut setzen, to breed or ingender.

Brut, adj. et adv. (grob) brutish,
 coarse, clownish, impertinent,
 brutal. die Brutalität, Brutality,
 Brütigkeit, Clownishness, Rudeness,
 Brutality, Impertinence.
 Brutieren, those Bees that breed
 Young and provide for them, Brood-

brüten, v. r. a. et. a. to brood or sit
 (figur.) über etwas brüten, to
 brood, to Design, to brew mischief.
 Hühner brüten, oder erwecken, to
 hatch, to Quarrel. das Brüten, the Act
 of brooding or sitting on Eggs, the
 hatching. das Brüten oder
 brüten, an Egg a Hen sat on. die
 Hühner, a Brood-Hen, a Bowl
 sitting on Eggs.

brütig, adj. et adv. ein brütiges Ei
 bereits bebrütet worden, a rotten,
 bad Egg, an Egg on which the
 Hen sat already. eine brütige
 Hen, a brooding Hen, a Hen that
 is to sit

Brutmast, (in Husbandry) Mast for
 Hens, consisting of Vermine and Mag-
 gots, or of all Kinds of Worms which
 Hens will root out of the Earth.
 Brütmast, the Acorn-Mast; it is also cal-
 led Brütmast.

Brütöfen, an Oven, in which a
 many Eggs may be hatched at
 once by an artificial Direction of Fire.
 Brützeit, Brützeit, Brooding or
 sitting Time; the Season for Birds
 to lay Eggs.

Brünne oder Brünien, Jaunty
 or Briony. Schwarze Brünien,
 black Briony, a Lady's Seal &c.

Bübchen, Büblein, Bübel, a little
 Boy.

Bube, ein Knabe, a Boy, Lad,
 Youngling, Youth. Bube, in some
 towns signifies an Apprentice. ein
 böser Bube, a wicked Fellow, a bad
 rogue. ein böser Bube, a naughty

Boy, a wicked Knave, a bad, a scurvy,
 good for nothing Boy. ein leichtfertiger
 Bube, a knavish, wanton, wagg-
 ish, roguish, frivolous Boy, a wicked
 Rogue. eine Bubenrotte, a Crew,
 Gang, Pack of Rogues. ein Buben-
 bube, a Bubenbube, a Kitchen-Drudge.
 ein Schmutzbube in der Druckerei,
 a Printer's Boy.

Buben, v. r. a. huren und buben, to
 go a whoring, to wench and whore;
 to haunt Bawdy-Houses, to lead a
 lewd, wicked, dissolute, or an aban-
 doned Life. die Bubenhure, see Buh-
 bin. Bubenfraut, see Mangold.
 Bubenstangel, Bubenstrahl, see Rars-
 tendistel. der Bubenstreich, a Pueril-
 lity, Childishness, a childish, knav-
 ish Trick. das Bubenstück, a Crime,
 a capital Crime, a base and knavish
 Trick, a Lewdness, a Scandal, a sha-
 meful Offence; a base Action, a Wicked-
 ness, Malice. das Bubenwerk, die
 Buben, Kugeln, boyish Tricks,
 boyish Pastimes, knavish Tricks.
 die Buben, Bubenwerk, Knavery,
 Roguery, Wickedness, Naughtiness,
 a knavish or roguish Disposition, Ma-
 lice, a cheating Trick, Infamy, Vil-
 lainy. Buben treiben, to cheat, to
 play the sharper, the Rogue, the im-
 poster.

die Buhbin, eine Bubenhure, a Whore,
 a Wench, a Tomboy, Kamp, Jock, a
 knavish Woman, a Cheat, a Lowd,
 a loose Woman, a Prostitute.

Buhisch, adj. knavish, roguish, whor-
 ish, lascivious, lewd, wanton, mali-
 cious, mischievous. bühisch, (fins-
 bisch) childish, boyish, puerile.

Buhischerweise, (adv.) knavishly, wan-
 tonly, childishly, like a Child.

Büblein, Bübchen, a little Boy.

der Bucanier, Seeräuber in Westindien,
 a Buccaneer, Pirates in the Westindies.

der Buceint, (eine versteinerte gewun-
 dene Schnecke) a petrified wound
 Snail.

das Buch, a Book, a Volume. ein Buch
 schreiben, herausgeben, to write, to
 publish a Book. ein Buch drucken,
 verlegen, to print a Book, to bear the
 Charges of it. ein Buch planiren,
 falzen, heften und einbinden, to glue,
 fold, stitch and bind a Book. ein Buch
 durchlesen, to peruse a Book. in den
 Büchern nachschlagen, to turn over
 the Leaves of Books and look for Words
 or Passages. stets über den Büchern
 liegen, to be given to Books, to be

constantly reading, or studying in Books, to ply his Books. Buchhalten, to keep Book, etwas zu Buche stellen, ins Buch eintragen, to book something to book it down. er ist ihm tief im Buche, he is greatly or deeply indebted to him. ein Buch Papier, a Quire of Paper; four and twenty Sheets of Paper. ein Haushaltsbuch, a Book of Household Expenses. man könnte ein Buch davon voll schreiben, it would take up a whole Volume.

das Buch, (der Blättermagen) eines Ochsen oder einer Kuh, the first Ventricle or Stomach of an Ox or Cow.

die Buchäcker, a Beech-Acorn.

der Buchadel, (gelehrte Adel), the learned Nobility or Gentry; such Persons as were knighted on Account of their Learning or Knowledge.

der Buchampfer, (Buchsauer, Haisenfes, Haisenampfer, Buchbrod sc.) Wood-Sorel, small Sheep-Sorel.

die Buchäsche, 1) die Hainbüche, Hasgebüche, the Yoke-Elm-Tree. 2) der gemeine Ahorn, Waldäcker, the wild Ash-Tree.

der Buchbaum, die Büche oder Buche, a Beech-Tree.

Buchbäumen, adj. of Beech, made of Beech-Wood.

der Buchbinder, a Bookbinder. der Buchbindergehilfe, a Journeyman Bookbinder.

der Buchbindermeister oder Pappe, Bookbinder's Paste to glue or paste Sheets with.

der Buchbinderlohn, a Bookbinder's Fee, Money paid for Binding of Books.

die Buchbinderpresse, a Bookbinder's Sowing Press.

Buchbinder-späne, Bookbinder Shreds, Parchment-Shreds, Paper-Shreds.

das Buchbrett, a Desk for Books.

Buchbrod, see Buchampfer.

der Buchdrucker, a Printer of Books, a Printer, a Typographer.

Buchdrucker, der nur an der Presse arbeitet, the Pressman. der Buchdruckerballen, the Printer's-Bung or Stoppel.

die Buchdruckerrey, 1) Printing. 2) the Art of printing. 3) the Printing-House.

die Buchdruckerfarbe, the Printer's Ink. die Buchdruckreform, the Printer's Form.

der Buchdruckerlehre, a Journeyman-Printer. der Buchdruckerjunge, an Apprentice to a Book-printer, a Dabber.

der Buchdruckerfassen, a Caste for Letters in a Printing-house.

die Buchdruckerkunst, the Art of printing, Typography.

die Buchdruckerpresse, a Printing-Press.

die Buchdruckerschriften, the Characters,

Letters, Print. der Buchdrucker, a Printer's-Flower, Flourish or der; also a Tail-Piece.

die Büche, a Beech, the Beech, eine Weißbuche, a common, eine Hagebuche, a Yoke-Elm. Buchader oder Buchung, Beech-Beech-Acorn.

das Büchelchen, a little Book.

Büchen, adj. of Beech, of Beech-beechen. Büchenholz, Beech-Wood.

Büchenöl, Oil of Beech-Nut.

Büchenwald, a Beech-Grove.

Bücher, see Deutsch.

der Bucheraufseher, a Library-keeper.

das Buchbrett, a Book-board, a Board or Shelf for Books.

der Bucherdieb, 1) one that steals away. 2) one that steals another's Writings and publishes them as his own Works, a Plagiary.

der Bucherfeind, a Hater of Books.

der Bucherfresser, a Devourer of Books that reads all Books that are published.

der Bucherfreund, a Friend of Books, whereby he spoils the Soundness of his Judgement.

der Bucherfreund, a Lover of Books.

das Bucherhaus, a Repository for Books, a Store.

das Bucherkammer, a Library.

der Bucherkasten, a Bookcase, a Shrine or Chest for Books raised up in.

der Bucherkenntnis, the Knowledge of Books, Bibliography.

das Bucherkennzeichen, the Knowledge of Books, Bibliography.

das Bucherkennzeichen, a Case of Books.

der Bucherleser, a Reader, a Librarian.

die Bucherlesung, a Lecture of Books.

der Bucherleser, a Librarian.

der Bucherleser, a Librarian.

der Bucherleser, a Librarian.

der Bucherleser, a Librarian.

der Bucherleser, a Librarian.

der Bucherleser, a Librarian.

der Bucherleser, a Librarian.

der Bucherleser, a Librarian.

der Bucherleser, a Librarian.

Book's Trade, the Business of a Book-seller. der Buchhändler, a Book-seller. die Buchhandlung, 1) Book-Trade, book-selling. 2) the Shop of a Book-seller.

bucher, see Buchhalter.

bucher, see Habichtskraut.

Buchladen, a Stationer's or Book-seller's Shop.

Büchlein, a little or small Book. ein Buchlein Gold, a little Book of Gold.

Buchmarber, a Marren that loves to be on Beech Tree. die Buchmast, Buch-mast, Acorns or Nuts that grow on Beech-Trees. die Buchnuß, the Buch-Nuß, or the Fruit of a red beech-Tree.

Buchsbaum, Birbaum, the Box-tree, ein Luststück von Buchs, oder Buchsbaum, a Parterre or Flowergar-den of Box. das Buchsbaumöhl, Oil of Box. Buchsbaumwald, a Grove or Forest of Box, a Place planted with Box.

Buchkammern, adj. et adv. of Box.

Buchschlaße, the Clasp of a Book. Buchschuld, Book-Debt, Debit for which there is no other Security but for being written in the Merchant's Book; that which the Merchant sells for Credit and books it down.

Buchsdorn oder Birsdorn, Buck-sorn, which bears black Berries.

Büchse, 1) a Box, a Case. 2) Büchse, Erlasgeschirr der säugenden Thiere, eine Nutzfischbüchse, a Sucking-pipe. 3) Büchse, ein Schießgewehr, an

arquebuse, a light Gun, a Firelock. die gezogene Büchse, a rifled Gun, a rifled Arquebuse. eine Rabbächse, a Wheel-Arquebuse. eine Spannschütze, a Pop-Gun. eine Vogelbüchse, a Birding-Piece, a Fowling-Piece.

Büchse aufspannen und losbrennen, to cock a Gun and discharge or fire off.

Büchsen, v. r. a. (schießen) to shoot.

Büchsen, Broches; see Hosen.

Büchsen, büfien, wegstehlen, to steal.

Buchsenfutter, a Case or a Cover for a Birding-Piece or a rifled Gun, keep it from getting wet; also Büchsenfutter, das Büchsegeld, Money that is collected in an Alms-box.

Buchsenfelle, a Journeyman among Tradesmen that has the Journeyman's Box in his Keeping and has them an Account thereof.

die Büchsenfugel, a Ball or Bullet that is shot out of a rifled Gun. der Büchsenlauf, das Büchsenrohr, the Barrel of a Gun. der Büchsenmacher, an Armourer, a Gun-smith. die Büchsenmacherkunst, the Art or Trade of a Gun-smith. der Büchsenmeister, a Gunner, a Bombardeer. die Büchsenmeisterei, the Art of cannonading, of throwing of Bombs, Gunnery.

der Büchsenpfennig, (das Büchsegeld, welches ein Bergmann zur Rudoppschaftsbüchse bezahlt) a penny or Money which is retained from the Miners Wages and put into a Box out of which their Invalids and Widows are pensioned. das Büchsenpulver, Gunpowder; fine Gunpowder for rifled Guns. der Büchsenräumer, a Tool to clear, cleanse or open the Prim-hole of a Gun with. der Büchsenrad, the Büchsenfutter. der Büchsenrader, the Shaft or Stock of a small Gun. der Büchsenrader, one that makes Shafts for small Guns, an Armourer. das Büchsenrader, the Firing with Hand-Guns with rifled Guns. der Büchsenrader, a Gunner or Cannoneer. das Büchsenrader, the Lock of a Fire-Arm, of a rifled Gun. der Büchsenrader, a Gunsmith. das Büchsenrader, small Shot for Birding-Pieces. der Büchsenrader, a Gun-shot. einen Büchsenrader weit, the Distance of a small Gun-shot; within a small Gun-shot. der Büchsenrader, an Arquebuser, one that is skilled in handling and discharging or firing off a rifled Gun. der Büchsenrader, a Hunter or other Servant that keeps his Master's Birding-Piece or Gun in Order, and charges it for him; a King's or Prince's Gun-Bearer. der Büchsenstein, Flintenstein, a Flint, a Flint-Stone.

Buchsen, see Bugsen.

das Buchlein, a little Box.

Buchspange, see Buchschlaße.

der Buchstabe, a Letter, a Character, der Lautbuchstabe, a Vowel, a Sound-ing Letter. ein mitlautender Buchstabe, a Consonant. große Buchstaben, Capital Letters or Capitals. große Initial-Buchstaben, capital, initial Letters, flourished Letters. die großen römischen Buchstaben, the long and the great Primer. die größten Buchstaben oder Schriften in der Druckerei, the Canons or Printing Letters of a large Size. die kleinsten Buchstaben oder Schriften in der Druckerei, the

Nomparell or Pearl. ein verschobener Buchstabe, a Letter out of its due Order; a squabbled Form in Printing. wenn ein Buchstabe im Drucken versetzt ist, a literal Fault in Printing. Buchstaben versetzen, to anagrammatise.

Buchstäbels, v. r. a. to search after the literal Sense of a Word or Passage.

die Buchstabenrechnung, the Logistic, Algebra. **das Buchstabenspiel,** der Buchstabenwechsel, an Anagram. **die Buchstabenversetzung,** the Transposition of Letters, Metathesis.

Buchstabiren, v. r. a. to spell.

Buchstäblich, adj. et adv. literal, literally. **der buchstäbliche Verstand,** the literal Sense. **die buchstäbliche Erkenntniß,** the Theory.

der Buchtitel, the Title of a Book.

die Bucht, 1) (in Navigation) a little Bay, a Creek, a Place where the Sea or River-Water bends Land inwards, a Turning, Winding; also a flat Shore, a Road for Ships, a Bay or Corner, where Ships are safe, where they are under the Wind, or under certain Winds. 2) a little Cottage, a miserable Hut.

der Buchwald, a Beech-Grove, a Forest consisting of Beech-Trees.

der Buchweizen oder Buchweizen, das Heideforn, Buck-wheat, Black-wheat, French-wheat, Crap. **die Buchweizenkörne,** Buck-wheat-Meal-Groats. **Buchweizenmehl,** Buck-wheat-Meal.

die Buchwinde, a Plant, the Blossoms and Seeds whereof are much the same as those of Buck-wheat, wild Buck-wheat.

Buck, statt badte, see Baden.

der Buckel, der Rücken, 1) the Back; the hind Part of Men and Animals. ein bödler Buckel, a round Shoulder. einem auf den Buckel kommen, einem den Buckel schmieren, to fall on one's Back, to beat his Bones, to cudgel, strike, bang, maul and belabour him. der Buckel juckt ihm, er will Prügel haben, his Back itches, he wants to have it banded. einen Rasenbuckel machen, die Schultern aufziehen, to make a Car's-Back, to hogback, to shrug the Shoulders, to buckle or yield to one's Way. sich einen Buckel lachen, to split one's Sides with Laughing. 2) der Buckel, (Höcker) a Hump or Bunch on one's Back. einen Buckel haben, to have a

crooked Back, to be hump-backed. einen Buckel hinten und vorn haben, to have a Bunch behind and before. der Buckel eines Kamels, the Hump or the Back of a Camel, the Hump or Crupper. 3) die Buckeln einer rüde, the Locks or Curls of a Man von eigenem Haar, the Buckles Locks of one's own Hair. 4) Buck an Pferdejähnen und Bruckn Bullions, Bosses or Studs of Horses. Bridles and Poirrals, Bückles, ein Buch mit Buckeln beschlagen, a Book studded with Buckles or Buckles. das Buckeleisen, a Curling-Iron.

Bückelig oder bückelicht, adj. et adv. crook-back'd, crooked, crumpled, or huck-shouldered, bunch- or hump-backed, hump-backed. eine bückelige Nase, a Hawk's or Roman Nose. er ist bückelig, he carries a Doffser upon his Back, he is hump-backed. das bückelichseyn, Gibbosity. das Kleid bückelicht, es liegt nicht recht an. Habit or Suit does pucker, make it lie not close to the Body. der Bückelkäfer, a Chafer or Beetle without bossed Breast-Shields.

Bücken, v. r. a. et recipr. 1) (as a noun) die Hecken bücken, beschneiden, niedriger machen, to cut off the Top of the Hedges. 2) (as a verb. recipr.) bücken, beugen, to bow, stoop, to incline or bend. sich vor jemand bücken, to bow to one. sich mit dem Kopf bücken, to make an Inclination with the Head, to duck one's Head. sich tief bücken, sich demüthigen, to humble one's self, to cringe, to submit to one. das Bücken, Act of bowing, stooping, bending, inclining of the Head, of the Body. Bending downward, the Act of bowing to one, making him a Compliment.

der Bückling, eine Reuerenz, a Bow, Capping, Cringing, Genuflection, Kneeling, a Compliment. einen Bückling machen, to make a Bow or to scrape a Leg, to cap, to cringe.

der Bückling, ein geräucherter Hering, a red Herring, a Herring dry'd in Smoke. ein kleiner Bückling, a small or Sea-Groundling.

die Bude, der Laden, a Merchants-Shop, a Stall; a Booth. eine Krambude, moveable and portable Booth, fairs are set up at Fairs. eine Branntworbude, a strong Water or Brandy Shop. eine Bude, ein kleines schlechtes Haus. eine Bauerbütte, a little House, B.

Cot, Cottage, a little thatched House.
eine Hölubude, a Toll-booth, a Custom-House.

der Bubengeld, the Pickage, Stallage.
der Bubenseger, he that orders the Picking of Stalls in the Market at the Time of a Fair. **der Bubenzins**, Shop-Rent, Stallage.

der Büdel, **Budelhund**, a shagged Dog, a Water-Dog, a Spaniel, a Shough, a Shock, (in High-German this Word is commonly written and pronounced **Budel**.) ein kleiner **Budelhund**, a little Spaniel, a little Lapdog. ein **Budel**, gottiger Aufsatz von Haaren, **Budelskopf**, a shagged, rough-haired or curl-haired Head.

der Büdelmütze, a Cap made of the Skin of a curled hairy Dog.

der Budeheil, an old Word signifying the Moveables or Chattels of a Peasant or Countryman.

der Büffel, a Buffalo, **Buffe**, a Buff, a wild Ox. (figur.) ein großer **Büffel**, **Büffelskopf** a Buffe; a Duce, Block-head or Loggerhead, an awkward Fellow, a Clown, rude, rustical, brutish or boorish Fellow. **Büffelskopf**, is also the Name of a Sort of little wild Ducks with a purple-red Head, the **Büffel's-Head-Duck**. das **Büffelles**, der **Buff**, **Buff-Leather** or **Büffellether**. ein **Büffelskoller**, a **Buff-Coat**.

Büfeloß, see **Büffel**.

Büßen, see **Bussen**.

der Büßst, (**Bußst**, **Bubenst**, **Bosst**, **Pußst** oder **Wolfsst**), eine Art wunderlicher Erdschwämme) a **Puff-Ball**, **Puff-ball**, **Puff-fist** or **Puck-fist**, a kind of Toad-Stools of no Use.

puffst, adj. puffy, swollen, puffed up.

der Bug, plur. die **Büge**, (die **Biegung** ein etwas) the Crookedness, Bow, Bent or Bending of a Thing. wenn man gegen den Wind segelt, muß man oft auf den andern Bug wenden, if one sails against the Wind, one must tack about continually.

der Bug oder **Boog** eines Schiffes, das Vortertel desselben von außen, the Bow, Beak or Brow of a Ship. **der Bug** eines Pferdes, the Withers of a Horse. dessen **Vorbug**, the Breast. **der Bug**, the Crupper, ein auf dem Bug gedrucktes Pferd, a galled Horse. **der Bug** am Knie der Menschen, the joint of a Man's Knee, the Ham or thigh. ein **Kalb's**, oder **Hams**

meßbug, a joint of Veal or Mutton. ein **Vorbug** vom Hammel, a Shoulder of Mutton. ein **Hinterbug** vom Hammel, a Leg of Mutton.

ein **Büß** des Papiers, **Luchs** &c. a **Plait** or Fold of a Paper, Cloth or Stuff &c. **der Bug**, die Krümmung, der **Buch** an einer Sache, the **Bauch** or **Belly** of a Thing

die **Bügader**, the Vein of a Horse where they are usually blooded, the **Breast** or **Shoulder-blade Vein**. das **Büß** schwinden, the **Pining** or **Lingering** of the Horse's **Shoulder Blade**.

der **Büßanker**, the **Bow-Anchor**, the common or ordinary **Anchor**, the **Bower**.

die **Büß**, an Arch cut out of Boards: **Masons** or **Bricklayers** call it **Bogens** lehres; see **Biege**.

der **Büßel**, a Piece of Wood or of Metal bent into a **Demi-Circle**, a **Bow**. **der Steißbüßel**, a **Stirrup**. **der Büßel** am Schloß einer Pistole, the **Throatband** of a Gun. **der Büßel** am Degen, the **Bow** of a **Swordhilt**. **der Büßel** über einer **Biege**, a **Bow** over a **Cradle**.

die **Büßelbohne**, a **Gin**, **Snare**, **Springe** or **Noose**, to catch **Partridges** with.

das **Büßeleisen**, a **Smoothing**, (**Pressing**) **Iron**, a **Goose**. das **Büßelgarn** oder **Net**, a **Fowler's-Net**.

Büßellos, adj. without **Stirrups**.

das **Büßelmesser**, the Name of the **Perriwigmaker's smoothing Iron**, because of its having the Shape of a Knife.

Büßeln, v. r. & to iron Linnen, to smooth Linnen with a **Pressing Iron**. einen Saum büßeln, to smooth down a Seam with a red hot Iron, as **Tailors** do.

der **Büßelriemen**, the **Stirrup-Leather** or **Strap**.

der **Büßelstahl**, a Piece of **Iron** or **Steel** made red hot and put into a hollow smoothing Iron of **Brass**.

die **Büßeltasche**, a great Purse which **Women** use to wear on their **Sides**.

der **Büßelträger**, a **Saddle Burron**, on which the **Stirrups** are hung by their **Straps**.

die **Büßelmäße**, small Pieces of **Linnen** or fine **Linnen**, which being washed, must be sleeked with a smoothing Iron, whereas the greater or coarser Pieces use to be calendered with a **Roll**.

der **Büßelieg**, (in some Parts of low-Saxo-

Saxony) a little Ship belonging to a larger lying at the Side of its Bow.

Bugfren, v. r. a. (in Navigation) to tow or haul a Ship. **das Bugfren,** the Towing a Ship.

das Bugspriet, the Boltspriet or Bow-sprit.

der Bugstänge, the Mast which is set on the Bowspriet, and which is also called Blindstenge.

das Bugstüd, 1) the Shoulder or Shoulder-Piece of a Hart or any other Venison; also of an Ox. 2) one of those Guns of a Ship or Man of War, that stand in the Bow.

der Büßel, an obsolete Word for a Mill; see Hügel.

der Buhle, auch die Buhle, an old Word signifying a Spouse, a Bride, a Bridegroom, a Lover; a Gallant, a Sweet-Heart. **einen Buhl, eine Buhle haben,** to have a Lover or Gallant, a Mistress. **Buhl,** signifies now a Days a Man that makes Love to a Woman, a Wooer, a Gallant; also one that abandons himself to a lewd Life, running after Wenches. **eine Buhle,** a lewd Woman, a Whore. **eine Buhlsbirne,** a Coquet, a wanton Girl or Woman. **ein Buhlsbrief,** a Love Letter.

Buhlen, v. r. a. 1) Liebe treiben, to make Love, to cajole or wheedle a Woman, to court her, to make the Gallant, um eine Jungfrau buhlen, to woo or court a Virgin, to make Love to her in Order to marry her. 2) buhlen, (in an ill Sense) to commit Whoredom with one of the other Sex, to cajole a Woman and keep unlawful Company with her. 3) (figurl.) um etwas buhlen, sich um etwas bemühen, to grave or request, to sue for, um ein Amt buhlen, to sue for a Pla, to put in for it. **das Buhlerlied,** a amorous Song.

der Buhler, an Amorist, a Paramour, a Gallant, a Spark, Lover, Wooer; one that entertains an amorous Commerce with a Woman. **ein Mitbuhler,** a Rival.

die Buhleren oder Buhlschaft, Galantry, Amours, Coquetry, amorous Adventures, Love Intrigues. **eine Buhlschaft haben,** to have an Intrigue, to have a Miss, to have a Sweet-Heart. **auf die Buhlschaft gehen,** to make Love to a Woman, to court her. **eine Buhlschaft,** eine Geliebte, a Shepherdess, a Nymph. **eine gebojme**

Buhlschaft, a secret Amour, an Amour by Stealth.

die Buhlerinn, a Woman that runs after Men, a lewd, an abandoned Woman, a Coquet.

Buhlerisch, adj. 1) amorous, in Love. 2) lascivious, lecherous, wanton, lustful, unchaste, immodest, lewd, loose; coquet. **ein buhlerisches Böh,** an Enchanteress, a Coquet.

die Buhlschaft, a Love Intrigue, a beloved Object; see Buhlerer.

die Buhlschwester, a Coquet, a wanton Girl or Woman; properly one that speaks fair to several Lovers at once; also a Woman of Pleasure, a Courtesan, a Woman of the Town, a Whore.

die Bühne, 1) (in Mining) Boards that are laid over the Cross-Bearings under the Shaft, for the Men to work under also a Resting-Place between two Ladders. 2) a Scaffold made or erected of Boards. 3) eine Bühne, Schaubühne the Theatre. 4) the Solar, Garret, the uppermost Loft of a House under the Roof. 5) die Bühne, Emporium, a Gallery in a Church. 6) Bühne, in some Provinces, signifies a little Inn or Kaffee, a Lath (Latte, Stange). 7) a Place in Sea-Towns, where the Goods out of the Ships are laid down before they are brought to the Magazines.

Bühnen, v. r. a. mit Brettern oder Dielen belegen, to floor board or plank a Chamber, a Loft, a Floor or to wainscot.

der Bühnenmeister, in Sea Towns an Officer that has the Inspection of the Place where Ships are unloaded.

das Bühnloch, (in Mining) a Noed made in the Rock or Stone, to set the Pistle in.

die Böhre, the Tick or Lining of a Pillow or Feather-Bed; see Bage.

der Bühu, the mountain Owl; see Bogeule and Uhu.

die Bülbe, see Bosse.

Bülbüg, adj. et adv. see Bössig.

die Bülsge, an old Word for a Budget Satchel, Waller or By-Sack. **eine rauhe Bülsge,** an hairy Budget. **Sattelbülsgen,** Holsters.

die Bülsgen, Wellen, the Billows, Waves or Surges of the Sea (an old provincial Word.)

der Büll, der Bülle, the Bull; see Braummet.

die Bulle, (ein Päpstlicher Gewalts-
brief) a Bull, a Letter from the Pope
written on Parchment and sealed in
Lead, die goldene Bulle, das Reichs-
gesetz Karls des IV., the golden Bull.

die Bulle, Flasche, a Bottle.

Bulle, plattes Fahrzeug mit einem Mast
ohne Segel, a flat Vessel with one
Mast without Sails.

Bullen, a Ship at Bremen that goes on
the River Weser.

der Bullenbeißer, a Bull-Dog or Ma-
tiff; a strong thickheaded and short-
tailed Dog.

der Bullenstief, Bullenziemer, a Bull's
Pizzle.

das Bullengeld, a Sort of a Tax, which
the Spanish People pay to the Pope
for the Permission to eat Flesh on Fri-
days and Saturdays.

das Bullenkalf, a Bull-Calf, male Calf,
a young Bull.

der Bullenpessel, a Bull's-Pizzle.

der Bulloch, Brülloch, a Bull-Ox,
a Bull.

die Bulle, ein Hügel, auch ein Haufen
Stroh, a Hill; also a Heap of Straw.

die Bül, Bül, a Sort of Champignons.

Bummeln, see Bummeln.

der Bund, 1) das Bündniß, an Allian-
ce, a Confederacy. Paß, a League,
Covenant, Pact, Contract or Agree-
ment, Union. der alte, der neue
Bund, the old, the new Testament.
die Väter des alten Bundes, the Fa-
thers of the old Testament, der Hans-
katolische Bund, the Teutonic Hans.
der Ehebund, the Bands of Marriage.
die Lade des Bundes, the Ark of the Co-
venant. 2) ein türkischer Bund,
Mütze, Hauptschmuck der Türken,
a Turban or Turband; (a Cap of the
Turks). türkischer Bund, is also the
Name of the Mounrain or May flowerd
Lily. 3) Bund, schmale Einschnürung,
Bündchen an Kleidern, Schürzen;
Bündchen an the Edge, Border, Skirt,
Lace of Clothes, Aprons, Shirts &c.

4) der Bund, das Gebund, etwas
zusammengebundenes, a Bunch of any
Thing tied together; a Truss, a Bundle,
a Fardel, a Packet. ein Bund
Schlüssel, a Bunch of Keys. ein
Bund Holz, Reisfer, a Faggot, a Ba-
vin, a Brush of Sticks. ein Bund
Stroh, a Stack, a Bundle of Straw.
ein Bund Heu, a Bottle of Hay, a

Truss of Hay. ein Bund Zwiebeln,
a Bunch or Rope of Onions. ein Bund
Belgriser, a Knot of Scions. ein
Bund Spielfarten, a Pack of Cards.
ein Bund oder Bündel Nadeln vom
Sechsen, d. i. ein Pack Nadeln be-
stehend aus 6000 Stück, a Packet of
Needles consisting of 6000 Pieces. ein
Bund Flach, a Knot or Bunch of
Flax. ein Bund roher Seide, a Hank
of raw Silk. ein Bund Pflaumfedern,
a Tuft, a Bunch or Plume of Feathers,
of Down. ein Bund Federstiele,
Spulen oder Dosen, a Bunch of Quills.
ein Bund Kirschen, a Cluster of Cher-
ries. ein Bund Blumen, ein Strauß,
a Nosegay. ein Bund Schwefelhölzer,
a Bunch of Matches or brimstoned
Sticks. ein Bund Junger, in einander
der gesteckener Schlangen, a Bed or
Knot of young Snakes. ein Bund ober
eine Gesellschaft loser Schwelme, a Pack
of Knaves, a Gang of Cheats or Shar-
pers, a Crew of Rogues.

ein Bündbrecher, a Violator, Infringer,
Breaker; Transgressor of Alliances;
he that breaks a Paß, Covenant or
Contract.

Bündbrüchig, adj. et adj. that breaks,
violates or transgresses a Contract, a
Covenant; breaking the Covenant.
der Bündbruch, the Breaking of a
Contract, of a Covenant or Paß.

das Bündel, a Packet, Bundle, Bunch,
Cluster, a little Load. Heu in Bünd-
del binden, to bottle Hay. ein Bünd-
del, gesammte Sachen auf der Reise,
a Packet, Baggage, Luggage; Clothes,
Goods, Things, Cloke-Bag, Port-
manteau. seinen Bündel schnüren, to
pack up one's Awns.

Bündelweise, adv. by Bundles, Packets,
Faggots &c.

der Bündesgenoff, Bündesverwandter,
an Ally, a Confederate, an Associate.
die Bündesgenoffenschaft, Bündes-
verwandtschaft, an Alliance, Union,
Confederacy or Confederation.

die Bündelade, the Ark of the Cove-
nant.

der Bündeschreiber, a Clerk or Secre-
tary to a Confederacy or Union.

der Bündestag, 1) the Day on which
a Union or Confederacy meets, on
which united States or Princes meet.
2) the Meeting itself.

Bündesverwandt, adv. allied.

Bündfrey, adj. et adv. unbound or un-
connected, (of Spinnets or Vignals
de-

- denoting the Condition where every Jack (Sargent) has its two Strings.)
- die Bündhaube, a Kind of a Bonnet or Headdress.
- das Bündholz, small Wood that is sold in Faggots.
- Bündig, adj. et adv. binding, valid, good in Law, solid, reasonable, undeniable, of full Value, obliging the Parties concerned, convincing. ein Bündiges Versprechen, an obliging or an obligatory Promise, a binding Vow. ein Bündiger Beweis, a demonstrative Argument. etwas Bündig machen, to validate an Agreement, to make it valid.
- Bündig, adv. weighty, of Weight. die Bündigkeit, Grundsichtigkeit, Validity, Solidity.
- der Bündner, one that lives in either of the three Republicks that are in a Manner united with the Cantons of Switzerland, that is of Greubinden &c. a Grison.
- das Bündniß, the Agreement, Pact or League, by which several Persons or States unite themselves to some particular End; see Bund.
- das Bündlein, a little Packer, Bundle; see Bündel.
- der Bundschuh, 1) an obsolete Word for an Inturrection or Tumult of the Peasants, which some Ages ago, happened very frequently in the Roman Empire. 2) a Shoe tied up with Strings or a Ribbon instead of a Buckle.
- der Bundesgenos, an Ally, a Confederate; see Bundesgenos.
- der Bundesz, a Printer's Coin, or Pin.
- der Bundesverwandter, one of the Allies; see Bundesgenos.
- Bünne, see Bühne.
- die Bünge, 1) a Drum or Kettle-drum: thence the Word Bungen, to beat the Drum. 2) Bünge, eine Fischreuse, a Leap to take Fish in, a Junket of Wickers put under Water to catch Fish: 3) ein Bündel oder Beutel, a Packer, a Bag 4) eine Bünge, Bachbünge, a Plant: Brooklime. 5) Bünge, in some Provinces is the Name for a Fliegen-schrank, a Ward-Meat.
- die Bünge, (in Mining) see Bünge.
- die Bünge-sucht, (Wasser-sucht) the Dropsy.
- der Bünghase, an unprivileged Handycraftsman, a Bungler, a Huddler. Bünghasen sagen, to search and trouble the unlawful Workmen, to start them, to disturb or dislodge them, to hinder their Work.
- Bünken, v. r. a (a usual Word in low Saxony where Turf is cut or dug) to clear away the Moors, Heath or any other uselefs Rubbish or Earth, as far as to the Turf Ground, which uselefs Stuff is called the Bünkererde.
- Bunt, adj. et adv. what has more than one Colour, of divers Colours. variegated or vary-coloured, party coloured, speckled, mixt, motly, pied, grisk, dappled, checky, spotted, ring-streaked, set out with several Colours. eine bunte Karte, a Coat-Card. ein buntes oder scheidigtes Pferd, a pied, dappled, checkered, checky or speckled Horse. eine bunte Henne, a pied Hen. bunt mit allerhand Farben belegt, (in Heraldry) diaper'd, variegated. eine bunte Tracht, a taudry Dress. bunt anmalen, to enamel. ein buntes Kleid, a coloured Habit. bunt, (figur.) signifies confused, disordered, confounded. ihr macht es zu bunt, you go beyond the Bounds of Honesty, of good Breeding or of good Manners &c. in diesem Hause gebet alles bunt über, every Thing is in Confusion in this House, every Thing goes topsy-turvy, upside down. bunt, in some Provinces signifies also furred. eine bunte Mütze, a furred Cap.
- Buntfärbig, adj. et adv. vary coloured, of several Colours, diversified with several Colours. buntfärbige Blumen, streaked Flowers. buntfärbige, bunt-scheidige Thiere, speckled Animals; also pied, spotted or checkered. buntfärbig oder bunt gemahlt, set out with several Colours. ein buntfärbiger Zeug, a mixed Stuff, a Stuff of several Colours.
- Buntfleckig, adj. speckled, spotted.
- der Buntfägel, a Kind of a Diver with a red Bill, a chesnut brown Head and Neck, and white Streakes over its dark brown Wings.
- der Buntfütterer, Buntmacher, a Painter; see Buntwerker.
- Buntgeblümt, adj. enamelled.
- Buntgemahlt, adv. see Buntfärbig.
- Buntgestreift, adj. striped, full of Stipes.
- Buntschedig, adj. et adv. speckled, spotted.
- der Buntschwänzel, a Kind of Pigeon-Falcon or Hawk of a vary coloured Tail.

Buntpecht, a large Sort of Wood-peckers, which are of a more varied Colour, than others of their Kind.

buntfremicht, adj. ring - streaked. **buntfremichtes Tuch**, a striped Cloth.

Buntwerk, a Fur, a Fur of different Colours. **der Buntwerker**, **Buntwärf**, a Furrier.

Bunzen, (an Instrument of Steel, used by such Artists or Tradesmen that make imbossed Work or Plates) a Pundion, a Chisel; see also **Bunze**.

Burät, a coarse Kind of woollen Stuff, a Sort of a Serge, a Stuff without any Wool upon it; see **Kasch**.

Bürde, Last, a Burden, Load, Charge, Weight. **unter der Bürde erliegen**, to be overcome by the Weight.

Bürden, v. r. a. to charge, to charge with; see **Aufbürden**.

Bürdestahl, Steel of Stirie or Siermark, which is forged in long Poles and sold by or in Bundles.

Burg, ein Schloß, a Castle, a Tower, a Fort, a strong Place, a Citadel; also a Palace. **die kaiserliche Burg zu Wien**, the Emperor's Palace or Castle in Vienna. **eine Burg**, **Festung**, a Citadel, a Fortress.

Burgbann, the Jurisdiction, the precincts of a Castle; the Castle-Ward; the Lordship and Jurisdiction of a Lord Chancelain; much like a Baron-Court.

Burgdienst, a Service to which the Inhabitants or Subjects of a Castle formerly were bound either in Defence of the Castle against an Enemy, or in keeping it in proper Repair.

Burgding, formerly a Judicature or a Court of Justice, which the Possessor of a Castle held over the Subjects of his Jurisdiction, and which was about the same as the Assises; see **Landgericht**.

Bürge, a Bail, a Security, Surety, Caution, Pledge, a Warranter or Mainpinner. **einen Bürgen stellen**, to put in Bail. **bürgen**, **Bürge seyn oder werden**, to become Bail for one, to bail one, to be or become responsible. **ich bin nicht Bürge für ihn**, I don't answer for him. **einer der für den Bürgen Bürge wird**, a Certifier, an Avoucher, an Affer-Bail, or Affer-Guarantee. **ich bin dir Bürge dafür**, I warrant you, I pass my Word for it.

Bürgel, 1) an obsolete Word for **Burg**, a Castle. 2) **der Bürgel** an

Bühnern und Sänsen, the Rump or Crupper.

Bürgelfraut, see **Burzelfraut**,

Bürgermeister, see **Burgermeister**.

Bürgen, v. r. n. **Bürge werden**, **Bürgschaft leisten**, to bail, to become Bail for one, to be bound for him; to warrant, promise or pass one's Word.

der Bürger, 1) a Citizen, a Burgess, a Freeman, a Burgher, a Cit; a Master Tradesman, one that keeps Journeymen. **ein adelicher rathsfähiger Bürger**, a Patrician. 2) **jedes Mitglied einer bürgerlichen Gesellschaft**, a Citizen. **Bürger werden**, to become a Freeman, to get himself received a Freeman, to acquire or get the Freedom of Citizens. **das Bürgerbuch**, the Book or Roll in which all the Names of the Citizens or Burghers are registered. **der Bürgereid**, the Oath of a Burgess or Burgher; the Oath of Allegiance.

die Bürgererey, 1) the Commonalty of Burghers, all the Burghers of a Town. 2) **die Bürgererey**, **der Bürgererborfam**, an honest Prison for Burghers or Citizens in Case of any Misconduct.

die Bürgerfrau, a Citizen's Wife, a Citress, a Burghers Wife. **sie ist nur eine Bürgerfrau**, she is only a Plebeian, she is of no noble Extraction or Birth; (in this Sense you cannot say: **sie ist nur eine Bürgerin**, because a Person of noble Extraction may also be a Bürgerin, that is a free Citizen.)

der Bürgerfreund, a Friend to the Burghers, one that favours the Burghers or Citizens, one that is a Friend to the People. **das Bürgergebeding**, the Calling together of the Citizens, the Meeting or Assembly of the Citizens. **das Bürgergeld**, Money that is pay'd for Receiving the Privilege of a Burgher, or Freeman. **die Bürgersgerechtfame**, the Rights or Privileges of a Citizen, Freeman or Burgher. **die Bürgerglocke**, a Bell, by which the Citizens are alarmed or summoned together. **der Bürgerhauptmann**, a Centurion or Captain of a Hundred, a Burgher-Captain. **das Bürgerhaus**, the House of a private Man, of a Citizen or Burgher, a private House. **die Bürgerin**, a Citress, a She-Cit; (by Way of Distinction from a Courtier) a Citizen's Wife, a female Inhabitant of a Free-Town that has all the Privileges thereof. **der Bürgerfrau**, **die Bürgerkrone**, a Garland, Wreath or

or Crown of Chestnut Leaves, given to a Person, that had saved a Roman Citizen's Life, a Civick-Crown. Bürgerkrieg, der bürgerliche Krieg, a civil War, an intestine War.

das Bürgerleben, 1) a Fief held by Socage, an ignoble Tenure, a Villenage. 2) a House or any other immovable Estate given by a Magistrate to a Burgher in Fief, for which he is obliged or bound to defend the City in any Case.

Bürgerlich, adj. of or belonging to a Citizen, Citizen-like, civil. bürgerlich leben, to live Burgher- or Citizen-like, to lead a civil, a private Life. bürgerliche Nahrung treiben, to exercise the Profession or Trade of a Burgher, or of a Plebeian. ein bürgerliches Geschlecht, a plebeian Family, a good creditable Family. eine bürgerliche Bedienung, a civil Charge or Office; an Office allotted to Plebeians. das bürgerliche Recht, the civil Law.

Bürgerlich, adv. Citizen-like, like a Citizen, after the Manner and Custom of a Burgher or Citizen, Plebeian-like, like a private Person. sich bürgerlich kleiden, anführen, to dress one's self, or to live Citizen-like.

die Bürgerlust, a Diversion or Recreation of the Citizens. das Bürgermädchen, a Citizen's-Girl, a Plebeian-Girl, the Daughter of a Burgher, of a Plebeian, der Bürgermeister, a Burgh-master, a Consul, a Mayor, one of the chief Persons that compose the Senate of a City or Town. der regierende Bürgermeister dieses Jahrs, the Burgh-master or Mayor of a Town or City for this Year. die Bürgermeisterin, the Burgh-master's Wife, the Consul's Wife oder Lady. das Bürgermeistersamt, die Bürgermeisterwürde, the Charge or Office, the Dignity of a Burghmaster, of a Mayor; the Tribune's-Office and Dignity of the ancient Romans; the consular Dignity, Consulship. der Bürgermeisterrock, the consular Robe or Gown. die Bürgermusterung, the Review of the Citizens or Burghers. die Bürgerpflicht, the Charges, Duties and Obligations belonging to Citizens. das Bürgerrecht, the Burghesship, the Freedom of a Citizen, the Right or Privilege of a Citizen. das Bürgerrecht gewinnen, Bürger werden, to acquire the Privilege of a Freeman, to be made a Freeman, Burgher or Burgher of a Town, or City. einem das Bürger

recht geben oder verleihen, to give or give one the Privilege of a Freeman. Bürgerrolle, see Bürgerliste. die Bürgererschaft, the Commons, Burghers, the Citizens or Burghers of the City. der Bürgerschatz, the Treasure or Decree of the People, the Burghers. Bürgerfrau, see Bürgerweib. der Bürgermann, a Burgher, a Master Tradesman, a Citizen. der Bürgerhand, the Condition of Burgher or Citizen, of a Plebeian. Bürger- und Bauerstand, the Burgher and Peasant Stand, the Estate; one of the three Estates or Orders consisting of Citizens and Peasants.

die Bürgerversammlung, 1) a Common Council, an Assembly or Meeting of the Burghers. 2) the House or Chamber where this Meeting is held; the Chamber of this Assembly or Meeting. das Bürgervolk, the People, the Burgherhood, the Militia of a Town; the Guard held or kept by Burghers.

die Burgrafsheit, the Castle-Ward, the Jurisdiction of a Lord Charelain.

der Burgrabe, 1) a Castle or Fort surrounded or incompassed by a Wall and Ditch, where the Lord of the Place resides. 2) the District Jurisdiction belonging to the Castle, a free Precinct about a Castle, where the public Peace dares not to be interrupted. 3) an Alliance or Covenant between certain Families for their mutual Safety or Security or for the common Safety of a Castle and its Precinct. 4) the public Peace and Security maintained by a Castellan, or which is enjoyed in the Precincts or Places adjoining to the Castle of a Prince. Bürgerrechtlichkeit, die Schlosserschaft, the Casteward; the Right or Privilege of possessing a Castle, enjoying all the Prerogatives of a Castle, the Privileges thereof. das Burgrabenamt, the Prefecture, the Government, the Court of Judicature ordained or established by the Possessor of a Castle; the Jurisdiction of a Castle.

der Burgraf, 1) a Burgrave, a Baron, count 2) the Judge of a Castle. 3) the Governour of a Castle is also by law called Burgraf. 4) in some Provinces, particularly in the Country of Hells-Cassel, those Persons that have the Inspection of a princely Palace have the Title of Burgraf; and in other Countries are called Castellan. 5) at the City of Thionville the first Burghmaster has also the Title

Burggraf, der Burggraf zu Nürnberg, Friedberg &c. the Burggrave at Nuremberg, Friedberg &c.

Burggräflich, adj. et adv. appertaining to belonging to a Burggrave or to a Viscount; according to the Dignity of Burggrave. die burggräflische Bürde, the Dignity of a Burggrave.

Burggrafschaft; 1) the Dignity of a Burggrave, of a Viscount. 2) the Jurisdiction, the Precinct of a Burggrave, a Viscounty; a Burggraviat, das Burggrävthum, the Viscounty, the Burggraviat; also a Castle with the rights belonging to it. die Burghalde, the Halde oder ein Berg, auf welchem eine Burg oder ein Schloß steht (oben) a Hill or Mountain on which formerly stood a Castle or Fortress.

Burghauptmann, a Castellan, a Baron a Governor or Commandant of a Castle. die Burghauptmannschaft, a Castellanship, the Dignity of a Baron or Governor of a Castle. der Burgherr, the Proprietor or Lord of a Castle. die Burghuth, the Protection and Defending of a Castle. der Burgheller, (in some Cities or Towns) Town's-Cellar. das Burglehen, the Castle with its Precincts given in

2) a Tenure proper to Castles, Towns, Cities or Boroughs, a Burglehen. die Burgleute, the People that live in a Castle, or that belong to a Castle, to a Palace &c. der Burgmann, 1) ein Burgfäß, a Proprietor or Inhabitant of a Castle. 2) a Vassal, the Office of a Castle. 3) a Burggrave, a Castellan. die Burgmannschaft, the Office and Dignity of a Burggrave

Castellan. der Burgmeister, the Governor of a Castle; also the Proprietor thereof. der Burgplatz, the Place before a Castle. der Burgrichter, the Judge that has the Jurisdiction of the Precincts or District belonging to a Castle, a Castle Ward. der Burgfäß, an Inhabitant or Subject, who is subjected to the Jurisdiction of a Castle-Ward in the first Instance.

Bürgschaft, Bail, Pledge, Security Surety, Guaranty; the Subscription of one's Name to a Bill of Exchange or to any Note, by which one is bound to Payment. Bürgschaft leisten, to annuemen, to put in Bail, to be Bail or Security; to receive it. Bürgschaft leisten, to be Bail, to engage to make good, to warrant, auf Bürgschaft losgelassen werden, to be set at Liberty on sufficient Security

or Bail given. sichere, annehmliche Bürgschaft, sufficient Bail or Security.

der Burgrist, the Seat one has as Burggrave or Castellan in a Castle. der Burghall oder Burghadel, the Place or Hill on which a Castle formerly stood. der Burgvoot, the Judge of a Castle-Ward; the Constable of a Castle, the Governor, Warden, Keeper of a Castle, the Castellan. die Burgvogtey, 1) the Castle-Ward, the Lordship and Jurisdiction of a Lord, Chatelain; also his Dignity. 2) a Jail belonging to the Parliament. die Burgwache, the Castle-Guard. der Burgwass, der Graben, a Trench or Ditch. die Burgwälle oder Graben zu Amsterdam, the Brooks at Amsterdam. die Burgwehr, a Platform in the Middle of a Castle.

Burgund, Burgundy, (Dukedom.) die Grafschaft Burgund, Franche-Comte, der Burgunderwein, Burgundy, Wine of Burgundy, or Burgundy-Wine.

Burretisch, breite Schenke, Borage, (a Pot-herb) the broad leaved Bugloss.

der Bürsch, a young Man, a Youth, a young Fellow; a Student; a Servant &c. die Bürsche, jungen Bürsche werden zum Kriege weggenommen oder aufgehoben, the young Men are pressed or enlisted for Soldiers. es sind über 1000 Bürsche (Studenten) auf der Universität, there are above a thousand Students or Scholars at that University. die Bürsche, (die gemeinen Soldaten) the Men, the common Soldiers. ihr Bürsche ins, oder zum Wehr! to Arms Comrades, turn out to Arms! Elsbürsche auf einer Universität, Commoners, ein Stubenbürsche auf einer Universität, a Fellow-Lodger. ein munterer Bürsche, a good Companion. ein Bürschgen, a little Fellow or Companion, a young Lad.

die Bürsch ober Bürsche, 1) the Shooting, with a rifled Gun, or rifled Barrel. auf die Bürsch (Jagd) gehen, to go shooting. 2) the Shooting or Hunting Privilege. 3) a Precinct or District where one may go a shooting or a hunting. der Bürschabschied, (in Suabia) a Conclusion made by the States assembled on Hunting Affairs. der Bürschauschuß, a Committee about Hunting-Affairs. der Bürschdistrikt, a District on which every Burgher or every one has free Leave to go a shooting. die Bürschbüsche, a rifled Arque

quebuse, a rifled Gun to shoot Deer with, a rifled Fowling - Piece. der Burschconvent, a Convent or Meeting of the Hunting - Estates.

Bürsch, v. r. a. to shoot a Deer with a rifled Gun; to go out a shooting. **das Bürschgeld**, **Schießgeld**, the Money which a Huntsman receives for Shooting a Deer or any Game. **der Bürschgenosß**, he that has a Share in the Hunting-Distric, that may go a shooting or a hunting. **die Bürschges rechtigkeit**, the Privilege to go sporting, shooting or hunting. **der Bürschhund**, **Schweißhund**, a Hunting-Dog that pursues a Deer that is wounded or shor, and pulls it down. **der Bürschmeister**, a Gamekeeper. **der Bürschmeister**, one that goes a shooting and has free Leave to it. **der Bürschoberrichter**, a powerful Nobleman who is chosen by the others to maintain their Hunting-Privileges. **die Bürschordnung**, an Ordinance by which is regulated how the Subjects may make Use of the Liberty to go out a shooting or hunting. **der Bürschpaß**, a Leave given in Writing to a Subject, to go a shooting. **der Bürschpreceß**, a Conclusion, or an Agreement made by the Hunting-Committee. **Bürschrohr**, see **Bürschbüchse**. **der Bürschstand**, 1) a Nobleman in Suabia that has the Privilege to go a hunting. 2) the Distance to shoot with a rifled Fowling Piece. **der Bürschtag**, see **Bürschconvent**. **der Bürschverwandte**, see **Bürschgenosß**. **der Bürschwagen**, a Waggon or Cart, on which the killed Deer or Game is brought home or to the Castle. **die Bürschzeit**, the Shooting or Hunting Season.

die Bürste, a Brush. eine Schubbürste, a Shoe-brush. Hutbürste, a Dibble to brush your Hat, a Hat-whisk. eine Wischbürste, a Duster. a Whisk. eine Reibbürste, a Bohnbürste, a Rubbing-Brush, a Rubber.

Bürsten, v. r. a. to brush, to rub,
clean with a Brush.

der Bürstenbinder, a Brushmaker.

das Wirstenfräut, die Wirstenpflanze,
a Sort of a Thistle, (Carchamus Linn.)

Bürtig, adj. et adv. gebürtig, native originally come from, of Birth by Nation, born in a certain Place. bürtig seyn, to be a Native of.

Der Begriff, 1) the Ramp of a Fowl on which the Tail-Feathers stick. 2) the short Tail of certain Animals, 3) the

**Breech or Backside of Men and Boys
the Rump.**

der Wurzelbaum, der Wurzelbock, a
 or Turnble Top over Tail einen W
 gelbaum machen, to fly Top over T
 das Wurzelkraut, Purslain; see Wort

Bürzeln, v. r. n. to fly Top over Tail
to tumble down, to fall upside down
herunter bürzeln oder fallen, to fly
topsy turvy, in a hurry.

ber Busch, a Bush, Thicket, Grove,
a Grove, a Wood, Under - Wood.

Dornbusch, a Thorn-Bush, a Bramble-Bush, a Bryar. einen Dursch-
girkten wenn man jaget, to inclose
a Thicket when you are a hunter.

der Busch, Hausch, Bund, oder
schel, ein Federbusch, a Plume
Tuft; a Plume or Bunch of Feath
auf den Busch stoßen, to put
Tryal; to sound, to fit any one
pump him, to strive to get a
out of any one; to feel one's
about some Business, to try him.
ge um den Busch herum gehen, a
wissen was man thut, man
greifen soll, to hesitate, to ha
not to know what to do, to be
solure, hinterm Busch halten, a
privately whisperingly.

der Büschaffe, a wooden Man.

die Büschbohne, a dwarf Bean.

das Büschel, a little Bush, Trush.
 Büschel Stroh, a Wisp of St.
 ein Büschel auf den Köpfen der Bb-
 Tuft on the Head of some Birds or Fe-
 ein Büschel Haar, a Lock or
 Tuft of Hair. ein Büschel Stri-
 Trauben, a Cluster or Bunch of G-
 ries, of Grapes. ein Büschel R-
 a Nosegay of Roses. eine Büschel-
 a clustered Pineapple, a clustered
 der Büscheltobl, crisped Cole.
 Cole- Wort.

Büschelweise, adv. in a Cluster, or Clusters, in Fagots, in Tuffs.
büschelweise binden, to tie in little Bales or Clusters.

die Büsche, the Bush or Thicket O

der Büschfang, the Fowling in Bushes or Thickets, catching of Birds in Thickets or on a Heath or Floor round with Bushes. der Büschel the Floor or Heath where a Fowling sets his Net. das Buschholz, the Bush-wood. der Unterwuchs, the Underwood. der Anflug, a Bush. der Unterwuchs, a Bush: Under-wood.

Búsfícht, Búsfíg, adj. et adv.

Busher, bushy, like a Bush. das Hasenrinchen, a Bush-Rabbit, die Hasenflaster, a Strack hom of Wood, such as it is used or set up in the Forest, der Schlapper, (ein Räuber der sich in den Büschen versteckt) a Robber, a Brigand, a High-wayman one hides himself behind the Bushes for a Passenger in Order to rob a Bushföhl, see Büschelföhl. **Büschmans, Büschrage, Büsch,** a Marmore, a Bushmouse, der Büschensch, der Büschaffe, a Wildschwein lives in Bushes and Forests; a Sort of Monkeys that live in the Bushes of Africa, which resemble Men of any Monkey Kind. **Büsch,** see Büschmans. **der Büsch,** a Decoy-Bird, which is tied to a tree and is drawn up and down, the Fowling-Hearth to decoy Birds to the Net. **Büschschnepe, Büschschnepe,** die Büschstreu, in the Leaves of Trees that are Litter for Cattle. **der Büsch,** a Bale of freshmade Paper of three such make a Ream. **Büschweide,** the Name of all such trees as grow in Bushes, especially the Willow or Wickers. **das Büsch,** a Bush, a Thicket, a Cog Grove.

Büsch, (ein Schiffgeßel, a Bußbüschliche Heringsbüßen, Durchbüßbüßes or Kerches. **der Büsch,** ober Büßem, the Bosom, the mit bloßem Büßen gehen, to be breastfed or bare breastfed; der Büsch, open Bosom. er lachte in sein Büßen, he did laugh in his Sleeve. er eigenem Büßen greifen, to lay his Hand on your Conscience. er diese Schlange in meinem eisen Büßen ernähret, I have nourished this Viper in my own Bosom. der Büsch, des Meers, a Bay or Gulph. Büschfreund, ein Herzensfreund, ein Friend, an Intimate, a Private, a Confidant. die Büßensünde, a cherished Sin; a hidden, a secret Sin committed against Con-

der Büsch, ober Büßard, a Bastard. **der Büsch,** Nias; Buzzard. **der Büsch,** Reue, Penitence, Repentance, Amendment &c. öffentlicher Kirchenbuße thun, to perform an Act of public Deprecation in the Church for having committed a manifest Scandal, to do honourable Amend-

Büße und Befehrung, Resipiente-Amendment of Life. Buße, Befehrung, Amendment. Buße, Leiden, Buße; a Penance or Mortification eine Buße auf sich nehmen, to do Penance. eine Buße, Geldbuße, Strafe, a Fine, Mulct, Penalty, Forfeit, Amendment or Amercement.

Büßen, v. r. a. et n. 1) Buße thun, to do Penance, to suffer Mortification for a Sin, or for a Fault, to repair a Fault, er hat seine Lust gebüßt, hat sein Mütchen gestillt, he has satisfied or satiated his Lust, has revenged himself. **büßen, Reue haben, to repent, to be sorry. 2)** büßen, ausbessern, verbessern, to repair, to mend to patch or to doct. eine Lücke büßen, to repair a Breach. **3)** büßen, ersuchen, to repair, to make up, to make Amends, to pay. **4)** seinen Hunger büßen, befriedigen, to appease, to satisfy his Hunger. **5)** büßen, auslösen, to expiate, to atone. das Büßen der Schuld, the Expiation, Payment.

Büßend, adj. penitent, repentant, sorry, grieved, for his Faults repenting. **der Büßer, a Penitent, one that does Penance.** ein Lutherbüßer, ein Nothbüßer, a Substitute.

Büßfällig, adj et adv. forfeitable or punishable.

Büßfertig, adj. et adv. penitent, repentant, contrite, sorrowful. ein büßfertiger Sünder, a Penitent. ein büßfertigtes Herz, a contrite Heart. die Büßfertigkeit, Penitence, true Repentance, Readiness to do Penance, Contrition.

das Büßgebet, the Prayer of a Penitent, Confession. die Büßgedanken, Bußbetrachtungen, penitential Meditations.

Büßhard, see Büßard.

der Büßkampf, Contrition, the painful Repentance of a contrite Heart.

das Büßlied, a spiritual Song of a Penitent; or a Psalm for a contrite Mind.

der Büßnagel, die Büßnagel, a Nail to fasten Slaves with.

die Büßpeitsche, the Discipline, a Sort of Scourge.

der Büßprediger, one that preaches Penitence; a severe preacher, a Penitentiary, an Exhorter. die Büßpredigt, a penitential Sermon, an Exhortation to Repentance. **der Büßpsalm, a penitential Psalm.** die sieben Büßpsalmen,

men, the seven penitential Psalms. der Bußtag, a Day of Prayers, Fasting and Repentance, the Day of Penitence. der Bußtext, a Text for a Sermon on a public Day of Penitence. die Buß-
 thränen, Tears one sheds for his Sins, or Tears which are shed with a truly penitent Will. die Bußübung, (in the Reformed Church) Practices or Exercises by which one does Penitence for one's own Sins and for those of other People. die Bußung, Expiation. die Bußzeit, the proper Time for Penitence.

Bußtopf, see Bußtopf.

Bütt, adj. (vulgar) heavy, dull, blockish, dunsical, churlish, stupid, unmannerly, ill-bred. ein bütt Mensch, a coarse, clownish, rustical, stupid Fellow.

die Bütte, 1) a high Tub, which Women in some Provinces carry on their Back instead of Baskets. 2) a great Tub, a Brewer's Cooler, an open Tub, a Tub with Ears. eine Waschbütte, a Washing-Tub. eine Traubenbütte, a Vine-Reaper's Doffel. 3) Bütte der Seefahrer, a Tub, a Bucket. 4) eine Schinderbütte, the Hangman's or Flayer's Cart for dead Beasts.

die Bütte oder Bütte, (eine Art platte Seefische) a Turbot, a Sort of flat Sea-fish, a Bot, Burr, Brut or Bret. Rügische Bütte, little Turbots or Bots from Riga.

Bütt, Butte, (ein Knopf, Knospe, Auge), a Bud or Burgeon.

der Büttel, Stadtsknecht oder ein Gerichtsdiener, the Beadle, Tip - Staff, Summoner, Sergeant, jailer, Torrer, also a Man to a Constable a Holdfast, a Jack-catch; also in some Places the Hangman and his Assistants, the Finisher of the Law.

Büttel, see Böttel oder Bouteille.

das Büttelbier, Beer drawn on Bottles.

die Büttelley, the public Prison, the Jail or Goal, the Prison for criminal Persons or Malefactors.

die Büttelnase, the Bottlenose, a Sort of a wild Duck.

die Büttelrose, Hambutte, the Wild-rose, the Hep.

der Büttlenforb, in Salthouses a Basket or Flosker in which the boiled Salt is put out of the Kettle or Pan.

der Büttenträger, he that carries a Doffel upon his Back. eine Butte voll, a Doffel full.

die Butter, Butter. frische fresh Butter, new or Roll - ein kleines Käselein Butter, a Butter. er bestand wie Butter Sonne, he grew ashamed, he was confounded. Butterampfer, butter-ampfer. die Butterbäume, butterbrod, die Butterrolle, a Bread and Butter; Bread and Butter. die Butterbirne, the Pear, the Lord - Pear, a Scandalous Pear. die rothe, grüne, weiße Butterbirne, the red, yellow or golden Pear, the blanch Pear. die Butterblume, Marigold Flower, the Name of yellow Flowers, that are used the Butter a good, yellow Color. Butterbohrer, a Butter-piercing instrument by which one pierces ones a Tun of Butter, so see it is good throughout. die Brezel, Butterfrügel, a Butter-mel, das Butterbrod, a Piece and Butter. die Butterbrunne, Butterkranz, a Butter-Sauce, die Butterbüchse, a Box. das Butterfass, a make Butter in. ein Butter, a little Tub with Butter. die Biene, a Butterfly; see Biene and Schmetterling. Butterbackwerk oder Kuchen, Cake, a Cake made of a Dough kneaded with Butter. der Butterhändler, a Butter-Merchant. die Butterkiste, a little narrow longish Butter.

Butterricht, Butterhaft, adj. of Butter, buttery. Buttercreme, creamy Milk. das Butterkraut, a Wort, a Plant; see der Butterkress, a scaly the Butter Craw - or Cray. Butterkröpflein, Butterkroß, Butterkriegelein, Fritters. der Kuchen oder Butterkuchen, a Cake, a good Puff paste. ein Luchlein, a Sort of soft Buttermarkt, the Butter-Milk. Buttermilch, Butter-milk, milk.

Buttern, v. r. s. et n. 1) Buttern, Butter machen, to make to churn. 2) etwas buttern, darüber thun, to butter any. 3) zu Butter werden, to turner. es will nicht buttern, it do, it will not or it won't succeed. Butterbrot, an Oil distilled and Brick-meal. die Butter see Butterbäume. der Butter

as Charn - Staff. die Butterbunde, butter - Tub. der Butterstecher, a butter tooched Ladle of Wood to butter out of a Tub with. Butte, see Butterbäume. Buttel, see Butterkröpflein. der Butzig, Puff - past. der Butters, a Butter - Pan. der Buttertopf, butter - Pot; a Crock to stamp and butter in. der Buttervogel, butterling, a Butterfly. der Butter, a Roll of butter, a Butter - little white Loaf with butter. a Piece of butter in the Shape of a Ball. die Butterzähne, die vorzähne wenn dieselben groß und stark, the Butter Teeth.

Butsch, the Turbot, the Boe. Butzelle, the Journeyman Paper that stands at the Tub and dips forms in, to make or form the Diver.

Butzbüchsen, a Pullet, a young

see Bottich.

Butze, a Crutch with Holes in the Paper - Mals in the Tub.

Butzer, Fassbinder, a Cooper; see Butzer.

Butzle, a Sea - fish belonging to Boles or Shoals, which have Eyes on the Right Side.

Butz, 1) the Extremity or Point of a Thing; the Bunton. 2) der Butz in der Nase, the Tip of the Nose, also the dry'd Snout. 3) der Butz, the Eye, the Core of an Apple or Pear. der Bug oder das Ende oben an einem Apfel oder einer Birne, the Tuft of an Apple. 4) der Bug am Licht, the End of a Candle or Lamp. 5) der Bug der Knopf, Knosp, Butt, das Ende eines Burgeon. 6) der Bug der Schuss, the Shooting of a Star, a Flash of Light in the Air. 7) der Bug in einem Geschwür, the Matter issuing out of a Sore.

see Bugen.

Butzel, a Shrimp, Dwarf, a Short - Hog hunch, a crump - Crook.

Butzel, adj. little, like a Short - arse, or Dwarf.

Butzer rosig, snorry.

Butztopf, a Dolphin with an obtruse of about 20 or 25 Feet long, is found in the Northern Seas.

Butzkeere, see Zischunge oder Butzkeere.

der Bürbaum, the Box - Tree, Box - den Burbaum bestugen, to clip the Box or Box - Trees.

Bürbaumern, adj. boxen, of Box. der Burdorn, the Box - Thorn, prickly Box, a Shrub with Box - Leaves.

Büröl, Büröle oder Büröl, see Goldamsel.

C.

C, the third Letter of the Alphabet, it is regularly pronounced before a, o, u, ai and au, as also in the Words Credit, Clarisse, Credit, Clarier &c. and at the End of a Word or Syllable, like a S. Before a, e, i, o, u, v, and the Diphthongs deriving from these, like z, excepting in the Words or proper Names of Cöln, Cöthen, Cüstrin and Cärnthen, where the C is pronounced like K. There are also some Authors that write a Word with a C, which properly should be written with a K or Z, which if not found in C, may be looked for either in K or Z.

Caap, das Vorgebürge, the Cape or Beach, a Land - cape, a Fore - land. eine Caap meiden, to weather a Cape or Beach.

die Cabase, this Word signifies in Russia, a Tavern or an Inn (le Cabaret, ein Gasthaus, Wirthshaus.)

die Cabala, Cabala, a Jewish Tradition.

die Cabale, a Cabal, a Plot, Party, Faction or Conspiracy; a Combination of several Persons of the same ill Design, a League, a Conjuratou. Cabale machen, to cabal, to contrive to combine, to conspire together, to carry on an Intrigue. ein Cabalemacher, a Cabaler, a Cabal - Man, a factious or seditious Man, an intriguing Man an Intriguer; a Busy - Body, an Intermeddler.

der Cabalist, a Cabalist; one skilled in the Jewish Traditions.

Cabalistisch, adj. cabalistic.

Cäbel, see Kabel.

Cabeltau, see Kabeltau.

das Cabeltau, das größte Untertau auf den Schiffen, the Cable of a Ship. das Cabeltau in einen runden Kreis zusammen legen, to coil the Cable.

der

der Cabinet, der Caspium, the Cave-
son.

das Cabinet, a Cabinet, Closet, Study,
a little privy Chamber close to a larger
Room; also a Scriptorium; that is also
called a Cabinet, which is contained
in a Cabinet or in a Chest of Drawers.
ein Münz-Cabinet, a Cabinet of Me-
dals. ein Naturalien-Cabinet, a Ca-
binet of Curiosities or Rarities. ein
Muschel-Cabinet, a Cabinet of Coc-
kle-Shells.

ein Cabinetsminister, a Cabinet-Min-
ister. ein Cabinetsprediger, an Almo-
ner, a Chaplain. der Cabinetrath,
a Cabinet Council. ein Cabinetrath,
a Prince's privy Counsellor or Cabinet
Counsellor. das Cabinetssiegel, the
privy Seal. ein Cabinetsstück, a Ca-
binet-Piece, a Piece worthy or fit to
be put into a Cabinet.

Calistkraut, see Kopffohf.

der Cacao, die Cacaobohne, Cacao or
Cacass (Westindia Fruit like Almonds,
of which the Chocolate is made). der
beste Cacao, Caracas-Cacao or Cacao-
Nurs. der Cacaobaum, the Cacao-
Tree.

Cachelot, see Wottfisch.

die Cadenz, the Cadence or Time, the
Measure of Sound. aus der Cadenz
kommen, to break the Cadence.

der Cadet, a Cadet, a young Nobleman
that is instructed in the Art of War;
also any young Man that enjoys a
public Education in some Science or
other. ein Cadet zu See, a Cadet of
the Marine or of the Navy. das Ca-
dettencorps, the Company of Ca-
dets. das Cadettenhaus, the House
where the Cadets live and are educa-
red.

Calist, adj. niederfällig, caduke, de-
caying or decay'd, crazy, brittle. es
ist caduk, it is lost broke. caducirte
Güter, Escheats.

der Caffee, Coffee. Caffeebohnen, Coffee-
Berries or Coffee-Beans. gebranntr
Caffee, roasted Coffee. gemahlner
Caffee, powdered Coffee. Caffee mah-
len, to grind or powder Coffee. ihn
brennen, to roast it. eine Schale
Caffee, a Dish of Coffee. Caffeebaum,
the Coffee-Tree.

Caffeebraun, adj. of a brown Coffee-Co-
lour.

das Caffeebret, a Coffee-Board, Coffee-
Table. das Caffeegerätze, Caffee-
schirr, Caffeezeug, the Coffee-Things,

a Coffee-Set, an Coffee-Dish-
see-Pot &c. das Caffeehaus, a
see-House. die Caffeeanne, the
see-Pot. die Caffeeühle, a
Mill. das Caffeeschälchen, a
Dish. der Caffeeschenter, a Mah-
Seller of Coffee. der Caffee-
a Pan or Skiller to roast or burn
see in. der Caffetisch, a Coffee-
der Caffetrank, Coffee-Liquor.
Drink made of Coffee. die Caffee-
mel, a Tunnel or Drum to
burn Coffee in.

der Caftan, a Surcoat, or Sur-
Upper-Garment, a Caftan,
among the Turks, (which is
ment of Distinction with them.)

die Cajüte, the Cabin in a Ship.
Kajüte. der Cajütewächter, a
Boy, a Powder-Monkey, the
ber in a Ship.

der Calamant oder Kalamant, Cal-
a woolen Stuff.

der Calcant, Bläsgentreter, he the
the Bellows of an Organ.

Calcin ren, v. r. a. to calcin-
calcinare, to burn to Cinder.
einirt Zinn oder Blei,
Poree. der Calcintrofen, a
calcining Furnace.

Calculiren, v. r. a. berechnen,
late, compute, to reckon or
der Calculator, a Calculator,
comptant.

die Calbdäunen, the Guts, Bo-
Entrails of Cattle, the Tripes.

Calcutt, the proper Name of a
pire in the East Indies; thence
the Name of. Calcuttischer
Turkey Cock or in indian Cock.
lecuttische Henne, a Turkey-Hen.

die Calendelblume, Ringelbl-
yellow Flower, the Marigold.

Calender, see Kalender.

Calische, a Calish, see Kalesche.

Calistern, v. r. a. see Kalfatern.

das Calistonium, Pine-Tree-Ros-
lophony.

der Caliber, 1) the Bore of a Gun
Caliber; the Size or Largeness
Ball or Bullet in Proportion
Bore of any Fire-Arm or Gun.
Size or Bigness (in Archib.
Säulen von gleichem Caliber,
lums of the same Size, 1 hich
Caliber das Calibermaß, the
sure or Dimension the Extent
der Caliberstoch, the Gunner

Calife, a Calit or Caliph, a Title which the Mahometan Chiefs or Sovereigns bear, that unite the temporal and spiritual Power.

Calußer, Calmeußer, see Kalmußer.

Calcy, Calmesen, see Calmep.

Calmus, Acorus, see Kalmus.

Calmwetter, (wenns stille und kein Wind auf der See ist) a Calm or calmness. Calmwetter bekommen, can man unter Segel ist, to be beamed being under Sail.

Calumniat, a Calumniator, Slanderer, false Accuser; see Lasterer.

Calumniat, v. r. n. schmähen, lästern, calumniere, slander, asperse or mac, to accuse falsely.

Calvinist, a Calvinist, a Huguenot.

Calvilapfel, ein Schlotterapfel, a Calville (there are two Sorts, the red and white Calville, which are accounted among the very best of Apples)

Camaldulenser, the Camaldules: a kind of Friars or Monks.

Camden, see Kamaschen.

Camée, the Cameieu, any precious Stone with Figures in it, a fine or precious Stone of two Colours.

Camel, a Camel; see Kameel.

Camelshau, the Squinant.

Camelot, Camler, a Sort of Stuff, rich Silk and partly Camel's Hair.

Camérab, a Camarade or Comrade, Companion, Fellow, Friend. ein Camerab, a School-fellow.

Camérabschaft, the Society, Company, Intimacy, the Company that lies in one Chamber, or a certain Number of Soldiers that lodge and mess together; a Fellowship, also Familiarity.

Camérabschaft mit einem machen, to associate with one, to enter into a Company or Partnership with one.

Camé, adj. belonging to a Domain or Finances.

Cameralist, a Financier; a Receiver of a King's or Prince's Revenues.

Cameralische, a Matter or Thing concerns the Finances or Domains; belongs to the Finances. das Cameralwesen, the Finances. die Cameralwissenschaft, the Science of Finances.

Camerey, see Kammerey.

Camomil; see Kamillen.

Caminn, a Chimney; see Kamin.

Camisol, see Kamisol.

Cammergericht, see Kammer.

die Campagne, better Feldzug, a Campaign, a Field-Expedition or Summer's War (pronounce fampannje.)

Campement, das Schlagen des Lagers oder das Feldlager, the Camp.

Campche, oder Campscheholz, Campeche-Wood, Log or Block-Wood, used by Dyers and coming from Campeche in the Westindies.

der Campher, Camphire, mit Campher anmachen, to camphorate, der Campherbaum, the Camphire-Tree, der Campherspiritus, Spirit of Camphire.

Campiren, v. r. n. sich lagern, to camp, to encamp.

Camrüb, see Kamerab.

Canadier, a Canadian, one of the Province or Country of Canada in North-America.

die Canaille, 1) an injurious or abusive Word for a lewd or vicious Person. 2) the Canaille, which signifies the Dregs or Scum of the People; the Mob, the Rascality or the rascally Sort of the People.

der Canal, 1) eine jede Röhre oder Röhre, a Canal or Channel, a Water-Pipe, or a Water-Conduit. 2) ein Canal, (Wassergraben,) a Channel Trench, Brook, Ditch. 3) der Canal, (die Meerenge zwischen Großbritannien und Frankreich), the Channel, the narrow Sea between England and France, the British Channel the Straits of Calais. der Canal der Stadt Venedig, the Venetian Channel or Canal, the Lagunes. 4) der Canal, das Bett eines Flusses, the Channel or Bed of a River. 5) der Canal, eine Grabenrinne, a Gutter. 6) ein gemauerter Canal zur Ableitung des Unflaths, a common Shore to convey the Filth out of a Town. 7) der Canal, signifies figur. the Way, the Means. durch diesen Canal wirst du deine Absicht nicht erreichen, you'll never succeed in this Affair by such Means, or that Way.

das Canape, der Ruhefessel, a Sort of Couch or Canopy-Bed, a Sofa.

Canarien, die Canarischen Inseln, the Canary Islands, the fortunate Islands.

das Canarienfutter, Food for Canary-Birds. das Canariengras, (Glanz) a Sort of a Grass, which contains or produces the Canary-Seed, Canary-Grass. die Canarienvogel, a Canary-Bird's

Bird's Breeding - Cage, a Nursery of Canary Birds. **der Banariensame**, Canary-Seed. **der Canariensect**, Canary-Sack or Canary-Wine. **der Canarienvogel**, a Canary-Bird. **die Canarienzucht**, the Breeding or Bringing up of young Canary Birds. **der Canarienzucker**, canary Sugar, refined Sugar.

der Canaster, **Canaster Tabak**, a Tobacco, which is prepared of the very best Tobacco Leaves; it is known by the Name of Spanish-Tobacco.

die Cançelle, the Grate or Lattice before the Chest or Sound-Board of an Organ.

Cancellen, **Cancellist**, see **Kanzelley**, **Kanzellist**.

der Candelzucker, Sugar-Candy.

der Candidat, a Candidate, one that stands for any Place or Office; **Candidat**, signifies in Germany in particular a young Divine or Theologian that has finished his Studies and stands for the Dignity of a Preacher or Parson. **Eron**, **Candidaten**, Crown-Candidates, such as stands for a Crown, or pretend to a Crown.

Candiren, v. r. s. **überzuckern**, mit **Zucker** **überziehen**; to ice some Fruit, to candy it, to crust over with Sugar. **candirt werden**, to crust, to candy, to become cruited over with Sugar. **candirte Abricosen**, candied Apricocks. **candirte Früchte**, ice Fruits. **candied Sweet-meats** or **Co. fin.** **candirter Zucker** or **Candiszucker**, Sugar Candy.

der Candel, **die Zimmerrinde**, Canel or Cinnamon; **Zimmet**. **weißer Caneel**, the arabic Costus. **die Caneelskirsche**, see **Cornelkirsche**.

der Canevass, **Canvass**, Dimity. **der Canevassweber**, a Canvass-Weaver.

Caninchen, see **Raninchen**.

Canter, see **Kanter**.

der Canon, 1) das **Decret**, **die Kirchenordnung**, a Canon or Churchlaw. 2) a Rule, an Ordinance. 3) Canon, a Sort of printing Letter. 4) Canon, signifies also a Ground-Rent, an annual Rent paid either for a Place on which a House is build or for a Piece of Ground or Field.

die Candone, a Cannon; see **Kanone**.

das Canonicat, a Canonship, a Prebend; a Canon's-Place in a Cathedral or Collegiate-Church, a Benefice. **der Can**

onicus, ein **Domberr**, ein **Präbendlicher**, a Canon, a Prebendary.

die Canonie, 1) a Canonship, the or Benefice of a Canon. 2) the Body of the Canons or Prebendary, also the House they live in, or Hall or Room they meet in.

Canoniren, see **Kanoniren**.

Canonisch, adj. et adv. canonical, canonic, conformable to the Canon, authorized, authentic, lawful.

Canonisch, adv. canonically, according to the Canon-Law.

Canonisiren, v. r. s. to canonize, to number among the Saints, to declare a Saint. **canonisirte Heilige**, canonized Saints. **die Canonisirung**, ligspredung, Canonisation, Canonization; Apotheosis, the Deifying Man.

die Canonissinn, a Canoness.

der Canonist, a Canonist, a Professor of the Canon-Law.

die Cantate, ein **Singebiedt**, a Cantata, a Poem consisting of Auspiciatives and destined to be sung on Sunday after Easter.

die Cantille, (pronounce **Cantale**) Embroidery, a little hollow Gold- and Silver-Wire.

Canto in der **Musik**, the Discant, Treble-Part in Musick.

der Canton, **Bezirk**, eine **Beste** certain District or Part of a County of a Town, a Canton, a Province. **die Cantons in der Schweiz**, the teen Cantons or united Republic of Switzerland.

Cantoniren, v. r. n. to canton (as of War) to be quartered after the Field in Towns or Villages. **Cantoniren**, **Cantoning** or **Quarting** of Troops after they have left the or just before the Opening of the campaign. **die Cantourung**, **das Einziehen**, to enter the Cantons.

der Cantor, the Chapter, a Person whose Function it is to sing to the divine service in Church, and to direct Church-Musick. **Cantor**, is a Dignity in the Chapter of a Cathedral Church. **das Cantoram**, **das Cantorat**, the Charge or Office of a Cantor.

die Cantoren, 1) the public Singers in School, the Chanery. 2) the Members of the Chapel. 3) the Composers.

Musicians of a Town. die Cantorey haben, the Boys that sing in the Choir. **Cap,** a Cape or Promontory, a Land point, a Piece of Land that advances into the Sea.

Capain, a Capon; see Rapaun.

Capellan, a Chaplain; he that performs divine Service in a Chapel &c. **Capellan,** in the Protestant Churches signifies as much as a Deacon. die Capellanen, oder Caplaney, the Deacon's title, the Parsonage, the Office of Deacon.

Capelle, 1) a Chapel, a little Church where Mass is read or officiated (of the Roman Catholicks); all. a little Church of the Protestants in which divine Service is held. die Königl. Hof Capelle zu St. James, the Royal Chapel at St. James. 2) die Capelle, (in Chymie, the Coppel. das Silber in die Capelle bringen, to put the Silver to the Test, to refine it upon the Coppel. 3) die Capelle, the Musicians engaged by a Prince to play in a Court or on solemn Occasions, a company of Virtuosi in Musick.

Capellenasche, Coppel-Ashes. das Capellenfutter, the Case or Form of Coppel; the Brass-Case in which the Coppel is formed. das Capellenflar, Powder burne of Bones, with which the Coppels are strewed. der Capellen-Schlager, (in Smelting Houses) a Hammer that beats or prepares the Coppels. **Capellensilber,** refined Silver; see Hand Silber.

Capellen, v. r. a. auf der Capelle abzuessen, probiren, to try or assay Gold or Silver by the Coppel, to refine on Coppel or Test. der Capellirofen, Furnace for a Coppel to refine Silver.

Capellknabe, a singing Boy in the Choir of a Chapel. der Capellmeister, Director of the Musick in a Chapel. **Capellstück,** a Musical-Piece to be sung in a Chapel.

Capier, a Fruit; see Raper.

Capier, (ein privilegirter Seeräuber) a Privateer, a Corsair, Pyrate or Pirate, a Freebooter or Buccannier, a Ship that in Time of War has a Commission or a Letter of Mark to take the Ships that belong to the Enemy's Subjects. die Caperey, Privateering, Robbing at Sea, Robbing at Sea zu treiben, auf Caperey auslaufen,

to go upon a Cruise, to seize upon the Enemy's Ships.

Capern, v. r. a. 1) to go privateering, to bring up an Enemy's Ship. 2) capern, sich mit List bemächtigen, to seize or make one's self Master of by Way of Cunning; also to invade, or usurp, to take by Force.

Capistraut, see Kopfstohl.

der Capitain oder Capitän, ein Hauptmann, a Captain. every Chief-Commander in War, a General; a Chief. ein Capitain zu Fuß, a Captain of Foot. ein Capitain (Rittmeister) zu Pferd, a Captain of Horse. der Capitain eines Kriegsschiffes, the Captain or Commander of a Man of War. der Capitain oder Schiffser eines Kaufartenschiffes, the Captain, Patron or Master of a Merchantship. ein Stabs-Capitain, ein Capitain der seine Compagnie hat, a Captain-Lieutenant. die Capitainschaft, the Captainship.

das Capital, eine Summe Geldes, a Capital; the Stock or principal Fund or Sum. das Capital und die Interesten, the Principal and the Accrued; the Principal and the Uturies, or the Capital and Interest. ein todes Capital, Geld das keinen Gewinn oder keine Interesten bringt, a dead Capital. Money, that brings or yields no Interest. das Capital oder Oberste an einer Säule, the Chapter Head or Top of a Pillar. der Capital Buchstabe, a Capital Letter.

Capitulen, v. r. a. to provide with a Capital.

der Capitalist, a rich Man, a Man that possesses great Sums of Money, that lives of his Interest or Rents.

ein Capitalverbrechen, a Capital-Crime.

die Capitallinie, (in Fortification) the Capital-Line. the strait Line which is drawn from the Polygon to the Point of the Bulwork.

das Capitel, 1) a Chapter, one of the Parts into which a Book is divided, a Chapter or Section in a Book or Treatise. 2) figurativ, the Matter or Subject talked of. weil wir auf dem Capital sind, so muß ich Ihnen sagen, daß ic. since we talk on this Chapter, or since we are on this Subject, I must tell you that &c. 3) a Reprimand a Remonstrance, a Lecture. einem das Capitel lesen, to read one a Lecture, to reprimand, check, reprove or rebuke him; to ring him a Peal. 4) das Capitel, das Collegium der Domherren, the

the Chapter, the Assembly of Canons. Capitel halten, to assemble the Canons, to hold a Chapter. Capitelsteyn, to know the Place where a Passage is to be found in some Book; to be sure of what one says, to know his Business. das Capitelhaus, the Chapter House, the House where a Chapter assembles. die Capitelherren, Domherren, Canons, the Members of a Chapter.

Capitelu, v. r. a. jemand einen derben Werweis geben, to give one a severe Reprimand; to give him his Lesson, to correct, to censure him.

der Capitelsherr, ein Canonicus, Domherr, a Canon or Prebendary. der Capitelsschluß, an Act or Decree of a Chapter. die Capitel-Stube, the Chapter, the Hall or Room where the Canons meet, or where the Meeting is held.

der Capitular, ein Capitel-Capitularsherr, a Canon or Member of the Order that has his Seat and Vote in the Chapter.

die Capitulation, der Vertrag, Vergleich, the Capitulation, Treaty, Stipulation, Condition, Convention, Agreement, Pact, Engagement, Accommodation, Composition, a Capitulation or Articles for the Surrender of a Place. sich auf Capitulation ergeben, to surrender on Capitulation. die Capitulation beschwören, to take the Oath on his Capitulation.

Capituliren, v. r. a. einen Vergleich in Vorschlag bringen und eingehen, to capitulate, to propose Terms of Accommodation or of Surrender, and to accept of them; to treat together; also to parley.

Caplan, see Capellan.

Cappen, see Capannen.

die Caprice, (der Eigensinn) Caprice. aus Caprice, (aus Eigensinn) out of Caprice, capriciously; (this Word is not German but is very much in Use; also capricios seyn, to be capricious.)

Cappristkraut, see Kopfsohl.

die Capriole, a Caper; a Capriol, a Cross-Caper; a Gambol, a Leap. Capriolen schneiden, oder machen, Sprünge thun, to caper, to cur Capers. Capriole eines Pferdes, a Capriol or Goultleap of a Horse.

Capfel, see Kapsel.

die Captur, Gefangennahme, Capture, Imprisonment. ein Capturbefehl,

a Warrant of Seizure, a Warrant against one.

der Capuciner, a Capuchin, a Sort Friars of the Order of Saint Francis. das Capucinerkloster, the Monastery of the Capuchins. der Capucinerort, the Order of the Capuchins.

der Caput, 1) a Cloak of the Knights the Holy Ghost. 2) a Riding-Coat great Coat with a Cape. 3) a G or Cap of the Minors.

Caput, adv. in Pieces, ruined, destroyed, capot. caput geben, dergemacht, zu Grunde gerichtet werden, to go to Ruin or to Pieces, destroyed or ruined. caput seyn, verloren haben, to be capot. einen put machen, (ist Spiel) ihm gewinnen, to capot one. er ist caput, he is quite spent, weary, he has lost his Spirits, his Vigor.

der Caputrock, Caputrock, a Sort great Coat, Riding-Coat with a Cape to it.

die Capuze oder Caputisch, a Cape a Cover of one's Head like a MacCowl, a Sort of a Hat or Cap with Cape to it.

der Cappaum, a Caveson, a Kind Musrol for a Horse.

der Carabiner, a Carabine or Carb a Petronel, a Horseman's Gun.

der Carabinier, a Carabineer or Carneer, a Horseman armed with a Carabine.

Carasse, (eine) a Decanter.

die Carassine, eine kleine gläserne Flasche, a little Glass Bottle, a Flask for Oil or Vinegar.

das Carat, a Carat; see Karat.

die Caravane, a Caravan. a Travelling Company, a Body of Travellers.

die Caravelle, a Caravel, the Name a Portuguese Vessel with a square Mast a swift portuguese Bark.

Carbattsche, see Karbattsche.

die Carbonnade, a Carbonade, a Rib of Beef, a Carbonado, a Cinnamon Ham, oder Schöpfen, Carbonade, Mutton-Corsets, Mutton-Corsets.

der Carbunkel oder Carfunkel, the buncle, (a precious Stone.)

die Carcasse, 1) a Carcass or Skele 2) a Sort of Head-dress for the men consisting in the Wire below to it. 3) a Carcass, a Sort of Carcass.

das Carcer, a Prison for young Scholars or Students,

Cartätsche, see Kartätsche oder Kartätsche.

Cardamome, Paradieskörner, Cardamom, Grain of Paradise.

Cardendistel, the Cardoon Thistle.

Cartätsche, see Kartätsche.

cardinal, adj. et adv. that which is best in its Kind, cardinal, principal.

Cardinal, a Cardinal, one of the two and seventy Candidates to be made Popes of.

Cardinalskraut, indianischer Haukenast, the great Beak of Virginia, the Red Lipwing or Puer (a Bird.)

Cardinalat, die Cardinalswürde, die Dignität or Office of a Cardinal, Cardinalship; the Cardinal's Hat.

Cardinalsblume, Cardinal's Flower.

Cardinalsmitze, the Cardinal's Cap or Bonnet. die Cardinals-Cardinal-Number, as one, two, three &c.

Carbenedicten, the holy Thistle. Carbenedicten: Pulver, a Powder of Carbenedictus to sweat with. Carbenedicten: Wasser, holy Thistle Water.

Carre, a Chariot.

Carthol, Blumensohl, Coll. flower.

Carthtag, see Charfreitag.

Carunkel, Carbuncle; see Carbunkel.

Carra, Factura, an Invoice, a Particular of the Goods sent to a Merchant or his Correspondent.

Caronie, see Ceremonie.

Car, Carthol, see Carthol.

oder Karl, a Man's Name, Charles.

Carling, the Keelson, the Piece of Timber which lies right over the Keel.

Carlsbad, the Bath of Carlsbad: a Bath of Bohemia.

Carmel, Mount Carmel, a high Mountain in Syria.

Carmelit oder Carmeliter, a Carmelite, or white Friar or Monk, a Mendicant Friar. die Carmeliter: Nonne, a Carmelite Nun.

Carmen, ein Gedicht, a Poem, Vers, ein Hochzeits: Carmen, an Epithalamium, a Wedding Song or Poem. Carmen: Leichen: Carmen, a funeral Song, Carmen: Verses, an Epicedium.

carmin, adj. indeclin. being of a high Colour, crimson or scarlet carmin: Farbe, crimson or scarlet Colour.

Carmin, Carmine, the finest red Colour.

Carmosiren, Carmusiren, v. r. v. (Term of the Jewellers) to set a Stone in a Collar or Beazil. to enchase a Stone einen Edelstein carmusiren, einen Rand von kleinen Edelsteinen um denselben machen to enchase a Jewel, to make a Border or Edge around it of little Stones.

das Carnaval, auch der Carneal, the Carnival or Carnival, Shrove-Tide.

der Carneal oder Carniol, the Cornelian-Stone, or only the Cornelian (a precious Stone.) röthlicher Carniol, the Sardonyx, the Sardonian or Sardine-Stone.

das Carnis, Carnies oder Carni, Gymnasium, Goll. or Throat, an Ogee or Wave in Architecture.

der Carnishobel, a Sort of a Plane to make a Groove.

die Carnose, der Carnüffel, a Rupture, Bursting, Swelling.

der Carolin, a Gold-Coin, a Charles-d'or, a Caroline or Carolus its Value is the same as a French new Louisd'or or almost the same as an english Guinea.

die Carosse, die Kutsche, der Staatswagen, a Coach.

die Carotte, a Carrot, a Pot-Root.

die Carple, Line for a Wound, scraped Linnen.

Carreau, (im gemeinen Leben Carro) Diamonds or Cards.

die Carrete, a little or small Coach, a little Chariot, a Galesh.

die Carreatur, a Caricature, grotesk Works, or Grotesks, a Charge or Caricature in Painting.

die Carvide, a little two-wheeled Chaise, a little Galesh.

das Carrossil oder Carrussell, Carausell, the Caroussel or Carrousal.

die Carrosse, a parading Coach, a Coach; the same as Carosse.

Cartätsche, see Kartätschen, a Cartoose &c.

die Cartaine, a great Cannon; see Kartthaune.

der Cartell, a Sort of Taffety.

das Cartell, a Carrel, Challenge, a Defiance; also a Carrel which signifies a Regulation for the Redeeming of Prisoners of War, or of Delivering up the Deserters in Exchange.

Cartésins, Des-Cartes, the Name of a renowned Man.

Cartätsche, see Kartätsche.

Carthagena, Carthagens, (a City.)

der Carthaginenser, a Carthaginian. Carthaginensischer Krieg, the Carthaginian or Punique War.

Carthago, Carthage, (a City.)

Carthanne, see Carthanne.

die Carthaus oder Carthause, ein Carthäuser Kloster, a Chartusian Monastery, a Charter-House.

der Carthäuser, ein Carthäuser Mönch, a Carthusian Friar (Nonne, Nun.)

die Carthäusernelle, the carthusian Pink, the bearded Pink.

Cartoffel, see Kartoffel.

der Carton, Piste-Board, thick Paper, such as Painters draw sometimes upon.

Cartuschbüchse, see Patronatsche.

die Cartusche, 1) a Cartouch or Cartridge, (an Ornament in Sculpture or Painting.) 2) a Charge for a small Gun; or a Cartridge, this see Patrone. 3) a Cartouch or Cartridge for a great Gun, or Cannon.

Caroiöl oder Carfiöl, see Blumenöhl.

der Casatin, a short Coat, a Cassock.

die Cascade, a Cascade, see Wasserfall.

Cascarille, Cascarilla; the Bark of an Indian Tree, the aromatic Quinquina.

die Cäsel, das obere Messgewand, das Echorhemde, the Chasuble; a Priest's Cope at Mass, a Stole or a Mass-Priest's Garment of white Linnen.

die Casematte, (in Fortification) a Casemate, a Cave or vaulted Place under Ground or under the Ramparts to defend the Courtain and the Ditches.

die Caserne, a Casern, the Barracks for Soldiers.

Cästen, Cästien, Cässia, Cassia-Tree.

Casparill, see Cascarille.

das Castet, a Cask or Casque, a Helmet; see Helm and Sturmbaube.

Cäspar, Jasper, (a Man's Name.)

Cäspisch, adj. caspian. das caspische Meer, the caspian Sea.

die Casquetten, dangerous Sand Banks or Rocks that appear above Water in the English Channel.

die Cässe, 1) Cash, Cash or ready Money. 2) a Cash or Chest for Money. eine leere Cässe machen, to run out of Cash. das Cässenbuch, the Cash-Book, the Book of Receipts and Disbursements. der Cässenbestand, the remaining Money in Cash.

der Cässationsbrief, das Cässationsre-

script, a Writ to annul or break a Contract, a Letter of Recission.

die Cässenöllen, Galläpfel, Gall-Nüß.

die Cässerölle, a Steu-ing-Pan, a Copper-Pan (the common Word is strol.) das ein Cässerölloch, a small Stove or Firehole with a Grate in it, Cooking or Stewing. Cässeröllen, a Stove in the Kitchen to set the Steu-ing-Pans on.

die Cässia, the Cassia Tree.

der Cässier, Cässirer, a Cashier, a keeper.

Cässiren, v. r. a. absetzen, absetzen to cashier, to discharge; to break; to annul.

Cässirt, adj. cashired, disbanded, charged.

der Cässöd ober Cässäse, a Cassock.

der Cässonadjuder, Powder-Sugar, Farinjuder.

die Cästagnette ober Cästagnett, taners.

Cästanie, see Kastanie.

das Cästell ober Kastell, a Castle, a Citadel, a Fortress that commands also the Castles of a Ship, the hind Castle of a Ship.

der Cästellan, 1) a Castellan, a Steward of a Castle or Palace.

die Cästellanen, 1) the Office and duty of a Castellan or Governor. Castle-Ward, the Lordship and diction of a Lord Chancelain.

Cästelen ober Kästelen, v. r. a. to chastise, to punish or correct. Leib kästelen, to mortify or mortify his Body, to use Abstinence. kästelen, die Kästeling, Moribund, Maceration.

der Cästor, a Castor, an emphatic Creature; see Biber. die Cästora, 1) every Kind of Workmanship of Castor or Beaver-Hair. 2) Paper; rusted Paper, Paper on several Designs are applied either Velvet or Wool. die Cästorfärbt, Castor or Beaver Colour. das Cästhaar, Castor or Beaver-Hair. Cästorchut, a Beaver-Hat, a Hat.

das Cästoröum, Bibergeil, Castoreum, Oil of Beaver-Stones.

der Cästrat, ein Verschnittener, an emasculated Man. die Cästratstimme, the Voice of an Eunuch.

Cästriren, v. r. a. (entmannen) to castrate, to geld, to emasculate.

der Cästrat, ein Verschnittener, an emasculated Man. die Cästratstimme, the Voice of an Eunuch.

Cästriren, v. r. a. (entmannen) to castrate, to geld, to emasculate.

der Cästrat, ein Verschnittener, an emasculated Man. die Cästratstimme, the Voice of an Eunuch.

Cästriren, v. r. a. (entmannen) to castrate, to geld, to emasculate.

Castrum, Castration, the Operation of cutting the Stones.

Casuar, the Casuary, a great Indian bird.

Casuiſt, a Casuist, a Divine that resolves the Cases of Conscience.

Cataſomben, Caracombs, Graves or subterraneous Grounds for the Burial of the Dead.

Catälogus, ein Verzeichniß, a Catalogue, a List or Register, a Roll, a Table.

Catarrh, a Cathar, a Rheum; see Schnuppen.

Catechet, a Catechist.

Cathiren, v. r. a. to catechise, to examine.

Catechiſmus, the Catechism, the book that contains the chief Articles of the Christian Faith. die Catechiſis, Lehre, Catechising. der Catechiſtiſchſchüler, a Catechumen.

categorisch, adj. et adv. categorical. die categoriſche (deutiſche) Antwort, categorical Answer, a final Answer. categoriſch erklären müſſen, to be obliged to answer categorically, without ifs and ands.

Cather, see Ratheber.

Cathedralfirche, a Cathedral Church, the Mother Church of a Diocese.

Catheter, das Sündbröchen der Chirurgen, the Catheter of the Surgeons.

catholisch, adj. catholic, universal. ſeine catholiſche Majeſtät, his catholic Majesty; a Title peculiar to the King of Spain, see Katholiſch etc.

Catoptric, see Catoptrik.

Catgut, see Kattegut.

Cafun oder **Cafun**, Cotton, Calicoe, Kattun.

Cavalcade, the Cavalcade, a solemn riding.

Cavalier, a Cavalier, a Nobleman, Gentleman, one nobly descended, of noble Extraction, a Knight. die **Cavaliergarde**, adeliche Garde, the noble-Guards, the Guards conſiſting entirely of Noblemen. **Cavalier**, in fortification, ſignifies a riſing Ground. **das Cavalier**, oder **Cavalier**, Papier, the ſmilkeſt and fineſt Sort of Paper for letters.

cavaliſch, adj. Cavalier like, Gentleman like.

Cavallerie, die Reuterey, Cavalry, Horſe.

die Caverte, a Word which is uſed in ſome Provinces only; it ſignifies a Vault under a Building.

Cävel, ſee Kabel.

Cavert, a Bail; ſee Bürge.

der Caviar, Caviare, Caveer or Caviary, the ſalted Spaw of a Fiſh called Belingina, like a Sturgeon. **Caviar von Archangel**, oder **Ruſſiſcher Caviar**, Ruſſian Caviary.

Caviren oder **Bürge** werden, to ſtand bound for. This Word is not German but is nevertheleſs, like a great many others that are derived either of the Latin or French Tongue, frequently uſed.

ein Cauſenmacher, a Pettifogger, a Barrator, ſ. Zungenbrecher, Santer, Aufbeher zu Proceſſen.

die Cautel, die Behutſamkeit, Vorſicht, Precaution, Foreſight, Cautel or Cautela.

die Cautiön, Bürgſchaft, Bail, Surety, or Caution, Pledge. **Cautiön ſtellen**, to put in Bail, to give Surety.

die Cedar, the Cedar. **der Cedarbaum**, the Cedar-Tree; an odoriferous and very loſty Tree. **die Cedar von Libanon**, the Pine Tree or Cedar of Libanon.

Cedern, adj. et adv. of Cedar, belonging to Cedar, Cedrine.

Cediren, to cede; ſee Abtreten, Ueberlaſſen oder Uebergeben.

die Celandinfarbe, Celandine or Seagreen Colour; ſee Meergrün.

Celebriren, (ein Feſt) to celebrate or ſolemnize a Feaſt; ſee Begehen, Feiern.

Celeſtiner, (Mönche) a Celeſtine Monk.

die Cella, a Cell; ſee Zelle.

Cellerie, Cellery or Celery; ſee Cellerie.

das Cement, 1) a Cement; a Mortar made of Brick; ſee Kitt. 2) Cement, in Chymy, or Cement-Pulver, is a certain Powder proper to refine Gold or any other Metal. **die Cementsbüchſe**, **Cementirbüchſe**, a flat earthen Crucible, in which Gold is refined or cemented. **das Cementfeuer**, a Fire for Cementation; a Coal-Fire which is made round the Cement Crucible, in Order to heat it by Degrees.

Cementiren, v. r. a. 1) to cement, to unite or ſticken together by ſome Cement or Mortar. 2) to cement or refine Metals. **der Cemente**, a Cemente. **die Cementirung**, Cementation.

das Cementkupfer, precipitated cement Copper. der Cementofen, Cementirspfen, a Cement-Furnace, a Furnace for refining Gold. das Cementpulver, a gnawing or fretting Powder, used for Comearing or Refining of Metals. der Cementtiegel, a Crucible for cementing or refining of Metals. das Cementwasser, virgulous Water, by which Iron is dissolved and the Copper-Parts precipitated.

Censur, v. r. a. beurtheilen, to censure, to criticise or examine. der Censor, a Censor, Critic, a Reformer; one that examines a Book and gives his Approbation to it. die Censur, (Beurtheilung) Censure, Criticism, Examination, Judgment.

Cent, (hundert) Cent, hundred. fünf pro Cent, five per Cent. sein Geld auf fünf pro Cent aussthan, to put out his Money at five per Cent.

Centfolge, Centgericht, see Zent.

die Centifolle, a double Rose, a Rose of hundred Leaves.

der Centner, a Quinral or Kintal, a hundred Weight, a Cent, a Centenary, which is 112 Pounds in England. ein halber Centner, half an Hundred, or six and fifty Pounds Weight. ein Viertelcentner, a Tod, a Quarter of an hundred Weight, eight and twenty Pounds. eine centnerschwere Last, a Weight extremely heavy. das Centnergewicht, a Weight of a Kintal.

Central, adj. et adv. (zum Mittelpunkt gehörig, darin befindlich oder nach dem Mittelpunkte wirkend) central. die Centralkraft, central Power.

das Centrum, the Centre.

Ceremonial, adj. ceremoniölsch, ceremonial. das Ceremonialgesetz, the Ceremonial-Law, or Precepts.

die Ceremonie, a Ceremony, a Formality, a formal Compliment, Fashion. Kirchenceremonien, the Rites or Church-Ceremonies, external Worship.

das Ceremoniel, the usual Ceremony, the Ceremonial, the Etiquette, Usage.

der Ceremonienmeister, the Master of Ceremonies, the Usher, the Introducer of Envoys in a Prince's Court.

das Certificat, a Certificate.

die Cervelatwurst, Cervelas, a large Kind of Sausage well seasoned.

das Ceträ, Wildfraut, Ceterach.

der Chagrin, (pronounce Schagräng) 1) a Sort of Leather made of the Skin

of an Ass, Mule or Horse; Shagreen 2) a Sort of a light Stuff for Cloaks. die Chäffe, (pronounce Schäfe) a Chaise, a Sort of a light Chariot for one, or four Horses.

der Chalcedon, (pronounce Kalcidon) oder der Chalcedonier, Chalcedony, Sort of Agate-Stone.

der Chaldeer, a Chaldean.

die Chalsippe, a Shallop or great Boat. Chamäde schlagen, v. r. a. to sound a bear a Parley; to bear Shamade.

das Chamäleon, (pronounce Kamäleon) the Camelian, a Beast which changes its Colour according to its Passions and Feelings; it is a Kind of Lizard which keeps on Trees. die Chamäleon, the egyptian Rat.

Chamille, see Kamille.

der Chamit, a petrified Double Mussel Shell; which in its natural State is called Riesenschnecke, which see.

Chamomillen, see Kamillen.

der Champagnerwein, Champaign, Wine of Champaign, (Schammbänger.)

der Champignon, Feldschwamm, Stiefelschwamm, a Champignon, namely Mushroom.

das Chaos, a Chaos, a disordered Condition in which every Thing is said to have been before the Creation of the World; any Thing irregular or in Confusion or any irregular Mass or Body.

der Character, (pronounce Charakter) 1) a Figure on Paper, Metal, Stone, a Sign, a Mark, a Print, Stamp, Character, Letter. 2) Character, Würde, a Title, Dignity. 3) Character, signifies also that which distinguishes one Person from another to his Manners and Behaviour. 4) Mensch hat einen sonderbaren Character, that Man has a strange Character; by which Sense is also understood, Nature, Temper, Constitution, Genius, Inclination; natural Bias, Bent, Propension &c.

Characterisiren, v. r. a. 1) to characterize, describe, or give a Character to represent, to depict, to set out in Words. 2) to give a Title to, to bestow a Title on. ein Characteristischer Mann, a Man that has a Title, a honourable Post, that is endowed with Dignity or enjoys a Title of Honour.

die Characteristik, Characteristic.

Characteristisch, adj. et adv. (genau bezeichnend)

Charakter (pronounce *Charakter*) characteristic or character; distinctive, essential.

Charfreitag, Good Friday.

Charge, (pronounce *Scharfsche*) an Office, Employment, Charge.

Charlatan, ein *Marktstreicher*, Quack; aber, a *Charlatan*, (a Mountebank.)

Charlotanerie; *Charlatanry*.

Charnier, (pronounce *Scharnier*) as *Gewinde*, a Turning-Joint or Hinge.

arte, see *Karte*.

Charte, a Pamphlet; a satirical Writing, any Writing of no great Value, in same as *Grubstreet Productions*.

Charmoeche, the Week before Easter, the holy Week or Passion-Week.

Chavot, *Blutgerüste*, the Scaffold; a *Schaffot*.

mie, see *Ehymie*.

in, an End-Syllable, by which Dictionaries are formed of principal or equal Words; as *Männchen*, *Mani-* etc.

Chiffelle, Strings or Lace made of silk for Ladies to lace their Stays with.

Chérub, (pronounce *Serub*) plur. *Cherubim*, a Cherub, Cherubim.

China, 1) China; a great or large Country in Asia. 2) die *China*, *Chinquina*, the *Kind* or *Bark* (a Tree that grows at Peru and which lives to cure the Fever, *Jesuits Powder*); a Powder of *Cortex Peruvianus*.

Chinawurzel, the *China-Root*.

Chineser, a *Chineser*.

chinesisch, adj. of China. *chinesische* *Ink*, *Ink* of China or *Indian-ink*, *Bister*.

Chiragra, die *Sicht* in den *Händen*, *Chiragra*.

Chirurgie, die *Wundarzneikunst*, *Surgery* or *Chirurgery*.

Chirurgus, (*Wundarzt*) the *Surgeon* or *Chirurgeon*.

Chit, (pronounce *Sitz*) a Name which in the Kingdom of *Bengala* is given to all the vary coloured *Calicos* or *Cottons*. (the common Name *Sitz*.)

Chocolade oder *Chocolâte*, *Chocolate*.

Cholisch, adj. *choleric*.

oder das *Ehder*, (pronounce *Kohr*) die *Kirche*, the *Quire* or *Choir*, a *Chancel* of a Church. das *Ehder* bey der *Orgel*, the *Gallery* near or on the side of the *Organ*, where the *Singers*

and *Musicians* are placed, the *Choir*. *Ehder* halten, das *Ehderamt* halten, to read or sing the *Primmer* in the *Quire*. keine *Stimme* im *Ehder* haben, to have no *Vore* in the *Chapter*. das *Ehder*, a certain Number of *Peopls* interested in an *Action* that are singing. (in *Dramatic Pieces*.)

die *Ehderol*, a Part of the *Church Music* sung by several Parties on the *Choir*. a *choral Song*. das *Ehderolbuch*, the *Book* which contains the plain *Psalms* set in *Musick*. der *Ehderalist*, a *Singer* on the *Choir*, a singing *Scholar* or *Boy*. die *Ehderalmusik*, a plain Way of singing in the *Quire* of a *Church*, plain *Musick*.

der *Ehderaltar*, the great and chief *Altar* in a *Church*; the high *Altar*. das *Ehderamt*, the *Office* of the *Quire*, the *Reading* or *Singing* of the *Primmer* in the *Quire*; the *canonical Hours*. der *Ehderbischof*, a *Quire-Bishop*, a *Bishop* that is a *Vicar* of an other *Bishop*; he is also called a *Weissbischof*, that is a *Bishop's Vice-gerent* or *Suffragan*. der *Ehderbruder*, a *Querister*, *Chorist* or *Chorister*, a *Brother* of the *Choir*. der *Ehderdirector*, the *Director* or *Master* of the *Choristers*. die *Ehderfranz*, a *Canonels*. das *Ehdergeld*, 1) *Money* which the *Choristers* gain by *Singing*. 2) *Money* which the *Canons* or *Prebendaries* annually give towards the *Requiems*. das *Ehdergericht*, the *Consistory*, the *ecclesiastic Senate* in *Switzerland*, which in some Parts is also called, das *geistliche Gericht*. der *Ehdergesang*, the *Singing* of the *Choristers*. das *Ehdergewölbe*, a *Demi-Dome*. das *Ehderhemd*, a *Surplice*, an *Albe*. a *Priest's Garment* of white *Linnen*. der *Ehderherr*, a *Canon*, *Prebendary*. der *Ehderist*, a *Scholar* that sings in the *Choir*, a *Chorister*. die *Ehderkappe*, a *Churchman's Cap* or *Capuch*. das *Ehderkleid*, the *Choir-Habit*, *Garment* or *Gown*. der *Ehderleser*, a *Reader* or *Lecturer* of the *Choir*. der *Ehdermeister*, the *Master* of the *Musick* in a *Quire*. die *Ehdernonne*, a *Nun* that sings in the *Choir*, a *Dame* of the *Choir*. der *Ehderrock*, a *Tunick*, a *Cope*, a *sleeveless Coat* for a *Priest* or *Canon*, a *Choir-Garment*. der *Ehdersänger*, a *Singer* in the *Choir*, a *Chorist*, *Chorister* or *Querister*. die *Ehdersänger*, a *Chorus*, a *Company* of *Musicians* singing together, the *Chorists* or *Queristers*. die *Ehderschüler*, the *singing Boys*, the *Scholars* singing in the *Quire*, the *Chorists*.

riffs. die Ehorchwester, a Nun that sings in a Quire, a Choir-Sister. die Ehorstunden, the canonical Hours. der Ehortisch, a Reading-Desk or Chorister's Desk in a Church-Choir. der Ehorton, the Tune of the Organs and other Instruments usual in Churches. a Choral-Tune.

Ehrweise, adv. by Choirs.

das Ehsrim, Chrim, Ointment used in Popish Baptism or other Sacraments the holy Oil.

Ehrist, Christ, the Messiah. der heilige Ehrist, a Present, a Christmas Present.

ein Ehrist, eine Ehristin, a Christian. ein Ehrist werden, to embrace Christianity. ein abscallener Ehrist, a Renegade. der Ehristabend, Christmas-Eve or Vigil. die Ehristbeere, the Goose-Berry; see Stachelbeere. das Ehristbild, ein Crucifix, the Image of Christ hanging on the Cross. der Ehristdorn, Ehrist-Thorn, Cross-Thorn. das Ehristenbild, an Example of a true Christian. die Ehristenbirne, the Boon Christian Pear. Ehristengerühr, Amt oder Pflicht, the Duty of a Christian. die Ehristengemeine, a christian Communion or Congregation, the christian Church. die Ehristenheit, Christendom, Christianity. die Ehristenliebe, christian Love and Charity. der Ehristenmensch, die Ehristenseele, a christian Soul, a faith-ful, true sincere Man. der Ehristensinn, the spirit of Christianity; a christian Mind or Heart. das Ehristenstück, Ehristenwerk, a christian Act or Deed. das Ehristenthum, Christendom, Christianity, the christian Faith, Christianity, the christian Religion. Doctrines or Faith. das Ehristenvolk, the Christian People, all Christendom, all the Christians. das Ehristfest, Weihnachtsfest, Christmas. das Ehristgeschenk, ein heiliger Ehrist, a Christmas Present or Gift. Ehristaläubig seyn, to be a faith-ful Christian.

Ehristian, (Ehristel) Christian, a Man's Name.

Ehristiane, (Ehristine) a Woman's Name, Christians.

Ehristlich, see Ehristlich.

das Ehristkindlein oder Ehristkindchen, the Infant Jesus Christ when he was born a Child.

Ehristlich, adj. et adv. christian, christian like, christianly, in the Manner of a Christian. ein ehristlicher Mensch,

an upright or downright Christian. ehristliche oder allerchristliche, his christian Majesty, a Title was given to the French Kings by Pope. der Ehristmarckt, Christmas. die Ehristmesse oder Ehristmette, Carol or Christmas Song. die Ehristmildigkeit, Charitableness. der Ehristmonat, the Month of December. die Ehristnacht, Christmas-Night.

Ehristoph, a Man's Name, Christoph. der Ehristschein, the New-Light. New-Moon in the Month of December. der Ehristtag, Christmas.

Ehristus, Christ. Jesus Ehristus, Jesus Christ, or Christ Jesus our Lord and Saviour. um Ehristi Willen, Christ's Sake. an Ehristum glauben, to believe in Christ. die Ehristen-Christmas-Week. die Ehristen-Ehristwurzel, (Nieserwurzel) Bear's Wort or Setterwort, the (yellow black) Hellebore.

die Ehrendit, die Zeitgeschichte, a History. Annals. History, a History. gestift into Annals, or as it happens from Time to Time. ein Ehrendit-schreiber, an Annalist, a Chronographe.

die Ehronologie, Zeitrechnung, Chronology, the Computation of Time. the Science of Epochs or Order of Time.

Ehronologisch, adj. et adv. chronological, chronologically.

der Ehronologift, a Chronologist. Ehronologer, a Chronographer.

die Ehrysalis, (Puppe oder Larve eines Insectes) Chrysalis, Auswurf der Ehrysoberst, a Chrysoberyl, a precious Stone of a Seagreen Colour.

der Ehrysolith, a Chrysolite, a precious Stone of a green yellow Colour.

der Ehrysocoll, a Chrysocol, a precious Stone of a Gold-yellow Colour.

der Ehrysopras, the Chrysopras, Chrysoprasus, a precious Stone yields a golden Lustre.

die Ehür, an obsolete Word for Choice; see Willführ.

die Ehür, the Electorate, Elector, the Dignity of an Elector, an Elector's Territories. zur Ehür gelangen, to attain or come to the Dignity of an Elector.

der Ehürfürst, an Elector, a Prince-Elector. die Ehürfürstin, the Electress. die verwittwete Ehürfürstin, the Electress Dowager. das Ehürfürstenthum,

gen, the electoral College. der Churfürstentag, the Assembly or Meeting of the Electors. das Churfürstenthum, the Electorate, the Elector's Territories. der Churfürstenverein, the Union, Confederacy or Confederation, Alliance of the Electors. das Churhaus, the Electorate. die Chur Sachsen, the Electorate of Saxony.

churfürstlich, adj. electoral. Seine Churfürstliche Durchlauchtigkeit, his Electoral Highness. Ihre Durchlauchtigkeit Churfürstin, her Electoral Highness. Churherr, in some Places, Person of the Magistrate, that have a Right to elect the other Members thereof. der Churhut, the electoral Hat or Bonnet, the electoral Crown. der Churkreis, (thus a Part of Saxony is called,) the electoral Saxony, the electoral Circle. das Churland, a County possessed by an Elector. der Chursammet, the electoral Mantle or Cloak. der Churprinz, the electoral Prince. die Churprinzessin, the Princess Electress. das Churschwert, the electoral sword. die Churwürde, the electoral dignity.

Chymicus, a Chymist.

Chymie, Chymistry, the hermetical science, Chemistry. der Chymist, a Chymist, a spagirical Artist.

chymisch, adj. chymical, spagirical, chemical.

Cib, see CUBE.

Cichorie oder Eichorien, Cichory or Scorery.

Cider, Apfelmoss, Apfelwein oder Cyderwein, Cider or Cyder. der Ciderfaß, Vinegar of Cider.

Ciffer, see Ziffer.

Cimbels, a Pair of Cimbals.

Cinnet, see Zinnet.

Cinnober, Cinnober &c. see Zinn.

Circularschreiben, ein Umlaufschreiben, a circular Letter.

Circulation, Circulation; see Ums.

Circuliren, v. r. n. (umlaufen) to circulate, to roll, to run round.

Circumferenz, the Circumference; der Umfang.

Circumfer, a Circumfer, an Arc thus marked (°).

Circumscribiren, see Umschreiben.

Circumvallation, (in Fortification) der Circumvallation; a Ditch which

the Besiegers of a Fortress dig round their Camp together with some Redoubts or other Fortifications, to secure their Camp from being assaulted. die Circumvallationslinie, the Line of Circumvallation.

der Cirkel, a Circle, a Pair of Compasses. see Zirkel. die zehn Cirkel oder Kreise, in welche das Deutsche Reich getheilet ist, the ten Circles into which the German Empire is divided.

Cis, (Term of Musick) the second Note of the Gamut in Musick, a Semi-Tone between Ut and Re.

die Cistilien, the Shearings or Clippings of the Coins in a Mine, also the spoiled Coins that must be coined over again.

die Cise, a Machine in Mints, by which they formerly used to coin out of free Hand.

Ciseliren, v. r. a. to carve, to chase, ciselirte Arbeit, chased, raised or carved Work.

Eisenröslein, a Plant, the Cistus, a Sort of a Rose.

die Cisterne, a Cistern, a great Vessel set in the Ground to gather Rain-Water; also a Vessel commonly made of Lead, to hold a good Stock of Water for Household Uses. Cisternenwasser, Water out of a Cistern.

der Cisterzienser, (Mönch) a Cisterciens-Monk, a Bernardino or Bernardine. die Cisterzienserorden, the Order of the Cisterciens.

die Citadelle, das Castell, Schloß, a Citadel, Tower or Castle.

die Citation, 1) (die Vorladung vor Gericht) a Citation or Summons. 2) die Anziehung oder Anführung einer Stelle, a Citing, an Allegation.

die Cithar oder Cithern, a Guitar, Sistrum; see Zither.

Citiren, v. r. a. 1) vor Gericht fordern, vorladen, to cite, to summon one to appear before the Judge. 2) citiren, anführen, anziehen, (eine Stelle &c.) to cite a Passage, to alledge, to quote, to instance. 3) die Geister citiren, to conjure or raise up Spirits. die Citirung, 1) Citation, Summoning. 2) Quoting or Alledging of a Passage.

Cito, adv. geschwind, quickly, speedily.

der Citronat, a candied or condis Lemon-Peel.

die

die Citrone, a Citron, Lemon or Limon. der Citronenapfel, a Pome-Citron or Pomcitron, Pomicitron. der Citronenbaum, a Lemon-Tree or Pomcitron-Tree. die Citronenbirne, the Citron-Pear. der Citronenbrauntwein, Citronelle, das Citronenbrod, Lemon-Bisket. die Citronenbrühe, Citron or Lemon-Sauce. die Citronenessenzen, Essence distilled of Lemons. Citronenfarbe, Citronenfärbig, Lemon Colour or pale yellow. das Citronenholz, Lemon-Wood. das Citronenkraut, der Quendel, creeping Thyme or wild Thyme, wild running Berony. die Citronenmarmelade, Citron or Lemon-Marmalade. die Citronenmelisse, the cultivated Balingentle, (a Plant) Bryony. das Citronenmusc, an Electuary. made of Wine, Sugar, Lemon and Eggs. das Citronenöl, Lemon- or Citron-Oil. die Citronenpaste, a Lemon-Pie. der Citronensaft, Lemon-Juice. die Citronenschale, Lemon-Peel. eingemachte, mit Zucker überzogene Citronenschalen, candied or candied Lemon-Peel, a Zest of a Lemon-Peel. eine Citronenscheibe oder Schnittchen, a Lemon Slice. der Citronentrunk, a cooling Liquor made of Lemon and Sugar. der Citronenvogel, Tagfalter, the canicular Butterfly. der Citronenwein, Wine mixed with Lemon-Juice and Sugar.

die Citrulle, a great Gourd, a Citrull, a Water-Melon.

die Cittadelle, see Etabelle.

Civil, adj. et adv. civil, civilly. der Civilbediente, a civil Officer. die Civilbrigade, the civil Magistrats. eine Civilbedienung, a civil Office. ein Civilprozeß, a civil Cause, Process, or Suit.

Ek, &, a double Letter, which stands for kk, and is only used when the k (f) requires a double Sound, which is the Case after a short Vowel, or when no other Vowel precedes it; as in 'Dede, Bade, Gad, Sped &c.' now as these Words require a short and quick Pronunciation, so they also require a double k, that is (ek) in their Orthography.

Elbde oder Kläbde, die Strasse, Handelsbuch der Kaufleute, a Journal, Manual or Day-Book of the Merchants.

das Eläpholz, Clapboards, to make Cades and any small Vessel of.

Elr, adj. 1) lauter und rein, clear, clean, pure. 2) hell und offenbar,

clear, plain, open, evident or manifest; see klar.

der Eläret, Claret, red Wine, Claret Wine, a light red Wine.

die Eläret oder Elärette, Clarinet, Clarion, a Sort of Shrill-Trumpet; Sourdine, a Trumpet-pipe, a Pipe put into the Mouth of a Trumpet to make it sound low. auf Elärete blasen, to sound the Clarinet. Clarificiren, v. r. a. läutern, klären, to clarify, to make clear, purify.

das Elärinet, die Elärinette, a Clarinet, a Sort of Shrill-Trumpet.

Elis, Elais, Nicolas, a Man's Name, Nicolas or Nicholas, Colin.

die Elasse, (Ordnung) a Class, Class Rank, Order. die Elassen in der Schule, the Classes or Forms in School. ich habe erst alle Elä durchgehen müssen, I went first through all the Formalities.

Elästisch, adj. et adv. classic, class approved, speaking of an Author, classischer Schriftsteller, a classical Author.

Eläus, Eläuse, see Klaus, Klause.

die Eläuse oder Eläusel, die Bedingung, eine zugesetzte Bedingung, a Condition, an additional Article to an Agreement, a Condition added in the End of a Covenant, an Article, a Condition, Proviso, Stipulation, an Exception ohne Eläusel, pure and simple, purely and simply. cläusuliren, to add Conditions, to add Articles or Clauses.

der Eläusener oder Eläüsner, an Anchor, an Anchorer.

die Eläusur, 1) die Einsperrung, the Roman Church) the Obligation of some Monks or Nuns to remain in their Cells and to avoid all human society, the Cläusure. die Eläusur beobachten, to observe the Cläusure, to keep in their Cells, to which Conditions the Carthusian Friars particular are bound. 2) Eläus (Beschluss eines Buches) the Clasp or Buckles of a Book. ein Eläusmacher, a Clasp-maker.

das Elävisordium, the Harpsichord, Clavicord, Harpsicord, ein Elävisordium, a Spinner, a Virginal.

das Elävicymbel, a Clavicord, Harpsichord.

das Elävier, 1) a Harpsichord, Clavicord; Virginal. das Elävier

spielen, to play on the Spinnet or Virginals, to touch the Virginals. 2) the Keys, Stops or Frets of a Harpsichord, Virginals, Chime or Organs. der Elasmacher, a Harpsichord- or Spinnet-maker. der Elaviersteg, the Bridge of a Spinnet, Harpsichord or Virginals.

Elavis, (auf dem Clavier): the Key or Shift; each of the Pieces of Ivory on the Touch of an Harpsichord &c.

Elarisch, die Geistlichen, the Clergy.

Elant, a Client, the Party that is under Protection of any one.

Elma, the Climate, the Air, the Temperature of the Air, the Region, the Soil, the Clime or Situation of a Country.

Elstter, a Clister or Gister. die Elstterseife, Elsttersprige, a Glister-Pipe, a Squirt or Siringe.

El oder Klost, (der oder das) a Lake, a Commonshore or common water, a stinking Place, a Jakes, a Conduit of Office, a Conduit of Filth or dirt.

Elster, see Klostter.

Elstutor, the Coadjutor, an Assistant or Fellow Helper; one that is given an Assistant to a Prelate, and who is commonly destined to succeed him after his Death.

Elstren, v. r. n. gerinnen, dick werden, (a chymical Term) to coagulate, to thicken. to grow or become thick, to condense, to curd, to solidify.

Elst, see Kobalt or Robolt.

Elstschille, Eschenille, Cochineal.

Elstschitten, Cochlites, a Sort of pebbled Cockle- Shells.

Elstschon, the Cod of a Silk Worm.

Elstschbaum oder Ercusbaum, the Cocoa-Tree. der Ercusbaum, the Tree of the Cocoa. die Ercusnuss, the Cocoa or Cocoa-Nut. das Ercusöl, Oil of Cocoa-Nuts, which is a fragrant and sweet Oil.

Elstschiff, a Codicil, a Man's last Will, or a Supplement to a Will already made.

Elst, see Caffe und Kaffe.

Elst, see Koffer.

Elstschiff, der Frachtbrief, den ein Schiffer unterzeichnet, the Bill of Lading.

Elstschiffen, see Kneinanderhangen, to unite, to join, unite.

die Cohäsion, Adherence, Coherence, Cohesion.

der Coelestiner, a Monk of the Coelestine Order.

Colerisch, see Cholisch.

der Colibri oder Edlibrit, das Colibrichen, the Colibril: an American Bird, the smallest of all Birds.

die Colik, das Bauchgrimmen, the Colic or Cholic, see Kolik.

der Collaborator, a Coadjutor, a Suffragan.

die Collation, 1) eine Setze, a Collation, Entertainment, a Club. 2) eine Vergleichung der Abschrift mit dem Original, a Collation or Comparing of a Copy with its Original.

Collationiren, v. r. a. vergleichen, gesamt aneinanderhalten, to collate a Write with an other, to compare a Copy with the Original. ein Buch collationiren, to collate a Book, to see by the Signatures whether a Book be complete or no.

Collectioren, see Sammlung, Collection, Compilation &c.

die Collecte, a Collection, a Collect, a Gathering. eine Collecte in den Kirchen, a Collect that is read in the Churches before the Epistle, a short Prayer in the Roman-Church at Mass.

Collection, see Sammlung, a Collection.

der College, a Colleague, a Companion, an Associate, a Fellow or Partner or Co-Partner in the same Office; (ein Amtsgenos.) Schulcolleague, a Colleague, one of the Masters of a public and Collegiate School.

die Collegienkirche, die Collegialkirche, Collegialkirche, a Collegiate-Church. Collegial, adj. et adv. collegial, collegially, that which has any Relation to a College.

der Collegiat, a Fellow of a College in the Universities.

das Collegium, a College, a Society, a Company, an Assembly, a Council or Board, a corporate Body; also a public School. das königliche Geheime Rathescollegium, the King's Privy Council. ein Collegium auf Universitäten, a College in an University. Collegia halten, den Studenten vorlesen, to read to or before Scholars, to read Lectures.

das Collé, 1) der Dragen, the Collar of

of a Doublet, the Collar, or Neck of a Shirt, the Band, the Cape of a Cloak or Coat; the Crag, Top or Nape of the Neck. 2) ein ledernes Couet oder Kollet, a Buff-Coat, a Coat or Waist-coat of Leather.

Colligiren, see **Sammeln**, to collect &c.

die Collision, das Zusammenstoßen, the Collision, the Running, Thrusting or Hitting against one another.

Colludiren, v. r. n. übereintreffen, sich miteinander verstehen, to collude, to understand one another, to play Booby, to have secret Intelligence, to agree to use Covin, Collusion or Deceit **das Colludiren**, die Collusion, Collusion, Juggling, Deceit, Covin used among Lawyers.

das Colmarfrant, Gauchheil, Brook-Lime; (an Herb.)

Coln oder Köln, Coln, Colen or Cologn on the Rhine, on the Spree, (City.) kölnische Erde, Cologn Earth; (a darkbrown Oker.) **Colnisches Gewicht**, Colnish Weight, Avoir-du-poids - Weight, that has sixteen Ounces in the Pound, whereas the Troy-Weight has but twelve Ounces in a Pound. ich will euch mit kölnischem Gewicht bezahlen, (a prov.) I'll pay you with Usury.

Coloquinte, see **Coloquinte**.

Colophonium, see **Colophonium**.

das Edlon oder Edlon, 1) der Doppelpunkt, the Colon, two Points (:); a Mark of Distinction in Orthography. 2) in Anatomy der Edlon oder Grimdarm, one of the greatest and widest Intestines or Guts.

die Colonte, die Pflanzstadt, a Colony, a Place that is built and inhabited by Foreigners, a Plantation. ein Colonte in ein Land schicken, to send a Colony in a Country, to people a Country; also the People that settle at a foreign Place, are called a Colonie. eine Bienencolonie, a Swarm of Bees.

der Colonist, a Foreigner that settles at a Place, a Planter, a Colon, or an Inhabitant of one of the Colonies.

die Colonne, die Zuglinie einer Armee, a Line, a Division of an Army.

Colonnenweise, adv. by Lines, by Divisions.

das Colophonium, Rosin, hard Rosin; see **Seigendatz**.

die Coloquinte, Coloquintida, the Fruit of a wild Gourd.

die Coloratur im Singen, a Trill, Quavering in Musick.

Coloriren, (etwas) ober bemänteln, strich geben, to colour, to varnish over, to palliate a Thing; also trill or quaver.

der Colorist, a Painter skilled in the right Use of Colours.

das Colorit, Colouring in a Picture, ein schönes Colorit, a fine lively Complexion, a fine Colouring.

die Colümne, (in Printing) a Column in a Book, a Page or Side of a Book.

der Colümnensteg, a Rigler or Rule.

Comet oder Komet, der Schwanzstern, a Comet, a Blazing-Star.

Comisch, adj. et adv. comical, comically.

das Comma, der Strichpunkt, a Comma (,) a Mark of Distinction in a Speech or Discourse is yet important and when the Word requires a Distinction.

Commanderie, Comthured, a Commandry.

Commandiren, (see Befehlen) das Commando führen, to command, to give Orders, to ordain &c. to have the Command of a Regiment, of an Army.

das Commando, 1) a Detachment, the Command, Conduct, der Commandostab, der Befehlshaberstab, Staff of Command, the Command Staff.

Commandör etlicher Kriegeschiffe, Commodore or Commander of a Squadron or little Fleet.

der Commandant, Befehlshaber, Commander, the Commandant, King's Lieutenant, the Governor of a Fortress &c. der Commandant eines Hafens, the Captain or Commander of a Port or Harbour.

die Commende, eine geistliche Pfründe, a Commendam, a Commandry.

das Commenthien, (vulgar) Commensschüsselchen, a Saucer, a little Cup.

der Commenthür, Commentherr, der eine Ordensspründe vertritt, the Commander of an Order of Knights, that has the Administration of the Benefits or Commandries.

die Commenthuren, a Commandry.

das Commercium, (das) Commerce, the Commerce, Trade or Traffic, **Commerciens** oder **Commerciens**, a Counsellor of Commerce, das

Stricte Collegium, the Council, the Chamber or the College of Commerce. muß, see Proviant.

Commissär oder Commissarius, a Commissary, a Commissioner, a Deputy, an Argent a Deputy to decide Difference, an extraordinary Judge.

Commissbaker, an Ammunition-bread-Baker.

Commissbrot, Ammunition-Bread, rown - George, der Commissfabrer, in a Sea War) one that is commissioned to go on a Cruise for Enemy's Merchant-Ships, a Privateer.

Comission, der Auftrag, Befehl zur Verrichtung, a-Commission, a Charge. eine Commission des Unterhauses des Parlaments, a Committee of the House of Commons in Persien, ein Schiff das mit Commission fret, ein Caper, a Caper, a Privateer.

Comissionär, Geschäftsbeforger, a Factor, an Agent, one that minds or serves the Business of another, a Commissioner.

Comissionel, eine Soldatenhure, a Camp-Whore, a meer Prostitute, a Nap, an Ammunition-Whore, a Soldiers Wench.

Comit. f oder Comitib, a Patent, by which the Emperor creates any one Count Palatine.

Comittiren, v. r. a. (Term of Commerce) to commit, to order, to give Orders, to give Commission for; see auftragen, den Auftrag geben.

Comittent, one that gives Commission to his Factor abroad.

Commode, a Commode, a Chest with drawers, or a Press or Chest of Drawers, (a Piece of Furniture in a Room.)

Commodität, Gemächlichkeit, Convenience, Ease; also the House of Ease.

Communicant, a Communicant, one that receives the Communion.

Communication, the Communication; die Mittheilung.

communiciren, v. r. a. et n. 1) jemanden communiciren, ihm das Abendmahl reichen, to administer, to give the Communion to any one. communiciren, d. i. das Abendmahl empfangen, zum Abendmahl gehen, to communicate, to receive the Sacrament, the Communion or the Lord's Supper. 2) communiciren, mitthei-

len, to communicate or impart, to tell, shew, discover or reveal a Thing to one. 3) communiciren, geben, leihen, überlassen, to give, to lend, to let one have a Thing.

die Communion, (der Gebrauch des heil. Abendmahls,) the Communion. das Communionbuch, the Communion-Book.

der Comödiant, Schauspieler, a Stage-Player or Comedian, an Actor. eine Comödiantengesellschaft, a Company of Comedians, of Players. eine Gesellschaft herumziehender Comödianten, a strolling Company of Stage-Players or Comedians. die Comödiantin, a Player, an Actress.

Comödiäntisch, adj. comical.

die Comödie, auch Comödie, das Schauspiel, a Comedy, a Play. in die Comödie gehen, to go to the Play. to go to see the Play. die Comödie ist aus, the Play is finished, the Curtain is drawn. das Comödienhaus, the Playhouse. der Comödienschreiber, a Dramatist.

Compact, adj. fest oder dicht seyn, to be compact or close, fast or solid.

die Compagnie, Gesellschaft, Zusammenkunft, Versammlung, a Company, a Meeting, an Assembly, a Society. einem Compagnie (Gesellschaft) leisten, to bear or keep one Company. eine Compagnie Soldaten zu Fuß, a Company of Foot. zu Pferde, a Troup or a Company of Horse. eine Handelscompagnie, a Trading-Company, a Partnership. wir beyde sind in Compagnie getreten, we two are become Partners.

ein Companion, a Companion, an Associate, a Partner, a Fellow in Trade.

die Comparation, Vergleichung, Comparison.

der Compas, a Compass, a Sea or Mariner's Compass. (figur.) einem den Compas verrücken, to traverse, to thwart or cross one, to put him out of Conceit, out of his Aim.

das Compasshäuschen, the Case in which the Compass of a Ship is placed, the Binnacle. die Compasrose, Windrose, a round Draught on which the 32 Compass or Wind-Lines are represented, the Rose of a Compass containing the two and thirty Points. der Compasstrich; a Rumb or Point of the Compass; one of the 32 Wind-Lines.

Compendiös, adj. et adv. bequem, kurz verfaßt seyn, to be compendious, compendiously.

Compensieren, v. r. a. etwas vergelten, ersetzen, gut machen, to compensate a Thing.

der Competent, Mitbewerber, a Competitor, a Concurrent, a Rival.

die Competenz, the Competence, the Right, Power, Authority, legitimate Power or Authority.

Complaisant seyn, sich wissen gefällig zu machen, to be complaisant, to know how to ingratiate himself.

Complet, vollständig seyn, to be complete or complete.

die Complexion, Gemüthsgehalt, der Zustand des Leibes, des Temperaments, the Complexion of Temper. einer vollblütigen, cholertischen, phlegmatischen, melancholischen Complexion seyn, to be of a sanguine, choleric, phlegmatic, melancholic Complexion.

das Compliment, die Verbeugung, der Gruß, die Höflichkeit, a Compliment, Ceremony, Politeness, Civility, Courtesy, Urbanity, einem sein Compliment machen, to go and wait on one at his House, to pay his Respects to him. machet eurer Schwester mein Compliment, present my Compliments, my Respects to your Sister. mache dem Herrn dein Compliment, bow to the Gentleman, pay your Respects to him. weg mit den Complimenten, let's forbear Compliments or Ceremonies. ein bloßes Compliment, a mere Compliment, nothing but Court holy Water. einer der voller Complimenten ist, one that lays too much Stress upon Compliments; a Man full of capping and crouching.

Complimentiren, v. r. a. to compliment.

das Complot, die Zusammenverschwörung, a Plot, a Conspiracy, a concerted Design, a Complot.

Complotiren, v. r. a. sich heimlich zusammen verschwören, heimliche Anschläge mit einander machen, to complot, to plot together.

Componiren, (in Musik setzen) v. r. a. to compose musical Pieces; to make musical Compositions.

ein Componist, a Composer, in Musick, a Composer.

Comportiren, (sich wohl oder übel verhalten,) to comport, demean or behave yourself well or ill.

die Composition, Zusammensetzung, Vermischung unterschiedlicher Dinge, a Composing, Composition, Mixture of several Things.

das Compromiß, da einer seine Sache dem Ausspruch der Schiedsrichter unterwirft, a Compromise, Putting a Difference to Arbitrament, the Submitting to the Award, Deed or Decision the elected Arbitrator shall give: ein Compromiß zeichnen oder unterschreiben, to compromise, to put a Thing in Compromise.

Compost, see Kompost.

das Comptoir, see Comtoir.

Comrad, see Camerab.

Comthur, Comthured, see Comthur.

Concediren, v. r. n. nachgeben. einlassen, to yield, to concede.

das Concept, der erste Entwurf einer Schrift, oder ein schriftlicher Plan, a Concept, a Project or first Draught of a Writ, also a Sketch. nutzlose Concepte, idle Concepts. einem Concept verrücken, to put one out of Concept, to deconcert one, to disappoint him. aus dem Concept kommen, to lose the Thread of one's course.

das Conceptpapier, ordinary Paper, coarse Soft of Paper, to write Draughts or Concepts on.

Conception, Empfängniß, the conception.

das Concert, a Concert, a Symphonical, Entertainment. Concermeister, a Master of Concerts.

die Concession, Erlaubniß, Vergünstigung u. a. Concession or Permission.

Concilien, see Muscheln.

das Concilium, a Council, a general Assembly of Bishops and Divines, to determine Matters of Religion, gemeines Concilium, a general oecumenical Council or Synod, a general Convocation of Divines; also an academical senate.

Concipiren, v. r. a. eine Schrift aufsetzen oder entwerfen, to draw a Plan to make a Project of it.

der Conceptor, he that draws a Writ.

das Conclave, the Conclave, the Hall or Place where the Cardinals meet for the Election of a Pope.

Concludiren, v. r. a. beschließen, conclude a Thing.

die C

Concoction, die Verbauung, the concoction.

Concordanz, Concordanzbibel, a concordance, a Book in Form of a Bible of all the Words contained in the Bible, and marking the Place where they are to be found.

Concordat, der Vertrag der Fürsten mit dem Papste, the Concordate, transaction, Convention of the Princes or Kings with the Pope; an Agreement.

Concordienbuch, a Concord, Union, one of the symbolic Books of the Lutheran Church.

Concubinat, die Ueche, der uneheliche Beyschlaf, the Concubinage.

Concubine, a Concubine, a Mistress; eine Beyschläferin.

Concurrenz, Mitwirkung u. a concurrence.

Concurs, (die Zusammenkunft, der Eintritt, die Vereinigung mehrerer Schuldiger.) a Concourse of the Creditors, to regulate Affairs with an insolvent Debtor.

Condemniren, v. r. a. (einem das Recht sprechen, verurtheilen) to condemn, to cast him in his Suit.

Condition, 1) die Bedingung, Condition, 2) weß Condition (Stand, Rang, Eigenschaft u.) ist er? of a Condition, Rank, Quality, State, Nature or Disposition is he. 3) bey dem Kaufmann in Condition stehen, to live in Prenticeship with a Merchant. eine Condition annehmen, to condition with one, to enter into service, to accept of a Place. conditionirt seyn, (wohl oder übel) to be well or ill conditioned.

Conditior, ein Confectbecker, Zuckerbäcker, a Confectioner, a Baker of Sweet-Meats.

Condolenz, (ein bezengtes Mittel) a Condolence.

Condoliren, v. r. a. (einem) to condole with one, to express your Sorrow to him for some Misfortune.

Condukte, (die Aufführung, das Verhalten, Bezeigen oder Betragen) the conduct, Carriage, Comportment, behaviour.

Conduct, Leichenconduct, see Leichenbesorgung.

Confect, (Zuckergebäckenes, süße, oder eingemachte Sachen) Confits, preserves, Sweet-Meats, Suckers.

Confectbecker, see Conditior.

die Confectirte, Confederates.

die Conferenz, (die Unterredung) the Conference, a Confering together, a Parley. in Conferenz treten, to enter into or on a Conference.

der Conferenzzath, a Counsellor of Conferences.

Conferiren, v. r. n. et a. 1) etwas mit einander überlegen, to confer or discourse with one, to advise together, 2) etwas womit conferiren oder vergleichen, to confer or compare one Thing with another. 3) einem eine Stelle, ein Stipendium u. conferiren und schenken, to confer upon one a Place, a Living, a Benefice, a Pension or Stipend &c.

die Confession, (das Bekenntniß, Glaubensbekenntniß) the Confession. die Augsbürgische Confession, der Lutheraner Glaubensbekenntniß, the Confession of Augsburg, which the Lutherians stick to.

Confident, see vertraulich.

Confidenz, see Vertrauen.

Confirmatio, Confirmation; see Bestätigung.

Confirmiren, v. r. a. to confirm, ratify; see Bestätigen.

die Confiscation, (das Confisciren, das gerichtliche Einziehen,) Confiscation or Forfeiture, Seizure.

Confisciren, v. r. a. (gerichtlich einziehen, für verfallen erklären) to confiscate.

Confiscirt, adj. confiscore or confiscated.

Conform, adj. gleich, gemäß, conform or conformable, congruent or congruous.

Conformiren, sich mit etwas, to conform to or with a Thing.

die Conformität, Gleichförmigkeit, Conformity, Congruence, Congruity.

das Confortativ, Stärkungsmittel, a corroborative or strengthening Remedy.

Confrontiren, v. r. a. (Seugen einander unter Augen stellen) to confront Witnesses.

Confundiren, v. r. a. irre machen, to confound, to put out of Countenance, out of Order.

Confus, adj. confused, perplexed.

die Confusion, (Verwirrung, Unordnung, Beschämung) Confusion.

Confutiren, to confute or refute; see Widerlegen.

Congratuliren, (einem Glück wünschen) to

to congratulate one; to wish him Joy.
die Congregation, Versammlung, a
Congregation.

der Congreß, die Zusammenkunft, Zusammentretung, a Congress, a Meeting, an Assembly, a Conference of several Ministers or Ambassadors of different Powers or Nations.

Conisch, adj. Kegelförmig, conic or conical.

Conjunction, (ein Verbindungswort sein) a Conjunction, a conjunctive Particle.

die Conjunction, (Umstände der Zeit und Gelegenheit) the Conjunction, Situation or Conjunction of Times, Affairs &c.

Connexion, see Verbindung, Zusammenhang, Connexion &c.

die Connivenz, (die Nachsicht) Connivance.

Conniviren, v. r. n. (durch die Finger sehen, nachsehen, etwas geschehen lassen, fünf gerade seyn lassen) to connive at a Thing, to wink at it.

das Connoissement, a Bill of Lading.

das Conradskraut, a Sort of Hypericon.

die Consecration, Einsegnung, Einweihung, Consecration.

Consecrirt, geweiht, eingeseget seyn, to be consecrated.

der Consens, (Einwilligung, Genehmigung, Bestimmung) a Consensus, an Approbation.

Consentiren, v. r. n. (einwilligen) to consent, to allow of, to agree to, to approve.

die Consequenz, (die Folge, der Schluß) the Consequence, die Consequenz, das, was worauf folgt, the Consequent, that which follows upon some other Thing.

Conservation, see Erhaltung.

die Conservationsbrille, Vergrößerungsbrille, welche den Gegenstand etwas vergrößert und das Gesicht erhält, Preservers, a Glass to preserve the Sight.

Conserviren, v. r. n. to conserve, preserve or keep a Thing.

Consideriren, v. r. n. (etwas betrachten, in Erwägung ziehen) to consider, a Thing, to take it into Consideration, to meditate upon, to take Notice of.

Consigniren, v. r. n. etwas an einen

übermachen, to consign a Thing one, to make it over to him.

das Consilium, der Rath und Rath die Advice, ein Consilium halten, keep a Consultation.

die Consistenz, die Dicke, Dauer, Stigkeit, der Bestand &c. Consistorial, Consistorialisch, adj. consistorial.

der Consistorialrath, a Countellor in Consistory. der Consistorialdecret, consistorial Decree.

das Consistorium, a Consistory; a history or principal Court of Ecclesiastical Matters, a Court of Arches.

der Consonant, a Consonant: all Letters of the Alphabet that are Vowels.

die Consonanz, das Uebereinstimmen der Musik, a Consonance in Music.

die Consorten, Mitinteressirten, Consorts, Fellows, Partners, Companions.

die Conspiration, Verschwörung, heimlicher Anschlag; a Conspiracy Plot.

Conspiriren, v. r. n. complottiren, heimlich mit einander verbinden, conspire; to plot or complott.

der Constabler, ein Artillerie-Mann, a Gunner, an Artillerie-Man. Constabelkammer auf den Kriegsschiffen, the Gunners Room on board of a Man of War.

die Constellation, das Gestirn, constellation.

die Conspiration, Bestürzung, Conspiration.

der Constituent, der constituirte Constituent.

Constituiren, v. r. n. einen oder bestellen und anordnen, to constitute or appoint any one or a Thing. constituirte oder bestellet seyn, to be constituted.

Constitution, Beschaffenheit, Einrichtung, Verfassung &c. die Constitution Disposition &c. die Constitution Anordnung, the Constitution element. die Leibesconstitution Constitution or Temper of a Man. die Landesconstitution, the Constitution of the Country.

der Consul, das Haupt einer Nation in den Handelsstädten Portugall, Spanien und im mittelländischen Meere, a Consul the Chief and Protector of a Nation.

Nation in mercantile Towns, in Portugal, Spain and the Straits.

der Consulent ein Rathgeber, a Consul-ent, an Advocate &c.

Consuliren, v. r. a. et n. 1) seinen Rathes gelehrten um Rath fragen, to consult a Lawyer, to ask his Advice. 2)

mit einander consuliren oder Rath pflegen, to consult or advise together.

de Consumation, Vollendung, Vollbringung, Beendigung, the Consummation.

consumiren, v. r. a. etwas vergehren oder abnutzen, to consume or waste a Thing.

Contantgeld, baares Geld, ready Money, Money down.

de Contenta, der Inhalt eines Buchs, Briefes &c. the Contents of a Book &c. a Summary.

de Contersät, Contersseit oder Contersit, das Ebenbild, an obsolete Word for a Picture or Portrait, a Likeness, und Contersseit machen, to draw one's Picture.

contzeichnen, v. r. a. to paint or draw.

de Conterscarpe, (in Fortification) the Counterscarp.

Contert, Zusammenhang, the Connection.

Contingent, der Theil, Anthell, the Contingent, Quota, Portion, share. Contingent ist, the Quota or share which the States of the German Empire are obliged to contribute to a War either in Money or Men.

continuirlich, adj. et adv. beständig, in das fort, continual, continually.

Contoir oder Contdr, die Schreibstube eines Kaufmanns, a Merchant's Writing-Room, a Counting-House, Merchant's Study, the Room where Books and Letters are written. ein Contoir, ein verschlossenes Contoir, worin nur eine Person sitzt, a Closet, das Postcontoir, the Post-office.

Conto, die Rechnung, an Account, Conto geben oder nehmen, to sell, to take on Credit, er hat es mir a Conto gesetzt, he has placed it to my account.

Contobuch, the Account-Book.

Contra, see Contoir.

contra, praepos. entgegen zuwider, contra, contrary to, contra. pro und contra, pro and contra.

die Contrabande, verbotene Waaren, Contraband, prohibited Goods. Contrabande machen, verbotene Waaren einführen, to smuggle prohibited Goods, to be a Smuggler. der Contrabandirer, ein Gleichhändler, a Smuggler.

der Contract, Vertrag, Vergleich, a Contract, Covenant, a Treaty, an Agreement, Act, Deed or Instrument; a Convention, an Engagement. einen gerichtlichen Contract aufsetzen, to draw up or finish a Deed or Instrument.

Contract, adj. lahm an Gliedern, contracted, laune or crooked, impotent. contract, lahm oder frumm seyn, to have suffered a Contraction of the Nerves.

Contractmäßig, adj. et adv. according to Contract or Agreement; according to what is stipulated or agreed-upon.

der Contrapunct, Gegenpunct, the Counterpoint in Music.

Contradictiren, v. r. a. widersprechen, to contradict.

der Contrast, (die Mannigfaltigkeiten in den Bildern und Vorstellungen, Unähnlichkeit der Figuren &c. a Contrast, a different Position of the Objects and Parts of the Figures; also a Contrariety, an Opposition.

Contrastiren, (Mannigfaltigkeit, Gegenbilder hervorbringen) to contrast, to make a Contrast of Figures.

die Contravention, (eine Uebertretung, Zuwiderhandlung) a Contravention, a Trespass.

Contreband, see Contrabande.

Contremittiren, (gegenmittiren) to counter-mine.

Contreordre, (Gegenbefehl) Counter-order, Counter-mand.

die Contrescarpe, (in Fortification) a Counterscarp; a Corridor or covered Way.

der Contretanz, a Country-dance.

die Contrevallationslinie, (in Fortification) the Line of Countervallation, the Counter-Line.

Contribuiren, (irgend wozu beitragen) to contribute towards a Thing.

die Contribution, (ein Beitrag, eine Kriegsschätzung) Contribution. in Contribution setzen, to put under Contribution.

Controient oder Controllör, (ein Beamter)

gensschreiber) a Comptroller, an Overseer. Controleur, signifies also a Critick, a Faultfinder.

die Controvers, (eine Streitfache) a Controversy, Dispute, Debate, a Difference. ein Controvers: Prediger, a Controversist, a Disputer in Controversies, a Controverse Preacher die Controvers: Predigt, a polemical Sermon.

Contumaciren, v. r. s. (a Law Term) to cast for Non-Appearence, to nonsuit, to outlaw, to condemn for Contempt of the Court. sich contumaciren lassen, to forfeit one's Recognizance.

die Contumaz, the Quarantain or Quarantine. Contumaz halten, to perform Quarantain or Quarantine.

der Contour, Umriß, Umkreis, Umfang, die Einfassung einer Figur, eines Kupferstiches, the Contour; the Contours of a Picture or Figure; the Compass or Circumference.

die Contüsche, a Woman's Habit, a short Habit, that reaches down a little farther than the Waist.

die Contusion, Quetschung, a Contusion.

Convent: n; see Uebereinkunft, Vertrag, Convenience, Agreement &c.

der Convent, 1) die Versammlung, Zusammenkunft, a Convention, a public Meeting of the States &c. ein Bürger: Convent, a Common-Council. 2) das Convent, (das Kloster) a Convent, an Assembly or Meeting of the Monks in a Convent or Cloister.

das Conventikel, heimliche, verhöhlne, unrechtmäßige Zusammenkunft, a Conventicle, a secret, a disloyal Meeting. Conventikula halten, to keep clandestine and unlawful Meetings.

die Conventiön, Uebereinkunft, Verabredung, a Covenant, Contract, an Agreement, Articles agreed upon, Stipulation, Condition, Treaty.

Conversäble, (seyn) adj. to be conversable, sociable, easy or free of Access.

die Conversation, der Umgang, die Unterredung &c. a Conversation or Converse, a Discouring with one.

Conversiren, v. r. n. (mit jemand Umgang haben, sich mit ihm unterreden) to converse with one, to keep one Company, to discourse with him.

Convex, adj. (erhoben, geschliffen, linsenförmig, bäuchicht, auswendig rund und flach gewölbt) convex, vaulted.

das Convictorium, Speisezimmer, the Community, a Dining-Room or Hall in a Monastery, at an Academy, College &c.

ein Convictor: n, a Pensioner or Boarder at a College, at a Convent.

Convincen, v. r. s. (überführen, überweisen) to convince, to convict.

die Convocation, Zusammenberufung, a Convocation.

das Convolüt, ein Pack, Stof Acten, Papers or Pieces of a Process bound or tied together, a Bundle of Papers concerning a Process or Law-Suit.

das Convoy, (ein Geleitschiff, ein Geleite, eine Begleitung) a Convoy, a Guard, an Escorte; a Man of War that convoys, defends and protects the Merchant-Ships.

Convoynen, v. r. s. einen begleiten, to convoy one.

die Convulsion, Zuckung, Gliederzuckung, the Convulsion, the Starting or the Contracting of the Nerves, the Shrink- ing up of the Sinews.

der Copal oder Ropal, Copal, a Gum that is brought from Mexico.

Copde im Tanzen, (ein Schritt) a Cop- pes, a Step in Dancing.

die Copie oder Copey, (eine jede Schrift die nach einer andern verfertigt wird, eine Abschrift &c.) a Copy, any Writing transcribed, a Transcript, an Extract, a Duplicate or Double of a Writing, an Apograph. eine Copie eines Gemäldes, a Copy or a second Draught of a Picture. das Copie des Copen: Buch, a Copy-Book.

Copren, v. r. s. (abschreiben, nachahmen, nachmalen,) to copy, to transcribe, to imitate, to draw from an Original.

der Copirzirkel, a Pantograph, an Instrument that serves to copy mechanically any Design or Print without further Knowledge of Drawing or engraving.

der Copist, der Abschreiber, one that copies out Letters or any other Writings; a Copist or Copier, a Transcriber.

die Copulation, Copulation; the nuptial Benediction, Marriage.

Copuliren, v. r. s. (vereinigen, verbinden, zusammengeben,) to copulate, to give the nuptial Benediction, to join in Marriage, to marry a Couple.

die Coralle, a Coral, see Poralle. Coral

Corallenkranz, Beads of Coral. Coral-
kranzband, a String of Coral Beads.

cordial, adj. et adv. herzlich, wohlmei-
nend, cordial, cordially.

Cordeln, see Schnur, Bindfaden, Pack-
Thread.

Corduan, Corduan-Leder, Cordo-
van-Leather, Turkey-Leather, Cord-
wain, die Corduanhaut, a Cordovan-
Hide, a Wild-Goats Hide dressed
with Gall, ein Corduanmacher, a
Cordovan-Maker, a Cordwainer.

Coriander, Coriander, (a Seed.)
Schwarzer Coriander, Coriander of
Rome, Pepper-Wort, Fennel-flower.

Corinthen, kleine Rosinen, Cor-
inths or Currants, die besten Corin-
then, Zant-Currants, die schlechtesten
Corinthen, Cephalonia-Currants

Cork, 1) das Kautschukholz, Cork,
the Bark of the Cork-Tree. 2) ein
Stöpsel vom Cork zu einem Glase
oder zu einer Flasche, a Cork, a Stopple
a Cork-for a Bottle,

Cornelbäum, the Dog-berry, the
Cornel-Tree, die Cornelkirche, Cornels-
Beere, the Cornel-berry, Dog-
berry.

Cornet, ein Fähndrich unter der
Leuterey, a Corner, an Officer of
horse.

Cornette, eine Art Haube der Weib-
er, a Sort of a Head dress for Wo-
men, a Cornet, or Cap to put on
when undressed or in their Deshabille
Home-Dress.

Cornut, a young Printer that has
served his Time as a Prentice, but is
not yet acquitted or discharged by the
masters or Seniors.

Körper, a Body; see Körper.

Corporal, a Corporal. die Corpor-
alschaft, a Body or Band of Soldiers
commanded by a Corporal.

corpulent, dick, corpulent, big bodied.

Corpulenz, Dickleibigkeit, Corpu-
lency, Bigness of Body.

Costus Antiqua, (a Printing Term)
die Roman Letters or long Primer.

Costus Eursiv, a Pearl, (Printing Ler-
n.)

correct, adj. et adv. correct or correctly,
without Fault, exact, exactly, cor-
rected.

Correction, Berichtigung, Verbes-
serung, Belehrung, Bestrafung, a
correction, Amendment, Chastise-
ment.

der Corrector, (Berichtiger) Corrector
ben der Druckerey, a Printer's Cor-
rector.

die Correctur, a Correction or Correcting.
der erste Correcturbogen, the Proof, a
printed Sheet for Correction. der
zweite Correcturbogen, a Revise.

der Correspondent, a Correspondent.

die Correspondenz, der Briefwechsel,
Correspondence, Intelligence by Letter-
writing, an Intercourse by Way of
Letters, a reciprocal Commerce.

Correspondiren, v. r. n. Briefe wech-
seln, to correspond.

die Corretägie, see Mäklerlohn, Broke-
rage or Brackage.

der Corridor, ein bedeckter Weg, a Cor-
ridor, a Gallery, a long Alley, a co-
vered Walk

Corrigiren, (etwas verbessern) to cor-
rect a Thing, to mend the Faults. ei-
nen gedruckten Bogen corrigiren, to
correct a Proof sich leicht corrigiren
lassen, to be corrigible, to be suscep-
tible to Correction.

Corroberiren, v. r. a. stark machen, to
corroborate a Thing.

Corrosiv, Corrosivisch, adj. (scharf,
beißend, heizend, fressend) corrosive,
pyrotic. Corrosivisches Salz, a cau-
stic Salt

der Corrosivstein, the infernal Stone.

Corrumpiren, v. r. a. einen bestechen,
to bribe, to corrupt.

der Corsar, Seeräuber, a Corsair, a
Pirate or Pirate, a Robber at Sea.

das Corset, a Woman's Bodice or Jumps,
a little Waistcoat.

Cortex Peruvianus, eine Baumrinde
aus Peru, see China, Quin-quina.

die Cortine oder Courtine, (der Mittels-
wall, die Mittelwausslinie,) the Cur-
tain, Courtain or Courine in Forti-
fication, the Front of the Wall between
two Bastions.

der Cortinenwinkel, the Angle of the
Courtine and of the Flank.

Cosaden, see Rosaden.

Coschenille, see Cochenille.

Cosith, see Kossath.

der Costenbalsam, (Frauenmünz) the
Herb Cost-Mary.

Costuis, Constance, a City in the Circle
of Suabia der Costnitzer See, the
Lake of Constance.

die Costus oder Costwurz, Costus (a Drug.
3 2 bits

bitter Costus, weißer Caneel, asarabac Costus.

der Edovent, dünnes Bier, Whig, very small Beer, Table-Beer.

die Coir, (Aufwartung) Cour machen, to make one's Court to one, to pay one's Attendance to him, to wait on him; (pronounce Kuhr.) den Damen die Cour machen, to court the Ladies, to make one's Court to the Ladies.

die Courage, der Muth, Courage.

der Courier, ein Eilbothe, reitender Bothe, a Courier, an Express, one that rides Post or Post-haste.

der Coursgettel, a Bill of the Cours of Exchange.

Court zu Hamburg, (der Englische, d. h. jetzigen Englischen Kaufleute zu Hamburg, welche der Freyheiten des Englischen Hauses genossen) the English Court at Hambourgh or Hambro'.

die Courtage, see Wäckerlohn.

der Courtisan, a Courtier, a Gallant.

das Couvert, (der Umschlag eines Briefes) the Cover of a Letter.

Cráp, Färberröthe, Crap, Crapmadder.

die Creatur, (Geschöpf) the Creature.

Crebenz, the Tasting of Meat and Drink of a Prince. der Crebenzbecher, a Cup for Tasting of Liquor.

der Crebenzbrie, ein Creditiv, ein Beglaubigungsbrie, a Creditive, the Credentials, Letters of Credence.

Crebenzen, v. r. n. to taste the Meat and Drink that is presented to a Prince. der Crebenzer, the Cup-Bearer; see Mundschent. der Crebenzteller, a Salver. der Crebenztisch, a Cup-Board, a Sideboard-Table.

der Credit, Treu und Glauben, Credit, Creance, Credence, Trust or Belief, Estreem. einen um seinen Credit bringen, to sink one's Credit, to deery one, to discredit him.

der Creditbrie, 1) das Creditiv ober Beglaubigungsschreiben, the Creditive, the Credentials or Letter of Creance or Credence. 2) ein Empfehlungsschreiben; auch Creditiv um die nöthigen Gelder zu haben, a Letter of Credit; a Bill in Favour of a Traveller for a determined Sum of Money he may receive at Pleasure.

Creditiren, v. r. a. 1) borgen, to give one Credit, to credit one in your Books of Accounts. 2) trauen, Glauben bey messen, to give Credit to, to believe or trust.

der Creditor, ein Schuldgläubiger, a Creditor.

der Cremortartari, (gereinigter Wein stein) Cream of Tartar.

Crepiren, v. r. n. to starve, to perish by Famine or Want. einen im Crepiren lassen, to make one in a Jail.

der Crepon, Crépp oder Crepp, eine krausen Zeug, Crape, a Sort of creped or frizzled Stuff.

das Creuz, see Kreuz.

Criminal, adj. et adv. criminal, capital, criminally.

der Criminalrath, a Criminal Council, or a Counsellor of the Criminal. Justiz das Criminalrecht, the Criminal-Law der Criminalrichter, a Sheriff, die Criminalsache, a criminal Cause or Case, Criminalty, a Capital-Crime.

Cristall, Cristal, see Krystall.

die Critic, Critick; see Kritik.

ein Criticus, einer der etwas beurtheilt oder tadelt, a Critick, a Finder.

Critisiren, v. r. a. to criticize, to find Fault; see Critisiren.

Critisch, adj. critical, see Kritik.

der Croat, a Croat, a Sort of light Cavalry or Horse of the Austrians, Hungarians.

das Crocodill, Crocodile. Crocodillenn, Crocodill-Tears. treacherous Tears.

Cröne, see Krone, a Crown.

das Crucifix, a Crucifix.

Crystall, see Krystall.

die Cubbe, 1) Cubebs, a Sort of Seed 2) the greatest Sort of Raisins that come from Damascus in Syria.

Cubic, Cubisch, adj. cubic, cubical, see Kubik.

Cucumer, see Gurke.

Cujdörien, Cujavia, a very fruitful Province in Poland now in West partly in South Prussia.

Cujon oder Cujon, (Coyon; french Goward, Dastard, Poltron; also a saying for nothing Fellow.

die Cultiv, der Anbau, die Wartung Verbesserung oder Beförderung, Culture; Tillage, Agriculture; also die Erziehung, Education.

Cupelle, see Capelle, a Coppel, a try to try Gold and Silver in.

Cupola, see Kuppel.

Expresse, see Expresse.

die **Cur**, Heilung, Wiederherstellung, Cure or Curing of any Distemper or Wound.

der **Curas**, a Cuirass; see **Ruras**.

der **Curasier**, a Cuirassier, a Soldier armed with a Cuirass. ein **Curasiers Regiment**, a Regiment of Cuirassiers. die **Curatel**, Vormundschaft, the Guardianship, Trusteeship, the Charge of a Guardian.

der **Curator**, Vormund, a Curator, a Guardian or Trustee. ein **Curator bonorum**, one that has the Care and Disposition of some other Body's Estate.

der **Curate**, Cureschüler, singing Boys in the Streets; see **Eurrende**.

der **Curialien**, Court Style, the Manner of writing in Chanceries or at Courts, the Ceremonial.

curios seyn, to be curious; see **Neugierig**. **curios gemacht seyn**, to be made curiously, artfully. ein **curioses Stückchen**, a fine Piece of Curiosity.

curum, v. r. a. heilen, to cure a Wound &c.

der **Currende**, 1) a circular Writing in Church - Matters, that is carried from Parish to Parish by the Sextons or Schoolmasters. 2) the Box in which this Writing is carried. 3) poor Boys that sing in the Streets for an Alms.

current, adj. et adv. gangbar, current. das **Currentgeld**, current Money or Coin. die **Currentschrift**, the current Writing, a current Hand - Writing. die **Currentschulden**, clear and simple Debts. die **Currentschüler** oder **Cursknaben**, School - Boys, that are obliged to sing about the Streets or before People's Houses for their Subsistence.

der **Carrier**, a Courier, an Express. in **stem Carrier**, (Lauf) in full Speed; der **Courier**.

der **Cur**, the Value of Money or Price of the Species, the Course. der **Wechs**, **Markt**, the Course of Exchange.

der **Chirur**, a Farrier; see **Fahrens** **Chirur**.

der **Curiosschrift**, Italic Letters.

Curage, see **Wächterlohn**.

Curian, see **Courtesan**.

der **Cur**, plur. **Curfoden**, (das Wort der die **Cyber**, so auf die andere

Seite weist) the Direction Word. Carch - Word (Term of the Printers.) die **Cybele**, Göttinn der alten Heiden oder aller Götter Mutter, **Cybele**.

der **Cylinder**, der SäulenRock, die **Rund**, **säule**, a Cylinder.

Cylindretförmig, **Cylindrisch**, adj. cylindrical or cylindric; in Form of a Cylinder, Cylinder like.

die **Cymbel**, die **Schelle** oder **kleine Stode**, a Cymbal or the Cymbals, (a musical Instrument.) ein **Cymbelschläger**, a Cymbalist.

das **Cymbelkraut**, the Cymbal - Herb.

der **Cyper**, 1) a Name for the best Sort of cyprian Silk. 2) a cyprian Car; see **Cyperfage**.

die **Cyper**, a Sort of small Plums, which are round like the Sloes; their Colour is of a blackish Green. das **Cypergras**, **Cyperus**, a Sort of Rush. die **Cyperfage**, a cyprian Car, which is a gray Cat with black Lines and Spots. die **Cyperwurzel**, a Sort of Cyperus or cyprian Rush with round Roots; these Roots are sometimes also called **Galganth**, that is **Galingal**.

die **Cypresse**, a Cypress. die **kleine** oder **niedrige Cypresse**, **Gartencypresse**, **Garden - Cypress**, the female **Abrotanum**, the **Wood Abrotanum**. die **Cypresse** ist das **Sinnbild** der **Trauer**, the Cypress is the Emblem of Mourning. der **Cypressenbaum**, the **Cypress - Tree** or **Cypres - Tree**. **Crethische Cypresse**, the **Candian Cypress**. das **Cypressen**, **kraut**, the **Garden Cypress**, the **Herb Evergreen**, the **small Cypress** (*Santolina* Linn.)

der **Czar** oder **Sar**, the **Czar**, the Emperor of Russia; His Czarian Majesty. die **Czarin** oder **Sarin**, the **Czar's Consort**, the **Empress of Muscovy** or **Russia**.

Anmerk. Da unter **C** sehr viele fremde Wörter vorkommen, die von den Deutschen beyname allgemein (wiewohl unnöthig) gebraucht werden, so hat man solche nicht wohl weglassen können. Außerdem findet man viele Wörter in **C**, als **Creuz**, **Crone** und mehrere andere, die von den neuern Schriftstellern, theils aus Gründen, theils willkürlich mit **C** geschrieben werden. Diese sind hier aufgenommen, sind aber auch zum Theil auf **K** verwiesen.

D.

D, the fourth Letter of the Alphabet and the third of the Consonants; it is pronounced quite soft and is well to be distinguish'd from T.

Dà, adj. (marks a Place) da, allba, there, at that Place. ist er da? is he there? wer da? who is there? (the English Soldiers say or call out, who comes there?) wo da? where about? siehe da! look there! behold! was giebt's da? what's the Matter there? da, wo, where. wo da? at or in what Place? wie da? why? how that? da habt ihr euer Buch, there take your Book. da bist ich, here I am, or here am I. da seyn, to be there, to be present, to exist. da haben wir! there we have it! look ye there now! da, alsdann, dajumal, then, at that Time. da kam er auf mich zu und küßte mich, he then came up to me and kiss'd me. da fieng es an zu regnen, it then began to rain, or then it began to rain. von da an, from that Time (forward.) dajumal war es, it was then.

Da, (für als) conj. when or as. da ich in der Stadt war, when I was in Town. da er mich gesehen, (after) having seen me or seeing me. da ich noch ein Knabe war, when I was yet a Boy, or I being but a Boy then. da er das hörte, gieng er weg, hearing that, away he went. da die Zeit kam, Time being near. da, da doch, ob schon, when, whereas, though, although. ich liebe dich, da ich doch von dir gelasset werde, I love thee, tho' thou hastest me. da einer genug wäre, forms men ihrer sieben, whereas one would do the Business, there come seven of them. da ihr doch wisset, knowing (whereas you know.) da, wofern, im Fall, since, if, in Case, in Case that. da nun, now, now since. wer da glaubt, whosoever believes, or he that believes.

Da, da, interjeß. aha! aha! so, so! well, well! ay, ay! da, da, das sehen wir gern, ay, ay! so, so! we are glad on't.

Dabeneben, adv. überdem, again, moreover, further, besides that, with that, next.

Dabevor, adv. formerly, before that Time.

Daben, adv. close or near by, with, along with, by it &c. wir sind dichte daben, we are close to it. daben zugegen, present, assisting. daben seyn, to be present,

to assist in it. ich muß auch daben seyn, that cannot be done without my Knowledge; I shall also know how to defend myself. er ist mehr daben gewesen, he has seen the Wolf often; (prov.) he has had more than once a Hand in it. daben betenden lassen, to let it suffice, to acquiesce in. es mag daben bleiben, es bleibt daben, be it as you say, done. ich werde noch etwas daben schreiben, I shall yet add for more something in the Margin. mit daben seyn, to be of the Party. er ist schwach und daben ungeduldig, he is weak and besides very impatient.

das Dach, the Roof, the Cover of a House. ein Dach von Ziegeln, a Roof of Tiles. von Schiefeln, a Roof of Slates. von Stroh oder Schilf, a thatched Roof. ein Bretter Dach, a boarded Roof. ein Schindel Dach, a shingled Roof. ein plattes, ein flaches Dach, a Plat-form or flat Roof. a Terrass. ein rund erhabenes Dach, a Dome. ein rundes Dach auf einer Kirche, a Cupola. ein holländisches oder gebrochenes Dach, a Dutch Roof. a Maspardé, a broken Roof. das Dach, Schirmdach, Wetterdach, the House-eaves; a Fence against Wind or Weather. ein einhängiges oder Nistdach, a Roof made sloping. Desk-Roof. ein auf allen vier Seiten abhängiges Zelt Dach, a sloping Roof in Form of a Pavillion on all four Sides. das Dach einer Mauer, the Brow or Coping of a Wall, the Top of a Wall made sloping. ein kleines Dach über dem Zündloche einer Cannon, an Apron over the Touchhole of a Cannon, the Cover. unter dem Dache wohnen, to lodge in a Garret. sich unter ein Dach begeben, to shelter one's self. ein Haus in Dach Repair. einem auf dem Dache sitzen, to have a watchful Eye upon one, to keep him short, to observe him close to be even at one's Heels. einem was aufs Dach geben, to give one a Blow on the Ears. die Ziegel auf dem Dache zählen, Mausefallen feil haben, to stand gaping in the Air, to lose to trifle away one's Time.

Dachbalken, see Dachschwelle.

der Dachdecker, one that covers Roofs of Houses; a Thatcher, a Tiler, a Slater. die Dachdeckerleiter, a Tiler Ladder. die Dachfahne, a Fine Weather-Cock on the Top of a House.

das Dachfenster, a Dormer Window, a Loover. die Dachfette, see Dachstuhl-fette. die Dachflechte, see Dachmoos. der Dachfort, die Dachförste, die Giebelspitze, the Top or Ridge of a House; see Gort. das Dachgespärre, the Timber Work and Roof of a House. der Dachhaken, a Roof-hook, a Hook fastened to a Tiler's Ladder. der Dachhammer, a little Hammer for the Nails used in a Roof. der Dachkasten, die Dachmulde, a Plasterer's Through; a Tray in which the Bricklayers have their Mortar. die Dachrinne, a little Canal or Gutter made of Tiles, Lead or Wood, for the Water to run down the Roof. die Dachlatten, Roof Laths. das Dachloch, a little Loover in the Roof; see Dachfenster. der Dachmarder, Hausmarder, the House or domestic Marten; a Polecat. das Dachmoos, House or Wall Moss, Roof-Moss. die Dachmühle, a little House-Mill which sometimes is placed in the Roof of a House, and is either moved by the Wind or by some Weight. die Dachmuschel, a Mocher of Pearl of Provence; a Cockle-Shell in Form of a Roof; a Naker. die Dachpfanne, ein Hobziegel, a rounded Tile, hollow Tile, Ridge Tile; Gutter Tile. das Dachrecht, Traufrecht, the Right or Privilege of keeping a Gutter on the Roof. die Dachrinne, a Gutter, the House Eaves. die Dachröhre, a leaden Pipe or Gutter on a Roof.

der Dachs, a Badger. der Dachsbau, the Burrow or Kennel of a Badger. das Lager in dem Dachsbau, the Form in a Badger's Kennel.

die Dachschabe oder Dächshobe, a Thatch, a Bundle of Straw for thatching a House. der Dachschiefer, a Slate for Covering of Houses. das Dachschiefergebirge, ein Schieferbruch, a Slate Quarry. die Dachschindel, a Shingle to cover Roofs with. die Dachschwelle, the Roof Sill or Sole of the Roof.

die Dächseichel, the Badger Acron which are longer and sweeter and also better for Mast than the common Acrons. das Dachsfell, a Badger-skin. der Dachsfinder; see Dachshund.

dachsgrau, adj. gray, grayish, of a Badger-gray Colour. die Dachshauhe, a strong Net in Form of a Bag or Sack, which is pitched or fixed at the Entrance of a Badger's Kennel to catch him in. der Dachshund, a Badger-

Dog, a Terrier or Terrier-Dog. das Dachslow, a Badger-hole.

der Dachspan, a Splent or Splint laid under the Tiles of a Roof. der Dachsparren, a Rafter or Joist of a House, a Sparr. die Dachspitze, der Dachfort, the Top or Point of a Roof.

Dachröhre, see Dachsbau. Dachs, schliefen, see Dachshund. das Dachs, schmal, das Dachs Fett, Badger-Grease. die Dachs, schwarte, (a Hunting Term,) the skin of a Badger. der Dachs, schweiß, (a Hunting Term) Blood of a Badger.

der Dachstein, 1) the Tile to cover a House. 2) (in Mining) the Bed. das Dachstroh, Straw to thatch a House with, Scrubble. der Dachstuhl, the Roof Timber. the Ridge-Piece of Timber. die Dachstuhl-fette, a Piece of Timber, that serves to support the Rafter of a Roof. die Dachstuhl-säulen, Posts or Pieces of Timber, that bear up the Rafter. die Dachstuhl-schwelle, the Sill for the Ridge Pieces of Timber. die Dachstühle, see Dachspitze.

der Dacht oder Döcht, a Match or Wick of a Lamp, a Cotton of a Candle. die Dacht, nadel, the Wick or Match Needle. der Dacht, schneider, a Cutter of Wicks or Matches. (a Tool of the Wax-Chandlers.)

Dächte, thought, (the imperf. or Preter. of denken,) ich dachte, I thought.

Dachtel, a Box on the Ear; see Ohrfeige.

die Dachtraufe, the Eaves, the House-Eaves, a Gutter. die Dachung, 1) the Roof of a House. the Covering or Cover of a House. 2) the Act of covering a House, of thatching or tiling it. das Dachwerk, the Timber Work and Roof of a House, the Roof Timber, any Thing belonging to a Roof. der Dachziegel, der Dachstein, a Tile, a Roof Tile.

Dadurch, conjunct. obgleich, when, as, when, though (tho') although, howsoever, yet, for all that, nevertheless.

Dadurch, adv. 1) by that, by it, thereby. 2) dadurch, through it, man reiset dadurch, the Passage goes through that Town &c., it lies on the Way thither.

Dafür, conjunct. wenn, if, if so be that, provided, in Case. dafür, Klage einfordert, in Case of Complaint.

Dafür, adv. for, for it, for that &c. haltet mich für den, der ich bin. take me for whom or for what I am. das für

für halten, to believe, suppose, think or judge, to esteem, to imagine, to be of Opinion, dafür ansehen, to take for- dafür sehe ich ihn nicht an, I don't take him to be such, dafür einsetzen, to substitute, dafür sorgen, to provide, to take Care for, dafür stehen, to be answerable for, to warrant, to be Bail for, hab' keine Sorge dafür, be not concerned for it, ich kann nicht dafür, I can not help it, ich kann nichts dafür, 'tis not my fault, dafür daß er ein Gelehrter ist, for being a Doctor or Scholar. — dafür, (anstatt) instead of, in Place of, dafür, (dagegen) in Exchange, sie ist nicht schön, aber dafür ist sie tugendhaft, she is not handsome but makes sufficient Amends for it by her Virtues, ein anderes dafür hinstellen, to put another in its Place.

Dagegen, adv. hingegen, dawider, dem zuwider, on the Contrary, contrary, dagegen, (zur Vergeltung) in Exchange, in Reward, in Return or Requital, dagegen, (hergegen, anstatt daß,) whereas, instead, in Place of, dagegen, (zuwider, entgegen,) against, was habt ihr dagegen einzumenden? what have you to say to the Contrary or against it? ich bin nicht dagegen, I don't oppose it, ich habe nichts dagegen, I have no Objection, die andern waren dagegen, the others were of a contrary Sentiment, or excepted against it, dagegen halten, vergleichen, to compare, confer, confront, collate, with this.

Dahem, adv. zu Hause, at Home, einer der dahem erzogen ist, a homebred or a home-spun Fellow.

Dah'r, conj. dahero, deswegen, hence, therefore, daher könnt ihr urtheilen, abnehmen oder schließen, hence you may judge, conclude, guther &c. daher, consequently, therefore, das kommt daher, that's because, daher, adv. thence, davon kommt das Uebel, thence arises the Ill, daher muß ich mich beklagen, thence I must complain, von daher, from thence, daher fließen, to flow down, to flow from thence hither, to run down, daher gehen, to go on, to march, to walk along, er gieng daher, he passed on, he came and drew nigh, stolz daher gehen, daher treten, to have a proud Gait, to strut, daher kommen, to come and draw nigh, to come along, daher prangen, to come prancing along, daher rauschen, to rush forth, die Wellen rauschen

daher, the Floods, the Waves or billows come rushing or roaring on, da herum, nahe bey, there about, nearby, about, den letzten dieses Monats, oder doch obungefähr daherum, the last of this Month or thereabouts.

Dahier, adv. (hie selbst) here, in this Place.

Dahin, adv. there, thither, yonder, to that Place, thitherwards, thus, dieser Weg führt dahin, this Road leads thither, es dahin bringen, to bring it about, to effectuate it, der Bach fließt dahin, the Brook or Rivulet flows softly along, das Leben geht unmerklich dahin, Life passes insensibly, dahin fahren, to pass along, zu Schiff längs dem Ufer dahin fahren, to sail it along; to sail along the Coast, dahin geben, aufopfern, to abandon, to give himself up, to sacrifice, er devote himself, die Dahingebung, Abandonment, Abandoning.

Dahingegen, adv. whereas, on the Contrary; see dagegen, dahin rasen, to rush, to take, to snatch away, dahin seyn, to be past, gone, dead, undone, worn out, decayed, extinct &c. die Zeit ist schon völlig dahin, the Quaries are already quite out of Stock, meine Lebenszeit ist dahin, my Life Time is expired, mein Geld ist dahin, my Money is spent; my Purse is empty; I have run out my Stock, die Hoffnung ist dahin, he is deprived of all Hopes, dahinsinken, to droop, to languish, to grow faint, to sink down to the Ground, es steht dahin ob wahr ist, it is yet the Question or be doubted whether it be true, wir wollen dieses dahin gestellt seyn lassen, we will leave this Matter undetermined, dahinstehen, to expire, die, dahin trachten, to strive for, endeavour, to attempt, to aim at, zu hintwagen, to hazard, to run the hazard, to venture at it.

Dahinten, Dahinter, adv. behind, weß dahinten, far backwards or behind, dahinter kommen, to find out, to discover, to detect, to unfold, clear up, es steckt eine List dahinter, there is some Trick, some Cunning in the Affair, dahinter her seyn, to be after it, to pursue the Affair, ich bin schon dahinterher seyn, daß ich es führe, zu Stande bringe, I'll do it, I'll bring the Matter about, urmost, to bring the Matter about.

Dahinwärts, adv. thitherward.

Dählbord, in Shipbuilding, the order or Edging, the Side - Planks all round the Deck.

Dähle, a Jackdaw; see Dohle.

dan, v. r. n. tänkeln, künstliche Dinge vornehmen, schwagen, zaubern, trüben, to carry one's self like a Noddy or Nanny; to prattle, to chat, to try the Fool, to be full of wanton tricks, to loiter.

Däde, eine Matze, a Mat.

däda, adj. then, at that Time, of the Times.

däda, Damalen, adv. then, at that Time. damals schon, already.

däscner, Eisen oder Stahl, Damascus Iron or Steel. die Damascener saume, Rose, Traube, a Damascus-Plumb, Rose, Grape.

däscnen, v. r. a. to damask, or damasquine, to work damasklike. ein damascirer, a Damasquiner.

däscut, adj. damasquined, wrought damask-like. die Damascirung, Damascining; Damask-Work.

Damask, Damask, (a Silk-stuff; damask is also wrought in Woolen & in Linnen), Damask-filk, a flowd or figured stuff, auf Damastart stich, to damask, to make Damask-stick.

dästen, adj. of Damask. ein das stien Kleid, a Damask-Gown. das stiene Gerotteten, damasquine Napkins, damasked Napkins, damask or stier Napkins.

Damastleinwand, damasked or damask Linnen.

däsmachen, v. r. a. to make Damask. das Damastmachen, Damascining.

Doh, see Damhirsch.

Draughtbret, a Chess-Board, a Draught-board, Tables.

Dame, a Lady, a Woman of Quality, eine Hofdame, a Court-Lady. die Ehren dame bey der Königin, one of the Queen's Ladies of Honour.

Dame, das Damenspiel, Draughts, or of Play. in der Dame spielen, play at Draughts. ein Damenstein, a Man at Draughts. ein aufgesetzter Damenstein, a King at Draughts. eine Dame aufsetzen, aufbauen, to crown king a Man at Draughts. zur Dame gelangen to make a Queen at chess, to king a Man at Draughts.

Dämenbret, see Dambret.

Dämenspiel, see Dame.

die Dämgeiß, (in some Provinces) the Female of the Fallow-Deer, a Doe. der Dambirsch, a Buck, a Fallow-Deer. die Damhirschstuh, a Doe; the same as Dämgeiß.

Dämisch, adj. dull, stunned, senseless, foolish, silly; see Dumm.

Damit, conj. et adv. that, to the End that, in Order to, to, with it, by it, by that, therewith &c. damit ich es kurz mache, to make it short, to be short. damit nicht, lest. seyd wachsam, damit ihr nicht überfallen werdet, be vigilant, lest you be surprized. zu dem Ende, damit, in Order to. damit ihr wisset, that you may know it. was wollet ihr damit sagen? what do you mean by that? damit wars noch nicht gethan, yet that was not all.

der Damm, a Dam, Dike, Bank, Causey, Bay, a Highway near a River or Sea, a Mole, a Peer. das Eis hat die Dämme durchgebrochen, the Dams or Dikes are broke in by the Ice. ein Damm von Steinen, ein Seehafen, a Mole or Haven of Freestone. ein gemauerter Damm, ein Bähr, Buhr, a mured Dam or Waterstop. ein Fischdamm in einem Fluß, a Garth, a Fish-Garth. der Dammbruch, a Rupture or Breach in a Dike or Highway, a Rent of a Dike.

Dämmen, v. r. a. 1) einen Damm machen, to fence or inclose a Piece of Ground with Banks, Dikes, Dams, Water-gates; to cast up Dikes, to raise Dams or Dikes. das Wasser dämmen, to stop or stay the Current by a Dam. 2) dämmen, im Zaum halten, to bridle, to curb. die Dämmung, the Act of raising or casting up of Dikes &c.

die Dämmerde, 1) Dike or Dam-Earth. 2) common black Earth, black Garden-Earth, Mould. 3) (in Mining) Earth that lies above Stones or Ore and must be removed.

Dämmerig, adj. et adv. dusky, a little or somewhat dark just before Sun-rise or after Sun-set.

Dämmern, v. r. imperf. to grow dusky, see Dämmern.

die Dämmerung, the Twilight, the Cock-shot, Mock-shade. die Morgenbämmerung, the Dawning, Peeping, Break of the Day. die Abendbämmerung, the Twilight; the Dusk of the Evening.

ing, Crepuscule, der Dämmerungs-
falter, oder Dämmerungsvegel, a
Butterfly that only appears or flies about
in the Dusk or Twilight. das Damms-
geld, Key-toll, Dike-toll, Money to
be pay'd for passing a Dike, Dam or
Highway. die Dammrube, a Pit,
(Term of the Bell-Founders.) das
Dammholz, the Rammer, (Term of
the Gunners.) der Dammäufer, a
Vessel or Boat used on Canals between
the Dikes or on Inland — (Waters)
Rivers. der Dammmeister, a Dike-ma-
ster. der Dammstoß, a Post or Pile
on a Dike, as a Mark how far any
one is obliged to keep the Dam or
Dike in Repair.

der Dampf, 1) Dunst, Vapour, Exha-
lation. Dampf von sich geben, to
evaporate, to fume, to exhale. kalte
Abenddämpfe, cold Evening Damps. 2)
Dampf, Rauch, Fume, Smoke, vom
Dampf erstickt werden, to be smothered
or suffocated with Smoke. ein
Schwefeldampf, a Steam of Sulphur.
ein schädlicher Dampf, a noisome
Steam. der Dampf in einem Bergwerk,
a Damp, Slough that issues out of
Mines. die Dämpfe des Magens, the
Vapours arising out of the Stomach.
der Dampf von heißen Speisen, (der
Brodem) the Whiff, Reek, Steam,
Pume of hot Meats or Victuals. 3) der
Dampf, die Engbrüstigkeit, an Alth-
ness, a Shortness of Breath, a Whee-
zing, Phthisic, das Dampfbad, a Bath-
ing, Fomentation, a Steam-Bath.

Dämpfen, v. r. n. 1) to smoke, to oc-
casion Smoke. 2) einen Dampf von
sich geben, to exhale, evaporate, to
cast out Exhalations.

Dämpfen, v. r. a. 1) den Dampf, die
Dünste unterdrücken, to suppress
Damps. 2) das Feuer, to quench,
extinguish, put out, smother the Fire.
3) die Gemüthsbewegungen, to stop,
suppress the Motions of the Mind. die
Lebensgeister, to damp the Spirits.
einem den Hochmuth, to bring down
one's Pride. den Aufruhr, to suppress
a Sedition, a Rebellion or Insurrec-
tion. den Muthwillen, to curb, to
restrain the Licentiousness. seine Lüste
dämpfen, to mortify, to subdue or
conquer one's Passions, Lusts. 4) Fleisch,
Lbst dämpfen, to stew Meat or Froits
in a Stew-Pan. 5) dämpfen, (ein
musikalisches Instrument) to deafen,
to soften the Sound of a musical In-
strument.

Dämpfend, adj. suffocating, choking,
chelry.

der Dämpfer, 1) das Löschhorn, an
extinguisher, an Instrument to quench
or extinguish a Candle. 2) ein Dämpfer,
a little Instrument put on a
lin to make it go low; also a label
that is put into the Mouth of a Tu-
pet to make it sound low. ein Dämpfer,
einer der viel Dampf macht, a
great Smoker.

Dämpfig, adj. 1) voll Dampf, full
Vapours, of Exhalations, damp,
full of Damp. 2) dämpfig, engbrü-
stet, short breathed, short winded, be-
windet, asthmatic. ein dämpfiger
Mensch, a puffy, brokenwinded or short-
winded Horse. ein dämpfiger, en-
ger Mensch, an asthmatic Man.

die Dämpfsohle, a smoking Coal.
Dämpfzettel, an Eclypse, a Ball,
occasions a great Deal of Smoke
blinds the Enemy for some Time
shot at them. das Dämpfloch, a
smoking-Hole, a Vene, an Air-
hole, a Smoke hole. der Dämpfstoß,
Dämpfstürze, der Kohlendämpf
Por put over burning Coals to
quench or extinguish them, a Cover for
burning Coals.

die Dämpfung, Vapour, Exha-
lation, Evaporation; see Dampf.

die Dämpfung, das Dämpfen, Sa-
tisfaction, Extinguishing, Ex-
tinguishing, Quenching, Putting out. die
Dämpfung der Lüste, der Affecten,
Mortification or Subduing of one's
or Passions. das Dämpfen der
Mente, the Tempering or Softening
of musical Instruments.

Dämspiel, see Dämenspiel.

das Dämthier, the Female of the
low-Deer.

der Dämtegel, see Brummtegel,
humming Whirl-gig.

das Dämwidder, Fellow-Deer,
nison.

ein Däne, a Dane.

Daneben, adv. 1) near, next,
by. 2) besides. er ist ein kaiserlicher
Mann, daneben versteht er
Sprachen, he is an artful Man,
des he understands many Languages.

der Dännebrogorden, the Order of
the Dannebrog.

Danebst, the same as Daneben,
see.

Danieden, adv. dort unten, down
below.

Danieder, adv. down; see Nie-
der.

Dank, Thanks, Acknowledgement, einem Dank sagen, to turn one Thanks. Gott sey Dank, God be thanked, lob be praised, Thanks to God, thank God, o großen Dank! oh your humble Servant! o your Servant! ihm Dank sagen, to give, to render ne Thanks, einem etwas Dank wis- n, to take a Thing kindly of one, I be obliged to him for it, etwas ist Dank erkennen, to acknowledge consider a Thing thankfully, to be anksful. das wird wider euren Dank stehen, that will be done in Spite of you. jetzt habe ich des Teufels last davon, I am now paid with In- trude, man kann ihm nichts zu ant machen, he will never take a hing kindly, he is never contented h, pleased with any Service one does

Dankaltar, an Altar for Thank - Offer-

Dankamt, (a Term of the Scripture) a Office of Praise.

Dank, adj. et adv. mit Werken, ful, mit Worten, thankful, gra- fully, thankfully, die Dankbarkeit, chowledgement, Gratitude, Thank- heis, Sensibility; a Return of a indels Obligation, eine thätige arkbarkeit, an actual Acknowledge- zur Dankbarkeit, in Acknow- ment, in Return, in Recompense, Requiral to or for &c.

Danklich, adv. thankfully, grate- ly, with Acknowledg-ment.

Dankbesessenheit, Obligation, Gra- ude, Acknowledgement.

Dankbegierde, Gratitude, Willing to thankful, a Desire to shew his Gra- ude.

Dankbar, adj. et adv. grateful, ful, that has Gratitude.

Dankchor, the Chorus, that sing the ses of God.

Danken, v. r. n. einem danken, to nk one, to give, to render him nks, einem übel danken, to re- nk, require one ill, to render him il for good. laßt uns Gott danken, us thank God, let us say Grace. ich ane, daß ich euch zu danken habe, acknowledge it as a Kindness of ers. kaum dankt er mir, wenn ich grüße, he scarce returns my salu- g him. ich habe euch all mein Glück, me ganze Wehlfahrt zu danken, I re all my Fortune and Happiness to u. er hat sein Brod mir zu verdan-

ken, he is under Obligations for his Living to me.

Dankenswerth, adj. thankworthy. ihr guter Wille ist schon dankenswerth, your good Will deserves my whole or my full Acknowledgement.

Dankersfüllt, adj. penetrated with Acknowledgement, with Gratitude

das Dankfest, a public Feast of Thanks- giving. **das Dankgebeth**, a Prayer of Thanksgiving, Grace. **das Danklied**, a Thanksgiving - Psalm or Song.

Danknehmig, adj. 1) angenehm, agree- able, danknehmige Dienste, good Of- fices. 2) dankbar, grateful, thankful.

das Dankopfer, a Thank - Offering.

Dankfagen, v. r. a. danken, to say Grace, to give Thanks. die Dankfas- guna, Thanks - giving or Thanking. ein Dankschreiben, a Letter of Thanks.

der Dankverdiener, a Pick - Thank, a Tale - Bearer, one that tells Stories to curry Favour.

Dankverassen, adj. ungrateful; see Undankbar.

Dann, adv. zu der Zeit, alsdann, zu solcher Zeit, then, at that Time, dann und wann, now and then, some Times, at Times. nun dann! wohl an dann! well then! selbst dann, even then. erst müssen wir aufmerksam zu- hören, und dann sprechen, we must first be attentive and then speak, dann, (besser als) than, es waren ihrer mehr (dann) als hundert, there were more than a hundred of them.

Dänemark, Denmark or Danemark.

Dänemark, Norwegen und Schwes- den, Scandinavia.

Dannen, adv. von dannen, thence, from thence, from that Place. laßt uns von dannen gehen, let us be going, let us be gone from hence.

Dannenhier oder Dannenhier, conjunct. daher, deswegen, therefore, where- fore, hence, thence, see daher.

Dannoch, see Dennoch.

Danzig, Dantzig; (a notable City.) der Danziger Werber, the District of Dantzig.

Dar, a particle, which is put before a great Number of Words that begin with Vowel, as daran, darauf; but if the Words begin with a Consonant, the Particle da is then used, as dabey, davon, dadurch.

Daran, (popul. dran) adv. demonst. relat. near, hard by, close to, adjoining

ing to. frisch daran; (daran) about it! Courage! Courage! er will nicht daran, he won't venture at it. er arbeitet vergebens daran, he loses all his Labour at it, he works in vain. ich weiß nicht, wie ich daran oder dran bin, I know not what to do, what to resolve upon, whom to apply to. er ist sehr gut bey ihm daran, he is under great Favour with him. daran ist zu erkennen, daß er unschuldig ist, by that you may see or know his Innocence. man arbeitet eben jetzt daran, they are even now at Work at it. ihr seyd unrecht daran ic. you are in the wrong Box; you have not hit it right; you are wrong. es ist nun alles dars an gesetzt oder gemacht, all lies at Stake, all is ventured. Theil daran haben oder nehmen, to have or take a Part or Share in it, to have a Hand in the Business. daran bauen, to join a Building to an other. daran binden, to tie, bind, fasten to it. daran fischen, to parch to it. daran fügen, to join, to annex. daran denken, to think on, to remind. daran erinnern, to put in Mind on. es fehlt noch viel daran, there wants yet a great Deal. etwas daran auszufuchen finden, to find Fault with it. daran gelegen seyn, to be of Consequence, of Moment, of Importance. mir liegt nichts daraw, I don't care about it, it matters nothing to me. was liegt daran? what signifies that? sich daran stoßen, to take an Offence at it; to hit one's self against it.

Darauf, adv. demonstr. relativ. after which, after that; thereon, there upon, upon which, upon that, upon it, to it &c. gleich darauf, directly after. den Tag darauf, the next Day, the Day after. sich darauf verlassen, to depend on, rely upon. dars auf ist angesehen, that's the Design, that's what they aim at, or what they have in View. darauf kommt es hier an, that's the Business here; that's the Matter in Question. es kommt nicht darauf an, 'tis no Matter. darauf hat er angelernt, dars auf versteht er sich recht gut, he has a great Talent that Way; that's what he is skilled in. darauf ausgehen, to be intent upon, to aim at. darauf bedacht seyn, to think about a Thing, to have it in View, to consider on it, reflect upon it. sich darauf berufen, to refer, to appeal to. darauf beruhet alles, every Thing depends upon that, darauf bestehen, bringen, to

insist upon it. darauf stehen, in seiner Aussage bleiben, to persist in his Deposition. bringet mich nicht darauf, put me in Mind of it. sich etwas darauf einbilden, to be proud of a Thing, to glory in it, be self-conceited about it. ich setiel nicht darauf, it never came in my Mind. ich wäre nicht darauf gefallen, I should never have thought of it. man kann darauf setzen, 'tis no sure Ground, that no relying on it. darauf geben, give an Earnest or Pledge. daran gehen auf etwas gehen, to walk, to go upon something. (figur.) darauf gehen, to consume, to employ; zu rath, to die. drauf (batter an) hen lassen, verwenden, to spend, live high. es gehet mir viel drauf, have great Charges, my Occasions cost me a great Deal of Money. drauf gießen, to pour upon it, drauf halten, to hold on, to hold a Hand upon a Thing. (figur.) drauf halten, to see that an Order is cured. darauf kommen, to come one's Mind, to hit one's Mind, to reflect. darauf legen, to apply, to lay on. ich will mich drauf legen, to apply myself to or upon it, I'll endeavour to learn it. drauf los gehon, to mind what one spends, drauf setzen, to attend, to be attentive, give, to pay Attention to. drauf reiten, to ride on or upon. drauf richten, (seine Gedanken) to direct to turn, his Thoughts towards drauf schwören, to swear, so thut Oath upon. drauf sehen, to take Care. da ist ein Stuhl, set euch drauf, there is a Chair down upon it. darauf stehen, 'tis Death to do in. darauf set ich mich nicht, 'tis a Thing which do not understand. ich wollte mir Kopf darauf vermetten, I would my Life on't. darauf warten, to wait for it. darauf werden verwenden, to employ, to be upon.

Daraus, adv. demonstr. relat. aus selben, hence, thence, thereof, by, from out of &c. daraus schließen, thence is to be concluded. daraus folget, daß ic. hence follows that &c. hence I infer that &c. wird endlich daraus werden? will at last become of it? es nichts daraus, it will come to no end. the Labour is lost; by it. man nicht daraus klug werden, there

Darüber or **Sense** in it. **Daraus** ist ein Sprichwort geworden, that is turned to a Proverb, is become a Proverb. **umgekehrt** so wird ein **Schub** daraus, (verb) turn over a new Leaf.

draußen oder **draußen**, adv. abroad, without Doors; see **Draußen**.

haben, v. r. n. 1) **Mangel** haben, **bedürftig** seyn, to suffer Want and want, to be in Want, to be poor,igent, to have not wherewithal to want, to be in Want of mere Necessities. 2) **haben**, **entbehren**, **beraubt** seyn, to be deprived of any Thing, to without. **wer nicht da ist, muß sein**, (Prov.) the Bones are for the Meat.

dabei, (darunter dabei) adv. thereby, with, by or with it or them. **ich bin dabei**, (dabei) you ask after or for my Work, I am at it, or about it.

darbieten, v. irr. a. to offer, to present, to tender. **die Darbietung**, the Offering, Presenting.

darbringen, v. irr. a. to offer, to represent, to present, to bring, to deliver; bring to an appointed Place. to offer. **die Darbringung**, the Offering, Bringing, Delivering, Presenting.

darbieten, Want, Need, Indigence, Necessity; extream Poverty.

darin, adv. demonstr. relat. in etw. hinein, in diesen, in das, there into, into it, into them. **darin** mengen, **darin** mischen, to intermix, to intermix. **darin** willigen, **darin** assent, yield; approve of or agree to, to assent to it, to allow of it. **darin** sprechen, **darin** reden, to intermix, to oppose, to mix into a Confusion. **sich nicht darin finden**, not to comprehend a Thing. **sich nicht wie er sich darin schicken soll**, he knows not how to proceed, how to manage the Affair, or to go to Work.

see **Dürfen**, of which it is the first Tense. **ich darf**, I dare. **er darf**, he dares.

darlegen, v. irr. a. to give, to expose, to exhibit, to offer, to proffer or tender, to give up; to lay down, to lay down. **sein Leben darlegen**, to lay down his Life. **sich darlegen**, to expose, to devote himself. **darbieten**, offered, tendered; see **darbieten**, of which it is the part.

Dargelegen, see **Dagegen**.

Dargestellt, exhibited; (the part. pass. of **Darstellen**.)

Dargethan haben, to have proved it, to have made out or good; see **Darthan**.

Darhalten, v. irr. a. **hinhalten**, **hinreichen**, to present, to reach, to give or tender one a Thing, to expose, to hold forth, to protend.

Darhinter, adv. see **Dahinter**.

Darin, adv. demonstr. relat. **darinnen**, **drin**, **drinnen**, therein, therewithin, in it, in them, in this Place. **wer ist darin**, who is within? **darin** that ihm niemand gleich, in this he has not his Equal, or his Match. **ich finde darin nichts anstößiges**, I find no Scandal in this. **mit darin** begriffen, contained or comprised in it. **du stichst noch so tief darin**, als vorher, thou art still in the same Mire, Pickle, Danger, Lurch &c.

Darkommen, v. irr. n. to arrive, to come at or there, to appear.

die Darlage, **Zulage**, **Zubußt**, der **Aufwand**, **die Unkosten**, the Costs, Charges, Expenses.

Darlegen, see **Darreichen**.

Darlegen, v. r. a. to lay or put down a Thing; to exhibit, to expose to View, or to the Sight, to represent, to prove, to let see, to shew, to verify. etwas deutlich **darlegen**, to express distinctly, to give a clear Proof of a Thing. **die Darlegung**, Exhibition, Exposition, Representation. **die öffentliche Darlegung der Gründe vor Gerichte**, the Exhibition at the Bar.

das Darlehen, a Loan, (Money lent) a Lending.

Darleihen oder **Darlehnen**, v. r. at irr. a. to lend, to give Money which is to be repaid.

der Darleiher, a Lender, one that lends Money for Interests; also a Pawnbroker.

Darstellen, v. r. a. to deliver, to exhibit, to present.

der Darm, a Gut. **die Därme** oder **Gedärme**, the Entrails, Intestines, the Bowels. **der blinde Darm**, the Blindgut, (Caecum). **der Krummdarm**, **lange Darm**, the Ileus, zum Darm gehörig, intestinal.

die Darmbeere, the Fruit of the Lot-Tree; see **Elsebeere** and **Birgelbeere**.

das Darmbein, (in Anatomy) the lower Part of the Hip-bone, the Os Ilium.
 der

der Darmbruch, a Rupture of the Guts; the Epiplocele, Oscheocele, Enterocoele, the Descent or Sinking of the Intestines or Bowels. Darm- und Nierbruch, the Enteropneurocele. Darmbruch in Schamseite, the Bubonocoele.

Die Darmdrüse, the Glandule of the Intestines.

das Darmfell, the Peritonaeum: the inner Rim of the Belly covering the Entrails.

die Darmgicht, the Cholick, a Gripping in the Guts, the iliac Passion, Wind in the small Guts, the Twisting of the Guts.

Darmgichtig oder darmwindig seyn, to be troubled with the Cholick-Disease, with the iliac Passion.

das Darmgrimmen, the intestinal Cholick.

das Därmlein, a small Gut, a Tripe.

die Darmeruhr, a Disease of the Entrails, when Meats go off but little or not at all digested; a Looseness or Flux with Wringing of the Bowels.

die Darmsaite, a Gut-String. ein Darm-saitenmacher, one that makes Strings of Sheep-Guts for musical Instruments.

der Darmschwanz, the Extremity of the Blind-Gut, of the Coecum.

die Darmstrenge, das Darmweh, a violent pain in the Bowels or Entrails, a violent Cholick.

der Darmwurm, a Worm that breeds or engenders in the Bowels or Intestines.

Darnach, adv. demonstr. relat. nachdem, nachher, hernach, after, hereafter, afterwards, after this, then, here next. gleich darnach, directly, presently, immediately after. bald darnach, soon after, a little after. darnach, dem gemäß, according to, agreeably, answerably, in imitation, conformably. wie der Wirth ist, darnach bescheert Gott die Gäste, like Host, like Guests; like Master, like Man. sehet darnach! look after it! look to it! er ringet, strebet darnach, he strives, stands in for it, he longs to be at it. darnach gehen, to go look for it, to take Pains about it, to proceed after it. man kann nicht darnach gehen, one cannot draw any Consequence from it, one cannot make any Precedent of it; there is no Proceeding after it. ihn verlanget, lüstert, lüstet darnach, he longs after it. das Maul wässert ihm darnach, his Chops water

at it. darnach fragen, sich erkundigen, to inquire after it, to take Informations to ask about it, was frage ich dich nach? what care I about it? what I, or what do I care? what's that to me? darnach schnappen, to snap at it, to long eagerly for it.

Darnben, adv. by, aside, near, next, beside see Daneben.

Darnieder, adv. da unten, there below, to or upon the Ground.

Darnieder, adv. dantieber, down, low, to or upon the Ground. da ber liegen, to lie or be down, da bedrid or sick a Bed, sehr frantz nieder liegen, to be dangerous or sick, to be obliged to keep a Bed. die Nahrung liegt ganz da ber, Trade is quite down.

Darob, adv. darüber, darauf, above it, by it, from it; with it.

Daroben, adv. droben, above.

Die Darre, 1) Mattdarre, a Matdarr, the Art of drying any Thing. Kilm or Oven. 2) die Darre, (Erd-sucht) Phthisis or Phthisic, Consumption; the Atrophy or hat die he lingers and pines away, he suffers with Grief. 3) Darre, a Dittemper in the Birds, called in a Pimple.

Darreichen, v. r. a. to reach forth, offer, to tender; to proffer, to send, to furnish, to provide, to wish. die Hand darreichen, to put out your Hand, to stretch it. einem das Nöthige darreichen, to furnish, provide or supply one with necessaries. die Darreichung, the act of giving, offering, presenting; nishing, Supplying with.

Darren, v. r. a. 1) dürr machen, dörren, to dry Meats, to dry, to dry. 2) in Smelting-Houses. Kupfer darren, to melt Copper.

das Darrfieber, ausgebrendes a hectic Fever.

das Darrgefrag, the Recrement Scoria of melted Copper. das geld, an Impost or Money to be for being allowed to dry Meats. Darrhaus, the House to dry Fruit, Flax or Hemp &c. in Darrhorde, a Hurdle to dry Fruits, Corn &c. on.

der Darrling, the Dross of Copper remains in the Furnace.

der Darrofen, 1) an Oven, to dry Fruit or any Thing in. 2) a

pelung-büfches; a Kind of an Oven
Furnace.

Darrfucht, the Consumption; see
ure.

darrfichtig, adj. et adv. consumptive,
sic.

Darrwand, see Darrblech.

diefen, Geld vorfchießen, leihen,
lend, to advance Money; to fur-
nish with Money. der Dorfchuf, the
vance or Advancing of Money.

fen, v. r. a. hinfeßen, vorfeßen,
set down, to set before one.

Men, v. r. a. to lay down, to ex-
hibit or produce a Thing, to represent,

by before any one's Eyes. Zeugen
feßen, to produce Witnesses. die

ftellung, Pratentation, Represen-
tation, Exhibition, Offer, Show, De-

monstration, Production. die Darftellung
Zeugen, the Producing of Wit-
nesses, die Darftellung falcher Zeug-
nisse, the Suborning or Subornation.

Darftellung zum Schimpf, the
Mockery.

recken, v. r. a. hinfrecken, to stretch
out, to reach, to hold forth.

zeigen, v. irr. u. etwas darftellen, fe-
zen, laßen, zeigen, beweifen, to re-
veal, to prove a Thing, to make it

good, to give good Proof for
to demonstrate it, to shew, to jus-

tify, to evince. dargehalten,
ad, demonstrated, declared, made

for out, shewed or shewn plainly.

Darhaltung, Representation, Proof,
demonstration, Justification.

en, see Dräben.

er, adv. demonst. relar. über et-
was, oben darauf, over something,

of it, upon it, over it, dar-
über, überdas, mehr, more-

besides, over and above, more.

darüber und etwas darüber, two
times and above. sich darüber ma-

chen, to go about it. er ist darüber
immer, he is in Pains, is con-

stant about it. Befehle geben, aber
darüber halten, to give Laws,

to see them also executed. sich
etwas beschweren, to complain about

etwas, hat viel darüber leiden müssen,
he suffered much for that sake

er künftigen sie sich, that was the
cause of their Quarrel. es geht

darunter und darüber, it goes all
to shew, to lay a Thing open before

any ones Eyes.

will's drüber fchreiben, I'll interline it.
darüber fahren, to pass over.

Darum, adv. um dieser Sache willen,
deshalb, deswegen weil, for which

Reason, on that Account, to that End,
therefore for which Cause; 'tis there-

fore, for Reason why, because, so ist
es denn darum gechehen, daß ic. so it

was done, because &c. ich bin dar-
um nicht gekommen, I came not, or

come not to that Purpose. darum
habt ihr euch nichts zu besümmern,

das geht euch nichts an, don't you
trouble or concern yourself about that.

Wir wollen darum lösen, we will cast
Lots for it. darum bringen, to make

one lose a Thing, to rob, to deprive
of. darum, darumher, daherum,

there about or thereabouts; about it,
about them. einen Graben, einen

Saum darum machen, to make a Ditch,
a Hedge round about it.

Darunter, adv. drunter, below, down,
underneath, beneath. darunter im

Hause, below Stairs.

Drunter, adv. drunter, under; under-
neath, below. weder drüber noch

drunter, neither more nor less.

Darunter, prep. f. among, amongst,
amidst or in the Midst. er stand mit-

ten darunter, he stood in the Midst of
them, or amidst them. sie meinen,

sie gehören auch darunter, they think
they also belong to it. darunter seyn,

to be of the Number. darunter ver-
stehen, to understand by it. darunter

mitverstanden, bearguing, gerechnet,
to be comprised among it, to be im-

plicitely comprised. leset die besten
darunter aus, pick or choose the best

from among them. es steht was dar-
unter, there is some Mystery hid in it.

es gehet alles drunter oder drüber,
every Thing is in Confusion, in Dis-

order, it lies all at Random.

Darwägen, v. irr. a. to weigh.

Darweisen, v. irr. a. to shew, to prove
evidently; see Darthun.

Darwerfen, v. irr. a. to throw or cast
off, to throw down.

Darzählen, v. r. a. die ganze Summe
darzählen, to tell, to pay down the

whols Sum; to pay down upon the
Nail.

Darzeigen, v. r. a. to shew, to make
appear, to lay a Thing open before

any ones Eyes.

Das, (the Article) the; also the Pro-
noun, that. das Buch, das Haus, the

the Book, the House. das Geld, das Buch ist mein, that Money, that Book belongs to me, is mine. das ist eben das, eben dasselbe, that's the same, the very same, the very same Thing. das alles, alles das, all that.

die Dse, a provincial Name for the Gaddy or Wasp; see Stechfliege or Brämse.

Dasselbst, adv. there, in that Place, in the same Place; see Allda.

Dasenn, v. r. s. to be there, to be present, to exist. nicht dasenn, to be absent. das Dasenn, Presence, Existence, Being. das Dasenn vor einem andern, the Preexistence.

Dasjenige, pron. demonstr. welches ic. that which, that, the Thing or Matter which. das ist eben dasjenige so ich suche, that's the very same I am looking for.

Däsig, adj. dasiger, aus diesem, aus jenem Ort, of that Place. der dasige Commandant, the Commandant or Governor of that Place.

Dasmal, adv. that Time, for that Time, then. dasmal und nie wieder, that once and never again.

Das, conjunct. auf das, that, to the End that. dergestalt das ic. so, as &c. such. das nicht, damit nicht, lest. das nämlich, that's to say that, to wit. als das, than that, as that. ich wollte, das ihr hingienget, I would have you go. wollte Gott das! would to God that! also das, sogar das ic. so that, in so much that &c. es regnet, das es dränscht, it rains as fast as it can pour. saget ihm das er komme, bid him come.

Dasselbe, dasselbige, pron. n. that, the same, the self same. ebendasselbe, the same, that or the very same.

Datiren, v. r. s. to date, to put the Date. ein falsches und älteres Datum setzen, als der Brief ist, to antedate a Letter.

Dato, adv. bis jetzt, noch, till now, hitherto, yet; a Dato, from this Day.

die Dattel, the Date, the Fruit of the Palm - Tree. die indianische Dattel, the Indian - Date, Tamarind. der Dattelbaum, the Date - Tree, Palm - Tree. Datteln, Dares, Palmetras. die Dattelbohne, the Date - Bean, a Sort of Garden - Beans with black Spots. der Dattelfern, the Stone or Kernel of a Date. das Dattelsöl, Oil of Dares. das Palmöl, die Dattelpalme, the

Date - Tree. die Dattelpalme, Date - Plum, an Indian or Virgin Fruit, the Pishamin, Persimon or chumon - Tree.

das Datum, the Date of a Letter, Writ, the Day when the Letter was written. das Datum unter eine Et setzen, to date a Writing.

die Daube, das Seitenbrett eines Schiffes, a Pipe - Stave, a Sideboard Cask. die Dauben und der Boden eines Fasses, the Staves and Boards of or for a Cask. kleine Dauben, Klappholz, Barrel - Staves, boards, ein Fass in Dauben stecken oder die Dauben einschlagen, to stave a Cask. Daubenholz, Wood for Staves.

Däuchten, v. r. imperf. to seem, appear. es däuchtete mich, it seemed to me, me thought. was dächtest du dazu? was haltet ihr davon? what you think of it?

Dauen, v. r. s. et n. see verbaun digest. die Daurung, Daurung, Digestion, Cocction, Concoction, Lification. der Daurungsfaß, the Lus.

Dauern, v. r. s. a Word which is only in Dressing Corduan Leather, which also is understood the act of dressing and preparing of Leather.

die Dauer, der Bestand, Durability, Lasting. das ist auf die Dauer, that's for Duration, that's made for the Dauer eines Prozeßes, during which the Law - Suit is going; Litispence.

Dauerhaft, adj. durable, permanent, lasting, stable, solid. dauerhafte Arbeit, indured to Labour. dauerhaft werden, to become firm. die Dauerhaftigkeit, 1) Länge der Existenz, Length of Time. 2) Dauerhaftigkeit, Beständigkeit, Solidity, Perpetuity, Continuance, Permanence, Perseverance, Continuity.

Dauern, v. r. n. 1) some say dauern, to last, to continue. 2) Kleid hat zwei Sommer gedauert (ausgehalten) this Habit or Garment, (has held me out) for two summers. 3) dauern, beständig sein, to be constant.

Dauern, v. r. n. bedauern, to have Pity, to have Compassion for. es dauert mich, I pity it, es dauert mich, it shames me.

to long for it, it grieves me. mein
Kriß dauert mich, I regret my Loss.
I weder Mühe noch Kosten dauern
für, to regret, (to spare) neither La-
bour nor Costs.

ma; see Daumenschraube.

Daumen, the Thumb. eines Dau-
mens dick, Daumens breit; ein Zoll,
Thickness or Breadth of a Thumb.
humb's Breadth; an Inch. (figur.)
den Daumen halten, to pro-
tect, sustain, support, defend one.
den Daumen auf das Auge hal-
ten, to keep one short, to keep one
at bay, to vie Severely against one.
sich an den Daumen, einem den
Daumen drehen, ihm schmeicheln oder
sich schmeicheln, to dawn upon
one, to claw, to flatter, to wheedle
one, to screw yourself into his Pa-
ssion, to claw his Back, to curry Pa-
ssion with him. einem die Daumen
unter, ihn abfragen, to screw a
thing out of one. ein Daumendre-
her, Fuchschwänzer, a Fawster, one
who flatters another, a Flatter-
er. ein Daumendrucker, the Plate of Iron upon the Latch
Door. das Daumeneisen, 1) a
Nail of the Goldsmiths, 2) an
Iron of the Wire-drawers, to cover
the whole Hand as far as the Thumb,
to save the Thumb from being hurt.
Daumenschraube for Delinquents. die
Daumenschraube, the Castnets or
nets they use to dance with. das
Daumenleder, the Thumb-Letter,
a ring for the Hand or Thumb.
Daumen-Tradesmen. die Daumens-
kette, der Daumenstock, a Thumb's-
chain, the Manacles or Handcuffs of
a Prisoner, the Vice of the Torture.
Diebe die Daumenschrauben an
ihnen drehen, to apply the
Screw on a Felon's Hands, to
make him confess. die Daumens-
baum, an Watermill, the Axel-Tree,
on which the little Hands are fast-ned,
the Stamps, Hammers or other
tools.

Daumling, a Thumbfall, a Piece of
Iron put over or about a wounded

finger, see Glaumfeder.

Daun, a Plant, see Andorn. (weißer.)

Daurn, see Dauern.

das, the As of a Pack of Cards,
die, a Die that Side, which has
six faces.

da, see Dauern.

Davidsharfe, David's Harp, this is the
Name of the large Harps.

Davidstorn, the four-sided great Barley,
Speltz; see Dinkelgerste.

Davon, adv. demonstr. rel. of that. of
it, of them, from it, from them; from
thence, thereof, thereof, hence,
thence, whence. es ist weit davon,
it is far off. davon kommt, das ist
die Ursache, hence it comes, that's the
Reason (Cause). habet ihr mit ihm
davon geredet? have you talked or
spoke to him about it? was hatte ich
davon, wenn ich euch betrügen wollte?
what good would it do me, or what
Interest should I have to cheat you.
davon abbringen, to divert from.
nichts weiter als das Leben davon
gebracht haben, to have only saved
your Life. davon eilen, to speed away,
to make haste away. davon fahren,
to set out, to drive or ride off or away.
der Vogel ist davon geflogen, the Bird
has made his Escape. er ist davon ge-
gangen, he is gone off. davon helfen,
to deliver, to free, to rid from. to
help one to get rid of, or to get away.
davon jagen, to turn away; also to
ride, to gallop away. davon kommen,
(aus einer Krankheit, aus einer
Schlacht,) to recover from a Sickness;
to escape being killed in the Battle.
mit Ehren davon kommen, to come
off with Credit, or with flying Co-
lours. merket ihr so davon zu kom-
men? do you think to come off so? was
wird endlich davon kommen oder wer-
den? what will be the End of it? what
will it come to? über Hals und Kopf
davon laufen, to betake one's self to
one's Heels. weit davon liegen, to lie
afar off. davon scheiden, 1) to sepa-
rate from, to put asunder, or separate
from the Rest. 2) to retire, to go
away. 3) to expire, to die. er ist da-
von geschieden, gestorben, he expired,
died, he is dead and gone. davon
seyn, to have done with, to have
finished; to be delivered, to be free.
den Sieg davon tragen, to get the
Victory, to carry the Day. das Leben
davon tragen, (davon bringen) to sa-
ve one's Life. Ruhm davon tragen,
to gain Credit, to come off with Cre-
dit. davon wissen, to know of. so be
acquainted with. ich weiß ein Lied da-
von zu singen, I have experienced it,
I know the Consequences thereof. da-
von ziehen, to remove, to shift to an
other Place, to march off.

Davor, adv. demonstr. rel. before. ein
Haus, a House.

Schloß davorhängen, to hang a Padlock before it. ich habe davor keine Furcht, I have no Fear about it. es war mir doch bange davor, I was still under some Apprehensions about it. sich davor entsetzen, to be surprized or astonished at it. ich habe keine Ruhe davor, I am not at Rest about it, it makes me uneasy, it disquiets, disturbs me. ich scheue mich davor, I have an Aversion against it. hüte dich davor, be mindful of it, take Care of yourself, avoid it. ich warne euch davor, I warn, I caution you of it or against it. sich davorstellen, to portreten to pur, to place himself before it, at the Head of it. da sey Gott vor! God forbid.

Davornen, prepof. before, afore, in the Front.

Dawider, adv. dem. reh. against, contrary to, opposite, that which resists. sich dawidersehen, einwenden, to oppose, to object, etwas dafür und dawider anführen, to say or alledge something pro & con, to speak for and against. ich habe nichts dawider, I have no Objection, wer kann dawider? who can resist? who can help it? dawider handeln, thun, to transgress, to contravene, to act contrary. wer getrauet sich dawider zu reden? who dares to contradict it? sich dawider sperren, to strive, to struggle against it. ich weiß nichts dawider, I know nothing to the contrary.

Dazu, adv. dem. ref. thereto, thereunto, thereat, to, unto or at it, for them, with it, with all that; for, to that End or to that Effect &c. besides, more over: dazu bin ich nicht berufen, that's none of my Calling or Province; that don't belong to my Cognizance. dazu gehört Geld; that requires Money. der Schneider muß das Futter und die Knöpfe noch dazu thun, the Taylor must find the Lining and the Buttons. mit dazu gerechnet, comprised, included in it, reckoned to it, er ist arm und dazu auch sehr krank, he is poor, and besides very sick. dazu gehören, to belong to it or thereto, to be of the Number. dazu gelangen, to attain to or at it. dazu gewöhnen, (sich) to accustom, use or inure one's self to it. er kam dazu, da sie sich am wenigsten versehen, he came unawares upon them. endlich kam ich doch auch dazu, atlength I was also admitted into the Parry. dazu rechnen, to add to and cast it into one Sum, to

add to the Account. dazu sich mix in the Discourse or Conversation. der kalte Brand ist dazu geschloß, it is fallen into a Gangrene. ich will nur ein Wort dazusetzen, I will only one Word to add. dazu ist es, play to it. ihr müßet dazu, you must go about it, you must add and be after it.

Dazumal, adv. zu der Zeit, dam then, at that Time, they say gleich mal, instead of jumah, sometime, um, desto mehr, weil, principally, particularly, especially.

Dazwischen, prep. et adv. zwisch between, or betwixt, thereamong, amongst; in the Milt, der dazwischen ist, the Space or Distance between, an Intermedium, dazwischenkommen, die Dazwischen einer dritten Person, the Intervention (of a third Person), zwischen kommen, to intervene; der dazwischen kommt, he intervenes, einander streiten, an Intervent, zwischen legen, 1) to lay between, 2) to intervene, interpose, interpose, to mix between two. ich will nicht dazwischen mengen, I will not meddle with it. dazwischen sehen, to chide, gape or chide, tergape. dazwischen reden, to rap one that speaks dazwischen, to write between, to interpose ein Blatt dazwischen stecken, to insert a Leave, to interleave it. ich will nicht gern dazwischen stecken, I would not willingly interpose. snoddle, or interleave. dazwischen ben, to intervene or interleave.

Debitor, v. r. ein Ding für ein auf seine Rechnung oder in Debit sein, to set one down Debtor or for, ein Debitor oder Schuldner, Debtor.

das Decanat, a Deanry; the Dean; a Dean; the Deanship; also the in which the Dean lives.

die Decanet or Decanet, the Dean, der Decanus, the Dean.

der Decem, the Tiches; see Dezember, the Month of December.

der Decant, a Dean. ein Dom der älteste Domherr, the Dean eldest of the Canons. der Dec einer Facultät auf Universitäten, Dean of a Faculty in the University.

das Decend, eine Zahl von zehn Dicker.

Decker, das Deckend, gehen Stück,
Decker, ein Decker Felle, a Dicker
 Leather, ren Hides.

Deckel, see Deckfel.

Deckel, adj. decimal.

Decimalsbruch, a decimal Fraction.

Decimalsmaß, the decimal Measure
 ere a Foot is divided into ten
 hes.

Decimalsrechnung, the decimal Cal-
 culation, the decimal Logistick.

Deck eines Schiffes, the Deck of a
 Ship, the Orlope of a Ship. ein
 dreiges Krieges-Schiff, ein Drey-

er, a three Deck-Ship. der Platz

habe den Deck, the Pit of the

das unterste Deck, the first

the lower Deck. das oberste

the Orlope, the uppermost

Deckbett, das Oberbett, a Deck

upperbed; a Featherbed to cover

itself with; the Coverlet.

Decke, a Covering, a Cover. die

Decke, a Coverlet or Coverling.

Wollene, seidene Decke, a wool-

en Silk Coverlet. eine wollene

Decke, a Blanket. eine rauhe

haarichte, gestrichte Decke, a Rug.

gefütterte und durchgenahete

Decke, a quilted Coverlet, a Coun-

tinger or Counterpane for a Bed. mit

unter unter einer Decke liegen, to

agree or agree together, to have a

Intelligence. Ihr müßt euch

nach der Decke, you must cut

Cost according to your Cloth;

must not spend above your Inco-

or you must not outrun the Con-

die Decke, die Hülle, der

der, der Vorhang, a Vail or

die Decke, die Haut, das Haut

the Tegument. die Decke über

das, das Dach, the Roof. über

den Tisch, a Carpet; also a Table

über die Pferde im Stalle, a

Matron. von Stroh über ein Mist-

bed, a Lay of Straw upon a Horbed.

Bohr, gestochtenem Stroh oder

sen, a Mat. eine Tapeten-Decke,

Decke, a Carpet to spread over

Floor. die Decke eines Zimmers,

Cieling. die Decke eines Schiffes,

Deck of a Ship.

Deckel, the Cover. Lid. der Deckel

einer Orgelpfeife, the Stoppel of

Organ, die Bung. an einem Stü-

chitecture; which is the flat Square-
 stone on the Capital of a Pillar auf
 einer Kapelle, a Muffle. eines Kir-
 chenfelds, the Patten or Cover of a
 Chalice. der Druckerpresse, the Prin-
 ter's Tympan. ein Deckelbecher, a
 Drinking Cup with a Lid to it.

die Deckelfeder, a Spring of the Lock
 of a Gun or Fire-lock, which pres-
 ses the Lid of the Touch-pan close
 to it.

das Deckelglas, a Glass with a Lid or a
 glassy Cup with a Cover.

die Deckellanne, a Tankard, also a woo-
 den Cann with a Lid or Cover to it.

das Deckelsteb, a Sieve with a double
 Bottom.

Decken, v. r. a. bedecken, to cover.

das Dach decken, to cover the Roof

of a House. den Tisch, to spread the

Table-Cloth, to lay the Cloth. sich

beden, verschämen, to cover, to in-

trench himself.

Decken, (in Geometry) to coincide.

gedeckte Orgel: Pfeifen, bunged Or-

gan Pipes when they are shut with a

Cover, or Lid. decken, schützen, to

cover, to defend, to secure. ich kann

dabei nichts verlieren, ich bin hin-

länglich gedeckt, I can lose nothing by

it, for I have sufficient Security.

der Deckenflechter oder **Deckenmacher**,

a Maker or Twister of Mats, or Co-

ver-Lids or C.vers.

der Deckenriß, a Sketch or Draught of

the Cielings in a Room.

das Deckenstück, a Painling on the Ciel-

ing of a Room, the Cieling-Piece.

der Decker, a Coverer.

die Deckfeder, those Feathers that cover

the Wings or Tail of a Bird above and

below.

der Deckhammer, a Nail-Drawer; a

Tool of the Coopers.

der Deckmantel, der Schein und Vors-

wand, a Cover, Vell Cloke, Blind,

Show or Colaur, Pretence or Pretext,

Mask.

das Deckmesser, a Bill, a Hedging-Bill.

das Decknetz, a Sort of Nets, to catch

Quails, Partridges, Larks &c. under.

die Deckplatte, a square or flat Stone to

cover a Brick-Wall- or Gate-post

with.

die Deckung, das Decken, the Act of

Covering.

das Deckwerk, (in Fortification) a Blind

to cover open Trenches.

die Declination, 1) the Sun's Declination or Distance from the Equinoctial-Line. 2) the Loadstone's Declination or Inclination from the North to the West now a Days, having been formerly to the East. 3) the Declension of Greek and Latin Nouns.

Decliniren, v. r. n. abweichen, to decline.

das Decret, ein Schluß, ein Befehl, a Decree, an Ordinance.

Dediciren, (etnem ein Buch) zuschreiben, to dedicate one a Book.

Deduciren, (etwas irgend woher) herleiten, to deduce.

Defect, adj. unvollkommen, defective, imperfect.

der Defect, Mangel, a Defect. ein Defectbogen, a Sheet that falls in a Book.

Defendiren, see vertheidigen.

Defension, see Vertheidigung.

Defensiv, adj. defensive. defensiv gehen, to act but defensively.

das Defile, ein enger Weg, Paß, a Defile, a narrow Lane or Passage, Streights between Mountains or Hills.

Defiliren, einzeln abmarschiren, to file off, to march by Files.

die Definition, Beschreibung eines Dinges, the Definition of a Thing.

Definitivurtheil, das Endurtheil, a definitive Sentence, peremptory Sentence.

Defraudiren, v. r. a. betrügen, to defraud, to cheat.

Defrayiren, v. r. a. frey halten, to defray.

der Degen, a Sword. ein Degen tragen, to wear a Sword. ein bloßer Degen, a naked Sword. den Degen ziehen, to draw the Sword. mit dem Degen auf einander losgehen, to tilt or thrust, to make Passes at one another, to fight with Swords. den Degen einstecken, to put up, to sheath the Sword. mit dem Degen in der Hand, with Sword in Hand, or by Dint of Sword. den Degen angürten, to gird on one's Sword. ein Haudegen, ein Säbel, a Sabre or Sable. a Back-Sword, a Simitar, a broad Sword. ein kleiner Degen, a small Sword. die Schärfe oder Schneide eines Degens, the Edge of a Sword. das Geflitter oder Klingeln der Degen, the Clashing, Swashing of Swords. das Degenband, the Sword Knot. die

Degenfläche, the flat Side of a Sword. das Degengefaß, the Hilt or Hilt of a Sword. das Degengeheul, a Sword - Belt. ein Degengeheul, man um den Leib gürtet, a Sword Girdle, a Belt, a Waist - Belt. Degengehent über die Schulter, Shoulder - Belt. der Degengriff, Hilt or Handle of a Sword. der Degenhieb, a Cut with a Sword. Degens Klinge, the Blade of a Sword. der Degenknoß, the Pommel of a Hilt of a Sword. ein alter Degenknoß, an old hardy German, a good old Fellow. der Degens Rücken, the Back of a Sword. Degenscheide, the Scabbard of a Sword, the Sheath. der Degenstich, a Sword-Cutler. die Degenspitze, Point of a Sword. der Degenstich, Thrust, Push, Pass or Sub of a Sword. der Degenstreich, a Blow Cut, Gash with a Sword.

Degradiren, v. r. a. absetzen, to degrade, to remove one out of his

Dehnbar, adj. et adv. was sich leicht, ducile, easy to be bent or stretched, supple, pliant, pliable. dehnbares Leder, Leather stretches. die Dehnbarkeit, pliability, Extensibility.

Dehnen, v. r. a. to stretch, distend, to widen, to draw out the Länge dehnen, to stretch, out in Length. in die Breite distend, da liegt er und dehnt so lang er ist, there he lies along. seine Worte dehnen, to drag, to draw out one's words to speak very slowly. sich dehnen, stretch one'sself. die Dehnung, ching, Extending or Extension dening.

der Deich, a Dike, a Dam, Bank. Deich aufführen, to make or up a Dike or Bank. die Deichsen, to examine the Dikes. Deich fahren, to repair a Dike. die Deichacht, (in marshy Countries), Persons that have the Inspection of Dikes. 2) the Laws, Statutes regarding the Dikes. 3) das Deichbuch, the Book in which the actions concerning the Dikes are entered. 4) the Part, Portion of Ground or Land belonging to the Inhabitant of a marshy Country. Deichamt, the Jurisdiction concerning the Dikes. der Deichanfer, the solid Shore on which a Dike

led; see **Deichfuß**. der **Deichhauher**, an Undertaker of Dike-Works. der **Deichband**, a District of a Country that is defended by a Dike, and therefore is obliged to keep it in Repair or to contribute towards its Keeping. **Deichbandpflichtig**, see **Deichpflichtig**. **Deichbank**, see **Deichband**. der **Deichbeschauer**, an Inspector of the Dikes. die **Deichbeschwerden**, the Charges for Keeping the Dikes in Repair. der **Deichbothe**, a Messenger to send on Errands concerning the Dikes. der **Deichbrief**, a Grant, Concession, or Privilege for the Erecting, Construing or Building of a Dike. **Deichbruch**, a Rupture, Breach or Making of a Dike by the Floods. die **Deichbrüche**, a Transgressing of the Laws concerning the Dikes. der **Deichbanck**, a Bank that keeps the Water from a Dike. der **Deichheidiger**, **Deichgeschworene**, a sworn Inspector or Overseer of the Dikes.

man, v. r. a. einen **Deich** aufbüh-
en, to make, raise, erect or build a
Dike. der **Deicher**, a Ditcher, a La-
borer that works at Dikes. das **Deich-
schiff**, a Ditcher's or Dike-Work-
ing Vessel. das **Deichschaff**, the Part
Share of the Charges of a Dike.

frei, adj. et adv. exempt from the
Labor or Work of a Dike. das **Deich-
geld**, Geld, Money, which the
Inhabitants pay annually towards Keep-
ing of the Dikes, instead of working
on themselves. der **Deichfriede**, a Stra-
tification for the Security of those that work
on the Dikes. der **Deichfuß**, the Foot,
Bank of a Dike, the same as **Deich-
bank**. das **Deichgeld**, Money to be
paid for the Repairing of the Dikes.
das **Deichgericht**, the Court of Justice
concerning Dike-Affairs. **Deichges-
chäft**, see **Deichheidiger**. der **Deich-
schaff**, an Intendant or provincial Over-
seer of the Dikes. die **Deichgrafschaft**,
Office and Dignity, the District,
Department of an Intendant of the
Dikes. der **Deichhalter**, see **Deich-
hauptmann**. der **Deichhauptmann**, a
Social Intendant or Overseer of the
Dikes; the same as **Deichgräfe**. die
Deichhauptmannschaft, the Office and
Jurisdiction of an Intendant of the
Dikes. der **Deichheimrath**, the same
as **Deichheidiger** or **Deichgeschworne**.
der **Deichherr**, the Proprietor
of a Dike, which he must keep
in Repair. die **Deichholzung**, the Pi-
king of wooden Stakes for the better

Conservation of the Dikes. **Deich-
hülfe**, see **Deichbeschwerden**. der **Deich-
sam**, the Back or uppermost Sur-
face of a Dike. die **Deichlage**, the
Order and Layer of the green Turfs,
with which the Sides of a Dike are
covered or overlay'd. das **Deichlas-
ter**, the general Meeting Place of those
that have the Inspection of the Dikes
and those that watch for their Con-
servation. das **Deichland**, a District
or Country that is defended by a Dike
against any Overflowing of Waters or
Inundation. **Deichlast**, see **Deich-
beschwerden**. der **Deichläufer**, see **Deich-
bothe**. das **Deichlehen**, a Charge or
hereditary Office of the Dikes; for Exam-
ple the Office of **Deichgräfe**, provin-
cial Intendant of the Dikes; die **Deich-
lücke**, a Breach or Hole in a Dike. der
Deichmeister, the Master of the Dikes,
an Undertaker of the Dike Works.
der **Deichmesser**, a Surveyor or Mea-
surer of Dikes. der **Deichpfahl**, a
Dike-Post or Stake. das **Deichpfand**,
a certain Part or Share of a Dike, which
any one is obliged to keep in Repair.
der **Deichpfennigmeister**, **Deichrent-
meister**, **Einnehmer** bey der **Deichcasse**,
a Receiver of the Money destined for
Dike-Works. die **Deichpflicht**, the
Charge, the Obligation one is under
to keep a Dike in Repair.

Deichpflichtig, adj. obliged to the Keep-
ing a Dike in Repair. die **Deichpflich-
tigkeit**, see **Deichpflicht**. der **Deich-
rath**, a Counsellor of the Department
of the Dikes. das **Deichrecht**, a Code
of the Laws and Customs relating to
the Policy of the Dikes. der **Deich-
richter**, a Judge for Dike Affairs, a
Dike-Judge. die **Deichritterschaft**,
those Noblemen that have their Estates
in Marsh-Countries or in the Inclo-
sures of the Dikes. die **Deichrüge**,
the Defects, Faults or Wants, which
an Officer that searches or examines
the Dike Works, finds on them. das
Deichschaff, an Opening into the up-
per Part of a Dike for the Cattle to
go in and feed on them. der **Deich-
schaff**, a Contribution in Money to-
wards Keeping the Dikes in Repair.
die **Deichschau**, the annual Inspection
or Visitation of the Dikes. der **Deich-
schlag**, that Part of a Dike, which a
Proprietor of a District is obliged to
keep in Repair. die **Deichschleufe**, a
Dike-Sluice, a Water-Gate in a Dike.
der **Deichschuß**, a Tax or Duty for
building the Dikes and repairing them.
der **Deichschulze**, an Inspector of the
Dikes.

Dikes. der Deichschüße, der Deichschütter, one that looks after the Dikes, and in Case any Cattle should feed on them without Leave thereto, seizes it and drives it away; a Ranger of the Dikes der Deichseigener, the Proprietor of a Part of a Dike.
die Deichsel, the Thill, the Range, the Coach-beam or Waggon-beam, the Draught-Tree before a Coach, Waggon or Carr. eine Gabel-Deichsel, the Shafts of a Carr. Deichsel, is also the Name in some Provinces for a little Ax or Hatcher with a short Helve to it, to cut horizontal with. Flachdeichsel, of the Carpenters is a Hatcher with a strait Edge. Hohldeichsel, is that which has a crooked or bent Edge.
der Deichselarm, a Term of the Cartwrights for the Thill-arm. das Deichselblech, a thin Iron Plate with which the Thill of a Waggon is ragged before, the Thill-Plate. das Deichselseisen, a Leg-Piece or an Armour for the Leg to secure the Carrier, when riding on a Thill Horse, from having his Legs hurt by the Thill. die Deichselgabel, a Shaft of a Carr. die Deichselkette, the Thill-Chain by which the Breast-Chain of a Horse's Harness is hung to the Thill. der Deichsellöcher, Deichselnagel, die Thill-pin. das Deichselpferd, the Thill-Horse, the Thiller. das Deichselrecht, a Right for one that keeps a Waggon, to let the Thill of his Waggon go through a Hole in the Wall into his Neighbour's Court-yard. der Deichselring, the Thill-Ring. die Deichselsohle, the Side of a Dike covered or overlaid with green Turfs. die Deichsstelle, see Deichanker. Deichstock, see Deichspahl. Deichstrich, see Deichband. der Deichverlag, the Advance in Money &c. towards Repairing of the Dikes. das Deichufer, the Bank, Shore or Waterside on which a Dike is built, see Deichanker. der Deichvoigt, a Subaltern Office of the Dikes. der Deichweg, a Cart-Road that goes a long Side of the Dike. Deichwäde, see Deichrüd. die Deichgehrukskosten, Detrayments allowed to an Officer that is sent out on Dike-Business. der Deichzug, the Department of a Dike-Inspector, which is a certain District of a Dike he has to inspect den Deichzug begeben, to search or examine the Dikes. der Deichwäng, the Jurisdiction of the Dike Magistrates.
Deben, see Gedeihen, to thrive &c.
Dein, pron. poss. deine, dein, thy, thine

(conjunct.) thy (absolute.) thine. Vater, thy Father. deine Mutter, thy Mother. deine Güter, thine Estates. nimm das Deine und gebe, take what's thine and be gone. Mein und Dein ist die Quelle der Streitigkeiten, Mine and Thine is Source of all Quarrels. mit dem Augest wirst du es sehen, with thy Eyes shalt thou see it.

Deiner, thine, thy. deiner Magd, Maid Servant.

De-nethalben, deinetwegen, deinetwegen, for thy Sake, in thy Behalf, cause of thee.

der Deinige, die, das, thine, thine own. warte das Deinige, Care of what is thine. mind your Property. die Deinige, Deinige Deinen, deine Auerwandten, own, thy Family, thy Friends, relations, Kindred, Kinsfolks. denigen, deine Leute, thy Domestics, thy People.

der Deist, a Deist.

Deistlich, adj. deistical.

der Deismus, Deism.

Delectiren, (sich woran) sich zu delight in a Thing, to take Delight in.

Deliberiren, see berathschlagen.

Delicat, adj. et adv. zart, schön, lich, köstlich, delicate, delicately, deliciously.

der Delinquant, Verbrecher, Delinquent, a Malefactor.

der Delfin, 1) der Nordstapen, Kopf, Lämmel, the Dolphin, of a large Sea-Fish; see also Schwein. 2) a northerly Constellation of ten Stars. 3) the Dolphins or Handles of the Cannons and other Pieces. 4) the Dauphin, the eldest Son of the King of France.

das Delfinrit, the Dauphiny, a Province in France so called.

Dem, (the Artic. the Dar. & Ab.) unto the. es ist an dem, dem ist's true, it is so, so it is, that in dem, in an Instant, in a Minute. in dem will ich gehen, I am just about to go, I am going in a Minute. dem sen wie ihm wolle, ever it be, be it as it will, moreover, besides. ich will mit einem reden, I will talk to one of them.
der D'mant, a Diamond, an Adam's Stone; see Diamant.

das Demât oder Diemât, a Field-sure in some Marsh-Countries.

denon, it is commonly used in Meadows and consists in Holstein of 216 square Poles or Rods the Rod at 16 feet. In East Friesland it consists of 350 Rods of Emden Measure, or of 500 Rods Rhinelandish Measure.

ennen, see **Dämmen**.

dämmericht, adj. duskish, somewhat dusky, inclining to Darkness; about Day-Spring or Sun-set.

dämmern, v. r. imperf. 1) es dämmeret schon, es wird schon Abend, it grows dusky already, it begins to dusk, to grow dark or Night. 2) es dämmeret schon, es wird schon Tag, it dawns already; the Day breaks; the Day begins to peep.

Dämmerung, the Crepuscule, the twilight, the Dawning; see **Dämmesung**.

demnach, conj. weil, bißweil, nachdem, since, since that, as, whereas, seeing that, because that, forasmuch as, therefore. demnach es beschloffen ist, das x. since or whereas it is resolved upon &c. demnach was ihr saget, according, pursuant to what you say.

demstren, v. r. a. niederreißen, to demolish.

demstren, v. r. a. vor Augen legen, klar beweisen, to demonstrate.

Demuth, 1) Humility, Submission, Modesty; a Sensibility of our Weakness, Humiliation. 2) Demuth, Niedrigkeit, Humility, Humbleness, Lowliness of Mind.

demüthig adj. et adv. humble, submissive, modest, complaisant. demüthig, ich, humbly, modestly; with Submission, or Respect, respectfully.

demüthigen, v. r. a. to humble, to abject, to bring under, to abate the pride of any one, to subdue him. sich vor einem demüthigen, to cringe, to bow, to bend the Knee to one, to be humble, submissive to him. er muß sich demüthigen, he must come a Peg or two lower.

demüthigkeit, see **Demuth**.

Demüthigung, Humiliation, Abasement, or Abasement, Mortification, Submission.

den, (the Article, the Accusat. sing. and the Dative plur.) den Mann, the Man, to the Men. ich habe den König gesehen, I have seen the King. ich gebe es den Männern und nicht den Weibern, I give it to the Men and not to the Women.

Den, pron. dem. rel. this, that, such, those &c. ich werde es denen geben, die es verdienen, I shall give it to those that deserve it.

der Dendr, 1) a certain small Coin. 2) a small Weighe, four of which make a Dram or Drachm, or 32 an Ounce.

der Dendrit, a Dendrite, Dendrophore, a Stone on which first several Muskskinds were impressed, which after its Mouldering left several Figures behind. ein Dendriten; Schat, a Dendrite-Agate.

Denen, to whom, to them; to such, see **Den**.

Dengeln, v. r. a. die Sichel und Sensen durchs Hämmern schärfen, to whet the Sickles and Siches by bearing them with a Hammer, to sharpen them.

das Denidor oder Denpbör, a musical Instrument newly invented: it unites ten different Instruments in itself, has Iron Strings and fourteen Registers of which most are double. It comprises above an hundred and fifty Kinds of Voices or Harmonies, so that all the Tones of any known Instrument may be brought forth upon it: it is called in French **Denisdor**.

die Denkart, Denkungsart, the Manner of Thinking.

Denkbild, a Monument; see **Denkmal**.

das Denkbrot, a Denomination of the Shew-breads mentioned in the Bible.

das Denkbuch, a Memorial, Journal, a Memorandum Book.

Denken, v. irr. a. et n. to think, to have in one's Thoughts, to mind, consider; gedacht, thought, dachte, thought, an etwas denken, to think or reflect upon something, to mind, consider remember it. bey sich selbst denken, to meditate upon. der Mensch denkt und Gott lenkt, Man purposes and God disposes. hin und her denken, to revolve in one's Mind. ich sollte denken, es wäre kein Schimpf, I should think it no Disgrace. man sollte denken x. one would think &c. was denkst ihr zu thun? what have you a Mind to do. dacht ich nicht? didn't I think so? I thought so, I thought what it would come to. denken ist zollfren, one is not answerable for one's Thoughts or Thoughts are Duty free. der Denker, one that thinks, a Thinker, Mediator.

die Denkkraft, the Faculty of thinking.

das Denkmal, a Monument, Memory. zum Denkmal, in Remembrance. die Denks

Denkmäler, Ueberbleibsel, the Remains (of Antiquity &c.) ein traurig. Denkmal, a sorrowful, mournful, sad, melancholy Image.

die Denkmünze, a Medal.

der Denfriemen, a Phylactery (a Scripture Term.)

der Dentring, a Ring to remember one by.

die Denssäule, a memorial Column, a Monument, a Pyramid, an Obelisk.

die Denssäule der großen Feuersbrunst zu London so. 1666. the Monument of the dreadful Fire that was at London in the Year 1666.

die Denfschrift, an Inscription.

der Denfspruch, a Motto or Device, a Symbol; an Epiphonema, an Epigraphe.

die Denkungsart, the Manner of thinking, (the same as Denkart.)

Denkwürdig, adj. et adv. memorable, remarkable or notable; worthy to be noted, remarked or remembred. denkwürdigerweise, memorably.

die Denkwürdigkeit, Memorableness, a memorable, remarkable. Thing. die Denkwürdigkeiten, the Memoirs.

das Denkzeichen, a Token, Sign, a Monument, a Note or Mark.

die Denkzeit, an Epoch, a Period of Time within the Memory of Man.

der Denkfettel, 1) a Memorandum, a Note. 2) among the Jews a Ticket or Note, on which the ten Commandments are written. 3) (in Law) a Note, on which a Term is notified or fixed. 4) Denkfettel, (in ludicrous Language) a Box, a Flap or Cuff on the Ear einem einen Denkfettel geben, to give one a Token to remember by.

Denn, conj. for, then, than, now, because, pray, why &c. denn, (als) than, mehr denn, more than. größer denn (als) andere, larger, bigger or greater than others. was steht denn dabeu im Wege? pray what Obstacle is there to hinder it? wie denn so? how then? how then? so send ihr denn selbst, so 'tis you, your ownself? was ist denn zu thun? pray, what's to be done? was fehlt ihr denn? pray, what ails you? freplich, was denn anders? to be sure, what else? was ist denn mehr? and what then? bin ich denn? is it then I? was denn wenn ihr nun sehen werdet, daß ic. what, and if you shall see that &c. es sey denn, daß, es wäre denn, daß,

except it be that, or in case it be, muß ich denn thun, why then I must do it. ich will es denn thun, then, I'll do it

die Dénne, the Barn-floor; (see Ten) das Dénngras, Beggars, Beggars Knorgras, Swinegras.

Dénnoch, conj. and yet, yet, yet all that, nevertheless, however, yet, with all that. und dennoch es ihm nicht genug, and yet (nevertheless &c.) it was not enough to das Denndor, see Denidor.

Deponiren, v. r. s. to lay, to put down to deposit; also to depose. Depo oder Depositen; Gelder, Money is deposited; sequestered or sequestrated Sums of Money. mündlich etwas dem Richter deponiren oder aussagen to depose before the Judge, to Evidence as a Witness.

das Depositum, etwas das in Verwahrung gegeben, das zur Sicherheit niedergelegt worden; ein anvertrauter Untersand ic. a Depositum, a Thing deposited or given in Trust. das Geld a Deposito geben, to deposit a Sum of Money with one, to entrust with him. einer dem Geld a Deposito gegeben oder anvertraut der Trustee, a Depositary, one that has Money in Trust.

das Deputat, der Theil, Antheil, Portion, Share, Allowance or Commons. Deputat Korn, an Allowance of Corn, which is given as Part of Salary.

Der, (die, das,) the Article; the. der Mann, the Man, plur. the die Frau, the Woman, — the was das Ding, the Thing, — the This

Singul. Plur. Nom. der, die, das — die, — Gen. des, der, des — der } of the Dat. dem, der, dem — den } to the Accus. den, die, das — die, — Anmerkt. Dieser Artikel hat im Deutschen keine Veränderung, Sing. Plur. ist einerley; auch bey dem Gen. bleibt er unverändert.

Der, (die, das,) (pron. dem. et c.) that, Gener. dessen, whose, der Lehrmeister, der mich unterrichtet hat, Praeceptor, Tutor or Master that instructed or taught me. die mich einmal betrogen hat, wird mich also betrügen, she that has deceived me once, will ever deceive me. der Herr! Fool that he is! der Herr der Heerschaaren, the Lord of Hosts.

er he, der oder welcher, that or
hich. der du bist, which art. or that
e. unser Vater, der du bist im Him-
el, our Father, which art in Heaven.
sol dem der Gott fürchtet, blessed
he or the Man, that fears God.

b, adj. feste, hart, massive, solid,
rd, sound, firm, compact, dry.
ong, stanch, smart &c. verbes Holz,
lid, hard, sound, compact Wood.
rbes Fleisch, firm, sound Flesh. dies
sch ist derb, this is good strong Cloth.
sch, (in Terms of the Miners) ges-
gen, massive, massy. derb, hart,
wurzhaft, rude, hard. eine derbe
Kiste, a smart or sound Box on the
t. ein derber Verweis, a smart or
ep Reprimand, a severe Check.

b, adv. stoutly, vigorously, with
ce, sharply, rudely, solidly. einen
sch abprügeln, to beat one soundly.
antworten, to give a smart Re-
or Answer.

sch, adv. one Day, one Day or
bet, once, in some Time hence.

sch, (the Gen. or Ablat. pron.) where-
of, of whom, whose. die Frau, des
sochter bey mir ist, the Woman
whose Daughter is with me. er hat
nur zwey, he has only two of
em.

sch, deventwegen, deventwill-
on their Account, for their Sakes.
sch, (pron. gen. plur.) of them, some,
sch, of the.

sch, adv. so sehr, so much, so
sch, in so much that, in such a Man-
ner, so, thus. er hat sich derges-
t verändert, daß ic. he is thus al-
tered, that &c.

sch, adj. the like, such, such
sch, the same, of the same Sort; like.
ich habe dergleichen nicht mehr ge-
sehen, I have never seen the like yet.
dergleichen Fällen, in like Cases.
ich habe dergleichen selbst, I have some
of the same Sort myself. dergleichen
gibt es nicht, there are no such
more.

sch, conj. therefore, for that
reason; see Deswegen and Derohalben.

sch, pron. demonstr. he that, such,
that a one &c. derjenige ist weise,
&c. he is wise, that &c.

sch, see dergleichen and solche.

sch, see Dermaßen.

sch, Dermaleins, see Dereinst.

sch, adv. at present, now, this,

at this Time, for the Present, by this
Time, now a Days. er befindet sich
dermalen zu London, he is at present
at London.

Dermalig, for jegig, which see. in
meiner dermaligen (jegigen) Lage, in
my present Situation.

Dermaßen oder Dermaßen, adv. so sehr,
solchergestalt, daß ic. in so much that,
in such a Manner that, so much, thus &c.
diese Zeitung hat mich dermaßen er-
freuet, this News or Intelligence has
rejoiced me in such a Manner, or has
given me such Joy, that &c.

Dero, pron. (in Terms of Civility used
to Superiors instead of ihr, ihre, sein,
seine,) their, her, your. die Königin
und Dero Staats-Damen, the Queen
and her Ladies of Honour. Dero Be-
fehl zufolge, according to your Com-
mands or Orders.

Derohalben, Derowegen, conj. there-
fore, for that Reason, for which Reason,
for which Cause. wherefore, and
therefore, upon that Account, con-
sequently. derohalben bin ich entschlossen
sen, therefore I am resolved.

Derowegen, see Deswegen.

Derselbe, dieselbe, dasselbe, pron. de-
monstr. relat. the same; he, him, her,
she.

Singular.

Plur.

N. derselbe, dieselbe, dasselbe.	dieselben	} die selben
G. desselben, derselben, desselben.	derselben	
D. demselben, derselben, demselben.	denselben	
A. denselben, dieselbe, dasselbe	dieselben	

als: derselbe Mann, the same Man.
dieselbe Frau, the same Woman.
dasselbe Ding, the same Thing.

plur. dieselben Männer, Weiber, Dinge,
the same Men, Women, Things.

eben derselbe, the very same, the self
same, even the same. an demselben
Tag, Ort, at the same Day, Place.
ich habe mit eben derselben Post ge-
schrieben, I have written by the very
same Post.

Derweilen, adv. unterdessen, mean While,
in the mean While, in the mean Time,
mean Time.

Derweilen, mittlerweise, conj. whilst,
while.

der Dervisch, ein türkischer Priester
oder Mönch, a Dervis.

Des, (the Articl. the Genet. masc. et
neutr.) of the. des Mannes, des
Dinges, of the Man, of the Thing.
des Herrn Abendmahl, the Lord's Sup-
per. das Haus des Herrn, the House
of the Lord. ich werde des (dessen)
nicht

- nicht, froh; I don't enjoy it, I don't profit by it. **des Tags arbeiten**, und **des Nachts ruhen**, to work at Days and rest at Nights. **des Sommers gehe ich gern aus**, in Summer I love to go abroad (to take a Walk.) **zweimal des Jahrs**, two Times or twice a Year, or in the Year.
- Desarmiren**, see **Entwaffnen**.
- Dese**, see **Döse**.
- der Deserteur**, a Deserter; see **Ausstreifer**, **Ueberläufer**.
- Desfalls**, adv. therefore; see **Deswegen**.
- Desgleichen**, adv. likewise, in like Manner, after the same Manner or Way, (auf gleiche oder dergleichen Art.) **gehe hin und thue desgleichen**, go and do the like, or the same.
- Deshalb**, conj. et adv. **deshalben**, **beschulden**, **beschalls**, **beschulden**, for that Reason, therefore, wherefore, to that End, on that Account, about it.
- Desperat**, adj. **verzweifelt**, desperate.
- Desselben**, **Desselbigengleichen**, see **Dessgleichen**.
- Desh**, **des**, **dessen**, (pron. the Gen. masc. et neut.) whose, **er ist es, des Nichter ich bin**, 'tis he whose judge I am.
- Dessen**, pron. relat. whole, of whom, of which, of it, thereof, whereof, any, some &c. **zu Urkunde dessen haben wir uns unterzeichnet**, in Witness whereof we have subscribed our Names (ourselves.)
- Dessenthalben**, **dessentwegen**, **dessentwillen**, on whose Account, for whose sake.
- Dessungeachtet**, conjunct. notwithstanding, (not considering that, without having Regard to it.)
- Destilliren**, v. r. a. to still, to still. **das Destilliren**, die **Destillation**, **Distilling**, **Distillation** der **Destillirer**, **Wasserbrenner**, a **Distiller**. die **Destillirgefäße**, **Distilling Vessels**, **das Destillirglas**, die **Destillircolbe**, der **Destillirbott**, the **Alembick** or **Limbeck**, a **Pelican**, a **Cucurbite**. die **Vorlage eines Destillirgefäßes**, the **Recipient of a Distilling-Vessel**. die **Destillirfammer**, the **Laboratory**, (the **Distilling-House**.) die **Destillirkunst**, **Chymistry**, the **hermetical Science**. der **Destillirpfen**, a **Distilling Furnace**.
- Desto**, adv. so much, as much, so many as many, so much the. **desto besser**, so much the better. **desto schlimmer**, so much the worse. **destomehr**, so much the more, the more. **desto** weniger, so much the less. **nicht so wenig**, nevertheless. **desto lieber ichs oder ist mirs**, the rather I had or like it.
- Destruiren**, v. r. a. to destroy.
- Deswegen**, adv. or conjunct. um willen, zu dem Ende, therefore, the End that, for all that, upon Account, about it &c. **eben deswegen**, for that very Reason. **deswegen nichts mehr oder geschehen**, neither more nor less be done for all that. **ich habe deswegen zu ihm geschandt**, I sent Word about it. **deswegen**, **weil**, **deswillen**, because.
- Deswillen**, um **deswillen**, (a rel. because, for Reason why, since.
- Detachiren**, **detaschiren**, v. r. a. **aberschicken**, to detach.
- die **Detention**, **Anhaltung**, **Aufhalt**, a **Detention** or **Detention**.
- Determiniren**, v. r. a. **bestimmen**, **determine**.
- Detestiren**, v. r. a. **verabscheuen**, **test**, to abhor.
- Detronisiren**, v. r. a. to dethrone.
- die **Deiße**, an obsolete Word **die Diebstahl**, see **Diebstahl**.
- Deichten**, see **Dächten**, **Dünken**.
- die **Deiße**, a **Pipe-Scave**; see **Düne**.
- die **Deiße**, a **Deiße**, a **Motto**.
- Devot**, adj. **devout**; see **Andacht**.
- die **Devotion**, **Anbacht** und **Andacht**, **Devotion**.
- der **Deut**, a **Copper-Coin** in England worth half a Farthing English.
- die **Deute**, a **Cornet** or **Paper-Grocers-Shops** to put **Pepper** in, see **Düte** or **Lüte**.
- die **Deuteley**, a **false Interpretation**, **childish**, an **affected Interpretation**.
- Deutelen** oder **Deuteln**, v. r. a. to interpret in a childish or affected Manner.
- Deuten**, v. r. a. et n. 1) **auslegen**, **klären**, to explain, to interpret, give a certain Sense, to take in a certain Sense, to expound. **zum Guten deuten**, to take in a good Part, to take ill, to take in an ill Sense. **übel deuten**, to interpret wrong, to misinterpret. 2) **deuten**, **winken**, to make a Sign with the Hand or to nod to, to talk by Signs. **etwas deuten**, ein **Wortbild** sein, to be a Sign, a Token, a Type.

ture, a Mark, to signify, to presage, to prefigure, to be directed to. auf was deuten, zeigen, weisen, to alude, to shew, to direct to, to give to understand, to refer. die se Fabel deutet auf eine Sittenlehre, this Fable refers or alludes to a moral Sense. das ich deuten laßt, interpretable, das Deuten, die Deutung, Explication, interpretation. Sens, Signification. der Deuter, Ausleger, an Interpreter. ein Gesichtsmiendeuter, a Physiognomist. istia, adj. gleichdeutig, analogous, analogical, answerable.

Deutler, a false Interpreter.

deutlich, adj. et adv. klar, offenbar, clear, clearly, evident, evidently, manifest, manifestly. expressive, distinct. distinctly explicir, plain, intelligible, palpable, palpably, open. deutlich zu lesen, leserlich, legible. deutlich reden, to speak distinctly, articulately. eine deutliche Rede, a distinct, articulare, intelligible Speech, a clear, plain and fine Delivery. deutlich, rein heraus, plainly, freely, frankly. deutlich, nachdrücklich, significantive. eine deutliche Stimme, a distinct Voice. die Deutlichkeit, Clearness, Plainness, Intelligibleness, Evidence, Distinctness, Perspicuity of a Discourse or Writing.

deutsch, adj. et adv. German. die deutsche Sprache, the German Tongue or language. hochdeutsch, high German. niederdeutsch, low German. man muß deutsch mit ihm reden, (figurl.) one must speak plain to him. die alte deutsche Redlichkeit, the old or ancient German Probity, Honesty, Integrity & Uprightness. der Deutsche, ein Deutscher, eine Deutsche, a German. ein Hochdeutscher, a high German.

deutsherrig, adj. et adv. appertaining & belonging to the Teutonic-Order.

Deutschland, Germany.

Deutschmeister, Deutschordensmeister, the Master of the Teutonic-Order or the Grand-Master &c. der deutsche Ritterorden, (vulgar. Deutschritzen,) the Teutonic-Order.

Deutung, Interpretation, Explication, Expounding. Explaining. Meaning. Senie, Exposition, Portending, Signification.

Diaconus, a Deacon.

Diadem, a Diadem, a royal Wreath, a Crown, royal Dignity.

das Diagridium, Diagridium, a purging Drug.

die Dialectik, Dialectic, Logic; see Vernunftlehre, Disputickunst

das Dialog, Gespräch, Unterredung, a Dialogue or Colloquy.

der Diamant, a Diamond or Adamant-Stone. dieser Diamant spielt schön, this Diamond gives a bright Lustre, has a rare Water. es bedarf eines Diamants, um einen Diamant zu schleifen, it must be a Diamond that cuts a Diamond. das Diamantbord, the Diamond Grinding Powder, die Diamantdruse oder Demantdruse, Mine-Crystal.

Diamanten, adj. et adv. of Diamonds, that which is set or garnished with Diamonds. ein diamantenes Herz, a Heart as hard as a Diamond, a hard hearted Man, an inflexible Heart. das Diamantgewicht, a Weight to weigh precious Stones by. die Diamantgrube, a Diamond-Mine. der Diamanthändler, ein Juwelier, a Jeweller, a Lapidary. die Diamanttetter, a Calkner, a Chain of Jewels. die Diamantmutter, Demantmuster, the Matrix or Mother of the Diamonds; a Sort of a Stone, that contains genuine or false Diamonds within. die Diamantnadel, a diamond Bodkin or the Jewellers. die Diamantrose, a Jewel or Locker. die Diamantschale, the Crust of a Diamond. der Diamantschleifer, a Diamond-Cutter or Grinder. der Diamantschneider oder Demantschneider, a Jeweller, a Lapidary, a Diamond-Cutter. der Diamantsstaub, Diamond-Powder.

der Diameter, Durchmesser, the Diameter.

die Diana, Diane, Diana, the Goddess of the Forests; Hecate, which is Diana's Name in Hell. Cynthia the Heathen Name of Diana, the Moon.

die Didne, (in some Provinces) the Drum-Beat in the Morning.

die Diäncamsel, the Ring-Thrush.

das Diänenfest, the Nemorales.

die Diarrhoe, see Durchlauf.

die Diät, Mäßigkeit, Ordnung so einer hält im Essen und Trinken, the Diet. diät, mäßig leben, to keep yourself to a strict Diet.

Diäten, see Dieten.

Dich, the Accus. of the Person. Pron. thee. ich sehe dich, I see thee, ja, dich meine ich, yea, thee I mean.

Dicht,

Dicht, adj. et adv. **dichte**, fest zusammen, hart, solid, massy, close, thick, tight, hard, fast, profound, firm, material, compact, sound. **dichtes Gold**, massy or massive Gold. ein **dichter Wald**, a thick Wood. ein **dichtes Haupthaar**, a thick Head of Hair. **dichte Zähne**, close Teeth. **dicht bey**, **sammenstehen**, to lie or stand close or fast together, to be contiguous, joining with one another. **dichte Leinwand**, **dichter**, **dicht gewebter Zeug**, close woven Linnen or Stuff, good tight Linnen &c. etwas **dichter binden**, to bind tighter. gute und **dichte Waare**, sound Commodities. **dichte**, nahe, benachbart, close, near, hard by. **dichte machen**, to condense, to thicken; also to make tight, to join close. **diefes Faß ist dicht**, this Tub or Cask is tight, is well joined. es ist nicht **dicht**, it leaks or runs. ein **dichter Regen**, a close, thick, brisk Rain. **dichte**, enge schreiben, to write close. **dichte anfahren**, to drive close up, to keep close to the Shore, to coast along. ich will es ihm **dicht** oder **derb** sagen, I'll talk seriously to him.

die **Dichte**, **Dichtigkeit**, **Dichtheit**, **Gediegenheit**, Solidity, Massiveness, Compactness, Firmness, Closeness, Thickness, Tightness, Density.

Dichten, v. r. a. 1) **nachdenken**, **erdenken**, to invent, meditate, devise, contrive, fein, forge, design. 2) **dichten**, ein **Gedicht machen**, to compose a Poem, to make Verses, to rhyme, to versify. 3) **dichten**, **dichte machen**, to make solid, tight, to harden, to make condense. ein **Schiff dichten** oder **fielholen**, to careen, grave and pay a Ship. das **Dichten**, **Dichtung**, Invention, Thought, Meditation, Fiction, Composition, Rhyming, Contriving. das **Dichten** und **Trachten** der Menschen, the Thoughts, Designs and Actions of Men, their Conceits, Imaginations, Lusts, Desires and Appetites.

der **Dichter**, a Poet, one that makes Verses, a Versifier. eine **Dichterin**, a female Poet, a Poetess, or Poetress. ein **schlechter Dichter**, **elender Dichter**, **Reimschmied**, a Poetaster, a paltry Poet, a Rhimer. die **Dichterader**, der **Dichtertrieb**, a poetic Vein. die **Dichtarten**, Poetry. die **Dichtkunst**, Poesy, the Art of Poetry, Versification, the Muse.

Dichterisch, adj. et adv. poetic, poetically. ein **Dichterling**, a Poetaster.

das **Dichterpferd**, the Pegasus.

Dichtigkeit, see **Dichte**.

die **Dichtung**, 1) **Dichtungsraft**, **Dichtungsvermögen**, the Faculty, the talent of composing Verses. 2) **Dichtung**, **Erdichtung** &c. Feigning, venting, Contriving, Forging &c.

das **Dichtwerk**, the Calking of a Ship.

Dick, adj. et adv. thick, big, **ein dickes Gebüsch**, a Thicket, a Bush. im **dicksten Walde**, in the thickest of a Forest. **dick belaubte Bäume**, thick leaved Trees. eine **dicke Finsterniß**, a black Darkness. die **dicken Därme**, the great Guts, **dick**, **gedickt**, **geronnen**, curdled, turned into Cheese. **dicke Milch**, curdled Milk. eine **geronnene Brühe**, a jelly Broth. **Cowles**, **dick**, vollgepfiffen, **betrunken**, **dick**, **geschwollen**, **gefüllt**, or swollen, bloated. **dick**, **schwang**, big with Child. ein **dickes Buch**, **dicker Band**, a big, a large book. bulky Volume. etwas **das dick ist**, **die Ansehung des Raums** so es ein **bulky Thing**, a Thing in Bulk. **ästia**, branched. **dickbächtig**, **blutig**, or chub-cheek'd.

ein **Dickbauch**, a Big-Belly, a Paunch. das **dick Bein**, the thick Leg. einer der **dicken Beine** hat, one has thick swollen Legs. **dick**, **oder bepflanzt**, thick sown or set. **dickbrüstig**, full breasted. ein **man** or **Maid** that has a great Belly. der **Dickdarm**, the great Gut. **fleischig**, fleshy, plump, **stark**, **gliederig**, strong or well limbed. **haarig**, thick haired. **gerüstet**, **gerüstet**, **dickhäutig**, thick skinned. **die Dickhäutigkeit**, the Callosity, the Thickness or Thickness of one's Skin. **hüllich**, husky, shelly, coddled. **Dickkopf**, a Chub, Jolt-Head, **bernol**, a big headed, bloated Fellow; also a headstrong, wilful, stinare, stubborn Fellow.

das **Dickicht**, a thick bushy Wood. Thicker of Trees or Bushes, a thicket in a Forest that is quite thick of Trees or Under Wood. **dicklaubicht** oder **belaubt**, leafy, full of Leaves. **Leffen**, **blubber-Lips**, **dickfleischig**, pulent. die **Dickfleischigkeit**, **Costancy**, a good Plight of the Mouth. **dicklich**, etwas **dick**, somewhat thick, plump or corpulent. **dick**, **geronnen** **machen**, to curdle, to coagulate. die **Dickmachung**, the Act of making

dek or big, Thickening. das **Dieb**, a blubber-lipped Fellow. **diebs**, of a bloated Face, chubbeked. **der Diebschnabel**, **Diebs**, the Thick-Bill, (a Bird.) **der Diebsstein**, a Diamond, that is cut by a Top. **diebsfruchtig**, bushy, all of Thickers, or Tufts of Bushes. **der Diebsthaler**, **Philippsthaler**, a Duzoon, a Philippine, which is a Silver coin worth about 4 Shillings and 6 Pence Sterling. **die Diebung**, see **Diebst**. **der Diebsranst**, a thick Paunch belled Fellow. **das Diebwerden**, Condensation, Congealing or Concretion, Concretion. **diebswurzlicht**, gross. **der Diebszirkel**, a Sort of compasses to measure the Diameter of the or round Bodies by.

die Dide, Thickness, Bigness, Corpulence, Consistency. **die Dide**; das **Wesen eines Leibes**, Papiers, **Wesens** etc. the Body, the Consistency. **die Dide**, die Unreinigkeit, die **Waden** der geschmolzenen Metalle, the Scum or Dross of any Metal; **die Dide** or Nastiness of any Thing. **die Dide an Gelenkbeinen**, the Knot or Knuckle of Joints. **das Dide**, **Wenigste im Urin**, im Stuhlgang, the Mucilage. **das Dide von austretenden Kräutern**, the Sediments. **die Dide des menschlichen Leibes**, the Thickness of a Man's Body; the Region. **das Dide an einer Säule**, the Belly or Swelling of a Pillar. **die Dide der Säulen**, der Säulen, the Dike of a Ball, of a Column or Pillar. **die Dide**, see **Diptam**.

dicten, v. r. a. vorsagen, to dictate. **die Dide** (the Article and pron.) the, those. **die Dide**, die Welt, the Woman, the World. **die Dide**, die Männer, die Weiber, die Menschen, die Dinge, the Men, the Things, the Londoners, those of London.

die Dieb, a Thief, one that steals, a Thief. **halt den Dieb**, stop the Thief. **die kleinen Diebe** hängt man, the small ones are hung, but great or capacious are pardon'd. **ein Dieb am Dieb**, a Robber.

die Dieb, see **Diebel**. **die Dieberei**, der **Diebstahl**, Thievery, Stealing, Thievishness, Theft, Robbery. **ein gelehrter Diebstahl**, Plagiarism, ein gewaltthätiger **Diebstahl**, Robbery, a Robbery, a Ransacking, Plagiarism. **Dieberei treiben**, to play the Thief.

die Diebin, a Thief, a pilfering Woman. **die Diebsch**, adj. thievish, given to Thieving, to Robbing, that has a Bias to Stealing.

Diebsch, diebschwerf, adv. by Stealth, secretly, like a Thief, thievishly.

die Diebsart, a Thieves-Race.

die Diebsbande, a Band, a Gang of Robbers, of Thieves. **der Diebsbaum**, **Diebsdaumen**, Thiefs-Thumb, figur. great Luck. **der Diebsdeckel**, (figur.) er trägt einen **Diebsdeckel**, he wears a Thiefs Hat, he is a Thief, a Robber. **der Diebsgenos** oder **Diebsgefelle**, an Associate, an Accomplice, a Companion of Thieves. **das Diebsgesicht**, thievish Looks. **das Diebsglück**, an undeserved or unmerited Luck. **der Diebsgruß**, a Thiefs Grasp or Trick, Theft, Roguery. **der Diebsgruß**, 1) the Manner of saluting each other among Thieves. 2) a certain Formality formerly used to indict Thieves at the Bar in a Court of Justice. **der Diebsbelfer**, see **Diebsgenos**. **die Diebslaterne**, **Diebslaterne**, a dark Lantern. **Diebsleute**, **Diebsgesindel**, **Diebsvolk**, **Diebskotte**, **Diebskunst**, **Diebsgesellschaft** etc. a Company, Band or Troop of Thieves, a Gang of Robbers. **das Diebsloch**, a Receptracle, Shelter, Nest or lurking Hole of Thieves. **der Diebs Schlüssel**, a double Key, a Key that opens many Doors such as Thieves make Use of, a Pick-lock. **die Diebsprache**, the Cant or Canting-Language of Thieves, Gibberidge, Jargon. **der Diebstahl**, Theft; see **Dieberei**. **kleiner Diebstahl**, small Theft, petty Larceny. **das Diebsstück**, a Piece of Thievery, a thievish Action. **der Diebswirth**, a Concealer, a Harbourer of Thieves.

der Dief oder **Died**, der **Damm**, a Dike, Dam, Bank, Mole or Peer; see **Diech**. **der Diebsgraf**, a Surveyor of the Dikes; a Title of Honour among the Gentry in the Low- or marshy Countries; see **Diebsgräfe**.

Diejenige, see **Diefelbe**.

die Diele, 1) ein Brett, a Deal, a Deal-board, a Plank, a Board. 2) **die Diele**, der feste von Lehm geschlagene Fußboden eines Zimmers oder einer Scheuer, the Ground-Floor of a Room or Barn; also the Entry of a House, the House Floor, the Porch of a House, the Vestible. **die Dreschdiele**, the Thrashing-Floor, Barn-Floor.

Diefen, v. r. a. to floor a Room with Boards, to floor, board or plank it, der

der Dielenhandel, the Timber-Trade.
 der Dielenhändler, a Timber-Mer-
 chant, a Dealer in Boards, Planks &c.
 der Dielenklopp, Eckenklopp, (in the
 Doric-Order of Architecture) the
 Mutule, a Corbel or Bracket; a Con-
 sole or Shouldering Piece in Masonry.
 der Dielensäger, a Sawyer or Sawyer
 of Deals or Boards.

Dielen, adj. boarded, of Boards.

Dene, see Diene.

Dienen, v. r. n. to serve, to render Ser-
 vices. bey einem Kaufmann dienen,
 to be a Merchant's Shopman or Clerk.
 einem als Advocat dienen, to serve
 one at the Bar; to be one's Counsellor,
 to plead a Cause for one. to be one's
 Advocate. zur Tafel dienen, dabey
 aufwarten, to serve or wait at Table.
 womit kann ich Ihnen dienen? what
 can I serve you in? what can I do
 to serve you? Ihnen zu dienen, at
 your Service, to serve you. dienen,
 zu etwas tãglich, dienlich oder nũtz-
 lich seyn, to serve, to be serviceable,
 profitable, useful, sic das dient zu
 nichts, that's to no Purpose. das dient
 mir nicht, ist mir nicht gesund, that's
 not wholesome to me. er hat mir an
 Watersstatt gedient, he has been a
 Father to me. es soll mir zur Nach-
 richt dienen, I take it for good Advice.
 lassen sie sich doch dienen mein Herr,
 Sir, under Favour; let me advise (tell)
 you Sir! be persuaded Sir! believe
 me Sir!

der Diener, a Servant, a Domestic.

die Dienerin, a Woman, a Maid Ser-
 vant. ich bin ihre Dienerin, I am
 your Servant. die Dienerplicht, a
 Servant's Duty. die Dienerschaft, the
 Civil-Officers of a Prince, any Person
 that has a Civil-Office or serves a
 Prince or State, the Officers of a Prin-
 ce's Household.

Dienlich, adj. et adv. dienstam, service-
 able, favourable, expedient, proper,
 apt, fit, convenient, useful, provic-
 able, advantageous, wholesome, salu-
 tary. ein dienliches Mittel, wozu zu
 gelangen, an Adminicle to obtain a
 Thing.

der Dienst, das Amt, die Bedienung,
 die Aufwartung, der Dienst, der Ge-
 fälle &c. the Office, Employment,
 Charge, Place, Service; Favour, good
 or ill Turn &c. einer der außer
 Dienst ist, a Man out of Place. ohne
 Dienst für sich leben, to live a private
 life. in des Königs Dienste seyn, to
 be in the King's Service. ich bin eurer

Dienste bedñtiget, I have Need
 your good Offices. ein guter Di-
 ist des andern werth, (prov.) one's
 Turn deserves an other. er steht
 mir zu Dienste, he is at my Dev-
 die Bauern und Dienste schuldig,
 Peasants, the Tenants are bound
 Villenage. Dienst den man ohne
 theil für jemand thut, a Service
 jopp. (figur.) einem auf den Di-
 lauern, to beset one, to watch

der Dienstag, Tuesday; see Dinstag
 die Dienstanbietung, the Offer, the
 Tender of one's Services.

die Dienstarbeit, Work or Business
 belongs to one's Charge or Office.

Dienstbar, adj. et adv. dienstfertig, di-
 nstlich, serviceable, ready to
 one; officious, obliging, read-
 willing to help, inclined, prop-
 prompt, prone to Service. dienst-
 knechtisch, (unterworfen) servile,
 vish, subjected, to be subject to
 tain Duties. ein Volk dienstbar
 chen, to subdue, to overcome
 conquer a Nation, to bring it
 Subjection to enslave it
 werden, to become subjected
 tary, enslaved ein dienstbarer
 a Slave. dienstbare Geister, in-
 stering Spirits. die Dienstbar-
 vitude, Bondage, Thralldom, &c.
 Subjection, Yoke, Captivity

Dienstbarlich, adv. serviceably, offic-
 obligingly, servilely, slavishly
 : a Subject, or Vassal, in a subject
 enslaved Manner.

Dienstbesissen, adj. ready to serve,
 voked to serve one, officious.

die Dienstbesissenheit, Attention,
 tion, Attachment, Readiness to
 : any one. die Dienstbegierde,
 Dienstfertigkeit.

der Diensthote, a Domestick, a Se-
 a serving-Man or Maid in a Re-

der Dienstleister, Eagerness. Pro-
 to serve, Attachment to his Of-
 Charge, Application to one's De-

Dienstergeben, dienstbesissen, re-
 render one Services, devoted
 ve one.

Dienstfertig, adj. et adv. ready to
 complaisant, officious, obsequious
 Command, obliging.

die Dienstfertigkeit, Proneness, Pre-
 neis, Readiness, Willingness to
 Officiousness, Obsequiousness.
 plaisancy, Obligingness.

freundlich, adv. amicably, friend-
ly, kindly, lovingly, obligingly.

frei, adv. free or exempt from
vice, from Villanage. **ein dienst-
freies Gut**, a free Estate.

Dienstgesälligkeit, **Dienstwilligkeit**,
placit, Favour, Kindness, Com-
pliance or Complaisancy, Good-Will,
benevolence, Promptitude in Service
in rendering Service.

geheissen, see **Dienstbefehl**.

geheissenheit, see **Dienstfertigkeit**.

Dienstgeld, Money which the Peas-
ant or Tenants of some Provinces
for being exempt from Service or
Village: **der Dienstherr**, a Fellow
tenant, die **Dienstherrlichkeit**, das
Recht, the Right of demanding
certain Services, Villanage
Service.

geheissen, adj. & adv. 1) bound to
the Services. 2) ready to serve,
obedient, officious.

geheissen, the House of Bondage.

Dienstherr, 1) the Lord or Pro-
prietor of a Manorial Possession, 2) the
Right to demand Services in Village
or Average Work, of his Vassals

geheissen, 2) one, who has or keeps
Peasants or Servants, die **Dienstherr-
lichkeit**, a Hide of Land that is subject
to Village or Average Work, **der Dienstherr**,
a Man Servant, das **Dienstherr-
recht**, a Man's or inferior Peas-
ant's of another and is subject to Soc-
cage or Villanage; die **Dienstleistung**,
the Doing, Exhibition, Ren-
dering of a Service, the Attention, die
Dienstherrlichkeit, see **Dienstmann**.

geheissen, adj. & adv. obliging, obli-
gious, officious, officiously, **dienstherr-
lich**, to salute one in an hum-
bler manner.

geheissen, Servant's Wages or Hire,
Pay.

geheissen, adj. out of Place or Office,
no Master, masterless.

geheissen, a Maid Servant, Hand-
maid, a Servant-Maid; **der Dienstherr**,
plur. die **Dienstleute**, a Vassal,
one that is bound to Average or
Village, a Feudatory, a Liege-Man;
a Bond-Man. **der Dienstherrlich**,
earnest, an Earnest Money gi-
ven to Servants when they are hired;
a Servant's Wages. **das Dienstherr-
recht**, a Horse for Service. **die Dienstherr-
lichkeit**, the Duty of a Feudatory, the
to which one is bound by his

Office; an Oath of Allegiance; the
Obligation of serving.

Dienstpflichtig, adj. to be obliged to
Serving or to Services, to be bound
to serve, to do Soccage or drudging
Work.

Dienstrecht, see **Dienstgerechtigkeit**.

Dienstschuldig, see **Dienstpflichtig**.

Dienstag, see **Donstag**.

Dienstverwandt, adj. obliged or bound
to certain Services. ein **Dienstverwandter**,
a Bond-Man, a Soccager.

das Dienstvoolk, die **Dienstleute**, the
working People, inferior Working
Men or Women, the People, the Do-
mesticks.

Dienstwillig, adj. & adv. obliging, ready
and willing to serve. Ich bin ihr dienst-
williger oder dienstwilligster Diener, I
am your well affected, your most ad-
dicted Servant.

Dienstwilligkeit, see **Dienstfertigkeit** or
Dienstgesälligkeit.

der Dienstherrlich, Soccage,
Villanage, Bondage, Thralldom; a Right
to demand certain Services of his
Vassals.

das, see **Dienst**.

Dies, pron. she, the same, this, that.
Dieselbe, dieselbe Person, the same,
that very same Person, Ich kann dies
selben versichern, I can assure you.

Diesemurach, conjunct. therefore, then,
this because, &c. See **Demnach**, **Dies-
wegen**.

Dieses, **dieses**, **dieses**, (by contract, **dies**,
dies, **dies**) pronom. this, plur. these.
dieser hier, **dieser** da, this here, this
there; **diese** da, these there, these und les-
se, these and those **dieser** Tage, newly,
lately, the other Day, lately, newly, not
long since. **vor diesem**, formerly, an-
ciently.

Dieserwegen, conjunct. for this Reason
or Cause, upon this Account, there-
fore, wherefore.

Diesesmal, **diesmal**, adv. this Time
for this Time, at present, this once.

Diesfalls oder **Diesfalls**, adv. in this
Case, on this Account.

Diesjährig oder **Diesjährig**, adj. & adv.
this Year, of this Year. die **diesjäh-
rige** Ernte, this Year's Crop.

Diesmal, see **Diesesmal**.

Diesseitig oder **Diesseitig**, adj. that which
is on this Side, das **diesseitige** Ufer,
the Shore on this Side.

Diesseits, adv. on this Side.

die Ditten oder Diäten, the Expences or Charges on a Journey, which are allowed one that is sent out in some Commission.

Dieter, see Diute.

Dieterich, Dietrich, Derrick, Theodoric or Theodore; (a Man's Name.)

der Dieterich, ein Nachschlüssel, a Master-key, a Pick-lock, an Instrument to open any Door with.

Diemeil, conjunct. because, for Reason, seeing that, whereas, for as much, since; (better weil, which see.)

die Differenz, the Difference; see Unterschied.

die Differenzen, Streitigkeiten, Differences, Disputes, Quarrels.

Differiren, v. r. n. et a. 1) ungleich seyn, to be different or unlike, to differ. 2) aufschieben, to delay a Thing, to put it off.

die Digesta, Digesten, die Pandekten, the Digests, a Collection or Volume of the Civil-Law; the Pandects.

der Dill, Dill, Fennel; (a Plant.)

die Dille, a short Pipe to put something in. die Dille an einem Leuchter, an einer Lampe, the Socket of a Candle-Stick, of a Lamp.

das Ding, a Thing, an Affair, a Matter.

das Ding, a Being. das Ding, der Gegenstand, an Object. irgend ein Ding, something or other.

das geht nicht mit rechten Dingen zu, that's not natural; there is some Trick or Fraud in this. guter Dinge seyn, to make good Cheer; to be merry to be contented, to be good humoured. das böse Ding am Finger, (der Wurm) the Felon or Whitlow at the End of a Finger.

die Dingbank, Gerichtsbank, Gerichtsstätte, the Bar as which Counsellors plead, the Court, the Bar; the Tribunal of Justice.

der Dingbrief, ein schriftlicher Vertrag, a Contract, a Treaty.

Dingen, v. irr. a. 1) Kauf machen; to strike up a Bargain, to cheapen, to bargain. gar zu genau dingen, to haggle, to stand haggling. 2) einen Diener, eine Magd, einen Arbeiter dingen, miethen, to engage or hire a Man or Maid Servant, a Workman or Labourer. falsche Zeugen, Mordel-mörder etc. dingen, to suborn false Witnesses, Assassins. dingen, signifies also in some Provinces to quarrel, to go to Law, to be at Variance with one.

das Dingen, bargaining, cheapen, hiring, suborning &c.

der Dingpfennig, die Angabe, Handgeld, the Earnest or Penny.

der Dinger, one that bargains, that a Hirer. ein genauer Dinger, a gler. der Dinger eines Schiff, Freighter, a Hirer of a Ship. Dinger, Richter, Vogt, Schaff, a Judge.

Dingflüchtig, adj. et adv. (in) delerling, escaping the Court of judicature. er ist Dingflüchtig, den, ist den Gerichten entlohen, is escaped the Justice. der Dingden, Inviolableneis or Inviolable the Courts of Justice. das Dingricht, the Court of Justice at a Village. der Dinggraf, the Judge of a Village; see Dorfrichter oder &c.

Dinglich, adj. et adv. judicial, judic in a judicial Way, lawful, real.

Dinglich, adj. et adv. belonging Thing, not to a Person.

der Dingpfennig, Earnest-Money.

Dingpflichtig, adj. et adv. einem Gericht unterworfen, subordinant, inferior Court of Judicature.

Dingstag, see Dienstag.

Dingstellig, adj. et adv. the same as pflichtig, which see.

der Dingstuhl, the Chair or Seat of a Judge see also Dingbank.

die Dingung, the Hire or Freight of a Ship, Hiring.

der Dingvogt, der Richter in einem Dorfgericht, the Judge of a Village Court of Judicature.

der Dinkel, Epels, Spelt, a Kind of Wheat or Corn. die Dinkelgarbe, Davidstorn, Wheat of Egypt, a great egyptian Barley, the great Barley.

der Dienstag, Tuesday. fünfzigstag über 8 Tage, next Tuesday night.

die Dinte, Ink. chinefische Dinte, na-ink or indian-ink. das Dinfaf, a Standish, an Inkhorn. Dintenfisch, the Cuttlefish. der tintest, a Ink Snail or Spot. Dintenglas, an Ink-Glass. der tintenleder, Blaudrucker, auch tintenleder, (a Term of Contempt) Paper-Blurrer, a Scribbler, a Dot, a Walter of Paper. der Dintenfleck, a Blot or Blur of Ink. das Dinte

loer, Ink-Powder. der Dintens-
piel, a Stoppel or Cork to an Ink-
pen or Stan:ish.

ist, das Gebieth eines Erzbischofs
oder Bischofs, a Diocese, the Depart-
ment or Jurisdiction of a Bishop.

Diplom, a Patent, a Breviate, a
non-parent, a Diploma, ein Doc-
tordiplom, a Doctor's-Diploma, his
attest for Practice.

Diplomatik, Diplomatica; see Urs-
sprungswissenschaft.

Diptam, Dittany, Garden-Ginger,
pron. pers. Dar. et Abl. sing. to
ich sage es dir, I tell thee, das
gehört dir, that belongs to thee,
thue thy Due, thy Business.

irection, Direction; see Richtung.
Directionslinie, the Line of Direc-

irector, a Director.

ne, a Girl, a young Girl, a Mai-
den, a Wench, a Maid-Servant.

viel, pron. demonstr. this. bis ges-
amt mir besser als jenes, I like this
more than that; see Dieses.

iscant, die Discantstimme, the
cant, Treble. der Discantist, one
who sings the Discant or the Treble.

iren, v. r. a. et n. to discourse.

iscurs, a Discourse.

ist, see Diesesmal.

iren, v. r. a. nachlassen, besprechen,
dispute.

iren, streiten, v. r. ja. to dispute,
dispute, this.

ist, on this Side.

iel, (eines Rüfers) a Cooper's
hammer.

ist, see Diesfalls.

ident, a Dissident, which was
formerly given to the Protestants in
Germany.

ist, see Diesesmal.

isonanz, Dissonance, see Mis-

stanz, Distance; see Entfernung.

el, a Thistle. der Distelfink, a
Green-Finch, Green-Finch, Siskin;
Distelknopf, Zeisig. der Distelknopf,
knob or knot of a Thistle. die
Distelmelone, the Thistle-Melon. der
Ordinarius, the Order of the Thistle,
the Order of St. Andrew.

ist, to still, distill.

ist, Bezirk, a District.

die Dithyrambe, a Kind of Poesy con-
secrated to Bacchus, a Dithyrambick.
Ditto, adv. of the same, of the said;
ditto.

der Divan, the Divan, the Turkish and
Persian great Council.

Dnieper, Dni-per, Dniester, the Boris-
tene Nieper or Niper: the Name of
a large River in Russia.

Dobbeln, v. r. a. spielen, to double at
Cards or Dice ein Dobbler, a Gam-
blester, Doubleddealer.

der Döbber, in Navigation, a Piece of
Wood or Cork that swims above the
Anchor, to shew the Place where it
lies; see Boje.

der Döbel, 1) a Pollard, a Gudgeon,
a Sort of eatable Fish with a thick
Head. 2) a Sort of a Weed that grows
among the Corn, especially among
Barley or Oats; Tare, Darnel, Cockle
Weed.

Doch, conjunct. et adv. jedoch, dennoch,
dadoch, yet, however, but, and yet,
for all that, nevertheless, at least, doch
wenigstens, zum wenigsten, at least,
however. ich möchte doch wissen, I
should wish to know. doch nicht zu
viel, yet not too much.

Doch, interj. pray. höret mich doch! pray
hear me! wirf mir doch das nicht vor,
pray don't upraid me with that. doch,
ja doch, yes, why yes, ay yes. o
könnte er doch nur lieben! o that he
could but love. es ist doch wohl nichts
böses? 'tis nothing ill. I hope? du
wirfst doch wissen, ob du ihm gut bist?
sure thou knowst, whether thou likest
or lovest him?

der Döcht, the March or Wick of a Cande-
le; see also Dacht. das Döchtgarn,
the Yarn of which the Matches or Wicks
are made.

die Döcke, 1) a Bull-Dog or Mastiff,
2) eine Decke, ein Döckenbild, ein
Püppchen, eine Puppöcke, a Baby, a
Doll, a Pupper. mit Döcken spielen,
to play with Dolls, Puppets, Babies.
3) Döcke, Geländersäule, a Baluster
or Balister. Döcken in einer Reihe,
ein Geländer, a Balustrade 4) Döcke,
(in Navigation) a Place in the Har-
bours on the Sea-Shore, built in Form
of a Basin, to build and repair Ships
in; a Dock. 5) Döcke, (Hunting
Term) a Snare or Gin. 6) Döcke, the
Standard of a Coach; also the Name
of several Pillars among different Tra-
desmen, to support any Thing by.

7) **Doeke**, an den Clavieren, ein Taugent, the Jacks of a Spinner or Virginal. 8) eine **Doeke** Garn oder Zwirn, Seide &c. a Skain of Wool, Thread, Silk &c.

Döden, v. r. a. aufwickeln, to roll together, to wind up into a Skain.

Döden, v. r. n. mit Puppen spielen, to play with Puppets, Babies or Dolls; also to make Dolls. das **Döden**gelsäusber, a Balister or Baluster of short Pillars. der **Döden**stod, wooden Blocks of the Turners, between which the Thing that is to be turned, is fastened.

die **Döck**forme, a Dock to build Ships in; see **Dock** No. 4.

Döckmäuser, see **Luchmäuser**.

der **Döctor**, a Doctor, a Title of Honour of one, that has obtained or taken the highest Degree or Dignity in any Faculty. ein Doctor der Gottes-
ældyrtheit, a Doctor of Divinity or Theology. der **Döctores**lehrsamkeit, a Doctor in Law. der **Döctores**wissenschaft, a Doctor of Physic, in Medicine. man muß den Doctor kommen lassen, we must send for the Doctor, for the Physician. Doctor werden, to commence Doctor, to take the Doctor's Cap, to take the Degree of Doctor. die **Döctoren**würde, das Doctorat, the Dignity of Doctor, a Doctor's Degree, Doctorship.

das **Document**, die **Urkunde**, a Document, an authentical Deed of Writing.

der **Död**, an obsolete Word for God-Father or God-Mother.

Dögge, see **Doeke**, a Dog, Mastiff.

die **Döhle**, 1) a Jay, a Daw, a Jack-Daw, (a Bird.) eine **Bergdöhle**, a Cornish, Chough. 2) common Sewer, a Sink, a Channel or Ditch to lead off Water and other Moistures.

die **Döhne**, a Gin, Springs, a Nooze, a Snare to catch Birds, especially Thrushes in Autumn. der **Döhnen**fang, the Catching of Birds with Springs, Noozes or Snares and the Privilege to lay them. der **Döhnen**frisch, **Döhnen**steig, the Row of Springs or Snares laid or set up in a Forest, Wood or Bush.

der **Dösch**, a Poniard, Dagger, Dudgeon, Bayonet. **Dösch**förmig, in the Form of a Dagger, Poniard or Siletero. ein **Dösch**stöß, a Stab with a Poniard. nenne mir diesen Namen nicht, er ist ein **Dösch** in meiner Seele, don't men-

tion his Name to me, it is a Spite to my Soul.

die **Dölbe**, an old Word signifying Summit, the Height, the Top Crown of a Thing; as the Crown Tree, the Summit of a Hill, the top of a House. **Dölbe**, in Botanick, Umbel. **Dölbe**, signifies also the or Cop on the Head of some Bird.

die **Dölben**blume, a Flower in Form of an Umbel or Parasol. die **Dölbe**, a Pea that grows in the Form of an Umbel; it is also called **Dölbe** Rose-pea.

Dölbenförmig, adj. in Form of an Umbel or Parasol.

Döll, see **Zoll**, mad.

die **Dölle**, a low Place in an Area.

die **Dölle**, see **Quaste**.

Dölkraut, Mörcl-Night-Shadow, Nachtschatten.

Dölmetsch, see **Dollmetscher**.

Dölmetschen, v. r. a. to interpret, translate out of one Language into other; see **Auslegen**, **Uebersetzen**. **Dölmetschen**, interpreting, explaining, Translating. der **Dölmetsch**, an Interpreter a Truchman. mit dem **Dölmetscher** reden, to talk with the Truchman, by an Interpreter. **Dölmetschung**, Interpretation, cation, Translation.

der **Dom**, 1) a Dome, a Cupola. eine **Dom**kirch, a Cathedral Church, also a Church with a Dome.

die **Domäne**, das **Domänen**, Domain or Demesn, Grounds, or Estates destined for the Maintenance of the Prince and his Family. die **Domänen** der Krone, the King's Domain Lands. die **Domänen**chamber, the Chamber of the Domains or Treasury, the Exchequer. der **Domänen**rath, a Counsellor of the Domains or of the Exchequer.

der **Dömbach**, Pinchbeck; see **Zinn**.

das **Dömcapitel**, the Chapter, Assembly of the Canons. der **Dömb**dechant, the Dean, the Senior of the Canons. die **Dömb**frau, in some Places as a Canoness. der **Dömb**herr, a Canon, a Prebendary, a Canon. die **Dömb**herrnpräfatur, the Prefecture or office of a Canon. die **Dömb**herrnpräfatur, the Canonship, the office of a Canon in a Cathedral or Collegiate Church. **Dömb**herrlich, zum

ern gebrüg, canonical, belonging, slung to a Canon.

Domicellär, a young Canon that is or yet permitted to give his Voice in the Chapter or to have a Seat in it.

Domina, eine Priorin in einem Kloster, a Prioresa.

Dominicaner, a Dominican, a White-frier. die Dominicanerin, a Dominican-Nun. der Dominicanerorden, the Order of St. Dominick.

Domino, a long Mask-Habit, a domino.

Domsirche, a Cathedral or Collegiate Church. der Domfister, a Sexton or Key-keeper of a Cathedral-Church. 1) Dompfaff, 1) a vulgar Name for Canon that officiates Mass. 2) a Red-wick, a thick lipp'd Bird with a red nest, a singing Bird; a Chaffinch, Bullfinch. der Domprediger, a Preacher of the Cathedral Church. der Domprobst, the Provost or President of a Collegiate-Church.

Domprobst, 1) the House where a Provost lives. 2) the Precincts and Jurisdiction of a Provost-marshal. 3) a Court of a Provost-marshal. die Dompfe, the Curlw: a Water-lily. das Domsift, a Cathedral-Church, a Collegiate-Church with any Thing belonging or appertaining to it.

Donat, the Name of a certain Book contains the Rudiments or Principles of the Latin Tongue.

Dnau, the River Danube,

see Dohue.

Dnlag, in Mining, the Declivity. Declining, the Going downwards. Degrees, the declining Direction. Dnlag under Ground.

Dnleg, Dnlegig, adj. et adv. leaning or bending downward, inclining. Dnlegig, shelving, that inclines, or slopes. ein donlegiger Schacht, shaft or Pit that goes sloping down.

Dnner, Thunder. das Krachen Dnners, the Roaring, Rumbling. low Noise of the Thunder wenn man erschlagen werden, davon gerst, to be Thunder-struck.

Dnnerart, der Streithammer, the battle-axe, Pole-axe.

Dnnerbart, the great Jubarb, Hau-heek, (a Plant.)

Dnnerbohne, Orpine; see Bruch.

die Dnnerbüchse, 1) a Blunderbuss, Musketoon. 2) a great Cannon, a 20cy Pounder.

die Dnnerdistel, the hundred headed Thistle (a Plant.)

Dnnerflug, Hobswurz, Aristolochy, Hartwort, Birthwort (an Herb.)

der Dnnerer, Dnnergott, Jupiter, the Thunderer, the God of Thunder. der Donnerfeil, Donnerstein, Donnerspfeil, a Thunderbolt. der Donnerschall, a thundering Noise.

Dnnerfraut, see Donnerbohne.

Dnnern, v. r. n. et a. to thunder. es donnert, it thunders. das Geschütz donnert, the Cannons thunder or roar. mit dem Dnnerstrahl wider die Feinde donnern, to fulminate against Hereticks, to anathematize or condemn them. donnern, mit Eifer und Nachdruck reden, to thunder, to storm, to exclaim, to inveigh against, to fulminate, to lay a Stress on his Words, to speak with Energy or Emphasis.

Dnnernd, adj. thundering.

die Dnnernelke, a Sort of Glove-Gillflower or Pink, that grows on Meadows. die Donnerrebe, der Erdenbaum, Gundermann, Ground-ivy.

der Dnnerschlag, a Thunder-clap. das ist ihm ein Donnereschlag, that's Thunderstruck to him.

der Dnnerstaa, Thursday. der grüne Donnerstag, Maundy-Thursday, (holy Thursday.)

Dnnerstein, see Donnerfeil.

die Dnnerstimme, a thundering Voice, a dreadful, horrible Voice. der Dnnerstrahl, a Flash of Lightning. das Donnerwetter, a Tempest, Thunder-weather. die Donnerwolke, a Thundering-Cloud, a Cloud filled with electric Matter. das Donnerwort, a dreadful, a thundering Word, tempestuous Words.

Döpel, see Döbel.

der Döpel, a Term of Game, Double, which signifies as much as a Rubber. sie sind noch im Döpel, they play yet for the Rubber.

der Döpeladler, the double Eagle. der Döpelbecher, a Goblet to throw the Dice out, (at Draughts or at Backgammon.) das Döpelbier, double or strong Beer. das Döpelschiff, double Lion-Plates.

Döpeldeutig, adj. ambiguous, that has a double sense, die Döpeldentung, Equiv.

vocation, double Meaning. der Dopp-
pelfagott, the Counter-Bassoon. die
Doppeltelge, die sogenannte Viole
d'amour) the Viol d'amour, the Coun-
ter-Violin. der Doppelhafen, a Blun-
der-buss, a greater Sort of a rifle-bar-
rel Arquebuse or Gun. die Doppels-
harfe, a Harp with a double Row of
Rafts - Strings.

Doppelherzig, adj. et adv. falsch, false, dissembling. die Doppelherzigkeit, Falschheit, Falsehood, Dissembling.
der Doppellaut, Doppellauter, in Gram-
 mar, a Diphthong, as á, ô, û, ai, ay,
 au &c.

der Döppeler, Betrüger, a Sharpèr, a
Cheat at Play or at Gaming.

Doppeln, v. r. a. (better verdoppeln,) 1) doppelt machen, to double, to make double. 2) doppeln, spielen, to play or game. 3) doppeln, to cheat, to play the Sharper at Gaming.

der Doppelpunct, the two Points, a
Colon (:)

der Doppelfammet, double Velvet.

Döppelschattig, adj. et adv. casting a double Shadow or Shade. Amphiscien: a Term of Geography which is said of those that inhabit the torrid Zone, where the Shadow falls on either Side.

die Doppelschicht, a double Layer. das Doppelschild, a Plant, the Biscurella. der Doppelschlag, (in Musik) double Time or Measure. der Doppelschleicher, a double Walker. der Doppelschleicher, a Sort of a Serpent. die Doppelschnepfe, a greater Sort of the Moor-Snipes.

der Doppelsinn, Ambiguity, double
Meaning, Obscurity in Words, an
Equivocation.

Döppelsinnig, adj. et adv. ambiguous, that has a double Sense or Meaning, doubtful; ambiguously.

der Doppelstein, 1) a Die; see Würfel.
2) a Man at Draughts; see Damens-
stein. 3) ein Isländischer Crystall, an
Island-Crystal, a Spadick-Crystal.

Doppelt, adj. erad. zweifach, double, doubly. Ich habe dieses Buch doppelt, I have this Book twice. doppelt machen, to make double, to make over again. eine Sache doppelt zusammen legen, to double a Thing. doppelte abgesehte Glieder, the Rickets. der doppelte Adler, an Eagle with two Heads.

der Doppeltaffet, double Taffety.

Dóppelzüngig, .adj. et adv. of a double

Tongue, that loves to contradict
 self. Doppelgänger, to blow
 heat and cold of the same Mouth.
 Doppelgänger, a double tongue
 Man.

die Doppie, a Doublon, a Spanish
stole.

das Dorf, a Village. das sind ihm
mische Dörfer, (unbekannte Dörfer)
that's Algebra or Greek to him;
what he has no Knowledge of.
Dorfflur oder Dorffmark, the Do-
or Territory of a Village, the Gr-
belonging to a Village. die Do-
rechtigkeit, the Privilege of a Vi-

Dörffhaft, adj. et adv. after the Country-Fashion, after the Manner of Villagers or Peasants.

die Dorfhube, a Carve or Hiv of
that contains thirty Acres. der
junfer, a Country-Squire. der
füfter, a Country-Sexton. das
leben, a rural, a Country-Life.
lein, kleines Dorf, a little Village.
Hamler, die Dorfleute, the Village
Country-People, Peasants. der
licger, an Inhabitant of a Village.
Villager, der Dorfstimmel, a
Bumkin, a Clown Dorfmeister,
Dorffur, der Dorfmeister, 1)
Judge of a Village; see Schulze
Schultheiß. 2) a Master Trades-
that may live and exercise his Trade
or Business at a Village. die
ordnung, Dorfpolizey, the Police
civil Government of a Village.
Dorfpfarre, 1) the Cure, the Living
of a Country Parson. 2) the Parson
or the Parson's Mansion-House.
Dorfpfarrer, a Vicar, a Village-
son, Preacher, or Curate. das
recht, the Privileges of a Village.
Dorfrichter, the Judge of a Village.
Justice of Peace, of a Village.
Dorfschaft, the whole Corporation
a Village, all the Inhabitants of
the Village. die Dorfschenke, an
house, Tap-house or Inn in a Village.
der Dorfschöppe, an Assessor of a
Village-Court of Judicature. der
schultzeiß, Dorfschulze, the Judge
Scout of a Village; see Dorfmeister
der Dorfschulmeister, a Schoolmaster
of a Village. die Dorfsprache, the
bidge or Country-Speech. der
wirth, Dorfschenke, an Inn or
house-keeper in a Village, the Publican
in a Village.

die Dörstel, eine Weinfelder, a We
preis.

Dorisch, adj. doric or Dorick. **dorische Säulenordnung**, the Doric Order.

Dörle, Forme eines Knopfs, the Mould of a Button.

Dörlebaum, see Cornelbaum.

Dörfling, the Nightingale that sings in the Day Time.

Dörn, (Plur. die Dörner oder Dornen)

Thorn, a Prickle. es bleibt keine

Rose ohne Dörner, wer Rosen brechen

muß die Dornen nicht scheuen,

here are no Roses without Thorns;

hose that will gather Roses must not

shy to venture a Pricking. das ist

mir ein Dorn im Auge, that's a Grief

to my Heart. ziehet mir den Dorn

aus dem Fuße, pray deliver me from

my Inquietude or Embarrassment. der

Dorn an einer Schnalle, the Tongue

of a Buckle. der Dorn am Schlosse,

the Peg or Pin of a Lock. der Dorn,

Terms of the Manage) the Member

of a Horse.

Dorn oder Darrlinge, (in chemical

Sprache) the Brittles or Points that

remain behind after Liquefying the Cop-

per in Smeltung - Houses.

Dornapfel, the Thorn - Apple; see

Apfel. **der Dornbaum**, der Ros-

tenbaum, which see. **der Dorn-**

strauch, das Dorngesträuch, a Thorn-

brush.

Dornbrecher, der Dornbrecher,

Dornfräßer, Neuntöter, Bürger ic.

small Bird of Prey, the Wary - Ang-

el, a speckled Magpy.

Dornen, adj. et adv. von Dornen, aus

Dornen, of Thorns, thorny. die

Dornenkrone, a Crown of Thorns.

Dornfisch, Stachelbars, the Thorn

Bristle - fish. die Dorngründel, the

bach, a small Brook or Rivulet Fish.

Dornhai, a great voracious Sea-

monster, the Shark. die Dornheide, a

Heath of Thorns.

Dornig, adj. et adv. den Dornen äh-

nlich, resembling Thorns, in the Shape

of Thorns. **dornichtet Zinn**, ferrugi-

ous Tin or Pewter.

Dornig, adj. et adv. was viel Dornen

hat, thorny, prickly.

Dornknäuel, see Baumknäuel. **der**

Dornfräßer, see Dornbrecher. **der**

Dornling, a Sort of eatable Mush-

room; see Dornschwamm. **die Dorn-**

schale, the bristle or the prickled

cockle - Shell. **die Dornraupe**, the

bristle, the roughhaired Cater - pillar.

die Dornrose, a flowery Growth on

Thorns, that resembles a Rose. **der**

Dornrück, the Thorn - back a Sea-

Fish, a Ray. **der Dornschwamm**, the

thorny Mushroom, the same as Dorn-

ling. **das Dornschwein**, the Porcu-

pine. **der Dornstrauch**, a Thorn - Bush,

a Shrub full of Prickles, a Briar, a

Bramble.

Dorothea, Dorothy, a Woman's Name.

Dörr, see Dürre.

das Dörrband, (in Surgery) a Plaister

on Arms and Feet with a Bandage

against the Phisick.

Dörre, see Darre.

Dörren, v. r. n. verdörren, dörre wer-

den, to dry, to dry up, to wither,

to fade away, to decay, to pine away,

to die of Consumption.

Dörren, v. r. a. dörre machen, to dry,

to make dry, to dry up.

Dörrkraut, see Dürmwurz.

die Dörrsucht, Phisick; see Darre.

die Dörrwarze, a Fig, that grows in a

Horse's Mouth; (a Disease in Horses.)

Dörrwurz, see Dürmwurz.

der Dörsch, eine Art des Kabeljaues,

a Stockfish, a Haddock.

der Dörsche, also Dörsche, der Köhl-

kraut, the Stump of a Cabbage, a

Cole - wort Stalk.

Dört, see Tresse.

Dört, adv. an jenem Ort, there, yon-

der, in that Place. was macht er dort?

what is he doing there, or yonder?

dort in jener Welt, here after, in the

other World. dort drüben, there upon,

there on. dort drinnen, there within,

dort oben, dort droben, there above,

there on high, up there. dort unten,

drunten, there below. dort durch,

dort hindurch, through that Place,

yonder. dort her, thence, from thence.

dort herum, there about. dort, dorts

hin, thither, that Way. dort hinab,

dort hinunter, down there. dort hin-

auf, up there, up yonder. von dort

aus, from thence. dort hinaus, yon-

der, that Way, out there. er ist dort

hinaus gegangen, he went that Way

yonder. dort hinein, in there, in

yonder. dort hinten, dort hinter, the-

re behind. dort hinüber, over yon-

der. dort hinum, about yonder.

Dörtig, adj. et adv. chere (better dort

beständig.) ich will nach Cassel reisen

und meine dortigen Freunde besuchen,

I will go to Cassel to see my Friends

there.

Dörtwärts, adv. loci. towards that Way.
die Döse, a Box. **die Schnupftabacks-**
döse, the Snuff-Box.

die Dose, a Dose (of Physick.)

der Döfenbaum, der Alpentiefer, a Mountain-Pine, a Pine that grows on the Alps.

has Designed, a Portrait or Picture on
or for a Snuff-Box.

die Doffung, Bösung, Falus, Slope-
nfis.

der Dost, Dosten, Origan or Origany,
wild or bastard Marjoram or wild Mint.

Döſtenkraut, Waſſerdöſten, ſweet Maudlin ; ſee alſo Doſt.

der Dotter, 1) das Gelbe eines Eies, der Endotter, the Yolk of an Egg. 2) Dotter, Darnel; see Trespe. 3) Dotter, a Sort of an Apple; see Stech, apfel. 4) Dotter, Flachsdotter, see Leindotter.

die Butterblume, the Name of two Plants; 1) die Bachblume, Marigold. 2) der Löwenzahn, the Lion Tooth or Dandelion, the Swineinout. das Dotterbrot, a Sort of Bisket made of Sugar and the Yelk of an Egg.

Dottergelb, adj. Egg - yellow Colour.
das **Dotterkraut**, the wild Rocket (a
Sort of Herb) the Field Rocket, die
Dotterweide, gelbe Weide, the gold
Willow, yellow Willow.

der Drache, 1) a Dragon, a Species of a Monster, to whom the Fable has given Claws or Clutches, Wings and a Serpent's Tail. (Sg.) dieses Weib ist ein wahrer Drache, this Woman is real or true Dragon. der höllische Drache, the infernal Dragon. 2) der Drache, the Dragon, a Constellation of the northerly or northern Hemisphere. 3) der Drache, the Dragon, a Machine of Paper &c. which the Boys let fly into the Air, a Kite. 4) der Drache, Drachenanker, a Sort of Anchor for small Vessels, an Anchor with four Points or Arms. der Drachensbauch, (in Astronomy) the Dragon-Belly: the Frontier as far as the Moon declines from the Eclipse. der Drachmenbaum, a generical Name of several Trees, as die Bogelfirsche, the Bird-Cherry. Clust r - Cherry, which is Food for Birds only. der Elsebeersbaum, the Loe - Tree or Nettle-Tree &c. das Drachenblut, Dragon-Blood, Ditch-Dock; the Leaves of this Plant yield a Juice as red as Blood. Drachenblut, is also a natural resinous

dark red Gum, which is easily rubbed or grinded, but will dissolve only in Spirits of Wine. der Drachenbaum, an Eastindian, an American Plant (Zelkova Linn.) der Drachenschild, Scudra, the Sea Dragon, (a Fish which Linnee calls Trachinus Draco.) der Dracheneure, a Witch. der Drachensapf, the Dragon's Head, a Plant also a Dragon's Head. Drachenschild signifies also the North-Point in the Ecliptick is divided by the Orb of the Moon. das Drachenschild, die Agremoue, der Dorn, Acrimony or Liverwort. Drachensplanze, a generical Name several foreign Plants, to which belongs the Drachenbaum, which der Drachenrotang, an Indian Tree which also yields a dark red Juice that of the Drachenblut (Dragon's Blood.) die Drachenschlange, a good Serpent without Feet (in Biss or Heraldry.) der Drachenschwanz, Dragon's Tail, the South Point, where the Ecliptick is divided by the Sphere of the Moon. der Drachenstein, the Dragon- Stone. die Drachenschlange, der Drachenschwanz, selbe Schwertel.

bas Drachma, a Weight which is
eighth part of an Ounce; a Drachm.
Drachm.

ber Dragant, Eragant, Tregant
' Goat's thorn; see Bodsbörn.

der Drägenner, a Dragoon, a Horse
that fights on Horse-back and also
Foot, according as it is required.

ber Dragun, Terragon, an odorifer
Herb, a Salley- Herb.

der Draht, a Thread; also Wire.
 Auch hat einen feinen Draht, Cloth has a fine Thread. Gold-
 Silberdraht, Gold or Silver-
 also Gold or Silver - Thread.
 Messing, Brass - Wire. gezogener
 draht, drawn Gold Wire. platt
 sammengerollter Gold- und
 draht, Gold and Silver - Purl. flach
 Draht in Spizen, Ranten, Edging
 Lace. die Drahtarbeit, Wire-
 Filigrane - Work. der Drahtarbeiter
 a Filigrane - Worker. die Draht-
 a Machine to wiredraw Gold.
 Drahtreifen, a Wire-draw - Iron.

Drähtern, adj. et adv. von Draht:
Wire, made of Wire.

ble Drähtfunel, a Crois-bar-shot, a
Musket-Balls joined together by
a Piece of Iron-Wire. der Drahtsch

dra Candle - Strick made of Wire, in a wooden Foot to it. **die Drahtschle**, a Water-mill for wiredrawing Metal. **das Drahtplatten**, the drawing of Metals. **die Drahtsaite**, Wire-string. **die Drahtschleife**, drahtschlinge, a Loop of Wire, used to pick up a Coat by fastening a Hook to it. **das Drahtsieb**, a Wire-Sieve. **Drahtsilber**, 1) Silver-wire; see **arsilber**. 2) natural Silver in fine threads, such as is found in Mines. **die Drahtschleife**, the Wire-Spindle, Wire for Pin-Heads. **das Drahtspinnen**, Spinning of the Gold or Silver threads or Wire about Silk, in which manner it is fitted for Lace or for Imbriery. **das Drahtwerk**, any Thing made of Wire. **die Drahtwinde**, a winn, by the Help of which the Wire is drawn as often and as long through the Wire-draw-Irons, till it is obtained the desired or necessary threads. **die Drahtzange**, a Pair of tongs, pointy and round at the Ends, used to draw Wire with and give it all Manner of Forms.

drahen, v. r. s. to spin or draw Wire, to wire-draw. **das Drahtziehen**, wire-drawing. **der Drahtzieher**, wire-drawer. **die Drahtzieherei**, wire-drawing; the Place where Wire is drawn, the Finery.

drall, adj. et adv. dicht, fest, gedrungen, compact, fast, tight, close, twisted, wrung. **dralles Garn**, draller Faden, der stark gedoppelt ist, well spun Yarn or Thread. **eine kleine dralle Dirne**, a pretty little tight Girl; **ein draller Knappe**, a pretty little well faced Boy. **der Drall**, die Dralle, the Drawings or Riflings of a Gun or Arquebuse, the Rifles.

draht, see **Tram**.

draht, see **daran**, **doran** seyn, to be at it. **draht arbeiten**, to be at Work on it.

draht, see **Dringen**, of which it is the Derivative.

drang, das Gedränge, the Throng, Crowd, Press, Multitude. (fig.) **der drang**, das Drängen, die Gedrängtheit, Press, Affliction, Assault, shrewd Turn, mortification. **einem einen drang thun**, to afflict, to mortify, vex, grieve him.

draht, adj. et adv. gedraht, enac, draht, strait, narrow; close-fitted. **sehr draht liegen**, to fit very close, or strait.

Drängen, v. r. s. 1) to throng, to crowd, push, thrust, press, squeeze one another. **sich durchs Volk drängen**, to press, break or push through the Crowd &c. 2) drängen, einen drücken, betrüben, to oppress, press, pinch one; to afflict, grieve, mortify, vex, persecute, torment one. **von seinen Gläubigern gedrängt werden**, to be pressed, importuned by his Creditors. **der Dränger**, one that throngs, presses, afflicts, oppresses, persecutes &c.

das Dränasal, die Gedrängnis, Gedrängung, Bebrückung, Wrong, Injury, Trouble, Vexation, Tribulation, Torment, Disturbance, Suffering, Misery, Calamity, Sorrow, Griet, Affliction, Oppression. **die Drängsalen**, the Evils that afflict.

Drappgang, a Bistard; see **Trappe**.

Drappiren, v. r. s. to clothe the Pictures, to make the Drapery of Pictures (a Term of the Painters and Sculptors.)

Drat, see **Draht**.

drähen, to threaten, to menace; see **Drohen**. **das Dräuen**, Threatening &c. see **Drohung**.

drauf, see **Darauf**.

Dräusen, v. r. n. to splash, to shower. **es regnet das es dräust**, it plashes, it showers down.

draußen oder **draußen**, adv. abroad, without, out of Doors. **draußen bleiben**, to stay without. **von draußen**, from abroad.

die Drechselbank, a Turner's Lathe.

die Drechselmühle, a Mill-Work for turning strong Pieces of Brass.

Drechseln, v. r. s. to turn, to work at the Lathe. (fig.) **drechseln**, künfteln, to work with Art, to find out or invent. **die Drechselstange**, the Lathe-Pearch.

der Drechsler oder **Drechseler**, a Turner, ein Kundendrechsler, a Turner of Toys, a Turner in Ivory. **Drechslerarbeit**, Turner's Work, any Thing turned at the Lathe. **die Drechslerkunst**, the Art of Turning. **gesammtes Drechslerwerkzeug**, a Turner's Set of Tools or Implements.

der Dred, Roth, Dirt, Turd, Mire, Mud, Muck. **der Dred**, Roth vom rothen Bildprett, the Fewmets, Dung or Excrements of Deer. **Dred von Thieren**, Dung, Treadles, Crorels. **Dred** oder **Roth** auf dem Lande, Morast, Dirt, Mud, Mire, Morals. **Dred**,

Dred, Kehricht, Filth, Dust, Dirt, that is swept out of Rooms &c Sweepings. **Dred**, Unflat, Filthiness, Turd, a Sir-Reverence. **Dred**, Lums berey, (fig.) a Trifle, a Thing of no Value, a Rag.

der **Dredbaum**, **Dredholzbaum**, the Filth - Tree, Stink - Tree or Stink-Wood. der **Dredführer**, a Raker, a Dust, a Mire-man.

Dredig, adj. et adv. **Dredicht**, dirty, miry, muddy, sloppy, plashy.

der **Dredkäfer**, a Mire-Beetle, a Mud-Worm. der **Dredkarren**, a Tumbrel, a Dung, Filth or Mire - Cart or the like. der **Dredkorb**, **Dredkübel**, a Filth - Dust - Basket, a Scuttle. die **Dredlilie**, the Asphodel - Lily. das **Dredloch**, a Morass, Fen, Bog - Hole, a Mire, a Puddle, a Slough, a Dirt-Hole. der **Dredstein**, see **Stinkstein**. der **Dredwinkel**, a Dust - Nook, a Dirt or Mud - Corner.

Dredicht, adj. schmutzig, dirty, filthy, foul, nasty, turdy. **dredichtes Wetter**, foul, dirty Weather. es wird **dredicht** ablaufen, it will turn out ill.

die **Dredbahn**, a Rope - Yard, a Place where a Rope - maker turns his Cords or Ropes.

Dredbank, **Dredselbank**, a Lathe, a Turner's Lathe.

der **Dredbaum**, **Schlagbaum**, 1) a Turn - Pike, Turn - stile. 2) the Mandrel (Term of the Turners.)

die **Dredbrücke**, a turning Bridge.

die **Dreddoße**, in Bore Mills, the Mandrel that incloses the Bore or Wimble which turns in it.

das **Dredheisen**, a Turners Chisel.

Drehen, v. r. a. umdrehen, umwenden, to turn, to turn about, to turn round. drehen, flechten, to twist, to wreath. Seide drehen, winden, wirren, to wriehe or twist Silk, to twist it into Threads. die Augen im Kopfe herum drehen, to roll the Eyes. einem den Degen aus der Hand drehen, winden, to wriehe, wrest, wring any one's Sword out of his Hands. einem eine Nase drehen, to impose upon one, to put a Sham upon him. sich drehen wie eine Schlange, to wriggle. die Worte drehen, to give Words an other Sense, or a contrary Interpretation. sich drehen und wenden, to turn and wind, to shift, to go about the Bush, to shuffle. sich drehen, im Kreise um drehen, to whirl or wheel about, sich

im Geheh drehen, to waddle, to waddle. der Wind drehet sich, Wind turns, changes. das **Dreh**, die Drehung, the Act of turning, Twisting, Rotation, Whirling or Turning round, a Turning or Winding.

Drehen, see **Drechseln**.

der **Dreher**, 1) one that turns any Thing round. 2) ein Dreher, **Drechsel** Turner. 3) der Dreher, **Drehholz**, any Tool, Utensil Implement that turns, or serves to turn other Parts is called by either of these Names.

Drehhals, see **Wendehals**.

das **Drehhaus**, the Pillory, see **Wendehaus**. das **Drehkreuz**, der **Drehpel**, a Turn - Stile. die **Drehlade**, **Pewterers Lathe** or turning Wheel. **Drehling**, 1) a Handle to turn a Thing by. 2) the Whip or Whipl of a Helin. 3) a Sheep that is fastened to Dizziness or Swimming in Head. das **Drehrad**, a Turn - Wheel. **Cutler's Wheel**, **Pewterer's Wheel**. die **Drehscheibe**, 1) the Pottery's Wheel. 2) the Diamond - Cutter's Wheel. the Spindle or Fusse of the Wire drawers. der **Drehstuhl**, the Spindle of the Turners in Metal. der **Drehstuhl**, the Spindle of the Watchmakers. der **Drehstuhl**, 1) a Turn Chair. 2) a Lathe to turn on, (which is the Name it bears with the Watchmakers; other Tradesmen call it **Dredbank** or **Dredselbank**.)

Drei, see **Drey**.

Drein, darein, drein kommen, to intervene. darein setzen, to interpose. drein mischen, to intermix. drein den, to interrupt one's Speech. drein schlagen, to strike upon or against. drein sehen, to look into. drein men, to storm withal. drein weben, to interweave. drein willigen, to consent to &c.

Dreist, adj. fähig, beherzt, bold, courageous, daring, resolute. die große Dinge unternehmend, venturous, enterprising. **dreist**, unerschrocken, nicht furchtsam, intrepid, without Fear. **dreist**, unverschämt, impudent, saucy. **bumandreist**, bold, inconsiderate, indiscreet, foolish, rash. **dreist werden**, to grow bold, or take Courage. einen **dreist** machen, to imbolden, to encourage one, to make him daring or bold.

Dreist, adv. boldly, stoutly, confidently, with an Assurance.

boldly, impudently, with a brazen
ice, saucily. dreist heraus sagen.
in der Leber weareden, to speak free-
ly, without dissimulation, to speak
unright. die Dreistigkeit, Boldness,
sauciness, Assurance, Courage, Re-
laxation; Impudence, Sauciness, Ef-
ficiency.

fröhlich, et adv. munter, lebhaft,
cheerfully, brisk, sprightly, mettlesome,
flaming, fiery.

Drill, Drillisch, Tick, figured Cloth;
Drillisch.

Bohrer, see Drillbohrer.

Dreschbiele, the Barn-Floor, Thrash-
ing-Floor.

Dreschen, v. irr. a. to thrash, to thrash
him. (fig.) einem den Buckel dres-
chen, to thrash, to beat, to bang,
to beat one's Back soundly. das Dres-
chen, die Dreschung, Thrashing.

Drescher, a Thrasher of Corn.
Zwangdrescher, Hofdrescher, a
forced Thrasher. der Drescherlohn,
Wages for Thrashing. der Dres-
schand, the Dust of thrashed Corn.

Dresch, der Dreschsegel, a Flail.
Dreschmaschine, any Machine for
thrashing or thrashing the Corn in an
other Manner. die Dreschtemme, a
thrashing-Floor. der Dreschzehnd,
Tithe that is given of thrashed
Corn; the Sack-Tithe. die Dresch-
zeit, the Thrashing Season.

Drespe, Tares; see Drespe.
Dresse, see Dresse.

Dreschen, v. r. a. zurichten, abrichten,
bereiten, to fit for Use; to dress,
break.

Dreschen ober Dreschen, to plash, see
Dreschen.

Dreschen, three: the Number that marks
three.

Dreschen, three eighths $\frac{3}{8}$ th.

Dreschen, Dreied, a Triangle; see
Dreschen.

Dreschen, a small Silver Coin in
many. of 12 Kreuzer, five of which
make a Florin.

Dreibeinig oder Dreibeinicht, adj. three
legged, that has three Feet or three
legs, tripodal. ein dreibeinichter
Stuhl, a three legged Chair or Stool.

Dreiblatt, a Herb of three Leaves;
trifol, three leaved or Clover-grass.

Dreiblättrig, threleaved, tripetalous.

Dreibrig, adj. et adv. bored three
times.

Dreiboppelt, adj. dreifach, triple,
threefold.

Der Dreidraht, a Staff of three Threads.

Dreidrahtig, adj. of three Threads.

Dreidrittel, das Dreidrittheil, three
Thirds (in Terms of the Miners.) auf
Dreidrittel arbeiten, to work at three
Thirds, (that is divided into three
Thirds in the 24 Hours.)

das Dreied, a Triangle, a Trigon. ein
gleichseitiges Dreied, an equilateral
Triangle. ein ungleichseitiges Dreied,
a Scalene.

Dreiedig oder Dreiedicht, adj. et adv.
triangular or three cornered, trigonal.
ein dreiedichter Giebel, a Tympan or
Pediment in Building.

die Dreiedmessung, the Trigonometry.

Dreieinig, adj. et adv. trine, triune,
three in one. die Dreieinigkeits, Tri-
nity. ein Dreieinigkeitsläugner, an
Antitrinitarian, an Unitarian.

der Dreier, a small Silver-Coin in
Germany, worth near half a Penny.
Dreierling; a three Fenins Piece.

ein Dreierbrod, a little three Fenins
brown Loaf or Bread.

Dreierley, adj. et adv. of three Sorts.
auf dreierley Weise, in three different
Ways, Fashions, or Manners, three
Manners of Ways ich habe dreierley
Mittel, I have three different Ways,
Expedients. dreierley Wein, three
different Sorts of Wine.

Dreifach, adj. et adv. treble, three-
fold, three-partite, thrice. dreifach
vermehren, to treble. eine dreifache
Krone, a Triple-Crown, a Tiara. die
dreifache Größe, the threefold Great-
ness, a Trinome.

Dreifädig, adj. et adv. of three Threads.

Dreifaltig, adj. et adv. threefold.

die Dreifaltigkeit, Trinity.

die Dreifaltigkeitsblume, the Herb Tri-
nity or Knapweed. die wilde Dreu-
faltigkeitsblume, the Pansy, Heart's-
Ease. das Dreifaltigkeitsgoldstein, the
Name of the Marsh-Violet.

der Dreijährer, a Wine of three Years
old.

der Dreifuß, a Trever or Trivet; an Uren-
sil in the Kirchin to set Kettles on.
ein Stuhl oder Gestell mit drey Fü-
ßen, a Tressel.

Dreifußig, adj. et adv. three footed.

of three Feet or Legs, with three Legs.

Drejeſtrichen, adj. (in Muſick) a Note with three Crotchets.

Drephaarig oder drephaaricht, adj. 1) that begins to get Hair, that enters on the ripe Age. 2) perulant, shrewd, sharp; ſee Durchtrieben.

Drephaug, adj. drephaugige Wieſen, Meadows that may be moved three Times or thrice in a Year.

der Drepherr, a Member of a College conſiſting of three Perſons, a Triumvir. das Drepherrnamt, the Triumvirate, the Government of the Triumviri.

Drepherrig, adj. Drepherrlich, that has three different Maſters, that is ſubjected to three Maſters. ein drepherriges Dorf, a Village belonging to three different Lords, that is ſubjected to three different Judicatures.

Drephundert, adj. indeclin. three hundred.

Drephundertſte, the three hundredth.

Drephaugig, adj. of three Years, triennial. three Years old.

der Drephaug, an harmonic Accord of three Tones.

Drephaugicht, adj. having three Claws.

Drephaugicht, adj. three-headed, of three Heads.

Drephauger, (Hunting Term) a Hare of the firſt Litter.

der Drephaug, a composed Sound where three different Vowels are pronounced with one Opening of the Mouth.

der Drephaug, a Triphthong, three Vowels together making one Sound.

Drephaugig, adj. three bodied.

der Drephaug, 1) a ſmall Silver Coin in Germany, worth a little above the third Part of an English Penny. 2) a Three-Twin-Child. 3) Yarn of three Threads. 4) in Mining, a Cart or Barrow. 5) a Measure of 30 Pints, or an earthen Veſſel containing 30 Pints; alſo a Wine-Measure in Auſtria containing 30 Rundlers. 6) a little Loaf of Bread for three Pennies, a Brick. 7) the third Part of a Whole, a Tierce.

Drephaugig, adj. that weighs an Ounce and a half.

Drephaugig, ſee Drephaugig.

Drephaug, adv. three Times, thrice. eine Summe drephaug ſo hoch ſetzen, to treble a Sum. drephaug des Jahrs, thrice a Year.

Drephaugig, adj. at three Times, which is done thrice or three Times for the third Time. ein drephaugige Beſuch, a Viſit three Times repeated. mein drephaugiges Bitten, my repeated Petition.

die Drephaug, a three-cornered ſtone, to divide or aſunder a Field. Border where the Lands of three proprietors join.

Drephaugig, adj. every three Months. eine drephaugigke Friſt, a Day's Reſpite of three Months.

Drephaugig, adj. of three Pounds. ein drephaugiges Kanon, a Cannon that ſhoots at of three Pounds.

Drephaugig, adj. ein drephaugiges Schiff, a Ship of three Rows of Oars. a Trireme.

der Drephaug, der Antritt oder der Pferde, an ambling Pace of Horſe.

Drephaugig, adj. et adv. ein drephaugiges Raſete, a Rocket that ſhoots at three Reports.

der Drephaug, (in Architec.) a Triangular.

Drephaugig, adj. triglyphic.

Drephaugig, adj. et adv. drei drephaugige Kehlen, Gullers or Mouths.

Drephaugig, adj. et adv. drei drephaugige Ecken, ein drephaugiger Degen, three-edged Sword.

Drephaugig, adj. et adv. drei drephaugige Seiten, a triangular Prism.

Drephaugig, adj. et adv. drei drephaugige Silben, a triangular Prism.

Drephaugig, adj. et adv. of three Sides.

Drephaugig, adj. et adv. a Chariot or Waggon drawn by three Horſes.

der Drephaug, ein Fuſſangel, a Foot.

Drephaugig, adj. et adv. of three Points. eine drephaugige Gabel, a pointed Fork.

Drephaug, adj. thirty. es ſind drephaug, there are thirty of them. drephaug Arten, thirty different Kinds. ein drephaug Theil, a thirtieth Part.

der Drephaug, 1) a Member of a College conſiſting of 30 Perſons. 2) thirty Years old. ein drephaugiger Wein, a Wine that is thirty Years old; ein drephaugiger Wein, a Wine of the Growth of 1730.

Drephaugig, of thirty Years.

der Drephaugſte, heute iſt der drephaugſte Tag, to Day is the thirtieth.

der Drephaug, a Trident.

Dremplicht, adj. of three Marks or mps.

Dreßtrahl, a Kind of a split Sea- of three Rays (Trisactia.)

Dreßig, adj. of three Strings.

Dreßig, adj. et adv. of three Days, which lasts three Days. **das dreßige Fieber**, the tertian Fever, a of the Ague every third Day.

Dreßend, adj. three thousand. **der dreßend**, **das Dreßtausendste**, the three thousandth.

Dreßig, adj. et adv. divided into three Parts, tripartite.

Dreßweg, a Place where three Streets Roads meet.

Dreßig, a Trident, a three-pointed Fork, (which the Poets and Painters give to Neptune for a Sceptre.)

Dreßig, adj. three dented, three forked or three forked. **eine dreßige Gabel**, a three-forked Fork.

Dreßig, thirteen, the Number thirteen. **der dreßigste**, die **das Dreßzehnte**, the thirteenth.

Dreßigstrahl, a Kind of a split Star of thirteen Rays, a Sea

Dreßig, adj. three-forked.

Dreßig, adj. three-tongued.

Dreßig, v. r. a. (used only in Hussy) to plough a Fallow Acre for third Time, to trifallow.

Dreßel, (in vulg. Tongue) 1) a wheel in the Sea. 2) figl.) a Dizziness, a Turning round. 3) a Whirl.

Dreßig, v. r. a. **dreßig**, im Kreise herum **bewegen**, to turn round; **einen (auf)dreßig** **aufdreßeln**, to untie a Rope.

Dreßiger, a Drill or Thrill.

Dreßig, v. r. a. 1) mit dem Drillbohrer **durchlöchern**, to pierce or bore the Drill, to drill or thrill. 2) **drillen**, **hudein**, **quälen**, to plague, fatigue, vex, torture, disquiet. **die Soldaten drillen**, to drill, discipline, train, drill, marshal Soldiers.

Dreßhaus, at Hambro' or Hamburg, House where the Citizens are exercised in their Arms.

Dreßig, Tick, Ticking, Tenth. **das Dreßig**, Bed-Tick. ein **Dreßmacher**, a Ticking-maker.

der Dreßig, ein Getriebe oder Trieb- rad, a Trundle.

der Dreßmeister, an Officer or Sergeant that drills, trains or exercises the Soldiers.

der Dreßplatz, **Exercierplatz**, a Place where Soldiers are trained or exercised in their Arms.

Dreßig, v. irr. n. **durchbringen**, to pierce, to penetrate, to press through. **das dreßig mir durchs Herz**, that pierces, rends, breaks my Heart.

Dreßig, v. irr. a. to press, to push or thrust, to urge, to compel, to constrain, to put to sea. **die Noth dreßig mich dazu**, Necessity compels me to it. **einen dreßig**, nöthigen, to urge, to force, to oblige one. **man hat hart in ihn gedreßig**, he was put hard to it, they applied the sword to his Neck. **Nothgedreßig**, urged by Necessity, **er dreßig**, bestand darauf, he insisted upon it, pressed the Matter.

Dreßig, adj. pressing, urging, insisting. **dreßig Ursachen**, urgent, cogent Motives. **eine dreßige Bitte**, an instant Prayer, Solicitation or Request.

Dreßig, adj. et adv. pressing, ein **dreßiges Anhalten**, a pressing Solicitation. **die Dreßigkeit**, Earnestness, pressing Necessity, Concern, Importance, Eagerness.

Dreßig, Drinnen, within; see Drinnen.

der Dreßel, see Dreßel.

Dreßig, trashes; see Dreßig, of which it is the 3d Person of the present Tense.

Dritte, adj. et adv. der, die, das **Dritte**, the third. in die dritte Hand übergeben, to sequester or sequester, to put into a third Man's Hands, durch die dritte Hand, indirectly. den dritten abschlagen, (einem die Augen zuschneiden und ihn errathen lassen) **wer ihn schlägt**, ein Spiel, a Play; Horcockles. **dritter Satz des Klägers**, a Surrejoinder, a Triplick of the Plaintiff. in der dritten Person reden, to talk impersonally. **zum dritten Male**, das dritte Mal, the third Time, a third Time, for the third Time.

Drittens, zum dritten, adv. in the third Place, thirdly.

Dritthalb oder **dritthalb**, adj. indeclin. two and a half.

das Dritte, **Drittheil**, a Third, a third

ehird Farc. in drey Drittel abtheilen,
to tripartite.

der Drittel, a Silver Coin in Germany;
half a Florin, or an eight Grosh Piece,
ein Zwendrittelstück, a sixteen Grosh
Piece, or a Florin. in Dritteln zahl-
len, to pay in Florins in Species.
ein Drittel, a Weight of four Ounces.

Drob, see Darob.

Droben, adv. daroben, above, up Stairs
on high. droben, drüber, above.
er ist droben, he is above; he is ap-
pears. droben, in der Höhe, on
high.

der Droact oder Droguett, a Sort of
Stoff, Drugget.

Drohen, v. r. n. to menace, threaten.
mit Worten drohen, to frighten, to
huff, swagger (with Words.) den
Einfall, den Einsturz drohen, to me-
nace or threaten Ruin. das Drohen,
die Drohung, Threatening, Menace,
Menacing. Drohworte, Threats.
Menaces. von Drohungen, vom Dro-
hen fürcht man nicht, threatened Folks
live long.

Drohend, adj. menacing, threatening,
full of Threats.

das Drehn, (in the Country of Hanno-
ver) a Piece of Land or Ground of
quarters of an Acre.

die Drohne, Brutbiene, a Drone.

Drehnen, v. r. n. beben, zittern, gels-
sen, to tremble, to shake, to thinkle.

Drollig, drollisch, adj. & adv. possi-
lich, pleasant; comical, facetious,
pleasantly, comically, jocose, merry,
merrily. ein drolliger Kerl, a Droll,
a merry, a brisk Fellow; a good Com-
panion.

der Dromedar, ein Lauffameel, a Dro-
medary, a Species of a Camel that has
two Bunches on the Back, and which
runs very fast.

Drömmete, Drömmeten, see Troms-
pete, — n.

das Drömt, a Corn Measure, which is
twelve Bushels or half a Seam. (halb
der Wispel.)

Dronen, v. r. n. to shake, thinkle.
die Fenster drönnen, the Windows
shake. die Ohren drönnen einem das
von, one's Ears thinkle of it.

die Drössel, a Thrush. (a Bird.)

die Drössel, 1) der dicke Knorpel über
der Gurgel, the thick Gristle above
the Throat. 2) the Throat itself, the
Gullet or Weland, the Weland-Pipe.

einem die Drössel zuschnüren, zu
fesseln, to strangle, to stifle, to
one. die Drösselader, the jug
Vein. das Drösselbein, the Os
Prævertebrale of the Throat, the Ad-
Be, die Drösselbeere, the jun-
Berry, and the Shrub itself.

Drösseln, v. r. a. erdrösseln, was
to strangle, to suffocate.

der Drösch, Landdrösch, Landdrösch,
Landdrost, a Lord Seneschall,
governor of a certain Part of the
County, an upper Bailiff, a Castellan.

Drüben, adv. yonder, on the
other Side, beyond, over, over
er ist drüben, auf jener Seite,
on the other Side, over against.

Drüber, see Darüber.

der Druck, das Drücken, Pressung,
pression or Compresure, Com-
pression, the Act of pressing, of
ing, puchung, the Print, the
of printing, stamping, a Press
Stamp, a Thrust, ein Druck in
Hand, a Pressing, Squeezing
Hand. das Drucken, der
eines Buches, eines Bogens,
Print, Printing of a Book, das
ein Buch zum Druck geben, the
Book printed; to put it
Press; ein Druck mit Farben,
pression, or Print with Colours.
Druck eines Pferdes, the
Substating of a Horse. der Druck
Drücken auf der Brust, the Oppres-
of the Breast, of the Lungs, der
(in Architecture) the flat Vault.
Druck eines Gewölbes gegen sein
verlagent, the Flying out or Sp-
ing of a Vault. einen den letzten
geben, to finish one, to give the
finishing Stroke or mortal Blow.
Druck, die Angst, der Kummer,
of Heart, Anguish of Mind, An-
tion, Anxiety. der Druck der
thanen, the Oppression of the
jects, of the People. die Dr-
pumpe, a Pump in Mines that
be pressed down.

Drücken, v. r. a. to press, to squeeze,
to strain, to press close, to
einen todt drücken, to stifle, to
suffocate or choke one. den Saft
einer Citrone drücken, to squeeze
Lemon. drücken, quetschen, to
to bruise. drücken, (figur.) be-
ren, to charge, burden, over-
oppress, to grieve, to overwhelm,
crush. hart drücken, angsthafte
overwhelm, to grieve, to oppress.

er down. Leute die das hohe Alter
ist, Persons that are weighed down
oppressed by Age, that sink under
Weight of Age. drücken, durch
eigene Schwere, (in Physicks)
gravitate. drücken, verfolgen, un-
drücken, to pursue, to persecute,
oppress, distress, to vex. drücken,
traben, to afflict. es drückt mich
Magen, I have Pains in my Sto-
mach. der Sattel hat das Pferd ge-
drückt, the Saddle has bruised, hurt,
bed the Horse. der Schuh drückt
mich, the Shoe pinches or hurts me.
wissen nicht, wo mich der Schuh
drückt, you don't know where my
shoe lies. an sich drücken, umfassen,
embrace, to hug. ein gedruckter
Bogen, a flat Vault.

drucken, to print, imprint, to press.
Buch drucken, to print a Book.
drucken lassen, to get it printed, to
send to the Print, to the Press. Rats-
drucken, to spot, to print Figu-
ren on Cotton &c. gedruckte Leinen-
wand, painted Linnen-Cloth, printed
ein Siegel in Wachs drucken,
to set the Seal to the Wax.

Drucker, see der Druck.

Drucker, the Printer, Bookprinter,
Printer of Figures on Stuffs; any
one that exercises the Art of Print-
ing, putting Stamps on &c.
Druckersman. der Drucker an der
Presse, the Handle on the Lach of a
Press. der Drucker an einem Schieß-
schloß, the Trigger of a Fusée or
Gun. der Druckerballen, a Prin-
ting-Ball. die Druckerei, the Art of
printing, the Printing-House. die
Druckfarbe, the Printer's-Ink. der
Druckergesell, a Journey-Man-Print-
er. die Druckerkunst, the Art of
printing. der Druckerlohn, the Mo-
ney'd for Printing, the Printing-
money. die Druckerpresse, the Printer's-
press. Druckerschwärze, see Drucker-
schwarz. der Druckfehler, a Fault,
a slip, Error, Mistake in Prin-
ting. ein Slip of the Press. die Druck-
form, a Print-form, also every Form,
which Shapes or Pictures are prin-
ted or stamped on other Bodies. das
Druckgewicht, a Weight that presses
down, used by the Pin-makers. der
Druckhebel, a Leaver that presses
down. die Druckkraft, the Power of
pressing, the Force of Pressing. der
Druckknopf, the Trigger or Tricker of
a Gun. das Druckpapier, Prin-
ting-Paper, Paper to print on, die

Druckprobe, der Probebogen, a Proof;
the first printed Sheet. der zweite
Probebogen, the Revise. Druckpumpe,
see Druckelpumpe. die Druckschrift,
a Print.

Drücken, to tarry, to shift and shuffle.
das Drückspiel, see Drucktafel. Druck-
stempel oder Druckstempel, the Piston,
the Sucker of a Pump. die Drucktafel,
the Truck-Table; see Drucktafel. der
Druckverbesserer, a Corrector of Prin-
tings.

Drückweise, adv. by Pressures, by Way
of Pressing.

das Drückwerk, a Machine that produ-
ces a certain Effect by Pressing or
Pressure, especially such a Machine
or Engine as raises the Water by Means
of pressing down, a Stamping or
Pressing Pump; (in Terms of the Mint)
a Balance.

der Drüd, Drübe, ein Herrenmeister,
Zauberer, ein Kobold, ein Gespenst &c.
a Magician, a Wizard, a Conjuror,
Sorcerer, Enchanter; a Hobgoblin, a
Spectre, Spirit, Phantom, the Night-
mare or the Hag &c.

der Druid, a Druid, a Name the of ancient
Gaulish or Gallic Priests.

Drüm, see Darum.

der Drümm, die Drümm, see in E.
Drünten, adv. darunter, below. er
ist nicht hier oben, er ist drünten, he
is not up here, he is below.

Drünter, see Darunter.

der Drüschling, a Sort of estable Mush-
room; (Agaricus campestris Linn.)

die Drüse, a Piece of Ore with Crystals
on its Surface, a Group; a spungy or
spungious Ore.

die Drüse, the Strangles, a Horse Dis-
ease, the Glanders. das Pferd wirft
die Drüse ab, which is when the
Matter grows thicker.

die Drüse, a Glandule, Kernel, a po-
rore and spungy Part in animal Bodies
by which a Separation of some fluid
Parts from the Whole is effected. eine
Drüse am Genächte, a Buboe or Swel-
ling in the Groin. Drüse neben den Oh-
ren, a Swelling about the Ears. fleis-
ne Drüse am Auge, see Gerstenform.
Drüse im Halse, die Mandeln, the
little Kernels in the Neck or under
the Root of the Tongue, the Tonsils.
Drüsen unter dem Arm, the axillar
Glandules. Drüsen an der Kehle der
Pferde, the Vivæ. Drüsen, Bläs-
tern,

tern, the Scab, a contagious Disease amongst Sheep. eine harte Drüsengeschwulst, verhärtete Glandel, a Scirrhus, or scirrhus Tumour or Swelling. Drüse am Hals, the Evil, the King's Evil; a pituitous or flegmatic Tumour. eine kleine Drüse, a small Gland, an Excrescence; a fleshy Parr.

die Drüsen, die Hefen von Bier, Wein &c. the Dregs or Lees of Beer, Wine &c. die Drüsenasche, Ashes of burnt Wine-Dregs. der Drüsenkobaal, a Cobalt Ore in Crystals. der Drüsenmarmor, Muschelmarmor, a Marble full of Figures of Cuckle-Shells on the Surface.

Drüsch, adj. as well crystallized in Groups on the Surface, as also hollow and rotten within.

Drüsch, adj. mit Drüsen versehen, that has Crystals on the Surface, that is spongy, that is Worm-eaten within.

Drüsch, adj. Drüsen habend, glandulous, to have Glands, ulcerous. drüsiges Fleisch, glandulous Flesh. ein drüschtes Schwein, a mottled Hog.

Du, pron. pers. thou. jemanden du nennen, to thou one. bist du es? is it thou? is it thee? wer bist du? who art thou? du, der du mein Freund bist, thou, that art my Friend. du selbst, thou thyself. auf du und du trinken, Brüderschaft trinken, to drink towards thou and thou, to drink towards good Fellowship.

der Dübhammer, at a Copper Forge, a long and pointed Hammer weighing about 1 1/2 Quintal, moved by the Water, to deepen the Copper Kettles with.

die Dublette, 1) any Thing that one has double, as two Books of the same Contents and Author. 2) a false Gem of Crystal, that lies double and has a Foil between the two Halves. 3) Doublets at Dice.

die Dublone, a Dubloon, a Spanish Gold Coin of the same Value as a Pistole or old Louisd'or.

der Ducat, Ducaten, a Ducat, a Gold Coin, worth 9 Shill. 6 Pence Sterling. ein halber Ducaten, a Ducatoon.

Dücken, v. r. a. niederbeugen, den Kopf ducken, to duck, to stoop, to bow one's Head, to incline. ducken, mit der Sprache nicht heraus werken, to hesitate, to forbear speaking of a Thing.

ducken, untertauchen wie die Taube, to duck, to dive under Water as the Dove. sich ducken wie die Kebbun, lie squat. (fig.) sich ducken, die Zeit schicken, to yield to Nature. der Dückmäuser, a cunning Sharp-sharp Blade, one that knows and conceal his Rogueries; one that secretly to Work.

der Dückstein, 1) a soft Gravel. 2) a Hassock. 2) a Sort of wine that is brewed at Königs-luuter Dukedom of Brunswick.

die Dücktaube, a Groenland Bird, a Pigeon that dives under.

der Dückeler, a Bag-piper, one that plays often but badly or wrongly upon a Blowing Instrument.

Dückeln, dückeln, v. r. a. auf dem Dückeln spielen, to play on the pipe.

der Dückelsack, die Sack, oder Dück, a Bag-pipe.

das Duell, der Zweykampf, a Single-Combat. der Dück-Dueller or Duellist.

Duelliren, v. r. a. to fight a Duel. das Duett, a Duet, Duetto.

der Düft, a Damp, Vapour, an Odour; an Odour; also a Hoarse Note.

Düften, v. r. n. 1) to exhale Vapours, to send forth Vapours, to cast to evaporate, to exhale, to smell. 2) to send forth Odours, Scents. lieblich düftende Blume, an odorous, a sweet smelling Flower.

Düften, v. r. a. 1) to exhale Vapours, Odours, Screams. die Wände düften, the Walls sweat, are damp. Düften, einen angenehmen Geruch geben, to give an odorous, agreeable Smell or Scent.

Düftig, adj. er adv. dampish, vaporous, full of Vapours; it hales Vapours.

Dulden, v. r. a. leiden, ertragen, endure, bear, tolerate, suffer, support, sustain, connive at. Schwimpe dulden, to swallow the pocket up an Injury.

das Dulden, die Duldung, Enduring, Suffering, Tolerant, patience, Patience.

der Düst, (this Word is used in some Provinces, in Savaria in part)

de Jahrmart) the Air of great market.

dumm, adj. et adv. unbesonnen, inconsiderate, unadvised, rash. **dumm**, **bern**, einfältig unwissend, dull, unskil, blockish, ninnyheaded, ignorant, stupid, silly, foolish, unexpected, ein dummer Kerl, a Blockhead, a Fool, a Dunce, a Simpleton. **dumm**, abgeschmackt, ungereimt, absurd, nonsensical, ridiculous, ein dumm verknagt machen, to specify a Child. ein dummer, dummer Fant, a dull, a hollow Sound. **dummbreist**, adj. et adv. tollkühn, determined, brazen faced, impudent, bey, impertinent, bold, pert, rash, ob-hardy, indiscreet, impudently, easily, unadvisedly. die **Dummsichtigkeit**, Impudence, Sauciness, Boastery, Insolence, Audaciousness, Audacity, Boldness, Rashness, Arrogance, Assurance, Presumption, Arrogance.

Dummheit, Dullness, Stupidity, Blockishness, Silliness, Foolishness, Silly, Impertinence, Foolery, Blunder, Unadvisedness, Inconsideration, Indiscretion, Insensibility, Heaviness, Drowsiness, Sleepiness, Sterility of the Mind, Dizziness, Giddiness. eine vierthe Dummheit, a Brutishness or a foolish Stupidity.

Dummkopff, a Blockhead, a Lob, Lob-cock, a dull Fellow, a great body.

dumfsüß, adj. et adv. fool-hardy, ph-bold, hard or bold without Prudence, temerarious; rashly, unadvisedly.

dumfsüß, adj. bare-brained, stupid.

dumfsüß, adv. dummerweise, dully, stupidly, blockishly, fortishly, imprudently, temerariouly, in a stupid manner.

dumfsüß, adj. et adv. for Dumpsig, which

Dumpsel oder **Dumpel**, die Pfütze, Pfütze, a Pool or Puddle, a Hole, a Pool of standing Water, a Moor.

Dumstel, ein Strudel, tiefer Ort in Fluß oder Bächen, a Whirlpool, a pit, a Pit, an Abyss or Swallow; a Dumpsel.

Dumpfen, Engbrüstigkeit mit Reiz verbunden, an Asthma, a Shortness of Breath, a Purfiness.

dumfsüß oder **Dumfsüß**, adj. et adv. musty, musty, sultry, humid, moist,

wet. eine dumpfe, düstere Stimme, a dull, hollow, dead Sound, ein dumpfes Seheul, a hollow Howling. die **Dumpsigkeit**, Dampness, Mouldiness, Mustiness.

die **Dumplachter**, (in Mining) a Measure of four Ells in Length.

der **Dumrian** oder **Dummerjan**, ein einfaltiger dummer Mensch, a silly dull, stupid Man, a bare-headed Man or Woman.

Dünchel, see **Hollunder**, **Glieder**.

die **Dünen**, Down, soft Feathers; see **Glaumfedern**.

die **Düne**, **Dünen**, the Downs; (Sandhügel an der Küste des Meeres, Sandhills along the Sea Shore,) wir liegen mit unserm Schiff in den Dünen, we ride or lie with our Ship in the Downs.

das **Dünengras**, a Sort of Woolgrass, a Sea Grass with round Halms and flat Leaves.

der **Dünenhelm**, see **Sandschiff**, a Reed that grows on the Downs.

die **Düneneurose**, a wild Rose-Bush, that bears a black Fruit.

Dünge, see **Dünge**, of which it is the Preterit.

der **Düng**, der **Dünger**, **Dung**.

Düngen, v. r. a. mit Mist düngen, to dung or muck, to manure, to improve, to dung Land, to fatten a Field. mit Mergel düngen, to marl.

der **Dünger**, der **Mist**, **Dung** or **Muck**, that with which a Field is manured.

die **Düngererde**, der **Mergel**, **Marl**. die **Düngung**, **Dünging**, **Mucking**, **Manuring**, **Improvement** of the Soil.

der **Dünkel**, **Spelt**, **Spelt**; see **Dünkel**.

der **Dünkel**, eine ungegründete Meinung; **Einbildung**, **Imagination**, **Presumption**, **Conceit**, **Perfussion**, **Fart**, **Opinion**, **Conceitedness**. der **Dünkel**, **Eitel**, die **Einbildung** von sich selbst, **Self-conceit**, **Pride**, **Vanity**, **Self-sufficiency**. der **Dünkel**, die **Eigenliebe**, **Self-Love**. der **Dünkel**, das **Vorurtheil**, **Prejudice**, **Prepossession**, **Prevention**. sein **Dünkel** verdirbt ihn, his **Vanity** spoils him.

Dünkel, adj. finster, obscure, dark, gloomy, tenebrous, black, eine dünselt Farbe, a dark, a deep Colour; an obscure, brown, dun, dusky, dim, sad Colour. die **dunkeln** Theile in Gemälden, die **Schattiruna**, the Shadow, the shadowy Parts in a Picture. verdunkelt, dull, tarnished. **dunfel**, undurchsichtig, opaque, dark,
 401

not transparent. ein dunkles Gesicht, a dim Sight. dunkel, verwirrt, imbroiled, confused, confounded, perplex'd, intricate. er schreibt sehr dunkel, he writes in an obscure Style. dunkel, zweideutig, ambiguous. dunkel, unverständlich, schwer zu begreifen, abstruse, obscure, dark, difficult, intricate, mystical, hard to be understood. dunkel, versteckt, dark, mysterious, reserved. dunkel, traurig, tiefsinnig, dark, dull, overcast, gloomy, cast down. dunkel, unendlich, not clear, not evident, indistinct.

Dunkel, adv. obscurely, confusedly, in an obscure, in a confused Manner, indistinctly. dunkel reden, schreiben, to speak, to write enigmatically, mystically.

das Dunkel, die Dunkelheit, the Dark Darknesh.

Dunkelblau, adj. dark, deep blue.

Dunkelbraun, adj. darkbrown, tawny, minim, dun Colour. ein dunkelbraunes Pferd, a Sorrel Horse.

Dunkelfärbig, adj. deep coloured. dunkelgelb, deep or dark yellow, fillmore. dunkelgrau, dark gray. dunkelgrün, dark green, Sea-green. die Dunkelheit, Darknesh, Obscurity, Blindnesh, Ignorance; the Shades or Darknesh of the Night. die Dunkelheit des Gesichts, Dimnesh of Sight of the Eyes. die Dunkelheit des Verstandes, Tenebrosity of the Mind. die Dunkelheit einer Rede, the Obscurity of a Discourse or Speech.

Dunkeln, v. r. n. to darken, to grow dark, dim.

Dunkelroth, dark, deep red. dunkels rother Wein, deep-coloured, strong-bodied Red-Wine.

Dünken, v. r. n. to think, to suppose, presume, imagine, fancy, to believe, to be persuaded; to seem, to appear. mich dünkt, me thinks, it seems to me. sich klug dünken, to think himself wise, to pretend to great Matters. sich viel dünken lassen, to be self conceited. er dünkt sich klüger oder mehr als andere, he thinks all People Clowns to him.

das Dünken, Thinking, Imagining.

Dunklich, dunkel, dark, obscurely.

Dünn, adj. et adv. thin, subtil, fine, slender, small, lean &c. thinly &c. ein sehr dünner Zeug, a very thin Stoff. dünne Brühe, clear Broth. dünn, zart, delicate, nice, tender.

dünne Baden, Spindle - Legs, Spindle-Shanks. dünn machen, refactive, that rarefies or thins. ne machen, verdünnen, to thin, dilute, temper. dünn, flüßig, liquid. eine dünne Haut, a fine, subtile Skin. die Luft, das Blut, dünn machen, to rarefy, to thin. Air, the Blood. die Luft wird dünner, the Air dilates. durch die Dünne laufen, to expose oneself to all Hazards. dünn bewohnt, uninhabited. dünnmäulig, of a delicate Taste or Palace, of a fine Hearing. dünnhörig, of a fine Hearing.

die Dünne, Dünnung, Dünne, Düntheit, Subtlety, Fluidity, Oneness, Thinness; the Flank in Dünne ziehen, to spin.

das Dünneisen, Blech, white Plates or only white Iron.

die Dünne, die Schläse, the Tempe. das Dünnehl, thin, clear or fluid Oil.

der Dünstein, 1) a thin Diamond is flat below; it is also called Stein. 2) at the Smelting House Mines of Mansfeld, they give the Name of Dünstein to the Earth which see.

die Dünung, the Flank; see Dün.

Dünzen, v. irr. n. aufschwellen, swell, to be blown up with Vapour to be bloated or swollen in the Face. er siehet ganz gedunsen im Gesicht, he looks quite bloated in Face.

der Dünst, Vapour, Damp, Steam, halation, Fume. die Dünste der Magens, the Vapours of the Stomach. gewürzhafte Dünste, aromatic Odours or Smells.

Dünst, Vogelbunt, kleiner Schuß, Small - Shot. (figur.) cinem blauen Dünst vormachen, to make one believe black is white; to deceive him, to put or impose upon one.

Dünstbad, see Dampfbad.

Dünsten, v. r. n. Dünst don sich geben, to vapour, exhale, steam, to transpire, send forth a Vapour, to transpire.

Dünsten, v. r. a. das Fleisch dünsten, to stew Meat.

der Dünsthaufen, a Stew-Pot, or Stew.

Dünstig, adj. et adv. vapourish, vaporous, full of Vapours, full of Steams that which transpires.

Dunstkreis, the Atmosphere.

Dunstfugel, an Aeolipyle.

Dunstloch, a Vent or Air-Hole.

du, adv. ein Buch in Duodez, ein

Handbuch, a Book in Duodecimo.

fen, see Luffen.

den, v. r. a. to double.

due, see Dublone.

dur, prepos. through or thorough,

by Means of. durch euren Bey-

stand, by your Assistance. durch die

Thore eingehen, to enter by the

Thore, durch die Stadt reisen, to

travel through the Town. durch Briefe

mittheilen, to advise by Letters.

den durch, across, through. durch

den Leib, through the Body. durch

den Rast reden, to talk through the

Hand und durch, adv. through and

through, quite thorough. meine

Schuhe sind schon durch, the Soles of

Shoes are already worn away.

durch, v. r. a. ein Feld recht

durch, to plough or till a Ground

dur, through, to till or plough home,

will the Ground loose or mellow.

Lessing has in a figurative Sense

the Use of the Word durchdauern,

durchstreichen, ausstreichen, that

is correct, to amend; to deface, to

scratch, to strike out.)

arbeiten, v. r. a. to work through,

to handle a Thing or a Sub-

ject. sich durcharbeiten, to clear,

to get out, disengage or disintr-

icate, to rid of or from, to disengage

one's self, to surmount all Obstacles. den

Leim durcharbeiten, to knead or

work the Paste or Dough

den Rast durcharbeiten, to tew

beat the Mortar.

den, v. r. a. to corrode, gnaw

den, adv. throughout, thoroughly,

altogether, intirely, quite,

absolutely, absolutely, by all

Means. ich will es durchaus so haben,

absolutely have it so durchaus,

und gar, utterly, wholly, from

Top to the Bottom. durchaus

ist, by no Means, in no Wise, not

at all, nor in the least. durchaus

ist, not the least, nothing at all.

baden, v. r. a. to bake well or

enough. das Brod ist nicht durchge-

bak, the Bread is not baked enough.

haben, to wad or ford a River.

Durchbausen, v. r. a. to rub with a Pu-
mice Stone; to prick a Design and rub
it over with Coal-dust

Durchbeben, v. r. a. to put all the Parts
of a Body into a shaking Motion. to
move, to agitate, (used only in a sub-
lime Style).

Durchbeissen, v. irr. a. (etwas) to bite
a Thing through, to corrode, to gnaw,
to eat, to nibble, to fret. (figur.)
sich mit Janken und Streiten durchs
beissen, to get the Better of one in
Disputing.

Durchbeissen, v. r. a. et n. to corrode,
to fret, to macerate, to eat through
as Vinegar or Aquafortis does, to steep
or soak, to be corroded, macerated or
fretted through.

Durchbeissen, adj. corrosive, gnawing,
fretting; see Beissen.

die Durchbeissung, Corrosion, Gnawing,
Fretting.

Durchbeten, v. r. a. to recite a Prayer
from the Beginning to the End. sie
durchbeteten die ganze Nacht, they
were praying all Night

Durchbetteln, v. r. a. ein Land durchs
betteln, to go begging through a
Country. er wird sich schon durchbets-
teln, he won't want for Bread; he'll
find his Bread or Living.

Durchbeuteln, v. r. a. to bolt, to sift,
to pass through the Bolting-Cloth;
see Beuteln.

Durchblasen, v. irr. a. to blow through,
der Wind hat mich recht durchgeblasen,
the Wind has pierced me quite through,
has penetrated my whole Body.

Durchblättern, v. r. a. to turn over
the Leaves of a Book, to run it through,
to thumb a Book, to read or peruse
it perfunctorily.

Durchbläuen, v. r. a. to bang, or be-
labour one soundly.

Durchblicken, v. r. a. to penetrate, to
pierce with the Eyes, to look, to
peep through.

Durchbohren, v. r. a. to pierce, to per-
forate to bore through. einen mit
dem Degen durchbohren, to run one
through with the Sword. ein Dolch hat
mein Herz durchbohret, a Dagger has
pierced my Heart. die Durchbohrung,
das Durchbohren, Perforation. das
Durchbohren der Hirnschale, the
Trepan.

Durchbraten, v. irr. a. to roast a Piece
of

of Meat well through, to roast it enough.

Durchbrausen, v. r. a. der Wind brauset durch den Wald, the Wind roars through the Forest, ein stürmischer Wind durchbraust die Fluren, an impetuous Wind blows through the Fields.

Durchbrechen, v. irr. a. et n. to break through, to pierce, penetrate &c. durch alle Hindernisse durchbrechen, to surmount all Difficulties. die Zähne fangen an durchzubrechen, the Teeth begin to pierce. durchbrochene Arbeit, filigrane or filigree Work.

das Durchbrechen, Breaking through.

der Durchbrecher, he that breaks through any Thing, that surmounts, vanquishes; that opens to himself a Passage.

Durchbrennen, v. irr. a. to burn through, to pierce with a red hot Iron.

Durchbringen, v. irr. a. durch einen Ort, wodurch bringen, to bring or get through; to carry, lead through. ich habe Mühe gehabt, diesen Pack bey dem Zoll durchzubringen, I have had Trouble to pass the Custom-House with this Packet. durchbringen, verthun, to spend, to lavish, to dissipate, to run out, to make away, to waste, to consume. alles auf einmal durchbringen, to burn the Candle on both Ends, to spend all at once. sich durchbringen, so viel verdienen, daß man leben kann, to gain his Bread, to get his Livelihood, to make Shift to live. sich ehrlich durchbringen, to get an honest Livelihood.

der Durchbringer, Verschwenker, a Prodigal, a Spendthrift, a Waster. die Durchbringung, Verschwendung, the Prodigality, Wasting, Profusion, Spending.

Durchbrechen, broke, or broken through.

der Durchbruch, a Breach, Rupture, an Opening, a Breaking through. der Durchbruch des Feindes, feindlicher Einfall, an Irruption, Invasion. Durchbruch des Wassers, an Inundation, an Overflowing or Breaking out. der Durchbruch, Durchlauf, the Diarrhea, the Lask.

Durchbrüllen, v. r. a. mit brüllendem Geschrey erfüllen, to fill with Bellowing or Roaring.

Durchbuchstabiren, v. r. a. (einen Brief) to scan, to sift, to examine a Letter.

Durchbürsten, see Bürsten, to brush &c.

Durchdampfen, v. r. a. mit Dampf füllen, to fill with Vapours, with halations, with Fume or Smoke.

Durchdenken, v. irr. a. to reflect, ponder upon &c. ich bitte euch, Sache reiflich zu durchdenken, I beg you to take the Matter into mature serious Consideration.

Durchdringen, v. r. a. to make to make an Effort to get through break through.

Durchdringen, v. irr. a. et n. to pierce, to pierce, to press, pass, go through, to traverse; to penetrate, to discover. die Kälte hat mich ganz durchdrungen, quite penetrated with Cold. das Durchdringen einer flüssigen Materie, Infiltration, the Soaking of a Matter. diese Meinung wird durchdrungen, this Opinion will be penetrated with his Design about, to be von Freude, von Leid durchdrungen, to be penetrated for joy or grief.

Durchdringend, adj. penetrative, penetrative, piercing. eine durchdringende Kälte, a piercing, sharp Cold. ein durchdringender Blick, a quick, sharp, penetrative, penetrating look. eine durchdringende Stimme, a shrill, piercing voice. durchdringend, beweglich, touching, affecting, moving. durchdringende Worte, pathetic Words.

Durchdringlich, adj. penetrable, may be penetrated.

die Durchdringlichkeit, Penetrability. die Durchdringung, Penetration.

Durchdrücken, v. r. a. to press to strain through a Cloth. den Kopf durchdrücken, to wound the head, to gall a Horse.

Durchdringen, penetrated; see Durchdringen, of which it is the same.

Durchdünsten, v. r. n. to transpire. Durchdünstung, Transpiration.

Durchheilen, v. r. n. to pass in.

Durcheinander, adv. confusedly, disorder. in a Confusion, pell-mell, topsy-turvy, upside down, promiscuously, one among an other. Zeug durcheinander, a Mixture of different Things. Durcheinander, see Eitern, to gather to a Head.

durchfahren, v. irr. n. to pass, to ride, drive through. er muß hier durchfahren, he must pass through here. ich nur durchgefahren, he only passed, rode through in his Charriot. (figur.) einem durch den Sinn fahren, crois one's Designs, to thwart him, oppose him vigorously. den Weg durchfahren, to wear a Road out, to pair it by driving with heavy laden waggons over it.

Durchfahrt, 1) a Thorough-Fare, a Passage a Place where one may pass. the Act of passing any where. hier keine Durchfahrt, there is no Passage here, this Place is not fordable. sprach ihn bey meiner Durchfahrt, spoke to him in my Passage.

Durchfall, Durchfluß, Durchlauf, Diarrhea, the Flux, a Looseness, a Lask of the Belly, the Thorough-go-nimble, ein gelinder Durchfall, a moderate Looseness. das Durchfallen, der Durchfall, the Falling through, the Disappointment in any thing, the Disaster.

Durchfallen, v. irr. n. 1) to fall through. (figur.) bey einer Wahl, Heirath scheitern, to be refused, denied, receive a Repulse, to take the Foil, to be disappointed, not to succeed in Wishes or Hopes.

Durchhalten, v. r. a. (used only in a figurative Sense) die Stirn mit Grimm durchhalten, to knit one's Brow, or to wrack one's Brow in Rage, Anger. durchfaulen, faulen am Hufe der Pferde, a Swelling in the Hollow of a horse's Pastern.

Durchfaulen, v. r. n. to putrefy or to rot. die Durchfaulung, an Rottenness, Putrefaction.

Durchsetzen, v. irr. a. (used only in a figurative Sense) to defend, to justify.

Durchsetzen, v. r. a. to wet or moisten, to bathe, soak or dip in Water, to keep throughout wet.

Durchfeuern, v. r. a. 1) to fire through a hole or Opening. 2) einen Ofen durchfeuern, to fire a Furnace, to heat a Stove quite through, to heat well.

Durchklingen, v. r. a. to reverberate. Durchklingung, Reverberation.

Durchklingen, v. r. a. et n. to run or pass hastily through, to slip, to hover through.

Durchflechten, v. irr. a. to interlace, to twist one within another.

Durchflechten, v. r. a. to patch. piece or mend all that is torn.

Durchfliegen, v. irr. a. et n. to fly through or across, to pass flying.

Durchfliegen, v. irr. a. to pass over, to traverse; see fliegen.

Durchfließen, v. irr. n. to flow, to run through.

Durchfließen, v. irr. a. (in a sublimed Style) der Bach durchfließt die Stadt, the River or Rivulet flows-crois the Town. Papier, welches die Dinte durchfließen läßt, Paper that bleeds.

Durchflößen, v. r. a. to float through.

der Durchfluß, the Flowing of Water through any Place, a Flowing through.

Durchforschen, v. r. a. to search, to examine, to enquire into, to make diligent Search for, to make strict Inquiry, Perquisition. die Durchforschung, Perquisition, Search, Examen or Examination.

Durchfressen, v. irr. a. to nibble, to gnaw or pick, to eat through. die Mäuse haben den Käse durchgefressen, the Mice have nibbled the Cheese. (figur. and vulgarly) sich durchfressen, schmarnagen, to eat or live at the Expences of other People, to sponge upon others that keep a good Table, to live upon the Catch, to be a Sinell-Feast. er frist sich noch immer so durch, he lives still upon the Catch, goes still sharking about. der Rost durchfrisst das Eisen, the Rust eats the Iron. Holz von Würmern durchgefressen, Worm-eaten Wood. ein Kleid von Motten durchgefressen, a Moth-eaten Habit.

Durchfressend, adj. corrosive, fretting.

Durchfrieren, v. irr. n. to freeze intirely. ich bin ganz durchgefroren, I am quite chilled or benumbed with Cold.

die Durchsubre, the Passage, the Passing through a Place.

Durchführen, v. r. a. to carry, lead, conduct, convey through a Place. (figur.) durchführen, durchsetzen, zu Ende bringen, to bring to pass or about, to go through with it. die Durchführung, Conducting, Carrying through.

Durchfüttern, v. r. a. das Vieh den Winter erhalten, to keep and maintain the Cattle through the whole Winter.

Durchgallen, v. r. a. (in a sublime Style) sein Unglück hat ihm seine Freuden durchgallt, his Misfortune or Disaster has imbittered or galled all his Joys.

der Durchgang; 1) passing or going through; the Passage. **der Durchgang der Venus durch die Sonne**, the Passage of Venus through the Disk of the Sun. 2) a Passage, a Thorough-Fare, the Place through which one passes, an Alley, an Entry, a Road. **ein enger Durchgang**, ein Paß, a Defile, a narrow Lane or Passage, a Strait. **den Durchgang versperren**, verweigern, to stop, to refuse the Passage. **sich einen Durchgang öffnen**, to open to himself a Passage. **eine Straße die keinen Durchgang hat**, a Street or Alley that is no Thorough-Fare, a Turn-again-Alley.

Durchgängig, adj. et adv. 1) einen Durchgang habend, having a Passage, where one may pass. 2) **durchgängig**, ohne Unterschied, common, general, universal, commonly, generally, universally, in general, all over, every where. **der durchgängige Preis**, the common, the courant Price.

Durchgänglich, adj. passable, beaten, open. **ein durchgänglicher Weg**, a beaten Way or Road, an open Street.

Durchgärben, v. r. a. see Durchgerben.

Durchgären, v. irr. n. to ferment, to work well.

Durchgehen, v. irr. n. to pass, to go through, to go across, to go through the Middle. **durchgehen**, durchdringen, to penetrate, pierce. **frei durchgehen**, ohne etwas zu bezahlen, to pass free, without paying for. **durchgehen**, ausreißen, davonlaufen, to desert, escape, to fly, to take to his Heels, to get off. **durchgehen**, flüchtig laufen, durch die Lappen gehen, to fly in full Speed. **die Pferde sind durchgegangen**, the Horses flung away, got the Bridle. **es ist ihm durchgegangen**, he has obtained what he demanded, he has carried his Point. **er ist mit allen Stimmen durchgegangen**, he has been unanimously elected or chosen. **quer hindurch gehen**, to cross, thwart, to traverse a Place.

Durchgehen, v. irr. a. durchlaufen, untersuchen, to pass through, to run a Thing over or through, to revise, examine, to survey it. **ein Buch**, eine Schrift durchgehen, to peruse, to run over a Book, to read it cursorily. **eine Schrift genau durchgehen**, to scan, list

or examine a Writing. **eine Rechnung durchgehen**, to review, revise, or look or examine an Account. **durchgehen**, mund geben, to hurt, weep, or gail. **die Schuhe**, die Sohlen durchgehen, to wear the Soles of Shoes away. **das Durchgehen**, sing through, Crossing, Escape, escaping &c. **das Durchgehen der Kugel**, the Escapade or Flinging of a Bullet. **das heimliche Durchgehen**, to Escape.

Durchgehend, adj. vorbeigehend, passing, passing by, that passes. **durchgehendes Gerücht**, a common Report. **durchgehende Leute**, Passers.

Durchgehends, adv. generally, universally, throughout; see Durchgängig.

Durchgerben, v. r. a. 1) to dress well 2) (figur.) einen durchgerben, to curry, bang, maul or thrash soundly.

Durchgießen, v. irr. a. to filter, to percolate, to pour through. **Durchgießung**, Perculation, Siebung, Filtration.

Durchglühen, v. r. a. to make glow in the Fire, to make to glow.

Durchgraben, v. irr. a. to dig, to break through, to trench the Ground to the Bottom; also to pierce through. **das Durchgraben**, die Durchgrabung, the Act of digging the Ground.

Durchgreifen, v. irr. n. to pass with the Hand; to penetrate, to feel. **er hat seinen Hut durchgegriffen**, he has worn his Hat away by feeling it. (fig.) **durchgreifen**, rabde durchgehen, keinen Vorbehalt spars none, to connive at none, to mince the Matter, to proceed in impartial Manner, to tell one's plain.

Durchgrübeln, v. r. a. durch erforschen, to sift, to examine a Matter to the Bottom, to divine in the Bottom of it, to penetrate it, to search into, to rummage. **das heimliche Durchgrübeln**, to penetrate a Secret.

Durchgründen, v. r. a. to fathom, to penetrate &c. see Ergründen.

Durchgucken, v. r. n. (vulg.) durch anschauen, to look through, to have a Glimpse of.

der Durchguck, Handstein, Waschküchenstein in der Küche, die Spüle, the Sink in the Kitchen. **der Durchguck**

er Durchschlag, a Strainer, a Cul-
inder.

durchhaben, v. r. n. fertig seyn, to
be done, to have finished it, to be
done with it, to have gone through
with it.

durchhacken, to chop, to cut through.

durchhämmern, v. r. a. to hammer a
thing well.

durchhauen, v. irr. a. to hew or cut
rough, to hew or cut inirely down.
sich durchhauen, durch die Feinde, to
open himself a Passage through the
enemy with Sword in Hand.

durchhehlen, v. r. a. 1) to hatchel or
win Flax or Hemp. 2) (fig.) einen
durchhehlen, durchsiehen, to censure,
to find Fault with him,

sich durchhehlen, to banter, to rally one.

durchheften, v. r. a. to stitch through.

durchheilen, v. r. a. to cure radically.

durchheizen, v. r. a. to heat or fire a
stove, an Oven well or quite through.

durchhelfen, v. irr. a. to help, to secure,
to favour, support, aid, back.

sich durchhelfen, einen befreyen,
to help or rid one out of Danger, to
set him to get rid or come off secu-
rity, to put him in Safety. er hat
sich durchgeholfen, he has favoured
in my Affairs, has backed or sup-
ported me.

durchhin, adv. for hindurch, which see.

durchhitzen, to heat, to warm thoroughly.

durchhohlen, v. r. a. (vulg. et fig.)

durchbringen, to penetrate, der Wind
ist uns recht durchgehobelt, the Wind
is fanned or shook us soundly, has
pierced or penetrated through the ve-
lvet Skin of us.

durchhöhlen, v. r. a. to hollow, to make
a hollow, to excavate through-
out, sie durchhöhlten die Berge, they
determined the Mountains.

durchhohnen, v. r. a. to satyrise, ban-
ter or rally any one, to mock, to in-
jure him.

durchjahren, to gallop through, to pass
a Gallop.

durchjagen, v. r. a. to chase or hunt
rough, (fig.) durch den Hals, durch
die Gurgel jagen, to swallow down,
to spend, to lavish or squander away,
to waste or consume his Fortune.

durchirren, v. r. a. to range, to wander
or ramble, to rove, to wander at a
Venture, to err, to stray through.

Durchkämmen, v. r. a. to comb well
through.

Durchkauen, v. r. a. (die Speisen) to
chew or chew the Meats well. (fig.)
einen Gedanken durchkauen, to chew
a Thought well to revolve a Thing
well in one's Mind.

Durchklopfen, v. r. a. to beat a Thing
through, einen derb durchklopfen, to
bang, beat or cudgel one soundly.

Durchkugeln, v. r. a. to subtilise, to
criticise.

Durchkneten, v. r. a. durchwirken, to
beat or knead the Paste or Dough well.
den Thon durchkneten, to work the
Clay well, to beat it sufficiently.

Durchkochen, v. r. a. man muß dieses
Fleisch recht durchkochen, this Meat
must be well boiled.

Durchkommen, v. irr. n. to pass, come
or get through. (fig.) glücklich durch-
kommen, to be lucky in an Affair, to
succeed in it, to have good Success, to
obtain his End, to get out of Trouble,
to come off clear, to escape, durchs
kommen, genesen, to recover.

Durchkosten, v. r. a. eins nach dem an-
dern kosten, to taste one after an others
to try which is best, to taste them
every one.

Durchkratzen, v. r. a. to tear off one's
Skin by Scratching, to scratch through
the Skin.

Durchkreuzen, v. r. a. mit Kreuzen be-
zeichnen, to mark with Crosses, to
cross all over. eine Schrift kreuzweise
ansstreichen, to cross, to strike out a
Writing. die See durchkreuzen, to
cross the Sea, to cruise. ich sah ihn
vor mir den Weg durchkreuzen, aber
den Weg laufen, I saw him cross the
Way, or go across the Way before me.
das Durchkreuzen der Linien in einem
Punkte, the Crossing of two Lines in
one Point, the Decussation.

Durchkriechen, v. irr. a. et n. to creep
through. alle Winkel durchkriechen,
to search every Corner.

Durchlangen, v. r. n. to reach, to get
through.

der Durchlaß, 1) the Passage, the Place
where any Thing is let through or suf-
fered to go through, or where one
may pass. 2) (in Gardening) a Hurd-
le, to pass Earth or Sand through.
3) a Machine to flatten Metals, a Flat-
ter. 4) a Strainer, a Felt.

Durchlassen, v. irr. a. to let through,
to let pass, to accord or give Passage to.
einen

einen Reisenden durchlassen, to let a Traveller pass. die Kriegsvölker durchlassen, to accord a Passage to Troops. durchlassen, filtriren, to filtrate, to strain through a Felt or brown Paper. Erze durchlassen, durch den Ofen gehen lassen, to melt down Ore. Silberzaine durchlassen, (in den Münzen) sie in dem Durchlaß dünner machen, to let the Silver Bars go through the Flatter, in Order to make them thinner or more flat (in Mints.) die Durchlassung, Durchseigung einer flüssigen Materie, the Filtration or Straining.

Durchlaucht, a Title given to Princes and Princesses: Highness, Serene Highness. Eure Durchlaucht, Your Highness. Seine, Seiner, Ihrer Durchlaucht, His Highness, Her Highness. der Durchlauchtigste Fürst, His Highness the Prince, or his Serene Highness. Se. Eucharfürstliche Durchlaucht, His electoral Highness, or his electoral Serenity. Se. Hochfürstliche Durchlaucht, His (Her) Serene Highness.

Durchlaucht, adj. shining, illustrious.

Durchlauchtig, adj. princely: the Title Durchlauchtig, is given to Princes of new princely Houses; Durchlauchtigst, to old princely Houses. es waren viele durchlauchtige Personen da, there were a great many princely Persons there or present. Durchlauchtigkeit, Illustriousness, Serenity.

der Durchlauf, 1) the Condition, where a Body, or a fluid Body runs through a Place or Opening; also the Place through which it runs. - 2) the Diarrhea. a Looseness, Lask. ein gelinder Durchlauf, a moderate Looseness.

Durchlaufen, v. irr. n. to run through, pass running. fremde Länder durchlaufen, to travel or run over foreign Countries. (fig.) etwas durchlaufen, ebenhin besehen, to see or look over in haste. ein Buch durchlaufen, flüchtig durchlesen, to run over a Book, to read it cursorily. NB. in the above Senses the Accent is thrown upon the Syllable lau, in the following it is placed on the first. durchlaufen, durchdringen, to pierce, to penetrate, to run through. durchlaufen, durchtröpfeln, to drop or trickle through, to run through Drop by Drop.

Durchlaufen, v. irr. a. to run, to look over in haste. die Sonne durchläuft den Thierkreis in einem Jahre, the Sun runs through the Zodiac in one Year.

Durchläutern, v. r. a. to filtrate, purify, to refine, to clear; see Lüttern.

Durchleben, v. r. a. to pass one's Life. Durchlernen, v. r. a. etwas an; durchlernen, to learn from one End to the other, to learn quite through.

Durchlesen, v. irr. a. to read through over, to peruse, to read quite through, nachdem er den Brief durchgelesen hatte, after having done reading. Lelter, or after having read the letter. die Durchlesung, Reading, rusing, the Reading quite through.

Durchleucht, see Durchlaucht.

Durchleuchten, v. r. a. et n. (as a v. durchscheinen, to shine, to glimmer, to shine through. (as a v. a.) to Light to, to illuminate, to enlighten. einem durchleuchten, to light one, to carry a Light before one through a dark Place (they say also in a full Style, ich durchleuchte, durchleuchtet, I enlighten, I enlightened) das durchleuchtet das Glas, the Light goes through the Glass. die Sonne durchleuchtet die Welt, the Sun gives Light to the World.

Durchleuchtig, (besser Durchschauen) transparent, luminous, clear, obvious; this latter, see Durchschauen. Durchleuchtigkeit, (besser Durchsichtigkeit) Transparency, Diaphaness, the being transparent.

Durchliegen, v. irr. a. et recipr. to lie out or away, to tear or waste by lying on. sich durchliegen, to bruise, to bruise, rub or gall one's Skin lying too long on it.

Durchlöchen, v. r. a. to make a Hole, pierce, bore into. die Durchlöcher, the Act of piercing or boring into, making a Hole.

Durchlöchern, v. r. a. to perforate, to make Holes into, to pierce or shoot through, to shoot through and through, to dig Holes into, to punch. Durchlöchern, Perforation, a Puncture of a Stuff, Punching.

Durchlöcher, adj. punched, bored, Holes, pierced, torn, rent or torn Pieces, shot through in many Places. von Holzwürmern durchlöcher, pierced by Wood-eaters, Worm-eaten, als ein Sieb durchlöcher, sifted, like a Sieve of Holes like a Sieve.

Durchlüften, v. r. a. to give Air, to put or expose to the Air, to aerate, fan.

durchsagen, v. irr. a. et recipr. sich mit
einander fortbelfen, durchsagen, to rid
himself, to gain Credit, to get at Li-
elihood by Telling Lies. er hat sich
durchgelogen, he got clear by his Lies.
er wird sich schon durchsagen, he won't
eat a Loaf for a Lie.

durchmachen, v. r. a. ausmachen, voll-
bringen, endigen, to finish, to end,
to go through with, to make an End
of, to accomplish or complete, to con-
summare. Durchmachen for Durch-
gehen, to pass or go through.

Durchmarsch, the Passage, a March
Marching of Troops through a Place
Country.

Durchmarschiren, v. r. n. to march
through some Place.

durchmengen, v. r. a. to mingle amongst,
intermingle, to mix together, to
mix. die Durchmischung, mix-
ing together, intermixing.

durchmessen, wir wollen das Stück
durchmessen, let us measure the
piece from one End to the other, we
measure the Whole.

Durchmesser, the Diameter. ein halb
Durchmesser, a demi Diameter, a
Radius, a Line from the Center to the
Circumference. ein Durchmesser der
Kugeln, Künzen, a Module, a Mea-
sure in Architecture.

durchmischen, v. r. a. to mix together,
intermix or intermingle. die Durch-
mischung, Intermixing &c.

durchmüssen, v. r. n. to be obliged to
pass or go through. der Fluß ist zwar
tief, allein ich muß doch durch, the
river is to be sure deep, but I must
nevertheless go through or pass it. der
Knochen ist zwar ein wenig dick, allein
ich muß doch durch, the Peg or Pin is
rather a little thick, but still it must
go through.

durchmustern, v. r. a. to muster, to
review, to examine Piece for Piece at-
tensively. (fig.) er musterte alle Leute
nach, he mustered and derided every
body.

durchnagen, v. r. a. to gnaw, to nibble
rough.

durchnähen, v. r. a. steppen, to stitch,
to quilt, to pink. einen Unterrock,
eine Decke durchnähen, to quilt a Per-
sennet, a Coverlet. mit Silber oder
Gold durchnähen, to work with Sil-
ver or Gold. das Durchnähen, Step-
pen, the Quilting, Pinking, Stich-
nag.

Durchnässen, v. r. a. et n. to wet quite
through, to make all over wet, to
moisten. ich bin ganz durchnässet, I
am wet all over.

Durchnässen, v. r. a. et n. to make moist
or wet, to soak through.

Durchpassiren, v. r. a. et n. to pass
somewhere through.

Durchpeitschen, v. r. a. to bang, maul,
belabour, to scourge, whip. (fig.)
eine Sache durchpeitschen, to dispatch,
quickly.

Durchpflügen, v. r. a. to till, plough,
to turn, to break up the Ground. (fig.)
die Wellen durchpflügen, to break the
Billows or Waves.

Durchpressen, v. r. a. to press, to
wring, or squeeze through, to draw
the Liquor of something by Pressing
or Squeezing.

Durchprügeln, v. r. a. to cuff, beat,
bang, cudgel any one, to give him a
smart Trimming.

Durchrähern, v. r. a. to sieve, to let a
Thing pass through a standing Sieve.

Durchräuchern, v. r. a. to fumigate,
to perfume, to imbalm.

Durchrauschen, v. r. a. to move, to
pass, to run through a Place with some
Noise or Bustle, to rush through.

Durchrechnen, v. r. a. to count, to
calculate, to go through an Account,
to count, to calculate over again.

Durchregnen, v. r. n. to rain through.

Durchreiben, v. irr. a. to rub through,
to bruise the Skin. durchreiben, durch
einen Durchschlag ic. to sift, to strain
through a Cullander. ein durchgeriebenes
Essen, a Cullis. durchgeriebene, durch-
geschlagene Erbsen, Pease- Porridge;
Pease that are strained through a Cul-
lander.

Durchreichen, v. r. a. et n. durch das
Fenster reichen, to reach through the
Window. durchreichen, zulangen, to
reach, to be sufficient, to suffice.

Durchreinigen, see Durchsäubern.

die Durchreise, the Passage, Road, Way.
bey meiner Durchreise, on my Passage,
on my Way through.

Durchreisen, v. r. n. to travel or pass
through a Place, to go through, to
traverse a Place, a Country. as a v. a.
er hat ganz Europa durchreiset, he
has travelled over all Europe. ein
Durchreisender, a Passenger, a Tra-
veller that only passes or goes through.

Durchreissen, v. irr. a. et n. to tear
through

- through, to rend, to break, to separate. das Eis hat den Damm durchgerissen, the Ice has torn or rent the Dike, has broke the Dam. durchgerissen werden, to be rent or torn.
- Durchreiten, v. irr. a. et n. to pass, to go through a Place on Horseback, to ride through a Place. durchreiten, sich runde reiten, to fret, to gall himself with Riding.
- Durchrennen, v. r. a. et n. jemanden mit dem Degen, to pierce, to run one through with the Sword. ich habe die ganze Stadt nach ihm durchgerennt, I have run all over the Town after him, for him or in Search of him. er rannte durch, he ran through.
- Durchreutern, v. r. a. to throw or let go through a Hurdle, to sift.
- Durchriechen, v. irr. a. to smell through.
- Durchrieseln, v. r. n. durchrinnen, to pass, run, slide through a Cleft or Rift, to run, to rizzle, to soak through.
- Durchrinnen, v. irr. n. der Krug hat einen Riß, er rinnet durch, the Pitcher or Pot has a Crack or Cleft, it runs.
- der Durchriß, die Oeffnung, a Rupture, Breach, an Opening. den Durchriß eines Dammes verstopfen, to stop or dam up the Breach of a Dike.
- der Durchritt, the Passage or Passing through on Horseback, the Riding through.
- Durchriß, v. r. a. to cleave or slit, to rip open, to make Crevices.
- Durchröhren, v. r. n. see Durchrieseln.
- Durchrösten, v. r. a. (in Mining) ein Gänge durchrösten, to make Stream-Works in a Mine. to make Conduits cross or through the Rock for the Water to go through.
- Durchrudern, v. r. n. to row through. wir sind durch den Canal gerudert, we passed the Canal rowing.
- Durchrühren, v. r. a. to stir, to intermix well together, to mingle, to stir up.
- Durchrütteln, v. r. s. to shake through, to shake (a Thing) the Straw well.
- Durchsäen, v. r. a. to strew, spread or sow your Seed all over.
- Durchsägen, v. r. a. to saw, to cut through with a Saw. in die Quer durchsägen, to saw across.
- Durchsalben, v. r. a. to anoint well.
- Durchsalzen, v. r. a. to salt thoroughly or sufficiently.
- Durchsäuern, v. r. a. et n. gut durchsäuern, to put sufficient Leaven to Dough. gut durchgesäuertes, well leavened Bread.
- Durchschaben, v. r. a. to rake, to rub or rub through; to wear out or by Raking, Scraping or Rubbing.
- Durchschallen, v. r. n. to pass through, to penetrate with a Sound, to make one's self understood or heard.
- Durchschauen, v. r. a. et n. (as v.) durch etwas sehen, to look through (fig.) das Künftige durchschauen, to ground, to penetrate, pierce, to see the Future or the Time to come. mit den Augen durchschauen, to look one with one's Eyes. (as a v.) to examine, to pierce with a Canon Eye, to divine, to foretell Time to come.
- Durchschauern, v. r. a. to chill or numb, to cause a Quaking or Trembling.
- Durchscheinen, v. irr. n. et a. durchscheinen, to give Light through. Sonne durchscheinet (durchscheint) das Glas mit ihrem Lichte, the Sun penetrates the Glass with its Light.
- Durchscheinend, adj. transparent, phanous.
- Durchschelten, v. irr. n. to reprimand to reprove, to censure; to chide, scold at.
- Durchscherzen, v. r. s. die Zeit scherz hin oder zubringen, to pass away the Time with Jest or Joke with Bantering, Jeering, Mocking Laughing at.
- Durchschleuern, to scour or rub through.
- Durchschleiben, v. irr. a. to shove, push through.
- Durchschleßen, v. irr. a. to shoot through to transpierce, to transfix. durchschleßen, (das Weber'schiffchen) to pass Weaver's Shuttle, to shoot it through sein Geld durchschleßen, to count a Money over. ein Buch mit Papier, to interleaf a Book with Sheets. ein Zimmer mit einer Scheidwand, to part or separate a Room by a Partition - Wall.
- Durchschiffen, v. r. a. et n. to ship pass through with a Ship, to pass through, to cross the Sea. durch-

stürmer: schiffen, to traverse the sea.

himmeln, v. r. n. die Sonne immer durch die Wolken, the Sun goes through the Clouds. der Blitz durchhimmelt die Wolken, the Lightning pierces the Clouds.

hinschlafen, v. irr. a. to pass away sleeping.

hinschlagen, 1) the Act of piercing, of making an Opening or a hole. 2) an Opening, a Breach. 3) hirschlag, (Term of the Miners) an opening, the Day. 4) a Bodkin, a nail or Punction. 5) a Piercer, (a tool or Instrument of the Farriers.) a Cullander, (a Vessel of the Cooks) a Strainer. 7) die Durchschläge, Pock, Blattern, the Small-Pox. 8) a way by which something is beat through. a Hurdle twisted of Iron Wire to Earth, pounded Ore &c. through.

hinschlagen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) durchschlagen, durchschchern, to pierce, to make a hole. der Schuß hat durchgeschlagen, the Shot has pierced, made a hole through. 2) durchschlagen, durchschweigen, to run out, to sweat, to drop or give. der Stein schlägt, the Rock or Stone gives. 3) durchschlagen, durchseihen, to strain, for something pass through the Cullander, the Strainer, the Hurdle. 4) durchschlagen den Feind schlagen, to break through the Enemy fighting, to get himself a Way or Passage. 5) jemanden durchschlagen, durchprügeln, to beat, bang, maul, lash, curry or run one soundly. 6) (as a v. n.) Regen schlägt durch, the rain soaks through. 7) die Arzenei hat durchgeschlagen, the Physick or Medicine is operated. 8) das Papier schlägt durch, the Paper blots. der Durchschläger, a great Hammer in a Forge, great Chisel.

hinschlagig, adj. et adv. durchschlagen werden, in eine andere Gasse durchschlagen, (Term of the Miners) to break through into an other Mine. ein durchschlagiger Gang, a Gallery in a mine that gets or leads into an other.

hinschlängeln, v. r. a. to go winding about, to go in and out, to serpentine, to wind through.

hinschleichen, v. irr. a. n. et recip. (wie ein Wiesel) to pass, slide, creep, to go through all Corners; to ferret, to search every hole. sich heimlich hinschleichen, davon laufen, to

slink, sneak, steal away from Company, to retire secretly, to slide away, to escape.

Durchschleifen, v. irr. a. to grind through, to wear off or away by Grinding. durchgeschleifen, ground through.

Durchschleifen, v. r. a. to carry, drag, dray, draw or trail goods through a Place on a Sledge.

Durchschlingen, v. irr. a. to entangle. Durchschlitzen, v. r. a. to slit, split or cut through.

Durchschlüpfen oder Durchschlupfen, v. r. n. to slip, to slide through, to escape secretly. er schlüpfte durch, he slid through.

Durchschmelzen, v. r. a. to melt down. Durchschmettern, v. r. a. to penetrate with a roaring or ringing Sound.

Durchschneiden, v. irr. a. to cut in two or asunder, to cut through. die Wellen durchschneiden, to plough the Waves. die Mittagslinie durchschneidet den Gesichtskreis, the Meridian crosses the Horizon. zwei Linien die sich einander durchschneiden, two Lines that cross one another. der Punkt, wo Linien oder die Gesichtstrahlen sich durchschneiden, the Decussation. jede Linie, die einen Birkel oder eine Krümme irgendwo durchschneidet, a Secant, a Secant Line. die ein Quadrat in den Winkeln durchschneidet, the Diagonal or diagonal Line. (fig.) das durchschneidet mir das Herz, it pierces me to the very Heart. die Luft durchschneiden, to cut the Air.

Durchschneien, v. r. imperf. to cover with Snow, to snow through.

den Durchschnitt, a Cut, a Cutting in two, a Slit, a Section, Intersection. der Durchschnitt eines Birkels durch den Mittelpunkt, the Diameter, the diametral Line. der Durchschnitt, (in Archit.) the Profil. ein Gebäude im Durchschnitt vorstellen, to represent a Building in Profil, to draw the Contours. der Durchschnittspunkt, the Section Point, the Sector, the Intersection-Point. im Durchschnitte, ein in das andere gerechnet, one with an other, or one in the other.

Durchschreien, v. irr. a. to cry, to bawl, to clamour, to cry so loud as to be understood.

Durchschütteln, v. r. a. to stir, or shake well through, to agitate, to toss about.

Durch

Dürschweifen, v. r. n. to range, to wander about.

Dürschweissen, v. r. a. to shut or joint two Pieces of red hot Iron well together.

Dürschwimmen, v. irr. a. et n. to swim through or across a River, er schwamm durch; he swam through.

Dürschwigen, v. r. a. et n. to sweat. ich bin ganz durchgeschwigen; I am quite wet of Sweat.

Dürsejeln, v. r. a. et n. to sail through, to cruise, to cross the Sea, to pass the Straits. die Lüfte durchsejeln, to fly through the Air. durchsejeln, entwischen, to take Sea-Room, to bear off, to stand aloof.

Dürsehen, v. irr. a. to see, to look through; to penetrate with a profound Knowledge. durchsehen, durchlesen, to look, to read over. eine Schrift, eine Rechnung durchsehen, to peruse, to overlook, review, revise, examine a Writing, an Account.

Dürseihen, v. r. a. to filter, to transcolate or strain through, to clear. der Durchseiber, a Felt to strain Liquors through, a Strainer. die Durchseihung, Filtration, Transcolation, Distillation, Straining through a Felt. ein Durchseihungsseib, a Strainer, a Cullander, a Sieve for Straining.

Dürsenken, see Durchsinken.

Dürsehen, v. r. a. 1) (fig.) seine Absichten erreichen, to obtain his End, to carry his Point. 2) durchsejen, durchlaufen lassen, to sift, to strain, to let a Thing pass through a Felt or Strainer. 3) durch die feindlichen Schwadronen sejen, to pierce, to break through the Enemy's Squadrons. 4) durch einen Fluß sejen, to swim through or across a River.

Dürseuffen, v. r. a. to groan or lament. sie hat ihr Leben einsam durchseuffet, she has passed her Life in Solitude groaning and lamenting.

Dürsejen, v. irr. n. geendigt haben, to be through, to have done with, to have finished, to be at the End. nun ist er durch, now he has overcome, now he is passed, free or clear. ich bin mit meiner Arbeit, mit diesem Buche durch, I have done with my Work, with this Book. ich bin durch, I am through, I have passed it (for Example a River, a Morass.)

die **Dürsicht**, 1) the View, the Sight through an Opening. das benimmt

mir die **Dürsicht**, that keeps me from seeing it, that hinders my Sight.

Dürsicht, Befichtigung, the Inspection, a Reviewing, Reviewing or view. man hat ihm die **Dürsicht** der Acten vergönnet, they have granted him the Inspection of the Papers.

Dürsichten, see Durchsieben.

Dürsichtig, adj. et adv. clear, transparent, diaphanous, pellucid. kristallines, helles Wasser, clear or limpid Water. die **Dürsichtigkeit**, Clearness, Transparency, Diaphaneness.

Dürsieben, v. r. a. to sift, to let something pass through a Sift or Searce, to garble. Loten durchsieben, to fan or winnow. die Erde durchsieben, to hurdle, to sift the Earth.

Dürsiefern, v. r. n. to soak through, to run out, to leak, to run out by Drop.

Dürsingen, v. irr. a. to go down with a Song. with an Air, or a Psalm. to sing it from the Beginning to the End.

Dürsinken, v. irr. n. et a. sink to the Bottom, to sink through (sinking) durchsinken, tief in die Erde hinabgraben, niederarbeiten, to dig down, to dig deep into the Ground, to work down.

Dürsinnen, to consider, to meditate upon, see Ueberlegen.

Dürsintern, see Durchsiefern.

Dürsitzen, v. irr. a. 1) durch die Sitzen verwunden, to gall, to wound one's Skin by too much Sitting. einen Stuhl durchsitzen, abnutzen, to wear away a Chair or damage it by too much or too often sitting upon it.

Dürspähen, v. r. a. to ferret, to search, to sound, to sift, to make Inquiries after, to spy into.

Dürspalten, v. r. a. to split, to divide.

Dürspiden, v. r. a. to intermix (fig.) seine Rede war mit griechischen und lateinischen Brocken durchspiden, his Discourse or Speech was crammed or stuffed with Greek and Latin.

Dürspielen, v. r. a. 1) to play over, to play it to the End. 2) (sublime Style) die Weste durchspielen, das Laub, the Zephyrus move the leaves, play wantonly with the Leaves.

Dürspießen, v. r. a. to transport, to pierce with a Pike.

durchtragen, v. r. a. et n. 1) (mit Wasser) durchaus naß machen, to drench, to make wet or moist to the bone. 2) mit dem Pferde durchtragen, in vollem Galloppe durchreiten, to ride full Stretch, to gallop through.

durchspringen, v. irr. n. to leap or jump through.

durchspüren, v. r. a. (a Hunting Term.) to trace, to search a Ground with a Lark, or with a Venter-Dog.

durchstänfern, v. r. a. 1) mit Gestank füllen, to bestink, to fill with an ill-Smell. 2) durchstänfern, durchsuchen, to rake, to search into, to rummage, to ferret all, to search every where. alle Winkel durchstänfern, to search his Nose in every Corner, or everywhere.

durchstreiben, v. r. a. to rub with a pounce-Stone or with Pounce, to mark a Design and rub it over with the Dust.

durchstern, see **Durchstörn**.

durchstechen, v. irr. a. to pierce, to pierce, to open, to run through, to pierce, also to prick, mit den Augen durchstechen, to devour with one's eyes. mit jemanden eine Sache durchstechen, to concert, to plot an Affair with any one. mit einander durchstechen, ein heimliches Verständniß haben, to have secret Intelligence, to be in Concert together, to intrigue. **Durchstechen**, Piercing; the Puncture on the Spit &c. die Durchstecherei, secret Practice, Underhand-Dealing, Intrigue.

durchstecken, v. r. a. to put, to stick through.

durchstehlen, v. irr. a. (sich) to slip, to steal secretly away.

durchsteigen, v. irr. n. to climb through. durch das Fenster steigen, to get in through the Window.

durchstich, the Act of piercing, of cutting or putting through; the Opening that is made by Piercing, a Cut, an Entrenchment, the Place where a ditch is cut through.

durchstehen, v. r. a. to stich, to stick.

durchsticken, v. r. a. to imbroider.

durchstinken, v. r. a. mit Gestank anfüllen, to bestink, to fill with Stink, to fill with a noisome, rank Smell.

durchstörn, v. r. a. to search, to

ferret, to rummage every Corner, to rake into.

Durchstöchern, v. r. a. to search, to rake curiously into Things, to rummage.

Durchstopfen, v. r. a. to put through a Hole.

Durchstören, v. r. a. see **Durchsuchen**, **Durchstänfern**. er ließ nichts unberührt, alles wurde von ihm durchgestört, he left nothing untouched, every Thing was handled about by him.

Durchstoßen, v. irr. a. to thrust or push through, to put through. durchstoßen, einen durchbohren, to pierce, to run one through, to spit.

Durchstrahlen, v. r. n. et a. to radiate, to shine through, to penetrate with its Beams or Rays.

Durchstreichen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) mit der Feder austreichen, to blot out, to raze, to scratch strike out, to erase, cancel a Writing, to deface, to cross it. 2) der Wind durchstreicht dieses Zimmer, the Wind blows through or blows directly into this Room. ein Zimmer von der Luft durchstreichen lassen, to let some Air into a Room, to air, to give Air to. 3) die Wellen durchstreichen, to break the Billows. das Meer, to cruise, to cross the Sea. das Feld, to beat, to range the Field. das Land, to scour, to run up and down the Country. ein durchstreicher Wind, Zugluft, a Wind that comes through a Hole or Chink. die Durchstreichung, der Durchstrich einer Schrift, the Blotting, Crossing out of a Writing, the Blot or Cross through a Writing.

Durchstreifen, v. r. a. ein Land als feindliche Parteyen durchstreifen, to traverse and pillage, to ravage a Country, to make Inroads into it, to infest it. die Welt durchstreifen, to range the World, to travel about, to roam, to swerve all over.

Durchstreuen, v. r. a. to strew, to strew through an Opening.

der Durchstrich, a Blotting, a Crossing out, a Blot, a Cross, a Dash, der Durchstrich der Vögel, Durchzug, Abzug zur Herbstzeit, the Passage of the Birds in Autumn.

Durchstriegeln, v. r. a. (vulgarly) to criticize, to censure a Person, a Book; also to curry, to belabour one soundly, to give him a smart Trimming.

Durchs

Durchströmen, v. r. n. et a. to stream, to run rapidly like a Torrent, to stream or run through. die Elbe durchströmt ein schönes Land, the River Elbe waters a fine Country. die Freude durchströmt mich ganz, I swim in Joy. die Durchströmung, Watering, the Act of watering, of running or of flowing through any Place.

Durchstürmen, v. r. a. ein heftiger Wind durchstürmt die Thäler, an impetuous Wind blows through the Valleys. alle Theile durchstürmen, to toss, shake or agitate every Part.

Durchstürzen, v. r. a. et n. to fall suddenly through an Opening or through a Place, to rush through.

Durchsuchen, v. r. a. to search through or all over, to rake into, to seek after. unordentlich durchsuchen, to fumble about, to poke, to grope. seine Bücher durchsuchen, to review, to revise, to examine his Books. das Durchsuchen, die Durchsuchung, Search, Research, Perquisition, Quest or Seeking after.

Durchsüßen, v. r. a. to sweeten, to make sweet.

Durchtaumeln, v. r. a. to pass tottering, wavering and unsteadily through any Place, to go staggering, reeling.

Durchthauen, v. r. a. to thaw through.

Durchtönen, v. r. a. to sound, resound, to make a great Noise that fills a Place, to penetrate with one's Voice or Sound.

Durchtragen, v. irr. a. to carry through.

Durchträumen, v. r. a. die Nächte, sein Leben durchträumen, to pass his Nights, his Life dreaming.

Durchtreiben, v. irr. s. to drive, to chase through. (fig.) eine Sache durchtreiben, vollenden, to finish, to pursue an Affair, to go through with it, to bring an Affair to an End, to make it succeed. ein durchtriebener Gast, verschlagener Mensch, a cunning, sly, craftily, shrewd, subtle Man. ein durchtriebener Kopf, a fine, acute, ingenious, well exercised Wit.

Durchtreten, v. irr. a. einstoßen, to kick or break open, to thrust in. Schuhe im Gehen durchtreten, to wear out his Shoes with walking.

der Durchtrieb, the Passage of the Cattle, the Right one has to drive the Cattle through a Place, or upon a Pasture Ground.

die Durchtriebenheit, Cunning, Craft, Craftiness, Slyness, Archness.

Durchtriefen, v. r. n. to soak the Drop by Drop, to trickle through.

Durchtropfen, v. r. n. to drip, to trickle through, to drop down.

Durchtröpfeln, v. r. n. to drip or through, to fall by Drops, or after Drop.

Durchwaschen, v. r. a. to pass the washing. im Prät. durchwacht.

Durchwaschen, v. irr. n. to grow the durchwachenes Fleisch, Flesh or interwaxen with Grease, or inter Flesh.

Durchwaden, see Durchwaten.

Durchwagen, v. r. n. to venture the

Durchwalfen, v. r. a. x) to full sufficiently. 2) durchwalfen, prügeln, to beat, bang or thrash soundly.

Durchwallen, v. r. a. to wander, to ramble through a Place.

Durchwampfen, v. r. a. durchwampfen, to lase one's jacket thrash him.

Durchwandeln, v. r. a. to walk through or over. mein Bild durchwandeln die herrliche Gegend, I led my to the charming Country.

Durchwandern, v. r. a. et n. to wander, to ramble about, to traverse, or go through, to peragate. manches Land durchwandert, I traversed many a Country, through many a Land. die Wandlung, Travelling, Wandering the a Country &c.

Durchwärmen, v. r. a. to warm through or thoroughly.

Durchwässern, v. r. a. durchwässern, to wet, to soak, to en with Water, to water or wet quite through. figur. ein wässertes Lied, a Poem without (a Poem that is filled with faintness and Thoughts, a shallow

Durchwaten, v. r. a. et n. to wade through a River or any Water, or a River, to ford, wo man waten kann, fordable.

Durchweben, v. r. a. to interweave, interlace. durchwebt, interwoven, interlaced.

Durchwehen, v. r. a. et n. to blow through, to air, to air a Place.

Durchweichen, v. r. a. et n. to soak, macerate, to dip through Water, to imbibe. der Regen

er durchweicht, the Rain has soaked, drenched, slakened the Ground.

weinen, v. r. a. ich habe lange Nächte durchweint, I have passed many long Night weeping.

werfen, v. irr. a. to cast or throw rough.

schwehen, v. r. a. to wear away by setting, to make Holes by too much setting or sharpening.

schwinden, v. irr. a. to twine or wind rough. (fig.) sich durchwinden, sich einer Verlegenheit ziehen, to rid self to clear, to disentangle himself, to wind one's self out of a Scrape, get clear off.

wintern, v. r. a. et n. 1) den Winter irgendwo zubringen, to be the Winter somewhere. 2) Winter durch erhalten, to nourish during the Winter.

wirbeln, v. r. a. to whirl through, whirling. die melodischen Töne Nachtigal durchwirbeln die Luft, melodious Tunes of the Nighingale (Melody) ring or resound the Air.

wirken, v. r. a. 1) den Teig durchkneten, to knead the Dough, to beat it at order the Paste well. 2) ein Zeug, to interweave. durchwirft, woven.

wischen, v. r. n. to slip, to slide, to slide through, to escape. er wischt leicht mit durch, he slides through without paying any Thing, he goes for and.

wittern, v. r. n. to be intermixt, intermingled. (Term of the Miners.) ein Gestein, welches mit Kies wittert ist, a Stone, an Ore that intermixt with Gravel.

wühlen, v. r. a. to break, dig, to grub up the Ground, to root, to root over, to root. etwas durchwühlen, to search, to rumble, to search.

Durchwurf, a Hurdle, to throw or Send through.

zählen, v. r. a. to count, to count.

ziehen, v. irr. a. et n. to draw rough &c. ein Land durchziehen, to march, march thro', traverse a country. einen Faden durch ein Nasenloch ziehen, to run a Thread through Needle's Eye. durchziehen, durchschneiden, to enterlace, figur. durchziehen, durchhebeln, aushebeln, to baffle, to fool one, to tri-

dicule, to mock, deride, jeer, banter him, to perstringe, censure, blame one, and Fault with him, to criticize him, to give him a Rub or Wipe. das Durchziehen, the Act of drawing through; of traversing, the Passage; Railery, Bantering. Jeering.

Durchziehen, v. r. a. to pass hissing or whizzing. der Pfeil durchzieht die Luft, the Arrow cuts the Air hissing or whizzing.

Durchzogen, drawn through &c. (the Preterit of Durchziehen).

der Durchzoll, a Toll paid for Goods passing through.

der Durchzug, 1) the Act of passing, the Passage, the March or Marching of Troops through a Place or Country. den Durchzug verschatten, to allow or accord a Passage. 2) der Durchzug eines Gebäudes, the Architrave, the Master-Beam. 3) der Durchzug, that, through which an other Body is drawn or let through, (the Goldsmiths call a prepared Water, composed of Tartar, Sulphur, Salt and Arsenick, a Durchzug).

Durchwängen, v. r. a. to force, to press through. sich durchwängen, to penetrate by Force.

Durchzwingen, v. irr. a. to force through, to make a Thing go through by Force.

Dürfen, v. irr. n. 1) sich unterstehen, to dare, to be so bold as to do. darf ich euch wohl fragen? may I venture to ask you? 2) dürfen, die Erlaubnis haben, to have Permission, to be permitted. meinethalben dürfet ihr, as for me you may. er darf nicht mehr in ihr Haus kommen, she has forbidden him her House. 3) dürfen, können, may &c. darf (kann) ich mich darauf verlassen? may I rely on it? es dürfte (könnte) wohl geschehen, leicht dazu kommen, it might well happen, it is possible that it may arrive. es dürfte heute wohl regnen, it may possibly rain to-day. 4) dürfen, nöthig haben, to need &c. was dürfen wir uns denn wundern, wenn ic. what need we wonder if &c. ihr dürft euch des nicht schämen, you need not be ashamed of it.

Dürftig, adj. et adv. arm, needy, poor, indigent, necessitous; poorly, beggarly. dürftig, schlecht, elend, fordid, pitiful, stingy, niggardly. ein dürftiges Gewand, a pitiful Garment or Drapery (in Painting and Sculpture.) die Dürftigkeit, Poverty, Indigence.

Necessary, Neediness, Want of Fortune, Want of Necessaries of Life.

Durste, dared &c. (the Preterit of Dürsen.)

Dürre, adj. et adv. arid, dry, barren, dürres Land; a dry, barren Ground, a Ground out of Heart. dürre, mager, dry, thin, lean, lank, meager. dürre, bager, ausgezehrt, schwindföchtig, heftig, consumptive, fallen away. dürre machen, dürre werden, to make, to grow dry. ein dürrer Baum, Zweig, a dry, a dead Tree Branch. (figur.) etwas dürre, trocken heraus sagen, to speak one's Mind freely. eine dürre Zeit, a Drought, a Driness. die Dürre, a Driness, Barrenness, Aridity, Emptiness, Sterility, a Leanness.

Darren, v. r. a. to dry, make dry; see Dorren.

die Dürrenaden, die sogenannten Mitter, Maggots as small as a Hair in Children's Backs. (Comedones).

der Dürrofen, a Kiln for Drying; see Darrofen.

die Dürrsucht, Auszehrung, Consumption, Phthisick, Marasm, Atrophy. Dürrsüchtig, adj. heftig; consumptive.

die Dürnung, the Act of drying; see Dörrung.

die Dürnwurz, Flea-Bane.

der Durst, Thirst, Drought. Durst haben, to be dry or thirsty. ich verschwachte vor Durst, I die for Thirst, or for Want of something to drink, I am almost choked. den Durst stillen, löschen, to quench one's Thirst. (figur.) Durst, ein heftiges Verlangen, eine brennende Begierde, Thirst, Ardour, an ardent Desire an extreme Passion. ein unmäßiger Durst nach Reichthum, an immoderate Passion for Wealth.

Dürsten oder dürsten, v. r. n. Durst empfinden, to be dry, to thirst. mich dürstet, I am dry, I am thirsty. dürsten, (figur.) nach etwas dürsten, to have an ardent Desire, an immoderate Passion for something. er dürstet nach Blut, he thirsts after Blood.

Dürstig, adj. et adv. adry, athirst, thirsty, thirstily. nach Blut, nach Ehre dürstig seyn, to thirst after Blood, after Honours. dürstig machen, to excite, to cause Thirst. ein dürstiger Bruder, eine dürstige Seele, a Tippler, Bouser, Fuddle-Cap, a Toss-pot.

der Düsack, ein hölzerner Säbel eines Klopffechters, a Sword-Player's wooden Scimitar, a wooden Sword.

die Düscl, (a Hunting Term) the male of all little Birds.

der Düscl, der Schwindel, (vulg.) Düscl, a Swimming in the Head, diness. ich habe den Düscl, amir ganz düsclicht, I have a Düscl, Giddiness or a Swimming in Head.

Düsclicht, adj. et adv. schwindel, dizzy.

Düsler, adj. dunkel, finster, dark, scure, tenebrous, gloomy. ein düsler Wald, a dark, gloomy Wald. ein düsleres, finsternes Gesicht, a gloomy, melancholy Countenance. (Fäc.) düster, traurig, gloomy, dismal, muffed. eine düstere, dumpfe Stimme, a dull Voice.

Düsler, adv. obscurely, in the Dark.

Düslerheit, Düslerarbeit, better Dunkelheit, Obscurity, Darknes, Düslerheit, Düslerheit.

Düsler, better Dunkel werden, to be dark.

das Düschen, a Name for several Coins; the Value whereof is different in some Provinces 16 go to a Düschen in other 30, and in others more.

die Düsle, Düsle, Düsle, a Card Coffin of Paper in Grocers Shop put Pepper &c. in, a Paper-Coffin.

Düslen, v. r. n. auf dem Horn blasen, to blow on a Horn.

ein Düshorn, a Horn to blow on.

die Düsle, eine Brust, der Brust, ein Düs, a Tear. die Düsle, die Düsle, die Düsle, the Paps or Nipples.

der Düsbruder, a good Companion, Brother by the Cub. er ist mein Düsbruder, he is my Intimate, my companion, we thou one another.

die Düsbrüderschaft, an intimate, friendly Familiarity.

Düsigen, v. r. a. einen du heißen, einem sagen, to thou one, to be familiar, to be familiar with one and him or her.

das Düsigen, the Thowing one another.

das Düsigen, a Dozen. ein halbes Düsigen, halbes Düsigen, half a Dozen. Düsigenweise, by Dozens, by the Dozen. zwölf Düsigen, a Gross or 12 Dozen.

Düsigen, adj. et adv. better dum, stupid, somewhat stupid or foolish. ein Düsiger, dum, to dull, to stupify a Child.

E.

(ed) E, the fifth Letter of the Alpha-
and the second of the Vowels.

Ebbauf, the Ebb-Anchor.

Ebbe, der Abfluß des Wassers, the
ebb, the falling of the Wa-
ter, the Tide that is going out. es ist
Ebbe, it is low Water. die Ebbe und
Fluth, Ebb and Flood, Flux and
Reflux. die niedrige Ebbe, the Neap-
Tide.

abfließen, 'nach der
zurück fließen, to ebb, to be ab-
ating.

adj. et adv. gleich, even, smooth
glatt, plain.

(eigentlich, genau, vollkommen,
genau, gelegen, eigen, recht ic.)
exactly, accurate, nice, punc-
tuate, trim, orderly, commodious,
convenient, just, right, pertinent, fit,
the Purpose. ein ebener Mensch,
an equal Man. ein gar ebenes Mit-
tel, a very pertinent, fit or proper
way.

eben, gerecht, billig, ge-
recht, just, reasonable, equitable.

eben, gleich, ähnlich, resembl-
ance, like, equal. er sieht ihm gar
ähnlich, he looks very much like him.

gerade, even, square. eine
gerade Zahl, Summe, an
equal Number, Sum, a round Sum.

(as an adv.) equally, in like
manner, the same, even the same,

exactly, precisely, smoothly.

eben, genau, aufmerksam,
exactly, eben der, eben derselbe,
the same, the very same, the self same.

am Tag, the very Day, the very
day. mit eben diesen Worten,
the very same Terms, (Words).

es ist das, 'tis all the same. es ist
soviel, 'tis all one. eben also,
so, even thus. eben jetzt, even
now, just now. eben zur rechten Zeit,
in good Time. eben damals, oder
damals, even then. eben soviel, just
much, even as many. eben so we-
nig, just as little. das hält mich eben
an, that's what detains me, that's the
scenery. das ist es eben, that's it,
that's the very Thing. eben das
steht ich, that's just what I wanted.

Rechnung trifft eben zu, the Ac-
count is just, answers, agrees to the
fact. man kann es so eben nicht wif-
sen, that's what one cannot know so
precisely. eben jetzt, this very Minute,
now. ich bin eben fertig, I have

just done, finished it. eben wollte
ich es sagen, I was just a going to say
it. eben wollte ich euch hohlen, I am
just come to fetch you. weil ihr eben
da seyd, now since you are here, there,
since you happen to be there. eben so
gewiß, as truly, as sure. eben so oft,
just as often. es muß eben so gut
seyn, it must be just as good, or of
the same Goodness. das wäre eben so
schädlich, that would be just as bad.
es gehet mir jetzt eben so, I find my-
self in the same Case. es eben so was
beginnen, wie die andern, to begin where
the others left off, to proceed in like
Manner. eben wie, eben als, (con-
junct.) quite the same as, just as.

der Ebenbaum, the Eben or Ebony-
Tree.

das Ebenbild, Image, Resemblance,
Likeness, Picture, Portrait. er ist
das lebhaftige Ebenbild seines Vaters,
he is the living Image of his Father.

Ebenbürtig, adj. et adv. gleicher Ges-
chlecht, Herkunft, Freiheit, gleiches
Standes; ebenbürtige Kinder, Chil-
dren that are begotten by Parents of
the same Condition.

Ebenbräutig, adj. et adv. ebenbräutige
Leinwand, even Cloth, Cloth well
wrought or Linnen-Cloth of an equal
Thread.

die Ebene, a Plain, a level or even
Ground. eine weite Ebene, a vast
or large Plain.

Ebenen, v. r. a. to level or even.

Ebenermäßen, adv. after the same Man-
ner.

Ebenfalls, adv. even so, likewise, also,
after the same Rate, in like Manner.

das Ebenholz, Ebony, the Wood of
the Ebony-Tree von Ebenholz, of
Ebony.

das Ebenmaß, Proportion, Exactness,
Symmetry, Evenness. ein richtiges
Ebenmaß, a regular Proportion. nach
dem Ebenmaß, proportionally. das
Ebenmaß der Theile zu dem Ganzen,
der Glieder zu dem Körper, due Pro-
portion, Harmony.

Ebenmachen, v. r. a. ebenen, to even,
to make, to render even or equal, to
make smooth or level, to lay flat, to
plane. das Ebenmachen, die Ebens-
machung, Levelling, Smoothing, lay-
ing flat, making smooth or even.

Ebenmäßig, adj. et adv. adequate, equal,
proportionate, like. ebenmäßiglich,
proportionally, in Proportion; in like
Manner, likewise, also, too.

Ebentheuer, see Abentheuer.

der Ebentischler, an artificial Joiner,

an Ebony; one that makes fine Work of Ebony.

'Ebenweit, adj. et adv. parallel, equally, distant. ebenweite Linien, parallel Lines.

der 'Eber, 1) a Boar. der wilde Eber, a wild Boar. ein verschnittener Eber, a Barrow. 2) Eber, is in some Provinces the Name of the Stork. 3) a Ship on the lower Elb with a flat Bottom and only one Sail, a Bark. 4) an Auger or great Bore; see Näber.

die 'Eberäpfel, der 'Eberäpfelbaum, the Service-Tree or Sorb-Apple-Tree. die Eberäpfelbeere, Eberäpfelbeere Vogelbeere, the Fruit of the Service-Tree.

'Eberhard, Everard, a Man's Name.

der 'Eberhirsch, 'Schweinbirsch, a Boar-Stag or Stag-Boar, a Hog, Swine or Boar of the Indies that has the Bigness of a Stag, but the whole Shape of a Hog, yet does not turn up or rake the Ground, the Babi-Roeta, Baboruffa.

'Eberfrant, see 'Schwarz.

die 'Eberraute, Souther or Southern-Wood, (an Herb evergreen) the Male Southernwood.

das 'Eberschwein, a Boar, a Boar Swine.

'Ebert, Edward, a Man's Name.

der 'Eberwald, a great Forest, in the Dukedom of Luxembourg, extending to Lüttich or Liege and further; the French call it Les Ardennes.

'Eberwurz oder Eberwurz, the Carline or white Thistle, the wild Artichoke.

die 'Eccentricität, (in Astronomy) Verschiedenheit der Mittelpunkte, the Eccentricity.

'Eccentrisch, adj. von Kreisen, die verschiedene Mittelpunkte haben, eccentric.

der 'Echinit, the Echinite, the Name of a Class of Sea-Cockles; a petrified many shelled Cockle.

das 'Echo, der Wiederhall, an Echo or Echo. ein Echo geben, to resound or reecho.

'Echt, adj. et adv. true, genuine, legitimate, loyal, approved, pure, fine, natural, unaffected, upright, lawful. echtes Gold, pure, fine Gold. echter Wein, pure, natural wine. ein echtes Kind, a legitimate Child, see 'Echt.

das 'Echteding, in some Provinces, an Assembly or Convocation of the Inhabitants of a Place to exercise Justice.

'Echtheit, echte, richtige Beschaffenheit der Geburt, einer Urkunde, the Authenticity.

'Echtigen, v. r. a. to legitimate.

'Echtlos, adj. unehelich geboren, a bas-

tard, a natural Child, that is not legitimate, illegitimate.

'Echtnaß, see 'Eichnaß, a fine Measure or Standard; a just or Measure a Cask or Vessel ought to hold Liquor or Grain.

die 'Ecke, der Winkel, a Corner. A Nook; also a Turning. die Ecke

Winkel im Bauen, the Angle in building. die scharfe, stumpfe Ecke, an

an acute Angle. Ecke, worin die

bedeckten Wege zusammenstoßen, Edges or Ridge, where the Slope

of two Parapets of the covered meets. die scharfe Ecke an

Brückenseilern, the Beak of Bridge. die geschnittene Ecke eines

Edels. the Facet. die Ecke, der Rand

Sache, the Border or Skirt

Thung. einer der ganz um die

schleicht, ein böser Bezahler, Payer. über Eck, diagonally,

one Angle to an other. sonst

confusedly. die Ecke, Streck, der

Zwischenraum, the Distance

morenens. in allen Ecken, all

every where, in every Corner

allen Ecken, from all Parts or

from every Corner

das 'Eckchen, a little Angle. C. short

Way. die Ecke oder Eck

Landes, a Point, Cape, Promontory.

'Eckel, see 'Eckel.

'Ecker, see 'Eckel.

das 'Eckrig, die Mast, the Mast

of a Forest. 'Eckrig

Eckrig einschlagen, to send the

or Hogs to the Mast.

die 'Eckfeile, an angular File.

der 'Eckforst, a Corner Ridge of

the four sloping Corners of a

Roof that go down from the

Ridge.

das 'Eckhaus, a Corner House.

'Eckig oder edigt, adj. cornered,

lar.

die 'Eckfachel, an earthen Corner

of a Furnace in a Room, a

Brick.

der 'Eckladen, a Corner Shop.

das 'Eckloch, the Corner Hazard

Corner Hole in a Billiard-Table.

der 'Eckpfeiler, a Corner Pillar,

angular Pilaster.

die 'Ecksaule, a Corner Post; see

saule.

der 'Ecksparte, oder Ecksparren, the

Roof-Bar, an Edge-Roof-Piece,

the Edge-Spar.

Edelstein, a Pill at the Corner of House, a Corner Pillar.

Edelstein, a Corner, an angular one. **der Edelstein**, Gränstein, a Boundary-Stone. **Edelstein**, is also the name for one of the four Colours of Cards, Diamonds.

Edthor, the Corner Gate or Door.

Edturm, the Pavilion of a Palace. **edle**, adv. facet - wise. einen Edelstein edelweise schneiden, to cut a diamond facet - wise.

Edzahn, the Corner Tooth, the Teeth a Horse gets and which are in the fourth Year.

edel, adj. et adv. 1) von Adel, noble; Quality, of Extraction, Birth.

edel, herrlich, gut, groß, berühmt, die, excellent, good, admirable, genus, great, illustrious. **edle Kräuter**, medicinal Herbs. **ein edles Erz**, a precious Metal.

edler Hengst, a Valiant Captain. **ein edler Muth**, a manly Courage.

ein edler Geschmack, a sublime Taste. **edle Früchte**, delicious Fruits.

edle Rebenfaß, the noble Juice of the Vines. **eine edle Gesinnung**, a noble Mind.

edel, kostbar, theuer, precious. **edel**, fein, pure, fine.

edel, rein, lauter, pure, that is not mixed, that is not sophisticated or adulterated.

edel, von guter Art, of a good Race or Breed.

edel, (as an adv.) nobly, gallantly, gentlemanlike, genteely, generously, worthily, handsomely. **er verhält sich edel**, he behaves very nobly, very generously or handsomely.

sich edel, auf eine edle Art ausdrücken, to express himself nobly, or speak with Dignity.

Edeldame, a Lady, a Gentlewoman.

Edel, a Woman of Quality. **die Edel**, the Lady of a Nobleman, a Nobleman's Lady.

Edel, reichhaltiges Erz, a rich Metal, a rich Ore.

edeln, adj. et adv. noble, nobly born. **edeln**, adj. et adv. generous, of noble Mind.

Edelstein, see Edelstein.

edel, ein adeliches Gut, a Nobleman's Estate. **der Edelhof**, a Nobleman's House, a Nobleman's Castle, &c. the Manor - House.

Edeljungfer, a young Lady of Honour. **der Edelknabe**, a Page. **der Edel**, der Schildknabe, an Esquire, a Gentleman of the Horse. **die Edel**, Noblemen, Nobles, Gentle-

lemen, the Nobility and Gentry. **der Edelmänn**, plur die Edelleute, ein Adelicher, a Gentleman, one nobly descended, or a born Gentleman, a Nobleman.

ein Edelmann von gutem alten Geschlecht, a Nobleman of a good ancient House. **ein neugeborener Edelmann**, one newly created Nobleman by Letter Patent. **ein armer Edelmann**, a poor Gentleman.

ein junger Edelmann, der freiwillig in Kriegesdienste geht, a Cadet ein Edelmann durchs Amt, Kraft seiner Bedienung, a Gentleman by one's Place or Office.

Edelmännlich, adj. et adv. gentlemanlike, belonging to a Nobleman, noble, in the Manner of a Gentleman, genteel, nobly, genteely. **edelmännlich leben**, to live Gentlemanlike.

der Edelmarder, the noble Marten: a Denomination of the Tree - Marten, because of its Skin being of greater Value than that of the Stone - Marten.

der Edelmut, Generosity, Nobleness. **Edelmüthig**, adj. noble, generous, eminent of Mind, brave, valiant, heroic, courageous, magnanimous; nobly, generously, courageously. **die Edelmüthigkeit**, Generosity, Magnanimity, Generousness, Nobleness of Mind, Greatness of Soul.

Edelstein, Edelmannshaus, see Edelhof. **der Edelstein**, a precious Stone, a Jewel. **ein falscher Edelstein**, a false Stone or counterfeit Jewel; Tinsel.

Edelsteine, adj. of precious Stones, of Jewels, of Diamonds. **das Edelsteingewicht**, Carat, a Sort of Weight for precious Stones. **der Edelsteinhaus**, der Edelsteinschneider, a Jeweller's Trade. **der Edelsteinhändler**, a Jeweller or Lapidary. **der Edelsteinschneider**, a Polisher of Gems, a Lapidary. **die Edeltau**, the Fir - Tree with Yew Leaves. **der Edelvogt**, the Protector, the Guardian of a Convent.

Eden; **der Garten**, das Paradies, Eden, the Paradise or Garden of Eden, the Garden of Pleasure or of Delight.

das Edict, an Edict, an Order or Mandate, a Letter Patent, Ordinance, Decree, Statute.

die Edictalcitation, öffentliche Vorladung, a Citation, a Summons to appear in Court at the Day appointed.

Ediren, v. r. a. herausgeben, to publish a Book.

die Edition, Ausgabe, Auflage, the Edition, Publication of a Book.

Edulcoriren, to edulcorate; see Abblüßen. **der Effect**, Wirkung, the Effect, Operation.

Do

die Effecten, Habseligkeiten, Güter, Hausrath, the Effects, Goods, Household Stuff or Goods, Furnitures, Utensils

der Effenbaum, the Elm - Tree; see Nüßer.

die Ege, a Harrow. die Ege oder Ege am Luche, der grobe Rand, Saum, die Schrote, the Skirt, Edge, the List of Cloth or of Stuff.

der Egeballen, the Rails or Beams of a Harrow. der Egeblock, the Block laid a Top of a Harrow to give it Weight.

der Egehaken, the Harrow Hook.

der Egel, Igel, Elgel, Blutigel, the Leech, a Bloodsucker; see Bluteigel.

das Egefraut, Mony - Wort, the Herb Twopence; see Pfennigkraut.

der Egelwurm, the Bloodsucking Worm.

Egen oder Eagen, v. r. a. to harrow. das Egen, Eagen, die Egun, Harrowing. der Eger, a Harrower.

die Egeschiene, a Band, by which the Harrow - Rails are joined. der Egeschlitten, a Sledge or Dray on which the Harrow is carried. die Egezißten,

the Teeth, Pins or Pegs of a Harrow.

Egidius, Giles or Aegidius, a Man's Name.

der Egle, in some Provinces, the Name given to the Pearch, (a Fish.)

der Egeist, an Egoist, one that is always talking of himself.

Egypten, Egypt. ein Egypter, an Egyptian; also a Gipsy.

'Eh, Eher, Eher, adv. ere, before, sooner, first, rather. ein wenig eher, a little sooner. ehe das Jahr zu Ende gehet, ere the Year is over, before the End of the Year. ehe man es sich versiehet, without thinking on. ehe man eine Hand umkehrt, in a Trice, in a Moment. ehe noch drey Tage vergehen, in less than three Days. ehe dann es Tag wird, before Daylight. ich bin eher gekommen, als ihr, I am come or I came sooner than you or I came before you. je eher, je lieber, the sooner the better, as soon as possible. ich wollte eher, I would rather. weit eher, leichter easier, quite easier.

die Ehe, der Ehestand, Marriage, Matrimony, conjugal Life, Wedlock. sich in den Stand der Ehe begeben, to enter upon Marriage, to marry. außer der Ehe leben, to live a single Life. Kinder der ersten Ehe, der zweiten Ehe, Children of the first Bed, or by the first Wife, of the 2d Bed. die Ehe brechen, to commit Adultery, to fully or stain the Marriage Bed.

das Eheband, Ehebündniß, der Ehe-

bund, the matrimonial Bond, Alliance, the conjugal String, Band or Tie, the sacred Marriage Tie. sich in ein Ehebündniß einlassen, to enter into a matrimonial Alliance.

die Eheveredung, Ehepacten, the Marriage Articles, the Espousals.

das Ehebett, the Marriage Bed.

Ehebrechen, v. r. n. Ehebruch begehren, to commit Adultery, to adulter.

der Ehebrecher, an Adulterer.

die Ehebrecherin, an Adulteress.

die Ehebrecheren, der Ehebruch, Adultery.

Ehebrecherisch, adj. et adv. adulterously.

der Ehebruch, Adultery, Violation of the conjugal Faith. im Ehebruch ge-
griffen werden, to be surprised in Adultery.

Ehebrüchig, adj. et adv. adulterously.

die Ehebürde, Ehelast, the Charge, Burden, Load, the Incommodity or inconvenience of Matrimony or Wedlock.

der Ehecontract, see Ehepactung.

Ehedem, Ehedessen, adv. formerly, before now, heretofore, of old, in former Ages, in Times of Yore.

der Ehefeind, an Enemy to Matrimony. see also Ehefeute.

die Ehefrau, the Wife, Spouse, married Woman; the Man's Household.

das ist meine Ehefrau, that's my Wife, my Spouse, my Wife, Dame.

der Ehefriede, Unanimity of married People.

die Ehegabe, the Dowry or Portion, Money, Goods or Lands given to the Wife in Marriage.

der Ehegatte, Gemahl, Ehemann, Gatte, the Husband, Spouse, Wife's Companion or Mate.

die Ehegattin, a Wife, Spouse, Consort.

NB. wenn man eine Ehegattin nennt, so versteht man darunter die Gemahlin eines von hohem Stande oder eines Mannes von Stande.

das Ehegeld, see Ehegabe, Eheknecht.

das Ehegelübe, the matrimonial Vow.

der Ehegemahl, the Spouse, Husband, Consort. ihr königlicher Ehegemahl, her royal Consort.

der Ehegenosß, die Ehegenossin, Partner, that are united in Matrimony of both Sexes; see Ehegatte.

das Ehegericht, the Consistory, a Court of Judicature that judges matrimonial Matters.

Ehegestern, adv. before yesterday, the Day

Day before yesterday; see *Vorges* fern.

Ebegürtel, the Name of a certain earable Spunge, that is known by the Name of Mushroom; see *Blitters schwamm*.

Ebedast, 1) a Certificate or any other Instrument in Law, which proves that a Man, who was to have appeared in Person, is under an Impossibility of performing it, and for which Reason he is excused. 2) in some Provinces, an allodial Estate.

Ebedast, *Echäftiglich*, adj. et adv. lawful, lawfully.

Echäften, a lawful Cause or Impediment, an *Excuse* (a Term used at Law for an Excuse for Absence.)

Echäften gerichtlich benbringen, to *excuse*, einer der sein Aussehenbleiben wegen *Echäften* entschuldiget, an *Excuser* one that excuses his Non-Appearance by having had lawful Hindrance.

Echast, a Servant, a Bondman.

Echerr, der *Ehegatte*, the Husband, Spouse, (sometimes Lord, when to be mentioned with Reverence.)

Echeloch, the matrimonial Yoke, the Marriage Tie.

Echreiz, Adversity, Affliction of married People, or matrimonial Adversities &c.

Echrüppel, an impotent Husband, an old fusty Fellow, an old Dorard.

Echlich, adj. et adv. legitimate, lawful.

Echleute, married People or Folks, Husband and Wife. *miteinander wie Echleute leben*, to live like Husband and Wife, or in a conjugal Manner.

Echlich, adj. et adv. conjugal, matrimonial, connubial, belonging to a married Couple. *echlich geborne*, legitimate Children, legitimate, lawful Children.

Echliche Kinder, legitimate, lawful Children. *sich echlich mit einander versprechen*, to promise Marriage to one another. *echlich*, in rechter Ehe, legitimate, of a lawful or legitimate Marriage. *sich echlich zuthun*, to cohabit. *die echliche Wohnnung*, the Cohabitation. *die echliche Pflicht*, conjugal or matrimonial Duty. *echliches Versprechen*, a matrimonial Promise, Convention, Affiance.

Echlich, v. r. a. to marry, to take in Marriage; (as a. v. n.) to enter in a State of Marriage.

Echlos, adj. et adv. single, unmarried. *echlos leben*, to live a single Life, to live single. *echloser Stand*, das *echlose Leben*, Celibacy.

Echlos, adj. et adv. single, unmarried. *echlos leben*, to live a single Life, to live single. *echloser Stand*, das *echlose Leben*, Celibacy.

Echlos, adj. et adv. single, unmarried. *echlos leben*, to live a single Life, to live single. *echloser Stand*, das *echlose Leben*, Celibacy.

Echlos, adj. et adv. single, unmarried. *echlos leben*, to live a single Life, to live single. *echloser Stand*, das *echlose Leben*, Celibacy.

Echlos, adj. et adv. single, unmarried. *echlos leben*, to live a single Life, to live single. *echloser Stand*, das *echlose Leben*, Celibacy.

die Echlosigkeit, Celibacy, single Life. *Ehemälig*, adj. et adv. ancient, anciently, of Times past. *ehemaliges Verhalten*, former Behaviour.

Ehemals, adv. formerly, anciently, in former Times; see *Ebedem*.

der Echmann, the Husband, Spouse Mate; see *Ehegatte* and *Echerr*.

Ehender, see *Ehe* the Adv.

die Eheordnung, an Ordinance concerning matrimonial Matters, or Matrimony.

das Ehepaar, a Couple, a married Couple.

die Ehepacten, *Ehestiftung*, der *Ehes* recess, the Marriage Contract, the matrimonial Conventions or Covenant, Agreement.

die Ehepfänder, the Children.

die Ehepfändlein, der *Ehesegen*, a Child, married People's Offspring.

die Ehepflicht, conjugal, matrimonial Duty.

Eher, see *Ehe* the Adv.

die Eherechte, the Laws of Matrimony, matrimonial Constitutions.

Ehern, adj. et adv. von Erz, von Metall überhaupt, of Ore, of Brass, of cast Copper. *die ehernen Zeit*, das *eherne Jahrhundert*, the brazen Age or Century. *er hat eine ehernen Stirn*, er ist unverschämt, he has a brazen Brow or Face, he is impudent. *ein ehernes Herz*, hart, unerbittlich, a brazen Heart, a Heart of Stone, inexorable, inflexible.

die Ehesache, a matrimonial Cause, any Affair concerning Matrimony.

der Eheschänder, an Adulterer.

die Eheschänderin, an Adulteress.

der Eheschaz, ein *Ehegatte beyderley Geschlechts*, a Spouse.

die Ehescheidung, a Divorce. *die Ehescheidung vom Tisch und Bette*, the Separation of Board and Bed. *auf die Ehescheidung klagen*, to enter on an Action of Divorce.

der Ehescheune, a Misogamist, one that has an Aversion for Matrimony.

der Ehesegen, 1) the nuptial Benediction. 2) *Ehesegen*, (Kinder) Children, Family, Offspring, Issue, the Posterity. 3) *Ehesegen*, matrimonial Blessing.

der Ehestand, Matrimony, Wedlock, Marriage, the matrimonial State, conjugal Life. *Ehestand*, *Whestand*, Matrimony is not without Affliction, it has its Discontents or Grievs.

Eheste, soonest, first; see *Ehe* the Adv.

Ehestens, adv. aufs eheste, as soon as possible.

Ehestens, adv. aufs eheste, as soon as possible.

Ehestens, adv. aufs eheste, as soon as possible.

Ehestens, adv. aufs eheste, as soon as possible.

Ehestens, adv. aufs eheste, as soon as possible.

Ehestens, adv. aufs eheste, as soon as possible.

Ehestens, adv. aufs eheste, as soon as possible.

possible, ere it be long, within a little While.

die Ehesteuer, the Dowry or Portion; see Heirathsgut. der Ehefister, a Match-maker, a Coupler, a Go-between. die Ehestiftung, 1) a Marriage Contract, an Arbitrement upon a Marriage-Agreement. 2) the bringing a Match about. der Ehefeufel, one that troubles the Peace of matrimonial Life and sows Dissension among Husband and Wife. die Ehetrennung, a Dissolution of Marriage, a Divorce. das Eheverbündniß, a conjugal Union, the Wedding or Marriage. die Eheverfündigung, das Aufgebot, the Bans of Matrimony. das Eheverlöbniß, Betrothing, Affiance. das Ehevermächtniß, a prefixed Dowry, a Settlement; a Frank-Bank. das Eheversprechen, die Eheversprechung, the Promise of Marriage. der Ehevoogt, a Guardian or Trustee. die Ehevoogtschaft, the Guardianship or Trusteeship. das Eheweib, the Wife, Spouse. er und sein Eheweib, he and his Wife. die Eheswerbung, the Suing for Marriage, the Courting, Wooing, amorous Addresses, making Love. der Ehezettel oder Ehejätter, a Document or Deed, which contains the Marriage-Contract.

Ehle, see Elle, an Ell.

Ehmälig, Ehmals, adv. erewhile, heretofore.

Ehrbar, Ehrenvest, adj. et adv. ehrens werth oder ehrenwürdig, venerable, respectable, worthy of Honour. ein ehrbarer Greis, a venerable old Man. ehrbar, was Ehre bringt, honourable. ehrbar, gesetzt, ernsthaft, grave. ehrbar, sittsam, modest, discreet, sober, cautious. ehrbar, züchtig, chaste, modest. ehrbar, tugendsam, virtuous, honest. eine ehrbare Liebe, an honest Love. ehrbar, anständig, geziemend, decent, sitting, becoming. ein ehbares Kleid, a decent Habit. ehrbar, ehrbarlich, (as an adverb,) in a venerable, respectable, honourable, virtuous, honest, modest, decent, becoming, besitting, befeeming Manner; civilly, modestly &c. ehrbarlich leben, wandeln, to live decently, morally good. ehrbar gekleider, decently clothed. die Ehrbarkeit, Modesty, Decency, Becomingness, Seemliness, Honesty, Chastity, Pudicity, Reverence, Veneration, Honour. verstellte, gezwungene Ehrbarkeit des Fraucnzimmers, a Pseiseness, affected Virtue, Reservedness in Women, Prudery.

Ehrbedürftig, adj. et adv. that has Need of Honour.

die Ehrbegierde, Ambition, Point of Honour, Glory. Pride, Desire of Honour. eitle Ehrbegierde, a vain Glory.

Ehrbegierig, adj. et adv. ambitious, desirous, covetous of Honour or Praise; ambitiously. ehrbegierig, ehrgeizig, stolz, vain glorious, conceited, proud.

die Ehre, a Word in some Provinces for weißer Ahorn, the white Maple-Tree, Sycomore; see Ahorn.

die Ehre, Honour, Glory, Reputation, Respect, Veneration, Reverence. Esteem, Rank, Dignity, Fame, Credit, Chastity, Pudicity. die letzte Ehre, the last Honours, funeral Honours. in Ehren halten, to honour, to respect, to reverence, to revere, to have Veneration for, to keep in Esteem. zu Ehren ge- reichen, to do Honour, to be or prove an Honour. etwas Ehren halber thun, to be bound in Honour to do a Thing. sich eine Ehre daraus ma- chen, to be proud of. zu Ehren kom- men, to arrive at Honours. Ehre dar- legen, to reap or get Honour. einem eine Ehre anthun, ihn womit bewo- then &c. to regale, to entertain one. einem die Ehre lassen, to let one have the Hand, to yield the Honour to one. über seine Ehre halten, to be jealous of his Honour. an seiner Ehre, in Dingen, so die Ehre betreffen, empfindlich seyn, to be nice or delicate in Point of Honour. einem die Ehre abschneiden, to slander, to defame, disgrace one, to wound, to clip his Honour, his Reputation. eines Eh- fränken, to touch one's Honour, to cast a Blemish upon a Man's Repu- tation. an seiner Ehre Abbruch leiden, to lose his Reputation, to sink in his Credit. um die Ehre eifern, to dis- pute Honour, to stand upon the Point of Honour with one. mit Ehren, hon- estly honourably. Ehren halber, oder mit Ehren kann ich das nicht ausschla- gen, I cannot for Honour's Sake refuse it. mit Ehren zu melden, save your Re- verence, under Favour, euer Wort in Eh- ren, with your permission, with your Leave. mit Gott und mit Ehren, by the Grace and with the Help of God. eine Ehre ist der andern werth, Hon- our merits Honour, one Hand washes an other. eine Jungfer um ihre Ehre bringen, to dishonour a Maiden. sie wieder zu Ehren bringen, to restore the Honour of a dishonoured Maiden by marrying her.

der **Ehrer**, the Point of Honour, an Ambition for maintaining and defending one's Honour.

Ehren, v. r. a. **Ehre** erweisen, to honour, respect, revere, reverence, esteem, value, to do Honour.

der **Ehrenabschneider**, a Slanderer, Backbiter, a Depriver of Honour.

das **Ehrenamt**, a Post of Honour, an honourable Place or Office, Charge, a Preferment, Honour, Dignity. in ein **Ehrenamt** gesetzt seyn, to be preferred to Honours, to be dignified. die **Ehrenbahn**, the Path of Honour, the Path or Way to Glory.

das **Ehrenbett**, the Bed of Honour, auf dem **Bette** der **Ehren** sterben, to die on the Bed of Honour (that is to die on the Field of Battle, to be killed in Battle. das **Ehrenbett**, **Prachtbett**, **Paradebett**, a Bed of State.

die **Ehrenbezeugung**, Homage, Respect, Reverence, Submission, Obedience, Honouring. das **Ehrenbild**, a Statue. der **Ehrenbogen**, a triumphal Arch. der **Ehrenbot**, an Ambassador, a Messenger from one Sovereign to another.

das **Ehrenbrauen**, a Permission of Brewing, granted to a Brewer out of his due Order, on the Marriage of his Daughter. der **Ehrenbürger**, an honorary Citizen. die **Ehrendame**, a Lady, a Maiden of Honour. **Ehrendenkmal**, see **Ehrengedächtniß**.

der **Ehrendieb**, a Calumniator, Slanderer, Defamer, Traducer, Detractor, Backbiter.

Ehrendiebstich, adj. et adv. calumnious, slanderous, detracting, abusive, apt to speak ill of others, backbiting; calumniously, slanderously. einem **ehrendiebstich** Weise auflegen, to accuse one slanderously or falsely.

der **Ehrendienst**, a Civilty, Honours. den **Ehrendienst** bei einer **Tafel** versetzen, to observe or make the Honours at Table. einem **Ehrendienste** beivohnen, to assist at a Ceremony, Solemnity.

die **Ehrenerklärung**, a Reparatation of Honour, a Declaration, to acknowledge any one to be an honest Man. der **Ehrenfall**, a Ceremony or Solemnity, to which the Law of Honour binds any one.

Ehrenfest, see **Ehrbar** and **Ehrenfest**.

das **Ehrengedächtniß**, **Ehrendenkmal**, a Monument to the Honour of any one, a Mausoleum, a stately Tomb to the glorious Memory of one departed. einem ein **Ehrendenkmal** auf-

richten, to erect or raise one a Monument.

das **Ehrengelag**, a Feast, a Banquet, an Entertainment to the Honour of any one. das **Ehrengelag**, a Ceremony. Solemnity, Pomp, State, Pageantry. das **Ehrengericht**, a Court of judicature for examining and deciding the Differences between Noblemen. das **Ehrengeld**, die **Ehrensache**, a Present, a Prize, an honourable Reward, an Honourary.

Ehrenhalber, adv. for the Sake of Honour; see under **Ehre**.

der **Ehrenhandel**, die **Ehrensache**, a Point, an Affair of Honour. der **Ehrenhelfer**, ein **Herold**, an Herald. die **Ehrenkette**, a Chain of Ceremony, a Chain worn as a Token of Honour. das **Ehrenkleid**, a festival Habit, a Garment or Robe of Solemnity. der **Ehrenkranz**, a Wreath or Crown of Honour. sie hat ihr **Ehrenkranzlein** verscherzt, verlohren, she has lost her Honour. die **Ehrenkrone**, the Crown of Glory, a Wreath or Crown as a Reward of particular Virtues or Merits. der **Ehrenkuß**, the Kiss of Honour. die **Ehrenleute**, honourable People. die **Ehrenlinie**, (in Chiro-mancy or Palmistry) the Line of Honour. der **Ehrenlob**, an Honourary, the Prize of Virtue; a Reward for past Services. die **Ehrenliste**, an officious Lie. das **Ehrenmal**, 1) a Monument that is erected or raised to the Honour of any one. 2) an Entertainment or a Banquet given to the Honour of some Body. der **Ehrenmann**, a Man of Honour, an honoured, esteemed Man, an honourable Man. das **Ehrenmitglied**, an honorary Member of an Academy, of a literary Society.

der **Ehrenname**, a Name of Quality, a Title. der **Ehrenpfad**, the Path or Way of Honour or of Glory. der **Ehrenpfennig**, 1) a Coin or Piece of Money, coined to the Honour of any one, a Medal; see **Gedächtnismünze**. 2) spare Money, laid by to be made Use of on Occasions, where Decorum makes it necessary. die **Ehrenpforte**, a triumphal Arch. der **Ehrenpreis**, the Herb **Fluellin** or **Speedwell**.

der **Ehrentäuber**, a Calumniator, Defamer, Depriver of Honour.

Ehrentäuberisch, adj. et adv. calumnious, slanderous; calumniously, slanderously.

die **Ehrenrede**, a Speech, Oration or Harangue held to the Honour of some Body.

Ehrenreich, adj. et adv. rich in Honour. ehr und tugendreiche Jungsfer, honourable and virtuous Maiden, die **Ehrenreihe**, (in Heraldry) the Quarter or Field of Honour, die **Ehrenrettung**, an Apology or Defence of one's Honour, an Excuse, a Justification, der **Ehrenrock**, a Gown or Robe, a Garment, Raiment or Habit of Honour, of Distinction.

Ehrenrührig, adj. et adv. injurious, infamous, defamatory, injuriously, touching or insulting one's good Name and Honour. eine ehrenrührige Klage, an ignominious Action, eine ehrenrührige Beschuldigung, a Calumny, a malicious Aspersion, einem ehrenrührig begegnen, to treat one with Indignity or scornfully, eine ehrenrührige Strafe, a Note or Mark of Infamy; that lies under a public Disgrace.

die **Ehrensache**, an Affair that regards any one's Honour, a Matter of Honour, die **Ehrensaule**, a Statue, a Monument to perpetuate any one's Glory, der **Ehrenschilder**, a Calumniator, a slanderer, Defamer, Traducer, a slandering Person, eine ehrenschilderische Nachrede, a calumnious Report.

das **Ehrenschild**, (in Heraldry) a Shield or Buckler of Honour or Glory, der **Ehrenschild**, a Mark, Token or Ornament of Honour, of Glory, der **Ehrenschuß**, a Discharge of Guns to the Honour of any one, der **Ehrenspiegel**, an Example of Virtue and of Glory, das **Ehrenspiel**, a Game or Feast to the Honour of any one, **Ehrenstafel**, see **Ehrenstufe**, der **Ehrenstand**, Rank, Dignity, die **Ehrenstelle**, Honour, Dignity, Charge, Office, an honourable Post or Employment, Character, Title, **Ehrenstelle**, (in Heraldry) the Quarter or Field of Glory or Honour, the Nombril of the Scutcheon, die **Ehrenstrasse**, a Punishment that debases or disgraces, that makes one infamous, das **Ehrenstück**, die **Ehrenstufe**, (in Heraldry) those Pieces that are inserted to the particular Glory of the Possessor of a Coat of Arms, die **Ehrenstufe**, the Degree of Glory, der **Ehrentag**, a Day of Ceremony, of Solemnity, of Honour, a Day on which particular Honour is shewn to a Person, in particular any one's Wedding Day, seinen hochzeitlichen Ehrentag begehen, to celebrate one's Wedding Day, der **Ehrentanz**, a solemn Dance, a

Dance to the Honour, or out of Respect to any one, die Braut zum Ehrentanze aufführen, to lead the Bride up to her Bridal-Dance, der **Ehrentitel**, a Title of Honour, an honourable Character, Quality, Title, a Mark of Distinction, der **Ehrentrost**, a Draught, or a Healthdrunk to the Honour of any one, for whom one has a Respect.

Ehrenvest, adj. et adv. honourable, honoured; see **Ehrbar**, euer **Ehrensch** (euer Gnaden) your Honour.

Ehrenwegen, adv. for the Sake of Honour; see **Ehrenhalber**.

der **Ehrenwein**, a Wine presented to the Honour of any one, a Present of Wine.

Ehrenwerth, adj. et adv. venerable, respectable, worthy of Honour, honourable, acceptable, dieses Anbieten ist aller Ehrenwerth, this is an Offer worthy of Acceptance.

das **Ehrenwort**, a Compliment, Parole, ein Ehrenwort ist kein Engagement (Prov.) a Compliment is no Engagement, das **Ehrenzeichen**, a Mark or Token, a Badge of Honour, or a Distinction.

Ehrrerbietig, **Ehrrerbietiglich**, adj. et adv. reverend, reverential, respectful, submissive; respectfully, reverently, with Reverence, einem ehrrerbietig begegnen, to bear Respect to one.

die **Ehrrerbietigkeit**, **Ehrrerbietung**, Respect, Reverence, Veneration, Respectfulness, Submission, Confidantion, Regard, Homage, einem seine Ehrrerbietung erweisen, to respect, reverse, adore one, to confer extraordinary Honours upon one, mit Ehrrerbietung, respectfully.

die **Ehrrerbiet**, Awe, Respect, Veneration, Homage, Submission, Fear, Regard, Dread, das ehrrerbietige Wesen, die Ehrrerbietigkeit, Awe, respect.

der **Ehrgeiz**, Ambition, noble Ambition, unmäßiger Ehrgeiz, vain Glory, immoderate Desire for Glory.

Ehrgeizig, adj. et adv. ambitious, greedy, covetous of Honour, aspiring to Honour, vain glorious, ambitious.

Ehrgeizig, adj. et adv. ambitious, that has an immoderate Desire for Glory.

Ehrhaft, adj. et adv. see **geehrt**, the **würdig**.

Ehrlich, adj. et adv. honest, sincere, upright, that has Honour, Integrity, that is frank, plain and open, einfach, ehrlich mit Ehren, honestly, dof

ably and honourably. ein ehelicher Name, Credit, Reputation, Fame, Honour, a good Name. eine gute ehrlche Haut, a good honest Soul, a plain, downright Man. ein Ehrlches gewinnen, verlieren, to gain, lose considerably. wieder ehrlch machen, to rehabilitate, legitimize, reestablish my one's Honour. ehrlch oder ehrls der Weise, honestly, honourably, with Honour, freely, frankly, plainly, reasonably or justly.

Ehrlchkeit, Honesty, Integrity, Integrity, Frankness, Fidelity, Faithfulness, Honour.

Ehrlche, a Desire or Endeavour to gain the Love of others; to gain Honour by his good and honest Actions, ambition, Love for Honour.

ehrlchend, adj. et adv. loving Honour and Honesty, virtuous, that is regardless of his Honour. ehrlchende Leute, people of Honour.

Ehrls, adj. et adv. dishonest, dishonourable, infamous, ignominious, disgraceful, shameful, base, abject, sensible of Honour, er ist ehrls gemacht, he is defamed, noted or branded, disgraced.

ehrlsweise, adv. dishonestly, dishonourably, basely, infamously; in an infamous Manner.

Ehrlslosigkeit, Infamy, Dishonour, Shame.

ehrls, adj. et adv. honest, honourable, laudable, honoured, creditable. ehrlslich, honestly, honourably.

Ehrlsch, (a Law Term) a Fine, say or Money, a Tenant is obliged to pay to this new Lord on his first entry.

Ehrlsucht, der Ehrls, Ambition, thirst or Haunt after Honour.

ehrlchtig, adj. et adv. ambitious, ambitiously.

Ehrlvergesen, adj. et adv. infamous, to Reputation, sordid; sordidly, infamously, without Honour, ein ehrlvergesener Mensch, a Man that as lost all Shame.

Ehrlvergesenheit, Irreverence, Impiety.

ehrlverletzlich, adj. what touches, hurts or blasts one's Honour.

ehrlwürdig, adj. et adv. venerable, respectable, honourable, worthy of Honour, grave, august, awful, adorable, reverend. Ehrlwürdig, is also a title of Honour, given to Clergymen, priests or religious Men; as ehrlwürdigster Vater, reverend Father! ehrlwürdigst, most reverend. hochehrlwürdig,

right reverend. Euer Ehrlwürden, your Reverence.

Ehrl oder ehrls, adj. et adv. a Word only used by some Bakers, signifying eatable. das Brod ist ehrls, the Bread is eatable (on Account of its good Flour). unehrls, not eatable, bad.

Ei oder ey, interject. oh! ay! eh! hey! hey ho! see Ey.

Ei, see Ey, an Egg.

der Eibe Eibenbaum, the Yew, the Yew-Tree.

das Eibisch, Eibischkraut, a Sort of Mallows, Marsh Mallows (Althée.)

der Eibischbaum, see Eberesche.

Eibischwur, see Eibisch.

der Eichapfel, a Gall-Nut or Oakapple.

der Eichbaum, an Oak-Tree.

Eichbil, see Eichschwamm.

die Eiche, an Oak, Oak-Tree. die im

mergrüne Eiche, the evergreen Oak.

die Kork-Eiche, the Cork-Oak or Cork-Tree.

die kastanienblättrige Eiche, the Virginian Oak of Chestnut Leaves.

die weidenblättrige Eiche, the Willow leaved Oak.

die Eichen-Eiche, the Eichen-Eiche, the Holm Oak.

die Eiche, Masse, the Gage or Gauge,

a certain Standard of Weight and Measure; the Marking any Measure or

Weight that has been squared by the Standard; a Gage to measure Casks

with. die Eiche vornehmen, to gage

or gauge.

die Eichel, 1) an Acron, the Fruit of

an Oak-Tree, the Mast. 2) Eichel,

the Head of a Man's Yard. 3) Eichel,

an Acron on German Cards, Club at

Cards.

Eichelförmig, adj. et adv. formed like

an Acron, in Form of an Acron.

Eichelgarten, see Eichelsamp.

der Eichelhafer, in Husbandry, a Sort

of black Oats, that has a very thick

Husk.

Eichelhäber, see Ruchhäber.

der Eichelsamp, a Nursery, a Seed-

Plot of young Oaks, a Field sown

with Acrons.

die Eichelle, a Standard Ell, or Yard.

das Eichelsäpplein oder Eichelstein, an

Acron-Cup.

die Eichelmast, Acron-Mast. die Eis-

chelmuschel, the Acron-Cockle-Shell.

das Eichelnäpfchen, Eichelschüss-

chen, the Acron-Cup; the same as

Eichelsäpplein.

das Eichelschwein, a Hog or Swine that

has been fattened with Acrons or that

has been driven into the Acron-Mast.

Eichen, v. r. a. to gage or gauge, to

stamp with the public Mark (speaking

of

of a Weight or Measure, that has been squared by the Standard) to measure a Vessel, to see whether it has the Measure it ought to have.

Eichen, adj. von Eichen, of Oak, oaken.

das Eichenblatt, an Oak-Leaf, also the Name of a Butter-fly.

das Eichenholz, Oak- or Oaken Wood.

das Eichenlaub, see Vergismelnicht.

Germander **das Eichenlaub**, Oaken-Foliage, the Leaves of an Oak-Tree.

die Eichenlunge, Lung-Wort, a Sort of Moss that sticks to the Trunk of Oak-Trees.

die Eichenmistel, a Mistletoe growing on Oak-Trees.

die Eichenrinde, Oaken-bark.

die Eichenrose, the Rose of an Oak-Tree; certain Excrecencies of a rose Colour that grow out of Oaken-Leaves when they are pricked or stung by some Insect.

der Eichenstreicher, the Oaken-Phalene, a nightly Butterfly.

der Eichenwurm, the Gall-Nut-Insect, the Oaken-Moth.

der Eicher oder Eichner, a Gager, the Officer appointed to gage and to mark Measures.

der Eichfarren, Oak-fern.

die Eichgerühr, the Gauger's Fee.

der Eichgrund, a Valley full of Oak-Trees.

der Eichherr, a Gager, an Officer appointed to see that every one has due Weight and Measure.

das Eichholz, Oak-Wood, a Grove of Oaks.

das Eichhorn, **das Eichhörnchen**, **Eichfährchen**, a Squirrel.

der Eichhornaffe, the yellow Marmoset.

das Eichicht, a Thicket of Oaks.

das Eichmaß, the public Standard for Weight and Measure.

die Eichmast, Acron-Mast.

der Eichmeister, a sworn Gager or Gauger.

Eichner, see Eicher.

der Eichpfahl, an Pile at a Watermill, or an Hydrometer that shews the Height of Water necessary for the Going of the Mill.

das Eichschälchen, a little Scale to the assaying Balance, to weigh and gage the Silver-Grains on.

der Eichschwamm, an Agarick or a Kind of Mushroom growing on the Trunk of an Oak-Tree.

der Eichstaab, a Gage, a Staff on which the Standard Measure of a Place is marked; see Wißr.

die Eichstadt, the City of a Province where Measures are gaged, or where

the Standard for Weights and Measures are fixed.

die Eichtranbe, a Cluster of Spung or Mushrooms growing on Oak-Trees.

der Eichvogel, 1) ein Habicht, 2) Spar-Hawk.

der Eichwald, a Grove of Oaks; Wood or Forest of Oak-Trees.

der Eid, an Oath. einen Eid abschwehren, ablegen, to take an Oath.

einem den Eid auftragen; jurdichben, to defer, to refer an Oath.

one. einen auf einen Eid treiben, to push one to an Oath, to make him take the Oath upon.

einen in den Eid nehmen, to tender or administer an Oath to one, to bind him by an Oath.

to take the Oath of him, **der Eid** Treue, the Oath of Allegiance.

der Eid der Treue ablegen, to do homage, to swear Fealty to one.

falscher Eid, a false Oath, Perjury.

ein gezwungener Eid, an Oath exacted by Violence.

der Eidam, **Wochtermann**, Schwager, a Son in Law.

der Eidbrecher, a Breaker or Violator of his Oath, of his Faith, a Perjuror.

der Eidbruch, a Violating, Breach of Oath, Perjury.

der Eidbruch eines Mannes, Lehmannes, Felony, Perjury.

Eidbrüchig, adj. et adv. perjured, sworn; see Meineid.

eidlich werden, to be sworn, to swear himself, to break or violate his Oath.

der Eidbruder, **Marksteinsger**, a sworn Officer that marks the Bounds, or marks the Frontiers of a Country, or the Limits of a Field.

die Eidechse, **Eider**, a Lizard, Natter, or Est.

die gemeine Eidechse, common, the gray Lizard.

die Eidechse, the marble Lizard.

Dorn-Eidechse, the Star-Lizard.

der Eider, **Eidergans**, **Eiderente**, der Dögel, the Duck or Bird (Anas moscovica).

die Eiderdunen, Down-Feathers, soft Feathers of the Belly of a Goose &c.

Eidesbehrnung, an Affirmation, Oath.

die Eidesleistung, the taking of an Oath.

die Eides oder **Eidmahl**, a Formulary of an Oath.

Eidespflicht, an Obligation by Oath.

sworn Duty, a sworn Faith.

der Eidgenos, a Confederate, Ally, an Associate by Oath.

die Eidgenossenschaft, Confederation.

schweizerische Eidgenossenschaft, confederated Cantons of Switzerland.

geschworen, adj. confederated, allied.
 Eist, Eidschaftig, adj. et adv. Tworn.
 Eidschafft oder eidschafftige Richter,
 sworn Masters.

Eid, adj. et adv. vereidet, sworn.
 auf dem Eide, upon Oath, with an Oath.
 die eidschafftige Zusage, a Promise by
 oath. eine eidschafftige Aussage, a Depo-
 sition of sworn Witnesses. eine eidschafft-
 liche Versicherung, juratorische Cau-
 tion, a sworn, a juratory Security.
 Eidschafft, adj. et adv. seines Eides ents-
 ledigt, discharged, disengaged or
 solved of his Oath.
 Eidschwur, an Oath, a Swearing.
 Atestation or Deposition given
 on Oath, an Affirming or Denying
 Oath.

Eifer, Zeal, Vivacity, Passion, De-
 sir, Ardour, Fervour, Heat, Eager-
 ness, der Eifer, Stolz, die Nachsef-
 tigkeit, Emulation, Diligence, Appli-
 cation, der Eifer jemand zu dienen,
 devotion, Zeal, Addictedness to serve
 one. Eifer, etwas willig zu thun,
 alacrity. Eifer, Hitze der Poeten,
 poetical Rapture, Sally, a Fit of
 poetic Verses, the Heat of a Poet's
 mind. ein heimlicher, neidischer Eis-
 er, a secret Jealousy; Envy. ein ed-
 ler Eifer, a noble Emulation.

Eiferer, a Zealor, an Emulator. ein
 Eiferer für die Freiheit, a
 Zealor for Liberty. ein Eiferer in Re-
 sachen, a Stickler in Matters of
 Religion.

Eifergeist, an uncommon Word for
 Zeal.

Eifergeiz, a Word only found in
 a German Bible, signifying a Law
 learning Jealousy between two mar-
 ried People.

Eifrig, adj. et adv. zealous,
 ardent, fervent, eager, vehe-
 ment, stickling, passionate, jealous,
 zealous, religious, of great Courage,
 in Zeal, ardently, with Emulation,
 diligently, zealously, passio-
 nately &c. ein eifriger Wunsch, an
 earnest, a zealous Wish. ein eifriges
 Gebeth, a fervent Prayer. ein eifri-
 ger Verteidiger der Wahrheit, a ze-
 alous Defender of Truth. eifriges An-
 sehen, Drängen, Sollicitation, Im-
 munity, eager Suit. eifrig seyn,
 to be zealous, ardent; also to be an-
 gry or transported with Anger. eifrig
 in der Arbeit seyn, to be diligent
 in Work. eifrig vermahnen, to ex-
 hort zealously. den Studien sehr eis-

frig obliegen, to apply himself ardent-
 ly to his Studies.

Eifern, v. r. n. et a. to be zealous, also
 to be jealous, to have a Tincture of
 jealousy, to be filled with Envy. eis-
 fern, eifernig, aufgebracht seyn, to be
 in a Passion, to be transported with An-
 ger, to be angry. wider die Paster eis-
 fern, to thunder against Vices.

die Eifersucht, 1) Jealousy, Envy. 2)
 Emulation, Rivalry or Rivalry, noble
 Jealousy.

Eifersüchtig, adj. et adv. jealous, en-
 vious, suspicious, disquiet, afraid of
 having a Rival, a Competitor or An-
 tagonist. eifersüchtig seyn, to be jea-
 lous, suspicious. eifersüchtig machen,
 to make jealous, to set Fleas into any
 one's Ears.

Eigen, adj. et adv. own, proper, parti-
 cular &c. ein eigenes Haus haben, to
 have a House of one's own, or of his
 own. etwas Eigenes zu eigen haben,
 to have Property of one's own, to be
 the Proprietor of something. nichts Ei-
 genes haben, to have neither House
 nor Harbour. ein eigener Umstand,
 a singular or peculiar Circumstance.
 eigen, natürlich, natural, peculiar.
 es ist der englischen Sprache eigen, it
 is peculiar to the English Tongue. ein
 Ausbruch, der einer Sprache ganz ei-
 gen ist, an idiosyncrasy. eigen, eigenaes,
 bürgerlich, erblich, erb und eigen, allo-
 dinary; peculiar; hereditary, own Pro-
 perty, belonging, appertaining to. ei-
 gene Macht, Independance. ein eige-
 ner Gotthe, an Express, a Messenger
 sent express. eigen, gemäß, anstän-
 dig, convenient, agreeable, suitable.
 eigener Heerd ist Goldes werth, noth-
 ing is like having a Hearth or Chim-
 ney of his own. sich jemanden zu ei-
 gen machen, auf seine Seite bringen,
 to make one his own. das sind ganz
 eigene Leute, those are quite singular,
 or peculiar People. ein eigener Mensch,
 Sinn, a singular Man, a singular Ge-
 nius, Temper &c. eigen, eigensinnig,
 capricious, nice, eigenmächtiger Wei-
 se, of his own Authority. aus ei-
 nem Antriebe, of his own Accord,
 etwas eigenes oder besonderes haben
 wollen, to affect Singularity, to dis-
 tinguish himself.

Eigenbehrig, adj. et adv. see Zeibeigen.
 der Eigendünkel, Self-Conceit, Self-
 Conceitedness, Presumption, Pride,
 Arrogance, Vanity, vain Persuasion.

Eigenen, see Eignen.
 der Eigener, the Owner, Proprietor;
 see Eigenthümer.

Eigener, adj. sein eigener Herr seyn, to be his own Master, to be independent. ich bin nicht mein eigener Herr, I cannot dispose of my own self, I depend upon others.

Eigengehörig, adj. et adv. peculiar, appertaining, belonging.

das **Eigengericht**, in some Provinces, an inferior Court of Judicature, where Differences concerning of Lands are adjusted.

Eigenhändig, adj. et adv. mit eigener Hand, with his own Hand. ein eigenhändiges Original, an Autograph, an original Writing, or original own Hand-Writing. ein eigenhändig geschriebenes Testament, a Will: all written with the Testator's own Hand, an Hologrammon or Holograph.

die **Eigenheit**, die Eigenschaft, a Property, Propriety, Singularity, Peculiarity. sich in allen Dingen einer Eigenheit anmaßen, to affect or assume a Singularity in every Thing.

der **Eigener**, **Eigener**, the Proprietor, Possessor, Owner, Master.

die **Eigenliebe**, Self-Love, Philaunty. er ist ein Mensch voller Eigenliebe, he is a Man full of his own dear Self.

das **Eigenlob**, Self-Praise, vain Glory.

der **Eigenlöhner**, (a Miner's Term) the Undertaking of a Mine Work or the Digging down a Mine upon his own Costs or Charges.

Eigenmächtig, adj. et adv. arbitrary; usurped. eine eigenmächtige Gewalt, an usurped Power. ein eigenmächtiger Besitzer, an Usurpator. eigenmächtiger Weise, of his own Authority.

der **Eigen-Name** oder **Eigener Name**, a proper Name.

der **Eigennutz**, Interest, Self-Interest, Self-Ends, Avarice.

Eigennützig, adj. et adv. interested, selfish, selfishinterested, mercenary, greedy of Money, easy to be bribed. ein eigennütziges Gemüth, a venal Temper or Soul.

die **Eigenraache**, Self-Revence.

der **Eigenruhm**, Self-Praise.

Eigens, an obsolete Word for Eigen, own &c.

die **Eigenschaft**, Quality, Propriety, Property, Faculty, Character, Genius, Temper, Parts. die Eigenschaft der Sprache, the Propriety, the Genius of a Language, the Idiom. die Eigenshaften Gottes, the Attributes of God. die natürliche Eigenschaft, the natural Quality, Nature, Property. die natürliche Eigenschaft des menschlichen Leibes, the Temper, Constitu-

tion of the Body, Complexion, disposition. wesentliche Eigenschaft, stantial Form. unterscheidende Eigenschaft, characteristic Quality. Eigenschaft, Vermögen, Kraft, eine hellende Eigenschaft, a Virtue.

der **Eigensinn**, die Halsstarrigkeit, stinacy, Wilfulness, Stubbornness, Caprice, Headiness, Stiffness, Inanition, Morosity, ill-Humour. nach seinem Eigensinn machen, to follow his idle Fancy. sehet mir den Eigensinn, den Starrsinn, ye there that obstinate Head.

Eigensinnig, adj. et adv. obstinately, precious, wilful, stubborn, head-d, stiff, selfwilled, fantastical, peevish, cross, morose, misanthropic, humourous, freakish, ward, unruly, heteroclit, spleenetic. eigensinnig, eigenartiger Weise, (adv.) wilfully, obstinately, preciously, fantastically, in a mate Männer &c.

der **Eigensinn**, Arrogance, Pretension, Haughtiness, Vanity, Pride.

Eigenthätig, see Eigenthümlich.

das **Eigenthum**, Property, Possession, an Estate of one's own, an individual Possession, väterliches Eigenthum, Patrimony. erlangtes Eigenthum, an Acquisition, acquired, gained, gotten or purchased Estate. freyes Eigenthum, Freehold, a Frank-Tenement.

Eigenthümlich, adj. et adv. what is own, proper, peculiar. eigenthümlich zugehören, to appertain, to belong to, to be one's own Property. die Eigenthümlichkeit, the Possession of Things, Propriety, lawful Possession.

Eigenthümer, **Eigenthumsberr**, the Proprietor, Proprietary, Owner, Owner. sie ist die Eigenthümerin dieses Hauses, she is the Proprietress of this House.

das **Eigenthumsrecht**, Property, Right to a Thing, a lawful Claim.

Eigentlich, adj. et adv. eigen, properly, adequate, adequately, precisely, peculiar, peculiarly significant, significantly, exactly, clearly, distinct, distinctly, sic. der eigentliche Verstand eines Spruchs, the precise Sense of a Passage. im eigentlichen Verstande, literally, or in the true Sense. der eigentliche Verstand der Sache, the true Particulars of a Case. eigentlich zu reden, properly speaking. ihr müßt auf die

Hilf, das ist bestimmt antworten, must give a precise Answer to Question. etwas eigentlich, genau zu, to behold, examine or regard closely.

gewillen, own Will and Inclination Mind, Caprice, Obstinacy. **starr**, adj. et adv. obstinate, stiff, **starr**, wedded to his own Opinion, wilful, froward, stubborn, resolute.

v. r. n. to become, to fit. **eigegen**, wohlaussprechen, to be clear, meet, becoming, besitting. **ring**.

v. r. a. zuschreiben, widmen, dedicate, appropriate, ascribe, assign; see Zueignen.

Eile.

and, die Insel, an Isle, Island.

aber, ein Inselbewohner, an inhabitant of an Island.

Haſte, Speed, Expedition. mit **Haſten**, to run in Haſte. in der **Haſte**, suddenly. in aller **Eile**, without being aware of it, in the greatest Eile, in the Haſte, in a Hurry Post-Haſte, Precipitation. etwas, das in der **Haſte**, bereitet, fertig wird, promptly, an Extemporary, **Haſte**, a Courier, an Express on foot.

v. r. n. to hasten, to make Haſte, **Haſte**, to be diligent, to speed. **Haſte** dahin, Time speeds, pass. **Eile** mit **Weile**, fair and goes far. **eilen**, laufen, to run, to fly. das **Eilen**, the making Haſte, Precipitation, Dispatch. **Haſte**, adj. et adv. pressing, that presser is hasty, hastily. ein **eilens** **Haſte**, a Courier, an Express.

adv. in der **Eile**, hastily, quickly, in Haſte, without Delay. **Haſte**, I must make Haſte to be gone, in a Hurry.

Haſte, **Haſte**, elevenfold. **Haſte**, eleven Years old, of eleven. ein **Haſte**, a Hendecagon.

Haſte, um die **Haſte** Stunde out eleven o' Clock. **Haſte**, **Haſte**, (as an adv.) eleventhly, **Haſte** Place. **Haſte**, **Haſte** eleven Times, elevenfold.

Haſte, the eleventh Part, **Haſte**, of eleven different Kinds, **Haſte**, Things.

Haſte, ten and a Half.

Haſte, **Haſte**, elevenfold.

Haſte, eleven Years old, of eleven. ein **Haſte**, a Hendecagon.

Haſte, um die **Haſte** Stunde out eleven o' Clock. **Haſte**, **Haſte**, (as an adv.) eleventhly, **Haſte** Place. **Haſte**, **Haſte** eleven Times, elevenfold.

Haſte, the eleventh Part, **Haſte**, of eleven different Kinds, **Haſte**, Things.

Haſte, ten and a Half.

Eilfertig, adj. et adv. quick, swift, nimble, speedy, fleet, hasty, hastily, diligent, precipitant, pressing, in Haſte, busy, speedily, precipitately, with Precipitation. **eilfertige**, eilige **Haſte**, a precipitate Flight.

die Eilfertigkeit, Geschwindigkeit, Quickness, Swiftness, Nimbleness, Hastiness, Speediness, Haſte, Speed, Celerity, Promptitude, Eagerness, Forwardness.

Eilig, adj. et adv. hasty, pressing, precipitate, that is in Haſte or is pressed; quickly, swiftly, speedily.

der Eimer, a Pail, a Bucket.

Eimer, (Faß, Gefäß), a Cask, containing a certain Measure of Liquor, a Wine Measure, ein **Eimer** Wein, a Rundlet, a Kilderkin of Wine, 18 Gallons or two Firkins, half a Barrel. ein halber **Eimer**, ein **Anter**, a Firkin, the sixth Part of an Hogshead.

Eimerig, adj. et adv. that contains a Pail, a Kilderkin.

die Eimerkunst, (in-Hydraulicks) an Engine or Water-Engine by which the Water is raised in Pails or large Buckets.

Ein, eine, ein, (Artic. unit.) a, an. ein **Mann**, eine **Frau**, ein **Tisch**, a Man, a Woman, a Table. ein **Thier**, ein **Kriegsheer**, an Animal, an Army.

Einer, **eine**, **elias**; **der**, **die**, **das** **eine**, (adj.) one. one only, or only one. es ist nur ein **Gott**, there is but one God. **Einer**, **eine**, **eins**, (in Arithmet.) **der** **Einer**, **die** **Eine**, **das** **oder** **die** **Eins**, one, the Number one, an Unit. **die** **Einer**, the Units. **die** **Eins**, the Ace or an Ace at Dice or Cards. um halb **Eins**, half an Hour past twelve or half past twelve. es ist ein **Viertel** auf **zwei**, it is (a. one) Quarter (after) past one.

Ein, **einer**, **eine**, **eines**, (pron. imp. prop.) instead of jemand, etwan ein, irgend ein oder einer, ein gewisser; plur. einige, etliche, any, any one, somebody, a certain, any Body. ist wohl einer auf den man sich verlassen könnte? is there any one whom a Body could confide in?

Einer, **eine**, **ein**, **eins**, instead of **eisner**, **ebendasselbe**, **gleichviel**, the same, one and the same. sie sind **eines** Alters, they are of the same Age. **Eins**, instead of einmal **ic.** alles mit **eins** (auf einmal), all at once, all at the same Time. noch **eins**, heark ye, yet one Thing more.

Einer, (pron. imperf.) instead of **many** one. es möchte einer glauben, one might believe.

Ein, instead of der ic. the. an ein Hoch: preistliches ic. to the Right honourable &c.

Ein, combined with wesch, was, für; wesch ein, was für ein, what, what a. was ist das für eine? what is she, who is she?

Einadern, v. r. a. (den Mist) to plough under (the Dung.)

Einander, pron. improp. or adv. one another, each other. drei Jahre nach einander, for three Years together, three Years successively. bey einander, together, Head to Head. mit einander, together, with one another.

Einenden, see Hernden, Einernden.

Einäschern, v. r. a. to burn, to reduce to Ashes, to lay, to steep in Ashes. das Einäschern, die Einäschierung, reducing, Burning to Ashes, Setting on Fire, Consuming by Fire, an Incineration.

Einathmen, v. r. a. et v. Einathemen, to breathe, to suck in. die Einathmung, Respiration, Breathing.

Einäsen, v. r. a. to etch, entail, cut or grave with Aquafort in Brass.

Einäugeln, v. r. a. to inoculate. die Einäugelung, Inoculation.

Einäugig, adj. et adv. one-eyed, blind of one Eye. ein Einäugiger, eine Einäugige, a one-eyed Man or Woman.

Einballen, **Einballiren**, v. r. a. to pack, to wrap up, to envelop, to make up into a Packet, to bale. die Einballirung, Packing up.

Einbalsamiren, v. r. a. to imbalm. das Einbalsamiren, die Einbalsamirung, Imbalming.

der Einband, the Binding.

der Einbau, das Eingebäude, Krappwerk, Pfahlwerk, ein Bau an dem Ufer eines Flusses, Pilework or a Piling on the Bank or Shore of a River.

Einbauen, v. r. n. to build, to build their Cells as Bees do.

Einbeugen, see Eindringen.

die Einbeere, the Herb Truelove.

Einbegriffen, adj. et adv. mit worin begriffen, enthalten, inclosed, comprised.

Einbehalten, v. irr. a. to retain, to keep back.

Einbeißen, v. irr. a. to bite into (fig.) to pierce, to penetrate to the very Skin.

Einbeizen, v. r. a. einweichen, to temper, to mortify Meat, keep it in Vinegar till it gets a Hogoo.

Einbekommen, v. irr. n. to get, to take, to get Possession of; see Einnehmen.

Einbeugen, v. r. a. to inoculate.

Einberichten, v. r. a. to report, Advice, to inform, to give N

Einbetteln, v. r. a. to importune, to induce one's self by Begging, your Admission, to importune by shameful Flatteries, to a Cringing or Begging.

Einbetten, v. r. a. to dress a one, to set up a Bed. er hat uns eingebettet, he wants to Night with us.

Einbeugen, v. r. a. see Einbiegen.

Einbeuteeln, v. r. a. in den Beuteeln, den Beutel mit Geld zu purse, to put Money in (the Purse, to fill the Coffers.

Einbiegen, v. irr. a. to bend, inwards, to make crooked.

Einbilden, v. r. a. sich vorstellen in den Kopf setzen, to suppose, believe, think, imagine, to frame an Idea. sich einbilden viel denken, to be conceited, to give himself Airs. einbilden nur in der Einbildung begriffen, chimerical, conceited, ein eingebildeter Visionary, a fanciful Follistick, eingebildete, narrative, fantastic Ideas, Visionen.

die Einbildung, Vorstellung, Seele, Imagination, Image, Idea, Impression, Persuasion, Fancy, Apprehension, Phantasie, Chimera, a Vision, Rentry, richtige Einbildung, an Illusion, Vorurtheil, Convention, Prejudice, conceit, on, Preoccupation. in der Einbildung, ideal, that is many, chimerical. Einbildung, Vanity, Presumption, Frangence, vain Glory, Conceit, bildungsraft, Fantasy, Imagination, imaginative or five Faculty.

Einbinden, v. irr. a. zusammen zu tie or bind together. die Binden, to bottle Hay. den Binden, to gird, to put a Sash on. ein eingebundenes Bale or Packet tied together. gel einbinden, to furl the Buch einbinden, to bind (fig.) einem etwas einbinden, to sharpen, to bind one's Errand, to inculcate, to enjoin a Thing unto him, etwas zum Rathengeschehen, make his Godchild a child.

das Eingebirge, the Christen-
land.

v. irr. a. to blow in, to
down, to blow against any
and to turn it over. (fig.)

etwas einblasen, heimlich sa-
sagen, to whisper a Thing
in one's Ear, to inspire with, to
tell one what to say; to suggest

das hat dir der Teufel einge-
geben, oder eingegeben, the Devil
suggested thee with this, has sug-
gered this unto thee. das Einblasen,
blasung, Inspiration, Suggest-
whispering, Prompting. Blow-
Blowing down, der Einblaser
Sommelier, the Whisperer or
er, (Souffleur)

latt, (a general Name of se-
lants, as the Herb Parnassus,
Pansy-Flower &c.)

ig, adj. et adv. one or single
monopetal.

v. r. a. (fig.) einem etwas
ein, to inculcate a Thing to

v. r. a. (in Archit.) to in-
duce, to fasten.

v. r. a. to pickle, to salt,
in Brine.

v. r. a. to, edge, border or
put in a Frame. die Einbör-

Einbörderung, a Border, a
a Looking-glass, Picture &c.

v. irr. a. et n. einreißen,
down, to ruin, to destroy,

in, into, through, open.
brechen, der Einsturz, Break-

or open, Destruction, Ruin,
down, Violence, Irruption,

Approach.

adj. approaching, immi-
nent. bey oder mit einbre-
chen, at the Approach of

v. irr. et r. a. 1) to im-
burning, to mark with a

iron. 2) ein Weinfass ein-
to burn a Cask out with

v. irr. a. to bring in &c.

das Korn einbringen, to
get in, to bring the Hay,

into the Barn. einbringen,
abwerfen, to yield Profit,

ee. mein Gut, mein Amt
mir jährlich tausend Thaler

estate, Place yields me a
Crowns a Year, (is worth a

Crowns a Year to me). wies-
bringen, versehen, to make

gut, to make it good, to

indemnify, to recompense; to retrieve,
die verlorne, versäumte Zeit wieder
einbringen, to retrieve the Time lost,
gefänglich einbringen, to imprison,
ein eingebrachtes Gut, a Dowry or
Portion, the Paraphernalia. das Ein-
bringen, die Einbringung, the bring-
ing in; the Produce, Yielding, Pro-
fits, Income, Revenue, Reparation,
Recompense, Amends.

Einbrocken, v. r. a. to crum or crumble
Bread into, to break into morsels. ein-
brocken, (fig.) habbrocken, zusetzen, to lose,
to have a Loss or to sustain a Loss. er hat
das Geihue eingebracht, he has
spent his Substance. er hat etwas
eingebracht, he is a warm, a rich
Man. du hast wieder was einge-
bracht, thou hast committed some
new Crime or Excess, was du ein-
gebracht hast, das sollst du auch aus-
essen, thou shalt suffer for thy Ex-
travagancies.

der Einbruch, a Breaking in or into,
an Entrance made by Force or Vio-
lence. der feindliche Einbruch, an
Invasion or Inundation, a hostile Ir-
ruption, Inroad. ein dieblicher Ein-
bruch, a Burglary, a House-Break-
ing, a Robbery undertaken by Vio-
lence. einem in seine Rechte Eins-
bruch thun, to violate any one's
Privileges, to derogate his Rights.

Einbrüder, v. r. recipr. sich in einen
Orden einbrüder, to enter into, a
Fraternity, to get himself received
into a Brotherhood.

Einbrühen, v. r. a. to steep in scald-
ing hot Water, to scald.

die Einbucht, Krümmung, Biegung,
kleiner Meerbusen, a Crookedness,
Bent or Inbending, Bending, a little
Gulf or Bay, a Creek.

Einbündeln, v. r. a. to tie up, wrap
up

die Einbuße, der Verlust, the Loss,
Damage, Detriment.

Einbüßen, v. r. a. Einbuße leiden, to
lose, to suffer, to sustain a Loss, to
come off a Loser, to suffer Damage.

Eincaßiren, v. r. a. einfordern, to get
in Money, to put in Cash.

Eindämmen, v. r. a. to inclose into or
within a Dike, to erect a Dike round
about a Thicket &c.

Eindeichen, v. r. a. to surround or in-
close a Piece of Land &c. with or by
a Dike.

Eindringen, v. irr. a. in einen Vergleich
mit einschließen, to comprehend or
include in a Bargain. die Eindringung,
a Condition added, &c.

Eindbrennen, v. r. n. to dry; to dry up, to wrinkle.

Eindringen, v. r. a. to intrude, to enter by Force, to crowd in. das **Einsdrängen**, die **Eindringung**, **Crowding in**, **Intruding** &c.

Eindrehen, v. r. a. hineintwärts drehen, to turn inwards, to twist in. das **Einsdrehen**, **Twisting**.

Eindringen, v. r. a. to drill or bore.

Eindringen, v. irr. n. to penetrate, to pierce, to open, to go deep, far or a great Way in, to enter by Force. sich **eindringen**, **eindrängen**, to slide or slip in; to intrude himself, to press in; also to imbibe.

der **Eindruck**, an impression, a Mark, the Act of impressing; also Sensation. **Eindruck in der Seele**, a Sentiment, Sense of Feeling.

Eindrücken, v. r. a. to force in, to crush, thrush, cram something into a Vessel, to press down, to squash, or crush in Pieces, to bruise, to break. **eindrücken**, **eindrängen**, to impress; to imprint, to engrave. die **Eindrückung**, **Impression**; see **Eindruck**.

Eine, **Einer**, one; see **Ein**.

Einebnen, v. r. a. eben machen, to level, to smooth, to make even or smooth, to lay flat. die **Einebnung**, **Levelling**, **Smoothing**, making smooth or even.

Einegen, v. r. a. to harrow in.

Einer, the Number one; see **Ein**. **einer**, jemand, one, some one, some Body. **Einer** (in Arithm.) see **Einer**, under the Article **Ein**, a Unit.

Einerley, adj. et adv. the same, a like, a same, one and the same, of the same Fashion, Sort, Form or Manner; uniform. das ist mir **einerley**, that's all one, 'tis indifferent to me. ihm ist alles **einerley**, he minds nothing, he don't care for any Thing. **einerley Natur**, **Eigenschaft**, **Gleichheit**, **Identity**, **Sameness**, of a like Nature, Quality, Equality. so **einerley** mit etwas ist, identical. Worte von **einerley Begriff**, **Bezeichnung**, univocal, **synonymous Words**.

Einerndten, v. r. a. to reap, gather, get in the Corn, to crop, harvest, to inn your Fruits &c. die **Einerndtung**, see **Erndte**.

Eines, one, of one. eines **Alters**, of one and the same Age.

Einfach, adj. et adv. single, plain, without Ornament, simple, pure, unmixed, eine **einfache Größe**, (in Algebra) a Monome. ein **einfacher Vernunftschluß**, (in Logick) an incomplex Syllogism. eine **einfache Zahl**, a singular

Number. mit **einfachen Zeichen** (Heraldry) **erenselled or embanded**. **Einfachheit**, **Simpleness**.

Einfädeln, **einfäden**, v. r. a. a Thread into a Needle's Eye.

sich **veranstalten**, to contrive.

Einfahren, v. irr. a. et n. 1) **Fahren verderben**, to ruin by over with heavy Waggon.

2) **ab einfahren**, to inn or be Corn. 3) in den **Hafen**, to Harbour or Port. 4) **einfahren**, ein Grubengebäude **steigen**, to the Mine. 6) ein paar Pferde **schon einfahren**, **abrichten**, to train a Couple of Horses for the

der **Einsfahrer**, the Inspector of the

die **Einsfahrt**, der **Thorumweg**, the Way, the Entrance or Entrance

Coach-Door, the Passage into for a Carriage. Die **Einsfahrt**

Grube, the Descent into a

Einsfahrt oder die **Mündung**

Flusses, the Mouth or Entrance of a River.

der **Einsfall**, der **Fall**, **Einfall**, **Ruin**, **Tumbling**, **Fall**

Decay. der **feindliche Einfall**, **Invasion**, **Incurion**, **Excursion**, **Inundation** of a

Descent, or **Landing** of a

der **Einsfall**, **unerwarteter** a **Sally**, a **Flash** of Wit, a

an **Invention**. ein **finstlicher** an **ingenious Thought**, a

Zeit or **Fancy**. ein **gefallener** **fall**, an **Impromptu**, an **Ext**

narrische, **seltsame Einfälle**, **Maggots**, **Whimbs**, **Grubs**, **magettry Fancies**, **extravagant**

ridiculous Dotages, **Reveries**, **poetischer Einfall**, a **poet**

Rapture or **Enthusiasm**.

Einsfallen, v. irr. n. 1) **verfallen**, **stürzen**, to fall together, **Ruin**, to **tumble down** or **decay**, to **sink**. 2) **ins** **fallen** als **Feinde**, to **make an**

Invasion, **Inroad**, **Excursion**, **velt**, **invade**, **annoy** a **Country**, to **make a Descent**, to **attack** a

3) **einsfallen**, **ins den Sinn** to **fall**, to **come**, to **enter** a **Mind**, to **remember** a **Thing** on or upon it. sich **einsfallen** to **bethink one'sself**, to **have**

4) **einsfallen**, **abfallen**, **frank** **werden**, to **fall sick**, to **grow** extremely **lean** or **meagre**

gefallene Augen, **Waden** **haben** **hollow Eyes**, **Cheeks**

fallen, als **Wetter**, to **fall**

igartiges Wetter, *Ein*, we fell into Weather; we happened to have foul Weather. *ein* einfassendes Fenster in einem Kammergemölde, *light*, a Trunklight, die einfassende Nacht, the Approach of the Night. *Ein*, Simplicity. kindische Einfalt, Childishness. *Einfalt*, *Wan* es Verstandes, Dummheit, Foolishness, Dullness, Stupidity, Credulity, Imprudence, Imbecillity or Weakness, Simplesness, Sheepishness, Un-Ehrlichkeit, Aufrichtigkeit, Simplicity, natural Innocence, Ingenuity, plainness, Candour, Simplicity, good Nature. eine edle *Ein* a noble Simplicity. *Ein*, see Einfassen, Einreihen. *ein*, v. r. a. to fold in or up. *ein*, adj. et adv. dumm, albern, silly, dull, idiot, foolish &c. *ein*, kindisch, childish. einfaltig, unberzig, plain, genuin, no Way counterfeit. einfältig, leicht, imprudent. einfältig, innocent, ingenuous, open, honest. eine einfältige, unbedachte Antwort, a plain, artless &c. ein einfältiger Kerl, Troop, innocent Fellow, a Simpleton, head, an Ignoramus, a Ninny. einfältiglich, (as a adv.) simply, plainly, ingenuously, lightly, innocently, imprudently, stupidly. *ein*, Silliness &c. see Einfalt. *Ein*, a Simpleton. *ein*, v. r. a. *Ein*apfen, to croch. *ein*, einzufügen, to fold a Book, up. *ein*, v. irr. a. 1) to catch, to 2) to inclose, incompuls with closure, to inviron, or surround. *ein*, adj. et adv. of one Colour. *ein*, v. r. a. in sich fassen, to bind, contain, include. Wein, aufassen, in Fässer fassen, to be, Beer into a Cask, to fill aufassen, einschließen, umgeben, auf, to border, to surround or, to inviron, mit einem Zaun, umfassen with a Hedge, to mortise. Gut einfassen, to edge, to lace, to border a Hat with Lace. *Ein* in einen Rahmen, to set or picture in a Frame. Edelsteine *ein*, to set Gems, to inchose precious. einfassen, einfügen, to Thing into another. eingeschnitten, edged, incom- invirned. einen Handmel *ein*, to gather a Wrist-Band.

das Eingefasste an einem Fenge, that which is turned in or down of a Stuff. die Einfassung, the Act of Inclosing or Enchasing, Inclosure, Bordering, Edging, Lacing, setting a Stone, die Einfassung des Weines, Bieres &c. the Putting of Wine, Beer &c. into a Cask. die Einfassung, der Rahm eines Bildes, the Frame for or of a Picture. die Einfassung, der Kasten eines Schmuckes, the Case, the Shrine of a Jewel. die Einfassung eines Brunnens, the Edge, the Border, the Brim or Brink of a Well. einer Thür, eines Fensters &c. the Door — the Window-Case. eines Kamins, the Mantle of a Chimney, the Mantle-Tree. die Einfassung, der Rand, der Umschlag, the Border, the Edge, the Hem. *Ein*fehmen, v. r. a. (a Forest Term) einfahren, to put the Swine or Hogs to the Acron-Mast, to send them to the Mast. *Ein*fellen, v. r. a. to file, to make a Notch with a File. *Ein*fesseln, v. r. a. to enchain, to put in Chains or Fetters. *Ein*feuchten, v. r. a. to soak or soak, steep, infuse or imbue a Thing, to wet it, to imbibe. *Ein*finden, v. irr. a. et recipr. sich einfinden; erscheinen, to appear, to come, to arrive, to be found, to be present, to make one's Appearance, to assist, not to fail. die *Ein*findung, Appearance. *Ein*flechten, v. irr. a. to dress, to plait, lace, interlace, to weave. (fig.) *ein* flechten, einwickeln, to mix, engage, draw in, entangle any one in an Affair, to involve. das *Ein*flechten, die *Ein*flechtung, Mixing, Entangling, Interlacing. *Ein*fleischchen, v. r. a. to incarnate. er ist ein eingefleischter Teufel, ein Unmensch, he is an incarnate Devil, an inhuman, a barbarous Man, a Tyrant. *Ein*fließen, v. r. a. ein Stück in ein Loch einfließen, to put, to sew a Piece in a Hole; to patch, to patch up. etwas hin und wieder in eine Schrift einfließen, to insert, to interline. sich in eine Gesellschaft einfließen, to mix, to crowd in among, to insinuate, to screw yourself into a Company, to intrude. eingeflickt, patched, pieced; interlined, intruded, mixed in, among &c. *Ein*fliegen, v. irr. n. to fly in. *ein* und ausfliegen, to fly in and out, to come and go (flying). *Ein*fließen, v. irr. n. to flow in, into. *ein*

einfließen, einen Einfluß haben, to influence, gelegentlich mit einfließen lassen, to make occasionally mention of. **eingeflossen**, flown in.
Einfließend, adj. running, falling or flowing in, referring. **einfließende Materien**, Matters that refer to a main Subject.
Einflößen, v. r. a. to instill, to pour in by Drops; to infuse Principles or Notions, to inspire, to imbue with such, to insinuate into. einer Armee, Muth einflößen, to animate an Army, to inspire it with Courage. **eingefloßt**, infused, inspired, instilled &c. **das Einflößen**, die Einflößung, Instillation, Infusion, Insinuation, Inspiration.
Einflug, das Einflugloch in den Bienenkorb, the Entry into the Bee-Hive.
der Einfluß, das Einfließen, Flowing into, the Entry. **der Einfluß**, die Mündung eines Flusses, the Mouth of a River, **der Einfluß**, die Wirkung, der Eindruck, Influence, Effect, Impression.
Einfolglich, adj. et adv. consequently.
Einfordern, v. r. a. (eine Schuld) to call in a Debt; to demand. die Steuern einfordern, to levy, to demand or exact the Taxes, Imposts. **das Einfordern**, die Einforderung, Exaction, Demand; Calling in.
Einformig, adj. et adv. uniform, plain, simple, equal, alike, of the same Nature (as adv.) uniformly, equally, in like Manner. die Einformigkeit, Uniformity, Conformity, Similitude, Likeness, Resemblance.
Einfressen, v. irr. a. to devour, to eat, to swallow down, to eat into, to corrode, das Scheidewasser frist allmählich ein, Aquafortis eats by Degrees. (fig.) er hat den Schimpf eingefressen, he has swallowed the Affront, has devoured it. **das Einfressen**, Corrosion, Knawing, Ulceration, Eating, Swallowing down, Devouring.
Einfreuen, v. r. a. sich in eine Innung einfrenen, oder durch eine Hyrath in eine Gesellschaft oder Zunft gelangen, to marry a Girl or a Widow, and by her get received into a Company or Guild; also to marry into a Family.
Einfrichen, v. r. a. zur Sicherheit einschließen, a Word only used in common Life, for to inclose, incase or encompass with a Hedge, Wall or Ditch.
Einfrieren, v. irr. n. to freeze, congelate, to be frozen or chilled, das

Schiff ist eingefroren, the Ship bound, is frozen fast. **das Einfreren**, die Einfrierung, Congelation.
Einfügen, v. r. a. to join a Thing to another. **die Einfügung**, Joining the Joint.
die Einfuhre, the Entry, Import.
Einführen, v. r. a. in einen Ort, ren, begleiten, to conduct, to go to a Place. fremde Waaren, import foreign Goods. einen in to introduce one, at Court. **einführen**, to usher one in. Gebrauch, eine Gewohnheit, Wort einführen, to introduce a Custom, to bring it to authority, to naturalize a Law. einen in ein Amt ein- to install one, to put him in possession of a Charge or Office, to invest. eine eingeführte Mode, a Custom. **die Einfuhr**, Introduction; Establishment, Custom &c. **die Einfuhrung**, Lehrgut, the lavestiture, Import fremder Waaren, the Import foreign Goods. **der Früchte**, ther or get in Harvest. **die Einfuhrung**, Smuggling.
der Einfuhrzoll, das Einfuhr, a Custom for imported Goods.
Einfüllen, v. r. a. (Bier, Wein, Gefäß) to fill, to fill up, to fill Wine, Beer &c. Cask or Vessel. **die Einfüllung**, up, Infusion, the Filling of a Cask.
Einfüttern, v. r. a. to case, to cover, to inclose, to shroud envelop.
der Eingang, the Entry, the entering, the Entrance. (fig.) den Eingang finden, to be the Effect, to find no Ingress. **der Eingang**, Zutritt, Zugang, Access. **der Eingang**, the Entrance, Way, Passage, Avenue, Opening. **der Eingang einer Rede**, the Beginning of a Discourse, Introduction, Prologue, Exordium, Prelud. **der Eingang eines Buches**, the Preliminary, at first, at the first, ganach erwähnt, afore, above, oned, afore-said.
Eingeäschert, adj. et pass. red. Ashes, burned down.
Eingeben, v. irr. a. einem Arznei geben, to physick one, to give, make him take Medicine. **eingeschrift**, Supplis eingeben, to

g, to deliver, exhibit, present a
tion, or Supplication. eingeben,
geben, einräumen, to give or de-
stip; to give in Possession. (figur.)
geben, einblasen, to round or
per something into one's Ear; to
ist, inspire, to dictate unto any
to furnish with a Thought, to
opt. das Eingeben, die Eingeb-
g, the Presentation, Suggestion,
iration, Impression, Infusion. göttl.
Eingebung, divine Inspiration.
Eingaber, a Suggester, an Inspi-
rator, Inciter.
bildet, adj. et adv. imaginary, chi-
cal, fantastical, ideal, pretended,
mptive, conceited, proud, vain,
aus. er ist ein eingebildeter Narr,
he is a conceited Fool, a proud
w.

angebinde, a Present in Money,
a God-Father or God-Mother
to a new born-Child, directly
his Christening.

endet, adj. et part. joined, in-
l, listened to; (in Architecture.)

gen, adj. et part. crooked, bent,
k, vaulted, flat. eine eingeho-
Nase, a flat Nose.

ren, adj. einzig, only. mein
gerner Sohn, my only Son, or
belov'd Son.

ken, adj. et adv. natural, native.
orne Landeskinde, Natives, the
s of the Country. die ersten
ornen Einwohner eines Landes,

origines, the first Natives of a
ty. die Verleihung des Rechtes
gebornen, Naturalization. Brief
dieses Recht mittheilen, Letters
naturalization. einen in die Rechte
gebornen aufnehmen, to natu-
rize.

brachte, the Dowry, that which
he brings to the Husband.

ant, see Einbrennen, of which
a Perfect, burnt in &c.

ung, das Eingeben, Inspira-
tion, Suggestion, Prompting, Instinct,
ion.

ant, adj. inclosed with Dikes.
f, adj. et adv. that remembers
g, that is mindful, or has in
y. eines eingedenk seyn, to
er, to be mindful of one.

ngen, see Einbringen.

en, adj. et part. see Einfallen.

hene, tief im Kopfe liegende
hollow Eyes.

f, adj. et part. morrised, set
one an other, bordered, ed-

Eingefleischt, adj. incarnate, or incar-
nated.

Eingeflochten, involved, intangled.

Eingefroren, see Einfrieren.

Eingefügt, see Einfügen.

Eingegangen, see Eingehen.

Eingegossen, see Eingießen.

Eingegraben, adj. et part. ingrated or
ingraven, imprinted, impressed.

Eingebacht, p.rr. et adj. eingebachtes
Fleisch, minced Meat.

Eingehändiget, delivered &c. see Eins
händigen.

Eingehen, v. irr. n. to enter, to go or
walk in. eingehen, baufällig werden,
to decay, to fall to Ruin. eingehen,
schmäler werden, einschrumpfen, to
grow straiter or narrower, to shrink.

eingehen, kürzer werden, to grow less,
to grow shorter. eingehen, einfoms
men, einlaufen, to go, to come in,
to come to Cash; to be payed, to be
recovered or cleared. eingehen lassen,
to abandon, give up or over, to let
a Thing degenerate or grow corrupt.

eingehen, bewilligen, to accord, to
consent, to agree, to enter into, to
condescend to a Thing, to comply with
it, to acquiesce, to yield or submit to.

einen Vergleich, to pass a Contract.
eine Verbindung, to contract an Al-
liance. dieses will mir nicht eingehen,
this will not down with me, I never
shall come to these Terms. er gehet
blind ein, er läßt sich leicht berücken,
he falls on every Trap, in every Snare,
he is easily cheated, deceived or caught,
he goes blindly on.

das Eingehen, the Act of entering or
of going in. das Eingehen, der Vers
fall, the Decay, Ruin, Waste the
Falling to Decay or Ruin. das Eins
gehen, die Bewilligung, the Accord,
Consent, Acception or Accepting,
Compliance, Acquiescence, Condes-
cension &c.

Eingeheizt, adj. heated, warmed.

Eingehüllt, adj. et part. muffled up.

Eingefehrt; put up &c. See Einkehren.

Eingeferbet, adj. et part. notched,
denred.

Eingefroren, adj. et part. see Einfrie-
ren.

Eingeladen, adj. et part. invited.

Eingelassen, adj. et part. notched, jag-
ged.

Eingelegt, adj. et part. inlaid, enamel-
led, set off. eingelegte Eisenarbeit,
damasquined Iron Work.

Eingelöst, adj. et part. redeemed, re-
covered, freed, disengaged, fetched
out of Pawn.

Eingemacht, adj. et part. preserved, seasoned, pickled. **eingemachte Sachen**, Preserves, Confit, Sweet-Meats.

Eingemauert, immured; see **Einmauern**.

Eingemummt, **Eingemummelt**, adj. muffled up, mobbed up.

Eingenommen, adj. et part. erobert, taken; struck; ravished, charmed. vom Schlaf **eingeschlafen**, drowsy sleepy. wovon **eingegenommen** seyn, to be fond of a Thing; to be prepossessed, infatuated, prejudiced.

Eingepackt, adj. et part. packed up.

Eingepfarret, adj. et part. parochial, belonging to a Parish. ein **Eingepfarrrter**, a Parishioner.

Eingepflanzt, adj. et part. innate, natural, imprinted.

Eingeprägt, imprinted, engraved.

das **Eingerichte**, das Gewirre, die Besatzung, die Reife in einem Schlosse, the Wards of a Lock.

Eingerichtet, adj. et part. (geordnet) regulated, ordered, disposed, contrived. **eingesetzt**, **eingesetzt**, **eingesetzt**, joined, set in.

Eingerissen, pulled down &c. See **Einreißen**, of which it is the partic.

Eingesäet, sown with Corn.

Eingesalzen, salt, salted. ein **eingesalzener Hering**, a pickled Herring. das **Eingesalzene**, the Saltings, or Salt-Provisions.

Eingeschaltet, inserted; interlined.

Eingeschlichen, see **Einschleichen**.

Eingeschlossen, adj. et part. comprised, included; set within an other; locked up.

Eingeschlungen, see **Einschlingen**, **Einschlingen**.

Eingeschnitten, adj. et part. cut into Morfels, minced. **eingeschnittene Hühner**, a Fricassee of Chickens. ein **eingeschnittenes**, **eingeschnittenes** Blatt, a denred, indented or notched Leaf.

Eingeschoben, adj. et part. supposed, forged &c. See **Einschieben**.

Eingeschränkt, adj. et part. restrained, limited, bordered.

Eingeschrieben, adj. et part. booked down, written down or in.

Eingeschoben, screwed in.

Eingeschrumpft, adj. et part. shrunk together, withered, decayed or faded.

Eingeschwärzt, adj. et part. fouled, blackened.

Eingesessen, adj. et part. settled in a Place, living at a Place, dwelling, inhabiting.

Eingesogen, sucked in; see **Einsaugen**.

Eingesotten, boiled; see **Einsieden**.

Eingesperrt, shut up, incaged.

Eingestanden, confessed; see **Eingestehen**.

das **Eingeständniß**, Confession.

Eingestehen, v. irr. a. et n. sich einräumen, zugestehen, zugestehen confess. own, avow, agree or admit of, concede, acknowledge.

Eingestemmt, adj. et part. riveted, of the Locksmiths.)

Eingestiegen, got or slept in.

Eingetrieben, drove in.

Eingewebt, interwoven; see **Einweben**.

Eingeweicht, soaked; see **Einweichen**.

das **Eingeweide**, the Entrails, Intestines, Bowels, Guts, Garbage.

von den **Eingeweiden**, Splanchina.

Eingewittert, adj. mineralised.

Eingewurzelt, adj. et part. rooted, has taken Root; inveterated.

Eingezäunt, einbezäunt, closed, incircumscribed with a Hedge.

Eingezogen, adj., adv. et part. ehrbar, sober, discreet, temperate, decent, modest, solitary, retired; also close, secret. einen sehr **eingezogen** to keep one very short, to be by the Rein. ein **eingezogen** a confiscated Estate.

Eingezogen, (as an adv.) peacefully, in Peace, quietly.

ly, gravely, decently, in a Mannier. die **Eingezogenheit**, Modesty, Discretion.

ness, Moderation, Discretion, modesty, Modesty; a retired

treat, a modest, grave Countenance.

Solitariness, **Retiredness**, **Loneliness**.

Eingießen, v. irr. a. to pour in, to fill, to fill up.

Eingießen, **festmachen**, to lead, with molten Lead.

das **Einspritzen**, Injection. die **Einspritzung**, the Act of pouring in, of infusion.

Eingraben, v. irr. a. vergraben, or bury in the Ground,

to put in the Ground; to engrave, engraben, einprägen, print, impress, to engrave.

graben, verschäufen, to increase or fortify themselves.

grabung, the Act of interring, burying in the Ground, interment.

Act of engraving, Chisel-Work.

Eingreifen, v. irr. n. hincing, put the Hand in, or into (fig.) to usurp, to encroach.

trench upon. seinem Nachbar Rechte **eingreifen**, to encroach his Neighbour's Privileges.

ein Rad in das andere) to cut in, to touch. das Eingreifen der Kanne oder Zähne des Rades in ein andres Rad, the Catching of the teeth of one Wheel into an other Wheel. der Anker greift ein, the Anchor takes or touches.

Einriff, the Catching or Touching. der Eingriff des Rammrades in das Getriebe, the Catching or Touching the Cog - Wheel into the Trundle.

der Usurpation. Incroachment upon another Man's Right. Attempt, ein gewaltthätiger Eingriff, a violent usurpation. einem in seine Rechte me Einriff thun, to derogate one's Rights, as to hunt upon the territories of an other. einem in seine Untererrichtungen Eingriff thun, put the Sickle into an other Man's sp. sich Eingriff thun lassen, to submit to Incroachments, to yield or for tamely to be incroached upon.

Eingieß, the Act of pouring in; that which one pours; the Infusion; a mould of the Founders, the Mouth of a Mould; an Ingot-Mould, a Wedge-mould: a chemical Vessel in which the Red Metal is poured, or into which runs. der Eingieß, Arzeneypfand

ein Pferd. a Portion, a Drink given to a sick Horse.

aber, see Inhaber.

halten, Einhalten, see Einhalten, abhalten.

Einhaltung oder Inhaftirung, Imprisonment, Seizure of the Body.

einhalten, v. r. a. einhalten, to involve, to inclose incompass with a Hedge, to close, to shut in. die Einhaltung, the Act of inclosing, of inclosing with a Hedge, an Inclosure.

einhalten, v. r. a. einhalten, to hook to catch, to draw to with a Hook; clasp, to fasten with a Clasp. sich abhalten, to claw-himself in as Lions

Birds will do; to put his Clutches in the Flesh of an other Body. das abhalten, die Einhaltung, Hooking in.

einhalten, v. r. a. to hook in, to fasten, to catch with a Hook. die Einhaltung, Catching with a Hook.

Einhalten, see Einhalten.

Einhalten, die Hinderniß, the Impediment, Hindrance, Obstacle, Stop, Obstacle, Courserpoise Einhalten, Widerspruch, Opposition. Einhalten, Einschränkung, Restriction, a Clause or proviso. Einhalten, gerichtliches Verbot, Inhibition, Prohibition. Einhalten, Abhaltung, Restrainer, Curb. Einhalten,

Nachlassung, Stillstand, Cessation; Relaxation, Rest, a Giving over for a Time. a Pause, Intermission, Discontinuanee. seinemummer und Versbrüsse Einhalten thun, to make a Truce with one's Vexations. seinem Appetit Einhalten thun, to moderate his Appetite.

Einhalten, v. irr. a. et n. Einhalten thun, to stop, to hinder, to prevent the Continuation of a Motion, of a Course, Progress &c. to inhibit, prohibu to set Bounds to, to bar, to oppose.

(figur.) einhalten, bejähmen, to repress, to curb, to stay, to quell, to restrain, to keep under, to bridle.

die Waaren, die Zahlung einhalten, zurückhalten, to detain, to withhold the Goods or Merchandises, Payment.

einhalten, innehalten, aufhören, to desist, cease, discontinue, to pause, to leave off. einhalten, richtig seyn, to be punctual, regular. sich einhalten, innehalten, nicht ausgehen, to keep one's Chamber, to stay at home.

halt ein! stay there! desist! stop! haltet ein mit deraelichen Worten! forbear the like or such like Expressions, das Einhalten, see Einhalten.

Einhalten, see Einhalten.

Einhalten, v. r. a. kaufen, to buy, to purchase, to make an Acquisition. einhalten, tauschen, to truck, to exchange.

Einhalten, adj. et adv. one handed. Einhalten, v. r. a. to hand one a Thing, to put, consign, deliver into one's Hands. die Einhaltung, Infusion, Consignation, Deliverance or Delivering a Thing into the Hands of an other.

Einhalten, v. r. a. (eine Thür &c.) to put a Door &c. on or to the Hinges, to hang it in. einhalten, bemmen, to trig or skid a Wheel. eine eingehängte Kutsche, a suspended Coach.

der Einhänggirtel, a Watchmaker's Compasses for the Disposition of the several Wheels which catch one another.

Einhalten, v. r. a. to inspire, infuse, to breathe or blow in. die Einhaltung, Inspiration, Infusion.

Einhalten, v. irr. a. to cut, to incise, to engrave, to carve on Wood, Stone &c. ein Thor einbauen, to force a Gate by cutting it open. in die Feinde, in ein Battalion einbauen, to break through a Battalion or Squadron, to hew or cut them down, to attack or charge them. einen einbauen, abel ausführen, to discredit, dis-

recommend give any one a bad Character, or to do him an ill Office.
Einbüßig, see **Einsbüßig**, that which may be cut, or hewn down but once a Year.

Einbeben, v. irr. a. (*eine Thür*) to heave a Door into its Hinges. *eine Form einbeben*, (in Printing) to put a Form into the Press.

Einbesten, v. r. a. to stitch, to fasten with a Pin, Nail or Hook. *ein Buch einbesten*, to stitch a Book. *mit weißen Stichen besten*, (Term of the Taylors) to baste.

Einbeilen, v. r. a. to close up or to heal up within the Wound.

Einheimisch, adj. et adv. domestic, what is not foreign but born or produced in the Country, native, indigenous, of the Country. *ein einheimischer Krieg*, a civil, intestine War, domestic Troubles, a homebred War. *eins heimisch machen*, to naturalize.

die Einheit, *einzelne Zahl*, a Unit, the singular Number, a Quality where a Thing is single in its Kind.

Einheizen, v. r. a. to heat the Oven or a Room, to light a Fire, to make a Fire in the Furnace or in the Stove, to calefy. (*figur.*) *man hat ihm warm eingeheizet*, *die Hölle* brav heiß gemacht, they have made Hell hot for him, made him sweat. *das Einheizen*, *die Einheizung*, Heating, Warming a Room; lighting or making a Fire in an Oven, Furnace or Stove; Calefaction. *der Einheizet*, he that lights the Fire in an Oven or Stove, a Calefactor.

Einbesseln, v. irr. a. to assist, to second, to help one at a dead List, to whisper his Lesson into his Ear; to prompt him to it, to put him upon it. *der Einbessler*, a Whisperer or Prompter. *die Einbesslung*, Helping in, prompting.

Einbellig, adj. et adv. auch *einbällig*, gleich, uniform, agreeing; unanimous, of one Mind or Accord, all of one Voice; unanimously. *alle Zeugen haben einbellig ausgesagt*, all the Witnesses agreed in their Depositions. *mit einbelliger Stimme beschließen*, to conclude with an unanimous or common Consent. *einbelliglich*, unanimously.

die Einbelligkeit, Unanimity, Consentment, Uniformity, Union; Harmony; Accord, Concord, good Intelligence.

Einhemmen, v. r. a. to trig or skid a Wheel, that it may not turn down Hill. *die Einhemmung*, the Triggling of a Wheel.

Einbengen, see **Einbängen**.

Einber, adv. (a Particle that denotes Movement of a Thing that approaches forth, on, along. *einbergeben*, *berreten*, *einberstrohen*, *einberreiten*, *einbertraben*, *einbengen*, *einberziehen*; to go on, prancing, pranking, tricking, to gallop, march along, fly &c. *er hat ganz zerissen oder abgerissen*, *erbärmlich einber*, he goes all no miserably clad.

Einbersten, v. r. a. *einernsten*, to in Harvest; to gather the Grapes.

Einbeßen, v. r. a. *junge Hunde beßen*, *zum Jagen und Jagen richten*, to drels or drain young for Hunting.

Einbeuern, see **Einmieten**.

Einberathen, v. r. a. to marry a Family.

Einbödig, adj. that has but one ricle.

Einholen, v. r. a. *einen*, *der vorläuft*, *einholen*, to overtake, one, to fetch him up again. *der angezogen kommt einholen*, *gingehen*, to go to meet or to one welcoming him, to meet or him with great Splendour. *das Lernen einholen*, to equal one in Learning. *ein Urtheil einholen*, to demand Sentence of a Court of dicature. *die Wahlstimmen einholen*, to gather or collect the Votes or frages. *Befehl einholen*, to go to Order. *Bericht wovon einholen*, inquire into a Business, to inquire one'sself about it. *Bescheid einholen*, to go and fetch Word. *die Einholung*, Reception, Meeting, Overtaking, coming &c. See the Verb.

das Einhorn, an Unicorn.

Einhörnig, adj. that has but one der *Einhornsfäßer*, the flying *Marros*. *der Einhornsteufel*, a Sea the Water Bat.

Einhußig, adj. et adv. one-hoofed, *lipede*; that has an intire or a unsplit Hoof as Horses &c. have.

Einhüllen, v. r. a. to wrap up, *cover with a Veil*, to muffle up. *Einhüllung*, Wrapping, Muffling.

Einjagen, v. r. a. *hineinjagen*, to in, to push into, to drive into, to drels or drain for Hunting. (*einem eine Furcht*, *einen Schrecken einjagen*, to make one afraid, to him into a Fear or Fright, to moderate, to terrify, to frighten one alarm him.

Einjährig, adj. et adv. of one Year,

als but one Year, of a Year, one year old.

ig, adj. et adv. einzig, allein, only, as only, sole. ein einiger Sohn, a only Son. einig, einträchtig, einig, to agree, to be of one and the same Mind. einig machen, to set at it again, to make Friends, to reconcile People. mit sich selbst nicht einig, to fall out with himself. Ich bin mit mir noch nicht einig, I am yet in suspense, I am not yet determined. ig, (as an adv.) only, solely or by. ich begehre einzig und allein, I only desire.

gen, see Vereinigen.

er, Einige, Einiges, pron. imperf. and einer, some one, any one, so-

berley, adj. auf einigerley Art und Weise, any how, any Way, in any manner, some how.

irmaßen, adv. some how, in some manner, in some Manner, in some Manner. es nur einigermaßen warm, so it is but a little warm.

igkeit, Union, Unity, Concord. heit, good Understanding, Agree-

heit, Conformity of Sentiment. in. Einigkeit mit jemand leben, to upon a good Footing with any E to keep a good Correspondence him. Einigkeit des Wesens, Con-

gratualität. ig, adv. only, solely; see Einig-

igung, see Vereinigung. pfen, v. r. a. to inoculate. zen, v. r. a. to prepare the Corn,

skins or Hides with Lime, to mix with Lime and Water.

ben, v. r. a. to chew before and to little Children to eat. (fig.) etwas einfaulen, einschärfen, to one his Lesson, to instruct him to say or do; to prompt one, to one his Cue, to prepare before-

kauf, die Einkaufung, das Ein-

kauf, the Buying, Purchase, a Bar-

ter, an Emption. guten Einkaufs, to get, to make a good Bargain.

kaufen, v. r. a. to buy, purchase, here, to provide, to obtain or ac-

quire for Money. Käufer, die Einkäuferin, the

buyer, a Purveyor. Abte, die Seitenwände der Dach-

ter, the Side-Walls of the Dor-

er Windows, the Gutters on the

of it. fachen, v. r. a. to make a Kennel, a

ing Drain, a Gutter or Channel

either of Tiles or Lead on the Top of a House, to let down the Water; to provide with a Channel or Gutter.

die Einkehr, a Resort to a Place, a Refreshing in an Inn, a Putting up at an Inn for Refreshment or for a Night's Lodging; a Station; an Inn.

Einkehren, v. r. n. to take a Lodging, to lodge, to put up on a Journey in an Inn for Refreshment.

die Einkehrung, Einkehr, see Ab.

Einkeilen, v. r. a. to thrust in, to knock or drive in.

Einkeilern, v. r. a. Wein einkeilern, to lay or put Wine into a Cellar.

Einkerben, v. r. a. to notch, to indent, to carve, to notch or notch a Thing, to mark on the Tally. die Einkerbung, Notching &c.

Einkeisern, v. r. a. to imprison, to confine in a Jail.

Einkeitteln, v. r. a. to fasten a Chain that is got loose.

die Einkindschaft, the Union of Children of two Marriages, the Giving them equal Shares or Portions.

Einsetzen, v. r. a. to cement, to fasten with Cement. die Einsetzung, Cementing.

Einsetzen, v. r. a. to go to Law against one for a Debt. eingeflagte Schulden, Debts sued for at Law; Debts paid by Force of the Law.

Einflammern, v. r. a. to fasten with Cramp-Irons. die Einflammerung, the Act of fastening with Cramp-Iron; also a Parenthesis.

der Einklang, Unison, Accord, the first and most perfect Consonance in Music; the being tuned to the same Tune.

Einleben oder Einleiben, v. r. a. to glue or paste.

Einleiden, v. r. a. to invest, to confer a Habit, to clothe, to confer an Office upon one. einen Mönch oder eine Nonne einleiden, to give the Habit,

to invest a Monk or Nun with the Habit or Veil. die Einleidung, the Investiture, the Vesture, the Taking of the religious Habit; the Clothing,

Covering.

Einleimen, v. r. a. to paste or glue together, to fasten with Glue.

Einleimen, v. r. a. to hem in.

Einleiten, v. r. n. to shew with a Latch.

Einlopfen, v. r. a. to beat, to drive in.

Einlöten, v. r. a. see Einlöten.

Einnebeln, v. r. a. to gag.

Einnetzen, v. r. a. to knead together.

Einnetzen, v. r. a. to crack, to rumple, to break, to bruise.

Einknüpfen, v. r. a. to tie up in a Knot, to knot

to knit or tie together. (figur.) einem etwas einknüpfen, to injoin, to bid, order, to charge one with a Thing.

Einfochen, v. r. a. et n. im Kochen eingehen, to boil in, to lessen, to diminish, to waste, to grow less by Boiling. einfochen lassen, (as a v. a.) to consume, to reduce by boiling, to make it less, to give it a Consistence by Boiling, to waste a Liquor by Boiling.

Eintommen, v. irr. n. irgendwo hinein oder eintommen, to come or get in somewhere, to enter. (figur.) eintommen, eintragen, to yield, to produce, to come in, to bring forth. schriftlich, mit einer Petition eintommen, to present a Petition, to address, wider einen eintommen, to accuse one, to int. rm, to bring in an Action against one, wogegen eintommen, to protest against, eintommen, einfallen, to have a Fancy, to come into one's Mind. er hat sich lassen eintommen, the Fancy has taken him.

das Eintommen, der Ertrag, the Rent, Income, Revenue; Product das Eintommen von einem Gute, the Product, the Revenues of an Estate. das Eintommen einer Kirche, the Temporalities of a Church. einem ein jährliches Eintommen vermachen, to fix an Annuity upon one. er hat ein jährliches Eintommen von zweitausend Pfund Sterling, he has a yearly Revenue of two thousand Pounds; or he is worth two thousand Pounds a Year or per Annum.

Eintömmeling, see Ankömmeling.

das Einfeld, einzelgültiger Spelt oder Dinkel, red Wheat, a Sort of Spelt, that bears its Grains one above the other in a Row.

Einfrahmen, v. r. a. 1) einlegen, to take in the Stall Commodities, to shut one's Shop. 2) einrahmen, Verlust haben, to break, to turn or make bankrupt. 3) einrahmen, einkaufen, to buy Things and put them up into your Shop.

Einfrieren, v. irr. n. in ein Loch, to creep into a Hole, to retire, to creep in. einfrieren, emachen, kürzer, kleiner werden, to diminish, to grow shorter or less, to shrink, to grow straiter or narrower. dieses Tuch ist sehr eingefroren, eingegangen, this Cloth has shrunk mightily. das Einfrieren, Entering, Creeping in; Diminishing, Shrinking, Contraction, Growing less, shorter or narrower.

Einfrieren, see Eintommen.

Eintrümmeln, **Eintrümmen**, v. r. a. u. b. some Bread in.

Eintrümmen, v. r. a. et n. hineinfrümmen, to bend inwards, sich oder sich zusammenfrümmen, to come to sit or lie squat.

Eintrumpfen, see Eintrichen, Einfrumpfen, to shrink.

die Einkünfte, (without a Sing.) the revenues, Rents, Income, Produce, &c. die Einkünfte eines Landes, the Revenues, the Finances of a Country. auffallige Einkünfte, Emoluments, Casuals, Perquisites. Einkünfte abgefundenen Herrn, the Appanage the Portion of a foreign Prince. Einkünfte einer peremittirten Wittwe oder Fürstin, a Dowry, a Jointure.

Einladen, v. irr. a. to embark, to get or put Goods on Ship, to load or load in, to charge. laden, bitten, to invite, to bid. einen einladen, verladen, vor sich fordern, to summon, to appear before the Judge. laden, laden, an Invier.

die Einladung, 1) Invitation, 2) ein Einladungsschreiben, an Invitation. eine Einladung zu einer feyerlichen Handlung, a School, a Programma. 2) die Einladung vor Gericht, the Summons. 3) das Ein- und Ausladen eines Schiffes, the Loading, the unloading of a Ship. die Einlade, Ballast, the Luggage.

die Einlage, the Stake one puts at a Lottery or at any Game; also at Play, the Mals, the Lay. die Einlage, Inlage eines Briefes, the seal or inclosed Letter.

die Einlagerung, the Quarantaine, the Troops.

Einlanden, see Anlanden.

Einländisch, adj. et adv. inland, the Country, interior, internal, genous, inland, inner, domestic.

der Einlaß, 1) the Act of landing, 2) the Entry, the Place where one enters, an inlet, a Wicker in the Gate to let Passengers inland, a secret Door.

Einlassen, v. irr. a. (einen) to let in, to permit him to enter, to let to admit, to introduce. einlassen, einfügen, to jag or mix, to set into a Groove. sich einlassen, to enter upon, to mix, to involve himself, to mix, to mix in Weitläufigkeiten einlassen.

Reize upon, to launch out into Pro-
 ky. Ich mit einem Frauenzimmer
 lassen, to have an Affair or Fami-
 ly with a Woman. Ich mit einem
 eine Handelsgesellschaft einlassen,
 to set up a Partnership in Trade with
 to associate yourself with him.

Ein Schlägeren, in Wortwechsel
 einem einlassen, to cope with one.
 vor Gericht einlassen, to answer
 Accusation. das Einlassen, die
 fassung, the Entry, the Reception,
 mission, Introduction, Engagement,
 hing upon &c. (See besides the
 significations of the Verb.)

Einlauf, the Entry in a Port or
 bour. dieser Hafen ist zum Eins
 der Schiffe sehr bequem, this Port
 is of easy Access.

Einlaufen, v. irr. n. to come in, to
 at, to enter, to arrive. in den
 einlaufen; to enter the Har-
 to arrive, to land. einlaufen,

einlaufen, (von Tuch) kürzer
 werden, to shrink, to
 narrower, shorten.

einlaufen, einschrumpfen,
 einschrumpfen von Hase, to
 to turn; to ravel, shrivel or
 up. das Einlaufen, see Eintauf.

ein, v. r. a. to wash in Lyes.
 ein, v. r. a. to ring the Bells; to
 by Ringing the Bells. die
 einlauten, to proclaim or an-
 the Beginning of the Fair by
 the Bell;

einlegen, a Folding-Knife.
 ein, v. r. a. hinein thun, to lay
 in: Fleisch einlegen, to salt
 Meats. kleine Gurken einle-

to pickle Cucumbers. Wein,
 einlegen, in den Keller schroten,
 or put Wine, Beer in the

den Markt einlegen, to take
 Commodities exposed to Sale,
 up your Stall or Shop. Bes

einlegen, to garrison a Place.
 einlegen, ein gutes Wort einlegen,
 to put in a Word for

Ehre einlegen, to get Honour
 Action. goldene oder silberne
 in Eisen einlegen, to damask,

to damasquine. mit Silber
 legt, set off or adorned with
 einlegen, nachgeben, to

to give Way. eingelegte Ars
 Checker Work, inlaid Work.
 Einlegen, die Einlegung, see the
 significations of the Verb.

einlegen, a Layer, a Shoot, Twig
 sprig of a Vine or Tree, put in
 Ground for Increase.

Einleiben, see Einverleiben.

Einleimen, v. r. a. to join with Glue,
 to glue or paste together.

Einleiten, v. r. a. in einen Ort leiten,
 einführen, to introduce, to bring in.
 (figur.) einleiten, lenken, to turn, to
 give a Turn to. die Einleitung, In-
 troduction, Entering, Initiating, Pre-
 paration &c.

Einlenken, v. r. a. et n. to bring to its
 proper Place by Bending or Turning,
 to bend or turn in. (figur.) to speak
 or sing to an other Tune. wieder ein-
 lenken, sich anders erklären, to come
 to again, to declare otherwise. die
 Einlenkung, Jointing, a Turning-
 Joint. die Einlenkung der Knochen,
 Ginglymus.

Einlesen, v. irr. a. die Früchte einlesen,
 to get in or gather your Fruits.

Einleuchten, v. r. a. to come to Evi-
 dence, to be evident. Einleuchtend,
 evident, very intelligible.

Einliefern, v. r. a. to deliver, render,
 consign a Thing, make it over to one.
 die Einlieferung, the Delivery &c.

Einliegen, v. irr. n. bei einem einlie-
 gen, to lodge with one, to lodge at
 any one's House. einliegender Brief,
 the Inclosed Letter.

der Einlieger, a Tenant, a Lodger.

Einloben, v. r. a. to insinuate, to in-
 grateate himself, to get or gain any
 one's good Graces or Favour by Prai-
 sing him or her; (a Word used by
 Gellert).

Einlochen, v. r. a. to make a Hole.

Einlogiren oder einlofschieren, v. r. a.
 to take a Lodging with one, to take
 his Quarters, to lodge yourself some-
 where.

Einlösen, v. r. a. to redeem, to reco-
 ver, to disengage, to fetch out of
 Pawn; to clear. von der Gefangens-
 schaft, to redeem, to ransom from
 Prison. wieder einlösen, to reim-
 burse. die Einlösung, Redemption,
 Redeeming, Deliverance, Ransom;
 Disengaging, Freeing.

Einlöthen oder Einlöten, v. r. a. to
 solder, to lead. die Einlöthung, Sol-
 dering.

das Einmaß, der Abgang, die Einbuße
 am aufgeschütteten Getreide, the
 Waste, Lois, or Abatement of Corn
 brought to the Loft or Barn, when
 measured over again.

Einmachen, v. r. a. einthun, to put,
 to lay in. einmachen, einwickeln, to
 envelope, to wrap up. einmachen,
 to preserve, to conserve, to pickle.
 Früchte einmachen, to preserve Fruits.

in Zucker, to confit in or with Sugar, in Salzwasser, to pickle in Salt-Water, in Brine, as is done with Cucumbers, in Wasser und Essig, to marinare, to pickle. den Teig einmachen, to knead the Dough with Water or with Milk. das Einmachen der Früchte, the Conserve, Preserving, Pickling of Fruits.

Einmählig, adj. et adv. eine einmähligke Wiese, a Meadow, that can be mowed but once a Year.

Einmahnen, v. r. a. to demand, to call for a Debt, to summon to Payment, to solicit Payment, to draw in Debts, to exact, to demand a Debt, to dun, die Einmahnung, Demanding a Debt, Soliciting for the Payment of a Debt; Dunning.

Einmaischen, v. r. a. einmaischen, einmaischen, (Term of the Brewers) to soak the Malt in Water for Brewing.

Einmal, adv. once, one Time, only once. das ist für einmal gut, that's good for once; that will do for once. auf einmal, at once, all at a Time, all at the same Time, together. auf einmal kam ein Blitz, all of a sudden there was a Flash of Lightning. noch einmal, once more, a second Time, over again. noch einmal so groß, as great, as big again. einmal für allemal, oder ein für allemal, once for all ich will es ein für allemal so haben, I'll absolutely have it so. einmal ums andere, by Turns. er bat mir nicht einmal geantwortet, he has even not answered me, or he did not so much as answer me.

Einmal, (the Accent on the second Syllable) anciently, formerly, in Times past, of old, heretofore. kommst du endlich einmal? dost thou come at last? hören Sie einmal was die Leute sagen, pray, hear what People say. trinket einmal, there drink, take a Draught.

das Einmaleins, a Table that contains all possible Products of the nine first Numbers.

Einmalig, adj. et adv. that which is done but once, single.

Einmännlich, adj. et adv. that which is done by one Man, or what may be performed by one Man.

Einmarken, v. r. a. mit Gränzsteinen besetzen, einbeziehen, to border, to set or mark with Meer-Stones.

Einmarschieren, v. r. n. in einen Ort einrücken, to march in at a Place, to enter it.

Einmauern, v. r. a. to wall in, to wall up or about, to mure up, to mure. Einmaischen, v. r. a. to pour Water upon Malt in order to draw the Virtue out of it for Beer.

Einmaischen, v. r. a. to make a mixture with a Chisel.

Einmengen, v. r. a. einmischen, to intermingle. Teig einmengen, knead the Dough. worunter man einmengen, to temper, to dilute. mengen, vermischen, to engage, involve, to engage. sich einmischen, to intermeddle, to mix (into other People's Concerns). Busy - Body, to engage in a intrigue. die Einmischung, an Implication, Intervention.

Einmessen, v. irr. a. to measure a Sack or into a Vessel. dieß hat sich sehr eingemessen, this has dry'd up much, has caused a Waste by Measuring it over again. Einmessung, the measuring a Sack or Vessel.

Einmieten, v. r. a. einen, to procure or hire a Lodging for one. hat seinen Freund bei mir einge- mietet, he has taken a Lodging. Friend at my House. sich einmieten, to hire or take a Lodging. mietung, Hiring or Taking a Lodging.

Einmischen, v. r. a. to mix, to intermingle; to engage, to intermeddle. der sich einmischet, a Busy-Body; some.

Einmummeln, v. r. a. to muffle, to wrap up, to cover himself with Garment or other.

die Einmuth, Uebereinstimmung des Gemüthes, the Conformity of Sentiments; see Einmuthigkeit.

Einmuthen, v. r. a. sich zur Aufnahme in eine Zunft bewerben, aspire being received or admitted into any Guild or Company, to for Reception into any Society. muthung, Bewerbung um die Meisterschaft, the Aspiring or Seeking for the Right or Privilege of Mastership.

Einmüthig, adj. et adv. with Accord, unanimous, unanimous of one Mind and Will. die Einmüthigkeit, Unity of Mind. Einmüthig, Accord, Concord, a general universal Consent, a Conformity of Sentiments.

Einmüthiglich, adv. unanimously, Unity, of a common Accord or Consent, all of one Voice.

nails, v. r. a. to nail, to fasten in Nails.

eben, v. r. a. to sit or sew up, sew in or into. Klauern in etwas sein, to stick or sew Figures into perhing. einnähen, enger nähen, sew straiter or closer.

Einnahme, the Receipt; Money, as one has to receive of any one. Einnahme und Ausgabe berechnen, to place the Receipts and Disbursements to Account. in die Einnahme bringen, eintragen, to credit an article, to write down the Receipt of Money &c. das Einnahmes Buch, Book of Receipts.

einnehmen, v. irr. a. 1) aufnehmen, take one in, to entertain, lodge, give or admit him. 2) Geld, sammeln, to receive, to collect, gather, in Money. es ist alle Tage gut zu einnehmen, Money is welcome every Day. 3) einnehmen, Besitz nehmen, to take Possession, to put self in Possession. ein Land einnehmen, to conquer a Province; eine Festung, ein Schloss, to take a Town.

einnehmen, das Reich, to occupy the Throne, the Kingdom, viel Geld, to take up a great Deal of Money or Space. 4) die Segel, einnehmen, to furl the Sails, to take in the Sails. 5) Argeneß, to take sick, to use, to take Medicine.

das Frühstück, das Mittagessen, to take a Breakfast, a Dinner, to breakfast, to dine. 6) einen Menschen einnehmen, to preoccupy one, to possess, bias, incline him, to possess one's Mind. er ist von seinen Eigenschaften sehr eingenommen, he is infatuated, intoxicated, prepossessed with his own Qualities.

von einer Weibsperson eingenommen, to be charmed, smitten, taken by a Woman, to dote upon her. seine Leidenschaften eingenommen lassen, to be taken over by his Passions, von Grief eingenommen, affected with Grief. 7) der Wein nimmt den Kopf ein, Wine disturbs the Head.

einnehmend, adj. engaging, affectionate, persuasive, persuasive, ravishing, inspiring.

einnehmer, a Receiver, Treasurer, tax-gatherer, Collector of Contributions. die Einnahme, the Act of Receiving, taking, occupying &c. the Significations of the Verb.

einsetzen, v. r. a. auf machen, to make fast; to wet or moisten. die Einsetzung, the Moistening, Humectation.

einsetzen, v. r. a. to rivet or clinch. die Einsetzung, Riveting. Einnisteln oder einnisteln, v. r. n. to nestle, to build or make a Nest. sich irgendwo einnisteln, to nestle somewhere, to lurk in, to settle in some Place, to get footing any where, to gain some Body's Favour.

einzwängen, v. r. a. to force one to take any Thing, to compel or oblige one to take Medicine, Visuals &c. die Einöde, a Desert (Desert), an uninhabited Ground or Place, a Wilderness (fig.) a Solitude, Retreat.

einbringen, adj. one eared. Einöhlen, v. r. a. to anoint, to grease so. rub, to do over with Oil. die Einölung, the Act of anointing, of rubbing, of doing over with Oil.

einpacken, v. r. a. to pack up, to make up into a Bundle. in Sonnen einpacken, to barrel up. ihr Ebnst ist eingepackt, 'tis best for you to be gone, or you had best (go) be gone. das Einpacken, Packing up, Laying up and Putting in Cases.

der Einpacker, a Packer, one that packs up Goods.

einpacken, v. r. a. to glue or fasten with Paste.

einpassen, v. r. a. to adjust, to joint a Thing into another, to frame or square a Thing, to fit a Thing properly. die Einpassung, Adjusting, joining a Thing into another, Framing, Squaring, Fitting a Thing.

einpassen, v. r. a. to pass in, to enter.

einpfählen, v. r. a. to pile in, to incompass with Pales. die Einpfählung, Piling in &c.

einparren, v. r. a. to aggregate, to consign to a Parish. eingeparrte Einwohner, Parishioners, Inhabitants of a Parish.

einpflanzen, v. r. a. to plant, to implant, to set or sink in the Ground (fig.) to imprint, inspire, infuse, to inoculate, to inoculate, to ingraft.

eingesamt, adj. natural, innate, by Nature fixed.

die Einpflanzung, the Act of Planting, Implantation; (fig.) Impression, Inculcation &c.

einpfastern, v. r. a. to pave, to inclose with a Pavement.

einpföden, v. r. a. to fasten with Pegs or Pins.

einpfügen, v. r. a. to plough in.

einpfropfen, v. r. a. to graft or ingraft, to in.

to inoculate, to graft by *Scutcheon*.
einem die Blattern einpfropfen, to
inoculate the Small-pox. die Eins-
pfropfung, Ingrafting, Inoculation,
Infection.

Einpünbig, adj. of one Pound.

Einpichen, v. r. a. to pitch, to do over
with Pitch, to fasten with Pitch.

Einsplaudern, v. r. a. to inveigle, to
wheedle or decoy by fair Words, to
bring into a Fool's Paradise.

Einsplumpen, see **Einpumpen**.

Einspöckeln, v. r. a. to pickle, to im-
merse.

Einsprägen, v. r. a. to impress, imprint,
stamp. (fig.) einprägen, to inculcate,
to beat into one's Head or Brains, to
ingrave, insuse.

Einspredigen, v. r. a. to recommend,
to inculcate, to imprint, to persuade
to.

Einspressen, v. r. a. to press or cram a
Thing in, to squeeze, thrust or strain
it close together. die Einspressung,
the Act of pressing in &c.

Einspulbern, v. r. a. to powder.

Einquartieren, v. r. a. (Soldaten), to
quarter or billet Soldiers, to lodge.
die Einquartierung, Quartersing, Lod-
ging, Distribution into Quarters.

der Einquartierungszettel, the Billet
for quartering Soldiers.

Einquellen, v. r. a. to soak or steep, to
wet or moisten, to dip in Water or
in some Liquor.

Einquellen, **Einquirlen**, see **Querten**.

Einquetschen, v. r. a. to squeeze,
squash, crush, press together.

Einraffen, v. r. a. to rake, rake, gather
or pick up all together into a Basket,
Apron &c.

Einrammen oder Einrammen, v. r. a.
to ram, to drive Piles or Stakes into
the Ground, to drive, to thrust in.
das Einrammen, Piling, Strongehen-
ing with Piles.

Einrathen, v. irr. a. to join in Counsel
with others, to counsel, to instruct,
persuade, to inspire, to advise one.
das Einrathen, the Counsel or Advice,
Inspiration, Persuasion, Consent.

Einräumen, v. r. a. (einem ein Zim-
mer,) to let one have a Chamber, to
give, consign a Room to one. seinen
Kram, to rake in the Stall Commodi-
ties, to shut his Shop. einräumen,
überlassen, to cede, to accord, to
give up to. einräumen, zustehen,
to grant, yield, consent to, allow of,
permit. die Folge eines Soges eins-
räumen, to admit, grant the Inter-
ference of a Proposition. einem etwas

nachsetzen, einräumen, to give a
some Allowance or Liberty, die
Einkünfte, Permission, Concession,
mission, Granting, Allowing &c.

Einraunen, v. r. a. to suggest, insin-
uate, to whisper into one's ear
to talk to.

Einrechnen, v. r. a. to join or add
an Account, to enter something
the same Account, to comprise,
comprehend it therein. mit einge-
rechnet, comprised, added to the
count.

die Einrede, der Widerspruch, O-
bjection, Exception, Reclamation,
Objection, Difficulty, Interpellation,
Reply. Einrede, Ueberredung, In-
suation, Remonstrance.

Einreden, v. r. a. et n. durch Reden
etwas bewegen, to persuade, to
deavour, to persuade one to a Thing.

etw. ernstlich einreden, to
inculcate a Thing seriously unto
Rath, ein Herz einreden, to en-
gage, to animate. einreden, zu-
sprechen, to contradict. einreden
die Rede fassen, to interrupt.

Einreiben, v. irr. a. die Segel ein-
reiben, to bail up the Sails.

Einreiben, v. irr. a. to rub in
die Einreibung, Rubbing in
Embrocation.

der Einreiber, a Tool to rub in
also one that rubs.

Einreichen, v. r. a. überreichen,
geben, to present, produce, deliver
to exhibit.

Einreihen, v. r. a. et. lay into
Folds or Plaits and stitch or sew
therein.

Einreißen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) nieder-
sen, to pull down, demolish, de-
stroy, to break down, to

2) sich einen Schnitt einreißen
run a Spline into your Skin. 3)
a v. n.) einen Riß einreißen
rending, to burst or tear, to crack
break asunder or split. 4) (fig.)

reißen, sich ausbreiten, über-
nehmen, to take Root, increase,
in Vogue, to bear Sway, to

to introduce itself, to creep or
in. dem einreisenden Nebel
to oppose the growing or rising

die Einreißung, Demolition; De-
lishing, Pulling, Bearing or
down, Razing.

Einreiten, v. irr. a. et n. 1) sich
mir meinen Bau einreiten,
crushed or ruined my Hedge by
ing through or over it. 2) Ein-
(as a v. n.) to enter, to make

ry on Horseback; to ride into a
ce.

en, v. r. a. to joint a Thing into
other, to set or put in, to in-
set into a Groove. die Einrenkung,
ring, Setting into joint again; see
richtung.

en, v. r. a. to break, bruise,
to Pieces by Running against.

en, v. r. a. ordnen, anordnen,
order, to regulate, direct, design,
manage, accommodate, settle,
pose, arrange, form, distribute,
put in Order, constitute, com-
e &c. nach etwas einrichten, to
place conform after or according.

Maß und Ziel einrichten, to
portionate. wieder einrichten, to
halt, to redress, better einrichten,
bring into a better Order, to re-
ein vorrenntes Glied wieder ein-
en, to set a dislocated Member
joint again. eine Schrift auf
die Art einrichten, to style, com-
or frame a Writing or Writ in
or such a Manner. das Einrich-
die Einrichtung, Oeconomy,
ing, Order or Disposing Direction,
edmon, Regulation, Arrangement,
gement, Constitution, Propor-
e &c. die Einrichtung eines Gliedes,
ing or Setting a dislocated Member
Joint again. eines Hauses, the Dis-
of a Building, the Construction.

Einrichtung, der Entwurf, die An-
lung, die Fügung, der Zusam-
hang, the Plan, Structure, the
ing, the System, Mechanism.

egeln, v. r. a. to bolt up.

aritt, a solemn Entry, Entrance

Horseback, an Intrado.

en, v. z. a. to read, to chap, to
ave.

en, v. r. a. to roll or wrap up.

en, v. r. a. to grow rusty.

en, v. r. n. et a. to put in, in-
place, adjoin, join or add, to in-
in eine Schrift, in einen
et, to insert or interline in a Writ,
Letter.

en, as a v. n. (von Truppen) to
eh into a Country &c. to enter.

advance, to occupy, to take pos-
ion of. das Einrücken, die Eins-
ung, Insertion, Interlining. das
rücken in ein Land, Marching, En-
ing into a Country, the Entry of
ops.

ühren, v. r. a. durchmengen, to
per, dilute, shake, mingle one
ing with an other, to intermix.

st, Mörtel, Eyss einrühren, to

temper, to splash or beat Lime, Mortar, Stuck. Eyss einrühren, to beat Eggs.

die Eins, the Number that marks One.

Eins, Eins, adj. et adv. ein. Mensch,
a Man. eine Sache, a Thing, an

Affair. es ist alles Eins, 'tis all one.

eins nach dem andern, the one after
the other. eins ums andere, alter-
nately. es ist mir eins, 'tis indiffe-
rent, 'tis all one to me. eins seyn,

werden, to agree, to come to an
Agreement. wieder eins werden, to
be reconciled, to become Friends

again. eins, einmal, once, one

Time. mit eins, auf einmal, all at
once.

Einsackeln, v. r. a. Geld sammeln, to
hoard, to treasure, to lay up Money;
to gain Money.

Einsacken, v. r. a. to put into a Sack or
Pack, to put into one's Pocket.

Einsagen, v. r. a. to prompt one, to
whisper to one what to say. der Eins-
sager, the Prompter, Whisperer.

Einsagen, v. r. a. to saw, to make a
Cut with a Saw.

Einsalben, v. r. a. to anoint, to em-
balm. die Einsalbung, Embalming,
Anointing.

Einsalzen, v. r. a. to salt, to lay or put
in Salt, to soak in Brine. Heringe

einsalzen, to salt or pickle Herrings,
to gut and barrel them. eingesalzenes

Fleisch, Salt-Meat. das Einsalzen,
die Einsalzung, Salting, Pickling.

Einsam, adj. et adv. solitary, lonesome,
lonely, retired; solitarily, by himself.

die Einsamkeit, Solitude, Separation
or Remoteness from the World, Re-
tiredness, Lonesomeness, Solitariness.

(fig.) die Einsamkeit, Widowhood,
Viduity.

Einsammeln, v. r. a. to gather, to get
together, to collect, to acquire. die

Früchte einsammeln, erndten, to ga-
ther or reap, to get in the Harvest or

Crop. der Einsammler, the Gatherer,
Reaper, Collector, Receiver. die Eins-

sammlung, Collection, Gathering, the
Crop, the Gathering of Fruits.

der Einsatz, the Mals at Play, a Lay or
Stake. der Einsatz in die Lotterie, the

Money for a Lottery-Ticket. der
Einsatz, Verpfändung, Unterpfand,

the Mortgage. der Einsatz, (Term
of the Tanners) the Tannage. ein

Einsatz, Einsatzgewichte, a Set of
Weights put one in an other.

Einsäuern, v. r. a. to sour, to make Li-
quor sharp, tart, acid or eager; to

leaven and knead the Dough for Bread.

Einsaufen, v. irr. a. to drink, to swallow down a Liquor.

Einsaugen, v. irr. a. to suck in, to imbibe. mit der Muttermilch einge-saugen, imbibed with his Mother's Milk.

Einsäumen, v. r. a. to hem, to border or edge.

Einsäufeln, v. r. a. to bring a Child to Sleep, to lull a Sleep.

Einschalig, adj. et adv. one-shelled.

Einschalten, v. r. a. to intercalate, interline, insert, to add, to bring in. ein eingeschalteter Tag, an intercalary Day. die Einschaltung, Intercalation, Interposition, Addition, a Parenthesis.

Einschanzen, v. r. a. to intrench, to fortify, to inviron with Fortifications, to make a Lodgment.

Einschärfen, v. r. a. stark einprägen, to inculcate forcibly, to imprint, to repeat a Thing often to one, to injoin a Thing to one. die Einschärfung, Inculcation &c.

Einscharrten, v. r. a. eingaben, to intert, to lay in the Ground, to commit to the Earth, to rake in. die Einscharrung, the Intermment, the Burying in the Ground.

Einschattig, adj. et adv. (Term of Geography) einschattigte Völker, the Heteroscii, (this Name is given to the Inhabitants of the temperate Zone.)

Einschauen, see Einsehen, to look in.

Einscheerig, see Einschürig.

Einschenken, v. r. a. to pour in, to fill on or up. ganz voll einschenken, to fill up to the Brim. ein voll eingeschenktes Glas, a Brimmer, a Bumper. (fig.) einem klaren Wein einschenken, to tell one the Truth, one's Mind. er hat mir eins eingeschenkt, he has play'd me a Trick. der Einschenker, the Cup-Bearer, he that fills the Glasses. die Einschenkung, Filling up, Pouring in.

Einschichtig, adj. et adv. of a single Layer or Stratum.

Einschicken, v. r. a. to send in, to remit.

Einschieben, v. irr. a. to shove in, to slip or convey in, to push in, to insert, to put in, to thrust in. das Brod einschieben, to shove the Bread into the Oven. ein Wort in den Text einschieben, unterschreiben, to thrust or cram a Word into the Text. ein Testament einschieben, unterschreiben, to suppose, forge or counterfeits a Will. Einschiebegerichte, dairy Dishes or Plates.

das Einschließel, the Parenthesis, the Epenthesis.

der Einschub, die Einschlebung, Metathesis, Supposition, Substitution. Einschlebung einer Person in die Sache Intrusion. die (Einschlebung) Einschlebung eines Monats, the Interpolation. die Einschlebung eines Tages, the Intercalation.

Einschießen, v. irr. a. et n. to shoot down, to destroy or ruin by Cannon shot. einschießen, Brod in den Ofen, to shove Bread into the Oven. einschießen, (Term of the Weaver) weave. ein Gewehr, eine Flinten einschießen, to try, to essay a Gun, a Fusée or Fire-lock.

Einschießen, v. irr. a. et n. to fall down, to fall to Ruin, to tumble down.

Einschiffen, v. r. n. et a. r. to take Ship, to load a Vessel or to put on Board, to go on Board (as a v. n.) to enter a Harbour, to go or sail with a Ship into a Port. die Einschiffung, Embarking &c.

Einschirren, v. r. a. to harness the horses, to put the Horses so.

Einschlachten, v. r. a. to kill Cattle, to make a Provision for the Winter.

Einschlachtung, Killing or Slaughtering of Cattle for House-Keeping.

Einschlächtig, adj. et adv. einschlächtige Pferde, Horses of the same Colour. also of the same Attire or Ornament.

Einschlafen, v. irr. n. to fall asleep. (fig.) einschlafen, erstarren, to numb, to grow stiff, faint or lethargic. einschlafen, sterben, to expire, to lose one's Eifer, sein Fleisch schläft bei dem ein, das Zeil schlackens, to grow cold; das Einschlafen, Drowsiness, Sleep, Sleepiness, Drowsiness, Stiffness.

Einschläferig, adj. et adv. einschläferiges Bett, a small Bed only for one Person.

Einschläfern, v. r. a. to lull asleep, to make or lay one asleep, to drowse. (fig.) einen einschläfern, to weedle, decoy, deceive, amuse by fair Words, by Flatteries. einschläfern, erstarren machen, to dull, to benumb.

Einschläfernd, adj. narcotic, soporific, inopific. die Einschläferung, Drowsiness, Sleepiness, Numbness. Act of lulling or bringing to Sleep of decoying or amusing by fair Words &c.

der Einschlag, 1) des Donners, a striking of the Thunder into some House &c. 2) der Einschlag an die Kleide, the Strutting of a Card an Overcast. an einem Stüd 3)

Head-Piece of a Piece of Stuff. 3) den Webern, the Wool in Weaving. 4) eines Briefes, the Cover Letter; also the inclosed Letter. 5) der Einschlag einer Waare, the loading up of a Commodity with other goods. 6) dem Fasse Einschlag ges, to burn Brimstone in a Vessel, fill it with Wine afterwards, to is Einschlag in den Wein machen, adulterate Wine. 7) einem Eins, guten Rath geben, to give Advice, good Counsel. 8) einschlagen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) hinein, gen, mit Schlägen eintreiben, to , to thrust in, to sink, to force down. Pfähle einschlagen, to drive in Piles. einen Nagel , to knock or drive in a . 2) einwärts schlagen, zerbrechen, to break open, to destroy. die , to bounce a Door open. eis die Zähne einschlagen, to knock Teeth out. den Kopf, to beat Brains out. 3) Holz einschlagen, a Haufen setzen, to fathom up . 4) einschlagen, einwickeln, ein, to wrap up, to envelop. to up, to make up into a Bundle . 5) Bäume einschlagen, to trees in the Ground. 6) Bienen , to catch a Swarm of Bees in them in the Hive. 7) Wein , dem Wein den Einschlag , to sophisticate Wine with Brim- 8) einschlagen, a zusammen, einwärts biegen, to turn in, d up, to bend inwards, to make . einschlagen beim Nähen, to in, to overcast. 9) einen Weg , to take or go a Way. 10) v. n.) nach Wunsch einschlagen, , to strike in with Desire, to succeed, to prosper. die Hand einschlagen, to strike the Hand, to give the Hand . then that a Bargain, March &c. ed upon. 12) einschlagen, der hat in den Thurm eingeschlagen, Thunder or Lightning is fallen , or has struck into the Steeple. , (in die Erde graben) of the Miners) to trench Ground. es schlägt in die Juristen ein, is under the Cognizance of the 15) das Briefel ist eingeschlagen, 16) alle seine Kinder sind ihm eingeschlagen, all his Chil- are extremely well bred. dieser ist nicht eingeschlagen, this he don't answer the Opinion one

had of him; das Einschlagen, Eins- roßen, Zerbrechen, the Forcing down, Breaking in &c. das Einschlagen der Heringe in Tonnen, the Barrelling up of Herrings; see besides the Signifi- cations of the Verb. der Einschlag es Rod, a Vice. der Einschläger, 1) a Miner. 2) one that fathoms or piles up Wood. 3) an Assizer of Wood. Einschlägig, adj. einschlägig behauen, to cut (a Piece of Wood) at Random. Einschleichen, v. irr. n. to slide, slink, slip, steal, creep into, get inly . Srealth, to take Root, to get in Vogue. sich in eines Gunst einschleichen, to introduce to insinuate himself into any one's Favour. sich in die Familien einschleichen, to screw, to intrude one's self into Families. das Einschleichen, die Einschleichung, Insinuation, the Act of creeping, sliding in &c. Einschleichend, adj. insinuating, intrud- ing, sliding, slipping in. Einschleifen, v. r. a. auf einer Schloife einführen, to bring in upon a Sledge, upon a Hurdle or upon a Dray. Einschleppen, v. r. a. to bring, to dray in. Einschleppern, v. r. a. to give the Veil to a Novioe. Einschließen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) (as a. v. n.) das Schloß schließt nicht recht ein, the Lock don't shut close. 2) (as a. v. a.) verschließen, to lock up, shut up or in. eine Stadt einschließen, to block up, to surround, environ a Town, to invest it. mit einem Zaun, mit einer Mauer einschließen, to in- close, compass with a Hedge, with a Wall. ins Gefängniß, to imprison. ins Kloster, to incloister, to cloister up. einen Brief, to inclose a Letter. einschließen, in sich enthalten, mit darin begreifen, to include, to con- tain or comprehend. mit einschließen, to comprize, to include. sich einschlies- sen, to shut, to lock himself up, to confine himself. mit eingeschlossen, inclusive, comprehended or comprized. Einschließlich, adv. inclusively. die Eins- schließung, the Act of shutting in, of locking up, a Detention, an impris- onment, an Inclosure, an Inclusion, Investing; a Blockade, a Wrapping, a Folding up &c. see the Verb. Einschlingen, v. irr. a. 1) einschlingen, to swallow, to gulp down. 2) mit eis- ner Schlinge, mit einem Knoten be- festigen, to tie, to knis, to tie or make a knot. Einschluden, v. r. a. to swallow down to de

to devour, to gulp down, (figur.) eine Verschimpfung geduldig einschlucken, to swallow or pocket up an affront.

Einschlammern, v. r. n. to fall into a Slumber, or a Sleep, to grow drowsy.

Einschlüpfen, v. r. n. hineinschlüpfen, to slide or slip in, to intrude, creep in.

Einschlürfen, v. r. a. to sup up, to rake by Sips or small Draughts.

der Einschluß, 1) an inclosed Letter. 2) a Par-nthesis. 3) a Boundary.

Einschmeicheln, v. r. recipr. (sich) to insinuate himself by Flattery and Flattery, to screw himself into any one's Favour. das Einschmeicheln, die Einschmeichelung, an Insinuation or Screwing into one's Favour; Caresses.

Einschmeicheln, adj. insinuating, insinulative, engaging, winning, caressing.

Einschmeißen, v. r. a. Thür und Fenster, to break Doors and Windows, mit Gewalt, to force, to thrust, to break open, to destroy, demolish, to beat down. das Einschmeißen, die Einschmeißung, Breaking, Renting, Destruction. Demolishing &c.

Einschmelzen, v. r. a. to melt down, to melt.

Einschmelzen, v. irr. a. et n. to melt, to dissolve, to melt down. das Einschmelzen der Münzen, the Melting down of old Coins or Species.

Einschmieden, v. r. a. to forge; see schmieden.

Einschmierern, v. r. a. to grease, besmear. die Kehle oder Gurgel einschmierern, to wet your Throat with good Liquor. dem Kinde den Brey, to put the Pap into a Child's Mouth. die Haare, to anoint the Hair with P. marum.

Einschmirgeln, v. r. a. mit Schmirgel bestreichen, befestigen, to cement with Mattix, to conglutinate or glue.

Einschmugen, v. r. a. (die Wäsche), to foul Linnen, to besmur.

Einschnallen, v. r. a. to buckle.

Einschnauben, v. r. a. (die Luft), (said of Animals or Beasts) to respire, to draw in the Air.

Einschneiden, v. irr. a. einen Einschnitt machen, to cut, to make an Incision. einschneiden, eine Kerbe, Fuge machen, to carve out, indent, notch, jag. die Rinde eines Baumes rund herum einschneiden, to tap a Tree at the Root. seinen Namen einschneiden, to engrave his Name.

Einschneiden, (as a v. n.) to cut and wound the Skin, as Cords, Threads and the like do.

Einschneidend, adj. incisive, cutting.

Einschneidig, adj. that has but one edge, zweischneidig, two-edged. die Schneidung, the Act of cutting. der Einschnitt, the Incision. der Einschnitt, the Act of a Cutting or Carving. der Einschnitt, die Kerbe, Fuge, der Falt, a Notch or Score on a Tally, a Piece of Wood. Ein schnittiges Schüsselbrot, the Teeth. Einschnitte in Festungswerken, Entres, Port-holes. Einschnitt, eine Thür oder eines Fensters, the fretting of a Door, of a Window. Einschnitt, die Erndte, the down of the Corn, the Crop. ein reicher Einschnitt, a plentiful, a rich Crop.

Einschnitzen, v. r. a. to cut, to carve; see einschneiden.

Einschnupfen, v. r. a. to snuff, draw in by the Nose. die Einsnupfung, the Act of snuffing or drawing in by the Nose.

Einschnüren, v. r. a. to lace, einschnüren, aufreihen, to thread. die Einschnürung, the lacing, of stringing Pearls.

Einschöpfen, v. r. a. to scoop, to fill, to pour Water. die Einschöpfung, Scooping, Filling of Water.

Einschränken, v. r. a. to bound, confine, restrain, limit, Limits, Marks, to inviron, to inclose, surround or encompass. Bars in gewisse Grenzen setzen, to circumscribe, to draw about with a Line. seine Handl. einschranken, to check, keep in his Desires, hold them tighter. die Einschränkung, Circumference, Inclosure; Limitation, M. dication, Bounds, Deremination, Clause, Bounding, Limiting. Einschränkung, absolute, willkürliche or arbitrary Power.

Einschrauben, v. r. et irr. a. to screw in, to fasten a Screw.

Einschreiben, v. irr. a. to write, to book any Thing, to mark, down in Writing, to enter. in die Matr. schreiben, to note, to register, to inscribe in the Matricul. der Student schreiben lassen, to get himself bed into the Matricular Book. Schreibgebühr, Einschreibgeld, Entrance Money, Money paid for writing or getting one's Name registered. die Einschreibung, Entering.

Nothing down in a Book; Register-
ing, Listing, Enrolling &c.

schreiten, v. irr. a. to step, to stride

schreien, v. r. a. to cry into one's
ears.

schroten, v. r. a. die vollen Fässer in
in Keller lassen, to let the full Casks
& Barrels down into the Cellar by a
rope. die Einschrotung, das Ein-
schroten, the Letting down Casks into
Cellar.

schumpfen, oder Einschumpfen,
r. a. to shrink, wrinkle, cockle, fade,
wither. das Fleisch ist eingeschumpft,
the Meat is shrunk together, is old.
schumpfen als Leder, to shrivel as
leather does. ein altes eingeschumpft
s Mutterchen, a shrivelled or shrunk
old Matron. das Einschumpfen,
shrinking, Contraction, Shrivelling,
Wrinkling.

Einschub, Insertion, Putting in, an
interpolation. der Einschub eines Of-
ficers, die Beförderung desselben in
die hergebrachte Ordnung, the
inserting or Advancing of an Officer
into the observed Rule. der Ein-
schub eines Tages im Kalender, the
intercalation.

schüren, v. r. a. to heat the Oven,
to light the Fire in an Oven or Stove.
schürig, oder Einschürig, adj. er adv.
schürig: Schafe, Sheep that are
shorn but once a Year. einschürige
Wolle, Wool of a Sheep that is shorn
but once a Year. eine einschürige,
schürige Wieze, a Meadow that is
mowed but once a Year.

schürzen, see Einknüpffen.

Einschuss, the Wool in Weaving;
Einschlag.

schußern, v. r. a. to come off a Loss,
to suffer or sustain a Loss by some
undertaking; to lose by his Trade.

schütten, v. r. a. Wasser eingießen,
to pour in. Korn in den Sack, to
pour Corn into the Sack, to sack Corn,
&c.

schwärzen, v. r. a. schwarz machen,
make black, to blacken. die Kupfer-
platten einschwärzen, to ink the
copper-Plates. einschwärzen, schmus-
machen, to besmear with Soot, to
black, to sully, to soil. einschwärzen,
schanden, to asperse one &c. see
schwärzen. Einschwärtzung, the Act
blackening, of sullyng or soiling &c.

schwächen, v. r. a. (etnem etwas) to
weaken one to a Thing, to make him
leave it, to draw in, to deceive by
Words. sich bey jemand einschwe-

chen, to insinuate himself to one by
fair Words. die Einschwägung, Per-
suading, Persuasion.

Einschweben, v. r. a. to carry or con-
vey Mud along with.

Einschwingen, v. irr. recipr. (said of
Birds of Prey) to perch, to fly on a
Branch, to shoot down upon.

Einsiegeln, v. r. a. to seal in, to enter
by Sailing.

Einssegnen, v. r. a. to give one the Be-
nediction, to consecrate, to pronounce
the divine Blessing over Persons, to
confirm one. eine Frau bey ihrem
Kirchgange einssegnen, to church a
Woman after her Lying-in, to give
her the Benediction. die Einssegnung,
Benediction, Consecration, Co-nirma-
tion. die Einssegnung neuer Eheleute,
the nuptial or matrimonial Benediction.

Einschauen, v. irr. a. hineinsehen, to look in,
to see, to inspect, to view &c. (figur.)
einschauen, erkennen, ergründen, to
see, to discover, to conceive, to re-
mark, discern, penetrate into, to ex-
amine a Matter to the Bottom, to know
or understand a Matter.

das Einschauen, the View, Sight, Inspec-
tion. das Einschauen, die Einsicht, In-
sight, Penetration into a Thing. ein
scharfes Einschauen haben, to have a
narrow Insight into a Matter. ein
scharfes Einschauen auf die Uebertreter
haben, to chastise, correct or punish
the Transgressors severely, to remedy,
to oppose or to put a Stop to their
Disorder.

Einschleifen, v. r. a. (den Bart), to lath-
er a Beard, die Wäsche, to soap
foul Linnen. das Einschleifen der Wä-
sche, the Soaping of Linnen and Lay-
ing it a Soaking.

Einsseitig, adj. et adv. partial, particu-
lar, separate; separately. in particular,
privately. einen einseitigen Frieden
machen, to make a separate or parti-
cular Peace. auf einseitiges Vorbrin-
gen das Urtheil fällen, to pronounce
Sentence on a partial Report.

Einsenden, v. irr. a. to send, to send
in. Bericht einsenden, to give Notice
or Account of, to send one Word, to
keep him advised. euer eingesandtes
Schreiben, your Missive, the Letter
you sent me. die Einsendung, Send-
ing or Sending in.

Einsenken, v. r. a. to sink a Thing, to
plunge it into the Water, or into the
Depth. Weinstöcke einsenken, see Ab-
senken. die Einsenkung, sinking,
plunging into.

der **Einser**, (in Arithmet.) a Number that contains but one Unit.

Einsetzen, v. r. a. hineinsetzen oder setzen, to put in, to case &c. Blumen, Bäume einsetzen, to plant, to set Flowers, Trees. Pomeranzen, oder Citronen Bäume in Kästen einsetzen, to case Orange-Trees. Vögel in Käfige einsetzen, to cage Birds. Gänse zum Märken, to pen up Geese for fattening. einsetzen beim Spiel, to set or stake. in die Lotterie einsetzen, to put a Stake into a Lottery, to get or buy a Ticket. Edelsteine einsetzen, to set precious Stones, gefangen setzen, einsetzen, to imprison. einen zum Erben einsetzen, to make, appoint, constitute, declare one his Heir. zum Pfande, to give in Pawn, to mortgage, to pawn. in eine Kutsche, to step into a Coach. in ein Schiff, to embark, take a Boat, go a Board or on Board. in ein Amt einsetzen, to install or invest in an Office. einen der abgesetzt gewesen, wieder einsetzen, to restore one to his Office, to reinstate, reestablish him. einen Richter einsetzen, to appoint, to delegate one for a Judge. einsetzen, anordnen, bestimmen, to ordain, institute, establish, fix. **Einsetzung**, see **Ableger**. die **Einsetzung** in ein Amt, in eine Würde, Installation, Investiture, Investing, Inthronisation, Establishment. feyerliche **Einsetzung**, Inauguration. die **Wiedereinsetzung**, the Rehabilitation, the Restoring of one to his former Rights and Privileges. **Einsetzung**, **Bestignung**, the Taking Possession of. die **Einsetzung**, **Bestimmung**, Institution, Appointment. die **Einsetzung** eines Pfandes, a Pawning or Mortgaging. die **Einsetzung**, **Gefangenschaft**, the Imprisonment, the Capture.

die **Einrichtung**, Insight, Knowledge, Understanding. Penetration, Discernment, Soundness or Clearness of Reason. Leute von guten **Einrichtungen**, Persons of discerning Faculties, Judgment or Parts.

Einrichtung, **Einrichtungsvoll**, adj. et adv. clear-sighted, sharp, acute, penetrating, that has great Insight into Things, intelligent, well advised. ein **einrichtungsvoller Mann**, a Man of great Knowledge, Understanding, Sense &c.

die **Einriedelung**, **Einriedelung**, an Hermitage.

Einriedeln, v. irr. a. et n. 1) to make less by Boiling, to boil or seeth down to a third or fourth Part. 2) to seeth away, to decrease; to grow less by

boiling. das **Einriedeln**, the Boiling or Diminution, the Reduction by Boiling. die **Einriedelung**, the Act of Boiling down to a less Quantity.

der **Einriedler**, 1) an Hermit, an anchorite, Anchorer or Anchorite, Father of a Desert, a Solitary. **Einriedlerin**, a solitary Woman. Recluse. die **Einriedlercy**, an Hermitage, a solitary Habitation, the cage of an Hermit or Recluse; a Desert, an unfrequented Place, Hermit's Way to live.

Einriedlerisch, adj. et adv. hermitic, solitary, retired, remote from World; in the Manner of an Hermit belonging, relating to an Hermit.

Einriegeln, v. r. a. to seal. to seal.

Einrißig, see **Einsoßig**.

Einrißigen, v. irr. a. (ein Riß), to sing a Child to Sleep or a Soldier.

Einrißigen, v. irr. a. to sink down, sink with too much Weight.

Einrißigen, v. irr. a. et n. durch **Einrißigen**, to break by Sinking in Gefängniß setzen, **einrißigen**, to remain at Home, not to go out. die **Einrißigen**, the Inhabitants of a Place.

Einrißig, adj. et adv. of one Set. ein **einrißiger Wagen**, a Coach or Charriot &c. for one Person only. in (a Defobligeant.)

Einrißigen, see **Verreinen**, to reconcile &c.

Einrißmal, once at a Time, once a Day.

Einrißig, adj. et adv. single soled, one Sole only.

Einrißspannen, v. r. a. 1) die Pferde put the Horses to a Coach, Waggon.

2) in den Rahmen, to spread, to extend in the Loom. 3) **einrißspannen**, to concentrate, to concenter.

der **Einrißspanner**, a Prince's Gun bearer.

Einrißspannig, adj. et adv. a Chaise, or Waggon drawn by one Horse. ein **einrißspanniges Bett**, a Bed or Bedstead for one Person.

der **Einrißspanniger**, an Out-riding Horseman. a Sergeant riding about to prevent Disorders.

Einrißspanniger, (in Mining.) one who works or builds a Mine himself.

Einrißspannen, v. r. a. **einrißspannen**, to lock or pen up, to inclose, to imprison, to shut up, to encage.

Einrißspannen, Hemming up, Locking up. Confining, Putting a Cage, Imprisonment, or Putting to Prison.

innen, v. irr. a. mit darunter spin-
nen, to spin in among; to mix by
ming. sich einspinnen, to make
Cocoon as a Silk-Worm does. die
Spinnung, the Act of spinning in
among.

reden, v. irr. a. et h. 1) (Muth),
animate, encourage, inspirit, heart-
set or egg on, to comfort, to
Comfort to. 2) bey einem ein-
schen, to call at one's House, to
go to see and visit one, to come to
see one. 3) einsprechen, wider-
sprechen, Einspruch thun, to oppose,
bring an Opposition, to hinder, or
oppose.

engen, v. r. a. to water, to
moisten, to make wet, to pour or
water over, also to marble the Edge
of a Book.

insetzen, v. r. a. to sringe; inject, to
put into. die Einspritzung, the In-
jection; the Act of sringing.

Einspruch, an Action against, a Pro-
test, Opposition, Impediment,
Obstacle, Stop, Interruption, Sus-
pension. der Einspruch, Protest,
Objection, der Besuch, a Visit or
Call.

einwerfen, v. r. a. to spit in.

Einstmal, deinst, adv. once,
one Time, one some Day,
once.

einzig, adj. et adv. of a single
one, Sole, Stalk or Trunk.

einsetzen, v. r. a. to ram, to beat
up in.

einstricken, v. r. a. to bestink, to fill
with Stink or with ill Smells, to in-
fuse the Air of a Chamber with an ill
Smell.

einlegen, (in Prining) the im-
position, the Sheer of imposition.

einstecken, v. irr. a. in etwas stecken,
to prick.

einstecken, v. r. a. to stick, to put in.
die Tasche stecken, to pocket up.

einstecken, v. r. a. to put up, to
put the Sword. einen Gefangenen
einstecken, to put to Prison, to im-
prison, to cage one. einen Schimpf,
eine Schmach einstecken, to put up
with, to swallow down the Pill,
to bear.

einstecken, v. irr. n. hineinwärts stehen,
to stand inwards. einstecken, inne ste-
hen, to be in an Equi-
librium or equal Balance, to stand in
Balance. für etwas einstecken,
to answer, to be Bail, bound
for.

einstecken, v. irr. recipr. to slide, steal,

to creep in, to enter secretly or by
Stealth.

einsteigen, v. irr. n. to get, step in or
into, to enter by climbing, mounting
or by stepping in; also to scale, to
get into a Town by Scaling.

einsetzen, v. r. a. 1) etwas hineinset-
zen, to put or set a Thing in or into
2) einstellen, womit aufhören, aufste-
hen lassen, to desist, to put off. delay,
suspend, quit, abandon, leave off, to
cease, to end, to forbear. die Opern,
Komödien, Schauspiele einstellen, to
shut up the Theatres einstellen, ab-
schaffen, to abolish 3) einstellen,
einfangen, (Hunting Terin) to catch
or take in Nets. 4) sich einstellen, to
appear, to come as you are bid or
summoned, to be present at the ap-
pointed Time and Place; also to pay
on the fixed Day or Term. 5) sich
wieder einstellen, to return, come
back again. das Einstellen, Cessation;
Leaving off Abandoning, Suspen-
sion; the Act of putting or setting
in &c. see the Verb.

Einstecken, v. r. a. to imbroider, to
gimp or guimp, to cover or whip
about with Silk.

Einstimmen, v. r. n. einig seyn, to
agree, to consent, to conform, to ap-
prove, to be concordant together, to
be of the same Mind. mit einstim-
men im Singen, to sing in Concert.
mit einstimmen, beistimmen, to con-
cur, to join, to assist, to assent, to
side with. einstimmen, übereinstim-
men, to correspond.

Einstimmig, adj. et adv. consonant, con-
form, agreeing, univocal, unisonous,
of or with one Voice; of the same
Mind or Sentiment. sie sind darin
einstimmig, they agree in that. das
wurde einstimmig angenommen, it
passed by was carried unanimously.

Einstopfen, v. irr. a. hineinstecken, to
put, push or thrust, tuck in, to stuff,
cram, fill.

Einstopfen, v. irr. a. to thrust or push
in, to pierce, to force or drive in, to
ram, to stamp in. sich einen Splinter
einstopfen, to run a Splint into your
Skin or Foot.

Einstreichen, v. irr. a. to rub, to make
a Salve &c. enter by Rubbing. Geld
einstreichen, to put up, to sweep,
take away the Money, to put it by,
alles Geld bey dem Spiel einstreichen,
to sweep Stakes. einem Kind den
Drey in den Mund streichen, to put
the Pap into a Child's Mouth. das
8 f Eins

Einstreichen, die **Einstreichung**, the Act of rubbing in, of sweeping away Money &c.

Einstreuen, v. r. a. to strew, sow, scatter, to spread. fürs Vieh **einstreuen**, to make a Litter for the Cattle. (fig.) **einstreuen** einmischen, to mix in among. die **Einstreuung**, Strewing, Scattering, Casting in.

der **Einstrich**, am Schlüsselbarte, the Ward of a Lock.

die **Einstriche**, (in Mining) the Cross Timbers above the Shaft.

Einstreichen, to mix knitting; see **Stricken**.

Einstücken, v. r. a. to sew a Piece in.

Einstürmen, v. r. n. to storm ar. to fall or rush upon.

der **Einsturz**, Falling or Tumbling together, Ruin.

Einstürzen, v. irr. n. to shake, to fall, to tumble together, to fall to Ruin, to sink. die **Einstürzung** das **Einstürzen**, Falling, Tumbling down, Sinking.

Einstweilen, adj. meanwhile, in the mean Time, in the Interim.

Einsudeln, v. r. a. to felly, dirty, foul, to grease &c. see **Besudeln**.

Einsylbig, adj. et adv. of one Syllable, monosyllable.

Eintägig, adj. et adv. of one Day, that lasts but one Day, ephemeran. das **eintägige Fieber**, the ephemeran Fever or the Ephemera.

Eintauchen, v. r. a. to dip into a Broth or Sauce; to plunge into Water or to dip, to steep in Water, to immerse or immerse. sich **eintauchen**, to dive or duck, under Water. der **Eintaucher**, a Diver; also a Workman in Paper-mills, that immerses the Sheet. die **Eintauchung**, Immersion; Dipping, Diving; Ducking under Water.

Eintauschen, v. r. a. to barter, truck, exchange one Thing for an other.

Enteigen, v. r. a. Teig machen, to work the Dough; to make a Dough for Bread by mixing Flour with Water.

Eintheilen, v. r. a. to divide, share, to separate. die **Lebensmittel eintheilen**, to distribute the Provisions. **eintheilen**, ordnen, to regulate, dispose, order. etwas in Kapitel, Abschnitte **eintheilen**, to digest or adjust into Chapters, Sections, to classify. die **Eintheilung**, Division, Partition. Sharing, Dividing, Disposition, Regulation. **Eintheilung der Steuern**, the Repartition. Distribution of the Taxes or Contributions. gleiche **Eins**

theilung, Equation. die **Eintheilung** der Personen, the Classis, Rank Order of Persons. die **Eintheilung** der Thiere, Kräuter und Geseh. Gattungen &c. the Classification.

Einthun, v. irr. a. to put in, show or in, to coop, to incage. die **te einthun**, to in the Harvest. Crop, to bring the Corn into Barn.

Eintönig, adj. et adv. of one and same Sound, monotonous. die **tönigkeit**, Monotony, Unity Tone.

die **Eintracht**, Concord, Concord Agreement, Union, Unanimity common or general Consent. in **Eintracht**, in good Intelligence ist keine **Eintracht** unter ihnen, is no Compañibility of Spirit among them.

Einträchtig, adj. et adv. 1) even, uniform, equal, uniformly. 2) unanimous, concordant, of one mind unanimously, in good Union.

Einträchtlich, adv. concordantly, unanimously.

die **Einträchtigkeit**, Unanimity, concordance; see **Eintracht**.

der **Eintrag**, Nachtheil, Damage, Judice, Harm, Loss, Detriment, tacle, Impediment or Hindrance. **ne dem Geseze Eintrag zu thun**, out derogating the Law, or to Prejudice to the Law einem in **Rechten**, in seinem Ansehen **Eintrag**, to intrench upon the Priviledges, upon the Authority one. der **Eintrag**, **Einwickel** Webers, a Weaver's Wool.

Eintragen, v. irr. a. 1) nützlich to yield Benefit. Profit, Adv. to be of Use, Import, Interest productive. 2) in ein Buch **eintragen**, to enter into a Book, or book down, to note. in **Rechnung**, to put to Account. **etwas** to register, to enter in Protogol. in die **Rasterrolle**, or in list. 3) **eintragen** in das **Buch** die **Bienen**, to gather, to bring in Honey. 4) **eintragen** weave (Term of the Weavers).

Einträglich, adj. et adv. profitable, advantageous, profitable.

Einträufen, v. r. a. to imbibe, to soak, to steep, to dip in to impregnate. (fig.) **einträufen** gesten, sich rächen, to return Evil for Evil. die **Eintragung**, (in Chymy) Impregnation.

räufeln, to instill, drop in; see
ntropfeln.

reffen, v. irr. n. ankommen, to
ive, to come. eintreffen, zusam-
n fommen, to meet, to join. eins-
ten, richtig seyn, einstimmen; to
ree, to accord with, to be just or
ie. eintreffen, erfüllet werden, to
fulfilled or accomplished. to fall
or happen according to Expecta-
n. der Ausgung traf nicht mit un-
r Hoffnung überein, the Event or
ie fell short of, did not answer
Expectation.

zihen, v. irr. a. einen Keil, einen
gel bineintreiben, to drive a Wedge
Coin, a Nail into any thing.

Nich eintreiben, to drive the
He home. (figur.) Geld, Schul-
den, Renten, Schatzungen eintrei-
ben, einmahnen, to levy, to collect,
er, receive, call in Debts, Rents,
tributions; also to dun, to press
for Payment. einen eintrei-
ben, ihm das Maul stopfen, to
de, confound, baffle, silence,
plus one, to put him to a Stop,
bring to Reason. einen eintreis-
en, anstigen, in die Enge treiben,
ement, plague, disquiet, oppress,
ver, dun one. die Eintreibung,
(A.) see the Significations of the

ten, v. irr. n. bineingehen, to
e, to step in. eintreten, anlan-
to arrive. eintreten, anfangen,
Anfang nehmen, to commence,
ke a Beginning or to begin. ein-
n, (in Astronomy.) die Sonne
in den Widder, the Sun enters
the Sign of the Aries. die Fluth
eintreten, the Tide is coming in.
f.) in ein Amt eintreten, to enter
into an Office, Charge. in ei-
lage: Sache eintreten, to inter-

ten, v. irr. a. mit den Füßen, to
in, to trample upon, to break,
rush in Pieces. die Eintretung,
(A.) see the Significations of the

thern, v. r. a. 1) to put into a
through a Funnel 2) (figur.)
inculcate; to bear a Thing into
Brains, to imprint it into his
die Eintrichterung, the Act of
ing a Thing go in through a Fun-
Inculcation.

fen, v. r. n. to drip in some-
e.

fen, v. irr. a. to imbibe, absorb
p a Liquor,

der Eintritt, the Entry, Entrance, En-
tering; the Beginning, Commence-
ing. der Eintritt eines Planeten in den
Schatten oder in die Strahlen eines
andern, the Immersion of a Planet
into the Shadow or Ray of an other.
die Taufe ist der Eintritt in die Ge-
meinschaft der Kirche, Baptism is the
Initiation of the Christians, or of
Christianity.

Eintrocknen, v. r. n. trocken werden,
to dry up, to grow dry.

Eintrocknen, v. r. a. trocken machen, to
make dry, to dry up. die Eintrock-
nung, a Drying, Drying up

Eintropfeln, v. r. a. et n. to infuse by
Drops, to instill, to drop in; to
drop, trickle or drop down. die Eins-
tröpfelung, Infillation or Instilling;
Dropping, Trickling down &c.

die Eintunke, a Sauce to dip in.

Eintauchen, v. r. a. to dip in; to mois-
ten, to make wet; to plunge in.

das Eintunkschiffchen, the Saucer,

Einverleiben, v. r. a. to incorporate, to
insert. Einverleibt, incorporated,
inherent. die Einverleibung, Incor-
poration, Insertion, Immatriculation,
Annexion. das Einverständnis, In-
telligence, good Understanding.

Einviere, v. r. a. to bring or reduce
into an equal Square, into a Recti-
lineal of right Lines.

die Einviierung, the Quadrature.

Einwallen, v. r. a. dicht ineinander
wallen, to full, to full close or tight.

der Einwand, Objection; see Einwens-
wendung.

Einwärmen, v. r. a. (das Bett) to
warm one's Bed with a Warming pan,
to air it.

Einwärts, adv. inward - inwards.

Einwässern, v. r. a. to water, to steep,
soak, soak, macerate a Thing that's
dry, lay it in Water for Soaking; to
make fresh by laying it in Water. to
draw the Salt out, to temper, to
dilute. die Einwässerung, Soaking,
Premping, Laying in Water to soak.

Einweben, v. r. a. to interweave, to
weave in between. (figur.) etwas in ein
Gedicht, in eine Schrift einweben,
to interlard, interline, interweave,
intermix, insert something in among
a Poem, in a Writing. die Einwe-
bung, Interweaving &c.

Einwechseln, v. r. a. to change, to buy
Ducats, Species &c. in Exchange of
current Money die Einwechselung,
Change. Rechange.

Einwehen, v. r. a. to overturn by blow-
ing against,

Einweichen, v. r. a. to soak, to macerate, to steep Linnen in Water, to infuse, to immerse. die **Einweichung**, Infusion, Immersion, Maceration, Soaking, Humectation or Moistening, Tempering, Diluting.

das **Einweichungsfaß**, the Soaking Tub.

Einweihen, v. r. a. to consecrate, dedicate, to give the Benediction, zum Kirchendienst **einweihen**, to ordinate. in die Geheimnisse einer Religion **einweihen**, to initiate into the Secrets or Mysteries of a Religion. eine Kirche **wies der einweihen**, to rededicate a Church. die **Einweihe**, Consecration, Benediction, Inauguration, Dedication, Ordination, Initiation.

Einweisen, see **Einführen**.

Einwenden, v. r. et irr. a. to make Excuses, to use Shift, to except, object, reply, protest. seine Schwachheit, sein Alter **einwenden**, to plead his Old-age, Infirmary. die **Einwendung**, Pretext, Excuse, Exception, Opposition, Objection, Protestation, Contradiction, Shift. machet nicht so viele **Einwendungen**, don't argue or reason so much.

Einwerfen, v. irr. a. hineinwerfen, to cast or throw into. ein Haus **einwerfen**, to break, pull down, demolish a House. die Fenster **einwerfen**, to break the Windows by throwing Stones at them. (fig.) ihr werdet mir **einwerfen**, daß &c. you'll object to me, that &c. das **Einwerfen**, die **Einwerfung**, the Act of casting, throwing in, of objecting.

Einwickeln, v. r. a. to wrap up, envelop, to cover, infold, inclose, involve. ein Kind **einwickeln**, to swaddle or swathe a Child. (figur.) einen in fremde Händel mit **einwickeln**, to entangle, engage, involve one in strange Affairs. die **Einwickelung**, the Act of wrapping up, folding up &c.

Einwiegen, v. irr. a. sich einwiegen oder einwägen, to diminish, lose of its Weight at being weighed in little Parcels, or sold by Retail.

Einwiegen, v. r. a. to rock or lull a Child to Sleep. (fig.) mit Schmeicheley **einwiegen**, to nourish or feed with fair Words. die **Einwiegung**, the Act of rocking to Sleep &c. besides see both the Verbs.

Einwilligen, v. r. a. to consent to, to grant, yield, permit, approve, allow of, to comply with, to assent, die

Einwilligung, Consent, Assent, probation.

Einwindeln, v. r. a. to swathe a Child, to wrap it up in swaddling Clothes.

Einwindelung, Swathing or Wrapping up a Child.

Einwinden, v. irr. a. to cover, envelop, to wrap, to wind, to twist about. die **Einwindung**, twisting about, a Twining or Twisting.

Einwirken, v. r. a. to interlace, interweave, to influence upon. man **wirkt einwirken**, to interweave von Gold &c. mit ein **wirkt**, to overcast with Gold - Threading. die **Einwirkung**, Interlacing, weaving &c. (fig.) Efficacy, Influence.

Einwittern, see **Eingewittert**.

Einwohnen, v. r. a. to inhabit, to dwell.

der **Einwohner**, an Inhabitant, a Dweller in a Place. einer eines Dorfs, a Villager, a Peasant. ein Land von **Einwohnern** enttholen, to depopulate or to empty a Country. die **Einwohner** der Insel, the Islanders. die **Einwohnerin**, she that inhabits or dwells in a Place. an Inhabitant. die **Einwohnerung**, Habitation, Domicil or Dwelling. **Einwohnend**, adj. inhabiting, dwelling. die **einwohnende Götter**, the divine Grace or Spirits, that operates in our Souls.

Einwürfen, v. r. a. to hide or to cover the Ground, to rout in the Ground. der **Einwurf**, an Objection, Censure. einen **Einwurf** machen, to object, oppose; to raise, to make an Objection, to create Exceptions, difficulties.

Einwurzeln, v. r. n. to take Root, to grow inveterate, to take Firm. ein schon lang eingewurzelter Nebel, an inveterate, old Error. tief eingewurzeltetes Vorurtheil, a fast rivetted in one's Mind. **Einwurzeln**, Inveteration.

Einwurzeln, v. r. a. to root, to take Root, to root.

Einwürzen, v. r. a. (eine Speise) zu würzen, to season Meat with Spice. **Einwurzeln**, v. r. a. hineinwurzeln, to count into a Bag, Sach &c. eingezählt, comprised in, included. die **Einwurzeln**, the Act of making Points or Edges on Wheels called Teeth. ein eingezähltes Blatt, a dented, notched or toothed Wheel, Leaf.

Einzapfen, v. r. a. 1) durch einen

in ein Gefäß laufen lassen, to
 w off some Liquor into any Vessel.
 vermittelst eines Zapfens befestigen,
 oint, to mortise or set within an
 n. die Felgen einzapfen, to mor-
 the Spokes of a Wheel. die Eins-
 fang, (Subst.) see the Verb.
 innen, v. r. a. (ein Pferd), to
 be a Horse.

innen, v. r. a. mit einem Zaun eins-
 fassen, to inclose, inclose, invi-
 with a Hedge. ein einzäun-
 er, an Inclosure, a Close. die
 Jäunung, the Inclosure.

irren, v. r. n. sich vermindern, to
 diminish, to consume by evaporating.
 Einziehung, the Diminution of
 loss by Evaporation.

einzeichnen, v. r. a. einschreiben, to en-
 ter note a Thing, write it down
 in a Book, to register, immatricu-
 late, to inscribe. sich einzeichnen,
 der Verlag eines Buches, to sub-
 scribe. die Einzeichnung, the Act of
 writing down into a Book;
 immatriculation, Inscription, Sub-
 scription.

ein, v. r. a. (in Husbandry) eins-
 fassen, in Grenzen einschließen,
 to border.

Einzelhandel, Monopoly, an Ingro-
 ss of Commodities into one's Hands.
 Einzelhändler, a Monopolizer or
 monopolist.

ein, adj. et adv. was nur einmal
 vorkommt, einzig, einzig, sole,
 alone; only, solely, lonely.
 einzeln, he is single (unmarried).
 einzelnes Haus, a single House, a
 that stands by itself. einzelne
 Wörter, detached Words. ein eins-
 Handschuh, an unmatched
 ein einzelner Bogen (Blatt),
 a Sheer. die einzelne Zahl, (in
 der) the Singular Number.

solitary, particular, simple.
 einzelnes Ding in seiner Art, a
 particular Thing. an Indi-
 einzelnes Geld, Change,
 Money.

adv. einer nach dem andern,
 one by one, one after another.
 einzeln verkaufen, to sell
 singly.

einziehen, v. irr. a. hineinziehen, durch-
 ziehen, to draw the Thread through
 a of a Needle. einziehen, zur-
 ziehen, ins Enge, to retire, to
 draw, to drive to the Center. eins-
 ziehen, enger machen, to straiten, to
 narrow. einziehen, verkürzen, ins-
 ziehen, to shorten, to abridge.

to contract, to epitomize. einziehen,
 einschränken, to restrain, repress, to
 limit. Geld einziehen, to get, to
 draw in some Money. die Besoldung
 einziehen, to retrench, lessen one's
 Pension. Güter einziehen, to confis-
 cate, attach, seize any one's Estates,
 Goods &c. einen einziehen, gefangen
 setzen, to seize and imprison one. die
 Luft einziehen, to inspire, respire the
 Air. die Segel einziehen, reffen, to
 furl the Sails, to take them in; to
 strike Sail, to bring or let them down.
 die Hörner einziehen, to pull in the
 Horns. die Pfeife einziehen, (Proverb.)
 to quell or check his Pride, to strike
 Sail, to draw or pull in his Horns,
 to speak in a lower Strain. er lebt
 ganz eingezoogen, he lives quite retired,
 lives the Life of an Hermit. ein eins-
 gezogenes Frauenzimmer, a modest
 and retired Woman.

Einziehen, v. irr. n. to march in, to
 enter, to go take a Lodging. ich bin
 erst gestern hier eingezoogen, I took
 my Lodging here but yesterday. eins-
 ziehen, sich einziehen, hineinbringen,
 to imbibe, to soak in. die Einziehung,
 Verkürzung, the making narrower,
 straiter, shorter, Contraction, Re-
 trenching, Lessening, Diminishing,
 Abridging. die Einziehung eines
 Amtes, Cassation. der Güter, Con-
 fiscation. die Einziehung einer Frey-
 heit, Suppression. die Einziehung,
 Gefangenschaft, Imprisonment. die
 Einziehung, das Einathmen der Luft,
 Inspiration. die Einziehung, das enger
 werden, the straitening or growing
 narrower, Contraction or Shrinking.
 sanftes Einziehen einer Sache in die
 andere, als der Wärme, Insinuation.
 die Einziehung eines Lehens, the For-
 feiture. der Schulden, the Exaction
 of Debts. einer Mauer, the Dimi-
 nishing or making a Wall a Top
 smaller.

Einzig, adj. et adv. alleinig, only,
 single, sole, alone. ein einziges Kind,
 an only Child.

Einzig und allein, adv. only and solely,
 exclusively of all others, purely,
 simply. einzig, besonders, particu-
 larly.

Einzigeln, v. r. a. heimlich ins Ohr sa-
 gen, to whisper secretly into one's
 Ear.

der Einzögling, ein Landeskind, a Na-
 tive, an Indigene, that is born in the
 Country. das Einzöglingsrecht, an
 Indigenat, a Naturalization granted
 to a Stranger.

der Einzug, the Entry. ein öffentlicher Einzug, a public or solemn Intrade, Entry or Entrance.

Einzwängen, v. r. a. to confine, to constrain, to press forcibly, to force in-o.

Einweigen, v. r. a. to graft into a Stock; see Einsprossen.

Einzwängen, v. irr. a. hineintreiben, zwingen, to inforce, to make it enter or go in by Force, to force it in. eis nem etwas einzwängen, to force one to take some Victuals or Drink.

das Eis, Ice, frozen Water. das Eis trägt, the Ice bears, holds. Eis brechen, (fig.) to open or clear the Way, to be the first that undertakes a Thing, to break the Ice. einen auf's Eis führen, in Gefahr bringen, to bring one to the Brink of his Ruin. Eis werden, anstücken, to candy, to crust as Sugar-Candy &c. ein eisgrauer Mann, an intire gray Head, an hoary Man.

der Eisachat, Krystallachat, the Crystall-Agare, the non-coloured Agare. der Eisalabaster, the ice-coloured Alabaster. die Eisbahn, a Way or Passage over the Ice, over a frozen River. der Eisbaum, see Eisbock. der Eisbecher, a Cup of Ice, used in Switzerland and Italy to refresh their Water and Wine. das Eisbein, the Hip-Bone. der Eisberg, a Mountain of Ice. die Eisbirne, the Virgoleuse, a Sort of Winter-Pear. der Eisbock, the Starlings before a Bridge. der Eisbrecher, an Ice-breaker; also the same as Eisbock. der Eisbruch, the Breaking, Thawing of the Ice.

Eisen, v. r. a. aufeisen, das Eis aufhauen, to break, to cut open the Ice.

das Eisen, Iron. gediegenes, gewachsenes Eisen, solid, Virgin-Iron. mit Eisen beschlagen, to tip or rag with Iron. Noth bricht Eisen, (prov.) Necessity has no Law; Hunger eats through Stone-Walls. das Eisen schmieden weiß es warm ist, (prov.) to forge, to heat the Iron while it is red-hot; to profit of the Opportunity. ein Eisen, Hufeisen, an Horse-Shoe. dem Feind in den Eisen liegen, ihm auf dem Fuße nachfolgen, to pursue the Enemy close to his Heels. sie hat ein Eisen verloren, she has been got with Child; has been brought to Bed (said of an unmarried Woman.)

Eisen, eiserne Fessel, Fetters, Chains. jemanden in die Eisen schmieden, to throw one into Fetters.

Eisenader, a Vein of an Iron-Ore.

Eisenartig, adj. see Eisenhaltig. Eisenarney, Medicines extracted of Iron.

Eisenbart, see Eisvogel. der Eisenbaum, 1) a Bar or Spar with Iron, used in Iron-Forges. the lacteous or milky Tree of the illes.

der Eisenbeerbaum, the wild O Berry-Tree (Hinking Wood.)

Eisenbergwerk, an Iron-Mine. Eisenbeschlag, see Eisenblumen.

Eisenblech, Iron-Plate. über Eisenblech, Tin or white Iron over, Tin-Plate. die Eisenblüthen, the Flowers of Stalactites. Eisenbrech, see Eisenraute. der Eisenbruch, an Iron-mine. der Eisendrath, Iron-die Eisenruse, crystallized Iron.

die Eisenerde, Earth containing das Eisenerz, Iron-Ore. die Eisfarbe, Iron-Colour. Eisenfärbig, adj. of Iron-Colour. Eisenfeil, Eisenfeilsch, Iron-dust, Filings of Iron. der Eisenfleck, a Stain of Iron. Eisenflus, Eisenblüthen der Eisenschleier, 1) Bully, Hector, a Buffing Man. Braggadochio, a Swaggerer, a goring Fellow. der Eisenschlag, Iron-Spark. der Eisengang, of an Iron-Mine. die Eisensau, Iron Sow, a great Lump of Iron. der Eisengehalt, the Quantity of Iron an Iron-Ore contains. der Eisennagel, a Nail of Iron, one that casts Iron. Eis see Eisenglimmer. das Eiseneisen, Iron-Ore that is brittle like brittle Iron-Ore. der Eisenschlag, der Eisenmann, Eisenglanz, coloured Glimmer, a glowing Iron-Ore of little Value. der Eisenglimmer, red Iron die Eisengranaten, eisenhaltigen, Granates that contain Eisengrau, adj. Iron-gray. Eisengrauen, an arsenical Iron-Eisengrube, an Iron-Mine. Eisenhaltig, adj. that contains eisenhaltiges Wasser, see Eisenwasser.

der Eisenhammer, a great hammer, a Forge, a Place where hammered; also an Iron-Mine.

Eisenhandel, an Iron-Trade, ing in Iron. der Eisenhändler, Iron-Monger; a Merchant in Iron.

Eisenhart, adj. hard as Iron. das Eisenholz, Wood as hard as Iron.

das Eisenhart, 1) see Eisen

der Eisenhammer, a great hammer, a Forge, a Place where hammered; also an Iron-Mine.

Eisenhandel, an Iron-Trade, ing in Iron. der Eisenhändler, Iron-Monger; a Merchant in Iron.

Eisenhart, adj. hard as Iron. das Eisenholz, Wood as hard as Iron.

das Eisenhart, 1) see Eisen

der Eisenhammer, a great hammer, a Forge, a Place where hammered; also an Iron-Mine.

Eisenhandel, an Iron-Trade, ing in Iron. der Eisenhändler, Iron-Monger; a Merchant in Iron.

Eisenhart, adj. hard as Iron. das Eisenholz, Wood as hard as Iron.

das Eisenhart, 1) see Eisen

der Eisenhammer, a great hammer, a Forge, a Place where hammered; also an Iron-Mine.

Eisenhandel, an Iron-Trade, ing in Iron. der Eisenhändler, Iron-Monger; a Merchant in Iron.

Eisenhart, adj. hard as Iron. das Eisenholz, Wood as hard as Iron.

das Eisenhart, 1) see Eisen

der Eisenhammer, a great hammer, a Forge, a Place where hammered; also an Iron-Mine.

Eisenhandel, an Iron-Trade, ing in Iron. der Eisenhändler, Iron-Monger; a Merchant in Iron.

Eisenhart, adj. hard as Iron. das Eisenholz, Wood as hard as Iron.

das Eisenhart, 1) see Eisen

Kind of ferruginous Gold - Sand und in the River Drave.

nolz, see Eisenbaum No. 2

Eisenhut, a Helmet, the Hear-Piece; Salad. Eisenhütchen oder Eisenhüts in, 1) a little Iron Cask or Casque, 2) (a Plant) Iron - Wort, ie Helmet - Flower, Wolf - Bane, Wolf - Wort, Monk's - Hood.

Eisenhütte, a Forge and Iron Furnace, a Place where Iron is melted. Eisenkalk, Iron - Lime. der Eisenkies, Iron - Gravel. Eisenklos, see Eisenstein. der Eisenknecht, a small an on the Anvil of a Copper - Work. Eisenkram, an Iron Shop. der Eisenräucher, an Iron - Monger. die Eisenräucherer, a Trade of small Iron - rars. das Eisenkraut, the Vervein, ly - Herb. Pidgeon's - Grass, Juno's - ars. die Eisenkrystallen, Iron - ystals. der Eisenkuchen, a Sort of ke that is baked between two Irons;

p a Wafer. die Eisenkütte, an an - Cement, a Glue of Iron. Eisenmal, see Eisenblech. Eisenmann, e Eisenglimmer. der Eisenmarkt, e Iron - Marke. die Eisenmine, an - Ore. der Eisenoher, Iron - ker. der Eisenofer, an Iron - Fur - tice. die Eisenplatte, a Plate of Iron, an Iron - Plate. die Eisenprobe, an an - Essay, a Proof or Trial made of an. der Eisenschalm, a blackish - ay or dark red glimmering Iron - re. der Eisenrost, Rust of Iron. Eisenstaub, Iron - Saffron. das Eisenfalg, Salt of Mars, Iron - Salt. Eisenfand, a Sand that contains an, a ferruginous Sand, black ad, die Eisensau, an Iron - Sow, great Lump of Iron which is got at e Copper - Smelting - Houses. die Eisenfcheibe, the Compasses or Sexton the Miners. die Eisenschicht, the ntiry of Iron put at one into the made. der Eisenschimmel, the uldiness of Iron. die Eisenschlacke, Dross of Iron. der Eisenschlag, Hams chschlag, a Sparkle of Iron, the ales - Slakes or Flakes that are ham - ned out of the Iron. der Eisens ch, a ferruginous Earth, Iron is found in Mud or Slime. der Eisenfchmid, an Iron - Smith, a Black - nch. die Eisenschmiede, an Iron - rge. der Eisenschneider, a Sculpter, a Ingraver in Iron. der Eisenschuß, Stone that contains a little Iron. eigenschüßig, see Eisenhaltig. die Eisenfchwärze, a Sort of Ink drawn x of Iron, Vinegar and green Wall -

nut-shell. Eisenschweif, see Eisens glimmer. Eisensinter, see Eisenblüs then. der Eisenspath, Iron - Spaad. der Eisenspiegel, a Sort of Iron - Ore consisting of shining Shells lying one above the other. der Eisenstab, an Iron - Bar. der Eisenstahl, (in Iron - Forges) those Scales, that leap off at ham - mering the Iron, and which are used by the Smiths for Steeling. der Eis senstein, Iron - Ore, Iron Stone. die Eisensstufe, a Piece of Iron - Ore. der Eisensumpf, a muddy or slimy Ground that contains Iron. der Eisenvitriol, green Vitriol, the natural green Cop - peras or Vitriol. die Eisenswaare, small Iron - Wares. das Eisenwasser, mi - neral Water, Water that contains Iron. das Eisenwerk, 1) an Iron - Work, a Place where Iron is prepared and wrought. 2) Tools and Instruments of Iron. die Eisenwurz, Scabious, a Sort of Herb. das Eisenzug, Iron Tools.

Eisern, adj. et adv. von Eisen, of Iron. eiserne Werkzeuge, Iron Tools. eisern, (fig.) fest, dauerhaft, strong, lasting, stout. ein eiserner Brief, a Letter of Respite, a Continuation of Time granted, a Superseades, a Writ to stop the Proceedings. ein eiserner Brief signifies also a Document by which one engages, to return every Thing in the same Quality or Condi - tion as he received it. die eiserne Zeit, the iron Age. eisern, hard, un - erbittlich, süßlos, inexorable, of Iron, merciless, unmerciful, pitiless, cruel, barbarous, insensible. ein eiserner Mann, a Man strong as Iron, robust; also a Man all in Harness. eiserne Kühe oder eisernes Vieh, Cattle that is sold together with an Estate or Piece of Ground and can not be alie - nated. eiserner Bestand, a Stock or Fond, that is always to remain intire, never to be diminished.

der Eisfisch, the Ice - fish, a Sort of Whales, caught near or under the Ice of the North - Pole. die Eisfischeren, the Fishing in Ice. der Eisgana, the Driving or Floating of Ice in a River. das Eisgebirge, the Ice - Mountains.

Eisgrau, adj. et adv. hoary, white of Age. ein eisgrauer Kopf, an intire gray Head.

die Eisgrube, an Ice - Pit, Ice - House, Ice - Cellar. das Eisholz, Wood, that is very hard and lasting.

Eisigt, adj. et adv. of Ice, covered with Ice, icy.

Eiskalt, adj. et adv. as cold as Ice. eiskalt

fast machen, to chill, to turn int Ice. der Eiskäse, Cheese of Chantilly, of Choisy (French Cheese.) der Eiskessel, a Copper Cistern in a Dining Room to put lee in. die Eiskluft, a Cleft in a Tree occasioned by hard Frost. Eisknochen, see Eisbein. das Eisfraut, a Kind of African Fig that seems to be covered with Glaze or Ice (Meseembryanthemum crystallinum Linn.) das Eismeer, the frozen Sea, the Northern Ocean, the White Sea. das Eisnetz, a great Net to fish under Ice with. der Eispfahl, an Ice-Stake; a Pile or Stake rammed in the Water to keep off the Ice-Flakes. der Eisflug, a Machine in the Shape of a Plough to cut the Ice of a Ditch or River open with. die Eissäge, a Saw or Machine to cut the Ice with. die Eisscholle, a Flake of Ice, a Piece of Ice. der Eisschub, a Skate or Skate. auf Eisschuhen laufen, to run Skates, to slide on the Ice with Skates on. der Eispiegel, (Term. of the Confectioners) a Sugar-Crust on Tarts or the like. der Eissporn, a Cramp-Iron, Frost-Nails fastened to the Soles of a Shoe to walk securely on the Ice. der Eisprussel, the little Antlers that grow on the Horns of a Deer.

Eisbränicht, adj. et adv. greasy. eisbränichtes Holz, greasy Wood (Term. of the Coopers.)

der Eisvogel, (an aquatic Bird) the King's Fisher, the Bird of St. Martin, the Halcyon.

der Eisgaden oder Eisapfen, an Icicle.

Eitel, adj. et adv. nur allein, nichts als, lauter, only, meer, but, nothing or none but. aus eitel Geiz, out of meer Avarice. eitel Brod, dry Bread. eitel, ohne Gründlichkeit und Wahrheit, vain, illusory, deceitful. eitel les Geschwäg, idle, foolish Talk, a Speech in or to the Air. eitele Einsbildung, a Chimaera, an idle Fancy or vain Imagination, a Whimsy, Ravery, a Vision, an Illusion. eitele Furcht, a panic Fear, Terror. eitel, unnütz, vergeblich, useleß, in vain, unprofitable. eitel, vergänglich, ohne Dauer, vain, fragil, of no long Duration, transitory. eitele Ehre, vain Honour, vain Glory. eitele Güter, transitory Goods. eitel, leer an Tugend, lausterhaft, frivolous, corrupted, viciated, Want of Virtue. eitel, ohne Frömmigkeit, profane. eitel, stolz, eingebildet, vain glorious, proud, haughty, presumptuous, conceited. eitel, fleischlich gesinnt, carnal, sensual.

eitel, lauter, unmischt, pure, unmixed, purely, eitel, ganz und gar, all, quite, rely, intirely. die Eitelkeit, Vanity, Frivolity, Futility, worldly Miness, Vain-Glory, Ostentation, Presumption, Self-Love or Self-conceit. weltliche Eitelkeiten, Pleasures of the World.

der Eiter, Matter, Corruption. der Eiter, Matter coming out of a trifled Sore. Eiter setzen, to treat; see Eitern. Eiter der Pustel, the Virulency, the Venom of Small-Pox. Eiter, Materie in der auf der Brust, Empyema. die Eiterbeule, an Ulcer, Apostume, or a run Impostume, a Sore, a Bile, a Swelling full of Matter, an Abscess. die Eiterblatter, a Pustule, a Wheel, a Pimple. der Eiterfluß, Abscess, an Ulcer, a running Sore, or a Running of Matter, a Suppuration. der Eiterfraß, a Corrosive, Ulcer.

Eitericht, adj. et adv. eiterig, eiterig, purulent, virulent, sanious, filthy, mattery, filthy.

Eitern, v. r. n. to suppurate, to run, to come to a Suppuration. Eiter setzen, to draw to a Head.

die Eiterneßel, the male roman Nettle, the little Nettle.

der Eiterkern, the Kernel or Nucleus, draws Matter, an Imposturation, ter issuing out of a Sore. die Eiterung, the Suppuration, Mattering, Ring &c. das Eiterungskieber, Fever of Suppuration.

Eiterweiß, adj. et adv. white as Matter, betraying the Presence of Matter, cially a leprous Matter by its Colour. ein Mensch der schädlich eiterweiß ist, a Man that is leprous and has white Pimples.

Eiterziehend, adj. suppurative.

der Ekel, die Uebelskeit, welche das Brechen vorherzuebet, a kind of Vomiting in the Stomach. der Ekel Widerwille, Aversion, disgust, Loathing, Repugnancy, seousness, Squeamishness, Opprobrium. Ekel aus übermäßiger Sättigung, rery, Fulness, Surfeit, Plenitude.

Ekel, (fig.) Unwillen, Verdruss, disgust, Weariness, Aversion. Ekel, Ekel, Disdain, Scorn, Contempt. einem Ekel machen, verursachen, to turn one's Stomach, to cause a Squeamishness, to cloy one's Stomach. Ekel haben oder bekommen, to be sick, to be nauseated.

be loathing, squeamish, nice, to
re, to conceive a Disgust, an Aversion,
to take a Disgust, a Dislike
sinkt das macht mir einen Ekel,
it turns my Stomach.

ekelhaft, ekelig, adj. et adv. Ekel
wedend, loathsome, repugnant, re-
pus, nauseous, mawkish. ekelig,
mugig, unreinlich, sluttish, nasti-
g, uncleanly, slovenly, filthy. er ist
ekel, weichlich, he is very ten-
er, nice, squeamish, delicate. ein
siger Geruch, a rank, filthy Smell.
ekelhaftigkeit, Loathsomeness, Squeamishness.

n, v. r. n. Ekel haben, empfinden,
have a Disgust, to repugn, to go
sinkt one's Stomach. mir ekelt das
this makes my Stomach rise. das
ekelt ihm, he loaths it. alles
ekelt mich an, all this gives me
Aversion or a Disgust.

Spitzname, a Nick-name, a burlesque,
a Mock-name, a burlesk Epithet.

Ecliptik, the Ecliptick.

Ede, das Schäfergebieth, an Eclogue, a Pastoral.

Elasticität, Schnellkraft, Federkraft,
Elasticity, the elastic Virtue, a Spring.
elastisch, adj. et adv. was eine Feder
hat, elastic, that has an elastic
power or Virtue.

Elbe, the River Elbe.

Elbogen, see Ellenbogen, Elbow &c.

Elster, see Irtis.

Elstige, see Elrige.

Elst, see Elephant.

Elegie, das Klagegebieth, Elegy.

elegrisch, adj. et adv. elegiac.

Electricität, die anziehende Kraft,
Electricity.

elegrisch, adj. et adv. electric.

elegrifizieren, v. r. a. to electrify.

Elektrosmaschine, the electrifying
machine.

Element, the Element; the Principles,
die Elemente, die Anfangs-
gründe einer Wissenschaft, the Elements,
the Principles, first Rules or
cepts.

Elementarfeuer, the elementary Fire.
elementarisch, adj. et adv. elemental,
elementary.

Elementärgang, (Term of the Min-
erals) an elementary Vein.

Elementarstein, der Opal, the Opal, (a
precious Stone) the elementary Stone.

Elend oder Elendthier, the Elk, a
wild Animal, resembling a Stag or
deer. das Elendstett. Elk-grease.

Elendshaut, the Elkskin. das

Elendstetter, Elk-Leather. die Elendstetter-
klaue, the Paw of an Elk, an Elk-
Hoof.

das Elend, Unglück, die Dürftigkeit,
Armuth, Misery, Poverty, Misfor-
tune, Need, Penury, Necessity, In-
digence, Calamity, Affliction, Distress.
Elend, Landesverweisung, Exile, Ban-
ishment. ins Elend verweisen, to
exile, to banish.

Elend, adj. et adv. arm, unglücklich,
miserable, calamitous, wretched, dis-
tressed, sad, pitiable, pitiful, poor,
scurvy. elend dran seyn, to be in a
pitiful Condition. elend von Gesicht,
pale, wan. elend, schlecht, sorry,
wretched, pitiful, paltry. eine elende
Mahlzeit, a pitiful, poor, stingy
Meal. elende Verse, doggrel, paltry
Verses. elende Zeiten, calamitous Tim-
es. o ich Elender! wehe mir Elenden!
miserable I! Woe me! poor me!

Elendig, the same as Elend, the Adjective.

Elendiglich, adv. miserably, calamitous-
ly, poorly, unhappily, unluckily,
pitifully, distressedly. elendiglich um-
kommen, to perish in a wretched
Manner.

Elendthier, see Elend.

der Elephant, an Elephant. der Ele-
phantenfuß, the Plant Elephant's Foot,
(Elephantopus Linn.) die Elephanten-
nase, a brasilian Pike; (a Fish.) der
Elephantenorden, the Order of the
Elephant, (a Knight's-Order of Dan-
mark.) der Elephantenrüssel, the
Snout or Trunk of an Elephant, the
Proboscis. der Elephantenzahn, an
Elephant's Tooth, Ivory.

die Elevation, (die Erhöhung) Elevat-
ion des Poles, the Elevation or Height
of the Pole.

die Elfe, a Sea-fish; see Alose.

das Elfenbein, Ivory. ein Elfenbeins-
drechsler, a Turner in Ivory.

Elfenbeinen, adj. et adv. of Ivory, made
of Ivory.

das Elfenbeinschwarz, black Ivory,
burnt Ivory.

die Elfte, the Name of a Sea-fish; see Alose.

Elisabeth, Elisabeth, Isabell, a Wo-
man's Name, (shortened, Betty, Bess,
Ber. (Betty).)

Elisäisch, adj. et adv. elisian. die elisä-
ischen Felder, the elisian Fields.

das Elixier, an Elixir, a spirituous Liquor
extracted of several Substances; the
Quintessence extracted out of any
Thing.

Elfah, see Irtis.

Elbrig, see Ellrig.

die Elle, an Ell, a Measure of different
Length

- Length according to the Country. eine englische Elle, a Yard. wie theuer die Elle? how much the Ell? the Yard? das Ellenmaß, das Messen mit der Elle, a Measuring by Ells. nach der Elle verkaufen, to sell by the Ell. Ellenwaaren, Merchandises that are sold by the Ell or Yard. ellensweise, nach der Elle, by the Ell.
- der 'Elenbogen oder 'Ellbogen, the Elbow. das Ellenbogenbein, the Elbow-Bone, the Olecrane. die Ellenbogenschöhre, the Focer-Boner, die kleine Ellenbogenschöhre, the Radius, the lesser Bone of the Arm betwixt the Elbow and the Wrist.
- 'Eller, Ellerbaum, an Alder; see Erle.
- 'Elleritz see Elrige.
- die Ellipse, die Auslassung eines oder mehrerer Wörter, Ellipsis, an Abridging or Retrenching of one or more Syllables or Words.
- Elliptisch, adj. et adv. elliptical or elliptic.
- 'Elmus, St. Elmusfeuer, a Saint Helmo, ignis fatuus, Jack in a Lanthorn.
- die 'Elrige, the Menow, a little River-fish.
- 'Els, Esse, see Alose, the Shad-fish.
- 'Else, see Erle.
- 'Elfenbaum, the Service-Tree, Lote-Tree.
- die 'Elfenbeere, the Fruit of the Service-Tree, of the Lote-Tree.
- 'Elst, ein Seeisch, see Alose.
- die 'Elster, (a Bird) the Pie, Mag-Pie. eine scheckichte oder bunte Elster, a Wary-Angle, a speckled Mag-Pie.
- 'Elsterauge, see Hühnerauge.
- 'Elsterbaum, see Erle.
- die 'Elte, a Riverfish; see Alet.
- die 'Elterliche Liebe, the Parents Love.
- 'Elterlos, see Elternlos.
- die 'Eltermutter, the Great-Grand-Mother, or Grand-Mother's Mother.
- die 'Eltern, the Parents, one's Father and Mother.
- 'Elternlos, adj. fatherless, motherless, an Orphan.
- der 'Eltervater, the Great-Grand-Father, the Grand-Father's or Grand-mother's Father.
- 'Eltis, see Altis.
- die Email, Email; see Schmelzglas, Schmelzarbeit, Schmelzwerk.
- Emailiren, v. r. a. to enamel. Emailirt, enameled.
- ein Emailmaler, an Enameller. Emailmalerey, Enamelling, an enamelled Picture.
- die 'Embergans, the Embergoose, a wild Goose known on the Scottish Islands.
- 'Emberitz oder Embritz, see Emmitz.
- Emblematisch, adj. et adv. emblematic, symbolic, allegoric, or emblematic &c.
- der Emigrant, Auswanderer, an Emigrant, one that migrates, that leaves his Country.
- 'Eminenz, Eminence, an honourary title given to Cardinals, as: his Eminence my Lord the Cardinal.
- der 'Emmerling, auch Emmer, eine generical Name of some Birds, the yellow or Gold Hammer, the Lin.
- die 'Emmerlinge, a blackish-red Cherry.
- die 'Emmern, glühende Asche, glowing Ashes.
- Empfahen, (better empfangen) to receive.
- Empfahl, see Empfehlen.
- Empfang, see Empfinden.
- der Empfang, das Empfangen, the Receipt, Receiving; Reception. das Empfang beschwingen, to testify or to receive the Receipt.
- Empfangen, v. irr. a. bekommen, nehmen, to receive, obtain, get. Leben empfangen, to receive the vestiture of a Priest. empfangen, nehmen, begegnen, to receive, treat, entertain, to make welcome. er empfing mich sehr freundlich, he received me very kindly, he gave a friendly Welcome. empfangen, schwanger werden, to conceive; Thieren, of Beasts, to retain the Seed.
- der Empfänger, der Empfänger, Receiver, a Cask-keeper or Cashier.
- Empfänglich, adj. et adv. susceptible, proper to receive, to correspond.
- die Empfänglichkeit, Susceptibility, Capacity.
- die Empfängniß, the Conception, receiving in the Womb. die Empfängniß, the Investiture.
- der Empfangschein, Acquittance, Receipt or Discharge for any Sum of Thing received or payed.
- die Empfangung, the Receiving, coming &c.
- der Empfehl, see Empfehlung.
- Empfehlen, v. irr. a. to recommend, commend, (im Prät. empfehle, Partic. empfehlend.) sich dem Gottes empfehlen, to commit oneself to the Grace of God.
- die Empfehlung, Recommendation, Empfehlungsschreiben, a Letter Recommendation, meine Empfehlung an ic. my Compliments to &c.
- Empföhrlich, empfehlungswürdig

emendable, laudable, praise worthy, estimable.

empfehlen, er empfiehlt, he recommends, commendable, adj. et adv. vermögend zu empfinden, sensible, that may be felt or perceived by the Senses, perceptible.

empfinden, v. irr. a. to feel, to be sensible of, to have a deep Sense, to perceive, etwas übel empfinden, to take Thing ill, amiss, to resent it.

empfindlich, adj. et adv. sensible, empfindlich, der nicht viel vertragen kann, delicate, nice, touchy. dem Gemüthe schmerzlich, cutting, touching, poignant, affecting, painful, grievous. empfindlich, figlich, ticklish, touchy. In empfindlicher Verweis, a severe reprimand, a grievous, a cutting Reuke. worüber empfindlich seyn, to be offended at something. eine empfindliche Kraft, a sensitive Power or faculty.

empfindlich, adv. empfindlicher Weise, sensibly, in a sensible Manner, delicately. empfindlich beleidigen, to offend sensibly, to touch one to the quick.

Empfindlichkeit, Sensibility, Sensitiveness, Sense, Perception.

empfindsam, adj. et adv. sentimental. In empfindsames Herz, a feeling, sensible Soul. die Empfindsamkeit, sensibility, Sensitiveness.

Empfindung, Sensibility, Sentiment, Perception, Sensation, Sense, a Quality by which a Subject is sensible of the Impressions of Objects. Feeling. die Empfindung des Kitzels, Titillation, the Sensation of Tickling. Empfindung, Vorbedeutung, Vorbote, an Omen, Portent, Prefage, Guessing, Divining of what shall happen, Surmise, Foresight. Empfindung des Unrechts, a Sense of Wrong or Injury.

Empfindungslos, adj. et adv. better unsensiblich, oder ohne Empfindung, insensible, insensibly, indolent, careless, supine.

Empfindungsvoll, adj. et adv. sensible, full of Sentiment, full of Feeling.

empfehlen, commended, recommended.

empfinden, felt, perceived.

empfindlich, see nachdrücklich, emphatic.

Empiricus, an Operator or Empirick, a Quack, a Mountebank, a Romancer; one that has a little Practice but no Theory.

empor, adv. in die Höhe, in der Höhe, up, upwards, aloft, on high, above.

empor schwimmen, to swim on the

Top. sich empor schwingen, to raise yourself, to swing yourself on high, to soar on high. empor kommen, to thrive, to grow great and rich. empor bringen, to raise, to advance, to prefer one, to make one's Fortune. die Künste empor bringen, to cultivate or promote the Arts and Sciences. sich empor halten, to sustain, to maintain them. die Geseze empor (aufrecht) erhalten, to maintain the Laws. das Haupt empor heben, stolz werden, sich brüsten, to hold up one's Head or Crest, to grow proud. er hat sich wieder empor geholt, he has recovered himself, raised himself again. empor sehen oder schauen, to look on high.

Empören, v. r. a. zur Empörung veranlassen, bewegen, to make People rebel or revolt, to stir them up to a Rebellion, to excite to Sedition, to cause an Insurrection. sich empören, to revolt, to rise up in Arms, to take up Arms, to rebel, to mutiny. der Empörer, a mutinous Rebel, a Mutineer, a factious or seditious Man.

Empörerisch, adj. et adv. seditious, mutinous, seditiously.

die Emporkirche, Vorkirche, a Gallery in a Church, high Seats in a Church which are also called the Choirs.

die Empörung, a Rebellion, Revolt, an Insurrection, Mutiny, Tumult, Up-roar, Sedition, a Rising. Taking up Arms, a Defection. eine Empörung erregen, stillen, dämpfen, to raise, to excite, to appease, to suppress a Rebellion, Sedition, Mutiny, Insurrection &c.

Emß, the River Ems.

Emß, is also a Place in Germany renowned for its famous Bats.

Emßig, adj. et adv. fleißig, thätig, diligent, active, emßig, beständig, assiduous. emßig, arbeitsam, geschäftig, laborious, busy, sich emßig anstellen, to play the busy body. emßig, hurtig, begierig, active, prompt, expeditious, eager, ardent. emßig, sorgfältig, careful, attentive, exact. emßig, geschicklich, industrious, dextrous.

Emßig, emßiglich, adv. diligently, assiduously, carefully, industriously, actively, dexterously, earnestly, eagerly.

die Emßigkeit, Diligence, Assiduity, Activity, Promptitude, Application, Exactitude, Earnestness, Eagerness, Care, Industry.

Encian, see Entian, Engian.

der Encrinit, der Lilienstein, the Encrinite.

Endabsicht, see **Endzweck**.

das Ende, the End, the Extremity of of any Thing that has an Extension. **äußerstes Ende eines Landes &c.** the Extremities, Limits, Borders of a Country &c. **die vier Enden der Welt**, the four Corners of the World. **am Ende der Welt**, at the World's End. **an allen Enden**, all over, everywhere. **von allen Orten und Enden**, from all Sides, from all Parts or Quarters. **das äußerste Ende**, the Bord, Edge, Extremity. **am Luch**, the List of Cloth or of a Stuff. **das Ende**, der **Beschluß**, the End, the Conclusion. **das Ende**, der **Zweck**, the End, Design, Intention. **zu dem Ende**, for that Purpose, to that End. **Ende gut alles gut**, the Evening crowns the Day. **es gehet mit ihm zu Ende**, he is a dying; he is going to shift the Scene. **das Ende**, der **Ausgang**, the End, the Issue, the Event, the Success. **eine Sache am rechten Ende**, (oder Ort) **angreifen**, to go the right Way to Work. **dieses ist das Lied vom Ende**, this is the whole Tenor of the Matter. **Endesunterschiedener**, the Subscribed or the Underwritten.

Endbescheid, see **Endurtheil**.

Enden oder Endigen, v. r. a. **ausmachen**, vollenden, to end, to finish, to make, put an End to, to get a Thing done, to perfect, to accomplish a Thing; to put the last Hand to a Thing; to absolve, to conclude, to achieve a Thing; to determinate, to decide, to consummate. **sich enden**, to end, to expire, to have an End, to take an End, to come to an End. **sich spitzig endigen**, to grow sharp at the Top, to end sharp or pointed.

Endering, see **Engerling**.

die Endigung, Ending, Finishing, Accomplishing, Consummation, Conclusion. **die Endigung**, der **Ausschlag**, the Decision. **eines Redesages**, the Cadence of a Period. **eines Wortes**, the Termination or Ending of a Word. **die Endivie**, **Endivien**, a Garden Herb: **Endive**, Succory.

der Endkreis, the Horizon.

Endlich, adj. that which takes an End, finite. **endlich**, **schließlich**, final.

Endlich, adv. at last, in fine, at length, after all, finally; in the End, in short, in a Word, to conclude. **endlich**, wenn man alles erwäget, after all, when all is done, when all comes to all.

die Endlichkeit, the Quality of that which is limited, bordered, finite; Finiteness.

Endlos, adj. et adv. without End, endless, infinite, that has no End.

die Endschafft, the End, Finishing, Issue, Conclusion. **eine Sache erreichen**, to terminate, to take, to to an End, to end.

der Endschluß, the final Conclusion.

die Endsylbe, the last Syllable of a Word.

die Endung, the Termination.

die Endursache, the final Cause, Reason.

das Endurtheil, a final, peremptory decisive Sentence.

der Endzweck, the End, Purpose, Scope, Design, Intention, Project, Destination.

Eng, **Enger**, adj. et adv. strait, narrow, close, angust, tight. **enge Schuhe** that pinch or wring. **ein enger Gäßchen**, a narrow Lane. **ein enger Weg**, ein **enger Paß**, a Defile, narrow Passage, a Strait. **eng zusammenziehen**, to strain or draw close, hard, or fast together. **eng zusammendrücken**, to constrict, to close together. **in enger Verhaft seyn**, to be a close Prisoner. **enger Athem**, Asthma, Shortness of Breath. **enger werden**, to grow tighter, narrower, to shrink.

Enger, adv. straitly, narrowly, close in a narrow Compass; **eng eng wohnen**, to have a close or narrow Lodging, to have but little Room.

Engbrüstig, adj. et adv. asthmatic, shortbreathed or winded, narrow breasted, oppressed, that breathes with Difficulty, broken winded, that has no free Respiration. **engbrüstig reden**, to speak asthmatically. **die Engbrüstigkeit**, Asthma, Shortness of Breath. **die Engbrüstigkeit der Pferde**, the Forcing of Horses.

die Enge, Straitness, Narrowness, Closeness, a narrow, a Strait Place. **zwischen zwey Meeren**, an Isthmus, Neck of Land. **das Engerwerden**, Scramming. (figur.) **einen in die Enge treiben**, to drive one into Strait, press hard upon him, to pursue close, to keep one in Awe, or in Bay. **in die Enge bringen**, ziehen, to constrain, to draw to a more narrow Compass; to retrench, to lessen, to diminish, to cut off or abridge.

der Engel, an Angel, a good Genie. **das Engelbrod**, angelical Food, Angel Bread, Manna.

der Engelfisch, a Scare, a Solfish, a Geleat.

helein, adj. et adv. pure, and innocent as an Angel.

Engelschaar, the Host of Angels.

Engelpfeife, see Engelbrod.

Engelsfuß, Wall-fern, Polypody.

Engelwurz, the Herb Angelica.

enger, v. r. a. to straiten. enger machen, to make straiter or narrower; a Eng.

Engerling, a Species of a thick white worm, that ingenders between the skin and Flesh of some Animals, especially of the Fallow-Deer; (a Tick, Mire.)

enger, adj. (the Comparat. of Eng) enger, narrower.

England, England, great Britain. der Engländer, an Englishman. die Engländer, the English, English-Men, the people of England. die Engländerin, English Woman, an English Lady.

Engländer, v. r. a. (ein Pferd) to be a Horse.

Englisch, adj. et adv. engländisch, English, of England. auf englisch, in English, English like. auf englische Manier, after the English Fashion, by Custom. die englische Kirche, the High-Church, the Church of England. englische Lebensarten, Anglisms. die englische Krankheit, the Rickets. ein englischer Tanz, an English Country-Dance. ein großer englischer Hund, a Mastiff. englisches Salz, English Sake, Salt of Sodom.

Engelisch, adj. et adv. den Engeln eigen oder ähnlich, angelical, seraphic, appertaining or belonging to Angels, resembling Angels. adv. angelically. der englische Gruß, the angelical Salutation; (Ave Maria.) (figur.) englisch, trefflich, angelical, excellent, admirable, wondrous, exquisite, perfectly.

die englische Schönheit, Stimme, Angel's Beauty, an angelical Voice. der Engländer, a young Man that assists in the Stables, that serves under the coachman; also a Coachman's Mate.

Engel, der Knöchel am Fuße, the ankle-Bone.

Engel, a Grand-Son, a Grandchild. (your Son's or Daughter's Son.)

Engel, a Grand-Daughter, (your Son's or Daughter's Daughter.)

Engel, an inseparable Participle, which is chiefly in Combinations with the Verb.

entbehen, v. r. a. to deprive of Nourishment. (figur.) die Laster entbehen den Menschen, Vices dishonour a Man.

Entbehen, v. r. a. to deprive of the Veins, to rake away the Sinews.

Entarten, v. r. n. aus der Art schlagen, to degenerate.

Entäußern, v. r. recip. sich enthalten, to abstain from, to withdraw, to deprive himself of. sich aller irdischen Dinge entäußern, to abandon all worldly Things, to divest himself of all Temporals. die Entäußerung, Abstinence, Abdication, Resigning, Giving over, Privation, Divestition.

Entband, see Entbinden, of which it is the Preterit.

Entbehren, v. r. n. to be deprived of, to bear the Want of a Thing, to want. eines Dinges gar wohl entbehren, to go very well without a Thing, to make Shift without it. ich kann das nicht entbehren, I cannot spare it, cannot part with it, cannot do without it.

Entbehrlich, adj. et adv. that may be spared, that which is not necessary. die Entbehrlichkeit, the Quality of a Thing that one can bear the Want of, or that one can make Shift without.

Entbieten oder Entbieten, v. irr. a. zu wissen thun, fund thun, to make known, to signify, to notify, to declare, to send Word. einen zu sich entbieten, to bid one come to you, to call or send for one, to invite one. einem seinen Gruß entbieten, to salute one, to tender, offer, present, remember your respectful Services to one. wir entbieten unsern Gruß, Greeting you. die Entbietung, Notification, Declaration, Salutation, Greeting, Presenting of a Compliment. Bidding, Ordering, Calling, Sending for.

Entbinden, v. irr. a. 1) losbinden, to untie, unbind, loose or undo. 2) (fig.) befreien, einen einer Last entbinden, to deliver, to free one of a Burden, Charge, to discharge, acquit. 3) entsbinden, von der Bürde des Leibes befreien, to deliver of a Child. entsbunden werden, to be delivered of a Child, to be brought to Bed. die Entbindung, untying, unbinding. die Entbindung von Sünden, von einer Klage, the Abolition or Absolving; the Disengaging, Freeing, Dispensation. die Entbindung einer Schwangerschaft, a Woman's Deliverance or Delivery. eine glückliche Entbindung, a happy Delivery.

Entblättern, v. r. a. to bereave or deprive, to strip of Leaves, to unleave. die Entblätterung, depriving or stripping of the Leaves, Unleaving.

Entblößen, v. r. recip. sich entblößen, to

Entbehen, v. r. a. to deprive of the Veins, to rake away the Sinews.

Entarten, v. r. n. aus der Art schlagen, to degenerate.

Entäußern, v. r. recip. sich enthalten, to abstain from, to withdraw, to deprive himself of. sich aller irdischen Dinge entäußern, to abandon all worldly Things, to divest himself of all Temporals. die Entäußerung, Abstinence, Abdication, Resigning, Giving over, Privation, Divestition.

Entband, see Entbinden, of which it is the Preterit.

Entbehren, v. r. n. to be deprived of, to bear the Want of a Thing, to want. eines Dinges gar wohl entbehren, to go very well without a Thing, to make Shift without it. ich kann das nicht entbehren, I cannot spare it, cannot part with it, cannot do without it.

Entbehrlich, adj. et adv. that may be spared, that which is not necessary. die Entbehrlichkeit, the Quality of a Thing that one can bear the Want of, or that one can make Shift without.

Entbieten oder Entbieten, v. irr. a. zu wissen thun, fund thun, to make known, to signify, to notify, to declare, to send Word. einen zu sich entbieten, to bid one come to you, to call or send for one, to invite one. einem seinen Gruß entbieten, to salute one, to tender, offer, present, remember your respectful Services to one. wir entbieten unsern Gruß, Greeting you. die Entbietung, Notification, Declaration, Salutation, Greeting, Presenting of a Compliment. Bidding, Ordering, Calling, Sending for.

Entbinden, v. irr. a. 1) losbinden, to untie, unbind, loose or undo. 2) (fig.) befreien, einen einer Last entbinden, to deliver, to free one of a Burden, Charge, to discharge, acquit. 3) entsbinden, von der Bürde des Leibes befreien, to deliver of a Child. entsbunden werden, to be delivered of a Child, to be brought to Bed. die Entbindung, untying, unbinding. die Entbindung von Sünden, von einer Klage, the Abolition or Absolving; the Disengaging, Freeing, Dispensation. die Entbindung einer Schwangerschaft, a Woman's Deliverance or Delivery. eine glückliche Entbindung, a happy Delivery.

Entblättern, v. r. a. to bereave or deprive, to strip of Leaves, to unleave. die Entblätterung, depriving or stripping of the Leaves, Unleaving.

Entblößen, v. r. recip. sich entblößen, to

to dare, to be so bold as to, to have or take the Freedom, the Boldness, the Confidence, to take the Liberty, to make no Scruple, er entblödete sich nicht zu sagen, he had the Impudence or Sauciness to say.

Entblößen, v. r. a. bloß machen, aufdecken, to bare, uncover. das Haupt, to uncover the Head. das Schwert, to draw the Sword. (fig.) entblößen, berauben, to bereave or strip, to leave destitute or unprovided, to deprive of, to rob, to strip naked, von Freunden entblöset seyn, to have no Friends. alles Bestandes entblöset, destitute of all Succour, Assistance or Help. ganz von Gelde entblöset, quite bare, quite destitute of Money, unprovided with Money. ein Land von Volk entblößen, to dispeople; to depopulate a Country.

Entblößt, adj. et adv. destitute, naked, stripped or strip, bare. mit entblößtem Haupte, bare-headed. die Entblößung, Nakedness, Bareness, Uncovering, Denudation; Depopulation, Privation, Destitution, Spoliation.

Entböt, see Entbieten, of which it is the Preterit.

Entbrannt, adj. incensed, inflamed.

Entbrechen, v. irr. recip. to forbear, to keep from, to let alone. er konnte sich nicht entbrechen zu weinen, he could not forbear weeping. ich kann mich nicht entbrechen ihnen zu sagen, I cannot but tell you, or I cannot forbear telling you.

Entbrennen, v. r. n. to burn or be inflamed, to grow inflamed, incensed, kindled. vor Liebe entbrennen, to be charmed, smitten with Love. sein Born entbrannte aufs neue, his Wrath, Passion or Anger rekindled. ihr mütterliches Herz entbrannte in ihr, her maternal Heart was taken with Compassion.

Entbünden, delivered; see Entbinden.

Entburden, v. r. a. to unburden, disburden.

Entdecken, v. r. a. to discover, uncover, to disclose, detect, reveal, to open, declare, publish, manifest, to make known, to divulge, to perceive, to descry, to inform, to give Notice of, vor Augen legen, to expose, to unfold, to represent, zu erkennen geben, to signify. erschauen, ergründen, to discover, to penetrate, to find out, to dive or pierce into, to unravel, to devine. einem sein Herz entdecken,

to break or open one's Heart, or Mind to one.

Entdeckt, discovered, detected, revealed &c.

der Entdecker, the Discoverer.

die Entdeckung, the Discovery, Publication, Manifestation, Detection, uncovering, Revelation, the Opening one's Heart, the Revealing of a secret &c.

die Ente, a Duck. eine junge Ente, a young Duck, a Duckling. ein Kriech, oder Mittelsente, a Fern-Teal, a Water-Fowl. eine Meerente, a Coot, a Sea-Cob, Sea Gull, Sea-Mew. Sea-Duck. eine Tauchente, a Diver, Duckee. eine Wildente, a wild Duck.

der Entenadler, the Duck-Eagle, Vultur that preys on Ducks. die Ententebeize, the Hunting or Chasing Ducks. Entenkuck, see Enten.

das Enteney, a Ducks Egg.

Entenfang, a Decoy to catch Ducks, the Decoying of wild Ducks.

den Entenfang gehen, to decoy Ducks, der Entenfanger, Decoy of Wild Ducks. Enten-

Entenfraß, Entengrüge, War-

ails, Fen-Lentils das Enten-

a Duck-Warren. Entenhabicht,

Entenadler. der Entenpfeil,

Entenpflüge, a Duck-Pool. Ent-

tenruf, a Duck-Call, a White

decoy Ducks with. der Enten-

a Decoy for Ducks, a Place where

wild Ducks are kept. das Enten-

small Shot for Ducks. der Ent-

roßer, see Entenadler. der Ent-

vogel, die Ente, a Duck.

Enter, see Enterich.

Entehren, v. r. a. to dishonour, to

stature, to degrade, to defame.

Jungfer entehren, to dishonour

ein, entehren, ehrlos machen,

brand, to disgrace. sich selbst en-

ren, to prostitute one's Honour,

disgrace himself. die Enteh-

Dishonour, Disgrace. Discredit,

famy, Prostitution, Defamation.

Entërben, v. r. a. to disinheri-

redate.

Entërbt, disinherited, exhered-

die Enterbung, Disinheriting, Pri-

tion of an Inheritance, Exhered-

der Entersafen, a Grapping-Iron.

der Entersich, a Drake, the Male

Ducks. ein wilder Entersich, a

larch, a Wild-Drake

Entern, v. r. a. ein Schiff an der

dere mit einem Hafen hängen,

grapple a Ship, to draw with a

Grapple, to board a Ship. die
 erung, Grappling, Boarding of a
 ip.

ahren, v. irr. n. to slip, to escape.
 entfuhr ihm Wort, he dropt or let
 a Word; he rapped, slipped,
 uted out a Word.

lassen, v. irr. n. 1) aus den Hän-
 n, to drop, pop, slip, fall out of
 e's Hands. 2) aus dem Gedäch-
 ß, to slip out of one's Memory, to
 get. 3) das Herz, der Muth ber-
 an (fieng an) ihm zu entfallen, his
 utage began to fail him.

alten, v. r. a. to unwrinkle, to
 do the Folds, the Gathers, the
 ins, die Entfaltung, unfolding,
 plaiting, unwrinkling.

ärben, v. r. a. et n. 1) die Farbs
 nehmen, to discolour or tarnish, to
 se away the Colour. 3) sich entfärb-
 k, to change Colour, to blush, to
 w pale. Entfärbt, discoloured,
 shed. die Entfärbung, Changing
 Colour, Discolouring, the Pale-
 sh, the Blushing at a Thing.

sternen, v. r. a. to remove, to put
 ay, to keep at a Distance; to send
 ay, to go a great Way off, to
 ve away, to avert, to dispel. sich
 stern, entfernen, to escape, to
 se the Slip. sich vom rechten Wes-
 entfernen, to lose one's Way, to
 ay, to deviate. sich auf der See
 m Lande oder von einem Schiffe
 stern, to take Sea-Room, to
 r off.

ernt, adj. et adv. remote, distant.
 it entfernt, (gefeht) far remote.
 : Entfernung, Removal or Remov-
 g, Distance or Remoteness, Absence,
 paration, Banishment, Exile, With-
 ewing. in der Entfernung, at a
 lance. weiteste Entfernung eines
 aneten von dem andern, Elonga-
 n. eines Ortes von der Mittags-
 le, Latitude, vom ersten Mittags-
 sel, Longitude. eines Gestirns
 m Aequator, Declination.
 effeln, v. r. a. to unchain, to un-
 ter.

edern, v. r. a. (einen Pfeil,) to
 feather a Bolt, a Dart.

el, see Entfallen, of which it is
 a Preterit.

lammen, v. r. a. to enflame, to
 e, set on Fire. (figur.) von Liebe,
 n, Born entflammt, enflamed with
 ve, with Passion.

liegen, v. irr. n. davon fliegen, to
 away, to wing it away. (figur.)

entfliegen, to escape, to get away, to
 fly, to run away.

Entfliehen, v. irr. n. davon laufen, to
 fly, to escape; by Flight, to run, to
 scamper away, to get away, to take
 to your Heels, to save yourself.

Entfließen, v. irr. n. to flow, to run
 down, to trickle down. eine Thräne
 entfloß ihrem Auge, a Tear flowed
 from her Eye, trickled down her
 Cheeks.

Entflohen, escaped; see Entfliehen.

Entflüchten, v. r. n. to fly, to save
 one's self, to escape. die Entflüch-
 tung, Flight, Escape.

Entfremden, v. r. a. veräußern, to
 alienate, to alien, to estrange. Ents-
 fremdet, alienated, estranged &c. die
 Entfremdung, Alienation, Estranging,
 a Robbery, Theft.

Entführen, v. r. a. megführen, to carry,
 to take away, to run away with. ein
 Mädchen entführen, to ravish a
 Maiden, to commit a Rape upon a
 Virgin. Kinder entführen, to kidnap,
 spirit or spatch away Children. der
 Entführer, a Ravisher. Entführt,
 snatched or carried away, ran away
 with, ravished. die Entführung,
 Rape, Ravishing or Ravishment, Kid-
 napping.

Entführ, see Entfahren.

Entgängen, escaped; see Entgehen.

Entgegen, adv. zuwider, contrary, op-
 posite, adverse to, repugnant, against.
 er ist mir in allen Dingen entgegen,
 he opposes, crosses me in every Thing.
 Feuer und Wasser sind einander ents-
 gegen, Fire and Water are two Oppo-
 sites, are incomparable. entgegen ges-
 hen, fahren, to go to meet one, to
 receive him. der Gefahr muthig ents-
 gegen gehen, to encounter all Dan-
 gers courageously entgegenprallen,
 to rebound. entgegensehen, to expect,
 to hope for impatiently entgegense-
 hen, to compare, to put in Parallel
 or Competition, to oppose, to object,
 to resist. entgegen sein, to be against,
 to be contrary to, to oppose, to resist,
 to maintain or assert the Contrary.
 sich dem Feinde entgegenstellen, to
 face the Enemy.

die Entgegenhaltung, a Parallel, Com-
 parison, Competition, Opposition.

Entgehen, v. irr. n. to escape, to avoid,
 to fly from, to get clear or come off
 clear. dem Tode kann niemand ents-
 gehen, there is no Dying by Proxy.
 entgehen, ausweichen, to elude,
 evade, den Schwierigkeiten zu entgehen
 suchen,

suchen, to shun, to decline or wave Difficulties. die Kräfte entgehen mir, my Strength begins to fail me. der Saame entgieng ihm, he suffered an involuntary Pollution. die Entgehung der Gefahr, Escaping, Avoiding of Danger.

Entgelt^{ern}, v. r. a. to put beside himself, to deprive of Sense, of Sentiment, to put to Death, to exanimare. das Entgelt, a Retaliation, Equivalent, Recompence, Remuneration. ohne Entgelt, without a Fee, Reward or Requital, gratis, for nothing, without Interest.

Entgelten, v. irr. n. to suffer Pain or to suffer for, to make Amends for. es jemand entgelten lassen, to make one suffer or pay for, to resent a Thing.

Entging, escaped; see Entgehen.

Entgleiten, v. irr. n. to slip or slide.

Entglimmen, v. irr. n. to begin to take Fire, to kindle, to catch Fire. sein Muth entglomm, his Courage kindled, took Fire.

Entgöttern, v. r. a. to deprive of Divinity.

Entgräten, v. r. a. (einen Fisch) to unbone a Fish.

Entgürten, v. r. a. to ungird.

Enthaaren, v. r. a. to deprive of Hair.

Enthalten, v. r. a. to unhalter. das Pferd hat sich enthaltet, the Horse has stript off its Halter.

der Enthalt, Inhalt, the Contents.

Enthalten, v. irr. a. 1) in sich fassen, to contain, comprehend, comprize, include, to hold. 2) sich enthalten, den Gebrauch einer Sache unterlassen, to abstain, to forbear, to avoid, decline a Thing, to refrain. sich des Lachens enthalten, to forbear Laughing. sich des Urtheils enthalten, to suspend his Judgment.

Enthalt^{sam}, adj. et adv. continent, sober, temperate, discreet, chaste, abstinent. die Enthalt^{sam}keit, Abstinence, Continnence, Forbearance, Moderation, Soberness, Discretion, Temperance, Modesty, Chastity.

die Enthaltung, Abstinence, Privation of certain Things, Continnence, Moderation; see Räßigung.

Enthaupten, v. r. a. to behead, to decollate, to chop, to cut off one's Head. die Entauptung, Beheading, Decollation.

Entheben, v. irr. a. to exempt, to free or deliver, to ease of any Burden or Charge, to dispense with; see Uebersheben.

Entheiligen, v. r. a. to profane. die

Entheiligung, Profanation, Emendation, Sacrilege.

Entheben, v. irr. a. to exempt, to free or deliver, to ease of any Burden or Charge, to dispense with; see Uebersheben.

Entheilen, v. r. a. to unhood, to unveil or unvail, to uncover, to lay open. die Entheilung, unveiling, uncovering, laying open, testing, discovering.

Entheilen, v. r. a. to take off the Hood. der Enthusiast, der Schwärmer, enthusiast.

der Enthusiast, der Schwärmer, Enthusiasm, Rapture, a Rapture of the Spirit or Mind.

Enthusiastisch, adj. enthusiastic or enthusiastical.

Entian, see Enzian.

Entjochen, v. r. a. to uncouple, to team, to unyoke. die Entjochung, Uncoupling, Unteaming. Unyoked.

Entjünafern, v. r. a. to deflower, to take one's Maidenhead.

Entkam, escaped, got off.

Entkleiden, v. r. a. to undress, to vest, to strip one of his Clothes.

Entkleidung, Undressing, Divestiture.

Entkleistern, v. r. a. to take off the Plaster or Paste.

Entkommen, v. irr. n. davon zu entkommen, to escape, to get free, off to make one's Escape, to fly away.

Entkörper, adj. et part. disengaged, separated from the Body.

Entkräften, v. r. a. schwächen, to enervate, to debilitate, weaken, infirm, ganz entkräftet, quite languid, exhausted, faint and low spirited, kräftet von Arbeit, fatigued Working. ein entkräftetes, obsolescent Pferd, a foundered Horse. Entkräftung, Enervation, Weakness, Infeebling or Diminution of Strength, Attenuation, Debilitation.

Entkränzen, v. r. a. to uncurl.

Entküssen, v. r. a. abküssen, to kiss (in a sublime Style.)

Entladen, v. irr. a. to disburden, charge, rid, free, deliver from burdens, to unload. die Entladung, charge, Unloading, Disburdening, liverance, Riddance.

Entlang, adv. den Weg entlang, along the Road.

Entlarven, v. r. a. to dismask, unmask, die Entlarbung, unmasking, demasking.

Entlassen, v. irr. a. befreien, to liberate or free, to set free or at Liberty, to release; der Diener entlassen, dismiss, discharge, send away.

last, to remission of a Debt, clear
acquit from a Fault. des Eides,
absolve of an Oath. das Parlas
it entlassen, to dissolve the Parlia-
a. die Entlassung, Deliverance,
business, Dismission, Discharge,
e, Licence, Permission to go,
unehelichment, Setting free, giving
Liberty or Freedom.

sen, v. r. a. to discharge, disbur-
to unload. die Entlastung, Dis-
gung, Disburdening, Unloading,
gung, Alleviation.

sen, v. r. a. to unleave, to de-
of the Leaves.

sen, v. irr. n. to escape, to run
to desert, to make one's Es-
to save himself. ein Entlauffer
a Deserter, a Runaway, a Fugi-

gen, v. r. a. befreien, to free,
er, release, redeem, rescue, set
liberty, to enfranchise, to dis-
ge, to exempt. sich von einer
abligung entleiben, to clear
self from an Imputation or a
to, to justify one's self, to prove
innocence. die Entledigung,
rance, Discharge, Exemption,
ming &c. see the Verb.

en, adj. et adv. weit, remote,
k, far off. Entlegenheit, Re-
mote, Distance.

men, v. r. a. als ein Darlehn
sen, to borrow something of one,
like on Credit. eines andern Na-
entleihen, to make Use of an
s Name. der Entlehnner, the
owner, Debtor.

nt, Entleihen, adj. et part. bor-
nt; fictitious, false. die Entlei-
h, Borrowing.

sen, v. r. a. tödten, to murder,
th, to slay, to assassinate, to dis-
t, to destroy one, to massacre,
rock down, to deprive of Life,
the away one's Life. sich selbst
sen, to make away with himself,
stroy himself. die Entleibung, a
murder, an Homicide, an Assassinate.
escaped, ran away.

en, dismissed &c. see Entlassen.

en, discharged &c. see Entladen.
men, v. r. a. to castrate, to evi-
to unman, to deprive of the
hood, to emasculate. die Ent-
nung, the Act of castrating, of
ning &c. Castration.

sen, v. r. a. to unmast. die
mastung eines Schiffes, the Un-
ing of a Ship.

Entnebels, v. r. a. to dissipate the Mist
or Fog.

Entmünchen, v. r. a. to unmask; see
Entlarven.

Entnahm, see Entnehmen.

Entnehmen, v. irr. a. to take away or
remove, to deprive, to bereave; also
to deliver, to free, to save from; to
take, to receive. entnehmen, abneh-
men, ansehen, to see, perceive, con-
clude from &c.

Entnerven, v. r. a. to enervate, to
weaken or infirm, to debilitate. die
Entnerbung, Weakening. Infirmitas
or Diminution of Strength (in a pro-
per and figurative Sense.)

Entnimm, see Entnehmen, of which it
is the Imperative.

Entnommen, see Entnehmen, of which
it is the part. pass.

Entrann, see Entrinnen.

Entrathen, v. irr. n. entbehren, to
spare, forbear, to be without, to do
without. einer Sache entrathen müß-
sen, to be deprived of a Thing. zu
bear the Want of it.

Enträthseln, v. r. a. to unriddle, to
decypher, to divine a Riddle. die
Enträthslung, Decyphering, Uacy-
phering.

Entreissen, v. irr. a. to take or carry
away by Force, to rob. to snatch
away, to disengage. dem Tode ente-
reissen, to rescue, to save, to deliver
from Death or from the Jaws of Dea.h.

Entreissen, v. irr. n. to escape, to be-
come a Fugitive, to get loose. der
Bär entreißt, the Bear gets loose.
die Geduld ist ihm entreissen, Patience
has left him.

der 'Entrich, the Drake, Mallard.

Entrichten, v. r. a. bezahlen, to pay;
to satisfy, to content. die Schuld der
Natur entrichten, to die, to pay the
Tribute of Nature, to depart this
Life. die Entrichtung, Payment, Sa-
tisfaction.

Entriegeln, v. r. a. to unbolt. die
Entriegelung, unbolting.

Entrinnen, v. irr. n. to run-away, to
escape, to make one's Escape, to de-
sert. die Entrinnung, (better Flucht)
the Flight, Escape.

Entrissen, rescued; see Entreissen.

Entrönnen, the part. of Entrinnen,
which see.

Entrünzeln, v. r. a. to undo the Folds,
the Gathers, the Wrinkles, to un-
wrinkle, to clear one's Brow.

Entrüsten, v. r. a. to provoke, to en-
rage, to put in Passion. sich entrüsten,
to fly or fall out into a Passion, to be
trans-

transported with Anger, to be disturbed, troubled, mad, to be irritated, alarmed, durchs geringste Wort wird er entrüstet, he takes Fire at the least Word.

Entrüstet, adj. et part. irritated, angry &c. die Entrüstung, Enraging, Transport of Mind, Anger, Emotion, Perturbation, Passion, Indignation.

Entsagen, v. r. n. to renounce, to desist from. seinem Glauben entsagen, to forswear, to abjure one's Religion. die Entsagung, a Renouncing, Renunciation, Forswearing, Abnegation, Denial.

Entsage, see Entsagen.

Entsamt, see Entsaften.

Entsaun, see Entsaunen.

Entsatteln, v. r. a. to unsaddle.

der Entsatz, die Hülfe, a Relief, Succour, Help, Assistance, Deliverance (of a besieged Town).

der Entsagwall, the Line of Circumvallation.

Entschädigen, v. r. a. to indemnify, to make Amends for. die Entschädigung, Indemnity. Indemnification, the Making Amends.

Entschäufeln, v. r. a. (a Sea Term) to break. ein entschäufelter Anker, a broken Anchor.

Entscheiden, v. irr. a. to decide, discuss, to adjust; to clear, to solve, to resolve. entscheiden, festsetzen, bestimmen, to declare, define, fix, appoint, determine. gerichtlich entscheiden, to pass Sentence, to decide judicially. eine Frage entscheiden, beantworten, to resolve, to clear, to decide a Question. gültlich entscheiden, to arbitrate, to decide amicably, to accommodate.

Entscheidend, adj. et adv. decisive, positive. ein entscheidendes Urtheil, a decisive, a peremptory Sentence.

die Entscheidung, Accommodation, Composition, Adjusting of a Quarrel; Decision, Discussion, Arbitrement, Determination, Definition, Sentence, Result. Entscheidung einer Krankheit, a Crisis, a sudden Change for better or worse in a Disease.

Entscheiden, decided &c. see Entscheiden.

Entschlafen, v. irr. n. 1) to fall a Sleep. 2) entschlafen, sterben, to die, to expire, to de cease. er entschlief glücklich, he died happily.

Entschlagen, v. irr. a. (sich eines Dinges), to forbear, to avoid, to abstain, to desist from a Thing; to disintangle, to get clear, to disengage from. sich der Sorgen entschlagen, to banish all

Sorts of Care. die Entschleifung (Subst.) see the Significations Verb.

Entschleurn, v. r. a. to unravel, to unfold or open, to display, to come to unravel, to uncover. die Entschleierung, the Act of unveiling.

Entschleief, see Entschlafen.

Entschließen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) aufschließen, öffnen, to unlock, open, to let loose, to loosen. entschließen, to resolve to or come to a Resolution, to determine to take a Party, to design. die Entschließung, a Resolution, Determination, Intention.

Entschlossen, adj. et adv. resolved, concluded upon; resolute, resolutely.

die Entschlossenheit, Resolution, Determination, Courage, Stouthead, Signation.

Entschluß, the Praeter. of entschließen, which see.

Entschlummern, v. r. n. to fall a Sleep, to slumber.

Entschlüpfen, v. r. n. entwischen, to escape, to slide, to slip out. der Kessel entschlüpfte ihm aus den Händen, the Kettle slid from one's Hands.

der Entschluß, a Resolution. die Entschließung.

Entschuldigen, v. r. a. to excuse. bitte mich zu entschuldigen, I beg pardon for my Fault. sich entschuldigen, to make an Apology, to excuse for his Fault. entschuldigen, to clear, to defend, to clear, to purge. einen vor etwas entschuldigen, daß er (wegen etwas) nicht erscheinen könne, to excuse one at the Bar for not appearing. entschuldigen, beschönigen, to palliate or cloke, to give colour to, to varnish over. sich entschuldigen, um Verzeihung bitten, to ask pardon. sich mit etwas entschuldigen, to plead his Ignorance, to pretend to be ignorant. immer gut zu entschuldigen, never at a Loss for an Excuse. Entschuldiger, Excuser. die Entschuldigung, Excuse, Justification, Purgation, Palliation, Defence, Excuse, Evasion, Shift; an excuse or palliate found done, a Pretext or Pretence. eine fahle Entschuldigung, a frivolous Excuse, a mere

hlon. eine listige (Ausflucht) Ent-
schuldigung, a Subterfuge. Entschul-
digung vor Gericht, an Exception.
hnmäßige Entschuldigung, daß man
et habe erthun können, an Excuse.
hntem, v. r. a. sich einer Arbeit,
h, Beschuldigung eines Verbachs
entschütten, to discharge, ease or
burden himself of any Work; to
ake, put, turn off or decline an
cation, a Suspicion, to purge, to
n, to exculpate yourself from it;
Entschlagen.

schwimmen, v. irr. n. to save him-
self, to escape by Swimming, to swim
ry.

bern, v. r. a. des Lebens berauben,
deprive, to deprive of Life.

st, adj. er part. dead, deprived
Life. ein entseelter Leichnam, ein
ter Körper, a dead Corpse, an
imated Body.

heln, v. r. a. to escape by Sailing.

hen, v. irr. recipr. sich scheuen,
entschöden, to scruple, to be
amed, to fear.

hen, v. r. a. 1) absetzen vpm Amt,
move one from his Office, to de-
to degrade. des Throne, der
igl. Würde entsetzen, to dethrone.
eine belagerte Stadt entsetzen, to
ver to relieve a besieged Town,
make or force the Enemy, to raise
quit the Siege. 3) sich über etwas
setzen, to grow amazed, surprised,
nished, perplexed, affrighted,
med ar, to be seized with Fear,
horror, to be stunned. das Ent-
hen, die Furcht, the Fright, Fear,
ror, Conternation, Horror, das
setzen einer Stadt, the Relieving
Town.

lich, adj. er adv. horrible, terri-
frightful, dreadful, surprising.
bly, frightfully, surprisingly.
gious, prodigiously, astonishing.
tious, monstrously, hideous.

st, adj. er part. deposed, removed
his Place, degraded, deprived;
sed, succoured. die Entsetzung,
sation, Degradation, Removing
one's Place, Suspension, Dis-
sion, Privation of one's Honour,
mission. die Entsetzung vom Thro-
Dethronisation. die Entsetzung
r Stadt, the Relieving of a be-
sed Town, die Entsetzung, der
reden, Amazement, Astonish-
m, Surprise, Perplexity, Altera-
of Mind.

regeln, v. r. a. to unseal. die Ent-

regelung, unsealing, breaking the
Seal of a Letter.

Entsinnen, v. irr. a. sich erinnern, to
remember, to call to Remembrance or
Mind.

Entspinnen, v. irr. a. sich entspinnen,
entstehen, to arise, to spring forth; to
plot, to contrive, to hatch or devise,
to machinate.

Entspröck, see the Following of which
it is the Præterit.

Entsprechen, v. irr. n. einer Sache ent-
sprechen, damit übereinkommen, übers
einkommen, to agree, to suit with,
to answer.

Entsprang, see Entspringen, of which
it is the Præterit.

Entspricht, it answers.

Entspröcken, v. irr. n. abstammen, to
descend, to take its Origin, to be of
Issue; to spring or sprout forth. aus
einem Lande entsprossen, to be or
come originally from a Country, or of
a Nation.

Entspringen, v. irr. n. 1) entlaufen,
entwischen, to escape, to save him-
self, to scamper, to run away in a
Harry, to shew a fair Pair of Heels;
to give one the Shp. 2) entspringen,
abstammen, to descend, to spring, to
arise, to proceed originally, to be
born, to issue; to take its Source, to
gush or spout out, to rise; to proceed,
to come from, to begin, to take its
Beginning, its Origin, to derive.

Entspröcken, see Entsprechen.

Entsprossen, descended, issued, come,
proceeded. von altadelichem Ge-
schlecht entsprossen, descended or
issued from ancient Nobility.

Entspringen, see Entspringen.

Entstanden, arisen, sprung; see Entstehen.

Entstehen, v. irr. n. 1) herkommen, to
come, to proceed from, to begin, to
take its Origin or Beginning, to ema-
nate, to flow from, to derive, to
spring, to arise, to issue, to ingender.
es entstand ein plötzlicher Aufruhr,
there arose a sudden Comonion or
Insurrection. 2) entstehen, sich ereig-
nen, to come to pass, to happen, to
arrive, to produce. 3) entstehen, sehs
len, unterlassen, to fail, to want, to
be wanting, to omit, to miss, to be
remiss. das hat mir nicht entstehen
können, that could not fail me. das
Entstehen, die Entstehung, the Be-
ginning, Arising, the Origin, the
Spring, Rise, in Entstehung eines
Bessern, for Want of a Better.

Entstehen, v. irr. n. to rise, to shoot forth or sprout forth.

Entstellen, v. r. a. to deform, to disfigure, to disorder. *entstellt*, disfigured. *die Entstellung*, Deforming, Disfiguring.

Entsündigen, v. r. a. von Sünden reinigen, to purge, to clear, to free from Sin. *die Entsündigung*, Purification, Expiation, Purgings, Clearing, Freeing from Sin.

Entthronen, v. r. a. to dethrone. *die Entthronung*, Dethronisation.

Entübrigen, v. r. a. überheben, to dispense with, to exempt, to discharge, to deliver, to spare, to save. *entübriget seyn*, to be dispensed with, to be exempted, to be saved the Trouble; to forbear, to make Shift without.

Entvogel, see *Ente*.

Entvölkern, v. r. a. to depopulate, to unpeople or dispeople. *die Entvölkerung*, the Depopulation &c.

Entwachsen, v. irr. n. to grow too great, too big, or too tall. *er ist der Reife entwachsen*, he is passed the Age of Discipline, of Correction.

Entwaffnen, v. irr. a. to disarm. *die Entwaffnung*, Disarming.

Entwandt, see *Entwenden*.

Entwarf, see *Entwerfen*.

Entweder, conjunct. either. *entweder dieses oder jenes*, either this or that.

Entwähren, v. r. a. to rid of, to free or deliver from.

Entweichen, v. irr. n. to escape, to quit a Place, to go, to march off, to run away, to fly, to steal away, to retire, to absent himself. *die Entweichung*, Flight, Escaping, Running away.

Entweihen, v. r. a. to profane. *die Entweihung*, Profanation.

Entwenden, v. r. et irr. a. stehlen, to purloin, to pilfer, to steal, to take privily, to rob. *etwas aus dem öffentlichen Schatz entwenden*, to rob, to embezzle the public Treasure. *die Entwendung*, Robbery, Theft, Rape, the Embezzling of public Goods, Misapplying of intrusted Goods.

Entwerfen, y. irr. a. einen Entwurf machen, to project, devise, design, to draw, to sketch, to delineate &c. nach dem Schatten entwerfen, to adumbrate. einen Brief, to draw up the minute or first Draught of a Letter. die ersten Gedanken, die Hauptumrisse einer Zeichnung, to make the first Draught of a Design, Picture &c. to draw the Contours of a Picture or Figure. leicht, grob, obenhin ent-

werfen, to draw roughly, to sketch the Entwurfung, see *Entwurf*.

Entwich, escaped &c. the Present. *Entweichen*.

Entwickeln, v. r. a. to unwrap, to unfold, to unravel, to unwind, to intrangle, to disengage. (*figural*) *entwickeln*, erklären, to explicate, plain, to clear, to resolve or to die *Entwicklung*, Unwrapping, unfolding, Clearing, Disentanglement, Explication, Unravelling &c.

Entwischen, v. irr. a. to wrest, to tear (out of one's Hands.)

Entwirft, draws, sketches, projects, see *Entwerfen*.

Entwischen, v. r. n. to slip or fall to give the Slip, to escape, to off, ein Wort entwischen lassen, let fall, drop or slip a Word, to let it out.

Entwöhnen, v. r. a. 1) von der Gewohnheit entwöhnen, to wean a Child, 2) entwöhnen, see *abgewöhnen*, to disuse &c. *die Entwöhnung*, weaning &c.

Entwürfen, v. r. a. to dissipate, to disperse, the Mist or Fog, to dissipate the Himmel, *entwürftes Wetter*, a serene Sky, Countenance &c. *der Entwurf*, a Project, Design, Plan, Schema, Adumbration, the Design, the minute or first Draught of a Writing, a Sketch. *der Entwurf eines Gemäldes*, the first Touches or the Ideas, first Draughts of a Picture.

Entwurzeln, v. r. a. to root up, to pluck up by the Root, to extirpate, to root out.

Entziehen, v. irr. a. wegnehmen, to rake away, to retrench, to lessen, to diminish, to withdraw, to abridge, to deprive, to rob, take from &c. *entziehen*, vorenthalten, to withhold from sich seiner Schuldigkeit, to deprive himself of his Duty, to withdraw from sich der Gerichtsbarkeit entziehen, to decline the jurisdiction, to refuse all Gesellschaft entziehen, to forsake, shun, avoid, abandon a Company. einem seine Gebühren entziehen, to abridge, deprive of his Due, *die Entziehung*, Withdrawing, Retrenching, Lessening, Abridging, Privation; besides see the V.

Entziffern, v. r. a. to decypher, to clear, to disentangle or unfold, to unravel, to explicate, to expound. *Entzifferung*, Decyphering, Unphrasing; (*figur.*) Explication, &c.

Unfolding, Explanation, Inter-
tion, Disinangling.

ten, withdrawn &c. See Entzie-

hen, v. r. a. to ravish, to trans-
to inchant, to put in a Rapture.

hend, adj. ravishing eine ent-
nde Freude, an extatic, ravishing

ht, ravished, transported besides
self, wrapt up in Extasy or Rap-

im Geist entzückt, in Extasy.

Entzündung, Extasy, Enthusiasm,
sport, Trance, Rapture, Ravish-

ment, Inchantment.
bar, adj. inflammable, combus-
phlogistic. die Entzündbarkeit,
combability.

hen, v. r. a. to inflame, insense,
Fire, to light, to kindle. sich

aben, to catch, to take, to
h; (figur.) to hear, to warm.

sein entzündet das Gesicht, Wine
s the Face. ein von Liebe,

entzündetes Herz, a Heart in-
d with Love, with Vengeance.

betes verbranntes Blut, adusted
dred Blood.

ich, adj. er adv. see Entzünd-
die Entzündung, Inflammation,

ng; Overheating, Adustion.

ndung der Leidenschaften, Fire
ur of the Passions. im

Parasynanchy, a Squincy, an
ation of the Throat. des Rips-

st, the Pleurasy, an Inflammation
the Pleura. im Munde der Pferde,

genannte Frosch, the Lampany or
sch: a Swelling in a Horse's Mouth.

ndung der Augen, Ophthalmy,
roise, an Inflammation of the

der Augenslieder, Echinophthalmy,
ation of the Eyelids. Entzündung

der Hinhäute, Frensy or Phrensy,
de, der Lunge, Peripneumony.

ieren, Nephritic. starke, ge-
de Entzündung, mit Fieber und

en, Oxyphlegmasy. die Ent-
zündung, Phlegmon. das Ent-

zündfieber, an Inflammatory

adv. in two, broke, broken,
so Pieces, asunder, torn &c.

Heid ist entzwen, the Habit is
der Kopf ist entzwen, the Pot

cke. entzwen bersten, to burst
ro, to split.

hen, v. r. a. to dissent, to dis-
to set People at Variance. sich

open, to fall out with one an-
to have a Dispute, ja Disfe-

nt, a Quarrel. die Entzweyung,

Dispute, Difference, Quarrel, Discord,
Variance, Strife, Debate, Disunion,
Separation, Dissension, Division.

der Enzian, Gentian, Fel-wort. schwarzs-
zer Enzian, the great wild Parsley,

the large Mountain Parsley. weißer
Enzian, Snake-Weed.

der Epheu, Ivy. Erdepheu, Ground-
Ivy, Alehoof.

das Epheugummi, Epheuharz, Gum
of Ivy.

Epidemisch, epidemic; see Ansteckend.
das Epigramm, an Epigram.

Epigrammatisch, adj. er adv. epigram-
matic.

die Epilepsie, fallende Krankheit, Epi-
lepsy.

Episch, adj. epic. heroic. ein episches
Gedicht, Lehrgedicht, an epic Poem.

die Episode, eine Nebenhandlung, an
Episod.

die Epistel, an Epistle.

die Epoche, der Anfang von welchem
man die Jahre zählt, der Zeitpunkt,

an Epoch, Aera, a Period of Time.

die Epopöe, Epopea, epic Poem, epic
Poesy; see Helbengebicht.

der Eppich, Ache, Water Parsley. gros-
ser Eppich, Löwage.

die Equipage, Equipage.

Er, der Er, das Männlein, the
He, the Male of a Bird &c. dieser Vos-

gel da, ist es ein Er oder Sie? this
Bird there, is it a He or She, is it a

Male or Female; a Cock or Hen?

Er, pron. pers. he, (it). er selbst,
himself, he himself. er ist es, 'tis he.

ist er es? is it he? ist ers selbst? is
it yourself? or you yourself? er wird

das thun, hoffe ich, you will do it.
I hope. Er, mein Herr! you Sir!

NB. to call a Person Er, is commonly
done by Superiours to very low In-

feriours.

Erachten, v. r. a. dafür halten, to be-
lieve, to think, to conceive, to sup-

pose, presume, imagine, conjecture,
to judge, to look upon. für gut ers

achten, to think proper. leicht zu ers-
achten, easily to be supposed. erachs-

ten, muthmaßen, to presume, to de-
vine. meines Erachtens, according

to my judgment, for ought I know
or suppose.

Erätern, v. r. a. to gain, to profit by
Ploughing the Land.

Eränfern, v. r. a. durch List, durch Ver-
trug bekommen, to get by Cunning,

by Guile, by Fraud.

Erarbeiten, v. r. a. to gain, to acquire,
to earn by Working, or by his Labour.

Eräugen, v. r. recipr. to arrive, to
happen,

happen, to chance, to fall out, to come to pass.

die Eräugnung, Eräugniß, Event, Occurrence; see Ereignung.

der Erbacher, a Field that one possesses by Inheritance.

der Erbadel, Nobility by Inheritance, by Blood.

das Erbamt, a hereditary Office.

das Erbtheil, the Portion or Share of a Succession, of an Heritage or Patrimony, an hereditary Portion.

Ebar, see Ehrbar.

Erbarmen, v. r. a. recipr. & imperf. Mitliden haben, to have or take Compassion, to have Pity, to be moved, touched with Compassion. sich eines erbarmen, to commiserate, to pity one, to take Pity on him. es ist zu erbarmen, it is to be pitied, daß (sich) Gott erbarme! alas! good God! O Heavens! Lord have Mercy on us!

das Erbarmen, Pity, Compassion, Mercy. ein Mensch der kein Erbarmen hat, a pitiless Man. ohne alles Erbarmen, without Mercy, cruelly.

Erbarmend, adj. pitying; having Pity.

der Erbarmer, a Pitier, that has Pity, Compassion, Mercy.

Erbärmlich, adj. et adv. pitiful, sad, miserable, pitifully, sadly, woful, lamentable, to be pitied.

die Erbärmung, Compassion, Pity, Commiseration, Mercy. um Erbarmung schreien, to cry Mercy.

Erbarmungsvoll, adj. compassionate, that has a Fellow-feeling, indulgent. Erbarmungswürdig, pitiful, that deserves Compassion or Pity.

Erbauen, v. r. a. 1) ein Haus, to build, erect, raise an Edifice, a House. 2) (figur.) durch Reden erbauen, to edify. das Erbauen, Edifying. der Erbauer, die Erbauerin, the Builder, Founder, (of a City, Monastery &c.)

Erbaulich, adj. et adv. edifying, useful, instructive; in an edifying Manner. einen erbaulichen Wandel führen, to live an edifying, an exemplary Life. die Erbaulichkeit, Edification Exemplariness.

die Erbausträße, befreyete willkührliche Gerichte, exempted arbitrary Judicatures or Courts of Justice, which some States of the German Empire have elected or chosen for themselves and for their Successors.

die Erbauung, Building, Construction. also Edifying, Edification. (fig.) Erbauung, Stiftung, the Foundation, Founding. nach Erbauung der

Stadt Rom, after the Foundation the City of Rome. eine Erbauung, rede, a moral Discourse. die Erbauungskunde, the ascetic Assembly Congregation or Meeting.

der Erbbau, (in Mining) the Building of a Mine belonging to by Inheritance.

der Erbbeamte, one that has an hereditary Office or Charge.

das Erbbegräbniß, an hereditary pulchre; a Family Grave.

der Erbbeständer, one that possesses a Lease of a hundred or for three Lives (Generations).

der Erbbskand, Erbpacht, a Lease, a Lease from ten to ten Years.

der Erbe, an Heir, Inheritor.

Erben und Erbschmer, his Heir Assigns. zum Erben einsetzen, point or constitute his Heir. sicher, nächster, eingesetzter, a natural, presumptive, instituted Heir. sich noch vor dem Verzeichnisse der Erben ansetzen, to declare himself Heir by the Benefit of the law.

Erbe, a Child, an Offspring, an Heir. er hat keine Erben, he has no Children. ohne Erben sein, to leave an Heir. unrecht eines Gut kommt selten aus dem Erben, ill gotten Wealth seldom succeeds to the third Generation; come, lightly go (prov.)

Erben in gerader Linie, Heirs in direct Line.

das Erbe, Erbtheil, die Erbschaft, the Heritage or Inheritance, Succession paternal or maternal Inheritance. das Erbe, das Heir. Grund und Boden, the Heir. Glebe, Land, Ground inherited by Patrimony, the Estate. das Erbstück, a Piece of Ground that contains a Mine. Erbe, das sein Leben nicht zu Lehen gebet, a Free-Holder, Frank-Tenement, Feudal Lands. Erbe, das auf dem nach gewisser Zeit zurückgefallen, the Reversion of Trust, (Fideicommissum).

Erben, v. r. n. to shake, to shiver, to tremble. das Erben, Shaking, Quaking, Shivering, bling.

Erbschaft, adj. et adv. own by Inheritance or Succession, hereditary Inheritance, allodial. der Erbschaffer, one that possesses an Estate &c.

hence. die Erbvereinigung, an hereditary Union or Agreement.

1) v. r. a. et n. 1) to inherit, to succeed. seinen Vater erben, to be Father's Heir, to inherit his Father's Estates. 2) (as a v. n.) auf eis erben, to communicate. die Gicht eine Krankheit so leicht erbet, the Gicht is a Disease which easily communicates itself to the Children. Tugend erbet nicht, Virtue is no Inheritance or is not hereditary.

erbeten, see Erbitten.

erbeten, v. r. a. to obtain by Prayers. erbeten, v. r. a. to obtain by Begging. diesen Dienst hat er erbettelt, he has obtained this Office by his Importunities. erbeten, v. r. a. to get a Booty, to rob, to plunder, to take from the Enemy. die Erbeutung, the Booty, the making of Booty; see Beute.

erblickig, adj. et adv. capable, fit, qualified, intitled for Succession, or to succeed.

erblich, an Heritage, the Succession. Erbfallsrecht, the Right of Succession, a Devolution.

erblich, adj. hereditary, entailed, falling to one by Inheritance; escheated. erbliches Gut, an Escheat. die Erblichkeit, the Enail of a Fee, a Tail. die Erblichkeit aufheben, to cut off the Enail.

erbfeind, an hereditary, a capital, sworn Enemy.

erbfeindschaft, Hatred, Enmity, an inveterate Grudge or Enmity.

erbfolge, the Succession. ein Gut erbfolge, to bequeath, to entail an Estate. der Erbfolger, the Successor. der Erbfolger, testamentary Successor.

erb, an Heiress or Inheritor of an allodial Estate.

erbfürst, a hereditary Prince.

erbgenos, a Coheir, Joint-Heir.

erbgenossin, a Coheiress, Joint-Heiress.

erbgerichtsbarkeit, see Erbrecht. das Erbgericht, the Erbsgerichtsbarkeit, hereditary Jurisdiction.

erbgerichtsherr, a Lord that is in Possession of a Jurisdiction by Inheritance.

erbgrind, a malignant Scurf or Fall on the Head, a cleaving Scurf.

erbgrund, an hereditary Ground.

erbgut, an Heir-loom, a Patrimony, Inheritance, Heritage, Succession, a patrimonial Estate. ein freies

erbgut, das nicht zu Lehen aebet, Freehold, Free-Tenure, Frank-tenement, an allodial Estate. die Erb-

güter großer Herren, the Domains or Demesnes, the domainial Estates, (Crown Lands.)

der Erbherr, the hereditary Possessor or Lord of an Estate, the Landlord, Owner, Proprietary, the Inheritor.

der Erbhof, an hereditary Free-Farm. die Erbhuldigung, Homage, the Oath of Fealty.

erbieten oder Erbietzen, v. irr. recipr. to offer, to present yourself to do a Thing. erbeten, offered. das Erbietzen, die Erbietzung, Offer, Promise. die Erbin, an Heiress, an Inheritor.

erbitten, v. irr. a. 1) mit Bitten erlangen, to obtain, gain or get by Prayers. 2) einen erbitten, to prevail with one. er läßt sich nicht erbitten, there is no Intreating of him, he is inflexible, inexorable. 3) Zeugen zu einer Handlung erbitten, to invite Witnesses to an Action.

erbittern, v. r. a. böse machen, to im-bitter, exasperate, provoke, incense, urge, irritate. auf einen erbittert seyn, to be incensed, exasperated or enraged, to be nettled or piqued against one. die Erbitterung, a Grudge, Spite, Illwill. Anger, Wrath. Choler, Passion, Exasperation, Animosity, Disaffection, Irritation.

der Erbkammerer, the hereditary Chamberlain of the German Empire.

der Erbkönig, an hereditary King, a King by Inheritance.

ein Erbkönigreich, an hereditary Kingdom.

die Erbkrankheit, an hereditary Disease, a contagious Illness.

der Erbküchenmeister, the hereditary Grand Surveyor of the Kitchen; (an hereditary Office of the German Empire, with which the Counts of Waldburg are invested.)

das Erbland, hereditary Land, Land, a Country or a Province which one possesses by Inheritance.

erblaffen, v. r. n. 1) erbleichen, bläß werden, to grow or turn pale; to wan or bleak. 2) erblaffen, sterben, to die. der Erblafte, the deceased. ein erblaffter Körper oder Leib, a dead Body or Corps. erblafte Augen, extinguished Eyes. das Erblaffen, die Erblaffung, Paleness, the Growing or Turning pale. (fig.) der Tod, Death. Erblaffend, adj. erbleichend, growing pale, dying.

der Erblaster, the Testator. die Erblasterin, the Testatrix.

das Erblaster, an hereditary Vice, a contagious Vice.

das Erbleben, an hereditary Fief, a Fee

- Free entailed, a Fee-Tail. ein freyes Erblehen, an hereditary Freehold, Free-Tenure or Frank-Tenement. der Erblehenherr, a Feudatary. der Erblehenträger, a Free-holder or hereditary Free-Tenant. ein Erblehensgut, a noble Fief or Manor.
- Erbleichen, v. irr. n. to grow pale; see Erblaffen.
- die Erbleihe, a long Lease, a Lease from ten to a hundred Years.
- Erblisch, grew or turned pale, died; see Erbleichen.
- Erblisch, adj. et adv. hereditary, successive, hereditarily, by Inheritance. ein erbliches Gut, Amt, an hereditary Estate, Office or Charge. ein erbliches Gut, was kein Lehen ist, an allodial Estate, a free Estate, Free Lands. erblich, gebürtig, herstammend, originally, come from, original: hereditarily, by Right of Succession or Inheritance. erblich, ansteckend, contagious, by Contagion. erb und eigenthümlich, allodial.
- Erblinden, v. r. a. gewahr werden, to descry, discover, perceive, see, to discern some Body or Thing, to get a Sight of, to behold; to spy out. die Erblindung, the Look, View, Sight, Aspect, the Discovering, Beholding of any Thing, Perceiving, Descrying.
- Erblinden, v. r. n. blind werden, to grow blind, to lose the Sight, die Erblindung, Loss of the Sight, Growing blind.
- Erblößen, v. r. recipr. blöße, furchtsam werden, to have a Shame, to grow bashful, to be timorous, to be ashamed. entblößest, du dich nicht, hast thou no Shame. er entblößete sich nicht, he had the Impudence.
- Erblös, adj. et adv. 1) enterbt, einer Erbschaft beraubt, disinherited, deprived of the Succession or Inheritance. erblös machen, to exheridate, to disinherit. 2) erblös, ohne Erben, without Heirs, without Children. erblöse Güter, vacant Estates or Lands.
- Erblösung, see Naderrecht.
- der Erbmangel, an hereditary Fault, Defect, Want.
- der Erbmänn, the Proprietor, Proprietary, Possessor, Owner of any Thing by Inheritance.
- das Erbmannlehen, an hereditary Fief, to which Men only can succeed.
- der Erbmarshall, an hereditary Marshall; (which is an Office of the German Empire.)
- der Erbmeier, Erbpächter, an hereditary Farmer.
- der Erbmingemeister, the hereditary tendant of the Mints.
- der Erbnachmer, an Inheritor.
- Erborgen, v. r. a. to borrow.
- Erbrägt, adj. et part. borrowed.
- Erborgung, the Act of borrowing.
- Erbösen, v. r. a. et n. böse machen irritate, to vex, to put in a passion to make angry, to incense, persönlich erbösen, böse werden, to be angry, choleric, to be enraged. fly or fall out in a Passion.
- Erbößt, adj. irritated, angry, in a passion; vexed, enraged.
- Erböht, see Erbietten.
- Erböhtig, adj. et adv. ready, prompt, willing. erböhtig seyn, to be ready to offer, proffer, tender your Willness or Readiness to do a Thing.
- die Erbpacht, a long Lease, an hereditary Lease of a Farm, a perpetual Lease with the Right or Privilege of Conveyance or Delivering of Possession to another under the same Conditions. a Fee-Farm. der Erbpächter, that has a perpetual Lease of an Estate Ground &c. a Fee-Farmer.
- die Erbpflicht, an Oath of Solitude, Homage, the Oath of Fealty.
- der Erbpfostmeister, the hereditary Master of the Posts; (an Office of the German Empire.)
- der Erbprinz, an hereditary Prince.
- Erbrinzeßin, the hereditary Princess.
- Erbrach, opened, broke open; see Erbrechen.
- Erbreceß, see Erbvergleich.
- Erbrechen, v. irr. a. 1) to break open, to force open. erbrochen, broken. einen Brief erbrechen, to break the Seal of a Letter, to unseal. 2) erbrechen, speyen, to vomit, to vomit. das Erbrechen, 1) the Vomiting. 2) Breaking open.
- das Erbrecht, the Right of Succession or Heritage.
- die Erbröhung, 1) the Act of breaking open. 2) Vomiting, Casting up.
- das Erbregeister, das Erbbuch, Erbbuch, the Terrier, the Register of Lands.
- das Erbreich, an hereditary Kingdom or Realm.
- der Erbrichter, 1) an Arbitrator, chosen by Joint-Heirs, to judge and decide their Differences. 2) an hereditary Judge; a Judge by Heirdom.
- die Erbsache, Erbschaftsache, a Controversy or Law-Suit about an Inheritance.
- der Erbsaß, the Proprietor or Owner

Country Seat or Castle by Inheritance, Lord of an Estate.

Erbſchaden, a contagious Evil.

erbſchaft, an Heritage, Inheritance, ſucceſſion.

Erbſchaftsmeiſter, the hereditary Treasur; (an hereditary Office or Charge the German Empire.)

Erbſchenke, the hereditary Cup - Bea; (an Office of the German Empire.)

erbſicht oder Erbſchlichtung, the ſiding of an Heritage or Succeſſion;

Erſtimation or Valuation of an Hege. Güter erbſchichten, to eventuate or eſtimate an Estate or Inheritance.

Erſchoß, Ground - Rent.

Erſchoß, an inherited Debt.

Erſe, a Pea; plur. Peaſe. grüne botenerbſen, green Peaſe in Husks.

ſchells, ausgeſchaltete Erbſen, ſhell or peeled Peaſe. Rothererbſen,

lek - Peaſe, Chickens. durchgeſchaltete Erbſen, Peaſe - Porridge. das Meismehl, Peaſe - Meal. der Erbs

ſtein, the Fiſoliſche. der Erbsenboh, the falſe Acacia. das Erbsen

ſtraw, Peaſe - Straw. die Erbsenſuppe, the - Sloop or Porridge. ein Erbsen

ſtarr, a Niggard or niggardly Fellow.

Erbsger, the Teſtator, he that makes his Will or Teſtament, that diſpoſes his Goods &c.

Erbsland, ſee Erbheſtand.

Erbsſtück, an Heritage, Succeſſion, inheritance, a Thing (that) one has inherited.

Erbsünde, the original Sin.

Erbsheit, an hereditary Portion or ſhare; the Part or Share a Child has in his Parents Estate. die Erbs

ſchlichtung, the Partition, Division of Inheritance or Succeſſion.

Erbsſchreß, the hereditary - Car; (an Office of the German Em-

pire.)

erbrüderu, v. r. s. to agree upon reciprocal Succeſſion, to make a reciprocal Pact of Succeſſion.

Erberbrüderung, an hereditary Alliance, an hereditary Fraternity, a reciprocal Pact of Succeſſion.

Ervergleich, ſee Erbervertrag.

Erbermachtniß, a Legacy, a Gift by Will.

Erberpächter, a Leasour, the Giver or Granter of an hereditary Lease in Farm.

Erbertrag, an Agreement or Convention concerning an Inheritance (or ſucceſſion).

der Erbvogt, an hereditary Bailiff. die Erbvogten, an hereditary Bailiwick.

das Erbvolk, an own, an hereditary People; (a Word only uſed in Scripture, where the Judaic or Jewish People is called God's own People.)

Erbeidler, ſee Eidler.

der Erbjins, Ground - Rent, Quit - Rent, an hereditary Rent, old Rent. der Erbjins

herr, the Lord of the Manor. ein Erbjinsaut, an Estate liable to Ground - or Quit - Rents. ein Erbjins

leben, a Fee - Simple or Fee absolute. der Erbjinsmann, a Farmer that holds an Estate or a Farm by Means of a long

Leaſe, Fee - Farmer. der Erbjinscon

tract, the Leaſe for an hereditary Farm, or for an Estate that he holds by Cens.

die Erbachſe, the Axis of the Earth.

Erbaecht, adj. et part. feigned, counterfeited, diſguised, forged, invented, deviſed, pretended, excogitated; ſee

Erdenfen.

der Erbdapfel, a Potatoe, plur. Potatoes; alſo Sow - Bread, Earth - Puſſ, Truſſes.

die Erdbart, a Sort or Kind of Earth; the Nature or Quality of the Earth.

der Mergel iſt eine vermischte Erdbart, Marle is a mixt Kind of Earth.

Erdbartſchocke, ſee Erbdapfel, Potatoe.

die Erdbahn, the ecliptic Line.

der Erdball, the terreſtrial Globe.

der Erdbalfam, ſee Bergbalfam.

das Erdbeben, an Earth - Quake.

der Erdbeerbaum, the Arbutus, Crab - Tree, Strawberry Tree.

die Erdbeere, Strawberry.

das Erdbeerkraut, die Erdbeerpflanze, the Straw - Berry Plant. der Erdbeers

ſaft, a Syrup of Straw - Berries.

der Erdbefchreiber, a Geographer. die Erdbefchreibung, Geography.

Erdbirn, ſee Erbdapfel.

die Erbslume, ſee Noſtloch.

der Erdboden, the Earth, the Ground, the terreſtrial Globe, the Univerſe, the

Ground or Soil.

der Erbbogen, (in Architecture) an Arch or Vault of the Foundations in a Building.

den Erdborſter, a Sort of an Auger or Wimble to examine the different Earths or Stratas of a certain Depth; ſee alſo

Bergbohrrer.

der Erdbrand, a ſubterraneous Fire.

das Erdbrod, Potatoes; ſee Erbdapfel.

der Erdbulle, ſee Nohrdommel.

die Erde, the Earth, Ground, Soil, Clay. die Erbe, der Grund, Boden, the

ound. der Erde gleich, level
with the Ground. einen unter
Erde bringen, to vex one to
to cause one's Death. unter die
Erde bringen, zur Erde bestatten, to
to inhume or bury. 'Erdbügel,
, der 'Erdbügel, die 'Erdbügel,
rdh, the World, the Globe of
rd, alle Völker der Erden,
Nations of the World or on

ibische, the gray, the ordinary
mon Lizard.

adj. et adv. von Erde, oder aus
gebildet, of Earth, formed of
earthen. von der Erde, auf
Erde, terrestrial, earthy.
enge, a Straight, a Neck of
an Isthmus; a Tongue of the

t, v. irr. a. erdichten, to con-
to extort, to devise, to in-
to compose, to imagine.

ch, adj. et adv. imaginabile.
Erdfloß, a Clod, Lump of Earth.
epheu, Ground-Ivy.

, adj. et adv. livid, black and
bleak or pale like dry Earth.
fall, a Sinking of the Earth.
farbe, a terrestrial Colour.

en, erdfarbig, adj. et adv. of
th or terrestrial Colour. ein erd-
es Gesicht, a pale Face.
e, see Erdbuß.

ferne, the Apogee, the Point in
a Planet is, when it is furthest
the Centre of the Earth.

ofener, das unterirdische Feuer,
subterraneous Fire.

flachs, Earth's-Flax, Amianthus
bestos; see Amiantb.

ig, adj. earth-spotted.

flöh, an Earth Flea (Mordella.)
rdflöh, a Strata or Layer of Earth.

rdfrüchte, the Fruits, the Pro-
ons of the Earth. die Erdaalle,

-Gall, the little Centory, (a Plant,
ana Contareum Linn.) die Erds-

, the Galleries in a Mine. das
rdflügel, the terrestrial Birds. der

erdt, a Gnome. das Erdbägel, a
woker, Oker de-lace. der Erds-

mad, a Taste after the Earth. das
emachs, a Plant, Fruit, Herb or

uction of the Earth. die Erdgrille,
rdh Cricker, a Kind of Palmer or

wish manylegged Vermin, it is
called Reithurm, Reithaus,

fröte, Erdkrebs, which see. der
ürtel, Weltgürtel, the Equator,

equinoctial Line, Circle.

Erdbast, 'Erdbastig, adj. et adv.
raining Earth.

das 'Erdbast, Bitumen, any combu-
Body that is found in a solid or
Shape in the Ground or Earth.

Erdbase, the Mountain Rat. die
bane, a Sort of a Mattock, a Pick
to turn up or dig the Ground
der Erdbecht, the Pike or Liza
America.

Erbdichten, v. r. a. to feign, to in-
to contrive, to devise, to forge,
pretend, to fabricate &c.

Erbdichtet, adj. et part. eingebildet
merical, fantastical, imaginary,
red, feigned, contrived, fictitious

manic; also false counterfeited. fab-
eine erdichtete Geschichte, a Romance

ein erdichteter angenommenener
a borrowed, sham, fictitious Name

erdichtetes Vorgeben, a Suppo-
ein erdichtetes Märchen, a Fable

invented Story. erdichtetes mähr-
Zeug, a Chimaera, idle Fancy or

Imagination. erdichteterweise,
feignedly, fabulously. die Erdis-

a Fiction, Devising, Feint, Dis-
bling, an Invention, Impossi-

able, Supposition.

'Erdis, adj. et adv. earthy, termi-
der 'Erdkäfer, a Beetle, an Earth-
a Garden-Scarabee.

der 'Erdfarren, a Tumbrel, an
Cart, a Dung-Cart or the like.

die 'Erdkastanie, see Erdnuss, N.
Nur, die Erdfieser, the Herb (ve-
ris Linn.) also a Sort of Hyperic-

St. John's Wort; see Johanniskraut.
die Erdfische, the Alkekengi or

tercherry. der Erdfloß, a Clod
Lump of Earth, a Glebe. die

flucht, a Gap, an Opening of the
a Cleft. die Erdhöhle, an Earth

a brown Coal, a Sort of a Pick-
der Erdbügel, a Body that con-

Earth; an inhabited Planet
called Erdbügel. Erdkrebs, see

grille. der Erdkreis, the Sphere
Superficies of the whole Earth

verse, the World. die Erdfröte,
the Horizon. die Erdfröte, the

mon Toad, that lives in Gardens
bles, Cellars &c. die Erdfläch

terrestrial or terraqueous Globe or
re, the Globe of the World. die

flügel in zwei Hälften, auf
fläch vorgestellt, a Planisphere

funde, see Erdbeschreibung. die
lage, a Stratum, a Layer of

die Erdlast oder Erdenschlast, a Bur-
of Earth. Erdlänge, see Erds-

Erdmandel, Earth - Almonds, the edible Roots of a Kind of Cypergrass which grows in Italy and in Asia. das **Erdbörnchen**, see **Erdbgeiß**. die **Erdschnecke**, (in Forests) all Sorts of Vermine in the Earth of which the Hogs feed. **Erde**, to feed on. die **Erdbaumse**, the **Erdbaumse**. der **Erdbmesser**, a Geometrician. die **Erdbmesskunst**, Geometry. **Erdbmilbe**, the Earth - Tick. der **Erdbmistel**, the terrestrial Mistletoe. **Erdbmoos**, terrestrial Moss. **Erdbmole**, **Erdbmorchel**, see **Trüffel**. die **Erdbmotte**, an Earth - Moth. die **Erdbsee**, a Sea Duck, the Puffin, a Kind of New or Sea Gull. die **Erdbhöhe**, (Astronomy) the Perigee, the Point of Place wherein a Planet is nearest the Earth. der **Erdbnebel**, the Mist or Fog that sinks close to the Surface of the Earth. die **Erdbaumse**, an Earth - Nut. **Erdbse**, der **Erdbse**, bluish Worms six Feet that lives in the Earth. **Erdbst**, see **Bergst**, **Steinst**. **Erdbwech**, see **Bergwech**, a tough Gum. der **Erdbpol**, the Pole of the Earth. das **Erdbrauch**, the Herb **Erdbrauch**. das **Erdbreich**, the Earth, Soil, Ground, Land. **sandiges**, **mooriges** **Erdbreich**, a sandy, a marshy Ground.

Erbsen, v. r. recipr. **erbsen**, to take, to take or have the Audacity, adventure. **erbsen** sich, mir **Erbsen** zu widersprechen, he **Erbsen** the Audacity to contradict me to the Face.

Erbsen, v. r. a. to strangle, throttle, choke or stifle, to suffocate, to smother. **Erbsen**, Strangling, Choking or Stifling.

Erbsen, v. r. a. to smother, stifle, choke or suffocate, to crush or squash Pieces, to bruise. die **Erbsen**, Stifling, a Suffocation or Stopping of the Breath.

Erbsen, a Sand - Bag, a Sack filled with Earth, used in making Trenches to cover the Soldiers from the Enemy's Fire.

Erbsen, see **Erbsen**.

Erbsen, see **Erbsen**. **Erbsen**, an Earth - Tortoise. **Erbsen**, the Shell - Snail, Earth - snail. die **Erbsen**, a Clod, see **Erbsen**. der **Erbsen**, a Mushroom, **Erbsen**. die **Erbsen**, the Field - Spider. die **Erbsen**, an **Erbsen**, a Neck or a Tongue of Land. der **Erbsen**, the Zone, a Climate. **Erbsen**, die **Erbsen**, the frozen Zones. die **Erbsen**, the temperate or mild Zones.

Erbsen. der **Erbsen**, the torrid Zone. der **Erbsen**, an Instrument of the Miners to sound the Earth with. die **Erbsen**, Ausmessung der Fläche oder **Erbsen**, the Geodasia or Geodesy. **Erbsen**, see **Erbsen**.

Erbsen, v. r. a. to tolerate, bear, endure, suffer, abide, overcome by Patience, to support. die **Erbsen**, Abiding, Suffering; Indulgence, Toleration, Bearing, Enduring.

das **Erbsen**, Earth - war. die **Erbsen** (in Mining) a Cover of Earth; also a Mud - Wall. die **Erbsen**, a) a Windlass, Drawbeam. 2) a Plant, the blue Bell - Flower, the Bind - Weed. der **Erbsen**, an Earth - Worm. **Erbsen**, see **Erbsen**. der **Erbsen**, a Circle of the Earth. die **Erbsen**, narrow Piece of Land running into the Sea, a Neck of Land.

Erbsen, v. r. a. recipr. (sich) to grow hot or zealous, to be transported with Anger, to take Fire, to take Per, die **Erbsen**, Passion, Transport, Anger.

Erbsen, v. r. recipr. to arrive, to fall out, to chance, to happen, to come to pass, to appear, to offer, to present. die **Erbsen**, Event, Adventure, Issue, Chance, Accident.

Erbsen, v. r. a. **erbsen**, einholen, to overtake, to fetch one up, to outrun one. die **Erbsen**, overtaking, fetching up &c

der **Erbsen**, an Hermit, Anchorite.

Erbsen, v. r. a. to inherit.

Erbsen, adj. inherited. sein **erbsen** **Erbsen**, his Patrimony. die **Erbsen**, Inheriting.

Erbsen, v. r. a. et n. 1) **erbsen** kommen, vernehmen, **erbsen**, to come to know, to learn, to hear, to perceive, to spy, to discover, to find out &c. 2) **erbsen**, versuchen, to experiment, to try by Experience, to make a Proof or Trial of. 3) **erbsen**, **erbsen**, to bear, to endure; to suffer, to experience.

Erbsen, adj. et adv. expert, knowing, well skilled, skilful, experienced, versed. **erbsen**, flug, verständig, sage, wise. **erbsen**, versucht, **erbsen**, exercised, practised. ein **Erbsen**, an expert, a skilful Man. die **Erbsen**, Experience, Skill, Ability, Knowledge, Use, Rote, Practice, Discovery, Trial, Proof. **ich** **erbsen** **Erbsen**, I speak from Experience.

Erbsen, v. irr. a. einen Sieg, to gain, to get the Victory, to come off Victor, to carry the Day. etwas **erbsen**, **erbsen**

en, erbetteln, to obtain by a (Law - Suit) Contest or Con-
n; to get by Begging.

, v. irr. a. erdenken, entbeden,
out, to invent, to contrive,
over, to excogitate, to devise,
maschine, eine Kunst, to invent,
ft, to contrive. Zugen, Vers-
ungen, to devise, to forge.
Rittel erfinden können, to be
in Expedients. der Erfinder,
entor, Contriver, Deviler, the
r, Crantor. die Erfinderin, an-
rels &c.

isch, Erfindsam, adj. et adv.
us, inventive, full of Inven-
ein erfinderischer, erfindungs-
Kopf, a fertile, fruitful, co-
ingenious Mind or Spirit.

m, adj. inventive. die Erfind-
t, Invention.

bung, Invention, Contrivance,
Discovery, Search or Research,
y. die Erfindungskraft, the
ve Faculty. die Erfindungs-
the Art of Invention.

igreich, adj. et adv. fertile,
of Resources, of Shifts.

, v. r. a. to fish out a Thing,
hit, to lay Hold of it, to seize
get by fishing.

, v. r. a. to obtain or get by
Begging or by Entreaty.

, the part, of Ersechten, which

, see Erfordern.

la, the Consequence. Success,
Result, Effect, the End, the
quences, the Upshot.

, v. r. n. to follow, succeed,
l, arise, issue, result, come
of, to arrive, to have an Ef-
n issue, an End.

lich, adj. et adv. necessary, re-
due. erforderlichen Falles, in
f Necessity.

n, v. r. a. forbern, erheischen,
ire, demand, desire, to have
to exact, to be necessary. die
erniß, Erforderung, Exigence,
cy, Necessity, Requisition, De-

n, v. r. a. to search, to inquire
o get information of, to hunt
e after, to find out, to scan,
nine, to reconnoitre, to discuss,
trate, to dive or pierce into, to
einen zu erforschen, anzufors-
uchen, to sound, to sift, to
one. der Erforscher der Herzen,
rcher of Hearts. der anderer

Geheimnisse, alles Verborgene er-
schet, the Explorer.

Erforschlich, adj. penetrable, that
be discovered, or is to be discov-
das Erforschen, Enquiry, See
Examination, Sifting or Scanning.
Erforschung, Search, Research,
quiry, Perquisition, Quest or See-
after, Examining or Examination.
ligent Search or Trial, Informa-
Exploration, Disquisition, Observa-
Discovery, Investigation.

Erfragen, v. r. a. to come to know
Thing by Asking or Enquiring after
discover, to inform one's self about
Thing, to find out. die Erfrage
Inquiring after, Finding out.

Erfechten, v. r. recipr. to dare, to
the Audacity, the Boldness.

Erfehlen, v. r. a. erheyrathen, to
by Marriage.

Erfreuen, v. r. a. to rejoice, to d-
one up, to revive him, to rec-
to delight, to please, to enliven
to give Joy. ich bin sehr erfreut
wieder zu sehen, I am glad (over)
I rejoice, it joys my Heart, fill
with Joy to see you again. der
erfreuet des Menschen Herz,
cheers the Heart of Man.

Erfreuet, adj. rejoiced, ravished,
delighted.

Erfreulich, Erfreulich, adj. et adv.
joicing, pleasing, delightful, re-
ing, agreeable, pleasant, recre-
agreeably, with Joy, joyously,
ly, cheerfully, joyfully.

Erfrieren, v. irr. n. to freeze, to fa-
to Death, to die with Cold, to
to be hurt by a Chill or sharp nip-
Cold, to get Chill - Blains. die
stöcke sind erfroren, the Vines
chilled or frozen, are nipped or k-
by hard Frost. ich bin ganz erfr-
I am quite chilled, benumbed
Cold, I am starved with Cold. er-
ren, zu Eis werden, to freeze,
congeal or turn into Ice. das Er-
ren, die Erfrierung, the Freezing
Death, the Being chilled or hurt
Frost.

Erfrischen, v. r. a. to refresh, to c-
fort, to renew, revive, rec-
quicken, recruit.

Erfrischend, adj. refreshing, cool-
erfrischende Arzeney, a Refrigerant
die Erfrischung, Refreshment, Re-
blishment, Reviving, Renewing, O-
fortableness. Erfrischung bey dem
liren, the Refrigeration. Erfrich-
gen, womit man durchreisende

Wenst, a Treat, a Regalo, an Entertainment.

ren, adj. et adv. frozen, frost-
den, chilled, chilly, nipped or
led by Cold or Frost, benumbed
in Cold.

er, see Erfahren.

ten, v. r. a. to fill, to fill up, to
be full, to replenish, to occupy;
fulfil, to accomplish, to perform,
comply with; to satiate. mit setz
a Gesehen Gebirge und Balder
sten, to ring the Mountains and
ests with his Cries. (figur.) seine
icht erfüllen, to fulfil, to discharge
do one's Duty, to acquit one's-
of it. alles mit Furcht und
reden erfüllen, to spread Fear and
ror everywhere. mein Wunsch
erfüllt, my Wish is accomplished
fulfilled. eure Wünsche sind er-
et, your Wishes are crowned. die
füllung, Fulfilling, Accomplish-
nt, Accomplishing, Consummation,
fection &c. seethe: Verb.

den, invented, devised; see Er-
ben.

ten, v. r. a. to supply, to repair
it was broken, to mend, to redire-
ture, to make up, to complete, to
top the Number, to recruit.

igt, adj. particip. repaired, com-
pleted, completed, supplied, made
&c.

rgänzung, Reparation, Supplement
complement, that which makes up a
ng, the Reestablishment; R-edirec-
tion, Recruiting, Restoration, Restitu-
a Ergänzung, Ersetzung des Schas
ß, an Indemnifying or Indemnity,
king Amends for a Loss.

rgangstücke, Fragments.

kn, v. irr. a. 1) übergeben, auf-
en, to surrender, to yield, to give
to submit. sich auf Gnade und
nade ergeben, to surrender at
cretion. 2) sich einer Gemüthsbe-
rgung ergeben, to abandon, to ad-
it, to give yourself up to a Passion,
be subject or inclined to it. 3) sich
r Person oder Parthen ergeben,
levore, to addict himself to a Per-
son, to a Party. einem ganz ergeben
t, to be entirely devoted to one.
sich den Studien ergeben, to ad-
it, to apply himself to the Studies.
sich darin ergeben, to acquiesce in,
be content with, to consent to, to
it or submit. 6) sich ergeben,
rgang haben, to succeed, to have
good Success, to turn out luckily,
make a good Issue, to unfold itself,

to follow. hieraus ergibt sich, hence
follows.

Ergeben, adj. et adv. addicted, given
to, inclined, bent, attached, devoted,
den Wollüsten ergeben, abandoned
to Pleasures. ich bin Ihr ganz erge-
bener Diener, I am your most addicted
or devoted Servant.

die Ergebenheit, Devotion, Esteem,
Affection, Attachment, Tie; Sub-
mission, Resignation, Addictedness,
vowed Services, Adhesion.

Ergebenst, adj. et adv. most addicted,
most affectionate.

die Ergebung, 1) Reddition, Surrender-
ing, Yielding. 2) die Ergebung,
Subjection, Resigning, Attachment,
Devotion, Submission. 3) die Erge-
bung, Acquiescence or Acquiescency,
Consent, Condescension, Assent, Com-
pliance.

Ergehen, v. irr. a. et n. (as a v. a.) ich
kann den weiten Weg nicht ergehen,
I cannot walk or march so far a Way.
(as a v. n.) ergehen, to be public, to
be ordained by. der Richter hat das
Urtheil ergehen lassen, the Judge has
passed or pronounced the Sentence,
Verdict. es ist ein Befehl von der
Obrigkeit ergangen, the Magistrate
has issued out or given an Order, has
published or has proclaimed &c. er-
gehen, geschehen, to arrive, to hap-
pen, to come to pass, to fall out. ihr
wißt nicht, was über euch ergehen
wird, you don't know what may be-
fall you. Recht ergehen lassen, to
render, to do Justice. etwas über
sich ergehen lassen, to suffer, bear,
abide, take upon oneself.

Ergeizen, v. r. a. to obtain, to amass,
to hoard up Treasures by Avarice.

Ergezen, v. r. a. to delight, divert, en-
ertain &c. see Eradzen.

Ergiebig, adj. et adv. rich, abundant,
abounding, giving, yielding, produc-
tive, complying. die Ergiebigkeit,
Sufficiency, Yielding of Profits, the
Being productive.

Ergießen, v. irr. a. sich ergießen, to
overflow, to overrun, to put under
Water, to swell up, to break out of
its Banks; also to pour, to stream;
to effuse. das Blut ergießt sich, the
Blood extravasates. alle Flüsse er-
gießen sich ins Meer, all the Rivers
discharge or disembogue themselves
into the Sea. das Ergießen, die Er-
gießung, des Wassers, a Swelling, an
Inundation, Overflowing. Ergießung
eines Flusses in den andern, the Con-
fluence or Meeting of two Rivers, the
Influx

influx or Fall of one River into another. die Ergießung der Galle, an Effusion, Overflowing of the Gall. die Ergießung der Lichtstrahlen, the Diffusion of the Beams of Light.

Erglänzen, v. r. a. to illuminate.

Ergötzen, v. r. n. erfreuen, to recreate, to divert, to delight, to rejoice, to give joy to, to please, to refresh, to enliven, to make merry, to gladden, to make, to give Pleasure. die Augen, die Sinne ergötzen, to charm the Eyes, to flower the Senses. sich ergötzen, to rejoice, to take, to find Pleasure. das Ergötzen, die Ergötzung, Ergötlichkeit, Recreation, Rejoicing, Joy, Diversion, Pleasure, Delectation, Delight, Sport, Amusement, Sensuality. Ergötlichkeiten, Delights, Pleasures.

Ergötzlich, adj. et adv. ergötzend, rejoicing, recreative, diverting, delighting, agreeable, pleasant, amusing, amusingly, joyful, delicious. ergötzlich, lustig, comical.

Ergöß, the Preterit of Ergießen, which see. Ergossen, over flown &c. see Ergießen.

Ergrauen, v. r. n. grauwerden, to grow gray haired or hoary, to begin to have gray Hairs.

Ergreifen, v. irr. a. to take, to lay Hold of, to seize, to catch, to snatch, to grasp &c. die Waffen ergreifen, to take up Arms; die Feder ergreifen, to take Pen in Hand, to set Pen to Paper. etwas ergreifen, sich woran fest halten, to snap, snatch, catch at, einen ergreifen, plötzlich überfallen, to apprehend, to seize, to surprise one. auf der That ergreifen, to take or surprise in the Fact, in the Deed doing. ergriffen werden, to be seized, caught, taken. der Regen hätte uns bald ergriffen, the Rain was like to overtake us. von Furcht, Schrecken ergriffen werden, to be seized with Fear, with Terror. eine Parthei ergreifen, to embrace, to take, to espouse a Party, to side with. eine Gelegenheit ergreifen, to lay Hold of an Opportunity, to profit of it. die Flucht ergreifen, to fly, to run away, to take to his Heels. die Ergreifung, Seizure, Taking, Taking Hold &c. die Ergreifung der Waffen, the Taking up of Arms. Ergreifung, gerichtliche Vermächtigung einer Person, the Apprehension of a Person, Apprehending, Ergreifen, see Ergreifen.

Ergrimmen, v. r. n. in Zorn kommen, to be or grow angry, to be irritated,

to fly into a Passion, to fall into a rage, to enrage, to fret, to peck, to grow furious, to rage. Ergrimmt, adj. et adv. furious, furiously, enraged, irritated. ergrimmt sehen, to look grim, to shew a terrible, fierce Countenance.

Ergrübeln, v. r. a. eutdecken, to discover, to meditate, to find out by great Search, to excoigate, Geheimniß ergübeln, to unfold, to wrap or unravel a Mystery.

ergübelung, meditating, searching. Ergunden, v. r. a. (die Tiefe) to sound, to search the Depth 2) den Grund einer Sache entdecken, to sound or sift a Matter to the bottom. ein Geheimniß, eine Sache ergunden, to pry, to dive, to pierce into, to detect, discover, to search a Mystery, to investigate, to apprehend, learn a Thing. unergunden, impenetrable, nicht zu ergunden, abstruse, dark, care, difficult, obscure, hard detected.

Ergündlich, adj. penetrable, what has found out or detected die Ergündung, Sounding, exact inquiry. Searching into, Penetration.

Erhaben, adj. et adv. hoch, elevated, raised. erhaben, sublime, high, great, excellent, noble. erhabene Arbeit, noble Work, Relievo.

die Erhabenheit, Elevation, Sublimity, Greatness; Transcendence, Excellences.

Erhalten, v. irr. a. 1) empfangen, bekommen, to receive. 2) erhalten, erlangen, to get, to attain, to impetrate, to gain. den Eigenthum, den Ruhm erhalten, to keep the Day, to get the Victory, Prize, the Glory. 3) erhalten, bewahren, to keep, to preserve, to conserve, to save, to spare. 4) sich in seinem Besitze erhalten, maintain one's Possession. das Recht, to maintain one's Privilege, one's Right, to defend it. sich erhalten, schützen, retten, to defend, to save one. sein Leben erhalten, to save his Life. erhalten, unterhalten, ernähren, enertain, sustain, maintain, to furnish one, to keep, to support, provide for one. sich erhalten, to live on. seine Gesundheit erhalten, to preserve his Health. Gebäude im Stande erhalten, to keep a Building in due Repair. das

Erh, a Preserver, Conservator, Main-
 iner, Protector, Sustainner, Defen-
 der, die Erhalterinn, the Defend-
 er, Conservatrix, Preserver, die Er-
 haltung durch Bitten, Obtaining by
 Supplication or Petition, Impetration, die
 Erhaltung, Aufbewahrung, Conser-
 vation or Preservation, die Erhaltung,
 Unterstützung, Sustainment, die Er-
 haltung, Ernährung, the Mainte-
 nance, Entretien, Nourishment, die
 Erhaltung, der Schutz, the Pro-
 tection, Support, Defence, die Er-
 haltung des Lebens, der Ehre, the
 preservation of Life, of Honour, die
 Erhaltung oder Unterhaltung, der
 Freundschaft, the Cultivation of Friend-
 ship, die Erhaltung der Geige, der
 Geigen, the Maintaining of the
 violin, Privileges, für die Erhaltung
 der Familie sorgen, to take Care of,
 to provide for one's Family, auf
 der Erhaltung des Staats, the Support
 of the State, ein
 Erhaltungsmittel, Nourishment, Sub-
 stance, Sustainance, Food, Diet,
 Nahrung, v. r. a. kaufen, to purchase,
 buy, zu erwerben, erhandeln, to
 bargain, to acquire, die Erhand-
 lung, buying, purchasing, v. r. a.
 hangen, v. r. a. to hang, to hang
 sich er hat sich erhängt, he has hung
 himself up, v. r. a. erwarten, abwarten,
 to wait patiently, v. r. n. hart werden, to
 grow hard, to coagulate, to curdle,
 close up, die Erhärtung, the Grow-
 ing hard, Hardening, v. r. a. beweisen,
 darthun, to prove, to confirm, to affirm,
 to make good, etwas eiden
 sich erhärten, to maintain by Oath,
 to prove it, to take an Oath upon it,
 Erhärtung, Proof, Affirmation,
 Making a Thing good, the Act of
 maintaining a Thing upon Oath or by
 Oath, v. r. a. to take, to catch,
 to hold of, to overtake, to snatch
 the gripe, to snap, to seize, einen
 der That erhaschen, to surprise,
 take one in the Fact, die Erhas-
 lung, taking, catching, laying Hold
 on, snatching away, Seizing &c., v. irr. a.
 in die Höhe heben, lift up, to raise or heave up, to
 lift, to heighten, (fig.) die Stimme
 heben, to elevate, to raise one's
 voice, Klage wider einen erheben, to
 complain of one, to sue one at Law,
 bring in an Action, to inform

against one, einen erheben, to raise
 him, to elevate, to raise, to advance,
 to promote one, to prefer, to distin-
 guish him, einen aus dem Graube
 erheben, to raise one from the Dust,
 einen in den Grafenstand erheben, to
 create one a Count (Earl.) Geld er-
 heben, einfordern, to receive, to col-
 lect, to gather in Money, der Fürst
 hat die Kopfsteuer erheben lassen, the
 Prince has caused the Capitation or
 Poll - Tax to be levied, einen hoch,
 bis an den Himmel erheben, to extol
 one to the very Skies, meine Seele
 erhebt den Herrn, my Soul magnifies
 or extols the Lord, sein Herz zu Gott
 erheben, to elevate his Heart to God,
 erheben, (in Painting and Sculpt.) to
 round a Picture, to make the Paint
 appear raised, to mix the Lights or Sha-
 des well, sich erheben, to rise, to rise
 up, to mount, to ascend, das Land er-
 hebt sich allgemach, the Country rises
 by Degrees, sich in die Luft erheben,
 in die Höhe fliegen, to soar on high,
 to soar up, to take Wing, es erhob
 sich ein gewaltiger Sturm, ein Unge-
 witter, there arose a violent Storm, a
 Tempest, das Meer erhebt sich, the
 Sea swells, sich durch seine Verdienste,
 durch Gunst erheben, to raise himself
 by his Merits, by Favour, sich erhe-
 ben, übermüthig werden, to grow
 proud, high minded, haughty, concei-
 ted, arrogant, puffed up, big with
 Pride, es hat sich ein großes Gesehrey
 erhoben, a great Rumour was raised
 or spread abroad, Erheblich, adj. et adv. wichtig,
 consi-
 derable, important, of Importance,
 of Consequence, of Weight, material,
 forcible, cogent, pressing, die Er-
 heblichkeit, Importance, Consequence,
 Weightiness, Considerableness, Consi-
 deration, die Erhebung, Erhöhung,
 Elevation, Exaltation, die Erhebung
 der Stimme, the Raising of the Voice,
 die Erhebung, Beförderung, Prefer-
 ment, Advancement, Promotion, die
 Erhebung der Gelder, Receiving,
 Collecting, Levying of Money, die
 innere Erhebung der Seele zu Gott,
 a pious Ejaculation of the Soul, a de-
 vout Rapture, übermäßige Erhebung
 einer Sache, Exaggeration of a Thing,
 einem Gemälde eine zierliche Erhe-
 bung geben, to give a Picture a neat
 or elegant Relievo, Erhebung zur
 päpstlichen Würde, Elevation, to the
 Pope's Dignity, Erhebung unter die
 Heiligen, Canonization or Saining,
 Erheirathen, see Erheyrathen.

Erheischen, v. r. a. to require, desire, ask, demand, pretend; see Erforsdern.

Erheischend, adj. needful, necessary. die Erheischung, Exigence, Need, Necessity, Requiring. nach Erheischung der Umstände, according as the Case or Circumstance requires.

Erheistern, v. r. a. et n. to make serene, to clear up. das Wetter erheistert sich, the Weather clears up, grows serene and clear. die Erheisterung, clearing up, making serene.

Erheizen, v. r. a. to heat. to make warm quite through. diese Stube ist nicht zu erheizen, this Chamber is not to be got warm.

Erhellen, v. r. n. et a. 1) helle machen, erleuchten, to make clear, to illuminate, to give Light to, to enlighten. 2) erhellen, (as v. n.) to appear. daraus erhellet, daraus ist zu ersehen, by this it appears, it is clear, plain, evident, manifest. die Erhellung, giving Light to, making clear, the Illumination.

Erhängen, v. r. a. (sich) to hang himself. erhängt werden, to be hanged.

Erheucheln, v. r. a. to obtain by Flatteries, by playing the Hypocrite.

Erhexen, v. r. a. to get by Witchcraft.

Erheyrathen, v. r. a. to obtain by Marriage.

Erhielt, see Erhalten.

Erhitzen, v. r. a. warm machen, to heat, to make warm or hot. (fig.) bigig machen, to heat, to inflame, to provoke, to stir up the Passions, to incense, einen erhitzen, enrage, to irritate, provoke, urge, exasperate one. sich erhitzen, to overheat oneself. erbigt, inflamed, enraged, angry, in a Passion, irritated, incensed. die Erhitzung, Heating, Overheating.

Erhöben, adj. et adv. elevated, raised, celebrated, magnified, extolled; see Erhaben and Erheben.

Erhöhen, v. r. a. in die Höhe bringen, to lift up, to elevate, to raise. eine Farbe erhöhen, to raise, to lighten a Colour. durchs Feuer erhöhen, to sublimate. erhöhen, (fig.) den Verschmack erhöhen, to give a Thing a better Relish, (a Haut-gout) to season it. mit Lob vergrößern, erhöhen, to exalt, to praise. den Preis zu sehr erhöhen, to overrate. die Erhöhung, Elevation, Raising higher, Raising; (fig.) Exaltation, Praise, Commendation, Exaggeration, Aggrandizing; Overrating or Raising the Price too high. Erhöhung der Zölle, Steuern, the

Increase of the Taxes, Customs; die Erhöhung des Preises, Lifting, an Out-bidding, or Lifting of the Price. die Erhöhung des Geistes, Sublimation, Exaltation.

Erholen, v. r. a. or rather a verb. sich erholen, wieder zu sich kommen, to revive, to come to you again, to return from a Swoon, to recover your Mind. sich von einer Krankheit erholen, to be restored. Health, sich erholen, die Gedanken zusammenfassen, to recollect oneself. sich erholen, wieder zu Athem kommen, to respire, to catch Breath. erholen, ausruhen, to refresh oneself, to recreate or unbend oneself to give it some Relaxation. sich von einer Krankheit erholen, to recover, to retrieve, to regain your Loss, to demanify himself. ihr müßt euch erholen, you must have Recovery. the Bread, sich Rathes bei einem erholen, to ask or take ones Advice or Counsel, to consult him, to advise him. die Erholung, Auerbung, Relaxation, Respite, Rest, Refreshing Breathing Time. die Erholung einer Krankheit, von einem Recovery, Restoration, Remedy. die Erholung an einem Recourse, das Erholungsmitel, Shift, the Remedy.

Erhören, v. r. a. to hear or grant. erhört das Gebet der Gläubigen, God hears and grants the Prayer of the Faithful.

Erhörlich, adj. et adv. audible, may be heard. ein erhörliches Gebet, a Prayer to be heard and answered.

Erhört, so was warmoch nie erhört, like has never yet been heard of.

Erhörung, the Hearing or Granting.

Erhängern, v. r. n. to perish of hunger; see Verhungern.

Erhären, v. r. a. to get by Whoring by Wantonness or Immodesty.

Erjagen, v. r. a. to catch, take, by Hunting, to hunt down. ein erjagen, to overtake, to fetch up, to come up with.

Erjagt, attained by Hunting. die Jagung, the Taking a Prey, the Hunting down some Game; the Game Obtaining &c.

der Erinnerer, the Monitor.

Erinnerlich, adj. et adv. that one collects, or calls to Mind, keeps Memory. erinnere dich, to be in Memory, to remember.

Erinnern, v. r. a. to remember, to

Wind, to remind, to admonish. to
in Mind. wieder erinnern, to re-
ad, to put in Mind again, to rub
one's Memory. die Erinnerung,
remembrance, Reminding. Memory,
advice. eine nachdrückliche,
stille Erinnerung, a serious Warn-
ing for Caution, a Remonstrance, Ex-
hortation. einer Sache Erinnerung,
Erwähnung thun, to make Mention of a
thing. eine gerichtliche Erinnerung,
Admonition, a Summons. eine
brüderliche Erinnerung, a fraternal
remonstration. die Erinnerungskraft, the
Memory. the Faculty by which the
Mind preserves the Remembrance of a
thing.

Erkalten, v. r. n. kalt werden, to cool,
grow cold; to relent, to grow cool-
er to share of its Heat. der Eifer ist
erkalten, the Zeal has relented. de-
fekt, abated. seine Freundschaft er-
kalten, his Friendship cools.
Erkalten, grows indifferent. lie-
ben, erkalten, to grow cold, to die.

Erkalten, v. r. recipr. sich erkalten, to
grow cold. ich habe mich erkaltet,
I have caught Cold.

Erkalten, adj. that procures Cold or
is cold.

Erkalten, 1) Catching Cold. 2)
Act of growing cold, Coldness,
Firmness.

Erkalten, v. r. a. to obtain by his
swords, by his Arms. to conquer. to
win by a War. den Sieg erkämpfen,
to win the Victory.

Erkannt, adj. known, acknowledged.

Erkalten, v. r. a. to get or lay up by
hardiness; by Avarice.

Erkalten, v. r. a. to acquire for Mo-
ney, to purchase, to buy. einen Sclaven
aus der Dienstbarkeit erkaufen,
to redeem a Slave from Servitude.

Erkaufen, adj. bought, purchased, re-
deemed. ein erkaufte Zeuge, a cor-
rupted, a mercenary Witness. die Er-
kaufung, a Purchase, Redeeming.

Erkaufen, v. r. recipr. sich erkaufen, to
make bold, to dare, to
show the Audacity.

Erkennen, v. irr. a. 1) für sein eigen
kennen, to know, to acknowledge,
to recognize. 2) nicht für seine Tochter er-
kennen, he would not own her
as his Daughter, he disclaimed, dis-
tended her. seinen Irrthum erkennen,
to confess his error, to acknowledge
Fault, Error. 2) erkennen durchs

Besicht, to see, discern, perceive by
Sight, to know. ich erkenne daraus,
I discern, judge by this. leicht zu er-
kennen, easily known. 3) erkennen,
anerkennen, to acknowledge &c. je-
dermann erkennet seine Verdienste,
every Body acknowledges his Merits,
einen strafbar, unschuldig erkennen,
to pronounce one guilty, innocent. 4)
etwas dankbarlich, mit Dank erken-
nen, to be obliged to something or to
some Body, to be thankful, grateful
for, to be sensible of. 5) für billig
erkennen, to approve of, to think rea-
sonable or just. 6) zu erkennen geben,
to make known, to declare, to give
to understand, to open to one, to hint,
to signify, to make sensible. sich zu
erkennen geben, to discover yourself,
make yourself known; to take off the
Mask. 8) fleischlich erkennen, to
know one carnally, to enjoy a Wo-
man, to have carnal Knowledge of her.
9) gerichtlich erkennen, to pass, pro-
nounce, give Sentence or Recogni-
tance, to decide, to decree. es ist in
dieser Sache schließlich erkannt wor-
den, this Affair has been peremptorily
decided. die Erkennung, Knowledge,
Recognizance, Acknowledgment, Own-
ing, Confession, Enjoyment, Judge-
ment, Sentence, Decision &c.

Erkenntlich, adj. or adv. 1) erkenntlich,
that may be known, discernible,
discoverable, easy to be known.
2) erkenntlich, dankbar, grateful,
thankful, acknowledging, gratefully.
erkennlich seyn, to have Acknowledg-
ment, to have Gratitude, to
be grateful. die Erkenntlichkeit,
Acknowledgment, Gratitude. Thank-
fulness. Sensibility, Retaliation.
eine kleine Erkenntlichkeit, kleines
Geschenk, a Gratitude, Recompence,
Requital; a small Present.

die Erkenntnis, Agnition, Acknow-
ledgment, Recognizance, Insight,
Knowledge, Science, Experience. die
bloße buchstäbliche Erkenntnis, the
Theory. runtele Erkenntnis, Notion,
Foreknowledge, Surmise, Conjecture.
geringe, flache, unvollkommene Er-
kenntnis, a superficial, a shallow
Knowledge. deutliche Erkenntnis, a
clear Understanding, Light, perfect
Insight. anschauende, unmittelbare
Erkenntnis, Intuition, an intuitive
Vision or Sight. Erkenntnis der Ur-
sachen und Anzeigen der Krankheiten,
the Diagnostics. Erkenntnis seiner
Fehler, Vergehungen, Repentance
zur Erkenntnis bringen, to open one's
Eyes

to disabuse or undeceive him. zur Erkenntniß kommen, to open the Eyes. das Erkenntniß, the Sentence, Decision. die Erkenntnißkraft, das Erkenntnißvermögen, Understanding, Intellect, Intellectuals, Intelligence, the Faculty or Power of Intellect; see Kenntniß.

der Erker, a Jutting, or Leaning out in a Building, a Projecture; an advanced Part of a House out of the Building. ein offener Erker mit einem Geländer, a Balcony. das Erkerfenster, the Projecture - Window.

Erlesen, v. r. a. auslesen, aussuchen, erwählen, to elect, to choose or chuse out, to prefer, to take or make Choice.

Erleset, adj. et part. elected, chosen, preferred. die Erlesung, Election, Choice.

Erklang, the preter. of Erklängen.

Erklarbar, adj. et adv. explicable.

Erklären, v. r. a. to explain, to clear, to expound, to interpret, to unfold. die Bibel erklären, to make Comments upon the Bible. ein Kapitel erklären, to paraphrase a Chapter. erklären, erläutern, to illustrate. erklären, bestimmen, to determine, to define or decide. erklären, vorstellen, to expose, to represent, to suggest, to make known or signify. erklären, ankündigen, öffentlich kund thun, to manifest, to declare. sich erklären, to declare, express, tell, say, open your Mind or Opinion, to resolve upon. einen in die Acht erklären, to outlaw, banish, proscribe one. für vogelfrey, to set a Price or a Sum of Money upon one's Head. für gut, to approve of. für ungültig, to protest against, to annul, to declare unlawful. für müßig, to emancipate, to set at Liberty, to declare of Age.

Erklärt, adj. explained, declared &c. die Erklärung, Explication, Clearing or Making clear, Unfolding, Interpretation, Exposition, Comment, Gloss, Paraphrase, Decyphering, Illustration, Representation, Declaration, Designation, Analysis, Definition, Explanation. eine öffentliche Erklärung, a Manifest. eine Kriegserklärung, a Declaration of War. eine zweideutige Erklärung, an ambiguous Declaration. that has a double Sense or Meaning. Erklärung, Auflösung einer Aufgabe, a Solution. Erklärungen über ein Buch schreiben, to make Comments on an Author. Erklärung in die Acht, an Outlawry, Proscription.

Erklären, v. r. a. hinlänglich seyn, hins

reichen, gelangen, to suffice, sufficient.

Erklich, adj. et adv. sufficient.

Erklettern, v. r. a. to climb.

Erklimmen, v. r. a. to climb up

Erklängen, v. irr. n. to sound, a

sound. die Stimmen des frohen

den Volks erklingen in den Li

the Cries or Shouts of the ch

People resound or ring in the Al

Erklingend, adj. ringing, echoing

sounding.

Erklopfen, v. r. a. to give Notice

Knock or Rap.

Erklimeln, v. r. a. to invent, to

cover or find out by Niceness, by

lery.

Erklängen, see Erklängen.

Erkoren, adj. et adv. chosen, elect

Erkranken, v. r. n. to grow or fall

die Erkrankung, Falling or Com

sick.

Erträgen, v. r. a. (vulgar.) to bear

or gather, to treasure up by Am

Erkriegen, v. r. a. durch Krieg

men, to get, to gain by War, a

quer. erkriegte Länder, conq

Countries.

Erkrümmen, v. r. n. to grow

Erkühlen, v. r. a. to cool, to

to make cold, to refrigerate.

Erkühnen, v. r. recipit. to grow

take Courage, to make bold, a

the Liberty, the Audacity, to

to grow licentious, to take

Liberty, to venture. er

mir ins Angesicht zu widerst

he has the Audacity to contra

to the Face. wenn ich mich

darf, if I dare to be so bold,

permitted. das Erkühnen,

kühnung, Boldness, Assurance

fidence, Audacity, Impudent

merity.

Erkundben, y. r. a. erforschen,

out, to reconnoitre.

Erkundbigen, v. r. a. sich erkun

inform one's self about, to inqu

after or into, to make an inqu

take or get Knowledge of, to

sound, to endeavour, to find

Erkundigung, Inquiry, Pers

Information, Inquest, Search

mination, Sifting or Scanning

geschehener Erkundigung, du

being made, or after due la

Erkünsteln, v. r. a. to contrive

invent, to find out, to feign.

Erkünstelt, adj. artificial, art

terfeit, feigned.

Erläben, v. r. a. to refresh; e

quiden.

ig, see Erliegen.

hmen, v. r. n. lahm werden, to
row lame, impotent die Erlah-
ung, Growing lame.

ingen, v. r. a. 1) erreichen, to
une to, to attain, to reach, to arrive

2) erlangen, erhalten, bekom-
en, to receive, to obtain, to ac-
quire, to get, to gain, to attain, to

operate. seine Gesundheit wieder
langen, to recover his Health. eine

fründe erlangen, to impetrate, get
obtain a Benefit. den Preis erlan-
en, to get, to gain, to win, to carry

a Prize, to bear away the Bell. den
Tag erlangen, to carry the Day, to

the Victory. das Erlangte, that
which is or which one has acquired.

Erlanguna, Obtaining, Acquiring,
operation, Acquest, Acquisition &
ingern, to lengthen or enlarge a Thing.

Erlaß, a Remission, a Remission.
an ein harter Mann, der dem sein
Laß zu hoffen ist, he is a Man with-

Remission. der Erlaß der Strafe,
a Indulgence or Remission of the

Penalty, Punishment &c.
en, v. irr. a. loslassen, to release,

at Liberty, to free. einen des
erlassen, to dispense one with

Oath, to absolve him of it. sein
Amtes erlassen, to dismiss, dis-
charge one. einem die Schulden er-
lassen, to remit one's Debts. einem

Strafe erlassen, to pardon one.
Erlaßjahr, the Year of Jubilee.

lich, adj. et adv. remissible. ve-
nal, pardonable, to be remitted, par-
oned or forgiven. eine erlassliche

ünde, Erlaßsünde, a venial, par-
able Sin.

Erlassung, a Release or Releasing, a
thing free or Giving one's Liberty.

Leibenshaft, an Infranchise-
ment der Schuld, der Sünde,
strafe &c., Absolution, Remission,

quittance, Pardoning &c. des
senstes, Dismission. der Erlaßun-
g, Begnadigungsbrief, a Lettrec

Patent of Remission.
en, see Erlaubniß.

en, v. r. a. zulassen, to permit,
allow, to grant, to give Leave,

mission of Licence to, to allow of,
condescend to, to suffer.

entlich, adj. allowable.
Erlaubniß, Leave, Licence, Permis-
sion, a Grant, Allowance, Concession,

power, Authority; Dispensation. mit
Irer Erlaubniß, under your Favour,
with your Permission, by your Leave,
in your Reverence.

Erlaubnißbriefe, dismissory, testimonial
Letters.

Erlaubt, adj. et adv. permitted, also
having Leave, lawful, lawfully.

Erlauch, adj. et adv. illustrious, (emi-
nent); a Title which is given to the
Counts of the German Empire.)

Erlauern, v. r. a. to get or obtain by
Lurking, Watching, Spying or Ob-
serving; see Belauern.

Erläufen, v. irr. a. einholen, to run
one out, to overtake him by Running,
to fetch him up, to catch him. ein

Ant erläutern, to obtain an Office by
Running and Hunting after.

Erläutern, see Erläutern.

Erläutern, v. r. a. erklären, to explain,
to make out or plain, to illustrate, to

dilucidate, to unfold, to clear, to
lay open, to paraphrase, to comment.

die Erläuterung, Explication. Unfold-
ing, Clearing or Making clear; Illu-
stration, Dilucidation, a Paraphrase,

a Comment, or Commentary. eine
Erläuterungsschrift, a declaratory
Write.

die Erle, an Alder, Alder-Tree.

Erleben, v. r. a. to live, to see to
experience ein gewisses Alter erle-
ben oder erreichen, to live up to a

certain Age. ich hoffe es nicht zu er-
leben, I don't hope (to live) to see
the Day.

Erledigen, v. r. a. to free, to deliver,
to release, to exempt, to remove, to

take away a Difficulty, to rid of; also
to discharge. ein erledigtes Lehnamt,

an open Fief. erledigte Aemter, va-
cant Offices. erledigte Pfünden, Be-
nefices fallen in Delay.

Erledigen, v. r. a. leer machen, to
empty, to make empty. die Erledig-
ung, Deliverance, Delivering, Exempti-

on, Riddance Discharge. die Er-
ledigung eines Dienstes, a Vacancy,

die Erledigung einer Rechtssache, the
Decision of a Law-suit or Process.

Erliegen, v. r. a. 1) tödten, to kill, to
lay one sprawling upon the Ground,

to kill him upon the Spot, to slay.
ein Wild erlegen, to kill a Deer. 2)

erlegen, bezahlen, to pay down; to
tell down Money, to clear one's Debts,

to satisfy, to content. die Geldbuße
erlegen, to pay the Fine, the Forfeiture
or Amercement. die Unkosten erlegen,

wieder erstatten, to refund or pay
back the Charges or Costs.

Erliegt, adj. killed, slain; pay'd down &c.
die Erliegung, Killing, Slaying, De-
struction

- feating. die Erlegung baaren Geldes, the Paying down of ready Money.
- Erleichtern**, v. r. a. leichter machen, die Last benehmen, to lighten, disburden, discharge, exonerate, ease, free, to deliver one of a Part of his Burden, to facilitate, to make easy, to refresh, to give Ease. ich habe ihm seine Arbeit erleichtert, I have eased him of his Work. den Leib erleichtern, to ease Nature. Schmerzen, Mühe, Sorgen &c. erleichtern, to alleviate, mitigate, ease, allay, assuage, soften, lessen, diminish one's Pains, Troubles, Griets, Cares &c. die Erleichterung, Allaying, Alleviation, Mitigation, Ease, Comfort, Refreshment, Assuaging, Lenifying, Disburdening, Lessening &c. see the Verb.
- Erleiden**, v. irr. a. leiden, tragen, erdulden, to bear, suffer, endure, support, tolerate, abide.
- Erleichtlich**, adj. et adv. supportable, tolerable, easy to bear.
- Erlen**, adj. et adv. of Alder, made of Alder-wood. der Erlenbaum, an Alder-Tre. die Erlenaue, an Alder-grove, an Alder-Beck, a Place where Alders grow. das Erlenholz, Alder-wood. ein Erlenwald, a Grove of Alders.
- Erlernen**, v. r. a. to learn, to get a Thing or the Knowledge of it. die Erlernung, learning, Study.
- Erlernen**, v. irr. a. auslesen, erwählen, to elect, to choose, to select.
- Erleuchten**, v. r. a. helle machen, to light, to give Light to, to illuminate, to enlighten.
- Erleuchtet**, adj. et adv. illuminated, enlightened, clearighted. ein erleuchteter Verstand, a Quickness of Understanding, a clearighted, acute Wit. die Erleuchtung, Illumination, Light, Enlightening, Dilucidation &c. durch göttliche Erleuchtung, by divine Illustration, Inspiration or Enlightening.
- Erliegen**, v. irr. a. unter der Last erliegen, to sink under the Load or Burden, to be oppressed by a Burden, to be overcharged with Business. unter dem Kummer und der Traurigkeit erliegen, to be overcome by Grief. ersliegen, umkommen, to perish.
- Erlies**, see Erlassen.
- Erlischt**, see Erlöschen.
- Erlisten**, v. r. a. to get by Craft, Cunning, Slinefs, Wit, Trick or Subtlety; to get by Cheat.
- Erliegen**, adj. et adv. false, slanderous, calumnious, invented, not true. eine erlogene Beschuldigung, a false Accu-
- sation. es ist erlunken und alie it is all Stuff, all Lies, shameless 'tis a Lie.
- Erlöschen**, v. irr. n. to go out, Candle, Fire; to be extinguished (figur.) sein Stamm wird mit ihm löschen, his Race or Family will be extinct in him. sein Ruhm wird mals erlöschen, his Glory will be extinct. Erlöschen, extinguish seine Liebe ist erloschen, his Love relented.
- Erlöschen**, v. r. a. to put out, to die die Erlösung der Leibrenten Abtragung des Hauptstabs, the extinguishing of a Rent-Charge by ing off the Stock, or the Amortition, Redeeming or Buying out Rent.
- Erlösen**, v. r. a. to release, ransom, rescue, free, save, to set or make free, to give Liberty der Erlöser, the Redeemer, Saviour Deliverer. die Erlösung, Redem Salvation, Redemption, Release Deliverance, Infranchisement, Set at Liberty. die Erlösung des menschlichen Geschlechts, the Redem of Mankind.
- Erlügen**, v. irr. a. to invent, to strive, to forge, to feign, was das ist erlogen, that's a Lie.
- Erlustigen**, v. r. a. to recreate, to light, to rejoice, to give or Pleasure, to divert, to make misch, to unbind one's Spirit. die Lustigung, Recreation, J.-y, Plea Diversion, Rejoicing, merry m.
- Ermächtigen**, v. r. recipr. 1) (über ner Sache,) to seize a Thing, to Hold, to make one's self Master to invade or usurp, to take by 2) sich ermächtigen, unternehmen dare, to have the Boldness.
- Ermähnen**, v. r. a. to exhort, to nish; to animate, exche. 2) ermahnen, warnen, to admonish put in Mind, to inform, to die Ermahnung, Exhortation, Admonition, Advertisement, Warning, monstration, eine brüderliche Ermahnung, a fraternal Correction. Ermahnungsschreiben, a Monitory monitory Letter.
- Ermänaeln**, v. r. n. to be desist wanting in a Thing, to fail, to gleit something. an nichts ermänaeln lassen, to spare nothing.
- Ermangelnd**, adj. et adv. bey er geladen Mitteln und Gelegenheiten for Want of Means and Oppor die Ermangelung, Want, Want

Eure, Deficiency. in Ermangelung
des Bessern; for Want of a better.

erlangen, v. r. recipr. to recover
strength, to pick up a good Heart,
take Courage, to come to one's self

ermäßen, v. r. a. 1) mäßigen, mo-
derate, to moderate, to abate, to
lessen. 2) ermäßigen, abmessen, das
halten, to judge, wir haben es
für zu fern ermäßigt, we have
judged it reasonable or just.

ermessen, see Ermeßen.

ermüden, see Ermüden. die Ermü-
dung, Weariness, Faintness, Fatigue,
Ermüdung.

Ermel, a Sleeve: most of the Sax-
onians this Word *Ermel*, the same
they write *Xente*, instead of *Eute*.

Ermermel, ober Vorermel, Anstoßermel,
part of Cuffs, false Sleeves, Shams,
or Sluts. das läßt sich nicht so
dem Ermel schütten, that's not to
cast in a Mould. er läßt sich den
Ermel nicht ausreißen, he won't be
long, he is easily persuaded.

Ermerkenschlag, the Facing of a
face.
ermessen, v. irr. a. schließen, to con-
clude, to guess, to conjecture, to
decide, to conclude. das Zukünftige
aus dem Vergangenen ermessen,
draw Consequences from the Past
in the Future. ermessen, urtheilen,
judge, to presume, to imagine.

ermessen, dafür halten, to believe,
ermessen, to think or look upon. ich
ermeße dich zu ermessen, (zu überlegen)

gibt es dir zu you, to consider. er-
messen, begreifen, to comprehend.

ermessen, schätzen, to estimate, to
prize, to prize a Thing, to measure.

Ermeßtiefe, die nicht zu ermessen
ist, it is an unmeasurable Depth,
immeasurable Depth. das Ermeßen,

Ermeßen, Considering &c. nach des
Ermeßens, according to the
idea of the Judge. meines Er-

meßens, for ought I think, accord-
ing to my Judgment.

ermesslich, adj. et adv. measurable,
may be measured; also probable,
prehensible. so viel man von der
Ermeßlichkeit urtheilen kann, as
much as may be judged with any Pro-

bability of the Matter.

ermorden, v. r. a. tödten, to murder,
to kill, massacre, to cut one's
throat, to knock one down, mens

verderlicher Weise ermorden, to
murder. Ermordet, murdered,
killed, slain. die Ermordung, the

Murdering, Killing, Massacring, an
Homicide, Assassination.

Ermüden, v. r. a. müde machen, to
weary, to tire, to fatigue. sehr er-
müdet, to harass.

Ermüden, v. r. n. müde werden, to
grow tired or weary, to be fatigued.

Ermüdet, adj. tired, fatigued, weary,
exhausted, spent, harassed.

die Ermüdung, Lassitude, Fatigue, Ex-
hausting or Wasting of one's Strength,
Harassment, Tiring, Weariness. ohne
Ermüdung, unermüdet, infatigably,
without being weary.

Ermuntern, v. r. a. aufwecken, to rouse,
to awake, or awaken. (figur.) er-
muntern, aufmuntern, to awake, to

raise, to revive, to cheer, to quicken,
to stir up, to encourage, to animate,
to excite. sich ermuntern, aufwachen,

to awake out of one's Sleep. die Er-
munterung, Encouragement, Exci-
tation &c. see the Verb.

Ernähren, v. r. a. erhalten, to nourish,
to keep, to maintain, to feed, enter-
tain, to sustain, to foster, to alimen-

te. eine Familie, to bring up. sich er-
nähren, hinbringen, to subsist. hiers
mit ernährt er sich, ernährt er sich

sein Brod, by this he lives, or with
this he gains his Bread. der Ernäh-
rer, a Nourisher, Fosterer. die Ernäh-

rerin, a Nurse, a Foster-mother.
Ernähret, adj. nourished, fostered,
kept, maintained.

die Ernährung, Nourishment, Nourish-
ing, Food, Sustainance.

die Ernde, the Harvest.

die Erndzeit, Harvest-Time, Reaping-
Time; see Aernde.

Ernannte, named, appointed.

Ernennen, v. irr. a. to name, to nomi-
nate, to appoint. ernennen, bestimm-
men, to design, to declare, to define,

to denominate, to decree, to create.
die Ernennung, Nomination, Nomi-
nation or Appointing, Presenting, Pre-

sentation. die Ernennung, Beförde-
rung, Promotion. die Ernennung zu
Pairs des Reichs, the Creation of

Peers.
das Ernennungsrecht, the Right of Pa-
tronage, Advowson.

Erneuen, Erneuern, v. r. a. to renew;
to make new again, to renovate; to
revive, to reanimate, to rekindle;

also to regenerate. erneuern, wieder
herstellen, to restore, to reestablish.
erneuern, verbessern, to repair, to

mend. der Erneuerer, the Renovator,
Reparator or Restorer, Reformer, In-
staurator.

Erneuert, adj. revived, renewed &c.
die Erneuerung, the Renewing, Renovation, Reparation, Reestablishment.
die Erneuerung des Processes, the Reviving of a Law-Suit.

Erntedern, v. r. a. see the Following.

Erniedrigen, v. r. a. niedrig machen; to bring lower down or make lower. (figur.) erniedrigen, demüthigen, to humble, abase, depress, debase sich erniedrigen, to humble one's self, to stoop, to cringe, to submit.

Erniedriget, adj. lowered, humbled, debased &c.

die Erniedrigung, Low-ning, Humiliation, Abasement, Depression, Humility, Humbleness, Submission, Abjection, D. h. sing. die Erniedrigung des Herzens, the Abjection of the Spirit, Mind, Heart.

der Ernst, Earnest, etwas in Ernst aufnehmen, to take a Thing seriously, in Earnest. **Ernst**, **Echarfe**, Severity, Rigour. **Ernst**, **Etreng**, Austereity, Sternness. **Ernst**, **Eifer**, Passion, Affection, Zeal, Fervour, Incessant. mit Ernst hinter etwas her, dars an seyn, to pursue a Thing earnestly to go earnestly about it. **Ernst**, **Eifer** im Gebet, Fervour, Ardour in Praying or at Prayers. **Ernst**, **Gleiss**, Assiduity, Diligence, Care. im Ernst, ohne Schertz, in full, in good Earnest seriously. ist das euer Ernst? ist es euch Ernst? are you serious? are you in Earnest?

Ernst, ernstlich, ernsthaft, adj. 1) serious, grave, severe, austere, stern, stoical, fierce, rigid, rigorous, sharp, 2) passionate, zealous, fervent, ardent, assiduous, industrious, diligent, careful ein ernstes Begehren, an earnest Suit, Entreaty.

Ernstesrig, adv. with Ardour, with Eagerness, ardently, zealously.

Ernsthaft, ernsthaftig, ernstlich, adv. seriously, gravely, severely, hard, rigorously. hochally. die Ernsthaftigkeit, Seriousness, Gravity, Earnestness, Sternness &c. See Ernst.

Ernstlich, adj. see Ernsthaft.

Ernstlich, adv. ohne Schertz, in Earnest, in good Earnest, earnestly, seriously, in sober Sadness.

der Er-berer, a Conqueror, Vanguisher.

Eröbern, v. r. a. to conquer, to subdue, to vanquish, to master, to take a Town or Province, to reduce, to bring under one's Dominion, wieder eröbern, to regain, to recover. nicht zu eröbern, impregnable, not to be taken, eröbern, erwerben, to ac-

quire, (by one's Industry, Genge &c.)

Eröbert, adj. conquered, taken, duc. d. subdued, ein eröbertes Land, a Conquest, a subdued Country.

Eröberung, Conquest, Conquer, Taking, Reduction or Reducing, quition, Expugnation, Sub-

Eröffnen, v. r. a. aufmachen, 1) open, 2) einem sein Herz eröffnen, to disclose, to open one's Heart to any one. eröffnen, offenbaren, discover, disclose, to lay open, publish, make known, declare, liver, einem sein Anliegen eröffnen, to open one's Affairs to any one (figur.) eröffnen, darbiethen, to furnish, to present. 4) das eröffnen, to lead the Dance. eröffnendes Arzneymittel, an Apoc. ein eröffnendes Leben, eine eröffnende Pfunde, a vacant Fief, Beneficend.

Eröffnet, adj. opened, set open. **Eröffnungs**, the Opening, Public Declaration, Discovery &c. die Eröffnung des Feldzuges, the opening of the campaign, or the Parliament &c.

Erörtern, v. r. a. über etwas, to debate, to ponder, sit, discuss, determine, decide, die erörtern, erklären, erläutern, plain, to clear, to make out, to unfold, einen Fall erörtern, determine or decide a Dispute, ne Frage erörtern, to resolve a Question. erörtern, urtheilen, judge. ich will die Sache ungelassen, I shall leave the Matter undetermined. die Erörterung, Clearing, Making clear, Explication, folding, Decision, Resolution, termination, Solution, judgment, bates, das hängt noch von der Erörterung dieser Frage ab, that yet on the Solution or Explication of this Question.

Erötisch, adj. et adv. erotic, of a Dichter, die bloß von Wein &c. be singen, erotic Poets, the Sing of Wine and Love.

der Erpel, a Drake; see Enten.

Erpicht, adj. et adv. begierig, desirous of a Thing, of Erpicht aufs Spiel, aufs Tanzen &c. to be given, bent, addicted to Gaming, to Dancing &c.

aufs Studiren, to ply hard study hard. auf den Gewinn, greedy after Gain, auf die Erpung, erpicht seyn, to be bent

ist an Opinion, to be wedded to
an Opinion.

erlangen, v. r. a. durch Nothen etwas
erlangen, to obtain by
force, by main Force, by Boldness,
by Force or Confidence, to wrest.

erpressen, v. r. a. to extort, to press
out of, to exact, to demand or re-
quire by Force, to obtain by Violence,
to drain, to squeeze out of. die Er-
pressung, Extortion, violent Ururpa-
son, Exaction, Concussion.

erfrischen, v. r. a. to recreate, to com-
fort, refresh, revive, quicken, re-
new, to give Vigour to, to restore,
to strengthen, to rejoice, to unbend
the Spirits.

erfrischend, adj. et adv. Erfrischend,
refreshing, comfortable, easing, re-
freshing, refrigerative, refreshing, qui-
tting.

Erfrischung, the Hour of Recrea-
tion.

Erfrischung, Quickening, Recrea-
tion, Comfort, Relief, Ease, Refresh-
ment, Delectation, Delight, Pleasure,
Recreation, a Repast, a Refection.

errathen, see Erringen.

errathen, v. irr. a. entdecken, to divine,
to discover, to find out, to penetrate,
to hit on or upon, to guess, to solve.

errathen, mutmaßen, to conjecture.
Was dunkles errathen, herausbrin-
gen, to decipher. ihr habt es erra-
then, getroffen, you have guessed it.

ich habe es errathen, die Errathung,
guessing, Divining, Divination, De-
ciphering, Conjecture.

erwerben, v. r. a. to obtain, acquire
by Means of the Law.

erregen, v. r. a. erge machen, to agi-
tate, to raise or stir up, to excite, to
move, to create, to cause. es erregt
ein Wind, there is a Wind stir-
ring, arising. erregt, stirred up, die
Erregung, Raising, Stirring up, Move-
ment, Commotion, Agitation, Raging,
Insurrection, Excitation.

erreichbar, adj. et adv. that may be
reached, come at or to.

erreichen, v. r. a. bis an etwas reichen,
to reach, to touch, (by stretching
out your Hand.) einen Ort erreichen,
to reach at or to, to come, to get, to
arrive at, to arrive at, to gain. den
Port erreichen, to arrive at the Port.

sein Ziel, seinen Zweck erreichen,
to hit the Mark, to obtain his End, Wish
or Desire. den Gipfel der Ehre er-
reichen, to arrive at the highest Pitch
of Honour. die höchste Vollkommen-
heit erreichen, to arrive or attain to
the highest Perfection.

Erreiten, v. r. a. durch Reiten erlan-
gen, to obtain or gain by Riding on
Horseback, by a Horse-Race.

Errennen, v. r. a. mit Nennen einbo-
sen, to overtake or attain by Run-
ning. sich durch Nennen zuwege brin-
gen, to obtain or gain by Running.

Erröthen, v. r. a. to save, to free, to
rid, to deliver. der Erreter, the Sa-
viour, Deliverer, Redeemer. die Er-
reterin, the Liberatrix. die Erret-
tung, Deliverance, Riddance, Re-
demption, Saving, Freeing.

Errichten, v. r. a. to erect, raise, ins-
titate, create. Freundschaft errichten,
to knit or join Friendship with one.
die Errichtung, Erection, Foundation &c.

Errieth, see Errathen, guessed &c.

Erringen, v. irr. a. to acquire, to get,
gain, obtain by Wrestling or Toiling
and Moiling. das hat er endlich er-
rungen, this is what he at last has
purchased by his Pains, or what he
got after much Trouble.

Erröthen, v. r. a. roth werden, to
blush, to colour, to grow red, to
change Colour. ich darf davor nicht
erröthen, I need not to be ashamed
of it. das Erröthen, die Erröthung,
Blushing, growing red, growing or
being ashamed, a Blush, Shame,
Confusion, Timidity, Bashfulness.

Errufen, v. r. a. to cry or call to one
till you are heard. er ist zu weit,
ich kann ihn nicht erufen, he is too
far, I cannot cry so loud as to be
heard by him, he is out of my Cry
or Call. so weit man einen erufen
kann, within Call.

Errungen, see Erringen.

Ersättigen, v. r. a. to satiate, satisfy,
to fill your hungry Belly; to content,
to give one his Fill, to saturate. er
ist nicht zu ersättigen, he is not to be
satiated, he swallows down all, he is
insatiable.

Ersättigt, adj. satiate, satisfied. die
Ersättigung, Satiety, Satisfying or
Filling one's Belly; the Being satiated
or filled; Saturation; the Fulfilling
or Accomplishing of one's Lusts, De-
sires or Pleasures, the Indulging of
one's Lusts.

Ersättlich, adj. et adv. satiable, easy to
be contented or satisfied.

die Ersättlichkeit, Satiability, Satiety.
der Ersatz, an Equivalent, an equal Va-
lue; the Restoration, the making
Amends.

- Ersalzen**, v. irr. n. to drown one'self, to be drowned, to die in Water. er ersoff, he was drowned. ersoffen in Lustern, to be drowned, plunged, immersed in Vic's. ein in der Noth, heit ganz ersoffener Mann, a Man immersed in Malice. eine ersoffene Grube, a submerged, a drowned, a sunk Mine.
- Ersaufen**, v. r. a. (einen) to drown one, to put him under Water and so make him die die Ersäufung, Submersion, Drowning, Suffocation in Water.
- Erschaben**, v. r. a. erscharren, to accumulate, to heap together, to hoard up, to rake and scrape.
- Erschadern**, v. r. a. (volgar.) to gain by a fraudulent or crafty Traffick.
- Erschaffen**, v. irr. a. to create, to make, to produce out of nothing, to give Birth, Existence to, der Erschaffer, der Schöpfer, the Creator. die Erschaffung, the Creation.
- Erschallen**, v. irr. n. to resound, ring, echo. seine Stimme erschallen lassen, to raise his Voice, to make it resound.
- Erschollen**, adj. et part. resounded, rumoured, spread, abroad rung. echoed, das Erschollen, Resounding, Echoing. (figur.) the Publication, the Report.
- Erscharren**, v. r. a. to gather, to hoard up, or scrape together with Pains and Toil, by sordid Means, to rake and scrape.
- Erscheinen**, v. irr. n. sich sehen lassen, sichtbar werden. to appear or be seen; to shew one'sself der Tag, der Morgen erscheint, the Day, the Morning appears, it dawns an einem Orte erscheinen, to present himself, to appear at a Place, to repair to a Place, am bestimmten Tage erscheinen, to make your Appearance in Person at the appointed Day. erscheinen, erhellen, klar und offenbart werden, to be clear, evident, manifest, plain, to appear. erscheinen lassen, to publish, to set forth, also to shew die Erscheinung, Appearance, Appearing. die Erscheinung eines Geistes, an Apparition. Erscheinungen haben, to have Visions. der Erscheinungen hat, a Visionary. eine Erscheinung in der Luft, a Meteor. eine außerordentliche Erscheinung in der Natur, a Phenomenon. das Fest der Erscheinung, the Epiphany or Twelfth-Day, Twelfth-Tide.
- Erschienen**, adj. et part. appeared &c.
- Erschießen**, v. irr. a. to kill, to shoot to Death, to kill with a Gun, by Shoot-
- ing &c. die Erschießung, the shooting by a Pistol, Gun- or Cannon Shot.
- Erschiffen**, v. r. a. to obtain, acquire gain by Shipping.
- Erschinden**, v. irr. a. to get by Rap to heap up Riches by Exacting of others, by Usury.
- Erschlaffen**, v. r. a. et n. 1) schlapp machen, to slacken, to bend, to relaxate, to loosen, to softify, to soften. 2) schlaff werden, slacken, to grow slack or remiss. abate, to relax. erschlaffte Nerven, relaxed Nerves. die Erschlaffung, Relaxation.
- Erschlagen**, v. irr. a. to kill, to knock one down, to knock on Head, to slaughter; to strike, to bring one to Death, to massacre. Donner erschlagen, Thunder-bolt erschlagen, (in Mining) durchschlagen werden, in ein anderes Gebäude zu kommen, to strike in with an other Mine.
- Erschlagen**, part. pass. slain. ein erschlagener, one that is slain, die Erschlagung, the Killing, the Slaying.
- Erschleichen**, v. irr. a. to catch, to surprise by sneaking after, to catch by surprise. einen Befehl erschleichen, get an Order surreptitiously; winken upon a Prince, upon a Magistrate to get by Stealth. die Kunst des Erschleichens, to slide or creep in the Favour of the People. erschleichen-Weise, surreptitiously. ein erschleichen Privilegium, a Privilege got by Subreption, by indirect or crafty Means. heimlicher Weise erschleichen, got by indirect Ways or Means. erschlichene Briefe, obreptitious letters. die Erschleichung, Subreption, the Getting of a Thing by crafty or indirect Means.
- Erschmarren**, v. r. a. to get by flattery and Adulation.
- Erschmeicheln**, v. a. to get or catch by Flatteries, by Coaxing, by soft Words.
- Erschnappen**, v. r. a. to snap, to fasten to catch a Thing, to fish it away. die Schnappzeit erschchnappen, to sponge upon a Dinner.
- Erschollen**, resounded, &c. Erschöpfen, v. r. a. to exhaust, to empty, to drain, to make empty. die Kräfte, to waste, spend, consume exhaust his Spirits, Strengths, die des Geduld, to tire or wear out one's Patience. erschöpfte Kräfte, exhausted Forces.

loßlich, adj. or adv. exhaustible &c.
Erschöpfung, Exhausting or Wast-
&c. see the Verb.

essen, killed &c. see Erschleßen.

erstaunen, surprised, frightened, astonished &c.

erschrecken, v. r. a. Furcht, Schrecken

erschrecken, to fright, to scare, to

astonish, to discourage, to surprise, to

cause Fear, to strike with Ter-

ror, to startle one, to alarm, to ama-

ze, to daunt, to bugbear one, to dis-

concert.

erschrecken, v. irr. n. to have Fear, to

be terrified, surprised, startled, sca-

red, to be amazed, astonished, as-

tonished, perplexed, stunned, dismayed,

to take the Alarm, to be sei-

vised with Error, with Terror. vor

Angst eines Dinges, vor et

erschrecken, to startle at the Sight

of a Thing. ich erschrecke darüber, I

frighten at it. er erschrickt gleich,

he is pale directly, is directly dash-

ed of Countenance. er erschrickt

nichts, he is afraid of nothing.

erschrecken, die Erschrockenheit,

Horror, Terror, Frightening or

Alarm, Astonishment.

erschrecklich, adj. or adv. schrecklich,

terrible, was ein Schrecken verur-

sacht, horrible, terrible, dreadful,

awful, horrid, dismal, hideous,

marvellous, strange, monstrous,

prodigious, stupendous. erschrecklich,

groß, übermäßig, unmäßig, ex-

traordinar, immense, vast, exorbitant.

erschrecklich, adv. dreadfully, horribly,

by, frightfully, prodigiously,

&c.

erlangen, v. irr. a. to gain or get by

labour, by Composing some Works.

erlangen, v. irr. a. to reach with one

hand.

erlangen, v. irr. a. to fetch one back

by following after him; to reach with

one's hand.

erleiden, see Erschleßen.

erleiden, to have measured out by

one's hand.

erschrecken, adj. frightened, scared, ter-

rified, in a great Fright, astonished,

stunned, dismayed, erschrocken, blöde,

stupid, timorous. erschrocken, blaß,

pale, erschrocken seyn, to be confu-

sion, disconcerted, alarmed, as ist als

erschrocken, they are all in an Alarm.

erschrockenes Gewissen, an affright-

ened Conscience. die Erschrocken-

heit, Fear, Fright; see das Ers-

recken.

erlangen, v. r. a. (Term of the Min-

istry) einen Gang erschrocken, entdecken,

to rake into, to discover a Vein or

Sreak in a Mine.

erschaffen, created &c. see Erschaffen.

erschürfen, v. r. a. to search after Ore,

to rake into; see Erschroten. die Ers-

chürfung, Searching after Ore, the

Discovering of a Vein or Sreak of

Ore.

erschüttern, v. r. a. to shake, to toss,

to jog, to jolt, to stir, to move.

erschüttern, (as a v. h.) to quake, to

tremble. das Erschüttern, die Ers-

chütterung, Shaking, Quivering, Shu-

dering, Tossing, Jolting, Trem-

bling &c.

erschwinden, see Erschwinden.

erschweren, v. r. a. schwer, schwerer

machen, to aggravate, to overcharge,

to make heavy or heavier; to render

more difficult. die Erschwerung, Over-

charging, Overburdening, the Ren-

dering more difficult &c.

erschwingen, v. irr. a. mit Mühe ers-

werben, erlangen, to get, obtain,

earn, gain, acquire with Pains or Trou-

ble; to afford, to furnish. er kann die

Unkosten nicht erschwingen, he cannot

afford the Charges or Costs. die Ers-

chwingung, the Act of Earning, Ac-

quiring, of Gaining any Thing with

great Trouble, the Affording, Fur-

nishing.

erschwinglich, adj. that which may be

furnished, afforded.

erschauen, v. irr. a. to see, to perceive,

to learn, observe, understand. hiernach

ist zu erschaun, by this it appears,

hereby is clear, plain, evident. et

was von weitem erschaun, to spy, to

see or perceive something at a Distance.

erschauen, bemerken, betrachten, to re-

mark, observe, consider. erschaun,

urtheilen, to judge, to conclude. ich

erschaue daraus, I judge by this. ers-

sehen, erwählen, to chuse, to pick

out, to pitch upon, to elect, to make

Chose of. erschaun, bestimmen, to

design, to destine. seine Zeit erschaun,

to make good Use of his Time.

erschessen, see Ersessen.

erschicken, v. r. a. ersetzen, to repair,

to make up, retrieve, restore or re-

cover, to make good, to supply, to

make Amends for, to compensate,

einem seinen Schaden ersetzen, to in-

demnify one, to make him Amends

for a Loss. die Kosten ersetzen, to re-

fund or pay back the Charges or Costs.

die verlorne Kräfte, to recover your

Strength. den Abgang der Soldaten,

to recruit. eine ledige Stelle, to fill

up

up or supply a vacant Place. der Er-
seher, a Restorer &c.

Ersichtlich, adj. et adv. reparable, re-
parably. die Ersehung, Reparation,
Restoring, Restoration, Requit, Al-
mends, Supplement, (that which
makes up a Thing) Indemnifying,
Reimbursement or Paying again Com-
pensation, Reestablishment, Supply-
ing, an Equivalent, a Retaliation.

Erschauen, to catch a deep Sigh; see
Seuffzen.

Ersichtlich, adj. et adv. visible, as it ap-
pears, as may be seen by &c.

Ersiegen, v. r. a. to gain by Victory.

Ersingen, v. irr. a. to gain by Singing.

Ersinken, v. irr. a. et n. 1) im Absteu-
sen Erz brechen, to get or break some
Ore by sinking the Mine, or by digg-
ing down. 2) unter einer schweren
Last ersinken, to sink or bend under a
heavy Burden.

Ersinnen, v. irr. a. erdenken, erfinden,
to devise, contrive, find out, invent,
imagine, conceive, to frame an Idea,
to study, to think or bethink one's-
self; to penetrate. ein Erfinder, an
Inventor, Contriver. das Erfinden,
die Erfindung, Invention, Device,
Contrivance, Penetration &c.

Ersinnlich, adj. et adv. imaginable, what
may be devised or found out, that can
be deciphered.

Ersitzen, v. irr. a. 1) to acquire or gain
by sitting; by doing nothing; to con-
tract or get by sitting too much or too
long. 2) etwas auf sich ersitzen las-
sen, to put up an Imputation, Af-
front &c. to have no Excuse for it.
3) ersitzen, verjähren, durch Verjäh-
rung an sich bringen, to acquire or
get by Prescription, or by a long Pos-
session. er hat sein Recht schon ers-
essen, he has a Right to his Possession
by Usurpation or Prescription. die
Ersitzung, Verjährung, Prescription.

Ersoffen, adj. et part. drowned, absorb-
ed, submersed, sunk; see Ertaufen.

Ersönnen, adj. et part. invented, for-
ged, contrived, imagined, found
out, excogitated &c. see Erfinden.

Ersorgen, v. r. a. to get by Caring-
Care.

Erspähen, see Auspähen.

Ersparn, see Ersparnen.

Ersparn, v. r. a. to save, to spare, to
save, to husband well, to manage.
sich etwas an dem Munde ersparen,
to pinch your Belly for. was man
erspart, ist so gut als gewonnen, a
Penny saved is as good as a Penny got.

(prov.) ich habe ihm das erspart
have saved, reserved or laid this
for him. ersparen sie mir die
spare me, or dispense me with
Trouble. die Ersparung, Er-
sparing, Saving, House - Ke-
sparingness, Thriftiness.

Erspielen, v. r. a. to gain by
Playing, at Gaming, to acquire
or by Gaming.

Ersinnen, v. irr. a. sie muß ihr
ersinnen, she gets her Livelihood
by Spinning.

Ersönnen, got by Spinning.

Ersprohen, v. irr. n. Nutzen
to profit, prosper, thrive, re-
turn, redound, contribute to
Advantage, prove your Ad-
vantage to be profitable, useful, con-
venient.

Ersprohlich, adj. et adv. profitable,
ful, advantageous, conducive,
tary, expedient, convenient,
some, beneficial. ein ersproh-
licher Rath, a wholesome Counsel or Ad-
vice für ersprohlich halten, to judge
convenient. die Ersprohlichkeit,
Proficiency, Profitableness, ad-
vantageousness, Usefulness, &c.

Erst, adv. erstlich, zuerst, zu-
erst, am ersten, first, first,
at the first, in the first Place,
all. wer zuerst kommt, der
erst, first come, first served.
als er erst war, richer than
before. erst, im Anfange, in the
beginning. at first, zuerst, haupt-
sächlich principally. erst, vereinst, ver-
eint, some Time or other. nach-
her erst, not before that, but then
nur erst, allererst, but now, but
but this Minute. allererst, but
but lately, only a little While
but a short Time ago. er ist
gestorben, 'tis not long since he
is erst fünf Uhr, 'tis but
fünf Uhr. Glock, ich bin erst, jetzt erst
men, I am come but just now.
habe ihn erst vor einer Stunde ge-
sehen, 'tis but an Hour since I saw him.
Erstehen, risen, raised. von den
Toten erstehen sehn, to be raised
the Dead.

Erstarb, see Ersterben.

Erstarren, v. r. n. star, stiff
to grow stiff, to stiffen, to be
benumbed, chilled, hard
with Cold. ich erstarre wenn ich
an gedenke, it chills my Blood
I think on it.

Erstarrt, adj. benumbed or benumbed,
chilled, stiff, also to be amazed.

das Erstarren, die Erstarrung, Stiffness, Numbness or Numbness, Astonishment, Amazement, Erstarrung der Knochen eines Alters, the Bone-Spavin.

ern, v. r. a. to restore, retaliate, compensate, retrieve, make up, to require, to render like like, to be even with one.

ern, v. r. a. to indemnify, to indemnify, to report, to give account of. Dank erstatten oder geben, to turn Thanks. die Erstattung, Erstattung, Restitution, Rezig, Compensation, Indemnity-Act, die Erstattung eines Berichtes, Report.

ern, v. r. n. sich verwundern, to wonder, to be (grow, stand, astonish, amazed, stunned, stupified, daunted, surprised, dismayed, perplexed, aunted, befurht seyn, to be affrighted, to be under a Consternation, to be bewildered or scared, confuted, with Astonishment.

ern, v. r. n. sich verwundern, to wonder, to be (grow, stand, astonish, amazed, stunned, stupified, daunted, surprised, dismayed, perplexed, aunted, befurht seyn, to be affrighted, to be under a Consternation, to be bewildered or scared, confuted, with Astonishment.

ern, v. r. n. sich verwundern, to wonder, to be (grow, stand, astonish, amazed, stunned, stupified, daunted, surprised, dismayed, perplexed, aunted, befurht seyn, to be affrighted, to be under a Consternation, to be bewildered or scared, confuted, with Astonishment.

ern, v. r. n. sich verwundern, to wonder, to be (grow, stand, astonish, amazed, stunned, stupified, daunted, surprised, dismayed, perplexed, aunted, befurht seyn, to be affrighted, to be under a Consternation, to be bewildered or scared, confuted, with Astonishment.

ern, v. r. n. sich verwundern, to wonder, to be (grow, stand, astonish, amazed, stunned, stupified, daunted, surprised, dismayed, perplexed, aunted, befurht seyn, to be affrighted, to be under a Consternation, to be bewildered or scared, confuted, with Astonishment.

die, das Erste, the first. die Erste, the first. das erste Mal, the first Time. die erste Kirche, the prime Church. die Kinder erster Ehe, Children of the first Bed. die erste Welt, the antediluvian World. das erste Recht, the primitive or primordial Title or Right, the first in der Erste in einer Familie, the Chief of a Family. die ersten, Bewohner eines Landes, the originals. der erste der beste, the first that comes or that presents himself, first, for the first.

ern, v. irr. a. einen, to stab or pierce one, to run one through with a Sword, Dagger, or Poinard. (figur.) einen mit den Augen ersticken, to stare one with one's Eyes, to stare upon one, to look him in the face, to look wistly on him. sich ersticken, to pierce himself, to run a sword through his own Body, to fall on his Sword. das Ersticken, the act of stabbing, of piercing one, of

running any one through with a pointed Weapon.

Erstehen, v. irr. n. see Auferstehen, to rise from the Dead.

Erstehen, v. irr. a. ein Haus ersteigen, to bid most, to get the House by outbidding others, to buy at a public Sale, Auction.

Erstehen, v. irr. a. einen Berg, to ascend a Hill, to climb up to the very Top of a Hill. die Mauern, to scale the Walls (of a Town). (figur.) den höchsten Gipfel der Ehren ersteigen, to rise or to be preferred to the highest Pitch of Honour. das Erstehen, die Ersteigung, Climbing up, Ascending, Scaling, Scalado, Assault.

Erstiglich, adj. et adv. that may be scaled, ascended, surmountable.

Erstiegen, v. r. a. erhöhen, den Preis ersteigern, to raise, to enhance the Price. die Ersteigerung, enhancing of the Price.

Erstens, adv. first, firstly.

Erster, Erste, Erstes, see Erst.

Erstehen, v. irr. n. to die, to expire, to die by Degrees. (figur.) erstorbene Glieder, benumbed Members. erstorbenes Holz, dead Wood. erstorbene Liebe, extinct, extinguished Love. eine erstorbene Schönheit, a faded Beauty. erstorbene Blumen, Farben, faded, withered, decayed, discoloured Flowers, Colours. die Ersterbung eines Gliedes, the Stupor, the Numbness, Stupefaction, Stupefying, Benumbing or Benumbing.

Erstgeboren, adj. et adv. firstborn, eldest. das Recht eines Erstgeborenen, bei der Theilung der Erbschaft erst zu wählen, Espey. die Erstgeburt, Primogeniture, Eldership. das Recht der Erstgeburt, the Birthright. nach dem Rechte der Erstgeburt erben, to succeed by Birthright.

Erstgemeldet, adj. et adv. above said.

Ersterwähnt, above mentioned.

Erstgeschaffen, adj. et adv. first created. die erstgeschaffenen Menschen, the Protoplasts, the first Parents.

Ersticken, v. r. a. to stifle, smother, choke, or suffocate, to strangle.

Ersticken, v. r. n. to be stifled or choked, to be suffocated or strangled, man möchte vor Hitze ersticken, it is a choking or suffocating Heat. er suchte die Todesfurcht zu ersticken, he endeavoured to suppress his Fear of Death.

Erstickt, adj. et adv. choked, suffocated, smothered, stifled, strangled. erstickt im Wasser, drowned. die Erstickung,

das Ersticken, Choking, Stifling, a Suffocation or Stopping of the Breath.
Erstiegen, Erstiegen, climbed up or ascended, see Ersteigen.

Erstinken, v. irr. n. sinkend werden, to taint as Meat does, to begin to sink. das ist erstunken und erlogen, that's a confounded Lie.

Erstlich, adv. erstens, aufs erste, fürs erste, first, at first, at the first, in the first Place; see Erst.

der Erstling, the first in or of its Kind, the first Fruit or Fruits, Products of any Kind, the Premices, Firstlings.

Erstochen, stabbed; see Erstechen.

Erstoppeln, v. r. a. to glean or lease, to gather Ears of Corn, to gain or earn with great Trouble or Pains.

Erstorben, see Ersterben.

Erstreben, v. r. a. to acquire or obtain by a continual Assiduity.

Erstrecken, v. r. a. ausdehnen, erweitern, to extend, to stretch out, to enlarge. sich erstrecken, to extend itself, to be of great Extent. sich erstrecken, belaufen, die Summe erstreckt sich auf 1000 Pfund, the Sum amounts to 1000 L. sich erstrecken, einen Einfluss haben, to influence. seine Macht, Fähigkeit erstreckt sich nicht so weit, his Power, Ability or Capacity goes or reaches not so far. das Erstrecken, die Erstreckung, Stretching, Extent, Extension, Reaching, amounting to.

Erstreiten, v. irr. a. to gain, to get by Victory; to get or obtain by Pleading, by a Law-Suit. die Erstreitung, the Act of gaining, getting or obtaining by Victory, by a Process.

Erstritten, see Erstreiten.

Erstummen, v. r. n. to grow dumb or speechless, not to know what to say, to stop short, to lose the Use of one's Tongue; see Verstummen. das Erstummen, the growing dumb.

Erstunken, adj. es ist erstunken und erlogen, 'tis a shameless, a confounded Lie, a damn'd Lie.

Erstürmen, v. r. a. to get, to carry by Storm, by an Assault.

Ersuchen, v. r. a. bitten, to entreat, beg, desire, ask, beseech, to sue for, demand, implore, require. das Ersuchen, die Ersuchung, Prayer, Demand, Supplication. Beseeching, Suing for, Requisition, Imploration &c. Ersuchungsbriefe, Letters of Requisition, of Request or requisitorial Letters.

Erstappen, v. r. a., greifen, to take, to reach, to surprise, to overtake. auf der That, auf frischer That erstappen,

to take one in the Fact or in the Act.

Ertheilen, v. r. a. austheilen, tribuere, einen Befehl, to give, to publish an Order. eine Anweisung, to confer or bestow an Office, right, to give an Account, Advise, send Word, to inform, acquaint. Abschied ertheilen, to dismiss, discharge, give him his Dismissal. Ertheilung, Distribution. Public Collation, Confering, Bestowing.

Ertöbten, v. r. a. to kill, to kill, to Death. die Bегierden, die Leiden, the Passions, to mortify, to cool the Passions. Ertdöbet, killed &c. das Ertdöben, die Tödtung, Killing, Mortifying &c.

Ertönen, v. r. n. to sound or again with an Echo, to resound. Ertönnung, Resounding.

der Ertrag, Revenüe, Profit, Income. der Ertrag eines Landes, the Rent issuing out of a Land.

Ertragen, v. irr. a. to bear, to support, endure, sustain; to suffer. eine Beleidigung, an Affront &c. eines Unrats, to forbear one's Ill - Nature. tragen, to be born &c. das Ertragen, the Ertragung, Bearing, Suffering, Toleration, Forbearance, Condescendency or Complaisance, mission.

Erträglich, adj. supportable, sufferable, to be born, humane, erträglich, erträglich machen, to alleviate, to mitigate, to assuage, to lessen, to make more bearable.

Erträglich, adv. tolerably well, tolerably, indifferently, mildly, patiently, humanely. die Erträglichkeit, Tolerableness, Mediocrity, Humanness.

Ertränken, v. r. a. to drown, to immerse one; see Ersaufen.

Erträumen, v. r. a. to imagine, träumte Bilder, Reveries, vains imaginations, Chimeres.

Ertritten, v. irr. a. to tread or to step to Death; see Zertreten.

Ertrinken, v. irr. n. to be drowned, to be a Drowning, to be swallowed by Water. ein ertränktes Fäß, drowned, overflowed, sunk. die Ertrinkung, dying in Water, being drowned, Drowning.

Ertrögen, v. r. a. to get by Menace, by Threatening, by Boldness, Confidence, Insolence or by Hecate.

Ertrag, see Extragen.

igen, v. r. a. übrig behalten,
 we, to spare, to have remaining
 it, erübrigen; erſparen, to ſave,
 by by.

de, the bitter Verch or Firch.

ten, v. r. n. to awake.

het, awaked.

machen, Awakening, Waking.

ten, v. irr. n. to grow, to
 up, erwachſen, entſtehen; to
 ſpring, proceed, come forth or
 of, take its Riſe or Beginning.

ten, groß, adj. grown up, tall.

ziemlich erwachſener Knabe, a

tall Boy. in der Heppigkeit erſ

ten, bred or nourished in Lewd-

zu reifen Jahren erwachſen,

up to ripe Years. wenn ich

erwachſen ſeyn, when I ſhall be

ein erwachſenes, mannbäres

knäbchen, a marriageable Ma-

Girl, or young Woman or a

ripe for Marriage, of Age to

zeit, the Time when one

Time when Birds come from

ten, v. irr. a. to weigh, pon-

perpend, ſcan, ſift, conſider,

discuſs, balance, judge, re-

pon &c. das Erwägen, die

gung, the Reſlection, Perpend-

conſideration, Examining, Weigh-

in Erwägung ſeiner Dienſte,

in Reſpect, in Conſidera-

his Services.

ten, v. r. a. to chuſe, to elect,

upon, to make Choice of,

out; alſo to predeſtinate.

it, adj. choſen, elected, nomi-

das Erwählen, die Erwäh-

Choice, Election, Chooſing;

Bahl. ein Erwähler, an Elector,

ter.

ten, v. r. a. to mention, to

upon, to make Mention, to

of, to alludge, to inſtance. im

begeben erwähnen, to mention

by, or by the Way.

it, adj. mentioned, ſaid, abo-

ve, above mentioned, named.

erwähnung, Mention, Mention-

Naming, Commemoration. Er-

ung thun, to make Mention of,

ten, v. r. n. warm werden, to

warm. die Erwärmung, the

of the Action of Warming.

ten, v. r. a. warm machen, to

warm, to warm, to heat, to

to mangle, to caſery. das Waſſer

in wenig erwärmen, verſchlagen

to warm the Water a little, to

take off the Edge of it. erwär-
 mend, warming; erwärmt, made
 warm. die Erwärmung, the growing
 warm, the making warm, warming,
 heating, Calefaction, Quickening or
 Reviving, a Removal of Stiffneſs or
 Numbneſs.

Erwarten, v. r. n. to expect, ſtay or
 wait for. erwartet, expected. die
 Erwartung, the Expectance or Ex-
 pectation, Waiting, Hope.

Erwecken, v. r. a. 1) vom Schlaf; to
 awaken, to rouse, to break one's
 Sleep. 2) vom Tode, to reſuſcite,
 to revive, to call to Life again. von
 den Todten, to reſuſcite from the
 Dead. 3) erwecken, erregen, auf-
 wecken, aufwärmen, anreizen, to
 raiſe up, to excite, to ſtir up, to en-
 courage, to inſtigate, to revive, to
 quicken, to animate. Edel erweck-
 ten, to excite or cauſe Diſguſt, to
 cloy the Stomach, to turn and pall it.
 erwecken, verurſachen, to cauſe, to
 produce, to bring forth, to create, to
 occaſion.

Erweckend, adj. that awakens, makes,
 gives, cauſes, excites.

Erwecklich, adj. et adv. 1) erbaulich,
 edifying, exemplary. 2) erwecklich,
 erregend, exciting, awaking, ſtirring
 up.

Erweckt, adj. et part. excited, awaked.
 die Erweckung, awaking, ſtirring up,
 Encouragement, Incitation, Inſtigation,
 Excitation, Quickening.

Erwehren, v. r. a. et recipr. to keep off,
 to forbear, defend, keep or rid from.
 ich kann mich des Schlaſſ nicht er-
 wehren, I cannot keep myſelf from
 falling a Sleep.

Erweichen, v. r. a. weich machen, to
 mollify, to ſoften, to make ſoft, to
 lenify, to make tender. das Eiſen er-
 weichen, to temper Iron, to ſoak; to
 macerate it. (fig.) erweichen, bewes-
 gen, rühren, to ſoften, to move to
 Pity or Compaſſion, to touch, to af-
 fect, to cauſe a Concern, to appeaſe,
 to prevail upon. laſſet euch meine
 Thränen erweichen, let my Tears move
 you.

Erweichen, v. r. n. weich werden, to
 grow ſoft, tender, pliant, to be
 moved to Pity &c.

Erweichend, adj. et adv. emollient,
 ſoftening, reſolu-tive, diſſolving, mol-
 lifying, mollient, lenitive. erwei-
 chende Arzeneien, Epiceriticks. ein
 erweichendes Pflaſter, a Diachylon,
 an emollient Plaſter, a Cataplaſm or
 Pult. Erweich, ſoftened, mollified,
 ap-

len, v. r. a. to tell, relate, re-
late, report, recount. umständlich;
bilen, to give a Detail, to circum-
scribe, to particularize, to give a par-
ticular Account of. der Erzähler, a
Teller, Narrator, one that
gives an Account of Things. Erzählt,
related, related die Erzählung,
relation, Rehearsal, Narrative, Re-
count. Account. gerichtliche Erzählung
a judicial Record. eine Erzählung
a Record. Erzählweise, adv. by Way of Re-
lation.

Erzählenswerth oder erzählenswerth,
memorable, worth being related.
Erzamt, a Charge of the German
Empire, administered by a Prince.

Erz, any Sort of Ore that is broke
up, as Gold, Silver &c.

Erz, adj. et adv. mineral - like,
metallic, metalline.

Erz, Tugie, a white physical
Lance.

Erz, 'Erzangelein, Ore, which
is found in the Form of little Grains.
Erzschläger, a Miner, that sepa-
rates the Ore from the common Rock
Mass.

Erzschläger, an Arch or great Due-
llist, Tinker, fighting Fel-
low, a Bully.

Erzschneider, the Charge of Stan-
dard-bearer of the German Empire
in which the House of Wurtemberg
vested.

Erzschneider, the Arch-Standard-
bearer.

Erzträger, an arrant Chear, Im-
pudent.

Erzbischof, an Arch - Bishop; a
Metropolitan, a Primate.

Erzbischöflich, adj. et adv. archiepis-
copal, of or belonging to the Arch - Bi-
shop.

die Erzbischöfliche Würde, the
episcopal Dignity. eine Erzbis-
chöfliche Kirche, a Cathedral, an archie-
piscopal Church. ein Erzbischöflicher
Stuhl, an Arch-Bishop-See.

Erzbischof, an Arch-Bishoprick.
Erzblume, der Spath, a Name
which is given to the Spad, a leafy
plant or Ore.

Erz, adj. et adv. extremely angry,
bitter. ein Erzbeses Weib, a bitter
woman, a Shrew.

Erzbeses, an Arch - Rogue,
Villain, an arrant Knave.

Erzbruch, see Erzgrube.

Erzbruder, an arrant Knave.

Erzdieb, an Arch - Thief, Robber,
one that steals Ore out of a Mine.

Erzgruppe, a metallic Group.

Erzbaum, adj. et adv. extremely stu-
pid, blockish, dull.

Erzeigen, v. r. a. to shew, to let see,
einem einen Dienst, to render, to
shew, to do one a Service. Barmher-
zigkeit erzeigen, to shew Mercy, to
be touched or moved with Compassion.
Erzeigt, shewn, shewed, rendered.
die Erzeugung, Erweisung, Shewing,
Rendering, Demonstration.

Erzen, adj. et adv. von Erz, of Brass;
see Etern.

Erzen, v. r. a. einen Erkenennen, to call one.
Er, that is speaking to one in the 3d Per-
son he, which is done by Superiors to
common People.

der Erzengel, Arch - Angel.

die Erzengelwurz, Angelica, a Plant.

der Erzesel, (an injurious Term) a great
Ass.

Erzeugbar, adj. et adv. that may be
produced, engendered or begotten.

Erzeugen, v. r. a. to beget, generate,
engender, procreate. aus ehelichem
Bette erzeugte Kinder, legitimate
Children, Children begotten in law-
ful Marriage. der Erzeuger, the Be-
getter, Genitor, he that begets, the
Father. die Erzeugung, Procreation,
Generation, Production, Begetting,
Engendering.

ein Erzfaulenzler, an Arch lazy Fellow,
a Sluggard, a lazy Bones.

ein Erzfilz, an Arch - Niggard.

ein Erzfreßer, a Greedy - Gut, a Glu-
ton, a Gully - Gut.

der Erzgang, a metallic Vein.

ein Erzgaubier, an arrant Chear or Knave,
a great Rogue. ein Erzgeizhals, a
stingy, close fistled, niggardly Fellow.

das Erzgebirge, the Mines, the Moun-
tains of Mines, the metallic Moun-
tains: they also call das Erzgebirge,
a District of Mines in Misnia. der Erz-
gießer, a Founder of Metal. der Erz-
gräber, ein Bergmann, a Miner. die
Erzgrube, a Mine, a Place where
Ore, or Metal is dug. die Erzhalde,
a Heap of Ore.

Erzhaltend, adj. et adv. containing
Ore. das Erzhaus, a House or other
Building destined to store up Ore in.
das Erzhaus, the August House of
the Arch - House of Austria.

der Erzherzog, an Arch - Duke. die
Erzherzogin, an Arch - Duchess.

Erzherzoglich, adj. et adv. of or be-
longing to an Arch - Duke. archidu-
cal.

das Erzherzogthum, Archdukedom.

der Erzhirt, Erzhirte, unsern Seelen,
shepherd

the sovereign or supreme Pastor of our Souls.

die **Erzbbhle**, a Cart or Waggon to transport the Ore from the Mines to the Meltinghouses in: it is sometimes also called **Erube** or **Ertrube**.

ein **Erzjäger**, a great Hunter.

Erzehen, v. irr. a. to bring up, to breed, to educate, to instruct, to give an Education to, die **Erziehung**, Education, Breeding, Bringing up, die **Erziehungsanstalt**, die **Erziehung**, a Pedagogy, das **Erziehungsgeschäft**, the Education, the Manner of Instructing, of bringing up Children, die **Erziehungskunst**, the Art of educating Children, the Pedagogick.

Erzielen, v. r. a. 1) to beget, to breed, see **Erzeugen**. 2) to aim at something, to have his Design upon something.

Erzittern, v. r. n. to tremble, shake, quake, shiver. die **Erzitterung**, Trembling &c.

der **Erzämmerer**, Arch-Chamberlain. der **Erzkanzler**, the Arch-Chancellor, the Lord Chancellor.

der **Erzmarschall**, an Arch-Marshal, Grand-Marshal.

die **Erzmutter**, the Matrix of Metals, der **Erzuarr**, a Fool with a Witnals.

erzogen, adj. et part. pass. bred, educated. wohl, übel erzogen, well, ill bred. ein zärtlich erzogenes Kind, a Fondling.

der **Erzparthierer**, a Miner, that goes about to impose upon People by persuading them to take Shares or Mine Actions of Mines that have no Value.

die **Erzpfalz**, **Charpfalz**, the Palatinate of the Rhine.

ein **Erzprahler**, a great Boaster, a Braggadochio, a Pretender to great Matters; a Bully or Hectoring-Blade.

der **Erzpriester**, an Arch-Priest.

der **Erzprior**, Archprior.

die **Erzprobe**, a Trial or an Essay made with Ore.

erreich, adj. et adv. rich of Ore.

der **Erzschagmeister**, Arch-Treasurer.

der **Erzschäum**, a metallic Scum.

der **Erzschenke**, the Arch-Cup-Beater.

der **Erzschlich**, Ore that has been bruised, washed and is ready to be brought to the melting Furnace.

ein **Erzschwelger**, a Deboshee in the highest Degree.

die **Erzspitze**, a Mixture of Metals, that is of Copper, Tin and Zink.

ein **Erzspieler**, a great Gambler, Gambler; a Gambler by Profession.

der **Erzstein**, see **Erzstufe**.

das **Erzstift**, an Arch-Bishopric archiepiscopal Church.

die **Erzstufe**, a metallie Stone, of Ore, a Mineral.

der **Erztruchseß**, an Arch-Cup-Sewer, Taster or Foretaster; niry with which the Elechor of is invested.

Erzürnen, v. r. a. böse machen, ger, irritate, provoke, vex, make angry. sich erzürnen, to grow angry, to fall into a Passion, be offended, inflamed &c.

der **Erzväter**, a Patriarch.

Erzwasden, v. r. a. to sich, to steal cunningly.

die **Erzwage**, a Balance, to weigh Ore that is to be essayed.

Erzwang, the preterit of, see **Erzen**.

Erzwingen, v. irr. a. etwas, to obtain, get, procure, acquire Force or violent Means, to Affairs, to extort.

ein **Erzwucherer**, an Arch- or gerret.

Erzwungen, adj. et part. forced, ed, got by Force. eine **Erzwungung**, a forced Comp.

die **Erzwürde**, the first Principle Dignity of the German Empire.

Es, pron. pers. et demonstr. demonst. wenn ein Subst. folgt, eine Frau, ein Mann, ein Ding, is a Woman, a Man, a Thing.

Zeit daß wir gehen, it is Time to go, (to be gone.) **Es**, imperf. es regnet, schneet, it rains, snows, freezes. **Es**, einem adject. es ist warm, kalt, it is warm, cold, late. **Es**, relativ. gebet es mir, give it me.

sind meine Brüder, they are my ers: es sind drei Meilen, it is three Miles from here.

schon lange her, it is already While ago, or long since.

hier guten Wein, there is good here. es giebt hier mehrere dier, there are many more of this kind.

es mag drum seyn, es sey also so. es sey denn, daß x. unlesert it be, that &c. es fragt die Question is.

Eschdre, see **Geschwader**.

Eschbron, see **Schwabron**.

der **Eschbaum**, the Ash-Tree.

die **Esche**, the Ash.

die **Esche**, a fresh Water Fish, a see **Aesche**. **Esche**, in some Provinces, sieth the Field, or Confield belong.

at the Territory of a Village, lame as a Gaur.

see Eschel.

1, see Es or As.

1, adj. et adv. of Ash; made of Wood.

Blanch, Lech; see Eschlauch.

Esche, das Eschbäum, der Eschbaum, the Service-Tree, or Scorb-le-Tree; see also Escheere or Esche, which bears the same Name.

Eschmurg, the Erazinella, bastard by, the white Ditrany.

1, a Convoy.

1, the Name of an unwinged 1; see Esfel or Eschmurm, the 1-Warch.

1, 1) an As; (a Beast of Burden.)

2) wie ein Esfel, so bray as an 2) der hülzene Esfel, the wood-

horse. 3) eines Maieres Esfel, a 3's Esfel 4) Esfel, is also a

1 for several wooden Tools, used

1 some Tradesmen to support any

1 as the wooden Lag whereon

1 der scrapes his Hides. 5) (fig.)

1 a Dunce, a Loggerhead, an

1 id Fellow; a Stupid Beast, an

1 1, a Brute, an As. sich vom

1 auf den Esfel setzen, to fall out

1 Frying-Pan into the Fire.

1, 1) dumm, unbefohlene Strei-

1 Poolishness, a Blockishness,

1 Stupidity, Foolery, grofs

1 1, ein Esfelstücken, a Colt or

1 of an As.

1, adj. asgray.

1, adj. et adv. like an As, coarse,

1, awkward, clownish, sluggish,

1, a She-As.

1, v. r. n. 1) to do hard Work, to

1 the whole Day; 2) to com-

1 Blunders or grofs Faults in a

1, that one pretends to under-

1 3) (as a v. a.) to call one an

1 to als him, die Esfelarbeit,

1, hard Work, tollsome, pain-

parcet, St. Foin. der Eselshuf, the

Hoof of an As. der Eselshuf, Hufs

lattich, Alse's-foot, Colt's-foot; (an

Herb.) der Eselshüter, an As-Dr-

ver. der Eselshopf, the Head of an

As; a Dunce, a Meer-As, a Lob, a

Dull-Fellow; a Man without Spirit,

without an Head. Eselshürb oder

Kürbis, a wild Cowcumber. die

Eselsmilch, Alse's-Milk; also a Herb

that bears this Name, the great Esula;

see Wolfsmilch. die Eselshöhren,

wilder Pastinack, wild. Farenip. das

Eselshör, an Alse's-Ear; (figur.) the

Corners of the Leaves that are turned

up in a Brok. der Eselgründen, the

Back of an As; also any Thing that

has a Slopeness to both Sides. die

Eselshnauze, the Alse's Mouth. der

Eselstall, the As-Stable. der Esels-

stein, the Bezoar (Stone) of an As.

die Eselamitten, Esparcer, St. Foin.

die Eselsmurg, see Eselsmilch. der

Eselsgraber, an As-Driver.

die Esparcette, Esparcer, St. Foin.

die Espe, an Asp; see Espe.

das Es, Eschen, see As; the Ace &c.

Esbar, adj. et adv. eatable, good to

eat.

die Esse, 1) zum Schmelzen, a Mel-

ting-House for Metal. 2) eine Feuer-

eroffe, a Chimney 3) eine Schmieds-

esse, a Forge.

Essen, v. irr. a. to eat, to feed, to take

his Repast or Meal. zum Frühstück

essen, to breakfast. zu Mittag, to

dine. zu Abend, to sup. wacker essen,

brav zuhagen, to do Honour to a

Meal, to be not behind-hand at Table.

esset ihr gern fett? are you for Fat?

das Essen, die Speise, das Gericht,

the Meat, a Dish, a Mess, Dish of

Meat. das Essen, die Mahlzeit, the

Repast, Dinner or Supper, an Enter-

tainment. die Essenszeit, Dinner or

Supper Time. das Essen, Eating.

der Essenfeget, Schornsteinfeget, a

Chimney-Sweeper. die Essanflinge,

a Poker, to stir the Fire in a Forge.

die Essenz, an Essence.

der Esser, an Eater.

Esferlich, adj. et adv. inclined to eat.

mir ist nicht esferlich, I have no Sto-

mach, no Appetite to eat.

das Esstomach, die Esstube, der Es-

stall, the Dining-Room, Dining-

Hall.

der Esig, Vinegar. etwas in Esig les-

gen, to season with Vinegar, to pickle,

der Esigbaum, Gerberbaum, the or-

dinary or common Sumach, or Sumach-

Tree. ein Esigbraten, a Piece of

Meat.

31

(Term of the Miners) the great
der twice Jude, the standard

eternae seu. ewig machen, befestigen, to immortalise, exerce.

ewig, ewiglich, adv. eternally, infinitely, without End, perpetually, continually. auf ewig, for ever, always. Gott ewig schauen, to behold, to see God eternally. einen auf ewig verbannen, to banish one to Perpetuity. wie, interject. wie geht das ewig zu? how is it possible?

Ewigkeit, Eternity, Everlastingness. Gott ist von Ewigkeit gewesen, and steht in Ewigkeit, God has been from all Eternity, and will be to all Eternity. er ist nun in der Ewigkeit, his soul is now with God, he is gone to eternal Happiness. auf ewig, in Ewigkeit, for ever and ever, to Perpetuity. Ewigkeit nicht, niemals, never, never. von Ewigkeit zu Ewigkeit, un und in alle Ewigkeit, World without End, to all Eternity.

examiniren, v. r. s. to examine, weigh, ponder, consider.

Excellenz, Excellence, Excellency, (Title of Honour.) wenn es Euer Excellenz gefällig ist, if your Excellence or Excellency pleases, ich habe, I have. Excellenz geschrieben, I have written to his Excellence.

communiciren, v. r. s. anschließen, to communicate, to anathematise.

exekutorisch adj. exadv. executory; by virtue of which Goods may be disposed; (a Law Term.)

Exempel, Beispiel, an Example, Präcedenz, a Precedent. ein Exempel, drauf man sich berufen kann, an authority. zum Exempel, for Example, for Instance.

Exemplar, Modell, Muster, the Model, Pattern, Exemplar. (in Printing) a Copy, an Exemplar.

exemplarisch, adj. et adv. exemplary, exemplarily, that gives or sets good examples.

Exequien, Messen für die Verstorbene, the Obsequies, Funeral, Masses for the Deceased.

exerciren, v. r. s. üben, verwalten, exercise, to practise &c. die Soldaten exerciren lassen, to exercise, to drill the Soldiers, to make them go through their Exercises or Evolutions.

Exercirfunkt, Tactics, military discipline, the Art of marshalling an Army. der Exercirplatz, Paradeplatz, a Parade, the Square for Exercising the Soldiers. die Exercitien, the Exercises, Evolutions. der Exercirmeister, Master of Exercises.

Exerciret, adj. exercised, disciplined.

Eximiren, to exempt; see Befreien.

ein Eximierter, an Exempt.

die Existenz, das Daseyn, the Existence, die Expectanz, see Anwartschaft. die Expectanz auf eine Bedienung haben, to have the Survivorship of an Office. die Experimentalphysik, experimental Physics.

ein Expreßier, an Express, an extraordinary Messenger, a Courier.

der Extract, Auszug, an Extract.

die Extrapoß, an Extra-Post, extraordinary Post. mit Extrapoß reisen, to take Postchaise.

der Exulant, a Refugee.

En, interj. ay! eh! hey! hey ho! oh! alas! well-a-day! ah! hah! en hurrig, hey, Courage. en jadoch! freysich! ay! yes! to be sure! en warsich! nay, forsooth! en nicht doch! nay, indeed not! en sachte, sachte! softly, softly! en nun, macht nicht solchen Lärm! hey, hey, don't make such a Noise! en, wie riecht das so schön! ah, how well it smells! en, en? was ist denn nun dies wieder? ho, ho! what's the Matter now again? en lieber, ich bitte, o Dear! I pray you. en ja! ay, ay! yes! sure! surely! yes! for sooth! ay marry! Gramercy!

das En, an Egg. Eyer brüten, to cover, to brood or sit upon Eggs. ein gebrütetes En, a rotten Egg. ein frisches En, a fresh or new laid Egg. ein weiches En, a soft boiled Egg. Eyer auf Butter, Seezeyer, poached Eggs or Eggs fry'd in Butter. gerührte Eyer, Rühr-Eggs. Eyer der Eidenwürmer, Grains of Silk - Worms. das En will klüger seyn als die Henne, (a prov.) Jack Spruce would teach his Master. der Eyerdotter, das Gelbe vom En, the Yolk or Yellow of an Egg. der Eyerstaden, a Custard.

Eyerförmig, adj. et adv. oval, in an oval Form or Figure.

Eyergebäckenes, Post-Pay, a Short of nice Cake. Eyergerst, see Eyerdotter. die Eyergerste, a Soup, to which the Yolk of Eggs is beaten quite small, to make it look like barley. der Eyerkäse, Cheese-Cake. die Eyerfrischen, a Sort of whitish Cherries that are oval like an Egg. das Eyerklar, das Weiße vom En, the Glair or White of an Egg. der Eyerfisch, the Female of the Cray-fish, a Cray-fish with Eggs. der Eyerfuchen, an Omelette. das Eyerlegen, the Laying of Eggs. die Eyerlinie, an oval Figure, oval

oval Line. das Eyerböl, Oil pressed out of the Yolk of Eggs. die Eypflanzen, a Sort of great yellow oval Plumb. das Eyerrühr, a Rear-Egg. die Eyerschale, the Shell of an Egg. die Eyerschüssel, the Kitchen-Slice. der Eyerstock, the Ovarium, the Brood or Litter in the Belly of a Hen or Fowl. die Eyeruppe, a Soup, of which the Eggs are the chief Ingredients. Eyerweiß, see Eyerklar. Eyerförmig adj. et adv. oval, of an oval Figure. Eyrund, adj. et adv. round as an Egg oval. Eyweiß, the White of an Egg. Eyb, see Eid, an Oath &c. Eydam, see Eidam; a Son in Law. Eyder, see Eider; a Lizard &c. Eyland, see Eiland; an Island.

F

das F, the F is pronounced like the English F. die Fabel, a Fable, Fiction, a fabulous Narration, a Tale, Story, Romance. ein Fabeldichter, Fabelschreiber, a Fabulist, an Author or Inventor of Fables. ein Fabeler, Fabelhand, a Tale-Teller or Bearer. Fabelhaft, adj. fabulous, romantic. eine fabelhafte Erfindung, a Fiction. Fabelhaft, adv. fabulously, in a feigned Manner. die Fabellehre, Mythology. Fabeln, v. r. n. Märlein erzählen, to tell Tales, Fables, Stories; to talk idle, to dote, to rave, to talk foolishly. das Fabeln, Raving, Doting, Idle-Talking. die Fabelsprache, the Language of the Beasts. das Fabelwerk, Stories, Fictions, nonsensical Tales. die Fabrik, a Fabrick, a Workhouse for several Tradesmen; (there is a Distinction between Fabrick and Manufacture; all the Works that are done by the Help of Fire and a Hammer, belong to the Ressort of Fabrick, and to the Ressort of Manufacture belong all such Things as are fabricated or rather manufactured by the Hand without Fire or without a Hammer, as the making of Cloth &c.) der Fabrifant, a Manufacturer, an Artificer, a Man that works in a Fabrick or Manufacture; also a Man that keeps a Fabrick or Manufacture, that sets Men to work.

das Fabrikengold, Gold-Wire. das Fach, a Bay, a Space between, oder, little Squares that divide a Case or Box. das Fach in einem Schreibe-tasten, a Printer's Box for one of Letters. in einem Schrank, Drawer. in einem Bücherbrett, Shelf, Rang. in einem Bienenstock, the Cells in a Bee-hive. in den Fächeln, für die Fächer, the Cells in a Bee-hive. in den Fächeln, beiden Seiten der Lenne, the Bay a Barn. in einer Thür, the Panel or Square of a Door. Haus in Dach und Fach erhalten, keep a House in Repair. ein Haus in Dach und Fach bringen, to shelter (figur.) Fach, die Wissenschaft, worauf man sich am meisten gethe particular Skill a Person has in Art or Science, and to which he most applied himself. das schlägt in mein Fach, I am no competent in this. das ist sein Fach, his Province; his Trade or Business. das gehört nicht in mein Fach, does not (don't) belong to my Department; (Ressort.) der Fächbaum, an Hydrometer in Mills, to mark the Height of the Water. Fächer, see Fächer. Fächeln, v. r. a. to make Wind Fan, to fan. Fächeln, v. r. a. in Fächer abtheilen, to separate or divide and order into several equal Spaces, Bay Squares. der Fächer, a Fan. die Fächerpalm, the Fan-Palm Tree. Fächern, v. r. a. to fan. das Fachholz, wooden Stalks, with which the Spaces of a Clay-Wall are filled up. der Fächer, eine Senkrechte, a Profile also a Slip of a Tree, a Layer, a Sprig of a Vine, of a Plant the stick or put in the Ground for Inclination. Fächerweise, adv. by Compartments, Divisions into several equal Squares. das Fachwerk, the Manner of Building where the Walls of a House are divided into Bays or Squares by Timber and where these Squares are filled either with Brick or Stalks and with Clay; see also Gleichwand. das Fächit, the Sum, the total Sum, Amount. die Fädel, a Link, Torch, Flame, a Taper, a Light. der Fädel, a Maple-Tree, a Witch-Hazel-Tree, the Water Elder. die Fädelthorn, Torch-Thistle.

feln, v. l. z. to blaze or flash, to be a Flame, to cast a Flame, to burn a Torch. (fig.) fackeln, to amuse, to dally, to trifle, to play the Fool, to make much ado, or fackelt nicht, he makes no great Fashion. fackeltanz, a Dance, where every man dancing has a Taper or burning Torch in his Hand: a Ceremony at a Prince's Wedding-Day at some Courts. der Fackelträger, a Torch-bearer. Flambeau-Bearer.

Factor, a Factor, an Agent, a Merchant's Correspondent or Commissioner. den Verrechnung, Amt, Factorship. Factorien, the Factory; a House of Factors to trade and abide in.

Factur, an Invoice, a Particular of Goods sent to a Merchant by his Factor or Correspondent. das Facturbuch, the Invoice-Book.

Facultät, the Faculty; the Body of Masters in some Science or other. die philosophische Facultät, the Faculty of the Arts. der Facultist, a Member of the Faculty.

fa, v. r. a. to run a Thread into a Needle's Eye; see Einfädeln.

Faden, a Thread, ein dünner Faden, a Filament.

Faden (in Botanicks) the Filaments.

Faden an einem Messer, the rough edge of a Knife, of a Razor. (figur.)

ist einen trockenen Faden am Leibe, to be wet to the Skin. der Faden, Zusammenhang einer Rede, the Coherence of a Discourse, of a History. der Faden oder eine Klasten, a Cord, a Cord of Wood. das Holz, Faden schlagen, to cord, to fathom.

das; to measure it by the Cord. Faden, Rahmen, die Klasten abmessen, a Cord to measure Wood.

Fadenbrüche, (Term of the Weavers) spinning, gliding or running Threads.

Fadenholz, see Klastenholz.

fadenlos, adj. et adv. as bare as a Hand, naked as a Worm, without a Cover, threadbare.

Fadenwunden, Vermicelli.

recht, adj. et adv. dem Faden nach, even as a Thread, straight forward, a straight Line with the Thread; perpendicular, fadenrecht herunter hangend, to hang downright, perpendicularly.

schön, adj. et adv. was den Faden durchscheinen läßt, that shews the thread, threadbare.

Fadenfäden, Silver-Wire.

Fähig or Fähigkeit, adj. et adv. filaceous, that has Filaments.

Fähig, adj. et adv. gleichfädeniges, ungleichfädeniges Tuch, Cloth or Linen that has an even, an uneven Thread. dreifädenige oder dreifädenige Strümpfe, three threaded Stockings.

der Jagd, the Bassoon.

die Fähe, (Term of the Hunters) the Female of Dogs and of all quadruped Beasts of Prey.

Fähig, see Fängen.

Fähig, adj. et adv. tüchtig, geschickt, capable, able, apt, fit, proper, fähig, lehrsam, gelehrt, docile, teachable, susceptible of.

fähig machen, to enable or fit, to incapacitate, to habilitate. die Fähigkeit, Ability, Capacity, Skill, Sufficiency, Docility, Genius, Talent, Disposition for something, Faculty, Comprehension, Conception, Discernment, Intelligence, Reason. Fähigkeiten, Parts.

Fahl, adj. et adv. fahl, bleich, blas, schwärzlichbraun, fallow, fallow-yellowish, pale, swamy.

das Fahl, a Silver Ore of a gray Colour mixed with brown.

Fahndrich, see Fahndrich.

die Fähe, the Colours, Banners. Friedensfähe, weiße Fähe, the white Colours, (as a Sign of Peace.) die Fähe tragen, to bear the Colours.

zur Fähe schwören, to swear to the Colours. die Fähe schwingen, to handle, to wield, to brandish the Colours, mit fliegenden Fähen ausziehen, to march off or out with flying Colours. Fähe des heil. Römischen Reichs, the Guidon of the Roman Empire. Fähe auf den Schiffen, the Banner, the Flag of a Ship. die Fähe aufstecken, to hoist or set up the Flag. die Fähe, der Wimpel, a Bandrol, a little Flag, a Streamer used at Sea. (figur.) eine abgedankte Fähe, a reformed, dismissed or broken Company. sich eine Fähe kaufen, to buy or purchase an Esquency. die Fähe auf dem Dache, a Faner or Weather-Cock. die Fähe, (Hunting Term) the Tail of a Hare, the Scur. das Fähenfutter, the Standard or Colour-Case, the Sheath.

der Fähenhafer, English-Oats: a Sort of three grained Oats. der Fähenjunker, the Colour or Standard Bearer; a Vice-Ensign. das Fähenleben, a Tenure by Knight's Service; an Inheritance whose Owner is bound to serve on Horseback in complete Armour. der Fähenmarsch, the Colour.

four.

our-March, the March which is beat when the Colours are brought in Security der Fahnen Schmied, a Farrier of a Troop, of a Squadron. der Fahnenstuck, a Sheath for the lower Part of a Colour, in which it is stuck when carried. das Fahnenstücken, the Wielding or Handling of a Colour, die Fahnenstange, the Colour Staff, der Fahnenstod, a hollow or bored Stick into which the Colour or Standard is stuck before the Main-Guard. der Fahnenträger, the Ensign, the Colour Bearer. die Fahnenwache, the Field-Guard, Colour or Standard Guard.

Fahnenweise, adv. by Companies. das Fähnlein, a Banner, a Bandrol, a little Flag.

der Fahnenrich, the Ensign.

Fahnschmied, see Fahnen Schmied.

Fahrbar, adj. et adv. ein fahrbarer Weg, a practicable Way or Road. ein fahrbarer Fluß, a navigable River. der Fahrbestandner, a Farmer of a Ferry-Boat.

das Fahrbuch, the Journal of the Mines. Fahren, v. r. a. in Gefahr bringen, to bring into Danger; (in this Sense it is obsolete, but it is still used thus.)

ich bin dabei nicht gefahrhet, habe keinen Verlust davon zu besorgen, I am under no Damage or Loss by it.

die Fährre, a Furrow, a large Furrow that separates the richest Lands or Beds.

die Fährre, 1) das Fahrzeug, a Ferry-Boat. auf der Fährre überfegen, to ferry over, to take the Ferry-Boat. der Fährfahn, a Wherry, a small Ferry-Boat. 2) die Ueberfahrt, the fixed Place where a Ferry-Boat is established; the Passage over a River.

Fahren, v. r. a. to carry or convey in a Cart, Waggon, Coach, Chaise &c. also to drive. ich habe einen Kutscher der gut fährt, I have a Coachman that drives well. etwas aus den Händen fahren lassen, to let a Thing slip out of one's Hands. ein Wort fahren lassen, to let fall or let slip a Word, to blurt it out, to drop a Word. seinen Irrthum fahren lassen, to undeceive himself. seine Meinung, to desist from his Opinion, to give it up. alles fahren lassen, to leave, forsake, abandon all, to give it all over. den Fegel fahren lassen, to let lose the Reins, to give the Reins. die Lane fahren lassen, (a Sea Term) to veer the Cable, the Tackling. den Ankergrund fahren lassen, to be driven from her Anchors.

ein Hund der nicht fahren läßt, a dog that don't let go his Hold.

Fahren, v. irr. n. to ride, to go in a Chariot, in a Ship. aufs Meer fahren, to go to Sea. gegen den Strom fahmauf fahren, to sail up the River. auf der Post, to go with Stage-Coach, with the Post. Extra-Post, to take Post-Chaise. to take Post-Horses. fährt zu Wasser, go on; drive on Coach über einen Fluß, to pass or go on a River. neben dem Ufer herfahren, to coast along. in die hohe See ren, to take Sea Room, to bear to stand for the Offing, to stand off or to the Offward, to take the Sea or sail into the Main. mit offenem Wind, to be in Favour. auf Sandhauf fahren, to run upon a sand bank, to go to Shore, to Shore, to land. gen Himmel fahren, to ascend to Heaven. aus dem fahren, to stand up, to rise from one's Bed. einem durch den fahren, to talk seriously to one. sich fahren, to speed, to thrive. in a good or ill Pass, to find count. aus der Haut fahren, to fall out into a Passion. aus dem fahren, going or riding in a Coach. des Fahrens überdrüssig seyn, to be tired or weary of the Chariot.

Fahrend, adj. et adv. die fah Post, the Stage-Coach, the Flying-Coach. fahrende Habe, bewegliche Güter, moveables, Personal-Estates. der fahrer, ein Ostindienfahrer, a Ship for the East-Indie, an East-Indie-Man. das Fahrgeld, the Fare or riage; Passage. das Fahrgeld, riage, Gate, Bridge-Money. 2) Money, which is paid to an Officer for Visiting the Mines. some Provinces; a Kind of a Tax. das Fahrgeleise, Fahr die Spur, the Rut of a Wheel. Way, Road, the Trace of a Chariot. der Fährherr, the Proprietor of a Ferry and Ferry-boat. der Fährmann, the Ferry-man's Mate or Servant. das Fährsummet, the Collar Draught-Horse.

Fährlässig, adj. et adv. nachlässig, negligent, neglectful, regardless, careless, supine, indolent, in an indolent, negligent, careless manner, negligently, carelessly.

faßelt, Negligenz, Inattention, carelessness, Cardeslanes, Supinky. faße, see Fahrgeteife.

fährte, the Ferry-Men, Waser-m. das Fährlohn, see Fährgefe. fährmann, the Ferry-Man. der fährmeister, see fährmann. die fährmutter, das Mutterfchwein, a m. der fährnagel, the Pole-Nail fm. die fährnagel, the Moveables; fahrende Habe. fährpächter, see fährpächter. fährrecht, see fährrecht.

fährschacht, the Pit Shown into, a ne, the Shaft by which the Miners send.

fährschiff, a Ferry-Ship with Mast Sail, a large Ferry, das fährseil, fährung Rope across, a River, by which the Ferry-Boat is brought up.

fährstiel, a Arm-Chair with wheels, a Rolling-Chair, der fährer, a sworn Miner, which is a Officer, that looks after the Mine and to their Work. fährstuhl, same as fährstiel.

fähr, the Carriage, Conveyance; fähr, Passage, Voyage; also the Way. fähr, kurze fähr, a Turn, die fähr eines Schiffes, the Course of a fähr. die fähr an der fährte hin, fähr. die fähr nach einem an der fährte nehmen, to tack fähr, to steer another Course. von fährten fähr abkommen, to de- fähr from the Course. die fähr, fährte zwischen England und fährte, the Channel, (le Pas de fähr.)

fähr, (die Leiter) a Term of the fähr for a Ladder.

er fähr, he drives &c. see fähr.

fährte, (Hunting Term) the Track, out of the Foot, the Strain or View a Deer, the Way a Deer has passed has taken, the Foiling of a Deer. fährte der fährschotter, the Marks. a fährte auf der fährte folgen, to fähr the Stag at his fähr. fährte, fährte, Blood of Deer, Dew.

fährwasser, a navigable River, a fähr or Water where Ships sail. das fährwasser bei Danzig, the fähr or Entrance of the new Wharf the River Vistula near Danzig. der fährweg, a High-Road, High-Way, a common Cart-Road. der fährweg, a fair, or favourable Wind. fährzeug, das Schiff, a Vessel, a fähr. Bark, Boat. ein fährzeug auf

der fähr, a Sail, a Vessel, a Ship. das fährzeug, a Carriage, Waggon, a Vessel, a Boat.

fährschhund, see fährschhund.

der fährte, in some Provinces or Parts the Name for the Devil, an evil Spirit.

fähr, adj. et adv. blaß, bleich, fallow, pale, wan, bleak. den fährten fährten, (prov.) to flatter, to cajole, to coax, to caress, to praise. der fährte, a flesh coloured Horse; also a Horse that has a white Spot or Star in his Forehead.

die fährte, a Falbula. fährbelow. fährbelow, eine fährbelow setzen, to fährbelow, to adorn with a Falbula or fährbelow. der fährte, see fährte.

fährlicht, adj. et adv. bleakish, of a fallow or pale Colour, somewhat fallow.

fährten, v. r. a. to plough or till a Land for the second or third Time, to trifallow.

der fährte, a Falcon or Falcon, a Hawk.

der edle fährte, Wanderrafte, the Faulcon - Gentle or Tercel - Gentle, the

fährte, Faulcon or Falcon, das fährte sein vom fährten, the Tercel. ein

fährte Baumfährte, a Hobby. ein fährte fährte, a Mountaineer, Rock.

Cliff Falcon. ein fährte fährte, a Goshawk. ein fährte, junger fährte,

a Nias Eyes, that never mewed, ein fährte von der fährten Art, a Merlin.

ein fährte fährte, a blew legged Hawk. ein fährte fährte fährte, a Hawk of the

fährte fährte, ein fährte der fährte hoch fährte, a Soar Hawk. den fährten fährten lassen, to cast the Hawk. einen

fährten abrichten, to dress or make a Hawk to the Lure, to man or reclaim

her. einen fährten häubeln und ent häubeln, to hood and unhood a Hawk

or Falcon. den fährten blenden, to

den fährten, einen fährten einfahren, to mew up a Hawk. ein fährte, der

fährte eine Zeitlang geflogen ist, a hard Hawk. einen fährten losen, to

reclaim a Falcon. er ist wie ein fährte darauf erpicht, (prov.) he is as eager

at it as a Lion for his Prey.

die fährtenbaige, Falconery, Hawking. die fährtenbaule, the Falcon - Owl. das

fährtengefährte, the Jesses for Hawks, small Straps put about a Falcon's

Legs. die fährtenhaube oder Kappe, Muzzle, the Hawk's Hood. das fährtenhauftein, a Mew. der fährtenhof,

the Falconery, the Place where Hawks are kept. die fährtenjagd, Hawking.

der fährtenier, a Falconer. die fährtenier, comers

coitirtische, a Hawking-bag. der Falkenjunge, the Falconer's Apprentice. die Falkenfliegen, the Claws, Pounces, Talons. der Falkenmeister, the Falconer or Falkner, Master Falconer. der Falkenmist, the Mute or Mutings. das Falkennest, an Airy. der Falkenriem, the Jesses. die Falkenscheiben, the Hawk's-Bells. der Falkenschlag, das Niederlassen des Falkens, the Descent of the Falcon. der Falkenschuß, see Falkengeschöthe. das Falkenstiel, der Falkenstos, Hawking, a Net on a Pillar in the open Fields, to catch the Falcons. die Falkenstange, a Perch, a Pole with a Strick across for the Falcon to sit on. der Falkenwärter, the Nurse of the Falcon or the Person that attends the Falcons. der Falkenweg, wenn der Falk steigt, the Ascent, the Soar of the Falcon. die Falkenjucht, a Set or Cast of Hawks.

der Falkner, see Falkonier; Falkenmeister.

die Falkner's, Falkenierkunst, the Falconry.

die Falkanne, a Piece of Cannon of a four or six Pound-Ball.

das Falkoniet, a Falconet, a Piece of Cannon of a two or three Pound-Ball.

eine Falkonietkugel, a Falconet-Ball.

ein Falkoniettschuss, a Falconet-Shot.

der Fall, a Fall, Felling. der Fall, ein Sturz, a Down-Fall. ein geführter Fall, a Fall, a Tumble, a Flying Top over Tail.

der Fall, (in Law) der Verfall, Heimgang, a Devolution or Falling into Lapse; a Confiscation, an Escheat.

der Fall, im Lehnrechte, an Opening of a Fief, the Change of Lord, or of Tenant.

der Fall, (figur.) Unglück, Unanade, Abfall, Sündenfall, a Fall, Misfortune, Disgrace, the Fall or Sin of the first Man.

der Fall, Untergang, Verfall, the Fall, Decay, Ruin, Decline.

der Fall, zufällige Gelegenheit, Begebenheit, an Adventure, a Case, Hazard, Event, Accident.

ein Fall so sich bey einer Sache ohnnes Fahr ereignet, an Incident, Occasion.

den Fall setzen, to put the Case. im Fall, gesetzt den Fall, suppose if so, if be so, admit, grant or suppose it to be so.

auf allen Fall, at all Adventures. in allem Fall, at all Hazards.

im entstehenden Fall, entstehenden Falls, in Want of, in Case of none Performance &c.

widrigen Falls, on the Contrary, on the other Side or Hand.

der Fall eines Frauenzimmers,

the Seducing, Mistaking, Debauch or Debauching of a Woman.

ein Fall bringen, to cause any a Ruin or Loss, to give him that

ein Mädchen zu Falle bringen, to violate, to dishonour, to corrupt

debauch, to seduce, to deflower a Virgin.

der Fallbaum, 1) a Portcullis Grate Cross-bars applied to

er the Entrance. 2) a Tree on the Side of an Airy to catch Birds.

Fallblod, a Rammet in Paper to press down the Paper.

Fallbrett, a Shutter of a Sky-Light.

Trunk-Licht in a Shop.

die brüde, Zugbrüde, a Drawbridge.

Swinggate. einem eine Fall bauen, eine Falle stellen, to lay a snare for one, to lay an Ambush

him.

Fallbund, see Fallhut.

die Falle, a Trap, a Pit-Fall, a ling-Board. Falle, (in Anatomy) Valves.

die Falle an der Thüre, a Leach of a Door. (fig.) die Falle, a Snare, a Trap.

crassy Wile, an Ambush, an Ambuscade. einem Speid auf die Falle legen, to ensnare one, to surround.

Cunning or Address.

Fallen, v. irr. n. to fall. so lang als er war, he fell his fall.

aber den Haufen fallen, einfallen, stürzen, to fall to Ruin, to come down, to fall together.

in ein Swoon fallen, to fall into a Swoon.

swon away. einem in die Achseln, to interrupt any one's Speech.

sein gnade Gott der in seine fällt, Woe to him that falls into Clutches.

in Unnade fallen, to fall into Disgrace, or under any one's pleasure.

in Strafe fallen, to fall under Punishment, to incur or Punishment.

in die Sinne fallen, to move, to strike the Sense.

in die Augen fallen, to be obvious to the Eye, to strike the Eye.

in ein Feld fallen, to make an invasion.

ins Amt fallen, to increase or trench upon any one's Rights.

in die Nothe fallen, to incline to red.

Farbe fällt etwas ins Dunkle, Colour inclines a little to be dark.

etwas ins Dunkle, to be somewhat of a deep Colour.

in den Fluss, von einem Fluss, to fall slow, to discharge, to descend.

mit der Thür ins Haus fallen, to fall to blunder or blurt out, to speak considerably or rashly, indiscreetly.

commit a great Blunder, auf den Fall, auf einen fallen, to fall

nothing; to rush or fall upon any
 also to light, to pitch, to
 to fall upon a Thing, der
 fällt auf das Rebhuhn, the Hawk
 takes a Stoop at the Partridge, auf
 Knie fallen, to kneel down.
 zu Huße fallen, to prostrate
 self to cast one's self at one's Feet, to
 brace one's Knees, einem um den Hals
 zu, to embrace, to hug one,
 fall about one's Neck, auf,
 einen fallen, ihm zu fallen,
 come or fall to one, diese Erb-
 ist ihm zugefallen, this inheri-
 is fallen or come to him, ihre
 sich an den König, their
 was devolved or escheated to the
 or to the Crown, mit Arg-
 auf einen fallen, to suspect one,
 bin ich gar nicht gefallen, it
 came into my Mind, auf einen
 Tag fallen, to fall, to hap-
 on a certain Day, die Zahlung
 auf Martini, Payment is due at
 Martin's, fallen, (in Terms of
 Miners.) der Gang fällt feiger,
 the Vein of Metal goes or
 perpendicularly down, er fällt
 schräge, (schräge) in goes obliquely or
 fallen, geworfen werden,
 schönen Pferden fallen schön
 fallen, fine Horses bring forth
 Colts, auf etwas fallen, to
 fancy to a Thing, vom bun-
 ins tausendfals fallen, to di-
 from the Main, to make a ram-
 Digression, über etwas fallen,
 to stumble (in a proper and
 naive Sense) fallen, herabfallen,
 tun, to crickle down, to drop
 in, fall down, durchs Schwert in
 Schlacht fallen, to fall by
 sword, to fall, to be killed
 Battle, ins Schwert fallen,
 fall upon his sword, to run
 sword through his own Body,
 abnehmen, sich verringern, to
 to fall, to diminish, to decrease,
 lower, im Preise, am Werth
 zu, to fall in Price, in its Value;
 how cheever, das Wasser ist ge-
 the Water is fallen, has sub-
 schwer, leicht fallen, to be,
 difficult, easy, der Apfel fällt
 weit vom Stamme, (prov.)
 Sire, like Son; the Mother a
 the Daughter a Whore, durch
 Torb, über den Hund fallen, to
 with a Refusal, to take a Denial,
 be refused, disappointed, seine
 utung ist in den Brunnen gefallen,
 Hopes are vanished, are blown up,

are evaporated in Smoke, nachdem
 es fällt, according to the Occasion,
 according as it shall happen or turn
 out, es fällt wie es fällt, happen
 what will, or where it happens; fall
 back, fall Edge; however it be, fal-
 len lassen, to let fall or drop, den
 Hochmuth fallen lassen, to check his
 Pride, an dem Preise etwas fallen
 lassen, to bate or abate something of
 the Price, einen fallen lassen, büh-
 los lassen, to leave, to forsake, to
 abandon one, die Seegel fallen lassen,
 to strike Sail, der Storch läßt sein
 Schweif fallen, the Stag casts his An-
 tires or Horns, the Stag mews, den
 Anker fallen lassen, to cast anchor.
 das Fallen, Falling, the Fall, Tumble
 Striking, the Diminution, Decrease,
 Abatement &c. see Fall.

Fällen, v. r. a. fallen machen, to make
 to fall, to throw down, to fell &c.
 Holz, fällen, to fall Wood or cut
 down Treps, fällen, (in a chemical
 Sense) to precipitate, einen Schacht
 fällen, (in Mining) to sink a Shaft,
 fällen, tödten, to kill, to destroy,
 ein Wild fällen, to kill a Deer, ein
 Urtheil fällen, to give or pronounce,
 to pass Sentence; to pass one's Ver-
 dict or Judgment, sein Urtheil wor-
 über fallen, to give his Judgment,
 his Opinion on something, ein Urtheil
 von Jemandes Schriften fällen, to
 censure or criticize any one's Works,
 das Füllen, die Fällung, the Cutting
 down or Felling of Trees, Destroy-
 ing &c. see the Verb, die Fällung
 eines Urtheils, the Passing or Pro-
 nouncing of a Sentence.

Fallend, adj. et adv. falling, that falls,
 die fallende Sucht, the Falling-Sick-
 ness, Epilepsy, mit der fallenden
 Sucht behaftet, epileptic or epilep-
 tical, fallende Wuth der Hunde, Mad-
 ness of Dogs.

das Fallenster, a Gliding-Window.

Fallfertig, adj. et adv. about to fall,
 ready to fall, going to fall, like to
 fall.

das Fallgatter, a Falling-Gate, a Pore-
 callis.

die Fallgranate, a blind Granado.

das Fallgut, a personal Fief.

das Fallholz, Wind fallen Wood.

der Fällbock, die Fällmähne, a Roller, a
 Pad, a Roll stuffed with Flocks, Cor-
 con &c. for a Child's Head.

Fällig, adj. et adv. banfällig, ruinous,
 ready to tumble, or to fall to Ruin.

fällig,

, eine fällige Zahlung, a due-
 ant, ein fälliger Wechsel, a
 due Bill of Exchange; bezahlen
 das Geld fällig ist, to pay when
 money comes due.
 klünkt, a Bankrupt, an in-
 vory Bankrupt, Insolvency.
 n, v. r. n. to fail, to break, to
 bankrupt, to shut the Shop; to
 me insolvent.
 klapper, 1) a Trap-Board that falls
 on certain Occasions. 2) an
 element, a Shouldering-Piece or
 art in Fortification.
 klapp, see Fallblock.
 klappen, the Shutter of a Sky-
 e, or Trunk-Light in a Shop.
 klappen, see Fallgut.
 klappen, the dead Brasts.
 klappen, see Fallhut.
 klappen, die Fallkiste, Fall-
 kiste, the Larch of a Door.
 klappen, adv. im Fall, in Case; see Fall.
 klappen, a Tramel or Drag-net, a
 Net spread across a small River
 which the Fish are driven.
 klappen, precipitated Silver.
 klappen, a Snare, a Gin, a Train,
 coy, a Springe, a Trap, an Am-
 bt, a Bow-net or Weel.
 klappen, see fallende Sucht.
 klappen, see Fallgatter.
 klappen, a Trap-Door. Fallthür
 den Lufen auf dem Verdeck der
 iffe, the Trap of the Scuttles or
 hes on the Deck of a Ship. Falls
 eines Yadens, the Trap-Board
 Trunk-Light in a Shop. Falls
 (in Anatomy) the Valve, die
 thüren des Herzens, the Valves
 ne Heart, der Falltrich, a folding
 le.
 fallwässer, the Fall of Water,
 er that falls down upon a Mill.
 see Fall.
 e, der or das, Falsehood, Untruth.
 e, falsch, pure, simple, without
 eit, or Disguise.
 e, adj. et adv. false, falsely, ein
 her Diamant, a false Diamond, a
 ounterfeit Jewel. falscher Glanz,
 sel. falsch, verfälcht, falsified,
 ged, adulterated, counterfeit. falsch,
 icht, supposed, counterfeit, false,
 ned. falsch, wider die Regeln
 Sprachkunst, incongruous, against
 Rule of Grammar. falsch, betrü-
 g, täusch, deceitful, crafty, cheat-
 er, falacious, false, treacherous,
 e, ungenerous, naughty, scurvy,
 klug, font-play, cunning, false,

sharp, vicious, malicious, false,
 fidious; er spielt falsch, he plays
 Sharp; he cheats. ein untreu-
 falschem Namen geschriebenes
 a Pseudonyme, a Book written
 a borrowed or fictitious Name.
 falsch, adv. falschlich, falsely, treacherously,
 deceitfully, betrü-
 see the adj. falsch. falsch, falsch,
 kumberisch, calumniously,
 betrügerlich, erschlicher Weise
 reptiously, falsch, mit
 wrongfully, eine Stelle
 klären, auslegen, to wrest
 of a Passage.
 fälschen, v. r. d. to corrupt, to
 die Waare, das Gemacht falsch
 falsify; to adulterate or falsify
 the Merchandises, the Weights
 das fälschen, Adulterating, Ad-
 rion, falsifying, Forging.
 der fälscher, a Falseher, der, der
 scher.
 falschgeartet, adj. et adv. of a
 erous, deceitful, cheating Na-
 Character.
 falschgeartet, adj. et adv. false
 falschgläubig, argläubig, ad-
 heterodox, heretic.
 die Falschheit, Falsehood, Fal-
 siftry, Deceit, Roguery,
 Guile, Wile, Duplicitry,
 dealing; Knavery. Falschheit
 treue, Infidelity, Perfidious-
 seness, Treachery. Falschheit
 bittigkeit, Unlawfulness, Ob-
 Falschheit, Betrug, Fraud,
 heit, Verstellung, Verräther-
 guile, Disimulation, Preense-
 ion, einen der Falschheit, be-
 eides beschuldigen, to accuse
 Falsehood, of Perjury. Fal-
 Untreue schlägt ihren eignen
 Infidelity destroys its own Man.
 falschherzig, adj. et adv. false-
 false at Heart, disingenuous.
 falschherzig, adj. et adv. false
 falschlich, adj. et adv. see falsch
 Adv.
 die Fälschung, see Verfälschung.
 falzen, see Falzen.
 das Falset, die Falsetstimme,
 Treble in Musick; see Fisset.
 fällt, falls, the 3d. Person
 fallen.
 fälltbar, adj. et adv. pliant,
 flexible.
 die Falte, a Plait or Fold, a Fold,
 Folding, a Ruffle; a Gathering,
 te, Kugel im Gesicht, Wirt-
 che Falt. Serpentin in Falten

zu, to refine Wapkins; to crisp
withem,

v. r. a. to lay in little Folds,
Br.

v. r. a. zusammenlegen, in
legen, to plait, to fold or

ap. in der Munde falten, als
hocken, to for Ruffing, to make

falt, die Stirn falten, to knit,
or contract one's Brow, die

zu falten, to play, to fold, to
about Hands, to fly fallen, to

be in a Snake. Faltsma, Plating, Fold-
Gathering, Ruffing.

Falldog, the rambling Stag
of Animals.

Falshwamm, a Mushroom with in
the

Falt, a generic Name for all Fur-
ts of a four-coloured Wing.

Adj. et adv. full of Folds, or
pleated, folded, having Folds.

Falten, v. r. falten, vierfältig, two
fourfold.

Falt, a folding Table.

Falt, the Kitting Time
of wild Birds.

Falt, die Falte, Steigung, Barbe,
Falt, a Fold, a Example, 2) a

For Groove, the Frame for a
Falt, 9) a Notch, a jag, Falt,

Falt, die Falte, 1) Term: of
Falters, and of the Timmen,

Falt, the Curving, the Bemt.
Falt, the Bemt, to jag or notch a

of Wood &c. Falt, (Term of
Falters) a Croo or Notch of a

where the Head & Pines come in,
Falt, darin eine Thür oder ein

Falt, einfaßt, the Groove into
Falt, Windows etc. are in

Falt, an den Falt, the
Falt is between the Columns of

Falt, an Anvil of the Copper-
Falt, on which they join two Pieces

Falt, together, die Faltbank,
Falt, a Tressel on which the Car-

Falt, and joiners fasten the Boards
Falt, to be notched, das Faltbein,

Falt-Strick, a broad thin smooth
Falt, of Bone or Ivory, chiefly

Falt, by Bookbinders, der Faltbod,
Falt, wooden Leg whereon a Tanner

Falt, a Hides, das Faltbrett, the
Falt, tanners Folding-Board, das

Falt, Faltmesser, a Tanners Sha-
Falt, v. r. a. umlegen, ein Buch in

Falt, Falt, to fold a

Book, einen Brief zu falt, to
make up a Letter, mit Faltzen oder

Faltzen und Hohlfehlen versehen, to
jag or notch, to make a Jag, Notch,

Gatter, Groove, Croo: die Faltband
ben falzen, to croo the Staves of a Cask:

der Faltzobel, a Notching-Plane.

die Faltzeit, see Falt,
die Faltzeit, a Gunter-Title, a Ridge,

a hollow Tile.

Faltzeit, adj. et adv. notchy, to have
Notches, Folds &c.

die Faltzeit, Zusammenfügung, the Fold-
Time, joining together.

die Familie, a Family, Familie haben,
to have Children: ein Familiengut,

a Bequest of Trust; an Estate which
according to the Testator's Disposition

is to remain in the Hands of one of the
Family: eine Familienkrankheit, a

Family, an hereditary Distemper: eine
Familienordnung, a Domestic Law:

ein Familienbild, a Family Piece, a
Picture on which the whole Family is

represented, Familienverbrüderheit,
domestic Alliance, Relations for

Truth.

der Familienfater, a Patriarch, see Schwärs-
mer.

Fanatisch, adj. et adv. schwärmerisch,
fanatic, enthusiastic, extravagant, whin-

sical.

Fand, fand; see Finden.

der Fand, die Fänge, Fand, Catch-
ing; a Catch, Capture, Seizure, Mo-

ty, Prize, der Fand, a Gint, a Snare,
a Trap, a Net &c. to catch wild

Beasts, Birds &c. in, der Fand, Stich,
tödliche Wunde, a Thrust, a Stab, a

deadly or mortal Wound, dem Schmei-
ne den Fand geben, to kill the Wild-

Boar with a Spear, der Fangeball, a
Ball to play withal.

das Fangeisen, der Fangeisen, a Spear,
a Rod or javelin.

Fangelt, v. r. a. nehmen, ergreifen,
to hang, to catch, to take, to seize,

to take Hold of, to surprise, gefan-
gen, caught, apprehended, caged,

imprisoned, gefangen nehmen, to
capture or to enslave, den Wind zur

Seite, von einer Seite fangen, (a
Sea Term) to keep the Loof, to keep

the Ship close to the Wind, ein wildes
Stwein fangen, to run a Wild-Boar

through, einen Hirsch mit Händen
fangen, to hunt down a Stag, a

Deer, in der Schlinge fangen, to
catch in a Snare, to entangle, fangen,

mit dem Munde, erschappen, to snap,
to catch with the Mouth, sich fangen

lassen, to bite at the Hook, to be

caught in a Snare, - to be trapped, decoyed. Fener fangen, to take (to catch) Fire, to inflame. der Fänger, a Taker, Catcher.

das Fangmesser, der Hirschfänger, a Hunter.

Fangreufe, see Legereufe.

die Fangzähne, the Tusks or Tusks of a Wild-Beast; also the long pointy Teeth of Dogs and Beasts of Prey, by which they catch their Prey.

fängt, catches; see Fangen.

die Fäns, see Fudim; a Buch.

die Fantasie, Einbildungskraft, Fancy, Fantasy, Imagination, Caprice, Fantastickneis, Fantastickneis, Figary, Freak, Whim, foolish Fancy, also a Chimera. Fantasie, denotes also a Picture that is not drawn after the strict Rules of the Art, a Fancy; also a Fancy in Music.

Fantasiereu, v. r. n. unregelmäßige Worte stellingen haben, to rave, to doze, to be full of Freaks, Whimies and fond Conceits, to extravagate, to talk foolishly, sillily, to be in Delirium, the being hightheaded, (speaking of a sick Person.) fantasiereu, nachsinnen, to think, to consider, to chew the Cud upon, to meditate. das Fantasiereu in seinen Traasheiten, the being in a Delirium, Raving.

der Fantast, a fantastical Fellow, a Head swayed with Freaks, a Fool, a silly fellow, a Sor.

Fantastisch, adj. et adv. sonur in der Einbildung besteht, fantastic, whimsical, freakish, fantastical, Imaginary, chimerical, fantastically, whimsically, full of Whims or Crochets. fantastisch seyn, to be a little encephalinated.

die Farbe, the Colour, Hue, Die. die Farbe des Laubes, der Gemäthsse, the Greenness, Verdure. hellblau Farbe, Gridelin. röthliche Farbe zwischen Violet und roth, zincolin. die verschiedenen Farben der Blumen, Enamel, the Variety of Flowers. bunte Farben an Blumen, bizarre, or diverse Colours. die Farbe des Angesichts, the Complexion, the Colour of one's Face. die Farbe des Gesichts verändern, to change Colour, to colour, to blush. die Farbenmischung, the Colouring in a Picture. die Kunst die Farben zu mischen, the Chromatick. schwache Farbe, Mezzo-tinto. Farbe der Buchdrucker, Ink, the Black. Farbe verleiheuen (im Lotteryspiel), to remove a Colour, to take with Truasp. die Farbe des Färbers, the Die. die Farbe, das Färbhaus,

2. U. in der Farbe, at the Die. Farbe annehmen, to imbibe, to take Colour. die Farbe zu lose Coullour, to fade, to Colour. Farbe, denotes also eines Farbe (Liveres) tragen, one's Livery. (figur.) Farbe wand, the Colour, Preen, Preenca. der Farbe eine streichen, to find out some Excuse or a fair Pretext for to colour or palliate it. Farbe to be constant, loyal, faithful nicht Farbe halten, to be in light, disloyal, to be weak. der Farberallen, a Printer's Ink. die Farbermille, May Weed, the wild-Gamomil.

das Farbergeräthe, the Utensils. Die. das Farberhaus, a Die. das Farberholz, Die's Wood. Farberformer, Grains of a. das Farberkraut, (see Farber). Farberkunst, a Die's - Tab. die Kunst, the Art of Dying. die Kunst, the Secrets of a Die. Farber, adj. et adv. fleischfarb, Flesh-Colour. farnfarb, Fire Colour, &c.

Farben, v. r. a. to die, to colour. fig. to blush. farben, to imbue with. Die, der Wein fängt an zu ben, the-Fruit and Grapes get a Colour, to ripen. die die Farbung, Dying, Painting, colouring.

des Farberbrett, a Painter's Table. Farberbung, the Colouring Picture, (Coloris, French; to, Italian.) der Farberfackel, with a set of Colours in Hand. der Farberflecker, schlechter Maler, a painter, sorry Painter. Farberfleck, the Cobalt. eine blue Colour. der Farber, a Painter skilled in the right Colours. der Farbermeister, a Master in the blue Colours. die Farbermischung, the Mixing of Colours, Grinding of the Colours. der Farber, a Grinder of Colours. benstein, the Stone for Grinding Colours on; the Ink-block. benstift, a Pastel or Crayon, grinded Colours. der Farber, coloured Light-Beam, das Farber, coloured Cloth or Farber, the Die's Stone.

der Farber, a Die or Dyer. die

in, the Sumach-Tree, whose Rind is used in Dying. Die berre, the Berry of the Buck-see Stenzborn. die Färber, deutscher Glaser, the little Broom or Marweed. die Färs, any Sort of Earth that yields to. die Färberer, the Art of the Business of a Dyer; the wase. die Färberfarbe, a Col-; Diers use, a Drug for Dying. Färberhandwerk, the Trade or of a Dyer, the Art of dying. Färbermacht, a Dyer's Man, a man-Dier. das Färberfrant, or Alkanet, Bugloss, the Bugloss, Dier's Weed. die faust, the Art, the Skill of die Färberstube, Madder; see die Färberstube, Dier's an Herb that yields a yellow der Färberwald, Wood, Wood, der Färberwaldmeister, die Färberstube, the wild or madder. die Färberwurzel, see the. Färg, Drugs, used by Diers. Faradv. coloured, of a Colour. Fassen, a Piece of Cloth of a cer-; Färdel, a Fardel, a Packet. F. S. der Färsjüder, Pow-; a Sugar that is not yet re-; Farn, Fern; (a Plant.) ein Ort Farn wächst, a Brake of Fern. Färre, Osse, a Bull. Färsant, see Färsant. eine junge Kuh die noch nicht hat, a Heifer, a young Cow. Färsalb, a female Calf. 1) a Farce, a Droll, a jo-; Pheasant-Comedy. 2) Farce or ant, any Stuffing in Meat. Färs; see Färs. F. r. s. to fart, to foist on das Färzen, Farting. der Färzer, a Pheasant. ein junger Fas- Pheasant-Powt. ein Fasants-; Cbck-Pheasant, ein Fasa-; a Hen-Pheasant, der Fas-; ten, das Fasantengebäude, das Haus, a Garden, a Place, a where Pheasants are bred and Pheasant-Walk. der Fasants-; a Bawrel, der Fasantenjäger, breeds and sells Pheasants; or keeper that is kept only to the Pheasants; das Fasa-; Orobuz, the bitter Veich or der Fasantenmeister, the same

as Fasantenjäger, one that has the Keeping of the Pheasants. das Fasa-; stennest, a Nide of Pheasant-Powt. der Fasantenwärter, the Keeper of the Pheasants. a Breeder of Pheasants. der Fasantenwälder, an Enclosure for the young Pheasants. die Fasanerie, a Pheasants-Warren; a Place where Pheasants are bred and kept, the Art and Manner of tending Pheasants. die Faskine, a Fascine, Bavin; large; Beggars of Branches, used to fill up a Birch, or to mend bad Roads. die Faskinenblendung, Mantles, a Sheet for Soldiers. das Faskinenmesser, a Bill, a Hedging-Bill. das Faskinenwerk, Fascine-Work. der Fasching, Carnival, Shrove-Tide; see Faschnacht. die Fäse, see Fäsen, a Thread. Spring. Fibre &c. der Fasel, 1) die Brut von Fischen, Vögeln &c. the Spawn of Fish, the Brood, the Hatch of Young; &c. 2) die Fortpflanzung des Geschlechts, absolute Verlich von Thieren, the Generation of Beasts, the Propagation. 3) die Frucht im Mutterleibe, the Focus, Embryo or Embryon. 4) die Art, the Race. eine gute Fasel von Vieh haben, to have a good Race of Cattle. das Faselgeld für einen Heu, Stal-; lionage, Money paid for getting one's Mare horfed. ger Faselhammel, Schaafhod, a Ram. der Faselhengst, the Stallion. der Fas-; selochs, Zuchtochs, a Bull. das Fas-; selchwein, a Boar. das Faselvieh, Cattle kept for Breed. die Fasel, a Kidney-bean or French-; bean, Faeles. der Fäsele, ein fäselhafter Mensch, a waggish, epish, wanton, sportul, idle, silly Man, one that is full of Play and Tricks, a wanton Boy or Girl. die Fäselch, Fodlery, Popperry, Sally. Stuss, a silly or foolish Thing. Fäselhaft, adj. er adv. fatterhaft, leichts-; innig, wanton, waggish, gamefome, full of Play fäselhaftes Wesen, die Fäselhaftigkeit, Wanton-Trick. Wag-; gishness, Foying, Popperry. der Fas-; selhaus, see Fäsele. Fäselig, see Fäselhaft. Fäseln, v. r. n. 1) sein Geschlecht fort-; pflanzen, gebären, to bring forth young one's, to breed, to be rearing. die Sau hat gefäsel, the Sow has brought forth Pigs. 3) (fig.) fäseln, sich vermehren, to multiply. 3) fa-; seln, gedeihen, to prosper. unacceptes Out

by, meine Meinung; recht, oder
 me: well or right. so viel er fass
 begreifen kann, according to the
 mity of his Mind. 7) den Vors
 fass, etwas zu thun, to design;
 fassen, to do a Thing. einen Ent
 fassen, to resolve, to determine,
 fassen, a Resolution. ins Gedächtni
 fassen, to imprint into one's Memory,
 fassen, to keep in Memory. Muth
 fassen, to take Courage, to arm him
 with Resolution. einen Rath fas
 fassen, to consult, to advise with, to
 fassen, to deliberate upon a
 fassen. 8) kurz fassen, to be short,
 fassen, to abridge, to shorten.
 fassen, in few Words. to connect or
 fassen a Thing into a narrow Compass,
 fassen, be brief, concise. Was ich zu
 fassen habe, will ich kurz fassen, I will
 fassen in what I have to say. 9)
 fassen, to contain, recollect, be
 fassen oneself, to take Courage, to
 fassen up your Spirits, to take a good
 fassen, sich wieder fassen, to recover,
 fassen zu fassen wissen, to have cold
 fassen, Prefence of Mind. 10) sich ge
 fassen, to keep yourself ready
 fassen, prepared upon the first Com
 fassen, sich gefast machen, to pre
 fassen for. das Fassen, der Begriff,
 fassen, Auffmerksamkeit, Apprehension, Un
 fassen, understanding &c.
 fassen, adj. et. adv. that has a Taste
 fassen, the Cask.
 fassen, a Tun, so many Tuns.
 fassen, 1) Barre, Cask - Money,
 fassen, duty or Tax paid for every Cask
 fassen, comes in. 2) Money, which the
 fassen, ever gets for filling the Tuns or
 fassen, casks. der Fassaroschen, a Sort of
 fassen, or Mail - Tax. der Fassenhahn
 fassen, the Cock, the Spigot of
 fassen. das Fassenholz, Wood fit to
 fassen, to Staves for Casks. das Fassen
 fassen, a little Cask. ein Fassen
 fassen, a Cade of Spruce. ein Fassen
 fassen, Anchores, a Barrel of Anchovies.
 fassen, adj. et. adv. Was sich leicht
 fassen läßt, easy to comprehend, com
 fassen, prehensible; conceivable, to be un
 fassen, dermod.
 fassen, Auffmerksamkeit, Comprehension, Concep
 fassen, Capacity; the Quality of a Thing by
 fassen, which it is easily comprehended,
 fassen, die Messerkunst, Smerometry; the
 fassen, science or Art of gaging, the Art of
 fassen, measuring a Cask.
 fassen, (pronounce Fasson); 1)
 fassen, Gestalt, das Nacherleben einer
 fassen, Sache, the Manner; the Way, Fa
 fassen, son, after which any Thing is made.

the Making, the Pay, for making any
 Thing. der Degen ist nach der newest
 fassen Fasson gemacht, this Sword is
 made after the newest Fashion. so viel
 fassen für die Fasson bezahlen; to pay so
 much for the Fashion. 2) Fasson,
 Complimente, Umstände, unnütze
 fassen, Words, Compliments, Ceremonies,
 Formalities, Excuses &c. ein Mann
 ohne alle Fasson, a plain Man, a
 Man without Ceremonies.
 das Fasspech, das Pech zu den Bierfassern,
 Pitch prepared to pitch Beer - Barrels.
 der Fassreif, a Hoop for a Cask, ein
 Fassreifmacher, a Hoop - maker, der
 Fassrumpf, the Bung - Hole; der Fass
 spundstopfel, the Stopple to a Bung.
 die Fassung, 1) eines Ortes, the
 Setting, Inshaping of a Stone. die
 Fassung des Bieres, the Filling of
 the Barrels with Beer. 2) Fassung eis
 nes Wurfes, the Design, Resolution.
 aus der Fassung bringen, to dash, to
 discompose, to puzzle, to confound,
 to dash out of Comma
 nence, to put in Disorder. 3) die
 Fassung, a Taking or Laying Hold.
 das Fasswerk, allerlei Fässer, all sorts
 of Casks, Tubs, Barrels &c.
 fast, adv. beynabe, schier, almost,
 near, well nigh; as it were, in a
 Mannen, much about, abouts; there
 abouts. die Bücher sind fast alle neu,
 these Books are almost all new. fast
 gar nichts, almost nothing. es ist
 fast eine Meile, it is, near a Mile.
 der Fastbaker, a Baker that bakes only
 coarse or brown Bread.
 die Fasten, see die Fasten.
 Fastelabend, see Fastenabend.
 der Fasteltag, see Fasttag.
 Fasten, v. r. n. to fast, not to eat. das
 Fasten, Fast or Fasting, Abstinence,
 Forbearance from Eating.
 die Fasten, Lent, Quarantain.
 der Fastenabend, Shrove - Tuesday; (in
 vulgar Language Fastelabend.)
 die Fastenblume, see Schlüsselblume.
 die Fastenregel, a Cracknel or Crack
 ling. das Fastengebet, the Quarantain
 Prayer, or Lent - Prayer. der
 Fastenprediger, a Preacher or Priest
 who explains the History of the Suf
 ferings of Jesus. die Fastenpredigt,
 a Lent - Sermon. der Fastenschier,
 the Curlew, a Water - Fowl. die Fas
 tenspeise, Lent - Provisions, Lenten's
 Food, meagre Diet. die Fastenzeit, Lent.
 die Fastnacht, Shrove - Tide, Shrove
 Tuesday, Carnival or Carnival.
 der Fastnachterbruder, a good Fellow.
 a Toss - pot, an old Tossy, a Babo
 shes.

sheer, das Fastnachtsbeer, the curious
Host, a reging, mad Host, das Fastnachts-
Heid, a Carnival's Habit, das Fast-
nachtslied, a bacchanal Song, die
Fastnachtslust, a Carnival Diversion,
a Masquerade, a Bacchus-Feast, der
Fastnachtsnarr, a Carnival's Mar-
quis or Buffoon, a Masker in Shrove-
Tide, a merry Andrew, den Fast-
nachtsnarren begraben, (popul.) to
close or finish the Bacchanal, das Fast-
nachtspiel, the Carnival, Masquerade,
der Fasttag, a Fasting Day.

Fatal, adj. et adv. fatal, unlucky, un-
happy, unfortunate, disastrous, od-
ious, ein fatales Gesicht, a shocking,
offensive Face or Countenance.

Fatalien, (in Law) Fatalities, an un-
lucky Fate. die Fatalität, unver-
meidliche Nothwendigkeit, unglück-
licher Zufall, Fatality, unavoidable
Necessity, Mischance, Misfortune, Dis-
aster.

Faul, adj. et adv. 1) versaut, putrid,
putrified, corrupted, rotten, faules
Fleisch in einer Wunde, Slough, Can-
ker, rotten, dead Flesh in a Wound,
faul, eingesaut, tainted, contagious,
faul, wurmfischig, Worm-eaten, rot-
ten, ein fauler Zahn, a rotten Tooth.

2) faul, schmutzig, unrein, foul, nasty,
dirty, filthy, impure, unclean.

3) (figur.) faules Geschwätz, foul Dis-
course, Bawdy, a sordid, filthy Speech
or Talk that offends the Ear.

4) faul, träge, nachlässig, fahrlässig, verdroß-
sen, slothful, sluggish, idle, lazy,
lusk, lither, slow, negligent, care-
less, heavy, dull, ein fauler Mensch,
Schlingel, Dödel, Bärenhäuter, a
lazy Bones, a Sluggard, a Lusk, a
Humdrum, a lazy Dog, faul, müß-
sig, idle, having nothing at hand,
doing nothing. sich auf die faule
Seite legen, to grow lazy, to aban-
don himself to Idleness or Sloth, faul,
schläfrig, sleepy, drowsy, er nicht
faul, stund auf und ab, he, not losing
(without losing) Time, arose and etc.

Faul, adv. stinkend, stinkingly, in a
stinking Manner, faul, unrein, im-
purely, uncleanly, filthy, faul,
träge, nachlässig, langweilig, lazily,
slothfully, sluggishly, negligently,
idly, faul, geizig, stiefel, niggardly,
closefisted.

der Faulbaum, a generic Name of
several Trees; as the wild Vine, the
Bend-wood or Bendwith also, die
schwarze Erle, the black Alder, die
Landscheide, the Cluster Cherry-
Tree, whereof the Fruit is not eat-

able, die Faulbeere, the Berry
any Tree or Shrub, known by
Name of Faulbaum, all which
not eatable.

das Faulbett, a Paller-Bed, C-
Bed, (to take a Nap after Dinner)
Bed to repose upon.

die Faulbütte, (in Paper-Mills) a
in which the Rags are put to
die Fäule, Fäulnis, Fäulnis,
ruption, Putrefaction, Rota-
infection.

Fäulen, v. r. n. faul werden, to
corrupt, putrify, to be spoiled.

Fäulen, v. r. n. in Fäulnis
faul machen, to make or cause
to grow so putrefaction.

Fäulend, adj. rotting, putrifying,
Fäulenden, see Fäulnigen.

das Fäulfeber, the putrid Fever,
Fäulfebrig, adj. et adv. faule Fä-
hend, centerized, seared; to
putrid Spots on the Skin.

der Fäulfuß, see Fäulthier.

die Fäulheit, Laziness, Idleness,
Slothfulness, Sluggishness, In-
dence, Doldrums.

Fäulheit, v. r. n. to be lazy,
to play the Sluggard or lazy,
to loiter, to do nothing.

der Fäulhenger, a Sluggard, a
Slow-Back, a lazy, slow,
Fellow; a Loiterer, a lazy
Truant, an idle Rogue.

die Fäulhengeren, Sluggishness,
Idleness, Sloth, Slothful-
Negligence, Indolence.

Fäulhengerisch, adj. et adv. lazy,
sluggish, heavy, dull, slothful,
silly, sluggishly.

die Fäulnis, Fäulung, Putrefac-
tion, Rottung, the state of
or putrifying State of a Body,
vor der Fäulnis bewahren, to
serve a Thing from Corruptio-
Putrefaction.

das Fäulthier, a very lazy the-
quadrupede Animal, about the
ness of a Cat, the Sloth, (the
Animal) the Ai.

die Faulweide, a Willow-Tree of
sal. Leaves.

der Faum, Schäum, Scum, a
Froth.

Fäumen, v. r. n. et n. 1) to foam,
shum, 2) to froth, to foam.

Schäumen, das Fäumen, Foam,
Scumming.

Fäulstoff, Fäulstelle, see Fä-
stoff, a Skimmer.

der Faum, Fäumen; see Fäumen.

faust, the Fist, the Hand. einen Faust schlagen, to cuff one. mit Fausten schlagen, to fight at cuffs; to go to cuffs, to going, to box. etwas vor der Faust in, to do a Thing out of Hand. dem Degen in der Faust, with the Degen in Hand. faust, (Term of Manage) auf der Faust liegen, to hard-methed, to force the Hand. ist; (Term in Fencing) the Wrist. fer von der Faust, courageous. tig von der Faust seyn, to be skilful at doing any Thing, or at a fairs. es geht ihm geschwind von der Faust, he is a quick Hand at it. tig von der Faust wegschreiben, to write currently. ins Fauchen lachen, laugh in his Fist, to laugh in one's we.

flambos, a Brazier's Anvil.

flambullen, the Palm of one's hand.

flambirn, a Name for the large and Pear.

flambische, ein Puffer, a Pocket.

flamben, der Dolch, a Dagger, a Knife.

flamb, adj. er adv. as big as one's fist. er hat es faustdick hinter den Ohren, he is an errant Dissembler.

flamb, a Miner's Hammer

flamb, Klopffechter, an Athlete, a Champion, a Wrestler, a Boxer.

flamb, das Faustsecht, der Faustkampf, Boxing.

flamb, der Fausthammer, Hand-Hammer, a Mallet; also a Hammer.

flamb, der Fausthandschuh, Handschuh ohne Finger, Mittens or a Mit-

flamb, der Fausthobel, a small Plane.

flamb, der Faustsolben, the Club, (an Instrument of

flamb, eine kleine Faust, ein Faust, a little Fist.

flamb, 1) a Strick. 2) a Pocket.

flamb, 3) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 4) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 5) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 6) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 7) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 8) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 9) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 10) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 11) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 12) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 13) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 14) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 15) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 16) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 17) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 18) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 19) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 20) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 21) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 22) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 23) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 24) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 25) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 26) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 27) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 28) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 29) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 30) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 31) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 32) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 33) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 34) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 35) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 36) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 37) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 38) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 39) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 40) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 41) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 42) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 43) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 44) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 45) a Mittan, a Glove without

flamb, 46) a Mittan, a Glove without

Hall. die **Geschtunde**, a Lesson in Fencing.
 die **Feder**, 1) von einer Gans, Henne, Vogel etc. a Feather. einer Gans die Federn austrupfen, to pick or plume a Goose; to pluck off the Feathers. Federn schleiffen; to pick, slit Featherers, to clear them. 2) eine Feder auf dem Hut, a Plume or a Feather on the Hat. 3) die Feder, Schreibfeder, a Pen to write with. eine Feder schneiden, to make or cut a Pen. eine Feder spizen, to sharpen a Pen. die Spitze oder Spalte an einer Feder, the Rib of a Pin. zu sehr auf die Feder drücken, to lean or bear too hard upon the Pen. in die Feder sagen, to dictate. etwas in die Feder fassen, to pen down, to couch in Writing. eine spitze, beißende Feder führen, to have a sharp, biting, cutting, satirical Style, a sharp Pen. 4) (figur.) einem die Federn abrumpfen, to fleece or strip one. einem die Federn von dem Armel lesen, to flatter, to cajole, to wheedle one.
 Federn, (instead of Flügel), Wings. die Federn beschneiden, to cut, to shorten, to curtail one's Wings; to clip one's Wings. Federn, (instead of Bett, Bed), einer der den ganzen Tag in den Federn liegt, one that lies the whole Day in Bed. nicht aus den Federn kommen, to consult or advise with the Bolster. die Feder am Clavier, a Harpsichord - Quill. die Feder an einer Uhr, in einem Schloß, the Spring. am Hahn einer Musquete, the Spanner of a Musket. die Feder, der Vorfedernagel, the Pig. die Feder vor einem Rade, the Axle-Pin, the Linch - Pin. die Federn, (Term of the Miners) Reils, Coins, Wedges. die Federn, (Hunting Term) Vorstan der wilden Schweine, the Bristles of a Wild-Boar.
 der Federalaun, Federasbest, das Federweiß, a hard and white Alum full of Flakes, Stone-Alum. der Federschnitt, Mineral in Form of Feathers.
 Federartig, adj. et adv. elastic, of or belonging to a Spring.
 Federasbest, see Federalaun. der Federball, a Shuttle-Cock. der Federsbess, a Feather-Broom. das Federsbett, a Feather-Bed. das Federblatt, the Leaf or Blade of the Spring of a Lock. das Federblech, a Sort of Iron-Plates, which are thinner than double, and thicker than single Plates. das Federbrett, a Spring Board in Organs. die Federbüchse, das Pennal, a Pen-

Case, a Penner. Federbüsch, Federbesen der Federbusch, Tuft or Crest on the Head of Birds. 2) a Plume or Bunch of them; a Plumage. das Feder, a little rising Anvil, a Tool of work in Iron or Steel, to beat Springs on. das Federerz, an Ore in Feathers. ein Federerz, a Splitter of Causes, a Barred Caviller or quarrelsome Knave. ein Federfogger, a litigious Man. Federfuß, the rough-soled shoe. Federfüßig, adj. et adv. rough-feather-soled.
 das Federgras, a streaked Grass. Federhafen, the Trigger or Rib of a Gun; also a Spring-Vale. Federhandel, a Trade with Feathers and Down for Beds. der Federhändler, a Dealer in Bed-Feathers. Down; a Feather-Merchant. Federhart, adj. et adv. hard like a Spring, elastic; see Federkraft.
 das Federharz, a Species of an elastic Gum, der Federhant, a with a Feather or Plumage. Federicht, adj. et adv. Federn being like Feathers, resembling Feathers.
 Federig, adj. et adv. mit Federn set off or adorned with Feathers. Federn habend, voller Federn, Feathers, to be full of Feathers of Flues.
 die Federkappe, a Species of a Fowl, a Duck. der Federquill, die Federkraft, Elastic Spring, elastic Virtue. das Federkraut, die geweihte Golderthe gilded Rod, a Plant. der Fidele, ein schriftlicher Streit, a Dispute or Quarrel among Physicians. Federlapp, a learned Controversy. das Federkissen, a Feather-Cushion. Federlappen, a Wisp of Feathers. Federlicht, adj. et adv. as light Feather.
 das Federlesen, viel Federlesen, to pick up Straws, to upon Formalities. et macht viel Federlesens, he doesn't understand or bantering, he is not es ist hier nicht viel Federlesens machen, there is no Hesitation. Wavering here, no Balancing.
 Federlos, adj. et adv. deprived of Feathers, without-Feathers. die Federlosigkeit, Featherlessness. der Federpfand, a Pledget for a Wound.

Federmesser, a Pen-Knife. der Fiedel, a Fiddle. die Feder, a Feather. die Feder, a feathered Cap.

1) v. r. n. to lose the Feathers.

federn, to mew. die Federrinde, the Chin-rind.

das Federrohr, the China-pipe. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

das Federbüschel, the China-bush. das Federbüschel, the China-bush.

Fegen, v. r. n. rein machen, to sweep, to clean, to cleanse, to wipe &c. die Kammer fegen, to sweep the Room. den Schornstein, to sweep the Chimney. einen Brunnen, to cleanse a Well. etwas vom Rost fegen, to furnish a rusty Sword &c. to fetch off the Rust: zimmerne Keller fegen, (schonern) to scour Pewee-Plates. (figur.) einen fegen, to reprimand, to chide, to rebuke or check one. einem denbeutel fegen, to drain one's Purse, to fleece one. das Fegen, die Fegung, Sweeping, Cleaning, Cleansing, Scouring &c. das Fegepfer, Expiation, an expiatory Sacrifice. der Feger, a Sweeper, a Cleanser. das Fegel, Sweepings, the Filth, Dirt, or Dust swept with a Broom.

der Feb, see Febe.

die Fehe, thätliche Feindseligkeiten, der Krieg, War, Hostility, Quarrel, Difference, Dispute, Contest, Debate. der Fehebrie, a Challenge, a Carrel. einen fehen, herausfordern, Feindseligkeiten anknüpfen, to declare War, to provoke to a Combat, to send one a Challenge. die Feheordnung, was durch alle Gewaltthätigkeiten verboten werden, the Canon or Law of Peace and of Truce.

die Fehe, sibirisches Eichhorn, a Siberian Squirrel.

der Fehbändler, in some Places, in particular at Strasburg, a Furrier, one that deals in fine foreign Furs.

die Fehhäube, a round high rough or Fur-Cap.

Feht, adv. der Absicht, den Regeln zuwider, falsch, that which is contrary to a Design, to Rule, wrong, or false; (this Word is commonly used in Composition as fehtbitten, fehtgeben, fehtschlagen, which see.)

der Feht, Fehler, Fail, Fault, Failing, Failure; Missing, Mistake, Error, Blunder, Oversight, Want. Fehler, Unvollkommenheit, Imperfection, Defect, Fault, Default, Flaw, Vice. Feht, Mangel, Schande, Unchre, a Spot, a Blemish, a Blot, a Stain, a Disgrace. ein Fehler wider die Regeln einer Sprache, a Solacism, an incongruity of Speech, wider die Reinigkeit der Sprache, a Barbarism of Speech. ein Fehler in der Zeitrechnung, an Anachronism, an inconsistency upon the Point of Chronology. im Rechnen, a Mistake, or Miscalculation, a calculatory Error.

fehtbar, adj. at adv, failing, string

1. das Fehmschwein, the Hog or sent into the Markt. die Fehm; 2. die Fehmstätte, 1) the Criminal-Court of Justice. 2) the Place of punishment or Execution.

Fein, das Torfmoor, the Ground where Turf is dug, a Turf-Moor.

Fährden, the Back of the Armeline Ermine. die Fehrmamme, the Belly of the Russian or Siberian Ermine Armeline. ein Kleid mit Fehrmams füttern, to line a Habit with Sable Armeline.

1. see Feyer.

Fistel, die Speicheldrüsen, the Glands, the Vives (a Disease in Horses) a corrupt or ulcerated Manner found the Glandules. ein Pferd so den es hat, a Horse that has the Glands or Vives. die Feiselader, a Vein in the Tongue of a Horse which renders use to open when the Horse the Glanders.

Feige, adj. et adv. 1) weich, mäßig, mellow, soft. 2) feig, m of the Miners) a Stone that breaks asunder. 3) feig, h. 4) feig, (figur.) mathlos, furchtsam, faint-hearted, feig, damned, cowardly, pusillanimous, bashful, fearful, dastardly. Feige Memme, a Pookoon, Coward. einen feig machen, to make or dishearten one.

Feigblatt, (a Hunting Term) das Fährlied eines Thieres, the marks or Genitals of a Beast. Feigwurz, see Feigwurz. die Feigwurz, Lupine, a Sort of Pulse, Wolf's-

Feig, a Fig. the Fruit of the Fig-Tree. die holländische Feige, the Poppy. der Feigbaum, a Fig-Tree. das Feigenblatt, a Fig-Tree-Leaf. (figurativ) mit Feigenblättern decken, the Use of bad or scurrilous Pretences. Feigenbrosel, the Baccaligo (a little Fig-Bacter). das Feigenbrot, a Grave of Fig-Trees. das Feigenmos, coralline Moss, Coral-Moss. Feigenstecher, the Fig-Pecker. Feigenstecher, a Gnat or little Fly sucks the Figs.

Fei, Furchtsamkeit; Timidity, Feigheit, Cowardliness, Want of Courage, Cowardice.

Feig, adj. et adv. timid, fearful, faint-hearted. die Feigheit, faint-heartedness &c. see Feigheit.

Feig, Tormentil or Serfoil.

Feig, Piles, Emeralds or Emeralds,

an Extraneous of the Flesh, a Wort das Feigwarzenkraut, Fig-Wort, Piles-Wort, the little Celandine. großes Feigwarzenkraut, Water-Betony. Feigwurz, see Tormentil.

Feil, adj. et adv. zu verkaufen, that is to be sold, or that may be sold, vendible, to sell. feil bieten, to offer or expose to Sale. seinen Feil feil bieten, to prostitute one's self, die Feilbietung, Offering to sell.

der Feilbäcker, a Baker that sells at the Stalls.

die Feile, a File. die Feile über etwas streichen, to polish or lick over a Piece of Work, to finish it. eines Hufschmids Feile, a Farrier's Rape or Rasp.

Feilen, v. r. s. to file, to polish with a File. das Feilen, filing. die Feilenhärtung, the Tempering of the Files. der Feilenhauer, a File-Maker, File-cutter. der Feilenstiel, the Handle of a File. das Feilicht, the Filings. der Feilflober, the Hard-Vice, the Pin-Vice; also a Sort of a Gagg. der Feilschloß, a Sort of a Vice used by Gold-Smiths; see Senkfloß.

Feilschen, v. r. s. to cheapen, to ask the Price of a Thing. lange Feilschen und feilschen, to stand haggling, to bargain. ich mag nicht lange feilschen, I don't love haggling. der Feilscher, a Cheapener, one that stands haggling about a Thing; one that asks the Price of a Thing and bargains about it.

das Feilfel, the Filings. Feilspäne, das Feillicht, Feilfel, der Feilstaub, the Filings, File-Dust, the Scrapings. der Feilstock, the Vice, the Vice-Chops. der Feilstrich, the Sreak, the Line made by a File. der Feilträger, a Hawker, one that carries Merchandise about the Streets and offers them to sell.

der Feim, see Faum. Schaum.

die Feim, see Fehm.

Fein, adj. et adv. fine. fein, dünne, zart und niedlich, fine, delicate, thin, subtle. fein, zart weich anzu fühlen, soft, tender, smooth. fein, artig, zärtlich, nice, pretty, tender, pleasing. fein, artig, hübsch, angenehm, pretty, genteel, elegant, gallant, agreeable, sweet. fein, schön, fine or handsome. (fig.) fein, listig, cunning, subtle. fein, lauter, ächt, unverschämt, unverfälscht, pure, genuine. feines, reines Gold oder Silber, pure, fine Gold, or Silver. das feine, feine, Gold of four and twenty Car-

C r a n z. feinstes weisses Weizen-Mehl, of the best or finest Wheat Flour. ein sehr feiner Faden, a very fine thin Line &c. ein feiner Mensch, a well bred Gentleman. ein feiner Junge, a genteel Boy. eine feine Gestalt, a fine, a pretty Shape. seine Ohren, ein feines Gehör haben, to have a fine Hearing, a delicate, a nice Ear. ein feiner Streich, an artful, a cunning Trick. seine Gaben, fine, rare natural Parts or Endowments. feine Sitten, good Manners. fein machen, säutern, reinigen, to fine, to refine das war fein gegeben, that was handsomely said indeed. fein, angenehm, artig, herzlich, adv. pleasantly, finely, pleasantly, agreeably, elegantly. fein bald, quickly.

der Feind, an Enemy, a Fiend, a Roe, an Adversary. der böse Feind, the Devil, Satan, an evil Spirit. ein abgesagter Feind, a declared, a sworn Enemy, an irreconcilable Enemy. ein Feind aller Menschen, a Misanthropist, a Man-Hater. ein Weiberfeind, a Misogynist, a Woman-Hater. sich einen zum Feind machen, to incur the Hatred of any one, to make him your Enemy.

Feind, adv. Haß empfindend, to hate. einem spinnenfeind seyn, to hate one morally.

Feinden, v. r. s. an almost obsolete Word for hassen, to hate.

Feindsch, adj. et adv. hostile, adverse, unfriendly, in an hostile Manner. die feindsliche Macht, the Enemy's Forces, Power, Strength. ein feindslicher Einfall, an Invasion, Incurſion, Inroad. feindsch handeln, to commit Hostilities. die Feindschaft, Enmity, Hate, Animosity. Feindschaft unter zwey Personen stiften, to set two Persons at Variance.

Feindschaftlich, adj. et adv. hostile, better Feindsch und Feindselig.

Feindselig, adj. et adv. unfriendly, hostile, adverse, of or belonging to an Enemy, inimical, spiteful, hateful, disdainful, odious, offensive, affrontive, contumelious, wrongful, injurious, insupportable &c. feindseliger Neben, Marnieren, outrageous, abusive, injurious Language, Manners.

Feindselig, adv. in an hostile Manner, as an Enemy, insolently, injuriously &c. die Feindseligkeit, Animosity, Mavosity, Hostility, Inhumanity, Spitefulness, Enmity, Grudge, Hatred. Feindseligkeiten ausüben, to commit

Hostilities. sie einstellungen, to set them.

die Feine, Feinheit, Feinheits, Delicacy, Delicateness, Purity, Neatness, Niceness, &c. die Feinheit der Haut, Softness of the Skin. des the Smoothness of the Pen. Feine bringen, to digest or Order.

Feindbrüg, adj. et adv. fine good Feist, adj. et adv. fat. feist m. to fatten or make fat. die Feisthe inguinal Vein. der Feistbau, fat Gut. die Feistzeit, Venison or Season. die Feiste, Feistigkeit, Graese, Fatness. der Feist ist Feiste, the Stag is fattening.

Feisten, v. r. a. et n. feist m. fatten. die Feistigkeit, the Nature of Fatness; see Feist. der Feist, the Feist, a Disease in the Vives &c.

der Feist, an imperfect Velvet. of the Warp is of Silk and the Yarn.

das Feld, the Field, a Plain. flaches oder ebenes Feld, a plain, Plain. ein freyes Feld, a Field. das flache Feld, a plain Land, the Country. the free try, an open Country. ein bebautes Feld, a Piece of Land with Corn. das Feld bauen, to dig the Field or Land. die fischen Felder, the elysian Fields. Feld reisen, to go a Journey. a little Journey. über die fischen, to cross the Fields. abseyn, to be abroad, to be on Journey. Feld, das Feldlager, Camp, the Field. das Feld the Field of Battle. zu Feld über gehen, to take the Field. Armee ins Feld stellen, to take the Field, to raise an Army lead it into the Field. sich fischen, to make Preparations. Feld, gegen einen zu Feld, to take up Arms against one. Feind aus dem Felde schlagen, to beat, to disperse the Enemy. das Feld räumen, camp, to quit or leave the Field retreat. das Feld behalten, the Day, the Victory. to remain of the Field of Battle, to keep the Field of Battle. fischen, to lose the Battle. blasen, to sound Allarms. das Feld suchen, (Hunting Term) don the Cover and fly or not

das Feld, der Friede ist noch im
 ihm selbe, Peace is not yet so near.
 weite Feld hinaus denken, to be
 a brown Study, to chew the Cud
 on. etwas ins weite Feld spielen,
 defer or delay, to put off from one
 to an other, to draw an Affair
 in Length. mit einem zu Felde
 zu, to go fighting; to go to Law
 alone.

(in Heraldry) der Grund im Schilde
 in einer Münze, Gemälde &c.
 Ground, the Field, the Quar-
 ter, ein leeres Feld, an empty
 Feld, a strained Cloth to paint
 on. Feld, (Term of the Miners)
 Felstrücken, auslängen, auslesen,
 von dem Grunde durch Quergesteine
 über, to turn aside, and bore or
 across the Vein or Streak in a
 ore. das Feld verschäuren, aus-
 lesen lassen, to measure or survey
 a Mine. aus dem Felde gehen, den
 zu liegen lassen, to quit or abandon
 a Mine. das Feld in einer Thür,
 ein Fenster, the Pane or Square of
 door, of a Window. das Feld zwis-
 chen zwei Balken, the space or
 field between two Beams. der Felde-
 r, the Ridge or Borders between
 a Acres of Land or between two
 fields. die Feldapothek, a necessary
 of Medicines for an Army, a
 Dispensary. der Feldapotheker,
 a Campaign Apothecary. die
 Arbeit, Field-Work, or Work
 in the Field; Agriculture &c.
 Feldart, the Division of a Field
 in three Classes. die Feldartillerie,
 Felgeschütz, the Field Artillery.
 Feldarzt, a Physician for the Army
 Doctor of the Army. das Feldbrot,
 the Baking of Bread and Send-
 ing for Sale into the Country. der
 Feldbäcker, an Army or Ammunition-
 baker. die Feldbäckerei, the Baking-
 shop for an Army. die Feldbatterie,
 battery raised in the Field. der Felde-
 r, Agriculture, Tillage, Husban-
 dery the Cultivating of the Land; see
 Landbau. der Feldbauer, a Husband-
 man, a Countryman that tills the
 land. der Feldbaum, a single
 tree in the Field. Feldbecker, see
 Feldbäcker. das Feldbett, a Cam-
 paign-Bed, a Canopy-Bed, a Fold-
 ing-Bed, Field-Bed. die Feldbinde,
 scarf, the Feldbinde, the Field-
 sh. die Feldblume, a Field-Flower.
 Feldbohne, the Field-Bean. or
 Feld-Bean. die Feldbreite, ein Kampf-
 field, a large Piece of arable Land,

a Piece or Spot of Land that bears Corn.
 die Feldbrücke, a Bridge over a Ditch
 or little Brook in the Field. die Felde-
 brustwehr, a Slope or Glacis (in For-
 tification.) die Feldcasse, a military
 Cash. der Feldchirurgus, der Feldwund-
 arzt, a military Surgeon or Chirurgion
 a Surgeon that follows the Army das
 Feldconsistorium, the Consistory of
 War, a Council of Divines to adjust re-
 ligious Matters in an Army der Felde-
 darm, the small or fine Chickweed,
 also the Field-Pimpernel. der Felde-
 degen, a Soldier's-Sword. der Felde-
 dieb, a Thief, one that steals the
 Fruits of the Field. die Felddienst-
 barkeit, the Servitude; Service one is
 obliged to do for Holding of Service
 or Soccage Lands. die Felddistel, die
 Felddistel, Savoury, a Sort of Herb.
 die Feldebede, a Ceiling in a Room
 divided into Squares or into geome-
 trical Figures, inclosed with lofty
 Frames. die Feldefläche, a Plain. die
 Feldeflasche, a Cantine, a Vessel of
 Tin for Soldiers to fetch Water in.
 die Feldeflodenblume, Scabious, die
 Feldeflucht, Desertion. die Feldeflüch-
 ter, Pigeons that fly into the Field.

Feldflüchtig, adj. et adv. fugitive, apt
 to run away, fearful, cowardly. felts
 flüchtia werden, to run away, to take
 the flight, to escape. ein Feldflüch-
 tiger, a Deserter, a Fugitive, a Co-
 ward, a Runaway. die Feldfluth, a
 Torrent, rapid Torrents that either
 come from Tempests or great Showers,
 or from the Melting of the Snow on
 Mountains. die Feldfrucht, the Fruits
 of the Field. das Feldgeflügel, Birds
 or Fowls of the Field. das Feldge-
 hege, a Warren, an Extent of Ground
 kept for a Prince's or Nobleman's
 Game. der Feldgeist, a Satyr, a
 Fawn, a Demon. das Feldgeräth,
 Field-Usensils; also the Luggage or
 Implements necessary for the Service
 of Ordnance, Baggage &c.

Feldgerecht, adj. et adv. ein feldgerech-
 ter Jäger, an able Huntsman for the
 small Game of the Field. die Felde-
 gerechtigkeit, the Jurisdiction of the
 Field. das Feldgericht, 1) a Tribu-
 nal or Court of Judicature of a Village.
 2) das Feldkriegsgericht, a Tribunal
 of War, a Martial-Jurisdiction. der
 Feldgerichtsreiber, a Secretary of
 War. das Feldgeschirr, Field-Usen-
 sils. das Feldgeschrey, the Outcry or
 the Pass-Word of Soldiers; the Sig-
 nal. das Feldgehänge, the long Po-
 les

ken of an Engine belonging to the Waterworks of a Mine, which shows over the Field. die Feldglocke, (in the Language of the Robbers or Highwaymen) the Gallows, or Gibbet, the three-legg'd Mare. ein Klöppel in der großen Feldglocke werden, to become a Clapper in a great Clock, to be hanged. Feldglocke, signifies also one that is hanged. die Feldgötter, the Field or Country-Gods, the rural Gods. der Feldgraben, a Ditch in the Field to lead off the Water. das Feldgras, Grass that grows on Corn-Lands. die Feldgrille, a Field-Cricket. das Feldgut, a Country-Seat or Estate. der Feldhauptmann, a Captain in an Army; see Felsherr. der Feldbeerb, an Airy, or a Place in an open Field for catching of Birds. Felds beime, see Felshäusle. Felshenne, see Felshuhn. der Felsherr, the General or Commander of an Army, the Chief-Commander of an Army. ein tapferer Felsherr, a great Captain. die Felsherrnenwürde, the Dignity of a Captain or of a Commander of an Army, the Generalship, the Chief Command. der Felsherrrenstab, the Marshal-Staff, the Staff of Command. das Felshen, Field-Hay. der Felshirte, see Felshüter. Felsholder oder Felsholuner, see Felth. das Felsholz, das Felshölzchen, a little Grove or Thicket in the Field. Felshopfen, see Johannisfrucht. das Felshospital, a Hospital for sick or wounded Soldiers in the Field, an Hospital of an Army. das Felshuhn, a Partridge. der Felshühnerbarm, the Corn-Marjoram. der Felshüter, a Watch, a Man appointed to look after the Fruits of the Field. die Felshütte, Barracks or Huts for Soldiers to lie in. der Felshjäger, a Hunter or Huntsman for the small Game of the Fields. die Felshjäger bey der Arme, the Hunters of an Army, (the Chasseurs.) der Felshjaspis, a Jasper that is found directly below the Surface of the Earth. Felshig, adj. et adv. having Fields, that is divided or separated into little Fields, into Squares, or into different Compartments.

die Felshjalese, 1) a light Chaise or Calash, for one or two Persons to ride in, 2) a Hagee-Waggon for a Campaign. die Felshjanzellen, the Chancery of an Army, for which all Matters of an Army resort, der Felshjeller 1) a Cave or Cellar dug in the Field. 2) Cantines for keeping any Liquor, to take to the Field or upon a Journey along with one. Felsh

ferge, see Felshjalese. der Felshjalese a Camp-Kettle. der Felshjalese Field surrounded with Bunker. Felshjalese, ein Marktfender, a Soldier that follows the Army and Provisions. die Felshjalese the Chancery of War. die Felshjalese, the Treasury of War. der Felshjalese, the General Paymaster or Pay-General in Time of War, or Army. der Felshjalese, Bismel, Carway or Caraway. das Felshjalese, the Camp. das Felshjalese, schlagen, to pitch a Camp, to make the Fieldlager der Schafe, a Field. das Felshjalese, an ambulant Hospital, a flying Hospital. der Felshjalese, a Field-Lark. die Felshjalese, die Felshjalese, the Bounds, the Borders of a Field, also of a der Felshjalese, a Field-Marshal-General, a Captain-General, the Chief-General of an Army. der Felshjalese, er ist Felshjalese geworden, he got the Marshall's-Staff, or the Command. der Felshjalese, Maple-Tree, a white Hazel-Tree, wild Plane-Tree. die Felshjalese, Field-Mouse. der Felshjalese, Felshjalese, das Felshjalese, die Felshjalese, the Surveying or Measuring Land. der Felshjalese, a Survey-Measurer of Land, a Geometer. Felshjalese, Geometry. die Felshjalese, 1) Feldmusik, Music by the Musicians or Hausmusik. 2) the Musicians of an Army. der Felshjalese, the next Field-hour. die Felshjalese, the Field-Pink, the Carthagen. der Felshjalese, a Notary belonging to the Department of War. der Felshjalese, formerly a Denominator. a General who commanded the Cavalry; a Colonel. der Felshjalese, Apples, Pears and other fruit that grow in the Fields. der Felshjalese, der Felshjalese, Felshjalese Plough-Ox. die Felshjalese, Ordinance for Field-Affairs or concerning Husbandry. die Felshjalese, Asp or Aspid. die Felshjalese, little Mallow, a Sort of Herb, wild Mallow. die Felshjalese, military Perspective (a Spy-Glass). Felshjalese, see Felshjalese. Felshjalese, the Felshjalese. Felshjalese, the Post-Office of an Army. der Felshjalese, a Post-Picker, an Out-Post before the der Felshjalese, the Post-Picker.

genhauer, a Jaunt-or Fellomaker;
see Stelmacher, Rademacher.

Felgen, v. r. a. 1) den Acker ummens
den, to turn a Ground and let it lie
fallow. 2) felgen, ein Rad-felgen,
to jaunt or fellow a Wheel.

das Fell, the Skin, the Leather, Bell
or Hide, the Coat of a Beast &c. ein
Fell mit der Wolle, a dry Fell, a
Pelt in the Wool, a Fleece, a Furr.

Felle, Pelzwerk, Furs. das Fell im
Auge, the Pearl or Web in the Eye,
the Tunicle, the Film of the Eye.
(figur.) einem das Fell über die Oh-
ren ziehen, to flea or skin one, to
wring one, to fleece him. ein altes
Fell, an old malicious Woman, or a
naughty old Woman. ein leichtfertiges,
loses Fell, a naughty, a wicked
Wench.

das Felleisen, a Cap-Case, a Cloke-
Bag, a Waller, a Porr-Mantle, a Bag
for Travellers, a Poke, a Pouch; also
the Mail, Packet. ein kleines Felleis-
sen, a little Waller, a Scrip. einem
Courier das Felleisen wegnehmen, to
rob or strip a Courier of his Waller,
of his Dispatches.

Fellgar, adj. et adv. dressed, fitted, pre-
pared, (said of a Fur.)

der Fellschneider, a Furrier's or Skinner's-
Trade, the Dealing with Furs, Hides
or Skins. der Fellschneider, a Skin-
ner, Furrier or Fellmonger.

Fellschapper, Fellschapper or Fellschotte, a
Lawyer that runs about in the Coun-
try to buy and sell Skins or Furs.

Felllicht, adj. et adv. häutlicht, membra-
nous. das Fellwerk, Skins-that serve
for Lining, Furs.

Felonage, see Felse.

die Felonie, der Eidbruch, die Treulos-
igkeit eines Vasallen, die Lebensper-
wirkung, Felony, Rebellion, Treason,
Want of Fidelity, Disloyalty.

der Fels, a Rock. ein hoher Fels, a
steep Rock. ein Fels im Meer, a
Cliff, a Shelve. der Felsen, a Rock,
a Mass of Stones. durch einen Felsen
bauen, to pierce, to cut through a
Rock.

der Felsagath, the Rock-Agate. der
Felsalun, Rock-Allum. die Felsen-
ader, the axillary or axillary Vein. das
Felsenbein, the Temple-Bone. der
Felsenbein, a Kind of Artemisia
that grows on Rocks. der Felsenbock,
Steinbock, the Wild-Goat, a Shamoy.
die Felsenföhre, the Mountain-Pine;
see Alpenkiefer.

Felsenhart, adj. et adv. as hard as a
Rock.

die Felsenkluft, the Chok of a
Felsenkluft, the prickly
der Felsenstein, a quarry. Stone
Stone broke out of, or from a
die Felsenwand, the Precipice, the
Side of a Rock, the Declivity.
Felsloch, the Cavern or Cave.
Kock, a natural Grotto. die Fel-
sen, great Field-Stones used in
ing.

Felsicht, adj. et adv. rocky.
Rocks. felsichtes Ufer, felsicht,
a rocky, a steep Shore, Hills
Sea-Shore.

die Felsite, a Felucca or Felucha,
of small Vessel much used upon
Mediterranean; an Italian Bark
der Femel, Femelhopfen, the
Hops. der Femelhanf, the
Hemp.

der Fensch, Fennich, Fenick, (as
like a Miller) see Heidefennich.
der Fenschel, Fennel.

das Fenn, in some Provinces, for
marshy low Grounds, a fenney
die Fennbeere, Moosbeere, C-
beere, a Kind of Billberries that
only on marshy or fenney G-

das Fenster, a Window. ein
Fenster oder Flügel von einem Fen-
ster. am Fenster liegen
at the Window. durchs Fenster
to look through the Window.
Fenster hinaussehen, to look
the Window. ein Blend-
Frame for a Window, to be
the dazzling Light. ein ob-
Fenster in einem Erdgebäude
Kramladen, zum Einfallen des
a Sky-Light, Trunk-Light,
Shop &c. ein Dachfenster, a
mer-Window, a Looover. ein
Fenster, a false or painted
ein Fenster mit eiserne Eisen-
irongrated Window. ein Fen-
ster, a Sash-Window. der Fen-
austritt, a Balcony. das Fenster
the Window-Camp-Iron. die Fen-
sterbeschläge, the Iron-Work
Window, the Bands, Hinges
Fensterblei, the Lead into which
panes of a Window are set
der Fensterbogen, the Arch of
dow. die Fensterbrüstung, the
lehn, the Leaning or Elbow
of a Window. das Fenster-
Fensterflügel, the Fannel, the Squ-
Wing of a Window, das Fen-
ter, a Plar-Band, a Squar-
Boards that line the inner Side
Window, die Fenstergrüne, the
Fensterhang, the Window-Curtain.

Fenstergeiß, a Window-Tail; a man paid for every Window of a house. **Fenstergiebel**, a Pediment. **Fenstergitter**, the Lattice or Truss for a Window. **das Fensterglas**, the Glassings of a Window, Glais for Windows. **der Fensterhafen**, the Hook. **der Fensterhals**, a Hinge in Window, the Iron-Work of a Window. **das Fensterkreuz**, the wood-Cross in the Middle of a Window, which the Frames and Wings join together. **das Fensterkissen**, a Lean-to-Cushion in a Window. **der Fensterladen**, a Window-Shutter, a Casement. **die Fenstermatte**, Fensterstiel, Fensterstirn, an Umbello for windows.

farn, v. r. a. 1) to furnish or provide with Windows. 2) (in vulgar language) einen fenstern, to give one severe Reprimand, to read him a lecture, to rebuke him. 3) fenstern, (v. n.) to enter into a Window to his Mistress.

Fensterposten, a Window-Post. **Fensterposten**, see Fensterfüßen. **die Fensterreife**, a Fringe on a Window-Curtain. **Fensterrohren**, the Frame for a Window. **die Fenstertraute**, a glassy Square Pane. **das Fensterrecht**, the right to have a Window of his House into Neighbour's Yard. **der Fensterstüber**, a Snacker for a Casement. **Fensterstühle**, a Bear, or the Wall parts two Windows. **die Fensterstube**, a Glass-Pane for a Window, glassy Roundle or Roundel. **der Fenstersturz**, the Part of a Wall above a Window. **der Fenstervorhang**, a Window-Curtain.

Fersch, 1) (Term of the Miners) the malicious Exhalation that rises from Bottom of a Mine. 2) **der Fersch**, Ordure or Excrements, Filth, dung of Beasts; see **Fersch**. **der Ferschbaum**, the Pine-Tree. **Ferschell**, Braumert.

Ferien, the Vacances, the Intermittent or Ceasing from Business, Days wherein no Causes are heard, the Vacation Time. während den Ferien des Parlaments, during the Vacations of Parliament.

Ferkel, **Ferkeln**, a Pig. ein ganzes Ferkel, a Barrow. ein Spannferkel, a sucking Pig. ein ganzes Ferkel, a Litter of Pigs. **für**, v. r. n. Ferkel werfen, to sow, to pig, to bring forth Pigs. **für**, adj. et adv. entfernt, entgegen, remote, at a Distance, distant.

von ferne, far off, aloof off, from afar. (figur.) etwas von ferne sehen, to foresee a Thing, to see it at a Distance. **das sey ferne von mir!** far be it from me! I am far remote from such Sentiments. **das sey ferne!** God forbid! so fern, mit dem Beding, (conjunct.) on Condition. so fern, im Fall daß er, in Case that &c.

das Fernambuchholz, Fernambuck-Wood, Brasil-Wood.

die Ferne, Weite, the Distance, Remoteness from one Place to another. **die Ferne der Zeit**, the Remoteness, Distance of Time. in der Ferne, at a Distance. **Ferne**, (in Painting) the Deepings of a Picture. **von Ferne**, unter der Hand, heimlich, secretly, under Hand, without any Noise.

Fernen, v. r. n. to look handsome at a Distance. sie fernt schön, aber sie nähert häßlich, she appears handsomer at a Distance than near.

Ferner, adv. weiter, farther, further, ferner gehen, reisen, to go, to travel yet further. ferner mehr, more, yet more; moreover, besides, and so ferne, and so on, et cetera. fern, länger, longer, yet longer. ferner ist noch zu bemerken, besides or moreover it is to be remarked.

Fernerhin, adv. for the Future, henceforth.

Fernerweit, adj. et adv. future, further, to come, that is to be, that may happen. dein fernerweittiger Ungehorsam &c. thy further Disobedience &c. **das Fernglas**, a Spying-Glass, a Perspective-Glass, a Telescope, a magnifying Glass.

Fernd, from afar; see Fern.

Fernig, adj. et adv. vom vorigen Jahr, of the last Year. ferniger Wein, of Fernwein, Wine of the last Year, Wine of one Year, or only one Year old; see Fern. ferniges Obst, Fruits of the Year passed.

das Fernrohr, a Telescope; see Fernglas.

Fernsäulig, adj. et adv. (in Architecture) when Columns are ranged or placed at 18 Modules distant from one another.

die Ferse, eine junge Kuh, a Heifer; see Färs.

die Ferse, the Heel, the Ankle, the hinder Part of the Foot. **das Fersenbein**, das große Bein des Oberfußes so die Ferse ausmacht, the Calcaneum (os calcaneum) the Heel or Ankle Bone. **die Fersenfläche**, Fersensehne, the Ankle or Heel Tendon. **das**

Festlich, a Psalm or Song on a Festival-Day.

Fest, see Fruchtstamm.

Festopfer, an Offering brought on Festival-Day, an Oblation. die **Fest**

predigt, a Festival-Day's-Sermon.

Festrechnung, Berechnung der Festen

Feste, sonderlich des Osters.

Festung, a Computation or Suppuration

the Time, that serves to regulate

ecclesiastic Calendar. der **Festtag**,

festival-Day, a Holy-day. ein

Festtag, a solemn Festival-Day.

Festung, a Fort, a Fortress, a strong

Place, a fortified Place, a Citadel. der

Festungsplan, Fortification. die

Festungsbaufunst, military Architecture.

Festungswerk, a fortified Work,

work of Fortification.

Fest, Festival-Days, holy Days,

vacations, or vacant Seasons, a Vac-

ation-Time.

fest, adj. et adv. **fat**, corpulent. **fett**,

fiericht, **fettich**, **greasy**, full of

fette oder **fettige** Gewächse, **gri-**

ants. **fett machen**, **mästen**, to

fat, to make **fat**. **fettes Land**,

Land, fertile, fruitful Land.

Weide, **fat** Pasture. **fett**, **reich**,

opulent, that is in Abundance.

erträglich, **lucrative**, that yields,

or produces much. eine **fette**

Lebensart, a good Living, or Cure.

fett, **Grease**, **Fat**. **Schwingenfett**,

Lard or **Hog's-Grease**. das

Fett oder der **Speck** des **Wildprettes**,

Suet of **Venison**. **ausgeschmolzenes**

Fett, **Tallow**, **Sewer**. das **Fett**,

Schmierung in der **Wolle**, the **Filch**,

fatness or **Oiliness** of **Sheep's-Wool**

as it is washed. das **Fett** oder

Haar von **Thieren**, the **Grease** of

Wolle mit **Fett** **schmieren**, to **grease**.

fettader, the **fat** or **adipous Vein**.

fettammer, an **Ortolan**, a little

ge-Bird. der **Fettbauch**, see

Wasserbauch. der **Fettbruch**, a false

Bruch, a **Stercocele**. der **Fettdarm**,

Intestine, the **Fat-Gut**. die **Fette**,

Fatness; see **Fertigkeit**. (fig.) die

Fruchtbarkeit, **Fertility**.

Fest, (in **Archit.**) a **Piece** of **Tim-**

ber horizontal. and particularly

as supports the **Rafter** or **Joists**.

Fetten, **Sparren** zwischen zwey

Stützen, the **Rafter** or **Joists** be-

tween **Ridges**.

Festene, the **Herb** **Orpine** or **Li-**

gum; see **Donnerbohnen**.

fett, v. r. a. **fett machen**, to **fat-**

ten, to make **fat**.

fetter, am **fettsten**, adj. comp. et su-
perl. **fatter**, **fatdest**.

die **Fettfedern**, the **fat** or **grease** **Feath-**
ers on the **Rump** of a **Fowl**. der

Fettfleck, a **Spot** of **Grease**, a **fat**

Spot. der **Fettgang**, (in **Anatomy**)

the **Fat** **Tunicle**, **Side** **Vessels** of the

Veins in which the **Fat** of the **Blood**

is separated. die **Fettgang**, an **aqua-**

tic **Bowl** of **America**, the **Penguin**. die

Fetthaut, the **Fat** **Skin** or **Fat** **Tunicle**.

fettich, adj. et adv. dem **Fette** **ähn-**

lich, **greasy**, resembling **Grease**. der

Thon **schlägt** sich **fettich** an, the **Clay**

feels **greasy**.

fettig, adj. et adv. **dawbed** with **Grease**.

greasy, **unctuous**, **oily**.

die **Fertigkeit**, **Fatness**, **Greasiness**. die **Fert-**

igkeit, **Diode** des **Leibes**, **Bigness**,

Corpulency. die **fette** **Materie**, **Un-**

ctuous. die **Fertigkeit** des **Erdeichs**,

the **Fatness**, **Fertility**, **Fruitfulness** of

the **Soil**. (figur.) **Fertigkeit**, **Hebers**

Art, **Abundance**, **Opulence**. der

Fettträger, one that **carries** **oily** or **greasy**

Things, as **Butter**, **Bacon** and the

like, der **Fettmagen**, the **fourth** **Stomach**

of **ruminating** **Animals**, in which

the **Concoction** is perfected. das **Fett**

schmelzen, **Molten** - **Grease**, (a **Horse**

Disease): this is an **inflammatory** **In-**

fection in the **lower** **Belly**, principally

in the **Bowels**, by which a **white** **Slime**

or **Flagma** goes off and which **Ignor-**

ance takes for **Grease**. der **Fettschwanz**,

the **fat** **Tail** of an **Arabian** **Sheep** which

sometimes weighs twenty **Pounds** and

more. der **Fettbohn**, **Wetterbohn**,

Fulkers **Earth**. die **Fettwaare**, **greasy**

or **oily** **Goods**. die **Fettwaare**, a

Pasture for **fattening** **Cattle**.

der **Fetzen**, a **Piece**, a **Morsel**, a **Shred**.

a **Tatter**, a **Rag**; a **Piece** cut or broken

Rags, **tattered** **Clothes**.

fetten, v. r. a. **eingeschicht** **schneiden**,

to **flash**, to **mangle**, to **cut**; see **Fers-**

sen. einen mit der **Ruthe** **fetten**,

to **whip** one.

fett, adj. et adv. **moist**, **humid**, **wet**,

damp. **feuchter** **Natur**, of a **phleg-**

matic, **pituitous**, **warerish**, **humid**

Complexion, in einem **feuchten** **Zim-**

mer **wohnen**, to **live** in a **damp** **Room**.

der **Fettschorsch**, the **Cormorant**, an

aquatic **Bird**. die **Feuchte**, see **Fucht-**

igkeit.

Feuchten, v. r. a. to **wet**, **moisten**, to

dip, to **soak** or **steep** in **Water**, to

humectate, to **sprinkle**, to **asperse**.

Feuchten, v. r. a. **Feuchtigkeit** von

sich **geben**, to **swell**; to **yield** a **Mis-**

ture by **Evaporation**; das **Feuch-**

glic

glieb, the Pizale of Stags. die Feuchtig-
 keit, Wernefs, Moisture, Moistness,
 Humidity, Dampness, Dampness,
 die natürliche Feuchtigkeits im Körper,
 the radical Humidity. scharfe und
 wässerige Feuchtigkeits im Geblüt,
 Serosity, a serous or waterish Matter.
 fließende Feuchtigkeiten, Humours.
 böse, schädliche Feuchtigkeiten oder
 Gäfte im Körper, peccant Humours.
 eiterichte Feuchtigkeits, ichorous Hu-
 mours. fleckichte Feuchtigkeits, Vis-
 cosity, Sliminess, Clamminess. schlei-
 michte, zähe Feuchtigkeits, a slimy
 or ropy Matter, Flehm, Mucosity,
 mucous Matter. voll böser Feuchtig-
 keits, phlegmatic. die vom Blute ab-
 gesonderte Feuchtigkeits, the Recrement,
 or recremental Humours. die wässe-
 richte Feuchtigkeits im Auge, the Hy-
 dauroides. die gläserne, glasförmige
 Feuchtigkeits, the Hyaloidea. die kry-
 stallische, durchsichtige Feuchtigkeits,
 the crystalline Humours. ein Inkrus-
 ment die Feuchtigkeits und Eröcktheit
 der Luft zu erforschen, a Hygroma-
 ter, Hygroscope. der Feuchtheits, see
 Farbenschein.

das Feuer, Fire made of Wood &c. das
 Feuer brennt, the Fire burns. Feuer
 anzünden oder anzumachen, to light or
 kindle a Fire. Feuer anlegen, to put,
 to set on Fire. Feuer anschlagen, to
 strike Fire. das Feuer schüren, to
 stir, to mend the Fire, to add Fuel
 to the Fire. das elementarische oder
 ursprüngliche Feuer, the elementary
 Fire. Feuer auswerfen, ausspucken,
 to cast a Flame, to vomit Flames; to
 shine, to be bright. das Feuer, die
 Feuersbrunst, the Fire, a Conflag-
 ration or Burning of Houses; the
 Flames. Feuer! Feuer! Feuer rufen,
 Fire! to cry Fire. Feuer, (Termin
 of War) die Absetzung des groben
 und kleinen Geschüßes, the Fire, the
 Firing of the great and small Guns,
 a Discharge of the Cannons. Feuer
 geben, to give Fire, to fire a Gun;
 das erste Feuer aushalten, to abide,
 to stand the first Charge. mit Feuer
 und Schwerdt verderben, to destroy
 with Fire and Sword. Feuer, (said
 figuratively of a Diamond or of the
 Brightness of certain Things). dieser
 Diamant hat viel Feuer, this Dia-
 mond calls a great Brightness. Feuer,
 (a certain Disease) der Rothlauf, St.
 Anthony's Fire, the Erysipelas. das
 Wildfeuer, Higlattern, Nacht-
 brand, Wild Fire. (fig.) der Wein
 hat viel Feuer, this Wine has Fire.

Feuer, (said of the Ardour and
 Violence of the Passions and impet-
 uous Movements of the Soul) Fire, Fi-
 ery, Activity, Ardour, Zeal, Pa-
 Choler. ein junger Mensch
 Feuer, a young Man full of
 Mettle, Liveliness, Courage.
 Augen sind voll Feuer, her Eyes
 all of a Flame, das Feuer be-
 dacht, the Flame of Devotion
 sangt bald Feuer, he takes ear-
 presently Fire, grows soon ang-
 rily or passionate. Feuer, (s-
 ing poetically the Passion of
 das Feuer welches in ihm ist
 the Fire that burns or flames in
 him, the Flame. Feuer, (s-
 proverbially) Del ins Feuer
 (ein Uebel argger machen,) to
 Oil into the Fire, to add Fuel
 Fire, to inflame Persons the
 Odds; to help a Quarrel forward
 gebranntes Kind schepet das
 a burnt Child dreads the Fire.
 Feuer löschet das andere nicht
 crofs or sharp Words don't
 an angry Mind das Feuer
 ihm auf die Nadel, he is red-
 Straits, he is at a Pinch he
 to his last Shifts, Necessity
 him, die Feuerader, a Vein
 underneath the Tail of Black-
 which is opened when it has the
 Fire. das Feueramt, the Of-
 any one belonging to the Fire-
 lations, or of one that man-
 Hand when a Fire breaks out,
 proper Orders for quenching it.
 Feueranbether, a Worshipper
 Fire. die Feueranstalt, the
 tions concerning Conflagration
 Feuerarbeit, any Work that is
 by the Help of Fire.

Feuerartig, adj. cr adv. ignited,
 die Feuerbake, the Fire-Bake
 Fete, a Watch-Tower or Light-
 Feuerball, Feuerbaden, se-
 Fingel. das Feuerbecken, a Fire-
 a Chaffing-Dish, a Censur
 berg, a Vulcano or Volcano, a
 tain that vomits Fire.
 Feuerbeständig; adj. cr adv. fix or
 that resists the Action of Fire.
 flüchtigen Salze feuerbeständig
 then, to fix the volatile Salts.
 Feuerbeständigkeit; Fixidity. be-
 erbroch, a Dog, an Andiron der
 erbrand, a Brand, Fire-Brand.
 Feuerbuzen, little Fire-
 Fireworks. die Feuerkasse, see
 kasse. der Feuerwache, a Fire-
 gon; see Drache. der Feuer-
 12

Wasser-Bucket, used to carry Water for quenching Fires. das Feueren, an Andirond. ein kleines Feuer, niedriger Brandbock, a Creeper. die Feueresse, die Feuermauer, Schornstein, 1) a Chimney, the top of a Chimney. 2) the Forge or Place of any Fire-Worker. Feuerfächer, a Fire-Fan, a Fan to blow the Fire with in the Kitchens. Feuerfarbe, a reddish Colour, Feuer-Colour, a Colour composed of red and red.

Feuerfarben, feuerfarbig, adj. et adv. of the Colour. das Feuerfaß, Sturmtub, die Feuerfufe, Feuertonne, a Tub in Conflagrations, a Tub in which Water is brought to quench a

Feuer, adj. et adv. that which resists the Fire proof against Fire.

Feuerfestigkeit, the Quality by which something resists the Fire, or remains in the Fire, Fixidity. die Flamme, a Flame of Fire. der Funken, a Spark or Sparkle of Fire. die Feuerzabel, a Fork to stir the Fire with. das Feuergeld,

Abgabe von einer Feuerstelle, or Chimney-Money. das Feuerzeug, all the Tools or Things necessary for quenching a Fire or Conflagration. das Feuergeschrei, the shout of Fire. das Feuergewehr,

Feuerarm, a Fire-Arm, a Gun. Feuerlosse, the Fire-, the Alarm-Bell. der Feuerkott, Vulcan, God of Fire. der Feuerhafen, Hook in the Kitchen to hang a Pothanger. 2) a long Pole or pointed Hook to it. used in

extractions to pull down Beams of a roof with. der Feuerherd, the Hearth, the Hearth, the Chimney, the Fire-Place in a Kitchen, Side. das Feuerhemd, Brand, a Piece of Sail-Cloth incrusted with combustible Materials, to set the ships on Fire. der Feuerhelfer, an Officer of the Policy, or Master to be at Hand when a Fire

breaks out. der Feuerhimmel, the smoke or empyreal, or highest Heaven. das Feuerholz, Brennholz, for Burning, Fire-Wood. der Feuerhund, see Feuerbock. der Feuerkorn, a Glow-worm; see Feuerkorn.

die Feuerkiste, a Door-Stove with glowing Coals in it, to warm their Feet on. Feuerluft, see Feuerzange.

Feuerkrankheit, a certain Disease.

Feuerkugel, a Fire-Ball, a Fire-Bomb, Grenado, a red hot Shot or Bomb. die Feuerkunst, the Art of regulating the Fire properly, especially in Chymistry, the Pyrotechny; the Making of Fire-Works. die Feuerlanze, a Fire-lance, a Fusée used to set Fire to a Firework. der Feuerlärm, the Alarm of Fire, the Cry of Fire. Feuerlärm schlagen, to beat the Firedrum, to beat the Alarm. die Feuerleiter, a long Ladder used in Conflagrations, a Fire-Ladder. die Feuerlilie, the red Lily, the Lily of St. John. das Feuerloch, the Hole to a Furnace where the Fire is made. das Feuermännchen, a Jack in a Lantern. ein Sainr-Helmo, an Ignis fatuus. die Feuermaschine, a Fire-Engine, or Machine to raise Water from the Depth. die Feuermaterie, the Fire considered as a Matter, the fiery Substance. die Feuermauer, der Schornstein, the Shaft of a Chimney. der Feuermayerlehrer, a Chimney-Sweeper; see Schornsteinfeger. der Feuermesser, a Pyrometer, an Instrument to measure the Extension of Metals caused by the Heat. der Feuermörser, a Mortar-Piece.

Feuern, v. r. a. 1) to fire, to burn or consume by Fire, to make Fire. mit Holz, Lohr feuern, to burn Wood, Turf. 2) feuern, abfeuern, losschicken, to discharge a Gun, to make an Artillery, a Musket Fire. 3) den Wein feuern, to give more Fire to Wine by burning a Rag dipped in Brimstone in the Cask.

Feuern, v. r. n. 1) to give Fire, to give Sparks of Fire, as a Steel does when struck against a Flint. 2) to glow, to burn like Fire. das Gesicht feuert mir, my Face is all of a Flame.

der Feuerofen, a Stove, a Furnace in a Room to light Fire in. die Feuerordnung, an Ordinance or Arrangement concerning Fire or Conflagrations. die Feuerpfanne, 1) das Essen zu wärmen, a Chaffin-Dish or Pan. 2) zu räuchern, a Pan for Coals, a Censer, a Perfuming-Pan. 3) an eisner Kiste, the Fire-Pan of a Gun. 4) (in Artillery) a Vessel, filled with Pitch-Wreaths, to enlighten dark Places by. der Feuerpfel, a Sort of a Fire-Dart or Javelin thrown against a Ship or Building to set it on fire. der Feuerpfiler, a Fire-Column.

Feuerpfiler, a Fire-Column.

Feuerpfiler, a Fire-Column.

Feuerpfiler, a Fire-Column.

Feuerpfiler, a Fire-Column.

Feuerpfiler, a Fire-Column.

Feuerpfiler, a Fire-Column.

Feuerpfiler, a Fire-Column.

Feuerpfiler, a Fire-Column.

Feuerpfiler, a Fire-Column.

Feuerpfiler, a Fire-Column.

Pillar. die Feuerplatte, an Iron-Plate for a Back of a Chimney and for a Hearth. die Feuerprobe, a Fire-Proof, a Trial or an Essay made by the Fire. der Feuerpunkt, the Focus, the Point where the Fire unites or concentrates. das Feuerrad, 1) the Lock of an Harquebuss used in former Times. 2) (in Fire-Works) a Wheel that turns and casts Fire all round. der Feuerregen, a Rain of Fire or a Fire-Rain in Fire-Works. das Feuerrohr, Schießgeswehr, a Fire-Arm, a Hand-Gun. die Feuerrohre, (in Fire-Works) a Fire-Pipe, a wooden Cylinder filled with Rockets &c.

Feuerroth, adj. et adv. red as Fire. feuerroth werden, to blush, to grow or turn red.

die Feuersbrunst, a great Fire, a Conflagration, a great Burning. der Feuerschaden, Damage caused by Fire, a Ruin by Fire. die Feuerschau, the Fire-Vision. die Feuerschaufel, a Fire-Shovel.

Feuerscheu, adj. et adv. that fears or shuns the Fire, fearful of the Fire, shunning the Fire.

das Feuerschiff, a Fire-Ship; see Brandier. der Feuerschirm, a Fire-Fan, a Skreen. die Feuerschlange, a Species of a poisonous Serpent of a black-reddish Colour; Fire-Drake. das Feuerschloß, the Lock of a Fire-Arm. der Feuerschröder, the great Horn-Beetle, or Bull-fly. der Feuerschmann, the Agarick; a Spunge that grows on Oak-Trees: die Feuersgefahr, the Danger or Hazard of being fired, the Danger a House or Town is in of being set on Fire. die Feuersnoth, Feuersbrunst, Conflagration; the Danger of being fired. die Feuersonne, an artificial Sun (in a Fire-Work.) der Feuerspanner, the Spanner of the Locks on the ancient Harquebusses.

Feuerspendend, adj. et adv. vomiting or spitting Fire, casting out Fire. ein feuerspendender Berg, a Vulcano, a Mountain that casts out Flames.

der Feuerspiegel, see Brennspiegel: Feuerspieß, see Feuerlanze. die Feuerspritze, a great Syringe for quenching the Fire. der Feuerstahl, a Steel to strike Fire with. die Feuerstätte, the Hearth, the Place where Fire is made; the Place where a Fire has burned, or where there has been a Conflagration; also a Place where a House stood or may stand. eine Stadt von so viel Feuerstätten, a Town of so many Houses or Fire-Places. der Feuerstein, a Flint, a Flint-stone. der Feuerstod, a Poker.

der Feuerstahl, a Ray, a Flash of the Fire. das Feuerstübchen, see Feuerstube. Feuerstürze, a Cover over Fire. Feuertheil, the essential Part of the fiery Part. der Feuerthron, Beacon; see Feuertaste. die Feuer-sonne, see Feuerstaf. die Feuer-sonne, the Fire which is entertained for a certain Purpose; Feast, Coals, Turf &c. for Firing. der Feuerwächter, a Guard or Watchman preventing of Fires. die Feuer-sonne, a Beacon; see Feuertaste. das Feuerwerk, (Kunst oder Kunstfeuer) work, an artificial Fire. ein Feuerwerk anzünden, abbrennen, a Firework a going, to let it off. Feuerwerk, signifies also Feast, the fusions of Wood, Coals, Turf &c. Feuerwerker, an Engineer, a worker. die Feuerwerkunst, Feuerwerkstunst, Pyrotechny, the making Fire-Works. der Feuerpuff, a Whiff or a Blast of Fire sometimes shoots out of a Furnace Oven like Lightning. Feuerstaf, see Feuerstaf. die Feuerstaf, Pair of Fire-Tongs. das Feuerstaf, 1) a Brandmark &c. 2) a fiery menon, a Fore-Token of fiery Meteor. 3) a Fire-Sign. a Watch-Light. das Feuerstaf, Tinder-box.

Feurig, adj. et adv. fiery, ardore, mettlesome. feurig, burning, flaming. feurige, inflamed Eyes. red Eyes. (fig.) heilig, fiery, hot, hasty, nate, furious. feurige Liebe, Love. feurig, munter, lively.

Feustel, see Fäustel.

die Fevier, a Feast, a Solemn Celebration or Keeping of a Day &c. die Fevier, Ruhe, Cessation of Work. der Fevier oder Feviergefell, a Journeyman without Work. der Fevierabend, to finish your Task and leave off. Fevierabend, signifies a Eve or Vigil, the Day or Eve before a Feast, or great Holy-Day. Fevierglocke, the Curfew or Bell. das Fevierjahr, the Year. das Fevierkleid, a habit mens or Habit, a Holy-Days Fevierlich, adj. et adv. solemn, feierlich begehren, to solemnly celebrate, to keep a Holy-Day. die feierliche Begehung einer solemnification, or Celebration.

Thing. die Feuerslichkeit, Solem-
pomp, Celebrity.

v. r. n. ruhen, nicht arbeiten,
ist, so do no Work, to repose
ist, to cease from Work, feyern,
ist gehen, nichts zu thun haben,
nur Work, to stand still for Want
Work, to be idle, to have no Busi-
ness feyern, schweigen, to be silent,
stehen und feyern, (Kloppstock) they
stand or see and are silent.

v. r. a. feyerlich begeben, to
unize, to celebrate.

Feysunde, the Hour of Repose, of
of Leisure, der Feysertag, a Holy-
day, a Festival-Day. einen Feysertag
halten, to keep or celebrate a Holy-
day, Feysertage in den Schulen und
Gärten, Vacation, Vacancies. Feysern,
Feysen, Schulfreyheit haben, to
Play-Days.

heilig, adj. et adv. what is done
holy-Days, Holy-Day like.

Feysung, Solemnisation, Celebra-

tion, a Hackney-Coach; see
Hacksche.

A, B, C Tafel, das A, B, C
Buch, a Horn-Book, the Alphabet-
book, Bareleodor, Christ-Cross-Row.
Feys, Feysen, das Feyserlein, Feysen,
a Fibre; see Feysen.

er sicht, he lights; see Fechten.
Fichte, der Fichtenbaum, the Pine-
tree, die Fichte, Klotzstange, the
Fichte-Tree, the Fir, red Fir.

, adj. et adv. of Pine, made of
Fichte-Wood. fichtene Bretter ober
Fichte-Boards, Deal-Boards.
Fichtenholz, Pine-Wood. der
Fichtenapfel, the Pine-Apple. der
Fichtenbader, see Firschnitz. das
Fichtenharz, Resin, Pitch and Tar of

der Fichtenbaser, the Pine-
Apple. die Fichtenstange, the Pine-
Apple. der Fichtenwald,
a Grove or Forest. der Fichten-
baum, see Fichtenapfel.

z. Tafel, der Schussack, a
Fisch.

v. r. a. mit der Ruthe schlagen
reiben, to whip a Child's Back-

mal, adj. et adv. fisch-fisch, nig-
gish, satirical.

ein rechter Fischeker, he is an
Intriguer. die Fischekeren, In-
trigue, Cheat, Deceit, fraudulent
play.

fischeker, 1) the Merila or five
Morris; a boyish play, 2) et

hat eine Fischeker, he has two Strings
to his Bow; he takes double Mulcture
out of a Sack.

Fidel, see Fiedel.

das Fieber, the Fever, an Ague. ein
bistiges Fieber, a Calenture, a burn-
ing, an ardent Fever. ein kaltes, a
cold Fever, an Ague. ein schleichen-
des, langames, auszehrendes Fieber,
a lingering Fever, a hectic, consump-
tive Fever. ein bössartiges, ansteckens-
des, giftiges Fieber, a malignant Fe-
ver. ein anhaltendes Fieber, a contin-
ual Fever. ein Wechselstieber, an
intermitting Fever. tägliches Fieber,
a quotidian Fever or Ague. dreitäg-
iges Fieber, a tertian Fever. viers-
tägiges Fieber, a quartan Fever or
fourth Day Ague. ein Fieber, wels-
ches zufällig von einer andern Krank-
heit entsteht, a symptomatic Fever.
ein Anstoss vom Fieber, an Access of
a Fit of an Ague, of a Fever. der
Antritt des Fiebers, the Paroxysm,
the Fit of the Fever. die Fieberarz-
ney, Fiebermittel, Remedies against
the Fever. die Fieberblässe, Fiebers-
farbe, the Fever-Paleness.

Fieberhaft, adj. et adv. Fieberisch, fe-
verish, aguish. die Fieberhaftigkeit,
Feverishness.

die Fieberhine, the Heat of the Fever.
der Fieberklee, the aquatic or Water-
Clover, the Marsh-Clover. das Fie-
berkraut, the little Centory (a physical
Plant.) die Fiebermaterie, the pec-
cant Fever-Matter. das Fieberpulver,
an Ague-Powder. die Fieberrinde,
the peruvian Rind or Bark. der Fie-
berschauer, a Shivering or shaking Fit
of the Ague, the Access of the Fever.
der Fieberstag, the Fever-Day. die
Fieberwurzel, the Aristolocny. Hart-
wort, Birch-wort, (the Fever-Root.)

die Fiedel oder Fidel, 1) eine Geige,
a Violin, a Fiddle. 2) Fiedel, a
Board in Form of a Fiddle, which is
hung about wicked Women's Necks
as a Punishment. der Fiedelbogen,
the Fiddle-Stick or Bow. der Fiedel-
ler, a Fiddler, a Player on the Violin
or Fiddle. das Fiedelharz, hard Ro-
sin, Colophony.

Fiedeln, v. r. a. 1) to rub with a thin
Tool to and fro, backwards and for-
wards. 2) auf der Fiedel oder Geige
spielen, to fiddle, to play upon the
Fiddle.

Fiedern, v. r. a. 1) einen Pfeil mit
Fiedern versehen, to feather a Bolt or
an Arrow. 2) ein Kissen fiedern,
to fill a Cushion or Pillow with Feathers

er Down. 3) die Döcken, die Lams-
genten-federn, to feather the Jacks of
a Harpichord.

Sieng, er sieng, he caught; see Fang-
gen.

das Sigiren des Quecksilbers, the Fixa-
tion of the Quicksilver.

die Figur, a Figure, the Form, the ex-
ternal Shape of a Thing, the Fashion.
Figur signifies also the good or ill
Condition a Man is in, concerning his
Affairs or Credit in the World. *Figur*
zur machen, to cut a fine, a great
Figure, to be in a considerable Situa-
tion, to spend much. eine mit *Figur*-
ren durchwirkte Leinwand, Disper-
Linnen. Figuren mit einem warmen
Felsen auf Zeug drücken, to figure
Scuffs. rhetorische Figuren, rhetorical
Figures, Florishes.

der Figuralgesang, a Symphony, a Con-
cert.

Figuriren, v. r. a. to make Figures, to
figure, to flower, to draw Flowers
upon. Figurirt, mit kleinen Figuren
ausgeziert, embellished, set out with
small Figures. der Figurist, Bild-
hauer, a Sculptor, Carver, Statuary.

Figürlich, adj. et adv. figurative, typi-
cal, tropical, tropological, figura-
tively, in a figurative Sense.

das Filét, ein aus feinem Zwirn ver-
fertiges Gewebe, Network, a Net
made of fine Threads.

das Filirt, the Tools of the Bookbin-
ders by which they make the golden
Figures on the Backs of the Books; also
those Figures themselves, the Fillets.

das Filial, die Tochterkirche, a Village
and its Church belonging to the Parish-
Church, an Under-Parochial-Church.

die Filipendelnur, Filipendula, Drop-
wort, red Saxifrage, (a Plant.)

Fillen, v. r. a. die Haut abziehen, schin-
den, to flea or flay, to tear off the Skin.

Filtriren, v. r. a. durchseigen, to filter,
to strain through a Paper, Bag &c. to
distil, to clear. das Filtriren, Fil-
tration, Transcolation, Separation, Di-
stillation. ein Filtririnstrument, Fil-
trirfäß, Haß, Sad, a Fek, brown
Paper to strain Liquors through, a Fil-
tering-Bag. der Filtrirstein, the di-
stillling Stone a grayish Stone full of
Pores. das Filtrirnetz, the Boulding-
Cloth.

der Filz, Fek; also the Hair or Wool
it is composed of; they say also Filz
instead of Fuch, a Hat, er hat einen
alten, elenden Filz auf, he has an
old curvy Hat on. Filz der Drucker,
Papier, und Kartenmacher, the Blanket

used by Printers, Paper- and Car-
makers. Filz, (fig. or pop.) ein
einen dicken Filz geben, to give
a severe Reprimand, Rebuke.

Filz, ein großer Filz, a big
Fellow, a Penny-Father, a
Penny, a mere Hunk, a Sordid

Filzen, v. r. a. ausfilzen, ausfil-
zen, to give one a severe Reprimand
buke, to check one. Filzen, mit
Fek, ein Buch Filzen, with Fek,

nish Cloth, that is making it
or fuking it. das Filzen, die
Stoffung with Fek. der Filz-
Paper making) he that strains
Sheets out of the Fek. die Filz-
Niggardneß, Sordidneß.

das Filzgras, Grass which has been
spurred on Meadows by leeches
der Filzhut, a Fek-Hat.

Filzig, adj. et adv. 1) niggard-
nicious, stingy, close fitted,
coverous, tenacious. 2) sehr
coarse as Fek.

Filzig, adv. sparingly, savingly,
ly, filthily, penuriously, miser-
pitifully, sneakingly.

die Filzigkeit, der Geiz, sordid Hab-
Sparingneß, Niggardineß, Sch-
sordid Avarice.

das Filzstraut, the Weed Dodder.
laus, a Crab-Louse. der Filz-
Eck-maker. die Filzschube, Shoe
die Filzsohle, a Sole of Fek. die
Fek, Boots made of F. it. das
Fek, coarse Cloth of Hair or Fek.

Felzwolle, Wool of which Fek is
der Filz, 1) Filz, the
Kemp-Plant. 2) der Filz-
Mining) a large Iron-Coin or
that is driven in between the
get the Ore; the lesser Coins
led Federn, (Feathers.) der
Fek, Filzelpäuschel, a
Hammer or Mallet for driving
Coins.

Fingal, see Ende, the End, Ende
der Finsterniß, a Tail-Piece.
Printers put at the End of a Chap-
Book, a Flowerwork or Florish,
der &c.

die Finanzen, Einkünfte, the Re-
(this Word signified formerly, the
Shifts to increase the Income of
Sovereign) the-Revenues, die
Finanzen, Usury, Raking and
together. die Finanzkammer,
Chamber of the Finances; die
Finanz, Treasury or Treasury.

das Finanzkollegium, the Court of the
or Exchequer. ein Finanz-

outfallor of the Finances. das Finanzwesen, the Finances or Affairs concerning them. ein im Finanzwesen erfahrener Mann, a Financier. die Finanzwissenschaft, the Science of properly managing or administering the revenues of a State or Country, the Science of Finances.

Indebuch, Inventarium, an Inventory. Findelhaus, a Foundling-Hospital. Foundling-House. das Findelkind, Foundling, an exposed Child. die Findelmutter, a Woman that takes care of the Foundlings. der Findelwarter, the Inspector of the Foundling-Hospital. der Findelwarter, the ward of a Foundling-Hospital.

finden, v. irr. a. to find, to meet with, light on &c. schuldig oder unschuldig finden, to find guilty or innocent (to be guilty). finden, sehen, to see. finde nicht wie der Sache zu rasen ist, I don't see how it may be remedied, or I don't see any Remedy for it.

finden, erfinden, erdenken, find out, to invent. finden, entdecken, to discover. sich finden, schicklich, to accommodate, to conform, to conform oneself. sie weiß sich gar nicht finden, she knows not what to do for herself, she knows not how to live.

sich finden, antreffen, there are to be found. to be met. ich kann mich nicht hinein finden, I cannot comprehend it, I know what to make of it, I don't understand it. sich finden, darbringen, to offer oneself, to offer, to render. es wird sich dazu eine schöne Gelegenheit finden, an Opportunity offered. der Finder, Discoverer of a Thing. Findling, a Foundling.

Findung, Finding. das Findungsrecht, Trovage, Salvage, the Right claim a Finder has to a Thing he has found or saved.

Finger, the Finger. die fünf Finger der Hand, the five Fingers of Hand. mit den Fingern auf einen Punkt, to point with Fingers at one, aufspießen one, auf, an den Fingern liegen, to have a Thing at one's Fingers-End. auf die Finger klopfen, to knock one's Fingers, to check the innocence of any one. einem die Finger anschauen, to have a strict Eye on one. durch die Finger sehen, to look over, to overlook, to wink at, to be indulgent. etwas aus den Fingern saugen, to invent, to contrive, to forge a Thing. die Finger haben wollen, to mix in every

Thing, to have one's Nose every where. er läßt die Finger liegen, er hat krumme Finger, his Fingers are Limb-Twigs (he steals). die Finger im Spiele haben, to have a Finger in the Pye. das Fingergelenk, the Joint or Knuckle of a Finger. der Fingerhandschuh, a Glove with Fingers to it. der Fingerhut, a Thimble. die Fingerringe, Fingerhut, Fox-Gloves, (an Herb) the blue Bell-Flower, Canterbury Bells. der Fingerhutmacher, a Thimblemaker.

Fingerring, adj. et adv. Finger habend, to have Fingers, that has Fingers. die Fingerringe, die Spitze des Fingers, the Point of the Finger, the Finger's-End. der Fingerring, 1) a Thimble. 2) a Rag or Leather to put about a fore Finger. 3) the Iron-Bands by which the Helm of a Ship hangs in the Hooks.

Fingern, v. r. n. auf einem Instrummente spielen, to finger, to touch a musical Instrument, to handle a Lute, a Spinner &c. so play with the Fingers, to handle a Thing about.

die Fingerrechnung, Dactylonomy. der Fingerring, a Finger-Ring. Fingers breit, eines Fingers breit, of a Finger's Breadth. nicht eines Fingers breit von etwas abgehen, not to bare or abate an Inch, not to yield the least of any Thing. Fingers dick, of the Thickness of a Finger. er hat es Fingers dick hinter den Ohren, he is full of Malice. Fingerslang, of the Length of a Finger, or of a Finger's Length. alle Fingerslang, every now and then; often, every Minute. die Fingerspitze, the Point, the Extremity of a Finger, the Finger's-End. der Fingerschmalz, the Belemnite. der Fingerschmalz, der Nagelgeschwür oder Wurm, a Whitlow or Felon on a Nail &c. die Fingerszahl, the Numbers from 1 to 9, the Units. der Fingerschmalz, the Sign of the Finger; an Advice, a Hint, a Cue. jemandem nur einen Fingerschmalz geben, to give one but a Hint.

der Fink, a Finch (a singing Bird.) der Finkenfall, Finkenhabicht, Sperber, a Spar-Hawk or Sparrow-Hawk. der Finkenritter, a Braggadochio, a Swaggering-Fellow, a Bully. der Finkler, a Bird-Catcher, a Fowler. Kaiser Heinrich der Finkler, (Vogelfänger) Emperor Henry the Fowler. die Finkweise, see Brandmeise.

die Finne, 1) a Pimple. 2) Finnen der Schwämme, Measles or Measles. 3) Finnen der Fische, the Sins of Fishes.

- 1) Finne, (in some Provinces) the Point, the Summit of a Hill or Mountain. 5) Finne, the thin Side or Tail-Piece of a Hammer. 6) Finne, a little pointy Nail; a Stud. 7) Finne, eine stumpfige Gegend, Fehn, a Fen, a Bog, a Morass.
- Finnen, v. r. a. abfinnen, mit der Finne des Hammers bearbeiten, to hammer, to beat with the thin Side of the Hammer.
- der Finnfisch, a Species of a Whale, with a fat Fin on its Back.
- der Finnhammer, a Goldsmith's Hammer.
- finnig, adj. et adv. voll Finnen, full of red Pimples, Blisters, Wheals; full of Measles, er ist finnig, er hat ein finziges Gesicht, his Face is full of red Pimples. ein finziges Schwein, a measles Hog.
- ein Finne oder Finnländer, a Finlander, a Native of Finland.
- finster, adj. et adv. dunkel, dark, obscure, tenebrous, gloomy, black, sadly. es ist stockfinster, it is dark as Hell. finster, (figur.) verdrüsslich, mürrisch, dull, pensive, thoughtful, sullen, sad, cross, peevish, humour-some, froward, melancholy. finstere Gedanken, tenebrous, gloomy Thoughts. ein finsterner Mensch, a cross, morose, peevish, humour-some Man. im Finstern sind alle Katzen grau, alle Kühe schwarz, in the Dark all Cats are gray and all Cows are black (as a prov.); Jane is as good as my Lady in the Dark.
- finsterlings, adv. better im Finstern, etc. was finden, to find a Thing in the Dark, in Darkness.
- die Finsterniß, Dunkelheit, Darkness, Tenebrosity, Obscurity, Gloominess.
- die Finsterniß der Nacht, the Shades or Darkness of the Night. Finsterniß an der Sonne oder dem Monde, an Eclipse of the Sun, of the Moon. Finsterniß, Mangel des Lichts, Want of Light, Obscurity. Finsterniß, Blindheit des Verstandes, Blindness, Want of Sense or Understanding. Darkness. Finsterniß, Ungewißheit, Incertitude. Kinder der Finsterniß, (Term of the Bible) Children of Darkness.
- die Finze, a Feint, (in Fencing) a Wile, Guile, cunning Trick, Subtility, Fiction, Cheat, Fraud. eine Gegenfinze, a Counter-feint. Finzen machen, to make Feints, to use Wiles or cunning Tricks, to use Dissimulation, to dissimble.
- der Fisp, (popul.) der Schüssel, Fisp.
- der Firsang, a Hocus-Pocus, Droll, Juggling Tricks.
- das Firmament, der sichtbare Himmel, the Firmament, the Sky.
- Firmen oder Firmein, v. r. a. to firm, to enoint. die Firmung, Firmelung, Confirmation.
- firn, adj. et adv. of last Year, of the Year past; see Fern.
- der Firner, (in Switzerland) great of Ice.
- Firne oder Firner Wein, Wine of last Year or of the Year past.
- firnig, adj. et adv. firnig, Firnig, of the last Year; see Fernig.
- der Firniß, Varnish, Glossing.
- Firnißbaum, Farberbaum, the Varnish-Tree, Sumach-Tree.
- firnissen, v. r. a. mit Firniß abreiben, to varnish, to varnish on das Firnissen, Varnishing. der Firniss, the Varnisher.
- der Firstbalken, the topmost Beam in Roof. die Firste, der oberste Theil einer Sache, der Gipfel eines Bergs, the Summit, the Top of a Mountain. die Firste, die Spitze eines Daches, Top or Ridge of a House. das Firnerz, Mineral or Ore taken under the Surface; any topmost in a Mine is called the Firne.
- Firrennagel, a Nail to fasten the Tiles or Gutter-Tiles with.
- Firrenstempel, a Piece of Timber prop the broken Ridges or Tops of the Firnstuckstein, a particular Stone covering the Ridges or Tops of Houses.
- Firrenweise, adv. (in Mining) firrenweise bauen, das Erz bricht firrenweise, in der Höhe, the Ore breaks aloft, above in the Ridge, over the Ridge.
- der Firrenziegel, a Ridge-Tile, a Ridge-Tile.
- der Fiscäl, an Attorney or Sergeant at Law; a Fiscal, an Attorney who prosecutes within his Jurisdiction all cases wherein the Lord Paramount or the Publick are interested. das Fiscälamt, the King's Treasure, or exchequer.
- der Fisch, a Fish. Fische antrocknen, abhuppen und ausnehmen, to dry and draw Fishes. Fische kochen, to broil or roast Fishes. Fische kochen, to boil Fishes. Fische eismachen, marinate Fishes. eine Schüssel Fische, a Dish of Fish. (prov.) Fische für die Fische, Money down, to pay down the Money. das sind keine Fische, it is a foul Play or Fraud.

frivolous Excuse; there is some Pad in
as Suraw. gesund wie ein Fisch, as
and or as fresh as a Roach. Fische
tagen, to take or catch Fishes. in
nem solchen Wasser fängt man solche
Fische, there is no better to be expect-
ed. der Fischaar, Fischadler, the
Eagle, Fisher-Eagle, the Osprey.
die Fischangel, a Fish-Hook, an
angle to fish with. das Fischband,
Hook for a Hinge, a Hinge Hook
in a Door or Window. die Fischbank,
a Fish-Scall, Fish-Market, Fish-
stall, the Place where Fish are sold.
fischig, adj. et adv. fishy, full of Fish.
Fischbärn, Fischbarnen, a little fish-
ing Net with a deep Sack or Bag to it.
Fischbehälter, see Fischhälter. das
Fischbein, Whalebone. ungeknotetes
Fischbein, (Wurden) Whale-Fins.
eigens Fischbein, Knochen der See-
schnecke oder Meerespinne, the Curle-
widge, Os Sepiae.
Fischbeinern, adj. et adv. of Whale-Bone.
Fischbeinreißer, the Cleaver of Wha-
le-Bones. der Fischbeinrock, a Hoop-
petticoat. die Fischblase, a Fish-
ladder. das Fischbrett, (in the Kir-
chen) a Board to scale and draw Fish
on. die Fischbrühe, Fish-Sauce. die
Fischbrut, die Jungen der Fische.
Fischer Ege, Fish-Brood or Spaw-
ns, a young Fry, young Fish. eis
in Reich mit Fischbrut besetzen, to
stock a Pond, to store it with young
fishes. das Fischbuch, Ichthyology;
Book that treats of the natural Hi-
story of the Fishes.

fischen, v. r. a. to fish. (fig.) fischen,
minnen, erschuappen, to gain, to
win, to get, to fish, to acquire.
in diesem Handel ist nicht viel zu
fischen, there is not much to be got
in this Affair. im Trüben fischen,
to fish in troubled Waters, to profit
in the Disorder of other People's Affairs.
Fischen, Fishing. sich mit dem
Fischen ernähren, to live by
fishing. die Fischen, Fische, was
ist der Maßbaum auf dem Berdecke
den Seiten besetzt wird, the
screws for the Masts; the Hatches.
fischen, v. r. n. nach Fischen rie-
chen oder schmecken, to smell or taste
for or after Fish.

Fischer, 1) a Fisher, Fisherman. 2) a
Mew, Sea-Mew, an aquatic Bird.
Fischerbaum, a Virginian Tree, that
grows near the Water, whose Wood is
very much like that of the Cork Tree.
Fischerei, der Fischfang, Fishery,
Fishing, the Right or Privilege of fish-

ing. der Fischerfalk, the Fish-Hawk.
der Fischertroch, the Sea-Devil, the
Sea-Cormorant. das Fischergarn, a
Net to catch Fish in, a Sweep, a
Drag, a Sean, a Fishing-Net. die
Fischerinnung, the Guild or Com-
pany of the Fishermen. der Fischers-
Fahn, a Fisher-Boat. der Fischers-
Korb, a Bow-Net or Weel, a Basket
to catch Fish in. die Fischersleine,
the Line of an Angler. das Fischers-
netz, a Fishing-Net. das Fischers-
reug, a Leap or Weel to take Fish in,
a Junker of Wickers put in the Ground
under Water. das Fischerschiff, see
Fischersfahn. das Fischersfisch, Neu-
machy, a Mock-Sea-Fight, a Sea-
Fight represented by Fishermen with
their Boats. das Fischerszeug, a Fi-
sher's Nets, Stalkers, Lines &c.

der Fischfang, Fishing, Catching. Tak-
ing of Fishes; also a Place proper to
catch Fish, or where Fish may be
caught. das Fischfaß, a Fish-Tun.
das Fischfäßchen, die Fischbutte, a
little Fish-Barrel or Cag. die Fisch-
flosse, die Flossfeder, the Fin of a
Fish. die Fischgabel, a great Fork of the
Fishermen to catch or stricke Fish
with. die Fischgallerte, the Jelly-of
Fish. das Fischgarn, a Fishing-Net,
a Sweep-Net, Draw-Net, Casting-
Net. ein Fischgarn, so quer über eis-
nen Fluß gespannt wird, a Drag-Net
or Trammel. der Fischgräber, a Fish-
Vulture. die Fischgräte, a Fish-
Bone. Fischhälter, see Fischreiber. der
Fischhafen, a Fish-Hook. der Fisch-
hälter, a Fish-Pond; also a Cauld,
a Fish-Trunk, (Trough) a Chest or
Srew to keep Fish in. der Fischhas-
men, a Sweep-Net. der Fischhandel,
a Dealing with Fish, Fish-Dealing.
der Fischhändler, a Fish-monger. die
Fischhändlerin, a Fishwoman. das
Fischhaus, a House where Fishes are
kept alive, also a Court of Judicature
for adjusting Fishing Matters. die
Fischhaut, a Fish-Skin, Shagreen.

Fischicht, adj. et adv. fishy, like Fish,
of Fish.
der Fischkasten, a Fish-Trunk, a Chest, or
Srew to keep Fish in, a Cauld. Fischkelle,
see Fischlöfel. der Fischkessel, a Fish-Pan.
a Kettle to boil Fish in. Fischkieser, Fisch-
kieser, see Fischob. der Fischkoch,
(at Court) a particular Cook only for
Dressing of Fish. der Fischköder, a
Bait for Fishes. der Fischkorb, a Fish-
Basket. der Fischkram, see Fischhan-
del. der Fischkramer, see Fischhän-
dler. der Fischkuch, Spawn or Fry of
Fishes.

Fishes, die Fische, Brine of Fish, der Fischleim, Glue made of Fish-Bladders or Skins, Glue of Fish, der Fischstöffel, a Fish Ladle, der Fischmarkt, the Fish-Market, das Fischmaul, 1) a Species of Sea-Shell, the Neris: 2) one that loves to eat Fish, der Fischweiser, the Master-Fisher; also one that has the Inspection over an extensive Fishing-District, die Fischerei, a Fish-Mew, an aquatic Bird, die Fischmilch, the soft Roe in Male Fishes, ein Fischner, a Miller, die Fischmühle, the Water Mill - Mine (an Herb.) das Fischnetz, a Fish-Net, das Fischrohr, der Fieser, the Fish-Lar, the Gills of Fishes, das Fischöl, der Thran, Train-Oil; the Oil of Whales, of Fishes, die Fischordnung, the Ordinance or Law of Fishery, die Fischotter, the Fish of Water - Otter, die Fischsorte, see Fischweide, die Fischtrassel, a Sort of a Fishing-Net, resembling a Sack or Bag, das Fischrecht, die Fischgerechtigkeit, the Right of Fishing.

Fischreich, adj. et adv. rich of Fish,
fishy, full of Fish.

der Fischreiber, the Fish-Horn or Heron.
die Fischreuse, a Bow-Net or Weel; a
Tunker of Wickers to catch Fish in. der
Fischrogen, the Roe or Row in female
Fishes, the Spawn or Fry. ein Ros-
gener, a Spawner. der Fischsag, see
Fischbrut. der Fischschiefer, a Slate with
a Fish impressed on it. die Fische-
schuppe, Scales of Fishes. die Fische-
weise, a Mefs of Fish. das Fischst-
echen, the Art of striking Fish with a
Spear, or of darning them in or under
Water. der Fischstein, a Stone, found
in the Head of Fishes. der Fischtag,
Fishing Day; also a Day on which
Papists dare not eat any Flesh but on-
ly Fish. der Fischteich, a Fish-Pond.
der Fischtrahn, Fish-Oil. Train-Oil.
die Fischtrampe, a great Pole to drive
the Fish out of the Holes into the
Nets with. der Fischtroq, a Fish-
Trough or Trunk. die Fischwaare,
Fishes and their Parts, considered as
a Commodity or Goods. die Fische-
wade, das Senfnez, a Sinking-Net,
a Sweep-Net. das Fischwasser, a
fishy River, a River or Brook full of
Fishes. die Fischwathe, a large Fish-
ing-Net with a Bag to it. das Fische-
wehr, a Fish Bank or Causey. a Weir
or Dam. das Fischweib, a Fisher-
Woman. die Fischweide, a Place pre-
pared in standing Waters, for Fish to
resort or gather there, a Fish-Warren;

In some Parts also a Fishing - The Fishery. Fischweibe, see Fischweiber. Fischweiber, see Fischbälter. Fisch, das Fischwerk, Fishes, all of Fishes, any Thing belonging to Fishes, or to Fishery. die Fischschafft, the Art of keeping Fish - and Fishing Rivers with or to the Advantage. die Fischweidung, Bait to take Fish or Fishes. der Fisch, a Fish - Tooth. der Fisch, the Tithe given of Fishes. Fischzeug, the Implements or Tools necessary for Fishing or for Fish. der Fischzug, a Fish - Tub. Fischzug, a Draught of Fishes. Cast of the Net, the Catching Fishes.

Sp̄eru, v. r. s. to whisper; for
stern.

der Gift, ein heimlicher Streich
Foist, a Fizzle.

die Fistel, a Fistula, a deep Sore
Ulcer. Fistel am Oefelge, a Fistula
at the Anus. eine Ebränenfistel,
lachrymal or weeping Fistula. ein
ner Fistel befaftet, ein fistulirter
den, fistulous, a fistulous Sore.
Fistel, kleine Röhre, a Pipe for a
Fistel, falsche Stimme, a faul-
ble in Musick, a false Voice.
Fistelcassia, Cassia-Fistula, a Tree
Cassia a Tree, with a Fruit re-
sbling a Pipe; it is also called Röh-
sten. das Fistelkraut, the Wound-
diculary; (an Herb, the Juice of
cures Fistulas.) das Fistelmesser,
Instrument of the Surgeons to cu-
rulas open with, a Syringotome.
Fisten, v. r. n. einen Fist lassen
lassen, to fist or fizzle. der
Foster, Fizzler.

Gistuliren, v. r. a. to warble, to
with a quavering Voice.

Rittscheln, v. r. n. reiben, to rub
and fro, as a loose string &c. *et*
to wound by rubbing, to rub
skin off.

der Fittich, Fittig der Flügel, d
Wing. ein Federfittig, Fibern
a Goose Wing. ein Fittich ne
nem Rock, Mantel &c. a Lap.
per, Flapper of a Coat or Cloak.
nen beim Fittich nehmen, to
one by the Lap, to pull or take
by the Coat.

bie Ripe, a Skain of Yarn.

figen, v. r. s. 1) im einander ver-
ren, to intangle. 2) to bind
Skains. 3) die Stirne figen, to
tract the Brow. 4) verfigen, f
twist outaishen, to pull or draw

Threads, or Thread by Thread.
 fegen, peitschen, to whip.
 feile, a small File, to make the
 into a Needle with.
 adj. et adv. (popul.) geschwind,
 ble, active, ready, quick, prompt.
 speedy, expeditious. fir, ge-
 schlich, able, fit, clever, ingenious.
 er ist fir im Reden, he has a
 ability of Speech. es ist alles fir
 fertig, every Thing is prepared
 ready, is in Order.
 adj. et adv. unbeweglich, firm,
 d.
 iftern, a fixed Star.
 läbte, the Lip of some Beasts, as
 a Horse, Dog, Cow, Ape &c.
 in a comical Sense the Lip of a
 or Woman, and in a contemp-
 Sense the Chops.
 lach, die rechte Seite der Münze,
 right Side of a Coin, the Cross.
 oder Flach, (a Boyish-Play,
 any Cross and Pile) Cross or Pile.
 Flach, Flach, Flaak, unterster
 ten des Schiffes, the Hold of a
 the lower Bottom of a Ship.
 adj. et adv. eben, gleich, flat,
 even, plain. ein wenig Flach,
 ein flaches Feld, a flat, plain,
 Field, Champaign. ein flaches
 a flat, even Country. Flach
 off, oberse, die flache Hand, the
 (Ball or Hollow) of the Hand.
 machen, to flat, to mak flat.
 flache, the Quality by which a
 is flat, Flameless. die obere Flä-
 die Fläche des Erdbodens, the
 surfaces, the Surface of the Earth.
 morastige Fläche, a Marsh, a
 a Morass, a Lake. eine Fläche,
 ebener Boden, an even, level
 land, a Plain; eine schiefe Fläche,
 inclining Plain. eine auswärts ge-
 de Fläche, a convex Superficies.
 einwärts gebende Fläche, a Con-
 v. eine brechende Fläche, a re-
 fractive Superficies. die runde Fläche
 es Körpers, einer Figur, der op-
 ren Gläser ic. a Disk. die Fläche
 Hand, the Palm of the Hand. die
 be eines Degens, the flat Side of
 Sword. die Fläche, breite Seite
 der Mauer, eines Gebäudes, the
 or, the Front-Side of a Wall, of a
 building. die Ausmessung der Flä-
 chen, Flächenmessung, the Planimetry,
 Mensura, Epipedometry, Epipedology.
 flachseisen, an Anvil of the Gold-
 smith.
 fein, v. t. s. to chafe, to carve;
 (turn of the Tin men.)

Flächen, v. t. s. flach machen, to flat,
 to make flat, even, level. der Flä-
 cheninhalt, the Area or Inside of any
 geometrical Figure. das Flächens-
 maas, the Square-Measure. die Flä-
 chenzahl, the Square-Number, plain
 Number; (numerus planus.) das
 Flachfeld, a Plain or Champaign-
 Ground. die Flachflöte, the flat Flute,
 a Kind of an Organ-Pipe.
 flachfüßig, adj. et adv. flat-footed.
 das Flachgarn, a flat Net, to catch Par-
 tridges, Larks &c. with.
 flachhändig, adj. et adv. flat-handed,
 with the Palm of the Hand.
 flachhin, flachweise, flachlings, adv.
 flatly, horizontally.
 der Flachmaler, a Plasterer, one that
 paints Walls without any artificial Light
 or Shade.
 der Flachmeißel, a Chisel with a flat or
 even Edge.
 flachnäsig, adj. et adv. flatnosed.
 der Flachs, Flax; Flachs raufen, to
 pluck, to gather the Flax. den Flachs
 räufeln, risseln, to draw it through a
 close Iron-grate in Order to take out
 the Grain, to ripple Flax. Flachs rö-
 sten, brennen, to steep or water, to
 roast Flax. Flachs pauen, bläuen,
 böhnen, brechen, to beat, to brake
 Flax. schwingen, to swingle Flax,
 hecheln, spinnen, to comb, to dress
 or hatchel Flax; to spin it. Flachs um
 den Roden (Boden) legen, to put
 the Flax to the Distaff, to dress the
 Distaff. der Flachsacker, das Flachs-
 feld, Flachsland, a Flax-Plot, a
 Field sowed with Linseed or destined
 for Linseed. die Flachsader, a Ten-
 don, Tendon, Nerve; see Flächse.
 die Flachsarbeit, any Work done with,
 on or upon Flax. der Flachsbart, das
 Flachshaar, the Down or soft Hair
 that grows on the Face of a young
 Man. der Flachsbaum, the Anide-
 ma, an East-Indian-Tree, whereof the
 Bark or Rind serves the Indians instead
 of Flax or Hemp. der Flachsbläuel,
 a Flax-Beetle. die Flachsbofe, das
 Flachsbandel, a Knot, Bunch, or
 Bundle of Flax. die Flachsbreche,
 a Brake for Flax. die Flachsbarre, a
 Kiln to dry or roast Flax. Flachsbot-
 ter, 1) Leindotter, the Herb Bastard,
 yellow Flax. 2) Flachsseiden, Dod-
 der, Weed-Bine, Wickwind.
 die Flächse, a Tendon. die bandförmig-
 ge Flächse, the finewy Separation of
 the Muscles.
 flächseitig, adj. et adv. flat, having a
 flat Side, flat-sided.

Flächsen, adj. et adv. (Garn etc.) flaxen, (Yarn &c.) of Flax, made of Flax.
 Flächsfarben, adj. et adv. flaxen, of a flaxen, of a gridelin Colour.
 das Flächsfeld, see Flächsafer, der Flächseuf, a Linnet; see Hänfling. das Flächsgas, Cudwort or Cotton-Weed.
 das Flächshaar, flaxen Hair, Hair of a light or flaxen Colour. der Flächshändler, a Merchant that deals in Flax, a Flax-Merchant. die Flächshebel, a Flax Comb, a Hatchel to make Flax finer.
 Flächsig, adj. et adv. Flächsen habend, Flächsenhulich, tendinous.
 der Flächskopf, see Flächshaar. das Flächskraut, a general Name of several Herbs. Toad-Flax, Flax-Weed, wild Flax, creeping Thyme or wild Thyme, the Weed-Dodder, or Dodder-Weed &c.
 die Flächsmühle, a Mill to stamp Flax. die Flächstraufe, Flächstriffel, an Instrument resembling a Comb or Grate through which the Flax is drawn to make the Seed come off; also the Plucking of Flax. die Flächstreife, a Handful of combed or hatchel'd Flax.
 die Flächströcke, 1) the Steeping or Watering of Flax. 2) the Time or Season, when Flax is watered. der Flächssaamen, Linseed. die Flächsschwinge, a Swingle - Staff. der Flächstängel, the Stalk of Flax, der Flächstein, der Asbest, the Asbestos.
 die Flächstange, a little Anvil, on which the Figures of Buttons are engraved, so stamp the Plates destined for Buttons on.
 das Flächswerk, the Hards of Flax, the Tow.
 das Flächwerk, (in Architecture) a Roof covered with flat Tiles. die Flächziegel, a flat Tile.
 das Flad, the lower Bottom of a Ship from without, the Bottom Planks of a Ship.
 Fladern, v. r. n. to blaze or flash, to flare. eine fladernde Fackel, a flashing Torch.
 der Fladen, a Flawn, a Cake.
 der Fladenbäcker, a Pastry-Cook.
 die Fläder, Fläfer, a Spot or Speck, a Vein, a Grain in Wood, Stone or Marble.
 Fläderholz, speckled Wood.
 Flädericht, fläderig, adj. et adv. aderig, klammig, venous, full of Veins, grainy, spotted or speckled. fladeriges Holz, Wasserholz, grained, or speckled Wood. fladeriges, flüßtaes Gestein, (in Mining) Rock or Ore that's easy to be got or to be hewn.
 die Fläge, 1) Springfläge, weiche

modrige Segend, a low and Ground, a Marsh, Plank, a small Lake or standing Water; or Quagmire. 2) eine Fläge, Regen; oder Donnerwetter, ein Flägenwetter, a Tempest, a Storm.
 Fläge oder Flägg, (in Mining) Vein of solid Stone that crosses a Mine.
 die Flägg, the Flag (of a Ship) Standard, Banner, the Pendant. Flägg auf Galeeren, the Standard on Gallies, the Weather-Flag. Vane or Fane, die Flägg des Gallynachts, the broad Pendant. die Flägg hinten auf dem Mast, the great Flag on the Stern. Flägg und Bimpel wehen, to let play and display all your Flag. die Flägg führen, to bear the Flag. aufstecken, to set up, to hoist. Flägg streichen, to strike the Flag. der Fläggensofficier, an Admiral, a principal Officer of the Navy.
 ein Fläggenschiff, a Flag-Ship, a Ship that bears the Flag. der Fläggstab, the Flag-Staff, die Fläggstange, the Ensign-Staff, the Staff on which the Flag is fixed.
 die Flähme, the Flank, Side, the Parts of the Bodies of Men and Animals between the Ribs and the Thigh.
 die Fläke, a large Fishing-Net. Tramel, a Drug-Net, used on Rivers or Lakes.
 der Flämant oder Flämhart, a Fläm, see Echtenflämhart.
 die Fläme, a Fleam, an Instrument used to bleed Horses with.
 Flämisch, adj. et adv. flämisch, Flämisch, Flemish. die Flämischinseln, the Azore Islands.
 die Flämme, a Flame. eine leuchtende Flämme, a Flash of Fire. Flammen speien, to vomit fire and flame, to be all Rage or Passion.
 das Flämmeisen, an Iron Tool of Joiners to make Notches with.
 Flämmen, v. r. n. to cast flames, to blaze or flash, to be flaming; to shine, to be bright.
 Flämmen, v. r. g. 1) über dem Feuer sitzen, to singe (Fowls, Geese &c.) to pass through the flame. 2) flämmen, flämmen machen, to make shine, to brighten, to flame. flämmter, gewässertter Zeug, watered stuff. eine flämmende, fladernde Fackel, a blazing, waving Torch.

Hammenblume, a Virginian Plant, Plox according to Einnæus.

hend, adj. et adv. in a Flame, ing, blazing, glittering; flamed, ingly, wavingly. ein flammendes Stern, a blazing Star.

Hammenfeuer, a blazing, flaming, a Flame. der Flammenflügel, Phalene, a Kind of Butterfly. die

innernath, der Flammenstich, is a made flame-like, a pyramidal.

die Flammen säule, a Pyra- see Epigaulle, der Flammen-

stich, a poetical Denomination of

der Flammenstich, Flamm-

stich, 1) a Shaft of the Joiners, into

the notching Iron is screwed.

der Flammenstich, a Locksmiths

the red hot Iron to all Sorts of

Work; a Bar or Spar. der

Flammenstrom, (in a poetical Style)

ming Torrent, a Torrent of Fire.

Flammenvogel, see Flamant.

Flammingezeug, the Joiner's Tools

notching, streaking or striping or

ing the Wood.

licht, adj. et adv. flamy, like a

re, resembling a Flame in Form;

Fl, flamingly, that casts or dis-

Fl, a Flame; made in Flames; gli-

Fl, blazing. flammendes Erz,

in Form of small Branches.

Fl, Flandres.

Fl, Flannel, a light Stuff of

Fl, Flank, the Flank or

dem Feinde in die Flanke ges-

der fallen, to attack the Enemy

in Flank or on the Sides. Flanke,

(Fortification) the Line which

is the Front of the Bulwark with

das Fläschchen, a Vial, a little Glas-

Bottle.

das Fläschensutter, a Cantine a Flas-

ker, a Case of Flasks or Bottles; it

is also called Fläschenteller. der Glas-

schenskorb, a Basket for Bottles, or to

carry Bottles in. der Fläschensüß,

a great Gourd. die Fläschenschraube,

a Bottle-Screw; also a Cover to a

Bottle which is screwed on, der Glas-

schenzug, a Pulley, an Engine for

lifting up heavy Burdens.

der Fläschel, a waterish or pituitous

Tumour or Swelling on the Neck of

Sheep.

das Fläschneß, a Flageler, a little

Flute.

der Fläschner, a Tradesman that makes

Tin-Flasks, or Cantines of Tin for

Soldiers; also in some Places a Tin-

man.

die Fläßer, a Grain in Wood or Stones

der Fläßer, the Whitten-Tree, Plane-

Tree.

Fläßerig, adj. et adv. gray, veinous.

der Fläße, a Denomination for a coarse

and nasty or filthy Fellow.

die Flatteraspe, the waving Asp.

der Flatterer, der Flattergeist, a sickle,

inconstant, unsteady, light Man; a

Flutter about, one that is never at

Rest; a fantastical, fanatical, whimsi-

cal, rambling, roving, sick brained

Fellow; a Weather-Cock.

Flatterhaft, adj. et adv. sickle, incon-

stant, unsteady, flitting. die Flatters-

haftigkeit, Inconstancy, Lightness,

Fickleness, Levity, Instability, an

unsteady or inconstant Humour.

Flatterhärig, adj. et adv. laid of Wool

when it feels smooth or soft and loose;

(which is a good Quality).

Flatterig, adj. et adv. sickle, incons-

tant, unsteady; (the same as Flatters-

haft.) eine flatterige, flatterhafte

Gemüthsart, ein flatteriges Wesen,

a hasty, an unruly, a fluttering Temper.

der Flatterfisch, Cole-Wort that grows

quite loose.

die Flattermine, (a War Term) a Fou-

gade, a small Mine, a Flutter-Mine.

Flattern, v. r. n. herumfliegen, to

flutter, to fly about, to flicken. flattern,

(speaking of a Standard) to flutter, to fly,

to wave to and fro. die Wimpel flat-

tern, the Bandrols flutter, play in

the Wind. das Feuer flattert, the

Fire glitters, flames, flies, flatters.

sich geschwind bewegen, to bestir-

one's self, to be quick in Motion; to

flutter with the Wings. mit den Ge-

anken herumflattern, to be about,

to

Clown; a rude, rustic, coarse, silly Fellow.

geizig, Clownishness, Rusticity, selfish, Churlishness; Impertinence, saufs, Villany, ill Manners.

st, adj. et adv. rude, impertinent, uncivil, clownish, unpolished, in pertinent Manner, ill-mannered.

Leisappe, a Leather-strap or a by which the Nail is fastened to Hand-Seiel. die Fiegefruthe, Mail-Stück, Mail-Handle.

v. r. a. um etwas flehen, bits to supplicate, intreat, beseech, b. conjure, demand, implore humbly or instantly, to beg, to b. to pray. das Flehen, die, the Prayer, Supplication.

sch, adj. et adv. suppliant, ar, instantly, earnestly, humbly, Tears in one's Eyes.

sch, Flesh, lebendiges, tottes, Fleisch, the Quick; dead Flesh traped, rothen Flesh, wildes, proud Flesh, Carnosity or

shy Excreescence. ganz vom e genommen seyn, to have lost Flesh. Fleisch, (considered as

ishment) Butcher's Meat. mürbes, mageres, fettes Fleisch, tough, lean or meager, fat

frisches, gekochtes, gebratenes, boiled, roasted Meat. gesalzer, salt-Meat, pickled Meat. ge-

tes, smoked or dried Meat. oftes, gehacktes, stewed, min-

leer, geröstetes Fleisch, a Carbo-

leisch, is also called the Pulp

it. das Fleisch der Pferseht

ter Galt, the Pulp or Flesh of

ches is full Juice. Fleisch, (in

pure Term) signifies Humanity,

Nature, a human Body. die

bedung des Fleisches, the Ra-

tion of the Flesh. den Weg als

isches geben, to die. Fleisch,

es also, Concupiscence, Lust.

coetele. der Fleischbruch, the Sar-

coepiplacele. der Fleischbruch am

Nabel, a Sarcomphale, Sarcoepioma-

phale. die Fleischbrühe, Broth of

boiled-Meat.

Fleischen, v. r. a. to take the Flesh of

of a Hide or Skin, to flesh, to curry

the Hides as Tanners and Furriers do.

der Fleischer, Fleischbauer, Fleischbäl-

fer, Metzger, a Butcher. der Flei-

schergang, vorgeblicher Gang, utesels

Pain, a sleeveless Errand, der Flei-

schhund, a Butcher's-Dog. der

Fleischerfnecht, a Butcher's-Man, a

journeyman-Butcher.

Fleischern, adj. et adv. of Flesh, fleshy.

die Fleischeshast, Concupiscence-Lust,

or eager Desire, Appetite, the Fleishre

of the Flesh, carnal Lust.

die Fleischfarbe, Flesh-Colour. Fleisch-

farbe, (Term of the Painters) Carna-

tion. blasse Fleischfarbe, Incarnation.

Fleischfarben, fleischfarbig, adj. et adv.

flesh-coloured, of flesh Colour. ein

fleischfarbiger Rubin, a Balas-Ruby.

die Fleischfaser, the Filament of the

Flesh.

der Fleischfresser, a Devourer of Flesh,

a voracious, greedy Flesh-Eater. ein

Menschenfleischfresser, a Cannibal. ein

Thierfleischfresser, a Zoophage.

Fleischfressend, adj. et adv. devouring

Flesh, living upon Flesh. fleischfress-

ende Thiere, carnivorous Beasts.

die Fleischgabel, the Flesh-Fork. die

Fleischgeschwulst, a Swelling in the

Flesh; see Fleischbruch. das Fleisch

gewächs, a Sarcoma. auf dem Nas-

bel, a Sarcomphale. in der Harnblase,

a Carnosity or fleshy Excreescence

in the Urine-Bladder. in der Nase,

a Polypus, or Noli me tangere. an

Pferden, a Clot of Blood in the Flesh

of Horses. im Augenwinkel der Mens-

chen, an Encantris. am Zahnfleisch,

an Epulis. am Rücken, a Broncoele,

a Narta. ein Fleischbader, a Butcher.

der Fleischbaten, a Hook to hang

Flesh on. die Fleischballe, the Shamb-

bles. die Fleischhaltung, (Term of

the Painters) die Art und Weise das

machende Fleisch zu malen, the Carna-

tion. die Fleischhaut, Fettbaut, the

fleshy Pannicle.

Fleischicht, adj. et adv. dem Fleische

ähnlich, of Flesh, like Flesh, fleshy.

Fleischig, adj. et adv. Fleisch habend,

fleshy, brawny, fat, plump, big, cor-

puulent, full of Flesh. die Fleischig-

keit, Fleshiness, Brawniness.

die Fleischkammer, the Lardery, a

Chamber to keep Meat in, die Fleisch-

flöß,

Flecken, little Balls of minced Meat.
der Fleischkoch, a Cook at Court, that
 dresses only Meat - Dishes and no Fish.
die Fleischlate, the Brine of Meat.
der Fleischlappen, der **Muskel**, a Muscle.
der Fleischleim, the Sarcocolla, a bitter
 Gum which issues from a thorny Per-
 sian Plant.

Fleischlich, adj. et adv. carnal, fleshy,
 carnally. **fleischliche Lusten**, carnal Plea-
 sures, Desires. **ein Weib fleischlich**
erkennen, to know a Woman carnally,
 to have carnal Knowledge of her, to
 lie with her. **fleischliche Augen**, Eyes
 that list after Flesh. **die Fleischlichkeit**,
 Fleshliness, Carnality, Sensuality, car-
 nal Inclinations or Desires. **in seiner**
Fleischlichkeit hinsehen, to indulge his
 carnal Desires.

die Fleischmade, a Mite or Maggot.
der Fleischmarkt, the Fleshmarket,
 the Shambles. **die Fleischmaus**, der
Fleischmuskel, a Muscle in the Flesh.
der Fleischscharren, the Butcher's-
 Stalls, the Shambles. **die Fleisch-**
schnecke, the Hog's - Ear, a Kind of a
 Dew - Snail. **der Fleischschnitt**, 1) an
 Incision or Wound in the Flesh, 2)
 eine dünne Fleischschnitte, a thin Slice
 of Meat; also a Steak, a Beef - Break.
die Fleischseite, the Flesh - Side of a
 Hide or Skin. **die Fleischspeise**, Meat,
 a Dish of Meat. **die Fleischsuppe**, a
 Soup, a Potage of Meat, Broth.
der Fleischtag, a Day on which the
 Romans are allowed to eat Flesh. **die**
Fleischtaxe, a Flesh - or Meat - Tax, a
 set Rate or Price for the Butcher's-
 Meats sold in the Stalls. **die Fleisch-**
wurze, a Flesh - Wart, a Caruncle. **die**
Fleischwunde, a Flesh - Wound. **die**
Fleischwurst, a Pudding of minced Flesh.
 eine große Fleischwurst, Schlacke, a
 thick and large Sausage. **der Fleisch-**
zehnd, der Blutzehnd, the Tithe
 which is given of the Cattle, or of
 any tame Animal.

der Fleiß, Diligence, Industry, Study,
 Application, Industriousness, Sedu-
 lity, Activity, Assiduity, Exactness,
 Carefulness, Care. **er wendet allen**
Fleiß darauf, he makes it his Study
 or Business. **Fleiß anwenden**, to use
 Diligence, to do a Thing with Appli-
 cation. **mit Fleiß**, adv. express, ex-
 pressly, with all Diligence, on Pur-
 pose, purposely, designedly, advised-
 ly, by Design, with due or proper De-
 liberation.

Fleißig, a li. diligent, studious, assidu-
 ous, industrious, sedulous, solicitous.

careful, officious, active, em-
 busy, laborious, attentive, re-
Fleißig, fleißiglich, adv. 1) with Application, with Care-
 fully, assiduously, officiously,
 seriously, with Exactness, re-
 vity, promptly, ardently, in-
 indefatigably, vigilantly. **zu-**
geben, to be attentive, to be
 to look sharp. **fleißig zuhö-**
ren, to hear attentively. **zu-**
biren, to ply Books, to study
 close. **fleißig beten**, to pray
 fanly. **fleißig bitten**, to be-
 stantly. **fleißig betrachten**, to
 der narrowly, accurately.

Flennen, v. r. n. to weep; **zu-**
nen, Weinen.

die Flöthe, ein schiffbarer Canal
 avigable Channel.

Fletschen, v. t. a. 1) breit flet-
 beat with a Hammer, to hammer
 das Maul. **die Zähne flet-**
 grind or gnash the Teeth; also
 to laugh with a wide open Mouth.
sich fletschen, to set your
 Kambow.

Fliecht, flies, see Fliegen.

Fliehet, flies; see Fliegen.

Fliehet, flows; see Fließen.

Fliehet, a Sort of a Ship;
 das Flieboth, a Fly - Boat; **zu-**
Fliecht, plait, weaves, **zu-**
Fliechten.

Flid, see Flid, provided with
 era and Wings for Flying.

die Flidarbeit, Patch - Work, **zu-**
 Work.

Fliden, v. r. a. ausbessern, 1)
 to borch, to piece, to mend,
 pair. **Schuh fliden**, to patch
 to new - sole Shoes. **Strumpf-**
stopfen, to mend Stockings,
 etwas lieberlich zusammen **zu-**
 hangle a Thing, to hobble
 ein **Flidder**, a Forcher,
 Bugler, Mender of old Sho-
 thes &c. ein **Flidder**, a
 ein **Schuhflidder**, a Cobler.
 derer, Bungling, Patching
 ing, Mending, Piecing; **zu-**
 bungled Work, patched Work.
Flidderium, a Patchers's, **zu-**
 Forchers's. **die Flidderlohn**,
 ney paid for patching or mending
 Thing; the Mending - Fee. **zu-**
flid, a Patch; see Flid. **zu-**
 gans, in some Provinces **zu-**
 a set Goose cut in two Parts
 ked, der **Flidderling**, a dry'd
 ke'd Herring.

Flidderlein, see Flidderlein.

Wort, patched Work, Piece-Work, ad Work das Gliedwort, a Word lead of an other, a Boich, an ex- Word, die Verse sind voll better, the Verses or Rhimes ll. of Boiches.

der Gliederbaum, a Dwarf- an Elder, Elder-Tree; see der. die Gliederblüthe, the h. Blooms or Flowers of Elder. das oder Gliederast, Syrup

f., a Fly, eine spanische Gles Cantharide, a Blister-Fly. a Fly. von Fliegen beschmiss Fly - blown. die Fliege, lorn auf einem Schießse the Aim - Guide, the Sight an, the Aim.

v. irr. n. to fly. hoch fliegen, to fly high. es flog mir ins, it flew into my Face. der davon geflogen, the Bird is way, has taken Wing. die fliegen lassen, to set up the die Seegel fliegen lassen, to the Sails. er hat ein Wort fliegen lassen, he let fall or Word, he drop a Word of it. danken fliegen lassen, to give one's Thoughts. den Falken fliegen lassen, to let the Fal- k, to cast the Hawk.

adj. et adv. flying. (figur.) fliegenen Fahren, with flying. fliegende Haare, scattered wred Hair. ein fliegendes La- flying Camp. eine fliegende a flying Bridge. ein fliegen- eines Siegel, a loose, an open liegende Blätter, kleine Schrift- stive, flying Pieces, Pamphlets. fliegender Gedanke, a loose l., a Sally.

blutred, a Fly-Blot. weidechse, the Fly-Lizard. lente, the Fen or Marsh-Duck. gefänger, a Fly-Catcher. gen, oder Mückengarn, a Fly- fliegengift, kaly arsenical. Poison for killing Flies. der ffer, a Fly-Beetle. die Flie- r, die Fliegenflatsche, a Fly- er Fliegenfchnapper, a Fly-a napper, Fly-Catcher (a Bird.) fenschmeißt, a Fly-Blot. der framf, a Ward-Ment, a Bur- der Fliegenfchwamm, a Fly- m, a Toad-stool. der Flie- r, the great Bunren, a Bird thes Flies. der Fliegenstein, senick. der Fliegenwidel, a

Flip-Flap or Fan for Flies. der Flie- ger, the Pegasus, a little flying Fish. fliegen, v. irr. n. et a. die Flucht nehs men oder ergreifen, flüchtig werden, sich entfernen, vermeiden, to fly or flee, to run away, to escape, to eschew, to avoid, to shun. er flohe vor mir, he fled before me, he eschew- ed, avoided me. flench oder fliehe vor der Sünde wie vor einer Schlans ge. flee or fly from Sin as from a Serpent. zu einem fliehen, to take Refuge with one. ich bin in diese Stadt geflohen, I took Shelter or Sanctuary in this Town. fliehen, (hume- ing Term) to double, to take to his Heels. das fliehen, flying; see Flucht. fliehend, adj. et adv. flying, escaping, avoiding. ein fliehender, a Fugitive. die fliehkraft, (a physical Term) the centrifugal Power, that tends to di- gress from the Center.

die fliese, a flat square Stone, such as they have in Holland along Side of their Houses, a square Tile. der flies fenstein, a Sort of brown Free-Stone for building.

das fließ, a little Brook, Stream or Rivulet (besser der Bach, die fließende Quelle.)

das fließ, 1) a little Bundle, or Tuft of Wool or Hair. 2) das fließ, a Skin with the Wool, a Fleece. das goldene fließ, the golden Fleece; see Blies.

fließbar, adj. et adv. fluid, liquid. flu- ent, that flows or runs. die fließ- barkeit, Fluidity, Aptness to run. fließblattern, Smell-Box that come in great Numbers and flow together, con- fluent Small-Pox.

fliegen, v. irr. n. to flow, to run, to glide. ganz sachte und sanft fliegen, to glide smoothly along, to flow slowly. die Thränen fließen ihm aus den Aus- gen, Tears trickle down from his Eyes, run down his Cheeks. die Tage sind unvermerkt dahin geflossen, the Days passed insensibly away. die Zeit fließt dahin, Time is fleeing. fließen, her- kommen, to come, to proceed, to issue, to be the Cause of. daraus fließt natürlicherweise, thence natu- rally arises or proceeds.

fließen, v. irr. n. said of Vessels that con- tain Fluids. das Faß hat geflossen, the Cask has leaked, the Liquor has run out, die Quelle hat aufgebroch zu fließen, the Spring, Source or Foun- tain has ceased to flow or run. (fig.) das Papier fließt, the Paper bleeds, das Licht fließt, the Candle gutters, runs, das fließen, Flowing, issuing from.

from Running. das Fließen der Augen, the Running of the Eyes, Blearedness das Fließen der Rede, Fluency, Delivery or Speech.

fließend, adj. et adv. flowing, fluent, fluently, liquid; fluid, running. fließendes Wasser, running or flowing Water. fließendes Blei, melted Lead. eine fließende Schreibart, a flowing, fluent, easy, natural Style. ein fließendes Geschwür, a running Sore. leicht fließendes Metall, fusible Metal. fließende Augen, running Eyes, bleared-eyed. ein fließender Schaden, eine Fistel, a Fistula, a Kind of Ulcer. fließend machen, to melt, to liquefy, to dissolve. fließend werden, to melt or be dissolved, to become liquid, to liquefy. fließend, (in Painting) gelinde, nicht übertrieben, smooth, stretched.

das Fließgarn, a Kind of a driving Net, a Sweep-Net to catch Fish in. das Fließgold, Waschgold, Gold that is found in little Grains in Rivers. das Fließloch, a Hole in a Melting-Furnace, through which the melted Metal runs. das Fließpapier, Lischpapier. blotting-Paper, brown Paper, Fek. der Fließstein, see Flussstein. die Fließspoden, see Fließblattern. das Fließwasser, 1) River-Water, flowing, running Water. 2) Fließwasser, das Adernwasser, Blutwasser, the Lymph, a watery Humour upon the Blood. die Fließwassergang, the lymphatic Vessel.

die Fließe, das Oberlaseisen für die Pferde, die Lanzette, a Fleam, a Lancet for Bleeding of Horses.

flimmen, v. r. n. to cast a tottering Lustre.

der Glimmer, Glimmer, a bright or glittering Sort of Ore, yet without any Value; the Gold Grains found in Rivers are also by some called Glimmer.

Glommern, v. r. n. to shine, sparkle, glimmer or glitter, to be bright, sparkling &c.

der Glinder oder Glinder, a Flounder (a Fish).

der Glinder, see Glitter.

glitz, adj. et adv. 1) hurtig, munter, brisk, lively, sprightly, active, stirring, busy, vigilant, pert. 2) glänzend, feun, bählich, bright, polished.

die Glinse, (a Fish) a Blay or Bleak.

Glinsen, Glintern, v. r. n. glänzen, to shine, to glitter, to glimmer, to sparkle. glitzernde Waffen, bright, shining,

glittering Arms. glitzernde Augen, sparkling Eyes.

die Glinte, das Feuerrohr, a Popgun, Arquebus, Manche eine Vogelglinte, a Birding-Piece. die Glintenfolse, the of a Gun. der Glintende Worm to unload a Gun. Glintengel, the Musker-Ball. Glintelauf, the Barrel of a Gun. Glintenschiff, the Stock of the Glintenschloß, the Lock of the Glintenschuh, a Shoe, a Leather on the right Side of a per's-Saddle to carry the Gun. der Glintenschuß, a Musket-shot. der Glintenschuß, a Fusil. Glintenstein, a Flint.

Glisporn, Glisfern, v. r. a. b. Ohr sagen, so whisper in an Glisperer oder Glisterer, a Whistler. das Glisfern oder Glisfern, Whistling. ein Glitschbogen, see Glitzbogen. die Glitschrose, Field-Poppy; Glitschmohn.

der Glitter, Glitterlein, ein kleines, rundes Blättlein von reinem Metall mit einem Loch in der Mitte, a Spangle, a Purl or Silver-Purl. Tinsel, a lace of Gold or Silver. Tinsel, Leaf-Brass shewing the Glittererz, glittering Glittergras, quaking or shaking. die Glitterharbe, eine Harbe mit Glittern besetzt, a Confectioner's with Tinsel, Spangle. der Glittermonat, Honey-Month. Glittermass, a Lady's Musket. Glitterpappel, see Glitter. der Glitterjauch, glittering Glitterschläger, a Trademans's Spangles or Purls out of Brass, Gold or Silver. der Glitterstaat, Tinsel, a Thing that has no Value. Flippery. die Glitterwoche, the first Week in May. the Week of Pleasures, the Week of a new-married Couple, the mutual Tenderness is yet in its full Force, the Honey-Moon.

Glittern, v. r. n. 1) sich rütteln und her bewegen, to quaver and fro. 2) to shine, to sparkle.

der Glitzbogen, a Bow, a Hand-Cross-Bow, a Flerch-bow. der Glitzpfeil, an Arrow, a Dart. Glitzte, plained, twitted; see Glitz. Glitz, see Glitzen.

die Glitzasche, loose Ashes that fall in white Flocks or Flakes on Bedies.

schüße, loose Ashes that hang
in Flocks or Flakes on burnt
tea.

Flode, das Flodgarn, a Kind of
wool - net with large Striches or
bes. die Flode, see the following.

Floden, a Flock or Lock of Wool,
die Tuft of Wool, of Silk &c.

Flodnest, a Flaks of Snow,
v. r. a. zu Floden schlagen, to
into Flocks, to curl, to ring, to

in Floden niederfallen, to
in Flocks. das Flodenbett, a

Flod - Bed, a wadded or quilted Bed.
Flodenblumen, the Herb Trinity,

Flod - case. die Flodenseber, see
Flodenseber. das Flodentuch, a

Flod, thick Cloch. das Flodfener,
Flodfahrendes, bald verlobendest

Flod, a Flame. das Flodgestübe,
or Ashes that flies through the

Flod and Flodens and settles above
a Furnace.

Flodig, adj. er adv. in Flocks,
in Flocks, flocky, flaky.

Flodseide, the Welt or most sub-
l Part of the Silk. Flodseide,

in abgesponnenen Seidenbälgelein
Flod, Ferrer - Silk or Flur - Silk,

Flod - Silk. Flodseide, das Flodfrant,
Flod (erb) Doddergras, the Herb Ba-

Flod, yellow Flax.
Flod, adv. in Flakes.

Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,
Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,

Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,
Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,

Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,
Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,

Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,
Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,

Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,
Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,

Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,
Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,

Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,
Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,

Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,
Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,

Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,
Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,

Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,
Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,

Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,
Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,

Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,
Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,

Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,
Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,

Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,
Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,

Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,
Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,

Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,
Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod, Flod,

or Repare. der Flor, the yellow
Flowers of the Bastard - Saffron. (figur.)
etwa den Flor von den Augen ziehen,
to undecive, to disabuse one, to open
one's Eyes, to get the better of one's
Prejudices. der Floramor, der Amas-
rant, Lausenbich, the Amarantus,
the Purple - Flower, Gentle or
Love - Flower. das Florband, Tiffa-
ny or Gawze - Ribbon, die Florbinde,
Trauerbinde, a black Crape - Ribbon
worn as a Mourning.

der Florén, ein Gulden, a Florin, (a
Coin of several Countries and Pro-
vinces.)

der Florét, Ferrer, coarse Silk. das
Floréband, a Ferrer - Ribbon, a

Ribbon half Thread, half Silk. die
Floréseide, Flur - Silk, or Ferrer -
Silk; Floré - Silk.

das Florét, a Foyl for Fencing, a Papier.
Floriren v. r. n. to flourish; to blo-

floriren (in a proper and figurative Sen-
se.)

die Florstappe, a Coif of Crape. die
Florleinwand, Crape - Linnen. der

Floraffran, wild or bastard Saffron,
die Flor. der Florfleper, a Veil

of Crape. der Florweber, a Crape-
Weaver.

Flöß, Flöße, flowed; see Fließen.
das Flöß, die Flöße, ein Flöß

Zimmerholz oder Bretter, a Float
of Timber or Boards. das Flöß

amt, the Float - Office, the Adminis-
tration of the Floatage, der Flöß

bach, a Brook or River on which
Wood is or may be floated. das Flöß

baumholz, a Float of Timber. der
Flößbeamte, an Officer, that has the

Inspection of the Floats. die Flöß
brücke, a Float - Bridge.

die Flöße, 1) die Flößfedern an den
Flößen, the Fins; see Flößfeder.

2) (Term of the Fishers) Piece of
Cork fastened to the upper Seams of

their Drag - Nets or Sweep - Nets to
keep them swimming.

die Flöße, a Float, Floating, Floatage;
also a Body Floating.

Flößen, v. r. a. 1) to float, to drive
upon the Water, to make to float.

2) Argenev in den Mund flößen, to
instill Physick; see Einflößen. 3) to

lave, to ringe in Water by moving a
Thing to and fro.

die Flößfeder, the Fin of a Fish. die
Flößgerechtigkeit, the Privilege of

Floating - Wood &c. der Flößgraben,
the Channel for Floatage. der Flöß

handel, a Trade or Commerce with
Floats of Timber, Boards or Wood-

der

der Floßherr, the Master or Proprietor of a Float of Timber &c. das Floßholz, Floatage, Wood floating down the River. das Floßloch, the Hole in a Melting-Furnace, for the Metal to run out. der Floßmeister oder Floßmeister, the Master, the Inspector or Intendant of a Float of Timber &c. also the Inspector of a River, Channel or Brook on which Timber or Wood is floated. die Floßordnung, the Statute concerning the Floating of Timber or Wood. das Floßrecht, the Right to float Wood on certain Rivers or Waters. das Floßwasser, Water on which Wood is or may be floated, a floatable River or Channel.

die Flöte, ein Büschel Wolle, a Lock or little Tuft of Wool.

die Flöte, eine Art Schiffe, a Sort of a Ship; see Flöte.

die Flöte, a Flute, a Pipe or Fife. eine Querflöte, a German-Flute. eine kleine Flöte, Octavflöte, a Flageolet.

Flöten, v. r. n. auf der Flöte spielen, to play upon the Flute, (German-Flute,) to pipe.

Flöten, v. r. n. er geht Flöten, er entfliehet, entwischt, he escapes, takes to his Heels, sets off. Flöten, verloren gehen, to be lost.

der Flötenspieler, a Player on the Flute. das Flötenwerk, a Raister in Organs, whose Pipes have the Tone of a Flute.

Flötschen, v. r. a. die Zähne herausflötschen, to shew your Teeth like a Dog, to grin.

Flött, adj. er adv. flott seyn, flott werden, to be a-loat, to become float.

der Flött, in some Provinces, the Cream of the Milk; also the Fat of the best of a Thing.

Flött, (figur.) flott leben, to live a high Life, to spend much, to feast well. da gieng es flott her, man hat uns herrlich bewirthet, they have entertained or regaled us most sumptuously.

die Flötte, a Fleet, (fig.) the Sails. eine kleine Flötte, a Flotilla.

das Flöz, an horizontal Layer of Minerals or Ore, of Strones in a Mine, any horizontal Layer of an Earth- or Stone-Mass of a considerable Breadth. das Flözgerz, Ore in Layers or Beds. das Schieferflöz, the horizontal Layer or Bed of Slates. die Flözlage, Flözschicht, an horizontal Lay, Layer or Bed. das Flözmaul, in the upper Mountains of Saxony a Name for mi-

neralized or crystallized Tin Ore, Zwitter.

Flözweise, adj. et adv. in or by layers, in horizontal Layers, in Strata.

der Flüch, a Curse, Malediction, precession, Execration, Blasphemy an Oath; also an Anathema or communication (the highest of Censures.) das Flüchen, Cursing and swearing, (cursing,) at one.

Flüchen, v. r. a. schmähen, to swear, to blaspheme, to scold, to scolden, to rail at, to revile against. der Flücher, a curse, one that curses, blasphemes.

Flüchs, Flüds, strads, adv. directly, instantly, directly; see Flüch.

die Flücht, Flight, Retreat, Escape.

die Flücht ergreifen, sich auf Flücht begeben, to fly or run to flee, to flinch, to make one's escape, to betake yourself to one's Heels.

eine Armee in die Flücht schlagen, to beat, to defeat, to put an Army to Flight.

die Flücht, 1) der Spielraum, (in architecture) the necessary Play-Room a Door &c. 2) die Flücht, eine Linie, gerade Fläche, a straight line.

Flüchten, v. r. a. et n. 1) seine Sicherheit bringen, to save put in Security. 2) flüchten, eilig fliehen, to save himself by flight, to escape, to fly in all haste.

Einwohner waren geflüchtet, Inhabitants had fled.

Flüchtig, adj. er adv. fugitive, flying, running away, evading.

flüchtig werden, to fly, to save self, to take to one's Heels, to become fugitive. flüchtig, schnell fliehend, fleeting, swift, passing.

flüchtig, (fig.) unbeständig, light, inconstant, fleeting, unstable, changeable, unstable.

ein flüchtiger Soldat, a Fugitive, a Deserting Soldier.

die flüchtige Schönheit, a passing or transitory Beauty. flüchtiges, volatile Salt. flüchtig machen, volatilize. flüchtig, (in Printing) easy, natural. flüchtig über etwas hinwegfahren, to handle a Thing lightly, superficially, carelessly.

flüchtige, a Coward, a Fugitive. flüchtigkeit, the Volatility; Flucht. Lightness, Inconstancy. die flüchtige, the fleeting, the passing, the transient.

flüchtige Gedanken, Light Thoughts, Dissipation of mind.

die flüchtigkeit, the fleeting, the passing, the transient.

die flüchtigkeit, the fleeting, the passing, the transient.

die flüchtigkeit, the fleeting, the passing, the transient.

die flüchtigkeit, the fleeting, the passing, the transient.

die flüchtigkeit, the fleeting, the passing, the transient.

die flüchtigkeit, the fleeting, the passing, the transient.

die flüchtigkeit, the fleeting, the passing, the transient.

mobility of his Youth. der Flüchtling

1) a Fugitive, a Runaway, a deserter; a Refugee. 2) Flüchtling, flüchtiger, leichtsinniger Mensch, a airy, changeable Man. Flüchtl. see Flücht.

adj. et adv. that has Feathers, flüchtig werden, Federn und bekommen, to fledge, to be feathered and winged, flüchtig grown, (ripe) Vögel die noch flüchtig sind, callow Birds.

der, (in Mining and Mill-Build.) a Kennel through which the Water runs.

der, a Raft, a Float of Timber.

der, a Flight, ein Flug Vögel,

der, a Company, or Brood of

ein Flug Vögel, Rebhühner, a Bevy of Quails, a Covey of

der, ein Vogel im Flug, a

in its flight, or upon the Wings.

der, das Werkzeug zum Fliegen,

der, Flug, der Ort aus welchem

ein Körper steigt, the Place

whence a Body flies. das Flug,

a hidden Bottom or Place in the

parts of a Mill, where the clear

water is flying about, gathers

together. die Flugbienen, Work-

bees, Bees that fly out to gather

der, 1) a Wing. die Flügel

gehen, to flap or flutter, to clap

the Wings. ausbreiten, to expand or

the Wings. einem die Flügel

abnehmen, (prov.) to clip one's Wings.

der Flügel eines gekochten

der Flügel eines gekochten

der Flügel eines gekochten

der Flügel eines gekochten

der Flügel eines gekochten

der Flügel eines gekochten

der Flügel eines gekochten

der Flügel eines gekochten

der Flügel eines gekochten

der Flügel eines gekochten

der Flügel eines gekochten

der Flügel eines gekochten

der Flügel eines gekochten

der Flügel eines gekochten

der Flügel eines gekochten

der Flügel eines gekochten

der Flügel eines gekochten

der Flügel eines gekochten

der Flügel eines gekochten

der Flügel eines gekochten

der Flügel eines gekochten

der Flügel eines gekochten

der Flügel eines gekochten

die Flügeldecke, the hard Substance that covers the Wings of Insects.

flügelartig, adj. et adv. in Form of

a Wing. der flügelartige, the tallest

Soldier, that stands on the right Wing.

flügel, v. r. a. mit flügel versehen,

to give Wings to, to provide

with Wings. geflügelt, winged, pro-

vided with Wings. der flügelort,

(in Mining) a Vein which is pushed

sideways from a Stream-Work, das

flügelos, the winged Horse, the

Pegasus. die flügelwelle, the Axel-

Tree to which the Sweeps or Sails of

a Wind-Mill are fastened. das flü-

gelwerk, a common Name for all Kinds

of Poultry, Fowls.

flügge, see flücht, sledged.

das flügelloch, the Opening through

which Bees, Pidgeons &c. fly out

and in. das flügelmehl, (in Mills)

Mill-Dust.

flugs, adv. gleich, bald, directly, in-

stantly, in a Moment, presently,

forthwith, incontinently, at the in-

stant, immediately, out, of Hand,

without Delay. los, mit es flugs

der, quick go forth it me.

der flugsand, Small-Sand, Quick-

Sand. der flugschütze, an Archer that

shoots flying, a Shooter at flying Game.

die flugtaube, see feldtaube.

die flüge, a Mass of stones, of a con-

siderable Breadth.

die flühen, Hafen an dem Anker, the

Paws of an Anchor, the Foot or Shoe

of an Anchor; see Ankerflüge.

die flur, 1) an even, flat Country, or

Field, a Plain; also Corn-Land. 2)

die flur eines Dorfs, the common

Plot or Ground belonging to a vil-

lage, the Territory of a Town or Vil-

lage. 3) flur, in some Countries,

is an Entry, a Porch, a Vestibule, the

Place or the Hall before an Appart-

ment. die haushausflur, the Entry, the

Floor of the House. der flurbegang,

flurgang, flurbegleichung, the Visi-

tation of the Territory belonging to a

Village or Town. das flurbuch, a

Book in which the Field-Mark of a

Village with its Limits is described.

fluren oder flüren, v. r. a. to sur-

round, to encompass or inclose; to

mark the Limits of a Territory. der

flurer, 1) in some Places the Name

of the Field-Keeper; see feld-

Border of a Village's - Fields. der Flurscheide, a Ranger of the Fields. der Flurschein, der Grenzstein einer Flur, Flurschein, the Bound - or Moor - Stone.

der Fluß, a River. ein tiefer, schneller Fluß, a deep, rapid River. über dem Fluß setzen, to pass, to cross a River. der Fluß, das Gießen des Wassers, the Running or Flowing of the Water. Fluß des Haupts, der Brust, a Catarrh or Rheum, a Rheumatism, a Cold in one's Head, Breast &c. ein Fluß von schädlichen Feuchtigkeiten, Humours, Dampnels. Fluß, Nähe bei Pferden, the Founding of a Horse. ein Fluß Metall, a Lump of melted Metal. das Metall zum Fluß bringen, to give a melting Fire to the Metal, to make or render it fusible. der Fluß, das Schmelzen der Metalle, the Fusion or Melting of Metals. diese Dose ist von schönem Fluß, this Box is of a fine Enamel. der Fluß an einem Diamant, the Water of a Diamond. die Flußerde, a fusible Earth; see Glasurerde. die Flußessenz, a catarrhal Essence. der Flußfall, a Cataract; or Fall of a River. das Flußfieber, a catarrhal Fever. der Flußfisch, a fresh Water - Fish, River - Fish. die Flußgalle, a watery Swelling above the Knee of the hind Legs of Horses. das Flußgestirn, the Oriden, the Name of a Constellation of the Southern or austral Hemisphere. der Flußgott, the God of Rivers. die Flußgöttin, a Naiade, a Fairy or Nymph of the Fountains, Waters or Rivers.

flüssig, adj. et adv. fluid, liquid, flowing. flüssig, mit Flüssen beladen, troubled with Rheums or Catarrhs. flüssiger Natur, phlegmatic. flüssig machen, (in Physicks or Medicin) to mollify the Humours. flüssig, (in Chymistry) was man flüssig machen, auflösen kann, fusible, that may be melted, soluble. die flüssigkeit, Fluidity, Fluidness, a fluid Substance, Liquor; Liquidiry; Humour, Humidity.

der Flußkarpfen, a River - Carp. der Flußkrebs, a River - Cray - Fish. das Flußlein, a little Brook, Rivulet. der Flußofen, (in Melting - Houses) a Furnace to melt Iron in. das Flußpferd, a River - Horse, the Hippopotamus; see Mißpferd. das Flußpulver, 1) a Powder against the Catarrhs, a Powder to perfume with. 2) a Powder proper to melt Metals with.

das Flusstecht, the Right use a River to his best Advantage. **das Flusstecht, the Right** Propriety of a River. **das Flusstecht, the Right** a Bark that only goes on a River - Ship. **der Flustspat** Spat or Spat. **der Flust** Stonechar serves to accelerating of Ores, as a fusible. **der Flustobad, a Snuff** or good for Catarrhs. **der Flustentficken, the** the Sea - Duck, a large Kind. **das Flustwasser, River** Sweet - Water.

Flutern, see Flutern.

die Flute, a Flute, a three chant - Ship. **eine kleine** Fly - boat.

die Fluth, die Wasserfluth, Hoch muth, a Flood or Flood, deluvion. **die Fluth, der Lauf** fers, the Courts, the Courts. **Zeit der stärksten** die volle Fluth, wenn der oder voll ist, the Spring - Tide. **die kleine, schwache** wenn der Mond in dem the Neap - Tide, dead Neap. **Fluth und Ebbe, Ebb**, Flowing and Ebbing, and Reflux of a River, the Rising of the Water, mit fahren, to take the Tide, it. **der Fluthanker, the** chor. **das Fluthbett, Fluth** Channel of a River; also of of strong Boards, through Water is led or conveyed Mill - Wheel.

Fluthen, v. r. n. as Kuthen, flutht, the Tide or Flood is coming.

das Fluthwerk, Oran which is for Waters falling down from the Mills.

die Fluthzeit, the Tide, Spring Hoche, fought; see Gezeiten. **die Flöde, das Flodsegel, Mast - Sail.** **der Flodmast,** mast, the Fore - Mast. **das Flodsegel, the Main - or Fore -** Main - Courtes. **die Flodra** of the Fore - Mast - Sail. **Flodsegel, the Fore - Mast - Sail** stange, the Fore - top - **die Flodwand, the Shroud** to the Fore - Mast.

das Floder, a middle Sort of **das Floden, see Floden, a** **Floden, v. r. n.** ein Floden to sole, to bring forth a **die Flode, Flode, see Flode**

e oder Folge, the Fir or Pine-
 see Rißet.
 e, the Sequel, that which fol-
 the Continuation. Folge, the
 laence. ich habe die Folgen
 voraus gesehen, I have fore-
 the Consequences. die Folge,
 a Series. Folge der Karten
 hieselbe Farbe nach einander, a
 see at Cards (of one Colour.)
 , wechselliegende Folge der Wör-
 he Cadence. Folge, in Kaiser
 des Zusammenhangs, Derfolgs,
 dexture of a Discourse, the
 tion. eine Folge rühmlicher
 n, a Series of noble Actions.
 , a Conclusion drawn of several
 tions, the Inference. ich räume
 sie nicht ein, I don't admit of
 Consequence. eine unrichtige
 , an Inconsequence. die Folge
 strecken vorhergehenden Dingen,
 duction. eine Folge aus einem
 , a Corollary or consequent
 tion. die Folge, Wirkung,
 ket, Fruits, Result of a Thing.
 von Wahlstimmen, Suffrages,
 Folge, (fig.) Gehorsam,
 ehung, Obedience, Deference,
 tion, Condescension. Folge,
 Term) Help, Succour, Aid.
 , die Folge geben, to give Aid
 stance. Folge, (regarded as a
 stance of some Principal) an
 try. die Zinsen sind eine Folge
 nrethums, Interests are an Accel-
 of the Loan. zu Folge dessen,
 ligence of that. in Consequence
 rnuant to, by Virtue of, ac-
 to. in der Folge, hereafter,
 his or afterwards. der Folge:
 an Order, by Virtue of which
 tioner or Plaintiff is put in
 of the Estates of him that is
 condemned.
 v. r. n. to follow, (to attend,
 company) to go after. folgen,
 , daraus und darauf folgen,
 , to issue, to proceed or
 to arrive, aus allem diesem
 he Result of all this is. das
 et, that's no Consequence, auf
 folgen, to follow successively.
 gen, auf einander folgen, to
 ich muß heute dem Könige
 I am obliged to be of the
 Attendance so-Day. folgen,
 n, to obey, to yield, to ob-
 der Veranlassung folgen, to heat
 to yield to Reason. folgen,
 en, sich nach einem richten,
 to imitate, to follow one, to

frame, to square one's Life by an
 other Man, to follow his Example.
 folget mir, believe me, trust me.
 folgend, adj. et adv. following, that
 follows, successive, subsequent, sub-
 secutive. folgenden Tages, next
 Day, the Day following. die folgen-
 de, kommende Woche, next Week.
 der folgende Ausspruch, the subse-
 quent Sentence, (Judgment). fol-
 gender Gestalt, in a Manner; thus. fol-
 gendermaßen, in these Words or Terms.
 folgendes, folglich, adv. consequently,
 by Consequence, consequentially,
 subsequently; of Course; wherefore.
 folglich, (Law-Term) therefore, whe-
 refore, for which Reason. folgendes,
 ferner, überdem, furthermore, more
 over, besides.
 der Fölgler, a Follower, he that fol-
 lows, succeeds; that obeys or yields,
 submits, condescends.
 die Fölgerei, an Inference, Consequence.
 folgern, v. r. a. daraus schließen, to
 argue; to infer, to draw or gather a
 Consequence or Conclusion, to con-
 clude. folgern, als eine Folge von
 etwas herleiten, to infer a Conclusion
 from Premises.
 die Fölgierung, the Conclusion, Con-
 sequence. ich ziehe daraus die Föls-
 gerung, I infer or conclude from
 this. der Fölgierungsatz, a Corol-
 lary or consequent Proposition, ein
 unrichtiger Fölgierungsatz, an Incon-
 sequence, a sophistical Argument.
 die Fölgleistung, Fölgbarkeit, der Ge-
 horsam, Obedience, Deference, Com-
 pliance, Docility.
 folglich, see Folgendes.
 folgsam, adj. et adv. obedient, willing
 to follow, docile, tractable, good na-
 tured. die Fölgbarkeit, Obedience,
 Docility &c. see Fölgleistung.
 der Földant, ein Buch in Fölio, a
 Folio-Book, a Book in Folio. ein
 Narr in Fölio, an arrant Fool.
 die Fölie, 1) Tin-Plate applied behind
 Glass to make Mirrors or Looking-
 Glasses. 2) the Foil that is laid under
 precious Stones to give them a Lustre.
 die Fölitirung, the Art of applying Tin-
 Plates upon Glass for making of Look-
 ing-Glasses.
 Fölio, the same as Föliant, which see.
 die Föltter, Tortur, the Torture Rack.
 einen auf die Föltter legen oder spau-
 nen; to put one to the Rack. die
 Föltter ausstehen, to have been broken
 on the Rack. (fig.) Föltter, Marter,
 Qual, Torment, Pain, Torture.
 die Föltterbank, the Rack, a Bench, on
 which

which Criminals are extended. der Folterer, a Torturer, Tormentor, die Folterkammer, the Chamber in which Criminals are broke on the Rack.

Fölkern, v. r. a. to extend, to stretch any one on the Rack, to put to the Rack; to torture, to torment. (fig.) ihr fölkert mich mit euren Klagen, you torment me with your Complaints. das Fölkergeng, the Instruments and Tools belonging to the Rack.

die Fontäne, Fontaine, der Springsbrunnen, Quellbrunnen, a Fountain. das Fontanell, a Fontanel, Cautere, an Issue, a Seton. ein Fontanell setzen, to apply a Fontanel &c. to cauterize. das Fontanelleisen, the Cautery-Iron. die Fontanelleisung, the Cauterisation. der Fontanellestein, the infernal Stone.

die Fontänsche, a Fontange, Head-Dress.)

Föppen, v. r. a. to sop, to jeer, to rally, to banter one.

die Fopperen, Jeering, Jestling, Bantering, Raillery, Mockery, Jest, Banter, Foppery.

die Försche, Försch, Före, see Liefer, Kleinbaum, Lanne, Fichte.

Förder, adj. et adv. see Vorber, foremost &c.

Förder, adv. weiter, further or farther. förderbin, forthin, ins künftige, hereafter, henceforth, for the Future.

der Förderer, a Promoter, Patron, Favourer, an Abettor, a Furtherer.

der Förderer, a Demander, Pretender. ein großer Förderer, (Mahner) a Dun. ein Förderer im Gericht, a Plaintiff, Petitioner.

Förderlich, adj. et adv. nützlich, useful, of Use, beneficial, profitable, advantageous, good, serviceable. förderlich seyn, to further, to be helpful, assistant or serviceable.

Fördern, v. r. a. befördern, to advance, promote, to further a Work, to dispatch or expedite; to accelerate, to hasten, to forward. eine Sache fördern, to favour, to countenance, to help, to back, to assist or befriending an Affair. sich fördern, to use Dispatch, to make Haste, to be diligent; to use Diligence.

Förbern, v. r. a. begehren, to demand, ask, require, desire, pretend, to postulate, to exact. einen zur Rechenschaft fördern, Rechnung von ihm fördern, to call one to Account, to make him give in his Accounts. er hat hieran weiter nichts zu fördern,

he has no further Claim to do viel habt ihr zu fördern? how is your Demand? ich förbe Recht, I reclaim or demand vor sich gefordert, called (summoned, fordern, etiam fordern, to challenge one, a Challenge, to defy. Gott zu sich gefordert, God has called off.

Förderfam, adj. et adv. inclining others, to favour them.

Förderfam, adv. as soon as without Delay, quickly.

der Förderfacht, a Shaft by Ore is brought up.

Förderst, adv. zuförderst, above specially or principally.

Förderst, der, die, das Fördere foremost, first.

die Förderstrecke, the Passage by which the Ore is brought up Shaft.

die Förderung, Advancement, Aid, Succour, Acceleration.

Förderung einer Sache, doing of any Thing, Furtherance.

die Förderung, an active Demand, Pretention, Claim, Desire, Requisition, Exaction, eine gewaltsame Förderung, an Exaction, Extortion. Förderung, an Action, a Seder Förderungsfag, (Philosophy) a Postulatum, an Argument, contains something practical.

die Förelle, a Trout, a G. Walb, oder Bachforelle, Trout. ein Förellenbach, that nourishes Trouts.

Förellenfarbig, adj. et adv. wie der Förenbaum, die weiße Fir-Tree. das Förenholz,

der; see Kleinholz.

die Försche, (in Low - Saxony)

Förselein, v. r. a. gabeln, to pierce, (a Hunting-Term) of a Stag when he pierces with his Horns).

die Förm, a Form, Shape, Fashion of a Thing.

die Förm geben, to fashion, a Thing a proper Shape

Förm, signifies also Manner of acting, of speaking, of or conducting one's self

Cases; a Form, Formally established Rules &c. Förmung of a Hat, Shoes &c.)

Wood, a Block, a Last, a Hat, a Shoe is made; also

Form, (Printing Term) **Form** setzen, abdrucken, abgießen, to compose or set a Form, to set a Form, zum Gießen, s. Mould. **Form** gießen, to cast in a Form, wornach etwas geschnitten soll, a Set-Form, s. Model, Pattern. **Form**, (at the Neck or Pipe into which shovels are put to keep it from water; the Say, die Form nützlich zu, der Hasebalg verstopft the Bellows are choad'k up (its use is not clear). **Form**, (figur.) s. Example, Imitation. nach Form, in imitation of him, s. adv. better ausdrücklich, express, explicit, formal, eine feine Beschreibung, a formal malen, the Formalities. nach gehörigen Formalien, in good form. **Form**, the Size of a Book. ein Informant, a Pocker-Size. **Form**, ein Formular, a Form. s. a set Form. **Form**, v. r. a. abformen, to model, to figure, to mould, to form a Mould or Shape. sich schärfen, to quadrate, to square, to frame, to suit. **Form**schnyder, a Maker or Cutter of Forms, Models or Patterns. **Form**er, one that makes Forms, s. s. out of Clay, Snuck, Wax, &c. **Form**erde, Earth or Clay fit for a Form. **Form**er, a rich Silver. **Form**stücke, the two joined plates that are filled with moulding into which the Metal is cast or pressed. **Form**, adj. et adv. eine Form oder habend, having a Form or in Form or in the Shape of. proportionable, proportionable, et was uniform, equal. gleichförmig, even, equal. **Form**, v. r. a. bilden, formen, to frame, shape, modify, mould, die Streitfrage recht formiren, to settle the Question. **Form**ung, the Forming, Forming. **Form**, adj. et adv. eigentlich, ausform, orderly, properly; **Form**, auf förmlich, in förmlichen Form, in due or proper form, according to Rule, eine feine Rede, a formal, a set **Form**, ein förmliches Gebäude, a

symmetrical Building. ein förmliches Kleid, a fashionable Suit of Clothes. **Förmlich**, (as an adv.) formally, explicitly; neatly, elegantly, solemnly; proportionately, properly. **die Förmlichkeit**, Formality, Form, Fashion, Proportionableness, Symmetry. **der Formmeister**, (in Foundries) one that makes the Moulds for Cast-Work. **die Formpresse**, a Press of the Gold-Beaters. **der Formrahmen**, the folding Frame of the Printers. **der Formstein**, Moulding-Sand. **die Formscheibe**, 1) the upper Part of the Potter's-Wheel on which the Vessels are formed. 2) the Glaziers call the smallest Glass-Panes likewise Formscheiben. **das Formschneiden**, Engraving in Wood. **der Formschneider**, a Form-Cutter. **der Formsteg**, Printer's Coins or Pins fixed betwixt the Columns of a Form. **der Formstempel**, a Tool of the Bookbinders, to adorn the Backs of bound Books with. **das Formular**, die vorgezeichnete Handlung, Rede oder Schrift, a Formulary, a set Form. **Formung**, see Formirung. **der Formstein**, in Melding-Houses, the Iron Plate for the Hearth. **der Förm**, (a Fish) Chub; see, Gobe, Gobe, Sting. **Förm**, see Förm, before &c. **das Förscheisen**, a Probe to search a Wound. **Förscheln**, v. r. a. to inquire often after a Thing. **Förschen**, v. r. n. to search into, to seek after, to inquire after or into, to examine, to sound. er hat nur bey mir forschon wollen, he only wanted to pump me. **forsehen**, auspähen, to spy. **das Förschen**, the Inquiry. **der Förscher**, an Enquirer or Inquirer, Searcher, Seeker, Examiner, Sounder, a Scrutator, an Indagator, ein Naturforscher, one that searches into the Secrets of Nature. **die Förschuck**, Neugier, Curiosity. **die Förschung**, Nachforschung, Inquiry, Information, Demand, Inquisition, Examining, Sifting or Scanning, diligent Search or Trial, Indagation. **die Förs**, die Spitze, der Sichel des Daches, the Top or Ridge of a House. **der Förs**, a Forest, the Wood. **das Församt**, 1) the Forest-Office. 2) the Meeting of this Court. 3) an Employment or Charge in Forest-Matters. **der Försbediente**, an Officer of the Forest. **das Försbuch**, the Code of

of the Forests; also a Book that treats of the Forest-Science. der Forstmeister, a Sergeant of the Forest. der Forstdienst, a Forest-Office. an Employment in Forest-Matters; also compelled Services, Subjects perform in a Forest.

Forste, see Firke.

der Förster, a Forester, a Forest-Keeper, a Ranger; also a Proprietor of a Part of a Forest.

die Försterei, 1) the Part of a Forest intrusted to the Care or Keeping of a Forester. 2) the Meeting of the Forest-Officers. 3) the Forester's House.

Forstlich, adj. et adv. was zum Forst gehört, belonging to a Forest, concerning a Forest.

die Forstrodung, servile Work in Forests to which Subjects are bound.

die Forstgebühr, 1) the Dues or Emoluments accruing to a Forester of his Forest. 2) Forest-Rents of Lands which formerly were Woods.

die Forstgefälle, the Revenues a Proprietor has a Forest, or the Rents and Services due to him.

Forstgericht, adj. et adv. des Forstwesens kundig, skilled in what concerns the Forest. die Forstgerichtsbarkeit, the Right or Privilege belonging to a Forest. das Forstgericht, the Court of Justice in Eyre of the Forest; the Tribunal of the Forest. das Forstgesetz, a Forest-Law.

Forstgraf, see Holzgraf und Waldgraf. die Forstgränze, the Limits or Borders of a Forest. der Forsthammer, a Hammer with which the Forester marks the Trees that are sold or are to be sold.

das Forsthaus, the House of a Forester or of any other Officer belonging to the Forests. der Forstherr, the Proprietor of a Forest. die Forsthub, the Care or Inspection of a Forest. der Forstjäger, Forstjäger, a Keeper or Watcher of a Forest, an Assistant to the Forester. der Forstinspektor, an Inspector of the Forest. der Forstmeister, an inferior Officer of a Forest used by the Forester on Breasts, and to be employed in Forest-Matters.

das Forstleben, a Forest-held in Fee. Forstlich, adj. et adv. zum Forst gehörig, belonging to the Forest.

der Forstmann, a Forester, an Overseer of Forests, one that is skilled in Forest-Matters.

Forstmäßig, adj. et adv. einem Forste gemäß, agreeable, becoming, proper, fit or suitable to a Forest, fitting with a Forest.

der Forstmeister, a Justice in Eyre, a

Master of the Forest, a Chief-Justice in the King's Forests. die Forstrenten, the Income or Revenue of the Advantages, the Produce thereof. Forstordnung, Forest-Ordinance. der Forstrecht, a Right of the Forests and of Hunting-Matters. die Forstrechnung, the Accounts of the Forest or Produce of a Forest. das Forstrecht, the Right or Privilege belonging to a Forest; also the Forest-Laws or Ordinances its Collection. das Forstrecht, Right of Demense of a Forest considered as a Regale belonging to the Sovereign. das Forstrecht, the Right or Extent of a Country with Wood, Forest. die Forstmark, a Mark belonging to or on the Forest. die Forstmark, a Stake that marks the Bounds of a Forest. der Forstmeister, Clerk of the Forest-Office, a Court of Justice in Eyre, a

secretary, a Secretary of the Justice in Eyre or in Forest. der Forststein, a Boundary-Stone, a Top-Stone. der Forster, an Overseer, Inspector, administrator of the Forest. das Forstwesen, that which regards, belongs to a Forest. die Forstwissenschaft, the Science or Knowledge of Forests. der Forstmeister, a

Forst, (the o pronounced like a short e) a Fort, a Castle, little Fort. Forst, adv. (the o pronounced like a short e) denoting a Continuation, or of a Thing; it is prefixed to Verbs and other Words. ich gehe, I am going. er ist fortgegangen, he is gone, he is departed, or he is

loren; it is gone, lost. all mein Geld ist fort, all my Money is gone. loß, muß ich noch weiter fort, I go, or am I to go yet further. muß fort, er muß sterben, he must be gone, he must die, he must

perished, er möchte gar ja gehen, he would fain be gone.

fortan, adv. from hence forth, after, for the Future; henceforth and so forth; and so far and so further, and so forth.

alsohalb, by and by, immediately, continually, directly. fort in einem Fort, ever and continually, without ceasing, incessantly, constantly.

fort, adv. (the o pronounced like a short e) denoting a Continuation, or of a Thing; it is prefixed to Verbs and other Words. ich gehe, I am going. er ist fortgegangen, he is gone, he is departed, or he is

loren; it is gone, lost. all mein Geld ist fort, all my Money is gone. loß, muß ich noch weiter fort, I go, or am I to go yet further. muß fort, er muß sterben, he must be gone, he must die, he must

perished, er möchte gar ja gehen, he would fain be gone.

fortan, adv. from hence forth, after, for the Future; henceforth and so forth; and so far and so further, and so forth.

alsohalb, by and by, immediately, continually, directly. fort in einem Fort, ever and continually, without ceasing, incessantly, constantly.

fort, adv. (the o pronounced like a short e) denoting a Continuation, or of a Thing; it is prefixed to Verbs and other Words. ich gehe, I am going. er ist fortgegangen, he is gone, he is departed, or he is

loren; it is gone, lost. all mein Geld ist fort, all my Money is gone. loß, muß ich noch weiter fort, I go, or am I to go yet further. muß fort, er muß sterben, he must be gone, he must die, he must

perished, er möchte gar ja gehen, he would fain be gone.

fortan, adv. from hence forth, after, for the Future; henceforth and so forth; and so far and so further, and so forth.

alsohalb, by and by, immediately, continually, directly. fort in einem Fort, ever and continually, without ceasing, incessantly, constantly.

fort! up! up! rise! be away! go! less be going! fort! a! be gone there! get you gone out of the Way! retire! stand the Way! fort! now fort! fort! come on! come along! an End!

fort, v. r. n. to continue, pursue your Work, carry it on with or forward in it, fort, the Continuation of the Mine.

fort, v. r. n. 1) to continue a way, to go on with a Building, 2) to continue the Mine.

Fortgang, the continual Motion.

fort, v. r. n. to continue the way Thing.

fort, v. r. n. to transport, to carry, to carry away, to carry on, to carry along, sich fortbringen, to support, one oneself, to get his Livelyhood maintain himself. die Fortbringung, transporting, carrying away. das Fortbringen der Waare, Carriage &c. the bringing, going forwards or Advancing, of Goods of Plans &c.

Fortsetzung, the Continuation, Discontinuation.

fort, v. r. n. to continue, to continue to be or to exist. fort, adj. et adv. continual, fully, incessantly; lasting.

fort, v. r. n. to hasten away, to fly, to go hastily away, to haste, to be in haste, to dis-

fort, v. r. n. to inherit. Dieser Linie fortsetzen, to be inherited by Pedigree or Des-

fort, v. r. n. seinen Weg fortsetzen, to continue, to pursue his way, to depart, to set drive away. wir sind fortgesetzt, we drove on. Aufseher fortsetzen an Coachman! weiter fortsetzen, to go on further. fortfahren, eine Arbeit, eine Rede fortsetzen, to continue, to pursue, to go to Work &c. wahr, wahr, truly (indeed) said (replied)

fort, v. r. n. so convey, to carry on a Chariot from one Place to another, to carry in a Cart or Wagon. das Fortfahren, die Fortfah-

Fortsetzung, the Continuation, the Setting out.

fortfliegen, v. irr. n. to fly away, to wing it away. fortgeschlagen, flown away.

fortfließen, v. irr. n. to flow, to run, to continue so flow; to flow along. fortgeschlagen, flown away, run down.

fortführen, v. r. n. 1) wegführen, to carry away, to lead away, to transport, to bring away. 2) fortführen, einen Bau, to continue, to carry on a Building. fortführen, (fig.) fortsagen, to continue, to go on with. seinen Staat fortführen, to bear up or hold out your sumptuous Way of Living. das Fortführen, Fortsetzen einer Sache, the Continuation of an Affair, of a Thing.

der Fortgang, the Progress, Success, Speed, Forwardness, Proceeding, Advancement, Improvement. die Sache hat ihren Fortgang, the Affair goes on due Course (meets with no Opposition, Hindrance, Obstacle or Impediment).

fortgeben, v. irr. n. to give away, also to betroth, to give in Marriage.

fortgehen, v. r. n. to go on, to proceed, to advance, to go further, to march on. fortgehen, wegdahin wegreifen sich auf den Weg begeben, to go away, to depart, to set out on his Journey. laßt uns fortgehen, let us be gone. fortgehen, sich wegdahin begeben, to retire, withdraw, to go away. fortgehen, (figur.) glücklich fort oder vor sich gehen, gelangen, to speed, to take Effect, to succeed, to thrive, to advance. das Fortgehen, the Going away &c.

fortgehend, adj. et adv. going, passing, succeeding, progressive.

fortglücken, des Glücken. das Feuer glückt unter der Asche fort, the Fire continues to glow under the Ashes.

fortgleiten, to glide along; see Gleiten. fortgraben, v. irr. n. to dig further, to continue to dig, to dig on.

fort Helfen, v. irr. n. einem beistehen, to aid, to assist, to advance, to put one forward, to favour, to support, to back, to countenance one. einem fort Helfen, zur Flucht beistehen, sein, to further, to help, to assist one in his Flight; to assist him to make his Escape. einem auf dem Wege, in seiner Noth, in seinem Gedenken fort Helfen, to further one in his Way, in getting his Livelyhood, to promote his Learning, sich fort Helfen, to push one's Fortune, to put oneself forward.

fort.

Fortfort, adv. temp. for the future, henceforward or henceforth.

Fortforten, v. r. n. to continue to go, to limp, to continue hobbling or limping.

Fortjagen, v. r. a. to turn, to chase away, to turn out of Doors, to give one a Kick in the Breech.

Fortkriegen, to fortify; see **Verfestigen**.

Fortkommen, v. irr. n. to advance, to get forward, to proceed, to go on, pass on, to get away. Ich kann nicht mehr fortkommen, I cannot stir, my Legs won't bear me any more, I am not able to proceed, cannot go on.

Fortkommen, to escape, to make one's Escape, to get away, to steal away, to fly, to save himself, fortkommen, (figur.) to succeed, to have good Success, to profit, to make Progresses. In der Welt fortkommen, to make one's Fortune in the World. es ist kein Fortkommen mit ihm, there is no Enduring of him. fortkommen, out wachsen, to grow, to thrive, to succeed, das Fortkommen, der Fortgang, Advancement, Progress, Success.

Fortkommen, v. irr. n. to be able to proceed, to go on, to be able to act or do a Thing, to succeed.

Fortkriechen, v. irr. n. to creep along, to get forward by Creeping, to crawl.

Fortkriegen, (vulgar) to get or bring away; see **Fortbringen**.

Fortlassen, v. irr. a. to let, to let one go or pass, not to stop him.

Fortlaufen, v. r. n. to run away; to run on, to continue your Course. (figur.) die Hausmieth, der Pacht läuft immer fort, the House-Rent or Leasing accumulates from Day to Day.

Fortlernen, v. r. a. to continue to learn, to study; to go forward in Learning, to thrive or advance in it.

Fortlesen, v. r. a. to read further or on, to continue your Reading.

Fortmachen, v. r. n. 1) sich machen machen, eilen, to make haste, to dispatch or expedite, to be quick, to make; an Bad. 2) sich fortmachen, to make one's Escape, to get, to run away, to make away, to be packing, to fly, macht euch fort, che es an fängt zu regnen, get you gone, be- fore it rains. sich ohne Lärm fortma- chen, to give the Slip, to steal away.

Fortmüssen, v. r. a. to be obliged to go, ich muß fort, I must be gone, I must hasten away.

Fortpacken, v. r. recip. (sich) to retire, to withdraw, to be gone, to pack up.

packe dich fort and meinetwegen, get thee gone! our wish is.

Fortpeitschen, v. r. a. to chafe, to drive one away, to give him the whip.

Fortpflanzen, v. r. a. to multiply, to propagate, to encrease, to send abroad; to perpetuate; to go to plant Slips of a Tree; to send (figur.) auf die Nachwelt la- zen, to transmit to Posterity. Fortpflanzung, Propagation, Transplantation, eine unsterbliche pflanzte Meinung, Nachrich- tenlieferung, a Tradition.

Fortprügeln, v. r. a. to make one's Legs.

Fortreden, v. r. n. to speak, to sume a Discourse.

Fortreisen, v. r. n. to rain on.

Fortreisen, v. r. n. 1) seine Fort- setzen, to continue his Voyage, Journey, to travel further or to pursue his Way; to go on Journey, im Begriff sein fort zu reisen, about, or to be ready out on his Journey. 2) fort- reisen, to go away, to depart or leave a Place.

Fortreißen, v. irr. a. to carry, to force, to tear, to hurry.

Fortreiten, v. r. n. 1) to con- tinue his Journey on Horse- ride on. 2) fortreiten, to go away on Horse-back, to ride.

Fortrennen, to run away; see **Fortrennen**.

Fortrollen, v. r. a. to roll on.

Fortrücken, v. r. a. or n. to move forward, to advance, to push forward, to remove from its Place, sich höher rücken, (as a v. n.) to advance, to get or to come forward, to put one's self forward.

Fortrücken, the Progress, Motion, Advancement, Advancing.

Fortrudern, v. r. n. to row, to pull, to row or towing.

Fortrücken, v. r. n. to advance.

Fortrücken, v. r. a. to continue to tell on; also to tell, to read. der Fortsatz, (in Anatomy) an- setzung, an eminent Part, that comes out of the Body of a Bone; Epiphysis, a Corona. ein Fortsatz, a Head. Fortsatz am Bein, Olecranon.

Fortschaffen, v. r. a. to bring, to carry away, to transport to a Place, to get a Thing transported from one Place to another.

zu heimlich fortzuschicken; to bring secretly away; to favour one's Estate. seine Bedienten fortzuschicken, dismiss, send, turn away his Servants. die Fortschaffung. wehren, v. r. recipr. (vulgar.) to prevent, to get himself gone. Scheert fort, get you gone. schicken, v. r. a. to send away. die Abschiedung, Sending away. stehen, v. irr. a. to show, to stand, to trust along or forward; to go further. stehen, v. irr. n. to go or fly hilly along, to shoot forward or up; also to slide along. schiffen, v. r. n. to sail along, on away, to set Sail. schiffen, v. r. a. auf einem Schiffe überbringen, to carry away or transport by Water, to ship, to forward shipping. schlagen, v. r. a. to beat, to cudgel away. schieben, v. irr. recipr. to sink, to steal off or away, to sneak off. schreiten ober Fortschreiten, v. r. a. to go, to walk or trail along. schweben ober Fortschweben, v. r. a. to walk slowly on, to walk on softly gently. schweben, v. r. a. to shake or toss, to waver, to swing, to jolt, to sway. schleppen, v. r. a. to drag or train along. Fortschleppung, the Dragging, pulling or Towing along. schreiben, v. irr. a. to write further on, to go on or continue writing. schreiten, v. irr. n. to go, to step, to go on or forward, to advance, to proceed, geschwinde fortzuschreiten, speed one's Pace. die Fortschreibung, Advancement, marching, stepping forwards. schwemmen, v. r. a. to wash away, to take away by streaming against. schwimmen, v. r. n. to swim away, to be carried away by the Current of Water. setzen, v. r. n. to set Sail, to sail; to continue, to pursue his Voyage. senden, v. irr. a. to send away, to dispatch, to send as a Delegate, to forward, dispatch. die Fortsendung, forwarding, Sending away, Dispatching &c. setzen, v. r. a. 1) eine Pflanze, to move a Plant from its Place, to transplant it. 2) etwas fortsetzen; to continue, to pursue, to carry on. seine

Reise fortsetzen, to pursue his Journey. 3) fortsetzen, zu eine andere Klasse setzen, to advance, to raise to a higher Class. der Fortsetzer, the Continuator, Pursuer. die Fortsetzung, Continuation, Continuance, Pursuit, Prosecution, Pursuance, Perseverance. Fortsetzen, v. r. n. to soak, to soak through. Fortspielen, v. r. a. to continue to play; also to continue to represent (speaking of a Theatre Piece.) Fortsetzen, v. r. a. einen Pflock weiter fortsetzen, to stick or put a Peg or Pin further or more forwards. Fortstellen, v. r. a. die Uhr fortstellen, to advance the Watch, to make it go faster. Fortstoßen, v. irr. a. to thrust or push forwards. einen fortstoßen, to push or shove, to jog one on, to push him away. die Fortstößung, thrusting, pushing or shoving on, forward, away or out. Forttragen, v. irr. a. to carry away &c. see Tragen. Forttreiben, v. irr. a. to chase, to drive away; to edge, to put forward; to beat or strike in Order to make go further or on. ein Pferd forttreiben, to spur or put on a Horse. (figur.) er treibt sein schändliches Leben immer fort, he continues his wicked or vicious Life, goes on in it. der Forttrieb, die Forttreibung, Continuation, Pursuit or Prosecution. Forttrollen, v. r. recipr. see Fortpucken. Fort und fort, adv. ever and anon, continually. Fortwachsen, v. irr. n. to grow or wax, to increase, to grow taller, higher. (fig.) fortwachsen, to thrive, to prosper. Fortwähren, v. r. n. to continue, to last, (better Fortdauern.) die Fortwährung, Fortdauer, Continuation, Continuance, Perseverance. Fortwährend, adj. er adv. continual; continually; without Intermission, incessantly. Fortwallen, see fortwandeln. Fortwägen, v. r. a. to roll, to wallow, see Wägen. Fortwandeln, v. r. n. to continue, to pursue his Way, to walk, to wander, to go on. Fortwandern, v. r. n. to walk forward, to go on, to continue his March, to pursue his Way. die Fortwanderung, going or marching on. Fortwehen, v. r. a. to blow away. Fortweisen, v. irr. a. to shew one the Way,

Way, to bid him go farther, or be gone; to repulse, deny, or refuse, to thrust, or turn away.
Fortwischen, (vulgar.) heimlich davon gehen, to steal away.
Fortwollen, v. irr. n. to intend, to have a Mind to go or to peck away.
Fortwurzeln, v. r. n. to take Root, to spread its Roots further. die Fortwurzeln, the Act of taking Root.
Fortziehen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) ziehen, to draw. 2) fortziehen, weggehen, wegweisen, to depart, to march, to go on. 3) fortziehen, wegziehen, to retire from a Place, to remove to another Place or Country; also to change or shift your Dwelling Place, your Lodging. die Fortziehung, the Departure; Marching off; Changing or Shifting one's Lodging.
Fös, adj. et adv. tough; see Fäße.
das Fossil, a Fossil.
die Fourage, Forage; see Fütterung.
Fouragiren, v. r. a. to forage (to send our Parties in Order to fetch or get some Food or Forage for the Horses.)
Fouetter, see Furier.
die Fracht, Freight or Freight, the Load, the Cargo. die Landfracht, the Fare, Portage, Carriage, Cartage. die Fracht, das Frachtgut, the Goods, the Merchandises on Board a Ship or on a Waggon.
Frachtbar, adj. et adv. exportable, that which may be conveyed, transported, exported.
der Frachtbrief, the Bill of Lading, of Carriage or Conveyance.
Frachten, see Befrachten.
der Frachter, a Freighter, one that hires a Vessel to forward Goods.
der Frachtfuhrman, a Carrier or Carrier, one that conveys Goods for Money (the Conveyor of Goods by Water, is called a Bargo - Man.) das Frachtgeld, the Fare, the Freight, Money paid for conveying of Goods.
das Frachtgut, Goods, Merchandises considered as a Freight or Cargo. das Frachtschiff, Kauffahrtsschiff, a Ship or Vessel that conveys Goods for Money, a Merchant - Man. der Frachtwagen, a Waggon on which Merchandises or Goods are conveyed to other Places or Countries, a great Waggon for Merchandises on the High - Road.
der Frachtzettel see Frachtbrief.
der Fräc, eine Art leichter Rock, a Frock.
die Fractur, Fracturschrift, a Writing with great Letters, or Characters, Or-

phal Letters, Quotter, Quotter, a Fracture.
das Frägaunt, Adress: oder Frägaunt, an Officer of Intelligence.
die Frage, a Question, Query. Interrogation, a Demand. eine Frage, to make a Demand, to ask a Question. eine peinliche Frage, the Rack, torture. gerichtliche Fragen, legal questions. eine Streitfrage, a Controversy. eine Hauptfrage, the Matter in Question. eine Frage werfen, to propose or propose a Question, to make a Proposal. das ist eben die Frage, ay that's very Thing, the Point, the Difficult. Fragen, v. r. a. to ask, to inquire, to inquire, to demand. nach etwas fragen, to inquire after, for or something. genau nach etwas fragen, question. einen um Rath fragen, to ask any one's Advice, to consult him. nach wem fragt ihr? zu wem wollet ihr? whom do you ask? wem wollet you speak to? nach wem werthen Namen fragen, may I enquire your Name? or lassen euch fragen lassen, he sent to ask for Fragen, v. r. n. nach etwas fragen, achten, to care for a Thing, to regard, to esteem it, to make account of. ich frage nichts, I don't care for or about it, I care a Pin, a Straw, or a Rush. es fragt sich, the Question is. ich fragen darf, if I am permitted if I am not too curious to ask. gerichtlich, peinlich gefragt werden, he has undergone or suffered the torture.
der Fragepunkt, the Question, the Point in Question, the Interrogation, Interrogation. Interrogatory.
der Fräger, an Examiner, Interrogator, Questioner.
das Fragestück, a Query, Proposition, Interrogation; see Fragepunkt.
die Frageweise, the Manner of Asking or Instructing by Questions and Answers.
Frageweise, adv. by Way of Interrogation, by Questions and Answers, interrogatively.
das Fragewörtlein, an interrogative particle. das Fragezeichen, the Sign a Point or Note of Interrogation.
Fräis, Fräis oder Fräis, 1) Fräis, Fräis, Schrecken, Schrecken, Fräis, Affright, Fear, Dread. 2) Fräis on Fear, Surprise, great apprehension; Oppression of the Mind.
 2)

die fallende Gasse, the Gallies,
Felling - Siebstein.

bach, Frigate. Four etc. see Fräi-
to Fräihandlung, Trinity - Flower-
wood, Tooth-Wort.

saheim, Freisgericht, Gerichtsbar-
über Leben und Tod, the criminal
law, or Jurisdiction, the high Court
judicature. der Freisproch, a cri-
mal Process. das Freisurtheil, the
final Sentence.

franciscaner, a Franciscan - Friar.
franciscanermönch, Franciscan-
er, a Franciscan - Nun.

franc, Francis, Frank.

f., adj. et adv. frantz und fratz,
up and free, simply, frankly.

franke, a Frank, a Franconian.

der Frankenthal, Franconia der
Rheinwein, Wine of Franconia or
Rhenian Wine.

Frankfurt, the Name of two
walled Cities in Germany where there
is a great Fair held twice a Year,
the one situated on the River Mayn or
Main, the other on the Oder; the
former in particular is a very rich City.
Frankfurter Messe, the Frankfur-

sch, adj. et adv. franconium, of
Franconia. der fränkische Kreis, the
Circle of Franconia. altfränkisch, old
Frankish.

franz, France.

frange, Frange, a Fringe. Fransen,
mit die Frauenzimmer die Kleider
den, Women's - Trimmings, Trin-
g, Gownings, Ruffles etc. mit
fransen besetzen, to fringe, to border
edge with Fringes. ein Fransen-
macher, a Fringe-Maker.

franz, adj. et adv. fringed, garnished
adorned with Fringes.

franz, Francis or Frank.

franzband, a Book bound in
French.

franzbäum, a Dwarf-Tree.

franzbranntwein, Brandy, French-
brandy.

franzbrod, French-Bread.

franz, see Franse.

franz, the Franzose, a French-Man.
franzfahrer, (Sea Term) a French
merchant-Man, or a French Merchant
Ship. das Franzgeld, French Money.

franzgold, Gold-Leaves used
by Bookbinders. der Franzgulden,
French Florin. der Franzmann, a
French-Man. das Franzobst, Fruit
Dwarf-Tree.

franzose, a French-Man. eine
franzosin, a French-Woman. die

franzosen, the French Nation, the
French; the French-Forum.

die Franzosen, die Kastieuse, the French
Fox, the foul Disease; the venereal
Disease. die Franzosenblase oder
Blatter, der Franzosenkrebs, the
Shanker, a Pustule or Pimple caused
by the French Fox. das Franzosen-
holz, Lignum Sencilum, Guaiacum.
Pockwood or Peckwood. der Franz-
osenholzbaum, the Peckwood-Tree.
französich, adj. et adv. infected with
the French Fox.

französisch, adj. et adv. French, of
France. altfranzösisch, gaulish. auf
französische Art, after the French
Fashion. auf französisch sagen, to
speak in French, to tell it in French.
französischer Wein, French Wine.
die französische Kirche, the Gallian
Church. eine französische eigene
Klosterart, a Gallianum. sich frantz-
ösich kleiden, to dress after the French
Manner or Fashion.

die Franzperle, französische Perlen, false
Pearls, Pearls of Venice, Pearls of
the Temple.

der Franzhaier, a French Crown, a
Crown-piece of four Livres.

der Franzton, the French-Tone in the
Organs, which is very low or deep.

der Franztopas, a Name for the brown
Topaz; see Rauchtropas.

der Franzwein, French Wine. res-
ther Franzwein, Claret.

der Fratz oder Fratz, 1) Mass, Food
or Victuals, das ist elender Fratz!
that's miserable Food. 2) Eating, the
Act of Eating greedily... er fratz, he
did eat, or ate; see Frassen. 3)
Ghuttony, Gormandizing, immo-
derate Eating. dem Fratz ergeben
seyn, to be addicted to Gormandizing
or to immoderate Eating, to be a gre-
dy Gut, ein Diebstah, a Glutton.
4) Fratz, Weib für Vieh, Pasture
for Cattle.

frätz, see Frasse.

frätzig, adj. et adv. unumsichtig im Essen,
greedy, that eats greedily, ravenous,
gluttonous, ein frätziger Mensch, a
Gully-Gut. die Frätzigkeit, Greeds-
igkeit, Voracity, Greediness, Glut-
tony, immoderate Eating, Gormand-
izing.

der Frathem, Steam. Vapour of hot
Bodies.

fratt, adj. et adv. wund, fret or galled
in the Skin. sich fratt reiten, to lase
Leather in Riding, when the Skin furs.

der Fratz, a Name which is given to a
spoiled or ill-bred Child; some call it
a Balg,

a *Boß*, the same as *Brat*. *Brä*, signifies also in some Provinces a *Boat*, a natural Child, a base-born Child. *die Frage*, an Impertinence, Sottishness, an idle Thing, a Trifle, a Banter, a Joke, a silly Jest. *Fragen*, lustige *Schwänke*, idle Tales or Stories, silly Things; Trifles, Toys, old Women Tales; also Impertinences. ein *Fräse*gesicht, an spish Face, a ridiculous, an ugly, deformed, ill-shaped, monstrous Face or Head.

die Frau, 1) a Woman that was or is married, a Wife, a married Woman. *Grau und Kinder haben*, to have Wife and Children. *Sie ist eine Frau*, she is a married Woman. *Mann und Frau*, Husband and Wife. *eine vornehm* Frau, a Lady, a Gentlewoman. *eine Frau von Adel*, a Lady. *eine gemeine Frau*, the Wife of a common Man. *eine ältliche ehewürdige Frau*, a Matron, a reverend Woman. *die Frau des Hauses*, *die Hausfrau*, the Mistress of the House. *Herr und Frau*, the Master and the Mistress. *der Haus Herr und die Hausfrau*, ober *Hauswirth und Hauswirthin*, the Landlord and the Landlady. *die gewöhnliche Hausfrau*, the Housewife. *eine kluge Frau*, a Witch, a Sorceress, a wise or sage Woman. *unsere liebe Frau*, our Lady, the Virgin Mary. *zu unserer lieben Frauen*, *ohne Mary's Church*. *gnädige Frau*, *Ew. Gnaden*, your Ladyship. *die Königin*, *unsere allergnädigste Frau*, the Queen our most gracious and sovereign Lady. *was beliebt der Frau?* *was befehlet Ew. Gnaden*, what's your Pleasure Madam? *Frau Anna oder Hanna*, Mistress Anna or Jane, Goody or Dame Jane. *die Frau Rätbin*, Madam, the Counsellor's - Lady, Spouse or Wife. *die Frau Abbtissin*, the Abbess, or the Mother-Abbess.

die Frauenader, *Rosenader*, *Ruttrader*, a Branch of the Vena - Cava, the Saphena or Vena - Saphena. *das Frauens bad*, see *Marienbad*. *der Frauenbalsam*, the Herb *Cost* - Mary. *die Frauenbeeren*, the Berries of the Whitethorn or Haw - thorn. *das Frauenbisch*, *die Weibsperson*, a Female, a Woman. *ein wunderthätiges Frauenbild*, a miraculous Image of the Virgin Mary. *die Frauenbirke*, a Birch - Tree with its Branches hanging downward; see *Hans gelbirke*. *der Frauenbiß*, *Garmander*. *Frauenblatt*, see *Frauenmünze*. *Frauenblume*, see *Garmander*. *der Frauens Bruder*, 1) the Wife's Brother, Bro-

ther in Law. 2) *die Frauenbrüder*, Carmelite - Friars wearing Shoes properly the Brothers of our Lady. *die Frauenbusse*, a Fine paid by a Woman in a Court of Justice, which is commonly half the Sum a Man pays on a similar Occasion. *die Frauenfalsch*, *Mary's Thistle*. *das Frauenfingerglas*, Talk, Selenire. *ein Frauenfaden*, see *Commercfaden*. *der Frauenfeind*, a Misogynist, a Woman Hater, an Enemy of Women. *der Frauenfisch*, the Gilt - Head (see *das Frauenfleisch*, *Flaxweed*, *Flax*, *das Frauenfloss*, *Moscow Glass*, *Icing Glass*. *Frauentug*, an Estate belonging to a Woman, the Paraphernalia, as which a Wife reserves to herself of which the Husband has no share. *neither has he the Administration of* *das Frauenhaar*, the Women - Hair; it is besides a general Name of several Herbs. *der Frauenhandschuh*, (an Herb) our Lady's, also Fox - Gloves. *das Frauenkloster*, a Nunnery. *der Frau*, a Man or Husband that is subject to be governed by his Wife. *der Frau*, *der Frau*, the Love of Women or Woman's Love. *der Frau*, *der Frau*, to love the Women with Envy. *Frauenlist*, the cunning Tricks of Women; the Subtlety of Women. *der Frauenmantel*, 1) a Woman's Cloke, Mantle or Mantow. 2) Herb or Plant. *Alchimilla*, our Lady's Mantle, *Pabellion* or Lions - Paw on's - Foot. *die Frauenmilch*, a Woman's - Milk. *das Frauenmüß*, Lung - Wort, our Lady's Will. *die Frauenmünze*, the Garden - Mint (an Herb) *Cost* - Mary. *die Frauenadel*, see *Stabelfraut*. *der Frauenorden*, vom Berge Carmel, the Order of Mount Carmel. *die Frauenrose*, see *Weinrose*. *Frauentrost*, see *Marienbilslein*. *Frauentrost*, *Frauentrost*, a Woman's Taylor; also a Shoe Maker. *der Frauenschuh*, 1) a Man's Shoe. 2) the Name of a the Furnitory, the common Name of the Furz. *der Frauenschuh*, the maker that makes Shoes for Women only. *die Frauensleute*, the Women (this Word is commonly used of men in general of the lower Class). *die Frauensperson*, a Female, a Woman or Maiden. *der Frauenschuh*, a general Name of some Plants.

little Mirror of Venus; the Bellower; the Esperet; the Saisfoin &c.
 r Frauenband, the State and Dignity of married Women, the married state of a Woman. der Frauenband, Frauenstuhl in einer Kirche, the Pew, the or Place in a Church for Women.
 s Frauenstuhl, 1) the Seat for a woman in a Church. 2) die weiße Hefewort; (a Plant) the white Hellebore. der Frauentag, a Day which is consecrated to the Virgin Mary; our lady's Day. das Frauenvolk, a Word which is used of Women in general.
 r Frauenweise, the Manner of Women. das Frauenzimmer, 1) a Ladies Chamber, the Apartment for Ladies or Women. 2) the Women, the female Sex, the Ladies. ein Frauenzimmer, a Lady, a Woman. ein artiges Frauenzimmer, a pretty, a fine, handsome, a genteel, an agreeable lady, Woman, Miss, Girl. der Frauenzimmerputz, Women's Attire, apparel or Dress. das Frauenzimmer in türkischen Hofe, the Seraglio. Frauenkopf, see Frauenhaar.
 r Fräulein, 1) the Female. ein Fräulein und Fräulein, a Male and female. 2) a little Woman, for which we also say Fräuchen. 3) a young lady not yet married of a noble Family. gnädiges Fräulein! your Ladyship! my Lady! Miss! sometimes also Adam! ein Stiftsfräulein, a Canoness. ein Hoffräulein, a Maid of Honour. ein Kammerfräulein, a Maid, a lady of the Bed-Chamber; also the women's Attire - Woman. die Fräuleinsgerechtigkeit, the Dowry of Princesses and Widows of Quality. die Fräuleinssteuer, an Impost raised or paid for a Princess's Dowry.
 lich, adj. et adv. belonging to a woman, concerning a Woman; see weiblich.
 ch, adj. impudent, shameless, bold, insolent, temerarious, daring, foolhardy, indiscreet, flushed, saucy, rash, blasphe; arrogant, presumptuous; bold, peulant, audacious. frech, ungezähmt, unmäßig, unruly, immoderate. frech, unachtig, unfeig, leivious, wanton, immodest, loose, flout.
 ch, adv. arrogantly, saucily, presumptuously, impudently, insolently, rashly, inconsiderately; lasciviously; with impudence; lionously, lewdly, insolently &c. einen frech, unhöflich, ungeschämmt anfahren, to be short, blunt & sharp with one, to use one rough-

ly, to abuse him. die Frechheit, Impudence, Arrogance, Insolency or Insolence Presumption, Boldness, Sauciness, Temerity, Foolhardiness, Impertinency, Audacity, Wantonness, Lasciviousness, Immodesty, Lewdness.
 die Fregatte, 1) a Frigate (a Man of War or a Ship from twenty to forty four Guns.) 2) a Kind of a Water-Fowl, thus called because of its Flying very swift; it is also called der Fregatvogel.

Frei, see Frey.

Freilich, see Freylich.

Freis, see Freis.

Freund, adj. et adv. aus fremdem Lande, ausländisch, strange, foreign, outlandish, exotic, extraneous, peregrine. ein fremder Kaufmann, a foreign Merchant. eine fremde Hand, a strange Hand. fremde Linder, Sprachen, Waaren, Sitten, foreign Countries, Languages, Merchandises or Goods, Manners. fremd, entlehnt, geborgt, borrowed, sich in fremde Hände mischen, to mix in other Peoples Affairs. fremdes Gut, an other Man's Possession. fremd, seltsam, wunderbar, strange, surprising, wonderful. fremd, unbekannt, neu, unknown, new. ich bin hier fremd, I am unknown here.

Freud, adv. in or after a strange Manner, strangely; in an extraordinary or unusual Manner.

Freiherlichkeit, adj. et adv. heterogeneous, of an other Kind, Nature or Quality, different in its Kind or Nature. die Freiherlichkeit, Heterogeneity, Contrariety.

Freiherlichkeit, adj. heterodox, of a contrary Belief. die Fremde, a strange or foreign Country. in der Fremde, abroad, in foreign Countries. in die Fremde gehen, to go abroad, to travel into foreign Countries.

der Fremde, a Stranger. es sind Fremde angekommen, there are some Strangers arrived, there is Company come. Fremde, Besuch, Zuspruch bekommen, to have Company come, to get or receive Company. Fremde bewirtheten, to entertain Company.

ein Fremder, a Stranger, a Foreigner; also a Passenger, a Pilgrim.

der Fremdling 1) a Stranger. 2) (figur.) in der Sache bin ich ein Fremdling, I am a Stranger in this Affair. 3) a Foreigner or an Alien settled in a Country without being naturalized. der Fremdlingesfall; see Wanderfall. das Fremdlingesrecht, the Escheat.

Rechtsage, the Right of Succession in the Estate of an Alien dying without Naturalization. (French; le Droit d'aubaine.)

Fresco, (a Word derived from the Italian) **Fresco,** a Painting on Walls newly plastered.

Fresco malen, to paint in Fresco.

die Greßbegierde, Gluttony, Gormandizing, immoderate Eating, Voracity, Greediness,

die Greße, (vulgar) the Chops, the Mouth. einen in die Greße schlagen, to give one a Dash in the Teeth, or a Flap on the Chops.

Greßen, v. ir. a. to feed, to graze; to eat greedily, hungrily, ravenously, to ravin, to devour. den Pferden zu fressen geben, to feed the Horses. von den wilden Thieren gefressen werden, to be devoured or eaten by Wild-Beasts. von Wotten gefressen, Mord - eaten. viel fressen, sich viel fressen, to cram, to stuff one's Guts. er frist wie ein Wolf, he eats like a Wolf, or he eats with a greedy Stomach. (figur.) dieses Laster hat uns sich gefressen, this Vice has taken Root, has discoloured itself. der Krebs frist um sich, the Gangrene frets, eats about, corrodes. das Scheidewasser frist das Eisen, the Aquafortis eats the Iron. er hat den Narren an ihr gefressen, he does on her; he is extremely fond of her; he is smitten, charmed, enamoured, bewitched with or of her, over Hand and Feet in Love with her. seinen Verdruss, sein Leid in sich fressen, to fret within one's self. einen Verdruss, eine Beleidigung in sich fressen, to put up with an Affront, to stifle an Resentment. der Schmerz frist mir das Herz, the Pain, the Affliction &c. gnaws my Heart. das Gressen, eating, gormandizing, feeding, grazing. das Gressen und Gausen, Guzzling and Guzzling. das Gressen, die Nahrung, the Meat, the Nouriture, Food, Aliment, Nourishment. (fig.) das war mir ein gefundenes Gressen, that's a Thing I could wish.

Gressend, adj. et adv. eating, eating, corrosive, consuming, sharp. smarting. um sich gressend, cancerous, corrosive, gnawing, fretting. gressend, bletszend, ätzend, incisive, corroding, fretting. phagetic, caustic, burning, eating. ein Gressendes Geschwür, a corrosive Ulcer. ein fressender Krebs, an eating or fretting Gangrene. der Gresser, a Glutton, a Gormandizer, a Devourer, a great Feeder or Eater, a

Greedy Gut, Gully-Gut, a Feaster, is also the Name of a Beast, the Shark. die Gresser, Giering and Guzzling, Riotousness, quering, Gluttony, Feasting, Giering. eine Gresserey anstellen, to a Feast, a Banquet. das Gressen an Ague arising from a glutted stomach; a Bulimy, a canine Appetite, see Heißhunger.

Gresserig, adj. et adv. voraciously, greedy, ravenous, gluttonous.

die Gresselode, the Bell that rings and calls People to Table, the Bell.

Gressig, adj. et adv. gluttonous, greedy, riotous. mottenfressig, Motten. die Gressigkeit, Gressigkeit, Gressigkeit, the greedy Worm, hungry Evil, the canine Appetite, Gressigkeit, see Gressigkeit, hunger. die Gressrede, the Gorge or Heart-burning, a Dish which Horses are subjected to too greedily. der Gressack, 1) or Sack in which labouring Men or carry their Victuals. 2) der, that eats much or greedily. ein rechter Gressack, thou art a Glutton or greedy Gut. der Gress, a Manger or Through for Swine &c. to feed in. der Gress, a Glutton, a greedy Eater, a Gorer. die Gressange, little Mouth with which some Insects are provided at the Mouth and which serve instead of Teeth.

Gressul, see Kessel.

das Gresschen, das Gresswiedel, Gress, Grette, a Fretter.

der Gresser, ein Fresser, a Devourer, a Spoil-Trade.

Gressen, v. r. a. fressen, fressen, feed, to browse, to nibble off; to feed. junge Vögel fressen, (to) to feed young Birds.

die Freude, Joy, Mirth, Gladness, merriness, joyfulness, Rejoicing. eine unverhoffte Freude, an unexpected, an unlooked for Joy. Freude seyn, to be overjoy'd, joyraved, transported with Joy. habe meine Freude an ihm, he lights me, he makes all my Joy. Freuden, with Joy, joyfully. Freude machen, empfinden, to have Joy. Freude an einem, to live to see one raised in honour or happily settled in the World. Freude, Lust, Vergnügen, Pleasure. er hat mich mit Freuden empfangen, he has received me with open Arms.

mar toller Freude ihn zu sehen, I
 was glad at Heart, or I was ravished
 to see him. Freude und Kurgewil,
 merriment and Sports. die Freude-
 sung, a Rejoicing, an Utterance,
 Expression, a Shew, a Testimony
 Joy. die Freudefabne, the Ban-
 ner of Joy. das Freudenfest, a Festi-
 val, a solemn Rejoicing, a public
 entertainment. das Freudenfeuer, a
 fire. der Freuden gesang, a Song
 Joy. das Freuden geschrey, a Shout,
 Acclamation, a Jubilation, a Huz-
 zard, a Hollowing. das Freudenhaus,
 House of joy. a House in which pu-
 blic Feasts or Rejoicings are held et
 cetera. das Freudenfest, a
 bit one puts on on solemn Occa-
 sions or on festival Days. das Freu-
 denleben, a joyful, glad some Life, a
 happy Life.

freudlos, adj. et adv. joyless, af-
 fect, sorrowful, without Joy. das
 Freudenmahl, a Banquet or Banquet,
 feast, an Entertainment, a Feast of
 Rejoicing or of Merry making.

freudreich, adj. et adv. merry, cheer-
 ful, glad, joyful, jovial, sprightly,
 and humoured, gay, airy. der
 Freudenstahl, (fig.) the Mansion of
 Blessed. das Freuden schießen, the
 firing or Discharging of the Guns to
 signify a Joy or public Rejoicing, or
 to announce some Victory. das Freu-
 den spiel, a Comedy. der Freuden-
 stöberer, a Spoiler of Joy, one that
 spoils the Sport of the Company, a
 troublesome Guest. der Freudentag,
 day of Joy, a festival or genial Day,
 day of Rejoicing. die Freudenthrä-
 nen, Tears of Joy. der Freuden-
 trank, a Draught one drinks to testify
 his Joy; a rejoicing Cup.

freudvoll, adj. et adv. full of Joy,
 full. der Freudenwein, Wine
 drunk to testify one's Joy. die Freu-
 denwunde, a Tear of Joy. die Freu-
 denzeit, glad some, joyful Time.

freudig, adj. frohlich, lustig, willig,
 cheerful, joyous, joyful, jovial, cheer-
 ful, merry, gay, blithsome, full of
 joy, ravished with joy, or overjoy'd;
 and singing.

freudig, adv. joyfully, cheerfully,
 merrily, merrily, willingly; with a
 good Humour, of good Humour;
 cheerously. die Freudenfeier, Joy,
 merriment, Gladness, Cheerfulness,
 festivity, Alacrité, Gayety or Gaiety;
 merriment, Confidence; Rejoicing, So-
 lemnity.

Freude, v. t. recipe. sich freuen, to

rejoice, to be merry or glad, to have
 Joy. ich freue mich, auch wohl zu
 sehen, I am glad, or I rejoice to see
 you in good Health, or well. ich
 freue mich herzlich darüber, I am ex-
 tremely glad at or of it. sich über ei-
 nes andern Unglück freuen, to delight
 in other People's Misfortune.

der Freund, ein Verwandter, a Rela-
 tion, a Kinsman, a Kin, an Ally. Sie
 sind weitläufige Freunde, they are
 distant Relations. nahe Freunde, near
 Relations. Freund, a Friend. ein
 wahrer Freund, a true, a real Friend.
 ein Herz Freund, an intimate, a
 cordial, a Bosom-Friend; a great
 Crony. es ist ein guter Freund von
 ihm, he is a Friend of his. als ein
 Freund handeln, to act or behave like
 a Friend. The Merchants call those
 Freund, (Friend) with whom they
 trade or have some Business.
 Freund, is also sometimes a Term of
 Familiarity, used in speaking to infe-
 rior Persons. da mein Freund, habe
 ich etwas für eure Mühe, here Friend,
 there's something for your Pain or
 Trouble.

Freundbrüderlich, adj. et adv. fraternal,
 fraternally.

Freunden, v. t. a. to friend, to make
 Friends.

die Freundin, 1) die Verwandtin, a
 Kin, a Relation or Kinswoman. 2) a
 Friend, a she-Friend.

Freundlich, adj. et adv. friendly, ami-
 able, courteous, kind, lovely, kind-
 ly, gracious, affectionate, obliging,
 affable, civil, complaisant, smiling,
 cheerful. (figur.) mit freundlichen
 Worten, in civil Terms.

Freundlich, adv. amiably, amicably, af-
 fably, benignly, graciously, kindly, friend-
 ly, affectionately, lovely, gently, civilly,
 favourably; in an amiable Manner,
 with a good Grace. die Freundlich-
 keit, Friendliness, Amableness, Ama-
 bility, Loveliness, Kindness, Affabi-
 lity, Sweetness, Softness, Civility,
 Humanity, Mildness; Courteousness.

Freundlos, adj. et adv. friendless,
 without a Friend.

das Freundschafts, Naderrecht, a nearer
 Right; a Power of Redemption; the
 Right a Relation has to redeem an Es-
 tate belonging to the same Family.

die Freundschaft, die Verwandtschaft, Con-
 sanguinity, Kindred by Blood, a Re-
 lation. Freundschaft, Befanntschaft,
 Vertraulichkeit, Friendship, Amity,
 Intimacy, Familiarity. Freundschaft
 mit jemand etrichten, to join into a
 Friend

Freundschaft with one. in guter Freundschaft leben, to live in a good Correspondence, in good Intelligence with one. Freundschaft, Gefälligkeit, Kindeste, Affection, Favour, Pleasure, Satisfaction, Friendship.

Freundschaftlich, adj. et adv. friendly, kind, kindly, amicable, amicably, lovingly, like Friends, familiar.

die Freundschaftsbezeugung, a Testimony, Proof, Mark, Sign, Demonstration of Friendship. der Freundschaftsdienst, a good Office. ein Freundschaftstück, a friendly Turn, a good Turn, a Favour, a Service.

der Frevel, die Vermeffenheit, Temerity, Malice, Wickedness, a wicked Act, Perulancy; a roguish Trick. Frevel, Kühnheit, Audacity, Impudence, Sauciness, Insolence. Frevel, Beleidigung, Outrage, Offence, Assault, Injury, an outrageous Enterprize, a wicked Attempt. Frevel, Uebertretung, Transgression. Frevel, Untreue eines Wafallen, Felony, Rebellion. Frevelbuße, Strafe für einen begangenen Frevel, a Fine, Penalty, Forfeit, Amercement. Frevel und Buße erlegen, to pay the Forfeit, the Fine or Penalty.

der Freveler oder Freveler, a frivolous, overbold, temerarious, insolent, petulant, preposterous; wicked Man; a Breaker, Transgressor, Infringer of the Laws, a mischievous, impudent audacious Fellow.

das Frevelgericht, a Court of Inquest, a Court for Punishing wicked or frivolous Actions.

Frevelhaft, adj. et adv. temerarious, temerariouly, malicious, frivolous, frivolously, wicked, insolent, impudent, audacious, saucy, outrageous; rash, malapert. ein frevelhafter Urtheil, a rash Judgment.

Frevelhaft, freventlich, adv. temerariouly, impudently, saucily, maliciously, insolently, malapertly, rashly, frivolously, wickedly.

der Frevelmuth, a frivolous Mind, mere Malice and Insolence, Audacity, Presumption.

Freveln, v. r. n. Frevel begehen, to commit a frivolous or wicked Act, to transgress the Law, to offer Violence, to insult, to outrage, to attempt, to inroad upon one's Right, Reputation &c.

der Frevelrichter, a Judge for examining and punishing wicked and frivolous Deeds. die Frevelsache, a Process concerning of frivolous Offences,

or trifling Matters. die Frevelthat, a frivolous Fact, a wicked, a wicked Act. der Frevelvoigt, a Sergeant, an Attorney, one that prosecutes committed Crimes or Offences. die Freveljunge, a Slanderer or Backbiter.

Freventlich, see Frevelhaft.

Freveler, see Freveler.

frei, adj. et adv. ungehindert, frei, without Hindrance, free, without Fear, free from all freyer Handel, a free Commerce or Trade, free Dealing. eine freie Wahl, a free Election. frey, free, exempt, at Liberty, free. frey, exempt, frank, paying no postage, Postage free. frey, not subjected, free, frank, independent, depending on none, at one's own Will, at Liberty. frey machen, to free, to set at Liberty, to give Liberty, to redeem him, to free from Bondage. die freye Presse, the liberal Arts, the press, which ohne alle Einschränkung Lebensfolge erteilt wird, a simple or Fee-absolute, the free Erbe oder Gut, a Free-Hold Tenure, Frank Teneement. die Republik oder Staat, a Republic. freye Standesherren, Sovereignty, supreme Power of the Dominions of a sovereign. frey von Leidenchaften, free from all Passions. frey, free, open, unconstrained, free Will. aus freyem Willen, of free Will, of one's own free Will. frey, open, free, open, the open Air. auf freyer Straße, in the open Street, in the very open Air. frey, clear, free, under freyem Himmel, under the bare Canopy of Heaven. frey, öffentlich, public, zugelassen, unverboren, lawful, that is not prohibited. frey, einzeln, by itself. frey, klar, clear, free. frey, frech, licentious, overbold, impudent. ein freyes Leben, a disorderly Life. umsonst, freyen Tisch haben, for nothing, to have free Board and lodging, single, unmarried. frey, adv. freely, plainly, openly, flatly, at Liberty. frey, independently, boldly, courageously, free, disinterestedly. freyherzig reden, to speak freely, plainly, frankly, without

geben, to give free Leave, Per-
mission, Liberty, to leave it to one's
option, frey haben, umsonst
zu, to have a Thing gratis, free
or Nothing, frey halten, to de-
fer, or bear any one's Charges, frey
stehen, scot free, defrayed, frey
setzen, los machen, to free, to set
free, or at Liberty, to disengage, to
rescue, to redeem, ein
frey machen, to amortize, to
pay out, to redeem a Pief; also to
pay or pass away an Estate in Mort-
gage, frey seyn, sein eigener Herr
zu seyn, to be free, to depend of no
one, to be one's own Master, frey-
sprechen, to clear, to absolve; to ac-
quit, einen von seinem gegebenen Worte
frey sprechen, to discharge one of his
word or Parole or to dispense with
his Parole, freysprechen, absol-
ute emancipated, cleared, acquitted,
von Minderjährigen von des Vaters
Gewalt freysprechen, to eman-
cipate a Minor.

freystehen, 1) to stand lonely, insu-
lated, 2) to be permitted, left to one's
will and Pleasure: freystellen,
to leave to one's Choice and Pleasure.
Ich lasse euch freystellen, I'll leave
your Disposition.

Freymurde, see Freygerinn.

frey, adj. et adv. (speaking of
land) when the Cultivating and Sow-
ing of an Acre depends on the free
will of its Possessor, and is not de-
pendent on certain Customs.

Freymurde, a free Battalion, a Bar-
racket of Partisans, der Frey-
schütz, a Freebooter, a Bu-
gler, a Pirate, a Privater, a Caper,
die Freymurde, a Fortune-Hunter; also a
die Freymurder, Raubbiene,
the robbing or thieving Bee, die Frey-
schütz, Pillage, Plunder, Robbery,
die Freymurde, Free-Booting, das Freybrauen,
brewing of a Beer without Paying
any Mal Imposts, der Freybrief,
the writ by which any one is gran-
ted Liberty, 2) a License, a Per-
mission, a Privilege, a Charter, 3) a
Pass, or Pass-Port, der Frey-
bürger, a free Citizen of the Empire;
der Freybürger, a free Town, das
Freymurde, see Freymurde, der Frey-
denker, 1) a Free-Thinker; also a
2) a Libertine, die Freydenker-
theorie, Incredulity, Free-

thinking, von aller Zensurbarkeit befreiet,
absolute, ein freyeigentliches Gut, an al-
lodial Estate, a Free-Hold or Free-
Tenement.

die Freye oder freyen Künste, the liberal
Arts, the Study of Humanity.

freyen, v. r. a. frey machen, to make
free, to free Sec. see Befreyen.

freyen, v. r. a. sich edelich um eine
Person bewerben, um ein Mädchen
freyen, to court a Woman, to make
Love to a Woman, to woo a Maid in
Marriage or for a Wife freyen, bey-
rathen, to marry, to take for a Hus-
band, for a Wife, der Freyer, a
Wooer, Suitor, Lover, sie hat viel
Freyer, she has many Wooers or Lo-
vers, Freyersebaufen haben, to have
a Mind to marry, to think about Ma-
rrying, die Freyerer, die Frey-
courtship, Wooing, amorous Adres-
ses, Courting, making Love.

freyerisch, adj. et adv. amorous, amo-
rously, der Freyerer, a Wooer;
see Freyer.

der Freyfechter, a Tilker, a Fencer, a
privileged Gladiator

das Freyfeld, 1) a Common or Field
belonging or appertaining to the Com-
munity, 2) a Part of a Mine, that
belongs to no Person in particular.

die Freyfrau, a Baroness.

der Freyfroh, a Summoner, a Ser-
geant of a criminal Court.

freygebig, adj. et adv. liberal, free,
generous, benevolent, bountiful, frey-
gebig mittheilen, to give freely, li-
berally, bountifully, die Freygebig-
keit, Liberality, Bounty, Generosity,
Magnificence, Kindness.

freygeboren, adj. et adv. freeborn.

der Freygeist, a Person that thinks and
acts without Prejudice, that thinks
quite free, one that frees himself from
the Laws of Reason, Religion and Mo-
rals; a Freethinker in Religion, a Li-
bertine, see Freydenker, die Frey-
geistes, 1) the Way or Manner of
thinking and acting of a Free-Thinker,
2) single Judgments and Actions of a
Free-Thinker, Libertinism.

freygeistlich, adj. et adv. like a Free-
Thinker, belonging to or betraying
a Free-Thinker, free thinking.

freygelassen, adj. et adv. freed, made
free, set free, emancipated, ein frey-
gelassener, an enfranchised, a freed
Man.

das Freygericht, Freymaurergericht, a Crimi-
nal-Court of Justice.

das Freygerinne, a Channel in a Road
through

frey, adj. et adv. licentious,
see Freygericht.

frey, adj. et adv. Erb und eigen

through which the superfluous Water runs out; also a Mill's- Sluice.

der Freygraf, the Judge of a Criminal-Court of Justice; in some Provinces the Bailiff: the same as Sheriff. die Freygrafschaft, the Bailiwick, the Jurisdiction or Precinct of a Bailiff.

das Freygut, 1) privileged Commodities, Goods or Merchandises, for which no Duties or Imposts are paid. 2) a free Estate, a frank or free Farm, a clear Estate; an Allodial, a Free-Hold.

der Freyhafen, a Free-Port, a Port where the Ships of every Nation may enter.

die Freyhaltung, Defraying.

das Freyhauß, a free House, a House exempt from imposts, or from lodging Soldiers.

die Freyheit, Liberty, Freedom. Freyheit, Bewilligung, Erlaubniß, Permission, Leave, License, Dispensation. Freyheit, signifies also a Sanctuary. ein Freyheitsort, a Place where People may fly to for an Asylum; a privileged Place, a free Place. die Freyheit, a Privilege. eine Stadt bey ihren Freyheiten erhalten, to preserve or maintain the Privileges of a Town, to maintain the Charter of a City. Freyheit, anmaßende Freyheit, License, Licentiousness, Latitude, Exorbitancy, Liberty. einer, der sich zu viel Freyheit herausnimmt, one that takes great Liberties, that makes too bold. Freyheit von Auflagen, Franchise, Immunity, Exemption from Taxes. eine poetische Freyheit, a poetical License.

Freyheitlich, adj. et adv. belonging to a free Place; concerning Liberty.

der Freyheitsbrief, a Charter, a Patent, a Privilege.

Freyheraus, adv. freely, plainly, frankly, openly, boldly, flatly, fairly, downright.

der Freyherr, a Baron, a Baronet. die Freyherrinn, die Freyfrau, a Baroness.

Freyherrlich, adj. et adv. belonging to a Baron, suiting, or becoming a Baron. die freyherrliche Würde, the Dignity of a Baron. eine Freyherrnschaft, freyherrlicher Sitz, a Barony, a Seignory, a Lordship, a Domain, a Manour.

der Freyhof, a free Farm. die Freyhufe, a Hide of Land that is exempt from Services &c. das Freyjahr, a Year, in which one enjoys certain Privileges, or in which one is exempt

from all Taxes and Services soever.

die Freyinn, see Freyfrau and Herrin.

Freylassen, v. irr. a. to release, to Liberty. die Freylassung, the mission or Setting free; also the emancipation of Children, the Giving one his Liberty.

Freylaut, adj. et adv. vorlaut, too precipitate, inconsiderate.

das Freylehen, a Free-Hold or a Frank-fee, a Fee-Simple.

Freylich, adv. ohne Zweifel, allgewiß, yes, certainly, surely, sure, enough, assuredly, without Doubt, by all Means. sich, ey freylich, yes forsooth, ly, ey to be sure.

Freymachen, v. r. a. to make free &c. see under Frey. machen, die Freymachung, Release, a Riddance; the Asking something free, of paying duties or Imposts of Goods. die Freymacht, Sovereignty, despotie Power.

Freymächtig, adj. et adv. solute, despotic, that has solute Power.

der Freymann, 1) the Proprietor of a Farm that is exempt from Taxes, only pays the ordinary Com or Taxes. 2) the Possessor of a Farm. 3) in some Provinces, ein Freymann, the Hangman, Executioner, the Fleecer. der Freymarkt, a free Fair, a Fair.

der Freymäurer, a Free-Mason. Freymäurerorden, the Order of Free-Masons. die Freymaurer-Freemasonry.

der Freymeister, a Master-Trade, does not belong to a Guild.

Freymüthig, adj. et adv. honest, open, upright, ingenuous, bold; freely, sincerely, plainly, ingenuously, downright. die Freymüthigkeits, Freeness, Openness, Boldness, Sincerity, Honesty, Uprightness, Integrity, Plainness, Frankness.

die Freypartie oder Freycompagnie, a Body of Volunteers, a Company of Volunteers.

Freyßam, see Traisam.

der Freyschütz, the Possessor of a public shoot at a large wooden

high Pole; also the Shooting at a But or Aim. der Freyschuß, 1) a Free-Shot or Shoot, a Shot for which one has no Need to pay the ordinary Stake. 2) a sure Shot, that don't miss.

Freischöppe, an Assistant or Judge lateral in a criminal Court.

Freistaat, a free State or Government, a Republick. die Freystadt, a free City or free Town. freye Reichsstadt, a free imperial City. Freystadt und Freystätte, a free Town which is at the same Time an Asylum or a Place of Refuge, for Malefactors, Debtors &c. die Freystätte, a free Stool, a freed Place.

Freystellung, the Act of leaving a Thing to any one's free Will and Choice.

Freysuhl, see Frengericht.

Freysunde, a Leisure-Hour, a vacation, a spare Hour.

Freysag, Friday. der stille Freysag, Charfreysag, Good-Friday.

Freysag, see Freyheit and Heyrathen.

auf die Freysag geben, to go a Wooing.

Freysag, free Table, free Board.

Freysag, see Befreyung.

Freysagrecht, the Law of Asyle, of Refuge. die Freysagsgrenzen, the

limits of the Asylum. der Freysagstein, the Meer-Stone of such an Asylum or of a Place of Refuge. das Freysagstertel, the free Canton, Quarter or

part (of a Town &c.) der Freysager, one that woos for a Person or one that asks for a Maiden in Marriage for another, a Wooer for another, a Go-between.

Freysag, adj. et adv. ungezwungen, bluntly, spontaneous, out of free Will, of one's own Accord. ein freysagliches Geschenk, a free Gift. ein freysaglicher, a Volunteer.

Freysaglichkeit, Voluntariness, Spontaneousness, Free-Will, Good-Will.

Freysag, a Cocker, ein Freysag, a für ausgehende Waaren, a Cocker of Security for Goods to pass. Freysag, a safe Conduct.

Freysag, a Pricasse or Pricassy, a dish made of minced Meats.

Freysag, v. r. a. to cur into small pieces, to mince.

Freysag, see Friedensbruch.

Friede oder Frieden, Peace. vom Frieden handeln, to treat about Peace.

ein verstellter Friede, a patch'd up peace, a Peace suddenly clapt up, a signed Peace. Friede, Ruhe, Peace, concord among families. unversöhlicher

Friede des Gemüths, Tranquillity, Quietness of Mind. lasset mich in Frieden, let me alone or at Rest, be quiet.

zufrieden stellen, to satisfy, to please, to content one. zufrieden sein, to be content, satisfied.

haltet Frieden, keep Peace, be quiet. Friede ernährt, uns

friede verzehrt, prov. Discord is the Source of all Evil; Concord gathers

and Discord ruins, or likes Dissipation.

Friede, Schutz, Sicherheit, Protection, Defence, Surety or Security. einem Friede und Geseit geben,

to be a Safe-Guard unto one, to take him under Protection.

der Friedefürst, the Prince of Peace. das Friedegeboth, the Ordinance, the

Constitution of public Peace der Friedeskauf, a Buying of Things in a Lump,

to avoid a Quarrel or a Process.

Friedelos, Friedlos, adj. et adv. 1) un-

gefreit, proscribed, out-lawed or banished, on whose Head a Price is set.

2) quarrelsome, ill-humoured, un-

quiet, restless.

der Friedemacher, a Peace-Maker. Fried-

densartikel, Friedensbedingungen, Articles or Conditions of Peace. der

Friedensbothe, a Messenger of Peace. der Friedensbrecher, a Breaker, a Vi-

olator, a Transgressor of the Peace. der Friedensbruch, a Breach or Rupture

of Peace, a Contravention, a Violation of the Peace.

Friedensbrüchig, adj. et adv. violating or breaking of the Peace; that which be-

trays a Violation of the Peace.

der Friedenscongrès, a Congress a Meeting of Plenipotentiaries to treat of

Peace. das Friedensfest, a Solemnity for the Peace, a Celebration of the

Peace. das Friedensfeuer, a Firework for the Celebration of the Peace, a

Bon-fire. die Friedensflagge, the white Flag, a Flag of Truce or of

Peace. Friedensfürst, see Friedefürst. die Friedensgedanken, friedfertige Ge-

sinnungen, Thoughts of Peace, pacific or peaceable Sentiments das

Friedensgeschäfte, a Negotiation of Peace. die Friedenshandlung, Pac-

ification, Negotiation of Peace. das Friedensinstrument, the Treaty of

Peace, the Instrument of Peace. die Friedensmünze, a Medal or Coin in

Memory of the Peace. die Friedens-

post, a Message of Peace, an agreeable Message. die Friedenspräliminarien, the Preliminaries of the Peace. der

Friedensrichter, a Justice of the Peace. der Friedensschluß, the Conclusion of the Peace, a Pacification, a Treaty of

Peace. der Friedensstifter, a Peace-Maker, a Pacifier, an Appeaser, a Reconciler, a Mediator. die Friedensstiftung, Pacification, Peace-Making. der Friedensstörer, a Trouble-Fest, a Perturbator, a Disturber, an Aggressor, an Infringer, a Breaker or Transgressor of the Peace. der Friedenstag, the Day on which the Peace was or has been concluded. die Friedensunterhandlung, a Negotiation or Treaty of Peace. ein Friedensunterhändler, a Negotiator of the Peace; a Mediator. a Manager between two Parties. der Friedensvorschlag, a Proposition of Peace.

Friedfertig, adj. et adv. Friedliebend, pacific, peaceable, inclined to Peace, loving Peace, peaceably, quietly, in Peace. die Friedfertigkeit, Peaceableness, Inclination to and Love of Peace, a pacific Disposition, Peacefulness.

der Friedhag, an Inclosure, a Hedge about a Field, (auch Friedhau.)

Friedlich, adj. et adv. peaceable; see Friedfertig. die Friedlichkeit, see Friedfertig.

Friedliebend, adj. et adv. see Friedfertig.

Friedsam, adj. et adv. friedliebend, peaceful, quiet, inoffensive, easy, peaceable, pacific, in Peace, calm, humane, peaceably, quietly. die Friedsamkeit, Friedseligkeit, Peacefulness, Love of Quiet.

Friedselig, adj. et adv. see Friedsam. Friedseligkeit, see Friedfertig.

Frieren, v. irr. n. 1) selbst frieren, to freeze or chill, to have Frost or Cold, to be frozen, to be starved with Cold. ich bin halb erfroren, (halb todt vor Kälte) I am almost chill'd or even starved with Cold. mich friert an Händen und Füßen, my Hands and Feet are (stiff with) Cold. 2) frieren, einzufrieren, to freeze, to congeal, gefroren, frozen. das Frieren, freezing, chilling, Congelation or Congealing. der Frierpunkt, the Point of Congelation, the Frozen-Point.

der Fries, (trauer Boy,) Freeze or Frize, Rareen, a Kind of woollen Stuff. der Fries, (in Architecture) the Frize of a Building, that is between the Architrave and the Cornice. der Fries am Capital einer Säule, the Colar or Neck-Piece. die Friesen an einer Canone, the Reinforce-Rings and Ogees.

der Friele, a Friele, Frieslander. der et das Frielel, the Purples, the

Wheals or Pimples that rise on the Skin.

Frieselicht, adj. et adv. full of Purples. **Friesisch,** adj. et adv. of Friesland, hisse Deuter, Chaval-de-frie, a warlike Instrument to keep off the Fries, Friesland.

Frisch, adj. et adv. kühl, ein wenig kalt, fresh, a little cold. ein frischer kühlter Wind, a fresh, cool Wind. Gals, Brezza. frische Luft, to take the Air. frisch, signifies also recent, fresh, new, lately done or happened. frische Butter, fresh or new Butter. ein frisches Ey, a new laid egg. eine frische, lebhaftte Farbe, a bright, fresh Colour or Hue. er ist frisch gesund, he is healthful and gay, he is found and well. frischen Athem schnupfen, to respire again, to catch one's Breath. frischer Muth, Eifer, das or new Courage, Briskness, new Labour or Zeal. frischen Muth, to reanimate, to revive. frisch eingewagt ist halb gewonnen, (prov.) nothing venture nothing have.

Frisch, adj. freshly, newly, of late recently, vigorously, courageously, lively, briskly, gayly, recently von frischem, anew, afresh. frisch lauf! Courage! on, on! nur frisch drauf los! Courage! Friends! go on boldly. die Frische the Freshness.

Frischen, v. r. a. et n. kühl machen, erfrischen, to refresh, to make cool, to freshen. das Eisen frischen, to fine or refine the Iron. das Fleisch frischen, to reduce the Lead. der Frischer, a Finer or Refiner of Metals, especially of Iron.

Frischerdings, adv. afresh, anew, again, over again, but just now. die Frischeffe, a Finery (in Metall Houses). das Frischfeuer, see Frischbeerd. das Frischgeste, Coal-Led. die Frischglatte, the Licharge, the reduced to Lead. der Frischbeerd, Finery, or the Furnace for refining the Metal.

der Frischling, auch Frischling, a Wild-Boar.

Frischmell, adj. et adv. said of a Cow, has lately calved and gives fresh Milk. Frischhofen, see Frischbeerd.

das Frischschud, Ore Cakes or Piles of black Copper and Lead, that are reduced at Refining the Copper or separating the Silver from the Copper. die Frischung, the Act of refining, Refinement.

at Griffeisen, a curling iron used by Hair-dressers.

Grillen, v. r. a. frans machen, to curl or crisp, to dress Hair; also to subelov. Auch frissen, to map Cloth.

Griffstamm, a Comb for dressing, for curling Hair.

Grift, Respite, a short Stay or Allowance of Time. zu dieser Grift, at this Time, at present, now, this instant. zu aller Grift, at all Times, always. innerhalb Jahresgrift, within the Space of a Year, or of a Twelve-month. innerhalb solcher Grift, within that Compass of Time. eine gesetzte Grift zur Bezahlung, a set Term, a prefixed Term for Payment. Grift, Zwischenzeit, an Interval of Time. Grift, Verlängerung einer bestimmten Zeit, a Prolongation, a Prolonging, a Putting off to a longer Time, a Prorogation; eine gerichtliche Grift, a legal Term. also a Delay. eine gerichtlich verhängte Grift gegen Schulden, a Delay, a Demurrer, a Pause or Stop put to the Proceedings. Grift auf einen Monat, an Abance. ein Wechsel, der binnen Monatsgrift zahlbar ist, a Letter of Exchange payable at Usance. binnen zweimonatlicher Grift, at double Abance.

Griffen, v. r. a. Grift geben, to demur, to put off, to give-Respite, to prolong the Term, to prolong, to prorogue, einem das Leben frissen, to prolong, to spare one's Life. Griftweise, adv. terminweise, by terms, by intervals. die Griftung, prolonging, Grant, Concession of Respite; ics Grift.

Griffur, 1) the Curl or Curling of the Hair. 2) a Furbelow.

Grift, Griffbohrer, a Gimlet. Grifte, (in Glas-Houses) the first mixture of the necessary Materials for making of Glass.

Grif, adj. et adv. erfreuet, freudig, glad, rejoiced. ich bin recht froh darüber, I am very glad of (for, about) it (that). einer Sache nicht froh werden, to have no proper Enjoyment of a Thing, to have no Satisfaction in it.

Griflich, adj. et adv. aufgemuntert, erfreulich, glad, joyful, merry, cheerful, frolic, jovial, airy, blithesome, brightly, pleasant, gay, joyous, joyous, festive, good humoured. Griflich und guter Dinge seyn, to be merry, to be of good Cheer, to be

set on the merry Plea, to divert himself, to rejoice. Griflich machen, to make merry, to cheer up, to rejoice, to divert (a Company). Griflich werden, to pluck up a good Heart, to be put in a good Humour, to grow merry. ein Grifliches Gesicht, a smiling, cheerful Look or Countenance. Griflich, (as an adv.) joyously, gaily, jovially, merrily, agreeably, gallantly; in a diverting Manner, with Joy, with good Cheer or Humour. Griflicherweise, in Griflichem Muth, in a frolic or gay Humour or Mood. die Griflichkeit, Gaiety, Blithesomeness, Gladness, Sprightliness, Pleasantness, good Humour, jovial Mood, Serenity, Joy, Diversion, Mirth, Cheerfulness, Jollity, Festivity.

Grifloeden, v. r. n. to rejoice, to exult, to jubilate, to shout, to triumph, to applaud. Grifloedet dem Herrn, exalt, praise or extol the Lord. das Grifloeden, die Griflodung, Exultation, Jubilation, Shouting, Triumph, Clapping of Hands, Rejoicing, Felicitation, Exaltation, Joy.

Grifloedend, adj. exulting &c. der Grifhn, der Gerichtsgrifhn, Büttel, the Beadle, a Tip-Staff, a Sergeant. die Grifhne, der Grifhndienst, compelled Service, Villanage, Socage, Average, drudging Day's Work or bind Days due by a Vassal or Tenant to his Landlord. der Grifhnader, an Acre or Land that is subject to compelled Services, Socage or Villanage. der Grifhnarbeiter, one that does drudging Day's Work. das Grifhnamt, (in the Roman-Church). das hohe Amt, the Celebration of High-Mass in Pontificalibus.

Grifhnbar, adj. et adv. zu Grifhndiensten verbunden, subject to Villanage, Socage or Average or to compelled Services. die Grifhnbarkeit, Subjection or Obligation to Socage or drudging Day's Work or to Average. der Grifhnbauer, a Socager, a Soken or Bondman; a Heydon, a Peasant, a Tenant that is bound or subject to Average, or to do drudging Day's Work. der Grifhnbothe, see Grifhn. die Grifhnbotenschaft, Foot-Service, Messages which the Tenants or Subjects are obliged to carry from one Town or Village to another. das Grifhnbrod, Bread, that is given to the Socagers. der Grifhndienst, Services to which a Tenant is bound by Lands he holds in Villanage or Socage. Grifhnent, v. r. n. Grifhndienste thun oder

aber leisten, to do that servile Work one is bound to by Lands he holds in Villanage or Socage, to do drudging Day's Work. einem fröhnen, to work for one or serve him without being paid or recompensed for. das Fröhnen, die Fröhuung, the Doing compelled Services, or drudging Day's Work; Serving without Pay. der Fröhner, a Man that works for an other without being paid for, a Soccager. die Fröhneren, (in some Places) the public Jail or Prison (in particular at Brunswick.) die Frohnfasten, the four Grasse or Ember-Weeks, Quarter-Fastings. die Frohnfeste, das öffentliche Gefängniß, die Büttelley, the Town or public Jail, Prison.

Frohnfrey, adj. et adv. exempt from compelled Services. die Frohnfuhr, Carriage by Sockmen, compelled Service with Waggon and Horses. das Frohngeid, der Frohnzins, Money which is paid to be exempt from drudging Day's Work. das Frohnsehn, a Socage-Tenure, a Fief held in Villanage. der Frohnleichenam, Christ's holy Body. das Frohnleichenamfest, Corpus-Christi-Day.

Frohnlos, Frohnfrey, rid, free or exempt from compelled Services. Frohnpflichtig, see Frohnbar.

das Frohnrecht, the municipal Right, the public or common Town-Privilege. das Frohnregister, the Register of the Average or drudging Day's Work. der Frohn-tag, a Day on which one is oblig'd to do compelled Services. der Frohnvogt, an Inspector or Surveyor of the Socagers or Bondmen. die Frohnwage, the public Balance of a City. Frohnzins, see Frohngeid.

Fromm, adj. gottesfürchtig, pious, religious, devout, sober, godly, fearing God. fromm, signifies also, good, just, upright, honest, faithful, equitable, sincere, harmless, meek. die Frommen, the Good, the righteous Men. fromm, verträglich, sober, good, modest, easy, indulgent, quiet. ein frommes Pferd, a quiet, an easy Horse.

Fromm, adv. piously, devoutly, religiously, godly, soberly, honestly, quietly, justly, uprightly, sincerely, righteously. der Fromme, the pious, the religious Man, that fears God, the upright, the good, the honest Man.

Frommen, v. r. n. (little used) to be useful, profitable, or advantageous, to profit, see Nutzen, was frommt es? what boots it? es frommt wenig, it boots little, does but little good.

das Frömmetz, a vitreous Silver-Ornament of a Lead-Colour.

die Frömmigkeit, Piety, Religion, Sanctity, Devotion Goodness, Justice, Integrity, Equity, Sincerity, Uprightness, Honesty, Probity, Bounty, Innocence, peacefulness, Amour, Liveness.

der Frömmling, an Hypocrite, a false Pretender of Piety; see Heuchler.

Fröu, see Frohn.

die Frönte, the Front, the Fore-Part of a Thing. die Frönte eines Gebäudes, the Frontispice of a Building. der Fröntinac, Fröntinac, a kind of Wine, Lionian Muscadell-Wine.

Frö, es fro, it froze; see Frieren.

der Frösch, a Frog. die Fröschschale, the Frog's croak. Frösch unter der Zunge, a Swelling or Inflammation under the Tongue or the Lips. Fröschschwellung, a Swelling in a Horse's Throat. Frösch, die Kanne, the Notch-Piece of a Tub or Cask, the Comb. der Frösch am Bogen einer Violine, the Saddle at the End of a Violin-Bow to which the Hair are fastened and by which the Bow is bent.

die Fröschader, a Vein under the Tongue. der Fröschbiß, the little Nenuphar, Water-lily or Water-rose (a Plant.) Fröschsee, see Mariendistel. der Fröschsee, Sort of Water-Parsley. die Fröschschale, a Place full of Frogs. der Fröschleich, the Fry or Spawn of Frogs. Fröschschleischpflaster, a Salve or Plaster of the Spawn of Frogs.

Fröschschling, see Frischling. der Fröschschloßel, the Name of the Plantain of large Leaves. der Fröschschloßel, the lesser Ranunculus, the Water-Buttercup (a Plant.) der Fröschschloßel, a Saddle on a Back to it. der Fröschschloßel, the Fröschschloßel, a Toad Skin. der Fröst, Frost, frosty Weather.

Frost hat die Früchte verderbet, (destroyed) the Frost has nipt the Food of Frost beschädigt, Frost hat die Früchte zerstört, the Frost has destroyed the Food of Frost ausstehen müssen, to suffer or endure great Chills or Colds. Frost, Schauer vom Fieber, the Shivering or Quaking for Cold in the Chills of an Ague. er hat den Frost, he is in a cold Fit. der Frost an der Fingerspitze, a Whitlow. die Frostblase, a Chilblain.

Frösteln, v. r. n. to shiver a little. es fröstelt, it begins to freeze, it freezes a little. Fröstig, adj. et adv. chilly, frigid, coldly. ein fröstiger Mensch, a chilly Body. fröstiger Natur, cold, frigid Nature or Temper.

flieg Gedicht, a flat, a low, a poor, indifferent Poem. **eine frostige Rede**, an indifferent, a common Speech. **frostiges Gemälde**, a Picture that has neither Fire nor Life. **der Fröstler**, ailing, a chilly Body; one that not bear the least Cold. **das Frosther**, frosty Weather.

Frucht, 1) Fruit, Corn, the Pro-
ducts of the Earth, of the Field, of
Trees. **Früchte der Natur**, the
products or Productions of Nature.
Früchte einsammeln, to gather Fruits.
Früchte bringen, to fructify, to
bring forth Fruits. **frühzeitig**,
early. **Frucht**, forward or early Fruits.
Früchte aufschütten, to
bring up Corn, to bring it to the Gra-
ny or Corn - Loft. 2) **Frucht im**
Mutterleibe, the Fruit, the Child in
Womb, a Foetus, an Embryo.
Frucht, unzeitige Frucht, an Abortive.
Frucht, Nutzen, Vortheil, (fig.)
Fruit, Benefit, Profit, Advantage.
Früchte, die jährlichen Einkünfte, the
Revenues of the Lands &c.

Frucht, Wirkung, Fruit, Effect,
Consequence, what follows, Products.
Fruchtbast, a Fruit-bearing Branch
of a Tree. **das Fruchttange**, a Bud
of a Tree, the Gem. **der Fruchtblag**,

Follicle, a membranous Cover,
which contains the Grains or Seeds of
Plants. **Fruchtband**, see **Fruchtschnur**.

Fruchtbar, adj. fruitful, fertile, fe-
cond, teeming, fruitbearing, plentiful.

Fruchtbarer Acker, a fertile Ground.
Fruchtbares Weib, a fecund, a
fruitful Woman. **ein fruchtbares**
Jahr, a plentiful Year. **Fruchtbar**,

(fig.) nützlich, profitable, useful, ad-
vantageous, copious. **ein fruchtbar**
Geist, a copious Mind. **Fruchtbar**
machen, to fertilize, to make fertile

Fruchtbar, fruitful. **Fruchtbar werden**, to
live, to prosper, to fructify. **fruchts**
am, fruchtbarlich, adv. fruitfully,

abundantly, profitably.
Fruchtbarkeit, fertility, fecundity, plenti-
tude, Abundance, Profit, Utility,
Advantage. **der Fruchtbaum**, a fruit-

bearing Tree, a Fruit - Tree. **das**
Fruchtverhältniß, the Case or the
State of the Plant that incloses the
Seed or Grain, the Follicle. **der**
Fruchtboden, the Corn - Loft.

Fruchtbringend, adj. et adv. **Fruchts**
am, bearing Fruit, frugiferous,
fruitful.

Frucht, v. r. n. Gewinn, Vortheil
Nutzen schaffen, to give, yield, ren-

der, afford Fruit, to profit, to prosper,
to be useful, to yield a good
Profit, to make or produce a good Ef-
fect, to accrue, was wirds fruchten?
what good will accrue thereby? das
fruchtet nichts, that's of no Manner
of Use, of no Effect, of no Profit or
Advantage.

Fruchtgehänge, see **Fruchtschnur**.

das Fruchtgehäuse, the Membrane, the Pel-
licle or Cuticle, that incloses the Fruit of
a Plant. **die Fruchtgöttin**, Ceres, the
Goddess of Fruits of the Corn. **die Frucht**
gültz, the Duty, Service, or Rent
given in Corn. **das Fruchthaus**, a
Corn Magazine, a Granary. **das**
Fruchthäutlein, the Membrane, or
thin Skin that incloses the Fruit.

der Fruchtherr, a Purveyor or Provider
of Corn. **das Fruchthorn**, the Corau-
copiae; see **Hüllhorn**. **die Frucht**
hülle, the Husk or Shell of the Corn
or of Grains. **Fruchtsam**, see **Frucht**
samen. **die Fruchtsnospe**, a Burton
or Bud of Plants and Trees, that bear
Fruit. **der Fruchtsnoten**, a Burgeon,
a young Bud or Shoot. **der Frucht**
korb, a Basket filled with Fruits or
Flowers. **das Fruchtskörnlein**, a Grain,
a Seed, a Plant - Seed. **Fruchtskraut**,
see **Fruchtschnur**.

Fruchtlos, adj. fruitless, unfruitful;
barren, infertile, that affords or pro-
duces nothing, unprofitable, vain,
useless, inefficacious.

Fruchtlos, adv. unprofitably, in vain,
to no Purpose, useless, without any
Effect. **die Fruchtlosigkeit**, Useless-
ness, Unprofitableness, an Action that
remains without Effect. **Fruitlessness**,

der Fruchtmanangel, a Scarcity, Want
or Dearth of Corn, Want of
Provisions. **die Fruchtmißgunst** oder
Fruchtmißgunst, der Mißbrauch, the
Use and Profit of any Thing, the
Enjoyment for Life; the Usufruct.

die Fruchtschnur, (in Archit.) a Fe-
stoon, an Ornament, a Bundle of
Flowers and of Fruits, a Vinebranch
of Leaves &c. **der Fruchtschumpf**,
the Waste, Diminution, Lessening or
Abatement, Loss of Corn, that has
been long kept on Lofts or in Ma-
gazines. **die Fruchtsperre**, das Verbot
des Kornhandels, the Interdiction or
Prohibition of the Corn-Trade, of buy-
ing up Corn and exporting it. **der**
Fruchtschein, verfeinerte Frucht, pe-
trified Corn, a Carpoliche. **das Fruchts**
bild, a Picture that represents all Sorts
of Fruits. **die Fruchtwolle**, die Haars-
trone, a Sort of Wool, that envelo-

to glue or paste together; to join a Thing into an other; to inhale, to set in. fügen, (Term of the Grammar) die Worte fügen, to construe Words. (figur.) hinzufügen, to add, to join, to add one Thing to an other. sich fügen, sich ziemen, schicken, to become, to be proper, suitable or agreeable, to fit, to suit with, to be convenient, apt. sich in etwas fügen, hereinschicken, to accommodate, to adapt one's self, to make Shift. sich fügen, to chance, to happen, to arrive, to come to pass, to fall out. fügen, anordnen, to regulate, to order, to dispose, to frame or square. fügen, ein Stück Holz in ein anderes einfügen, einpassen, to mortise. aus sammen fügen, was sich zusammen schiedt, to sort or match, to suit what is fit together. sich in einander fügen, (in Anatomy) to implant, to fix or set into, to join. sich in Gelenke fügen, to articulate, to joint as Bones do. zu wissen fügen, to notify, to signify, to make known. fügen hiers mit zu wissen, signifying, giving to understand, making known by these Presents. einem fügen, zu Willen seyn, to favour any one.

das Fugewort, Bindewort, a Conjunction.

füglich, adj. et adv. schicklich, proper, convenient, fit, suitable, inter, expedient, apt, seasonable, easy, easily. wenn sie es füglich thun können, if you can conveniently do it, es läßt sich nicht füglich thun, is is not feasible, not easily to be done. ich weiß nicht wie ich es füglich vermeiden wilh, I see no Way to avoid it.

füglich, adv. properly, conveniently, commodiously, pertinently, to the Purpose, favourably, in a good Manner. die Fügigkeit, Opportunity, Convenience, Suitableness, Basiness, Finess, Aptness, Property, Commodity, Congruence, Agreeableness, good Manner.

unfuglos, adj. et adv. unrechtmäßig, unbesugt, unjust, wrongful, unreasonable, iniquitable, iniquitably, unjustly, unreasonably. die Unfuglosigkeit, Unrechtmäßigkeit, Injustice, or an unjust Act, Iniquity, Unlawfulness. die Fuagniß, Accident, Adventure; see Begebenheit.

fugsam, see füglich.

Fugsamkeit, see Fügigkeit.

die Fügung, Joining, Connexion, a Conjunction, a Joining together, Binding, Linking together; Disposition.

die göttliche Fügung, the Divine Disposition, Will of God, Providence, the Ways of Providence, wunderliche, seltsamungen! Caprices of Fortune! Fügung, das Schicksal, Fata, Dazard, Destiny, Fate, Contingence, Juncture, Accident, meer Fügung der Wörter, Construing the Syntax, the Disposing or ing of Words. die Fügung der Lenke, the Jointing. die Fügung Einfügen, Hineinfügen, the Joining together, Mortising.

fühlbar, adj. et adv. sensible, sensible, felt or perceived by the Sense, makes Impression upon the palpable, tactile, that may be felt, fühlbar, that has a Sense or Feeling, ein fühlbares Herz, a feeling, ble Heart.

fühlen, v. r. a. anrühren, berühren, mit den Händen angreifen, to handle, to feel. den Puls fühlen, to feel one's Pulse. (fig.) die Zähne fühlen, to touch, pump him, to find out his Sense. fühlen, merken, empfinden, to resent, to be sensible of, receive, to have a deep Sense, len, to know himself, to know own Weakness and good Quality, weich, hart &c. das Fühlen, das Touching, Handling, Tactus, Ing. (figur.) das Fühlen, das Empfinden, the Sense or Feeling, Perceiving in one's Mind, das Fühlen, the having Knowledge of; see der Fühlstaben, see Fühlstange. Fühlstern, see Sternfrant. Fühlhorn, little Horns on the of some Insects. Fühlstaut, see Staut.

fühllos, adj. et adv. jedes Gefühl raubt, insensible, senseless, obdurate, hard-hearted, cruel.

fühllos, adv. insensibly, senseless, hard, inflexibly. die Fühllosigkeit, Insensibility, Apathy, Hardness, Inflexibility, Hardness of the Fühlspitze, little Points, Fil or Threads without Joints on the of Vermin and Insects; the Horns of Snails.

die Fühne, a Marsh, a Fen, see Finne.

die Führe, Carriage, Portage, Carriage, Load, Loading; see Fahren.

Führ, j. B. ich führ gut dabei!

ist. ich fuhr, I rode in a
band, der Laufsaum der Knie-
Zeitband, a young Child's
to walk it by

so Kiefer oder Kofre.

a Cart or Waggon-Load,
of conveying in a Carriage or
eine Fuhr, ein Fuhrwerk, a
a, a Coach, a Cart, a Wag-
etwas mit der Fuhr be-
to receive or get something
kriegen. die Fuhr, das Fuhr
the Carriage, Freight, the
the Fare, eine Fuhr, ein
a Load, a Cart or Waggon-Load.

f. r. a. 1) Güter auf der Achse,
to bring; to convey Goods
Land-Carriage, on Waggons
s, to transport. zu Wasser
geführt, shipped down the
aus dem Lande führen, to ex-
führen, leiten, to lead. 3)
bringen, to lead, to guide;
fuhr, to bring, to drive. Och-
Karste führen, to drive Oxen
ter. 4) führen, anführen, to
a head. 5) die Handlung füh-
Handelschaft treiben, to carry
trade, to traffick or trade. die
altung führen, to keep House,
a Household. ich führe die
ken nicht, I don't sell these

6) einen Bau führen, die
darüber haben, to conduct,
a Building, to have the in-
of it, eine Mauer, einen
führen, to erect or raise a
to dig, to extend a Ditch. in
be führen, to set up, to erect,
to, to rear up. er führt das
Werk, he directs the whole
manages the whole Business.

sich führen, to carry or bring
with. leicht mit sich zu führen,
easy to be carried about you.

den Namen führen, to bear a

9) führen, bey sich, in sich
to carry along with; to con-

10) ein Amt führen, to pos-
to have, to exercise an Office.

mit treulich führen, to be faith-
his Office. 11) ein christliches Le-
hren, to lead the Life of a Chri-

ein bequemes, gemächliches Leben
s, to be at his Ease, to live
easily. Krieg führen, to wage

einen Proceß führen, to de-
a Cause, to sue one at Law, to

eine Law Suit. Klagen führen,
complain, to make Complaints.

Regierung, das Regiment führen,

to govern, to have the Government.
den Tact führen, to bear the Time.
den Degen führen, to wear, to handle
the Sword. die Feder führen, to use
the Pen, to be a Pen-Man. einen
Staat führen, to make a Figure, to
live with Pomp, in Splendour. eis-
nen köstlichen Tisch führen, to keep
a delicious, a splendid Table. zweyer
seu Reden führen, to vary, to differ
in one's Discourse. lehrreiche Reden
führen, to moralise. einem zu Ges-
müthe führen, to put one in Mind.
sich zu Gemüthe führen, to call to
Mind, to reflect upon. hinter das
Licht führen, to deceive, abuse, cheat
one, to lead one about, to amuse him,
to keep him at Bay, to serve one out
ill Turn, a Trick. sich hinter's Licht
führen lassen, to fall into the Snare,
to be trapp'd or caught, to be the
Dupe of one. etwas im Schilde füh-
ren, to have some Design in his Head.
das Ruder führen, to be or sit at the
Helm; also to govern a State, to take
the Government of Affairs upon one.
das Führen, see Führung.

der Führer, a Leader, Conductor, Di-
rector, Inspector, Guide; an Atten-
dant. der Führer einer Kette Kriegs-
leute, a Corporal, a File-Leader.
ein Führer, a Headman; see Heers-
führer. die Führerin, a Conduktreis.
die Fuhrfrohe, Averse, or drud-
ging Days-Work done with a Cart
and Horses; see Frohe. das Fuhr-
geräth, the heavy Baggage carried on
Chariots. der Fuhrrecht, a Car-
rier's-Man. die Fuhrleute, Carriers,
Caremen. der Fuhrlohn, Portage,
Porterage, Carriage. der Fuhrlohn
für die Person, the Fare, the Passage
für Landgüter, the Freight; this see
Fracht.

der Fuhrmann, a Carrier, a Cartman,
a Waggoner. ein Fuhrmann über
das Wasser, a Ferry-Man. ein
Fuhrmannsfittel, a Cartman's-Frock.
die Fuhrmannswinde, a Cartman's-
Engine to lift up Burdens. der Fuhr-
mann, (in Astronomy) the Coachman,
a Northern Constellation.

die Führung, Conduct, Direction, In-
spektion. die Göttliche Führung, the
divine Providence. die Führung, the
Transport, the Carriage, the Pass-
age, the Portage. die Führung, Leading,
Conducting, Steering, Guiding, Gui-
dance.

der Fuhrweg, the Cart-Way, the
High-Way, the Road for Carriages.
das Fuhrwerk, the Carriage, Car-
man-

manship, a Coach, a Cart, a Chaise &c. das Fuhrwerk einer Armee, the Wainage, the Carriages of an Army. das Fuhrwesen, every Thing belonging to the Carriages.

das Füllbrett, a Pannel, a Square in a Door; see Füllung.

die Fülle, Abundance, Plenty, Fulness, Copiousness, Store, Affluence. in der Fülle, in Abundance, in great Quantities. die Fülle der Zeit, the Fulfilling, Fulness of Time. die Fülle, das Füllen in Lauben und andern Speisen, the Stuffing, Farce-Meat, any Stuffing in Meat.

das Füllen, das junge Pferd, a Colt, a Foal or Foie; see also Fohlen.

der Füllenkoth, the Stable for Fowls. die Füllenkute, a Mare that has a sucking Foal. der Füllenzahn, a Colt's Tooth, thole Teeth a Foal gets soon after it is born, but loses them again some Time after.

Füllen, v. r. a. anfüllen, voll machen, to fill, to fill up, to replenish, to heap up. aus einem Gefäß ins andere füllen, to decant, to rinvase, to pour out of one Vessel into another. auf Bouteillen füllen, to draw upon Bottles. Lauben &c. füllen, to stuff with Farce-Meat. sich füllen mit Speisen, to fill, cram or stuff one's Belly.

das Füllen, filling, filling up.

der Füller, a Fuller; see Wasserfüller.

die Füllerde, Füllererde, Wassererde, Fuller's Earth.

das Füllhorn, the Cornu-Copiee. das Füllhorngras, the Herb Cornu-Copiee.

die Füllkelle, a large Pot-Ladle.

der Füllmurb, the Foundation of a Stone-Wall or of every Building.

das Füllen, (in einer Kalbsbrust &c.) Stuffing, Farce-Meat.

die Füllung, 1) the Pannel or Square of a Door &c. 2) the Filling, the Act of filling or of filling up, Stuffing, Cramping.

der Füllwein, Wine for filling up a Wine-Vessel.

das Füllwort, ein Glückwort, an expletive Word, a Bosh in a Verse, a Word used only to fill up the Place.

der Fund, a Finding (plur. die Funde). einen guten Fund thun, to find something of Value, to meet with a good Chance, to hit the Nail on the Head. (fig.) a Discovery, a Finding out, an Invention. Fund, erdichteter Handel, a Fiction, Forgery. ein schöner Fund!

a fine Design, Plot, Case (little used.)

das Fundament, der Grund, foundation, the Fundament, the Ground, das Fundament der, the principal Point of or Matter, aus dem Fundament festly, in Perfection.

fundamental, adj. or adv. fundamental, fundamentally good Foundation.

das Fundamentbrett, the Organ in an Organ. die Fundament, the Base or Basis, the fundamental Ground-Line.

die Fundation, Gründung, the Foundation.

das Fundelhaus, Foundling-House, Fundelhaus. das Fundelkind, a foundling; see Findling.

das Fundgeld, Trovege, something given for finding and a Thing.

die Fundgrube, a Shaft, a Mine, Leadwork; a Mine. der Fundgräber, 1) one who is Proprietor of a Mine. 2) builds a Mine by himself whose chief Business is to work a Mine.

Fündig, adj. or adv. gültig, beweiswürdig, ein fündiger reich Mine, a rich Vein in a Fundling, an exposed Child, Findling; see Findling.

das Fundrecht, the Right of the owner has to a Thing; see Mining.

das Fundregister, an Inventory-Book.

der Fundschoss, Land-Tax, Rent.

Fündzettel, the same as Fundzettel. fünf, five, er kann nicht fünf zählen, he cannot count five. Meines to a Goose. es sind über fünf, are five. fünf pro Cent, Cent. es ist halb fünf, (in Hour) past four. fünf fünfzehn Months, a Year and a Quarter and three Months. die fünf Bücher, the five Books of Moses. Fünf, fünf in Würfel, all Five two Cinques. fünf Fragen, (fig.) fünf gerade sein lassen, examine a Thing closely, be indulgent; not to mind a Matter to be so very strict; to pass a Thing.

das Fünftblatt, the Herb Cinquantifolium, adj. or adv. fünf, quintuple, fivefold.

Cinque or **Five** or **Dice** or **Cards**,
 fed, a Pentagon, that has five
 and five Sides.

adj. et **adv.** pentagonal; pen-
 ty.

er, a Five, the Five at Cards,
 or Cinque at Dice.

gericht, the Quinquaginta.

adv. five, five Sorts fünf
 Luch, **Schiffe**, five different

Cloth, of Chenscars or Letters.

adj. et **adv.** five-fold, quin-
 five foldly, five Times.

adv. et **adv.** five Times, five-
 ve-foldly.

ngertrabbe, a Name for the
 der.

ngertraut, the common Cin-
 fivefinger-Gras.

adj. ein fünfzigster Wert,
 ater.

er, a Quinquaginta.

ert, **adj.** et **adv.** five hundred.

ndertste, the five hundredth.

adj. et **adv.** of five Years,

is old; also the Space of five

fünf Jahre dauernd; quin-

adv. five Times.

adj. that which is made or
 appens five Times.

adj. et **adv.** of five Pound

weighing five Pounds.

abl, a Sea- Star of five Rays.

adj. et **adv.** of five Days,

ve Days.

der, die, das Fünfte, the

das fünfte Buch Noths,

many. der fünfte Theil,

a fifth Part or a Fifth.

adj. indeclinable, four and

adv. zum fünften, in the

be, fifthly.

halerstück, a Pistole, a Gold-

five Dollars in Germany,

four 16 Shillings and 8 Pence

fünffigjährig, **adj.** et **adv.** of, fifty
 Years, fifty Years old.

der, die, das Fünffigste, the Fiftieth.

ein Fünffigtheil, a fiftieth Part.

der Fünfit, Neptune's Cap, a petrified

Sea-Mushroom; see Korallen-Schwamm.

der Funte oder **Funten**, a Spark, Spark-

le; Flake. ein glimmender Funte in

der Nische, a Glimpse, a Glimmering

among the Ambers. Funten werfen,

von sich geben, to emit Sparkles of

Fire, to sparkle, to cast Sparkles. ein

Fünfschen Hoffnung, a small Ray or

Spark, a Glimpse of Hope.

Funfeln, v. r. n. glänzen, schimmern,

to sparkle, to glister, to glitter, to

shine, to glimmer, to twinkle. die

Diamanten funfeln, the Diamonds

shine, glister or sparkle. das Fun-

feln, Sparkling, Glittering, Glimmer-

ing, Shining, Twinkling.

Funfelnd, **adj.** et **adv.** sparkling, gli-

stering, glittering, shining, glimmer-

ing, twinkling, bright. Funfelndes

Funfelndes, Spannagelndes, spick

and span - new, all - new, brand - new,

fire - new. der Funfelstein, the Py-

rites, der Funten, see Funte.

Funten, v. r. n. Funten von sich wer-

fen, to sparkle.

Für, **praep.** this Word is found often

confounded with Vor, so that the one

is often used for the other, which how-

ever should be carefully avoided, as

they are of a different Sense; if there-

fore the Beginning Für, in composed

Words, is not found here, it may be

looked for in Vor. für, for, (sig-

nifies in Place of, instead of.) für

einen reden, to speak for one, in Be-

half of any one, or in his Favour. für

einen Bürge werden, to bail one,

to be bound for him. für etwas

gut sagen, to warrant a Thing.

für, for, (in Regard; in Respect, in

Relation of.) für, for, (serves also

to mark the Party, Engagement or

Interest). der Richter ist für ihn, the

judge is for him, takes his Part. für

jetzt, für diesmal, at present, for the

Præsent. für, for, a, per, in, of,

by, an &c. einen Thaler für die

Person, a Dollar or Crown per Man

or a Man. Mann für Mann, Man

for Man; Man by Man. für Ernst

ausnehmen, to take in good Earnest.

für mich, zu meinem Besten, for me,

in my Favour. für Bezahlung anneh-

men, to receive in Payment.

forgett für mich, für euch selbst,

take Care of me; take Care

of your ownself, of look to your

own.

ownself. für etwas gut sehn, stehen, to answer for a Thing. Auch für vier Thaler (die Elle,) Cloak at four Dollars (Crowns) a Yard. für einen Schimpf achten, to esteem it an Injury. für wahr halten, to take for granted. was für ein Mann ist er? what Man is he? what is his Condition? Tag für Tag, Day by Day. Schritt für Schritt, Step by Step. für und wider, pro and con, for and against. für das or fürs erste, for the First, in the first Place, first of all, firstly, für diesmal, for this Time, this once.

Für und für, adv. for ever, ever and anon, continually, perpetually, incessantly, without ceasing, constantly, assiduously.

Fürbild, Fürbilden, Fürbildung ic. see Vorbild ic.

die Fürbitte, an Intercession, a Recommendation. öffentliche Fürbitte für eine Obrigkeit, a nominal, a public Prayer for a Magistrare. eine Fürbitte einlegen oder thun, to intercede for one, to pray in his Behalf. to solicit his Pardon, to solicit for him.

der Fürbitter, an Intercessor, a Solicitor; also a Beas'-Man.

die Furche, a Furrow, a long Trace made by the Plough-Share. eine Wasserfurche, a Trench.

Furchenweise, adv. Furrow-like, by Furrows, in Furrows.

Furchen, v. r. a. to furrow, to make Furrows, to wrinkle.

die Furcht, Fear, Dread, Frigate, Apprehension of Evil, Terror, Horror, Affright. Furcht machen, einjagen, in Furcht setzen, to put to Fear, to fright, to make afraid. alles in Furcht und Schrecken setzen, to carry Terror every where. eine eitle, vergebliche Furcht, ein blinder Schrecken, a panic Fear or Terror, a vain or blind Alarm. einen in Furcht erhalten, to keep one in Awe.

Furchtbar, adj. et adv. dreadful, formidable, frightful, fearful, horrible.

die Furchtbarkeit, Terror, the Quality or Property of a Thing that renders formidable or dreadful, Formidableness.

Fürchten, v. r. a. to fear, to dread, to apprehend, to be afraid of, to stand in Awe or Fear of. es steht zu fürchten, (zu befürchten) it is to be feared. er fürchtet sich vor seinem eigenen Schatten, he is afraid of his own

Shadow, the last Thing of Fear.

Fürchterlich, adj. et adv. awfully, frightful, terrible, hideous, ghastly, horrible, ble; that gives or causes ist ein fürchterlicher Anblick, dreadful Sight.

Furchtlos, adj. et adv. fearlessly, without Fear, intrepid, bold, that fears nothing. Furchtlosigkeit, Fearlessness, the Nature of being dauntless.

Furchtsam, adj. fearful, afraid, bashful, faint-hearted, shy. ein furchtsamer, a cowardly Fellow, a Coward. einen furchtsam machen, to fright, to affright or daunt (as an adv.) fearfully, timor die Furchtsamkeit, Fearfulness, Timidity, Faintness, Apprehension, Cowardliness.

Fürder, see Förder.

Fürderlich, see Förderlich.

Fürdern, see Fördern.

Fürdang, see Vorgang.

die Furie, a Fury, the Goddess of vengeance. die Furien, the Daughters of Hell. (figur.) Furie, a Fury, a bitter Soul, a Xantippe, a devilish, a man, a she Devil. die Fureur, violent Passion, Temper, Rage.

der Furier, 1) a Quartermaster, a servant at Courts, that executes orders of the Marshall of the household. 2) a Quartermaster, a company of Soldiers, which is commissioned Officer that has Quarters on the March. Bread and other Provisions, is also the Word for Harbinger. Furierschlag, the Quartermaster's assistant or Mate; one that aids the Quartermaster, to make for the Soldiers and who is Pitching a Camp. Furiere, List, Roll or Catalogue of the or Train of the Electors at Frankfort for the Election of an Emperor.

Fürjetzt, adv. for the Present, this Time, at present.

Fürisch, adj. et adv. furious, furious, adv. fürlich nehmen, pleased, contented with, receiving a Thing kindly, with.

das Fürnler, a thin Gilded Plate.

precious or costly Wood, to inlay
er Wood of less Value with, used
particular by Joiners.

ern, v. r. a. mit allerlei Holze
legen, to inlay with several Sorts
Wood, to veneer. furnierte Ars
inlaid Work.

arnieren, Veneering.

arnierer, Tischler, der ausgelegte
eit macht, an Ebonyist, a Joiner
makes inlaid Work. der Furniers
st, a Joiner's Veneer-Plane, an
nail's Plane.

arniß, Varnish; see Firniß.

irischrift, das Empfehlungsschrei
f, a Letter of Recommendation.

erste, andere, dritte &c. in the first,
nd, third &c. Place, 1st, 2dly, 3d,
oly.

irsprache, Fürbitte, Intercession,
tion, Interposition. der Für
rder, an Intercessor, Mediator.

irspruch, see Fürsprache.

irß, a Prince. wie ein Fürst, li-

a Prince. eine Fürstin, a Princess.

ir der Finsterniß, (Scripture Term)

Prince of Darkness, of Hell, the

ir or Satan. Fürst, signifies also

irß, the most excellent. In this

irß they say in an oratory Style: er

ir Fürst unter den Weltweisen, he

ir Prince of Philosophers.

ir, Siebel, see Fürst, Fürst.

ir, v. r. a. (little used) better: in

ir Fürstenstand erheben, to elevate

irß to the Dignity of a Prince, to

irß principality. ein gefürchteter Abt,

irß, an Abbot, Count &c. that

irß at the same Time the Rank and

irß cognatives of a Prince.

irß Fürstenbank, the Bench of the Princes

irß the Diet of the Empire. der Fürsten

irß, a Letter by which one is elevated or

irß ed to the Dignity of Prince or Du-

irß das Fürstenhaus, the Family,

irß the Court of a Prince; the So-

irß eign Houle; also the Prince's Palace.

irß Fürstenhut, the Prince's Coronet;

irß princely or ducal Hat. die Fürs-

irß trone, the princely or ducal Crown

irß Coronet. das Fürstentum, a prin-

irß cipality.

irß Fürstlich, adj. et adv. princely, li-

irß keet or seemly for a Prince, sui-

irß e, proper for a Prince, prince like.

irß Fürstenthum, the Council the

irß ander, the Assembly of Princes

irß the Diet of the Empire. das Fürs-

irß recht, the Due, Right, Prerogative

irß of a Prince. die Fürstenschule,

irß illustrious or eminent College; an

irß unt School. der Fürstenthum, the

Residence of a Prince. der Fürstens
stand, Princeliness, the Dignity, Qua-
lity, State, Rank, Title, Preeminence
of a Prince. Fürstenstand, signifies
also, the Princes of an Empire, con-
sidered as a College. der Fürstenstaat,
the Pomp of a Prince, the State or
Condition of Princes. der Fürstentag,
the Assembly or Convocation of the
Princes of the Empire. das Fürstenthum,
a Principality, Sovereignty, a
Prince's Dominion. die Fürstinn, a
Princess.

Fürstlich, adj. et adv. princely, prince-
like. die fürstliche Würde, the Dig-
nity of a Prince. fürstliche Durch-
lauchtigkeit, serene Highness, all most
serene Highness. Fürstlich, that which
belongs to a Prince. er hält sich fürst-
lich, he takes a princely State upon
him, he carries it like a Prince, or he
sets up for a Prince.

die Fürt, a Ford, a shallow Place in a
River where one may ford it, durch
die Furt legen, to ford the River.

Fürter, further or farther; see Fürbet.

Fürwahr, adv. gewißlich, in Truth,
truly, sure, sure enough, surely,
forsooth; to be sure, indeed, verily,
certainly, assuredly, certes.

Fürwig, see Vorwig.

das Fürwort, 1) die Fürsprache, Inter-
cession. 2) (in Grammar) a Pronoun.

der Fürtz, a Fart, a Wind downwards.

Fürzen, v. r. n. (popul.) to fart, to
break Wind.

Fuschen, see Pfuschen.

der Füssel, common Gin, Bingo.

Füßeln, v. r. n. to-guzzle, to sipple,
to drink common Gan or common
Brandy made of Rye.

der Füßeller, a Fusileer, a Foot-Sol-
dier.

der Fuß, the Foot. die Füße, the Feet.
der Obertheil des Fußes, the Instep.
der Untertheil, the Sole of the Foot.
mit Füßen treten, to trample upon,
to scorn or contemn. unter die Füße
treten, to tread under Foot, also to
oppress. mit dem Fuße stoßen, to
give a Kick, to kick. mit bloßen
Füßen, bare-footed. trockene Fü-
ße, dry Foot. von Kopf bis zu den
Füßen, von Fuß auf, from Head to
Foot, from Top to Toe. Fuß vor
Fuß, Step after or by Step, gradually,
by Degrees, by little and little. Foot
by Foot. stehen auf Füßen, out of
Hand, immediately, without Stay or
Delay, extempore, directly, on the
Spot. zu Fuß, on Foot, a Foot. zu
Fuß gehen, to go on Foot, to foot
it, to

ie, to beat the Hoot, to trudge it a Foot (auf des Schusters Hapen reiten.) zu Fuß dienen, to serve on Foot, to serve in the Infantry. er ist noch gut zu Fuß, he is yet a good Walker; he has good or sound Legs. Soldaten zu Fuß, Foot-Soldiers, Infantry, the Foot. ich habe ihm Füße gemacht, I spurred him on, made him decamp. mit jemanden über den Fuß gespannt seyn, to be fallen out with one, to be at Variance, to have a Quarrel with him. einem auf die Füße treten, ihn erzürnen, to offend or displease one, to give Offence. et was unter die Füße bringen, to subdue one, to bring him down. einem etwas unter den Fuß geben, to give one Advice or Information of a Thing, to give him a Hint. seinen Fuß weiter setzen, to go seek his Fortune elsewhere. Fuß, signifies also the Bottom, the Ground, am Fuße des Berges, des Baumes, at the Foot of a Hill, of a Tree. Fuß eines Walles, einer Mauer, the Scarp. Fuß an einer Säule, the Pedestal of a Pillar, the Footstall. der Fuß eines Zirkels, the Foot of a Pair of Compasses. Fuß, a geometrical Measure, a Foot containing twelve Inches long. so viel Fuß lang, so many Feet in Length. nicht einen Fuß breit weichen, not to yield an Inch of Ground. Fuß, (speaking of Verses) signifies a certain Number of Syllables in the Composition of a Verse and which makes the Measure. die Hexameter haben sechs Füße, an Hexameter consists of six Feet. (fig.) die Sachen stehen auf gutem, schlechtem Fuße, Things or Matters are upon a good, a bad Footing, in a fair or bad Way. der Fuß eines Ortes, oder nach dem Fuß eines Ortes, (speaking of Measure) Weichte, Coin etc.) after or according to the Standard of a Place, the Standard of a Coin. mit gespaltenen Füßen, cloven-footed, cloven-hoofed.

die Fußangel, a Caltrop. das Fußbad, a Foot-Bath. der Fußballen, the Sole of the Foot. die Fußbank, a Foot-stool. das Fußbeden, a Vase to wash the Feet in. die Fußbiece, the Instep (the highest Part of a Man's Foot). das Fußblatt, the Fore-Part of the Foot from the Sole to the Heel; also the Name of an american Plant (Podophyllum Linn.) der Fußboden, the Floor of a Room, the Pavement. der Fußbodenrahmen, the Joist, Girder or Truss. der Fußbothe, a Foot-

Messenger, the Foot-Post. Fußbrett, the Foot-Board. a Foot-tread or stand on. das Fußbrett Bettes, the Foot-Board of a Bed (in Anatomy) the Tarsus (the Part of the Foot).

der Fußdienst, a Service on Foot. a drudging Day's-Work on Foot. das Fußfesseln, 1) a Trap, a Catch wild Beasts in. 2) Irons for Criminals. man hat ihm eisen angelegt, he has been fettered.

Fußeln, v. r. n. mit Füßen hanteln, to swing his Legs, to toils his Legs and fro, to play with his Legs, to touch an other's Feet with his Feet.

Fußeln, v. r. n. die Füße auf etwas legen, to set or put one's Feet on some Thing. fassen, Grund fassen, to take Footing, to find Ground. den Grund fassen, nicht mehr können, to lose Footing. (fig.) etwas fassen, sich auf etwas verlassen, to rely and depend upon, to trust, to repose upon.

der Fußfall, a Prostration, the throwing one's self at any one's Feet. einen Fußfall thun, to prostrate one's self, to cast yourself at one's Feet, to embrace one's Knees.

Fußfällig, adj. et adv. suppliant, prostrated at one's Feet, supplicating Posture. vor einem Fußfällig werden, to kneel to one.

die Fußflosche, a Warming-Pan. der Fußgänger, a Footman, one who walks on Foot; also a Foot-staple. ein guter Fußgänger, a good Foot-staple.

das Fußgestelle, the Base or Footstaple, which supports the Shaft or Pillar. das Fußgestell, the Footstaple, the Basis that serves to support a Bust; also the Foot of a Stair.

das Fußgetäfel, the Foot-work of a Floor, an inlay. die Fußgicht, das Podagra, the Gicht in the Feet, the Podagra. der Fußhader, a Foot-Clout, a Cloth to wipe the Shoes on. der Fußhaken, das Rietzeisen, a Grapple or Grapple-Iron.

Fußig, adj. et adv. that has Feet, footed.

der Fußknecht, 1) a Foot-Soldier, Musketeer. die Fußknechte, the Foot-Soldiers, the Infantry. 2) a Keeper or Guard of a Forest.

der Fußknöchel, der Fußhörn, the Ankle-Bone. der Fußkuss, the Kiss of the (Pope's) Foot. der Fußkilling, der Fußkaiser, a Foot-

Fußling, the Foot-Part of a Stock.
das Fußmaß, a Foot-Measure;
 Measuring by the Foot. **das Fuß-
 mlein**, a Muscle that serves to ex-
 tend or stretch the Foot. **der Fuß-
 stein**, a Mortar-Piece without a
 ledge; a Standing-Mortar of a
 stone with its Foot. **der Fußpfad**,
Fußsteig, a Foot-Path, a Foot-
 an Way, a By-Way. **der Fuß-
 ste**, (in Astronomy) the Nadir, a
 point, which is directly opposite to
 Zenith, the vertical Point. **das
 Fußregister**, das Pedal, the Pedal,
 low Key of Organs. **Fußschamel**,
Fußschmel, die Fußschelle, Fet-
 ter, Chains or Irons. **der Fußscher**,
 a Foot-scool; see Fußbän and
 tritt. **die Fußsohle**, the Sole of the
 foot. **die Fußspur**, Fußspuren, a
 track, a Foot-Step, a Trace, a Ve-
 ue, **der Fußsteig**, Fußweg, a Path,
 a Way, a Foot-beaten Path. **der
 Fußsteig** der in die Landstraße fällt, a
 side-Way, a Short-Cut, that enters
 into the Main-Road. **der Fuß-
 ste**, a Kick or Thrust with the Foot.
das Fußstrick, a Snare or Gin for Men
 beasts; also Locks or Shackles for
 the Legs. **das Fußstück**, (in Her-
 aldy) the lower Part of the Shield.
das Fußsteppich, a Carpet, (for the
 floor) **der Fußtritt**, 1) a Kick or
 thrust with the Foot. 2) a Foot-
 track, a Trace, the Tract or Print of
 the Foot of a Man leaves behind where
 he passed. **der Fußtritt** an einer
 Treppe, the Foot-Board of a Coach.
der Fußtritt an einer Drehbank, the
 foot of a Turner's-Turn (or of a
 weaver's-Loom) **der Fußtritt**, das
 Fußsteil unter einem Bild, the Pe-
 destal. **der Fußtritt** unter einem Tisch,
 the foot or Trestle. **Fußtuch**, see
 Fuß. **das Fußvolk**, Infantry,
 Foot-Soldiery. **die Fußwanne**, a
 tub to wash the Feet in. **der
 Fußwärmer**, a Foot-Stove. **das Fuß-
 waschen**, the Feet-washing. **Fuß-
 weg**, Water to wash the Feet in. **der
 Fußweg**, a Foot-Way. **das Fuß-
 Schuh**, Shoes and Stockings; the Co-
 ver or Ornament for the Feet; also
 for themselves. **sie hat ein gutes
 Fuß**, said of a Woman that has
 a pretty little and well formed Foot.
das Fußwinde, an Engine used to lift
 things. **die Fußwurzel**, (in Ana-
 tomy) the Tarsus. **die Fußzehen**, the
 toes. **auf die Fußzehen treten**, to
 tread on the toes, **Tip-Toe**, or upon one's toes.

die Fuste, the Fuste or Post, a Kind
 of Bark or Galley used on the Da-
 nube.

Füßel, see Färberbaum.

das Futter, 1) Futter unter einem
 Kleide, the Lining of a Garment. 2)
 das Futter, Futteral, a Case &c. ein
 Pistolenfutter, a Holster. ein Kamms-
 Futter, a Comb-Case. ein Glasfens-
 Futter, a Cantine, a Case of Bottles.
 3) (Term of the Watch- or Clock-Ma-
 kers) the Hole through which the Pi-
 ston runs.

das Futter, (fürs Vieh) Food, Fodder,
 Provender, Meat for Cattle. **hartes
 Futter**, hard Food, Grain. **Pferdes-
 Futter**, Horse-Meat, Forage. in eis-
 nem Futter reiten, to ride without
 Baiting by the Way. **das Futter nicht
 euen**, high Feeding makes you un-
 manageable. **das Futterholen** bey der
 Armee, Foraging.

das Futteral, a Case, a Sheath, a Co-
 vering, an Inclosure of a Thing.

die Futterbank, Futterlade, a Chop-
 ping-Bench with a broad Knife to it
 to chop or cut Straw for Horses and
 other Cattle. **der Futterbeutel**, a
 Feeding-Bag, a Bag with Oats in it
 hung over a Horse's Head. **der Fut-
 terboden**, the Forage-Loft, Hayloft &c.
die Futterbohne, little Horse or Hogs
 Beans; see Gelbböhne. **der Futterer**,
 Hucksters; that buy up Hay, Straw
 and other Food for Cattle and sell it
 again by Retail; a Fodderer. **das
 Futtergeld**, Money which one pays
 for Feeding of Cattle or any other
 Animal; also Money paid for Forage.
das Futterhemd, an Under- Waist-
 Coat. **Futterkammer**, see Futterboden.
der Futterkasten, a Chest to put Oats
 in or in which Food for Horses is kept.
die Futterklinge, a broad Knife to
 chop or cut Straw with. **der Futter-
 knecht**, a Man-servant employed on
 Purpose to feed the Cattle and in par-
 ticular the Horses; which in Inns is
 called Hostler. **das Futterkorn**, Corn,
 Oats or whatever Grain it be, which
 is given to Horses. **das Futterkraut**,
 Grass or any Herb, as Clover, Sain-
 foin &c. for Cattle to feed on.

die Futterleinwand, Linnen for Lining.
der Futtermarschall, an Officer at
 Courts that provides for Forage for
 the Horses belonging to the Court.

die Futtermauer, (in Archic.) the Lin-
 ing of a Wall.

Futtermeister, see Futtermarschall.

Futtern, v. r. a. ein Kleid u. futtern,
 to line, einen Leib mit Futterpelz
 fassen

füttern to farr or line a Coat with Fox & Skin. eine Mauer mit Zofeln maff füttern, to overcast, to wainscot a Wall. die Fütterung, das Füttern, Lining, the Act of lining any Clothes &c.

füttern, v. r. a. et n. zu fressen geben, nähren, to feed, to nourish, to give to eat, to feed Horses, Cattle &c. to bait.

füttern, v. r. n. to nourish, to give good Nourishment. die Rüben füttern gut, Turnips feed well.

der **Fütterack**, an Oar's Bag, Fodder-Bag; also a Soldier's Knap-Sack. der **Fütterfchneider**, one that cuts Straw for Horses and other Cattle to mix with their Oats. der **Fütterfchreiber**, a Clerk belonging to the Forage-Office. die **Fütterfchwinge**, a Fan or Vati to winnow Oats. der **Füttertrog**, a Manger. das **Füttertuch**, Flannel, Bay &c. any Cloth used for Lining. die **Fütterung**, 1) feeding, Distribution of the Forage. 2) Food, Forage, Nourishment, Foddering, Fodderage. die **Fütterung auf den Winter**, Fodder, Forage, Food for the Winter. die **Fütterwanne**; see **Fütterfchwinge**.

Fu, **Fü**, interj. fy! fy upon you! fy upon the Villain; see **Wuf**.

G.

G, the Letter G, it is pronounced somewhat harder than J and softer than Ch and K.

die **Gabe**, 1) a Gift, Donation, Donative, Present, Gratification, Liberality, Bounty, Largess, an Offering; a Grant, a Deed of Gift. 2) **Gaben**, Almosen, Charity, Alms. 3) **Gabe**, so einer von Natur hat, a Gift, a Talent, Endowment by Nature, Faculty, Genius, Quality, Perfection, Parts &c. von herrlichen **Gaben**, of excellent Parts, of admirable Qualities. er hat eine besondere **Gabe** dazu, he has a particular Talent (Knack) that Way or for it. die **Gaben Sprachen** zu reden, the Gift of Languages. die **Gabe gut zu reden**, the Gift of Eloquence.

die **Gabel**, a Fork. Messer und **Gabel** sein, Knives and Forks. die **Gabel des Neptuns**, **Gabel mit drey Zäffen**, a Trident. die **Gabel an einer Karre** oder einspännigen Wagen, the Shaft of a Cart. die **Gabeln**, die zwei obersten Enden der Hirscherweide, the two Top-Ends of a Hart's

Branches or Attires. die **Gabel** Weinreben, the Tendrils of der **Gabelaufer**, a Fork-Anchor. Bow or Stream-Anchor. **Gabel**, (in Architecture.) a Grasp. die **Gabelbeißel**, the Shaft of a to which the Horse is put to der **Gabeler**, see **Gabler**.

die **Gabelfahrtin**, a Witch, a Sorcerer; see **Hege**.

Gabelförmig, adv. et adj. forked **Gabelgehörn**, (Hunting Tam) a forked Attires of a Stag.

Gabelhirsch; see **Gabler**.

Gabelicht, forkly, forked.

Gabelia, adj. et adv. forked, see das **Gabelkraut**, the aquatic Plant also the female Sweet-Meats (an Herb.)

Gabeln, v. r. a. auf die **Gabeln** zu sticken on the Fork, to rake with the Fork.

der **Gabelstich**, a Thrust or Push with a Fork. der **Gabelstiel**, the Shaft or Haft of a Fork. der **Gabelwagen**, a Cart or Waggon with a Shaft also a covered Waggon. die **Gabelzacke** oder **Gabelzinke**, a Tack of a Fork. die **Gabelein**, the Threads or Tendrils of Vines and Plants.

der **Gabler**, 1) in Hunting; a Forked Attires or Horns. 2) a Bullhead (a Sea Fish) with a Fork on its Head. (Scorpion.)

Gäd, see **Ged**.

Gäßen, v. r. n. gaden, (wie eine Henne) to cackle, also to prate, to char. ein **Gäßer**, Prattler, Babbler, a talkative. der **Gaden**, a provincial Word, a Room, Chamber, Apparatus the Shop for Merchandises in a 3) a Dairy or Milkhouse. 4) Houfe, a Cottage. 5) a Sun-House.

die **Gasse**, 1) **Zins**, **Stener**, **Tribute**, **Excise**, **Duty**, **Tax**. 2) **Gasse**, **Zunft**, a Guild, a Corporation of Handy-Crafts. der **Gasseherr**, a Senator or Alderman that assists in a Guild or in the ruling of the Handy-Crafts-Men. **Gasseknecht**, **Zunftdiener**, a servant of a Guild. der **Gasse-Gildemeister**, the Head-Man of a Company of Crafts-Men, the Master of a Guild.

Gassen, v. r. n. to stand gaping. Air, to gape or yawn, to look at. etwas **gassen**, to gape at, to gaze upon. ein **Gasser**, a

das Gassen, Gazing, Gap-
 a Jett, a Sort of black
 Stone of a bituminous Sub-

Jäh, adj. et adv. steep.
 Berg, Felsen, a steep Hill,
 see Jäh.

see Maulaffe, a Booby,
 Nitzzy, Auf! &c.

v. irr. n. to yawn. das
 Yawning, Oscitation, der
 Yawner. die Gähnsucht,
 hour of yawning continually,
 zubereitet, see Gar, do-
 &c. der Gährbottig, a
 which the Beer ferments (in
 see.)

see Gare.

1) the Condition in which
 ferments. 2) the proper or
 of fermenting.

irr. n. to ferment, to yeast;
 das Gähren, die Gäh-
 fermenting, das Gährungs-
 any Thing that causes a Fer-

see Jähzorn.

Geiß.

Gadern.

Kiebbaber, a Gallant; a
 Spark, a Favourite, a Darl-

1) a tufted Lark, Tir-
 calender. 2) the brown Corn-
 also a Chaffer that loves
 Bacon, Flesh, dry'd Fish

et adv. polite, gallant,
 artig, höflich. die Galan-
 seine Lebensart, Höflich-
 anels, Gallantry or Gallant-
 nity, civil Behaviour, also
 Intrigue or Amour; At-
 Affection for a Person, an
 adventure.

arbeit, Galanteriewaare,
 des, der Galanteriearbeiter,
 ein, a Jeweller. ein kleiner
 Degen, a small Sword. der
 Handel, Galanteriehandel, the
 or Trade with Jewels,
 ein Galanteriehändler, a
 one that deals in Jewellery,
 die Galanteriekrankheit,
 Disease, the venereal Disease.

erischweiser, a Coquer, a
 a Woman of Pleasure.

Galsbaum, Galbanum, a

Galeasse, große Galeere,
 a long low Vessel with

Sails and Oars like a Galley, but much
 larger.

die Galeere, a Galley. eine große Ga-
 leere, a Galeasse. eine kleine, leichte
 Galeere, a Galliot, einen auf die Ga-
 leeren schicken, to condemn one to
 the Gallies, der Galeerenhauptmann,
 the Trierarch. der Galeerensclave, a
 Galley-Slave.

Galedne, the same as Galeasse.

der Galedöt, a Rower on a Galley, a
 Galley-Slave.

die Galedöte, a Galliot, a light Galley.

Galerie, see Gallerie.

Gässern, v. r. n. (vulg.) to bawl, to
 clamour, to scold, to squawl, to be
 noisy.

der Galgant, die Galgantwurzel, the
 Galingal, Galangal. wilder Galgant,
 Ciperous, Waterflag.

der Galgen, the Gallows, the Gibbet.

ein Wippgalgen, an Estrapado. es
 steht Galgen und Rad darauf, it is
 a Capital-Crime, 'tis Treason, der
 Galgen an einem Schöpfbrunnen,
 the Swipe, the Gallows of a Well.

ein Galgenbieb, a Rogue, Villain, one
 that deserves to be hanged. die Gals-
 genfrist, a Thief's Respite, a vain Fur-

off, an idle, a short Delay, a Re-
 priev. das Galgenholz, Wood of a Gal-
 lows or Gibbet. er ist so falsch wie Gals-
 genholz, he has the Soul of a Judas,
 ot a Traitor. das Galgenmännlein,
 der Alraun, the Mandragore, Man-
 drake.

Galgenmäßig, adj. et adv. hanging,
 that deserves hanging. eine galgens-
 mäßige That, a hanging Matter.

der Galgenschwengel, a Gallow-Clapper,

a Villain ripe for the Gallows. der

Galgenstrick, 1) one that deserves to
 be hanged, a hengen Rogue, a Hal-

ter-sick Fellow. 2) a Halter, a Ro-

pe. der Galgenvogel, a New-Gate

Bird, a wicked Rascal, that deserves
 to be hanged.

der Galimatias, Nonsense, Fustian,
 Balderdash, a confused Discourse, a

Discourse that no Body knows what
 to make on't, Bombast, a Galimatia.

Galid, Galidote, see Gallion, Galliot.

der Galigenstein, weißer Sinkstirli,
 white Vitriol or Copperal.

Gall, adj. et adv. unfruchtbar, see
 Galt.

der Galt, an obsolete Word for Schall,
 Sound.

die Galla, die festliche Prachtleidung,
 festival Habits or Garments. in Galla

erscheinen, to appear in stately Clothes,
 in splendid Habits; in Habits of Cere-

mony. der Hof ist in Galla, the Court is in Pomp. der Gallatag, a festival Day at Court.
 der Galläpfel, a Gall - Nut, an Oak-Apple. die Galläpfelfliege, see Galls insect.
 die Galle, the Gall; the Bile, Choler, Anger, Passion &c. die gelbe Galle, the Gall or Choler. die schwarze, the black Choler. (fig.) seine Galle haben, to have no Gall in him, to have no Resentment, no Spirit of Vengeance. Gift und Galle speyen, to spit Poison and Gall, to discharge his Gall against one. die Galle läuft ihm über, he grows hot or angry, he flies into a Passion. es ist viel Galle in dieser Schrift, there is a great Deal of Spleen, Malice or Grudge in this Writing. die Galle, (Term of the Medicine) the Gall, a Kind of Horse-Disease, a Swelling or Tumour on the Extremity of a Horse's Horn or Hough. Galle, is also the Name for the Barbles, a Disease in the Mouth of Horses and Oxen. Galle, the Chap out of which the Rosin runs. Gallen, the Chambers in the inner Parts of Cannons. eine Wassergalle, Utergalle, a Quagmire, a Bog. Galle, (Hunting Term) the Tail of some Beasts, the Single.
 Gällen, v. r. a. (Term of the Diers) to prepare with Gall - Nuts. einen Fisch gällen, to take the Gall out of a Fish. gällen, vergällen, to gall.
 Gällen, v. r. n. schallen, einen Schall von sich geben, to sound, to resound, to give a Sound; to echo. die Ohren gällen ihm, his Ears tingle.
 die Gällennader, (venae cysticae) the cystique Vein.
 Gällenbitter, adj. et adv. as bitter as Gall or as bitter as Wormwood.
 die Gallenblase, the Gall - Bladder, the Follicle, the Bladder or Purse of the Gall. das Gallenstieber, a bilious, Gall - Fever. der Gallengang, (in Anatomy) the Gall - Canal or Conduit. die Gallengänge, the bilious Vessels, die Gallenkolik, the bilious Cholick, die Cholera - Morbus. die Gallus Krankheit, see Gallensucht. das Gallelenkraut, see Galban, Galbanum. das Gallenpulver, Jallap; see Jalappa. der Gallenstein, a Stone in the Gall. die Gallensucht, the Cholera - Morbus, a Disease occasioned by a sudden overflowing of the Gall.
 Gallensüchtig or Gallsüchtig, adj. et adv. bilious, choleric; full of Choler, of a choleric Temper. (figur.)

gallensüchtig, mairisch, untrabillary or untrabillary, troubled with Melancholy or the Gall.
 die Gallerie, ein langer Gang, a Passage more in Le Breadch; also a Lobby.
 Gallerie, an open Walk about or Poop of a Ship, the Gallery in a Play - house; a pulce at a Play.
 die Gällerte, a Jelly, the Gravy of Meat. Gällerte, (nick) a membranous Mass.
 Gallien, Gaul, Gallia, Gallier, an ancient Gaul. (see man.) die gällische Sprache, the French Tongue, (the French Tongue).
 Gällig, adj. et adv. hart, tough; also biliary, choleric.
 das Gallschiff, the Fore - Part of a large Ship, the Bulk Head. die Gallschiffe, a large Spanish Man of War.
 die Gallschiffe, a Galliot, a Galliot on the Mediterranean Sea; that goes with Salt, eine Bombardiergallschiffe, Vessel, a Bombardier - Galliot.
 die Gallschiffe, a Gallivade, of War in the East - Indies.
 das Gallschiff, Schallach, of a Streeple; the Hole of a Streeple where the Hang, by which the Sound is conveyed.
 der Gallschiff, Calamin or Calaminest, the Flower of Calamin.
 die Gallschiffe or Gallschiffe, Shoes worn by Peasants in Westphalia and other Parts.
 Gallschiff, Gallschiff, see Gallschiff.
 Gallschiff, see Gallschiff.
 Gallschiff, see Gallschiff.
 der Gallschiff, a Gallop.
 Galoppiren, v. r. n. to gallop, to go in a Gallop, Galloping.
 die Gallschiff, a Goat, a Midget and Schwadde.
 Gallschiff, adj. rusty; see Gallschiff.
 Gallschiff, unfruchtbar, see Gallschiff.
 Gallschiff, a wooden Vessel, see Gallschiff.
 Gallschiff, see Gallschiff, of which

Ganger, das **Gangenderlein** (a
Name of several Plants) the
Germaner, English Treacle,
Wischen, Gambado's, Spatter-
; see **Stiefletten**.

gähnen, to yawn, to stand gaping or
about; see **Gähnen**.

gähnen, the nether Jaw of a Horse,
see **Heidelbeere**.

gähnen, der **Ritter**, **Ritter**,
a joint-Heir, das **Ganzen**,
a Tribunal before which

Heir settle their Matters of Dis-
cussion, **Ganzenhaus**, or **Ganzenhaus**,
a Fort or Castle of Asylum, or

Defence, die **Ganzenhaft**,
Treaty or Agreement between

Austrious or noble Families for
mutual Defence and Succession; also

Proprietors of a common Title,
gänglich, gemeinschaftlich, adj.

common, in common, in Com-

mon, das **Gehen**, going, walking,
the **Seep**, Pace, ein **schnell**

g, a quick, swift Pace, ein
geringer, a slow Pace, einem

g einen Gang thun, to do
one, to go somewhere in

one's Behalf, einen an seinem
Gang kennen, to know one by his

by his Walk, ein majestätis-
cher Gang, a portly, majestic Gait.

ein Pferd hat einen guten Gang,
it has a good Pace, a good

sehr sanfter Gang, a very easy
ein **Reiter**, an Ambling-

gedrohter Gang, der kein
Wag und kein rechter Galopp

Aubin, the Going of a Horse
the Amble and the Gallop.

ein **g**, a Galloping-Pace,
ein **g**, a broken Amble,

ein etwas, Durchgang, a Pas-
sage where or through which

pass; also an Avenue, der
unter der Erde zu einer Puls-

g, a Gallery, ein Gang un-
ter der Erde, a Grot, Cave, Passage

round, ein offener Gang, an
arch, a Porricio, a Looover, a

ein bedeckter Gang, a Gal-
Lobby, an Arbour, ein be-

mit Säulen geschützter Gang
a Gebände, a Peristyle, ein

zwischen Säulen und einer
a Peridrome, ein frummer

a Turning, Winding, Sinuo-
us verticler Gang in einem

a Graben einer Festung, hoch
g, a Trunk, ein abhängiger

an den Festungswerken, the

Glacis of a Fortress, the Slope, ein

Gang und Bahn in einem Holze, a

Lane through a Forest, Gang, is also

the Term for a Place to take a Walk

on, an Alley, a Walk, ein bedeckter,

beschatteter Gang, a shady Walk,

Gang von Wasser und Erz unter der

Erde, a Vein, der innere frumme

Gang in den Oren, the Labyrinth,

erzreicher Gang, die Ader in Berg-

werken, a metallic Vein or Streak in

Mines.

Gänge, Straßen, Fische, Galleries.

Gang, (said of the Number of Dishes

that are served up and taken away at

a Time) ein Gang Speisen, a Course

at Table, a Course or Service of Meat,

der Gang, (Term in Fencing or Til-

ing) an Onset, Assault, a Turn, a

Hir; also a Passade, einen Gang in-

gend Wobin thun, to take a Turn, a

Walk somewhere, to go on an Errand,

(figur.) der Sache ihren Gang, Lauf

lassen, to let the Affair or Matter take

its Course, die Sache geht einen gu-

ten Gang, the Business or Affair is in

a fair Way, or takes a good Course,

etwas in Gang bringen, to set a

Thing agoing or forward, to set the

Wheels agoing, to push a Matter

forward, to bring it in Vogue, to

bring it to pass, die Sache ist im

Gange, the Affair is moving, stir-

ring, is in a fair Way, seinen Gang

fortgehen, to go his Pace, his Course,

die Aerzte lassen sich jeden Gang be-

zahlen, the Physicians will be pay'd

for every Visit, gehe deinen Gang!

to thy (your) Ways! be gone! get

you (thee) gone! alle Gänge und

Schliche wissen, to know every Ave-

nue and secret Courses, einen Gang

mit einem wagen, to wage, to ven-

ture a Fight with one, to take up the

Cudgels.

Gang einer Mühle, a Mill-Work, eine

Mühle mit so viel Gängen, a Mill with

so many Stones or so many Sets of Stones,

die Gangart, (in Mining) any Sort of Stone

or Ore that is met with or found in a

Streak of a Mine, and of which it

consists.

Gangbar, adj. et adv. 1) gängig, was

im Gange ist, going, current, eine

gangbare Münze, a current Coin,

gangbar werden, to take Course, to

become introduced, ein Wort gang-

bar machen, to naturalize a Word, 2)

gangbar, where one may go, fre-

quent, die Gangbarkeit, the Quality

of being in Course, of being frequent,

die Gangbarkeit des Geldes, the Cur-

rency,

- réney, the Course of Money. die Gänbarkeit der Waaren, häufiger Verkauf derselben, the Utterance or Sale of Commodities.
- Gänge, adj. et adv. gänge und gebe, received, that is in Course, that has Course or that is current, passing from Hand to Hand.
- das Gängelband, a Child's Strings to walk it by, Leading-Strings.
- Gängeln, v. r. a am Gängelband gehen lehren, to walk a Child, to lead it by the Strings. der Gängelwagen, a Go-cart, a Machine in which little Children learn to walk.
- der Gänger, Fußgänger, a Goer, a Walker, a Runner, a Footman; also a Foot-Soldier.
- das Ganger, Ore that is found in Streaks or in long Veins.
- der Gängfisch, Weißfisch, a whitish Trout in the Lakes of Savoy.
- Ganghaft, adj. et adv. in Streaks or Veins. das Erz bricht ganghaft, the Ore breaks in long or dilated Veins.
- Gängig, adj. et adv. going, that which goes, or is current. ein Gänglein, Gängelchen, a little Walk, a Turn, a short Alley.
- der Gangpfosten, Gangsäule, a Ballister, a Pillar that supports a Beam of a Passage. das Gangrad, a Wheel which is set a moving by treading on it. die Gangsäule, a Pillar of a Passage or Gallery. die Gangschüssel, (in Kitchens) a large Dish on which Roast-Meat is served up.
- Gangweise, adv. (in Mining) by or in Veins. die Gangwoche, (in the Roman Church) the holy Week, in which commonly Processions are held.
- die Gans, a Goose (plur. Geese). Gänse mästen, kochen, to fatten or cram Geese. eine junge Gans, ein Gänseken, a Gosling, a green or young Goose. die Gänse (die Federn) rupfen, to plume your Geese. (fig) eine Gans, ein dummes Mensch, an Idiot, a Gosling, a stupid Goose, a Simpleton, a Blockhead, a Ninny. Sie ist eine dumme Gans, she is a silly Wench. Gans, in Forges and Melting Houses is a Lump of melted Iron that is not yet purified, a Sow of Iron; also a Lump of Salt.
- der Gänseaar, Gänseadler, a Kite, a Gurnard. das Gänseauge, (Term of the Printers) the Commas turned in a Margin, to shew that the Thing said, is of an other Author. die Gänsebacke, one half of a smoked Goose. der Gänsebauch, 1) a Goose ready dressed for the Spit, that is its Entrails. 2) a flat Belly. sebaum, the Plane-Tree, Maple-Tree. die Gänse-Daisy. die Gänsefedel, a Sow-Thistle, Milk-Thistle, sebedtsfarbe, Goose-Turd. die Gänsefeder, a Goose-Quill. das Gänsefett, Goose-fat. die Gänsefette, a little Sow-Bug, Goosefly. der Gänsefuss, the greater Orach. is also the Name for a kind of Vines. das Gänsefüß-Gibbels, der Gänsefüß, a Herd. der Gänsefüß, a Quail of a Goose. das Gänsefüß-Gänsefüß. das Gänsefüß-Outside of a roasted Goose. pappel, Gänsefüß, Malva, Malva (Malva rotundifolia) L. Gänsefüß, see Gänsefüß. der Gänsefüß, 1) der Gänsefüß-Gander, the Male of 2) Gänsefüß, is also the name of some Plants; as the Wild-Silver-weed. Gänsefüß-Foot.
- das Gänsefüß, Goose-Grass, see Gänsefüß. der Gänsefüß, the Goose Play. (Gänsefüß) der Gänsefüß, a Goose-Salt-wein, a Name which for Jobs ven to clear Water. der Gänsefüß, the Tithe of Geese.
- der Gänsefüß, the Sm-Geese.
- die Gant, die Bersteigerung (German Provinces) an Auction-Port-Sale or public Sale. das Gantbuch, the Catalogue of the Things sold. das Ganthaus, the House of public Sales or Auctions. der Gantmeister, the sworn Goods, an Auctioneer. recht, the Auction-Law. stube, the Auction-Room. Ganten, v. r. a. verganten, utren, to sell by Auction. blie Sale.
- der Ganten, der Pranger, Collar wherewith a Male is to a Post, a Punishment of the Pillory.
- Ganz, adj. et adv. whole. all die ganze Welt, all the whole World. das ganze whole Year, all the Year. ganze Woche, a full Week. sieben Jahre, full seven years. ganzem Herzen, from or to

et. mit ganzem Fleiß, with all (able) Diligence. ganz allein, alone, or all by itself. ganz, all, total, whole, entire, utter. ganze Summe, the whole Sum. ganz, völlig, entire, entirely, full. gänzliche Niederlage, a total Defeat. im Ganzen, in the Whole, by Whole, by the Great. ganz, vollständig, complete, entire, accomplished, full, finished, absolute. ein ges Brod, a whole Loaf (Bread.) ganz, vollkommen, perfect, accomplished. ganz, allgemein, universal. ganz, unverderbt, unverletzt, entire, whole, whole, ganz, ungetheilt, undivided. ganner Pfeffer, pepper in Grains. ganz machen, er was fehlt, to complete. to complete, to supply what is missing. ganz machen, ausbessern, to mend, repair, to patch. ganz machen, wieder herstellen, to regenerate.

adv. gänzlich, quite, entirely. ganz und gar verloren, entirely lost. ganz, vollkommen, perfectly, completely. etwas ganz, unbestessen, to possess or hold in entirety. ganz, durchaus, absolutely. ganz und gar nicht, not at all by no Means, in no Wise, not in least. ganz und gar nichts, nothing at all, never a Whiff. ganz recht, right, true. ganz gleich, pretty like. ganz, quite near. ganz eben, smooth. ganz naß, all over, quite wet. nimm es ganz, take Whole, take it all. das Ganze, Total or Whole, the Totality. whole-Stock or Lump. das Ganze Werkes, the whole Piece of a work. ein Ganzes aus der Sache tun, to dispatch, to end or finish the affair.

ich, adj. et adv. total, totally, wholly, absolutely. die ganze Bezahlung, the total, the full, absolute Payment.

adj. et adv. zubereitet, fertig, already boiled or roasted, done, ready, fed. das Fleisch ist gar, the Meat is done. nur halb gar, but half done, half or roasted. gar, (said of Ore) purified, purified. gar, (said of Leather) curried, tanned, dressed, worked in Grain. Felle, Häute gar machen, to tan, to dress Leather, to tan Leather. das Garmachen des Fells, Currying or Dressing of the skin. gar, sehr, überaus, well, well. gar zu sehr, übermäßig,

extremely, excessively, exorbitantly. gar wenig, gar zu wenig, very little, too little. gar zu sehr, too much. gar zu neugierig, over-curious. einen gar, ganz verlassen, to abandon one entirely. gar leicht, very easily, without Difficulty. ich kenne ihn nur gar zu wohl, I know him but too well. so gar daß es in so much that &c. auch so gar, even. er gieng so gar mit ihr, he went even along with her. gar niemand, no Body at all, never a Man. ich werde gar nicht kommen, I shall not come at all. ich bin gar nicht der Meinung, I am not at all of that Opinion. ich dachte gar, why truly! why indeed! sure! indeed! what you say.

die Garantie, Guaranty or Warranty.

Garantieren, v. r. a. to warrant, to engage, to make good.

die Gararbeit, (in Melting - Houses)

Affinage, Fining or Refining of Metals.

das Garais, the utter or utmost Rain, the last Stroke or Blow. es ist mit mir Garaus, I am undone. das Gar aus mit einem spielen, ihm das Gar aus machen, to undo one to all intents and Purposes, to ruin him entirely or utterly, to bring him into the utmost Destruction, to complete his Ruin.

die Garbe, a Sheaf, a Gavel of Corn, plur. Sheaves. in Garben binden, to make up into Sheaves, to sheaf the Corn. Garben aufsetzen, to sheaf.

das Garbeisen, a Knife used by Tanners; see Falzeisen. das Garbehaus, a Tan - House. die Garbemühle, a Mill on which the Corn is only-shelled and not grind to Flour.

Garben, v. r. a. to tan, to curry or dress Leather. weiß garben, to dress or raw Skins for Gloves, Purfes &c. (fig.) einen garben, die Haut garben, ihn durchprügeln, to beat, to whip, to bang, to man, to thrash, to curry one, to cudgel or belabour him. garben, signifies also, to burnish, polish or brighten the Metal, or to refine Metals. den Stahl garben, to fine or refine, to polish Steel. das Garben des Leders, the Currying or Dressing of Leather.

das Garbenband, a String of Straw to bind or tie Sheaves with. der Garbenbinder, the Tier of Sheaves in Harvest - Time. das Garbenfraut, Milfoil, Yarrow (an Herb.) der Garbengehend, the Tiche that is taken from the Sheaves or Shocks directly in the Field.

der **Bärber**, a Currier, a Tawer; a Leather-Dresser, a Tanner. die **Bärberet**, 1) a Tan House. 2) the Trade or Business of a Tanner. die **Bärbergrube**, the Tan-Pit or Tan-Vat. der **Bärberhof**, the Tan-Yard. die **Bärberlothe**, the Tan of Oak, the Bark of a young Oak. der **Bärbermesser**, the Tanner's Paring-Knife. der **Bärberstahl**, the polishing Iron or Stick, a Tool to burnish or polish with. der **Bärberstrauch**, a Shrub, which like the Sumach is prepared for Tanning of Leather. die **Bärbermölle**, such Wool as the Tawer takes from the Sheep-Skins. die **Bärberstube**, the Stove or Hot-House wherein the Skins are soaked or steeped in Tallow.

der **Bärbottich**, a Tub in which the Bear ferments.

der **Bärbräter**, see **Bärfoch**. die **Bärbrühe**, the Substance or Liquor in which the Skins or Hides get their last Dressing; also the Tub or Vat in which it is done.

die **Bärde**, the Guards. die **Bärde zu Fuß**, the Foot-Guards. die **Bärde zu Pferde**, the Horse-Guards. die **Leibgarde**, the Life-Guards, einer von der Leibgarde, a Life-Guard-Man. die adeliche **Bärde**, the Noble-Guards.

der **Bärdein**, see **Bärdein**.

die **Bärderobe**, das Kleiderzimmer, a Wardrobe.

der **Bärbin**, the Guardian or Superior of a Monastery, among some Orders of Monks.

die **Bärblinde**, der Vorhang, a Curtain. das **Bärdeier**, Delil, the purest and clearest Sort of Sweetoil.

Bäre, see **Bähre**.

die **Bäre**, the Condition of any Thing that is boiled, roasted or dressed enough, that is quite done. **Bäre**, signifies also the Purification of the Copper. eine **Bäre Häute**, (Term of the Tawers) signifies 24 Hides, which is the Quantity they use to dress or taw at a Time. **Bäre**, signifies also in some Provinces, Dung. Manure, by which a Field is improved. das **Bäreisen**, an Iron-Rod, which from Time to Time is dip't into the melting Copper.

Bäreiß, **Bäreißel**, (a Fish) see **Karassche**.

Bären, to ferment; see **Bähren**.

die **Bärenant**, 1) a Warren for Rabbits or Coney. 2) a Place in a River or in standing Water, to which Fish resort and where they are caught in great Numbers.

das **Bären**, roasted or burnt Oak Bark, see **Bärbrühe**. das **Bärenfeuer**, a strong Flame-Fire by which the Copper is purified.

die **Bärgel**, a Crook or Noose of wire the Head-Pieces come from. der **Bärbeerd**, a Hearth on the top of the Refining-Furnace, where Metal is melted and purified.

der **Bärner**, see **Bärner**.

der **Bärfoch**, one that keeps a Shop, or a common Ordinary.

Bärfochen, v. r. a. to boil Matter enough, so boil is sufficient.

der **Bärfohnig**, the Regulus of copper. die **Bärfräse**, the Refiner of Metal, of pure Copper.

die **Bärfische**, a Cook's Shop, in a House for the common Sort of a common Ordinary, a Vint House.

das **Bärkupfer**, purified Copper, molten Copper. **Bärlleder**, tawed, dressed, Leather.

der **Bärmacher**, in a House, a Workman or Laborer purifies the Copper. die **Bärmilch**, that is curdled. die **Bärschrift**, (Printing Term) another.

das **Bärn**, Yarn, Thread. **Bärenen**, to spin, to make Yarn of.

das **Bärn**, Reg, a Net, a Fish-Bird, Deer etc. in; a Tool for Deer.

das **Bärn**, fischen, to cast, to draw. **Bärne aufspannen**, fesseln, to spread or lay Net. **Bärnen**, ins **Bärn** fallen, to fall into.

to be taken or caught in a Net. become entangled, insured, decoyed, einen in sein **Bärn** zu engegen one to one's interest.

tangle him in your Affairs. der **Bärnbaum**, (Term of the West) hindmost Tree or Beam of the great Beam.

die **Bärnele**, **Bärnat**, a Shing Crabbe.

der **Bärnhandel**, a Dealing with or Linnen Yarn. ein **Bärn**, a Dealer with all Sorts of Yarn Threads.

der **Bärnspindel**, a Reel, Noden Windles.

die **Bärnfison**, Besatzung, the Garrison of a Town. der **Bärnfisonmedicus**, Garrison Doctor or Physician. **Bärnfisonprediger**, the Chaplain of the Garrison.

Bärnfistur, (die oder eine) a Serpentine, a Garnishment.

der **Bärnflog**, a Block or Log, used by Chandlers.

drahmant, a Bottom or Claw of lead &c. **die Garnleiste**, those who assist in Fishing, that draw the Net. **die Garnmasche**, a Net. **die Garreufe**, a Fisher-Wheel, like of Threads like a Net, die **Spule**, a Yarn Spool or Spindle; a Spindle-tull. **die Garnstange**, tool to hold the Net (in Hunting.) **Garnstricker**, **Reißstricker**, a Knifer of Nets. **das Garnstück**, a Skein yarn. **der Garwebber**, **Leinwebber**, linen-Weaver, or Linen-Cloth-weaver. **die Garwinde**, a Yarn-pole, the Blades. **der Garzug**, Fishing with a Draw-Net, with Nets, **harfen**, (in Melting-Houses) a port-hole before the Bellows in which Copper is purified, a **Balon** to drive the purified Copper (properly a Furnace in which the Copper purified.) **die Garprobe**, an Essay, see how much pure Copper an Ore contains. **das Garfals**, in Salt-Houses, Salt well and properly boiled. **Garfscheibe**, a Plate of Copper, pushed Copper in Form of a Plate. **die Garfchlacken**, the Recrements or Dross of purified Copper. **die Garfpäne**, small Parcels of Copper. **garig**, adj. häßlich, ungestalt, ugly, disagreeable, deformed, disproportioned, illfavoured. **ein gartiges Gesicht**, ugly Face. **garstig**, schmutzig, unsauber, nasty, foul, filthy, clean, dirty, slabby, splashy, slovenly. **garstig**, ekelhaft, loathsome, distasteful. **garstig**, unflätig, obscene, bawdy, smutty. **garstig**, fleckig, stained, spored, blotchy. **garstig**, stinkend, stinking, rank. **garstiger Geruch**, a rank Smell. **es ist eine garstige Sache**, that's a dirty, a villainous, an ugly Affair. **garstiges Wetter**, bad, dirty, foul, a Weather. **garstige Reden**, foul language. **garstige Hände**, foul things. **garstig**, unanständig, häßlich, undecent, unmannerly, shameful. **sich garstig machen**, to be dirty; desile, bedaggle. **beras, splash**, oh, help, rather one's self with Dirt, to soil yourself. **sie ist eine garstige Sau**, she is a nasty, filthy, slovenly, dirty, stinking Slut. **Slattern or Tropes**. **garig**, adv. hideously, villainously, filthy, filthily, dirtily, obscenely, shamefully, slovenly, fordidly, wickedly, meanly, stinkingly. **Garstigkeit**, Häßlichkeit, Ugeleis, illfavouredness, Deformity &c. is the Adjective.

die Gärte, see Garten.

der Garten, a Garden (plur. **Gartens**.) einen Garten anlegen, to dress, to make a Garden. **der Gartenampfer**, Spinage; also **Garten-Sorrel**; see **Spinat**. **die Gartenarbeit**, Gardening, the necessary Work in Gardens. **der Gartenhäubrian**, (a physical Plant) Valerian, the great Ser-Wall. **der Gartenbau**, the Culture of Gardens, Gardening, of the Art of Gardening. **das Gartenbeet**, a Garden-Bed, a Square-Bed in a Garden, a kind of Border for Flowers, a Compartment. **die Gartenbiene**, the Garden or domestic Bee. **die Gartenblume**, a Garden-Flower. **die Gartenbohne**, the Garden-Bean. **das Gartenbuch**, a Book of Gardening, a Book containing the Science of Gardening. **die Gartentafel**, see **Kritische**. **Gartensich**, see **Peterflie**. **das Gartenfeld**, a Piece of Ground that has the Privileges of Garden-Land. **das Gartensgeland**, Espaliers. **das Gartensgerräthe**, Garden-Tools. **das Gartensgewächs**, Pot-Herbs &c. any Fruit that grows in Gardens. **der Gartensgott**, the God of Gardens, Priapus, Vertumnus. **die Gartenhaue**, a little Garden Ax or How to grub or cut up Weeds or noisome Herbs. **das Gartenthaus**, a Garden-House, a Summer-House in a Garden. **der Gartenthonig**, Honey of Garden or domestic Bees. **der Gartenhopfen**, cultivated Hops. **das Gartenhubn**, der **Kranthahn**, (a Kitchen-Term) a filled or stuffed Cabbage-Head. **der Gartentknecht**, an Assistant to the Gardener, a Labourer in a Garden. **das Gartenkraut**, Herbs that grow in Gardens. **die Gartenkresse**, Garden-Cresses. **der Gartenkümmel**, Garden-Cumin. **die Gartenkunst**, Gardening, the Art or Science of Gardening, the Culture or Improvement of the Gardens. **das Gartenland**, 1) a Ground made to a Garden. 2) a Piece of Land in the Field on which Pot-Herbs are planted, and which has the Privileges of a Garden. **die Gartenlaube**, a Bower or Arbour in a Garden. **die Gartenleiter**, a Garden-Ladder, a double Ladder. **die Gartenlust**, Garden-Plaisure. **der Gartenmork**, Celery or Selery. **die Gartenmiese**, the brown Garden-Timouse or Muskin. **die Gartenmiesbe**, the cultivated or Garden-Orache, the golden Herb. **das Gartenmesser**, a crooked Knife, a Vine-Knife, a Bill, a hedging Bill. **die Gartenpappel**, the Gar-

- Garden - Mallow**, the Pals- or Pash-Rose, die Gartenrapsnz, the Garden-Skirret; see Zuckerrüzel. **das Gartenrecht**, the Garden-Privilege, the Right or Privilege of Inclosure. **der Gartenstuhl**, a Hall in a Garden-House. **der Gartenschlarlach** oder **Gartenschlarlach**, Sage: an odoriferous Plant. **der Gartensenf**, the Mustard-Plant. **das Gartenwerk**, Gardening, Girdens. **der Gartenzaun**, a Hedge about a Garden, a Garden-Inclosure. **der Gartenscheid**, the Title of Gardening or of Garden-Fruits.
- der Gärtner**, a Gardener. **den Hof zum Gärtner setzen**, to set the Fox to keep the Geese; or to give a Wolf the Weather to keep (prov.) die Gärtneren, Gärtnerkunst, Gardening; see Gartenkunst.
- Gärtnerisch**, adj. et adv. Gardenlike or Gardenerlike, of a Garden, of a Gardener.
- die Gärungskraft**, the Power of Fermentation.
- Gäsen**, v. r. n. mit einem Schaum aufbrausen, to boil or bubble up in a Froth, to froth or foam, to lather. (fig.) er gäset vor Wuth, he foams for Rage, for Fury or Madness.
- der Gäset**, Fermentation, Froth, Yeast. **das Bier macht einen starken Gäset**, the Beer foams mightily, makes much Froth.
- die Gäse**, a Sort of Fish; see Mant.
- die Gäse**, (popul.) eine doppelte hohle Hand voll, a double hollow Hand full, two Hands full.
- Gassatim**, adv. idly. **gassatim** oder **gassaten** gehen, auf den Gassen ohne Beschwärze herumgehen, to ramble, to walk idly about, to run up and down the Streets.
- die Gasse**, the Street. **auf der Gasse**, in the Street. **ein Gassen**, Gassenlein, a Lane, an Alley, a narrow or a little Street. **eine Gasse** so keinen Ausgang hat, a Turn-again-Alley. **Hand in allen Gassen**, Jack of all Trades, one that thrusts his Nose into every Business, that meddles with every Affair. **Gasse**, is also the Denomination for the Space or Interval between two Rows of Tents. **ein Gassenbettel**, a Street-Beggar. **der Gassenbreck**, Gassensoth, the Dirt, Mud or Mire in the Streets. **ein Gassenbauer**, Gassenlieb, a Ballad, a Country Ballad. **eine Gassenbure**, a Streetwalker, a common Strumper. **ein Gassenjunge**, a Street-Boy, a common Boy that rambles idly about the Streets. **der Gassenkehrer**, a Sweeper of the Street, a Dustman.
- Gassenlang**, adj. et adv. along, all the Street. **die Gassenlaterne**, the Street-lamp, the Street-lights, where by the Streets in Towns are enlightened at Night. **die Gassenlaterne**, das Gassenlaterne, the Gassenlaterne or Gassenlaterne. **ein Gassenlaterne**, to run the Gassenlaterne, to see Gassenlaterne, die Gassenlaterne, the Street-lamp. **ein Gassenlaterne**, a Sewer. **der Gassenlaterne**, the Gassenlaterne, a Rambler up and down the Streets, an idle Fellow, a Vagabond. **der Gassenlaterne**, the Gassenlaterne, a Beggars, a Pole; one that seizes upon Strangers.
- Gäst**, see Gäset.
- der Gäst**, a Guest; one that lodges at any one's House, a Guest. **wenn die Gäste alle da sind**, when all the Guests are here, let Dinner be served up. **ich bitte** oder **laden**, to invite, to supper. **ich bin von** oder **Freunde zu Gäste** gebeten, invited to an Entertainment at a House. **ich bin nur ein Gäst** in diesem Hause, I am but a Stranger in this House. **wollt ihr mein Gäst sein?** would you dine (sup) with me? wie dankt euch, so beschert Gott die Gäste, like Customer, or like Man. **ein Gäst**, is also the Name of a common House, such as eat at an Ordinary or at an Inn. **Gäste speisen**, to eat at an Ordinary. **Welsche** setzen, to set a Tavern. **Bader**, a Bathing-house, those that are bathing or using the Bathing-house. **er ist ein grober Gäst**, he is a Clown, a Churl, a clownish Fellow, an awkward Fellow. **ein verdampter Gäst**, an impudent, impertinent Fellow, a Saucy, a saucy-fazed Fellow. **ein schlauer Gäst**, a Sly, a cunning Blade, a cunning Blade. **ein fremde Gäste ins Land bekommen**, to suffer an Invasion by some Troop, the Enemy.
- Gästbar**, see Gästfrei.
- das Gästbett**, a Bed for a Visitor, a Stranger.
- der Gästfuecht**, the Sergeant of a House.
- die Gästerei**, a Feast, a Banquet, an Entertainment, a Treat, a Feast, eine Gästerei anstellen, to give an Entertainment, a Feast, a great Feast. **ein Gästfreund**, a Guest.
- Gästfrei**, adj. et adv. liberal, hospitable, that uses or exercises Hospitality. **die Gästfreiheit**, Hospitality.

enly. der Gastgeber, Gastwirth, Gasthalter, the Host; the Landlord, an Innkeeper, a Tavern-keeper, a Publican, a Public-House-keeper. die Gastgeberin, the Hostess, Landlady, a Woman that keeps an Inn or a Public-House. das Gastgeboth, ein großes Gastmahl, a Feast, a Treat, an Entertainment, a Regalio, to which Guests are invited. das Gastgericht, the Name for a summary Justice for Strangers in some Provinces; see also Gastsrecht. Gasthalter, see Gastgeber. das Gasthaus, an Inn, a public House, an Ordinary; see also Gasthof. der Gastherr, the Host, the Gentleman, Lord or Master that gives the Entertainment, that treats (his) Guests. ein Gasthof, an Inn, a public House, an Eating-Ordinary, where one may be entertained, boarded and lodged. im Gasthose einkehren, to put up at an Inn. ein großer Gasthof, an Hotel.

gasten, v. r. a. a low Term for giving an Entertainment or Treating of Guests; also of keeping an Ordinary or a public House; to feast, to treat, to entertain. die Gastkammer, a Room or Chamber for Strangers or Guests to lodge in. das Gastkleid, a festival Habit. das Gastmahl, an Entertainment, a Feast, a Treat, a Banquet. der Gastmeister, in Convents, a Monk, that receives and entertains the Strangers, the Brother-Hospitaler. die Gastmutter, in Hospitals, the Mother or Sister that entertains Pilgrims, nurses the Sick and distributes Alms to the Poor. die Gastordnung, the Statute or Law concerning public Houses or Inns; that which Innkeepers have to observe towards Strangers. die Gastpredigt, a Sermon preached by a Stranger. das Gastsrecht, the Law of Hospitality, in some Places a summary Court of Justice, held to do Justice to Strangers against the Natives, and because it's being also established for adjusting Matters of Trade, it is likewise called: Handelsrecht or Handelsgericht. die Gaststube, in public Houses the Room for Guests in general, the common Guest-Room; also a Room for Strangers.

die Gastung, 1) an Entertainment, a Feast. 2) an Inn, a public House. das Gastungsrecht, the Privilege to keep an Inn or public House, to lodge Strangers or Passengers.

gastweise, adv. als ein Gast, as a Stranger, as a Guest, strangerlike. der

Gastwirth, an Innkeeper, a Host, the Landlord of a public House, a Publican; see Gastgeber. die Gastwirthin, see Gastgeberin. die Gastwirthschaft, an Inn, an Ordinary, the Keeping of an Inn, of an Ordinary. das Gastzimmer, an Apartment or Room for Strangers or Guests.

Gäten, v. r. a. to weed, der Gäter, a Weeder. die Gäterin, a weeding Woman. das Gäteras, the Weeding. die Gätade, Gätane, the Weeding-Hook.

Gätlich, adj. et adv. bequem, commodious, convenient, conveniently, suitable, proper.

der Gätte, a Spouse, a Mate, a Consort, a Partner, a Husband. die Gätin, Ehegatte, Frau, the Spouse, the Mate, the Consort, the Wife. der Gatte der Turteltaube, the Mate or Partner of the Turtle-Dove.

Gätten, v. r. a. vereinigen, verbinden, to joint, to join together, to put together, to sort, to match. die Waaren gätten, to assort, to match the Merchandises, to sort them. sich gätten, sich paaren, to couple, to match, to match the Male and Female together, to pair them. das Gätten, die Verbindung gleichartiger Dinge, the Matching, Joining, Sorting of like Things together, Coupling or Joining a Couple.

das Gatter, a Grate or Lattice, a grated or cross-barred Shutting; Cross-Bars, eiserne Gatter vor einem Fenster, Iron Cross-Bars or Lattices before a Window. das Gatter an Lehnen, Ebsen etc. the Baluster or Ballusters, Rails.

Gattergeld, Gattergulden, Quit-Rent, Old-Rent, der Gatterherr, a Receiver of the Quit-Rent. die Gatterschaft, the Subjection of paying Quit-Rents. das Gatterthor, a Port-cullis, a grated Gate. die Gatterthüre, a grated Door; also a grated Hatch. das Gatterwerk, Trellis, Lattice, grated Work, Arbour-Work; any Thing made lattice-like. der Gatterzins, Quit-Rent, der Gatterzinnsman, one that is subject to Paying of Quit-Rents.

Gattern, v. r. a. et u. 1) gitterförmig machen, to make any Thing in Form of a Lattice. 2) gattern, etwas desrobnerweise, vorwiegend, begierig ansehen, to ogle at a Thing, to leer or peer at, to look or stare eagerly at.

die Gattung, the Kind, Sort, Species, Set of something, Suit, Manner &c. die Gattung, Art, das Geschlecht, the

the Kind or Genus, Race, Generation, eine neue Gattung, a new Sort or Species. Dinge von einer andern Gattung, Things of an other Nature, Kind or Sort.

das Gau, das Land, the Country, a Tract of Land in the Country, the Field; a District; a Dale. das Gausding, Gaugericht, a provincial Court of Justice, a Chamber of Justice over a certain District. der Gaugraf, the provincial Judge, a Village Magistrate or Judge. der Gaumann, a Countryman, a Peasant. der Gaupfaff, Gaupriester, the Village Priest. das Gausrecht, Dorfrecht, the Right or Privilege of a Village. die Gauschaft, the Inhabitants of the Country, the Villagers.

der Gauch, 1) the woolly Down, the downy Beard, soft Hair. 2) ein Gauch, a young Fool, a Simpleton, a silly Man or Woman, a Ninny, an Ignoramus. 3) Gauch, Blendwerk, Gespenst, a Phantom or Fantom, a Vision, a Ghost. 4) Gauch, spanische Fliege, a Cantharide, a Spanish Fly. der Gauchbart, 1) the first Hair of a young Man's Beard, 2) Bock's-B:ard, (a Plant.) Gauchblume, see Guckguckblume. Gauchbrod, Wood-Sorrel; see Buchampfer.

die Gauche, Slapping, Slabbering, filthy Water; the Juice of Dung &c.

die Gauchfedern, Down, soft Feathers. das Gauchhaar, the first Down, the first Hair of a Man's Beard. der Gauchhafer, Wild-Oats; see Laubhafer. das Gauchheil, the Herb Brooklime, the Chick-Weed, the red flower'd Pimpernel. Gauchflee, see Buchampfer.

Gaudern, (wie die türkischen Hühne) to make a Noise like a Turkey-Cock.

der Gaubieb, a Filcher, a cunning Filcher, a subtle Cheat, a Sharper, one that is upon the Catch, a Pick-Purse &c.

der Gaukel, a Trick, an apish Trick, a Grimace. die Gaukeley, Juggles, Juggling or Legerdemain-Tricks, Sleights of Hand.

Gaukelhaft, adj. et adv. gaukelerisch, mimick or mimic. ein gaukelhafter Tanz, a Marchin-Dance.

Gaukelt, adj. et adv. full of Jest, jocular, merry, jovial, pleasant.

Gaukeln, v. r. a. to juggle, to play Legerdemain-Tricks, to make Jestures, to mimick. die Gaukelpoffen, Juggling or Legerdemain-Tricks. die Gaukelpuppe, a Puppet. das Gaukelspiel,

Juggling or Legerdemain-Tricks, Sleights of Hand, Dazzling, Buffonry, Illusion, Impossure, Deceit.

die Gaukeltasche, a Juggler's Box, Bag or Pouch. aus der Tasche spielen, to shew juggling Tricks, to play Tricks. Virtue of Hocus-pocus, to play Tricks of Legerdemain. das Gaukelwerk, die Gaukeley und Gaukelspiel. der Gaukler, a juggler, a Puppet-Player, a Mountebank, a Buffoon, a merry Andrew. Gaukler, the Wood-Cock in America.

Gauklerisch, adj. et adv. mimick, full of deceitful Tricks, of Panomime. der Gaul, das Pferd, a Horse, a Mare, a Jade. ein alter Gaul, an oldish ein Rülbergaul, a Sumpter-Horse. ein elender Gaul, a Jade, a Tufforry Horse or Mare.

der Gäumen, the Palace or Roof of the Mouth. das Gäumenbein, the Palatine, the Nape or Nuke-Beam. das Gäumenbuchstabe, the palatine Letter. die Gäumenbrüste, the Palate Glands. der Gänner, (popul.) der Spitzhörn, a Sharper, a Cheat, a deceitful Man, an Impostor, a crafty Knave, a Trick-bond.

die Gaipe, eine Lufe, ein Fenster, einem Dach ohne Glas, a Dutch Window, a Looover.

die Gaize, Gawze, a Kind of clear transparent Stuff, made of Silk or Gold or Silver-Thread. der Gaize-weber, the Gawze-Weaver.

die Gaielle, the Antelope, a Sort of wild Beast; an African Goat with two Horns, a wild Goat.

die Gazette, Gazette or Gazer.

Geachtet, adj. et part. esteemed.

Geachtet, adj. et part. ennobled. das Geäder, the Veins, Arteries, Tendons and Muscles of a Body.

Geädert, adj. et part. veined; veiny. full of Veins.

Geäpfelt, adj. et adv. dappled (speckled) of a Horse.)

Gearbeitet, adj. et part. wrought.

Geärgert, adj. et part. scandalized, vexed, offended.

Geartet, adj. et part. geartet, to be natured, mannered, inclined, disposed by Nature; done, made, bred, wellgeartet, well bred, well mannered, well made, well formed, well bred, ill-mannered Child.

das Geäse oder Geäse auch Geäse, the Viands, the Meat for Deer and other Fowls; also the Place where the Meat

goes to feed. das Geäße für einen Falker, the Lure for a Hawk. Geäße oder Geäß, is also the Name for the Mouth of Fallow-Deer.

gäzt, adj. et part. etched or graved with Aquafortis.

gäzelt, adj. et part. grafted.

das Gebäck, Gebäcke, one Baking, an Oven full; as much Bread as is baked at a Time in an Oven.

gebacken, adj. et part. baked, fried &c.

gebackene Fische, fried or fry'd Fish.

gebackene, gebrannte Mandeln, crisp-

ed Almonds. gebackenes Obst, dry'd

Fruit. ein gebackener Stein, a Brick,

a Stone burnt in a Kiln. Gebackenes,

das Gebäckene, Friseurs, Paß-Meats,

Puff-Paß, Pastry-Work.

gebädet, adj. et part. bathed, soaked.

gebahnt, adj. et part. beaten. ein ge-

bahnter Weg, a beaten Way, Road

or Path.

das Gebälge, a Squabble, Strife Con-

sension, Quarrel, Contest, Dispute,

A altercation.

das Gebälk, the Joists, the Timber em-

ployed in a Building; the Entablature.

das Gebämmel oder Gebämmel, the Dang-

ling.

gebalset, adj. et part. mit geballter Faust,

with a balled Fist.

gebäude, see Gebäude.

gebanet, adj. et part. conjured, exor-

cised.

gebärde, see Geberde.

gebären, v. irr. a. to bring forth or

bear Children, to breed, to be reem-

ing, to bring into the World. sie hat

viel Kinder geboren, she has brought

forth many Children. zur Unzeit ge-

bären, to miscarry, to bring forth a

Child before due Time. eine gebärens

de Frau, a Woman in Labour. (fig.)

gebären, verursachen, hervorbringen,

to cause, to create, to produce, to

give Birth to; to hatch, to breed.

sanft gebären, to breed, to create, to

cause Quarrels. Unglück gebären, to

beget Mischiefs. das Gebären, the

Bringing forth or Bearing a Child, a

Woman's - Delivery, Child - Bed;

Breeding. die Gebälerin, the Mother;

a Woman in Labour or Travail. die

Gebärmutter, the Womb, the Matrix

or Mother. der Gebärsstuhl, the Chair

or Stool in which a Woman is deliv-

ered. die Gebärtung, the Delivery.

die Gebärtzeit, the Time of Deliv-

erance of a Child-bearing Women,

das Gebäude, a Building, a House, an

Edifice, a Fabrick, a Structure, ein

Gebäude, eine Ergrube, Setze, a

Mine.

Gebauet, adj. part. built, constructed;

cultivated.

Gebe, adj. et adv. gäng und gebe seyn,

to be current.

der Gebefall, (in Grammar) the Dative,

the Dative-Case.

das Gebein, plur. die Gebeine, the

Bones of a Body; also the Members, the

Body; the dead Carcass. das zusam-

mengegesetzte Gebeine eines entseelten

Körpers, a Skeleton.

das Gebeisse, a Biting.

Gebeizt, adj. gebeiztes Fleisch, macer-

ated or mortified Flesh. in Essig ge-

beizt, marinated, pickled. mit Schwel-

dewasser gebeizt, gravé or etched

with Aquafortis.

das Gebelfer, the Yelping of little Dogs;

see Gelfern.

das Gebelle, the Baying, Barking or

Yelping of Dogs.

Gebelzt, adj. et part. grafted, inocu-

lated.

geben, v. irr. a. to give. einem Man-

ne seine Tochter geben, to give a Man

one's Daughter in Marriage. geben,

verleihen, to grant, to confer, to be-

stow. einem die Hand geben, to sha-

ke Hands with one. einem ein Glas

Wein geben, to offer or to present a

Glass of Wine to any one. Gehör ge-

ben, to lend an Ear, to give Ear to,

to give Attention, to give Audience;

to hear what one has to say; to give

an Answer to the Request or Demand

of any one. geben, zahlen, to give,

to pay. ihr müßet noch mehr geben,

höher bieten, you must bid yet more.

Rechenchaft, Zeugniß geben, to an-

swer for, to give an Account; to bear

Witness. ich weiß nicht wie ich das

gut Deutsch geben soll, I know not

how to render this into good German.

es kurz geben, to express it in few

Words, to be short. die Karten ge-

ben, to deal Cards. etwas preis ge-

ben, verloren geben, to abandon a

Thing, to give it up, to despair of it.

gewonnen geben, to yield, to give

Way, to give the better to one. zu

versetzen geben, to make one under-

stand or sensible of. an den Tag ge-

ben, to declare, to make it appear.

Geld auf Muthen geben, to put Mo-

ney upon Usury. einem seine Stim-

me geben, to vote for one. an die

Hand geben, to insinuate, to suggest

to one, to furnish with, to hint. die

Hand darauf geben, to shake Hands

in Order to strike a Bargain. von sich

geben,

geben, ausspeyen, to vomit, to cast up einen Geruch von sich geben, to cast, to yield a Scent, to send forth a Smell, to exhale or cast forth an Odour, to diffuse a Flavour. geben, (as a v. n.) to produce, to yield &c. das giebt und nimmt mir nichts, that does me neither good nor ill, brings me neither Gain nor Loss. er giebt es ziemlich näher, he begins to yield, to strike Sail, or to submit, to come nearer the Matter. geben, sich zufragen, to happen, to arrive, to pass or come to pass, to fall out. es giebt Leute von seltsamer Art, there are People of strange Humours. sich zufrieden geben, to be quiet, to compose your Mind, to be easy, or calmed. Gott gebe es! God grant it! Would to God! sich geben, sich gefangen geben, to yield, to submit, to render yourself Prisoner. sich geben, sich ändern, to change, to alter. der Zusammenhang giebt es, the Connexion shews it. geben, (v. imp.) es giebt, there is, there are. was giebt's? what is the Matter? was giebt es Neues? was giebt's guts Neues? what News? what's the best News? (prov.) dem Kinde seinen Namen geben, to call a Thing by its proper Name, to speak plain, to explicate Things properly. das Geben, the Act of giving.

der Geber, the Giver, the Donor. der Geber eines Wechselbriefes, the Remittent.

die Geberde, die Stellung des Leibes, the Countenance, Posture. die Geberde, das Ansehen, the Air, the Manner, Way of speaking, of acting, of walking; Way, Fashion, Carriage, Deportment. unanständige Geberden, indecent Manners. possierliche narrrische Geberden, apish Grimaces. wohlanständige Geberden, comely, seemly, decent Gestures; a good Presence, Gate, Carriage, Countenance, Behaviour. gezwungene Geberden, affected Gestures and Motions of the Body. sie macht verliebte Geberden, she casts amorous Looks.

Geberden, v. r. recip. to have the Countenance, the Posture, the Face, the Look; to make Movements, to have Manners or Ways, Fashions, to have or make Airs, to make Gestures, Grimaces, to be full of Actions, of affected Ways, to carry or behave one's self. sich narrrisch, dumm geberden, to act like a Fool, to carry one's self like a Noddy or Ninny. sich ernsthaft geberden, to put on a serious Countenance, die

Geberdung, a Man's Carriage or Behaviour; see Geberde. die Geberdung, the Art to express one's Thought by becoming or decent Gestures, Mimicks.

Gebessert, adj. part. mended or amended, improved, bettered, repaired ihr werdet dessen nichts gebessert, you won't or will not be the better for it, or it will be of no Benefit to you.

das Gebet oder Gebeth, Prayer, Oratio, an earnest Petition or Supplication. das Gebeth des Herrn, the Lord's Prayer. das gemeine Gebeth, the common Prayer. sein Gebet verrichten, to perform his Prayer or Devotion. im Gebet begriffen sein, to be at Prayers. Gebet und Aufforderung, an invocation. betet, say God das Gebetsbuch, a Prayer-Book.

Gebeten, adj. part. desired, demanded, entreated, asked; see Bitten.

Gebettlein, a short Prayer.

die Gebetsformel, a Formulary of Prayers.

das Gebett oder Gebette, that which belongs to a complete Bed; or several pieces belonging to a Bed, the Furniture of a Bed, a Set of Bedding.

das Gebettel, Begging, the repeating Begging and Praying for something.

Gebettelt, adj. part. begged, precatory das Gebettelte, that which has been begged or gathered, the Quilt.

Gebengt, adj. afflicted.

Gebiet, ordered, commanded &c. Gebieten.

Gebütelt, adj. part. bolted; see Büteln. gebuteltes Mehl, bolted or Flour.

Gebiegt, adj. part. Linnen ironed smoothed; see Biegeeln.

das Gebiet oder Gebiet, der Bezirk, the Territory, Jurisdiction, Lordship, Dominion. das Gebiet, der Bezirk einer Gerichtsbarkeit, the District, the Jurisdiction of a Judge, of a Court of Judicature, of a Bailiff. das Gebiet einer Stadt, the Precinct of a Town. das Gebiet eines Bischofs, the Diocess, a Bishop's Diocess. Gebiet, Macht, Gewalt, Herrschaft, the Power, Dominion, Empire, Authority, Sway, Domination, Command, Government. das Gebiet der Gelehrsamkeit, the Republic of Letters.

Gebieten, v. irr. a. befehlen, to command, to order, to injoin, to charge to bid, to rule, zu gebieten haben

ave the Command, Government, Union, Rule, Lordship or Jurisdiction, to have Authority. *Etills eigen, Friede gebieten*, to impose Peace, to command Silence. *Peace, eten, herrschen, beherrschen*, to rule.

bieter, a Commander, Ruler, Enor, der gebietende Herr, the reign, the Lord, the Master, the n. der Gebieter, (in Grammar) imperative. die Gebieterin, the res, the Lady. meine Gebie

in, my Sovereign Mistress. wisch, adj. et adv. imperious; riously. gebieterisch seyn, to ir, to domineer, to play the r, to affect Mastery. gebieterisch t, to speak imperiously, or in blöle Tone.

bieter, a Word to express a mander; a superior Officer, one has to command others.

see Gangbar.

et, adj. et part. formed, painted, t, shaped. wohl gebildet, well ed or formed. ein wohlgebildes Gesicht, a regular Face. übel ge

st, deformed, ill shaped. (Binde, 1) a Skain of Thread, be lik, Woolen or Linnen. 2) a t, a Cask, a Tun, zwanzig Ge t, a Cask, twenty Casks or Tuns office. 3) Gebinde, Angebinde, ment that is made to any one on birth - Day &c. 4) Gebind, (Term in Bricklayers and Tilers) a Row, ge.

birge, a Chain of Mountains, a e of Hills. die schweizerischen birge, the Alps. die pyrenäische rge, the Pyrenees, or pyrenean

e, (Term of the Miners) a Rock lountain that contains Minerals.

birger, one that lives on Moun- , a Mountaineer, a Highlander, oder.

ig, adj. et adv. mountainous, t Hills or Mountains.

lich, adj. et adv. auf dem Gebirg lebend, being or living on tains.

big, 1) the Teeth, the Mouth Teeth, the Instrument for Biting. at ein schönes Gebiß, she has a set of Teeth, she is handfomely ed. 2) Gebiß, the Bit of a b, a Bridle. Curb. ein Stanz wiß, a Canon; ohne Stangen, tte. ein Gebiß anlegen, to t the Horse. (Figur.) seinen Bes

gierden Zaum und Gebiß anlegen; t repress one's Desires.

Gebissen, bitten; see Beissen.

das Gebläse, the Bellows of a Forge or Melting - Furnace. das Gebläse an lassen, to set the Bellows a Going.

das Gebläse, Blasen, the Sound, the Trumpet, the Sounding of the Trumpet.

Geblättert, adj. part. leafy. leaved, shivered, scaled; see Blättern.

Geblätet, adj. et part. beaten, macera red, mortify'd.

Gebleicht, adj. part. bleached, whitenet; Geblendet, blinded. dazzled.

das Geblöfe, der Schafe, the Bleating, the Cry of Sheep das Geblöfe des Rindviehes, the Bellowing or Lowing of the Cows or Black - Cattle.

Geblümt, adj. et adv. flowered, figur ed, interwoven with Flowers. ge blümtes Band, fashioned or figured Ribbon. geblümter Damast, diaper Linnen.

das Geblüt, the Blood, the Mass of Blood. gesundes Geblüt, a good, untainted, wholesome, healthful, well elaborated Blood. schwarzes verbrann tes Geblüt, melancholic, adust Blood. das Geblüt ist ihm erhigt, he has an Ebullition or Boiling up of the Blood. Geblüt, so nach der Geburt abgeht, the Evacuations Women have after their Delivery. Geblüt, signifies also Womens monthly Courses or Flowers. Geblüt, (fig.) das Geschlecht, Haus, der Stamm, the Line, Race, Fa mily, House, Kindred, Consanguinity, Agnation, Cognation von adlichem Geblüt, of noble Blood. aus künft lichen Geblüte herkommen, to be descended of royal Blood. die Brün zen vom Geblüt, the royal Family or Princes of the royal Family. das setzt sein gutes Geblüt, that breeds no good Humours.

Gebogen, adj. et part. bent, crooked. gebogen, gewölbet, vaulted, arched. auswärts gebogen, convex. einwärts concave, hollow, bent inwards. eine gebogene Nase, Habichtsnase, a hawked Nose, a Roman Nose, a crooked Nose.

Geböhrt, adj. et part. bored, drilled.

Geboren, adj. et part. born. geboren werden, to be born or brought into the World, to come to Light. nach des Vaters Tode geboren, posthume. erst geboren, first born, eldest. ehelich geboren, legitimate ein gebor ner Engländer, a native Englishman.

das Gebörgs, horrowing.

Geborgen, adj. et part. *errettet*, in Sicherheit gebracht, *saved, secured, sheltered.* das Schiff scheiterte, aber die Mannschaft wurde geborgen, the Ship split, or cast away, but the Men or Crew were saved.

Geborgt, adj. et part. *borrowed.* lange geborgt ist nicht geschenkt, (prov.) delayed is not lost; or all is not lost that is delay'd. geborgt, falsch, fictitious, borrowed, f. l. e.

Gebörken, adj. et part. *burst, chapped, split, cleft.*

das Gebot oder Geböth, der Befehl, a Commandment; Precept, Injunction, Order, Prescript, Law, Decree, Ordinance, Statute. die zehn Gebote, the Decalogue, the ten Commandments, das Gebot, die Lehre, Regel, the Precept, ein Gebot ausgesen lassen, to issue an Order, einen zu Gebote haben, to have one at Command. er steht mir zu Gebote, he is at my Devotion; at my Command; at my Disposal. Noth hat kein Gebot, (prov.) Necessity has no Law.

das Gebdt, ein Gebot auf etwas thun, to bid, to offer, to proffer Money for, the Bidding. das letzte Gebot, the highest, last Proffer or Bidding, the Out-Bidding. ein Mißgebot thun, to under-bid.

Gebdten, adj. et part. *commanded, ordered, bidden.*

der Gebdtsbrief, der schriftliche Befehl, Order or Orders, Command, Charge, a written Order, a Mandate, a Mandamus (this latter signifies a Rescript of the Pope).

Gebrahet, adj. et part. *grabbed up, fallowed, Land laid up; see Brachen.*

Gebraht, adj. et part. *brought.*

das Gebraime, Lacing, Skirt, Edge, Border, Fringes. das Gebraime an einem Kleide, the Border, Embroidering of a Garment.

Gebraunt, adj. et part. *burnt or burnad.* gebrannte Mandeln, cript Almonds. gebranntes Wasser, distilled Water. ein gebrannter Stein, a Brick, a Tile; also a calcined Stone. gebranntes Quecksilber, precipitated Mercury. gebranntes Kupfer, calcined Brass or Copper. gebrannter Weinstein, Ashes of Tartar. gebranntes Bleigewiß, Sandix. gebranntes Hirschhorn, Harro-Horn, made by Uffion. gebrannte Stiefeln, stiff or strong Boots. von der Sonne schwarz gebrannt, Sun-burnt, ein gebranntes oder ein ge-

branntes Kind fürchtet das Feuer, a burnt Child dreads Fire.

Gebraunmarkt, adj. et part. *denatured, seared or burnt, branded.* ein gebranntmarkt Wissen, an ulcous, a cautious science.

das Gebraßel, a great Crash, Noise.

Gebrauten, adj. et part. *roasted, tenes, das Gebratene, Roast.* das Gebraü, das Gebraü, die braude, a Brewing, a whole Beer. der Gebrauch, Custom, Use, Fashion, Mode, Way or Manner. Kirchengebrauch, the Rite or Ceremony. der Gebrauch, die Using, Employing, Enjoyment, use of a Thing, Use.

Gebrauchen, v. r. a. to use, to Use of, to employ, to practice, to put in Use, to use. **Gebrauchlich**, adj. et adv. usual, in Use, accustomed, in Fashion, Vogue, common, ordinary, by Custom.

die Gebrauchlichkeit, the Quality Thing by which it is usual.

Gebraude, **Gebraue**, see Gebraut.

Gebrautet, brewed; see Braut.

das Gebrause, a Rushing, Fretting, Humming. das Gebrause des Meeres, the Noise of the Sea.

das Gebreche, 1) the Nausea, Reaching to vomit, continuing. 2) (in Hunting) the Place where wild Boars have raked or dug Ground. 3) the Snout of a boar.

das Gebrechen, der Mangel, the Want or Lack of a Thing. Indigence, Pinch, Poverty. an Gebrechen, Want of something. Gebrechen, Fehler, a Defect, Imperfection, Infirmary, Weakness, Uebel, Krankheit, Sickness, Misery. ill. Gebrechenheit, Infirmary, Weak-Side.

Gebrechen, v. irr. n. *impers.* to want, to be in Want, to lack. hat es nichts gebrochen, he had no Want of any Thing. lacked nothing.

Gebrechlich, adj. et adv. *frail, infirm, feeble, sick, sickly, decrepit.* er ist gebrechlich, he is unimpaired, infirm, impotent. he has a Defect in some Member. is invalid. gebrechlich, pre-fragil, brittle, apt to break.

broken. wir sind alle gebrechliche
aschen, we are all of us faulty.
Abgeschliffenheit, Schwachheit, Frail-
lowness. Debility. Feebleness,
akness, Faintness, Maimedness,
weakness, Sickness, Illness, Imper-
fection, Defect, Fault, Fragility,
Senect.

gebrochen, adj. et part. broken or
broken. gebrochenes Deutsch reden, to
broken German, a jargon of
man. die gebrochene Zahl, der
broken, the broken Number, the
fraction. ein gebrochener Puls, an
intermittent Pulse. ein gebrochener
Strahl, a Ray or Line of Refraction.
gebrochener Winkel, a refractive
angle.

gebröckelt, Gratings. Crumbs. gebrö-
ckeltes Eisen, shivered Iron, brittle Iron.
del oder Gebrudel, (eines siedenden
Wassers,) the Bubbling up of
water that is boiling or seething.
Brüder, the Brothers, the Brethren.
brüllen, Roaring, Bellowing or
braying. das Gebrülle eines
Löwen, the Roaring of a Lion. eines
Stiers, the Bellowing or Lowing of
an Ox. eines Esels, the Braying of
an Ass. des Donnerers, the Roaring
thunder.

Brumme, the Murmur, Murmu-
ring, Humming. Brösel, a rumbling.
Brösel, Noise; see Brummen.
breit, a Broad.

gebogen, adj. et part. bowed, bowed
up, crooked. er geht ganz ge-
bogen, he is quite crooked

gebühren, Pflicht, Schuldigkeit, Du-
ty, Devoir, Due, Office. die Amt-
spflicht, one's Duty, one's Office,
one's post. nach Gebühr, according to
measure, as it is fit or right,
or reasonable. über die Gebühr,
beyond measure, enormously, beyond
measure. aus der Gebühr schreiten,
to exceed the Terms of Reason. Ge-
bühr, Antheil, Due, Portion, that
belongs to any one. Gebühr,
Gerechtigkeit, Equity, Justice. Gebühr,
Anständigkeit, Decency, Decorum,
dignity, Suitableness. Gebühr,
Lohn, Belohnung, Due,
reward, Gain, Price, Fee, Requital,
salary, Salary &c. die Gebühr lei-
sten, die Gebühr bezahlen, to pay
one's Due.

gebühren, v. r. n. imperf. et recipr.
due, decent, incumbent, to be
fit, necessary, to be just or equi-
table, to merit, to become, to be fit,

to be reasonable or meet. dieses Geld
gehört mir, this Money is my Due,
belongs to me

Gebührend, gebührend, adj. et adv.
due, requisite, convenient, proper,
fit, suitable, meet, comely, seemly,
decent, well becoming, equitable, rea-
sonable, just, that ought to be. (as
adv.) duly, suitably, decently, con-
veniently, properly, reasonably, just-
ly, as it ought to be, equitably &c.

die Gebührllichkeit, Decorum, Decen-
cy, Comeliness, Seemliness, Suitableness,
Convenience &c. (see Gebühr).

das Gebünd, a Bundle, a Truss, a Bunch.
ein Gebünd Pfeile, a Quiver of Ar-
rows. ein Gebünd Schlüssel, a Bunch
of keys. ein Gebünd Reisholz, a Fa-
got. ein Gebünd Kräuter, a Bundle
of Herbs. ein Gebünd Heu, a Truss
or Bundle of Hay

Gebunden, adj. et part. tied, fastened,
bound (in Heraldry, bent. die ge-
bundene Rede, Poetry, Versification,
er ist nicht an sein Wort gebunden,
he is no Slave to his Words.

die Geburt, die Niederkunft, das Ge-
bahren, the Delivery, the bringing
forth a Child; also the Birth, the Child,
the Infant. die Schmerzen der Geburt
fühlen, to feel the Pains or Pangs of
Labour. einer Frau in der Geburt
helfen, to assist a Woman in Labour
or Travail, to deliver a Woman, to
do the Office of a Mid-Wife. in der
Geburt arbeiten, to be in Labour be-
fore his Birth, at his Birth, when he
was born. (fig) die Geburt, the
Birth or Nativity, the Origine, Race,
Generation. von Geburt, by Birth,
by Descent or Extraction, originally.
er ist ein Engländer von Geburt, he
is an Englishman by Birth, or by Na-
tion, he is a native Englishman. Christi
Geburt, the Nativity or Birth of Jesus
Christ. die Geburt, the Child, the
Fruit of the Womb. eine unvollkom-
mene Geburt, an imperfect Child or
Fruit of the Womb, a false Concep-
tion, a Moon-Calf. unzeitige Ge-
burt der Weiber, a Miscarriage, eine
unzeitige Geburt oder Frucht, an Abor-
tive, an untimely Child or Birth, one
born out of due Time. um die Ge-
burt kommen, to abort, to miscarry.
Geburt, signifies also figuratively, the
Productions of the Mind, of Wit &c.

Gebürtig, adj. et adv. native, born in
a Place, originally come from. er ist
aus Deutschland gebürtig, his native
Country is Germany

die Geburtsarbeit, the Labour (of a Wo-
man.)

man.) der Geburtsbrief oder Schein, a Certificate, that one is begotten in lawful wedlock. das Geburtsfest, der Geburtstag, the Birth-Day. die Geburtsgeilen, the Kidneys or Testicles of Animals. die Geburtsglieder, the genital Members, the Genitals, the privy Parts, the Pudenda. das Geburtshäutchen, the outmost of the three Skins, whereof the Secundine consists, or the middle of the three Coats wherein an Infant lies wrapped in the Womb. der Geburtshelfer, a Man-Midwife, a Man that assists a Woman in Labour. der Geburtshelm, a Cap, a certain Membrane or Skin which some Children have on their Heads when they are born. die Geburtshülfe, a Woman's Delivery, the Assistance given to a Woman in Labour. das Geburtsjahr, the Year of one's Birth. Geburtsmaal, Muttermaal, a Mark upon a Child, a Mole. der Geburtsort, die Geburtsstadt, the Place or Town of one's Birth, where one is born, one's native Country or Soil. das Geburtsregister, Genealogy. die Geburts Schmerzen, the Pains or Pangs of a Woman in Labour. der Geburtsstern, the Horoscope, Ascendant, Constellation at the Hour of Birth. die Geburtsstunde, the Hour and Minute of Nativity. der Geburtstag, the Birth-Day. die Geburtszange, a Kind of Pincers made like a Duck's Beak or Bill, a Tool or Instrument used by Surgeons or Men-Midwives. die Geburtszeit, the Time of a Woman's Delivery.

das Gebüsch, a Thicket, a Grove, a Bush or Bushes. Gebüsch, a Coppice or Underwood that serves for a Retreat for Hares, Partridges &c.

Gebüschelt, adj. tufted.

das Gebütze, (in some Provinces) the Garbage of a Carp; also the Guts of some other Animals.

der Gef, Narr, a Fool or Sot, a Fop. (fig.) einem den Gef strecken, to fool one, to make a Fool of him, to baffle him; also to bring him to Reason.

Gefen, v. r. a. jemand gefen, to rally, jeer or banter one, to make a Fool of one, to play the Fool with him, die Geferen, Foolery, Sortishness, Railery, Bantering, Foppery.

Gedacht, adj. part. see Gedanken, thought, said, mentioned.

das Gedächtniß, Memory, the Faculty or Power of Remembring ein gutes Gedächtniß, a happy Memory. das Gedächtniß versagt, entsethet mir, my

Memory fails, misgives me. das Gedächtniß, das Andenken, die Erinnerung, the Remembrance, the Memory. ein Gedächtniß setzen, to erect or raise a Monument, to blish, to consecrate the Memory a Thing. zum Gedächtniß, for Memory's Sake, in Remembrance, in memory (of.) solches thut zu dem Gedächtniß, this do in Commemoration of me.

das Gedächtnißbuch, a Journal, a memorial. das Gedächtnißfest, a Jubilee, die Gedächtnißtag, memorial Art, the Art or Power extending the Memory. der Gedächtnißmangel, Want of Memory. Gedächtnißmünze, a Medal. Gedächtnistag, the Anniversary.

Gedämpft, adj. et part. 1) smothered, quenched, repressed (Kitchen-Term) stewed. eingeworfener Karpe, a stewed Carp.

der Gedanke, a Thought, an Idea, a notion. ein guter Gedanke, a happy Thought. seinen Gedanken nachhängen, to indulge one's Thoughts, hohe, stolze Gedanken, lofty Thoughts, Highmindedness. Gef, Sentiment, Mind, Opinion, one has of a Thing. auf die Gefen fallen, to conceive or form an Idea, to entertain a Thought. sind thörichte Gedanken, their Fancies, vain Imaginations or Fancies, Reveries. immer fremde Gefen haben, to be continually with his Mind, or unattentive to his own Gedanken stehen oder verstand thoughtful; pensive, zu träumen, to be in a brown study, er macht sich Gedanken darüber, is uneasy, he frets about it.

das Gedankenbein, the Os Brevis. Gedankenleer, adj. et adv. thoughtlessness of Thought. die Gedankenleerheit, wantance or Inadvertency, Hebl. Gedankenlos, thoughtless. Geflosigkeit, see Gedankenleer. Gedankenreich, adj. et adv. full of Thought, full of Thought, of Sense. ein Gedankenpiel, a witty Conversation, Witicism.

ein Gedankenstrich, a Mark or Sign, abrupt Thought (—) where (it is) to supply the Rest; or a Stroke (—) to make the Reader aware what one says. Gedankenstrich, the Art of painting or Designing (fig.) the first Draught of a Fancy, a rude Draught.

das Gedärm, the Guts, Intestines,

h, Bowels. die Gedärme, the
me, the Garbage. das Mittelge-
ne, the Mesentery, the Membrane
des the Bowels

sted, a Covering, or Cover, that
is to cover something; also the
le-Cloth; also a Cover that is a
with a Knife, Fork and Spoon.
t, adj. part. et adv. spread, co-
st, under Cover or Shelter, shel-
lor secured. ein mit Stroh ge-
et Haus, a thatched House.

en, v. irr. n. to prosper, to suc-
ce, to thrive. es gedeihet oder ge-
ibm alles, was er vornimmt,
succeeds in every Thing he under-

et, ein Pferd das nicht gedeihet,
se that does not thrive in Flesh.
hen, Nutzen bringen, to profit,
of Profit, of Use, of Increase.

ist Gut gedeihet nicht, (prov.)
ly come, lightly go, or that
is got over the Devil's Back, is
under his Belly; evil gotten
don't prosper. die Sache ist
dahin gediehen, the Affair is now
to that Point.

deihen, die Gedeihung, the In-
Profit, Advantage, Advance-
Progress, Prosperity, Benefit,
y, Thriving. Gott gebe sein
den dank! may God grant, or
his Blessing to it!

lich, adj. et adv. profitable, pros-
n. salutary, wholesome, useful;
ngeous.

denkbuch, a Memorandum, a
of Memorandum, a Pocket-

en, v. irr. a. et n. to think, to
re, to imagine, to consider, to
se, to design, to intend. Wo
ist ihr hinaus? what are you about,
er do you tend? daran hatte ich

als gedacht, that's what I never
for on or of. daran denken, auf
l bedacht seyn, to look after a
g, to mind it, to think of or

it, to reflect upon. gedenken,
rinnern, to remember, to call
nd, to have in Memory. eines
f seyn, to remember one, to

indul of him. gedenken, den
g haben, to mind, to intend,
ge a Design, or to design, to
se. einer Sache gedenken, es

in, to mention, to make Men-
of, to touch upon. in Ehren
ken, to make honourable Men-
st. einem etwas gedenken, to

me a Spite. ich will ihm schon
ken, he will meet me in his Pas-

sage, bey Menschen Gedenken; within
the Compass of Men's Memory. vor
Menschen Gedenken, Time out of
Mind. das Gedenken, Thinking &c.

Gedenken, see Gedenken.

das Gedicht, eine Erfindung, a Fiction,
Device, Forgery, Imposture, a false,
invented, feigned; devised Thing,
Artifice, Fable, Tale, Invention, a
pretty Story, an Illusion.

das Gedicht, a Poem, Poesy, Verses, a
poetical Composition, a Piece of
Poetry. ein Gedicht von kurzen Vers-
sen mit Wiederholungen, a Virelay, a
Roundelay: a Sort of Poem. ein elens
des Gedicht, a Rhime, a Doggrel, a
paltzy Verse.

Gediegen, adj. et adv. native, natural.
gediegenes Gold, pure and fine, massy,
massive or solid Gold. gediegenes Erz,
Ore as it came out of the Mine.

Gediegen, the Participle of Gedenken
which see.

das Gedinge, das Handeln oder Fells-
schen, Bargaining, Haggling. ein Ges-
dinge über eine Arbeit machen, to
bargain, to make an Agreement, a
Contract or Bargain about some
Work &c.

Gedinge, (in Mining) a Task which a
Miner is to perform.

Gedingearbeit, a Work or Task agreed
upon for the Whole (not paid by
the Day).

Gedinget, adj. et part. engaged, hired.

Gedoppelt, adj. et adv. double, doubly.

Gedröret, adj. et part. dried or dry'd.

das Gedränge, the Throng, the Crowd,
the Press, the Multitude. ins Ges-
dränge kommen, to get in among a
Crowd, (fig.) to be or get in Danger,
into a Scrape; also to be in a pressing
Necessity, to be bewixt the Hammer
and Anvil.

Gedränge, adj. et adv. narrow, thronged,
close together, pressed, crowded. ges-
dränge sitzen, to sit too narrow, too
close.

Gedrehselt oder Gedreht, adj. et part.
turned, twisted. gedrehter Silbers-
faden, Purl, Gold or Silver Purl.
das Gedrehte an den Säulen, the
Circumvolution of a Column.

das Gedrehte, the Thrashing.

Gedritt, adj. Ternion or ternary. die
gedritte Zahl, the Number of three,
the ternary Number, a Number that
may be divided into three equal Parts.
gedritter Theil, a third Part. der ges-
drutte Schein, (in Astronomy) the
Trigon- or Trine-Aspect.

Gedruckt, adj. et part. printed; pressed.
gedruckte

gedruckte Leinwand, printed or painted Linnen. ein gedrucktes Gewölbe, an elliptic Arch or Vault.

Gedrückt, adj. et part. hurt or galled.

ein gedrücktes Pferd, a galled Horse.

gedrucktes Obst, bruised Fruit. gedrückt, (figur.) pressed, oppressed, afflicted; see Drücken.

Gedrungen, adj. necessitated, forced, urged &c Dringen.

Geduckt, adj. (popul.) bowed down. mit geducktem Haupte, with the Head bowed or hung down.

die Geduld, Patience (Sufferance, Endurance, Toleration). nur Geduld! Patience! if you please. mit Geduld, patiently.

Gedulden, v. r. recipr. sich gedulden, to have or to take Patience; to bear with.

Geduldig, adj. et adv. patient, meek, suffering, bearing; patiently, with Patience. sehr geduldig seyn, to be as meek as a Lamb, to be quiet. einen Schimpf geduldig ertragen, to put up or to bear an Affront.

Gedunget, manured; see Düngen.

Gedunsen, puffed up, bloated; swollen, blown.

Gedurft, permitted, having Permission.

Gecant, cannonned or cannonized.

Gehrt, honoured.

der Geelschnabel, (popul.) a snotty Boy, a chitty Face, a Sot, a Ninny, a Simple, an ignorant, unexperienced Fellow; also a Niss-Hawk.

Geeendet, finished, performed, done, terminated.

Geebt, inherited &c.

Geere, see Gehe.

die Geese oder Gese, a Pollard (a Fish).

die Geest, das Geestland, a Ground or Land that lies high, is sandy and barren, an unfruitful, a barren Ground.

die Gefahr, Danger, Peril, Risk, Hazard, Adventure, Jeopardy. eine über dem Haupte schwebende Gefahr, an imminent, apparent or threatening Danger. Aufschub bringt Gefahr, Delay breeds Danger. Gefahr laufen, to run the Hazard, the Risk. auf eure Gefahr, at your Peril.

die Gefährde, Fraud, Cheat, Deceit, Cozenage. für alle Gefährde ant seyn, to be Bail, to answer for every Prejudice or Risk, to stand the Risk treulich und ohne Gefährde, faithfully and honestly and without Fraud. der Gefährde Eid, the Oath of Integrity and of an honest Man.

Gefährden, v. r. a. in Gefahr stürzen,

to expose to Danger or Risk. ich dabei nicht gefährdet, I risk not in this Affair.

das Gefährde, das ist ein ewiges Fahr auf den Straßen, the Streets are for ever full of Carriages or riots, there is a continual Dring on the Streets.

Gefährlich, adj. et adv. dangerous, perilous, hazardous, jeopardous, gerously, periously &c. bei gefährlichen Zeitläuften, in dangerous Times. die Sachen sehr gefährlich aus, the Affairs promising good End. die Gefährlichkeit, Danger, Dangerousness.

das Gefährte, 1) das Fuhrwerk, a riot. 2) die Spur, see Fährte.

der Gefährte, a Companion, a comrade or Camarade, a Fellow, &c. er ist sein beständiger Gefährte, attends him everywhere. die Gefährtin, a the Companion or Friend.

Consort, a Mate. seine Gefährtin, his Consort, his Wife or Spouse.

das Gefälle, the Fall of Water. der Fluss, the Ruoning down the River.

das Gefälle, die Einkünfte, Abgaben, Revenues, Income, Rents, Profits, &c. ungewisse, unbeständige Gefälle, unsual Revenues or Profits, the Periodical Revenues, annual Revenues, jährliche Gefälle, annual Revenues, jährliche Gefälle, fixed or established Revenues, Annuities, settled Rents, &c.

der Gefälle, the Receiver of the Revenues, the King's Revenues or Revenues.

Gefallen, v. r. n. to please, acceptable or agreeable, to like.

es mir nicht gefällt, I don't like it, it pleases me not.

es mir wohl gefällt, I don't like it well enough, I am not well pleased with it.

sich gefallen lassen, to be content with, to consent, to yield, to comply with, to yield, to consent, to consent to, to agree to; also to be obliged to be for any Thing, to stand.

die Company gefällt, the Company pleases, to be pleased.

er läßt sich gefallen, he yields to any Thing, suffers to be led by the Nose.

der Gefallen, die Gefälligkeit, Favour, Friendship, Kindness, &c.

ein Gefallen thun, erweisen, to do a favour, to render one a good Office, to do him a Kindness, &c.

zu Gefallen seyn, to be courteous, to be civil, to be obliging, to please, to humour, to content one, einander einen Gefallen

to please or to oblige each
das rebet er euch zu Gefallen.
is out of Complaisance to you.
etwas Gefallen haben, to take
sure, Delight, Satisfaction in a
to be taken or pleased with it,
fond of it. ich habe Gefallen
it gives me Pleasure, it pleases
me.

fallen or falln, lapsed; see Gassen.
et, see Gassen, gefalletes Holz,
d Wood, Wood cut down, dead
wood.

ig, adj. et adv. pleasing, accept-
able, agreeable, pleasant, agreeably,
prably. sich allen gefällig erweis-
to render himself agreeable to
y Body, to please every one, to
ame, or ingratiate one'sself into
y one's Favour. ein gefälliger
Mann, a complaisant Man, a very
ing Man. gefällige Manieren,
Manners. gefällig, Ratt fällig,
Maien, due, payable.

fligkeit, Complaisance, Courteous-
ness, easy, ready, prompt Complying
one's Desire, Condescension. Com-
me, erweiset mir die Gefälligkeit, do
me Favour, oblige me.

schig, adj. et adv. coquet, wan-
der seeks or endeavours to please.
Gefällsüchtige, a Coquer.

gefället, the Furbelow, the
cr.

ig, gathered, furbelowed, plait-
ed. Gältein.

ig oder Gefaltet, adj. et part.
ig, folded. mit gefaltenen Hän-
kitten, to pray with folded or join-
hands.

ig, adj. et part. (Term of the
binders) folded, gathered. ge-
(Term of the Coopers) cased.
ad.

ig, adj. et adv. imprisoned,
taken in Prison; detained, cap-
ed. caught. gefangen nehmen,
the Prisoner, to apprehend, to

gefangen setzen, to imprison,
to Prison. to shut up, to se-
one. gefangen Rhen, to be in

ig gefangen geben, to ren-
d oneself up a Prisoner. die Hers
die Bernunft gefangen nehmen,
private the Hearts, the Reason.

gefangene, plur. the Prisoners.
gefangener, a Prisoner, a Jail-
der Gefangene, the Prisoner,

live. der Gefangenhüter, the
die Gefangenschaft, Captivity,

tion, Imprisonment, Prison, in
Gefangenschaft gerathen, to fall into

Captivity. Gefangenschaft, Dienst-
barkeit, Slavery, Slavery, Bonda-
ge. das Gefangensitzen, Confinement,
Imprisonment; see Verhaft.
der Gefangenvorwärter, the jailer, the
Keeper of a Prison

Gefänglich, adj. et adv. in Prison, in
Custody or Durance. einen gefänglich
einziehen, to imprison one, to appre-
hend one, to put him to Jail. die ges-
fängliche Haft, the Seizure of the
Body.

das Gefängniß, Imprisonment, Confinement,
ein ewiges Gefängniß, a per-
petual Imprisonment. das Gefäng-
niß, the Prison, Jail, a Custody, a
Hold. ein künftiges, tiefes Gefäng-
niß, a Dungeon, a Cage, a Stone-
Doublet. die Gefängnißstrafe, Im-
prisonment.

Gefärbt, adj. et part. dy'd, coloured.

das Gefäß, 1) wober man etwas aus-
saffet, das Heft, der Griff, the Han-
dle, the Heive, the Haft, the Hilt.

2) Gefäß, a Vessel, a Jar or Vat,
an Urn. ein Gefäß anfüllen, to fill
up a Vessel. Gefäß, (in Anatomy) a
Vessel, a Vein.

Gefast, adj. ready, prepared, resol-
ved upon; see Gassen. sich gefast
machen, sich bereiten, to prepare
yourself, to stand in Readiness, to be
ready at any Warning. auf alle Fälle
gefast, ready or prepared at all Events,
or whatever fall out or happen. furs-
gefast, concise, short, brief. gefast,
put in a Cask (said of Beer or Wine.)

das Gefecht, die Schlacht, a Fight,
Combat, Action, Battle, Skirmish,
Fray. die Gefechtsflagge, the red
bloody Flag.

das Gefüge, Sweeping.

das Gefüllsche, Haggling; see Gebinge.

Geseilt, fited; see Feilen.

Gesehelt, enchained, fettered.

das Gefiedel, Gefiddel, a miserable
Fiddling, a Scraping on the Violin or
Fiddle, a Grating of one's Ears.

das Gefieder, the Plumage or Feathers
of a Bird. das Gefieder am Pfeil, the
Feathers of a Dart or of an Arrow.

das Gefieder, Federwerk an einer
Uhr, the Springs of a Watch or Clock.

das Gefieder, the Poultry, Fowls.
(fig.) sie sind eines Gefieders, they
are Companions of the same Kind or
Stamp; they are Birds of a Feather.

Gefiedert, adj. feathered, emplumed.

das Gefilde, the Fields, a Campaign-
Country, an open Plain.

Gefüllt, adj. filled, stuffed with Felt.
Gef

Gefläbert, Gefläfert, adj. vainous, speckled; see Gladericht.

Geflammt, adj. et adv. in a Manner or Likeness of Flames, watered, grained &c. **geflammtes Holz**, grained Wood. **eine geflammte oder gewundene Säule**, a wreathed Column. **ein geflammter Sparren**, a grained Rafter. **ein geflammter Stern**, a blazing Star.

das Geflätter, a Fluttering.

das Geflecht, Twisting.

Gefleckt, adj. speckled, spotted.

das Gefilde, a Bungling, a patched up Thing; a Mending, a Picing, Patching.

Geflickt, adj. patched, mended.

Gefliffen, adj. et adv. diligent, prompt, ready, assiduous, careful, that takes great Care. **gefliffen seyn**, sich befliffen oder befliffen, to apply, to addict one's self to a Thing, to endeavour. **eine gefliffene Unwissenheit**, an affected Ignorance. **die Gefliffenheit**, Promptitude, Assiduity, Attention, Care, Application, Studiousness, earnest Application of the Mind to do one Service.

Gefliffentlich, adv. readily, carefully, wilful, wilfully, with Care, assiduously, express, purposely, on Purpose, designedly.

das Geflüster, a Whispering in one another's Ears.

Geflochten, adj. twisted, wreathed, braided.

Geflogen, fled, flown &c. see Fliegen.

Geflohen, fled; see Fliehen.

Geflossen, flown; see Fließen.

Gefloßet, floated; see Flößen.

das Geflüche, Excretion, imprecation, Curse or Cursing and Swearing.

das Geflüß, Gerinne, a Kennel through which the Water may run.

das Geflügel, Poultry, Fowls, der Geflügelhändler, a Poulterer.

Geflügelt, adj. winged. **das geflügelte Pferd der Poeten**, the Pegasus, the winged Horse of the Poets. **die geflügelte Schlange**, the volatile or flying Serpent.

Geflütet, adj. clouded, wavy (in Heraldry).

Geflochten, adj. et part. fought.

Gefordert, asked, demanded &c.

das Gefolge, the Train. Attendants, a Retinue. **ein starkes Gefolge haben**, to have a numerous Retinue of Attendants. **das Gefolge von Bedienten, Pferden &c.** the Equipage, Men and Horses.

Gefoltert, tortured &c. see Foltern.

das Geföppe, Bantering &c. see peren.

Geförmt, adj. et part. formed, ded.

das Geförge, Questioning, Demanding, Interrogating.

Gefranst, fringed, gefranste Schuh, fringed Gloves.

das Gefraß, (popul.) Food, Nahrung, Esables, Victuals, was gefraß oder Maul, (die Fische) Chops.

Gefräßig, adj. et adv. gluttonous, racious, greedy, ravenous, noushy. **die Gefräßigkeit, Gormandizing.**

der Gefreite, an Exempt on Guard. **Soldier that mounts Guards** a private Man, but does not fight.

das Gefresse, a Gurling, a gurling.

Gefreund, adj. et adv. related. **ein Gefreund, der Gefreund, Freund, Verwandter, a** Kinsman, a Friend. **die Gefreunden, Verwandten, Kins - Relations.**

Gefreundet, adj. et adv. related. **wir sind gefreundet, we are related.** **Kinamen.**

ein Gefreuter, an Exempt; see Gefreite.

Gefrieren, v. irr. n. to freeze. **geal by Coldness of the Air.** **gefrieren, Freezing, Congelation.** **der Gefrierpunkt, the** Point of Congelation.

Gefroren, frozen, trozen up, chilled.

Gefrorenes, Ice, (Confus &c.) **neß Zuckerbrod, iced Biskuits.**

Gefristig, freshet; see Fristig.

das Gefüge, 1) a Groove; **abwinkung of a Body.** 2) the necessary Thing. **sein Gefüge the** Nothdurft verrichten, to make 3) **das Gefüge, das Schicksal, Destiny, Accident, Chance.** **tune good or bad.**

Gefügig, adj. et adv. pliable, commodious, convenient.

das Gefühl, the Feeling, the or Touching. (figur.) **das Gefühl the** Sentiment, Sensation, Impression, a Sense of Feeling. **Gefühl der Liebe, a** Sensitive. **das Gefühl verloren haben, grown** senseless. **ein edles Gefühl noble** Sentiment.

Gefühlos, adj. et adv. insensible, (fig.) hard, or hard of heart. **die Gefühlslosigkeit**

icy, Apathy, Hardness, Hard-
 mindedness, Inflexibility, Cruelly.
 (knell, adj. et adv. sensible, tou-
 ch, that which affects, touches the
 heart; passionate, affectionate; full
 of sentiment, sensibly, affectionately.
 Gefühls, das Gefülte, the Stuff-
 or Force-Meat; see Füllsel.
 (llt, adj. voll, filled, full, filled
 up, stuffed, double, gefüllte Rosen,
 ed or double Roses.
 (nden, adj. found; see Finden.
 (st, adj. et adv. eine gefünfte
 st, a Number of Five.
 (rhet, ridged, furrowed.
 (chtet, feared, dreaded.
 (stet, raised to the Dignity of a
 peer, gefürstete Grafen, Earls,
 (sts, invested with the Dignity of
 peers, eine gefürstete Grafschaft,
 (tury, raised to the Dignity of a
 principality.
 (stüge, (in Falconry) the long
 as by which Falcons or Hawks are
 (st, adj. et part. 1) fed, noun-
 ed, see Füttern. 2) lined, mit
 gefüttert, lined with Furr.
 (st, forked.
 (gädel, Geylander, Chattering.
 (gacke, the Gaggling of a Goose.
 (ngen, gone; see Gehen.
 (gatter, Wantonness, Petulancy.
 (as nicht ein Gegatter, why, what
 I hear stir, what Noise is that?
 (gen, given; see Geben.
 (geige, a Fiddling.
 (, praepos. against, towards,
 &c. ich habe mich gegen die Wand
 (ssen, I have hit myself against the
 (ll, gegen den Wind, Strom,
 mit the Wind, against the Torrent
 stream. ich wette zehn gegen eins,
 I can to one. eine Waare gegen
 andere vertauschen, to truck or
 hange one Commodity for an other.
 (n baarcs Geld, for ready Money.
 (tes Güte gegen uns, God's Mer-
 towards us. gegen Morgen, gegen
 (nd, towards the Morning, Even-
 (gen Morgen, gegen Abend,
 (ward, Westward, towards the East,
 (rds the West, gegen das Frühl-
 (r, towards the Spring. gegen die
 (ndt, towards the Town. die Liebe
 (ir gegen einander begen, our mu-
 (or reciprocal Love, the Love we
 (to each other. bezeigt euch ge-
 (anders, wie ihr wollet, daß sie
 (gegen euch bezeigen sollen, do
 (others) as you would be done by

(them.) gegen einen Wechsel oder
 Schein, upon a Bill or Note.
 (egen, adv. beynähe, ohngefähr, about,
 near. er ist gegen sechs Jahr alt, he
 is about or near six Years of Age. ge-
 gen Abend, Morgen, about the Even-
 ing, about the Morning. gegen, bey,
 neben, by, aside, abreast.
 (egenabdruck, Wiederdruck, a Counter-Im-
 pression, a Counter-Proof. die Ges-
 genabsicht, an opposite Intention or
 View. die Gegenanstalt, a Counter-
 Battery, a Counter Mine; any Thing,
 by which those that are contrary or
 against us, are opposed. die Gegens-
 antwort, a Reply, a Reparte, or
 Answer, a Return. wiederholte Ges-
 gegenantwort, a Rejoinder or Duplica-
 tion. die Gegenanzeige, a Counter-
 Indication. die Gegenbatterie, a
 Counter - Battery. die Gegenbedin-
 gung, a reciprocal Condition; also an
 opposed Condition. der Gegenbefehl,
 a Countermand, Counter - Orders.
 der Gegenbesagte, a Recriminate, one
 that returns or recriminates the Ac-
 cusation. die Gegenbeleidigung, Re-
 venge, Reprisals. der Gegenbericht, a
 Counter-Information. die Gegenber-
 schidung, a Compliment in Return. die
 Gegenbeschuldigung, see Gegenklage.
 der Gegenbesuch, a Visit in Return.
 der Gegenbeweis, a Counter-Proof,
 a Replication. die Gegenbezauberung,
 a Counter - Charm. das Gegenbild,
 an Antritype; also the Contrary, the
 Opposition, Contrast. der Gegenblick,
 a Counter-Look. das Gegenbuch, a
 Control, a Book to control that which
 is contained in an other Book. der
 Gegenbürge, a Counter - Bail. die
 Gegenbürgschaft, the Security one gi-
 ves to his Bail in order to indemnify
 him. der Gegendrift, der Widere-
 drift, an Antichrift, an Adversary
 to Christ. das Gegencompliment, a
 Compliment in Return, a reciprocal
 Compliment. die Gegencopie, (in
 Painting or Designing) a Counter-Cop-
 y, a Counter - Proof, a Copy, of
 which an other Copy is taken, or drawn
 from the Back. eine Gegencopie nebs
 men, to countercheck, to take off the
 Outlines of a Design or Print. der
 Gegencredenzbrief, the Recredentials.
 die Gegend, a Region, a Tract of Land,
 a Country, a Quarter or Part of a
 Town &c. a Situation, Climate. eine
 fruchtbare Gegend, a fertile Country,
 Region or Tract of Land. in dort-
 ger Gegend, in those Parts (there-
 abouts). in welcher Gegend, where-
 abouts.

abouts. die ganze umliegende Gegend, all the Country round about. die abendliche Gegend, the western Region. die Gegenden auf dem Meer compasse, wo der Wind herkommt, the Points of the Compass. die Gegend, den Strich kennen, wo man ist, to know or be acquainted with the Latitude where you are.

der Gegendienst, a reciprocal Service. der Gegendruck, a Reaction, a Pressure against an other.

Gegeneinander, adv. over against, opposite. gegeneinander halten, to compare, to collate, to put in Parallel or Comparison one with the other, also to confront Things together. gegeneinandersehen, to oppose one to the other. gegeneinander gestellt, confronted. die Gegeneinanderhaltung, a Confronting, Confering. Collation, Parallel, Comparison, Competition, Compensation.

das Gegeneinbringen, an Objection (Law Term); also a Contradiction. das Gegenerbieten, die Gegenerbietung, a reciprocal Offer. die Gegenserkenntlichkeit, the Return of an Act of Kindness or of Friendship. die Gegenerklärung, a reciprocal Declaration, a Disowning. die Gegenseite, a Counter-Feint. die Gegenseuth, a Counter-Tide. die Gegenforderung, a Counter-Claim or Demand.

die Gegenfüßler, (in Geography) Antipodes.

das Gegengeschenk, a Present made in Return. das Gegengewicht, a Counter-Balance. das Gegengewicht halten, to counter-balance, to counter-poise, to counter-vail. die Gegengewogenheit, mutual Affection. das Gegengift, a Counter-Poison, an Antidote, a Preservative. der Gegengrund, a contrary Reason, a Reason contrary to — a Counter-Argument. der Gegenruß, a Salute, a Greeting in Return. Gegenruß, (Sea-Term) a Counter-Salute. die Gegenkunst, mutual Kindness. der Gegenhall, Wiederhall, an Echo, a redoubled Sound. gegenhallen, to give an Echo, to resound. die Gegenhandschrift, der Gegensehein, a Counter-Bill, a Counter-Cedula. der Gegenkaiser, an Anti-Caesar. die Gegenklage, a Reconvention, Recrimination, the Returning of an Accusation. der Gegenkläger, one that enters an Action of Recrimination. die Gegenseiße, mutual, reciprocal Love, a Reciprocation of Love, a Return of

Love, of Friendship. die Gegen a Counter-Wile, Counter-Trick. Counter-Flor, an Anti-Stranger. Subtlety, a Counter-Mine, a Counter-Turn. die Gegenmacht, a sed Power, an Adversary. der Gegenmarsch, a Counter-March. die Gegenmauer, a Counter-Mure. die Gegenmeinung, a contrary Sentiment. Opposition, a contrary Sense or Thing, a wrong Sense. die Gegen a Counter-Mine. Gegeneinander counter-mine. die Gegenmacht (Law-Term) die Widerlegung, an Objection. a Controversy. die Gegenpaß, an Antipope. der Gegenpart, the Counter-Part, the Party; the opposite Party. Gegenhalten, to be of a contrary Sense to maintain the Contrary. die Gegenparty, the opposite Party, the Opposition. der Gegenpfeiler, der Gegenpfeiler, a Spur (in Architecture) a Counter-Pillar. der Gegen a Counter-Trick, Repulse. die Gegenanstellung, see Gegenband. die Gegenrechnung, das Gegen the Counterpol, a Counter-Red. Gegenrechnung, Abrechnung, count, a Discounting. Rechnung, Gegenrechnung, Dabei und die Gegenrede, a Reply, an Answer, a Replication, a Gain saying, a tradition. der Gegenfall, a Contradiction, Opposition, a Contrary, a Contrast. Gegensatz in der Antithesis. im Gegensatz, a Contrary, by Way of Reason. Gegenschall, see Gegenhall. Gegensehein, a Reverberation, reflection, a Brightness. ein Gegenchein am Himmel, an Opposition two Planets. der Gegensehein, the Reflection of the Light. Repercussion. ein schriftliche Gegenchein, a Counter-Bond, a Security. einen Gegensehein geben, to give a Counter-Bill, a reciprocal Discharge. Gegenschreiben (in Script.) a Counter-Cox, a Counter-Tally, a Triple-Tally. gegen schreiben, to counter-cally. der Gegenreiber, a Comptroller. der Gegenwrit, a written Answer, a Counter-Writ. die Gegenwrit, die Gegenwrit des Befehlten, the Defendant. Gegenwrit des Klägers, a Replis, the Duplicate. die Gegenwrit, a reciprocal Debt. der Gegenschwager, the Brothers in which the one is the Husband

the Wife's Father. die **Gegens**
seitig, the opposite Side.

seitig, adj. et adv. wechselseitig,
bil, reciprocal, respective, mutu-
ally, reciprocally, respectively. ge-
genständig, adversative; belonging to
contrary, opposite or repugnant

gegenständig, the Counter-Seal, Coun-
ter-Signature, Counter-Mark, der **Gegen**
stand, the Counter-Sense, the Antiphrase,
Idiom. der **Gegenstand**, (in Surgery)
unter - Fissure. das **Gegenstück**, see
Gegensatz. der **Gegenstand**, a Contra-
dictory or Repugnancy of two Senten-
ces. see **Widerspruch**. der **Gegen**
stand, 1) **Widerstand**, Resistance;

2) **Entscheidung**, Hindrance, Obstacle. 2)
Gegenstand, Object, Matter or Sub-
ject. die **Gegenstellung**, Confronta-
tion, the Confronting of Criminals
with the other, (in Painting) the
contrast. der **Gegenstand**, a Counter-
part or Pair. die **Gegenstimme**, the
first and second part in Music.

stimmg, adj. et adv. discordant,
discordant.

gegensätzlich, a reciprocal Pride or Arro-
gance. der **Gegenstoß**, a Counter-Thrust
Blow, a Counter-Pass, a Parry and
thrust, an interchanged Thrust or Blow
(Fencing) a Reaction. der **Ges**
trahl, a Reflexion. der **Gegenstoß**,
counter-Blow, a returned Blow,
venge, a Retaliation. der **Gegen**
stand, a Stroke against. das **Gegen**
stück, the Companion to a Picture &c.

Figures of the same Size and per-
fectly alike, (in the same Taste
such, le Pendant.) die **Gegen**
stand, the Counter-Prop, the Spur
(Archit.) der **Gegentausch**, the
inter-Change, Exchange. der **Geg**
theil, the Contrary, the Adverse,
opposite Party, the Opposite. das
Gegentheil halten, to be of a con-
trary or opposite Sentiment. im **Geg**
theil, gegentheils, adv. on the
contrary.

gegend, adj. et adv. contrary, op-
posite, repugnance, against, of the
contrary or adverse Party.

gegenseitig, reciprocal Fidelity or
loyalty. das **Gegenglied**, (in Mi-
n.) the opposite Vein, the Vein
against.

über, prae. over against, oppo-
siting one another.

gegenseitig, see **Gegenglied**. die
gegenseitig, das **Gegenglied**, a Counter-
Promise, reciprocal

promise, das **Gegenglied**, a re-

ciprocal Donation or Legacy. die **Geg**
enseitig, a reciprocal Obliga-
tion. die **Gegenseitig**, the
Contrevallation. die **Gegenseitig**,
an Obligation or Bond gi-
ven to one for his Security, a Coun-
ter-Security. der **Gegenseitig**, a
Recrimination, the Return of a Re-
proach. **Gegenseitig**, see **Gegenseitig**.

die **Gegenseitig**, the
Counter-Sign. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Inquest. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Remonstrance. der **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp.

die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp.

die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp.

die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp.

die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp.

die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp.

die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp.

die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp.

die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp.

die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp.

die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp.

die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp.

die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp.

die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp. die **Gegenseitig**,
a Counter-Scarp.

Gegossen, poured, founded, cast. ges
gossene Arbeit, cast Work. ein ge
gossenes Bild, a brazen Statue.

Gegraben, dug; see Graben.

Gegriffen, seized; see Greifen.

Gegründet, adj. founded, grounded.
gegründete Ursachen wovon angeben,
to give good Reason for a Thing.

Gegrung, (popul.) Grunting,
Grumbling, Growling, Muttering,
Mumbling.

Gegürtet, see Gürtel, girt &c.

Gehaben, v. irr. n. sich wohl oder übel
gehaben, to behave, to carry or de-
mean yourself well or ill, to fare well
or ill. gehabt euch wohl! adieu, fare
well!

Gehabt, had; see Haben.

das Gehäcke, 1) cutting, chopping. 2)
picking (speaking of Birds.) 3) that
which in chopped or minced.

Gehäckt, adj. et adv. cut, chopped,
minced. gehacktes Fleisch, minced
Meat, a Hash or Hasher, allerlei un-
tereinander gehäckt, Gallimawfry,
Hörchpooch, Mingle-Mangle, Slip-
Slop.

das Gehäcker, Quarrelling; see Haber.

das Gehäge, a Close, an Inclosure, a
Warren, a Park, an Extent of Ground
kept for Game. in eines andern Ge-
häge gehen, to poach; to hunt on
an other Man's Ground; (fig.) to put
the Sickle into an other Man's Crop,
to intrench upon one's Right, to come
over his Bounds. Gehäge, Gerichts-
barkeit, the Precincts, the Jurisdic-
tion. in ein fremdes Gehäge kom-
men, to violate an others Jurisdiction.
Gehäge, Zaun, Hecke, a Hedge, a
Fence, an Inclosure. der Gehägers
Aufseher, a Verderer, an Overseer of
Forests, of Warrens. Gehägebereu-
ter, Hägereuter, a Forest-keeper.

Gehagt, adj. inclosed, fenced, shut
up with a Hedge.

Gehäkelt, adj. hooked; see Häkeln.

der Gehalt, der Werth, the Value, the
Standard of a Coin, the Alloy. ge-
ringhaltiges Silber, Silver of a low
Standard. Gehalt, die Besoldung,
Pension, Salary, Appointment. Ge-
halt, that which is contained in a
Thing

Gehalten, adj. bound, obliged, held.
für etwas gehalten werden, to pass
or be taken for something. er muß
hart gehalten werden, he must be
roughly dealt with. so will ich es ge-
halten haben! thus I will have it,
that's my Will or Pleasure! euer Wort

in Ehren gehalten, your Wor-
Honour, save your Honour.

Gehämmert, adj. et part. hammered

das Gehänge, that which hangs

Gehänge, der abhängige Theil
Berges, the Declivity or Base
a Mountain or Hill.

Gehängen, hanged; see Hängen

Geharnischt, adj. et adv. harnessed
Armour. ein geharnischter
a Curassier. der geharnischte
a Pegasus, a flying Fish.

Gehärtet, adj. et part. tempered

Gehaspelt, adj. wound into a Spine

Gehässig, adj. et adv. verhaft, odiously

hated, gehässig, so man nicht
sann, odious. jemanden
senn, to hate one, to bear
Will, to have a Grudge
to owe him a Spire. auf
hässige Weise, in an odious
odiously. die Gehässigkeit, Hat-
red, Grudge, Spleen, ill-will,
Aversion.

das Gehäu, the Cutting. a Cut

Felling of Wood; also that
a Forest where Wood is cut
also, a Copse, an Under-Wood

Gehäubet, adj. et adv. rusted, covered

Gehäuten, adj. et part. cut, felled

ist weder gebauet noch gekodet
neither here nor there, without
Rhime nor Reason.

Gehäuptet, adj. headed (said of
Plants.) gehäupteter Salat,
Lettice.

das Gehäule, a Case, a Cage, a
das Gehäuse der Käber einer
uhr, the Barrel or a Watch

häule zum Geocompass, das
das Gehäule für eine Uhr, a
Case. das Gehäule einer
a Shrine, das Gehäule an
Flohen, the Mortise of a Puller

Gehäuse des Kernobstes, the
an Apple or Pear.

Gehékelt, hatched; see Hecken

Gehék, das Gehék, (Homing)
Breed of Birds, a Hatching, a
Gehék, signifies also a Thicket

Gehé, see Gehé.

Gehélet, cured; see Heilen

Gehéliget, sacred, holly, hallowed

sanctified, consecrated, dedicated

Gehéim, adj. et adv. verheimlicht

er, private, privy, close.

heimert Ort, a Cloister, a secrete

vate Place. eine geheime

privy Stairs. der geheime

Privy-Council. ein geheimer

a privy Counsellor. der geheime

berwahrer, the Lord-Keeper; the Privy-Seal, ein geheimer Rath, a Privado or most intimate confessor to a King or Prince. der Geheimschreiber, the privy Secretary, intimate Secretary. die Geheimreißeren, the Secretary's Office. das Heimbuch, a Book for private Affairs. geheim, geheimnißvoll, mystisch, mystical or mystic. in geheim, geheim, adv. in secret, secretly. der Faith or Promise of Secrecy. in mysteriöser or secret Manner. ein gutes Kunststückchen, a Secret, an artum, a particular Knack, Means Way. das Geheimhalten, die Geheimhaltung, Privacy, Privatness, secrecy, the keeping a Thing secret. geheimniß, a Secret, a Mystery. geheimnißvoll, adj. et adv. mysterious, mystical, mysteriously, mystically. er ist immer so geheimnißvoll, he acts ever the mysterious Man, the Sir- trick.
Befehl, der Befehl, a Command, commandment, Order, Precept, Bid- ding. auf sein Befehl, at his Orders. heißen, bad, bidden &c. see Heissen. hat, heated, warmed; see Heizen. kommt, stops, stayed, hindered. in, v. irr. n. to go, to march, to walk &c. imperf. ich gieng, I went. ist, gegangen, gone. er ist eben gegangen, he is just gone out, gone bad. gebet mir aus den Augen, I out of my Sight. gebet mir aus der Pforte, stand out of my Light. dem entgegen gehen, to go to meet. gebet da weg! get you gone! gehet in Frieden! depart in peace! geh an den Galgen, go to a Gibbet. (fig.) an etwas gehen, undertake a Thing; to go to work it. er gebet auf den Stof und auf die Hieb, he thrusts and cuts. er ist auf eine Heirat aus, he designs to marry, he goes a wooing. wichtig zu Werke gehen, to proceed with much Circumspection. er läßt seinen Bedienten über alles gehen, he trusts his Servant with every Thing. gebet sehr schwer daran, he is not easily persuaded to it. gehen, instead of reisen, nach Paris, nach London, to go to Paris, to London. das Schiff geht nach Livorno, this ship is bound for Leghorn (Livorno.) wo soll es hingehen, whither are you bound? gehen, (said also of inanimate Things) meine Uhr geht zu gehen, is früh, my Watch goes too fast, advances. Es geht zu langsam,

it goes too slow. Es geht, it moves, it goes. die Mühle geht, the Mill goes, is going. der Wind geht sehr scharf, the Wind blows very sharp or fresh. der Teig geht noch nicht, the Dough don't rise or don't work yet. der Wald geht bis an die Gebirge, the Forest or Wood extends as far as the Mountains. das Wasser gieng mit bis an den Gürtel, the Water went up to the Waistband of my Breeches. der Schuß gieng los, the Gun fired, went off, flew off. der Schuß geht nicht weit, the Gun don't carry far, or reaches not far. diese Orgelpfeifen gehen gut, these Organ-Pipes speak well. in diese Flasche geben zwei Quart, this Bottle contains two Quarts. das Fenster geht auf die Gasse heraus, the Window faces the Streets. spitzig zu gehen, to be pyramidal and end in a Point. hinein gehen, to enter, to go in, to hold. es geht mir zu Herzen, it grieves me to the Heart. wie geht's? wie steht's? how do you do? how do you fare? how do or how go Squares? es geht ihm elend, he makes a hard Shift to live. es geht ein Geräusch, the Talk is. wie wird es mir gehen? what will become of me? es mag gehen wie es will, happen what will, let what will happen. es geht auf Leib und Leben mit ihm, his Life is at Stake, his Life is concerned in it. über sich gehen lassen, to bear it, to take it upon you, to suffer it. es geht ab wie Pech vom Ermel, it speeds like a lame Horse. da gieng es an, there it began or commenced. da gieng es an ein Saufen, then they fell a Drinking. da gieng es an ein Laufen, then they betrock themselves to their Heels, to their Flights. Gehen, signifies also. to ease one's Nature. ich habe auf diese Arznei fünfmal gehen müssen, this Medicine gave me five Purgings. Gehen, is also used reciprocally with the auxiliary Verb Haben, (to have.) ich habe mich ganz müde gegangen, I am quite tired with walking or with going so far. ich habe mir die Füße wund gegangen, I have hurt or galled, wounded my Feet by Walking. ich bin des Gehens müde, (in this Sense it is a Subst.) I am tired or weary of Walking. das Gehent, Degengehent, the Belt, the Sword-Belt; also a Waist-Belt. das Gehent anlegen, to put on, gird on your Belt. Gehent, is also the Name for an Ear, a Ring or Handle of any Tool to lay Hold of it by.

der Gehänte, one that is hanged.
 das Gehge, the Hunting with Dogs.
 das Geheul, a Howling, a doleful Cry,
 great Lamentations. ein Geheule mas
 chen, to keep a Coil.

das Gehinfe, the Halting, Limping,
 going lame.

das Gehirn, the Brain or Brains. im
 Gehirn nicht richtig seyn, to want
 Brains, to be crack-brained, to be
 puzzled in his Brains.

Gehlings, adv. suddenly, on a sudden.

Gehobelt, adj. planed &c. see Hobeln.

Gehoben, adj. lifted up, hoven or heav-
 ed; see Heben.

Gehodt, adj. et adv. chrouched, cooped,
 squat upon the Tail; see Hoden.

das Gehofte, der Hof eines Landwirths,
 the Court with every Building belong-
 ing to a Country House or Farm (it
 being commonly inclosed around).

das Gehöhne, Irrifion, Scorn, Mockery,
 Raillery, Bantering; Jeering.

Geholfen, helped or holpen.

das Gehölz, a Wood, a Forest. ein
 dickelaubtes Gehölz, a Thicket, a
 bushy Thicket. ein kleines Gehölz,
 a little Bush or Thicket, a Holt. ein
 Gehölz wo alle 8 oder 9 Jahre Holz
 geschlagen wird, a Copse or Coppice,
 an Under-Wood.

das Gehör, the Hearing, the Sense of
 Hearing. ein feines Gehör, a delicate
 Ear. ein scharfes Gehör, a sharp, a quick
 Ear. das Gehörblättlein, die Gehör-
 trommel, the Tympane or Drum of
 the Ear. der Gehörang, the Con-
 duit of the Ear. die Gehörkunst, the
 Acousticks, the Theory of the Sounds
 and their Proprieties. das Gehörrohr,
 Gehörörchen, the Tube or Pipe of
 the Ear, the acoustic Pipe. der Ge-
 hörnerve, the acoustic Nerve.

das Gehör, die Audirung, Audience,
 the Attention one gives to one Speak-
 ing. einem Gehör geben, to hear
 one, to lend him an Ear, to be atten-
 tive to what one says, to hearken to
 him, to give Audience. um Gehör
 anhalten, to demand a Hearing or Au-
 dience, er fand kein Gehör, he was
 not heard, not admitted, he got no
 Audience.

Gehörchen, v. r. n. to hearken, to obey,
 to yield, to submit, to comply with
 one's Dictates. einem nicht gehorchen,
 to disobey one.

Gehörren, v. r. n. ausgehören, to apper-
 tain, to belong to. wem gehört die-
 ses Buch? whom does this Book
 belong to? zu den Gelehrten gehö-
 ren, to be ranged among the Learned.

alles was dazu gehört, every
 belonging to it. es gehört Ge-
 zu, it requires Money. ihm
 ein Thaler, his Due is a Daler.

ein Thaler, his Due is a Daler.
 sich gehören, to be
 reasonable, just, right, fit,
 due, becoming, seemly, decor-

gehört das hin? where is the
 for this? or what Place does it
 long to. dieses gehört nicht
 nach, this don't belong to my

tion, to my Resort. die Ge-
 hört vor das Kammergericht,
 Affair belongs to the Cognizance
 the Chamber of Justice. das
 sich, that's fit, proper, becom-

suitable. so gehört sich, that
 wie es sich gehört und gebähet,
 is meer and suitable. sie
 nicht auf, wie es sich gebähet,
 don't behave or carry herself
 ought.

Gehört, adj. heard, attended to
 Hören.

Gehrig, adj. et adv. belonging
 pertaining, due, proper, prop-

gehörig, anständig, conveni-
 able, suitable, becoming,
 proper, seemly, decently, ex-

expedient. gehörig, gesiem-
 lig, reasonable, just. gemäß
 Regel, Ordnung gemäß,
 done according to Rule, order
 Form. die dazu gehörigen
 the Villages appertaining or
 to it, gehörig, schicklich,
 tioned, proportionable, in
 portion, commensurate, fit.

Gehrig, (as an adv.) duly, pro-
 conveniently, suitably, to the
 agreeably, fitly, in due Time
 Season.

Gehörlos, adj. et adv. void of
 deaf. die Gehörlosigsten, the
 das Gehörn, gesammte Hörn-
 Horns of a Deer, a Deer's Head
 its Branches.

Gehörnt oder gehörnet, adj. et
 that has Horns, having a
 Horns.

der Gehorsam, Obedience, Sub-
 Duriffulness, Compliance, Re-

ference, Condescension, also
 Subjection. Gehorsam
 to shew Obedience, to comply
 your Duty. Gehorsam, den man
 Obrikeit schuldig ist, Allegiance,
 mission, Fidelity. einen nicht
 Gehorsam bringen, to reclaim
 der Gehorsam, Bürgergehorsam,
 Place of Security, an honorable
 for a Burges or Citizen.

ham, adj. et adv. obedient; dutiful, obsequious, docile. machable, famen, v. r. n. to be obedient, obey, to obtemperate.

hamst, adj. et adv. most obedient, Obedience, in all Obediences, humble, most humbly. euer geramster, ganz gehorsamer Diener, most obedient, most humble Servant. gehorsamst arußen, to present a humble Respect.

hre, die Wachscheibe in einem nestod, the Honey-comb. Geshignifies also a Slope or Sloping, y or sloping Direction.

hren, die Gehr, the Name for rent pointy Tools and Instruments, Darts, Forks, Spits, Pikes, pards &c.

h, (Term of the Joiners) a Diast. der Gehr, (Term of the Distresses) a three cornered Piece in air, a Piece of a Shirt in Form of Pin or Wedge, the Goar or Fiore. Gehr, (Term of the Taylors) a pter-Piece of a Garment, the Plait or Fold in a Garment; the Train of a Gown.

hobel, a Joiner's Plane to make doch wih.

h, adj. et adv. aslope, sloping.

hormaß, a Carpenter's or Joiners; an Instrument for drawing a Angle; also Schrägmaß. huna, the diagonal Line; also gonal Plan.

hülfe, a Help-Mate, an Assistant, that gives Aid or Succour. eine hün, a She-Mate or Partner. ad seine Gehülfin, he and his (his Wife).

hwerk, Räderwerk in einer Uhr, Wheel-Work in a Watch or k.

h, hunted, chased; see Jagen.

hjauchze, a Shouting.

h, see Geper.

hfer, Speichel, Slaver or Slaver-Drivel, Foam or Fome. (fig.) action, Back-biting, Injuries.

h seinen Geifer wider einen andmen oder auslassen, to fter and or fume against one. den Geifim Reden von sich sprigen, to er and spit in hasty Talk. ein erbart, Geiferer, Geifermant, a ber-chops, a slabbering Man; a Back-biter, a Slanderer.

hst, adj. et adv. slabbery, full lver or Slabber, eiferlappchen, Geiferlappchen et

nes Kuffes, a Slabbering-Dib. das Geifermant, see Geiferbart.

Geifern, v. r. n. to slabber or slaver, to drivel, to foam, to spit or spawl. (fig.) to fter and fume; to spit or cast his Poison, his Venom at one; to have a great Spite or Grudge against one.

die Geige, Bioline, a Violin, Fiddle. Geigen, v. r. a. auf der Geige oder

Bioline spielen, to play upon the Violin. eins geigen, eins aufstreichen, to fiddle, to strike up. wer die Wahrsheit geiget, dem schlägt man den Fiesdelbogen um den Kopf entwey, (prov.) he that follows Truth too near the Heels shall have Dirt thrown in his Face; Truth bogen Here; Truth seldom meets with a good Reception.

der Geigenbogen, Fiedelbogen, the Violin-the Fiddle-Bow. das Geigensfutter, a Case for a Violin. der Geigenhals, the Neck of a Violin. das Geigenhäz, Colophonium, Spanish Pitch or Rosin. der Geigenmacher, a Violin or Viol Maker. der Geigenfatsel, Geigensteg, the Bridge of a Violin or Viol. das Geigenstüd, a Tube played upon the Violin. die Geigens trompete, a Trump-Marine. der Geigenwirbel, the Peg or Pin for a Violin. der Geigenzug, the Strings of or for a Violin.

der Geiger, Violonist, a Player upon the Violin or upon the Fiddle, a Fidler, a Violist.

Geil, adj. et adv. unzüchtig, unteufel, lascivious, lecherous, wanton, incontinent, lustful. geile Blide, wanton Looks, Sheep's Eyes. geile Reden führen, to speak obscenely, filthy, bawdy. geil, (fig.) zu fat, (speaking of a Soil), too fat. ein geiles Erreich, a fat Soil, Clay-Ground. geile Pflanzen, Plants, that grow or shoot up too wantonly, too luxuriantly, too copiously. geiles Fleisch in den Wunden, the Excrecence of the Flesh in Wounds; the fleshy Excrecence, Carnosity, Excrecency.

Geil, adv. lasciviously, wantonly, lewdly. geil riechen, schmeden, to have a lascivious Smell, to smell or taste buckish or rannish.

Geilen, v. r. n. et a. (as a neutr.) läns sich seyn, to be lascivious, to be hot, to want the Male. (as a v. a.) der Geilen berauben, geilen, to geld, to castrate, to cut the Stones of an Animal, also to prune, to lop or top Trees, to cut some Branches off.

Geistlich, adj. et adv. Spiritual, ter-
tial, geistlich, nicht weltlich
bedeutig; spiritual, devout,
pious, geistlich, ecclesiastical
eclastic, belonging to the
pastoral, vom geistlichen
clerical, of the Clergy, der
Stand, the ecclesiastical Stand,
Clerkship, eine vornehme ge-
berien, a Prelate, die ge-

ge; Kleidung, the ecclesiastical
ity, Habit, die Herrn Geistlichen,
Clergy-Men, Church-Men, Clerks,
Klerus, the Clergy, das geistliche
Recht, the Canon-Law, ein Lehrer
geistlichen Rechts, a Canonist,
die Stiftungen einziehen, to se-
ize religious Foundations, ein
Religiöser Orden, a religious Order,
geistliche oder innerliche Mensch,
spiritual or internal Man, geist-
lich, mystisch, geheim, mystical or
occult, in einem geistlichen Verstand,
mystical Sense, mystically
adv. spiritually, religiously,
mystically, mystically, geistlich
poor-spirited

Geistlicher, a Ecclesiastick, a Clergy-
man, a Churchman.

Geistlichkeit, the Clergy, the Church-
the whole Body of Ecclesiastics die
Heiligkeit, Heiligkeit, Spirituality,
piouness, Devotion, Sanctity, Holi-

ge, adj. et adv. deprived of Spirit-
ness, lifeless, faint, weak feeble-
geistlosigkeit, Want of Spirit, Perva-
ence of the Spirit, Faintness, Weakness

ge, adj. et adv. geistvoll, full of
spirit, spirituous, spiritual, full of Mar-
substantial-pithy, eine sehr geistrei-
che Predigt, a Sermon full of Unction,
force; a very affecting Sermon.

ge, ober Geiz, Avarice, Cove-
tousness, Greediness, Tenacity, ein
strächtiger Geiz, a sordid Ava-
riciousness, Niggardliness, Geiz, is also the
name for the superfluous Leaves of the
Vine Plants; also the little Filaments
between Vines and other Plants.

ge, v. r. n. to be covetous, to rake
in for an Estate, geizen, nicht
geben, not to love giving, den
Geiz geizen, to strip the Tobacco
of the superfluous Leaves, den
Geiz geizen, to prune the Vines.

Geizhals, a Miser, a Niggard, a
stingy Hunk, a Churl, a Cur-
se, ein alter reicher Geizhals,
an old rich Cob, ein Geizhals der
nie satt ist, a Pinch-Belly, a
stingy Gut.

ge, adj. et adv. avaricious, cove-
tous, penurious, close-
fisted, strait-handed, dry, stingy,
stingy, niggardly, interested, wed-
ded to Money, geizig auf die Nase,
sharp set to one's Trade,

ge, adv. avariciously, covetously,
stingily, consciously, penuriously,
by &c. aus Geiz, out of Avarice.
ein Geizteufel, a covetous
devil; see Geizhals.

Getäuscht ober Getäuscht, adj. et adv. said
of a Skin or Hide whose Hair has been
fretted off by Lime.

Getämmet, adj. combed, carded.
das Getämpel, (popul.) Quarrelling,
Disputing; see Gezänk, Zank.

das Getämpel, Kämpfen, Combating,
a Fight, a Battle, an Action.

Getannt, adj. et part. known.

Getapert, taken; see Kapern.

Getappt, adj. et part. hoodwinked;
lopped, caponned, ein getappter
Hahn, a Capon, a caponned Cock,
ein getappter Baum, a lopped Tree.

das Getäule, chewing of chewing. Ge-
tauet, chewed or chewed.

Getauft, adj. et part. bought.

Getehrt, adj. et part. swept; also turned:
das Geterte, scolding, Bowling.

das Geterte, as much Wine as is pres-
sed at a Time, the Pressing of Wine.

Getesht, adj. et part. indented, notch-
ed, dancy, lacinated, ein getesht-
ter Walfen, (in Heraldry) a Label-
geteshte Blätter, lacinated Leaves,
geteshter Rand der Münzen, the in-
grailed Ring round a Piece of Coin.

das Getesht, a Striking; see Kitten.

das Getesht, a Tickling.

das Getesht, the Barking or Baying of
young or little Dogs.

das Getesht, a Clacking, Click-Click, the
Clashing or Chattering of Arms; see
Klimpern.

das Getesht, a Rattling, Clattering,
Clashing, a Bustle, a Hurlyburly; see
Klappern. das Getesht der Zähne, the
Grashing, the Chattering of the Teeth.

das Getesht, 1) mit der Peitsche, the
Flashing with a Whip. 2) mit den
Händen, Clapping of the Hands to-
gether. 3) das Getesht, (figur.)

das Getesht, Geräusche, Chattering,
Prattling, Babbling, Tuttle-Tuttle;
see Klatschen.

Getesht, adj. et part. clad or cloathed, dres-
sed, schon getesht, handsomely dres-
sed.

das Getesht, a Tingling or the Ting-
ing of a Bell, a tingling Sound.

das Getesht, a Clapping, a Beating
against, a Dashing, a Knocking against.

das Getesht, Getesht, Geprassel, a
Crackling, Sparkling, the Noise that
some Salts make in the Fire.

das Getesht, the Gnawing or Pick-
ing of a Bone.

Getesht, adj. et part. ty'd, bound
with Cords, gagged.

Getesht, adj. et part. kneaded.

Getesht, adj. et part. bruised or broken.

Getrißsen, adj. et part. pinched, ein getrißsener Würfel, a cogged Die.
das Getrißre, a Skreaking.
das Getrißsche, the Grinding or Gnashing of Teeth.
Getrüpf, adj. et part. tied, knit or knored.
das Getüche, a Cookery, a Boiling, Cooking.
Getücht, adj. et part. boiled, cooked.
Getümmen, adj. et part. come.
Getünn, adj. et part. been able.
Getüpf, adj. et part. having the Head cut off, beheaded getüpfte Bäume, lopped Trees.
Getüppelt, adj. et part. coupled or joined together.
Getürt, adj. et part. grained, seeded. getürtetes Blei, Silber &c. getürt, gearbet.
Leber, Leacher that has a good Grain; see Körnen.
das Getüche, a great Crack, Crash or Noise; a Cracking.
Getüßt, adj. afflicted, aggrieved.
Getüzt, adj. crowned, encompassed with Flowers.
das Getüß, the Waste, the Fragments, the Clippings, Chippings of Metal.
Getüßt, adj. et part. scratched.
das Getüßel, that which is crisped, curled or frizled and added as an Ornament.
das Getüßel, the Curling, the Curl.
Getüßelt, adj. et part. curled.
das Getüße, the Cry, Crying, Clamour, Bawling, Clamouring.
Getüßiget, adj. crusified.
das Getümmel und Gewümmel, a Crowd, a Crawling.
Getüpt, adj. die gekrüpte Zange der Nadler, the crooked Pincers of the Pinners. gekrüpter wölsener Zeug, Katen, a Kind of woollen Stuff.
das Getügel, a Scrawling or Scribbling.
Getüchen, adj. et part. crept.
Getünt, adj. et part. crowned, laureate.
das Getüse, ein Kalbsgetüse, a Calfs Pluck or Chaldron. the Guts of a Calf. Getüse von Gansen, the Tripes of Geese. Getüse im menschlichen Leibe, the Mesentery, the Membrane fastening the Bowels. die Getüßlader, the mesaraic Vein. die Getüßpulsader oder Erblader, the pancreatic Artery. der Getüßdrüßengang, the pancreatic Conduit. Getüse, is also the Name for a Kind of a Collar that has many Folds or Plaits, which is worn about the Neck by some

Protestant Persons and Magistrates of some Towns in Germany.
Getübel und Gewübel, a trimmel.
Getüßt, curled.
Getümt, adj. et part. bent, ein getümtetes Handbeil, a Chipping-Ax.
Getüht, adj. et part. refreshed.
Getüßelt, adj. artificial, artful, affected, full of Affect, concerted, contrived, forced, free, formal, precise; see Getüßeltes Wesen, Aber er ist zu getüßelt in seinen Reden, he affects too much in his professions.
Getüßter Zeug, Kersey (a woollen stuff).
das Getüße, Küßing. Getüße.
Getüßt, cemented.
das Getügel, a Chickling.
Getübet, adj. et part. 1) cooled, refreshed, strengthened. 2) coagulated, curdled. Getüßte Milk turned into Curds or Milk; see Laben.
das Getüche, a continuing or Laughter, Laughing. das Getüche, a Simling or Simpering. Getücher, a Laughing. Laughter, Spott, a Laughing session. er ist ein Getücher, a Laster Leute, he is the Laughter of every Body, or the Devil of the whole Company.
das Getüge, a Company in a Party, a Club, a Merry-merry-bout; also a Feast, a Regalia, a Treat. ein Getüge, a Drinking-Route. das Getüge, to pay one's Club; also the Forfeit or to pay for one's Club. ins Getüge hinein reden, to speak out considering what you say.
Getübt, adj. et part. impaired, has lost the Use of some Limb, paralytic.
Getübt, learned; see Getücht.
Getüßheit, see Getüßsamkeit.
das Getüße, the Stamming of rens.
das Getüder, a Ballister or Rail, little Pillars, Bonisters der Lander um eine Reitbahn, die Getüder, Espaliera, Counter Rail, mit Getüder umschlossen, luster, to rail. die Getüder, Getüdersäule, a twisted Column sustain a Balluster, or a link between the Rails. ein Getüder

a Window with a Balcony, with Grates. eine Geländermauer, a per Wall.

get, landed, come on Shore.

g, succeeded; see Gelingen.

gen, v. r. n. zu etwas gelangen, to attain or reach something, me ar, to arrive at, auf die Nachen gelangen, to be propagated, ght down or come over to Postseine Bitte an jemanden gelang lassen, to address or direct one's ion, to make one's Application to

eine That an die Obrigkeit gelt zu lassen, to intimate a Fact to Magistrate, to give in an Inform of it, etwas an einen gelang lassen, to make something over

se. die Belangung, the Arrival, oming (at or to) getting, attaining, increment to a supreme Dignity. Belangung zum Thron, the Access to the Crown or Throne.

ärm, the Noise, Cry Tumult, Chawling, a Hurly-burly, a Rout, adful Noise, a Clutter, ein großes me machen to make a hounding

, a great Bustle, a Tintamar, as die Bequemlichkeit, Conve-

ti, Commodity, Room. Gelas, es also in some Provinces, an In-

nce or Heritage, a Succession; Mortmain.

, adj. et adv. patient, resigned, e, quiet, peaceable, calm, com-

sedate; of cold Blood, without ion, quietly, peaceably, with

nation, patiently. die Gelassen- Tranquillity of the Mind, cold

Resignation. it, adj. et part. blamed, found with, blasphemed.

läufe, the Running to and fro, unning backwards and forwards.

, adj. et adv. light, easy, fa- ist ihm sehr geläufig, it is well

to, obvious or easy to him. die gheit, Lightness, Easiness, Fa-

Volubility. ute, the Sound or Ringing of

der Geläute mit vielen Glocken, of Bells, a Peal. das Geläute, engeläute an Schlitten, a Ring-

klinging of Bells that are fasten- the Gears of Sledge-Horses.

it, adj. et part. refined, purified, l or clarified.

ij. et adv. yellow. gelbe Erde kalen, Oker. eine gelbe Rübe köhre, a Carrot. gelbe Weils a Stock-Gilly-Flower, das Gel-

a Yellow, (the Yolk of an Egg.)

das Gelbbeln, the Fen-duck, Moorhen, the Coot.

Gelbbraun, adj. et adv. yellowish brown. der Gelbfant, die Goldammer, the yellow Chaffinch. der Gelbkroffer, the

Sea Perch with yellow Fins. der Gelbs gießer, a Founder in Copper or Brass, a Stud-maker; a Braiser.

Gelbgrün, adj. et adv. yellowish green, yellow tending to green, the Colour of Goose-Turd

das Gelbkehlchen, the little Thrush with a yellow Neck.

das Gelbkupfer, yellow Copper, or yellow Brass

Gelblich, adj. et adv. yellowish, fallow, somewhat yellow.

der Gelbling, see Goldammer.

Gelbroth, adj. et adv. deep yellow, reddish yellow, or yellowish red.

Gelbschede, (der oder die) a Sea bit- ten Gray, or a dapple-gray Horse, a white Horse spotted with sorrel and bay Spots. der Gelbschnabel, a Bird

with a yellow Bill, a Callow-Bird that is not yet fledged; also the Name for the King's-Fisher (a Bird.) der Gelbs

schnabel, an ignorant and impertinent young Man, a Novice, a downy-

Beard. die Gelbschwertel, the Flag, the Acorus; a Water-Plant. der Gelbs

specht, the yellow Wood-Pecker. die Gelbsucht, the jaundice, the Yellows.

Gelbsüchtig, adj. et adv. that has the Jaundice, jaundiced.

das Geld, Money or Money Coin. kleines Geld, small Money. Change allers

ten Geldsorten, diverse Species. all Sorts of Coins. mit barem Gelde

bezahlen, to pay in ready Money, in ready Rhine or Cash. hartes, grobes

Geld, Money in Species. gangbares, Currantgeld, current Money. verrus

fenes, abgesetztes Geld, cried down Money, or Money that won't go. ers

tes Geld, so ein Kaufmann an einem Tage löset, Handel Geld auf Zin-

sen austhun, to put Money out at In- terests, to put it out to Usury. Geld

ist die Lösung! (prov.) no Money. no Pater-noster. Geld für die Fische,

Geld her! Money down! put down Money! etwas zu Gelde machen,

to make Money of a Thing, turn it into Money.

Geldarm, adj. et adv. geldbedürftig, poor of Money, without Money.

die Geldauslage, an Imposition, a Tax.

die Geldausgabe, the Laying out.

Spending of Money, Expence, a Dis-

bursement. die Gelbbegierde, Cove-

rousness, Greediness of Money.

Geldbegierig, adj. et adv. greedy, desirous of Money, covetous of Riches. **der Geldbescheider**, a Clipper (of Money.) **der Geldbeutel**, a Money-Bag, a Purse. **die Geldbüchse**, see **Sparbüchse**, a Money-Box. **der Geldbürge**, one that is Bail for a certain Sum of Money, a Guarantee. **die Geldbuße**, **Geldstrafe**, a Fine, an Amercement or Amercement, a pecuniary Mult. **der Geldbursch**, **Geldgeiz**, **die Geldsucht**, Avarice, Avidity, Greediness of Money. **die Geldeinsnahme**, the Receipt of Money. **der Geldeinnehmer**, the Receiver of Money, the Cashier or Cash-Keeper. **die Gelder**, the ready Money, Moneys. **Geldeswerth**, adj. et adv. that is worth Money, that has a Value of Money. **Geld** und **Geldeswerth**, Riches, Wealth. **die Geldforderung**, a Demand of Money; also a Debt, a Loan, Money lent, Money due to one. **das Geldgeben**, Payment, Paying, Expenses. **die Geldgefälle**, the Imposts, Taxes which a Prince gets in ready Money, the Finances. **der Geldgeiz**, see **Geldbursch**. **Gelogeizig**, adj. et adv. avaricious, covetous, desirous of Money. **Geldjägerig**, see **Geldbegierig**. **der Geldgürtel**, in some Provinces they lay the **Rage**, a Budget or Bag, a Pouch which Farmers and Carriers commonly buckle or gird about their Waist to carry Money in. **der Geldhandel**, Money Dealing. **der Geldhändler**, a Banker, a Money-changer. **der Geldhaufen**, **Geldklumpen**, a Quantity, a Heap of Money. **die Geldhülfe**, the Subsidy or Assistance in Money. **der Geldhunger**, the Greediness of Money. **Geldhungerig**, adj. et adv. greedy of Money, thirsty after Money. **der Geldjude**, a Jew, an Usurer; also a Miser, a Penny-Father. **der Geldkasten**, **die Geldkiste**, the Cash, the Money-Box, a strong Coffer or Box for Money. **die Geldkage**, see **Geldgürtel** und **Rage**. **die Geldkneuse**, **der Geldmangel**, the Rarity or Scarcity of Money. **die Geldliebe**, a Love for Money. **der Geldmäkler**, a Broker, an Agent of Bankers, a Camber or Gambler, a Sort of Banker, a Scrivener. **der Geldmangel**, Scarcity of Money, Want of Money. **die Geldmittel**, Money, the Means of Money, ready Money, Cash. **die Geldnoth**, great Want of Money, Neediness of Money. **der Geldplader**, **Geldpreller**, **Geldschinder**, one that extorts Money. **das Geldprägen**, the Coining of Mo-

ney. **der Geldposten**, a Sum of Money. **die Geldrechnung**, the Reckoning. **die Geldrent**, **Geldzins**, a Rent to be paid for Money, Interest. **die Geldsack**, **ney-Affair** **der Geldsack**, a Bag. **der Geldschaden**, the Loss of Money, the Abuse of the Price of the Species. **der Geldschrank**, the Money-Chest. **der Geldschuld**, a Money-Debt. **die Geldsorten**, the several Species or Sorts of Money. **die Geldsteuer**, an Impost, a Contribution in Money. **der Geldhollow Block** to keep Money. **Money-Box**. **die Geldstrafe**, see **Geldbuße**. **die Geldsumme**, Sum of Money. **der Geldcounter**, a Table on which Money is counted. **der Geldtisch**, the Board for which one pays. **Geldverschwenker**, a Profligate, a Wasteful of Money. **der Geldwechsel**, an Exchange of Money; also see **Wechsel**. **die Geldkammer**, **Stock-jahre**. **Geldwechsler**, a Banker, an Exchange Man. **der Geldzins**, Interest of or for Money upon Money. **das Geldlecken**, the Act of Licking. **Geldlecken**, licked or licked; see **das Geld**, (pronounce *schell*), see **Gallert**. **Gelegen**, adj. et adv. from time to time, fit, convenient, commodious, seasonable, opportune. **zur gelegen**, zu rechter Zeit, in the very Nick of Time. **Pudding-Time**, seasonably, at the Purpose, opportunely. **es ist jetzt nicht gelegen**, I am not now, I am busied. **es ist nicht gelegen (ungelegen)**, das ist nicht zu thun soll, I don't like, or I don't like to do that. **wenn es nicht gelegen wird**, when it suits me. **gelegen**, wichtig, daran geht es, viel auf sich haben, importance, of Consequence, Concern, to be material, to be of Interest. **es ist viel daran gelegen**, it matters, signifies very much, very important. **es ist nichts daran gelegen**, it is nothing, it signifies nothing. **es ist mir daran gelegen**, I am also interested, or concerned in it. **haben**, to have. **in der Gelegenheit**, Occasion, Opportunity &c. **sagt es ihm bey Gelegenheit**, tells him occasionally. **wenn**

Gelegenheit giebt, if an Opportunity
Means or favours. Gelegenheit, Zu-
ll, Mittel, the Occurrence, the
ay, the Means. Gelegenheit vom
an brechen, to forge a Pretext, die
legenheit, Bequemlichkeit im Hau-
Convenience, Commodiousness,
Commodation in a House or Lodg-
Gelegenheit des Orts, die Lage,
Situation, the Site, the Seat of a
re. der Gelegenheitsblicher, one
makes Verses on particular Occa-
re. das Gelegenheitsgedicht, a Poem
de on a particular Occasion, a cycli-
Poem. der Gelegenheitsmacher, a
key of human Flesh, a Pimp; see
ppler. eine Gelegenheitsmacherin,
wd; also a Carrier of Love-Messages.
gehtlich, adj. et adv. bey Gelegen-
t, occasionally, conveniently, inci-
ntly, leisurely, with Commodity,
h Safe, opportune, opportunely.
t, adj. et adv. laid, set, planted,
t, apply'd, folded; see Legen.
at, adj. entlehnt, borrowed; see
lehen, Vorgen. Gelehnt, leaned;
Lehnen.
rig, adj. et adv. docile, discipli-
e, tractable, apt to receive Instruc-
e, easy to be bent. ein gelehrigee
d, a docile Child. die Gelehrig-
t, Docility, Capacity, Teachable-
t, Tractableness, Suppleness.
rsam, docile; see Gelehrig.
elshersamkeit, Erudition, Capa-
Science, Literature, Knowledge,
ning, Doctrine, eine gründliche,
Gelehrsamkeit, a profound Erudition, a fundamental Knowledge.
rt, adj. et adv. learned, intelligent,
nt; skilfully, learnedly. ein Ge-
ter, a Scholar, a Man of Science,
arning, of Knowledge. die Ge-
ten, the Learned, the Literati.
Gesellschaft gelehrter Leute, an
Academy. den Gelehrten ist gut pres-
e, a Word is enough to the Wise.
brte Zeitungen, the literary News-
rtheit, see Gelehrsamkeit.
nt, adj. et part. glued, pasted;
Leimen.
eleis oder Geseise, the Tract or
nk of a Carr. Wheel, the Rut of a
eel, the Road.
eleis, conducting, conveying, guid-
e, accompanying. einem das Geleit
in, to reconduct one, to wait upon
back, to accompany him. einem
Geleit bis an die Thür geben, to
one to the Door or wait on him to
Door. das sichere Geleit, a Guard,
aidance, Convoy, Conduct; also a

Safe-Guard. das Geleite, Befolge,
die Begleitung, the Train, the Reti-
nue, Attendance, Followers. man hat
ihn mit gutem Geleite weggeführt,
they have carried him off with a strong
Escort. das Geleit, Geleitsgeld, der Zoll,
the Passage-Duty, the Toll, the Custom.
Geleiten, v. r. a. einem das Geleite ge-
ben, to conduct, convoy, guide, ac-
company, reconduct one, to escort
one. der Geleiter, Führer, Weg-
weiser, a Guide, a Conductor, a Com-
panion. das Geleitsamt, the Toll or
Custom Office. der Geleitsbedienter,
a Toll-Gatherer, a Publican, an Of-
ficer of the Custom-House. der Ge-
leitsbrief, a Safe-Conduct, a Pass-
Port, a Licence to travel. Geleitschiff,
see Geleitschiff. die Geleitsinnahme,
the Toll, or Custom; also the Custom-
or Toll-House or Office; the Office
where the Passage-Money or Toll is
paid or received, der Geleitsnehmer,
the Receiver or Gatherer of the Toll or
Custom, of the Passage Toll. die Ge-
leitsfolge, the Convoy, the Attendance.
Geleitsfrey, adj. et adv. exempt from
paying any Passage-Toll.
das Geleitsgebiet, the Territory where they
have a Right to demand a Passage-Toll.
das Geleitsgeld, Passage-Money, Toll
Conducting-Safe-Guard-Money. die
Geleitsgerechtigkeit, the Privilege or
Right to give Travellers a Safe-Con-
duct. die Geleitsgrenze, the Limits
of a Territory where there is a Toll
established, or where they have a Right
to demand it. das Geleitshaus, the
Toll-House, Custom-House. der
Geleitsherr, the Lord, that has a Pri-
vilege of giving a Safe-Conduct. Ge-
leitsherrlichkeit, see Geleitsgerechtig-
keit. die Geleitskammer, the Cham-
ber of Convoy, the Office in Sea-Port-
Towns where the Safe-Conducts to
Merchant-Men are dispatched. die
Geleitsleute, the Guides, Leaders.
the Convoy. der Geleitsmann, a
Guide, a Conductor, a Convoy, a
Guard, a Leader, a Companion. die
Geleitsordnung, the Statute for the
Safe-Conveyance, Safety or Security
of the High-Roads for those that pass
them and also for the Officers thereof.
der Geleitsreiter, a Horseman that
rides on the Highroads and minds that
none defraud the Toll. die Geleits-
säule, a Post or Stake as a Warning
or Sign of the Toll. das Geleitschiff,
a Vessel of Convoy. Geleitschiffe, a
Convoy of Men of War. die Geleits-
tafel, a Table or Board on which the

Passage-Toll is marked. **der Gelseitsweg**, a Road subject to a Passage-Toll. **das Gelseitszeichen**, a Token, a Ticket or Mark that one has paid the Toll. **der Gelseitszettel**, a Cocker, or an Acquittance of Passage-Toll.

Gelent, adj. et adv. (gelenker, gelenkig, gelenksam, pliant, pliable, flexible, agile, active, nimble, easy to be bent, supple, limber.

das Gelenk, a Joint or Jointure, an Article, a Knuckle. **das Gelenk zwischen der Hand und dem Arm**, the Wrist. **der Arm ist aus dem Gelenk**, the Arm is dislocated, or is out of joint. **das Gelenk am Rückgrade**, im Rücken, the Vertebrae, the Chinbone, the Turning-Joint or Spondyle of the Backbone. **das Gelenk, Glied am Körper**, the Article, Articulation. **Gelenk an einer Kette**, a Link, Ring, Swivel of a Chain. **die Gelenke an einem Harnisch**, the Mails of an Armour. **das Gelenk, der Knoten**, Absatz an Gewächsen, am Holze, am Schwanz der Pferde, Hunde, Katzen &c. the Joints, the Knots. **er hat weder Geschick noch Gelenk**, (prov.) he has neither Skill nor Fashion; he is all of a Piece.

das Gelenkbein, the Metacarpus. **die Gelenkdrüse**, certain Glandules in and on the Joints. **die Gelenkigkeit, Biegsamkeit, Suppleness, Pliantness, Nibbleness, Pliantness of the Limbs, Agility**. **das Gelenkraut**, the wild Mercury (an Herb); also a Sort of May-Flowers that grow on Rocks. **Gelenksaft**, see Gliedwasser.

Gelenksam, adj. et adv. supple, pliant, nimble, agile &c. see **Gelenk**. **die Gelenksamkeit**, Suppleness, Nibbleness, Pliantness, Flexibility. **der Gelenkswirbel**, a Turning-joint. **die Gelenkwurzel**, the Herb Whitewort, white Wort, Salomon's Seal.

das Gesehe, Reading. Study.

das Geseichte, die Lichte, the Lights, Candles, the Illumination.

das Geseher, the Act of playing on the Cymbal. **Fig.** they say: **das Geseher**, when one stands idling or trifling in an Affair or Work, or making many Words to no Purpose.

Geseheru, v. r. n. to yelp, bark or whilk, to bough. **das Geseheru**, Yelping Barking.

das Gelsichter, (in Terms of Contempt or Scorn) von gleichem Gelsichter, (Art, Schlag &c.) of the same Sort, Kind, Stamp, Gang.

Gelsichter, adj. et part. disanchored, to have weighed Anchor.

Gelieben, v. r. n. to like or please, to

be pleased; see **Belieben**. **Gott! or geliebts Gott!** if God, if the Lord pleases, if God will. **geliebt haben**, to have loved. **geliebt werden**, to be loved.

Geliebtfoset, adj. et part. caressed. **Geliebt**, adj. et part. loved. **das Geliebte**, mein Geliebter, my Lover, Gallant, Sweet-Heart. **Geliebte**, my Mistress, my Heart, my Beloved.

Geliesern, v. r. n. gerinnen, to curdle, to turn into Curds, to do; also to coagulate, or to Clods, as Blood does; see **Geliefert**, curdled, coagulated.

Geliehen, lent; see **Leihen**. **das Geliehene**, the Loan, the Money.

Gelind oder Gelinde, adj. et adv. mild, soft, gentle, fair, easy. **das Wetter ist sehr gelinde**, the Weather is very mild or warm. **das Gelinde**, a soft, a gentle Gale, a kind Regen, a gentle Rain. (fig.) ruhig, friedlich, nachsichtig, ceable, peaceful, quiet, clem. indulgent, condescending. **er hat die Saiten aufgezoogen**, he has to give fair Words, to be soft.

Gelind, adv. gently, softly, mildly, peaceably, easily, indulgently, fairly &c. **gelinde lassen**, to let it boil gently. **machen**, to sweeten, to soften. **lay**, to mitigate, to assuage. **to alleviate**, eine gelinde Strafe, light Punishment or Correction.

Gelindigkeit, Softness. **Gelindheit**, Sweetness, Indulgence, Calmness, Composure, Quiet, Tranquillity. **Gelindig brauchen**, to use fair Means.

Gelingen, v. irr. n. imperf. **gelingen**, to succeed, to prosper, to have a good Success. **der Handel ist gut gelungen**, the Trade has met with good Success. **es ist ihm wohl gelungen**, he has brought it about to good Issue. **es soll dir nicht gelingen**, thou wilt deceive thyself, thou canst not carry it. **Gott lasse es dir gelingen!** God send good Success! **mornach marnach gelinat**, harm watch, harm catch.

das Gelspiel, a Lipping; see **Gelsitten**.

Gelsitten, adj. et part. bey einem Gelsitten seyn, to be in one's Favour, to have sufficed; see **Gellen**.

Gellen, v. r. n. to tingle or tingle.

ben, v. r. s. ein Gelübde thun, versprechen, to vow, to promise. das loben, die Gelobung, Vowing, mising, Devoting, Dedicating. bet, gewidmet, vowed, devored. ohet, versprochen, vowed, promised. gelobet, gepriesen, praised, commended. gelobet sey Gott, God be praised, or praised be God. das gehe Land, the holy Land, the promised Land.

bniß, see Gelübde.

st, gelöchert, that is pierced or. Holes in it; see Lochen, löchern. lösch, calling, alluring.

st, adj. et part. baited, allured, lured; see locken.

ten haben, to have lied, feigned forged something, to have told a Lie.

et, adj. et part. tanned; see kochen.

lösch, (in Mining) a Sink or a below.

st, adj. et part. gelöstes Geld, they got for Merchandises that one sold, also: ein gelöstes Gewehr,

recharged Gun, a Gun fired off.

löste, a Soldering. Gelötet, soldered, cemented; see löten.

st, see Geniste.

interj. (popul.) gewisslich, ist es wahr, truly! is it not true.

! du hast das gethan? thou hast done this, is it not true! Gelt! das gelt dir! you certainly like it, don't you!

Seide, G. It, adj. et adv. unbar, barren, unfruitful, sterile.

gelte Kuh, a barren Cow, a Cow that has either never calved yet, or is not with Calf this Year.

ette, a Tray, a Pail, a Milk-Pail, eine Tub, a Bucket.

n, v. r. s. geltmachen, verschneien, to geld.

n, v. irr. n. werth seyn, to be worth, to be of Value or Account, to be a Price. wie viel gelt das? what is the Price of this? or what do you value this at? dieses ist eine Münze aller Orten gelt, this Coin is all current, or is current every where. es mag gelten, was es will, what it will. gelten, viel gelten, ansehen seyn, to be esteemed, to be of Credit, of Esteem, of Authority, to have Credit, Power, Weight, Authority, to have Interest, to be in favour. die meisten Stimmen gelt, the Plurality of Votes prevail.

ist gar nichts, kommt gar nicht in Betrachtung, he is of no Account, does not come into Consideration.

en, Kraft haben, to have Power,

to prove effectual or of good Effect, to be lawful or valid, für etwas gelten, to stand for, to be in the Place of. gelten lassen, zugeben, to admit, to allow or approve of, to grant it. es soll gelten, es bleibt dabei, done. es gilt einen Thaler, it costs a Dollar (Crown.) einen Punkt in der Rechnung gelten lassen, to let an Article pass in the Accounts. gelten, gleichgültig seyn, (verb. imperf.) to be indifferent, all one. es gilt mir gleich, alles gleich, it is all one, indifferent to me, I don't care. es gilt gleich, 'tis all one, 'tis no Matter. es gilt meine Ehre, it concerns my Honour. es gilt sein Leben, his Life is at Stake. es gilt mir, it concerns me. it is to me. gilt das uns? are we meant by it? das gilt alles nicht, all this won't do. was gilt! es gilt eine Wette, I lay a Wager. was gilt? was gilt die Wette? how much will you lay? was gilt? gewisslich, surely, assuredly, sure enough, certainly.

das Gelübde, a Vow, a Promise. ein Gelübde thun, to make a Vow. sein Gelübde erfüllen, bezahlen, to perform, to accomplish one's Vow. das Gelübde brechen, to break or transgress a Vow einer, der sein Gelübde in einem Kloster ablegt, a professed Monk. das Gelübdopfer, a Sacrifice for acquitting one's self of some important Vow.

das Geluch, a provincial Word to denote a marshy Country.

Gelüftet, adj. et part. aired, fanned; see Lüften.

Gelingen, succeeded; see Gelingen.

der Gelust, die Lusternheit, Gelüstung, better die Lust, Concupiscence, Lust or Desire, Lustfulness, eager Desire, Affection, Longing, List or Lusting after something.

Gelüsten, v. r. n. to have a Desire, to long for or to covet any Thing sich gelüsten lassen, to desire ardently, to lust or covet after a Thing, to list.

laß dich nicht gelüsten, thou shalt not covet. sie ließ sich gelüsten, she took it into her Head.

Gelzen, v. r. s. (little used) unfruchtbar machen, to render unfruitful or barren. Gelzen, signifies also (verschneiden) to geld, to castrate. der Gelzer, Schweinschneider, a Gelder.

eine Gelze, a gelded Hog.

das Gemach, das Zimmer, a Room, Chamber, Apartment. das Schlafgemach, the Bed-Chamber. das Vorgesamach, the Antichamber. das brinsliche

liche Gemach, the privy, necessary House, the Basement, the Cloister, the House of Office. die Abtheilung der Gemächer, the Compartment.

Gemäch, adj. et interj. nach und nach, by Degrees, by little and little, successively, slowly, softly, gently. ein wenig gemacht, wenn es euch beliebt, a little softly or gently, if you please. gemacht, mein Herr! Peace! Peace! softly! leis und softly! hold there!

Gemächlich, adj. et adv. bequem easy, commodious, convenient, easily, commodiously, with or at Ease, leisurely or at Leisure, by spare Hours, with good Conveniency, without any Incommodity. er kann gemächlich leben, he can live comfortably or at Ease. die Gemächlichkeit, Bequemlichkeit, Conveniency. Ease, Commodity, Pleasure, Leisure, Comfort. seine Gemächlichkeit lieben, to love one's Ease. die Gemächlichkeit des Lebens, the Comfort of Life. nach seiner Gemächlichkeit sitzen, to have Elbow-Room, to have free Liberty.

Gemächsam, see Gemach, Gemächlich. der Gemächstuhl, a Close-Stool.

Gemacht, part. made; see machen.

das Gemächt, das Werk, the Work, Structure, Composition, Make or Making of a Thing. ein elendes Gemächte, a miserable Work, a miserable, pitiful Creature. das ist von meinem Gemächt, that's of my Making. of my Fabrick. der Mensch ist ein schwaches Gemächte, Man is a fragil, a frail or weak Vessel.

das Gemächte, die Schamglieder, the Groin, the Parts about the Privities, the privy, the secret Parts.

der Gemahl, Eheherr, the Consort of a Lady, the Spouse, the Husband. die Gemahlinn, a Nobleman's, a Gentleman's Lady, a Consort, a Lady or Spouse of an illustrious Man. zum Gemahl, zur Gemahlinn nehmen, to marry, to take in Marriage, to take for a Spouse, for a Husband, for a Wife. These Words Gemahl, Gemahlinn, are only used of Persons of Distinction.

das Gemählde oder Gemälde, a Portrait, a Picture. ein Gemählde auf frischem Kalk oder Gyps, Fresco, a Painting on Walls newly plaistered. ein lebhaftes Gemählde, eine lebhaftes Schilderung von einer Sache, a lively (Picture) Description of a Thing.

Gemahlt, adj. et part. painted, drawn. Gemälden, ground; see Mahlen.

das Gemähne, dunning.

Gemähnet, v. t. u. et a. to seem, believe, to think. Gemähet, sometimes used for crummen, to mumber, to put in Mind.

das Gemängforn oder Gemängforn Maslin- or Maslin-Corn.

Gemängelt, gerollt, calendered or das Gemansch, a Slip-Slop.

das Gemansch, an odd Kind or Dish. manschter Wein, mixed Wine.

Gemarmelt, adj. et part. marbled. Gemartert, adj. et part. tortured, tured; see Martern.

das Gemäß, das Maß eines Dings the Measure of a Thing.

Gemäß, adj. et adv. gleich, gleichmäßig, conform, conformable, square &c. der Vernunft, der der Natur gemäß, according, conformable to Reason, to the Scriptural Nature. das ist der Wahrheit gemäß, that does not agree with it. cannot consist with it. gemäß, ständig, suitable, fit, proper, able, seemly, proportionable. Stande gemäß leben, to demean self at it is convenient to order and Condition, to live like one.

Gemäß, adv. agreeably, answerably, conformably, in conformity, fitly, to the Purpose, conveniently, pursuant to, with nity, properly. gemäß, demgemäß, consequently, in Consequence in Consideration of. den Rath gemäß urtheilen, to judge conformably lawfully. die Gemäßheit, the or Condition in which one Thing agreeable, conformable or answer to another. in Gemäßheit, in conformity; agreeably.

Gemäßigt, adj. et part. gemäßigt, perste, moderste, proportionat. durch Besinnlichkeit gemäßigte Einigkeit, a Severity tempered by Mildness. ist gemäßigt in seinen Reden, sober in his Speech, is circumspect in his Words, is discreet.

Gemäuet, adj. et part. fat, fennel. das Gemäue oder Gemäute, Mauer das Gemäuer, die Mauer, a Wall, a mured Wall. ein gemeines Gemäuer, Rubbish.

Gemäuet, walled, walled up or Gemäuet, moulred or miewed, the Feathers (said of Birds).

Gemein, adj. et adv. common, universal, general, ordinary, die gemeine Landstraße, the public Road. unter uns gemein, every Thing is in common among us. die gemeine Rede

gemeinweide, the Common, a Pasture-
 and in common. Güter gemein
 a, to live in Community of
 ds. der Tod ist allen gemein,
 it is common to every one. das
 eine Geste, the public Welfare,
 ist, Benefit or Advantage. das
 eine Wesen, the Common-Wealth,
 Republick. Gemein, popular,
 ar, flat, low, mean, common,
 ary, trivial. eine gemeine Art,
 se, a popular, vulgar Way or
 ner. eine gemeine Lebensart, a
 common or vulgar Talk. die ge-
 ie Sprache, the vulgar Tongue.
 gemeine Mann, das gemeine
 t, the Vulgar, the common People.
 gemeiner Soldat, a common Sol-
 , eine gemeine Hure, a Prosti-
 , a common Strumpet, a public
 ore. gemeines Volk, der Pöbel,
 People, the Populace, the Pu-
 t, the Multitude, the meaner Sort,
 de of low Degree, the Commo-
 p. die allergemeinsten Leute, Peo-
 ple of the meanest or lowest Degree.
 eines Herkommen, gemeiner Stand,
 ow Exraction, of mean or low
 e. gemeine, schlechte Sachen,
 st, vile, vulgar, common, ordi-
 Things. es gebet die gemeine
 t, it is vulgarly reported, it is
 amon Talk. Gemein, signifies
 Abundance, Plenty. die Melos-
 Rud in diesem Jahr sehr gemein,
 ms are very common this Year.
 gemeinsten Kräuter, the most
 mon Herbs. gemein machen, to
 ler public, to divulge, to publish,
 sophane or abuse, also to render
 hier. sich gemein, zu gemein ma-
 ch, to familiarize one's self, to make
 self too familiar, to throw him-
 away; also to take too great Li-
 es with one, to make too free or
 bold. mache dich nicht zu ge-
 t, stand off! keep at a Distance.
 mit schlechten Leuten gemein ma-
 ch, to keep ill or mean Company.
 ein, gemeinlich, insgemein, adv.
 monly, ordinarily, familiarly, in
 mon, communely, frequently, ge-
 lly, publicly, popullarly, in a
 lar Manner, vulgarly, trivially.
 gemeine Gebrauch, the universal,
 ral Usage.
 gemeinanger, the Common, the
 mon Field or Pasture.
 gemeinde, oder die Gemeinde, the
 mons, the Commonalty. einer
 der Gemeinde oder Gemeinde, a
 moner, one of the Commonalty.

Gemeinbe; Versammlung, Schell-
 schaft, Assembly. eine Versammlung
 der ganzen Gemeinde oder Gemeine,
 a common Council. die christliche Ges-
 meine, the christian Communion. die
 Gemeinde, Versammlung der Gläubis-
 gen, the Church. die Gemeinde der
 Heiligen, Gläubigen, the Congrega-
 tion of the Faithful or Believers. die Ges-
 meinde, das Kirchspiel, the Parish,
 also the Congregation or Assembly that
 hears a Sermon. das Haus der Ges-
 meinen, das Unterhaus des englischen
 Parlaments, the House of Commons.
 das Gemeindegut, a Ground belonging
 to a Town in a Common. Gemeinbe-
 meister, see the following
 der Gemeinbe oder Gemeiner, 1) the
 Member of a Community. 2) a Kind
 of a Warden of a Village. 3) a com-
 mon Arbitrator or Arbitrator. 4) one
 that is associated with an other, a
 Companion. das Gemeinberecht, the
 Right of sharing in the Privileges of
 a Community.

Gemeinberr, the Gemeinberr.
 die Gemeinheit, a Community, particu-
 larly the Inhabitants of a Village or a
 Town; considered as a civil Society,
 Community. der Gemeinheitsmeister,
 the Provost or Sheriff of a Community.
 der Gemeinherr, oder Gemeinberr,
 the Tribune of the People; in some
 Towns or Cities certain Magistrates,
 that mind the Affairs of the whole
 Community, and inform the People
 of the Conclusions of the Council. die
 Gemeinherrschafft, a Jurisdiction that
 two or more have in Common or in
 Community.

Gemeinlich, adv. commonly, ordina-
 rily, usually, generally, mostly, most
 commonly.

Gemeinlich, adj. or adv. of public Use,
 of Use to the Public, of common Benefit.
 der Gemeinodt, der Bull, the common
 or Town - Bull.

Gemeinlich, adj. et adv.
 common, familiar, associated, joined,
 united, intimate, free, affable. (as an
 adv.) commonly, familiarly, jointly, with
 united Force. die Gemeinlich, the
 Community. die Gemeinlichkeit, Fami-
 liarity, Intimacy, Affability, Sociableness.
 die Gemeinschaft, the Community, Affe-
 ciation, Society; Commerce, Know-
 ledge, Friendship, Amity, Familia-
 rity, Privacy; Communion, Commu-
 nication, Affinity, Connexion. ich
 habe keine Gemeinschaft mit ihm, I
 have no Commerce, no Correspond-
 ence, no Dealing with him. er hat

Gemeinschaft mit ihr aufgegeben, is broke off all Commerce with

Gemeinschaft, an etwas, der eil, the Participation, the Share, Interest. Gemeinschaft etlicher Leute in der Handlung, a Corporation, Partnership, Company. ein mit einem andern in Gemeinschaft besigen, to hold an Estate in ership or in Common with an

die Gemeinschaft der Heiligen, communion of Saints. die geistliche Gemeinschaft der Gläubigen mit so, the mystical Union of the ful with Christ. fleischliche Gesellschaft mit einer Frau haben, to carnal Knowledge of a Woman.

gesellschaftlich, adj. et adv. common, in Community, in Coent, in Company. eine gemeinsame Handlung, a Copartnership, iery, a Company, a Community

ademesen. gemeinschaftlich von Religionen in einer Kirche, aneous. die gemeinschaftliche onübung, the Simultaneum, neuschaftsdorf, a Village, of several Lords have the Jurisdiction Common. die Gemeinschenke,

e-, Beer- or Tap-House, that gs to the Community in common. Gemeinschießen, a Shooting-Enment of the Citizens. der Geschreiber, Stadtschreiber, the Clerk or Secretary, the Town-

der Gemeinmann, a Member to a Community. der Gemeintag,

t, an Assembly of the Commu- die Gemeintrift, the common e-Ground. die Gemeinwoche, oly Week. die Gemeinzeche, a , cultivated or built by a whole unity.

et, adj. part. mentioned, above see Weiden.

nänge, Gemisch, die Vermis, the Mixture, a Medley, ing, Mixing.

nängsel, a Word which denotes mixed Things, a Medley.

nerk, Merkmal, a Mark, Sign, , a probable Evidence, Notice, king or Noting.

meße, the Measurement, Measure, n, measured, limited, restraint.

gemessenen Schritten gehen, to ith slow or with counted Steps go a slow Pace. ein gemessener st, a limited or an express Order.

gemessene Weisung, a precise, a d instruction. die gemessene , a rational Number, Quantity.

die gemessene Ordnung, Leben, stift Dier, the Living by Rule.

das Geméhel, a Slaughter, a Mass Gemilbert, mitigated; see Risten.

Gemindert, diminished, lessened, trenched; see Mindern.

das Gemisch, a Mixture, Mingle Gemischt, mixed; see Rischen.

gemischter Wein, sorry Wine, st ted, sophisticated Wine.

Gemistet, cleansed or cleared a Dung; see Risten.

Gemodest, figured, flowered, fah wrought. gemodelter Dardet, ped Fustian.

Gemolken, milked; see Melken.

Gemodrt, made in Fashion of as watered Stuffs, made Tabby.

die Gém, Gémse, das Gém die Gémseige, a Shamoy, a G the Alps, a wild Goat. der G

bock, the Buck. die Gémse Doe. eine junge Gém, a E

das Gémsefell, the Shamoy- das Gémseleber, Shamoy-

der Gémsefuß, the Pelican, a strument of the Surgeons to

Teeth out with. das Gém die Gémsewurz, the Plant D

(Doronicum Linn.) it is also Schwindelfraut, which see.

das Gémshier, see Gém und das Gémöl oder Gémülle, der the Rubbish.

das Gémümmel, a Mumbling, M ing, Grumbling, Muttering; M

Gémurmel, Gémurre. Gémünd, see Rändung, the of a River.

das Gémünze, the Coinage. Gémünzt, coined, fabricated; see

gen. es war auf ihn gemünzt, it was designed or directed a

das Gémürmel, Murmuring, M Humming, Buzzing.

das Gémurre, a Grumbling, R Muttering or Growling, a G

Noise. das Gémüsse, Herbs, Roots, S

Sallerings, Pulse, such as Beans, and the like.

Gémüscheit, adj. part. made like cle-shells

Gémüßiget oder Gémüßigt, ob obliged, forced, constrained, ged. sich gemüßiget sehen, himself obliged &c.

Gémüßtert, adj. part. mustered, Review (said of Soldiers.) gem

Leinwand, Damast, diaper L das Gémüth, the Mind, the

Genius or Spirit. et hat es

nüß, he has a good, a generous
 1, a good Heart; he is good na-
 ein aufrichtiges, ein boshafte Gen-
 th, a sincere, a malicious Mind. sich
 zu Gemüthe ziehen, to take
 eting to Heart or to Mind, eis-
 etwas zu Gemüthe führen, to
 or lay a Thing before one's Eyes,
 in Mind, to call to Mind, to
 onstrate, sein Gemüth auf etwas
 len, to mind or ply a Thing, to
 your Mind to it, was im Ge-
 vorgehet oder geschiehet, mental.
 chlich, adv. disposed, of Humour
 n a Humour, inclined, die Ge-
 bligkeit, Humour, Disposition.
 Gemüthsart, Gemüthsbeschaffen-
 the Character, Genius, Hu-
 z, Temper, the Disposition of
 Mind, Spirit, eine heftige Ge-
 ssart, a violent Character or
 pet, eine boshafte Gemüthsart,
 ak Soul, a heinous Character.
 müthsbestimmerniß, der Gemüths-
 mer, Anguish or Trouble of the
 d; Sadness, Sorrowfulness, Hea-
 s of the Mind, Gnawing of the
 f. Gemüthsesserung, the Amend-
 or Improvement of the appetitive
 try, die Gemüthsbestürzung, a
 urbation, Disturbance, Trouble,
 rder, Vexation, Affliction of Mind.
 Gemüthsbewegung, Leidenschaft,
 on, an Emotion, Affection of
 f. heftige Gemüthsbewegungen,
 at Passions, Transports. Ge-
 heiserfrischung oder Erquickung, a
 rashing, Recreation, Reviving-
 sport, a Plucking up of the Spirit.
 Gemüthsfähigkeit, the Faculty of
 Spirit or Mind. die Gemüths-
 ng, the State of the Mind, the
 per or Condition one's Mind is
 the Disposition of the Mind der
 müthsfreund, an intimate Friend,
 ricular Friend, a Confident. die
 müthsfreundschaft, an Intimacy, a
 procal Confidence. die Gemüths-
 en, the Gifts of the Mind. die
 müthsraft, the Faculty of the
 id, the Strength of Mind. die Ge-
 müthsrantheit, the Distemper of the
 id. Gemüthsneigung, Inclination,
 ual Bias. die Gemüthsbereug, the
 otion of the Soul or Mind; see
 müthsbewegung. die Gemüthsru-
 , Tranquillity of Mind, Calmness
 the Spirit, Apathy, or Composed-
 s of the Mind. der Gemüthstrieb,
 Instinct, Bias, Inclination. die
 müthsunruhe, the Perturbation of
 Mind. die Gemüthserkennung,

Distraction, Absence of Mind. Ge-
 müthszustand, see Gemüthsbeffassung.
 Gen, praepos. toward, towards, to,
 gen Himmel sehen, to look towards
 Heaven. gen Himmel fahren, to
 ascend to Heaven.
 das Genäge, Gnawing, Nibbling.
 Genäget, gnawed, nibbled, pickt.
 das Genähe, Sewing, Stitching.
 Genährt, nourished.
 Genannt, adj. pari. named, mentioned,
 called. sogenannt, pretended, so called.
 Genarbet, grained. genarbetes Leder,
 Leather in Grains.
 Genas, recovered; see Genesen.
 das Genäße, Junkets, Sweet-Meats,
 Dainties, Likerishness; see Naschwerk.
 Genäschig, adj. et adv. dainty-mouth-
 ed, that loves Tid-bits, lickerish;
 see Naschia. genäschig seyn, to be
 of a nice Taste or Palate. eine genä-
 schige Fage, a Car that will steal
 where she can.
 Genährt seyn, to be natured, to have
 a natural Affection.
 Genau, adj. et adv. richtig, accurat,
 exact, strict, punctual, precise, regular,
 particular, distinct, ein genauer Fleiß,
 an exact Care, Exactitude. genau,
 enge, schmal, strait, narrow, close.
 genau, (figur.) sie haben eine genaue
 Freundschaft unter sich errichtet, they
 have established an intimate Friendship.
 genau, hart, scharf, strenge, rigorous,
 rigid, positive, strict, sharp. nach
 genauem Recht, according to the
 Rigour of the Law. man hat ein ge-
 naues Auge auf ihn, he is closely
 watched, they keep a watchful Eye on
 him. genau, geizig, farg, äbe, near,
 avaricious, covetous, stingy, sordid,
 close-fisted, niggardly, tenacious,
 tough, penurious, too saving. genau,
 haushälterisch, sparing, saving, frugal.
 Genau, adv. exactly, with Exactitude,
 punctually, strictly, regularly. accu-
 rately, precisely, particularly. ge-
 nau, vertraut, familiarly, in a nar-
 row Compass. genaue Verbindlich-
 keit, Familiarity. genau, hart, stren-
 ge, rigorously, with Rigour, severely,
 justly. genau, geizig, avariciously,
 niggardly, sordidly, poorly, pitifully.
 genau, sparsam, sparingly, frugally.
 genau, sorgfältig, scrupulously, care-
 fully; with Care, diligently. genau,
 kaum, mit Noth, mit genauer Noth,
 with Pain, with great Pain, narrowly.
 er ist mit genauer Noth davon gefom-
 men, he had much Ado to save him-
 self; he made a very narrow Escape.
 er muß sich sehr genau behelfen, he
 lives

lives very poorly, very sparingly. man muß es nicht so genau nehmen, one must not be so very nice or so very scrupulous. auf das genaueste, der genaueste Preis, the lowest, nearest, utmost Price. genau handeln, to cheapen as close or as near as you can. aus genaueste messen, messen, to weigh and measure most exactly or justly. einen genau ansehen, to look one earnestly or steadfastly in the face, or to cast a steady look at one. seine Bücher genau durchsehen, to take or hold a diligent Review of his Books.

Genauheit, Exactitude, Punctuality, **Genauigkeit**, Strictness, Accuracy, Exactness, Nicety, Regularity, Precision, Particularity. **Genauigkeit**, Strenge, Rigour, Severity, Hardness. **Genauigkeit**, Eig, Niggardliness, Penuriousness, Coverousness, Avarice, Tenacity. **Genauigkeit**, Sparsamkeit, Frugality, Savingness, Scarceness. **Genauigkeit**, Sorgfalt, Scruple, Nicety, Care, diligent Care, Caution, Circumspection.

die Genealogie, Genealogy.

Genealogisch, adj. et adv. genealogical.

das Genähe, a Sewing, Stitching.

Genähet, sewed, stitched.

Genehm, adj. et adv. angenehm, lieb, agreeable. **genehm halten**, sich gefallen lassen, **genehmigen**, to allow or approve of, to agree or assent to, to be pleased or satisfied with, to ratify, to confirm, to consent to, man hielt es allerseits für **genehm**, they all approved of it nicht **genehm halten**, to disapprove.

die Genehmhaltung, Agreement, Approbation, Ratification, Consent, Assent, Acception, Liking, Vouchsafing. mit **Genehmhaltung** des Königs, with the King's Approbation, by the King's Authority.

Genehmigung, v. r. a. **genehm halten**, to approve of, to consent to &c. See **Genehm**.

Genehmiget, allowed of, approved of.

Genehmigung, see **Genehmhaltung**.

das Geneigt, the Stooping, Bowing.

Geneigt, adj. et adv. gebückt, bowed, bowed down, bent. **geneigt**, (figur.) inclined, disposed, prone, favourable, favourably, affected, willing, also subject, addicted. einem **geneigt seyn**, to favour one, to be favourable unto him.

die Geneigtheit, Disposition, Inclination, Proneness, Affection, Kindness, Favour, Propensity, Facility, Friendship, Amity.

der General, a General, a Chief, a commander in Chief, a Captain-General, General, Feldherr, a Commander. **General**, Genral, also a Superior of a religious house as: **der General** der Trappisten, the General of the Order of St. Benedict. **General**, adj. (indeclinable, that can be declined) general: it is in the German Tongue to make compound Words, for Example.

die Generalaccise, the Excise-**General**, **der Generalaccisedirector**, the Director General of the Excise or Impost. **Generalacciseinnehmer**, the Receiver General of the Excise. **der Generaladjutant**, the Adjutant General; the Aid-de-Camp to a Field-Officer. **der Generaladmiral**, an Admiral-General. **der Generaladvocat**, Advocate General, the King's Counsellor. **der Generalfeldmarschall**, the Generalship, the Command; the Office of the General-**der Generalfeldmarschall**, the Auditor-General, the Provost, the Grand-Judge of the Army. **der Generalfeldmarschall**, the Provost-General of the Army. **der Generalfeldmarschall**, the thorough fundamental Base. **die Generalverwaltung**, the general Visir of the Government of the Mines. **der Generalfiscus**, the Treasurer or Cashier. **der Generalcomptroller**, General of the Revenue. **der Generalcommissarius**, the Commissary-General. **der Generalmajor**, the Field-Marshal-General, the General in Chief; a Generalissimo. **der Generalfeldmarschall**, a Marshal of the Camp: as **der Major-General**. **der Generalmeister**, the great Master of the Ordnance, the General of the Ordnance. **der Generalfiscus**, the Attorney-General or Sergeant-General at Law. **der Generalgewaltiger**, the Provost of the Army or the Provost-Marshal of the Army. **die Generalin**, the General Lady. **der Generalissimus**, the Generalissimo. **die Generalität**, the Body of the Generals, the General Council. **Generalkarte**, a general map. **der Generalkriegscommissarius**, Commissary-General of an Army. **Generalkriegsadjutant**, the Adjutant-General of an Army. **Generalleutnant**, the Lieutenant-General. **der Generalmajor**, Major-General. **der Generalmajor**, the General, the Beat of Drum, the Troops are to march. **den General schlagen**, to beat the General. **der General-Münzwärter**, the

General of the Mints: the Finer Gold and Silver, the Essayer, the touch of the Touch. die Generalzung, the General-Review. der Generalpächter, the Farmer-General. Generalproquantmeister, the Company-General of the Stores or Proviant. der Generalquartiermeister, Quarter-Master-General. eine Generalperson, a General, a Person who has the Dignity of General. die Generalstaaten, the States-General; High-Mightinesses. der General, the whole Body of the General of an Army, the List of the General-Officers; also the General's Quartermaster. der Generalstabssecretär, the Staff-Secretary: or the Secretary of an Army. die Generals, the Charge or Dignity of a General. der Generalsuperintendent, Intendant-General. der Generalstator, a Visitor or Searcher General. der Generaloorfieber, the Plague-General of the Clergy. der Generalwachtmeister, the Major-General. der Generalwagenmeister, the Postmaster-General of an Army. gen, v. irr. n. gesund werden, to be, to be freed or delivered of a disease, to be restored to Health. glücklich geniesen, to be happily recovered. Kindes genesen, entbunden wesen, to be delivered of a Child. gen, (as a v. a.) to restore one to health, to save him. die Genes, das Genesien, Recovery, Convalescence, Restoration to Health. Genesung, see Bismarsage. Geneva, a City in Switzerland. Genesersee, the Lake of Geneva. gen und gebe, that is current, that is (said of Money, also of a Fashion.) gen, the Nape of the Neck, the back Part of the Neck. das Genes, to break the Neck. Genes, the Act of making a Sign with the Head, the Shaking the Head in sign, Nodding with the Head. Genesfang, a Stabbing in the Neck. der Genesfänger, a spear; also a short Spear used by the Romans. die natürliche, angeborene eines Menschen in Ansehung der Vernunft seines Geistes; die natürliche Gerechtigkeit; gewisse Dinge leichter besser zu vollbringen, als andern. die ist; die zum Erkennen nöthige Kraft und schnelle Beurtheilungskraft,

the Genius, Wit, Talent, Parts, the natural Disposition or Inclination, Bent or Bias for or towards some valuable Thing. er ist ein großes Genie, he is a great, a mighty Genius, he has great Talents. das Genie einer Sprache, the Genius, the proper and distinctive Style of a Language.

der Genieß, der Genuß einer Sache, the Enjoying or Enjoyment of any Thing; also the Carnage, the Hawk's or Hound's Fees or Reward. der Genieß, Nutzen, Gewinn, the Gain, Advantage.

Genießbar, adj. et adv. that which one may enjoy, which may be enjoy'd; eatable. die Genießbarkeit, the Quality of any Thing that's good for eating or Drinking. der Genießbrauch, Genuß des Ertrages einer Sache, the Use and Profit without Property, the Usufruct.

Genießen, v. irr. a. den Genuß haben, to enjoy. zu genießen haben, to have the Use or Profit of. ich genoss es einst, I did enjoy it or I enjoy'd it once. genießen, kosten, to taste, to have a Taste of; to eat and drink.

Genießlich, adj. et adv. was sich genießen läßt, eatable, potable, drinkable. die Genießung, the Enjoyment; Enjoying.

Genietet, vernietet, riveted.

das Geniste, Rubbish, Trife. Trash, paltry Stuff, Things insignificant; Filth, Dirt, Sweepings; Rags, Tatters; also little Sticks, small Pieces of Wood gathered by poor People, Brushwood &c.

die Geniste, a generic Name of several Plants, Broom. die Geniste, das Geseuskraut, the common Broom or Spanish Broom. deutsche Geniste, Sweet-Broom. die schwarze Geniste, Way-Thorn, Furz, the Sea-Rush. Geniste, is also a Name for a Nestling.

der Genitivus, (in Grammar) the Genitive, the Genitive Case.

der Genius, Genius, a tutelary God; see Schutzgeist.

Genossen, taken; see Neben.

der Genosse, a Companion, Consort, Companion, Fellow, Camrade, Mate. die Genossin, a female Companion, a female Consort. die Genossenschaft, the Company, Society, Association, Confederation or Confederacy, Fellowship.

Genöthiget, forced, constrained, obliged, reduced, necessitated.

der Genß oder Genster, Broom; see Geniste.

Genig, adj. et adv. blarneyend, zu Genig.

Genüge, enough, sufficient, sufficiently. genug zu leben haben, to have a Competency, to have wherewithal to live; genug thun, to satisfy, to content; das genugthuende Verdienst, the satisfactory Merit; seinem Amte genug thun, to perform the Business of his Office, to comply with one's Duty.

die Genüge, das Genügen, die Vergnügung, Satisfaction, Contentment, Delight, Pleasure; a Sufficiency, Satiety, Fulness. ein Genüge thun, to satisfy, to pay, to content, to satiate. Genüge geben, to give Satisfaction, Contentment. zur Genüge, sufficiently, enough. einem sein Genüge geben, to give one his Fill, to give him enough.

Genügen, v. r. n. sich genügen lassen, to content himself, to be content or satisfied. ich lasse mich mit wenigem genügen, a little contents me. der hat genug, der sich genügen läßt, he is passing rich that has enough; (prov.) Contentment is above Wealth.

Genügsam, genügsam, adj. et adv. satisfactory, pleasing, sufficient, plentiful; also easily to be contented. durch genügsame Gründe darthun, to prove by sufficient or satisfactory Reasons.

Genügsamlich, (as an adv.) sufficiently, plentifully, in a sufficient, in a satisfactory Manner; pleasantly, agreeably.

Genügsamkeit, Genügsamheit, Genügsamkeit, Satisfaction, Sufficiency, Contentment, Contentedness, Agreeableness, Frugality, Moderation, Temperance.

Genügsam, adj. et adv. competent enough &c. See Genügsamlich.

die Genügthung, Satisfaction. die Genügthung Christi, the Expiation, Atonement of Christ.

der Genuß, the Enjoyment, Profit. den Genuß haben, to enjoy or possess. Genuß, Besitz, Possession, Usucapion. Genuß, Gebrauch, Nutzung, the Use, the Using of a Thing. Genuß, Vortheil, Profit, Advantage; Gain, Fruit, Genuß, Einkünfte, Revenues. Genuß, Nutznießung, the Use and Profit without Property, the Usufruct. der den bloßen Genuß von etwas hat, the Usufructuary.

Geoffenbaret, manifested, revealed, discovered.

Geöffnet, opened; see Deffnen.

der Geograph, Erdbeschreiber, a Geographer.

die Geographie, Erdbeschreibung, Geography.

Geographisch, adj. zur Geographie ge-

börig, geographical, belonging to geography; (as an adv.) geographically.

Geölt, adj. eared, that has been oiled.

Geöllet, adj. oiled, tipped in Oil.

die Geomantie, Geomancy; see Tirkunst.

der Geometer, Meßkünster, a Geometrician, a Geometer.

die Geometrie, Meßkunst, the Geometry.

Geometrisch, adj. et adv. geometrically.

Geopfert, sacrificed.

Geordnet, ordered, ordained.

das Geörgenfranz, Valeriana; see brian.

die Geörgenwurz, Choke-Weed, gle-Weed or Choke-Weed, Rape.

das Gepäck, a Packer, a Bale of Goods.

das Reisgepäck, the Baggage.

Gepel, see Böpel.

das Gepfeife, a Filing, Filing.

Gepiffen, whistled; see Pfeifen.

Gepicht, pitched, done over with Pitch and Tar.

Gepicht, gepichtete Arbeit, venetian Work.

das Gepinseln, (popul.) Complaints, Lamentations or Lamenting.

Gepłagt, afflicted, tormented, tortured.

das Geplapper, a Babbling, Chattering, Tittle-Tattle; see Plapper.

das Geplärr, a Blaring, Bawling, a Cry, a Squawling.

Geplättet, ironed, smoothed with hot iron; also (in Terms of Lawyers or Finers of Metal) bent.

das Geplätz, a Plashing, Crashing.

das Geplauder, Geschwätz, silly Talking, a Talk, a Chat, an idle Discourse, a Tale of Tautology, a needless Repetition.

das Gepländer, Donagines Gepländer, silly, impertinent Chat, Nonsense, idle Stuff.

Geplündert, pillaged, plundered, stripped; see Plündern.

das Gepöche, a Knocking, Beating against.

das Gepöster, a great, a blaring dreadful Noise, the Noise of a Cannon that rumbles down a Pair of Stairs.

das Geprägel, the Stamp or Seal.

das Geprügel, a Piece of Money; an Impression.

k, a Figure; Character, Conage.
einem Gepräge, of one and the
Stamp,

get, struck, stamped, coined, im-
ed or ingraven, imprinted.

ephräbe, a Boasting, Glorying,
ging, Ostentation, Vain-Glory,
mondato, a Bravado; see Präh-

epräge, Pomp, Solemnity, Ce-
my State, Magnificence, Pa-
ry, great Show; Train, Retinue.
taepräge, Compliments, rheto-
rnaments, Bombast, Fustian. mit
lichem Gepränge, solemnally.
Gepränge, die Pracht, the Para-
Pageantry.

epraffel, the Clashing or Clatter-
of Arms, a Rout, a Clutter, a
ing or crackling Noise, das Ge-
sel des Salzes im Feuer beyms
puffen, the Decrepitation, the
kling of Salt in the Fire, De-
bion.

it, tossed, passed the Strapado.
it, pressed, flattened.

en, praised, prized, commend-
esteemed.

it, examined, tried, experimented.
gelt, beaten, cudgelled.

ert, powdered; see Pudern.

ert oder gepulvert, reduced to
er, beaten into powder.

z, bright, polished, adorned,
st or set out, trimmed, embel-
d, dressed, cleaned

quäse, Croaking like a Frog.
quäle, a Torturing, Tormenting.

ing, Vexing.
quetsche, Squashing.

icht, squashed, crushed, bruised,
ied.

quiste, Bawling, Screeking like
en, swelled, blown, puffed.

st, gerochen, vindicated, reven-

adv. right, even, strait, di-
that is not crooked. eine gerade

a strait, a direct Line. gerade
der Schnur, to the Line. ger-

even, strait, that don't incline.
be, senkrecht, lotbrecht nach der

wage, perpendicular. ein geras
Winkel, a right Angle. gerads-

elicht, rectangular. gerade, wags
horizontal, level, even. ger-

eben, smooth, level, equal,
level or smooth. gerade über

upright, perpendicularly upwards.
be herunter, plumb-down, down-

s, perpendicular down, in geras

der Linie von jemanden abstammend
to descend in a right, direct or strait
Line from any one. eine gerade Zahl,
an even Number. gerade oder un-
gerade, even or odd. fünf gerade
seyn lassen, to connive at a small Fault,
not to take a Matter so rigorously.

Gerade, adv. strait, strait on, directly,
justly, equally, precisely, in a direct
Line, just exactly. nach gerade, nach
und nach, allmählich, by Degrees, by
little and little, Step by Step. geras
den Weges, geradezu, directly, strait
Way, strait or right on, strait along.
gerade über, quite opposite, directly
over against or over the Way. ge-
rade stehen, to stand upright. gerade
setzen, aufrichten, to set, or raise it
up strait. das trifft gerade zu, it agrees
exactly, precisely, perfectly, to a Hair.
das ist es gerade, was ich begehre,
that's just what I desire, want or de-
mand. gerade aufgehen, to balance.
gerade entgegen, directly or diamet-
rically opposite. gerade, (figur.)
aufrichtig, sincerely, without Dissimu-
lation, plainly, downright, ingenuously.
er ist ein gerader Mann, he is a
plain, downright, honest, sincere Man.
die Gerade, a certain Proportion or Share
of Furnitures belonging to the Wife
after the Husband's Death.

Gerade; z. B. in die Gerade bringen,
to make straight or strait.

die Gerademachung, Stretching, Mak-
ing strait, Directing right.

das Gerademesser, a Cooper's planing
Knife.

Gerädet, broke on or upon the Wheel.
die Geradheit, Geradigkeit, the Straic-
ness, Rectitude.

Gerädläufig, adj. et adv. (in Astrono-
my) direct.

Gerädlinia, gerädlinicht, adj. et adv.
rectilinear, of right Lines.

Gerändelt oder gerändert, edged.

das Geräse, Raging, Rage, Fury, Rav-
ing, Transport, Passion.

Geräspelt, grated, rasped, chipped &c.

das Geräffel, a Rattling, Clashing, Rol-
ling.

das Geräth, Geräthe, die Geräthschaft,
Goods, Stuff, Tackling, Moveables,
Furnitures. Clothes, Baggage, Things.
eine Kammer mit Geräthe versehen,
to furnish a Chamber. Geräthe der
Wundärzte, a Surgeon's Apparel. a
Surgeon's Case with its Instruments.
der Handwerksleute Utensils, Tools.
Instruments of the Handicrafts - Men.
of Tradersmen, das Geräthe zur Ausstaf-
tung

zung einer Braut, a Bride's Fairings, Paraphernalia or Paraphernalia.

Geräthen, v. irr. n. glücken, gelingen, to succeed, to prosper, to thrive, to have good Success; to turn out to one's Wish, to take a good Turn. das Getreide ist dieses Jahr wohl gerathen, the Fields produce a plentiful Crop, or there has been a plentiful Crop of Corn this Year. der Wein ist dieses Jahr nicht gerathen, the Vines have failed this Year. wohl gerathene Kinder, well bred, well mannered Children. es gerieth zu seinem Verderben, it fell out to his Perdition, turned to his Ruin. wie seyð ihr an den Mann gerathen? by what Accident did you light on this Man? an den Feind gerathen, to fall in with the Enemy. von Worten geriethen sie zu Schlägen, of Words they came to Blows. auf etwas gerathen, fallen, to fall, to light upon, to hit on or upon. ich bin auf die Gedanken gerathen, it came into my Thoughts; or I have had the Thoughts. in Schaden gerathen, to suffer Damage to sustain a Loss. in Schulden gerathen, to run into Debts. in Verachtung gerathen, to fall into Disdain, to become despicable. in Unnade fallen oder gerathen, to incur any one's Displeasure, to fall into Disgrace. den Leuten in die Mäuler gerathen, to become the common Talk of the Town. in Händel gerathen, to be intangled in a Quarrel, in a Scrape. in Zorn gerathen, to grow angry, to fall into a Passion, to take Fire. in Verfall gerathen, to decline, to sink, to fall. in Brand gerathen, to take, to catch Fire, to be inflamed. ins Stecken gerathen, to be at a Stand. über eine Stelle in einem Buche gerathen, to light on a Passage in a Book. der Geist Gottes gerieth über den David, the Spirit of the Eternal seized upon David. sich gerathen seyn lassen, to be advised, counseled, admonished, to take good Counsel. es ist ihm gerathen, daß er es gethan hat, he has done wisely to do it.

das Gerathewohl, auf ein Gerathewohl, at all Hazards, at all Adventure, at a Venture, at all Risks, at Random. aufs Gerathewohl schießen ohne zu zielen, to shoot at Random.

das Gerathholz, Rugholz, Timber; Wood for Wheel-Wrights and other Tradesmen.

die Gerathschaft, Gerathschaften, Tools,

Implements, Instruments, Furniture &c. See Gerath.

Geraubt, adj. et part. geplündert, stolen, robbed, taken. geraubte, entführte Jungfrauen, vished Maidens.

Gerauchert, smoked, dry'd in mit Weibrauch gerauchert, das Geraufe, a Grappling, a Taking one another by the Duel, a Fight.

Geraum, adj. et adv. geräum, räumlich, wide, large, broad, ample. eine geräumte long Space of Time, a prey ago. geräumlich oder bequem stehen, to sit or stand, to be at ease. Geräumigkeit, Geräumlichkeit, Wideneß, Spaciousness, Largeness.

das Geräusch, a Rushing, a Noise, a Bustle; a Rushing of Arms; a Clashing of Swords, Murmuring, Gurgling or Whirling of a Brook, of a Stream &c. Geräusch der Wellen, des Donners, Roaring of the Waves or the Thunder. Geräusch der Zeuge, a Rushing of silk &c. Geräusch machen, to make a Hurly-Burly, a thundering a Tintamar. das Geräusch der Räder, a Grumbling in der Geräusper, see Gerensper.

Gerben, to curry to tan or dress or Leather &c. See Gerb.

Gerber, a Tanner; see Gerb.

Gerchnet, reckoned, counted. Rechnen, eins ins andere durch die Bank, one with another.

Gercht, adj. et adv. paffend, just, fitting, fit, fitting.

erfahren, geübt, fundig, vortreff, experienced, skilled.

recht, jagdgerecht, being an experienced Forester, Hunter.

Pfittel gerecht seyn, to be apt, fit, or proper for every

gerecht, ächt, loyal, just, honest, that is of a right Com-

as it ought to be; genuine, just, righteous, upright, incorruptible, not to be bribed.

cere. gerecht, rechtmäßig, bed, just, reasonable, groundful, legal. eine gerechte Klage, just, a lawful Complaint.

gerechtfertiget, justified. geraden adv.) justly, lawfully, reasonably, legally.

der Gerechte, the Just, the Righteous plur. die Gerechten, the Just, the

teous,

Berechtigkeit, Justice, Equity, righteousness, Uprightness, Integrity, rectitude, Probity, Justness, nach Gerechtigkeit handeln, to act according Justice. **Berechtigkeit** handhaben, maintain, to support the Laws; also administer Justice, to do every one Justice. in der Berechtigkeit beharren, to persevere in Justice, in doing it. **Berechtigkeit**, gegründetes Recht, Reason, a just Cause, a just claim. **Berechtigkeit**, Freiheit, das Recht, a Right or Privilege, Immunity, Liberty. die Berechtigkeit eines Ortes, das Gebiet einer Stadt, the Jurisdiction or Territory of a Town. **Berechtigkeit** liebend, adj. that loves Justice.

Berechtigungspflanzung, Handhabung **Berechtigkeit**, the Administering Justice.

Berechtigung, Justification.

Berechtigung, a Due, a sufficient, inherent Right, a Privilege, Immunity, Liberties.

Berede, Gerücht, a Rumour, Report, a public Talk.

Reibe, Reiben, a Rubbing, Friction. **Rein**, v. r. n. to tend, redound, to cause, to turn out.

Reim, adj. part. rimed, versified.

Reinigt, adj. part. cleaned, refined, purified, cleaned, scoured; see Reinigen.

Reiß, **Reiße**, a Tearing or Ripping, an earnest Desire to have something; the Busting or Fighting for something.

Reisen, adj. part. travelled, that has travelled.

Reizen, adj. part. incited, inraged, provoked, moved, charmed; see Reizen. **Reizen**, see Gebren.

Reißen, the Act of running, the Race, the Career.

Reiten, adj. part. saved, delivered; Reiten.

Reue, v. r. n. imperf. to be sorry to repent at or of a Thing. es ihm gereuen, he will repent of it; Reue it. das Gereuen, die Reue, Repentance.

Reusen, a Hawking, a Spitting, spawling; see Reusen.

Reuth, the Name of a Part of a Tree where the Trees are extirpated or cut out.

Reutherd, the Pit for Receiving melted Pewter.

Reus, see Geyersfall.

Reusen, (Term of the Coopers) the Notch or a Cask; also the Instrument to make the Croe or Notch with,

Gerhob, **Gerhober**, see Vormund, a Tutor, a Curator &c.

Gerhard, Gerard: a Man's Name.

Geribbet, adj. channelled, chamfered; also ribbed, peeled, (this said of Flax or Hemp).

das Gericht, a Dish at Table, a Mess or Dish of Meat. **das Gericht**, the Officers and Magistrates that administer Justice, the Tribunal. **vor Gericht laden**, to call, to summon before a Tribunal or Justice, before a Judge. **eine Sache vor Gericht bringen**, to plead a Cause at the Bar. **Gericht**, signifies also a Jurisdiction, District, Precinct, Extent of Jurisdiction, a Resort, Liberties, a Court of Judicature. **das gehört unter dieses Gericht**, that falls under the Cognizance of this Court. **Gericht**, **Weichbild**, the Precincts or Liberties of a Town. **oberstes Gericht**, the high Tribunal. **das jüngste Gericht**, the last Judgment, the Day of Judgment, Dooms-Day. **die Gerichte Gottes**, God's Judgments. **die Gerichten**, the Justices. **Gericht**, signifies also the Place where a Court is held. **Gericht**, **das Urtheil**, the Judgment, Sentence Doom. **Gericht halten**, to administer Justice, to judge or hear Causes, to hold the Assizes.

Gerichtet, adj. et part. verurtheilt, judged condemned. **hingerichtet**, executed. **an einen gerichtet**, gestellt, addressed.

Gerichtlich, adj. et adv. judicial judiciary, at Law, before the Justice; (as an adv.) judicially, in a judicial or judiciary Way; according to due Course of Law. **ein gerichtlicher Kauf**, a legal Sale, or Purchase. **gerichtliche Klage**, an Action. **ein gerichtlicher Ausspruch**, a Sentence of a Court of Justice, a Decree. **eine gerichtliche Frage**, an Interrogation. **gerichtliche Schätzung**, **Taxirung**, Estimation, a Pricing or Rating. **gerichtliche Erforschung**, **Inquest**. **gerichtliche Nachforschung**, **Unterforschung**, **Inquisition**. **gerichtliche Versiegelung**, a judicial Sealing. **gerichtliche Acten**, Writings concerning a Law-Suit. **judicial Writings**, **Rolls**. **gerichtliche Urkunden**, **judicial Documents**. **eine gerichtliche Auflage**, an Injunction or Command. **einen gerichtlich belangen**, to arraign one, to go to Law with him, to sue one at Law, to enter an Action against one, to take the Law of one, to inform against one. **jemandes Sache gerichtlich vornehmen**, to bring one's Cause

Cause to the Bar, to hear one's Cause in a Court. gerichtlich verhört, über gewisse Artikel befragt werden, to undergo an Interrogatory.

die **Gerichtsacten**, judicial Writings, Writings or Papers concerning a Suit at Law. der **Gerichtsactuarius**, **Gerichtsschreiber**, a Register or Clerk at Law. das **Gerichtssamt**, a Court of Judicature.

Gerichtsbär, adj et adv. gerichtssäßig, einem Gericht unterworfen, justiciable, under one's Jurisdiction.

die **Gerichtsbarkheit**, the Jurisdiction, District, Resort the Extent or Liberties of a Jurisdiction; the Precincts, the Territory. der **Gerichtsbeamte**, an Officer of the Law, a Magistrate. der **Gerichtsbefcheid**, a Sentence, a Decree. der **Gerichtsbefiziger**, see **Gerichtsschöppe**. **Gerichtsbezirk**, see **Gerichtsbarkheit**. der **Gerichtsböthe**, an Apparitor, Sergeant, an Usher, a Messenger of the Justice. der **Gerichtsbrauch**, the Custom, the Form, the Style of the Bar; a Usage or Practice at Law. das **Gerichtsbuch**, **Protokoll**, the Register, the judiciary Records or Rolls. ins **Gerichtsbuch** eintragen, to register, to enter in a Register, to record. der **Gerichtsbienner**, **Gerichtsböhr**, a Summoner, an Apparitor, an Attendant on a Sheriff or Magistrate, a Messenger of the Justice, also a Tip-Staff, a Sergeant's or Bailiff's, Assistant. der **Gerichtsdirector**, a Director of a Justice, a Justice or Judge. das **Gerichtsdorf**, a Name which in some Provinces such Villages have as belong to the Jurisdiction of a Nobleman, for Distinction's sake of such as depend on a Bailiwick. der **Gerichtseid**, an Oath taken before a Judge or at the Bar. die **Gerichtsfestien**, the Vacances, the Ceasing from Business, the Vacation. die **Gerichtsfolge**, the Obligation of the Subjects to assist a Justice or a Judge on Occasion, the Help or Assistance lent or given to a Judge; Help, Succour, Aid. die **Gerichtsfrau**, a married Woman is called thus, in Case the Jurisdiction of a Place either belongs to her or is depending on her. die **Gerichtsgebühren**, **Spotteln**, the Fees or Charges paid for going to Law, the Judge's Fees in a Cause. die **Gerichtsgesülte**, the Dues, the Fees a Judge receives for his Judgment or Sentence given in a Suit. der **Gerichtshalter**, **Gerichtsvorwaller**, that has a Jurisdiction, an inferior Judge. der **Gerichtshandel**, a Process, a

Law Suit, an Affair at Law. das **Gerichtshaus**, a House appointed for a Court of Judicature. der **Gerichtsherr**, Judge, the Lord-Justice. on an a Jurisdiction. die **Gerichtshof**, the Jurisdiction; the Person has a Right to a Jurisdiction. der **Gerichtshof**, the Chamber of the Court of Judicature, the which Counsellors plead. die **Gerichtskammer**, the Chamber or Court of Justice. die **Gerichtskanzlei**, Chancery of a Court of Justice. the Place or Room where the Writings are kept and where the Writings drawn and executed. der **Gerichtskler**, see **Gerichtsböthe** and **Gerichtsböhr**. die **Gerichtskosten**, the Costs or Fees of a Process or Law-Suit. die **Gerichtsordnung**, the Summe concerning the Manner of doing Justice. die **Gerichtsperson**, a Justice. der **Gerichtsploß**, the Place of Execution. der **Gerichtssatz**, what is under or subject to a Justice. die **Gerichtssache**, an Affair at Law; that either belongs to the Court of Judicature or comes before the **Gerichtsschöppe**, an Assistant Judge lateral, an Assistant in a Court of Justice. der **Gerichtsschreiber**, Register, Clerk, Acctuary in a Court of Justice. der **Gerichtssprengel**, ein **Gerichtsbarkheit**, the Precinct; Extent of Jurisdiction, Resort. der **Gerichtsstab**, the Staff, being a symbolical Token of Judge's Power; such a Staff as a Sheriff or Judge commonly bears. der **Gerichtsstand**, the Head of a Criminal sentenced to Death. der **Gerichtsstand**, the Obligation to appear or to stand before a Tribunal; the Court of Justice before which one is obliged to appear. die **Gerichtsstatt**, 1) the Place, the Auditory, a Court of Audience, a Sessions-House. 2) the Place of a Malefactor or a Criminal is punished. die **Gerichtsstube**, the Court, the Bar, the Chamber of Judicature. der **Gerichtsstuhl**, Tribunal der **Gerichtsstuhl**, the Style, the Practice of the Court; used at Law. der **Gerichtstags**, Court-Day, the Assizes. der **Gerichtstermin**, a Day fixed for a Term of Court of Justice. der **Gerichtsvater**, a Justice, a Judge, one has a Right to pronounce Sentence. die **Gerichtswörter**, the Jurisdiction. **Gerichtswort**

Gerichtsvogt. der Gerichtsvogt, Clerk of the Inrollments of and Recoveries, the Auditor. 2) eigen Orts der Vogt oder Vorsteher eines Gerichts, in some Place Judge, the Director of the Court of Justice. die Gerichtsvogter, the Power or Authority of a Judge. der Gerichtsbezirk, the District, the Territory that is subject to the Jurisdiction of the Judge. der Gerichtswang, the Jurisdiction, the Tribunal. einen durch Gerichtswang anhalten, to constrain by Writ, by a Warrant.

geringfügig, adj. et adv. subject to diminution.

geringfügig, a Stand, to set a Candle or any other Thing on.

geringfügig, adj. et part. rubbed, pounded, bruised or bruised, grated, fretted.

geringfügig, (eines Baches) the soft murmur or Purling of a Brook.

geringfügig, adj. little, small, indifferent, ordinary, slender, vile, abject, light, slight, despicable, sorry.

geringfügig, l. poor, miserable, sordid, of little Value, cheap, low, inconsiderable, common, vulgar &c. ein geringer Vermögen, a slender, a moderate Fortune. ein geringes Handwerk, to learn a common Trade.

geringfügig, Münze ist von geringem Gehalte, Coin is of a base or poor Alloy.

geringfügig, zu Rate, um einen geringen Preis, to Rate, upon a low Price.

geringfügig, im Stande, von geringem Stande, in Condition. eine geringe Summe, small, a slender Sum. eine geringe Wunde, a light Wound. das ist viel zu geringe, that's below.

geringfügig, eine geringe, nichtsbedeutende Sache, a Trifle, a trifling Matter, a trifle.

geringfügig, (as an adv.) little, meanly, slightly, basely, in a vile or mean manner; moderately, but a little, slightly, succinctorily, lightly, slenderly, miserably. geringachten, geringachten, to scorn, to vilify, to despise, run down, make slight.

geringfügig, make no Account of; to esteem little, not to mind a Thing. die geringachtung, Abasement, Abjection, Contempt, Disparagement, Disgrace, Undervaluing or Disgracing.

geringfügig, gering machen, to diminish, to lessen, to bate the Value, to undervalue, to base, to alloy or alloy.

geringfügig, geringmachung, the Diminution, the Lessening, the Decrease, the Abatement, Undervaluing, Disgracing, slighting.

das Gerings, Ringen mit einander, Wrestling.

Geringselt, adj. part. curled, twisted, ringled &c. *see Ringeln.*

Geringer, adj. compar. less, lesser, meaner, inferior. geringer werden, in Abnahme gerathen, to diminish, to decay, to decrease, to grow less. den Preis geringer setzen, to abate, to bring down, to lower the Price. die Waare geringer geben, to sell cheaper. nichts geringers, nothing less.

Geringsfügig, adj. et adv. insignificant, mean, low, of little Consequence, trifling; *see gering*, schlecht. die Geringsfügigkeit, Futility, Vileness, Inconsiderableness, Meanness, Liteness, Insignificancy.

Geringshaltig, adj. et adv. of base or bad Alloy, of a base Standard (speaking of Coins). geringhaltiges Erz, Ore containing but little Metal. die Geringshaltigkeit, the Condition of any Thing of no great Value; the Being of a base Alloy.

die Geringsheit, Meanness, Lowliness, Abjection, Liteness, Smallness. geringhaltiges Silber, Silver of a base Standard.

Geringschätzig, adj. et adv. vile, base, abject, despicable, contemptible, of little or of small Value, Price or Worth, of little Consequence; despicably, contemptibly &c. geringschätzig werden, to become imbas'd, or contemptible, to disgrace one's Dignity or Character. die Geringschätzigkeit, Mediocrity, Inconsiderableness, Slightness, Meanness, Despicableness, Vileness, Lowliness. die Geringschätzung, Slighting, Despising, Contempt, Disregarding.

Geringsste, adj. superl. lowest, least, meanest. Ich bin der geringste unter allen, I am the least, lowest or meanest of all. nicht das geringste, not the least Thing, not a jot. im geringsten nicht, not in the least, not at all, in no wise.

das Gerinne, a Through, a Gutter of Stone or Wood, a Trench for Water to run through, a Canal, Channel or Kennel. ein Mühlgerinne, a Mill-Trench.

Gerinnen, v. irr. n. sich werden, als Milch, Blut &c. to curd or curdle, to turn into Curds as Milk does, to clot or clot, to coagulate, to congeal, to thicken, to settle. die Milch, das Blut gerinnet, the Milk curdles or turns into Curds, the Blood coagulates or clots. geronnene Milch, curdled,

ded, curdled, turned Milk. gerons
nenes Blut, coagulated or clotted Blood.
die Milch gerinnen machen, to turn
or curdle Milk. das Gerinnen, die
Gerinnung, Congealing or Congelation,
Coagulation, Thickening, Curdling.
das Gerinnich, (in Salthouses) a Con-
duit, a Pipe, through which the Salt-
Water passes.
das Gerippe, a Carcase, a Skeleton.
Gerissen, adj. part. chapped, cracked.
Griffen, gezeichnet, designed.
Geritten, rode. ridden.
Gerigt, geschrammt, cut, scared.
der Germ, Leaven, Yest; see Hefen.
Germduten Germany.
Gern, adv. willingly, readily, gladly,
cheerfully, fain, freely, with a good
Grace. sehr gern, most willingly.
gar gern, herzlich gern, von Herzen
gern, with all my Heart. gern, frey-
willig, ungewungen, freely, volun-
tarily, without Constraint, of one's
own Accord. gern, wohl, fain, ich
möchte gern wissen, oh &c. I would
fain know, whether (if) &c. gern,
leicht, easy, easily. dieses Holz fau-
let gern, this Wood rots easily. das
Pferd laßt sich gern aufsitzen, it is
an easy Horse to get upon. er laßt
gern mit sich handeln, he is easy to
be dealt with. ich habe es nicht gern
gethan, I did it undesignedly, I did
not intent it. gern, vorseßlicher Weise,
designedly, purposely. gern, was
man liebt, that which one likes. ich
esse gern Salat, I love to eat Salad.
esst ihr gern Braten? do you love Roast
Meat. gern in Gesellschaft seyn,
to love Company. gern an ei-
nem Orte seyn, to like to be at a
Place, to find Pleasure at it. er sauft
sich gern voll, he is apt to be fud-
dled, or to get drunk. er wäre gern
überall hahn im Korbe, he affects
any where the Precedency before all
others. Gleich und Gleich gefellt sich
gern, like will to like, or like loves
like. er jankt sich gern, he is apt,
forward, inclined, prone to quarrel. er
giebt gern, he is liberal, generous, free.
das Geröschel, the Rattling in the Throat,
the Rattling of one dying.
Gerösch, adj. part. 1) smelled. 2) re-
venged; see Riechen, Rischen.
das Geröhr, Geröhrich, Geröhrig,
Canes or Reeds, a Place overgrown
with Reeds.
der Geröf, see Kirschvogel, the Cherry-
finch &c.

Geröst, adj. part. rolled or roll-
sleaked, smoothed (speaking of
men); see Rollen.
das Geröne oder Geröbne, (in
yards) a Name for all the
longing to a Vine; also for
bres and Threads thereof.
erönnen, adj. part. curdled,
luted, congealed, thickened,
rinnen.
Geröstet, adj. part. roasted, broil-
sted, fry'd; also macerated, im-
ped in Water. geröstetes
Bread.
Gerst, (a Plant); see Gerst.
die Gerstmalbe, see Maerke.
die Gerste, Barley. vierzeilige
gerste, Winter - or Square-
Bear - Barley. zweizeilige
gerste, Sprat - Barley, Burd-
ley, Fulham - Barley. Pomer-
ausgedüffete, oder geschälte
Gersten - Graupen, peeled
Gersten, adj. et adv. of Barley.
nes Mehl, Barley - Flour.
das Gerstenbier, Barley -
brewed of Barley - Malt. das
brod, Barley - Bread. die Ger-
ste, the Barley Harvest or Bar-
die Gerstengraupen, peeled
feine Gerstengraupen, Pea-
die Gerstengröße, Barley
Gerstenhaute, a Barley -
Gerstenforn, a Barley -
Gerstenforn schwer, the We-
Grain, a Grain. der Gerst-
a Cake, baked of Barley -
Barley - Cake. das Gerst-
ley - Malt. das Gerstmehl,
Meal or Flour. die Ger-
degenerated Barley - Corns.
Rye are called Mutterkorn.
Mutterforn. der Gersten-
Water, Tisane, a Diet - Drink.
Beer. der Gerstenschlim,
Barley, a Tisane or Drink
Barley; also a thick Broth
by boiling Barley; Barley Wa-
stenschrot, geschrotete Gerste,
Barley, bruised or rough
ley, Barley - Groats. das
stroh, Barley - Straw. der
trauf, sugar'd Barley - Water.
stewater, Barley - Water, a
der Gerstenwurm, see Enger-
Erdrille. der Gerstenwurm,
Sugar (refined Sugar, boiled
ley - Water till it is become
Mals; it is used for the Cook-
die Gerste, Ruthe, a Swirch, a
Wand. die Gerste, Dinkel-
Wicker or Twig of Oat for

ferant, Gartenfrant, Stachowr, (an ever green); also the Ferula Bertraubvogel, Unglücksvogel, the eat Red-Tail; a Thrush, the Rockbird.

Geruch, the Smell, the Exhalation, Savour, Scent, Odour; Smelling, is of the natural Senses. Geruch,

ig. die Nase, the Nose. er hat keinen Geruch, er kann nicht riechen, he has no Smelling, he can't smell, er hat einen feinen Geruch, (fig.) he has a fine, a subtle Nose, ein Hund, der einen guten Geruch hat, a Dog

good Scent, or a Dog that has a good Nose, that smells the Game, that sits upon Scent, durch den Geruch

apfunden, to smell, einen angenehmen Geruch geben, to yield an agreeable Odour or Scent, ein natürlicher, blücher Geruch, Fragrancy, a natural

smelling, ein zubereiteter Geruch, a sweet Scent, a Perfume, einen guten Geruch machen, to perfume, to sweeten, der Wohlgeruch,

Kumengeruch, Fragrancy, Geruch im Speisen, a Flavour, Reek or team, angenehmer Geruch von Wein, an agreeable Wine-Flavour,

ein übler Geruch, Gestank, an ill smell, Sink or Reek, a Stench, einen guten Geruch von sich geben, to

yield well, to yield a good Smell, to assigant, odoriferous Geruch im Nachspüren, the Wind, the Scent, insonder Geruch der Füße, the rank

smell of the Feet. Geruchlos, adj. et adv. ohne Geruch, scentless, without Smell, that has no smell, no Odour, die Geruchsnerven, the olfactory Nerves.

Gerücht, the Bruit, Rumour, News, sport, Fame, common Talk, Saying, ein Gerücht ausbreiten, to spread, to disseminate a Rumour

broad, es läuft ein Gerücht, there is a Report, or it is whisper'd abroad, das Gerücht, (fig.) Reputation, Fame, name, Credit, Esteem, Account, Re-

own, ein böses Gerücht haben, to bear an ill Name, to be in bad Reputation, einen in ein böses Gerücht

bringen, to bring in a bad Name, to slander, to asperse one's reputation, to raise an evil Talk of him.

Gerufe, a Clamour, a great Cry, Calling, Bawling. gerügt, adj. part. denounced, defamed; see Rügen.

gerüben, v. r. n. sich gefallen lassen,

to be pleased, to agree, to vouchsafe, to be so gracious, to daign, to condescend. Ein Majestät gerüben, may it please your Majesty. Ein Excellenz wollen gerüben, your Excellency will be pleased.

Gerühig, gerühig, adj. et adv. restful, quiet, easy, calm, peaceful, tranquil; see Ruhig.

Gerühig, adj. et adv. der sich noch rühren kann, ein noch gerühiger alter Mann, an old Man that is yet nimble, that can yet stir about.

Gerührt, adj. part. bewegt, eingenommen, seized, penetrated, affected, touched, moved, taken, struck or smitten. Gerührt, erbauet, edified; see Rühren, gerührte Eyer, beater, reared Eggs.

das Gerümpel, der Lärm, a Crack, a Noise, a Rumour, a Rumbling or Grumbling, Tintamar, Gerümpel im Leibe, in den Gedärmen, the Rumbling or Croaking of the Guts.

das Gerümpel, alter hölzerner Hausrath, old wooden Furnitures or Household Goods, old Iron &c. allerhand Gerümpel, Trumpery, Trash, Frippery, old Clothes, old Goods, old Stuff or Rubbish.

der Gerümpelträger, der Erbsler, one that sells all Manner of old Tools, old Iron, old Clothes and the like, a Botcher, a Friper or Broker, a Trimmer up of old Things.

der Gerümpelmarkt, Gerümpelmarkt, the Market-Place where old Things are sold.

Geründelt, adj. part. geründelte Gerste, peeled Barley.

Geründet, adj. part. made round, rounded; see Runden.

Gerüngelt, adj. part. wrinkled, full of Wrinkles.

Gerüpft, adj. part. picked, plumed, sleeked; see Rufen.

das Gerüst, das Gerüst der Maurer und Zimmerleute, the Scaffold, on which Masons and Carpenters work, das Gerüst zu einem Bogen oder Gewölbe, a Center or Mould for an Arch, die Gerüststangen, Stills.

Gerüstet, adj. part. ready, prepared, dressed, fitted, armed, equipped, mounted, laid upon the Carriage &c. see Rüsten.

Gerüttelt, adj. part. shaken or shaken, joggled, tossed or jolted, agitated; see Rütteln.

Gesäckt, adj. part. in Säcke geschüttet, put in a sack or bag; see Sacken. Nr. 2. Gesäet,

Gesät, adj. part. sowed or sown; see Säen.

Gesäße, see Gerede.

Gesäget, adj. part. sowed; see Sägen.

Gesagt, adj. part. said. unter uns gesagt, between ourselves, or between you and me, be it said betwixt us; see Sagen. sich etwas gesagt seyn lassen, to take the Hint, to profit of an Advice given, to mind what has been said to one. wie gesagt, so gethan, no sooner said but done or executed.

Gesalbte, adj. part. anointed, der Gesalbte des Herrn, the Lord's - Anointed. der Gesalbte, the Messiah or Meßias. gesalbte Häupter, Kaiser, Könige &c. Emperors, Kings &c.

Gesalzen, adj. part. salted, pickled, salt. gesalzen, (fig.) das ist gesalzen, sehr theuer, that's very dear, excessive dear, that's a horrible Price.

das Gesäme, the Seed, the Sowing, the Grain for Sowing.

Gesammt, adj. et adv. ganz, whole, joined, united, altogether. Der gesammte Rath, the whole Council. die gesammte Hand, the simultaneous Investiture, the common or joined Infeoffment. die gesammte Hand befehlen, to give a common Investiture, to -infeoff jointly or together. mit gesammter Hand, jointly, unanimously by Consent. der gesammte Adel, die gesammte Wittgerschaft, the whole Body of the Nobility, of the Citizens. gesamt, gemeinschaftlich, common, jointly. der Gesammttrichter, the common Judge, an elect Judge for the Concurrence of many. insgesammt, all together, in a Body, generally.

das Gesammtamt, the common Charge, a joint Office. **die Gesammtbelehnung,** the simultaneous Investiture, the common Infeoffment. **der Gesammtgebrauch,** the common Usage. **das Gesammtgeleit,** the simultaneous Convoy. **ein Gesammtgut,** an Estate held in Common. **der Gesammtländer,** Mitsbelehnter, one that is infeoffed jointly with an other. **die Gesammtberrschaften,** the joint Proprietors or Proprietaries. **der Gesammtkauf,** the common or joint Purchase, a Buying of or by the Whole. **die Gesammtkirche,** a simultaneous Church. **ein Gesammtlehen,** a Fief held in Common or jointly with an other. **der Gesammtsrath,** the Common - Council. **die Gesammtregierung,** the simultaneous Government. **die Gesammtschaft,** the Body of Citizens or Burghers, the Body of Tradesmen.

Gesamtschaftlich, adj. et adv. common in Common, eine Gesamtschaftliche Writing written in the Name of several Persons. die Gesamtschaftliche common Voice.

Gesäudet, adj. part. scoured with rubbed over with Sand; sandvered with Sand.

der Gesandte, an Ambassador or Envoy, an Envoy, a Minister.

Gesandten, Abgesandten senden pfangen, to send, to receive an Ambassador. ein päpstlicher ordentlicher Gesandter, a Nuncio, an Nuncio. ein außerordentlicher Gesandter, an extraordinary Ambassador.

Gesandtschaft, a Legation, a Mission. eine außerordentliche Gesandtschaft, an extraordinary Legation, a Mission. eine außerordentliche Gesandtschaft, a considerable Legation, a Mission. sometimes instead of Gesandte, an Envoy.

der Gesandte, er verrichtete Gesandtschaft in England, he was Ambassador in England. **der Gesandtschaftssekretär,** the Embassy Secretary.

der Gesang, die Gesänge, das Singen, a Lay, the Modulation of a Song anstimmen, den Gesang angeben, to tune or begin to sing. der Gesang, was gesungen wird, the Song, a Lay, a Ballad, a Psalm. **der Gesang,** a spiritual Song, a psalm. ein Lobgesang, an Hymn. **der Gesang,** a spiritual Song in Praise of God. **der Gesang,** Lobgesang auf den Bacchus, a Diryrambus, a Song in Honour of Bacchus. **der Gesang,** Gesang der Vögel, the Singing of Birds, the Chirping Warbling of little Birds.

das Gesangbuch, a Book of Psalms.

die Gesangsdroffel, the singing Black - Bird. **der Gesangsdroffel,** the singing - Bird. **die Gesangsweise,** the Melodie eines Gesanges, Tune, the Melody of a Song. **der Gesang,** Way of singing a Psalm.

Gesangsweise, adv. nach Art und Manier, after the Manner of singing.

das Gesäß, 1) the Back - Side, Breech, the Fundament or Anus, the Seat of a Chair. **das Gesäß,** the Huckle - bone or Hip - bone. **das Gesäß,** the Fistula of the Anus.

Gesättelt, adj. part. saddled.

Gesättiget, adj. part. satiated, **gesäubert,** adj. et part. cleaned, **gesäubert,** see Säubern.

ert, adj. et part. leavened.
 saufe, Carousing, hard Drinking.
 läuge, (Hunting Term) the Udd-
 the Dug, the Teat.

get, adj. part. suckled, nursed.
 net, adj. part. hemmed. gesäums
 retter, squared Boards.
 efaufe, das Gausen, Buzzing,
 ming, Rushing, Tingling, Whist-
 , Hilsing. das Ohrengausen, the
 ming or Tingling in one's Ears.
 Gesause der Winde, the Whist-
 or Howling of the Winds.
 säusel, eines Baches, the Mur-
 ing of a Brook or Rivulet.
 schäbe, 1) Scraping or Rasing.
 hat which is scraped off.
 bet, geschäbt, adj. part. scraped,
 ad. grated, raked off, rubbed off,
 ped. geschabte Leinwand, Lint
 a Wound.

ffen, adj. part. created.
 schäft, Geschäfte, a Business, an
 k, a Work, a Piece of Work.
 häft, Verrichtung, Occupation,
 tion, Action, Labour, Employ-

istig, adj. et adv. busy, busied,
 fork, active, stirring, full of Bu-
 s. sich geschäftig stellen, to play
 busy Body; to be ever busy.

geschäftigkeit, Occupation, Busi-
 ness, Activity, Agency, Application,
 ng. Officiousness.

geschäftssträger, one that is charged
 with some Business for another, either
 public or private, an Agent, (le Char-
 ge d'Affaires).

schäbe; see Geschehen.

schäl, adj. part. (of Apples and
 nuts) peeled; (of Nuts) shelled.

schändet, adj. part. dishonoured,
 ned, prostituted, violated, deslow-
 ed, disfigured, deformed, spoiled.

schärf, adj. part. whetted, sharpen-
 ed, made sharp, ser, ground, sharp-
 ed. geschärfter Verstand, (figur.)
 shrewdness, Sharpness of Wit, ein
 härfter Bescheid, a high, a pin-
 t taste, ein geschärftes Verbot,
 rious Prohibition.

schärfte, the Act of scratching or
 ping with the foot.

schätz, adj. part. taxed, accounted,
 ned, esteemed.

schät, adj. part. speckled, spotted.

geschädtes Pferd, a pied Horse,
 ie-ball or pie-ball'd Horse.

schēhen, v. irr. n. gemacht, verrich-
 tet werden, to be, to pass, to become,
 arrive, to happen, to come to pass,
 be done or executed &c. die Ge-

schēhe ist geschehen, the Affair is done,
 'tis a finished Affair; 'tis done. es ist
 um mich geschehen, I am lost, I am
 undone, ruined. es geschieht dir ganz
 recht, thou art rightly served. es ist
 mir unrecht geschehen, I have been
 wronged. es geschehe was da wolle,
 let what will happen, whatever hap-
 pens. geschehen lassen, zulassen, to
 consent to, to suffer, to permit, to
 allow it, not to oppose it. es soll
 euch kein Leid geschehen, you shall
 get no Hurt, no Damage. es gesche-
 he also! well! let it be so!

Geschehen, adj. part. done, finished, en-
 ded, past.

Gescheid, adj. Flug, prudent, sage,
 acute, discreet, witty, judicious,
 sensible, wise. gescheid handeln, to
 act discreetly, wittily, duly &c. ges-
 cheid, listig, verschmitzt, cunning,
 sly, sharp, subtle, wily.

Gescheid, adv. prudently, sagely, wit-
 tily, wisely, judiciously, sensibly, in
 a sensible Manner, discreetly; cun-
 ningly, craftily, slyly. geschelber,
 geschelbeste, wises, wisest, cunninger,
 cunningest &c.

die Gescheidtheit, Flugheit, Prudence,
 good Sense, Judgment, Discretion,
 Advisedness, Wit, Ability, Judicious-
 nels.

das Geschenk, a Present, a Donation
 or Donative, a Gift.

Geschenkt, adj. part. given, made a
 Present of or with; also pardon'd.
 lange gehört ist nicht geschenkt, all
 is not lost that is delay'd (prov.)

Gescheucht, adj. part. chaled, scared,
 driven away, frightened.

Gescheuret, adj. part. scoured, rubbed.

die Geschichte, 1) eine geschehene Ge-
 sche, Begebenheit, an Adventure, an
 Event, an Account, a Story. eine
 Geschichte erzählen, to tell or relate a
 Story, a History. 2) Geschichte, an
 History, a Narration or Narrative, a
 Recital, a Description of Facts, a Mar-
 teer of Fact. die Geschichte der Heil-
 gen, the Legends. die Geschichte,
 Jahrbücher, the Annals. die Zeitge-
 schichte, a Chronicle, or an History
 following the due Order of the Time.

ein Geschichtsgelehrter, an Historian.
 die Geschichtsfunde, History, the Study
 of History, historical Science. ein
 Geschichtsmaler, an History-Painter.
 geschichtsmäßig, historical; historically.
 ein Geschichtschreiber, an Historian,
 Historiographer; one that writes an
 History; an Annalist, a Writer of
 Annals. ein Geschichtsfundiger, an
 His-

Historian, one that has studied History.
die Geschichtswissenschaft oder Geschichtswissenschaft, the Knowledge, Science, Study of History.

Geschichtet, adj. part. divided, separated, parted singled, disintangled, arranged, heaped up, placed one upon the other.

das Geschick, 1) die göttliche Vorsehung, Providence, divine Providence das

Geschick, Schicksal, Destiny, Fate, Lot, ein günstiges Geschick, a favourable Destiny, ein widriges Geschick, an ill Fate. das Geschick ist mir zuwider, my Star is contrary to me.

2) Geschick, Ebenmaß, Verhältniß, Gegenhaltung, Proportion, Conformity, Relation. Agreeableness, Likeness, Symmetry, Aptness, etwas ins Geschick bringen, to adjust, dispose, proportionate, put in Order.

3) Geschick, Geschicklichkeit, Fähigkeit, Address, Skill, Wir, Grace, Talent, Capacity, Disposition, Ability, Ingenuity. mancher hat mehr Glück als Geschick, some have the

hap, some stick in the Gap.

die Geschicke, (in Mining) the metallic Veins.

das Geschick, öftere Schicken, the Message, frequent Messages, a Sending.

Geschicklich, adj. et adv. see Geschickt.

die Geschicklichkeit, Fähigkeit, Capacity, Ability, Dexterity, Aptness, Skill, Talent, Address. die Geschicklichkeit des Verstandes, Subtility, Cunning, Craftiness, Slyness, Shrewdness, die Geschicklichkeit, der Kunst, Decency, Comeliness, Gracefulness.

Geschickt, adj. part. gesendet, sent.

Geschickt, adj. et adv. richtig, bequeme, tauglich zu etwas, proper, fit, convenient, suitable, apt. geschickt alles zu thun, proper to do any Thing, able, dextrous, skilful, ingenious, geschickt, von guter Laune, aufgeräumt, disposed, good humoured, geschickt, hurtig, geschwind, quick, nimble, active. geschickt, bereit, fertig, ready, prepared. geschickt, lebhaft, listig, subtle, cunning, witty, handy, dextrous, clever. geschickt, erfahren, geübt, expert, qualified, exercised, experienced, skilled, fit for any Thing. geschickt, gelehrt, learned, sage, wise, prudent, scientific, skilful. zu etwas geschickt machen, to enable, to frame, to fit, to qualify, to order, to dispose, to inform, to instruct, to fashion, to capacitate, to prepare, to put in Order for. geschickt, (as an adv.) aptly, slyly, dexterously, discreetly, advisedly, wittily, judicious-

ly, properly, industriously, cunningly, craftily, subtilly, smartly, with Dexterity, skilfully, ingeniously, cleverly, quickly, nimbly. das Geschick heraus, that was to the point that was very cleverly done. geschickt angreifen, to do a with a good Grace.

Geschieden, adj. part. getheilt, abgetrennt, separated, divorced, parted das Geschlechte, a Shooting or Discharging of Fire-Arms.

Geschiehet, happens, arrives, is seen see Geschehen.

Geschildert, the part. of Schildern, see.

das Geschimpfe, injurious Words, Using of bad or affrontive Language against one, the Calling one a

Geschimpft, affronted, injured, das Geschirr, Gefäß, Geräth, ein irdenes Geschirr, an earthen vessel, earthen Ware, an earthen

allerhand irdenes Geschirr, Ware, kupfernes Geschirr, Tinkers Wares. Geschirr für Pferde-Geers or Trappings, das Geschirr, is also the Name for the

ner of Tools, or Implements of Traders or Labouring-Men; the Tools or Instruments belong to a Plough; the Attirals, the

or Implements belonging to a Coach &c. are also called Geschirr as the Spring Tree-Bar &c. das Geschirr an einem Weberstuhl, the page of a Loom. (figur.) das Geschirr kommen, to lose Countenance or his Presence of Mind, to be composed, aus dem Geschirr kommen, to non-plus one. aus dem Geschirr schlagen, to degenerate, to come ill Ply or Habit.

der Geschirrmacher, Schirrmacher, Master of the Implements, der Geschirrmacher, has the Tools or Implements, and the like in his Keeping; der Geschirrmacher, der das Geschirr in Ordnung hält, der Officer that takes Care, that all the

ments necessary for the Service of Ordnance, as Carriages, Wharves, &c. are in Order when on Board of a Man of War.

der Geschirrmacher, the Officer that has all the Tools under his special Care. der Geschirrschreiber, (in Princes Kitchens) der that has all the Kitchen-Tackles

in his Keeping.

Geschlacht, adj. et adv. gut, a good Race, good; of a good Geschlacht, adj. et part. killed, ed down; see Schlachten.

ly, properly, industriously, cunningly, craftily, subtilly, smartly, with Dexterity, skilfully, ingeniously, cleverly, quickly, nimbly. das Geschick heraus, that was to the point that was very cleverly done. geschickt angreifen, to do a with a good Grace.

Geschieden, adj. part. getheilt, abgetrennt, separated, divorced, parted das Geschlechte, a Shooting or Discharging of Fire-Arms.

Geschiehet, happens, arrives, is seen see Geschehen.

Geschildert, the part. of Schildern, see.

das Geschimpfe, injurious Words, Using of bad or affrontive Language against one, the Calling one a

Geschimpft, affronted, injured, das Geschirr, Gefäß, Geräth, ein irdenes Geschirr, an earthen vessel, earthen Ware, an earthen

allerhand irdenes Geschirr, Ware, kupfernes Geschirr, Tinkers Wares. Geschirr für Pferde-Geers or Trappings, das Geschirr, is also the Name for the

ner of Tools, or Implements of Traders or Labouring-Men; the Tools or Instruments belong to a Plough; the Attirals, the

or Implements belonging to a Coach &c. are also called Geschirr as the Spring Tree-Bar &c. das Geschirr an einem Weberstuhl, the page of a Loom. (figur.) das Geschirr kommen, to lose Countenance or his Presence of Mind, to be composed, aus dem Geschirr kommen, to non-plus one. aus dem Geschirr schlagen, to degenerate, to come ill Ply or Habit.

der Geschirrmacher, Schirrmacher, Master of the Implements, der Geschirrmacher, has the Tools or Implements, and the like in his Keeping; der Geschirrmacher, der das Geschirr in Ordnung hält, der Officer that takes Care, that all the

ments necessary for the Service of Ordnance, as Carriages, Wharves, &c. are in Order when on Board of a Man of War.

der Geschirrmacher, the Officer that has all the Tools under his special Care. der Geschirrschreiber, (in Princes Kitchens) der that has all the Kitchen-Tackles

in his Keeping.

Geschlacht, adj. et adv. gut, a good Race, good; of a good Geschlacht, adj. et part. killed, ed down; see Schlachten.

ly, properly, industriously, cunningly, craftily, subtilly, smartly, with Dexterity, skilfully, ingeniously, cleverly, quickly, nimbly. das Geschick heraus, that was to the point that was very cleverly done. geschickt angreifen, to do a with a good Grace.

Geschieden, adj. part. getheilt, abgetrennt, separated, divorced, parted das Geschlechte, a Shooting or Discharging of Fire-Arms.

Geschiehet, happens, arrives, is seen see Geschehen.

Geschildert, the part. of Schildern, see.

das Geschimpfe, injurious Words, Using of bad or affrontive Language against one, the Calling one a

Geschimpft, affronted, injured, das Geschirr, Gefäß, Geräth, ein irdenes Geschirr, an earthen vessel, earthen Ware, an earthen

allerhand irdenes Geschirr, Ware, kupfernes Geschirr, Tinkers Wares. Geschirr für Pferde-Geers or Trappings, das Geschirr, is also the Name for the

ner of Tools, or Implements of Traders or Labouring-Men; the Tools or Instruments belong to a Plough; the Attirals, the

or Implements belonging to a Coach &c. are also called Geschirr as the Spring Tree-Bar &c. das Geschirr an einem Weberstuhl, the page of a Loom. (figur.) das Geschirr kommen, to lose Countenance or his Presence of Mind, to be composed, aus dem Geschirr kommen, to non-plus one. aus dem Geschirr schlagen, to degenerate, to come ill Ply or Habit.

der Geschirrmacher, Schirrmacher, Master of the Implements, der Geschirrmacher, has the Tools or Implements, and the like in his Keeping; der Geschirrmacher, der das Geschirr in Ordnung hält, der Officer that takes Care, that all the

ments necessary for the Service of Ordnance, as Carriages, Wharves, &c. are in Order when on Board of a Man of War.

der Geschirrmacher, the Officer that has all the Tools under his special Care. der Geschirrschreiber, (in Princes Kitchens) der that has all the Kitchen-Tackles

in his Keeping.

Geschlacht, adj. et adv. gut, a good Race, good; of a good Geschlacht, adj. et part. killed, ed down; see Schlachten.

ly, properly, industriously, cunningly, craftily, subtilly, smartly, with Dexterity, skilfully, ingeniously, cleverly, quickly, nimbly. das Geschick heraus, that was to the point that was very cleverly done. geschickt angreifen, to do a with a good Grace.

Geschieden, adj. part. getheilt, abgetrennt, separated, divorced, parted das Geschlechte, a Shooting or Discharging of Fire-Arms.

Geschiehet, happens, arrives, is seen see Geschehen.

Geschildert, the part. of Schildern, see.

das Geschimpfe, injurious Words, Using of bad or affrontive Language against one, the Calling one a

Geschimpft, affronted, injured, das Geschirr, Gefäß, Geräth, ein irdenes Geschirr, an earthen vessel, earthen Ware, an earthen

Schlaf, sleeping, a Bias or Inclination to be continually sleeping.
gen, adj. part. beat, beaten, smitten; see **Schlagen**. über **Zeiten** geschlagen, von gleichem **ge**, of the same Coin or Stamp.
wmt, adj. part. washed, clean-

ngest, adj. sinuous, winding.
geschlängelter **Weg**, **Wang**, a **ening**; an Alley that goes Zick-

uf, adj. & adv. thin, small, slender, long, lank, of slender Waist or **e**, gaunt, smallbellied.

ubert, adj. part. cast, darted, hur-
r **lung** from a Sling.

schlecht, die **Gattung**, die **Art**, **ind**, the Species, the Sort, the

das ganze menschliche **Geschlecht**, **ankind**, the human Species; **Men**.

des in seinem **Geschlecht**, each in **ind**, zum **Geschlecht** gehörig, **ge-**

mal. das **Geschlecht**, the Genus, **ex**, the Difference between the

and Female. das männliche, **like** **Geschlecht**, the Male, the

le Sex, or the Masculine, the Fe-
re Sex. das schöne **Geschlecht**,

fair-Sex or the Sex, the Women, **fair**. das **Geschlecht**, the Gene-

das **Geschlecht**, **Stammhaus**, **rwandtschaft**, the Family, Line-

Pedigree, **House**, **Kin**, **Blood**. **Geschlecht**, der **Ursprung**, the

in, **Extraction**. **Geschlecht**, **Stand**, **art**, **Quality**, **Condition**, **Birth**, **ent**. das **Geschlecht** vom **Vater**

the **Parentage**, **Kindred** from the **er's** **Side**. alle **Geschlechter** der

all the Nations of the Earth. **eschlechter**, die **Geschlechterin**, a

is given at **Nuremberg** and other **trial** **Cities** to a **Patrician**. ein **rös**

der, **venedischer** **Geschlechter**, a **le** **Roman** or **Venetian**. die **es**

chterstube zu **Augsburg**, the **So-**
t, the **Body** of **Patricians**.

eschlechtsbeschreiber, a **Genealo-**

schlos, adj. & adv. kein **Geschlecht**
mb, **neuer**, that has no Sex;

eschlechtsalter, **Menschenalter**, the **uration**, the ordinary **Duration** of

eneration; **Man's** **Age**. die **es**

chtersart, the **Race**, the **Kind**, that **sch** is common to divers or different

ies. die **Geschlechtsendung**, (Termin **Grammar**) the **Genitive**. die **es**

chtersfolge, the **Generation**, the **Fi-**
ion, the **Descent** from **Father** to

das **Geschlechtsgut**, ein **es**

sammthut, **Fideicommiss**, a **Feoffment**
of **Trust**; an **Estate** or **Ground** that

belongs to the whole **Family**. die

Geschlechtskunde, **Genealogy**, the **Science** that treats of **Genealogy**. ein

Geschlechtskundiger, a **Genealogist**. die **Geschlechtslinie**, the **Side**. die

Line of **Parentage** or **Kindred**. der

Geschlechtsname, the **Family-Name**. das **Geschlechtsregister**, die **Geschlechts-**

tafel, der **Stammbaum**, the **Genea-**
logy, a **Description** of one's **Pedigree**;

the **genealogical** **Table** or **Tree**. was

zum **Geschlechtsregister** gehört, **genea-**
logical. der **Geschlechtsstiel**, the **natural**

Inclination of both **Sexes** to one
another, the **Desire** of **propagating** or

of **multiplying** one's **Kind**. das **es**

schlechtswappen, the **Coat** of **Arms** of
a **Family**. das **Geschlechtswort**, the

Article or **Particle** that preceeds a **Noun-**
Appellative and which denotes the

Kind. das **Geschlechtszeichen**, the
natural **Parts** of the **Generation**.

das **Geschleiche**, the **Act** of **moving** or
walking **tosily**, of **entering** **secretly**;

see **Schleichen**. **Geschleift**, adj. part. dragged along, or
drawn.

Geschleift, adj. part. razed, laid even
with the **Ground**, **demolished**, **pulled**

down, **deströy'd**; see **Schleifen**. **Geschleimt**, adj. slimy, viscous.

Geschlénfert, adj. part. cast, flung, tols-
ed or **jolted**, **shaked**.

das **Geschlepp**, the **Train**, **Retinue**, **At-**
tendance. **Geschlepp**, signifies also

the **Luggage**, **Train** or **Baggage** of
an **Army**; also the **Train** or **Tail** of an

Habit; that which is **dragged** or **drawn**
along. **Geschleppe** (in **Terms** of **Con-**

tempt) a **numerous** **Train**, a **long** **Tail**
of **People** behind one. was soll das

Geschleppe? why all these **People** with
you?

Geschlevert, adj. part. veiled, covered
with a **Veil**.

Geschlichtet, adj. part. entschieden, bey-
gelegt, decided, accommodated; also

planed, made **strait**; **heaped**, **sleeked**,
smoothed &c. See **Schlichten**.

Geschliffen, adj. part. sharpened, whet-
ted, ground, set, pointed. ein **es**

geschliffenes **Spiegelglas**, a **polished**
Glass. **geschliffener**, **geschnitterner** **De-**

mant, a **cut** **Diamond**. (figur.) ein
geschliffener **Mensch**, a **polished**, a **ci-**

vil, a **fashioned** **Man**. das **Geschlinge**, **Geschlufe**, a **Pluck**,
ein **Kalbsgeschlinge**, a **Calf's-Pluck**,

a **Haslet** or **Harlet**. das **Geschling**, a **Jag** or **Notch** in a **Piece**
of

of Wood; also an Incision into something. a Slit.

Geschnitten, adj. part. cut, slit, cleft, chapped, slit or split in two.

Geschlossen, adj. part. locked or locked shut, shut up, closed; concluded, finished. bey geschlossenen Thüren, the Doors shut, private, in private. mit geschlossenen Gliedern marschiren, to march in close Ranks. in Ketten und Banden geschlossen, loaded with Fetters, to be fattened to Irons on Hands and Feet, chained. ein geschlossener Kauf, a concluded Bargain. ein geschlossener Prozeß, a decided; a terminated Law-Suit or Process.

das Geschlötter, a Jogging or Shaking. das Geschlummer, slumbering.

Geschlungen, adj. part. twisted, winding, turning in and out, twined, wound about. ein geschlungener, versogener Name, a Name written in Cyphers. eine geschlungene, gewundene Säule, a wreathed Column.

der Geschmack, the Sense of Tasting, the Taste. Geschmack, signifies also, Savour, Taste, Relish, Flavour. dieser Wein hat einen Erdgeschmack, this Wine has a Flavour of the Soil. et nen guten Geschmack geben, to season, to give a good Relish. ein harter Geschmack, a Hogoo. den Geschmack berechnen, to cloy the Stomach. von Geschmack seyn, to be savoury, to be of Taste, of Gusto, to be relishable. Geschmack, (figur.) a discerning Faculty, a fine, a nice judgment, Delicacy of judgment, Taste, Design. er findet Geschmack an guten Büchern, he is fond of good Books. Geschmack an der Musik finden, to relish Musick.

Geschmacklos, adj. et adv. das keinen Geschmack hat, insipid, that has no Taste, unfavoury, unrelishable, tasteless. die Geschmacklosigkeit, Insipidity, Insipidness, Unfavouriness.

Geschmackmachend, adj. saporific.

der Geschmacksnerv, the gustative Nerve.

Geschmackvoll, adj. et adv. full of Taste, judicious.

das Geschmäder, Geschmätter, Scribbling. Scrawling.

Geschmähet, injured, insulted.

das Geschmähe, Scolding.

Geschmähtert, part. see Schmählern.

das Geschmause, the Banqueting &c. see Schmausen.

das Geschmeichel, Carefing, Flattering, Wheeuling, Cajoling, Complimenting.

das Geschmeide, Jewels, Lockets, Trinkets, precious Geers or Ornaments, Accoutrements, Attire, Brillants. der

Geschmeidebändler, a Jeweller, man. das Geschmeidekästlein, or Box for Rings and the like. der Geschmeidemacher, a Jeweller, a Lapidary, a Diamond-

Geschmeidig, adj. et adv. was geschmieden, ausbednen läßt, malleable, easy to be hammered into thin Plates. geschmeidig, sam, pliant, easy to be bent, soft, supple, limper. (fig.) geschmeidig, nachgebend, beuglich, compliant, pliable, humilissive, nimble, tractable, pliant. die Geschmeidigkeit, malleability, Malleableness, Ductility. Leders, Softness, Suppleness, ness, Smoothness. des Geschmeidigkeit, Tractableness, Subpleness, Pliantness, Gentle Temper and Humour; Subducing, Volubility of the Tongue.

das Geschmeiß, 1) Geschmeiß, 2) the Dung, Spots of Excrements. 2) (figur.) Verwundung. 3) das Lumpengeschmeiß, very Dregs of the People, the Rabble, the Rascality.

das Geschmeiß, Geschlage, a Beating, Battering, Smiting.

Geschmelt, adj. part. enmelted.

Geschmiebet, adj. part. forgermered.

das Geschmiere, Schmierer, Rubbing with Fat or Grease. Painting or Writing is also called schmiere, Dawbing.

Geschmiert, adj. part. mit Fett, greased, rubbed with Fat. anointed. geschmiert, schlecht, ben oder gemahlt, dawbed, or scribbled. geschmierter Sophisticated, adulterated Wine. (figur.) heut zu Tage der geschmiert seyn, now a Dayry Saint will have his Olfactory

Geschminkt, adj. part. painted.

Geschmissen, adj. part. smitten.

Geschmolzen, adj. part. melted.

Geschmückt, adj. part. adorned.

das Geschnabele, the Act of hating another; see Schnabeln.

Geschnabelt, adj. et adv. be Schnabel hat, that has a Bill.

das Geschuatter der Gänse, the the Gaggling or Cry of the Muddling of Ducks; also Prattling, Chattering. Chat, Gattling, Gobble-Gabble, Tittle-Tattle. Talk.

Geschulst, adj. part. buckled

schwärze, Snoring, Snorring.
ist, adj. part. listig betrogen,
 sed, lured, decoyed, trepan'd,
 ved.

itten, adj. part. cut; sawed; gelt
 eded.

igt, adj. part. carved.

schüssel, the Snuffing up.

schürre, Lärmen, Geseumse, a
 ming, Murmuring, Rumbling.

urt, adj. part. leaced, closed.

ben, adj. part. shoved, geschoben
 laststaben, Eursföhrift, Italic-

us. ein geschobenes Biered, a Rhomb
 numb; a Trapezium; (a geome-

l Figure.) (figur.) auf die lauge
 f geschoben, delayed, deferred,

off, retarded, drawn in the Length.
sten, adj. part. chidden.

schöpf, a Creature.

st, adj. part. drawn up; scoo-

ren, adj. part. shorn, shaved,
 med, cut off close. (figur.) ges-

ten, gequält, teazed, tormented,
 bled, postered, vexed, plagued.

nich ungeschoren, don't teaze me,
 re alone.

schöf, Scot, Contribution, a Tax
 t Lands or other Grounds.

schöf, 1) **Geschütz**, Schießge-
 r, a Shot, a Gun, a Fire-Arm.

schöf, 2) **Geschütz**, an offensive
 pon. 2) **Geschütz**, Stodwerk eis

hauses, a Story, a Floor.

ffen, adj. part. shot, wounded
 a Fire-Arm. (figur.) geschossen,

ist seyn, to play the Fool, to be
 ble foolish, to have empty Cham-

in his Head to let, to have his
 his puzzled or confounded.

st, adj. part. grown up, run to
 de.

rammt, adj. part. gerigt, gestreift,
 ed, cur, flashed, scratched.

mbt, adj. part. (figur.) ambi-
 us, that has a double Sense or

ming, equivocal, cautious, mea-
 id with much Precaution; see

haben.

rdt, adj. part. frightened, scared,
 fled, wused, haunted, stewed.

redte Äpfel, Stewed Apples.

schren, Rufen, Schreyen, a Cry,
 tek, Clamour, Bawling. das **Ge-**

ren vor Freuden, a Shout, a Hol-

ing, a Huzza. (figur.) viel **Ge-**

ren von etwas machen, pralen, to
 g the great Bell, to make great

ist of a Thing. das **Geschrey** einer
 ge, the Mewing of a Cat. eines

ist, the Howling of a Wolf. **Ge-**

schren, signifies, figuratively, Com-
 plaints, Groans or Lamentations o

Persons that are under some Oppression-

das **Geschren**, der Lärm, das **Gestüm-**

mel, the Noise, the Stir, Bustle, Cla-

mour, a Shout. er ist in bösem **Ge-**

schren, he is in Discredit, he has a

bad Name, he is in an ill Renoun. sie

hat sich ins **Geschrey** gebracht, she

has given fair Play to Detraction or

Medilance. Krieg und Kriegsgeschrey,
 War and warlike Reports. ein **Hob-**

geschrey, a Houting or Hissing at one.

Geschrieben, adj. part. written.

das **Geschrot**, the Cods, the Ballocks
 or Stones; (said of great Male-Ani-

mals.)

Geschrodtet oder geschroten, grated; see
Schroten. geschrotenes Brod, coarse or

der **Gescht**, Yest or Barm; see **Gäsch**.

das **Geschnäbe**, Shoeing; also little Bells,
 that are put to the Feet of Hawks.

Geschnäbet, adj. part. **Schnäbe** anhabend,
 shoed, shod, having Shoes on.

Geschultet, adj. part. trained, dressed,
 managed. ein geschultes Pferd, a ma-

naged Horse, a Horse broken to the

Rein.

Geschultert, adj. part. shouldered.

Geschunden, adj. part. flay'd or flea'd.

Geschüppt, adj. part. scaled, shelled.

Geschüttelt, adj. part. shaken or shook.

Geschüttet, adj. part. poured, splir, shed.

das **Geschütz**, the Artillery. Guns, Can-

nons, a Piece of Cannon, of Ord-

nance. ein großer Zug von **Geschütz**,

a large Train of Artillery. das **schwe-**

re, grobe **Geschütz**, the Ordnance,
 great Guns, Bartering-Pieces. unter

drey-maliger Lösung des **Geschützes**,

under a triple Discharge of the Can-

nons.

die **Geschützfung**, Artillery.

Geschützpforten, auf Schiffen, the Port-

Holes.

Geschützt, adj. part. protected.

Geschwächt, adj. part. weakened, enfee-

bled, emaciated, extenuated, exha-

usted or wasted in its Force. ein ge-

schwächtes Frauenzimmer, a disho-

noured, a deflowered young Woman.

das **Geschwader**, 1) a Squadron, a Bo-

dy of Cavalry. 2) a Squadron of Ships

of War.

Geschwängert, adj. part. impregnated,
 got or gotten with Child.

Geschwängt, adj. part. so einen **Schweif**

hat, that is provided with a Crochet

or Quaver (in Musick.)

das **Geschwärm**, a Tumult, a Noise, a

Bustle,

- Bustle, a Rioting, Blustering. (fig.)**
Extravagance. Fanatism.
- Geschwärtzt, adj. part. blackened; slandered, railed at &c.**
- das Geschwätz, a Talk, a Talking, Chattering, Chattering, Prating, Prating, Tattling, Tattling, Babbling. was für ein Geschwätz! what a Jargon! what a gibberish Talk! ein altes Weibergeschwätz, an old Woman's Talk, Bawbles, Gew-gaws, Tittle-Tattle, Gobble-Gabble, a Tale of a Tub, idle Talk. ein lauges Geschwätz, a long Train of Words. ein loses Geschwätz, a Slandering. Derraction, Medisance.**
- Geschwätzig, adj. et adv. talkative, prating, tattling, prattling. geschwätzig, der nichts verschweigen kann, a Blab, a Tattle-basker; a Prattler. die Geschwätzigkeit, Talkativeness, Chattering, Loquacity.**
- Geschwefelt, adj. part. done over with or dipt in Brimstone, sulphureous.**
- Geschwist, adj. part. channelled, chambered, vaulted.**
- Geschweige, adv. far from, to say nothing of, not to mention that; much less &c. ich bin nicht einmal sein Freund, geschweige sein Vertheidiger, I am even not his Friend, much less am I his Defender or Apologist.**
- Geschweigen, v. r. a. zum Schweigen bringen, to stop one's Mouth, to silence him, to command or impose Silence.**
- Geschweigen, v. irr. n. mit Stillschweigen übergehen, to pretermit, to omit, to pass by, pass over with Silence. des Uebrigen zu geschweigen, to say nothing of the Rest.**
- Geschweist, adj. part. soldered.**
- das Geschwolge, riotous Banquetting and Revelling, hard Drinking, inordinate Eating, Merry-Making, Good-Fellowship.**
- Geschwellen, v. irr. n. to swell, to puff or be puffed up; see Schwellen. das Geschwellen, Swelling, a Tumefaction.**
- das Geschwemme, the Washing, also a Pond to water Horses in.**
- Geschwemmt, adj. part. washed, watered.**
- Geschwinde, adj. et adv. prompt, ready, quick, swift, nimble, light, speedy, fleet, rapid, fast, sudden. ein geschwindes Pferd, a light Horse, a swift Horse. ein geschwinder Hund, a fleet Dog. eine geschwinde Bewegung, a rapid Motion. geschwind, bald, hurtig, behebend, agile, active, expeditive, of Dispatch, light, subtle, lively, brisk, rash, vivacious. die geschwin-**
- de Post, the flying Coach or fast geschwind, adv. quickly, rapidly, speedily, swiftly, nimbly, capitably, promptly. suddenly, ly, diligently, readily, with subtillly &c. geschwind, in rashly, hastily. die Uhr advance geschwind, the Watch advances too fast.**
- Geschwinden, v. irr. n. to show die Geschwindigkeit, Celerity, Rapidity, Quickness, Swiftness, bleness, Lightness. Haste, Fleetness, Readiness, Agility, Suddenness, Precipitation, Expedition, Dispatch; Sopp die Geschwindigkeit der Zunge, Volubility of the Tongue. zunehmende Geschwindigkeit, Acceleration. Geschwindigkeit der Hände, of Hand, Legedomain.**
- die Geschwindschreibkunst, Tachy Short-Hand.**
- der Geschwindschuß, a swift Shot, Shooting out of a Gun quickly ordinary; also the Charge, or Charge made on Purpose for quick das Geschwindstüd, a Piece of Cannon for swift - or quickfiring.**
- die Geschwister, Brothers and leibliche Geschwister, Brothers, sters-Germans. halb, oder Geschwister, half-Brothers and sters. Halbgeschwister von der ter Seite, an Uterine Brother. ther by the Mother's Side. das Geschwister, a Cousin. leibliche Geschwister, first Cousins, Cousins-mans. ander Geschwister, Cousins, (whose Grand Father Brothers.)**
- Geschwollen, adj. part. swola, led.**
- Geschwommen, adj. part. swom.**
- Geschworen, adj. part. 1) sworn run with Matter; see Schworn; sworn; see Schwören.**
- der Geschworne, a Person that has to be faithful or loyal to a Thing sted to his Care or Inspection; also rate, an Alderman of a Trade, Guild. die Geschworenen, the Geschworne, (in Terms of the ners) a sworn Inspector of the also a Jurymen.**
- Geschwühl, geschwulstig, adj. distilling, swelling, smothery lat. die Geschwulst, a Swelling, a Tumor, a Bussing, a Bloating. Geschwulst Frost, a Chilblain. eine Geschwulst am Halse, a Wen on the Throat. harte Geschwulst, a Brawn, a**

eine Geſchwulſt in der Kehle,
 tancy. eine fleiſchichte Geſchwulſt,
 oſty or ſheſhy Excreſcence.
 nden, adj. diſjointed, looſened;
 richered; ſee Schwinden. einen
 kundenen Arm haben, to have a
 withered Arm. geſchwundenes
 dry Boards.
 ngen, winnowed &c. ſee Schwinſ

hwür, a Sore, a ſwolln Ulcer,
 an Impoſtume or Apoſtome,
 ceſs, a running Sore. ein Ge-
 zuſammenziehen, zeitigen und
 hen, to ſuppurate, pierce and
 are a Sore. ein um ſich freſſens
 ſchwür, a corroſive Ulcer. a
 or Canker. Geſchwür aus heit
 am Finger, der Wurm, a
 or Whirlow at the End of a Fin-
 Geſchwür im Auge, an Anthra-
 du zeitiges oder reifes Geſchwür,
 Sore, an Ancombe, an Abceſs.
 zeitigend, adj. ſuppurative.
 adj. et adv. der geſchickte Schein
 kneten, the ſextile Aſpect or

t, v. r. a. to bleſs. Gott ge-
 es! wohl bekomme es euch!
 good may't do you.
 t, adj. part. bleſſed, praiſed,
 tured &c. geſegnet, geſtorben,

, adj. part. ſeen.
 id, a Fellow. a Companion, a
 ide, an Associate. ein ſchlauer,
 ſtifter Geſell, a ſubtle Fellow.
 ning Fox, a cunning or ſharp
 an arch Wag, a Sharper. ein
 er Geſell, a rare Fellow. ein
 Geſell, a lazy Bones. ein gro-
 ſageſchliffener Geſell, a glumfy,
 rd, unpoliſhed Fellow. ein Hands-
 Geſell, a Journeyman, a Fellow-
 man. zum Geſellen gemacht,
 prochen werden, to have ſerved
 me, and being appointed Jour-
 n. Geſellen in Arbeit nehmen,
 roge Journeyman. die Geſellin,
 Fellow, a Mate.

, v. r. a. vereinigen, ſich zu-
 geſellen, to aſſociate, to join
 npany, to keep Company with
 gleich und gleich geſellet ſich
 prov. Like loves Like, Birds
 Feather flock together.

tenlohn, a Journeyman's Wa-
 der Geſellenſtand, the Journey-
 ſip.

weiſe, adj. als Geſell arbei-
 für Geſelle, to work for a

Journeyman, in a Maſter's Shop; in
 Quality of Journeyman.

das Geſellenzeichen, the Token, Mark,
 Proof of a Journeyman, or of Jour-
 neymanship.

Geſellig, adj. et adv. ſociable, ſocial,
 loving Company, familiar, fit for
 Company, affable, accoſtable; ſeco-
 nably, ſociably &c. die Geſelligkeit,
 Sociability, Sociablenes, Familiarity,
 Love of Company.

die Geſellſchaft, Society, Fellowship,
 Company, an Aſſembly of People that
 are in Converſation or in ſome Society
 together; alſo a Converſation, a Club.
 eine luſtige Geſellſchaft, a merry Club,
 a goodly Fry or Company. eine Ge-
 ſellſchaft anſtellen, to make a Party.
 ein Geſellſchaftsberber, a Trouble-
 Feaſt, a troubleſome Gueſt. Geſells-
 ſchaft, ſignifies alſo a Society, a Com-
 pany or Body of Tradesmen, of Mer-
 chants &c. a Company, a Corpora-
 tion. alſo an Aſſembly. eine Geſells-
 ſchaft von Gelehrten, Künſtlern &c.
 an Academy. eine Trauengimmerge-
 ſellſchaft, a Circle. eine Spielgeſells-
 ſchaft, a Card - Table. Spielgeſells-
 ſchaften, are what the English ſome-
 times call Drums.

der Geſellſchafter, a Fellow, Companion.
 Geſellſchaftlich, adj. et adv. ſociable,
 ſocial, ſociably, in Company or Fel-
 lowſhip. geſellſchaftliche Tugenden,
 ſocial Qualities. Geſellſchaftlichkeit,
 (besser Geſelligkeit) Sociability.

das Geſellſchaftsgemählde, a Picture that
 repreſents ſeveral Figures in Society.

die Geſellſchaftsrechnung, Geſellſchafts-
 regel, the Rule of Society, (a certain
 Methode of caſting of Accounts, by
 which a certain Gain is divided. ac-
 cording to the Share of each Partaker.)
 der Geſellſchaftstanz, a Company-
 Dance.

die Geſellſung, an Aſſociation, a Join-
 ing with, a Marching.

Geſenbet, adj. part. ſent.
 Geſenget, adj. part. ſinged; burnt.

das Geſenke, (eines Weinſtocks) the La-
 yer of a Vine, a Provine. Geſenke
 machen, to provine, to propagate the
 Vine.

das Geſenk, das Tieſte in der Grube, the
 Depth or Profundity of a Mine.

Geſenkt, adj. part. ſunk, let down,
 bowed down; ſee Senken.

Geſeſſen, adj. part. ſate, ſat.

das Geſetz, das Gebot, the Law; alſo
 a Statute, a Decree, an Ordinance,
 a Commandment, a Precept. ein Ge-
 ſetz

gesetz einführen, bekannt machen, to establish, or introduce, to publish a Law. aufheben, to abolish, to invalidate, to annul a Law. Gesetze vorschreiben, to impose Laws. das Gesetz verbrechen, to wrest the Sense of the Law. die Gesetze, Verfassungen, Artikel einer Stadt, Gemeinde, Sammlung &c. the Statutes. das Gesetz, that is, das alte Testament, the old Testament, the Pentateuch. die zwei Tafeln des Gesetzes, the two Tables of the Decalogue. Gesetz, signifies also, a Staff of Verses, a Stanza, a Strophe. das Gesetz predigen, to preach Moral, or against the Vices. einem das Gesetz schärfen, to ring one a Peal. das Gesetzbuch, a Code, a Volume of the civil Law. der Gesetzsünder, a Corrupter of the Laws.

Gesetzgebend, legislative.

der Gesetzgeber, a Lawgiver, a Legislator. die Gesetzgeberin, a Dictatrix.

Gesetzgeblich, adj. et adv. legislative. die gesetzgebliche Gewalt, the Legislature.

die Gesetzgebung, Legislation, Legislature.

Gesetzlich, adj. et adv. legal, according to Law. die Gesetzhaltigkeit, Loyalty, Fidelity, Honesty.

Gesetzlos, adj. et adv. ohne Gesetz, lawless, without Law, illegal. gesetzfrei, davon befreiet, privileged, exempt, free from the Laws; also licentious, dissolute. ein gesetzloses Leben führen, to lead or live a dissolute, a licentious Life. die Gesetzlosigkeit, Exemption from any Law; also Licentiousness.

Gesetzmäßig, adj. et adv. lawful, legal, just, authentic, conformable or according to or with the Law; (as an adv.) lawfully, justly, authentically, in an authentic Manner, conformably or pursuant to the Law, legally. ein gesetzmäßiges Verfahren, a legal or lawful Proceeding. die Gesetzmäßigkeit, Legitimacy, Legality, Authenticity.

der Gesetzprediger, a moral Preacher. eine Gesetzpredigt, a moral Sermon, a Sermon by which Vices are reprov'd.

Gesetz, adj. et adv. supposed, supposing, let us suppose, grant, admit it to be so. gesetz, vorgeschrieben, bestimmt, regulated, ordered, fixed, prefixed, determined, set, constituted, settled. gesetzte Eier, poached Eggs. Wein der sich gesetzt hat, settled Wine. gesetz, bedachtam, ernsthaft, sober, grave, composed, serious, sedate, modest. ein gesetztes Wesen,

a composed Air. ein gesetztes, gesetz, gelassenes Gemüth, a composed Mind. ein gesetzter Stand, a solid, a sound judgment. gesetzter junger Mensch, a sober or staid young Man. Geld im Spiele, a Stake. gesetz, (Term of Musick) an setting composed, gesetzt, played, set, put down; see Gesetze. die Gesetztafel, the Tables of the Law. gesetzwidrig, adj. et adv. unlawful, unjust, wrongful. das Geseufze, a Sighing, Grolamentation.

Gesichert, adj. secured, safe, that is in Security, covered, under Shelter.

das Gesicht, the Visage, the Face, Countenance, Sight. einen nicht kennen, to know one by Sight. Grimachen schneiden, to cut, to make Grimaces, to grin. das Gesicht, the Sight, the Eye or Eyes, the Faculty of seeing. ein scharfes Gesicht, clear Sight, a piercing Eye. das Gesicht, a dim Sight. das Gesicht verlieren, to lose the Sight. zu Gesicht bekommen, to get sight of, to perceive. im Gesicht haben, to have in one's Sight, to expect. ins Gesicht fallen, to fall into one's Eye. ins Gesicht aller Menschen, the Sight of all Mankind. die Armeen einander im Gesicht, the Armies stood facing one another. mir aus dem Gesichte! out of my Sight! sein Gesicht waschen, to fix or cast one's Eyes, Look or Eyes upon a Thing. die Aussicht, the View, the Prospect. das Gesicht, die Erscheinung, Apparition, Dream, Vision, of a Ghost. im Gesichte erscheinen, to appear in a Vision, in a Dream. Gesicht an einem Helm, the Visor of a Helmet. das Gesicht, the Face. das Gesicht, is also the Name of a Gun or Fire-Arm.

die Gesichtsbildung, Physiognomy, the Mien, the Countenance. die Gesichtsbildung, an Ablepsy or loss of the Colour of one's Face. der Gesichtskreis, the Horizon. (fig.) der Gesichtskreis, denotes also the Boundaries of the human Mind or Understanding. das ist über seinem Gesicht, that's above his Reach. die Gesichtsbildung, Physiognomy. Gesichtsbildung,

größer, a Physiognomist. die
 Kunst, Metoposcopy. die Ge-
 sichtslinie, 1) the visual Line. 2)
 (ification) the Face or Front of
 the Face. 3) die Gesichtslinien, the
 Features of the Face. die
 aus den Gesichtslinien etwas zu
 sein, Physiognomy, Metoposcopy.
 Gesichtsmaler oder Gesichtsmaler,
 or of Pictures, der Gesichtserner,
 the optic, the visual
 der Gesichtspunct, the Point
 der Gesichtstrahl, the vi-
 sy. die Gesichtsverzerrung, a
 ze, the Making of wry Faces.
 Gesichtszug, a Lineament, a Fea-
 ture of the Face.

t, adj. part. gefiehet, fished,
 or bouted, scared.

t, adj. et adv. septenary, se-

, adj. part. sealed.

nis, das Einswerf, Feisten

nis, a Moulding in Architecture.

nis, der Vorsprung, die Aus-

nis, a Jutting or Leaning out in

nis, a Projecture. das Par-

nis, der Kranz, das Haupt-

nis, the Cornish or Cornice. das

gesims, zwischen dem Haupt-

gesims, the Frieze or Brie-

gesims, Gesimsen zw. the

gesims, the Cornishes on Ports, Win-

gesims, the Pediments. über einem

gesims, the Capital. über einem

gesims, the Cornice of an Oven. an

gesims, the Mantle Piece. of

gesims, auf einer Säule, the

gesims, a Shelf or Board to lay Things

gesims, in einem Gesims eingefaßt, in-

gesims, with a Cornice.

gesims, a Joiner's Plane, to

gesims, Cornices &c. with.

gesims, a Piece of Pottery

gesims, the Cornice of a Furnace.

gesims, the Servants, or Folks

gesims, to a Family, the Dome-

gesims, menial Servants. der Gesims

gesims, Servants - Wages. die Gesims

gesims, a Statute or Law concern-

gesims, domestic.

gesims, the Rascality, the Mob

gesims, the Mobile, rascally Peo-

gesims, bad Folks; a Company of

gesims, a Singing.

gesims, v. irr. n. (of which the

gesims, is only in Use) to be minded,

gesims, affected, inclined, inten-

gesims, determined &c. ich bin nicht

gesims, I have not a Mind, or I am

not inclined, intentioned &c. Gesin-
 nen, (is also a verb, active and a Style
 of the Chancery) to injoin. wir ge-
 sinnen hiermit an euch, we injoin
 you by these Presents &c.

das Gesinnen, (better: Ansinnen) Begehren,
 a Demand, Desire, Prayer, Intreaty,
 Request.

Gesinnet, adj. part. intentioned, in-
 clined, having a Mind. übelgesinnt,
 misvergüthet, ill minded, disconten-
 ted, dissatisfied. gut gegen jemand
 gesinnet seyn, to be affectionate, to
 be well affected to one. so bin ich
 gesinnet! that's my Humour, I am of
 such a Nature, or of such a Dispo-
 sition. französisch gesinnet seyn, to
 affect the french Party. die Gesin-
 nung, the Sentiment, Disposition,
 Nature, Mind, Intention, Manner of
 thinking.

Gesittet, adj. et adv. mannered, well
 or ill mannered, tutored, educated,
 bred, well or ill bred, civilised, po-
 lished. die gesitteten Völker, the ci-
 vilised Nations.

das Gessöff, a Carousing, hard Drink-
 ing, a Comotation, a Drinking-
 Bout.

Gesonnen, adj. part. entschlossen, in-
 tentioned, resolved. was seyd ihr ge-
 sonnen zu thun? what have you in
 Mind to do? what is your Intention?

Gesonnet, adj. part. exposed, put to
 the Sun, sunned; see Sonnen.

Gesotten, adj. part. boiled, sodden,
 gekochtes Fleisch, boiled Meat.

Gespalten, adj. part. cleft, slit, clo-
 ven, divided, split in two, cracked &c.

ein Thier das gespaltene Klauen hat,
 a Beast or an Animal that has cloven

Claws or Feet, a Bisspede. die ge-
 spaltene Blattseite bey Buchdruckern,

the Columns in a Book. ein gespalte-
 ner Riegel, a forked Bolt of a Lock.

der Gespan, der Gehülfe, a Comrade
 or Camerado, Companion, Fellow or

Copartner (little used.) Gespan, in
 some Provinces, signifies a Count.

das Gespann, said of two, four or six
 Horses, Oxen &c. a Team. ein Ge-

spann Rutschpferde, a Set, Strain or
 Breed of Coach-horses. ein gleiches

Gespann, an equal Set of Horses, a
 well marched Brace of Horses. They

call also Gespann, two Persons united
 or joined in Marriage. ein schönes

Gespann, a fine, a handsome Couple.
 Gespannschaft, Provinz, Woywods-

schaft, Grafschaft in Ungarn, Polen,
 a Palatinare, a County, the Shires or

Counties of Hungary &c. die Ge-
 spanns

neß, Funk, an ill, fusty, noisome, rank Smell. Gestank von Fäulniß, Infection, Putrefaction. von schwitzenden Füßen, the fusty Smell of one's Feet. unter den Achseln, the rank Smell under the Arm-Pit. einen Gestank von sich geben, to emit, cast, send forth a Steam, a Stink or an unsavoury, disagreeable Smell. einen Gestank hinter sich lassen, to leave a Stink, an ill Smell behind.

Gestärkt, adj. part. 1) confirmed, fortified; comforted. 2) starched, gestärkte Wäsche, starched Linnen.

Gestatten, v. r. s. to permit, to consent to, to grant, to suffer, to allow; see Zulassen. die Gestattung, Permission. Consent, Grant, Licence, Content. das Gestätze, Coni-Dust.

Gestäut, adj. part. gestaut. r. Flach, Flax bound in Sheaves or Bundles.

das Gestäube, Buschwerk, Shrubs and Bushes, Briars, Thorns, Brambles, a Bush, a Thicket, a Covert; see Gesträuche.

Gestäubt, adj. part. whipt, lashed.

das Geseß, Geseß zu Messer, Gabel, Löffel, a Case with a Knife, Fork and Spoon.

Geseßt, adj. part. stuck, planted.

Gesehen, v. irr. a. bekennen, to own, to confess, to acknowledge, to avow. man muß gesehen, it must be admired, granted, avowed. er hat's gesehunden, (bekannt), he has confessed it. das gesehe ich! das muß ich gesehen! is it possible! indeed! who could have believed it! what Shifts! what Tricks.

Gesehen, (as a v. n.) instead of Gerinnen. das Fett, die Brühe &c. gesehet, the Grease, the Broth &c. coagulates, coagulates.

Geseist, starched; see Gestärkt. ein geseistetes Kleid, an Habit garnished or furnished with Buckram.

das Gestein, (Term of the Miners) the Rock. Erzgestein, Ore. das Gestein und die Erde so zu Lage gefordert wird, the Riddance, Rubbish.

Gesteiniget, adj. part. stoned, see Steinen.

das Gestell, der Fuß, the Foot. das Gestell zu einer Säule, the Footstall, the Pedestal of a Pillar. unter einem Tische, a Trestle. zu einem Brustbilde, the Stand for a Bust. zu Büchern, a Shelf. einer Druckerpresse, an entire Press. einer Kutsche, the Carriage of a Coach. zu einem Bilde, the Basis or Base for a Statue. einer Säge, the wooden Frame of a Saw,

in Papiermühlen, the Stock in Mills. einer Windmühle, the Frame of a Windmill. das Gestell, worauf ein Kran steht, Base on which a Crane stands. Pluges, the Stool or Saddle Plough.

Gestellen, see Stellen.

Gestellmacher, see Stellmacher. der Gestellstein, a Stone that is employ'd, for the Foundation of a Furnace, Oven or Kiln.

Gestellt, adj. part. put, set, laid, planted; see Stellen.

das Gestellwerk, an Andiron or Waxhandlers.

Gestemmet, adj. part. untersteckt; see Stammen.

Gestempelt, adj. part. stampelt. gestempeltes Papier, stamped Paper.

Gestengelt, adj. part. mit einem Gesehe, stalked; hasted.

das Gestepp, the Act of quilking. ing, the Row of knotted Needles upon the Writbands of Sleeves.

Gestüpft, see Steppen. gestüpft, rickt, pinkt, quiltet, eine gestüpte Bettdecke, a quilted Coverlet.

Gestern, gestrig, adj. der gestern, Yesterday. die gestrige Nacht, Yesterday Night.

Gestern, adv. yesterday. gehen oder früh, yesterday von Gestern, of yesterday.

Gestern, ehegestern, the Day before yesterday. Gestern vor acht Tagen, yesterday Sennight (Sevennight).

das Gestichel, die Stichelei, biting, cutting, satirical, Railery; a cutting or biding. a Bickering, a Quarrel.

Gestickt, adj. part. imbroidert. stickte Arbeit, Imbroidery.

das Gestiebe, the Dust; see Gestebe.

Gestieft, adj. part. bootet. Boots, having Boots on.

Gestielet, adj. part. stalket. Stalk, a Mast or a Helve.

Gestift, see Stiftung or Stift. dation of some Perpetuity.

Gestiftet, adj. part. founded; see Stiften.

Gestillet, adj. part. allayed, stilled; see Stillen.

Gestimmt, adj. part. tuned; stimmen, zu hoch gestimmt, high, too sharp, overstruck.

gestimmt seyn, to be out of Tune. Gestripft, ledert, Shagreen. ein

f, Gänſebaut, a rugged Skin, a
of a Goose.

ſtern, der Stern, a Star, the

a Constellation, ein günſtiges

ſtern, a favourable Constellation.

ſternſtaub, the Constellation.

ſtern, adj. et adv. ſtared, full of

ein geſtirnter Himmel, a ſtarry

ſtöber, der Staub, a Raifing of

das Regenſtöber, der Staube

a Rime, a ſmall drizzling

das Schnegeſtöber, a Shower

now falling in thick Flocks with

ſirring it about by a great Wind.

ſtechen, adj. part. ſtung, prickte, en-

von einer Biene geſtochen,

by a Bee, geſtochen mit einem

ſtichel, engraved, (figur.) es iſt

gebauet noch geſtochen, it is

er here nor there, or there's

er Rhime nor Reason.

ſtechen, adj. part. geſtochet Blut, gore

d, clotted Blood.

ſtehen, adj. part. ſtoles or ſtole, ?

ſtehen, adj. part. ſtoles or ſtole, ?

ſtehen, adj. part. ſtoles or ſtole, ?

ſtehen, adj. part. ſtoles or ſtole, ?

ſtehen, adj. part. ſtoles or ſtole, ?

ſtehen, adj. part. ſtoles or ſtole, ?

ſtehen, adj. part. ſtoles or ſtole, ?

ſtehen, adj. part. ſtoles or ſtole, ?

ſtehen, adj. part. ſtoles or ſtole, ?

ſtehen, adj. part. ſtoles or ſtole, ?

ſtehen, adj. part. ſtoles or ſtole, ?

ſtehen, adj. part. ſtoles or ſtole, ?

ſtehen, adj. part. ſtoles or ſtole, ?

ſtehen, adj. part. ſtoles or ſtole, ?

ſtehen, adj. part. ſtoles or ſtole, ?

ſtehen, adj. part. ſtoles or ſtole, ?

ſtehen, adj. part. ſtoles or ſtole, ?

ſtehen, adj. part. ſtoles or ſtole, ?

ſtehen, adj. part. ſtoles or ſtole, ?

ſtehen, adj. part. ſtoles or ſtole, ?

ſtehen, adj. part. ſtoles or ſtole, ?

ſtehen, adj. part. ſtoles or ſtole, ?

Crove or Thicket, abgebrochentes
Geſtränge, little looſe Sticks of
Stalks of herbs.

Geſtreckt, adj. part. ſtreched, extended,
drawn &c. See Strecken.

Geſtreift, adj. part. ſtriped, full of
Stripes.

geſtreifter Zeug, ſtriped
Stoff, geſtreiftes, ſtreifiges Holz,
ſpeckled Wood, ein geſtreifter, als

geſtreifter Haſe, an uncaſed Hare, ge-

ſtreifte Blumen, ſtreaked Flowers.

tief geſtreift, ſtriated, channelled,
channeled, gegengeſtreift, counter-

barred, von einer Kugel geſtroſt,

touch'd lightly by a Ball.

Geſtreng, adj. et adv. hart, unerbittlich,
ſevere, rigoros, rade, rigid, kern-

inexorable, ſharp, geſtrenger Herr,
your Worſhip, geſtrenger Herr, ge-

ſtrenger Frau, is a Title, which in

ſome Provinces is given to Noblemen
and to Perſons of Diſtinction, the ſame

as your Worſhip or his Worſhip.

Geſtreut, adj. part. ſtrowed, ſcattered,
diffuſed, ſpread &c. See Streuen.

Geſtrichen, adj. part. ſcraped, ſpread,
cur, ſtreichen &c. See Streichen.

ab-
geſtrichen, als ein Naß, ſtricken off
as a Corn-measure, geſtrichen voll,

full to the Brim, quite full: ein ge-

ſtrichen volles Glas, a Brimmer, a

Bumper, ein geſtrichen volles Naß,
a Measure full to the Top, geſtrichen

mit Ruthen, whipt, lashed, Gold

auf dem Probierſtein geſtrichen, Gold

touch'd or try'd upon the Touch-

Stone, or Gold try'd by the Touch-

das Geſtrick, Network, das Geſtrick

knitting.

Geſtrickt, adj. part. knit; ſee Stricken.

Geſtriegelt, adj. part. curry'd; repri-

manded, laylor'd &c. ſee Striegeln.

Geſtrig, adj. der geſtrige Tag, Yeſter-

day, die geſtrige Begebenheit, Yeſ-

terday's Adventure.

das Geſtüb, der Kohlenſtaub, Coal-

Duſt.

das Geſtück, a Gun or Cannon.

Geſtückt, adj. part. patch'd, pieced,

ein geſtückter und geſtückter Rod, a

patched Coat.

das Geſtühl, die Stühle, das Geſtühle,

the Iſles of a Church, the Forms,

Benches, Seats, Pews, the Chairs;

also that on which a Body ſtands.

Geſtülpt, adj. part. geſtülpte Stiefeln,

Boots with Tops to them.

Geſtümmt, adj. part. maimed, lamed

or curtail'd, mangled or mangled;

also trunked, broken in Pieces, shi-

vered, blunt, blunted.

das **Gestümper**, a Work that is only dawb'd, any Work badly done.

Gestümpft, adj. part. blunted.

Gestunken, adj. part. stunk.

Gestürzt, adj. part. thrown down, overthrown, ruined, destroy'd.

das **Gestüt**, die Stuterei, a Stud of Mares, a Breeding of Horses; a Place where Stallions and Mares are kept for Breed. der **Gestüthengst**, the Stallion. der **Gestütmeister**, Gestütswärter, the Studmaster. die **Gestütskuhe**, a Mare for Breed.

Gestutzt, adj. part. ein gestutztes Pferd, a cropped Horse, a Bobtail. ein gestutzter Baum, a pruned or lopped Tree.

Gestützt, adj. part. propped, stayed, supported.

das **Gesuch**, die Ansuchung, Bitte, a Suit, a Demand, an Entreaty, a Prayer, Petition, Supplication, a Request, a Desire, a Solicitation for a Thing.

Gesucht, adj. part. requested, demanded, sought, called for.

Gesüßelt, adj. part. dawb'd, souled.

das **Gesumme**, **Gesumse**, a Buzzing or Humming.

Gesund, adj. et adv. sound, healthy, healthful, in Health, well in Health, whole, wieder gesund, restored to Health. Gott erhalte euch gesund! may God preserve your Health! gesund, der **Gesundheit** dienlich, wholesome, good for one's Health. die gesunde **Vernunft**, good Sense, sound Reason. ein gesunder **Menschenverstand**, common Sense.

Gesund, (as an adv.) soundly; healthfully, wholesomely, judiciously &c. gesund **urtheilen**, denken, gesunde **Meinungen** hegen, to judge, to think soundly, judiciously, or rationally.

das **Gesundbad**, the hot mineral Waters, the hot Wells, hot Baths.

der **Gesundbrunnen**, a Well of mineral Water, the Wells, wholesome, medicinal Waters, a Spring of mineral Waters.

die **Gesundheit**, Health, Healthfulness, Wholesomeness, the Condition of one that is in Health. eine **Gesundheit**, a Toast, a Health. auf **Jemandes** **Gesundheit** trinken, to drink any one's Health, to toast, to name a Health.

das **Gesundheitsglas**, a Glass to drink a Toast around. der **Gesundheitspaß** oder **Schein**, a Certificate of Health. die **Gesundheitspflege**, a Diet, a strict Diet.

der **Gesundheitsrath**, das **Gesundheitsrath**, a Council of Health.

Gesundheitsstein, the Marcasite.

die **Gesundmachung**, Reestablishing, Restoring of one's Health.

gesundwerden, a Recovery of Convalescency or Convalescence.

Gesunken, adj. part. sunk, see

das **Gesäbel**, a Blaming, a malicious Criticism, criticism.

Gesäbelt, criticised, censured, found Fault with, reprimanded.

das **Gesäbel**, Wainscoat, Wainscot and Ceiling. **gesäbelte** **Bretter**, in dem Fußboden, inlaid Wood Floor, an inlaid Floor.

das **Gesäbel**, Spotting, Toyings, wanton Tricks; Poppery, Wantonness, Sport, Play.

das **Gesänge**, Dancing.

Gesäßt, adj. part. bespiced, dined.

Gesänst, adj. part. changed, changed, trucked.

Gestählt, adj. part. betrayed, deceived.

Gethun, adj. part. done, past, excused; see **Thun**.

Gethert, mit **Beer** **überzogen**, done over with Tar and Pitch.

Gethellt, divided, shared; see

Gethürmt, furnished with Turbans.

Gethieret, ein **gethiereter Hund**, a terrier Dog.

Gethilget, destroy'd; defaced, extinguished, put out, effaced; used; see **Silgen**.

das **Gethöbe**, Roaring or making a Bustle or Tumult, Raging.

Gethödet, killed, massacred, murdered.

das **Gethön**, a Sounding, a Clanging, a Sound, a Noise, a Clatter, a great Sound. **Gethön**, die **Kriegsmusik** macht, a Flourish Trumpet.

das **Gethöse**, a Noise, Bustle, Rumbling, Rustling, Ranting, Clashing, Clattering, Clapping, Clapping, Clapping, Flapping, bling, Stamping, Murmuring, Hurly - Burly, a thundring Noise.

das **Gethrabe**, a Trotting or Ambling.

Gethrugen, carried, born, worn.

das **Gethrampel**, Clattering or Clanging, Trampling with the Feet.

das **Gethränk**, a Drink, a Beverage. das **Gethränke**, (in the sense of Physick or Medicine) a Decoction, a Diet - Drink, Water &c.

Gethränkt, watered, drenched, see

Gethrauen, v. r. a. sich etwas zu

hien; to presume upon a Thing, like it upon one's self, to dare to something; to be so bold or confident as to do it, to venture upon, have the Courage. er getrauet nicht, euch vor die Augen zu legen; he apprehends or dreads to be before you.

Get, married, wedded.

Getreibe, an Urging or Pressing.

Getreide, Corn or Grain for Bread.

das Getreide, Corn of this Year's

das Getreide so man eingeerndet eingekerndet hat; the Harvest, the

Getreidebau, Agriculture, Husband-

Getreide, der Getreideboden, a

Getreide, a Granary. der Getreide-

Getreide, Corn-Trade. der Getreide-

Getreide, a Corn-Merchant; also a

Getreide, a Merchant. das Getreide-

Getreide, a Corn-Magazine. der Ge-

Getreide, Scarcity of Corn, Dearth,

Getreide, excessive high Price

Getreide, der Getreidemarkt, the

Getreide, das Getreidemaß, a

Getreide, die Getreidemühle,

Getreide, der Getreidepacht, a

Getreide, ein-Sack. die Getreidesperre, an

Getreide, a Prohibition of export-

Getreide, a Prohibition of the

Getreide, der Getreidehandel, the

Getreide, separated, divided, disuni-

Getreide, dissolved, broken.

Getreide, adj. et adv. crusty, faithful,

Getreide, true, honest, sincere. Unsern

Getreide, to our loyal Friends.

Getreide, adv. faithfully, loyally, ho-

Getreide, truly, sincerely.

Getriebe, a Drift, an Impulse, Im-

Getriebe, seetrieb.

Getriebe, die Feder eines Uhrwerks,

Getriebe, of a Watch, of a Clock,

Getriebe, the Pinion of a Watch.

Getriebe, der Trilling in einer

Getriebe, the Trundle or Trundle-

Getriebe, the Lantern of a Mill; that

Getriebe, is turned about by the Cog-

Getriebe, das Getriebe, Steigrab, the

Getriebe, Wheel of a Mill; also an in-

Getriebe, d Watch- or Clock- Wheel. das

Getriebe, ebe der Räder zusammen, the

Getriebe, action of the several Wheels

Getriebe, catch one another. das Getrie-

Getriebe, einer Mühle, the Grind or Mill-

Getriebe, en, embossed; see Treiben. ges-

Getriebe, te Arbeit, embossed Work,

Getriebe, wrought upon a Stamp. ges-

Getriebe, tes Eisenblech, Iron-Plate.

die Getriebskranz, the Bar of a Clock-
spring or Pinion.

Getrocknet, dried or dry'd, dry'd up.

Getroffen, hit, struck; see Treffen.

(fig.) sich getroffen finden, to find or know himself guilty or culpable, to be touched by. getroffen, (in Terms of the Painters) resembling, like.

Getröst adj. et adv. herzhastig, courageous, that has Courage. Confid-
dence, Hope, that is full of Comfort,
of good Cheer, bold, that fears no-
thing.

Getröst, (as an adv.) courageously,
intrepidly, comfortably. nur getröst!
go to! go on! take Courage. der
Gefahr getröst unter die Augen gehen,
to dare, to encounter Dangers.

Getrösten, v. r. recipr. mit Zuversicht
hoffen, sich eines Dinges getrösten,
to trust in, upon or to a Thing; to
take Comfort or Consolation in it, to
rely or depend on it, to confide in it.

Getröstet, consoled, comforted &c.

See Trösten.

Getrunken, drunk &c. See Trinken.

das Getümmel, der Lärm, a Tumult,

a tumultuary, a confused Noise. Bustle,

Rior, Buzz, Din, a Hurly-Burly; a

Brawl, Quarrel.

Getüncht, adj. part. rough-cast, par-
getted, plastered.

Getüpfelt, pricked, spotted, pinked.

das Getüpfel, a Pricking, Finking,

Stippling, Dotting.

der Gevätter, Gevattersmann, a God-

father, a Gossip, a Comper. die

Gevatterin, the Godmother. zu Ge-

vatter bitten, to beseech one to be God-

father, or to hold a Child to its Bap-

tism. Gevatter stehen, to stand God-

father or God-Mother.

der Gevatterbrief, a Letter, by which

any one is desired to stand God-

father or God-Mother. die Gevatters-

schaft, God-Fathership, or God-

Mothership; the being a Gossip. die

Gevatterschaft abschlagen, to refuse

being God-Father or God Mother.

der Gevatterschmaus, a Christening-

Feast.

Geübt, adj. part. exercised, versed,
expert, experienced, try'd, experi-

ment. ein wohl geübter Soldat, a well

trained Soldier. gut geübte Krieger

völker, well disciplined Soldiers; Sol-

diers that have Experience in War.

das Geviert, a Figure, that consists of
four alike Sides and Angles or Corners.

Gewiert, adj. 1) in vier Theile getheilt,
quartered, divided into four Parts,
squared. 2) consisting of four Units

es. a like Kind. die gevierte Zahl, the quaternary Number. der gevierte Aspekt, a quadrangular Aspect, that is when the Planets are at 90 Degrees Distance.

das Gevierte, das Viereck, a Square, a Tetragon. ins Gevierte bringen, to quadrate or square, ins Gevierte, in a Square, Square.

Geviertheilt, adj. er adv. in vier Theile getheilt, quartered, also torn to Pieces by four Horses.

das Gevögel, Geflügel, Poultry, Birds, Fowls.

Gesvollmächtigen, see Bevollmächtigen. ein Bevollmächtigter, an Agent, Attorney, one authorized to act in your Behalf. ein königlicher Gesvollmächtigter, (Bevollmächtigter) a Plenipotentiary.

das Gewächs, a Plant, an Herb or any Thing that waxes or grows out of the Earth, a Growth or Production of the Ground or Soil. ein fremdes Gewächs, a foreign, an exotic Plant or Growth. die Gewächse, Pflanzen, the Vegetables. Gewächs am Fleische, am Heibe, an Exorescency or Excrecence, a Superfluity of Flesh that engenders in some Parts of an animal Body; a Protuberance, a Wen &c. ein Muttergewächs, a Moon-Calf.

die Gewächserde, Mould, Earth fit for Hor. Beds. das Gewächshaus, an Orange-House or Green-House. das Gewächstreich, the vegetable Region.

Gewachsen; adj. grown, native &c. (de) Wachsen; gewachsen, vermagend, hinreichend seyn, sufficient, to be able or sufficient for a Thing, to have the Force, the Capacity, to be a Match for, wohl gewachsen seyn, to be well shaped. übel gewachsen, misshapen deformed.

Gewächs, waxed; see Wachsen.

das Gewackel, tottering, staggering, taggling; Vacillation.

das Gewälf; (Hunting Term) the Weapons of wild Beasts; the Tusks of a wild Boar; the Fangs and Claws of wild Beasts.

Gewaffnet, adj. part. armed; see Waffnen; gewaffnete Leute, armed Men. mit gewaffneter Hand, with Sword in Hand, with open Force. ein gewaffnetes Pferd, a saddled, an accoutred Horse.

Gewagt, adj. part. hazarded, ventured, risked. es sey gewagt! be it ventured! let the worst come to the worst! es ist gewagt! the Die is thrown or cast.

Gewählt, chosen; see Wählen.

Gewähr, adv. (it is used only with Verb Werden) assure &c. ge werden, erbsiden, to promise, earn, discover, descry, spy on a Thing, get or take Notice of remark. einen von weitem werden, to perceive or descry from afar.

die Gewähr, Gewährschaft, schaft, Bahr, a Warranty, or Surety, Bail, Guaranty. vor Geben, Indemnity. Gewähr, ruhiger, sicherer Besitz, wärsam, Possession. Gewähr, währbrie, Assurance, Insurance.

Gewähren, v. r. a. Gewähr leisten, rare, to engage to make good, to for, to avouch, assure, defend, when er mußte mir den Besitz dieses gewähren, I made him, or I let him to secure or warrant me the possession of this Estate. gewähren, erlich versprechen, angeloben, mitle solemnly, to pass his Word gewähren, bewilligen, verhängen, to allow; also in Teul Law, to pass, to confirm. beschlag gewähren, to answer Issue or Success. alles schon gewähret seyn, to have all fulfilled; to have nothing more.

die Gewährleistung, a Guarantee, Warrant, the Security.

Gewährmann, see Gewährsmann. die Gewährsam, (better) Gewahrsam, Custody, Safety, Security &c. a Place of Security es ist in Gewahrsam, I have it in my Care in my Keeping.

Gewählsam, adj. ein gewählsam Hund, guter Spürhund, ein infallible Dog.

die Gewährschaft, see die Gewähr. Security &c. der Gewährschaff, Warrant, a Certificate; der Gewährmann, a Warranter, a Guaranty Voucher. die Gewährsam, accomplishing, Fulfilling, Gewährsam, which one has demanded, as he had for; also (in Terms of the Grant, a Passing of a Patent Confirmation.

Gewält, adj. part. failed; see Gewalt.

Gewältsam, adj. part. geh. or gew. die Gewalt, Macht, das Power, Might, Authority, Dominion, Sway, Force, Right, Power, hat die höchste Gewalt im Lande, has sovereign or arbitrary Power, preme Power in the Country. schätzte, höchste Gewalt, eigury &c. Gewalt mit Gewalt.

den, to compel Force by Force. mit
Walt eingebrochen; broke open
by Violence. mit großer Gewalt,
with main Force, powerfully. in ei-
ner Gewalt seyn, to be at one's
by or Command. ich habe mir
Walt angethan, I did myself Violence;
I used all my Endeavours. Ge-
Walt leiden, to suffer Violence, Op-
pression. einem Gewalt anthun, to
do Violence to one. einem Frauen-
man Gewalt anthun, to violate
Woman. einem Gewalt geben, to
honour one, to give him Autho-
rity; to empower him.

gewaltig, die Vollmacht, a Let-
ter of Attorney. der Gewaltgeber,
Constituant. der Gewalthaber,
Executor of an Authority given
in a certain Affair. oberster Gewalt-
haber, the Sovereign. der gewalt-
thätige Richter dieses Orts, the com-
petent and ordinary Judge of this Place.
mächtig, adj. er adv. powerful, migh-
ty, puissant, potent, strong, great,
magnificent, valiant, consider-
ably with Force or Violence, vio-
lently, mightily, powerfully. die
Mächtigen der Erde, the Sovereigns
of the Earth. ein gewaltiger Sturm,
violent Tempest or Storm. ein ge-
waltiger Wind, an impetuous
wind. gewaltig, (as an adv.) migh-
tily, powerfully, impetuously, furi-
ously, impudently, greatly, strongly,
vehemently &c.

gewaltigen, v. r. a. (Term of the Mi-
ne) eine Stütze wieder gewaltigen,
to go or to work in a Mine again,
which already been left or abando-
ned. die Wasser in den Berggebäu-
den gewaltigen oder fortschaffen, to
empty a Mine of its Waters.
gewaltiger, der Provos, a Provost.
Generalgewaltiger, Grandprovost
of an Army, the Grand-Provost or
Post-Marshal in or of an Army.

gewaltig, adj. er adv. heftig, vio-
lently, forcibly, forcibly, vio-
lently, vehemently. gewaltsame
Trennung einer Sache durch die
Explosion, gewaltsame Aus-
weisung einer Person, Expulsion.
gewaltsame Entführung, a Rape
effected by Violence. die gewalts-
ame Veranbarung, Spoliation. die
gewaltsame Gewalt, Violence, Force, For-
ce, Vehemency, Bitterness,
Strain.

gewaltig, see Gewaltthätig.

gewaltthätig, Violence.

Gewaltthätig, adj. et adv. violent, ve-
hement, forcible, forcibly, violently.
die Gewaltthätigkeit, Violence, Op-
pression, Injury, a wicked Attempt,
an Outrage.

Gewaltträger, see Gewalthaber.

Gewälzt, rolled; see Wälzen.

Gewämset, adj. part. banded, belabou-
red, mauled.

das Gewand, Cloth, Drapers- Ware;
every Work of Silk, of Wool or of
Thread, a Stoff; also a Garment, a
Raiment, a Habit. Gewand, the
Drapery, (the Representation of the
Habits in Painting.) dem Tuche ein
Gewand, einen guten Fäls geben, to
give the Cloth a good Felt.

der Gewandbereiter, a Cloth-Dresser or
Shearer. der Gewandfäll, a Right,
by which the Lord lays Claim to the
best Suit or Habit when one of his
Tenants dies. der Gewandhändler,
a Woolen-Draper. das Gewandhaus,
the Cloth-Hall. der Gewandmacher,
a Cloth-maker, a Woolen-Weaver.
der Gewandschneider, a Draper or
Woolen-Draper. die Gewandschnei-
derinnung, the Guild or Society of
the Woolen-Drapers or Merchant-
Tailors. das Gewandschneiderinnungs-
haus, the Merchant-Tailor's Hall.
der Gewandschnitt, Tuchhandel, a
Cloth-Trade, a Privilege to sell Cloth
by the Yard or Ell.

Gewandert, adj. part. having travelled,
having been abroad.

Gewandt, adj. part. gewendet, turned.
ein gewandtes Kleid, a Habit that is
or has been turned.

Gewandt, adj. active, nimble, expé-
ditive, supple, pliant, also subtile, Sly,
cunning.

Gewandtsweise, adv. zum Schein, frau-
dulently, under a false Show or Pre-
tence, under a Pretextr; by Turns, for
Form's Sake, a Side, as it were, by
the Way.

Gewann, won; see Gewinnen.

Gewärmt, adj. part. warmed.

Gewärnt, adj. part. advertised, warn-
ted or warned.

Gewärtig, v. r. a. et n. gewärtigen, zu
gewarten haben, gewärtiget seyn, hof-
fen, to have to expect, to be in Ex-
pectation of, to hope. to presume, to
wait or hope for a Thing, to trust
that it will come to pass.

Gewärtig, adv. ich bin dessen nicht ge-
wärtig oder vermuthen gewesen, I did
not presume or expect it, I had no
Thought of it, man muß alles ge-
wärtig seyn, one must prepare one's-
self

that are Shares, Proprietors of
ine. Gewerk, signifies also a Bar-
durb to stop a Windmill by.

tholz, Nussholz, Carpenter's
wood, Timber.

berthschaft, the Proprietors of a Mine.
ch, adj. et adv. of old, anciently,
of late, lately, formerly, at or
Time. der gewesene Churfürst,
late Elector. gewesen seyn, to
been; see Seyn.

twette, die Wette, a Wager or
ng of Wagers or Bets; see Wetten.
t, adj. part. sharpen'd, whetted,
ground, pointed, sharpen'd,
sharp.

st, adj. part. waxed. gewichse
wand, Oil-Cloth; also Bear-
h, ein gewichster Schnurrbart,
ad up Whiskers.

ewicht, the Weight, ein kleines
eggewicht, a Set of small Weights.

dem Gewicht kaufen, verkaufen,
by, to sell by the Weight. das
Gewicht, the Standard-Weight.

abgezogenes, geachtetes Gewicht,
ights examined by the Standard.

ben des Gewicht, Equilibrium or
Balance, Equipoise, Equality

Feichte. das Gewicht an einer
Mlibr, an einem Bratenwendet &c.

Weights of a Clock, of a Jack &c.

Gewicht um Schloßbaum, Bruns-
tlen, a Swipe. They say figu-
dy: diese Gründe werden ein

Gewicht haben, these Reasons
have a great Weight. einer Sache

Gewicht geben, to give due Weight
Affair; also to lay a Stress upon

mer, von großem Gewichte, of
Weights, of great Importance, er

keinen Worten Gewicht zu geben,
nows to speak with Emphasis or

by.

ewichtstatter, an Officer of
Ars. die Gewichtskraft, Ges-

wissenschaft, Statics, the Sci-
of Weights. der Gewichtmas-

a Balance-Maker. der Gewichts-
slag, good Weight, full Weight,

ber-plas, the Bearing down the
ht. die Gewichtsflanze der Seils-

t, the Poy, the Balance-Pole of
pe-Dancer. der Gewichtsstein,

was used for a Weight.

tig, of just and due Weight.

st, adj. part. twined, wound
t, wrapp'd or wrapt up. ein ge-

stes, eingewinkeltes Kind, a
t wrap up in Swaddling Clothes.

met, adj. part. dedicated, conse-
d, devoted, destined.

Gewlegt, racked, lulled to Sleep.

Gewierig, adj. et adv. willing, granting,
obliging, vouchsafing, granting; see
Willfährig.

Gewillet seyn, to be willing; see Wols-
len.

Gewillfahret, complied with, yielded,
agreed to; see Willfahren.

das Gewimmel, a confused Multitude,
a Swarm, a Crowd, a Throng, a
swarming, crawling.

das Gewimmer, Gewinsel, a Whim-
pering, Wailing, Groaning, Lament-
ing or Lamentation, Whining, Com-
plaining.

das Gewinde, a Winding; also the
Thread of a Screw &c. das Gewinde

am Degen, the Handle of a Sword.

das Gewinde, Gelenke an einer Dose,
Dübel &c., a Turning-Joint or Hin-
ges of a Box &c. das Gewinde, die

Winde, das Zugwerk, der Haspel,
the Capstan of a Ship, a Drawbeam,

a Machine for hoisting up of great
Weights or Loads. der Gewindhoh-
rer, an Auger or Whimble.

der Gewinn, Gewinnst, Gain, Præmium,
Lucre, Profit, Advantage, Winning.

Emolument, Interest, Acquisit, Pur-
chase, Getting; also the Produce. uns

erlaubten Gewinn machen, to pill
and poll, to plunder, to rob or cheat

the Public. um des Gewinnes willen,
for the sake of Interest or Gain, or

for Interest's sake. Gewinn, signifies
also figuratively, Belohnung, Preis,

a Reward, the Price. den Gewinn das
von tragen, to carry the Price. die

Ehre ist der Gewinn der Tugend, Hon-
our is the Price of Virtue. von ei-

ner Sache doppelten Gewinn ziehen,
to draw or take double Measure of a

Sack. Gewinn, signifies also Sparing-
ness, Husbundry. Gewinnbeaterde,

Habsucht, a Passion for Gain, Greedi-
ness of Gain; Hunger or Thirst after

Gain.

Gewinnbringend, adj. et adv. lucrative
profitable, advantageous.

Gewinnen, v. irr. a. et n. to gain, to
draw Profit or Advantage, to win, to

get, to acquire, to obtain, to carry.

man gewinnet nichts an dieser Waare,
there is nothing to be acquired by this

Commodity, or this Commodity turns

to no great Advantage or Account.

sein Brod im Schweisse seines Anges-

ichts gewinnen, to gain or earn his

Bread by hard Labour or Toil. er hat

den Preis gewonnen, he has got or

carried the Price. ein Treffen gewin-
nen, to win a Battle, to cry the Day or

to come off victorious, to gain the Victory, einen gewinnen, auf seine Seite bringen, to win or persuade one, to prevail upon him, to draw or gain him over to your Party, to your Interest. ich habe seine Hochachtung gewonnen, I have won or gained his Affection, der Mensch ist mit Geld nicht zu gewinnen, this Man is incorruptible, is not to be bribed. sieb gewinnen, sich in eine Person versetzen, to fall in Love with one. rechtmäßig gewonnenes Gut, lawful Acquisitions, well gotten Possessions. gewonnen geben, to give up the Question, to yield.

Gewinnen, signifies also, to gain, to come to, to arrive, to get, attain or reach. Raum, Feld gewinnen, to gain Ground. Fortgang gewinnen, to succeed, to be in a fair Way. die Sache hat einen guten Anfang gewonnen, the Affair has taken a good or happy Beginning. das Getraide gewinnt Mehren, the Corn shoots into Ears. They say also; Ablass gewinnen, to gain or get Indulgence or Remission of Sins. Geschmack an etwas gewinnen, to take a Fancy in a Thing, to have a Taste in it, to take a Liking to it.

der Gewinuer, the Gainer, He or she that wins, the Conqueror.

Gewinnshalber, adv. for the Sake of Winning or of Gaining, for Interest's Sake.

Gewinnst, see Gewinn.

die Gewinnstucht, Greediness of Gain, of Profit, Hunger and Thirst after it.

Gewinnstüchtig, adj. or adv. covetous or greedy of Gain, of Lucre, of Interest, interested, selfish. ein gewinnstüchtiger, eigennützigter Mensch, an interested, selfish Man, a covetous, self-interested Man.

die Gewinnung, das Gewinnen, Gaining, Acquist, Acquisition, Conquest &c. die Gewinnung, das Fördern der Erze, the Gaining or Drawing some Ore out of a Mine.

das Gewinsel, Whining, or Lamenting. Groaning, Lamentation, Hawling, Yelling.

Gewinst, see Gewinn.

Gewirp, adj. part. that has suffered the Strapado; see Wippen.

Gewirbelt, adj. part. whirled or turp'd about, gone turning and winding.

das Gewirk, a Weaving or Texture, the Web or Weft.

Gewirkt, gewirkte Strümpfe, Stockings worked, or made on the Frame.

Loom or Mill. gewirkte, Suit of Tapestry, Hangings, gewirktes Brod, well baked or dded Bread.

das Gewirr, a Complication, sion, a Mixture, a Twisting, an Intrangling, a Confounding, barassment, a Puzzling, a or Trouble. das Gewirr, Schlosse, the Wards of a Lock.

Gewiss, wipd; see Wissen.

Gewiß, adj. or adv. certain, credible, positive, precise, sind, regulated. das ist die Wahrheit, that's a sure Truth, doubtless Truth, it is not

ein gewisser Freund, a fixed, red, true, trusty Friend.

wissen Schuss thun, to do and certain, to take a sure

hat seine gewisse Einsicht, his fixed Reason. gewisse

weise, positive Proofs, are but too true or too certain.

das gewiß auf dem Fuß stehen, to be sure, to be certain.

sicherntritt hat, a Morale, safe or has a safe

gewisse, sichere Gelegenheit, secure or safe Opportunity.

lauter gewisse Schulden, of them sure Debts, more

ein gewisser, gesetzter, fixed, settled, unalterable.

habt gewiß kein Geld, you have no Money.

es wird gewiß nichts daraus, it will not possibly come to nothing.

Gewiß, gewißlich, adv. certainly, assuredly, truly, precisely, clearly, indubitably,

authentically, infallibly, really, in fact. man hat es

ganz gewiß gesagt, I have been certain. gewiß? is it possible?

indeed? Gewiß, signifies, probably, perhaps, no Doubt

apparently, in all Appearance.

das Gewisse, die Gewissheit, the Certainty of a Thing.

nach, sich zu etwas entschließen, to come to a conclusion.

das Gewissen, the Conscience, the witness of my Mind.

Gewissen, with a safe Conscience, a clear Gewissen, a not

nach seinem Gewissen handeln, to charge one's Conscience.

wissen über etwas machen, to know or scruple at.

sein Gewissen nicht mehr einmal
edlich anmachen, his Conscience
by in his face for it one Day.
Burm, ein nagendes Gewissen,
Remorse, Check, Sting of Con-
science. ein gutes Gewissen ist ein
gutes Hauptstücken, get a good Name
go to sleep. er hat kein gutes
Gewissen, he has no clear Conscience.
in etwas auf sein Gewissen binden,
Gewissen schreiben, to put or lay a
weight on one's Conscience. mein Ge-
wissen heisst mich nicht, my Conscience
trouble me, gives me no Re-
sches. das Gewissen an den Nagel
gen, to have no Conscience; to
do about nothing.
Gewissenhaft, adj. et adv. conscientious,
conscience, religious, scrupulous,
er of Conscience, conscientiously,
piously, scrupulously, in Conscience.
in Etwas gewissenhaft halten, to ob-
serve his Oath religiously. gewissens-
schuldig, to do or act conscien-
tiously, conscientiously or with a good
conscience.
Gewissenhaftigkeit, Conscience, Con-
scientiousness, the Conscienceableness, the
pious or Nicety of the Conscience,
pious, Scruple, exact Probity.
Gewissenlos, adj. et adv. ohne Gewissen,
without a Conscience, having no Con-
science, unconscientious. die Gewiss-
losigkeit, Unconscienceableness, the
lack of Conscience.
Gewissenstanz, the Anguish of Con-
science, the Trouble of the Mind,
that within one's Mind. der Gewiss-
stanz, the Remorse or Sting, the
pain of the Conscience. der Gewiss-
stanz, die Gewissenfrage, a Case
of Conscience, a Point of Religion.
Gewissenhaft, Gewissenfragen zu
werden, Casuistry. einer der sich
mit Gewissensthats vertheilt, a
case. die Gewissenstrennung, Liber-
ation of Conscience. die Gewissenstren-
nung, a Marriage of Conscience, Con-
science. die Gewissenstrennung, the
Part of Conscience. die Gewiss-
strennung, the Proof, the Examen
of Conscience. der Gewissenstren-
nung, the Searcher of the Hearts, of
Conscience. der Gewissenstrennung,
Gewissenstrennung. der Gewissenstrennung,
Counsellor of the Conscience, the
Royal Father. die Gewissenstrennung,
Gewissenstrennung. die Gewissenstrennung,
Conscience, Peace of the Con-
science. die Gewissenstrennung, a Case,
part of the Conscience. der Gewiss-
strennung, the Drowsiness of the Con-

science. der Gewissenstrennung, a
Case of the Conscience, Scru-
pulous, Doubt or Doubtfulness of
Conscience. die Gewissenstrennung, the
Practice, Exercise of Conscience. der
Gewissenstrennung, Intolerance, Con-
straint of the Conscience.
die Gewissenstrennung, Certainty, Sureness,
Assurance, Confirmation. die Gewissenstrennung,
Kenntnis, Wissenschaft, das Gewissenstrennung,
Knowledge, Truth, Evidence. die
untrügliche Gewissenstrennung, Infallibility.
die Gewissenstrennung der Hand, the Firm-
ness, Strength of the Hand.
Gewissenstrennung, adv. certainly, assuredly,
true, surely.
das Gewissenstrennung, das Wetter, Unge-
witter, a Tempest, a Storm, a Hailing, a
Thundering, Lightning.
der Gewissenstrennung, Wetterleiter, an elec-
tric Bar, a Conductor. die Gewissenstrennung,
the Electricity of the Atmosphere. der
Gewissenstrennung, a Tempest-Rain. die
Gewissenstrennung, Damage caused by
a Tempest. die Gewissenstrennung, the
electric Bar. der Gewissenstrennung, the
Tempest Bird; see Drachvogel. die
Gewissenstrennung, a Tempest or tempe-
stuous Cloud.
Gewissenstrennung, adj. et adv. that has learned
or got Wis, witty, wise. er ist ge-
wissenstrennung worden, he is grown or be-
come wise at his Case.
Gewissenstrennung, adj. et adv. günstig, geneigt,
favourable, affectionate, that wishes
one well, that bears a Love or Affec-
tion to one. einem gewissenstrennung seyn, to
be affectionate or well affected to one.
sie ist ihm gewissenstrennung, she bears a Love
or an Affection to him, she has a Pa-
tion or Love for him. einem sehr ge-
wissenstrennung seyn, to be greatly affected to
one, to be strongly addicted to him.
nicht gewissenstrennung seyn, to be disaffec-
tionate.
Gewissenstrennung, adj. part. weighed; see Was-
gen oder Wiegen.
die Gewissenstrennung, Gunst, Affection,
friendly Inclination, Favour, Kind-
ness, good Will, Friendship.
Gewissenstrennung, v. r. n. eines Dinges oder
etwas, to grow wont, used, accus-
tomed to, to accustom or inure yourself
to, to take the Fly or Habit of, to
get an Habit. etwas gewissenstrennung werden,
to become accustomed, inured. böse
Dinge gewissenstrennung, to contract ill Ha-
bits.
Gewissenstrennung, v. r. a. angewöhnen, to
use or accustom, to inure, to form,
to dress, to train or bring up, to dis-
cipline, to harden, einzunehmen seinem
Körper

Foſſe gewöhnen, to-fashion one to one's Humour. ſich an einen gewöhnen, to familiarize one'self with one, to grow familiar to him. ein Kind gewöhnen, (besser entwöhnen) to wean a Child, to take it from Nurf. das Gewöhnen, Accuſtoming, Habit, Cuſtom, the Act of inuring, of accuſtoming.

die Gewöhnheit, Cuſtom, Uſe, Wont, Ply, Habit, Practice, Way, Manner, Fashion; Haunt, Knock. die hergebrachte Gewöhnheit, the Ways and Cuſtoms. aus Gewöhnheit, by Habit or habitually. was thut Gewöhnheit nicht! what is not Cuſtom a powerful Tyrane! die Gewöhnheitsſünde, the habitual Sin.

Gewöhnlich, adj. uſual, ordinary, wonted, common, cuſtomary or cuſtomable, accuſtomed, frequent, habitual. am gewöhnlichſten, moſt frequently.

Gewöhnlich, adv. gewöhnlichermaßen, ordinarily, uſually, generally, commonly, cuſtomably, according to Cuſtom or Uſe.

Gewöhnt, adj. accuſtomed, familiar, ſubject, wont, etwas gewöhnt werden, to become accuſtomed, to grow familiar with a Thing. er iſt alle ſchwerlichſeiten gewöhnt, he is inured to any Fatigue, he bears every Hardſhip. jung gewöhnt, alt gethan, (prov.) what is bred in the Bone, will never out of the Fleſh.

das Gewölbe, a Vault, an Arch, an Arch-Roof; alſo a Center or Mould for an Arch. ein Gewölbe nach einer geraden Linie, a Flatband-ſteer a ſtraight Line. ein gedrücktes Gewölbe, an elliptiſche Arch. ein kleines Bildgewölbe, a Niche. ein gewölbter Bogen, an Arcade, an Arch. Gewölbe, is alſo the Name for a Cave, a Cellar, a Vault under a Houſe, a Magazine, a Merchant's Shop, a Ware-houſe.

der Gewölbebock, the Mould for an Arch. **der Gewölbebogen**, the Bending of a Vault, the Arch. **der Gewölbſtein**, **Schlüſſſtein**, the Key-Stone of a Vault. **der Gewölbjäger**, the Vault-or Magazine-Kent.

Gewölbt, adj. part. arched, vaulted. ein gewölbttes Gebäude im Kapellrofen, a Muſſe. ein gewölbtter Gang, a Porch. **das Gewölck**, the Clouds.

Gewonnen, adj. part. gained, won, acquired, conquered; ſee Gewinnen. einem gewonnen geben, to yield, to ſubmit to one, to give Way, to give the better, to give one fair Play. doppelt gewonnen, a Lurch at Play. das

Gewonnene, **Eroberte**, das wie gewonnen, ſo geronnen, which is got over the Devil's ſpent under his Belly; lightly go; evil gotten evil wonnenes Spiel haben, to his Party, to be ſure to carry to be out of Danger, above **Gewörben**, adj. part. veiled, red, enrolled; ſee Werben. bene Soldaten, regular Mü-

Gewörden, adj. part. become; den.

Geworfen, adj. part. thrown, ſee Werfen.

das Gewühl, Rooting, Raking, maging, Trenching, Grubbing. **Gewühl von Menſchen**, a Throng.

Gewunden, adj. part. wounded, twisted, wreathed. eine bene Säule, a wreathed Column. gewundene Schnur, a Braid.

Gewünſcht, adj. part. wiſhed, agreeable, advantageous, ſee Wüſchen.

Gewürdigt, adj. part. honoured, med, appraiſed, rated, praiſed.

Gewürfelt, adj. or adv. cubic, cubical, in Form of a little Squares. gewürfelt, (in Heraldry) checker or

Gewürgt, ſtrangled, killed, **das Gewürm**, Vermine, all

Worms and creeping Inſects. **das Gewürz**, Spices, Aromatics.

Druggery, Grocery-Ware. **Gewürze**, aromatical Drugs.

Gewürz, Jamaica Pepper, **das Gewürz**, Clove-Pepper.

Gewürzartig, adj. gewürzhaft, ſpicie or aromatical. ein Gewürzſchmack, an aromatic Taſte.

Gewürzbüſche, a Spice-Box. **Gewürzgurke**, a Girkia or

cucumber in Pickle. **der Gewürz**, a Traffick in Spices or in

Wares. **der Gewürzhändler**, a Dealer, a Druggiſt. **der Gewürzladen**, a Grocer's Shop.

Gewürzfrämer, a Spicer, **der Gewürz**, die Gewürzlade,

Gewürzſchachtel, a Spice-Box. **die Gewürzmühle**, a Sort of a Mill, in

Spices in Quantity in. **die Gewürz**, die Gewürzſteine, a Clove

Gewürzwaren, Grocery-Drugs.

Gewürzelt, rooted, **der Gewürz**, adj. part. ſpiced, with Spices. gewürzter, und Gewürzen angemacht

cras, aromatised Wine. hart ge-
e Speisen, high seasoned Meats.
t gewürzt, gewiffert, that's

known, see Wissen.

7. r. a. die Seegel aufgehen, zu
in; oder gegen die Aaa ziehen,
it up the Sails.

er, the Vulture or Geir. der
adler, the Horse-Kite; see Aasp.
die Geperente, the Madge-
n. der Geperstül, the Ger-
n. die Geperstwalbe, the Sea
the Swallow, the Fish-Vulture.
tau, a Cord or Rope that serves
ail or shores the Sails.

er, crenelled, indented, notched,
see Zacken, gezackte Blätter,
a with Indentings. das Gejackte
fenge, Papiere &c. ausgejackte
f, Pinking, Cut-Cloth, Cut-
Work, Cut-Paper-Work. ge-
r Rand der Münzen, the ingrain'd
round a Piece of Coin.

abe, the Name for the Tools
aterials used by the Miners.

er, paid, paid off; see Zahlen.

er, counted, number'd.

er, tamed, subdued, refrained;
med, curbed, repressed.

est, see Gejackt.

er, dented, notched, toothed.

er, a Quarrel, Quarrelling.

er, or Contention, Dispute, De-
a Falling out. Gejank, Gelärm;

er, Noise, Cry, Brawl, Scuffle,
bble.

er, a Clattering with the Feet.

er, a Tarrying, Looering.

er, a Delay, a Putting off, Slow-
transpiration, Suspence.

er, see Säumen.

er, inclosed, incompassed or fur-
ted with a Hedge.

er, a Drinking-Bout, a hard
king, Topping.

er, marked; see Zeichnen. von
Natur gezeichnet, that has a De-
of Nature. gezeichnet, entwor-
drawn, designed.

er, (said of Bees) gezeibelter Hon-
Honey that is cut out of the Hive;
zeibeln.

er, a Tent, see Zelt.

er, the Pulling and Haling

er, pulled or haled about.

er, Stuff, Tools, Geers, Bag-
&c. see Zeug, Werkzeug.

er, begot, ingendered, procre-
see Zugen.

Gelege, geschmeidig, flüffig, pliant,
soft, that is not harsh or brittle.

Geziemen, v. r. n. imperf. to become,
beseem, behove, to be decent, meet,
seemly, convenable, just or right,
wie es sich geziemet, as it ought to
be, as is suitable, fit or meet. einem
geziemen, gebühren, to be the Duty
of one, to become him, to belong to
him.

Geziemenb, adj. eradv. convenable, de-
cent, comely, fitting, convenient,
seemly, beseeming, just, legal, equi-
table, reasonable, honest, due, fair,
fit, behoving, becoming. sich gezie-
mend, auf eine geziemenbe Art betra-
gen, aufführen, to carry, demean or
behave yourself duly, orderly, seem-
ly, fairly, mannerly, decently.

die Geziemlichkeit, Anständigheit, Seem-
linels, Beseemingness, Becomingness,
Behoof &c.

das Geziere, Affectation, Affectationess,
affected Study, affected Way, studied
Manners.

Geziert, geschmückt, adorned, set off
or set out, trimm'd, geziert, gezwun-
gen, affected, studied.

das Gezimmer, Timber-Work, Car-
penter's Work.

Gezinkt, mit Ninken versehen, pegged
or pinned.

das Gezißche, a Hissing, Whizzing.

das Gezißel, a Whispering, the Whis-
pering into one another's Ears; see
Gezüßer.

Gezogen, adj. part. drawn, stretched &c.
in Furchen gezogen, furrowed. eine
gezogene Büchse, a rifled Arquebuse.
gezogene Federpulen, Dutch Quills.
gezogene Lichter, dipped or dipst Can-
des. gezogen, (figur.) wohl oder übel
gezogen, well or ill bred and manne-
red.

das Gezücht, die Brut, the Race, the
Offspring, Generation, Breed, Proge-
ny, Issue (in Terms of Contempt.)
das Ottergezüchte, the Offsprings of
Vipers.

Gezüchtigt, chastised, punished.

Gezüngelt, langued, (in Heraldry.)

Gezüpft, drawn, picket, culled.

Gezweiet, divided in two, in two Parts;
hipartire. die gezweite Zahl, the bi-
nary Number.

Gezwidt, pinched; see Zwißeln.

Gezwirnt, twisted, twined.

das Gezwitscher, Chirping, Warbling,
Singing or Chattering of Birds, chiefly
of little Birds.

Gezwungen, adj. part. forced, constrain-
ed, bound, obliged &c. gezwungen
ein

eingeschränkt, unterworfen, im Zwangs
ge gehalten, reduced, subject, restrain-
ed gezwungen, affected, stiff, af-
fected, full of Affectation, over-nice,
studied, stiff. Ein gezwungenes Wesen,
Affectation, affected Manners, a parti-
cular stiff Air and Way of Behaviour.
Sie hat ein zu gezwungenes, affectirtes
Wesen, she affects too much. gezwun-
gene Thränen, counterfeited, affected
Tears. gezwungen lachen, to affect a
Laugh. gezwungener Weise, forcibly,
by Force or Constraint, affectedly. ge-
zwungen aus Noth, necessarily, of
Necessity, necessitated.

Sib oder Sieb, give; see Sieben.

Sibel, see Siebel, the Gable-End &c.

Sicheln oder Sichel, v. r. n. to giggle,
das Sicheln, giggling.

Die Sicht, das Gichtlein, Gliedertoch,
the Gout, the Palsy, Paralysis, Gout-
tiness, Arthritis. die Sicht an den
Füssen, the Gout in the Feet, the
Podagra. die Sicht an den Händen,
the Gout in the Hands, the Chiragra.
in den Knien, the Goutagra. die läh-
mende Sicht, the Palsy or Paralysis.
die laufende Sicht, the running or
flying Gout into the Joints. die re-
sende Sicht, the articular Disease,
the Gout. die heisse Sicht, der Sichts-
fluß an einem Theile des Leibes, a
Rheumatism. Sicht, so nur den halb-
ten Körper angreift, the Hemiplegia
or Hemiplexy. Sicht in den Hüften,
the Hip-Gout, the Sciatica. die Darms-
sicht, the Colick, the iliac Dis-ease or
iliac Passion, the Gripes.

Die Sichtader, the sciatic Vein.

Sichtartig, adj. et adv. arthritic, gicht-
artige Krankheiten, arthritic Diseases.

Der Sichtbaum, Sichtbeerstrauch, the
black Currant-Tree or Bush. die
Sichtbeere, the black Currant. der
Sichtbruch, Schlagfluß, the Para-
lysis.

Sichtbrüchig, adj. et adv. sick of the
Palsy, Paralysis or Gout, gouty or
paralytic.

Die Sichtessenz, an Essence good for the
Gout. das Sichtfieber, the arthritic
Fever. der Sichtfluß, the arthritic
Fluxion.

Sichtisch, mit der Sicht behaftet, ar-
thritic. die Sichtkostik, the arthritic
Colick. die Sichtkörner, the Grains
of Peony. das Sichtkraut, see Säu-
teschlume; Moosbeere, Storchschnabel,
Schlüsselblume. das Sichtmittel, a
Remedy for the Gout. die Sichtmors-
chel, der Sichtschwamm, the Morrelle:
a Sort of Mushroom, the smallest and

kleinstes Kind of red Mushroom.
Sichtpflaster, a Diapalm. a
five Unguent or Salve. die
the Peony or Piony; (a
Flower). die Sichtsträu-
che, Zauberräben. die Sicht-
Palas of the Gout. das
antiarthritic Water. die
oder Sichtwurz, Peony.
die Siebe, der Haspel, die
Blades, Yarn-Windles, the
the Loom of a Cloth-Weaver.
der Siebel, a Pollard, (a
Fish).

Der Siebel, the Gable-End
a House. der Siebel der
Fenster, Giebelstufen x.
ton, Frontier, Pediment. die
dach, a Roof with Gable-
Roof that has also a Gable
the Front. das Siebelfest,
ment or Tympan in Building.
Siebelfenster, Siebelloch, a
or Hole in the Gable-End
behau, a House which
into the Street.

Siebelloch, adj. et adv. an
Ends.

Die Siebelmauer, Siebel-
Facade, Front or Front
House; the Wall of which
End consists. der Siebel-
or Contribution that a
House. die Siebelfest,
the Facade or Frontispice
the small Front. der Siebel-
Siebelspize, the Top of
Gable-End. die Siebel-
ters or Pinnacles, whereon
on the Top of Houses for
die Siebe, das Feuerstübchen,
a Foot Stove.

Siegen, v. r. n. pipen, die
die jungen Hühner, Squab-
pip, or peep, so chirp, and
and young Birds do.

Der Siesta, see Sahnst.
Der Siesta, die Siesta, the
Longing after, Avidity.
Eagerness or Appetite, Glut
moderate Eating and Drinking
Begierde.

Der Siesta, Siestensiegel, the
a rounded Tile.

Siesta, v. r. n. etwas be-
to desire a Thing eagerly,
dirty or passionately; to long
for it.

Siesta, v. r. n. to yell, to
fret.

Sierig, adj. et adv. eager,
greedy, greedily, covetous.

Gänge, a constant Apople, the
Worm. **gieitige Blicke eines
Menschen**, amorous Glances of one
to another. **See Wasserfall**.
Gisch, a Torrent, a rapid Cur-
renting Water, that is gathered
in Melting of the Snow or by
Showers.

Gießen, a Basin to wash your
to; also a standing River with
to it.

Gießen, (in Mines) a Vessel into
the melted Silver for small
to cast. **der Gießbüchse**, a Cas-
sone, a metallic Vessel in Form
long, to cast Metals in. **die
Gieß**, a Composition of Earth
to form a Mould or Model.

gießert, Cast-Copper, Brass for
to. **das Gießfaß**, an Ewer with
to; see **Gießbecken**. **die Gieß**

a Mould or Form to cast in.
gießhaus, a Casting-House; **gieß**
en, **Gießerey**. **die Gießhütte**,
a House. **die Gießkanne**, an-
with a Crane; a Watering-Pot.

gießes, a Casting-Ladle. **der
Gieß**, a Casting Kettle. **die
Gieß**, Foundry, the Art of found-
ing Metals. **das Gießloch**,
to or Opening of a Mould. **der
Gieß**, see **Gießstelle**. **der Gieß**

the Master-Founder, **der Gieß**
Kessel, the vitrifiable Marl.

der Gieß, see **Gießform**. **der Gieß**
he Founding-Oven or Furnace.

der Gieß, a Gutter, a Sink, a
Channel through which melted
into the Mould. **der Gieß**

der Gieß, Formsand, Sand used by Found-
ing. **die Gießschaufel**, a Scoop, a
to scoop the Water out of any
of **der Gießstein**, 1) the Name
of a Granite found in France,

by some is also called **Gistrie**;
2) a Gutter, a Sewer in a
city; see **Gieß**.

der Gieß, see **Gieß**. **Gießvogel**,
indehals, **Nattervogel**. **das
Gieß**, gegossene Arbeit, Brass-
Cast work.

der Gieß, a-to-pour. **Wasser unter
Wein gießen**, to temper or
to Wine; to pour Water among
to; **gießen** signifies also: weis-
to to spill or shed. and **ein-
in das andere gießen**, to trans-
to decant. to pour out of one
into another. **gießen, begießen**,
to sprinkle. **gießen, stürzen**,
to rain, to pour hard.

schmelzen, to cast a melted ut

liquefied Metal into a Mould. **gießen**,
nen, **Gießen gießen**, to cast Cannons
or Guns, Clocks, gegossen, cast,
melted, gegossenes Erz, cast Copper,
Brass. ein gegossenes Bild von Erz,
a brazen Statue.

Gießen, (prov.) einem etwas in die
Schuld gießen, to impute a Thing to
one, to lay it to his Charge, to lay
it at his Door. **Öl ins Feuer gießen**,
Nebel ärger machen, to blow the
Coals, to add Fuel to the Fire, to
fow Dissention, to throw Oil into the
Fire. **das Gießen der Metalle**, the
Fusion or Melting of Metals, Casting
or Melting. **das Gießen**, Ausgießen,
Verkütten, Spilling, Pouring of
Water &c.

der Gieß, a Founder. **Gieß**, im-
also the Name for a Vessel with a Spout
to it, by which Pipes &c. may be
watered.

die Gießerey, a Casting-House, a
Foundry, a Place where great Guns
are cast; also a Melting, a Founding.

der Gießelohn, the Founder's Fee.
die Gießung, das Gießen, the Act
of casting, the Fusion, Founding,
Melting.

das Gist, see **Gestalt**.

die Gift, a Gift, a Present, a Dona-
tive.

das Gift, Poison, Venom, Bane. **das
Gift der Schlangen**, the Venom of
Serpents. **Würggift**, Rattenpulsor,
Arsenick, Rat's Bane. er hat Gift

genommen; sich durch Gift ums Le-
ben gebracht, he has taken Poison,
has poisoned himself. **das Gift be-**

nehmen, to remove or take away the
Venom.

Gift, (figur.) signifies also Anger,
Wrath, Passion, Injury, injurious,
abusive or outrageous Words; Cal-
lumnay, malicious Aspersions. es ist

ein heimliches Gift in dieser Lehre,
there is a secret Poison hidden in this
Doctrine. dieses Werk ist voller Gift
und Galle, this Work is full of Brea-
stone. Gift und Galle speyen, to

Gift beissen, to vomit or vent his
Venom, to discharge his Passion by
injurious Words.

die Gistartenen, das Gistmittel, der
Gegengift, the Counter-Poison, An-
tidote, a Remedy against Poison. **der
Gistbisch**, the venomous Sea-Perch.

der Gistbaum, see **Jarnisbaum**, Oleum
der. **der eichenblättrige Gistbaum**,
the Toxicodendron. **der Gistbissen**, a
poisonous Gudgeon, a poisoned G-b
or G-biter. **die Gistblase**, a little

• Sack in the Body of the Bees in which they shut up or keep their Sting. die Giftohnne, the poisonous Abrus, a Kind of a venomous Bean of the East-Indies. das Gifterz, the Arsenick-Ore. weißes Gifterz, Mispickel, white Arsenick-Ore, the Marcasite-Stone. braunes Gifterz, brown Arsenick-Ore. schwarzes Gifterz, Fliegenstein, natural black Arsenick. der Giftestig, Vinegar against Poison, against the Pest or Plague. der Gistfang, a horizontal Chimney to catch the Arsenick (in Melting-Houses). das Gistheil (a Plant) the salutary Aconite, (aconitum anthora Linn). die Gisthütte, a Building for the Sublimation of the Arsenick.

Gistig, adj. et adv. poisonous, venomous, venenous, in a venomous Manner. eine giftige Pflanze, a poisonous, venomous Plant. giftige Dünste, poisonous or arsenical Vapours. ein giftiges Geschwür, a virulent Ulcer. eine giftige, vergiftete Luft, an infected, a pestilential Air. eine giftige Krankheit, a contagious Disease. ein bössartiges, giftiges Fieber, a malignant Fever. (figur.) giftig, jörnig, angry, mad, enraged, full of Spleen and Malice, full of Gall. eine giftige Zunge, a venomous Tongue, a wicked, a mischievous Tongue. ein giftiger, böshafter Mensch, a malicious Man, an invenomed Tongue, a backbiting, slanderous Man. eine giftige Lebre, a pernicious, a poisonous Doctrine. giftig, (figur. as an adv.) wickedly, maliciously.

die Gistigkeit, the venomous Quality of a Thing. der Gistfels, the white Arsenick-Ore the white Pyrites, (Mispickel) the white Pebble das Gisttraut, a generical Name of several Plants: as die blaue Wolfswurz, Gottesgnade &c. the Libbards-Bane, Wolf-Wort, Wolf-Bane, Monks-hood; the Hedge-hylop and Gracia-Dei &c. die Gistfugel, the poisoned Ball. die Gistlatwerge, Treacle, Mithridate, Orvistan.

Gistlos, adj. et adv. without Poison. das Gistmehl, poisoned Flour. Arsenick, arsenical Earth of Africa. der Gistmischer, die Gistmischerin, a Poisoner. die Gistmischeren, a Poisoning; the Act of mixing Poison among something. Gistmittel, see Gistfarzen. die Gistnuss, Cocusnuss, the Cocoa. das Gistpflaster, a Plaster against Poison. die Gistpille, physical Pellers or Pills against Poison, against the Pest. das Gistpulver, a Powder

against the Plague or Pest and der Giststoch, the Pusill or Pock the venomous Ray or Thunf Sea Fish.) die Gisttschlange, a venomous Serpent. der Gisttschies, the white Pyrites; also against Poison, the Bezoer. has a great Virtue against the arsenical Cadmia or Calamine, suppe, a poisoned Drench. trunck, a poisoned Draught. die Gisttsende, Gisttschwabenkraut, the great Swallow's Herb, Tetterwort, Figwort; the Charnelion or Thistle.

Gigantisch, adj. et adv. gigantic, colossal, very great.

die Gilbe, gelbe Farbe and the yellow Colour of a Body. Terms of the Miners, der Oker of Iron. the yellow Ore a Body that dies an other yellow. Gilben, to make or dye yellow. yellow or take a yellow Hue. Gilbsicht, see Gelbsicht, yellow. Gilbig, yellow; see Gelb.

Gilbtraut, see Farberpflanzenscherarte.

Gilblich, yellowish; see Gelblich.

Gilblichen, see Gabel, a Fork. Gilbling, see Goldammer.

die Gilde, Gault, Innung, a Body of People of the same Rank or Trade; a Tribe, a Corporation, a Company, &c.

der Gildebrieff, the Statute of a Corporation or Company. der Gildebruder, a Member of a Corporation, the House of a Corporation. der Gilde-

sworn Master of a Guild or Corporation; the Provost of a Guild. der Gilde-Meister, a Master of a Company of Craft.

der Gilt, pale yellow or greenish Ore, which is rich of Silver.

Gilt, es gilt euch, here is money it is intended to you or a gift.

Giltig, see Giltig.

der Gimpf, a Loop, a Lace of either of Silk, Gold or Silver, is commonly employ'd to fasten on.

der Gimpel, Dorsch, the Snapper, the Chaffinch, Rabbe.

der Gimpel, ein dummer Gimpel, a Block-head or Lout.

an aukward Fellow, a Snapper.

der Gingang, Gingung, a Kind of Stunt.

der Ginst, Ginst, Ginstsch, Droynebeck; see Ginst, Ginst.

fel, der Gipfel eines Hauses, the Gable or Top of a House. Gipfel eines Berges, Tourmes, summit, Peak, Pitch, Ridge, Knoll, sharp Top of a Hill main, the Point of a Tower, of den Gipfel eines Berges erreichen, to ascend the Summit to get to the Summit of. abh. den Gipfel eines Baumes n, to top or chop a Tree, to ie Top of a Tree. (fig.) der Gipfel der Ehre, the highest Pinnacle of Honour, of Fort Felicity.

gipf, adj. et adv. having strong Crown; (Speaking of Trees.) gipf, adj. et adv. ridged, having a Peak.

Stuck; see Gyps. (Term of the Gunsmiths) al. die Spirallinie, Schraub, a Spiral-Line.

der Gergel, the Croe or North ask, where the Head-Pieces

v. r. a. ein Fuß gergeln, to ask.

v. r. n. (Term of Commerce) Money circulate. ein gürter brief, an indorsed Bill of Ex-

inf, a Bank, where Sums of retransferred upon another by thing only, by paying with by paying the Creditor with a it is owing us, or by paying h Bills upon another.

v. r. n. to coo as Pigeons do, el as a Dove, to coo or croo le. gitten, (figur.) to groan

tr, Begitte, Cooling; also roaning, Lamenting, Com-

mentation. a Note in Music, the Sol.

Gischt, see Gischet. o yest; see Gäschen.

g, a Grate, Trellis, Cross-Lattices of Iron, of Wood, er in Nonnenkloster, the a Nunnery. ein geflochtenes, Ferril or Verril. das Gits nem Ramine, the Iron Bars Chimney or before a Fire.

gelsänder, Ballustras, Balli-

sisters or Rails. ett, a grated, trellised or ed- stand. ruster, a Lattice-Window, a

rellised or with a Grate; also Window-Blinds.

Gitterförmig; adj. et adv. gitterförmig, latticed, grated, cross-barred, in Form of Grates or Trellises.

Gittern, v. r. a. to make in Form of a Grate, Trellis or Lattice, to cross-bar, to fasten with Crossbars.

der Gitterspahn, grated Spand. die Gitterstange, the Bar of a Grate or Trellis. der Gitterstock, a plant or folding Rule of the Joiners, to make all Manners of Lattice-Work by. das Gitterthor, a trellised Port, Gate or Door, a grated Gate. eine Gitterthür, a grated Door. eine Gitterthür vormachen, to grate up a Place. die Gitterterenus, Venuschnecke, the Venus-Snail, a Volute, a Part of the Capital of a Pillar twisted and turned into a Spiral-Line; also the Name of a Cockle. das Gitterwerk, Arbour-Work, Lattice-Work. der Gitterzaun, an Inclosure or Hedge made of twisted Branches.

das Glacis, die Abdachung der äußersten Brustwehre, the Glacis or Shaving of the Counterscarp; Slopeness; the Talus (in Fortification.)

Glaffen, to gape, to chink; see Klaffen. Glander, see Glander.

die Glander, Glichtschahn, a Slide, Ice on which Boys slide.

Gländer, v. r. n. glitschen, gleiten, to slide on the Ice.

der Glanz, Lustre, Splendour, Brightness. ein gemachter Glanz, a Gloss, an artificial Lustre, einem Zeug den Glanz geben, es wässern, to give a Lustre to a Stuff. to water a Stuff. der Glanz der Waffen, the Shining or Brightness of Weapons, of Arms. der Glanz der Sterne, the Sparkling, the Splendour of the Stars. der Glanz der Sonne, the Shining, the Brightness of the Sun. dieser Diamant hat einen schönen Glanz, this Diamond casts a fine Fire or Lustre. der Glanz des Marmors, des Ebenholzes, the Polish or Gloss of Marble, of Ebony. ein augenblicklicher Glanz, a Glimpse, a Flash, a Glance of Light. ein dunkler Glanz, a faint, Glimmering. der Glanz polirter Metalle, the Glittering, Glistering of burnished Metal. der Glanz der Perlen, der Diamanten u. the Water. Perlen von einem schönen Glanz, Pearls of a very good Water. den Glanz geben, to polish, to set a Gloss upon, to give a Gloss to. einem Leder den Glanz geben, to brighten Leather. einen Glanz haben, to shine, sparkle, glitter or glister, to be bright, to be

pot

glänzen, to have a Lustre, a Glor^y, to have Water, (as a Pearl or a Diamond); see Glänzen. den Glanz benehmen, to unpolish, to deprive a Thing of its Polish, dem Tuche den Glanz benehmen, to unpolish the Cloth. den Glanz verlieren, to tarnish, to lose the Glor^y. dieser Stein hat den Glanz verloren, this Stone is dead, has lost its Lustre, its Fire, its Water. Glanz, (figur.) den Glanz seiner Geburt durch die Tugend erhdhen, to raise the Splendour of his Birth by his Virtue. der Glanz, glänzender Preis, der Glanzring, der Schein um die Köpfe der Heiligen, the Glor^y round the Head of a Picture of a Saint, the Glor^y in Painting.

der Glanz, Lustre: a certain Mineral, a Lead- Ore.

Glantz, is also a Name for the Plant that bears the Canary- Seed, Canary- Grass. die Glanzassel, Heart- Tongue, a Sort of Herb; the electric Scelopendra. das Glanzauge, the Name of a Boar with a glittering Eye, the Night- Peacock, a Night- Bird. die Glanzbank, a polishing Bench, a Bench to polish on. die Glanzbürste, a polishing Brush.

Glantzantille oder **Glantzantille**, Purf. Gold- or Silver- Purf.

Glänzen, v. r. a. et n. (as a v. a.) glänzend machen, to set a Glass upon, to sleek, smooth or make smooth, to polish, to burnish, to brighten a Thing; (as a v. n.) to be bright, to shine, to sparkle, to glitter, to glister, to glisten, to radiate, to be conspicuous, to appear. die Sterne glänzen, the Stars sparkle. ihre Augen glänzen, their Eyes sparkle, shine, cast a Lustre. es ist nicht alles Gold was glänzet, all is not Gold that glisters. (figur.) seine Tugend glänzt, his Virtue shines.

Glänzend, adj. et adv. shining, glittering, sparkling, that has a Lustre, a Polish, that is bright. eine glänzende Farbe, a bright, a lively Colour.

das Glanzerg, a shining Lead- Ore, Lustre. das Glanzgras, a Sort of Grass whose Leaves have a shining Surface; (Phalaris Linn.) der Glanzkobalt, the ash- coloured Cobalt- Ore. die Glanzkohle, a Sort of Sea- Coal or Fire- Coal, that is hard and shining. die Glanzleinwand, glazed Linnen. der Glanzschetter, Buckram. der Glanzstein, a shining rich Iron- Ore. der Glanzstoff, glazed Silk.

das Glas, Glass, a transparent and firm

or brittle Body; (a Glass) Glas blasen, to make Glass. werden, to vitrify. das Glasfenster, a Pane of Glass, a Window. ein gemaltes Glas, painted Glass. Frauen; (a)

Glas, Moscovitisches Glas, Icing- Glass. Spar, Muscovitk, Talcum; the Talcum Glas, a Vessel of Glass.

Glas trinken, to drink out of a Glass. Glas, signifies a

quar that is in a Glass, as Wein, a Glass of Wine.

Glas trinken, to drink a Glass, is also a Denomination

verat Things made of Glass. Augenglas, a Spying- Glass.

das Gesicht zu stärken, Glas to preserve the Sight.

der Glasachut, the Island- Agate, vitreous Stone, resembling

der Glasamianth, the vitreous, or Amianthus. das

the Glas- Apple, the bright

die Glasarbeit, Glas- Glazing. die Glasarten, the

Stones.

Glasartig, adj. et adv. vitreous

die Glasaesche, Ashes fit for

Glas of, (Ashes of a Plant Wort or Kali) das Glasauge, ein Pferd mit einem

Kreis um den Augapfel, or Silver- eyed Horse. the

the Virgoleuse, a Sort of

Glasblasen, the Art of

rather of making Glass.

blaser, a Glass- maker. die

ste, a Glass or Bottle- Glaspedel, a Cover or Lid

der Glasdiamant, the Glass- a spurious Gem.

Glasen, v. r. a. to turn into

der Glaser, a Glazier.

Glasern, adj. et adv. vitreous

consisting of Glass, making

gläserne Fenster, Glass Windows

gläsernes Auge, an Eye

eine gläserne Flasche, a

die gläserne Fechtigkeit, the

glassy, vitreous, virtual, crystal

in the Eye.

das Gläser, the vitreous

it is also called Silberglas

(Glasand,) the mineral

vel, which Glass is made

Glasfenster, the Glass- Window

Glasflask, a Substance that

the Vitriolstone.

g, adj. et adv. in the Form is, **Glasmaterie**, **Glas-Materie** of which the Glass is pre-
die **Glasgalle**, **Glas-Gall**,
das **Glasgeschirr**, **gläsern**
Girr, **Glas-Vessels**, **Glasses**,
die **Glasglocke**, a **Glas-**

adj. et adv. of a glassy or
Colour.

afen, a Crucible. **der Glasa**
a **Glas-Trade**, einen **Glas**
ühren, to keep a **Glas-Trade**,
in **Glasses**, ein **Glasbändler**,
man.

adj. et adv. brittle, hard
as **Glas**.

aus, a **Glas-House**, an Orange-
Green-House. **das Glashaut**,
Tunicle or thin Skin of the Eye.
schönig, transparent. **Honey**.
stütte, a **Glas-House** or
lut, a Place or House where
made, also where **Glas** is

adj. et adv. vitreous; glassy,

of, the transparent Hornleech
- **Sucker**.

adj. dem **Glas** ähnlich, re-
Glas.

stche, the **Agriot**, a light red
berry. **der Glasopf**, the
stone. **die Glasforale**, the
oral or **Seed**. **der Glasfram**,
- **Shop**. **der Glasfrämer**, a
han, a **Glas-Seller**. **das**
st, **Petersstraut**, the **Pelli-**
he Wall (an Herb). **die Glas**
Glue for **Glas**. **die Glaslar**
Glas - **Lantern** or **Lantern**.
linse, a lenticular **Glas**, a
net is convex on both Sides.
macher, a **Glas-maker**. **die**
herkunft, the Art of **Glas-**
der Glasmacher, a **Glas-**
one skilled in **Annealing**;
meller. **die Glasmacherey**, the
working on **Glas**; also the Art
making. **der Glasmann**, a
an, one that sells **Glasses**. **die**
h, a **Groove**, for a **Window-**
fit in. **der Glasofen**, a
iln. **die Glaspage**, coloured
any artificial and coloured
die Glasperle, a glassy or
perl, a false **Pearl**. **der Glas-**
a **Glas-Brush**, **Bottle-Brush**.
raute, a **Pane** or **Square** of
das **Glasfals**, Salt in **Stones**.
sand, **Sand** proper for mak-

ing **Glas**, **die Glascheibe**, (eins-
runde) a glassy **Roundel**, a **round Pane**
or **Panel** of **Glas**; also a **Table** of
Glas. **das Glaschleifen**, the Art of
cutting, of grinding **Glas**, of making
Spectacles. **der Glaschleifer**, one
that prepares optical, prospective or
burning **Glasses**, a **Spectacle-Maker**,
a **Glas-Cutter**; **Glas-Grinder**,
Glaschmalz, **Glaschmelz**, see **Glas-**
galle, and **Glasfrucht**. **der Glas-**
schmelzer, a **Glas-Melter** or **Glas-**
Founder, a **Workman** that turns the
Cobalt into blue **Glas** by **Fusion** and
Vitrification. **der Glaschneider**, a
Glas-Cutter. **der Glaschrank**, a
Glas-Chest, **Cask** or **Shrine**, a **Shrine**
or **Chest** to put or keep **Glasses** in, a
Cup-Board. **Glas Silbererz**, see **Glas-**
erz. **der Glaspath**, **derber** oder **glas-**
ichter Spath, compact **Spaad**, vitre-
ous or fusible **Spaad**. **der Glasstein**,
a glassy **Stone**, the **Quocolor**. **die**
Glasweide, the fragile **Willow**. **das**
Glaswerk, **Glasses**, **Glasware**.

die Glasur, a **Varnish**, an **annealing**
Smalt, a **vitrify'd Plaster**; also **Ena-**
mel. **das Glasurte** auf einem **Ges-**
schirr, the **Gloss** or **Varnish** upon a
Vessel.

Glasuren, v. r. a. mit **Glasur** überzie-
hen, to glaze earthen **Vessels**, to var-
nish, to dye over or to colour with
Lead, to do over with **Varnish**, **glas-**
surte oder **glasirte Dachziegel**, var-
nished or annealed **Tiles**.

die Glasurerde, a fusible **Earth** or **Sand**,
any **Earth** or **Sand** that is used to an
annealing Smalt or to the **Gloss** upon
a **Vessel**.

Gläsercher, see **Gläsercher**, a. **Ice-Hill**.
Glatt, adj. et adv. smooth, even, sleek,
polished, plain, glatte **Handschuhe**,
glazed **Gloves** ein glatter **Stein**,
a smooth, a polished, a sleek **Stone**.
glattes **Geschirr**, plain, smooth or
sleek **Vessels**. glatter **Cassett**, sleek
Taffery. glatter **Sammet**, plain **Vel-**
vet. glatter **Zeug**, ohngemeldet,
plain **Stoff**. glatt, kurz, niedrig ge-
schoren, shorn very close (said of
Cloth.) glatt, zart, weich im An-
fühlen, tender, nice, soft, smooth
to the **Touch**. glatt, ohne **Haar**, bald,
without **Hair**. glatt, schlüpfrig, slip-
pery. (figur.) glatte **Worte**, fair,
smooth, flattering **Words**, good **Words**,
sweet **Words**. einem glatte **Worte** ge-
ben, to cajole one, to flatter, to ca-
ress him. eine glatte **Dirne**, ein
glattes **Mädchen**, a pretty **neat**, right
Girl, **Maiden**.

Glatt, adv. glatt weg, quite flat; or flatly, plainly, dryly, roughly. glatt wegschneiden, to cut, to shave close. seine Gedanken glatt herausfagen, to tell one's Mind plainly, flatly, roundly, freely. glatt machen, das Raubt und Ungleiches wegnehmen, to shave, to barb, to smooth, to make smooth, to take away the rough and uneven Parts. die Stirn glatt ziehen, to un-wrinkle the Fore-head or the Brow, to clear the Brow. glatt, fahl werden, to grow bald. glatt anliegen, (als ein Kleid) to sit close.

Glattbärtig, glattmäulig, adj. et adv. that has not a Hair on his Chin.

Glattbüchse, Schrotbüchse, a Fowling-Piece.

die **Glätte**, Smoothness. Evenness, Plainness; a smooth Body, a Polish-ing, Lustre, Polish. dem Holz, Stei-nen, die Glätte geben, to give a Wood, a Stone the Polish, to make it smooth or even. Gold, Silberglätte, Gold or Silver Licharge.

das **Glätteis**, glazed Frost.

Glätteisen, v. r. n. imperf. es glätteiset, it is a glazed Frost.

das **Glätteisen**, Plätteisen, a Smoothing-Iron; see Bügeleisen.

Glätten, v. r. a. glatt machen, to smooth, to sleek, polish, burnish, to brighten, to plane, to make even or level, also to calender. ein Buch glätten, to smooth, to burnish a Book. eine Figur glätten, to furbish, polish or brighten a Figure. das Glät-ten, the Act of polishing, of making smooth &c. See Glättung.

der **Glätter**, a Planisher, a Polisher, Bur-nisher, Smoother; also a Burnishing Stick, a Sleek-Stone, a Calender.

die **Glättfeile**, a fine smoothing File.

das **Glättfrischen**, the Reduction or Re-ducing of Licharge into Lead.

der **Glattfay**, a smooth skinn'd and toothless Kind of Dogfish.

der **Glattfobel**, Echichtfobel, a Smoothing-Plane, a large Plane.

das **Glattholz**, a smoothing or sleek-ing Stick, a sleeking Tool. der Glatts-folben, a polishing Iron. der Glatts-folben, a polishing Iron. die Glättmaschine, a sleeking Machine. die Glättplatte, a Calender, an Engine to calender Cloth; also a sleeking Stone used by Paper-Makers. der Glättstahl, the sleeking Steel; a polishing or bur-nishing Steel. der Glättstein, a Sleek-or Sleeking-Stone. die Glät-tung, Sleeking, Polishing, Burnish-ing, Planing. der Glättjahn, a

Wolf's Tooth, used by some Things with.

die **Glaze**, a bald Face; see Haar. **Glazig**, adj. eine Glaze (Haar) bald, having a bald Head bald-pated. glazig werden, bald.

Glatz, adj. et adv. hell, clear, scharfsichtig, flug, clear-sighted. das thut ihm Glatz, him good, pleases him.

der **Glauke**, Faich, Belief, I-sfulness, Credit. der Glau-ke, the Christian Faich, Reli-gion. der apostolische Glau-ke, apostolische Symbolum, do-ct of the Faich, the Creed.

christlichen Glaubens bekann-ten, to profess the christian-ity, einem Glauken beymessen, Faich in one, to believe him, to credit him. Glauke, Credit, Trust.

Glaube nehmen, to take on Credit. Glauken, Credit have Credit. er hat sich verlohren, he. hath all his Glauken abfallen, to re-volt or play the Apostate, to forsake his Religion.

Glauben, v. r. a. to believe, Credit, to trust. einem Glau-ben, to believe a God, an-derem, to believe in God. an-derem, to believe or trust one's glauben, ihm trauen, to be-lieve in one, to rely on him. ihm nicht glauben, to dis-trust, to suspect. glauken bilden, vorstellen, to im-agine, to conceive. glauken überreden, to persuade him, to persuade. glauken, to repute, to think, to count, to suppose, to

Glaubenfest, adj. et adv. firmly, Religion.

die **Glaubensabkündlichkeit**, An-nulment of the Faich. der artitel, an Article of the Dogma, a Tenet, a Doctrin. Glaubensbekenntnis, the Confession of one's Faich, the Sym-bolism of the Creed. der Glaubensgenosse, that is of the same Confession or Communion; der Glaubensgenosse, he shares the same Faich, a fellow-believer. das Glaubens-genosse, the Foundation, the Basis of the Creed. die Glaubens-

positional Style, the Doctrine of the
gion; single Truths and Parts
sof. die Glaubensreinigung, the
umation. ein Glaubensreiniger
reformer. der Glaubensrichter,
Inquisitor. die Glaubenssache,
Matter of Faith. der Glaubens-
g, the Benefits, the Blessings of
gion, the spiritual Blessings. der
abenscrapel, Zweifel in Glaus-
t; oder Religionsfachen, the Ob-
le, the Scruple, the Doubt in Mat-
of Faith or Religion. Glaubens-
erfennung, see Glaubensreinigung.
Glaubenswort, the Word of the
id, of Trust and Hope, of Con-
fession.

haft, adj. et adv. glaublich, cre-
a, to be believed, easy to believe;
wenn, probable, likely, authentic,
glaubhaftes Zeugniß, an authentic,
unquestionable Testimony. das ist gang-
bar nicht glaublich, that's out of
credit. die Glaubhaftigkeit, Glaub-
heit, Probability, Likelihood, Ap-
pearance of Truth.

ig, adj. et adv. gläubig, faithful,
ly, (as an adv.) faithfully. eine
gläubige Seele, a faithful, a loyal

gläubige, a Believer, a Faithful.
Gemeinschaft der Gläubigen, the
union of the Faithful or Belie-

gläubiger, ein Creditor, a Credi-

lich, adj. et adv. credible, like,
able, to be presumed; credibly,
y, probably; see Glaubhaft. die
gläubigkeit, Glaubhaftigkeit, Cre-
dity, Probability, Likelihood.

würdig, adj. glaubhaft, worthy
to be believed, credible, to be credi-
tarily, eine Zeitung glaub-
haft zu machen suchen, to give
authority or Credit to a News. glaub-
haft, (as an adv.) likely, appa-
rent, in all Appearance, probably,
likely, authentically. die Glaub-
haftigkeit, Authenticity, Credibility,
Credity.

ig, adj. et adv. (Term of the Mi-
ne) greenish, of a Sea-green Col-
our. ein gläucher Gang, a luster,
gang, a Mine that has no
light. der Gläucherberg, (in Mining)
gang, a luster, made of Boards
joined, to wash the Ore on.
gläucherberg, in some Provinces. sig-
nifies also a little Airy to catch Birds.
die Gläucher, a Joint; see Ger-

Gleich, adj. et adv. gerade, eben, even,
straight, smooth, level, flat, plain.
ein gleiches Erdreich, an even Ground.
der Erde gleich, close to, or even
with the Ground. gleich, signifies also,
equal, like, alike, resembling, the
same, be it of Nature or of Quantiry
or Quality. 'ich halte sie einander
gleich, I esteem them alike, I believe
them to be equal. zu gleicher Zeit,
at or in the same Time. gleiches Ge-
lichters, of the same Stamp, or of the
same Make. gleicher Weise, gleicher
Mann, gleicher Gestalt, in like
Manner, after the same Way or Fas-
hion, likewise. gleichweit, of equal
Distance. von gleichtem Gewichte,
equiponderous. die gleiche Schwere,
Equiponderousness. gleich und gleich
gestellt sich gern, Birds of a Feather
stick together; or every one looks
out for his Like. gleiches mit glei-
chem vergelten, to render like for
like, to quit Scores, to give one a
Rowland for his Oliver, to pay one
with his own Coin. er begegnete mir
als seines Gleichen, he treated me as
his Equal. ich bin gleiches Standes
mit ihm, I am his equal, of the same
Quality as he. gleich, gleichmäßig,
proportioned, uniform, conform,
conformable. gleich, gleichgültig, indiffe-
rent. das ist mir gleich oder gilt mir
gleich, that's indifferent, that's equal or
all one to me. gleich, richtig, recht, ge-
recht, billig, just, right, equitable,
reasonable.

Gleich, (as a Subst.) es soll euch Gleich
und Recht widerfahren, you shall
have Justice done you. gleich, (as
an adv.) equally, likewise, in like
Manner, conformably, uniformly,
plainly, just, justly, downright,
smoothly &c. gleich theilen, to divide
or share equally. gleich, auf dieselbe
Art, exactly the same or alike, in
like, in the same Manner. gleich,
gleich anfangs, directly, presently;
directly in the Beginning. gleich, so
gleich, incontinent, this instant, forth-
with, directly, immediately. er wird
gleich kommen, he'll come directly;
by and by. gleich jetzt, now, even
now, directly, this Moment, at pre-
sent, just now. dieser Wechselbrief
muß gleich bezahlt seyn, this Bill of
Exchange is payable at Sight. gleich
hinter mir, directly or immediately
after or behind me, close to my Heels,
at my Heels. gleich, gleichfalls, in
like Manner, likewise, after the same
Way or Fashion. gleich also, even or
just

just so; all the same, even thus. gleich als, gleich als ob, wenn, even tho', as if, as, even as, so as. gleichviel, alike, as much, as many. gleich machen, to even or level, to make Shares equal. gleich machen, erwiebern, to requite, to make Amends, to make a Return. gleich, (conjunct.) obgleich, tho' (though) however; altho' (although.) ob ich gleich weiß, although I know. wenn gleich, tho', altho', (though, although.) wenn ich gleich sterben sollte, tho' it should cost my life. wärest ihr gleich mein Bruder, even tho' you was my Brother. gleiche Strümpfe, Handschuhe &c. a Set of Stockings, Cloves &c. die Zeit, da Tag und Nacht gleich ist, the Equinox. gleiches Paar, an equal March. gleich thun, to equal, to match, to go Cheek by Jowl with one. gleich werden, to become or grow alike. fadengleich, plum-right, down-right, perpendicularly downward. wassergleich, horizontally. gleich gestellt, als eine Waage, poised. gleichachten, gleichhalten, gleichschätzen, to esteem alike, to treat alike, to esteem one as much as the other. gleich achten, (sich einem andern) to think yourself as much as another or not inferior to him; to compare himself to another.

Gleichartig, adj. et adv. homogeneal, homogeneous, of one Kind or Substance, of the same Kind or Nature, conform, similar.

die Gleichartigkeit, Homogeneity or Homogeneousness, the being of the same Kind or Nature with another.

Gleichbedeutend, adj. et adv. synonymous, synonymal, of the same Sense or Signification; also equivalent.

Gleichdeutig, adj. et adv. of one and the same Import, synonymal, synonymously; see Gleichbedeutend.

die Gleiche, Gleichheit, Equality, Evenness.

Gleichen, adj. et adv. level, plain and smooth throughout, all over even or level.

Gleichen, v. r. et irr. a. et n. gleich, ähnlich machen, to liken or like, to make alike. gleich, eben machen, etwas gleichen, to make even, level or smooth, to adjust, to equalize, to make strait.

Gleichen, (as a. v. irr. n.) ähnlich seyn, to resemble, to be like or liking. sie gleichen einander in allem, they resemble each other in every Thing. gleichen, Gleichheit womit haben, to agree, to answer to

a Thing, to be much the same. eben, gleich seyn, to be even, to be upon the Level, or square. gleiches Quadrat, the Square, to be alike. dieses ist nicht dem andern nicht, this has no Resemblance to the other, not come in Competition with other.

der Gleicher, Gleichmesser, der Tor, the equinoctial Line; der Glätter, Smoother.

Gleichergehalt, gleichermaßen, likewise, in like Manner, even so, just so, thus; see Gleichewig.

Gleichewig, adj. et adv. coequal. Gleichfalls, conjunct. ebenfalls, wise, also, too, the same.

Gleichfarbig, adj. et adv. of the same Colour.

die Gleichfarbigkeit, the being of the same Colour.

Gleichförmig, adj. et adv. conform, conformable, agreeing of a like Form; uniform, equal, proportioned or proportionable.

Gleichförmig, adv. equally, conformably, in Conformity, proportionately, analogically, &c. die Gleichförmigkeit, Consistency, Conformity, Agreeableness, Accordance, Suitableness, Equality, Congruity, Proportion, Analogy, Similitude.

das Gleichgeleit, Gefammtgeleit, lity of Dignity and Privilege of a Passage-Day, simultaneous Convey.

Gleichstellen, v. irr. n. to be of equal or like Value, to be equal, equipollent, to balance or balance. es gilt mir alles gleich indifferent, 'tis equal, 'tis all the same to me.

Gleichgestimmt, adj. et adv. of the same Mind, of equal Sentiments.

Gleichgestaltet, adj. et adv. of one or the same Fashion, shaped.

Gleichgetheilt, adj. et adv. proportional.

Gleichgewiert, adj. et adv. cubical. die gleichgewierte Zahl, cubical Number.

das Gleichgewicht, Equilibrium, poise, equal Balance; the Balance. Gleichgewicht halten, to keep in Balance, to balance, and dem Gewicht kommen, to lose the Equilibrium. das Gleichgewicht eines Schiffes, the Trimming of a Ship. Gleichgewicht, (in Moral

nd Sculpture) the Libation, Pon-
on. die Gleichgewichtslehre, the
postates.

radig, adj. et adv. so gleiche
bat, of equal Degrees.

istig, adj. et adv. gleich geltend,
equal, synonymous; equiva-

equipollent, of equal Value.
bedeutende, gleichgültige Worte,

ymous, equivalent Words. gleich
indifferent, cold, careless, in-

le, indolent, sich wohn gleich
anstellen, to be cold or care-

our a Thing, gleichgültig an
to behold, to treat with Indif-

er die Gleichgültigkeit, Equi-
x, Equality, Equipollence,

Value or Worth, Adequateness;
trence, Apathy, Insensibility, In-

oe, mit Gleichgültigkeit, with
erence.

alten, see Gleichschägen.

leichheit, Equality, Parity. die
heit des Alters, the Equality of

die Gleichheit der Stimmen,
arity of Voices. aus der Gleich-

egen, to disproportionate. Gleich
Ähnlichkeit, Resemblance, Li-

ke, Conformity, Similitude, Re-
z, Affinity. die Gleichheit der

stimmungen, the Conformity
Humours. völlige Gleichheit,

ry, intire Equality. Gleichheit,
förmigkeit, Uniformity, Pro-

on, Agreeingness. die Gleichheit
et nehmen, to proportion, to

answerable or commensurate.
Gleichheit, Ähnlichkeit zweyer

e, the Analogy, Uniformity of
Things. die Gleichheit der Wör-

te Laute, the Paronomasia. die
heit der Theile, Symmetry.

drig, adj. et adv. of the same
Year.

stend, adj. et adv. parallel, run-
parallel.

stig, adj. et adv. see gleichsam;
also regular, analogous.

gleichheit, Parallelism; also Re-
y, Analogy.

blaut, Assonance, Likeness of
Unison, the same Sound. der

laut der Buchstaben, the Con-
e. Gleichlaut mehrerer Stims

Symphony, Harmony. gleich
to sound alike, to be of the

tune, Sound or Tenor.
stend, adj. et adv. agreeing in

harmonious, consonant, gleich
des, desselben Inhalts, of the

Tenor, Content or Purport.
gleichlautende Abschriften, two

Copies of the same Tenor, two equal
Copies.

die Gleichmachung, the Act of making
any Thing even or level.

das Gleichmaß, Ebenmaß, a due Pro-
portion of Parts, Symmetry.

Gleichmäßig, adj. et adv. proportion-
able, well proportioned, symmetrical,

that has symmetry, also equal, like,
the same; proportionably, equally.

auf gleichmäßige Weise verfahren, to
proceed in like or in the same Manner.

die Gleichmäßigkeit, Equality, Pro-
portion, Symmetry, Agreeingness.

der Gleichmesser, Aequator, the Ae-
quator, the equinoctial Line, equi-

noctial Circle.
der Gleichmuth, die Gleichmuthigkeit,

Equanimity, the State of the Mind,
the Temper or Condition one's Mind

is in; Moderation, Indifference.
Gleichmüthig, adj. et adv. moderate,

indifferent, equanimous.
Gleichnamig, adj. et adv. gleiche Na-

men habend, to have or bear the same
Name, homonymous. gleichnamige

Winkel, corresponding Angles.
das Gleichniß, 1) the Figure, Repre-

sentation of a Thing in Painting or
Sculpture. 2) Parable, Similitude,

Simile, Allegory, Comparison, Li-
keness, Example, Resemblance. ein

finnreiches Gleichniß, an ingenious
Comparison, Similitude. eine Gleich-

nistrede, an Allegory, an allegorical or
parabolaical Discourse. ein Gleichniß-

wort, a figurative Expression.
Gleichnißweise, adj. et adv. by Way of

Similes or Similitudes, allegorically,
metaphorically, comparatively, in

Comparison, parabolaically.
Gleichsam, conj. as it were, as if, even

or like as if, just as if, as tho', even,
almost, if I may to say.

Gleichschägen, v. r. a. to value a Thing
with an other at an equal Rate, to set

the same Price upon; see Gleich.
Gleichschenkelicht, adj. et adv. isosceles?

said of a Triangle that has two equal
Sides, equicrural, equicrura.

Gleichseitig, adj. et adv. regular, that
has equal Sides, equilateral; also

figur. reciprocal. ein gleichseitiger
Verlust, (figur.) a Loss even or equal

on both Sides; a reciprocal Loss.
der Gleichsinn, Unity of Conformity

of Sentiments; Accord, Unanimity;
also Indifference, Indolence, Carelessness.

Gleichstimmig, adj. et adv. unanimous,
of one Accord.

die Gleichstimmigkeit, Unanimity.
Gleichstellen, (sich) to conform one's

self with others, to comply with them. Gleichstellen, (etwas) to place or state a Thing level or poised. die Gleichstellung, the Conformation, Disposition.

Gleichstimmig, adj. et adv. tuned to one Accord, unisonous, harmonious, of the same Tune, agreeing in Sound. gleichstimmig, (figur.) that agrees, that has the same Sentiments, Thoughts, Intentions; unanimous. die Gleichstimmung, Accord, Unison.

der Gleichtag, Equinox.

Gleichtagig, adj. et adv. equinozial.

die Gleichtagelinie, the equinozial Line, the equinozial Circle.

Gleichtheiler, see Gleicher, Gleichmesser.

Gleichthun, v. irr. a. to equal, to match &c. es Vornehmen, gleichthun wollen, to rank or compare himself to his Betters; to vye with his Betters.

die Gleichuna, Levelling, Smoothing, Equation, Resemblance.

Gleichwage, see Wasserwage.

Gleichweit von einander, equally distant, equidistant; parallel, parallelly. die gleiche Weite, Equidistance, Parallelism.

Gleichwichtig, adj. et adv. equipoise, of the same Weight, the Balance poised or standing in Equilibrio, equi-ponderous.

Gleichwie, adv. et conj. even as, even so, just as, as, so, just so, like, so likewise, in so much that; almost, the same as.

Gleichwinkelicht, adj. et adv. equiangular, regular.

Gleichwohl, adv. et conj. yet, for all that; however, howsoever, nevertheless, and yet.

Gleichzeitig, adj. et adv. contemporary, contemporaneous or contemporaneous; of the same Time.

der Gleichziehhammer, a polishing Hammer.

Gleichzu, adv. straitway forward, directly forward, strait on, also without Compliment, without Ceremony, uprightly, righteously, sincerely; plainly, honestly. gleichzu geben, mit der Thür ins Haus fallen, to proceed rashly, inconsiderately, to blunder or blurt out a Thing.

das Gleis, Gleise, the Run of a Wheel, the Tract of Wheels, the Road.

die Gleise, 1) the little Hemlock, a Sort of venomous Plant. 2) Glos; this see Glas.

Gleisen, v. r. n. glängen, to shine, to

glitter, glister; to be bright. sich von außen glänzen, to make a fine Show, to have a fine side. (figur.) gleisen, to be a Puritan, the Dissembler, to write, the Bigot.

der Gleisner, Henschler, Bigot, a Bigot, a Hypocrite, a Dealer, a Double-Dealer, a die Gleisnerin, a female Bigot, die Gleisnerer, Bigotry, Hypocrisy, Puritanism, Dissembling, false Appearance. Gleisnerisch, adj. et adv. hypocritical, bigottish or bigotically.

Gleiswürmchen, see Johannwürmchen. Gleiten, v. irr. n. glitschen, to glide, to slide, to slip. gleiten, signifies also, to slide. geglitten, slipped, slid.

das Glied, a Member or Limb, Joint. ein Glied verrenkt, to have dislocated a Member, to put it out of Joint. das Gelenk, the Jointure, Joint. das nützliche Glied, a Member, Yard, Prick, Pin, Member. das weibliche Glied, Woman's Commodity or the Pudenda. das Glied, a Ring or Link. das Glied eines Schiffes, the Member that composes the Parts of a Column, of a platted Glied am Carreau, Plinth, the square Foot of (figur.) Glied, (Term of) Rank or File. in den Gliedern, to stand or keep in the Ranks. Soldaten in Glieder stellen, to draw them up. der erste Mann im Glied, the Headman of the Glied, Rang, Grad der Wissenschaft, the Degrees of a Generation. einander Glied verwandt seyn, to be one another in the chain. Glied der Rede, a Member of the Church, der Glied, Member of the Church, assembly.

der Gliederbau, the Organization of the Gliedergeist, the articulation, der Gliedergeschwulst, the Members or Limbs of Gliederig, adj. et adv. of many Parts, Links or Rings, many Parts.

ederknöchel, the Knuckles or of the Limbs. die Gliederfrank, das Gliederweh, the articular, the Gout; see Sicht. das kranke, Betony, Iron-wort. gelähmt, adj. et adv. that has lost of his Limbs, paralytic. Lähmung, Palsy or Paralysis. adj. et adv. mit Gliedern vers, furnished or provided with, with Limbs. der Salbe, a nervine Salve. der Schmerz, das Gliederreißen, Gliederkrankheit. der Gliederwurm, Aphthae, the Thrush in men's Mouths. das Gliederzucken, a growling lean or falling away, impron. das Gliederspannen, spasmodic, a Shrieking of the Sides. das Gliederwasser, the Lymph-Humour. das Gliederweh, see kranke, the articular Gout. die Gliederwein, an arthritic Wine. Wine poured on several wholesome and Roots, and is drunk against it. der Weise, adv. Gliedweise, by Art, by Joints, by Links, by or Knuckles. gliederweise zer, in Glied nach dem andern, to dismember, to cauterize. der Weise, (Term of War) by Ranks, gliederweise marschieren, march by Ranks, or File by File. der Zuckern, Convulsion, convulsive, Motions or Movements. der, adj. et adv. whole of Member, see Gliederkranke. der, a Member, a Limb. starke Gliedmaßen, of strong, strong or well limbed. der Schwamm, Aphthae, an articulation that grows on any Limb, Body (Fungus articularum). lang, adj. et adv. of the Length, Article of a Fingers. der Stein, the Priapite, a Petri- that has the Figure of a Man's. der Wasser, arthritic Water, Lymph-Humour. die Gliederwassersucht, opy. le, v. r. n. to glimmer, to glow of Wood, Coals and other cognable Matters that have taken Fire, don't yet cast a Flame;) also to le. anglimmen, to take fire. der Asche, hot Embers. glim- te Kohlen, glimmering or glow- Coals. ein glimmernder Docht, a

smoking Wick or March. das Feuer glimmt unter der Asche, the Fire lies hid or lurks under the Ashes. Glommend, adj. smoking, glowing, glimmering. der Glommer, Glimmer (Mica), a Mineral like Earth-Flax; see Fagengold or Fagensilber. Glommern, v. r. n. to shine, to glitter or glitter, to glimmer, to sparkle. der Glompe, Moderation, Lenity, Con- nance, Indulgence, Gentleness, Mildness, Soberness, gentle Usage. Glompflich, adj. et adv. moderate, gentle, kind, indulgent, discreet, just, favourable. Glompflich, adv. gently, mildly, softly, kindly, lovingly, with Goodness, with Moderation, friendly, in a friendly Manner. Glomstern, Glomzen, Glomzern, to glit- ter; see Glomzen, Schimmern. Glomstchen, v. r. n. to glide, to slide, to slip; see gleiten. das Glomstchen, the Slipping, Sliding. die Glomst- bahn, a Slide. die Glocke, a Bell. die Glocke läuten, to ring the Bell. die Glocke in vollem Schwung läuten, to ring a Bell in Peal. die Glocke anschlagen, to toll, to give the Bell a Ring. die Glocke, Uhr, der Zeiger, the Clock. die Glocke schlägt, the Clock strikes. was ist die Glocke? what is it o' Clock? or what o' Clock is it? (figur.) an die große Glocke schlagen, mit der großen Glocke läuten, to touch the great String, to make a great Noise about. die große Glocke über etwas läuten, to publish a Thing indis- creetly. die Blutglocke über einen gie- sen, to lay a Plot against one. Glocke, signifies also the Chimney of a Forge. die Glockenbirnen, Bell-Pears. die Glockenblume, the Bell-Flower or blue Bell-Flower, Coventry-Bells, the Campanella. Glockenförmig, adj. et adv. shaped or formed like a Bell. der Glockengießer, a Bell-Founder. das Glockengut, die Glockenspeise, a Mixture of red and yellow Brass for the Forming of Bells. das Glocken- haus, the Bell-House. der Glocken- schlag, a Chimer a Person that strikes or knolls the Chime at certain Times. der Glockenschlag, the Sound of Bells, the Ringing or Ding-Dong of Bells the Ting or Tingling of a Bell. der Glockenschlägel, the Bell-Clapper. der Glockenläuter, a Bell-Ringer. der Glockenstuhl, (in Architect.) the Gor-

Gorge. der Glockenmantel, a Woman's Manteau or Cloke, that is wide below and almost resembles a Bell.
das Glockenmaß, der Maßstab der Glockengießer, the Quarter-Staff of the Bell-Founders.
der Glockenrand, the Edge of a Bell.
der Glockenriemen, the Bawdrick.
der Glockenring, a Ring upon which the Bell-Clapper hangs.
der Glockenschlag, a Stroke of the Clock, the Sound of the Bell.
 man muß nicht so an den Glockenschlag gebunden seyn, one must not be so strictly bound to the Hour.
der Glockenschwengel, the Bell-Clapper.
das Glockenseil, the Rope by which a Bell is rung.
die Glockenspeise, see Glockengut.
das Glockenspiel, the Chime, or a Chiming of Bells.
der Glockenstuhl, the Belfry, the Timber-Work that supports a Bell in a Steeple or wherein a Bell hangs.
die Glockentaufe, the Act of baptizing, of consecrating the Bells (in the Roman Church).
der Glockenthurm, a Steeple, a Belfry or Belfrey.
Glockenstreiter, see Glockengießer, Glockenläuter.

Glockenwelse, adj. et adv. (in Heraldry) vair, vary.

der Glockengießer, a Bell-Ringer, a Bell-Man.
der Glockenzug, a Ringing of the Bells.
a Peal of the Bells.

das Glöcklein, Glöckchen, a little or small Bell, a Hand-Bell, any small ringing Bell.
der Glöckner, a Ringer of the Bells; also he that takes Care of the Clock and Bells of a Church.
das Glöckneramt, the Churchwardenship.

die Glöckrose, see Gartenpappel.

die Glorie, a Word signifying the highest Degree of Honour, of Glory, the Degree of Glory of Saints in Heaven; a Glory round the Head of a Picture of a Saint, the Glory in Painting.

Glorreich, adj. et adv. glorious.

Glörmüdig, adj. et adv. illustrious, glorious, worthy of Glory, honourable, magnificent, splendid, gloriously, honourably &c.
 der hochseelige König, glörmüdigsten Andenkens, the late King of glorious Memory.

die Glossen, a Gloss, a Comment, an Exposition, an Interpretation, an Annotation, a Remark.
die Randglossen, Notes, Additions in the Margin of any Writing.

Glöffe, Label, the Critick, Criticism, Censure.
 ein Glöffenmacher, an Observer (in Contempt) a Censurer.

Glöffen machen, to gloss upon, to expound or interpret, to paraphrase, to make (figur.) glossieren, elucidieren.
Glöffen machen, to have all his Thoughts, to be pondering.
das Glösgange, a great or big Eye.

Glösgangig, adj. that has large Eyes, v. r. n. mit starrten Augen, to stare, to look staring the Eyes wide open.

der Glöser, ein Glöser, a goggle-eyed

Glöser, see Glöser and Glöser.

das Glö, Fortune, Chance, Luck, Honours &c.

das böse Glö, the good fortune, good and bad Luck.

gut Glö war'n, auf Glömen lassen, to put a Thing to the Chance, zu gutem Glö.

Glö, aus sonderbarem Glö, pily, luckily, fortunately.

Hep. das Glö will ihm rone favours him, wehr Stern haben, to be unlucky.

Glö, Glö, Fortune. Glö und Heil,

fabrt, Happiness and Prosperity. auf Glö und

Venture, to take one's Chance. Glöseligkeit, Felicity,

einerley Glö haben, the same Fate or Destiny.

Fortgang oder Ausgang, good Success or Issue, auf den Weg! a good Voyage.

Adieu! einem Glö, to congratulate or wish one

aus! (Term of the Mariner) you good Luck! good Luck!

das Glö hat, führt die, wenn das Glö aufftanzen, he dances well to

run pipes, Fortune in the Business.

sein Glö er es gethan hat, lucky he did it.

Glö, see Glö.

Glö, v. r. n. Glö, das Glö, the Chance.

Glö, v. r. n. imperf. to thrive or prosper, to come

Issue, to have a good Success, successful or prosperous.

die Glö, Glö, a Chance. Glö, (in Astronomy)

bengestirn, the Pleiades or Glö, adj. prosperous,

lucky, fortunate, blissful, thrifty, happy, prospering.

nding, safe, ein glücklicher Zeitpunkt, a happy Period, a blessed or ppy Moment. glücklich in Erkenntnissen, inventive, ein glückliches Vernehmen, a benign or kind Constellation. Glück, (as an adv.) happily, fortunately, prosperously. glücklich, ohne Schaden, mit ganzer Haut davon kommen, to come off clear, to save one's Bacon, to make a happy Escape. Glückssball, one that is the Sport of fortune. die Glücksbude, a Blankettery, a Lottery where the Prices consist in Goods or Merchandises. glücklich, adj. et adv. blessed, blissful, ppy, safe, fortunate. ein glückseliges Neuenjahr, a happy New-Year. Ich sage mich glücklich (glücklich) ein, I bless myself in it. Glückseligkeit, Felicity, Prosperity, happiness, Bliss, Blessedness, Blessing, Fortune. Eisen oder Glühen, v. r. n. (wie es der den Schlucken hat,) to yex, to tick up, to snick up. Eisen wie eine Henne, see Gluden. Glückssfall, an Adventure, Chance, risk, Hazard, Nap, Hab-nab, Fortune, Turn, es beruht auf einem reinen Glückssfall, 'tis mere Hab-nab, depends on a mere Chance. die Glücksgöttin, Fortune or Fortuna, Goddess of Fortune. das Glückssgeschick, Goods of Fortune. der Glückssstein, a Luck-Pot; see Glücksbude oder Glückstopf. das Glücksskind, a fortunate Man, a Child of Fortune. ist ein Glücksskind, he is born to good Fortune, he has wrapt up in his Mother's Smock. Glücksmann, see Mraun, Mandragore. das Glückssrad, the Wheel of Fortune. der Glückssritter, an Adventurer, a Fortune-Hunter. die Glückssruthe, see Glückselruthe. das Glücksspiel, a game of Hazard, of Chance, of Fortune (Cards and Dice.) der Glückssstand, Fortune, a prosperous or happy state, Condition. der Glückssstern, a ppy, a favourable Constellation, a lucky Star or Planet, a benign, a kind star, a happy Ascendent, a happy spect. der Glückstopf, a Blankettery, a Lottery, a Luck Pot, es ist ein Griff in den Glückstopf, 'tis a mere Chance. die Glücksumstände, fortune, Circumstances. der Glückssvogel, a Lanner of China (a Bird of a Falcon Kind). der Glückswurf, Chance; a fortunate cast or Throw with the Dice.

Glückwunsch, a Congratulation,

Wishing one Joy, Felicitation. der Glückwünscher, one that congratulates or wishes Joy. Congratulation. die Glückwünschung, a Congratulation.

die Glühde, the Condition or State in which the Iron is red-hot, Glowing. Glühen, v. r. n. roth glühend seyn, to glow, to be glowing or red-hot. (prov.) das Eisen schmieden weil es glühbet, to profit, to lay hold of the Opportunity, beat the Iron whilst 'tis hot. (figur.) sein Gesicht glühete, his Face was all of a Fire.

Glühen, v. r. a. glühend machen, to make red-hot, to redden in the Fire; to heat.

das Glühen des Metalls, der Glasarbeit, the Nealing of Metals or Glass. gehärtetes Eisen glühen, to heat tempered Iron.

Glühend, adj. et adv. red-hot. eine glühende Stückfugel, a red-hot Cannon-Ball. glühende Kohlen, glowing or burning Coals, live Coals. glühende Asche, hot Embers, glowing Ashes. glühender Wein, burnt Wine, Wine made hot. glühendes Eisen, red-hot Iron. den Schaden eines Pferdes mit dem glühenden Eisen brennen, to cauterize a Horse. das Glühfeuer, a live Coal, a burning Coal.

der Glühofen, an Oven, or a Forge to make Cannon-Balls red-hot in.

die Glühung, a Glowing, a Heating. die Glühung, das Glühen der Retorte, the Ignition.

Glühen, v. r. n. to behold or regard one with a malicious Mien.

die Gluth, a Glowing or Burning of Fire or live Coals. die Gluth der Hölle, hellish Fire, the Fire or Flame of Hell. die Gluth, die Dige, der Eifer, Ardour, Heat, Fire, Eagerness, Passion, Flame. die Gluthpfanne, Feuerpfanne, a Pan for Coals, a Fire or Gleds-Pan. die Gluthschaufel, a Fire-Shovel. die Gluthzange, a Pair of Tongs, Fire-Tongs.

Glühren, see Glücken.

die Gnade, Grace, Favour, good Grace. wieder in Gnade kommen, to come again into Favour, into any one's good Graces. einem Unbesthater Gnade ertheilen, to give Pardon to a Criminal. sich eine Gnade ausbitten, to ask a Favour. die Gnade Gottes, the Grace of God. von Gottes Gnaden, by the Grace of God. Gnade, Barmherzigkeit, Clemency, Remission, Mercy, Pity, Compassion.

unt

um Gnade bitten, to cry Mercy. Gnade! Gnade! Mercy! Pardon! Gnade, Gültigkeit, Bounty, Boon, Goodness, Kindness, Benignity, Graciousness, Favour. sich auf Gnade und Ungnade ergeben, to surrender at Discretion, to give himself up to the Mercy of any one. eines Gnade leben, to live at another's Mercy. Euer Gnaden, is a Title given to the Nobility, very much used in Germany; as your Grace, your Lordship or Ladyship, your Honour. Em. bischöfliche Gnaden, your Lordship. Ihre gräfliche Gnaden, his Lordship the Earl; her Ladyship the Countess.

Gnaden, v. r. s. this Verb is only in Use in the following Phrase: Gnade uns ober euch Gott! God be propitious unto us or unto you!

der Gnadenberuf, the Vocation (Term of Theology.) die Gnadenbezeugung, Bounty, Favour, Beneficence, Grace.

das Gnadenbild, ein wunderthätiges Bild, a miraculous Image. der Gnadenbild, a gracious or favourable Look.

der Gnadenbrief, a Charter, a Letter Patent, a Privilege. das Gnadenbrod, precarious Bread, Bread or Sustenance given to one out of Favour, or because a Person being old or past Service.

der Gnadenbund, a Covenant of Grace. die Gnadenfrist, a Delay, which the Patience and Mercy of God grants to Sinners.

die Gnadengabe, a spiritual Grace or Gift. der Gnadengehalt, a Pension. das Gnadengeld, an Annuity, Pension, yearly Allowance, Stipend, Salary.

das Gnadengeschenk, a Gratification, a Donative. das Gnadengut, any Blessing a Believer receives from God.

die Gnadenhand, (in Theology) the Hand of Grace, the Effect, the Operation of the Grace of God. das Gnadenjahr, the Pension given to Widows for six Months or for a Year, the Annates.

das Gnadenkind, a Child of Adoption, an adopted Child. das Gnadenknecht, a Fief given to one out of Favour; a Reversion or Survivorship.

das Gnadenlicht, der Gnadenstrahl, (in Theology) the Light of Grace, the divine Light, Illumination or Inspiration. der Gnadenlohn, a gratuitous Reward, Gratuity, Gratification, free Recompense, Liberality.

die Gnadenmittel, the Means of Grace. das Gnadenreich, the Kingdom of Grace.

Gnadenreich, adj. eadv. graceful, merciful, full of Grace and Mercy; graciously, mercifully.

die Gnadenfackel, an Ashes Matter which only de pash the Favour of the Sovereign; which can only be obtained by Favour of the Sovereign.

die Gnadenfackel, the Seal of Concession. Gnadenstand, the State of Grace. Gnadensteuer, the Subsidy, a table Contribution.

die Gnadenstimme, the Voice of Grace. der Gnadenstoß, the finishing Blow, a Blow that is given to any one to complete his Ruin; also the Blow to the Heart to make an End of the Wrecks of one broken on the Wheel.

Gnadenstrahl, Gnadenschein, the favourable Regard or Look on one. Gnadenstuhl, der Gnadenstuhl, Mercy-Seat, Propitiatory. die Gnadenstafel, der Gnadenstisch, the Table, the Communion.

Gnadenstuhl, signifies also a free Maintenance. Diet, an Ordinary or Boarding.

die Gnadenverheißung, a vine Promise. die Gnadenwahl (Theology) the Predestination by decree of God, by which the Elect are predestinated to eternal Glory.

Gnadenwerk, an Act of Grace. Gnadenzeichen, a Token, a Sign of Favour, a Demonstration of the divine Grace, the Sacrament.

Gnadenzeit, the Time of Grace, penitence and Pardon.

Gnädig, adj. eadv. gracious, gently, clement, merciful, propiti- benign, bountiful, favourable, ring, mild, kind, meek, com- nate, pitiful. Gott sey uns gnädig, God or the Lord have Mercy on us. be propitious to us. gnädigst, my Lord, gnädigste Frau, my Gräulein, my Lady, Madam.

gnädigster Herr! your Highness! gnädigste Frau! Madam! your Highness also only. your Lordship.

gnädigste Frau! Madam! your Highness also only. your Lordship. gnädigste Frau! Madam! your Highness also only. your Lordship.

gnädigste Frau! Madam! your Highness also only. your Lordship. gnädigste Frau! Madam! your Highness also only. your Lordship.

gnädigste Frau! Madam! your Highness also only. your Lordship. gnädigste Frau! Madam! your Highness also only. your Lordship.

gnädigste Frau! Madam! your Highness also only. your Lordship. gnädigste Frau! Madam! your Highness also only. your Lordship.

gnädigste Frau! Madam! your Highness also only. your Lordship. gnädigste Frau! Madam! your Highness also only. your Lordship.

gnädigste Frau! Madam! your Highness also only. your Lordship. gnädigste Frau! Madam! your Highness also only. your Lordship.

gnädigste Frau! Madam! your Highness also only. your Lordship. gnädigste Frau! Madam! your Highness also only. your Lordship.

gnädigste Frau! Madam! your Highness also only. your Lordship. gnädigste Frau! Madam! your Highness also only. your Lordship.

gnädigste Frau! Madam! your Highness also only. your Lordship. gnädigste Frau! Madam! your Highness also only. your Lordship.

gnädigste Frau! Madam! your Highness also only. your Lordship. gnädigste Frau! Madam! your Highness also only. your Lordship.

gnädigste Frau! Madam! your Highness also only. your Lordship. gnädigste Frau! Madam! your Highness also only. your Lordship.

gnädigste Frau! Madam! your Highness also only. your Lordship. gnädigste Frau! Madam! your Highness also only. your Lordship.

ß, (in Mining) the Rock or Stone which the Ore breaks; a very kind of a Slate, found of all urs.

dm, Erdgeist, a Gnome.

stundnit, die Wissenschaft, Son-
auch Mond; und Sternabren-
dner Maße zu beschreiben, Gho-
bks or Dialling, Sciaterrick, the
of making Dials, Sun-Dials; Ho-
phy.

Stütze, Stützen, enough or
; see Genüg, Genügen.

en, see Knurren.

be, the Bull-head (a Fish.)

, see Jahre und Jahre.

n, die Odbrung, see Sehten,
fung.

old, Gold. gebiegenes Gold,
ive Gold, native Gold. - das feins-
held, Gold of 24 Carats. weißes
b, white Gold, Platina. Münz-
b, Bullion, Ingots, geschlagnes

b, beaten Gold, Leaf-Gold, Gold-
in Gold einlassen, to encase
is in Gold. mit Gold besetzen, to
ish, to set off, enrich or adorn

Gold, mit Gold überziehen, to
ver with Gold, to gild. Gold,
ifies also Gold-Coins, Money in

d. eine Conne Goldes, (hundreds
end Thaler, a Tun of Gold, which

Germany is hundred thousand Dol-
and in Holland hundred thousand

rins. They say proverbially: er ist
it mit Gold zu bezahlen, he is of

uneestimable Value; he is worth
Weight in Gold.

oldader, a Vein or Sreak of Gold-
in Minas. der Goldader, the

die Eagle. der Goldhammer, the
ld-Hammer, the yellow Hammer,

yellow Ring (a little Bird.) die
damfel, the Wit - Wall (a Bird)

yellow or gilded Thrush. der
doppel, the Goldling, Apple of

se, Madapple. die Goldarbeit, a
ldsmith's Trade or Ware. der Gold-

eiter, a Goldsmith, a Man that
rks in Gold, a Gold- Bearer, a

ld-Wire-Drawer. das Goldauge,
Baumente, the little Diver (a

d Duck with a Gold-yellow Eye).

Goldbarsch, Kaulbarsch, the Ri-
-Pearch. das Goldbergwerk, a

ld-Mine. der Goldberill, the Chry-
beril, (a precious Stone.) der Gold-

stel, die Goldbörse, a Purse full of
ld, a Purse with Gold. das Gold-

itt, Goldblättchen, a Leaf of Gold,
Gold-Foil, a beaten Gold-Plate or

af. das Goldblech, a Plate of Gold,

Goldfoil. die Goldblume, the Mari-
gold or Gold-Flower, Crow's-Foor,
the yellow Daisy. der Goldbock, the
gilt Capricorn. der Goldbrassen,
Goldbrachsen, Goldbrassen, the Gold-
Fish or Goldenis, the Golden-Eye,
the Gild-Head (a Sea Fish).

Goldbraun, adj. et adv. of a Chestnut
Colour, yellow dun.

der Golddraht, Gold-Wire. die Golds-

droffel, see Goldsamel. die Golds-

eiche, the Conocarpodendron, the

Gild-Oak (a Tree on the Cape of

good Hope). die Goldbeidecke, the

gilt or yellow Lizard.

Goldes, adj. et adv. gilt, of Gold, gol-
den, made of Gold. die goldene blins

be Aber, the Hemorrhoids, the Piles. die

goldene, güldene Zeit, the golden Age.

das Golderg, Gold-Ore. die Goldfabrik, a

Gold-Manufacture or Manufactory. der

Goldfaden, Gold-Thread, fine Gold-

Wire.

Goldfals, adj. et adv. fals, blaggels

wie Gold, yellow dun, Gold-yellow,

as yellow as Gold.

die Goldfarbe, the Gold-Colour.

Goldfarben, Goldfärbig, adj. et adv.

of a golden or yellow Colour, yellow,

yellowish. goldfarbene Haare, Hair

of a light yellowish Colour, fair Hair.

der Goldfinger, the Ring - Finger.

der Goldfink, the Gold-Finch; see

Dompfaff. der Goldfirnis, Gold-

Varnish. der Goldfisch, a generic

Name of several Fishes: as die Aise,

the Shad-Fish, the Aloise; der Golds-

brassen, the Goldenis, the Dorade,

the Dorce, the Dory, the little Gold-

Fish, the Bream. die Goldflimmer,

Goldflitter, Spangle of Gold. die

Goldföhre, Goldforelle, the Golding-

Trout. der Goldfuchs, the Gold-yel-

low coloured Horse, the yellow-dun

Horse, the Gold-yellow Sorrel. der

Goldgang, the Gold-Vein or Gold-

Sreak. der Goldgehalt, the intrinsic

Value of the Gold, the Alloy. das

Goldgelb, the Orpia, Orpiment, yel-

low Arsenick.

Goldgelb, adj. et adv. Gold-yellow, of

a Lemon-Colour.

die Goldgäße, Gold-Litharge. der Golds-

granat, a Gold-Granate, a Sort of pre-

ciuous Stone. das Goldgras, the Anthox-

anthum (an Herb.) die Goldgrube, a

Gold-Mine. der Goldgrund, (in

Painting) the Ground on which the

Gold-Foil is laid. der Goldgülden

oder Goldgulden, a Gold-Florin. das

Goldhaar, Gold-yellow Hair, fair

light Hair. der Goldhafer, yellow

Oats.

Ors. das Goldschänken, Goldschän-
lein, the golden Wren, the tufted or
crested Wren; also a Name for the
yellow Wind- Flower of the Forest,
the yellow Anemone.

Goldhaltig, adj. or adv. containing Gold,
that contains Gold.

der Goldkäfer, a Beetle of a Gold- yellow
Colour, a Sort of a Spanish Fly, the golden
Scarabee or Scarab. **der Goldfalt**, cal-
cined Gold; also Painters- Gold. **der
Goldfies**, Gravel containing Gold.
das Goldfind, a Minion, a Darling,
a favourite Child. **die Goldflut**, a
Gold- Vein or Streak. **der Goldflum-
pen**, a Lump or Heap of Gold; an In-
got or Wedge of Gold. **der Goldfä-
sig**, the Regulus Antimonii impregna-
ted or imbibed with Gold. **das Gold-
kraut**, gemeines Kreuzkraut, Ground-
sel (a physical Plant.) **die Goldkrone**,
a Gold- Crown, Sun- Crown former-
ly, a Gold- Coin: its Value was about
8 Shillings Sterling. **die Goldküste**,
the Gold- Coast, the Coast of Guinea.
der Goldlack, 1) the Gold- yellow
sealing Wax. 2) a Stock- Gilly- Flo-
wer; a yellow Viol. **der Goldlabu**,
Plate- Gold. **der Goldlabuschläger**, a
Gold- Beater. **der Goldlaser**, the
Azure- Stone with Gold- yellow Spots.
der Goldleim, die Löthglätte, the
Gold- Soldering, Chrysolcol or Borax,
the Goldsmith's Solder or Soder. **die
Goldleiste**, a Cornice of Gold, a gilt
Cornice. **der Goldletten**, Gold mixt
with white Clay. **die Goldlilie**, the
yellow Lily, the yellow Day- Lily.
die Goldlöte, Borax or Borace. **der
Goldmacher**, an Alchymist, an Adept,
a Philosopher. **die Goldmacherkunst**,
das Goldmachen, die Goldmacherey,
Alchymy, Alchymistry, the Philoso-
pher's Stone, the Hermetical Science,
the pretended Secret of making Gold.
der Goldmarkasit, Gold- Marcasite; see
also Zink. **die Goldmasse**, a Mass of
Gold, massive Gold. **die Goldmerle**,
see Goldamsel. **die Goldmitz**, gelber
Steinbrech, the gilt Liver- wort, the
yellow Saxifrage or Stone- break. **die
Goldmünze**, a Gold- Coin, Money in
Gold. **das Goldpapier**, gilt Paper. **die
Goldplatte**, a Gold- Plate. **Gold-
plättlein zum Sticken**, a Gold- Spang-
le. **der Goldplättler**, a Gold- Beater.
der Goldpras, the Chrysoprase (an
Asian greenish precious Stone.) **die
Goldprobe**, an Essay, a Proof, a Trial
of or on Gold, the Touch. **Gold von
guter Probe**, Gold of a good Alloy.
das Goldpulver, Gold- Dust, Gold-

pulver, (in Alchymy) the Pro-
duction, of Projection. **der Quarz**,
Quartz that contains Gold. **der
Goldregen**, a Gold- Rain (in
Works.)

Goldreich, adj. or adv. rich in
die Goldrenette, the yellow
der Goldring, ein goldener
Gold- Ring, a Ring of Gold.
Goldroche, the Goldfin, Gold-
head. **die Goldrose**, das Gold-
the Gold- Herb) the Cherry-
(Cistus Helianthemum Linn.);
Schlapp. **der Goldsaub**, Gold-
der Goldschäum, Tinsel, Lash
der Goldscheiber, a Gold- Fin-
Goldschläger, a Gold- Beater.
Goldschleie, a Name given
Tench, a fresh Water Fish. **die
schlich**, Gold- Ore, braisig
ed; also an Earth mixt with
der Goldschmelzer, a Finner or
a Melter of Gold. **der Gold-
a Gold- smith. der Goldsch-
senick** mixt or imbibed with
der Goldsinter, a chalky Ore
mixed with Gold. **der Gold-
a Gold- Wire- Drawer, a fine
fine Gold- Threads. der Gold-
Gold- Dust. der Goldstein**, a
Stone; also the Chrysolite; the
Stone. **der Goldsticker**, a
derer. **der Goldstift**, Gold-
der Goldstich, (auf dem
stein) a Touch of Gold. **der
stift**, 1) a Piece of Gold
a Bar of Gold, an Ingot or
Gold. 2) a Gold- Coin, a Ge-
dal. 3) a Brocade, a Sort of
Stuff. **die Goldstufe**, a Gal-
ral, a Piece of Gold- Ore, to
tail, yellow lingsale or Tail.
Goldtinctur, a Tincture of Gold.
Goldteig, Painter's- Gold,
Gold. **die Goldwaage**, Gold-
a little Balance to weigh Gold.
jedes Wort auf die Goldwaage
to weigh every Word before
it, to speak with great Circum-
die Goldwäsche, a Wash, a Pie-
pounded Gold- Ore is wash-
cleansed from its terrestrial Part.
Goldwäscher, a Gold- Washer
tharer of Gold- Sand. **das Gold-
ser**, Gold- Water, a strong
made at Danzig. **Goldweib**,
Dotterweide. **die Goldweib**,
yellow Wasp. **der Goldwurm**,
fäfer, a yellow long- or wag-
Fly. **die Goldwur**, Goldwurm,
des Scheißkraut, the great
the Daffodil. **der Goldstein**,

Miners) a little Bar of pure
der Goldgießer, a Gold-Wire

der Meerbusen, a Gulf or Gulph,

einumpf, a Pool &c. see

a Name for the smallest Kind
says.

ler, see Grünspecht.

sch, a Piece of Fustian with blue

se, a Kind of Gnat or Midge that

shrill sounding Voice.

agra, die Sicht in den Luten,

agra.

del, a Venetian Boat, to row

Canals, a Gondola. der Gou-

ter, a Gondolier, a Venice Wa-

ter, v. r. et m. a. einem gutes

es gñuen, to wish one well

to befriend, to favour one, not

grudge or grudge one any Thing,

repine at it. einem alles Gute

z, to wish one good Luck, all

of Good. ich gñue ihm sein

I don't grudge or begrudge

a Fortune, I am not jealous at

choice, am glad at it. sein Glück

wohl zu gñuen, he deserves

this Fortune. er gñnt ihm

essen Brod nicht, he grudges

ies him the Morsel of Bread he

ter, a Favourer, a Well-wisher,

sher, a Patron, a Benefactor, a

or, a Defender. die Gñner

Benefactress or Benefactrix, a

ress, Defenders.

el, (Term of the Miners) a

a Coal-Ginn, a Kind of a Le-

Engine to raise Coals, Ore,

and other Matters out of the

an Engine consisting of a Mill-

see Hebezeug, Kofmühle &c.

pelherd, the round Path, in

a Horse walks that keeps the

er Lever in Motion. der Obpel-

a long Piece of Wood with

pikes, or an iron Chain at a

Ginn. die Obpelfette, the

of a Ginn or Lever. der Ob-

the Trundle or Lantern of a

Ginn or Horse-Mill. das Ob-

the Basis, a wooden Cross,

ch the Timber-Work of the

ists. das Obpelfer, the Horse

ps the Coal-Ginn, the Lever

ine in Motion, that sets and

a Going. die Obpelspindel,

ille, the Axel-Tree of the

Ginn, Lever, Horse-Mill &c. der

Obpelstreiber, he that sets the Ginn,

the Lever or Engine a going, that

turns it round; also the Man that dri-

ves the Horses of the Coal-Ginn. Le-

ver or Engine.

Odor, fermented; see Gähren.

die Öde, see Gähre, Gährung.

Örge, George, George (a Man's Name.)

der Örk, Cork; see Kork, Pfantoffel

holz, ein Örkzieher, a Bottle-screw.

der Örk, a Kind of a strong round twis-

ted Thread.

das Örklein, die Zuckermurzel, the Skin-

ner or Skirwort (an eatable Root).

Örklicher Leinwand, Garlicks.

die Örre, ein schlechtes Pferd, a bad

Horse, a Jade.

Ösche, Gusche, see Maul.

die Öse, a Kind of Beer brewed at Goslar,

die Öse, a small River that runs

through Goslar; the Water of this

River is used to brew the Beer Öse.

die Öse, a Sort of a Rauch or the fresh

Water Muller; see Mont.

die Öspe, die halbgeschlossene hohle

Hand, the half closed hollow Hand;

see Gasse.

die Össe, a Gutter, a Sewer, a Sink;

also a Street-Kennel. die Össe, der

Gossenstein, the Sink in a Kitchen.

Öthisch, adj. et adv. gothic; after the

Manner or Fashion of the Goths. gos-

thische Bauart, gothic Architecture.

gothische Schrift, Öthischschrift, go-

thic Letters or Characters.

Ött, God, the first and sovereign Being,

by whom all others are and subsist, or

God the supreme Being, on which all

others depend. Ött der Herr, the

Lord God. Ött der Schöpfer, God,

the Creator. einen Ött glauben, to

believe a God. an Ött glauben, to

believe in God. auf Ött hoffen, to

hope in or to God. bey Ött schwö-

ren, to swear by God. Ött anbeten,

to adore, to worship God. da sey

Ött vor! God forbid! möste Ött!

Ött gebe! would to God! das gebe

Ött! God grant it! wils Ött, ges-

liechts Ött, wenn Ött will! and

God will; if it please God! if God

pleases! if it is God's Pleasure. Ött

helfe! Ött helf euch! God bless you!

Ött gebe euch einen guten Tag! I

wish you a good Day! good Day to

you! Ött behüte, bewahre euch!

God preserve you! God save you!

God have you in his Keeping! Ött

vergelte es euch! God reward you for

it! Ött befehlen! adieu! farewell!

Ött sey mit euch! God be with you!

Ött

Got lob! **Got** sey Dank! **Preis** be to the Lord! Thanks be to God! **Got** he thanked! **um Gotteswillen!** for God's Sake, for the Love of God! **ach du lieber Gott!** mein Gott! good God, my God! **ben Gott!** Gott ist mein Zeuge! by God! **Warme's God!** I swear to God! **so wahr mir Gott helfe!** so help me God. **der Gott des Winde,** Eolus, the God of Winds, **der Gott des Krieges,** Mars, **der Gott des Himmels,** Jupiter, the God of Heaven. **der Gott der Hölle,** Pluto, the God of Hell. **der Gott des Meers,** Neptune, the Water-God. **der Gott der Künste und Wissenschaften,** Apollon or Apollo, Phebus; the God of Arts and Sciences. **der Gott des Reichthums,** Plutus, Mammon, the God of Riches. **der Gott der Arzeneykunst und der Nerzte,** Esculape or Esculapius, the God of Physic and Physicians. **der Gott der Hirten,** Pan, the God of Shepherds. **der Gott der Liebe,** Cupid, the God of Love. **der Gott des Weins,** Bacchus. **der Gott der Gärten,** Priapus, the lascivious God of Gardens. **der Gott der Schmausereien,** Comus. **der Gott der Hochzeiten,** Hymen. **der Gott der Freude bey Maßzeiten,** Euphrades, the God of Merriment. **der Gott des Stillschweigens,** Harpocrates, the God of Silence. **der Gott der Zeiten,** the God of the Seasons. **der Gott der Rauffleute,** Mercury, the God of Merchants. **die Schutzgötter,** the tutelary Gods. **der Gott der Waffenschmiede,** Vulcan, the God of Armourers, of Fire &c. **dessen Schmiedefnechte,** die Cyclopen, whose Men, the Cyclopes. **die unterirdischen Götter,** the Gods of the Shades, Ghosts; the Manes, the subterraneous Gods. **unter die Götter versetzen,** to deify, to place among the Number of the Gods. **die Halbgötter,** the Demi-Gods. **die Hausgötter,** the Penates.

Göttergeben, adj. et adv. pious, devout, religious.

die Götterblume, a virginian Plant; (Dodecarheon Linn.) **Götterbrod,** see **Götterpeife.**

Göttergleich, adj. et adv. divine, resembling the Gods, God-like.

die Götterlehre, Mythology. **das Göttermahl,** the Feast, the Banquet of the Gods. **die Götterpeife,** Ambrosia; also the Name of a virginian Plant. **der Götterspruch,** the Oracle, the Answer which the Heathens fancied

to receive from their Gods, to tertrant, Nedar.

der Gottesacker, a Church-Yard, ing Place. **der Gottesdienst,** divine Service or Worship, the cise of Religion. **dem Gott benwohnen,** to assist at the service.

Gottesdienstlich, adj. et adv. religiously, belonging to the Service.

die Gottesfurcht, Piety, Devotion, the Fear of God.

Gottesfürchtig, adj. pious, godly, fearing God; (as adously, religiously.

die Gottesgebärerin, the Mater Lord.

die Gottesgelahrtheit oder Gottsamkeit, Divinity, Theology. **Gottesgelehrter,** a Divine, theologian. **zur Gottesgelahrtheit,** theological.

Gottesgelehrt, adj. professing the **die Gottesgnade,** Stark Bill et Bill; see **Stordtschnabel;** see

Gottesgroßen, see **Gotteshaus,** the Church, the God's-House. **der Gottes a Church-League or Con the Church. das Gottes Kirchenader,** Church Land, or Grounds belonging to the **der Gotteshauspfleger,** the Wardens. **der Gotteskassette,** the Treasury of the Poor's Box. **der Gottes Blasphemer.**

Gotteslästerlich, adj. et adv. impious, blasphematory, blasphemous. **gotteslästerliche Reden,** blasphemous, to speak, to utter

die Gotteslästerung, Blasphemous Language; Profanecrilege. **das Gottesleben,** belonging to the Clergy, the Lands. **der Gottesleugnung,** the **die Gottesleugnung,** Atheism, Ungodliness, the Denial of God. **der Gotteslohn,** the the Recompense of Heaven, ward or Blessing of God. **lohn** John, God reward you for it. **um einen Gotteslohn thun,** something out of Charity, for of God, or for Charity's sake. **Gotteslohn,** das **Gotteslohn,** an Honour, Pladye, Hansel. **das Gotteslohn,** ecclesiastical Offices. **die Gotteslohn,** the Name for the the monastic Order, der Gott

Communion-Table, the Communion, the holy Communion, the Lord's Supper. das Gottesurtheil or Gottesurteil, God's Judgment, the Ordeal. Gottesverächter, a Contemner or spier of God, a Profane, a Revi-
pf sacred Things.

vergeffen, adj. et adv. profane or phane, ungodly, impious. ein teßvergeffener Mensch, a wicked, d, dissolute, impious Fellow. die tteßvergeffenheit, impiety.

esfällig, adj. et adv. agreeable to l, after God's Will and Pleasure. weil, the Name of a Plane; see weile.

Gottheit, Godhead, Divinity, Dei- die Gottheit Jesu Christi, the mity of Jesus Christ or of ist Jesus. die Gottheiten der Hei- the Divinities of the Heathen. heidnischen Gottheiten, the heathen-Deities.

Gotte, a Goddess.

g, adj. et adv. godly, divine. göttliche Wesen, the divine Being. göttlicher Sinn, göttliche Gesinnun- r, holy Dispositions, Spirituality, sion. göttliche Eingebung, di- Inspiration. göttlich, (as an adv.) gely, in a divine Manner; (figur.) p august, excellent Manner, excel- ly, incomparably.

göttlichkeit, Divinity, Godliness, divine Nature.

g, Theophilus; a Man's Name. g, adj. et adv. impious; profane, ad, ungodly, irreligious, atheis- die Gottlosigkeit, Ungodliness, leßness, Impiety, Profanation, gion, Atheism, Wickedness, Ma- Lewdness.

gottmensch, Christ, being God and

g, adj. et adv. godly, devout, s, religious. gottseligen Andens of happy or blessed Memory. selig, (as an adv.) with Piety, re- mely, devoutly, piously. die stellasheit, Piety, Religion, De- m, Godliness, Devoutness, Reli- mness.

g, Abgott, an Idol, a false Dei- die Götzen anbeten, ihnen die- to worship Idols. einen Götzen, ett aus einem machen, (figur.) solize one, to make an Idol of Götze, signifies also (popul.) a d Person. der Götzenaltar, an -Altar. das Götzenbild, an image representation, a Simulacre, an , the Statue of a false Deity. der

Götzendienet, an Idolater, that wor- ships Idols. die Götzenbietetin, an Idolatress. der Götzendienst, Idolatry, Idol-Worship. Götzendienst begeben, to idolatrise, to commit Idolatry. das Götzenholz, die weiße Pappelweide, the white Poplar-Tree. das Götzen opfer, an Idolatrous Sacrifice, a Sa- crifice made or offered to Idols. der Götzenpfaffe, Götzenpriester, an idola- trous Priest or Sacrificer. der Götzen tempel, a Tempel of an Idol.

das Grab, the Grave, Tomb, Sepul- chre. ein Grab machen, aufwerfen, to dig a Grave. ins Grab legen, to interr a dead Body. zu Grabe tragen, to bury. einen zu Grabe begleiten, to assist at one's Funeral.

Grabbeln, v. r. a greifen, oft begreis- fen, to grabble, to touch a Thing often.

das Grabbeisen, see Grabbscheit, Grabs- Richel. die Grabbelle, Gardener's Trowel.

das Grabeländ, Land that may be dug, or turned with a Spade; also arable Land; Garden-Land.

der Graben, a Ditch, a Brook, a Chan- nel; also a Trench, a Mote &c einen Graben aufwerfen, ziehen, to throw up a Ditch, to make, to draw a Ditch. ein kleiner und langer Graben, a Con- duit.

Graben, v. irr. a. to dig, to dig a Ditch, a Pit. in der Erde graben, to dig the Ground, to trench Ground, to rake up. graben, stechen, in Gold, Silber, E, Stein &c, to cu or grave in Gold, Silver, Copper, Stone &c. to engrave Figures in it; to carve. to cut or cut out, to grave or engrave. gegrabene oder gestochene Arbeit, Chisel-Work, carved Work, Sculpture. (figur.) dieses ist in mein Herz gegraben, this is engraved or imprin- ted in my Heart. das Graben, Aufs- wühlen der Erde, Trenching, Raking up of the Ground.. das Graben bis an den Grund einer Fassung, Sep- ping. die innere Grabewand, the Scarp of a Ditch.

der Grabber, a Digger, a Breaker of the Ground, a Ditcher.

das Grabgerüste, a Castrum Doloris, a funeral Decoration. der Grabhügel, a Heap of Earth upon, a Grave, a Tomb-Hill. das Grablied, a funeral Song, a Dirge. das Grabmal, a Tomb, a Sepulchre; a funeral Mo- nument; an Epitaph, a Mausoleum; a stately Tomb. der Grabmeißel, a Chisel, a Graver. das Grabbscheit, a Shovel

- Shovel or Spade to dig with. **die Grabchrift**, an Epitaph, an Inscription set upon a Tomb. **die Grabstätte**, the Burying Place, the Sepulchre. **der Grabstein**, the Tomb-Stone. **der Grabstichel**, a Burin, a Graver or Graving Tool. **das Grabtuch**, the Pall. **das Grabzeichen**, the Monument. **das Grabzeug**, Tools to dig withal.
- die Gräuel**, the brittle Points of Corn-Ears.
- der Grad**, **die Schärfe**, see **Stath**.
- der Grad**, (in Geometry) the Degree, said of the 360th Part of the Circumference of a Circle. (in Geography) **der Grad der Breite**, the Länge, the Degree of Latitude, of Longitude. (in Genealogy) **der Grad**, the Degree, marking the Distance of Kindred. (at Universities) **einen Grad oder Gradum annehmen**, to take a Degree. **er nahm den Gradum als Magister der Künste an**, he took the Degree of a Master of Arts. **Grad**, denotes also the different Parts into which a Barometer and Thermometer is divided.
- die Gradation**, **Gradation**; see **Steigerung**.
- der Grabbogen**, a Circle divided into 360 Degrees; (in Navigation or Sea Term) a Nocturnal; a Jacob's Staff or Cross-Staff to measure the Height of the Stars upon the Horizon; also a Transporter (in Mining.) **das Grabbuch**, (in Navigation) a Book that contains the Sea Cards or Maps, the Situations of the Sea-Coasts, the Description of the Sea-Ports and every Thing relating to them, a Portulan.
- Gradieren**, v. r. a. to fine or refine, to bring to, to give the proper Degree; also to evaporate Salt-Water and give it a higher Degree of Consistence, to graduate.
- das Grablereisen**, a Kind of a Chisel or Graving-Iron, that makes Streaks by Degrees. **das Grablerhaus**, the Building for Graduation. **der Grablerherd**, the Hearth under the Graduation-Pan. **die Grablerpfanne**, the Graduation-Pan. **die Grablerrohre**, the Graduation-Pipe. **die Grablerung**, the Graduation. **das Grablerwerk**, (in Salt-cores or Salt-Houses) a Building destined for evaporating the Salt-Water, so give it a higher Degree or more Consistence.
- die Grädleiter**, a Scale.
- Grädwies**, adv. nach Graben abgetheilt, divided into Degrees, by or in Degrees; gradually.
- der Graf**, a Count, an Earl, duke - graf, a Count of the German Empire, ein gefürsteter Graf, a Counting with a Prince's Dignity.
- die Grafenbank**, the Bench at the Court, where the imperial Counts take Seats. **die Grafenkrone**, a Count's Earl's Coronet. **der Grafen Count's Residence**, or a Count's der Grafenstand, the Dignity, and Degree of a Count.
- die Gräfin**, a Countess, an Earls - Gräfin, adj. et adv. belonging to a Count or Earl, to a Countess: **ein gräfliches Fräulein**, an Earl's or Earl's Daughter, a Maiden Countess.
- Gräfebing**, see **Reichgräfebing**.
- die Gräfschaft**, a Country, the belonging to a Count; an Earl, also a Shire in England.
- Grall**, see **Grell**.
- die Grälle**, a Talon; see **Klammer**.
- der Gram**, Trouble, Vexation, Sorrow, Affliction, Sadness, Melancholy, Concern.
- Gram**, adv. einem gram seyn, to be or hate a Body, to bear a Grudge, Spleen, Spite, Hatred, ill-will against any one; to be irritated or angry against him. **sie ist ihm gram**, she has conceived a Hatred against him. **sich selber gram seyn**, to be pleased with one's self, to chide self.
- Grämen**, v. r. a. et recip. sich gram seyn, to grieve, trouble, vex oneself, to cark and care, to be sorry, solicitous, afflicted, concerned for or with, to break your Heart. **Sorrow das Grämen**, **die Gräme**, **der Gram**, Affliction, Grieving.
- Gramhaft**, adj. sad, sorrowful, grievous.
- Grämlich**, **Grämlich**, adj. et adv. drieflich, mürrisch, morose, peevish, sour, envious, ill humoured, ill Humour, fretful.
- der Grämling**, a Misanthrope, one who is for ever peevish.
- die Grammatik**, **Sprachkunst**, **Grammatik**, a Grammar.
- Grammatikalisch**, adj. et adv. grammatical, grammatically. **ein grammatischer Fehler**, a Solecism, an incongruity of Speech.
- ein Grammatiker**, a Grammarian.
- Grämpel**, **Grämpeln**, see **Kampff**.
- der Kran**, a Crane; see **Kran**.
- das Korn**, a Grain, (a small Weight of a Berley - Gen.)

of make a Scruple and 60 a Grain or Dram.

in, a Grain, a Gold and Silver; in Goldweight it is the third of a Grain, so that 12 make a Pennyweight; in both 288 Grains a Mark.

ade, auch Granate, a Granada; is a little Iron or wooden Ball with Gun-Powder, which the Soldiers used to light and throw into the Ranks or Lines of the Enemy.

er, see Grenadier.

nat, a Sort of Cavi-fish; see Cavi.

rat, a Granate, a Sort of precious stone of a deep red Colour.

ratapfel, a. Pomgranate (an) Granatbaum oder Granatenbaum, the Pomgranate-Tree.

rat, 1) a Granate, being a precious Stone. 2) the Fruit of the Granate-Tree. 3) any hollow vessel is filled with Gun-Powder, and thrown.

ratenblüthe, the Pomgranate-blossom. das Granatenerz, Granat-Stein, or Ore in which Granates abound. der Granatenhagel, Granat-Stein; small or little Granados fill a Cartridge and thrown out of a Piece, which fall down like a Shower. die Granatentafel, a Table in which the Grenadiers keep their Granados. der Granat-Stein, the Granate, a Granate-Stone that contains Granates. Granatvogel, the Chaffinch of

Gravel, Gravel.

Gräbeere, see Preiselbeere; Whort-Vinberry.

Grav, oder gränbig, adj. et adv. re-Gravel, full of Gravel, grä-vol, troubled with the Gravel.

Grömel, coarse Meal or Flour of Bran.

Grösel, a Piece of melted Copper.

Gröte, a Granite, (a very hard stony substance, quartziger Gestein) a refractory Granite abound-Quarz.

Gröte, die Ägel oder Äbel, the Ear of Corn; also the Bristles: the Points or Needles of the Fir-Branch: the Hair of the

Gröte, v. r. a. to reduce into little granulate, granuliertes Silber, das Granulir-silber, the

die Gränze, auch Grenze, a Frontier, Border, Bound. die Gränzen, the Frontiers, Borders, Bounds, Limits, Confines. Gränzen setzen, to bound, to set Bounds to, to limit, to border a Field or Country, to set a But, Bound, Boundary, Meer, Limit or Border. Gränzen, (figur) the Limits of any Thing. die Gränzen seiner Gerichtsbarkeit überschreiten, to pass, to exceed the Limits of his Jurisdiction. sein Stolz ist ohne Gränzen, his Ambition has no Bounds.

Gränzen, v. r. n. angränzen, to border, to bound or confine upon, to be bounding or bordering together, to be contiguous on confining, to abut, to meet at an End, to touch; to be on the Frontiers. Frankreich gränzet an Deutschland, France borders on Germany. die Gränzbesichtigung, the solemn Visiting of the Frontiers; it is also called die Gränzbeziehung, der Gränzzug.

Gränzenlos, adj. et adv. without Bounds or Limits.

die Gränzfestung, a Fortress on the Frontiers of a Country, a Frontier-Town. der Gränznachbar, a Frontier-Neighbour, a Neighbour whose Territories border with ours. der Gränzpfehl, a Meer-Pöhl or Stake. der Gränzvertrug, Gränzvergleich, a Treaty by which the Frontiers of two Provinces or Territories are agreed upon and regulated. die Gränzsäule, a Bound or Meer-Stone; a Post, Stake or Pyramid that serves for a Sign or Mark upon the Frontiers. die Gränzscheidung, die Vertheilung der Gränzen zweyer Gebiete, the Assignment of Bounds, a Limitation of Marches, an Appointment of Meers between two Territories; also the Setting of a But, Meer &c. Gränzscheidung, der Ort, wo sich die Gränzen zweyer Gebiete scheiden, die Gränze, the Abbutals, the Boundary, the Confines, the Limits.

der Gränzsoldat, Soldiers that lie in Garrison in the Frontier-Towns of Hungary and defend them against the Turks; they are also called Gränzer. die Gränzstadt, a Frontier-Town. der Gränzstein, a Bound or Meer-Stone. der Gränzvergleich, Gränzvertrag, a Treaty, an Agreement about the Frontiers.

der Gräpen, a Pot, either of Iron or other Metal, commonly an iron Pot. der Gräpenbraten, Beef stewed in such a Pot; see Schmorbraten.

das Gras, Grass. das Gras abmähen, to mow, to cut down the Grass. ins Gras gehen, to go a Grazing. ein Pferd ins Gras fagen, to turn or put a Horse to Grass. (figur.) ins Gras beißen, to be killed in a Battle, to die. er hört Gras wachsen, he fancies himself hugely wise, or he thinks himself a cunning or sharp Blade.

der Gräsanger, a Pasture - Ground, a Grass - Plot, die Gräsart, Grass-Kind. die Gräsbank, a Grass-bank or grassy Ridge of Ground; a Bench or Seat of Grass, of green Turf. die Gräsblume, Gräsnelle, the Garden-Pink or Gilliflower. die Gräsbreme, a Kind of a Brizzele, a Dunfly.

Gräsen, v. r. n. to feed on Grass, to graze, to browse, to nibble off the Grass. das Vieh gräsen lassen, to let the Cattle feed or graze. das Gras mit der Sichel abschneiden, gräsen, to cut down Grass with a Sickle. (figur.) in eines andern Garten gräsen, to reap in another Man's Field. das Gräsen, the Act of cutting down Grass, grazing.

der Gräser, a Person that cuts down Grass with a Sickle.

die Gräseren, Mowing or Cutting down of Grass; also the Grass, the Grass-Field; the Pasture or Pasture - Ground; Grazing.

der Gräsfink, a Chaffinch, a Spink. der Gräsfleck, a little Grass-Plot, a Spot of Ground overgrown or covered with Grass. der Gräsfrosch, the green Frog. der Gräsgarten, a Grass - Garden, a Part of a Garden for Grass only.

Gräsgrün, adj. et adv. Grass-green, as green as Grass, of a Grass-green Colour.

der Gräshalm, a Grass - Halm, a Slip of Grass, a Blade of Grass. das Grasshuhn, der Wachtelkönig, the Land-Rail. der Grashüpfer, the Locust, Grass - Hopper; see Heuschrecke.

Gräslüch oder gräslig, adj. et adv. grassy, full of Grass.

Gräsfeimig, adj. et adv. said of Malt that shoots more Burgeons than it ought.

das Gräsland, a Meadow, a green Field, a Pasture Ground. das Gräslauch, Porret, bladed Leek. der Gräsläufer, see Wachtelkönig, Grasshuhn. das Gräslieper, a Sort of Moss; (Conferna Linn.) das Gräslein, Gräschen, a little Blade of Grass. die Gräslilie, the Grass-Lily. die Gräslinde, the Holland or Dutch Linden - Tree. die Gräsmagd, a Maid, that goes to the

Field to cut Grass with the Cows in the Stable, a German, a Cow-Maid. der Gräsmäher, a Mower of Grass. die Gräsnelle, a Hedge-Sparrow, a Lin-Gräsnelle, see Nelle. das Gräs, 1) see Grashüpfer. 2) it is fed or nourished with Grass. Gräsplatz, a Green - Plot, a green Turf.

Gräsreich, adj. et adv. grassy, Grass.

die Gräseuse, a Scy the or Sickle to cut down Grass with. die Gräseuse, der Gräspecht, the little Woodpecker. der Gräspertling, a Hedge-Grass, adj. et adv. abschreckend, terrible, horrible, frightful, hideous, ghastly; see Gräse. Grässiren, v. r. a. (wie sie) to rage, to be common. die Pest grässiret, Plague in the Plague.

Gräßlich, adj. et adv. grisly, horrible, terrible, hideous, grisly, gashly, horribly, frightfully.

der Gräßling, Gräßling, das Gräßstück, a Grass - Ground. das Grästuch, coarse Linnen in which every Grass home for the Cattle. die Gräsung, das Gräsen, of Grass, Grazing, Feeding.

Gräswach, Gräsweide, a Ground. die Gräswurde, Dengras, Dog's Grass.

der Grat oder Gräth, the Thing; the false Edge of a Razor, the Ridge of a Sword. die Gräte, 1) a Fish - bone, Ulcer that sometimes Horses behind Feet.

Grätig, see Grazie. Grätig ober grätig, adj. et adv. Gräten habend, to be full of (Fish - bones.)

Grätisch, v. r. n. die Beine der sperren, grätisch gehen, die, to go straddling or with Legs bowed outwards.

Grätisch, grätisch, adj. straddling.

der Grätsparren, the ropes or Rafter of a Roof.

das Grätthier, in Switzerland Shamoy or wild Goats, of a reddish Colour and the Ridges of the Mountains.

der Grätulant, a Congratulator. Grät, adj. et adv. grey or

graue Haare, gray Hair, or hoary Hair, white Hair, seine grauen Haare darüber, don't fret yourself about it, concerned, be not troubled, never mind it; don't make uneasy about it.

hart, a gray bearded Man.

ig, adj. that has a gray Beard, bünden, Graubünderland, the of Grison. der Graubänder,

ed; Abscheu, an Antipathy, an n, Horror, Abomination, De- s, Abhorrence. einen Gräuel es haben, to abhor, to detest s, to have an Aversion against Gräuel, Gegenstand des Ab- the Object of Horror, of De- or Abomination. ein Abgötzen, an abominable Idolatry. der, die Furcht, Terror, Horror; ar or Fright, Consternation.

v. r. n. einen Gräuel, den Grad des Abscheues vor et- w finden, to have the highest of Detestation against something, to detest.

v. r. n. imperf. sich fürchten, to dread, to be afraid of, to Awe or Fear of, to have an Aversion, to tremble or be Fear, to shudder.

v. r. n. grau werden, to grow hoary, to begin to have gray als der Tag graute, at the g or Dawn of the Day, at Day- the Break of Day.

en, an Abhorrence, Loathing, g. Abominating; also Fear Apprehension, Dread, natu- ration &c.

tle, the Alder-Tree with white

, see Gräulich.

inf, a Chaffinch with a white d yellow Spots on its Breast. bänfling, the gray Linnet. stain-Linnet, wild Linnet. Fehlschen, the Red-Tail with throat; (a little Bird,) der, the Gray-Head; also the n wild Duck.

adj. et adv. graulich, grau wenig grau, grizzled, gray- what gray. graulich, furcht- ful, afraid, timorous, faine- ulso hideous, frightful, dread- ily, grizzly, horrible, that th Fear, that causes Fear. abgöttisch, horrible, ter- minable, execrable, detesta-

ble, that causes Horror, monstrou ein gräuliches Gesicht, an hideous Face. gräulich, (as an adv.) abo- minably, execrably, detestably, hor- ribly, terribly, in a detestable manner, monstrously, deformedly; excessively, extraordinarily.

die Graumeise, Mäusche, the gray or brown Tit-mouse or Muskin. der Graunacken, die kleine graue Meve, the little gray or Ash Mew.

die Graupe, Graupen, peeled Barley. der Graupengang, the Channel; the Mill-Work for making peeled Barley. der Graupenschleim, a Pusane, Barley-Water, a Diet-Drink.

Graupe, das Graupelerg, bruised or pounded Ore. der Graupenofen, Cobalt-Ore in Grains. der Graupen- lasur, lazured Copper-Ore in Grains. Graupeln, v. r. n. to hail in small icy Particles, to drizzle. es graupelt, it is rimy Weather, it is a Hoar-Frost, there's a Rime.

der Graus, Schutt, Rubbish, Rubble, Shards, Ruins of demolished Build- ings. in Staub und Graus zerfallen, to fall to Rubbish. Graus, is also a Name for the Filth or Dirt in the Bee- Hives.

Graus, grauer Supermalum, gray earthly Copper-Ore.

Graus, signifies also Horror, Terror, Awe, Fear, Fright, Dread, Trem- bling, Shivering, Shuddering, Quak- ing; see Grauen.

Graus, adj. et adv. Grauen erweckend, horrible, that causes Horror or Terror, dreadful, ghastly, horribly.

Grausam, adj. et adv. cruel, hard- hearted, fierce, painful, grievous, bar- barous, dreadful, horrid, horrible, hainous, ghastly, terrible, peevish, inhuman, furious &c. grausam, blut- gierig, unmenschlich, inhuman, bar- barous, sanguinary, blood-thirsty, cruel. grausam, signifies also, enor- mous, vast, excessive, immoderate, mons- rous, extreme, very great, impetuous.

Grausam, grausamlich, adv. cruelly, inhumanly, barbarously, furiously, terribly, horribly, dreadfully, dymn- ably, unperuasly, tyrannically, bloo- dily, sadly, grievously. grausam schelten, zanken, to scold most dam- ably, to play the Devil.

die Grausamkeit, Cruelty, Barbarity, Bar- barousness, Fierceness, Tyranny, Inhu- manity, Fury, Rage, Horror, Terror, Hardness or Hardheartedness, Atrocity, Ferocity, Impetuosity.

- Grauschlecht**, adj. et adv. streaked or mixed with gray, gray checkered.
- der Grauschimmel**, a dapple gray Horse, a roan Horse.
- Grausetz**, v. r. n. to fear to dread, to shudder.
- das Grauwert**, Minever or Miniver, a Sort of a grayish Fur.
- Gravitätisch**, adj. et adv. serious, solemn; see Ansehnlich, Ernsthaft.
- die Grazie**, **Reiz**, **Amuth**, Grace, Agreeableness, Charm. die drey **Grazien**, the Graces, three Goddesses among the Heathens, which were Euphrosyne, Thalia and Aglaia, the Daughters of Jupiter and of Venus.
- der Greif**, a Griffin or Griffon; (a fabulous Animal, half Eagle and half Lion.) **Greifstauen**, Griffin's Claws or Clutches.
- das Greifbrett**, the Touch-Board of a Violin.
- Greifen**, v. irr. a. einen oder etwas greifen, to seize, to gripe, to take, to apprehend, to lay or take Hold of, to touch. nach etwas greifen, to grasp, snap or snatch at, to catch. zu den Waffen greifen, to take up Arms. man kann es ja mit Händen greifen, why it is as clear as the Sun at Noon-Day, it is plain, palpable. nach dem Pulse greifen, to feel the Pulse. nach dem Degen, zum Degen greifen, to clasp one's Hand upon the Sword, to take Hold of the Sword. zu der Feder greifen, to take Pen in Hand, to set Pen to Paper. (figur.) in seinen eigenen Busen greifen, to examine one's self, to reflect upon one's self, or to make Reflections on one's self. einem unter die Arme greifen, to relieve, to assist one, to lend him a helpful or helping Hand, to help him at a Pinch. zu einer Profession, zu einem Handwerk greifen, to chuse or to take up a Profession, to apply himself to some Trade. nach anderer Leute Gut greifen, to invade or usurp other People's Goods. einem auf die Haut, auf die Näfte greifen, to attack one close, to press close upon him. einem ins Amt, ins Recht greifen, to interfere, to intrench upon one's Office, Rights, to intrude into other People's Concerns or to intermeddle with another's Office. ans Leben, an die Ehre greifen, to attempt upon a Man's Life, or Honour. um sich, weit um sich greifen, to extend his Power, his Authority, to seize upon unjustly; also to spread about, to eat or fret wide or deep. **das Greifen**, die **Greifung**, Touching, Handling, Laying or Taking Hold of.
- der Greifseper**, a Griffin; see Greiflich, adj. et adv. see Greiflich.
- der Greifjirfel**, a Pair of Compasses by Turners; see Zaster.
- Greinen**, v. r. n. to grin; see Greis, adj. et adv. gray, hoary, gray or white with Age.
- der Greis**, an old Man, a Man and hoary with old Age.
- die Greisblume**, Groundsel; (Plant.)
- Greisen**, v. r. n. grau werden hoary or gray-haired.
- Greisgran**, see Greis the Ad.
- Greißel**, adj. et adv. shrill, piercing. eine greißle Stimme, a shrill voice. greißle Augen, sharp, piercing.
- der Grempel oder Krimpel**, Dealing with old Things; or Dealing in small Ware.
- Grempelmarkt**, **Krödelmarkt**, where old Clothes or old Goods are sold. grempeln, mit altem Krödeln, to sell old Clothes or old Things. ein Grempel, a Broker, a Fripperer, a Seller of old Clothes and Frippery. eine Grempelerei, Boucher, an old Clothes Ends Woman; a Woman who buys and sells Frippery. das Grempeln, old Iron and old Clothes, old Lumber.
- der Grenadier**, a Grenadier, a Grenadiergarde, the Grenadier.
- die Grenadiermütze**, a Grenadier's Cap.
- der Grindel**, a Bork, a Bar, a Pike; see Riegel, Schloß.
- der Grindelbaum**, Baum, welcher die Stelle der Dornen, a Bar, Pole or Tree of a Plough supplies the Place of the Grindelfette, the Chain of a Plough, by which it may be set to cut deep.
- die Grindelwiede** oder **Grindelwiese**, a twisted Ozier, used in Chain to a Plough when it is light.
- der Grängel**, a Bork, a Bar, a Beam.
- Grängel**, see Krimpel, a Chain.
- Grängel**, **Grängel**, see Grängel, see Grängel.
- die Gränge**, see Gränge.
- Gräthen**, **Gräthel**, a Woman's Name.
- Margaretha**, **Margareth**, (Madge): a Woman's Name.

het, Aversion, Horror, Dates-
see Gräuel.

adj. et adv. execrable, dis-
tasteful, grievous; see er-
lich, gräulich.

die, the crispy Pieces remaining

die, Gröbs oder Kröbs, the
of an Apple.

die, a Greek or Grecian; die
ch, the Greeks or Grecians,
eland; Greece, Grecia.

die, adj. greek. die griechische
die, the greek Tongue or Lan-

griechisches Feuer, das im
brennet, greek Fire that burns

griechisches Heu, Fenugreek;
an Græcum.) griechisches Pech,
Colophony, hard Rasin.

die Meer, the Archipelago.
griechische Lebensart, a Grecian.

die Säule, der Schaarbaum am
an Under-Beam of a Plough.

die Regenpfeifer, the Plover;

die Krappe, Erietrappe, a Kind
a Bustard; (a Bird, or Land
some call it the Arbenner)

die, 1) Sand, Gravel; see Ries.
die, abgefallene Stücke im We-

der Steine, Gric, Shreds of a
bone. 2) Gries, the Gravel in

the Kneys or Hips, Sand that ob-

the Reins or Kidneys. 4) Gries-
mehl, Groats, Oatmeal. feiner,

Gries, fine white Groats. 5)

Schwaben, Grains of Gray-
als - Manna. Entengries, Wa-

lasche, calcinirter Weinstein,
Tartar, old Lees of Wine,

der Tartar. der Griesbart, the
angelica. der Griesbrey, Pap-

die Griesbode, Gries-
Poste between which are the

Gates of Watermills.

v. r. s. et n. to break into
pieces, to fall into little Bits or

v. r. n. einen leichten Schauer
haben, to shudder.

v. r. s. to grind Groats of

namen, v. r. n. to be angry,
full of Grudge and Indigna-

der Händler, a Seller of Groats;
orn - Merchant. das Griesholz,

die - Wood; also blue Sandel-
der Grieshorst, eine aus gro-

ben bestehende Insel, an Isle

in a River consisting of Gravel or coarse
Sand.

Griesicht, griessig, adj. et adv. full of
Gravel, resembling Gravel; sandy,
full of Sand.

das Griesig, the Filth or Excrement in
the Bee-Hives.

die Griessteyre, the Bran of Groats. der

Griesfisch, a Sort of a Pie, made of
Groats, Eggs, Sugar and Butter. die

Grieskoll, a Cholick that is occasion-
ed by the Gravel in the Kidneys:

the nephretic Cholick, the Gravel or
Stone-Cholick. das Grieskraut, wild

Miner, bastard Mint, stinking Balm.
das Griesmehl, Meal-Groats. die

Griesmühle, see Griesbode. das Gries-
sieb, a Groats Sieve, an Oat-Meal-

Sieve. der Griesstein, the Nephretic-
Stone, a Stone of the Amazone-River,

a greenish Sort of Agate, der Gries-
trank, a Drink of Oat-Meal, Water-

Gruel. die Grieswurzel, a physical
Root that serves for a Remedy against

the Gravel (Cissampelus brava Linn.)
der Griff, a Grasp; the Act of touch-

ing. ich habe es im Griff, I grope or
feel it in the Dark. ein falscher Griff,

Fehlgriff des Setzers in Buchdruckes-
repen, a Blunder, a Mistake in Print-

ing.
Griff, (in Musik) an Accord.

Griff, so viel man auf einmal greifen
kann, a Handful or Grasp. ein Griff

mit den Fingern, a Pinch. ein Griff
mit den Krallen, Klauen, a Grasp or

Gripe with the Claws. der Griff an
einem Degen, the Handle of a Sword.

der Griff, die Handhabe an einer
Schaale, Schere, Lichtzange &c. the

Ear of a Balon, of a Pair of Scissars,
Snuffers &c. der Griff, Hals an mus-

ikalischen Instrumenten, the Neck of
musical Instruments. der rechte Griff

oder Vortheil, the right Handle or
Handling of a Thing, the right Way

or Advantage in Handling it. ein list-
iger, betrügerlicher Griff, a Shift,

Trick, Fetch, Wile, Reach, Sly-
ness, Craftiness, Guile, Artifice, Sub-

tilty or Subtlety, Device, Stratagem,
Practice, Intrigue, Cunning, Shrewd-

ness. mit listigen Griffen umgehen,
to play cunning Tricks, to use Shifts;

ein Fehlgriff, a Mistake.
das Griffbrett, the small Board on the

Neck of a Violin or Lute, the Touch-
Board.

der Griffel, the Pin of a Table-Book,
the Fescue, a Style, a Pin to write

with, a Piece of a Slate to write on a
Shute-Table with; also a Pencil.

Griffel, is also a Graving-Tool, a Burin, a Graver, an Instrument of Steel made for Graving; a Bodkin.

der Griffelbaum, the Winberry-Tree.
die Griffelbeere, the Winberry.

Griffelförmig, adj. et adv. in the Form of a Fescue, of a Burin, of a Graver or Graving-Tool, or of a Style.

die Grille, a Cricker.

die Grille, der Rost, an iron Grate in Furnaces and in Kitchens on which Coal-Fires are made.

die Grille, ein jeder seltsamer Einfall, a Whim, Revery, Fantom or Phantom, Chimera, Vision, an Imagination, an abstract Idea, a Whimsy, Figary, Freak, Scarr, Maggot, Connundium; also Caprice. **gelehrte Grillen**, abstracted and chimerical Notions. **Grillen im Kopfe haben**, to have Whims in one's Head, to have a Flea in one's Ear, to be restless and uneasy, to make Almanacks for the last Year. **sich mit allerhand Grillen schlagen**, to be in a brown Study.

der Grillenfänger, idle Fancies or Thoughts.
ein Grillenfänger, a dreaming Man or Woman; one that has his Pare full of Crotchets, Freaks, Maggots, Fancies or Whims; a capricious, fantastical, fanciful, whimsical Fellow, a Humourist. **die Grillenfängerer**, Visions, Fancies, Magottry, the State of Mind in which one is full of Fancies.

Grillenhaft, adj. et adv. thoughtful, pensive, capricious, fanciful, whimsical, whimsical, meggotty, freakish, fantastical, chimerical, fanatic, visionary.

ein Grillendertreiber, a drive away Sorrow. **das Grillenwert**, Grotesks, or grotesk Works, (said of Figures imagined by the Caprices of a Painter).

Grillig, see Grillenhaft.

die Grimasse, seltsame Verzerrung des Gesichts, a Grimace, a wry Face.

der Grimm, Wrath, Fury, Rage, Frenzy, Madness, Indignation; also Cruelty, Barbarity. **einen im Grimm anfallen**, to attack one in a Fury. **voll Grimm und Born seyn**, to be full of Wrath or Passion, to stomach an Injury, to resent it. **seinen Grimm ausslassen**, to wreak or vent his Passion. **der Grimmbarn**, the Colon or great Gut.

Grimmen, v. r. n. 1) grimmig seyn, to be full of Passion, or Wrath; see Ergrimmen. 2) grimmen, es grimmet, reißt mich im Leibe, the Cholick wrings me. I am troubled with Gripes. **das Grimmen**, das Bauchgrimmen

men, the Gripes or Cholick. **Wind-Cholick**, Griping in the iliac Passion, Belly-grimm, mich bestigt im Bauch, a violent Cholick. **das Griller**, carminative Water.

Grimmig, adj. et adv. fierce, raging, mad, stern, feverish, sour, grim, enraged; **crach**, ein grimmigier Blick, a glare, a stern, fierce, austere Look. **grimmig ansehen**, to look upon one. **es ist eine grimmig**, is excessive cold.

Grimmig, grimmiglich, adverb, furiously, cruelly, in Manner. **einen grimmig ansetzen**, to attack one furiously or maliciously. **Grimmigheit**, Ferocity, Churlishness, Fierceness, Grimness.

der Grind, the Scall on the Head, also a Crust upon a Wound. **Grind**, the Scab. **alter Grind**, Dandriff.

das Grindholz, the Weed of a Tree; see Elfebeere.

Grindicht, adj. et adv. that seems a Scurf or a Scab.

Grindig, adj. et adv. scabby, scabby, troubled with the scab. **grindiges Schaf**, a scabby sheep.

der Grindkopf, a scabby head, troubled with the Scab.

Grindkraut, Kreuzkraut, Scabiosa.

die Grindwurzel, the Moss.

Grinseln, v. r. n. to creak, der Schurz grinselt, the skirt creaks.

Gröb, adj. et adv. coarse, rough, mean, ordinary, lowly, clownish, clownishly.

Gröb, adj. et adv. coarse, of a thick and coarse Linwand, grober Linnen, coarse Cloth.

Gröb, adj. et adv. coarse, of a thick and coarse Linwand, grober Linnen, coarse Cloth.

Gröb, adj. et adv. coarse, of a thick and coarse Linwand, grober Linnen, coarse Cloth.

Gröb, adj. et adv. coarse, of a thick and coarse Linwand, grober Linnen, coarse Cloth.

Gröb, adj. et adv. coarse, of a thick and coarse Linwand, grober Linnen, coarse Cloth.

Gröb, adj. et adv. coarse, of a thick and coarse Linwand, grober Linnen, coarse Cloth.

Gröb, adj. et adv. coarse, of a thick and coarse Linwand, grober Linnen, coarse Cloth.

Gröb, adj. et adv. coarse, of a thick and coarse Linwand, grober Linnen, coarse Cloth.

Gröb, adj. et adv. coarse, of a thick and coarse Linwand, grober Linnen, coarse Cloth.

Gröb, adj. et adv. coarse, of a thick and coarse Linwand, grober Linnen, coarse Cloth.

Gröb, adj. et adv. coarse, of a thick and coarse Linwand, grober Linnen, coarse Cloth.

Grob, signifies figuratively, ill-bred, rude, clownish, shabby, unmannerly or ill-mannered, fished, unpolite, rustic, rustical, sly, insolent, irreverent, unclean, indecent, ein grober, unedelter Flegel, a Grobian, a Clown, an Aukward, a boorish Fellow, a Homespun, a rough-Jogger, a meer Boor. werden, to rusticate, to grow or unmannerly, grobe Sitten, rustic Manners. eine grobe Rede, a coarse, barbarous Language. grobe Worte, rude Words. ist einem groben Fehler begangen, he committed a gross Fault. ihr ist es ein wenig zu grob gegangen, you have gone a little beyond limits. grobe Unwissenheit, gross ignorance. grobe Aufführung, rude behaviour. grobe Aeden, Sotens, impure, nasty, obscene Discourses. Bawdy. einem grob oder begegnet, to use one grossly, slyly, sharply, harshly, bitterly. arg, angedrungen, exorbitant, elegant, outrageous. auf einem Block gehört ein grober Keil, a Block requires a hard Wedge. grobes Behaviour deserves villanous Treatment. Stroh, grobsädenicht, that is of the Thread. of a coarse Grain. See eines Dinges, Zeugens, the kernel of a Thing, of a Stuff. Heberigt, stout, strong-limbed. Hösgrün, Grobgrün, Grogram or Hosen, a Kind of Silk or woollen of coarse and thick Threads. Hosen, Grobhaaricht, adj. et adv. is coarse of Hair. Hütig, adj. et adv. that has a thick Skin. Häßlichkeit, Coarseness, Roughness, rudeness, Rusticity; Ill-breeding, shabbiness, Rusticity; Ill-breeding, sly, Unmannerliness, Indecency, insolence, Insolence, Irreverence, rudeness, Obscenity, Filthiness, rudeness. die größten Grobheiten, the grossest Invectives. Grobian, a Grobian, a Clown, a clownish, clumsy Fellow, an insolent, rude, coarse Fellow. Häßig, adj. et adv. coarse grained. Häßlich, adj. et adv. 1) somewhat sly. 2) gröblich irren, to mistake sly, greatly. gröblich sündigen, to grossly, grievously. Häßlicher, ein schlechter Maler, a bad painter.

Groß, see **Griech**.

der **Grobschmidt**, a Smith; a Black-Smith, a Farrier.

Grobspeißig, adj. et adv. (in Mining) coarse grained, that consists of great or large Cubes. grobspeißiger Bleeglanz, a black gray shining Lead; Ore of large Cubes.

der **Groß**, Grudge, Spleen, Rancour, Pique, Spite, Feud, Ill-will, Animosity, Disaffection, Jealousy; also inveterate Hatred. einen heimlichen **Groß** wider einen tragen, to bear a secret Grudge against one, to bear one a Spite, Ill-will.

der **Groß**, a Betch; see **Rülpse**.

Groß, v. r. n. to belch, to break Wind upward; see **Rülpfen**.

das **Großmutter** oder **Großmutter**, spätes Heu, the Lammas, later or After-Mach.

der **Großländer**, a Groenlander or Greenlander. ein **Großländerfahrer**, a Greenland-Sailer, a Fisher of Whales.

der **Groß**, a small Coin; at Bremen it has the Value of four Pennings or 72 go to a Dollar.

Groß, in England, is four Pence or a Groat.

der **Groß**, a Fish; see **Rauhaupt**.

die **Groß**, **Grobbe**, the Buttocks of a Horse, the Croup.

das **Großschel**, **Großschlein**, a Groeshel, a small Coin of Silesia and Bohemia; five go to a Grosh.

der **Großsch**, a Grosh (a German-Coin) worth about three Half-Pence English Money. ein **Groß**, **Wier**, **Wacht**, **Groß**, **Großsch**, a two, four, eight, sixteen Grosh-Piece.

Groß, adj. et adv. great, big, large, tall, vast, huge, grand, high &c. ein großer Baum, a great, large, high Tree. ein großer Fluß, a great, a large River. ein großer Mann, a tall Man. ein großer Mann, (figur.) a great Man, dieses Kind wird groß, this Child will grow tall. das Korn ist schon groß, the Corn stands already high. halb so groß, half as big. zweimal größer, twice as big. groß an Macht und Vermögen, powerful, mighty, valiant, puissant, potent. groß, is generally said of physical and moral Matters that surpasses the greatest Part of others of the same Kind: as eine große Anzahl, a great Number. ein großer Maler, a great Painter. die große Welt, the great World. eine große Stadt, a large great

great City. ein großes Land, a vast, a large Country, a Country of a vast Extent. das große Weltmeer, the Main, the Main-Sea, ein großer Riese, a huge Giant. mit großer Mühe, with much Ado, with a great Deal of Trouble or of Pains. entseßlich groß, immense, enormous. groß, is also a Title that is given to sovereign Princes; as also to certain Officers, that have others under or below them in their Functions, for Instance: der Großmogul, the Grand-Mogol. der Großmeister von Malta, the Grand-Master of Malta. Großfrem, one of the chief Dignities of an Order of Knights.

Groß, signifies also, long, extended, ample, spacious, prodigious, enormous infinite, extravagant, signal, great, famous, renowned, eminent, illustrious, excellent, noble, august &c. ein großes Gebäude, a spacious Building. ein großes Buch, a voluminous Book. große Kenntnisse, great Knowledge. ein großes Verbrechen, a heinous, great Crime, an enormous Crime. eine große Unwissenheit, a great, a profound Ignorance. ein großer Buchstabe, a Capital-Letter. ein großer Herr, a great Lord, Prince. die Großen am Hofe, the great Men at Court. groß machen, vergrößern, vermehren, to aggrandize, to augment, to increase; to magnify, to amplify, to exaggerate. er macht alles größer als es ist, he exaggerates every Thing. sich groß machen, sich rühmen, to boast, to brag of a Thing, to glory in it. groß thun, to give himself Airs, to take upon one, to lord it, to do big. das Großthum, boasting, bragging. groß werden, wachsen, to grow big, tall, great, to become great, eminent. groß ziehen, to bring up, to nourish. Bäume groß ziehen, to cultivate, to bring up Trees.

Groß, adv. greatly, much, very much, extremely, mightily, extraordinarily, speciously, amply, largely, prodigiously, infinitely.

Groß, as a Substantive, signifies, a great Quantity, much, a great Deal. er hat ein Großes hiezu begetragen, he has contributed a great Deal (very much) towards it. das ist ein Großes, that's very considerable, that's a great Deal, that's very much. im Großen handeln, to trade or deal by Wholesale, or by the Great. das Groß, (in Commerce) a Number of twelve

Dözen (144 Piecen), a Great. Groß Pfeifen, twelve Dozen of. das Groß einer Armee, the Main of an Army.

Großachtbar, adj. et adv. most greatly esteemed, most costly, right - worshipful, right-hand. Großachten, v. r. a. to value greatly, to make much of it, great Account of any Thing. groß achten, to make a great count of, to care but little for. Großaderig, adj. et adv. veins of Veins, of great or large Veins. der Großadmiral, a high Admiral. Großalmosenier, Großalmoner, the great Almoner. Großsee, see Grobfelsen &c.

Großäugig, adj. et adv. big Eyes.

Großbackst, adj. et adv. big chub-cheek'd.

der Großballio, the Chief of the Order of Knights in a County. Großbäcker, a Stall-Meat. Stall-Baker. a Stall-Bunch, one that has a Right to sell Commodities publicly on a Stall. Großbäse, the Grand-Aunt. Grand-Father's - or Grand-Sister).

Großbäuchig, adj. et adv. big-pot-paunch-bellied.

der Großbauer, a Peasant, that has a certain Number of Land and keeps at least four to cultivate it. der Großbäcker, a Cooper that makes only one or Cask. das Großblech, strong Iron-Plates, for to see Kreuzblech.

Großbritannien, Great-Britain. Großbrüstig, adj. et adv. big Breasts.

der Großcommenthur, the Grand-Commander of an Order of Knights. das Großding, a by which the City-Jurisdiction Court of the Magistratus in Silesia is called.

die Größe, the Greatness, Bigness, Size, Vastity, Quantities, Height, Growth, Extent, Thickness, Magnitude, Enormity. die Größe, die Dinges, the Bigness, the Thing. die sichtbare Größe, the Sun and the Moon. die Größe, das Verbrechen, the Enormity of the Crime. die Größe der Sünde, the Hainousness, Grievousness, En-

regionshels of Sia. die Größe, Große einer Handlung, the Ex-
mce, the Greatness of an Action.
die Größe kommt es nicht an, a
must not be measured by the
die Größe, Wichtigkeit, Eigen-
st einer Sache, the Importance,
Quality of a Thing. die Größe,
ebenheit der Bekunungen des Ge-
thes, Grandour or Grandeur.
rößeltern, the Elders, the Grand-
her, and Grand-Mother, the An-
rs. der Großelternvater, the
et - Grand - Father, die Großel-
ntter, the Great-Grand-Mother,
rößente, (in Husbandry in some
vinces) the first Ploughman or
Stable - servant of an Estate or
a Farm.

rößensel, the Great-Grand-Son.
ntheils, see Großentheils.
er, adj. compar. greater, bigger,
er, thicker, longer, taller.
le, das Größeste oder Größte, the
most, biggest, largest, tallest, mein
ster, ältester Bruder, my biggest,
st Brother.

rößfährlich, the Standard - Bearer
the Empire. der Großfuss, the
er, a Hawk so called (perhaps of
being greater, than the ordinary
s). der Großfeldherr, the Gene-
ralissimo, the Field-Marshal. Gene-
ral, the Captain-General. der Groß-
r, the Grand-Duke, the heredi-
Prince of Russia. die Großfür-
n, the Grand-Duchess. das Groß-
rentthum, the Grand-Dukedom
Grand-Duchy.

fürstlich, adj. belonging or re-
gning to the Grand-Duke.

Bröggarn, a Sweep-Net, a Fish-
Net used in the River Rhine.

stärkerig, adj. et adv. strong or
limbed, having strong Limbs.

künstig, adj. et adv. propitious,
st favourable, kindly, lovingly,
ndly, favourably; with Permission.

Brößhändler, a Whole-Sale Man.
Großherr, the Grand-Seignior,
Great or Grand-Turk, the Sul-
tan, the turkish Emperor.

herrlich, adj. et adv. belonging
relating to the Grand-Seignior, be-
gning to the Dignity of the Grand-
ignior.

herrlich, adj. et adv. sich großherr-
ch aufführen, to play the great
ord, to behave Lord-like, to carry
like a Lord, to lord it

herrig, adj. et adv. großmüthig,

generous, good natured, having a ge-
nerous Soul.

der Großherzog, the Grand-Duke (of
Toscana,) das Großherzogthum, the
Grand-Duchy. der Großhofmeister,
the Lord-High-Steward, the Grand-
Master of the Court.

Größhörnigt, adj. et adv. having great
Horns.

der Großhändler, a Merchant that trades
by Whole-Sale, a Whole-Sale Man.

der Großkammerer, the Lord-Great-
Chamberlain (of England.) der Groß-
kammerherr, the Lord-Great-Cham-
berlain. der Großkanzler, the Lord-
Chancellor. die Großkette, the Bur-
dock (a Plant.) der Großknecht, the
Fore-man, first Stable-man of an
Estate or great Farm, the Head-ser-
vant of the Stables. der Großkopf,
Dickkopf, the Grouse-Head, a big-
headed Man.

Größköpfig, adj. et adv. that has a big
Head, big-headed.

der Größkrenz, see Groß. der Groß-
küchenmeister, the Grand-Master of
the Kitchen.

Größleibig, adj. et adv. corpulent, big-
bellied, gor-bellied, paunch-bellied,
that has a great Paunch.

Größlippig, adj. et adv. blubberlipp'd.

Größmächtig, adj. et adv. very great,
high, mighty, powerful, most ex-
cellent, of an extraordinary Grandeur or
Greatness, most puissant, most potent.
größmächtigster König, most-puissant
King.

der Großmarschall, the Grand-Marshal.
Größmaschicht, adj. et adv. of great or
large Net-Mashes.

das Größmaul, a Pretuler, a Roman-
cer; a Liar; also a Braggadochio, a
Swaggerer, a Bully, a hectoring
Blade.

Größmäulig, adj. et adv. blubberlipp'd.
der Größmeister, the Grand-Master,
(of an Order of Knights.) der Groß-
meister des Ordens vom blauen Hor-
senbunde, the sovereign Guardian of
the Order of the Garter. die Größ-
meisterchaft, the Dignity of Grand-
Master. das Großmeisterthum, the
Grand-Masterdom.

Größmögend, adj. et adv. größmögens
de Herren, (a Title that is given to
the States of the united Provinces)
their high Mightinesses.

der Größmundschent, u the Grand or
Chief Cup-Bearer.

die Größmuth, Magnanimity, Genero-
sity, Greatness of Mind. Größmuth,
herzhaftigkeit, Valiantheits, Stout-
ness,

nels, Undauntedness, Bravery, Courage.

Großmüthig, Großmüthiglich, adj. et adv. magnanimous, generous, brave, noble, courageous, valiant, stout, strenuous; of a great Mind, magnanimously; die Großmüthigkeit, Generosity; see Großmuth.

die Großmutter, the Grand - Mother. **der Großmutterbruder, the Grand-Uncle.** **die Großmutter, oder Großvaterschwester, the Grand - Aunt.** **die Großmutter des Vaters oder der Mutter, the great Grand - Mother.**

Großmütterlich, adj. et adv. Grand-Mother like, of the Grand-Mother, Grand-motherly.

der Großnaße, the great or thick Nose. **Großnäs, adj. et adv.** bottle-nosed, that has a great or thick Nose.

der Großnotarius, the Chief - Notary public.

das Großoctav, a great Octavo.

der Großobheim, the Grand - Uncle.

Großohr, adj. et adv. that has great Ears, wide-eared.

der Großpraler, Großsprecher, a Braggadochio, a Bully, a Boaster &c. see **Großsprecher.** **der Großprior, the Grand - Prior.** **der Großprovoß, the Grand - Provost of an Army.** **der Großreferendaris, the Grand - Referendary.** **der Großrichter, the great or Grand - Judge, the Chief - Justice.** **der Großschatzmeister, the Grand - Treasurer.** **der Großsegelebewahrer, the Lordkeeper of the Seal, the Lord privy Seal.**

Großsprechen, see Prahlen. **der Großsprecher, Großprahler, a Balzwagger, a Braggadochio, a Boaster, a Swash-buckler, an Ostentator, a Bravo, a Huff, a Romancer, a vapouring Hector, a Buffing - Blade, a vain-glorious Man or Fellow, a mere Declamator; one that gives himself Air.** **die Großsprecheren, Ostentation, Bravado, Swaggering, Cracking, Hectoring, Boasting, Huffing and Puffing, Vanity, Rodomontado.**

Großsprecherisch, adj. et adv. vain glorious, swaggering, boasting, bragging.

der Großstallmeister, the Grand - Master of the Horses. **der Großsultan, the Grand - Seignior, the Sultan of the Turkish Empire.**

Großtentheils, adv. größtentheils, der meiste Theil, most, for the most Part, the greatest Part, most partly, chiefly, größtentheils, gemeinlich, generally, ordinarily, die Welt größtentheils,

the Generality, the grand in Men, Men in general.

der Großthuer, see Großsprecher. **Großthun, v. r. n.** to lead it, to brag.

der Großtruchseß, a Grand - Seneschal, also a Forester, a Carver of the King's Meat. **der Großtürk, the Grand - Turk, the Seignior, the Sultan.** **der Großvater, a great Grand Son, the Grand - Father.** **der Großvater, the Grand - Father, the Sire.** **der Großvatersbruder, the Uncle, the Grand - Father's brother.** **die Großvaterschwester, the Aunt, the Großvaterschwester, the Grand - Father.**

Großväterlich, adj. et adv. being or relating to the Grand - Father, the Grand - Father.

der Großvaterstuhl, Lehnstuhl, the Arm - Chair. **der Großvizeir, the Grand - Vizier.** **der Großwirth, the Grand - Provost, the Provost - Marshal.** **der Großwirthschafter, Carver of a Prince's Meat, (as in Poland.)**

der Grot, a small Coin or Brandy Groat.

Grottesk, adj. et adv. unartificial, Natur nicht gemäß, grotesk, grotesque, unnatural; also comic, fantast, odd, whimsical, unpleasantly, comically, ridiculous. **die Grotteskenarbeit, das Grotteskwerk, Grotesks, grotesk Figures in Painting or Sculpture.**

die Grötte, a Grot or Grotto. **die Grötenarbeit, das Grötenwerk, work, Pebbles or Shells, last names for a Grotto.**

die Grube, a Pit, a Hole, a Cave, an Opening into the Earth. **eine tiefe Grube, a Dungeon.** **in eine Grube graben, to dig a Hole, to set a Snare for one, to dig a Hole, to dig for him.**

Grube, signifies also, a Grave, a Sepulchre. **Grube am Finn, a Dimple.**

die Grubeley, Speculation, Meditation. **Grübeln, v. r. n.** mühsam nachforschen, to search, to fathom, to penetrate a Thing, to dive, to pierce, to enquire into the Bottom of it, to bear your mind about it. **über etwas grübeln, to meditating about a Thing.** **graben und grabbeln, grübeln und grabbeln, to be stirring and twarming up.** **Abundance as little Maggot, more &c. do.**

Grübschale, a little Wollant with a red Shell.

Grubenarbeit, Working in a Mine.

Grubenarbeiter, a Miner, a Labourer or Workman in Mines.

Grubebau, Work done in a Mine under the Earth, any Business belonging to Mine-Work.

Grubens, das Grubens, a Miner's-Ax, Pick-Ax.

Grubenbericht, the Detail or Exposition of the State of a Mine or of the Mine-Work, a Report of a Mine.

Grubenblende, a Miner's Lanthorn to which he puts his Lamp.

Grubencompaß, a Miner's Compass.

Grubengebäude, the Mine-Pits.

Grubengezäh, a Miner's Tools.

Grubenholz, Timber used in Mines or for Mines.

Grubenkittel, Miner's Habit.

Grubenlicht, a Miner's Lamp.

Grubenmeister, a Miner among Miners.

Grubensche, a Miner's Pocket, to keep his tools.

Grubenwasser, Water in Mines.

Grubenzug, a Measuring of a Mine in the Depth.

grün, Grüblich, adj. et adv. full of holes, Pits, or Cavities.

Grübler, Grübellopf, a pensive, inquisitive Man, that has his Head full of Mulli-Grabs, one that inquires or searches carefully.

Grübstein, Grübchen, a little Pit, a Hole.

Grübchen im Waden, a Kinn, a Dimple, a Cherry-Pit.

Grübchen der Kinder zu Schuffern, Chuck-Hole, zum Grüblein spielen, to play at Chuck-Parthing.

Grube, Strohhäse, a Name for Ashes, Straw-Ashes.

Grube, das Grubenshaus, the Ash-House, a little House of Villages, to which the Villagers carry their Straw-Ashes.

Gruben, v. r. a. to fire with Straw.

Grüft, die Grube, das Grab, a Grave, a Vault, an arched Tomb, a Hole, a Pit, a Den, a Cave, a Capern, a natural Grotto; also a Cliff.

Grüft, unterirdische Grüfte ohnweit Rom zum Begräbniß der Märtyrer, the Catacombs.

Grüne, Grünelein, Grünelein etc. see in R.

Grünmet, the Aster-Math, Aster-Gras, Laster-Math.

grün, adj. et adv. green, of a green Colour, the Colour of Grass.

grün anstreichen, grün machen, to paint, to make green.

grün färben, to dye green, sich grün färben, to dress oneself in green, to wear green Clothes, grüne Farbe, a green Colour,

Verdorn, Green, Greenish. Eine grüne Ebene, a green or verdant Plain.

ein grüner Kaser, a green Turf or Sod, eine grüne Wand im Garten, a Hedge-Row.

eine grüne Laube, an Arbour, a green Bower.

eine grüne Aue, a green Field, a Meadow.

ein grüner Platz, a green Square or Plot, a Bowling-Green.

grün werden, Blätter und Knospen gewinnen, to grow green, to bud, to burgeon.

grün, green, full of Juice, fresh, not dry.

grünes Holz, green Wood, live Wood.

grün, unreif, green, not ripe, unripe.

grün, (figur.) er kann auf seinen grünen Zweig kommen, he succeeds in nothing.

mache dich nicht so grün, don't boast so much; don't pretend to too great Things.

er ist mir gar nicht grün, he bears no good Will towards me, he has a Spleen, a Spite or Grudge against me, or he has an aking Tooth at me.

der grüne Donnerstag, Maundy Thursday.

das Grün, das Grüne, (as a Subst.) die grüne Farbe, the Greenness, the Verdour, the green Colour.

im Grün, den sitzen, to sit on the Grass, under a green Shade, on a green Turf.

Grünen, v. r. n. grün werden, to grow green, to be green or verdant.

der Grünsinf, the Green-Finch, the yellow Hammer (a Singing-Bird.)

der Grünig, a Bird; see Kreuzvogel.

der Grünkohl, grüner Kohl, green Colewort or green Cabbage.

der Grünkopf, a Thrush with a green Head.

das Grünkraut, Spinat etc. Spinage and other Greens, fit for the Table.

Grünlich, adj. et adv. greenish, somewhat green

Grünling, } see Grünsinf.

Grünsching, } see Grünsinf.

der Grünrüssel, a green Mite or Weevil that eats the Corn.

der Grünschnäbler, the Bussard, a great Bird with handsome Feathers.

der Grünspan, Verdigrise, Verdigris, or Verdigrise, Vertgreese or Verdig.

der Grünspecht, the green Peck, green Speight, a Wood-Pecker.

die Grünung, the Verdure, Verdantness.

die Grünwurz, the Herb Fumitory.

der Grund, Boden, die Tiefe, the Ground, Bottom.

auf den Grund getrieben werden, to be cast or foundered.

in den Grund bohren, to run a Ship a Ground, to sink her.

zu Grunde gehen, to sink, to run a Ground.

das Schiff schmetzet in den Grund, the Ship or Vessel strikes the Ground.

Grund. (figur.) eisen zu Grunde richten; to ruin one. von Grund aus; from the very Bottom, utterly, fundamentally. auf den Grund gehen, gründlich untersuchen; to examine close. eine Wunde aus dem Grunde oder von Grund aus heilen; to heal a Wound radically. eine Sprache aus dem Grunde lernen; to study a Language to the Bottom. mit Grund und Recht; with Justice and Reason. alles hat seinen Grund; every Thing has its Reason or its Why. von Grund der Seele; from the Bottom of my Soul, with all my Heart. zu Grunde gehen; to go to Ruin, to decline. Grund, in Stuffs, signifies the first or lowest Texture, on which one makes Flowers and other new Works; the Ground of Stuffs. den Grund geben; to give, to lay the Ground. Grund, signifies also, Land, Ground, Soil. der Grund und Boden, a Territory. der Grund, the Foundation, the Basis, the Principles Rudiments, Beginnings, the Fundament &c. der erste Grund der Wissenschaften, the Rudiment, the Principles, the Fundamentals of Sciences. den Grund zu einem Bau legen; to lay the Foundation to a Building. Grund, signifies also a Valley. a Vale, a Dale, a Bottom. in den Gründen, in the Valleys. eine Stadt, so in einem Grunde liegt; a Town that is situated in a Bottom in a low Ground. Grund, (figur.) the Support, the Strength, the Basis. die Gerechtigkeitszeit ist der Grund, oder die Grundfest der königlichen Gewalt; Justice is the Basis or Foundation of the royal Authority. der Grund, Saz, the Dregs, Sediments. that lie at the Bottom of Liquors; the Settlings, the Settlements. der Grund, die Quelle, the Source. the Principle, the first Cause. der Grund, die Ursache, the Occasion, Motive, Cause, Reason. der zureichende Grund, the sufficient Reason.

der Grundbalken, Grundbaum, the Beam for the lower Part of a Building; also the Keel of a Ship. der Grundbau, the Fundament, the Foundation. die Grundbegierde, the Apperency (a philosophical Term). der Grundbegriff, the fundamental Conception or Notion. das Grundbein, (in Anatomy) the os basilare, the Nape or Nuke-Bone. der Grundbesitzer, the Proprietor of a Ground. die Grundbirn, Earth-Apples, Potatoes; which in other Places are called

Kartoffeln, das Grundblei, (navigation) the Plummer or Sounding Lead.

Grundböse, adj. er adv. stark very malicious or mischievous. Grundbrav, Grundehrlich, adj. downright good, brave or honest. grundehrlicher Mann, a word. das Grundbuch, a Terrier, a Book of Lands, like Doomsday-Book of England. der Grunddienst, a Drudging-Days-Work or kind due by a Vassal or Tenant to his lord for the Land he holds of. das Grundeis, Ground-Ice. Fluß geht mit Grundeis, the drives or floats with Ground-Ice. Grundeißen, a Probe to find a Wound; also an Ingraver's Chisel. Grindel, a Gudgeon (a link). Gründen, v. r. a. den Grund legen, lay the Foundation or Ground to institute. (figur.) sich aufgründen, to build on, to ground, to be grounded. den Grund fühlen, erreichen, finden, auf den Grund kommen, found, to find or to have, the Bottom, to find Footing, to reach Bottom. (figur.) gründen, angründen, to found or establish an Empire. to lay the Ground or foundation to it. sich worauf gründen, stützen, to ground upon something, to build or stand upon. gründen, (in Printing) the Ground-Colour, to prime or to prepare the first Ground with Lays &c., to give the Prime Ground of a Picture-Cloth. der Grundsatz, the primitive Faculty. Grundfalsch, adj. er adv. absolutely false. er ist grundfalsch, he is false as Hell, he is a double Dealer. die Grundfarbe, the Ground-Colour, the primitive, the plain, the Colour. die Grundfeste, the Element, the Base, Basis. die Grundfeuchtigkeit, the radical Moisture. die Grundfläche, the Base or Basis, which a Body rests.

Grundgelehrte, adj. er adv. most very learned. ein grundgelehrter Mann, a Man of a profound Learning, of a deep Learning.

die Grundgerechtigkeit, a Jurisdiction and Privilege belonging to a Lord (Dominium directum). das Grundgericht, a Court that examines the Titles or Differences about Tenures. das Grundgesetz, the fundamental Law.

grüßig, adj. et adv. extremely be-
kind, good, mild, loving,
gentle.

Grundhaare, the fine soft Hair Ani-
mals have in Winter, the Root of the
Hair. der Grundhase, a Hare that
lives in Valleys or low Fields. das
Grundheil, the Herb Fluellin. der
Grundherr, the Lord of the Manour
or Territory. die Grundherrlichkeit,
lordship, the Lordship or Do-
minion, the Jurisdiction of a Terri-
tory. Grundheuer, see Grundhinz.

Grundhobel, a Joiner's Plane to
level Channels or other Deepenings
in. die Grundlage, the first or
lowest Layer, the Basis, the Foot-
ing, the Fundament, the Foundation
of a Wall. (figur.) the Elements, Ru-
les, Grounds or first Principles.

Grundleger, a Founder, one that
begins or establishes any Thing.

Grundlegung, the Foundation,
groundfelling, the Ground-Work,
Institution, Founding; the first
Principles of a Science. die Grund-
regeln, the first Rule, the Principle,
the fundamental Doctrine.

gründlich, adj. et adv. fundamental, fo-
undly, well grounded. ein gründlicher
Wort, a strong, firm, nervous, pro-
ficient, sufficient, an evident, apodicti-
cal, uncontestable Proof. gründlich
wissen, to be deeply skilled in, to
know a solid, a profound, a perfect
thing of. 'gründlich, adv. fundamen-
tally, perfectly, solidly; with great
length or Soundness of Reason,
deeply, certainly, assuredly, radically.
einen Satz gründlich behaupten, to
assert his Thesis solidly. aufs Grund-
gesetz geben, to aim at what is most
essential, to look to the main Change.
Gründlichkeit, Profoundness, Ra-
tionality, Solidity.

Grundling, a Groundling, a Gudgeon.

Grundlinie, the Basis or Base on
which a Figure reposes or rests or
on which to rest, the first Line;

grundlos, adj. et adv. groundless, bot-
tomless, that has no Foundation. eine
grundlose Tiefe, a bottomless Pit, an
abyss, an unmeasurable Depth. gründe-
los, infinite Bounry. ein Grund-
los Vorhaben, a frivolous, an ill-
founded Pretext. die Grundlosigkeit,
infinite Depth, the Imminity of
Depth, Groundlessness.

gründsam, adj. et adv. agreeable to
Principles.

die Grundmauer, a Wall that serves for
the Foundation of a Building.

Grundmüthig, see Gutmüthig.

die Grundneigung, the original Senti-
ment, a Propension or Inclination
that belongs to human Nature. die
Grundobrigkeit, see Grundherr. der
Grundpfahl, a Pile or wooden Stake
that is driven in the Ground for a
Foundation. die Grundreben, Ground-
Ivy, Alehoof. das Grundrecht, a
Right or Privilege that arises from the
Propriety of a Territory; the Right to
build on another's Ground, by pay-
ing a certain Ground-Rent. die Grund-
regel, a fundamental Rule, a Maxim,
a Principle, a Precept.

Gründrichtig, adj. et adv. fundamental,
agreeable or conformable to the Ana-
logy of Principles, very just, very
right. der Grundriß, a Plan, a De-
sign, a Draught of a Ground-Plot, an
Ichnography. der Grundsatz, a Prin-
ciple, a Thesis, a Maxim, a Position,
a Rule, an Axiom. ein angenommener
Grundsatz, an Hypothesis, a Sup-
position. die ersten Grundsätze läug-
nen, to deny the very Principles. die
Grundsäule, the Foot, Foot-stall, Pe-
destal, Base of a Statue, the Founda-
tion, the Supporter. der Grund-
schreiber, a Register or Clerk that
keeps the Terrier. die Grundschwelle,
the Ground-Sill, the Threshold. die
Grundsprache, an original Language,
the Original. der Grundstein, the
Foundation-Stone, the Corner-Stone.
die Grundstelle, a classic or classical
Passage, a Passage in the Scripture
that contains the sufficient Reason of
the revealed Truth. die Grundstü-
cke, der Baß, the Base. der Grund-
stoff, the Element. the first Principles,
the smallest Substances of which a
Body consists. der Grundstrich, the
Jamb, the Ground-Stroke, a Stroke
of an m. das Grundstück, the im-
moveable Goods, the real Estate, that
is Lands, Meadows, Gardens, Hou-
ses &c. die Grundsuppe, der Bodens-
atz, the Dregs, Grounds or Settling,
or Settlement of a Liquor. der Grund-
text, the original Text, the Original,
a Passage of the Bible. der Grund-
trieb, the essential or natural Instinct.

die Gründung, the Foundation, Estab-
lishment. die Gründung Grund-
zung, (Term of the Painters) the Im-
pression or Impression, the Stamp, the
Print, the Image. das Gründungs-
seisen, a Scraper, (an Instrument of the
Engravers).

Grund. (figur.) einen zu Grunde richten, to ruin one. von Grund aus, from the very Bottom, utterly, fundamentally. auf den Grund gehen, gründlich untersuchen, to examine close. eine Wunde aus dem Grunde oder von Grund aus heilen, to heal a Wound radically. eine Sprache aus dem Grunde lernen, to study a Language to the Bottom. mit Grund und Recht, with Justice and Reason. alles hat seinen Grund, every Thing has its Reason or its Why. von Grund der Seele, from the Bottom of my Soul, with all my Heart. zu Grunde gehen, to go to Ruin, to decline. Grund, in Stuffs, signifies the first or lowest Texture, on which one makes Flowers and other new Works; the Ground of Stuffs. den Grund geben, to give, to lay the Ground. Grund, signifies also, Land, Ground, Soil. der Grund und Boden, a Territory. der Grund, the Foundation, the Basis, the Principles Rudiments, Beginnings, the Fundament &c. der erste Grund der Wissenschaften, the Rudiment, the Principles, the Fundamentals of Sciences. den Grund zu einem Bau legen, to lay the Foundation to a Building. Grund, signifies also a Valley. a Vale, a Dale, a Bottom. in den Gründen, in the Valleys. eine Stadt, so in einem Grunde liegt, a Town that is situated in a Bottom in a low Ground. Grund, (figur.) the Support, the Strength, the Basis. die Gerechtigkeitszeit ist der Grund, oder die Grundfest der königlichen Gewalt, Justice is the Basis or Foundation of the royal Authority. der Grund, Sag, the Dregs, Sediments. that settle at the Bottom of Liquors; the Settlings, the Settlements. der Grund, die Quelle, the Source. the Principle, the first Cause. der Grund, die Ursache, the Occasion, Motive, Cause, Reason. der zureichende Grund, the sufficient Reason.

der Grundbalken, Grundbaum, the Beam for the lower Part of a Building; also the Keel of a Ship. der Grundbau, the Fundament, the Foundation. die Grundbegierde, the Apperency (a philosophical Term). der Grundbegriff, the fundamental Conception or Notion. das Grundbein, (in Anatomy) the os basiliare, the Nape or Nuke-Bone. der Grundbesitzer, the Proprietor of a Ground. die Grundbirn, Earth-Apples, Potatoes; which in other Places are called

Kartoffeln, das Grundbein, (navigation) the Plummer or Sound Lead.

Grundböse, adj. et adv. stark very malicious or mischievous. Grundbrav, Grundehrlich, adj. downright good, brave or honest. grundehrlicher Mann, a worthy man. das Grundbuch, a Terrier, a Book of Lands, like Doomsday-Book in England. der Grunddienst, a Drudging-Days-Work or Indue due by a Vassal or Tenant to his lord for the Land he holds of. das Grundeis, Ground-Ice. Fluß geht mit Grundeis, the River drives or floats with Ground-Ice. Grund Eisen, a Probe to find a Wound; also an Ingraver's Chisel. Graver for Letters or Characters. Grundel, a Gudgeon (a fish). Gründen, v. r. a. den Grund legen, to lay the Foundation or Ground to institute. (figur.) sich aufgründen, to build on, to ground, to be grounded. den Grund fühlen, erreichen, finden, auf den Grund kommen, to find or to have the Bottom, to find Footing, to reach Bottom. (figur.) gründen, eingründen, to found or establish an Empire. to lay the Ground or foundation to it. sich worauf gründen, stützen, to ground upon something, to build or stand upon. gründen, (in Printing) the Ground-Colour, to prime to prepare the first Ground with Lays &c., to give the Prime Ground of a Picture-Cloth. die Grundsichtigkeit, the primitive Faculty. Grundfalsch, adj. et adv. absolutely false. er ist grundfalsch, he is false as Hell, he is a double Dealer. die Grundfarbe, the Ground-Colour, the primitive, the plain, the Colour. die Grundfeste, the Element, the Base, Basis. die Grundsichtigkeit, the radical Motion. die Grundfläche, the Base or Basis, which a Body rests. Grundgelehrt, adj. et adv. most very learned. ein grundgelehrter Mann, a Man of a profound Learning, of a deep Learning. die Grundgerechtigkeit, a Jurisdiction and Privilege belonging to a Lord (Dominium directum). das Grundrecht, a Court that examines the Rights or Differences about Tenures. das Grundgesetz, the fundamental Law.

gütig, adj. et adv. extremely bene-
n, kind, good, mild, loving,
ment.

Grundhaare, the fine soft Hair Ani-
als have in Winter, the Root of the
H. **der Grundhase**, a Hare that
lives in Valleys or low Fields. **das**
Grundheil, the Herb Fluellin. **der**
Grundherr, the Lord of the Manour
a Territory. **die Grundherrlichkeit**,
Grundherrschaft, the Lordship or Do-
minion, the Jurisdiction of a Terri-
tory. **Grundheuer**, see **Grundzins**.

Grundhobel, a Joiner's Plane to
make Channels and other Deepenings
in. **die Grundlage**, the first or
deepest Layer, the Basis, the Foot-
ing, the Fundament, the Foundation
a Wall. (figur.) the Elements, Ru-
ments, Grounds or first Principles.

Grundleger, a Founder, one that
begins or establishes any Thing.

Grundlegung, the Foundation,
groundfelling, the Ground-Work,
the Institution, Founding; the first
Principles of a Science. **die Grund-
regel**, the first Rule, the Principle,
the fundamental Doctrine.

gründlich, adj. et adv. fundamental, fo-
und, well-grounded. **ein gründlicher**
Witz, a strong, firm, nervous, pro-
ficient, sufficient, an evident, apodicti-
cal, uncontestable Proof. **gründlich**
stehen, to be deeply skilled in, to
be a solid, a profound, a perfect

Man of. **gründlich**, adv. fundamen-
tally, perfectly, solidly; with great
strength or Soundness of Reason,
truly, certainly, assuredly, radically.
sein Satz gründlich behaupten, to
assert his Thesis solidly. **aufs Grund**
gehen, to aim at what is most
essential, to look to the main Change.
Gründlichkeit, Profoundness, Ra-
tionality, Solidity.

Gründling, a Groundling, a Gudi-
on.

Grundlinie, the Basis or Base on
which a Figure reposes or rests or
tends to rest, the first Line.

grundlos, adj. et adv. groundless, bot-
tomless, that has no Foundation. **eine**
grundlose Tiefe, a bottomless Pit, an
abyss, an unmeasurable Depth. **grunds-
los Güte**, infinite Bounty. **ein Grund-
los Vorgehen**, a frivolous, an ill-
founded Pretence. **die Grundlosigkeit**,
the immense Depth, the Immensity of
a Depth, Groundlessness.

grundmäßig, adj. et adv. agreeable to
the Principles.

die Grundmauer, a Wall that serves for
the Foundation of a Building.

Grundmüthig, see **Gutmüthig**.

die Grundneigung, the original Senti-
ment, a Propension or Inclination
that belongs to human Nature. **die**
Grundobrigkeit, see **Grundherr**. **der**
Grundpfahl, a Pile or wooden Stake
that is driven in the Ground for a
Foundation. **die Grundreben**, Ground-
Ivy, Alehoof. **das Grundrecht**, a
Right or Privilege that arises from the
Propriety of a Territory; the Right to
build on another's Ground, by pay-
ing a certain Ground-Rent. **die Grund-
regel**, a fundamental Rule, a Maxim,
a Principle, a Precept.

Gründrichtig, adj. et adv. fundamental,
agreeable or conformable to the Ana-
logy of Principles, very just, very
right. **der Grundriß**, a Plan, a De-
sign, a Draught of a Ground-Plot, an
Ichnography. **der Grundsatz**, a Prin-
ciple, a Thesis, a Maxim, a Position,
a Rule, an Axiom. **ein angenomme-
ner Grundsatz**, an Hypothesis, a Sup-
position. **die ersten Grundsätze** läug-
nen, to deny the very Principles. **die**
Grundsäule, the Foot, Foot-stall, Pe-
destal, Base of a Statue, the Founda-
tion, the Supporter. **der Grund-
schreiber**, a Register or Clerk that
keeps the Terrier. **die Grundschwelle**,
the Ground-Sill, the Threshold. **die**
Grundsprüche, an original Language,
the Original. **der Grundstein**, the
Foundation-Stone, the Corner-Stone.

die Grundstelle, a classic or classical
Passage, a Passage in the Scripture
that contains the sufficient Reason of
the revealed Truth. **die Grundstü-
cke**, the Basis, the Base. **der Grund-
stoff**, the Element. **die ersten Grund-
stoffe**, the smallest Substances of which
a Body consists. **der Grundstrich**, the
jambs, the Ground-Stroke, a Stroke
of an m. **das Grundstück**, the im-
moveable Goods, the real Estate, that
is Lands, Meadows, Gardens, Hou-
ses &c. **die Grundsuppe**, der **Wodens-
sag**, the Dregs, Grounds or Settling,
or Settlement of a Liquor. **der Grund-
text**, the original Text, the Original,
a Passage of the Bible. **der Grund-
trieb**, the essential or natural Instinct.

die Gründung, the Foundation, Esta-
blishment. **die Gründung** **Gründ-
ung**, (Term of the Painters) the Im-
press or Impression, the Stamp, the
Print, the Image. **das Gründungs-
seisen**, a Scraper, (an instrument of the
engravers).

berfläche, the principal, fun-
al Reason, the original Cause.
urndurtheil, a Judgment, Op-
er Mind founded on Experience.
undmache, the Juice of Pitch,
ix that serves for the Bufe of the
ills; also Virgin - Wax.
die
wage, a Maſon's Level. **die**
wahrheit, an Axiom, the fun-
mental Doctrine, fundamental Truth.
Grundmaſſer, Ground - Water,
aneous Water. **das Grundweſe**
the Eſſence, Nature, eſſential
; also the Being abſolute or un-
a Being that conſiſts of itſelf.
undwiſſenſchaft, the fundamen-
ence, Ontology, Metaphyſic.
Grundwort, a primitive, a rad-
ard. **die Grundzahl**, a cardi-
umber. **der Grundbau**, Ground-

, v. r. n. to grunt, to grumble.
) grunzen, murren, brummen,
 nble, to murmur, to growl, to
 . das Grunzen, Grunting,
 ling, Grumbling, Muttering.
 : unger, a Grumbler, a grumb-
 or a Woman, a Mutterer, a
 , an ill humoured Man or Wo-

ype, a Group, a Piece of Paint-
Sculprure, consisting of several
s, a Complication or Knot of
s.

in, mehrere Figuren in einem
n zusammen ordnen, to group
ke a Group, to make a Com-
on of Figures.

3, Schutt, Rubbish.

1g. a Compliment. a Reverence.

seinen Gruß permelden, ents
to present, offer, tender

Service, Respects, Love, Kind-
to make his Compliments main

to make his compliments, which
 läßt euch seinen Gruß vermelden.
 my Master presents his Compli-

ny Mannet presents his Compli-
to you. meinen dienstlichen
an die Frauen Richte (sowas) was

an die Frau Liebste, (pray) pre-
 -y Service or Respects to your
 -y Mother, your Sister

dy. der englische Gruß, the

Sea-Term) to salute at Sea, is give
the Salute.

die Brücke, Groats. er hat keine Brücke
im Pofte. (poor!) he has no bridge

no Brains in his Head. or but
in Confe. he has a good Head.

der Größten, Farmery, On-

Pap, boiled Groats, Water-
der Brühbändler, a Groats-a-
Menschens, a Groats-a-

Merchant, a Groats-monger.
Brüßhofel, the Name for a

green Varior. der Grünstopf, a
a dull Fellow, a great Booby, a

a Tony, a Simpleron. die Grap
le, a Groans-Mill. die Grap

Pudding made of Groats.
Guardein, see Bardein.

der Guardian, a Guardian or Superior of a Monastery, the Father-Guardian.

Guden, v. r. n. to look at or stare
see. ein Guder. Gudelot.

spec'tive Glas, a Spying-Glas.
Stückeloch oder Stündeloch, a Peep-

der Gufguch, Kufuf, e Cuckoo,
fich der Gufguch, che Damm

blüh der Guldin, the Dewe
take it. die Guldinblume, the
blume, the Stock Gille, Fl...

blume, the Stock-Gilly-Flower;
grows on Meadows, the Cal
Flower

der Guldenssee, - Sandsee,

Buchampfer.
der Buchgütspeicher, a Cuckoo-

a white Scum that settles in the
Days of the Spring on all Kinds

Plants.
der Gießkasten, the porative C

Obscura, das Endrohr, für
rohr, & Telescope &c.

die Gühr, Fermentation; see Gühr.
Gühr, (in Terms of the Miner)

Minerals which the Water found
dissolves and carries along with it.

Gübrig, adj. et adv. spröde, brittle, soon broken (said of

die Guillotine, the Guillotine: an
invented instrument for which

invented Instrument by which
the 16, King of France and his Q

Maria Antonette, and a great number
 of Princes, Dukes and others of

Nobility, as also a great many
rals have been beheaded in France.

ring the Revolution.
Quillointren, v. r. a. to behind

or by the Guillotine.
die Guinée, a Guinea, an English Guinea.

Coin worth 21 Shillings Sterling.
per Gulden. 1 Florin. 1 German

Dutch Coin.

golden, of Gold. eine goldene
a gold Wench. (figur.) die goldene

Hemorrhoids, bleeding, Piles

Hemorrhage, Bleeding Pts. 100

Berge versprechen, to promise
a Marcers,

gar, adj. Binsbar.

Gülte, Aufsage, der Gült, an Im-
Duty; Rent, Canon, Revenue,
rent; a certain yearly Income or
due one has of his Lands. eine
bischliche, flehende Gülte; a
und-Rent.

Gütlebrief, das Gültbuch, the
ister of the Rents. der Gültberr,
Lord of the Manour.

Gültig, adj. et adv. valid, good, law-
allowable, receivable, good in
done in due Form. legal. (auf-
ar, authentic, binding, that may
admitted. ein gültiger Beweis, a
d and lawful Proof. gültig was-
y, to legitimate, to validate, to
y, confirm or authorize. die Gült-
elt, the Validity, Sufficiency, Le-
ty, Authenticity, Validation, Ef-
y. die Gültigmachung, Legiti-
tion, Authorisation.

Gummi, Gum (a Substance that
sout of several Trees). Gummis-
muth, Gum-Adragant or Gum-
gant. Gummilack, Rosin-Lack or
a-Lack.

Gumcopal, Gum of Copal, or Co-
Gum, Copal Rosin. Gummibary,
hates Gummi, Gum Rosin. gums-
m, mit Gummi bestreichen oder
st, to gum, to stiffen with Gum.
Gummibaum, the Gum-Tree.
nicht, adj. et adv. gummy, full
Gum, gummous. das Gummis-
ter, gummed Water.

Gimpel, a Bird; see Gimpel, a
finch.

Gundelkraut, creeping Thyme, wild
me; (an Herb.) die Gundelrebe,
Erdebeeren, the Ground-Ivy, Ale-

Gundermann, a generical Name of
ral Planes, as the Ground-Ivy,
Meadow Fluellin, the wild or bad
Germander &c.

Gugel, the Buggle. the middle Con-
ld, the middle Comfrey, (a Plm.)

Günst, Grace, Favour, Favourable-
Benevolence, Kindness; Good-
Love, Affection, Boon. mit
zu reden, with Permission, save
Reverence; under Favour Sir!
please you. nach Günst, by Fa-
r. Günstbezeugung, Günsterweise,
an actual Favour, Doing or
wing of a Favour; a Kindness or
sure.

Güsterbrief, (in some Cases) a Li-

cence, a Permission or Leave, a Grant
given in Writing.

Günster, see Genist.

Günstig, adj. et adv. favourable, affec-
tionate, kind, friendly, benign. pro-
pitious, well-affected, loving, bene-
volent, bearing Good-Will, gracious,
einem günstig seyn, to favour, to be-
friend one, to be affectionate or well
affected to one; to wish any one well.
Günstig, adv. favourably, by Favour,
with good Will or Kindness. die
Günstigkeit, see Günst.

der Günstling, a Favourite, a Darling.
die Gurgel, the Throat, Gorge, Gul-
let. einem die Gurgel abschneiden, to
cut one's Throat, one's Wind-pipe.
einem nach der Gurgel greifen, to
take one by the Throat. einem die
Gurgel zuschnüren, to strangle, to
throttle, to choke or stifle one to
Death. durch die Gurgel sagen, to
deyout, to spend, to waste riotously
in eating and drinking. die Gurgels-
ader, the jugular Vein. das Gurgels-
bein, the Channel or Throat-bone.
das Gurgelwasser, a Gargarism.

Gurgeln, v. r. a. to gargle or garga-
rize, to gargle or wash one's Mouth.
die Gurgelung, a Gargling.

die Gurte, a Cucumber or Cowcumber.
eingemachte Gurken, Essiggurken,
pickled Cucumbers, or seasoned Cow-
cumbers. kleine Pfeffergurken, Gher-
kins or small Cowcumbers for Pickle.
der Gurkenstein, a Cowcumber-Seed
or Kernel.

die Gurte, a common Name for a bad
Horse, a Jade.

Gürren, v. r. n. to creak, crack, chae-
rer, groul or rumble. der Bauch gür-
ret, the Belly rumbles.

der Gürt, Gürtel, a Girth or Girt; a
a Girdle or Sash; the Waist. der Gürt,
Gürtel am Degengehente, a Waist-
Belt. der Gürt um eine Säule, the
Cincture or Girdle of a Pillar. der
Gürtel der Franciskaner, the Girdle
worn by the Franciscan Monks. der
Leibgürt, Satteltgürt, Gurtriemen,
Gürtel, the Girth, the Saddle-Girth,
a Sangle. Gürt, der Schiffzieher, a
Halser or Hawser. der Weltgürtel,
the Equator, the equinoctial Line.
der Gürt, (Term of Artillery) das
Gürtfeld, the Vent-Field. ein Gurts-
bette, a Bed of Girths, a Hammock.
das Gürtwerk, (in Architecture) the
Flinch of a Pillar.

der Gürtel, a Girdle, a Sash; see Gürt.
ein breiter Gürtel, a Cordee. Gürt-
sch

festste, the Girth-Lather. Gürtelschnalle, the Buckle of a Girdle.

das Gürtelstier, der Armadill, das Schildferfel, the Armadill, a Kind of long-tailed Hedge-Hog, which instead of a Prickle has a skaly Coat.

Gürten, v. r. a. to gird, to gird about. ein Pferd gürtten, to girth a Horse. gürtte dein Schwerdt an, gird on thy Sword.

der Gürtler, a Girdler, a Girdle- or Belt-maker; also a Chain-maker, a Brass-Buckle-Maker.

die Gütche, das Gant, the Chops.

der Guss, a Pouring of some Liquor, a Dash of Water; the Act of pouring, spilling or shedding; also the Fusion, Casting, Founding. ein Gussregen, Regenguss, a Shower or Peal of Rain, a great Rain. ein Thränen-guss, a Torrent of Tears, an Effusion of Tears. ein Guss, die Gießung eines geschmolzenen Metalles, the Founding or Casting of a Metal. der Guss, Ausguss in einer Küche, a Gutter or Sink in a Kitchen. das Gusseisen, cast Iron, founded or melted Iron. das Gussloch, the Hole of a Mould for Pouring the melted Metal into. der Gussstein, a Sink in a Kitchen. das Gusswachs, melted and purified Wax.

Gussweise, adv. with Effusion, with Profusion, by great Showers. das Gusswerk, aus Eisen gegossene Waaren, Cast-Iron-Work or Wares, Tools and other Utensils made of Cast-Iron.

Güst, adj. unfruchtbar, see Gest.

der Güster, the Blay or Bleak; (a fresh Water Fish.)

der Güstling, ein unhefruchtetes Thier, see Gestein.

Gut, adj. et adv. good, that has in it all Kinds of Perfection (in this Sense it is said of God only.) gut, is said of created Things, that have all the proper Qualities of their Natures; as: guter Wein, gutes Wasser, good Wine, good Water. gutes Gold oder Silber, fine or pure Gold or Silver. gut, is also said of Persons that excel in any Thing. ein guter Prediger, a good Preacher. gut, signifies also, clement, gracious, merciful, compassionate, indulgent, human, mild. er ist so gut, so gnädig, he is so good, so merciful, so gracious. es sind gute Leute, they are very good People. gut, (by Way of Exclamation) guter Gott! good God! das ist gut wider das Fieber, that's good for or against the Fever. gut, (speaking of Things) signifies sometimes great, and serves to

give more Energy and Force to infinitives that they are joined to. geben, to give one a good Cuff on the Ear. ein gutes, good, a fertile or fruitful Land. was mit einer guten Art, a Thing with a good Grain. Freund! Camerad, was geht? Friend! Camrade! where are you going? Gott gebe den guten Tag! God grant you Day! a good Day to you. ein gutes Ding will Weile haben, must have Patience till it is ripe, a Thing done in Hand, done in Perfection, a good Thing requires Time. es ist ganz, very well! es ist, es steht, all is, or goes well. gut, well, good, plainly, handsomely, favourably, luckily, abundantly, plentifully; in Al. ich achte mich zu gut daran, I think it below me to do any such Thing. er achte ich mit ihm zu reden, he declines to speak to him. etwas gut men, to take a Thing well. Part. ich finde gut, das ist good or convenient, that I find good. zu stehen, to be at Ease, to pass, to have a good Time. ein guter Ort, a good Place. er hat es sehr gut, is very well off. wie viel gut? how much are you in want? what is your Demand? zu geben, to pass, to place it to credit, in Account, to make him good for it. gut heißen, to approve of, to agree to, to consent, to acquiesce in, to admit. nicht gut heißen, to disapprove, to disallow, to disapprove. gut halten, to pardon, to excuse, to wink at a Fault. bear one. wieder gut machen, to make good again, to satisfy, to make Amends for, to give Satisfaction. einem gut thun, to do good to him, to be well, to be affected to him, to be friendly to him. es ist ihm mag gut seyn, 'tis well, he likes it. es ist schon gut, it is sufficient. die Krammen sind nun gut, 'tis now the Season for Thrushes. einer ist so gut, one is so good, as the other. es wäre eben so gut gewesen, it would have been just as well. für ein gutes Wort, for a good word, for a good saying, for a good saying.

page for another, to be Bail for
 er, to pass one's Word for an-
 gut sagen, to warrant, en-
 assure, vow for. send so gut
 agt mir, be so kind and tell me,
 the Goodness to tell me, er
 alles gut seyn, he permits every-
 , connives at every Thing, sub-
 all, guter Dinge, lustig, auf-
 ut seyn, to rejoice, to be of
 Cheer, of good Humour. sich
 zu gute thun, to pamper one's-
 to take one's Convenience, to
 ell. gute Lage haben, to live
 and Prosperity. ein gutes Leben
 , to lead or live a good Life.
 ist wir zehn Thaler gut thun,
 must kindly me ten Dollars
 us.) diese Pflanze thut nicht
 dem Lande, this Plant don't
 in that Soil, in that Country
 re). es thut kein gut, it won't
 meine Augen wollen nicht mehr
 an, my Eyes begin to fail me.
 und ist gut geworden, the Wind
 me fair. er wird bald böse und
 heiter gut, he is easily put in
 to, but is good again in a Mo-
 so gut er ist, kann er doch auch
 seyn, as good however as he
 he won't suffer himself to be
 or teased.

Good, that which is good,
 advantageous, convenient;
 Advantage. das höchste Gut,
 sovereign Blessing. weltliches
 Gut, a temporal, spiritual
 G., Felicity or Happiness. ich
 es um aller Welt Güter nicht
 I would not do it for all the
 Blessings.

Seld, habe, Good, Goods,
 , Possession, Means, Riches,
 we, Estates, unbewegliche Gü-
 unmoveables, Lands; Tenements,
 is, Demelines, Possessions, be-
 e-Güter, Furnitures, mobiliar
 Moveables, Personals, lies
 Güter besitzen, to have Estates
 or Grounds, to possess lan-
 des: ein angeschafftes oder er-
 tes unbewegliches Gut, an Ac-
 e Acquit.

aufmännische Güter, Merchan-
 the Effects, Goods or Move-
 a Merchant.

the Good; good, that which
 Gutes mit Bösen, oder
 te mit Bösem vergelten, to
 evil for good. den Armen Gu-
 , to be charitable to the Poor.
 leitet mir nichts Gutes; that

presages me no Good. es riecht, wie
 nichts Gutes, it smells very ill, it
 stinks like the Pest. aussehn wie nichts
 Gutes, to have a disagreeable Mien,
 a wild or savage Look. gutentheils,
 for the most or greatest Part.

das Gutachten, Opinion, Sentiment,
 Advice, Judgment, Thoughts, Mind,
 Sense, Arbitrement. sein Gutachten
 sagen, geben, to give one's Advice,
 to tell one's Mind, to pass one's Judg-
 ment. nach meinem Gutachten, Gut-
 dünken, according to my Opinion.
 Judgment; according to the Sense I
 have of it.

Gutartig, adj. et adv. of good Quality,
 good, good natured.

die Gutartigkeit, the good Quality of
 any Thing, good Nature.

das Gutbefinden, der Beifall, Appro-
 bation, Liking, Consent. das Gutbe-
 finden, Wohlbefinden, die Gesund-
 heit, Health, the good State of
 Health.

das Gutmüthen, see Gutachten.

die Güte, Goodness, Bounty, Sweet-
 ness; good Nature, Gentleness, Fa-
 vour, Indulgence; also the Goodness,
 the Quality of what is good. die Gü-
 te, der Vergleich, Agreement, Recon-
 ciliation, Accommodation, Adjusting
 of a Quarrel. die Güte versuchen,
 to try the Means of Accommodation. in
 der Güte, amicably, friendly, in an
 amicable or friendly Manner.

Güte, is also one of the divine Attri-
 butes. die Erde ist voll der Güte des
 Herrn, the Earth is full of God's
 Bounty. die unendliche Güte Gottes,
 the infinite Mercy or Clemency of God.
 er hat viele Güte für mich gehabt, he
 has shewn great Kindness, he has been
 very kind to me. die Güte des Für-
 sten, the Clemency of the Prince. Güte,
 signifies also, Allay, the Goodness of
 any Metal that is to be coined in Mo-
 ney; the Puce, Valour, Title, Merit
 of a Thing.

der Gütebel, an excellent Sort of white
 Grapes or of Raisins.

Güter, see Gut, Eigenthum.

der Güterbeschafter, a Custom-House
 Officer that inspects the Goods that are
 imported and exported; a Searcher.
 der Güterbesitzer, a Merchant that re-
 ceives Goods from foreign Places and
 forwards them according to Directions;
 a Factor, an Agent, a Commissioner.
 das Gutmüthen, Approbation, Liking,
 Will or Mind.

Gutheissen, Approbation, Ratification,
 Ratifying, Avowing, Assent, Admiring.

ting, Allowing, Liking, Avouching, Authorisation, Agreement, Vote, Suffrage, Applause. auf Gutheissen, by Consent or Approbation.

Gutheissen, v. r. a. to approve of, agree or assent to.

Gutheissend, adj. et adv. approbative, consenting, approving.

die Guttheit, Goodness, Bounty, Affection, Liberality, Facility; (see Güte) haben sie die Guttheit, (Güte) have the Goodness, Kindness, Compliance.

Gutherzig, adj. et adv. good-natured, true-hearted, downright, sincere, cordial, that has a good Soul; good, obliging, ready to serve, courteous, gentle, kind, debonaire, meek, gracious, of a mild Temper; benign, free, open-hearted; liberal, sincerely, cordially, liberally, willingly.

die Gutherzigkeit, Sincerity, Cordiality, Goodness, good or kind Nature, Gentleness, Meekness, Mansuetude; Benignity, Frankness, Indulgence, good Will, Benevolence, Favour, Liberality.

Gütig, adj. et adv. (comparative gütiger, superlative gütigste; good, better, best) — good, favourable, benign, kind, humane, charitable, good-natured or good-humoured, amiable, friendly, lovely, loving, meek, sweet, easy, courteous, element, benevolent, indulgent, debonaire; equitable. ein gütiger Herr, a good Sovereign, a good Lord, a good Gentleman, a good Master. ein gütiger Fürst, a good, a gracious Prince. eine gütige Antwort, a favourable Answer.

Gütig, (as an adv. favourably, benignly, charitably, humanely, graciously, with Bounty; indulgently, gently, mildly, lovingly, kindly, equitably. gütig, gütigst erlauben, to deign to vouchsafe, to condescend, to be pleased to permit, to have the Goodness or Kindness to allow.

die Gütigkeit, die Güte, Benignity, Kindness, Mildness, Meekness, Clemency, Sweetness, Goodness, Indulgence; Benevolence, Beneficence, Charity, Charitableness, Friendliness, Humanity, Equity, Bounty.

das Gutlein, Gutchen, a small Possession, a small Manour, a little Estate, Farm, a small Ground.

Gütlich, adj. et adv. amicable, friendly, peaceable, peaceful, amicably, by Way of Agreement. eine Sache zu gütlich in Spruch stellen, to put an Affair to Arbitration, or to a Reference,

to yield to Arbitration. Ich thut, to take one's Ease and idleness, to cocker, pamper much of one's self. einen gutlich zu use or treat one amicably, lovingly. gütlich, mit gütlicher Willigkeit, with a good Will.

Gutmützig, adj. et adv. downright, sincere, open, generous, benign, obliging, kind.

Gutsche, see Satsche, a Cash.

der Gutsberr, the Lord of a Estate, the Proprietor of an Estate.

die Guttbat, a Benefit, a Kindness, a good Turn or Pleasure, a Courtesy, a Liberality.

der Guttbater, (Gutthäter) a Benefactor, Fostering.

die Guttbaterin, (Gutthäterin) a Benefactress, or Benefactor.

Gutthätig, adj. et adv. beneficial, obliging, kind, benevolent, helpful, charitable, favourable, serviceable, officiously.

die Gutthätigkeit, Goodness, Charitableness, or Beneficence, Liberality, Obliviousness, Inclination or Propensity to assist any one, to do good.

Gutwillig, adj. et adv. generous, voluntary, voluntarily, willingly, of one's own Accord or free Will, with a good Will, openly. ein gutwilliger Beitrag, a voluntary Contribution.

ein gutwilliges Besetzung, a free Gutwillig, signifies also, obliging, serviceable, officious.

die Gutwilligkeit, good Will, Accord and Motion, Goodness, Readiness in Serving. Amenable, Humour, Friendliness.

der Gyps, Stuck, Parget, Plaster, Parget-Stone. Gypsen, to beat Mortar. mit Gypsen, to plaster or to rough-cast or do over with the Gypsanswurf, a Plastering over with Plaster or Parget.

das Gypsarbeit, das Gypsarbeit, Parget-Work, Plaster-Work.

Gypsartig, adj. et adv. gypsaceous, Parget-Stone, having the Colour and Substance of Parget or Plaster.

das Gypsgebilde, a Figure or Shape of Parget or of Plaster. die Gypsarbeit, a leafy transparent Kind of Spand or Spand, der Gyps

Stone-Quarry. die Gypsbohle, lered or pargetted Ceiling. die Gypsbruse, crystalline Parget-Stone. v. r. a. mit Gyps überziehen, plaster or parget, to do over with plaster or Parget. der Gypsarbeiter, a Plasterer, or of Stucco-Work. das Gypsberg, a Mountain or Rock consisting of Gypsum. der Gypsfall, Plaster-Lime. Lime burnt of Parget-Stone. die Gypsstelle, a Plaster-Trowel. das Gypsstraut, Gypsum (a Plant.) der Gypsstrich, the crystalline Parget; the same as Gypsbruse. die Gypsmauer, the Painting in Fresco; masonry on Walls newly plastered. der Gypsmarmor, fabricated Marble. das Gypsmehl, powdered Meal. Parget, very fine Parget. der Gypssofen, a Kiln to burn Parget-Stones in. die Gypschaufel, the Plasterer's Shovel. der Gypsstinter, in the Shape of Sinter; see Gyps. der Gypsspath, Parget-Sparh, of Parget-Stone that breaks in layers; which is also called Gypsstein, see Gypsstein oder Gyps; Term.)

H.

h, the H. It is not pronounced by Word, but serves in many to extend or lengthen the Sound. a Musick) the Note H. das H, gestrichene H, the barred H. H. (a Term of Surprize, Astonishment and Laughing) ha! ah! alas! ah! he! ha! ha, das freuet sich, that I am glad of. der Haam; see Hag. Holland; the Hague. the Hair, the Hair of one's head. schöne Haare auf dem Kopfe, head of Hair. ein lichter Haar, fair, flaxen Hair. ein Busch a Tuft of Hair. krauses Haar, Hair: gerabtes Haar, lank gekräuseltes Haar, crisped or Hair. lockiges Haar, ringled mit unfrisiertem, ungebundenes Haar, dishevelled or disparted die Haare fallen ihm aus, his hair falls out, he loses his Hair. sich die Haare schneiden lassen, to get one's hair cropped, wider das Haar,

gerade entgegen, against the Hair, against the Grain. das erste Haar am Barte eines jungen Menschen, the first soft Hair or the Down upon a young Man's Cheek, the downy Beard. die Haare standen mir zu Berge, my Hair stood on End. auf ein Haar, auf das genaueste, to a Hair. es haars klein erzählen, to tell it to a Hair. es fehlte kaum ein Haar, it was within a Hair's Breadth, within the Turn of a Die. eine Sache bey den Haaren herbeziehen, to make a forced Application of a Thing. mit den Haaren herbegezogen, forced or drawn in by the Hair. einem gern in die Haare wollen, to pick up a Quarrel with one. er möchte Euch gern in die Haare, his Fingers itch to be at you. er wird Haare lassen müssen, he will suffer by it, he will be the worst for it. es ist kein gutes Haar an ihr, she is stark naught, there is not a Grain of Good in her, she is not worth the Taking Notice of. sie sind alle eintzige Haare, they are all Birds of one Feather. das Haar auf Hüften, Blöschchen, Luchern &c. the Nap, the Wool. das Haar, die zarten Fäserchen an Blumen und Wurzeln, the Fibres or Threads of Plants, the Capillaments, the Filaments, the Strings. Haare, expresses also, a Beard; likewise Mouldiness, Hoariness. der Haarsalaun, crystallised Virgin - Allum; see Federalaun. das Haaraufwickeln, the Putting Hair upon Pipes. das Haarausfallen, the Falling or Shedding of Hair.

das Haarband, die Haarbinde, the Hair-Lace, or Filler, the Headband. die Haarbeize, a depilatory Plaster. der Haarbereiter, a Worker or Dealer in Hair, one that prepares Hair for Use. der Haarbeutel, a Hair Bag. sich einen Haarbeutel trinken, to get drunk, to be fuddled, tipsy. ein Haars breit, a Hair's Breadth. der Haarsbusch, Haarbüschel, a Tuft of Hair, a Toupée.

das Haareisen, a Curling-Iron, Crisping-Iron; also a Tanner's Shaving-Knife. Haareu, v. r. a. to depilate, to take away the Hair; (as a v. n.) to cast off shed the Hair, to mew.

das Haarerz, Ore in the Form of Threads or Filaments. der Haarsall, das Ausfallen der Haare, the Depilation, the Fox-Evil.

Haarfarben oder haarfarbig, adj. and adv. of a Chestnut-Colour.

die Haarfäserlein, the Filaments. die Haarfeder, the Down of little Birds. Haarfein, adj. et adv. subtle, thin, fine. die Haarflechte, a Braid. a Tress or Plait of Hair. der Haarhandel, a Dealing in Hair. der Haarbändler, a Dealer in Hair. die Haarhaube, a Hair-Cape, a Peruke.

Haaricht, haarförmig, adj. et adv. resembling Hair, fine or thin like Hair. haarig, adj. et adv. hairy, that has much Hair; haired.

Haarflein, adj. et adv. small, thin, subtle, like a Hair; to the utmost Nicety. er weiß alles haarflein, he knows every Circumstance, every Particular.

der Haarfranz, a Monk's or Priest's Tonsure. die Haarlocke, a Buckle or Hair-Curl, a Lock or Dress of Hair. haarlos, adj. et adv. bald, bald-pated, hairless, having no Hair.

der Haarmann, a Hair-Dealer. der Haarmantel, a Combing-Cloth, a Night-Rail. die Haarmühle, a Hair-Mill. die Haarnadel, a Bodkin, a Curling-Pin. die Haarnudeln, the Vermicelli; see Fadennudeln. der Haarpuder, Hair-Powder. der Haarpus, die Haargierbe, an Ornament of Hair, a Head-Dress of Hair. die Haarsalbe, Pomatum or a Salve for the Hair. die Haarschere, Hair-Cizars. der Haarschüttel, the Top or Crown of the Head.

Haarschlächtig, adj. et adv. foundered, chest foundered; also broken-winded.

der Haarschlag, the Foundring of a Horse. der Haarschmuck, a Head-Dress of Hair. der Haarschmücker, a Hair-Dresser. die Haarschnur, see Haarfeil. der Haarschopf, a Tuft of Hair. das Haarfeil, die Haarschnur, a Setum or Rowel. ein Haarfeil legen, to apply a Setum, a Hair-String. das Haarsieb, a Hair-Sieve. das Haarsilber, massive Silver-Ore in the Form of Hair. der Haarsirang, (a Plant) Sow-Fennil, Sulphur-Word, the Hog's-Tail, also a Hair-String. die Haartour, false Hair-Locks. das Haartuch, Hair-Cloth. das Haarwachs, 1) Pomatum used by dressing the Hair. 2) the Tendon, the Extremity of the Muscles.

Haarweise, adv. by little and little. Bit by Bit, Hair by Hair.

der Haarwickel, a Curling-Paper, a Paper or Cracker to keep in the Curl. der Hartwuchs, the Growth or Growing of the Hair; die Haartonist, a Toupee of Hair, a Pad or Roll stuffed

with Hair; also the long Hair Neck. die Haarwurzel, in fact the Name for the Water-Lily (Nephesa Linn.) die Haarwurzel, Root of the Hair; the Fibre Roots of Plants. das Haarschneid, die Haarsange, Tweezers. das Haarseng, Stiff or Clasp of Hair. der Haarsirkel, Compasses by which one measures the Distance of two Points. der Haarsopf, a Wetz, a Toupee of Hair.

die Habe, 1) one's Possessions, Goods, Substance or Wealth. Property. (fig.) einen um sein Gut bringen, to ruin, to lose. liegende und fahrende Habe, ables and Immoveables. die Haadbabe oder die Habe, the Ear of any Thing.

haben, v. r. n. to have, to possess. haben, not to have, to want, to need a Thing. sein Geld zu want Money. ich habe kein Geld, I have no Money. Krieg, Friede haben, to be at Peace. Laßt an etwas haben, take Pleasure or Delight in something. wem intafst du vor dir zu haben, whom do you talk to? der schlechten Lohn vom etwas haben, be well or ill rewarded, rewarded or required for. einen Namen haben, to have or bear a Name. ein Amt haben, to bear a Duty. einen haben, to be rich. etwas haben, to have a Distaste, to be against. auf sich haben, to be conscious of or of Consequence. nicht viel auf sich, to be modest. das hat gute Wege, Matter, that's well enough. gutes Rindfleisch in England haben, good Beef in England. ich habe eine Care, take Care. hab' ich dank you! Ignora you Thank.

Habend, part. having. habend, that has.

Haber, One; see Hafer.

der Haberecht, a Spirit of Opposition, a Contradictor.

haben, adj. et adv. that possesses, is in possession, possessing, obtained or got. habest du die Possession or schaffst du, wenn ich seiner habend, when I get Hold of him, catch him.

der Habicht, a Hawk. die Habicht, the Tercera Island. die Habichtstrait, Hawk-Weed, Hawk

haison, yellow Sycory. die Has
nase, a Hawk's Nose, Roman

bit, die Kleidung, das Kleid,
Habir, Garb, Garment; Attire,
Weeds.

habig, adj. et adv. vermögend, rich,
wealth or Estates.

habigkeit, das Vermögen, die
Hast, the Possessions, Goods,
Effects.

habucht, Avidity, Greediness, De-

habig, adj. et adv. greedy, cov-
etous, eager; greedily, ea-

habeln, see Hebel.

habel, eine lange dünne Stachel,
small or thin Sting. das Has
ant, see Haubechel.

haben oder habeln, the Boards of

das Hack, signifies, the Mob, the
hac, the Vulgar, the Rabble,
lascality; also a Gallinawry, a
ire of several Things, a Hotch-
pot, a Mishmash.

hacken, das Hackbrett, der Hackblock,
hack, a Chopping-Block, or Board.

hackell, a Hatcher, a Chopping-
used in Kitchens; also a Bur-
cleaver. der Hackblock, a
ping-Block. das Hackbrett, 1)
chins) a Chopping-Board. 2)
leimer, a musical Instrument.

hacken, a Hatcher, a Mattock, an
a Pick-Ax; a Grubbing-Ax or
such as they use in Vineyards.

hacken, einem Weinberge die Hacke
to dress the Vine.

hacken, the Heel of a Foot, also the
of a Shoe.

hacken, v. r. a. to hack; to dig or break
the Ground. den Weinberg hacken,
about a Vine, to grub or hoe
Vine. Holz hacken, to cut, to
to split, to chop Wood. Fleisch
hacken, to mince or chop Meat.

hacken, dem Schnabel hacken, to pick
the Bill or Beak; to peck. die
hat sich gehackt, this Milk has
or is curdled.

hacken, Chopping, Digging, Cut-
Grubbing; Hacking, Hewing,
ing of Vines.

hacken, the Heel-Piece of a Shoe.

hacken, a Hatcher - Helve.

hacken, see Holzhacken, Fleischhacken.

hacken, in some Provinces signifies, a
Dresser, a Husbandman, a Grub-

derling, Häfel oder Häffel,

Straw chopped to be mingled with
Oars, chopped Straw. die Häfel-
lingsbank, a Chopping-Bench, a
Bench to cut Straw in for Horses &c.
der Häfelingsboden, a Loft for
chopped Straw. der Häfelings-
schneider, a Straw-Cutter.

Häckflog, see Hackblock. das Hack-
messer, a Butcher's - Cleaver or Hatchet,
a Chopping-Knife.

der Häfisch, a Boar, a Boar-Fig. Häfisch
(in some Provinces) ein grober, plum-
per Mensch, a Clown, a Churl, a
lubberly Fellow.

der Häfel, see Häfelring.

der Hackflog, see Hackblock.

der Häfel, der Lumpen, a wiping Clout,
a Rag; also Tamers, old Clothes.

der Häfel, Zank, Streit, Querrel,
Dispute, Brawl, Wrangling, Liti-
gation, Difference, Variance, Failing
out, Contestation, Contention or Con-
test; Debate, Strife, Altercation,
Controversy, Squabble, Häfel aus-
fangen, to pick, to begin a Quarrel.
der Häfeler, Häfeler, a Quarreller, a
Squabbler, a Spirit of Contradiction.

Häfelhaft, adj. et adv. häfisch, quar-
rellous, blustering; see häfisch.

die Häfelfrage, ein häfischtes Weib,
a Scold, a Shrew, a brawling Woman.

der Häfelumpe, an old Clout, an old
Linnen-Rag. ein Häfelumpensamm-
ler, (in Berlin ein Straßenmusikan-
t) a Rag-Picker, Rag-Gatherer. Häfelum-
pen schreyen, to cry old Rags.

Häfelern, v. r. n. zanken, streiten, to
quarrel, strive, scold, brawl, debate,
litigate, contest, wrangle, dispute.
die Häfelsucht, see Zanksucht, Quarrel-
lousness &c.

Häfelsüchtig, adj. et adv. häfisch, quar-
rellous, inclined to Quarrelling.

Häfen, see Hafen.

der Häfen, ein Topf, a Pot, a Chaf-
fern.

der Häfen, a Haven, a Sea-Port, a
Harbour, a Port. der Häfencapitain,
the Captain of the Port or Harbour, a
Havener. das Häfengeld, Anchorage,
Money paid for entering a Port. die
Häfenleuchte, a great Light or Fire at
a raised Place to shew Ships by Night-
Time the Way to the Harbour. der
Häfenmeister, the Havener, Intendant
or Master of the Harbour.

der Häfer, Oars. (prov.) der Häfer
sticht ihn, he grows saucy, insolent.

Häferartig, adj. et adv. being of an
Oar-Kind, resembling Oars.

der Häferbrey, das Häfermud, Pap-
made

made of Oat - Meal. bad Haferbrot,
Oat - Meal Bread.

Die Häfcren, (in Shipping) das Hafens
ath, 1) Money paid for entering a
Harbour. 2) Wages paid to a Pilot
for bringing a Vessel safe into the Har-
bour. 3) All the extraordinary Costs
or Charges a Captain or Master of a
Ship has on his Voyage: Average.

das Hafergries, Groats made of Oats.
die Hafergrütze, Groats or Oat-Meal.
der Haferkasten, a Chest to keep Oats
in for the Horses. das Hafermehl,
Oat-Meal. die Haferfaat, the Sow-
ing of Oats; the Season when Oats is
sown. der Haferfack, an Oat-Sack;
also a Soldier's Knap-Sack. der Has-
ferschleim, a thick slimy Broth of boi-
led Oats or boiled Groats. das Hafers-
stroh, Oat-Straw. der Hafertrant,
see Haferischleim. die Haferwurzel,
the white or common Scorzoneria, an
edible Root, (Tragopogon Linn.)

der Häff, eine große Bay, a Bay or Gulf, a great Bay, such as are in the Balrick. der Häffdeich, a Dike, a Bank on the Side of the Sea or Shore. der Häfner oder Häfner, Töpfer, a Potter. die Häfnererde, Potter's - Earth. die Häfnerscheibe, the Potter's Wheel. das Häfnerwerk, Potter's Ware, any earthen Ware.

die Haft, der Arrest, an Arrest, an Arrestment, an Imprisonment; a Seizure upon the Person, an Arrest upon the Body of one. in Haft, in Verhaft nehmen, to arrest, to imprison, to secure one.

der Naht, die Nahte, das Nahtlein, a
Clasp, a Brace, a Crochet. der Naht
einer Wunde, a Seam or Sitch of a
Wound.

Dist, see **Deft**.

der Haftbrief, a Letter of Seizure, a Warrant to arrest one that is escaped; see Steckbrief.

das Häftel, a Clasp.

Häfteln, v. r. a. to fasten with Pins.

Haften, v. r. n. hängen bleiben, to hold, to tack, to hold fast, to stick, to hang upon a Hook, to take. Der Anker haftet nicht, hält nicht fest, the Ship drives, the Anchor don't hold, don't take. haften, wofür einstehen, to answer, to be Bail for, to warrant, to engage, to make good, to take upon his Account. (figur.) es haftet nichts bei oder an ihm, there is nothing that sticks, touches or moves him; every Thing proves ineffectual with him. diese Schuld haftet auf seinem ganzen Vermögen, his whole Estate is given

Mortgage, *n.* Pfandbrief; Pfandrecht; Pfandkupon; Pfandgeld, Kausel, der Haftung; Pfand, an Earnest Penny. **Pledge**, *n.* ein Agreement oder Bargain zu die Haftung, 1) die Bürgschaft, Caution, Garantie. 2) Arrest, Seizure; see Haft.

der Hag, Bann, a Hedge; a Fence by a Hedge, an Inclosure; der Hagapfel, a Wilding, a wild Apple. der Holm-Oak.

der Hagebereiter, see Hager, Hagebuche, Hagenbuche, the Hornbeam, the Hornbeam.

eine Hagebuche, ein Hagebush,
lar, a Standard, a young
deres not to be cut down.

Hägebücher, adj. et adv. of
ein hägebücherer Mensch,
Dunce, a Clown, a rustic
Fellow, a Rustick, a coarſe
Dunce.

der Hagebush, a Yoke-Em-
Thicket; also a Crab-Tree.

die Hagebutte, a Hep-
tenstrauch, the wild Rose-
Hep-Tree, Eglantine-Str.
Brug.

der Hagedorn, Weißdorn, der
White-Thorn. Hagedorn
Thorn-Berries.

die Hagedrüse, the King's-Eel
die Hagerische, the Holm-Oak

der Hagel, Hail. Fleiner Hagel, a Sort of Rime or Hoar-frost that blasts the Vine. (nearly) Johann Hagel, the Mob, the Rascality, a Mass of People. der Hagel, to shoot, to fire. Hail or shot. der Hagel, Habneabritt, a man in an Egg by which he is join'd or fastened to the Wife.

die Hagelgans, s. Goot, s. w.
Hagelicht, adj. et adv. halig.
Hail.

ein Hügelhorn, a Grain of
Small-Shot, die Hantel-
hollow Cannon Ball filled with
Shot or small Balls; (see Sch.
Kugel.

Hägeln, v. r. n. imperf. to h
Schloßen. es hagelt, it ha
Hagelschaden, Damage caus
Hail, der Hagelschlag ober
the Fall of very large Hail, b
the Corn is destroy'd; Hag
der oder das Hagelschrot, Sm
der Hagelstein, a Hail - Sto
Hail, der Hagelsturm, a To
Hail.

weiß, adj. or adv. (popul.) white now.

Regenwetter, a Peal, Tempest, Storm, shower of Hail. die Hagelwolke, a Cloud of hail.

v. r. a. to fence or inclose with a hedge, to keep any Thing from Damage, bagen, signifies also, to hide, defend, to keep one in Safety or privacy.

Hager, see Hager und Häber.

Hager, adj. et adv. meager, lank, thin, or meager; that is dry, that has nothing but Skin and Bones left on; fall away, begard. Hagerer, m; hagerste, leanest.

Hagergut, see Hägergut.

Hager, a Hill of Sand or Earth in a meadow.

Hagerreis, a young slank Tree, which is not allowed to be cut down, left to grow up to a tall Tree. Hägerreiter, a Forest-Keeper, a game-keeper.

Hagerfall oder Hägerfall, a beggared man.

Hagerhufe, a Hide or Swallow of land of 60 Acres.

Hagerreit, Leanness.

Hagerrose, wilde Rose, the wild rose; the wild Rose-Bush.

Hagerstake, a Post, Stake or Pale to mark the Limits of a Hunting District.

Hagerschlag, a Part of a Forest that is kept from being damaged.

Hagerstolz, an old Ratchelor or Bachelor.

Hager, a Man that never intends to marry.

Hagerwasser, a Pond or River in which it is not allowed to fish.

die Hagerweide, eine gehägte Weide, a meadow-ground, which no Cattle is allowed to feed or to be driven on.

der Hagerwisch, a Wisp of Straw to mark a prohibition.

Hagerzeit, the Season in which Hunting is prohibited.

Hagerling, a Blay or Bleak; a fresh water fish.

Hah, interj. well a Day! ah! ho ho! h!

Häber, a Jay or Jack-daw.

Hahn, a Cock, (a domestic Bird, Male of the Hens); also the Name of every Male of the Birds.

ein junger Hahn, ein Hähnchen, Hähnelein, a young Cock-Chick. (fig. prov.) es fröhlet kein Hahn darin, there will not be the least merriment in it.

der Hahn im Korbe, to be the Cock, to be the Chief or topping Person in a Place, to be

esteemed most, to be all in all, to be the Cock a Hoop. Hahn, die Wetterfahne, the Cock, the Vane, the Weather-Cock of a House, Church &c. Hahn, an einem Feuergewehr, the Cock of a Gun or Musquet; the Snap-Haunce of a Gun. den Hahn am Flintenschloß aufziehen, to cock a Gun. der Hahn an einem Fass, the Cock, the Faucet, an einem Springbrunnen, the Cock, the Water-Spout, the Pipes, the Cock or Spout of a Conduit. an einer Brunnenröhre, the Key to a Fountain.

Hähnbüche, Hahnbütte, see Hagebüche, Hagebütte.

die Hähnenhaken, the Enterlisses or Enteroiles of Timber, a Chevron, a Rafter, a Sparr (in Building).

der Hähnenbart oder Unterkamm, the Rattles, Wattles of a Cock, the Cock's Beard.

der Hähnenfuß, Ramunculus or Crow-Foot. das Hähnengefechte, a Cock-Fighting.

das Hähnengeflügel, the Cock's Crowing.

die Hähnenhohle, das Hähnenhöhlen, the Monk's-Cap or Priest's-Cap, a Kind of little Plum.

der Hähnenhodenbaum, see Spindelbaum.

der Hähnenkamm, 1) the Comb or Crest of a Cock.

2) the Herb Cock's-Comb, Cock's-Head; a yellow Flower; Princes-Feathers.

der Hähnenkammfles, Esparcer, Saintoin.

der Hähnenkampf, see Hähnengefechte.

der Hähnenkamm, the Cock-Pie.

Hähnenkamm, the Cock's-Comb, Cock's-Head; a yellow Flower; Princes-Feathers.

der Hähnenkamm, the Cock's-Comb, Cock's-Head; a yellow Flower; Princes-Feathers.

der Hähnenkamm, the Cock's-Comb, Cock's-Head; a yellow Flower; Princes-Feathers.

der Hähnenkamm, the Cock's-Comb, Cock's-Head; a yellow Flower; Princes-Feathers.

der Hähnenkamm, the Cock's-Comb, Cock's-Head; a yellow Flower; Princes-Feathers.

der Hähnenkamm, the Cock's-Comb, Cock's-Head; a yellow Flower; Princes-Feathers.

der Hähnenkamm, the Cock's-Comb, Cock's-Head; a yellow Flower; Princes-Feathers.

der Hähnenkamm, the Cock's-Comb, Cock's-Head; a yellow Flower; Princes-Feathers.

der Hähnenkamm, the Cock's-Comb, Cock's-Head; a yellow Flower; Princes-Feathers.

der Hähnenkamm, the Cock's-Comb, Cock's-Head; a yellow Flower; Princes-Feathers.

der Hähnenkamm, the Cock's-Comb, Cock's-Head; a yellow Flower; Princes-Feathers.

der Hähnenkamm, the Cock's-Comb, Cock's-Head; a yellow Flower; Princes-Feathers.

der Hähnenkamm, the Cock's-Comb, Cock's-Head; a yellow Flower; Princes-Feathers.

der Hähnenkamm, the Cock's-Comb, Cock's-Head; a yellow Flower; Princes-Feathers.

der Hähnenkamm, the Cock's-Comb, Cock's-Head; a yellow Flower; Princes-Feathers.

a Spring of a Vine. *Häffeln an der Uhrfeder*, the Steel - Pieces of a Watch or Clock.

der *Häffstahl*, a Crotchet used by the Turners. *es ist ein Häffeln, ein Heines Aber haben*, there are ifs and buts in the Case.

Häfelig, *häßlich*, adj. et adv. crooked, hooked, that has Hooks or Crotchets, that sticks. (fig. and popul.) delicate, nice, ticklish, dangerous, perilous, slippery, difficult. *eine häßliche*, (figliche) *Sache*, a nice, a ticklish Affair, a slippery Step.

Häfsen, v. r. s. et n. to tack, to hook, to draw near with a Hook; to cleave, or stick to; also to scratch as Cats do.

das *Häfelwerk*, a Kind of Fence or Inclosure about Gardens &c.

der *Häfen*, a Hook, a Crook, a Tack, a Hasp, a Clasp. *ein kleiner Häfen*, a Crotchet. *der Enterhäfen*, a Grappling Iron, the Grapple of a Ship; also a Bill, a Hedging-Bill. *der Häfen an einem Dachziegel*, the Hook or the Nose of a Tile. *an einem Heberbaum*, the Paw or Foot of a Lever. *der Häfen*, Winkel, (Term of the Miners) a Corner, an Angle. (figur.) *das Ding hat einen Häfen*, there is some Difficulty or Mystery in this Affair; 'tis a nice, a ticklish Business. *der Hafe*, die *Sandbank*, a Sandbank in a River.

Häfen, v. r. s. et n. to take, to catch with a Hook, to draw near with a Hook, to grapple. *anhäfen*, to hook in, to hang upon a Hook. *abhäfen*, to unhook, to unclasp. *häfen*, (in Husbandry) to turn up the Ground with a Hook instead of a Plough. *da häft es*, (as a. v. n.) there's the Difficulty, that's the Obstacle.

das *Häfenband*, the Iron-Work of a Door or Window *die Häfenbüchse*, a Wheel-Arguebuse. see *Doppelhäfen*. *die Häfenhaue*, a Pick-Ax. *die Häfenhube*, (in some Provinces) a Hide or Swoling of Land of fifteen Acres. *der Häfenlachs*, the Mide of the Salmon. *der Häfenpflug*, a Plough with a Hook to it. *die Häfenfchnecke*, a large two-edged Share on a Hook, or a Plough - Share with a Hook to it. *die Häfenschneide*, a Spring - Pin with a Hook to it, to put a third Horse to Charriot &c. *der Häfenschlüssel*, ein *Dieterich*, *Nachschlüssel*, a Pick-Lock, a false Key. *der Häfenschütze*, an Arguebuser. *die Häfenwendung*, the Turning of the Ground with a Hook. *der Häfenjohn*,

the Hook, a Name for certain of a Horle.

das *Häffcheit*, strong Iron Bars which the Pan in Salt-Houses is lined by its Hooks.

die *Häffe*, *Haxe*, *Häffe*, *Häffe*, *Häffe*, the Knuckles of the hind Feet of great Quails or four-footed Beasts.

Hälf, adj. et adv. half, (deni) halb so viel, half as much. *der Häler*, half a Crown (ist ein halber Birkel, a Semi-Circle halber Durchschnitt eines Zirkels Semi-Diameter. halber Zucht Wind. *der halbe Weg*, half the half Way. *halb und halb*, so, some Manner; at equal Intervals, *halb*, half an Hour past or half past one, or two Quarters one. *ein halbes Jahr*, half six Months. *weber halb*, neither half nor whole; *nicht* nor Flesh; *bewint Hawk* and *ein halber Ton*, a Semi-Ton. *das halbe Gelände*, half a Ball. *die halbe Trayer*, fencing. *Halb*, is put before Nouns, Nouns and Adjectives; *mein Halbbruder* vom Vater my Half-Brother by the Father a Step-Brother. *ein Halbbruder* der Mutter, an uterine Brother by the Mother's Side.

Hälbbärtig, adj. et adv. being of the same Mother, as *Halbbrüder* or *Half-Sisters*; half-blood.

Halbdurchsichtig, adj. diaphanous transparent.

die *Hälbe*, (popular.) the Side of somebody von der *Hälbe*, to Seite ansehen, to regard one Side (signifying to take no notice of one.)

Hälben, halber, prepos. wegen Account, for the Sake, in Regard. *beinthalben*, for thy behalf, in Favour of seiner Höflichkeit halben, on Account of his Politeness.

der *Hälberbe*, an Heir, that inherits half.

Hälberhaben, adj. half-relief or half-relievo.

der *Hälbermel*, a Sleeve that covers Arm but half.

der *Hälbfisch*, half Fish, as the *Syl* also a Flounder, a Plaice; a Fish be called half Fish.

die *Hälbgaleere*, a small or half a Galiot.

Hälbgelacht, adj. half-learned.

Halbescheit, a pragmatistical Scientist in any Knowledge; a Sciolist.
Halbeschoß, (in Archit.) a little low Room between two Floors.
Halbeschwister, Half - Brothers or Sisters.
Halbeist, adj. parted, divided into Parts, bipartite.
Halbgetreide, Mescelline, Mealin or Min Corn, mixt Corn.
Halbwölfe, adj. half or demi - vulture.
Halbgott, a Demi - God.
Halbhemd, a Waist - Shirt.
Halbhufenner, a Peasant or Countryman that possesses 15 Acres of Corn-land.
Halbzig, adj. et adv. of six Months.
Halbzug, adj. a Word among the common People in Saxony for half.
Halbinsel, a Peninsula, Penisle, a mi - Island.
Halben, v. r. a. to divide in Halves into two equal Parts or Shares.
Halbpenst, Half - Pension, or Half - penst. der Halbfreuger, Halbfreuger, secular Member of the Malthean Order, that only make a Vow to Faithful to the Order; they are also called Donati. die Halblugel, an Amphora. der Halblaut, Halblaut, a Semi - Vowel. das Halbleben, half, which is given for certain years in Quir - Renn. die Halbmast, halfmast, Beech - Mast.
Halbmesser, a Name for an Executioner that is not yet allowed to behead a criminal, but performs other Executions on Malefactors.
Halbmensch, a Demi - Man. halbmenschlich, half Pferd, a Centaur, a Monster, half man and half Horse, a Hippocentaur. halb Mensch und halb Pferd, a Minocentaur. halb Mensch und halb Pferd, Minocentaur, a fabulous Monster. der Halbmesser, a mi - Diameter, das Halbmessing, mi - Metal, to which are reckoned Bismuth, Zink or Spelter, Arsenik, Cobalt and according to some the Quick - Silver. die Halbmutter, the Steep - Mother.
Halbnackend, adj. (half - naked, half - naked.)
Halbspalt, die Halbscheit, Half, Moire auf Halbspalt hintreten, to go down with one, to go equal Shares.
Halbrund, adj. halfround, demiround, b convex, concave.
Halbschatten, Mezzo - Tinto, the shadowing between Light and Shade;

also in Astronomy the Penumbra. die Halbscheit, die Hälfte, Half, Moire, one Half of a Thing.
Halbschürig, adj. et adv. halbschürig. Wolle, Wool that is of the second Shearing, Wool of a Sheep that is twice shorn in a Year.
die Halbschwester, a Step - Sister, sem - Halbbruder.
Halbscheiden, adj. half Silk. ein halbscheidenes Zeug, a Stuff made half of Silk and half of Cotton.
Halbspänner, see Halbhufenner.
der Halbschädel, a Buskin, a short Boot.
der Halbschnupf, a Sock. das Halbschut, small Cloth. das Halbschiff, the Half - Deck of a Ship; the Room under the Fore - Castle. der Halbschwester, a distant Cousin. der Halbschwager, a Beccafico. der Halbswagen, a Chaise, a little or small Charriot for one or two Persons. der Halbsweg, Half - Way. Halbswege, ziemlich, erträglich, tolerable. der Halbswind, a Side - Wind. mit halbem Winde fahren, to go near the Wind, to sail with a Side - Wind; to rack about.
Halbwüchsig, adj. et adv. that has but its half Growth.
der Halbzirkel, a Semi - Circle, a Hemicycle.
die Halbe, 1) the Steepness or Declivity of a Hill. die Halbalbe, der Graben einer Festung, the Counterscarp of a Fortification. 2) die Halbe, a Heap of Stones or Rubbish near a Mine that contain no Ore.
Halben, v. r. a. (in Shipping) to tow or hale.
Halb, helped, the Preterit of to help.
die Hälfte, Half, Moire. um die Hälfte besser, better by Half. mit einem zur Hälfte geben, to go Halves with one, to go equal Shares. die Hälfte der Himmels, oder Erdkugel, the Hemisphere.
die Hälfte, a Halter.
Halbster, v. r. a. dem Pferde die Halfter anlegen, to tie a Horse fast by the Halter, to halter.
der Hall, Schall, the Sound, the Clangor, Clang or Clank.
Halle, a City situated on the River Saale in the Circle of Low - Saxony: this City is renowned for its University, for its considerable Salt - Works and on Account of a very great Orphan - House.
die Halle, a Hall; a Market - Hall, a publick Place, which is commonly covered and serves to keep a Market or Fair in or under; also a Church - Porch, a Vestible; a great Hall in a Building, a Gallery; it is also the Name for a Place where there are

are Salt-Pits or where Salt is made, in: der Halle arbeiten, to work in the Salt-House.
 Halleluja, Hallelujah, signifying: Praise be to God.
 Hallen, v. r. n. schallen, to sound, to clang, to yield a Sound, to rebound.
 das Hallengeld, Money, paid for selling Merchandises or other Things under a Hall, or Gallery; Market-Duty.
 Haller, see Heiler.
 Hallerarm, adj. et adv. poor, very poor.
 Hallaraf, Hallgräfe, see Salzgräf.
 das Halljahr, the Year of Jubily.
 die Hallige, in some Provinces, a Name for little Islands in the Sea, which in Rivers are called Häger.
 die Hallleute, Salt-Makers.
 der Hallör, a Name for the Saltmakers at Hall on the River Saal, (these are a Sort of People that adhere still to their ancient Customs and Dress.)
 Hallünke, see Hollünke, Villain, Scoundrel.
 der Hals, a Halra or Haum; the Stalk of Corn, Straw. ein zweyhalmiges Gewächs, a twostalked Plant. Halslein, Halme ziehen, um etwas lösen, to draw Curs or Straws.
 der Hals, the Neck, the Gorge; the Throat. der Hals eines Pferdes, the Chest of a Horse. der Hals einer Flasche, eines Kruges, the Neck of a Bottle, of a Pitcher; the Gullet.
 der Hals am Säulenkapital, the Collar. der Hals einer Toscanischen oder Dorischen Säule, the Gorgon.
 bis an den Hals in Schulden seyn oder stehen, to be over Head and Ears in Debts. ich habe ihn auf dem Halse, I have him as my Back. über den Hals foramen, to surprise one. über Hals und Kopf, in great Hast, in all Hast, with Precipitation; with great Speed. vom Halse schafften, to get rid of. das bricht ihm den Hals, that will prove his Ruin. einem zu Halfe geben, anfallen, to attack, to insult one. einem den Hals beugen, to subdue, to subjoin one, to bring one under Subjection, to humble him.
 die Halsader, Drosselader, the jugular Vein. die Halspulsader, the Carotide, a Branch of the great Artery.
 Halsader, die ins Gehirn gehet, the cervical Vein. das Halsband, a Collar; also a Neck-Lace. das Halsbein, Schlüssel- oder Achselbein, the Clavicula, the Channel Bone, the Knuckle or joint of the Throat. die Halsbinde, a Neck-Lace, a Stock;

also a Neck-Cloth or Sort of Scarf worn by Women; see Halstuch.
 Halsbrünne, the Squinny.
 Halsbrechend, adj. et adv. gefährlich, dangerous, hazardous, perilous.
 brechende Handel, capital Crime.
 der Halsbund, the Neck of a Shirt.
 Halsrüse, the jugular Glandules.
 die Halse, strong Ropes or Cords are below on the Points of the Sails (in Shipping).
 Halsseigen, see leibseigen.
 das Halsseilen, an Iron-Collar, with a Malefactor is tied with see Wranger.
 Halsen, v. r. a. umarmen, to embrace, to clip and call one another.
 die Halsfleisch, a Swelling of the Glandules. die Halsfistel, the Fistel of the Throat. das Halsgeschloß, Collar of a Knight, a Lady's lace, a Carcanet, a Chain of for the Neck. das Halsgericht, criminal or penal Judicium. gerichtsfachen, capital Crime.
 Halsgeschmeide, a Brooch, a Chain of Gold for the Neck.
 Neck-Lace of Jewels. die Halsgeschwulst, a Swelling of the Neck.
 rakynancy; also the Stranglerses. das Halsgeschwür, the Ulcer or Impostume in or of the Neck.
 Swelling of the Glandules; also King's-Evil. die Halsgicht, the rheumatic Angina, the Squinny; inflammation in the Neck or Throat.
 das Halsgrüßstein, the Throat-stone, also the Hole or Pit of the back of the Neck. die Halskappe, the puche or Cowl of a Monk.
 Hood for a Horse. die Halskette, little Chain worn about the Neck.
 der Halsknebel, a short Collar needed to the Neck of a Dog. der Halsfragen, the Neck of a Shirt; the Neck of a Coat, of a Cloak, also the Neck-Cloth for Women.
 Halskrankheit, a Sore-Throat, the Squinny. die Halskrankheit, the Strangles. die Halskrause, a Ruff, such as Men and Women to wear about their Necks. das Halskummet, the Collar of a Horse.
 das Halskreuz, the Cross worn upon the Neck, the Law concerning Life and Death, the Law.
 der Halskriemen, the Strap, a Ridge-Band.
 Halsröhre, der Schlund, the Throat.

Gullet, the Windpipe: Pipe. die Halsache, a capital, a criminal Affair: die Halschleife, a Noose or noze, a Ribbon tied in a Knot and round about the Neck. der Halsmund, an Ornament for the Neck, Larkner. die Halschnur, a Necktie; a String of Pearls &c. die Halsstarrigkeit, a Stiffness an Inflexibility of Neck.

starrig, adj. et adv. obstinate, intractable, stubborn, wilful, headstrong, heady, prepossessed, stiff, peccatory. ein halsstarriges Kind, a sul or stubborn Child. halsstarrig, an adv. obstinately, headly, stiffly; stubbornly, wilfully.

halsstarrigkeit, Obstinacy, Stubbornness, Wilfulness, Headiness, Stiffness of Opinion, Infatuation, strong Prejudice; Hardheartedness; Mutiny; so Stiffneckedness. die Halsstrafe, a Pain of Death, a Punishment with death, a capital Punishment. das Halsstück, the Neck-Piece. die Halssticht, see Reibstucht. das Halstuch, a Man's cravat, a Cravat or Neckcloth. mit Spitzen, a Lace-Cravat. ein Halstuch der Weiber, a Woman's neckerchief. Handkerchief, a Gorget, a neck-cloth for Women. ein rundes Halstuch der Nonnen, a Wimple. das Halsweh, the Squinny or Squinancy, a sore Throat. das Halswirbelbein, the Whirl-bone, China-bone of the Neck. das Halsgäpflein, the Uvula or Palate, the Epiglottis or Cover of the Flap of the Windpipe. die Halszierde, der Halschmuck, an Ornament for the Neck.

hält, the Hold, Tack, Firmness, Duration, Stability, Fastness.

hält, a Support, a Prop, a Stay. halt machen, to make a Halt, to hold, to make a Pause.

hält, see Gehalt, the Value &c. halt, interj. Stehe still! hold! stand still! stop!

haltbar, adj. et adv. tenable, holdable, capable of Defence. ein haltbarer Ort, a tenable, a strong Place, a strong Hold. die Haltbarkeit, Festigkeit, Firmness, the Hold, the Fastness, Solidity, Strength.

halten, v. arr. a. et n. to hold, to keep, to have, to keep in one's Hand, to take or to get Hold of. haltet ihr fest, keep fast Hold of him. ein Kind über die Taufe halten, Godfather bey einem Kinde stehen, to stand God-father to a Child. Sitzung,

Gericht halten, to hold the Assizes.

Schule halten, to keep or hold School.

die See halten, to keep the Sea, to be Master of the Sea; to hold Sea.

jemandes Partey halten, to take any one's Part, to side with one. et

den kurz, scharf halten, to keep one short, to keep him in or under, to

keep a strict Hand over him. einem

die Wage halten, die Spitze bieten,

to cope with one, to oppose or resist

him. einem die Stange halten, to

bear up against one; also to assist or

support one. Fuß oder Stand halten,

to stand firm or fair, to maintain his

Ground, to keep one's Footing. eine

Unterredung halten, to hold a Con-

ference, a Parley; together, to have

an Interview or Conference with one,

sein Wort, sein Versprechen halten,

to be as good as one's Word, to make

good one's Promise. sein Maul hal-

ten, to hold his Tongue, to keep Si-

lence, to forbear Talking. geheim

halten, to keep secret, private or

concealed. ich weiß nicht was mich

davon abhält, I know not what keeps

me from it. genehm halten, to ap-

prove, to allow, to consent to; also

to pass. die Probe halten, aushalten,

den Strich halten, to abide or hold

the Touch, the Test, the Trial, to

serve for a Proof, to stand the Test.

(figur.) Farbe, Ehren und Glauben

halten, to be faithful, true and ho-

nest, to be constant. gebührige Ord-

nung halten, to observe due Order.

den Takt in der Musik halten, to

keep Time in Music. Messe halten,

to celebrate or say Mass. eine öffent-

liche Rede halten, to hold a publick

Speech, to harangue. alle gleich hal-

ten, to esteem all alike. die Hände

zusammen halten, to join Hands. das

für halten, glauben, denken, meis-

sen, achten, to believe, to think, to

esteem, to repute, to account. to

look upon, to hold, to take. halten,

(as a v. n.) fest halten, to hold, to

hold fast. halten, still stehen, to stop

or stay, to rest, to stand still. halt!

halt! stop, stop! stand still! der Feind

bleibt auf der Ebene, the Enemy stood

on the Plain. They say also: es hält

hart, it is difficult, there is some

Difficulty. halten, signifies also, to

contain. der Centner Erz hält so viel

Silber, the Quintal or hundred Weight

of Ore contains so much Silver. hal-

ten, aushalten, widerstehen, to re-

sist, to hold, to hold out, to bear.

er hat sich wohl gehalten, he has be-

haved

haben. *Wavely*. sich halten, to keep, to conserve or preserve one's self; also to keep a strict Course of Diet, to live by Rules; to remain in a certain State or Condition. die Farbe wird sich nicht halten, the Colour won't keep or won't stand. Wein, der sich hält; Wine that will keep. dieses Obst hält sich nicht, this Fruit won't keep, won't last. an etwas fest halten, to stick fast to a Thing. sich zu einem halten, to join with one. an Glauben, an der Gottseligkeit halten, to persevere, to persist in his Religion, in his Piety. an sich halten, näher an sich bringen, to draw or bring nearer to him. an sich halten, sich zurückhalten, to moderate himself, to check, to master his Passion, so forbear. den Zügel an sich halten, to hold up the Reins. ich werde mich deswegen an euch halten, I shall call you to account for it, you shall be answerable to me for it. auf Ehre halten, to stand upon the Point of Honour. er hält viel auf's Lesen, he is very fond of Books, he loves Reading. bey einem halten, to take one's Part. bey der Hand halten, to hold or take by the Hand. einen bey seinem Worte halten, to take one at his Word. bey der Stange halten, bey der Klinge bleiben, not to go from one's Subject or from the Matter in Hand, to make no Digression. wofür oder für wen haltet ihr mich? whom do you take me for? gegen etwas, gegen einander halten, setzen, to put in Competition, to set in Balance against. hinter dem Berge halten, to dissemble, to disguise, to hide or conceal one's self, to lurk, to be a Temporiser. in sich halten, fassen, begreifen, enthalten, to contain, to hold, to inclose, to comprise, to comprehend. es mit einem halten, to adhere to one, to be of his Party, of his Sentiment or Opinion. über die Geseze halten, to observe, to maintain the Laws. unterm Schlosse halten, to keep lock'd up. viel von einem halten, to consider, to make much of, to esteem. haltet mir es zu gute, pray excuse, pardon me.

der Halter, see the composed Words Erhalter, Gasthalter, Gerichtshalter, Haushalter, Posthalter, Statthalter, Fischhalter &c. der Halter der Geseze the Observer of the Laws. der Halter, the Supporter, a Prop or Stay. hältig, adj. et adv. ein reichhaltiges

Bergwerk, a rich Mine. geringelt of base Alloy.

die Haltung, 1) the Act of holding, observing &c. 2) in Painting proper Light and Shadow. die Festigkeit, the Solidity of a Thing, the Solidity of a Wall, the Wall is not solid, has no port or Stay.

der Halunke, an abusive, vulgar Word: Villain, Scoundrel &c. Hofnase.

Ham, see Hamm.

Hämbuche, see Hainbuche.

Hämbutte, see Hagebutte.

der Hänen, a little Fishing-Ket, a netted to the End of a Pole; see Hame.

Hämisch, adj. et adv. tüchtig, keck, roguish, knavish, mischievous, sullen, peevish, fretful, saucy; maliciously, roughly.

Hämm, a Word by which one prohibits or forbids something, to forbid; for Instance, if they do something and you would hinder it alone, you say Hämm!

der Hämm, ein Wald, see Hag.

der Hämme, der Kniebung, der eines Thieres, die Keule eines geschlachteten Thieres, this Word has several Significations, as the joint of the Knee, the Feet of a Bed, the Shoulder of killed Cattle &c. the Shoulder of Mutton.

Hämme, in some Parts, signifies Ham (Schinke). die Hämme, some Parts the Name for the Side of a Siche. die Hämme, signifies also an Inclosure where Trees grow.

der Hämmel, a Wether. ein Hämmel braten, Schöpfenbraten, roast. eine Hämmelzug, a Shoulder of mutton. das Hämmelfleisch, a Shoulder. das Hämmelfleisch, das ein Hämmeljährling, Hämmel, a gelded Lamb of a Year old. Hämmelfeule, a Leg of Mutton.

Hämmeln, v. r. a. die Lämmer legen, to geld the Lambs.

der Hammer, die Keule eines geschlachteten Thieres, the Leg of a killed Beast.

der Hammer, a Hammer; (as also a wooden Tool) a Mallet. Hämmerchen, Hämmerlein, a little Hammer, a Mallet. Hammer Glas, a Twy-Bill.

der Hammer, die Münze, the Stamp, the Stamp-Room in a Mint.

Hammer, a Forge, a Place where
a is forged into Bars or Seaves.

Hammerbahn, Hammerpfanne,
the Side of a Hammer. das Hams-
beil, (in Mining) a Hammer with
teeth on the other End. der
hammerfisch, the Balance-Fish. der
hammerherr, the Proprietor of a
Forge or Hammer-Work. die Hams-
schütte, a Forge, where Iron is
red under the great Hammer.
Hammerling, Berggeist, Robelt,
home.

Hammermeister, Sainer, the Master
Forge; one that has the Inspection
a Forge or Hammer-Work. die
hammermühle, a Finery.

hämern, v. r. a. to hammer, to strike,
to beat with a Hammer, to
be Iron, was sich hämmern läßt,
beatable. die Eigenschaft dessen,
sich hämmern läßt, Malleability.
Hämmern, Hammering, Malling.
hämern, Working, Marking with a
hammer.

Hammerordnung, the Law or Sta-
tute for Forges or Hammer-Works.
Hammerrad, the Wheel that sets
keeps the Hammer in Motion o
Work. der Hammer Schlag, 1) a
stroke with a Hammer. 2) the Scales,
bes, Flakes that are hammered out
the Iron; a Sparkle of Iron. der
hammerschmied, a Hammer Smith,
that works for Smith in Hammer-
works or Forges. der Hammerstiel,
hammerhelm, the Helve or Handle
a Hammer. das Hammerwerk, a
Forge, a Hammer-Work.

Hamster, a great Corn-Ear; a
hamster, the German Marmot.

Hamsterröhre, der Bau eines Hams-
ter unter der Erde, the Kennel of a
m-Ear.

Hamstreck, (Term of the Water-
lars) a Pole or Mark in a River or
inlet, on which several Mills are
built, by which may be seen, if one
let remains, stops or deprives the
er of the due Water.

Hamte, see Hagebutte; a Hop.

Hand, the Head. eine fleischigte
Hand, a full, plump, fleshy Hand.
hache Hand, the Palm of the Hand.

unterste Gelenke an der Hand, the
ist. von seiner Hände Arbeit leben,
live by the Labour of his Hands.

Hände in die Seite legen, to set
one's Arms a Kembo. die Hand an
one's Sword, to take Hold of
a Sword,

Hand, signifies also, one's Hand. Wri-
ing. er hat oder schreibt eine schöne
Hand, he writes a fine Hand, a good
Hand. eine leserliche Hand, a legible
Hand, a Hand easy to read. geben
Sie mir ein paar Zeilen von Ihrer
Hand, give me a few Lines of your
Hand, give me a Receipt.

Hand, signifies also, Macht, Gewalt,
Power, Authority, Might, Omani-
potency. die Hand Gottes, the Arm,
the Hand of God. unter einer Hände
gerathen, to fall under or in any
one's Clutches. (figur.) freye Hände
haben, to have free Hands, to be in a
Condition to act independently, to
have sufficient Power. man muß zus-
greifen, ehe einem die Hände gebun-
den werden, take Time, while Time
serves. dieses Werk hat Hände und
Füße, this is a perfect or complete
Work. die Hand von einem abgeben,
to forsake, to abandon one, to with-
draw your Hand, your Charity from
one. eine Hand wäscht die andere,
one good Turn deserves an other. die
Hand anlegen, to begin the Business,
the Task. die Hand an sich selbst le-
gen, to make away with one's self. die
Hand bieten, einem hülfliche Hand
leisten, to lend one a helpful Hand,
to assist, to serve one. die Hand dars-
auf geben, to shake Hands upon it.
die Hände in den Schooß legen, to
be idle, to be doing nothing. vor
die Hand nehmen, to go or fall in
Hand with a Thing, to set about it.
bey der Hand haben, to have in Rea-
diness, at Hand. bey der Hand, nicht
weit davon seyn, to be at Hand, to
be near, to be within Call or Sight.
an die Hand geben, to suggest, to
prompt, to put upon. Gelegenheit
an die Hand geben, to start an Op-
portunity. die gesammte Hand im Lebens-
wesen, the simultaneous Investiture.

Hand, Lehnhand, Recht im Leben
zu folgen, Feodality or Feu-
dality. hülfliche Hand, gerichtlicher
Helfhand, Help, Succour, Aid. As-
sistance; (Law-Term). todte Hand,
Mortmain (Law-Term). die Hand,
rechte Hand, Oberstelle, the right
Hand, the upper Hand. jemandes
rechte Hand seyn, to be any one's
right Hand, to be the principal in-
strument used by one on all Occasions.
auf die Hand geben, (Geld) to give
Earnest or Advance Money, to give a
Pledge. aus der ersten Hand kaufen,
to buy at the first or best Hand; aus
der zweyten Hand kaufen, etwas kau-
fen.

sen das schon gebraucht ist, to buy a second Hand, nicht gern etwas aus den Händen lassen, not to be willing to part with a Thing, aus den Händen lassen, to let escape, to neglect the Acquisition of a Thing, to miss or lose an Opportunity. einander bey der Hand führen, to go Hand in Hand, es gebet alles durch seine Hand, every Thing is done by him, by his Counsel. in die Hände klopfen, to clap Hands, to applaud. mit gesammter Hand, together, in Common, by Consent, unanimously. mit gewaffneter Hand, with open Force, by Force of Arms. mit voller Hand, full handed. mit leeren Händen bittet man vergebens, empty Hands petition in vain. mit der frummen Hand kommen, to grease one's Fist, to bribe or gain one by Presents. mit der schweren Hand, rigorously, strictly. das kann man mit Händen greifen, that's palpable, manifest. nach der Hand, after this or after that. unter der Hand, heimlich, secretly, in secret, under Hand. von der Hand gehen, to go, to speed well, to succeed. die Hand, das Auspiel haben, to have the Hand at Play, to play first. vor der Hand, zum Voraus, in Advance, in Forehand, for the Present. etwas vor die Hand nehmen, to do, to undertake something. zu Händen stellen, to deliver up, to deliver into one's Hands. in Händen kommen, gelangen, to arrive, to come to Hand, to meet wish.

die Handanlegung, Seizure, Attachment, die Handarbeit, Hand-Work or Labour, manual Operation, der Handarbeiter, a Labourer, a Handycrafts-Man, a Workman; also a Mason's Man, a Potter, a Street-Porter. das Handbeck, a Basin to wash one's Hands in. das Handbeil, a Hatchet, a Cooper's Chipping-Ax or Adlice. die Handbietung, Handreichung, Aid, Succour, Assistance, a Helping-Hand. die Handblätter, a Pair of Cuffs or Ruffles.

Handbreit, adj. et adv. of a Hand's Breadth; also of the Height of a Hand. raumt man ihm eines Fingers breit ein, so nimmt er sich gleich eine Hand breit, gave him an Inch and he will take an Ell.

die Handbreite, the Palm or Hand's Breadth. der Handbrief, a Letter or Epistle. das Handbuch, a Manual; also a Day-Book, a Journal or Diary; a Register. die Handbüchse, a Cara-

bine, a Hand-Gun. die Hand a Caparillon: a Sort of a Harness over a Horse with. der Hand die Grobne, personal Service, doing - Days - Work, Avance. Handfesseln, die Gefesseln, die Hand-Fesseln or Manacles. die Handklatschen, a Clapping with Hands.

der Handel, die Handel, die Sache, Geschäft, the Affair, the Matter, wie steht der Handel? how stands the Affair? or how stands the Matter? sich in alle Handel schiden, to be for any business, das ist ein matter, angepöndelter Handel, a concerted or contrived Affair. Handel, signifies also, a Procession, a Cause; a Suit at Law; also an Invention, a Treaty, an Agreement; a Matter, a Thing to deal, is also a Word for Quarrel, difference, Dispute, Contention. Handel mit einem anfangen, to suit one, to pick up a Quarrel with one. Handel, signifies also, to gain, Commerce, Trade. mit einem Handel treffen, to make gain, to agree about the Price. Handel blühet, Commerce or Trade is down or dead in Handel begriffen seyn, to be in bargain. sie sind des Handels nicht einig, they are not come to Agreement yet. Handel im Ganzen, im Kleinen, The Dealing by Wholesale, by Retail. Handel im Banck und by Traffick or a Dealing by the Hand with Pferden, a Hockering, a Jockey's Trade.

Handeln, v. r. n. et n. (as v. r. treat, to discuss, to argue, to court, to reason upon; also to manage. er handelt nur mit dieser Sache, he treats only superficially of this Matter or in the Sache ist nicht schicklich behandelt) worden, this Affair not been skillfully managed.

Handeln, (as a v. n.) signifies: to proceed, to act, to do, to deal, (well or ill). ihr handelt nicht mit mir, you use me ill, you are unkindly. er handelte nicht, he did not do her Justice. er handelt, to carry it cunningly. handeln, to deal, to negotiate, to traffick, to drive, to carry Trade. im Ganzen, Großen, to deal by the Great, to carry

negotiate - Trade. handeln, feilschen,
barguin. gar zu genau handeln,
stern, to haggle, to chaffer, to beat
on the Price.

Handelsbediente, Handelsdiener, Handelsbedienter, a Merchant's Man, a Shopkeeper's Man, a Clerk to a Merchant, der Handelsbrauch, the Custom, the Usage in Manner of Trade.

das Handelsbuch, the Journal
Day Book of a Merchant, the Book
Accompts, or Accounts. das gros
Handelsbuch, the Linger. die Han-
schaft, der Handel, die Handlung,

da, Trading, Commerce, Trade, das Handelscollegium, a Trading-College, a Trading-Office, eine Handelsfrau, a Trading-Woman, a Merchant's Wife, die Handelsfreiheit,

Liberty of Trading, free Leave
Dealing, of Commerce, der Hans-
geist, the Spirit of Trading, mer-
dle Talent, der Handelsgenoss,
Companion, a Partner in Trad-

or in Commerce, an Associate. Handelsgericht, a Court of Judicature where Affairs of Commerce, or Maritime Business are adjusted or settled nach Art der Handelsgerichte,

cularly; see also *Gastgericht*, die
Handels-gesellschaft, a Partnership in
trading; a Society of Commerce, a
Company, an Association, a Fellow-
ship, a Trading Society, die *offinb*

Handelsgesellschaft, the East-Ind-Company. die alte deutsche Handels-gesellschaft, der hanseatische Bund, Teutonic-Hans. der Handelsgeschafter, a Consort, a Partner, an associate, a Companion. der Aus-

sciate, a Companion. das Haus
igebilde, a Shop, where Trades-
expose their Wares to Sale; also
Merchant's Vault. das Handels-
haus, a Trading-House, a Merchant's
shop, das Handelslohn, a Trade-
wage.

der Handelsort, Handels-
ort, a Merchant, Trader, Dealer.
Handelsleute, Merchants, Dea-
lers. der Handelsplatz, a Place of
Commerce, a Trading-Place, a Tho-
roughfare. das Handelsrecht, a

guire. 1) das Handelsrecht, 1) a
or Privilege for Trading, a Right
keep a Shop. 2) the Law of Com-
ce, die Handelsfache, an Affair
garning Commerce or Traffick.
ndelsfachen, mercantile Affairs.

die Handfort, a Descending into a Mine
by a Ladder. das Handfuß, Hands
bedenken, a standing Ewer with a Cock
to it to wash one's Hands; a Wash-
Basin. der Handfaustel, a Miner's

Hammer, die Handfelle, a Hand-
Bile, die Handfessel, Handfesseln,
Hand-Fetters or Shackels.
Händfest, adj. exady, courageous, stout,
valiant, resolute, bold, daring, ris-

nen handfeft machen, to arrest one,
to put him to a Place of Security; to
clap him up in Prison. einen Lauf
handfeft machen, to pay some Earnest
upon a Bargain.

die Handfeste, eine schriftliche Urkunde, ein Freiheitsbrief, a Privilege, a Diploma; a Warrant, a Writ, a Breviare, an Indennure; also Help, Succour, Aid, Assistance.

das Handfeuer, Musket-Shot, Small-Shot, Musket-Fire.
Håndfry, adj. & adv. Elbow-free, Elbow Room, free Liberty.
der Håndfrie, Bail, Security or Sure-

ry, Guaranty or Warranty; Assurance
to give no Offence. die Handfröhne,
der Handdienst, personal Drudging
Day's Work, or personal Average.
der Handfröhner, a Labourer, a Man

that performs Drudging Day's Work.
Handgaul, see Handspferd. das Hands
gefecht, a Cussing, Boxing. das Hands
geld, Earnest, Earnest-Money, Ad-
vance-Money, Pledge, Money given
for the South.

for the striking up of a Bargain; also
a Feasting-Penny. Handgeld an ge-
worbene Soldaten, Preis - Money.
Handgeld eines Krämers, der noch
nichts gelöst hat, Handel. das Hand-
geld eines Krämers, der noch nichts

gelenk, a joint of the H. nd. das Hands
gelöbniß, a solemn Promise, given by
shaking one an other's Hands. das
Handgelübde, see Handgelöbniß.
Handgemein, adv. handgemein werden,
to come to a close Fight.

to come to a close fight, or to handy
Blows with one.
das Hänggemenge, der Streit, die
Schlägerei, a Fight or Fray, a Grop-
pling, an Engagement, a Combat, a
Skirmish, das Handgemisch.

Skullcap, das Hanogelcombede, 1) a
Bracelet, a Jewel to adorn a Woman's
Hand or Arm. 2) Handfessel, Hand-
Fetters; this see Handeisen. das Hands-
gewehr, the Musket, a Soldier's Fire-
lock. die Handkist, a Handcase, also -

Präsident, der Handelsrat, Handelsrat, ein
Präsident, das Handelsrat, in some
Provinces, a Tribunal of Affairs that
concern Commerce, der Handelsrat, an
Officer that adjusts Matters of Com-
merce, die Handelsrat, a Hand-

Grenade, Hands

Handgrifflich, adj. et adv. palpable, to be felt; plain, manifest; that's obvious to the Eye; evident. **Handgrifflich**, adv. palpably, plainly, evidently, apodictically, in a palpable Manner.

der Handgriff, die **Handhose**, **Handhebe**, the Handle, the Hilt of a Thing; the Ear of a Pot &c. the Helve of an Axe or Hatchet &c. the Catch of a Door or of a Latch. **mit Handgriffen** oder **Handhaben** versehen, fasted, provided with Handles, Hilt &c. **Handgriff**, signifies also, the Manner, Method, Fashion, Way of proceeding in an Art or Business; as the List, the Knack, Advantage in Handling a Matter, the Skill, the Slight of Hand, **Legerdemain**, Ruse or Practice. **etwas nur so im bloßen Handgriff haben**, to have only a bare Practice of a Thing. **die Handgriffe mit dem Gewehr beynt Exerciren**, the Handling of a Firelock, the Exercising of Arms.

der Handgucker, a Chiromancer. **die Handguckerey**, Chiromancy, Palmistry. **die Handhabe**, the Handle, Helve or Ear of a Thing; the Dolphin of a Piece of Cannon. **mit zwey Handhaben**, two-handed or two-eared.

Handhaben, v. r. a. to maintain, to uphold, to keep up, to countenance, or support, to defend. **die Gerechtigkeit**, das **Recht handhaben**, to exercise, to render, to administer Justice. **der Handhaber**, a Maintainer, Supporter, Protector, Guarantee, Defender. **die Handhabung**, Handling, Performing, Accomplishing of a Thing; Maintaining, Preserving, Upholding, Maintenance, Preservation, Support, Protection, Defense. **die Handhabung der Gerechtigkeit**, Administration or Administering of Justice.

Handhebe, see **Handgriff**.

der Handlauf, 1) a Purchase or Bargain made by the Hand. 2) a Commerce or Dealing in Retail. 3) erstes Geld; so man löset, Handseil. **das Handklatschen**, **Handklatschen**, the Clapping of Hands, Applause, publick Praise. **der Handkorb**, a Hand-Basket; a Basket with a Handle to it. **der Handkorb air einem Reiter Passasch**, eine **Basket-Hüte**, die **Handtrause**, a Rustle, Cuff. **der Handfuß**, the Kissing of any one's Hand. **er ist zum Handfuß gelassen worden**, he was admitted to the Kissing of the Hand.

Handlanger, v. r. n. to assist a Tradesman at Work, to be a Mason's Labourer or Man, to lend a Tradesman's Hand.

der Handlanger, a Labourer, a Hod-

man, a Mason's Man, a **Tray-Man**, a Day-Labourer, carries the Hand-Barrow; **der man that assistet at the Tackling**, **Assistent**, a Mate.

das Handleben, a Hand-Lending by Shoemakers and other Trades. **handlebig**, adj. et adv. emancipated, free or freed.

das Handleben, a free or all. **Pfief**, an hereditary Pfief, **Handleiten**, v. r. a. to lend Hand.

der Handleiter, a Conductor, by the Hand; that gives a Hand to lead one or Walking. **Handleitung**, the Guiding, being by the Hand; a Guide, duct, Manuduction, Instruction, Method, Order. **der Händler**, a Dealer; Trader, ger; a Merchant. **ein Großhändler**, a Wholesale-Dealer.

der Handleuchter, a Wax-Candle, a Kind of a small Candle with a Handle to it.

handlich, adj. et adv. easy, dled, wieldy; (figut.) **handlich** big nor too little, neither nor too light, indifferent, ductile, pliant.

der Handlohn, **Wackerlohn**, **Wackerlohn**, is given for the Fashion of Workmanship; a Tradesman's Wages.

die Handlung, die **That**, **Ad**, **Fact**; (which is said of Thing one does and of the of every Agent.) **eine Handlung**, a generous, noble or Deed, **Handlung**, (in dramatick Works) **Act**, **die Handlung** in fünf **Handlungen**, **in five Acts**. **Handlung**, **Commer**, **Commerce**, **Traffick**, **Trade**, **Handlungsgesetze**, commercial **Handlungsgrundsätze**, the Principles of Commerce. **das Handelsrecht**, the commerce in Buying and Selling, **and Lending &c.** **der Handel**, a Branch of Commerce. **der Handel**, a little Muff that one Hand only. **die Handmühle**, **Mill**, a Quern. **das Handtuch**, **Handtuch**, a Towel. **die Handlung**, **Hülfe**, **Assistance**, **Help**, **port**, **Succodr**, **Charity**, **Service**, **einem Kranken Handreichung**, **nur** a Sick Person, to look Patient.

andross, a Fusee or light Gun.
androssle, a little Hand-roll, die
säge, a Hand-Saw.

an, adj. et adv. better bequem,
odious, convenient, handy, pro-
fitable.

andschwert, see Handstößung.

andschellen, Hand-Shackles, Ma-
nacles, Hand-Fetters.

andschlag, a Promise, Assurance,
action by giving the Hand, a
action or Bargain made by strik-
ing with the Hand.

andschlägel, a little Mallet.

andschraubstock, a Hand-Vice.

andschreiben, a Letter written by
the Lord, a Hand-Writing.

andschrift, a Hand-Writing; a
Bill, a Note, an Obligation,

guarantee under Hand; any one's
Hand, Signature, a Manu-

scripture Handwritten, to
his Promise in Writing, to
his Name.

andstich, adj. et adv. by Hand-
ing, by passing a Bond or Bill;
ing.

anduh, a Glove. ein Paar

anduhe, a Pair of Gloves. einem

andstich zuwerfen, to challenge,

to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

lenger, to send one a Chal-

werthsälteste, the sworn Master of a
Guild; a Warden in a Company of
Tradesmen, an Alderman. die Hands
werthsartifel, the Statutes of a Trade
or Handicraft. der Handwerksbrauch,
the Use or Custom of Trades-People.
der Handwerksbursch, der Handwerks
geselle, a Journeyman, a journeymen-
Trader. eine Handwerksfrau, a Tra-
des-Woman, a Trades-Man's Wife.
der Handwerksgenoss, a Fellow Tra-
desman. der Handwerksgruß, the Sa-
lute of a Journeyman Trader, of a
Handicraft's - Men. der Handwerks
herr, a Magistrate that assists at the
Assemblies of a Society of Tradesmen.
der Handwerksjunge, a Prentice, or
an Apprentice. die Handwerksleute,
Craftsmen, Tradesmen. Mechanicks.
Manualists, Artisans, Men of Profes-
sions. der Handwerksmann, a Handy-
Craftsman, a Tradesman, an Artisan
or Artificer, a Mechanic, a Manualist,
a Manual-Artificer.

Handwerksmäßig, adj. et adv. mecha-
nical, mechanically, Tradesmenlike.

der Handwerksmeister, a Master-Trades-
man, a Freeman. der Handwerksneid,

the Envy, Hate or Grudge. People of

the same Trade or Profession have or

bear to each other. das Handwerks

volk, Trades-People. das Handwerks

zeug oder Geräthe, a Craftsman's Tool

or Instruments. die Handwerkszunft,

Fraternity, a Guild, a Society, a Com-
pany of Men that are all of the same

Trade or Profession, a Corporation.

die Handwurzel, the Wrist. das Hand

zeichen, a Man's

own Hand-Writing or Signature; the

Flourish or Knot added to one's Si-
gnature. a Monogram. a Character;

die Handzeichnung, a Design or Sketch

of a Picture &c. a Draught. der Hands

zirkel, a Pair of Compasses. der Hands

zunder, a Linstock.

der Hanf, Hemp. Reinschanf, fine

Hemp. Waschanf, Pao-Hemp.

der Hanfsacker, a Hemp-Closet. der

Hanfbau, the Culture, the Sowing

of Hemp. der Hanfbereiter, a Hemp-

Dresser. ein Hanfbesen, a handful

or Grasp of Hemp. die Hanfbarre,

a Kiln for drying Hemp.

Hänfen, adj. et adv. hempen, of Hemp.

Hänfisch, see Hänfisch. der Hänfisch,

the male Hemp. die Hänfische, the

female Hemp. der Hänfischler, a

Hemp-Dealer.

der Hänfisch, the Linnet. Flax-Finch.

das Hänfisch, Hemp-Oil. die Hänfisch

stube, a Place where Hemp is streeped.

der

der

der

der

der

der

der

- der Hanffame, Hemp-Seed. der Hanffengel, a Hemp-Stalk.
- der Hang, die Abhängigkeit, Abhängigkeit, the Declivity, the Leaning or Bending downward, Inclining, Shelving or Shelviness, Steepness. Hang, signifies also Inclination, Proneness, Propension, Bias: natural Inclination of the Mind. er hat einen Hang zum Spiel, he is inclined to Gaming, or he has a Bias for Gaming.
- die Hängeflust, (in Mining) a Vein of Metal or Ore that goes or falls a Slope.
- die Hängelirke, Frauenlirke, a Birch-Tree with its Branches hanging downwards. der Hängelichter oder Hän- gelichter, a Branch-Candlestick that hangs on a Cord, a Girandole. die Hängematte, a Hammock. (a Sea- man's Bed) das Hängemantel, one that's blubber-lipped, or that looks gruff
- Hängen oder Hängen, v. irr. n. to hang, to be hanging, to bend. das bleibt an den Kleidern hängen, that clings or sticks to the Clothes. die Sache hängt bloß an oder bey ihm, the Matter depends only on him. sich an jemanden hängen, to adhere to one. mein Schicksal hängt an dem Ihrigen, my Fate is grafted on yours. er weiß wo es hangt und laßt, (prov.) he knows the End of the Affair, or he knows the whole Intrigue. es hängt ihm von Natur so an, 'tis natural to him; he has it by Nature. er soll han- gen, gehängt werden, he is (condem- ned) to be hanged. an einem oder an etwas hängen, to hang or depend on, to cleave or stick to, to side with, to be of one's Party, to be biased to one's Party. in freyer Luft, ganz frey hängen, to swing, to dangle, to bob, to hang loose.
- Hängen, v. r. s. to hang, to hang a Thing up by a Part of it. (figur.) eine Sache an den Nagel hängen, to give a Business up or over, to leave a Difference undecided; to drop an Affair or Business. den Mantel nach dem Winde hängen, to accommodate one's self to the Times or Circumstances. to be a Time-Server.
- Hängend, part. et adj. hanging, suspen- ded, that which hangs, leaning, bend- ing downward; steep. eine hangende oder anhängige Rechtsache, a de- pending Process or Suit. an einander hängend, coherent. der Hänger, (in Navigation) the Rope Ends of mid- dling Size, that hang down the Bra- ces.
- das Hängewort oder Hängewort, (Archit.) a free lying long beam is fastened a Top in a Manner cannot bend. die Hängewand, a Wall that is Beam as before described.
- Hängig, adj. see abhängig, see die Hängelampe, a Hanging-Lamp. Hängelichter, a Candle-Stick up. ein Hangohr, one eared. das Hangohr, the Ring of the Taschenuhr, the Ring of a Watch.
- die Hänge, the Hanch or Hanch- Horie.)
- Hänchen, (a Woman's Name) Nancy, Ann, Jane, Jenny.
- ein Häncoverauer, a Hanaover- auer.
- Hans, Johann, Jack, John (Name.) Hänchen, Hans- lein, Jacky. Hänchen in Hans in Keller. die großen Men of Importance. Hans- Gassen, a Rambler, a beggar one that puts his Nose every
- Hänstampf, a Juggler's Puppet in a Box, a Merry-Andrew- fupp, Jack Portage, Jack- Dandy, Jack with a Letter with a Wisp. Hanskopf, a Blockhead, an awkward
- Hanswurst, a Jack-Pudding- ry-Andrew, an Harlequin- foon. Meister Hans, Jack the Hangman.
- die Hänse oder Hänse, the Hänse, an Alliance between Towns in Germany, the Hänse
- Hänseatisch, adj. et adv. hänse- atically. eine Hänse, or Hänse- atisch-Town, one of these Towns.
- Hänfeln, v. r. s. to handle to initiate a Novice, when times is done byridiculous at Sea, it signifies Baptizing. Novice is dip into the Sea
- Hänfeln, to rally, to jeer, to ridicule one, to baffle the Fool with him, to play upon him. das Hänfeln, the Ducking of one at Sea.
- der Hängraf, the Hans- graf is the Name for the Prä- sident, privileged by the at Ratsbon; also a Denom- the Judge that adjusts or Differences arising about
- Häntheren, v. r. n. to handle, to be busy with, to thieren löst, that which

managed, wieldy, manageable, able. *Hantieren*, signifies also actively, to traffick, to drive a bargain or Trade; also to make a noise, a Hurly-burly, to re, to conduct himself ill.

Hantieren, Occupation, Business, Traffick, Profession, Trade, Commerce, Livelihood, that one gets his Livelihood by. *Hantieren* freiben, to trade or deal, to Trade, to carry on a Business, to exercise a Profession.

v. r. n. imperf. to stick, to stop short, to stay, to stand still. *waran haptet an?* what does it stick at? what is it? *da haptet!* that the Knot is an Affair! that's the Tie! there's difficulty!

h. see *Haar*.

de, a Word only in Use in the dom of Sleswick, signifying a my-District of several Villages or Farms, into which the Bailis or Bailiages are commonly di-

adj. et adv. aus Haar bestehend, *Haaren* verfertigt, of Hair, of Hair. *ein Haaren* oder *bare Sieb*, a Hair-Sieve.

v. r. recipr. to mew, to cast or the Hair, to be a Mewing; see *en*.

se, a Harp. *auf der Harfe* spielen, to harp, to play the Harp.

(figur.) is also a Name for a Sieve, which they also call *Kornrosse*.

stent, the little Harp, that stands with its Point.

stent, *Harfenspieler*, *Harfener*, a Harper, a Player on the

v. r. n. to play upon the Harp.

adj. et adv. hairy, full of Hair; *h.*

ing oder *Hering*, a Herring, a sea-Fish. *gesalzene Heringe*, pick-herrings. They call *Nachtberinge*, the Herring that arrive in Holland. *herter Hering*, *Bückling*, a pick-herring, a red Herring, dry'd in the

se, *Heringe* einsalzen und ein-

l, to salt and barrel up Her-

se, *Heringe* räuchern, to dry

ngs. *stehender Hering*, the Muller, (a Sort of Fish,) der

ger, *Heringsträger*, a Seller of

ngs. *die Heringstrübe*, *Hä-*

late, the Sauce or Salt-Water

on Herrings, Herring - Pickle. *die*

Heringsbude, a Herring-Booth. *die*

Heringsbüfe, a Fly Boat, a little

Vessel for Fishing of Herrings. *der*

Heringssfang, *Heringsfischerei*, the

Fishing of Herrings; also the Herring-

Season. *der Heringsjäger*, Hunters,

or empty Vessels that sail to meet the

Ships out on Fishing of Herrings to

bring them what they want and re-

ceive from them the Fish or Her-

rings they have caught. *der Hering-*

främer, one that sells Herrings. *Hä-*

ringsslate, see *Heringstrübe*. *die*

Heringssnase, *stumpfe Nase*, a flat

Nose. *die Heringstonne*, a Herring-

Cade or Cag, Barrel or Tun.

die Harke, ein *Rechen*, a Rake, a Har-

row. *der Harkenstiel*, the Handle of

a Rake.

Harfen, *v. r. a.* to rake. *der Harter*,

a Raker.

der Harlestin, *Hanswurst*, an Harle-

quin, a Merry-Andrew; a Jack-Pud-

ding, a Buffoon. *ein Harlestinsscid*,

a party-coloured Habit of a Scara-

mouch. *Harlestinsspiessen*, *Harlequi-*

nades, Buffoonries. *der Harlestin-*

tanz, a Pantaloon's Dance, a Kind of

merry Dance.

der Harm, *Gram*, Affliction, Grief.

Sadness, Sorrow, Carking-Care,

Trouble, Torment, Vexation, (used

only in a sublime Style.)

Härmelin, see *Hermelin*.

Härmen, *v. r. a. recipr.* to grieve, to

sret, to vex yourself, to afflict; to dis-

quiet one's self; to be sad, to be

troubled, to torment, to discomfote

one's self.

Härmlos, *adj. et adv.* ohne *Harm*,

quiet, calm; apathick, insensible, pea-

ceable, moderate, or temperate, harm-

less, inoffensive, without Emotion,

without Trouble, peaceably, moder-

ately; without Grief or without being

afflicted.

die Harmonie, *Uebereinstimmung*, *Zus-*

sammenstimmung der *Teile* eines

Ganzen unter und gegen einander,

Harmony, Accord, Symmetry, Sym-

pathy, Concord, good Intelligence.

Harmonieren, to agree; see *Ueberein-*

stimmen.

Harmonisch, *adj. et adv.* harmonious,

melodious, musical; agreeable, pro-

portioned, exact, in due Proportion,

harmoniously, melodiously, agree-

ably.

der Harn, *Urine*, *Piss*, *die Harnbes-*

schauung, the Inspection of the Urine,

die Harnblase, the Bladder

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Harn

Härnen, v. r. n. sein Wasser lassen, to urinate, to piss, to make Water.

der Harnfluß, the Diabetes, the Incontinence of the Urine, **der Harnaang**, **Harnweg**, the Ureters, the two Urine-Pipes from the Reins to the Bladder.

das Harnglas, an Urinal.

Harnhalt, adj. et adv. urinous.

die Harnhaut, the Pellicle, Cuticle, thin Skin of Urine, **das Harnhäutlein**, the Membrane or Middle of the three Coats wherein an Infant lies wrapped in the Womb.

der Harnisch, a Harness, an Armour, a Corselet, a complete Armour for an armed Men; a Cuirsels. in vollem **Harnisch**, harnessed Cap-ape, in full Armour. (figur.) einen in den **Harnisch** jagen, bringen, to irritate one, to put him in a Passion, to vex, to tease one, to irritate, to provoke one, to put Pepper in his Nose, in den **Harnisch** gerathen, to fly or fall out into a Passion, to be angry or transported with Anger.

Harnischen, v. r. a. to harness, to provide with an Harness or Armour.

das Harnischhaus, **Harnischkammer**, an Arsenal. **Harnischmacher**, an Armourer or Helmet-maker.

der Harnkolben, a large Club used to distill Urine in. **das Harnkraut**, **Bruchkraut**, **Burkswort**, **Rupturewort**, **Flaxweed**, **Toad-Weed**. **der Harnprophet**, a Doctor that puts too much Faith in the Knowledge of the Urine; an Uroscoper. **die Harnröhre**, the Urine-Pipe, **Conduit** or **Canal**: the Urethra, **die Harnruhr**, the Diabetes, **der Harnsand**, **Gravel**, **Urine-Sand**, **die Harnstrenge**, the Dysury, the Burning of the Urine.

Harntreibend, adj. et adv. diuretical or diuretick, apt to provoke Urine. ein **harntreibendes Mittel**, a Diuretick.

die Harnverstopfung, a Retention of Urine, **Ischury** or **Iscury**. **der Harnweg**, see **Harnaang**. **die Harnwinde**, false Pisse, the Strangury. **der Harnzwang**, the Suppression of Urine; see **Harnstrenge**.

die Harpüne, ein **Wurffwieß** mit **Widerhaken**, a Sort of a Harping-Iron, a Javelin with Grapplehook, which are ordinarily used at the Whale-Fishery.

Harpuntren, v. r. a. to strike with a Harping-Iron, to grapple, to dart. **der Harpunnier**, a Harpunnier; one whose Business it is to strike or dart the Harping-Iron into the Body of Whales or other large Fishes.

die Harpye, a Harpy (an enviously greedy fabulous Bird) **Harpy** also a Name for a Scold, a Scolding Vixen.

die Härre, Length of Time, **die Härre**, das **that** in die **Härre**, **that** won't do at Length.

Härren, v. r. n. warten, to abide, to tarry, to wait. **harren**, to trust, to confide in, **put his Hopes** in one. **harren**, to put one's Trust or Confidence in God.

Härsch, adj. et adv. harsh, rough, tough (better hart, raub.)

das Härschhorn, a Clarion, a shrill Trumpet; see **Hechten**. **Härschlächtig**, see **Haarischlächtig**.

Hart, der oder die, a Wood, a Chain of Moons.

Hartz.

Hart, adj. et adv. hard, firm, solid, difficult to penetrate. **hart**, wie **Eisen**, hard as **Marble**. **hartes Fleisch**, **Brod**, rough Bread. **harte Eyer**, hard Eggs. **harte**, **fodden** Eggs. **eine harte**, a rough, hard Skin. **der Knabe** hat einen sehr **harten** Head. **harte Reden**, hard Words. **ein hartes Herz**, a hard Heart. **ein hartes** (harts) **Leben**, a rough Life. **auf der harten** **Erde** **zu schlafen**, to sleep on the hard or bare Earth. **ein hartes Gedör** haben, to be dull of Hearing. **hart machen**, to harden, to make hard. **hart werden**, to harden, to grow hard. **Hartwerden**, **Hardening**, **hart werden**, to grow harder. **They say also**: **der Wein** ist **hart**, rough, this Wine is very crabbed, sharp. **hart**, is of every Thing that causes Fatigue, or that is difficult to support. **harte Kälte**, a severe, biting, violent Cold. **harte Arbeit**, hard Work, **harte** **ein hartes Leben** führen, to lead a rigorous Life. **eine harte Strafe**, a severe Punishment. **eine hart** **gegnung**, a rude Treatment of Honour. **ein harter Streit**, a fierce, a violent, a cruel Fight. **harte Müß** **aufzubringen**, to perform a very hard Task, a difficult Task. **eine harte**, **raube Stimme**, a Voice, a Voice that grates. **er hat einen harten Fingel**, he has a stiff or hard Pencil. **hartes**

ies, Money in Specie. ein harter Käufer, a Species Doller, a Dollar Specie. a Crown. ein harter, a hard, a contipate Belly. die Haut, Schmirle, Callosity, pels or Thickness of one's Skin. das. ein harter Schlaf, a pro- Sleep. hartes Wasser, Spring- r. hartes, sprödes Eisen, brittle

adv. hard, rudely, roughly, ely, harshly, rigorously, aust- rigidly, cruelly, obstinately, inflexibly, hardly, with Dif- ry, sharply, unkindly, grievous- hart an, nahe dran, close, hard just by, near, close to. sie sind aneinander, they are close, near ontiguous to one another. eis hart zusehen, stark in ihr drins to urge, to press, to solicit one hrily, to be earnest or pressing one. es wird hart halten, stich anachen, it will be diffi- is. will scarce be practicable, hardly do. die Härte, Hard- nesses, Solidity. die Härte, wigkeit, Harsheits, Roughness, ness, Bl. Nature. (figur.) Ri- ty, Strictness, Severity, Stern- y, Austerity, Rigour, Inflexibi- y, Cruelty, Obstinacy, Willfulness, nesses in Opinion, Difficulty, Inflex- nesses also Sharpness. die Härte ären, to lose the Temper. die ste des Herzens, Hard-Hearted-

z, hart machen, v. r. a. to har- to make hard, to inure, to compact, to consolidate. Eisen, soll härten, to temper Iron, Steel. soll härten, soll härten, to best Metal to make it more dense elastick. härten, fixiren, (in mistry) to fix. Harterz, Copper - Ore containing

härzig, adj. et adv. callous, thick- med. die Harthärtigkeit, the nesses or Thickness of the Skin, leary.

härzig, adj. et adv. hard-hearted, el, unmerciful or merciless, that no pity. die Hartherzigkeit, d-Heartedness.

hörig, adj. et adv. thick or dull hearing. die Harthörigkeit, Thick- b or Dulness of Hearing.

höfig, adj. et adv. hard-hoofed.

hörtigkeit, Hardness, see Härte.

höfig, adj. et adv. obstinate.

heady, stubborn, stiff, wilful, opi- niared, headstrong.

Härtebrig, adj. et adv. stupid, of slow Apprehension; that comprehends but with great Difficulty.

Härtebrig, adj. et adv. costive, con- stipated, that has a hard Belly. die Härtebrigkeit, Costiveness, Obstruc- tion, Hardness of the Belly, Consti- pation; also Avarice, Covousness.

Härternig, see Härtebrig.

Härtlich, adj. et adv. hardish, some- what hard.

Härtmäutig, adj. et adv. hard moun- ched. die Hartmäutigkeit, Hard- mouthedness.

das Hartmetall, brittle Brass.

Härtmäutig, adj. et adv. obstinate, heady, stubborn, head - strong, capri- cious, stoward, opinionated, wilful, stiff, inflexible; also peremitory, per- tinacious, incorrigible, crossgrained; as an adv. obstinately; stubbornly, stiffly, wilfully, pertinaciously, incor- rigibly. die Hartmäutigkeit, Obsti- nacy, Stubbornness, Willfulness, Stiff- headedness, or Stiffneckedness, Headi- ness, Pertinacy, Cross-grained Hum- bur, Caprice, Siffness.

der Hartriegel, die Hahnweide, the common Privet or Prime - Point, a Sort of Shrub. der Hartriegel mit weißen Beeren, the white Cornil- Berry - Tree.

Hartirindia, härtschällig, adj. et adv. hard - rinded, of a hard Rind, Bark or Shell.

Hartschlächtig, härtschlächtig, foundered; see Haarschlächtig, Hertschlächtig.

Hartsinnigkeit, see Hartnäckigkeit.

die Härting, the Act of Hardening, Tempering, Fixation.

der Hartz, ein gebirgiger Wald, a Chain of Mountains covered with Wood, the Hartz, great or high Mountains in the Circle of Low - Saxony, which are very rich of Minerals.

das Hartz, Resin or Rosin. weißes, reis- nes, fließendes Hartz, Gilepor or white Rosin. Hartz an den Firschen und Pfäumenbäumen, Bird - Lime. der Hartzbaum, a Pine - Tree. a resinous Tree, the red Pine - Tree; also the Rich - Tree.

Härzen, v. r. a. to scrape the Resin from the Pines and burn Pitch of it. härzen, mit Hartz überziehen, to do over with Pitch, with Resin.

Härzen, (as a v. n.) said of Resin that runs out of a Tree. der Härzer, an Inhabitant or Native of the Hartz Mountains. die Hartzgasse, Places in Pine-

Pine-Trees, where the Resin has gathered. **das Harzgebirge**, the Mountains of the Harz. **das Harzholz**, resinous Wood.

Harzig oder **härzig**, adj. et adv. resinaceous or resinous. bituminous, full of Resin or Rosin. **der Harzklee**, bituminous Clover. **das Harzmesser**, a crooked hollow Knife with which the Resin is gathered or scraped. **der Harzreißer**, **Harzscharrer**, a Labourer, that gathers or scrapes the Resin of the Pine-Trees. **die Harzscharre**, see **Harzwasser**. **die Harztanne**, the red Pine. **der Harzwald**, a Forest of Pine-Trees, the Harz-Forest; a vast extended Forest in the Circle of Low-Saxony.

Häſchen, v. r. a. fangen, to catch, to take, to seize, to lay Hold on, to apprehend.

der Häſcher, Gerichtsfnecht; a Catch-Pole, a Bum Bailiff; also a Beadle. **das Häſcherloch**, die **Häſcherkufe**, the Jail or Prison.

Häſchermäßig, adj. et adv. Catch-Pole-like, in a coarse or rough Manner. **der Häſe**, a Hare. ein junger **Häſe**, **Häſchen**, a Leveret, young Hare. **das Mauchen vom Häſen**, der **Rammeler**, the Male of the Hare, a Buck-Hare. **die Häſin**, der **Mutterhäſe**, **Geſchäſe**, **Geſchäſe**, the Doe-Hare, the Female-Hare. einen **Häſen** aufreiben, aufjagen, to start a Hare. beſehen, to hunt a Hare. im Lager ſchießen, to kill a Hare in her Form. **der Häſe** lagert ſich, the Hare seats or forms: **der Häſe** trommelt, the Hare beats, taps. er rammelt, he goes to buck. **der geſpitzte Häſe**, the larded Hare, an Instrument of Torture. da liegt der **Häſe** im Pfeffer, that's the ill of it. **Häſe**, ſignifies also a Wag, one that loves to sport.

die Häſel, **Häſelſtaude**, the Hazel-Tree, the Filbert-Tree. **der Häſelbuſch**, a Hazel-Bush. **das Häſelgerſtuch**, die **Häſelbüſcher**, the Hazel-Hens, Heath-Powts &c. **die Häſelgerſte**, die **Häſelruthe**, a Hazel-Rod or Switch, a Hazel-Wand. **das Häſelhuhn**, a Wood-Hen, Hazel-Hen, Heath-Powt.

Häſeliren, v. r. n. to jest, to sport, to play the Fool. **häſeliren**, ſignifies also to be hairbrained. ſoſt-headed, to be troubled with Whimsies and Mocks, to be a Shittle-Pire.

die Häſelkäſen, the Hazel-Catkins, or Cat-Tails of Hazel-Trees. **die Häſelmaus**, a Dormouse.

Häſeln, adj. et adv. made of Wood, of Hazel.

die Häſelaub, a zelmut or Filbert Nut. **das Häſelöl**, Filbert-Oil. **Häſelkratz**, see **Häſelruthe**. **die Häſelſtaude**, the Hazel-Tree. **die Häſel**, the Hazel-Bush. **die Häſelwurzel**, **Häſelwort**, the Colts-Foot, wild Spikenard. **die Häſenart**, of the Nature of er iſt rechter **Häſenart**, he is timorous, fearful or timorous. ein **Häſenauge**, derjenige, der obern Augenliedes, da es zuſchließen läßt, **Lagophthalmus**. **ſenauge**, is also the Name of Herb Avena. **der Häſenſkin**, Skin of a Hare.

Häſenbang, adj. et adv. fearful - faint - hearted, panick Fear. **die Häſenbang**, of Hawks at a Hare. **die Häſen**, the Track or Print, the Hare. **der Häſenſalfe**, **Häſe**, a Hare - Falcon or Hawk. **ſenfell**, a Hare's Skin. **das Häſen**, Hare's Grease. er hat ſich ins **Häſen** getreten, he is out at the Elbow, he is a **Häſenfuß**, **Häſenpfoten**, Foot; in ſome Places also for the Acre - or Field - Clover. er iſt ein **Häſen**, **Blunder-Buß**; a Wag, a brained Fool.

Häſenſig, adj. et adv. waggish, gameſome, full of Play, or wanton Tricks.

das Häſenſutter, a For or Laid Hare's Skin; also the Meat of a Hare lives or feeds on. **das Häſen**, a Net, Gin or Snare for Hares in; also a Sort of ſilk thread, used to ſuch Nets. **ſennehäſe**, a Hare's Warm. **Häſengeyer**, the Gledé-Kraut. **Häſengras**, see **Häſenbrenn**.

Häſenhaft, adj. et adv. waggish, roſy, ſoppish, comical.

die Häſenheide, a Sort of Brown weed, the common Fur (a) **das Häſenberg**, a Hare's Hunt. **ardice**, **der Häſenhund**, a Grey-hound. **die Häſen**, **Hage**, the Courſing, Chasing of Hares. **der Häſen**, me for ſeveral Plants or Hares are very fond to feed on the Trefoil, the Field-Clover. **das Häſenſtein**, a Ergos of Hare's Fleſh, **der Häſen**.

Hare. (figur.) a Fool or Sot, op. that has a Grain of Folly.
Hasenlager, Hasennest, the Couch, form of a Hare, **das Hasenmaul,** hare's Snout, Lip or Mouth. **die Hasenmaus,** the Rabbit or Coney.
das Hasennetz, see Hasens. **das Hasenohr,** Hasenohrlein, hare's Ear. **das Hasenpannier,** Flight, race, Escape, Running away. **das Hasenpannier ergreifen,** to fly, to take Flight, to betake one's self to one's Heels, to fight like a Hare, to win a fair Pair of Heels. **die Hasenpfeile,** the wild Mallows. **die Hasenpistole,** a Hare-Pie or Pasty. **der Hasenpfeffer,** see Hasenklein. **die Hasenpforte,** **das Hasenpfortchen,** Hasenpforte, see Hasenklein. **Hasenpust,** **Hasenscharte,** a Hare Lip. a Split Lip, which a Hare has by Nature the upper Lip. **das Hasenschrot,** a Shot for Hares. mit Hasenschrot geschossen seyn, to have a Grain of Folly, to be a Fool. **das Hasenschrotz,** see Hasenklein. **der Hasenschwanz,** the Hare's Tail, the Astragal of a hare, a Hare's Leap. **die Hasenspurs,** Track or Print of a Hare. **der Hasenstößer,** see Hasengeyer. **der Hasenwurm,** see Hasengarn.
Hasen, see Hase.
Haspe, oder **Haspe,** a Hinge, also Hook. **der Haspenhasen,** a Hinge-lock, a Hasp.
Haspel, a Reel, Blades, Yarn-ridles. **der Haspel,** den Auserzug ziehen, **der Haspelstock,** the post. **Haspel,** große Lasten in die Höhe zu winden, eine Winde. **Haspelzug,** an Engine to hoist up heavy Loads with, a Windlass. **der Haspelbaum,** die Welle an einem Haspel, the Tree or Beam of a Windlass, a Lever, or Leaver. **der Haspeln,** Haspeln, the Labourer that runs the Windlafs. **das Haspelgerüst,** a Trestle, on which the Reel, a Capstan, the Windlass or the ridles rest.
Haseln, v. r. a. et n. Garn **haspeln,** to reel, to wind Yarn, to wind into a skain or Bottom. **Erz aus der Gruube haspeln,** to hoist up Ore out of a Mine. **das Haspeln,** the Act of winding into a Skain, of hoisting up Ore out of a Mine; also of moving in a Circle. **das Haspelrad,** the Wheel by which the Windlafs is turned. **die Haspelröhre,** the Foot or Basis on which the Axel-Tree rests. **die Haselwinde,** the Lever, Arms or

Staves, by which a Windlass is turned.
der Haspelsieber, see Haspeler.
der Haß, Hatred, Grudge, Spleen, Ill-will, Spire, Aversion, Enmity, Antipathy, Animosity, Envy, Resentment. **Haß auf sich laden,** sich zuschieben, to incur any one's Hatred. **Haß beugen, tragen, haben,** to bear, to have a Spite or Ill-will against. **seinen Haß auslassen,** to wreak his Anger upon one. **aus Haß,** out of Spire, Envy, Malevolence.
hassen, v. r. a. to hate, to bear Ill-will to, to wish one all Manner of Ill, to be one's Enemy; also to have an Aversion to. **das Hassen,** Hating &c. **der Hasser,** a Hater, an Enemy, an envious Man.
hässig, gebässig, adj. et adv. hateful, odious, envious.
häßlich, adj. et adv. ungeschaltet, ugly, deformed, disfigured, hideous. **ein bösslicher Mensch,** an ugly, a deformed, an obscene, a dirty, filthy, a base, a shameful, an unworthy Man. **a nasty Fellow.** **häßliches Wetter,** sad, dirty, nasty Weather. **die Häßlichkeit,** Ugliness, Deformity, Baseness, Hainousness, Obscenity.
die Haß, Eile, Haste.
hasten, v. r. a. et recip. to haste or hasten, to make Haste, to speed, to dispatch.
hastig, adj. et adv. geschwind, eifertig, hasty, hastily: quick, swift, nimble, active, pressing, precipitate; in Haste. **er ist ein hastiger Kopf,** he is a hasty, hot brained Man. **die Hastigkeit,** Hastiness, Speed, Haste, Precipitation, Fire, Eagerness, Sally; see Eil, Eilfertigkeit.
hatscheln, v. r. a. to pamper, to make much of, to cocker. **ein Kind hatscheln,** to cherish and dandle or fandle a Child, to cocker it.
der Hatschler oder Hatschlerer, an Halberdeeder: denoting a Horseguard's Man at Vienna.
der Hatschler, Hauptmann, a Captain of the Horse-Guards, or an Halberdeeder Captain at Vienna. **die Hatschlerwache,** the Life-Guard.
die Hattkatt, (Term of Hunting) a Rendezvous or Meeting-Place.
die Jag oder Jage, a Chase or Hunting where wild Beasts are hunted and caught with Dogs; also a Fight of several fierce or ferocious Beasts, a Baiting. **der Jaghund,** a Hound, a Beagle.
die Jage, a Name for a Mag-Pie.
der Jach, Jieb, the Act of cutting; also

also the Cut, the Blow. der Hau, der Ort im Wald, wo gebauen wird, the Place in a Forest where Wood is cutting or felled.

der Hahmboss, an Anvil to cut Iron-
Staves &c. on. die Haubant, der
Haubloch, a Block to hew or chop on,
a chopping Block, or chopping
Board.

Hauber, adj. et adv. that may be cut
or chopped.

die Haube, Mütze, a Cap, a Bonnet.
a Biggin. eines Frauenzimmers
Haube, a Woman's Hood, Coif.
Head-Dress, Head-Geers. eine
Haube aufhaben, to be coifed. (figur.)
ein Mädchen mit Ehren unter die
Haube bringen, to repair the Honour
of a Girl, or young Woman. unter
die Haube kommen, to marry. die
Haube an einer Perrücke, the Cowl
of a Wig. Haube der Falken,
a Hawk's Hood. dem Falken die
Haube abnehmen, to unhood the
Hawk. die Haube auf dem Kopfe
einiger Vögel, the Tuft, Cop or
Crest on the Head of some Birds.

Häubeln, v. r. a. dem Falken die
Haube aufsetzen, to hood or muzzle
a Hawk. (figur.) einen Häubeln, to
reprimand, to check or chide one se-
verely.

Hauben, v. r. a. mit einer Haube be-
kleiden, eine Haube aufsetzen, to dress
the Head, to put on a Cap, Hood or
Coif. den Falken hauben, to hood
a Hawk. der Haubenadler, the rust-
ed Eagle. das Haubenband, the
Ribbon to tie a Cap or Bonnet with;
a Ribbon on a Headdress or Cap. that
serves for an Ornament. der Haubens-
blaufink, der Haubenfink, the rusted
Cardinal, the great Peak of Virginia.
der Haubencolibri, the rusted Colibri.
der Haubenbraut, fine Braß-Wire
for Coifs or Women's Headdresses.
die Haubendrossel, the rusted, the
Bohemian Thrush. die Haubenente,
the rusted or copped Duck. der Hau-
benkro, thin Crape for Coifs or Wo-
men's Headdresses. der Haubenfram,
Handel mit Frauenzimmerhauben, a
Milliner's Shop. die Haubenlerche,
Heidelerche, a rusted or copped Lark.
der Haubenmacher, Mützenmacher,
a Capmaker. die Haubenmacherin,
Haubenfiederin, a Millener, a Per-
son that makes Headdresses for Wo-
men. der Haubenschloß, a Milliner's
Block in the Form of a human Head.
die Haubentaube, a Jacobin, or a
Jacobin Pigeon, a Pigeon with a

Monk's - Cowl or Hood. der Hau-
taucher, a tufted Sea-Mew.

die Haubige, a Howitzer, a Kid
Mortar - Cannon.

das Häublein, Häubchen, a Little
a Biggin.

der Haubloch, a Chopping-Block.

der Hauch, das Hauchblatt, im
Halle, the Epiglot or Epiglottis, the
Cover or Flap of the
Pipe.

der Hauch, Athem, the Breath, the
Respiration, Gasp; also a Long
Blatt. Hauch, (in Grammatik)
fies the Manner of Pronouncing
Aspiration.

Häucheln, see Heucheln.

Häuchen, v. r. n. to breathe, to
one's Breath; also to cast a Wish
aspire, einen anhauchen, to
one's Breath at one. in die
häuchen, to blow in one's Nose.

der Hauchlaut, the Aspiration.

Hauchler, see Heuchler.

der Haubdegen, a Back-Sword, a
a Similar; a Falcion, a broad
a Sword to cut with; see
(figur.) er ist ein alter Haubdegen
is an old Hand at the Back of
Sword; a Man that don't waste
Jesting or Railery.

Haubern, v. r. n. to make it
nests to let H riles and Chais
vellers. der Hauderer, one who
Horses.

die Haue, Hade, a How or
grubbing Axe, such as they use
Vineyards, which is also called
rock.

Haue, v. irr. a. to hew, to
so chop &c. in Etien haue, to
to ingrave. Holz haue, to cut
split or chop Wood. Zim-
en, to work, to square Timber.
der Ruthe haue, to whip, to
scourge or jerk. das wilde
hat ihn gehauen, the wild
struck him with its Fangs. sich
durch den Feind gehauen,
have cut themselves a Passage
the Enemy. in die Haue
to put to the Sword. um sich
to lay about with your Sword.
signifies also, to hew, to mow,
down with a Scythe; likewise
das Pferd haue in die Erde,
Horse overreaches. über die
haue, to grow licentious, to
much Liberty, or too great a
to go out of his Sphere, to surpass
Bounds or Limits; to exceed or

Measure, weder gebauet, noch
den, neither Rime nor Reason.
Baut bauen, to backbite, to
er. das Hauen, the Act of cut-
striking &c.

ben, see Hafen.

ner, the Cunter, one that cuts or
a. der Hauer oder Häuer, (Term
a Miners) a Miner, a Man work-
a Mines. Hauer, is also a Name
a old wild Bear, an Account of
fangs.

verey, (a Sea Term) Avaridge,
age or Haverage; the Hurt or Da-
a Ship receives, the Waste or
of Wares or Merchandises; ex-
linary Charges and Expences dur-
Voyage.

kerlohn, Wages given to the Mi-
also the Wages given to a Wood-
er, to a Burcher &c.

n, v. r. a. to put into little
a, to make little Heaps, to heap up.
Asien, a Game at Cards, where
are made as many little Heaps of
k of Cards as there are Persons to

afen, a Heap; (Hord or Hoard,
s, Pile, Collection, Aggregate &c.)

haufen, ein Heuschöder, a Mow
ck of Hay. ein Haufen Stroh,
pk of Straw. ein Haufen Soldas

Reute, a Troop, a Band, a Body
sldiers, a Number of People, a

ion. ein Haufen, eine Rotte,
id, a Crew, a Set, a Company,

ng. ein Haufen Wölfe, a Crowd,
rong, a Press, a Multitude, a

ourie, a World of People. der
ine Haufe, the common People,

Mob, the Vulgar. ein Haufen,
il Wildpret, a Herd of Deer.

haufen, ein Heer Wölfe, a Rout of
res. ein Haufen Hunde zur Jagd,

k, a Cry or kennel of Hounds.
fen, signifies also, a Quantity,

, many, a great Number, seve-
a Company, a Regiment. ein

fen Geld, a great Deal, a Hord
oney, much Money. der große

fen, the Publick. einen über
haufen werfen, to overturn one,

stroy, to ruin him. er fiel über
haufen, he fell down headlong.

Anschläge über den Haufen wern
to confound, disappoint one's

pas, to break one's Measures. er
ein ganzes Regiment über den

fen, he defeated, routed or over-
a whole Regiment.

n, v. r. a. in Haufen setzen, schich-
to heap up, to lay on a Heap,

to pile up. zusammenhaufen, to ac-
cumulate, to heap. to amass, to ga-
ther, to aggregate, to hord up, to
rake, to scrape together. sich haufen,
vermehrten, to augment, to grow; or
become ever more and more, to mul-
tiply. das Haufen, die Häufung,
heaping, hoarding, filling, piling up;
the Crowding, Gathering of the Mob;
also the Accumulation, Augmentation
Collection of many Things.

Haufenweise, adv. in Crowds, in great
Numbers, in great Bodies, in Herds or
Flocks.

Häufig, adj. et adv. abundant, plenty,
plentiful, copious, many, a great
many, much; in Abundance. abun-
dantly, plentifully, numerous, fre-
quent, frequently, common; by Troops,
Companies, Bands, in Crowds.

die Häufung, the Heaping, Accumula-
tion, Filling up &c. See Haufen.

das Haugeld, the Miner's Wages. der
Hauhammer, a Miner's Pick-Axe a

Hammer-Axe. die Haubedel, Cam-
mock or Reil-Harrow; (a Plant or

Herb.) das Haubolz, Coppice-Wood
or Copse, a Coppice, Under-Wood.

Haut, adj. et adv. that may be outor
selled; see Hautbar.

der Haht, a Word denoting a certain
Height or Elevation; see Höder, Hü-
gel. Haut, is also the Name for a

Discompar or Defect in the Eyes of
Horses and black Cattle, consisting of

a Skin that takes its Rise from the in-
ner Corners of the Eye.

die Hauflinge, the Blade of a Back-
Sword. der Haufstog, see Haublod.

der Haumeißel, a cutting Chisel.

das Haupt, the Head. das Haupt bes-
decken, to cover the Head. enthül-

fen, to uncover. aheiligte Häupter,
sacred, consecrated Men. Haupt, sig-

nifies also, the Chief, the Principal of
a Body, Assembly or Family; also a

Leader, a Commander. die Häupter
der Stadt, the chief Magistrates of

the City, or the principal Man of the
Town. das Haupt einer Partey, the

Chief, the Ring-leader or Commam-
der of a Party, the Head. den Feind

auf das Haupt schlagen, to rout and
defeat the Enemy totally. Haupt,

in Composition with other Words sig-
nifies always: Superiority, Importan-

ce &c.

der Hauptabschied, öffentlich bekannt
gemachter Abschied, the Decree of the

Dier of the Empire. die Hauptabsicht,
the chief, the principal Design, the

last Design. der Hauptabschnitt, the
prin-

principal Section, Chapter; also the Caesura, the Pause of the Verse.
 die Hauptader, the cephalick Vein or the Artery belonging to the Head; the basilical Vein, the principal Vein, die Hauptallee, the principal, the chief, the great Alley or Walk between Trees.
 der Hauptaltar, the principal, the high or great Altar.
 der Hauptanker, the Sheet-Anchor.
 die Hauptarbeit, the chief, the principal Work; also Head-work.
 die Hauptarmee, the main Body of the Army.
 der Hauptartikel, the principal, the chief Article, the main Point.
 die Hauptarznei, a cephalick Remedy, Medicine or Physick; a Remedy good for the Head; a Remedy for all Ills.
 der Hauptast, the Mother-Branch, principal Branch.
 der Hauptbalken, the Architrave, the main Beam in a Building.
 auf einem Mauerwerke, the Hyperthron or Architrave.
 der Hauptbalsam, a cephalick Balsam.
 der Hauptbau, the principal Building; or Edifice.
 der Hauptbaum, a capital Tree.
 die Hauptbefahrung, a general Visiting of the Mines.
 der Hauptbegriff, the fundamental Idea, the chief, principal Notion.
 der Hauptbericht, the principal Relation, Report or Account.
 der Hauptbeweis, the principal, the convincing Argument; the authentick Proof.
 die Hauptbinde, a Woman's Fillet, Head-Band; a Turban, a Frontlet, a Kerchief.
 die Hauptbinde, königliche Binde, a Diadem, a Tiara, a round Ornament for the Head; a royal Head-band.
 der Hauptbohrer, a Trepan.
 das Hauptbuch, the Book of Reason; the principal Register, the Lieger.
 der Hauptbuchstabe, the capital Letter; a Capital; also a radical Letter.
 die Hauptdrüse, the cephalick Glandules; the Parotis.
 die Haupteigenschaft, an Attribute, a principal Propriety or Property of a Thing.
 der Hauptessalat, Kopfsalat, headed Lettice.
 der Hauptesohl, headed Cabbage, a Cabbage-Head.
 Haupteln, v. r. n. to grow into a Head, to cabbage, to pome.
 der Haupterbe, the principal Heir.
 die Hauptessenz, a cephalick Essence.
 die Hauptfabel, the Subject, the Fable of a Poem, the chief Plot.
 die Hauptfahne, the principal Banner, Standard.
 der Hauptfall, the principal Case.
 der Hauptfall, das Recht eines Herrn, das beste Stück Vieh zu nehmen, wenn einer seiner Unterthanen stirbt, the Right or Privilege of the Lord of

a Manour to take the best Piece of Cattle, in Case one of his Tenants die Hauptfarbe, the principal Colour, a plain, unmixt Colour; the principal Colour.
 der Hauptfehler, the principal Fault; Weakness, Side.
 der Hauptfeind, a capital enemy, a sworn, a mortal Enemy.
 Hauptfestung, the capital, the Fortress, the Fort-royal; the Hold, a considerable Fortification.
 Hauptfluß, 1) a capital or principal River. 2) a Rheum, a Fluxion of the Head; a Cathar.
 Hauptflüssig, adj. rheumatick, troubled with Rheums or Cathar.
 die Hauptfrage, the chief, the main Question.
 die Hauptgasse, the Admiral Gallery, the principal Way or Road; the principal Vein of a Mine.
 die Hauptgasse, the principal Street between buildings, the principal Building, the chief Part of a House, the great House.
 die Hauptgasse, the principal Part, Side or Quarter.
 Hauptgeld, Capital, the Capital, Principal, the capital Sum.
 das Hauptgeld, den Hauptstuhl und zu bezahlen, to pay the Capital (pal) and the Interests.
 das Hauptgeld, the principal Toll; Duty.
 das Hauptgeschäft, the principal Affair, the most important Affair.
 das Hauptgeschloß, the first or principal of a House, up the first Part of the House.
 die Hauptgeschwulst, a Swelling, Tumour of the Head; the Cephalus.
 der Hauptgesichtspunkt, the principal Point of View.
 das Hauptgestirn, the Cornish or Cornish Architecture, the Enablent.
 Hauptgestell, the principal, also the Head-Stall of a Bed.
 Hauptgewende, (in Hosen) Turning, where many Pieces of Lends are contiguous to one by their Breadth.
 das Hauptgewicht, the Standard Weight.
 der Hauptgrund, the principal Ditch; (in fiction.) die Hauptgründe, the fines or Frontiers of a Kingdom, Province.
 der Hauptgrund, the or Stall on the Head.
 der Hauptgrund, the capital, the principal, the Principle; the first, the main Ground.
 das Hauptgrund, the principal, the greatest or most important Estate, the principal Ground.

hal, das Hauptboer, the Hair of Head, die Haupthandlung, the capital Action; also an important interest. das Hauptheer, the main of an Army. die Hauptjagd, Hauptjagen, the general Hunting these. der Hauptinhalt, the Summary. die Hauptkirche, the cathedral church, a Minister, a Metropolitan arch. die Hauptklage, the principal; the chief Complaint, Action or demand at Law. der Hauptknoten, principal Knot; (the principal Issue Part of the Plot of a Play.) der Hauptkohl, Haupterkohl, headed-Cabbage; large Heads of Cabbage. die Hauptkrankheit, Head-Ach; also a serious Sickness, an epidemic Disorder. das Hauptkissen, a Bolster, Pillow. das Hauptlager, the main Camp of an Army. das Hauptlaster, principal Vice, the predominant Vice. drei Hauptlaster, the three cardinal Vices. das Hauptlehen, the principal Fief, a Fief held in Chief and which many others hold; a Fief Manor belonging to a Lord Paramount. die Hauptlebenswaare, Goods which are delivered or given on Occasion when the Lord Paramount dies. Hauptlebenszins, the principal Rent, Quick-Rent. die Hauptlichte, capital Dogma, an Axiom, a Maxim, Aphorism; a main Point of Doctrine, a principal, fundamental Doctrine. die Hauptleiter, (in Musick) fundamental Scale. die Hauptleute, the Chief, the Captains, Chiefs, Head-Men. der Hauptling, Word used in East-Friseland, denoting one of the first Noblemen in the province; one of the Chiefs of the country. halftlings, adv. mit dem Kopfe niederwärts, with the Head downward. halftlings hinunterstürzen, to tumble himself down Top over Tail, or tumble upside down. Hauptlinie, the principal, the capital Line, the magisterial Line. die Hauptlinie in der Genealogie, the direct Line. halftlos, adj. et adv. ohne Haupt, without a Chief, Commander or Leader; acephalous. ein halftloses Reich, Anarchy, a disordered State, an archaic Reign. halftlust, a great Pleasure or Sport, extraordinary Diversion or Pleasure. das war eine halftlust, that was fine rate Sport. der Hauptmangel, a great Want, Defect. der Hauptmann,

a Captain. Hauptmann zu Fuß, a Captain of Foot, of the Infantry. er ist Hauptmann geworden, he has got, (has purchased) a Company, ein Hauptmann zu Pferd, a Captain of Horse, ein Hauptmann dessen Compagnie abgedacht ist, a reformed Captain, a Captain whose Company has been disbanded or broke; (a half Pay Captain.) Hauptmann einer Festung, a Commandant of a Place, of a Fortress. ein Hauptmann eines Amts, a Prevost of a Bailiwick. die Hauptleute, the Chiefs, Commandants, Captains; Commanders or Generals of an Army. die Hauptmannschaft, Würde eines Hauptmanns, the Charge, the Dignity of a Captain, the Government of a Castle, a Captainship, a Prevostship. die Hauptmannsstelle, a Captainship. das Hauptmerkmal, the distinctive Character, Sign or Mark. der Hauptnengang, the Main-Gallery of a Mine. das Hauptmittel, the chief, the principal Remedy; a cephalick, a sovereign Remedy; the principal Means. der Hauptnarr, an argant Fool. der Hauptnasser, the chief or general Denominator, (in Arithmetick.) die Hauptniederlage, a general Rout, a great Defeat; also a head or principal Magazine of Goods. der Hauptort, the first, the chief Place. der Hauptpaß, the main Passage. die Hauptperson, the principal Person, the chief Person; the Heroe. der Hauptpfahl, the principal Pile, Pale or Post of a Building &c. also a Staking of a Bridge. der Hauptpfeiler, a Pilaster, a principal Pillar. das Hauptplaster, cephalick Plaster. die Hauptpforte, the chief Gate, the great, the Front-Gate. der Hauptpfosten, the principal Post or Stake. der Hauptstuhl, das Hauptpolster, the Head-Cushion, the Head-Bolster; the Pillow. der Hauptplanet, a Planet, that has its proper and periodical Motion. der Hauptpunkt, das Hauptstück, the capital, the chief Point, the Main-Point; the Principal; also the Point of View. der Hauptpunkt, Knoten, Schwierigkeit, the Knot, the Difficulty. die Hauptpunkte, the four cardinal, tropick, equinoctial Points. das Hauptquartier, the Head-Quarters of an Army. die Hauptquelle, the principal, the very Source, the Head-Spring or Fountain. der Hauptrebell, the Chief, the Leader of the Rebels, of a Faction or Sedition. die Hauptrechnung, the general, the summary

mary Account. das Hauptrecht, see Hauptfall. die Hauptregel, the general, the principal Rule. das Hauptregister, the Terrier, the Summary, the great Register or Record. das Hauptregister eines Buchs, the Index or Table of a Book, the Register. der Hauptreis on einem Fasse, the principal Hoop of a Cask, a Trussing Hoop. der Hauptreis, the general Plan or Sketch. die Hauptsache, the main Substance of a Business, the principal, the chief Affair, the Point, the Essential the Matter. die Hauptsache und die Nebensache, the Principal and the Accessory.

Hauptächlich, adj. et adv. chief, principal, capital, cardinal, considerable, important. (as an adv.) principally, chiefly, above all, considerably, particularly, in particular, especially. die Hauptsächlichkeit, Wichtigkeit, the Importance.

der Hauptsatz, an Axiom, a Maxim, a Principle, a general Ground or Rule of any Science, a general Proposition; a Theme. die Hauptsäule, a capital Column. der Hauptschelm, an Arch-, an arrant Rogue, a cunning Blade or Sharper, a sly Dog. das Hauptschiff, the Admiral, or the Admiral - Ship. die Hauptschlacht, a general Combat, Action or Fight, a set or pitched Battle, a decisive Battle. der Hauptschlüssel, the Master - Key, a double Key, a Key that opens many Doors; also a Picklock.

der Hauptschmerzen, the Head - Ach.

der Hauptschmuck, a Coit, a Head - Dress, Head - Geers or Ornaments; a Diadem. die Hauptschrift, Urschrift, an original Writing. die Hauptschuld, the capital or principal Debt. der Hauptschuldner, the principal Debtor. der Hauptschwindel, a Dizziness, Giddiness or Swimming in the Head. das Hauptseegel the Main - Sail, the Main - Course, the Main - Mast - Sail. die Hauptseite, the principal Side of a Thing, the Side of a Coin with the Image on it. die Hauptseite an einem Bollwerke, the Face of a Bastion or Bulwerk.

Hauptstich, adj. et adv. sich, krank am Haupte, having Pain in the Head; being ill of or with the Head - Ach.

die Hauptsohle, eine eiserne Sohle unten am Haupte des Pfluges, an iron Sole below on the Head of a Plough. der Hauptstoß, an extraordinary Diversion, a chief, a capital Sport. der Hauptspieler, the principal Gamester, the Banker. der Hauptspiritus, a ce-

phalisch Spirit. die Hauptstadt, Mother Tongue; an original Language; a Language of which many are derived. der Hauptstich, a finite Sentence; a Demonstration. Hauptstift, a chief, a capital. Metropolis or a Metropolitana. Hauptstamm, the Trunk, the Stem or Body of a Tree; also the Stock, the Pedigree, the also the Capital: this see Haupt. die Hauptstände, the States. der principal States of a Kingdom. a Republic. die Hauptstadt, cephalisch Confortative. der Hauptstein, the principal, the Head, the Corner - Stone, the But, the or Meer - Stone. der Hauptstuhl, auf ein Gemälde ruhet, the or Master - Stone, on which a reposes, the Trompillon. die Stelle, vornehmste Stelle, the the first Place, first Rank, first. die Hauptstelle in einem Buch, most remarkable or principal in a Book. die Hauptsteuer, the Capitation, the or Poll - Money; see Kopfsteuer. Hauptstimme, der Discant. die in Musik, the principal Tone. Hauptstock, the first or principal in a Building; see Haupttrunk. Hauptstollen, the principal or Stream - Work of a Mine. Hauptstrahl, the direct or principal Key. die Hauptstraße, the Street in a Town; also the Main - or Highway in a Country; the Road. der Hauptstreich, ein capital Trick. das Haupt, the principal Direction of a Vein. der Hauptstrich, Grund, the fundamental Line. der Rüd, the principal Piece, the principal Point; a principal in the Head. die Hauptstücke des christlichen Glaubens, the Articles of christian Faith. ein Buch in stücke, in Kapitel getheilt, a divided into Chapters. das Haupt der Hauptgrund der Religion, Basis of Religion. der Haupt das Kapital, the capital Stock. Hauptfeld, der Hauptsturm, a general Assault or Storm. die Haupt a Word, denoting the Head. a Horse.

Hauptstückig, adj. et adv. an der Head, that is attached in the die Hauptsumme, the Capital, principal, the general Sum. die

2, a capital Sin or Crime. das
 pttreffen, see Hauptschlocht. die
 ptugend, a cardinal Virtue. die
 Haupttugenden, the four cardi-
 virtues (Justice, Sobriety, Wit
 Constancy.) das Hauptübel, the
 pital Ill. die Hauptuhr, the prin-
 cipal Clock. der Hauptumstand, the
 cipal Circumstance. der Haupt-
 rschied, the principal, the chief,
 main Difference. das Hauptmerk-
 bangsmerkmal, the distinctive
 aster, Sign, Token or Mark. die
 pturkunde, an original Document.
 Hauptursache, the principal Cause
 eason, the final, the capital Cause.
 Hauptarttheil, the definitive Sen-
 e. das Hauptoentil, the princi-
 valve in an Organ. die Haupt-
 nderung, Hauptwechsel, a Revo-
 n, a general Change. das Haupt-
 rechen, a capital Crime. der
 ptverrätther, one culpable of High-
 son, a great Traitor. die Haupt-
 schung, see Hauptgeschäfte.
 ptarbeit. das Hauptversehen, a
 Mistake, Error, Fault, Impru-
 e. die Hauptwache, the Main-
 rd or Main-Corps de Guard. der
 ptwall, the main, the chief Ram-
 of a Place or Fortrefs. das
 ptwasser, a cephalick Warer. die
 ptwasserfucht, the Dropsy in the
 2, the Hydrocephalus. das Haupt-
 , the Head-Ach, Cephalalg.
 ptwech an einer Seite, the Me-
 2, das Hauptwerk, the main Work
 uiness, the principal Affair, the
 Essential. Hauptwerk, das eine
 be in Gang bringt, the Primum
 ile or first Mover. der Haupt-
 , a cardinal Wind, capital Wind.
 der Hauptwinde, the four cardi-
 Winds; (East, West, South, North.)
 Hauptwirbel, the Top or Crown
 e Head. die Hauptwissenschaft,
 undamental Science. das Haupt-
 , a Substantive, (in Grammar)
 Antecedent (in Grammar and Lo-
) that precedes and rules the Re-
 . ein Hauptwort, Nachwort,
 mphorical, an energicall Word.
 Hauptwunde, a Head-Wound.
 Hauptwurzel, Herzwurzel eines
 mes, the principal Root of a Tree,
 Hauptzahl, a cardinal Number;
 rundzahl. das Hauptzeichen, the
 pital Sign, Token or Mark; (in
 mony) the cardinal Signs. der
 ptzeuge, the principal, unexcep-
 ble Witness, against whom noth-
 en be objected. das Hauptziel,

Hauptvorhaben, the principal, the
 chief Design, the great or main End
 or Aim. die Hauptzierde, the princi-
 pal Ornament; also an Ornament for
 the Head. der Hauptzins, the princi-
 pal Rent. der Hauptzoll, the chief,
 the principal Toll; the most important
 Toll. der Hauptzweck, Hauptends-
 zweck, the principal Aim, Scope, End
 or Design, the great End or Design.

das Haus, a House, a Lodging, a Build-
 ing to live or lodge in. ein eigenes
 Haus haben, to have an own House,
 an own Home. von Haus zu Hause
 betteln, to go begging from Door to
 Door. zu Hause seyn, to be at Home,
 nicht zu Hause seyn, to be from Home.
 aus dem Hause jagen, to turn out of
 Doors. das Haus hüten, to keep Home.
 nach Hause gehen, to go Home. er
 ist mit seinen Gedanken nicht zu Haus,
 his Thoughts are wandering abroad.
 in etner Sache zu Hause seyn, to be
 fully informed of a Thing, to be
 Master of it. es wird ihm schon zu
 Hause kommen, it will come Home
 to him. Briefe von Hause bekommen,
 to receive Letters from Home, from
 his Country. Haus, is also a Deno-
 mination for all such as belong to the
 same Family. er und sein ganzes
 Haus, he and his whole Family. er
 hat dieses Haus wieder in Aufnahme
 gebracht, he has raised this House,
 this Family again. Haus, signifies
 also the Race, Descent. das Haus
 Preußen, Englaud, the House of
 Prussia, of England, or the royal Fa-
 mily of England &c. das Rurhaus
 Sachsen, the electöral House of Sax-
 ony. ein altes Haus, Geschlecht, an
 ancient House. aus einem vornehmen
 Hause entsproffen seyn, to be of a
 considerable House, Family, Pedigree
 &c. to be of noble Extraction,
 Descent. They say also: er ist ein
 Schalk von Haus aus, he is an ar-
 rant Knave, a Knave in Grain.

der Hausobre oder Hauserten, the Floor
 of a House. die Hausandacht, the
 domestick Devotions. Hausante,
 (Hausente) a domestick or tame Duck.
 die Hausapothek, a Provision of Me-
 dicines or Remedies kept in one's
 House, a House-Dispensary. die
 Hausarbeit, domestick Work, Work
 done or performed at Home; House-
 hold-Service. die Hausarmen, poor
 People that are ashamed to beg. ein
 Hausarmer, a shamefaced poor Man.
 der Hausarrest, the Confinement at
 one's

one's House. er hat Hausarrest, he is confined to or in his House. die Hausärzten, a domestick Remedy, House - Medicines. das Hausbäckens brod ober Hausbrod, Household Bread, Bread baked for the House or Family, Cocker - Bread. der Hausbau, the Construction of a House. der Hausbesitzer, the Proprietor, Owner of a House. der Hausbettler, a Beggar, that goes begging from Door to Door. das Hausbier, home-brewed Beer; Small-Beer.

die Hausblase, Hausenblase, Icinglass. der Hausbothe, (in some Provinces and Towns) a Messenger of the Magistrate or Senate, that summons the Citizens to the Town - House, or carries the Decrees of the Senate into the Citizen's Houses. der Hausbrauch, the Custom of the House. der Hausbrief, the Purchase - Contract of a House. das Hausbrod, Bread baked for the Domesticks. das Hausbuch, a Book of Accounts, a Book of Receipts and Expences. der Hausburich, a young Man lodging at any one's House; (at Universities they call a Student that lives at one's House, or at the same House with another, Hausburich). die Hauscapelle, a Chapel at one's House for divine Service.

der Hauschlag, a divided Part of a Forest where Wood is cut or where Trees are felled.

der Hausdieb, a domestick, a House Thief, a Thief within Doors. die Hausdieberei, a domestick - Theft. die Hausdielen, the House - Floor. der Hausdienst, domestick Service. die Hauschre, 1) the Honour of the House. 2) (figur.) the Mistress or Lady of the House, my Lady, my dear Wife.

hauseln, v. r. a. to lodge Strangers.

hausen, v. r. a. et n. to live, to dwell, to keep House; to live in a House together. übel mit einem hausen, to treat one ill, to behave ill to him. übel hausen, to behave, to carry, to comport one's self ill. sie hausen schlecht mit einander, they behave strangely to one another, they keep no good Intelligence. der Feind hauset entschlich oder übel, the Enemy makes a great Havock. der Wind hauset gewaltig, entschlich, the Wind makes a terrible Noise roars mightily or blows very hard.

der Hausen, a Sturgeon; (a large Sea-Fish), die Hausenblase, Icinglass, der

hausentogen, Ravier, the Egg of Sturgeon, Caviare or Caviar

die Hausente, a muddling or muck or Duck. die Hausenle, das Hühnchen, the little Owl or Cuckoo loves to be about Houses and die Hausfliege, the common Fly. die Hausfrau, the Housewife. die Hausfrau, the Mother of the family, the Lady or Mistress of the House; also a Huswife. der Friede, the domestick Peace, the peace of the House; the publick peace one enjoys at one's House.

Hausgebacken, Hausbacken, in the backenbrod.

das Hausgeflügel, zahme Hühner, Poultry; all Manner of tame kept about Houses. der Hausgeist, das Hausgepenst, der Hausfantom or Phantom; a familiar or Hob-Goblin. das Hausgeld, Rent, Houseage. der Hausgenosse, a Domestick, a member of the Family; also Persons that live together in the same House. meine Hausgenossen, I and my family, my Domesticks or my People. Hans und Tischgenos, a man one living at the same House eating at the same Table. die Hausgenossen, Ordenspersonen in Klöster, the Conventuals. die Hausgenossenschaft, the being a member of the Living together at the same House or with the same Family. das Hausgerath oder Hausgerate, Furniture, Household - Stuff; the Moveables of the House. das Hausgeschäfte, household - Business, domestick Affairs, family Affairs. das Hausgesetz, the Domestick - Law. das Hauspersonal, the Servants of the House, the menial's, the menial, Servants, der Hausgiebel, the Cop on the Ridge of the House. der Hausgott, the God. die Hausgötter, the Penates, the domestick Gods, the Idols. der Hausgottesdienst, domestick or particular Devotion, one's Family, private Devotion, one's House. die Hausgrille, domestick, the House - Cricket. Hausbahn, the Hute - Cock, the Hute Cock, menial Cock. siehe Haushaltung.

haushalten, v. r. n. to hold or to keep House, to husband. einen haushalten, to manage, to administer one's Estates; also to keep one's house, to be his Manager. wohl oder

halten, to husband well or ill, keep bad or ill House, to be a d, an ill Manager or Housekeeper. Haushalten, House-Keeping, Hus-ting, der Haushälter, a House-keeper, a Manager; one that lives singly, der Haushälter eines gro-ßen Herrn, the Steward of a Noble's Household, a Major Domo. Haushälterin, a House-Wife, a Male Housekeeper, ein gute Haus-lerin, a good House-Wife, a care-ful or provident Woman, a saving thrifty Woman, a good House-keeper, eine schlechte Haushälterin, ill Husfy, a bad or an ill House-keeper.

häuserisch, häuslich, haushäl- tig, adj. et adv. häuslich, frugal, ex. sparing; sparingly, sparingly, ally, housewisely.

haushältigkeit, the Dexterity or Skill in Managing an Estate sparingly, of being a good Housekeeper.

Haushaltung, House-keeping, Hus- dry; the Managing of the House- hold Expenses; also the Family, the Life, Oeconomy. eine ordentliche Haushaltung, a good or regular Oe- conomy, a very regular House. seine Haushaltung aufgeben, to leave of housekeeping.

Haushaltungsbuch, the Book of ac- counts, into which the Expenses of the Household are booked down.

Haushaltungsgeſchäfte, the do- mestic Affairs, die Haushaltungs- kunst, the Art of Housekeeping, the economical Art, die Haushaltungs- regeln, the oeconomic Maxims or Rules.

Haushaltungsunſtoßen, the House- hold Expenses. der Haushammel, assistant, idle Housekeeper; one who seldom stirs out of Doors and does nothing at Home. die Haushehne, a domestic Fowl or Hen. der Haus- herr, the Land-lord, the Master of House; the Father of the Family.

hoch, adj. et adv. as high as a house, of the Height of a House. hoch herunterfallen, to fall down from the Top of the House.

Haushofmeister, a Steward. der Haushofmeister von England, the Steward of England. das Haus- hen, a House-Hen or Fowl, a do- mestic Fowl.

ausſchub, a Cur, a House-Dog. von, v. r. n. to go from House to house, to go peddling about, to hawk about. haufiren, to be loud, to make a great Noise, Tumult

or uproar. das Haufiren, the Act of peddling about, of hawking. der Haufirer, a Pedlar, a Hawker, a wandering Merchant.

die Hausjungfer, the Daughter of the House; a Maid or Virgin that governs the Household, a waiting Gentlewoman. der Hausfalter, an oeconomic Almanack. der Hauskanzler, a Chancellor of the House; (a Dignity at the imperial Court of Vienna).

die Hausſtage, a domestic Case. der Hauskauf, the Purchase of a House. der Hauskeller, Hauskellner, a Butler; also a Cellarist. die Hauskirche, a Chapel, a private Chapel, an Oratory, a private Devotion or Service. das Hauskleid, a Destable, an Undress or Homedress, a careless Dress, an ordinary Habit.

die Hauskleidung, Clothes one wears when at Home. der Hausknecht, (in Inns) the Hostler, an Innkeeper's Man; also a Farmer's Man or Servant, a common Workman or Day-Labourer of a House. die Hauskost, Hausmanſchaft, Household-Fare, common, usual or ordinary Fare, Commons.

das Hauskreuz, domestic Afflictions or Grief, domestic Calamities, or Nuisance. der Hauskrieg, intestine War, Family-Quarrels or Differences, domestic Debates or Contentions. die Hauskrone, the Crown of the House.

das Hauslaub oder Hauslauch, House-leek, Jupiter's Beard or Jubarb, a Plant that grows commonly on Walls or on Tops of the Houses. der Hauslehrer, a domestic or House Preceptor or Tutor, a Governor. die Hausleimwand, House-Linnen, Lin- nen made for the Family, not for Sale.

der Häuſler, a Villager that has no House of his own, but lodges at another's House. die Hausleute, the People of the House, Families dwelling in a House, Lodgers.

Hausteute haben, to have Lodgers; also Domesticicks. häuslich, adj. et adv. saving, sparing, thrifty, managing, to be a good Husband or Housewife, a good Housekeeper; huswisely, sparingly &c. sich irgendwo häuslich niederlassen, to settle anywhere or in some Place; to establish one's Domicile or Dwelling somewhere.

die Häuslichkeit, Husbandry, Frugality, Savingsness, Sparingness, Thrif- tiness; Oeconomy. der Häusling, a Lodger, one that has no House of his own.

die Häuslichkeit, Husbandry, Frugality, Savingsness, Sparingness, Thrif- tiness; Oeconomy. der Häusling, a Lodger, one that has no House of his own.

die Häuslichkeit, Husbandry, Frugality, Savingsness, Sparingness, Thrif- tiness; Oeconomy. der Häusling, a Lodger, one that has no House of his own.

die Häuslichkeit, Husbandry, Frugality, Savingsness, Sparingness, Thrif- tiness; Oeconomy. der Häusling, a Lodger, one that has no House of his own.

die Häuslichkeit, Husbandry, Frugality, Savingsness, Sparingness, Thrif- tiness; Oeconomy. der Häusling, a Lodger, one that has no House of his own.

die Häuslichkeit, Husbandry, Frugality, Savingsness, Sparingness, Thrif- tiness; Oeconomy. der Häusling, a Lodger, one that has no House of his own.

die Häuslichkeit, Husbandry, Frugality, Savingsness, Sparingness, Thrif- tiness; Oeconomy. der Häusling, a Lodger, one that has no House of his own.

die Häuslichkeit, Husbandry, Frugality, Savingsness, Sparingness, Thrif- tiness; Oeconomy. der Häusling, a Lodger, one that has no House of his own.

die

Family; a Family Taylor. die
 Schule, a particular or private
 a private Instruction. die
 schwalbe, a domestick or
 Swallow. die Hauszwiebel
 Ground-Sill of a House; the
 chivra of a House. der Hausseg-
 Family Benediction or Blessing
 the Children.
 wüßgen, adv. without, abroad
 without.
 die Hausförmige, Family, domestick
 die Hauspreiße, see Haus-
 Hausperling, the common
 the domestick, the House-
 die Hausspinne, the domestick
 der Hausstand, the oeconom-
 the Condition of a Household
 den Hausstand treten, to en-
 House-Keeping or on an own-
 State, so marry. die Haus-
 Custom in some Provinces, in
 the new married Couple a Piece
 some Household-Goods) a
 Gift or Present. die Haus-
 the Searching of a House a
 tion. Hausfuchung thun, to
 the House. der Hausfuch-
 ting Chisel to cut round Fam-
 Brail's Plates.
 die Hausfauke, a domestick F-
 tame Pigeon. die Hausf-
 Hausflur. der Hausfeufel, a
 a Scold, a bad Wife, a Fury,
 relling Man or Woman. das
 thier, a domestick Animal. die
 thüre, the Door of the House.
 Street-Door.
 der Hausföck, see Hausföck.
 die Hausfrau, private Woman.
 Hausfrauung, a private W-
 the Wedding Ceremonies of a
 at their House. der Hausfuch-
 brewed Beer, small Beer, an
 Drink. die Hausfuchung, the
 Household Troops, the Body-
 means. das Hausfuch, see Haus-
 wand. das Hausfuchel, Family-
 see Hausfuchung. die Haus-
 a House-Clock. die Haus-
 Erfröste, a terrestrial or Earth-
 that loves to keep in Houses, in
 Cellars &c. 2) Hausfuchel, a
 schlange, the Name for the
 Serpent. der Hausfuchel, the
 and Head of the Family, the
 Man of the House, the Master
 House. ein guter Hausfuchel, a
 Oeconomy, a good Husband, a
 Housekeeper. der Hausfuchel-
 Steward, a Keeper of a park
 or Castle, one that has the Order

der Haufloch, see Haufloch.
die Hauftrauer, private Mourning.
Hauftrauung, a private Wedding Ceremony of a Couple at their Houfe.
der Hauftrank, brewed Beer, small Beer, see Hauf.
Drink, die Hauftrappen, the Houfehold Troops, the Esquiers.
das Hauftruch, see Haufwand.
das Haufstück, Family Clock, see Hauftrug.
die Haufuhr, a Houfe-Clock.
die Haufuhr, Erbkiste, a retretorial or Earnest that loves to keep in Houfes, see Cellars &c.
2) Hauswirth, the Schlange, the Name for the Serpent.
der Hausvater, the Man and Head of the Family, the Man of the Houfe, the Master of the Houfe.
ein guter Hausvater, an Oeconomy, a good Husband, a Houfekeeper.
der Hauswirth, a Steward, a Keeper of a farm or Cattle, one that has an Order.

Hofle or Family. das **Hausbrot**, Cattle belonging to the House, or that kept in the House. der **Hausvogt**, the keeper of a Castle Ward, the Provost of the Castle. die **Hausvogten**, the Precincts and jurisdiction of a Bailiff, the Court of Provost-Marshall. der **Hausvogtey**, Master, the Register of a Provost-Marshal's Court. die **Hauswange**, a safe-Bug. die **Hauswäsche**, die **häusliche Wäsche**, the ordinary wash; Household Washing. das **Haushalten**, Oeconomy; Housekeeping. **Hausbandry**; see **Haushaltung**. **Hauswirth**, the Landlord, the Master, the Proprietor of the House; **Hausherr**, **Hausvater**. die **Hausfrau**, the Land-Lady, the Mistress; the good Woman of the House; **Hausfrau**.

Haushälterisch, see **haushälterisch**. die **Haushälterey**, the Oeconomy of a House, Husbandry. die **Hauswand**, das **Hauswand**, die **große Wand**, House-Leek, Jupiter's Wand. die **kleine Hauswand**, Sonnenwand; see **Wanderpfister**. der **Hausmeister**, die **Hausmiete**, House-Rent, the **Haushucht**, domestic discipline.

Haut, the Skin; the exterior Part of a Man, that covers all other Parts Curicle.

Haut is also the Name for the Skin or Hide of an Animal. eine **Fuchshaut**, **Fuchsbelt**, a Fox Case or Skin. **Haut färben**, **berichten**, to curry, dress a Hide or Skin. **Haut**, (in Anatomy) is the Name for a Membrane; a Tegument. **Haut des Kerns**, the Skin of Kernel-Fruit, signifies also, a Crust that gets Zoniters. Sweet-meats and the like.

Haut and prov.) eine gute **Haut**, a good harmless, honest Man, a good Soul. mit **Haut und Haar**, together, without Reserve; one the other. einem auf die **Haut** setzen, to touch one to the Quick; press hard upon one. einen auf **Haut** brennen, to fire at one, and **Haut** fahren, fahren wollen, to exceedingly angry, to fly into a Passion, to get off the Hinges, absteigen aus der **Haut** fahren, he is for Anger. er hat es mit **Haut** bezahlt müssen, he lost his for it. er ist mit ganzer, beiler at davon gekommen, he got off it, he has saved his Skin, he escaped without any Damage or Hurt. **Haut** abstreifen, abziehen, to skin,

to uncase, to flea, to take, to pull off, to tear off the Skin die **Haut** ablegen, sich **häuten** (wie die Schlangen), to cast off the Skin or Slough, as Serpents do.

die **Hautbois**, the Hautboy or Hautbois, a musical Instrument; see **Challmeyer**. der **Hautboist**, a Musician that blows the Hautboy.

Häuteln, v. r. s. einen **Häsen häuteln**, to uncase a Hare, to pull his Skin off.

das **Häutchen**, **Häutlein**, a Pellicle, Curicle, a little Skin, a thin Skin, a Membrane. äußerstes **Häutlein**, Epidermis, the outward thin Skin of the Body. **Häutlein** der Adern und Gefäße, the Case, fleischigstes, muskelförmiges **Häutlein**, the fleshy Pandicle.

das **Häutlein** des Auges, Hornhäutlein, the horny Tunicle, wherein the Apple of the Eye is placed. das **Häutchen** an einer Bohne, Erbsen &c. die **Cod**, Husk of a Bean, Pea &c.

Häuten, v. r. s. die **Haut** abziehen, to strip, to pull off the Skin, to skin, to flea, to take, to tear off the Skin, to peel off; also to uncase a Rabbit &c. sich **häuten**, die **Haut** ablegen, to cast the Skin, to slough **häutig**, adj. et adv. skinned, membranous, cuticular.

die **Häutung**, **Ablegung** der **Haut** der Seidenwürmer und anderer Insekten, the Casting off the Skin of the Silk-Worms and other Insects.

der **Hautwurm**, **Seidenwurm**, a little Worm that ingenders under the Skin.

der **Hautwurz**, a fellable Wood.

der **Hautzahn**, the Tusks or Tusches of a wild Boar.

das **Hautzinn**, a Plate of Tin on which Brass is cut.

Häuterei, see **Häuterei**.

der **Haut**, **Hautsch**, a Shark, a Sea-Dog, Sea-Wolf. das **Hautsch**, der **Hautsch**, a Shark of the greatest Kind.

der **Haut**, see **Hag** and **Hahn**.

Hahn, see **Hahn**, a Thicket of Bushes.

Hahnbüche, see **Hahnbüche**.

Hä! oder **Höh!** **Heda!** (later.) ho there! heigh! heia! eh! hoe! wail a Day.

die **Hebamme**, a Midwife. die **Hebammenkunst**, Midwifery. der **Hebammenlohn**, the Reward or Fee given to a Midwife.

der **Hebarm**, (in Mechanics) the Piece of Wood at the Axel-Tree of a Wheel that serves to lift up, that sets the Hammer, Stamp &c. in Motion.

der Hebart, see Geburtshelfer.
die Hebe, (in some Parts) the Name for a Duty, a Tax, or the like. Hebe, is also the Name for a Handle, a Heave. Hebe, signifies 'Ho a Gift, an Offering; see Heboffer.

der Hebebalcken, a Beam or Lever, Part of an Engine that serves to lift or raise up Stones or other great Weights or Loads. der Hebebalcken an einer Zugbrücke, the Beam or Leaver of a Draw-Bridge.

der Hebebaum, Hebel, die Hebelstange, a Leaver or Lever, a Colt-Staff, a Bar of Iron or of any other solid Matter, fit to raise or lift up Weights or Loads by. der Traghebel, der in die Höhe hebt, the Lever. der Druckhebel, der nieder drückt, the Depresser. die beiden gleichlaufenden Hebel am Schraubestock, the two equal Side-Beams of a Vice. eine eiserne Hebelstange, a Croe, an Iron-Bar or Leaver. der Hebel, die Ziehstange bey den Schloßern, the Draw-Beam; see Hebezug.

Hebebaumen, see Hebarm.

das Hebeisen, an iron Leaver, a Croe, an iron Claw or Hook; see Brecheisen. (in Surgery) an Instrument called the Elevatory. das Hebeegerüst, see Hebezug. der Hebelkopf, see Hebelarm. der Hebeltrahu, see Trahu. der Hebel, an Instrument, to lift or raise an other Body by, a Lever. die Hebelade, an Engine, an Instrument in Mechanics, to hoist, lift or raise great Weights by. die Hebelatte, see Hebarm. die Hebeleiter, Fuhrmannswinde, an Engine used by Carriers to lift up Burdens; a Cartman's Engine to lift the Carriage of a Coach or Cart by.

heben, v. irr. a. to heave or lift up, to raise. den Anker heben, lighten, to weigh Anchor. dieses Gewicht wird die Wage heben, this Weight will raise the Balance. (figur.) einen Schatz heben, ausgraben, to dig after hidden Treasures. ein Kind aus der Taufe heben, to be God-Father or God-Mother to a Child; to present a Child to be baptized. Wein aus dem Faße heben, to draw Wine out of a Cask with a Siphon. einen Reuter aus dem Sattel heben, to supplant a Rider (a Horse-Man.) den Impost heben, to raise or levy Taxes. Geld heben, to receive Cash, Money. heben, signifies also to remove, to take away, to end or finish. der ganze Streit ist gehoben, the whole Dis-

rence is removed, accommodated, composed. They say also; einen den Himmel heben, to exalt in the Skies, to praise him highly. empor heben, in die Höhe heben, sein Glück machen, to raise to make his Fortune, to come forward. hebe dich weg, thou von hinnen, retire! get thee hence!

das Heben, Lifting up, Raising. der Heber, a Siphon; a crooked used to make the Liquor of one vessel pass into an other. der Heben des Hochwerkes, see Heben. Heber, ein chirurgisches Instrument, an Elevatory, a Surgeon's knife. Heber, is also a Name for a Crane. die Hebetage, see Hebarm. Hebezug, der Hebebaum, an Engine Lifting up heavy Burdens. the different Sorts as: the Optimal Windlaß, the Crane, the Engine, the Draw-Beam &c. das Heboffer, a Heave-Offering, a Sacrifice, a Libation or Offering. der Hebräer, ein Jude, a Hebrew.

Hebräisch, adj. et adv. hebraeum, hebraische Sprache, the hebraeue. der die hebräische Sprache, der Hebräer, an Hebraist. eine Hebräerart, an Hebraism. die Hebung, the Levying, the Gathering; the Levying, Raising Money, the Receipt. zur Hebung, to come to the Tax, to receive Money.

die Hechel, a Hatchel, Hackel, a Comb. die Hechelstrau, a Hatchel-Woman, a Woman dresses Flax or Hemp, a Harber. der Hechelstamm, a Plant; see Kerkel. der Hechelmacher, a Harber, durch die Hechel gehend, to scratch, to examine, to try or strictly, to put to the Test, to prove. jedermann durch die Hechel, to smart at every Body. Hecheln, v. r. a. to hatchel, to comb Flax or Hemp; to comb and beat, hatched. (figur.) to find Fault with. das Hechelwerk, an Act of hatcheling, of dressing or Hemp. die Hechelstange, a Harber. das Hechelwerk, der Berg, the Harb, a Tooth of a Hatchel, a Knuckle or joint of the hand. der Hechel, see Harberling. der Hecht, a pike (a fresh Water

Heiner Hecht, Hechtstein, a small
Pike, a Pickeril or Pickrel. ein gros
Hecht, a great Pike, a Luce. die
Hechtern, the Jaw or Cheek-Bones,
Jaws of a Pike. der Hechtkopf,
Jowl of a Pike. das Hechtfrant,
Pond - Weed, the Water Spike.
Hechtfray, young Fry of Pikes.
Hechtschimmel, a pike - grayish
Pond. der Hechteich, a Pond to
Pikes in.

Heck, der Bann, Hag, a Hedge, a
Palisado of Fences. der Hecke-
n, the uppermost last Beam in
 Stern or Buttock of a Ship, or the
Transom. das Hechtboot, ein
Schiff mit einem Spiegel, a Fly-
boat, a Pink with a broad Stern. die
Heckrüse, see Hagebrüse.

Hecke, a Hedge, a Quick-Set-Hedge,
Horn-Bush, a Covert, a Thicket.
Hecke, a Breed, a Laying of Eggs.
Heckzeit, the Breeding Season, the
Time or Season when Birds breed or
lay their Eggs; also a Place where a
Brood of Birds are kept and nourished;
Heckery, a great Bird-Cage. Hecke,
the Name for a Nest. or for a
Brood of Birds: a Brood, that is
of Birds of the same Brood or Breed.

Hecken, v. r. a. et n. Junge werfen,
to hatch, to breed, to bring
young ones. (figur.) Zähne he-
cken, to get Teeth.

Heckenbaum, a Tree that grows with
hedge-head, any Tree that is proper
for an Arbour or Quick-Set.
die Heckenbeere, a Goose-
berry, a Berry that grows on Hedges
or bushes. der Heckenbinde, a Lanyard
that binds Hedges, a Hedger.
Heckengesträuche, a Thicket of
hedge.

der Heckenhopfen, wild
Cherry. die Heckenpflaume, a Cherry
grows on Hedges, a Bush-Cherry-
tree, also a dwarf Cherry-Tree. die
Heckenrose, see Hagebutte, a com-
mon Rose that grows on Hedges or
bushes, a wild Rose. der He-
ckenrosen, stachelichter Dinst, Way-
n, Fuz with rough pointy Leaves.

Heckenscheere, great Cissars with
Gardeners cut their Hedges.
Heckenschwarze, the Land-Rail;
Heckenschwanz, der Heckenfrüher,
Vagtail (a Bird). die Hecken-
vögel, the wild Vetch. die Hecken-
pflaume, Bannwinde, Hedge-Weed or
Bells.

Heckling, chopt Straw; He He-
cken, a Firing by Files.

der Hechtgroschen, Hechtthaler, Hecht-
pfennig, ein falscher, nachgemachter
Groschen, a false Coin, a Coin that
is not loyal. They call also supersti-
tiously Hechtgroschen, a Piece of Mo-
ney, that multiplies in a magick Man-
ner. die Hechtberge, a blind, an
obscure Tavern or Ale-house; an un-
lawful or illicit Tavern. das Hechtbrot,
the white Cornil-Berry-Tree; see
Hartriegel; the common Privet. das
Hechtjagen, 1) Hunting at an unlaw-
ful Season and on forbidden Places.
2) a Hunting in Bushes. der Hecht-
jäger, a Man that goes a Hunting or
Shooting to which and where he has no
Right; a Poacher.

Hechtich, adj. et adv. resembling Hedges
or Bushes.

Hechtig oder Hechtigt, adj. et adv. mit
Hecken, mit stacheligem Buschwerke
bewachsen, grown over with thorny
Bushes and Briars; of Briars, Thorns,
Brambles, Bushes.

die Hechtmünze, a false Coin, a Coin
that is not loyal; a prohibited Coin;
also a Coinage of false Money; a Mint,
where unlawful or false Money is
coined. der Hechtmünzer, a false
Coiner.

die Hechtmutter, a good Breeder; a
Woman that is fruitful in Children.
der Hechtpfennig, see Hechtgroschen.

die Hechtrosen, wild Roses, the Hedge-
Tree.

die Hecke, der Heckebug, see Hecke.

Heckel, see Heckerling.

Hechtthaler, see Hechtgroschen.

die Heckzeit, Breeding-Time or Season.

die Hechtel, see Schwindel, Hechtel.

die Hecke, Werg oder Werrig, the Tow
or Hards of Flax or Hemp.

der Heckerich, Rank-Cresses, Hedge-
Mustard.

Hecken, to conceal; see Verheelen.

der Hecker, a Concealer.

das Heer, a Host; a Multitude, a
Crowd, also an Army. ein starkes,
zahlreiches Heer, a numerous, a po-
werful, a strong Army. ein auserles-
senes Heer, the choice Men of the
Army. das himmlische Heer, the ce-
lestial Hosts. ein Heer Wölfe, a
Rout of Wolves.

Heer, hoch, heilig, see Hehr.

der Heerbann, Ban and Arrietban, a
Proclamation, whereby the Subjects
are summoned to meet for the Defence
of their Country. den Heerbann aus-
schreiben, to convoke the Ban and Ar-
rietban.

die Heerflotte, Raubflotte, a thieving, a pillaging Bee.

der Heerbrand, das Kriegsfeuer, the Fire of the War.

der Heerdt, see Herd.

die Heerde, a Herd. a Flock. eine Heerde Vieh, a Drove or Herd of Cattle. eine Heerde Schafe, a Flock of Sheep. eine Heerde Schweine, a Sounder of Swine. eine Heerde Stiegen, a Trip or Herd of Goats. eine Heerde Pfauen, a Flock, or Muster of Peacocks. das Heerde-Vieh, the domestick or House Cattle. die Heerde, ein Rudel vom Rothwilde, a Herd of Fallow-Deer. Heerde, signifies also figuratively, ein Trupp, Haufen, a Troop; a Band. die Heerde Christi, the Host, the Flock of Christ, the Followers of Christ. der Heerde Hammel, der Schafbock, the Ram, the Male of Ewe; the Bell-Wether.

Heerdenweis, adv. by Flocks, by Troops, by Bands, in Troops; Hocking together.

der Heerdeochs, Zuchtochs, a common or Town-Bull, a Herd-Bull.

die Heeresfolge, Verbindlichkeit, dem Heere seines Landesherren zu folgen, the Artierbah; the Obligation to follow the Army of his Sovereign; the Banners of his Country. die Heeresfahne, the Banner, the great Banner of the Army. die Heeresfahrt, der Feldzug, an Expedition, the Campaign. der Heeresfahrtswagen, ein Küßwagen, a Munition-Waggon, a Waggon for the Army. die Heeresflucht, the Desertion.

Heeresflüchtig, adj. et adv. deserting basely, leaving his Banners. ein Heeresflüchtiger, a Deserter. Heeresflüchtig werden, to desert.

der Heeresführer, a General, a Commander, a Chief, a Leader of an Army, a Captain. der Heerführer, the General or Commander of an Army; the same as Heeresführer.

die Heergans, the gray Heron or Heron (a Kind of a Moor or Water Fowl).

das Heergeräth, the Train, the Luggage or Implements necessary for the Service of Ordnance, as Carriages, Wheels, Ladles &c. the Furnitures, the Baggage; the Implements of War; also the Heriot. das Heerhorn, the Clarion, a Sort of Shrill-Trumpet; a Kind of a musical Instrument something like a Trumpet. die Heerkraft, Heereskraft, (an obsolete Wort) denoting a numerous or strong Army, a

great Army, Troops or Hosts. Heerkutsche, Landkutsche, the Coach, a publick Carriage, a flying Coach for Passengers. Heerlager, the Camp of an Army. Incampment. sein Heerlager legen, to pitch a Camp, to pitch the Heermacht, see Heer. Heermeister, a Commander of Knights; a Grandmaster. Heermeister des Johann, the Grandmaster of the Order of St. John. das Heermeisterthum, Grandmasterhip. die Heer-Kette, Kette-Drum. der Heer-Kettler, Drummer. die Heer-Kettler, pillars that come in great numbers or Hosts into the Gardens and the Heerschaar, an Army, a host of heavenly Hosts, the Heerschaar, the Lord of Hosts. Heerschaar, is sometimes also a Draught or Detachment of an Army. a Troop, a Band, a Company. die Heerschau, the Review or Mustering of an Army. der Heerschilde, a Buckler, also the Armour of Dignity, or shew the Rank of the Heerskraft, see Heerkraft. Heerspiege, a Van, the Van of an Army. die Heerspreu, the Contribution. die Heers-High-Way, the great Road. Heersprung, see Heersprung. das Heersvolk, the Army, Troops, Soldiers. der Heerswagen, a Baggage-Waggon, a Cart. Heerswein, (in Teutonomy) the Charles-Wein. das Heersynod, the lesser Synod. Heersworm, little Worms that hang in Clusters upon the Heerszug, Feldzug, a Campaign. Heers-Expedition; the March of an Army.

die Hefer, the Lees or Dregs of any Liquor, the Grounds, the element of Liquor. auf Hefer liegen, to be on the Lees. bis auf die Hefer abziehen, to draw the Wine down to the Lees. Hefer, Barm, Yest. (figur.) fen der Volks, the Dregs of the People. die Hefer, the Mob, the vilest of the Populace. die Hefer, (die unangenehmen Folgen der Hefer) to endure or to suffer the disagreeable Consequences of the Hefer, the Hefer, the Hefer.

ings, or Lees of Wine or Beer, or any Liquor or Drink when it is low: das Hefenbrod, leaven'd bread. der Hefener, a Buyer and Seller of Yest or Barm. der Hefenfuchen, yeastened Cake.

heßig, adj. et adv. Hefen das Bier; bar my; that has Lees or Dregs. et Bier, bar my or yessing Beer. et ähnlich, feculent.

heßt, der Stiel, Griff, a Haft, a Handle. vom Heßte losgeben, loosen or get loose of the Haft, or Handle. das Heßt, der Heßst Büchsen, the Stock of a Gun, of arquebuse. das Heßt, der Heßtel, ein, a Clasp, a Kind of a Hook keeps several Things together.

heßt, is also a Name for a String, a Band. das Heßt, der Heßtel, ein, a Point; also a Stich. ein Heßt, ein Stich am Zeuge, a Stich made with a Needle. Heßt, signifies also, He, a Seam or Soar, a Cicatrice, the Mark of a Wound.

heßt, the Act of binding the Vines to Props.

heßt, v. r. a. mit kleinen Heßteln fügen, to fasten with little Pins, or Stakes; also to fasten with a Stitches.

heßt, v. r. a. et n. to fasten, to stitch. über, mit weiten Stichen heßten, also, eine Wunde heßten, to sew wound together. ein Buch heßten, to stitch a Book. unrecht heßten, ein Bogen über ein Blatt verbinden, to misplace a Sheet. mit einem Nagel heßten, to fasten with a nail (with a Peg, Pin, Cramp, Hook &c.) (figur.) die Augen auf heßten, to fix one's Eyes upon something. einem eine Fuge auf den Nagel heßten, to pin a Lie upon one's self; to impose a Lie upon one, to pin him. das Heßten, the Act of stitching; Tying, Sewing &c. Heßtaden, a Thread for stitching sewing different Things together. Heßtaden, a Clasp, used by Bookbinders for stitching of Books.

heßig, adj. vehement, violent, furious, hot, imperious, sharp, fierce, hot, furious, rigorous, rough, grievous, rigorous, heinous, petulant, great, raging, excessive &c. eine heßtliche, a sharp, hard, nipping, biting, piercing, rigorous, penetrant. ein heßtiges Fieber, a violent fever. eine heßtliche Hitze, an intense heat. eine sehr heßtliche Liebe, a passionate Love.

heßtig, heßtlich, adv. greatly, strongly, rigorously, rudely, roughly, severely, violently, sharply, fiercely, cuttingly, eagerly, greedily, earnestly, vigorously, lively, ardently, impetuously, rashly, hastily, suddenly; grievously, bitterly, strangely, extremely, excessively, exceedingly, desperately, furiously, vehemently; beyond or out of Measure, to the utmost Rigour; with Vehemence, with Eagerness. heßtig lieben, to love passionately, violently, desperately, dearly, to be passionately in Love. heßtig hassen, to hate deadly. sich heßtig ergründen, to fly or fall out into a most violent Passion; to be greatly transported with Anger. heßtig lachen, to split one's Sides with Laughing. die Heßtigkeit, Vehemence, Vehemency, Violence, Heat, Earnestness, Eagerness, Contention; Fierceness, Boisterousness, Rigour, Severity, Ardour, Vivacity, Petulance; Impetuosity, Sharpness, Bitterness, Fury, Transport, Passion. die Heßtigkeit der Begierden, the Fire of Passions.

das Heßtorn, the Burton, the Loop of a Gun. die Heßtade, a sewing Press, used by Bookbinders. der Heßtmacher, Heßtelmacher, a Maker a Point-maker. die Heßtnadel, a Stitching-Needle. das Heßtpflaster, a glutinous Plaster.

die Heßtung, Sticking, Fastening, Pinning, Fixing. die Heßtung einer Wunde, the Sewing of a Wound.

hegen, v. r. a. unterhalten, erbalten, ernähren, to entertain, to conserve, to nourish, to cherish, to support, to keep, to maintain: to hide, to defend &c. Wild hegen, to preserve or keep wild Beasts, Deer. (figur.) die Laster hegen, to cherish, to flatter or foment Vices. Feindschaft hegen, to entertain an Enmity, to nourish a Hatred against any one. Freundschaft, Neigung, Liebe gegen jemand hegen, to have — for; or to bear a Friendship, Affection, Love to one. einen hegen, vertheidigen, to defend, support, countenance one. das Hegen, die Hegung, Cherishing, Entertaining, Preserving; Nourishing, Supporting, Defending &c.

der Heger, a Cherisher, Defender, an Abettor; an Accomplice &c.

Hegeruter, see Hageruter.

der Heber oder Häber, der blaue Holzbeher, ge. k. Heber, Haubenbeher, Schopbeher, the crested or tufted blue Jack-Daw.

Hehlen, to conceal or hide; see **Beri**
hehlen, **Berbergen**.

das Hehlen, die **Verhehlung**, a Con-
cealing or Concealment; Disguise;
Dissimulation. **der Hehler**, a Con-
cealer, he that conceals a Theft, a
Receiver or Concealer of stolen Goods;
one that lodges, harbours and con-
ceals Thieves. **der Hehler** ist so gut
wie **der Stehler**, the Receiver is as
bad as the Thief.

Hehr, adj. et adv. an obsolete Word,
for high, holy.

die Heide, see **Berg**, **Berrig**, **Hebe**.
der Heide, a Pagan, a Gentile, a Hea-
then, a Worshipper of Idols. **die**
Heiden, **Zigeuner**, the Egyptians,
Gypsies or Gipseys, the Bohemians.
ein Heidenlehrer, a Missionary. **die**
Heidenthümlichkeit, Paganism, Heathen-
ism; also the Gentiles the Pagans or
Heathens. **der Heidentempel**, a hea-
then Temple. **das Heidenthum**, Pa-
ganism, Heathenism, Gentilism.

Heidnisch, adj. et adv. heathenish,
pagan. **heidnisch Wundkraut**, Wound-
Wort, the **Sarcocornis**.

die Heide, **das Heidekraut**, Sweet-
Broom or Heath. **eine grüne Heide**,
a Heath; a Common. **Heide**, is also
the Name for a Forest, a Wood, a
great Extent of Fir or other Trees of
the same Kind.

der Heidebereiter, see **Heidebreiter**. **der**
Heidebesen a Broom of Sweet-Broom.
die Heidebiene, the Heath-Bee. **der**
Heidebusch, Briars, Bramble Bushes,
Briars and Thorns that grow on bar-
ren Commons. **der Heidefisch**, Flax-
Weed, wild Flax, Toadflax, Flax-
wort. **das Heidefutter**, Hay or Food
for Cattle that grows on barren Com-
mons. **der Heidegried**, die **Heides**
grüne, Groats made of Buck-Wheat.
der Heidehonig, Honey of Heath-
Bees. **der Heideknecht**, an Under-
Forester; see **Kornknecht**. **das Hei-**
dehorn, Buck-Wheat; see **Buchweiz**.
gen. **das kletternde glatte Heidehorn**,
the climbing Heart-Wood or Birch-
Wort. **das Heidekraut**, any Plant or
Herb that grows on barren Commons
or Fields. **die Heidekresse**, wild Dier-
tander.

der Heidel, see **Heideform**.

der Heidehäuser, see **Heidehücher**.

die Heidebeere, a Bill-Berry; Black-
Berry. **die Heideberkhaude**, a Bill-
Berry-Bush. **der Heidebrey**, a Pap,
made of boiled Groats of Buck-
Wheat. **die Heidekerche**, **Haubenkerche**, a

Tie-Lark, **Wood-Lark**, a rusted Lark.

der Heidenissopp, **Hyssop** of Gal-
(*Cistus Helianthemum* Linn.); see
Birchissopp.

die Heidenweise, the rusted Musk-
Heiderettig, weißer Heiderettig,
wild Radish. **der Heiderettig**, a
ter on Horseback, a Ranger. **der**
Heiderose, **Brinck**,
wild Rose, the **Eglantine**. **die**
Sweet-Briar, wild Rose. **das**
Heideschaf, **Heideschaf**,
Heath-Sheep, Sheep that are
rely on Heaths or dry Common.
Heideschwamm, **Heiderling**, a
able Field-Mushroom. **der**
Heideschwarm, a Swarm of Heath-
bees.

die Heidere, see **Eidere**.

Heidicht oder **Heidig**, adj. et adv.
von **Heide**, full of Heath or
Broom; also full of Brim and
bles.

der Heidich, a Slavonian; a
rian Foot-Soldier; the
Heidich is also given to com-
mesticks dressed in Hungarian

die Heile, ein **Schlägel**, see **Heil**.
das Heil, a Salute, a Salvation,
fare, Prosperity, Felicity,
good Luck, Happiness, Health,
Salvation, Safety. **einem**
und Heil wünschen, to wish
Manner of good Luck and
man muß sein Heil versuchen
must make a Trial, or one's
one's Fortune, take one's
Heil und Gesundheit wider
all Hail to You!

Heil, adj. et adv. sound, heal-
up. **heil werden**, to heal up.
mit heiler Haut davon kommen
save one's Bacon, to come off

der Heiland, **Saviour**, Redeemer,
Lord Jesus Christ.

die Heilart, **Heilungsart**, the
the Manner, Method of heal-
curing. **das Heilbad**, a Medi-
cal Waters.

heilbar, adj. et adv. curable, and
be cured or healed.

das Heilblatt, die **Blieswurzel**, Root
Rastard Rhubarb; Meadow-Ru-
Heilbutt, the greatest Kind of Salmon.

Heilen, v. r. s. et a. to heal, to
to restore to Health. **heil werden**
heal, to heal up; also to cure
self, to consolidate. (*figur.*)
mich von meinem Trübsam
he has cured me of my Misfortune.
Heilen, healing, curing.

len, signifies also, sometimes, to ca-
pe, to geld.

Heilshofder, see Altich.

Heiljahr, the Year of our Lord.
Heiljahre, — in the Year of
our Lord.

heilig, adj. holy, sacred, blessed,
holy, holily; solemn &c. der heilige
Stuhl zu Rom, the Holy-See
Rome. der heilige Abend, the Vi-
per, the Eve of a Holy-Day. heil-

ig, geheiligt, geweiht, sacred,
consecrated, devoted. heilig, signi-
fies also: inviolable, not to be viola-

te. die heilige Schrift, the holy
scripture or the holy Writ, the Word
of God, the divine Revelation, the
divine Books. They say also: das heilige
Ding, Genet, die Rose, der
Erythraeus, the Erythraeus, St. Antho-

ns Fire. der heilige Heilorden, the
Order of Knighthood
the Holy-Ghost.

heiliglich, adv. holily, reli-
giously; inviolably. heilig leben, to
live holily or saint-like. sich heilig
thun, to play the Hypocrite, the
Simpler. Ihr Wille soll heilig er-
achtet werden, your Will shall be reli-

giously fulfilled. der Heilige, a
saint. Ich glaube eine Gemeinschaft
mit Heiligen, I believe in a Commu-
nion of Saints. They say also: Ihr
Vater ein wunderlicher Heiliger, you
are a very capricious Man, an odd
fellow. das Heilige, a holy or sacred
thing, or Place. das Allerheiligste,
the Sanctuary; the Holy of Holies; the
most Holy. in das Heilige eingehen,
to enter into the Sanctuary.

heiligen, v. r. a. to sanctify, to con-
secrate or hallow, to devote, dedi-
cate. heilig machen, to make, to ren-
der holy, to sanctify. Gott heiligen,
to consecrate to God. einen
Heiligen, to canonize.

die Heiligen aufnehmen, to
receive the Holy. die Heiligen, all
Saints. All-Hallows-Tide. die Heiligkeit,
holiness, Sanctity. seine päpstliche
Heiligkeit, his Holiness (the Pope).

die Heiligkeit des Lebens, the Sanctity of
life, Sanctimony, Sanctimoniousness.
heiligmachend, heiligend, adj. et adv.
sanctifying.

Heiligmacher, the Sanctifier. die
Heiligmachung, Heiligung, Sancti-
fying, Sanctification, Consecration.
die Heiligsprechung, Canonisation.

das Heiligtum, the Sanctuary, the
Relicks. päpstliche Heiligtümer,
holy Relicks or Reliques. der Heilige-
thumkasten, das Heiligtumbauslein,
the Tabernacle, a Vessel wherein the
Popish-Sacrament is put on the Altar,
the Shrine. die Heiligung, Heiligs-
machung, Sanctification, Consecra-
tion, Sanctifying, Hallowing.

die Heilskraft, the Virtue, Salubrity
or Wholesomeness of a Remedy. das
Heilkraut, a physical Plant; the great
Comfrey; the Brank-Ursine, Bears-
Claw. Bears-Foot, the Comfrey or
Confound. die Heilkunst, Arzney-
kunst, Physick, Surgery, the Art of
Curing, of Healing.

heillos, adj. et adv. unheilbar, inco-
urable. heillos, gottlos, wicked, lewd,
dissolute, profligate, flagitious, im-
pious, rascally, wickedly, lewdly,
impiously. die Heillosigkeit, Wicked-
ness, Lewdness, Dissoluteness, Im-
piety; Villainy, Malice.

das Heilmittel, a healing or sanative
Remedy; a Medicine. der Heilmos-
nat, the Month of December, in
which Christ is born. das Heilplas-
ter, a healing Plaster. die Heilsal-
be, a Balsam, a healing Salve.

Heilsam, adj. et adv. medicinal, whole-
some, sound, salutary, salubrious,
useful, comfortable. (figur.) heils-
sam, erspriesslich, nützlich, salutary,
useful, profitable, advantageous. heils-
same Lehren, sound Doctrines. Heils-
sam, heilsamlich, adv. usefully,
profitably, wholesomely. die Heilsams-
keit, Salubrity, Wholesomeness.

das Heilsmittel, Salvation; the Means of
the Grace or of Salvation. die Heils-
ordnung, 1) that Order in which Man
may share in the eternal Blessings.
2) the Dogmatick or Dogmatics.

die Heilung, Cure, Healing, Recovery.
eine völlige Heilung, a radical Cure.
die Heilung, Zubeilung einer Wunde,
the Consolidation of a Wound. die
Heilungskraft, a sanative Power, the
Salutiferousness, the Power of Heal-
ing. die Heilungskunst, Physick,
Surgery. Heilungsmittel, see Heils-
mittel.

die Heilwurze, a generical Name for se-
veral Plants: as the Seprfoil, the
Ashweed, the Tormentil, the Elecam-
pane, and others, which have a sana-
tive Power.

Heim, ein umzäumter Ort, a Place
surrounded with a Hedge, with an
inclosure.
Heim, ein Gezeil, ein Wohnhaus, a
Tent,

das Heiligtum, the Sanctuary, the
Relicks. päpstliche Heiligtümer,
holy Relicks or Reliques. der Heilige-
thumkasten, das Heiligtumbauslein,
the Tabernacle, a Vessel wherein the
Popish-Sacrament is put on the Altar,
the Shrine. die Heiligung, Heiligs-
machung, Sanctification, Consecra-
tion, Sanctifying, Hallowing.

die Heilskraft, the Virtue, Salubrity
or Wholesomeness of a Remedy. das
Heilkraut, a physical Plant; the great
Comfrey; the Brank-Ursine, Bears-
Claw. Bears-Foot, the Comfrey or
Confound. die Heilkunst, Arzney-
kunst, Physick, Surgery, the Art of
Curing, of Healing.

heillos, adj. et adv. unheilbar, inco-
urable. heillos, gottlos, wicked, lewd,
dissolute, profligate, flagitious, im-
pious, rascally, wickedly, lewdly,
impiously. die Heillosigkeit, Wicked-
ness, Lewdness, Dissoluteness, Im-
piety; Villainy, Malice.

das Heilmittel, a healing or sanative
Remedy; a Medicine. der Heilmos-
nat, the Month of December, in
which Christ is born. das Heilplas-
ter, a healing Plaster. die Heilsal-
be, a Balsam, a healing Salve.

Heilsam, adj. et adv. medicinal, whole-
some, sound, salutary, salubrious,
useful, comfortable. (figur.) heils-
sam, erspriesslich, nützlich, salutary,
useful, profitable, advantageous. heils-
same Lehren, sound Doctrines. Heils-
sam, heilsamlich, adv. usefully,
profitably, wholesomely. die Heilsams-
keit, Salubrity, Wholesomeness.

das Heilsmittel, Salvation; the Means of
the Grace or of Salvation. die Heils-
ordnung, 1) that Order in which Man
may share in the eternal Blessings.
2) the Dogmatick or Dogmatics.

die Heilung, Cure, Healing, Recovery.
eine völlige Heilung, a radical Cure.
die Heilung, Zubeilung einer Wunde,
the Consolidation of a Wound. die
Heilungskraft, a sanative Power, the
Salutiferousness, the Power of Heal-
ing. die Heilungskunst, Physick,
Surgery. Heilungsmittel, see Heils-
mittel.

die Heilwurze, a generical Name for se-
veral Plants: as the Seprfoil, the
Ashweed, the Tormentil, the Elecam-
pane, and others, which have a sana-
tive Power.

Heim, ein umzäumter Ort, a Place
surrounded with a Hedge, with an
inclosure.
Heim, ein Gezeil, ein Wohnhaus, a
Tent,

das Heiligtum, the Sanctuary, the
Relicks. päpstliche Heiligtümer,
holy Relicks or Reliques. der Heilige-
thumkasten, das Heiligtumbauslein,
the Tabernacle, a Vessel wherein the
Popish-Sacrament is put on the Altar,
the Shrine. die Heiligung, Heiligs-
machung, Sanctification, Consecra-
tion, Sanctifying, Hallowing.

die Heilskraft, the Virtue, Salubrity
or Wholesomeness of a Remedy. das
Heilkraut, a physical Plant; the great
Comfrey; the Brank-Ursine, Bears-
Claw. Bears-Foot, the Comfrey or
Confound. die Heilkunst, Arzney-
kunst, Physick, Surgery, the Art of
Curing, of Healing.

heillos, adj. et adv. unheilbar, inco-
urable. heillos, gottlos, wicked, lewd,
dissolute, profligate, flagitious, im-
pious, rascally, wickedly, lewdly,
impiously. die Heillosigkeit, Wicked-
ness, Lewdness, Dissoluteness, Im-
piety; Villainy, Malice.

das Heilmittel, a healing or sanative
Remedy; a Medicine. der Heilmos-
nat, the Month of December, in
which Christ is born. das Heilplas-
ter, a healing Plaster. die Heilsal-
be, a Balsam, a healing Salve.

Heilsam, adj. et adv. medicinal, whole-
some, sound, salutary, salubrious,
useful, comfortable. (figur.) heils-
sam, erspriesslich, nützlich, salutary,
useful, profitable, advantageous. heils-
same Lehren, sound Doctrines. Heils-
sam, heilsamlich, adv. usefully,
profitably, wholesomely. die Heilsams-
keit, Salubrity, Wholesomeness.

das Heilsmittel, Salvation; the Means of
the Grace or of Salvation. die Heils-
ordnung, 1) that Order in which Man
may share in the eternal Blessings.
2) the Dogmatick or Dogmatics.

die Heilung, Cure, Healing, Recovery.
eine völlige Heilung, a radical Cure.
die Heilung, Zubeilung einer Wunde,
the Consolidation of a Wound. die
Heilungskraft, a sanative Power, the
Salutiferousness, the Power of Heal-
ing. die Heilungskunst, Physick,
Surgery. Heilungsmittel, see Heils-
mittel.

die Heilwurze, a generical Name for se-
veral Plants: as the Seprfoil, the
Ashweed, the Tormentil, the Elecam-
pane, and others, which have a sana-
tive Power.

Heim, ein umzäumter Ort, a Place
surrounded with a Hedge, with an
inclosure.
Heim, ein Gezeil, ein Wohnhaus, a
Tent,

das Heiligtum, the Sanctuary, the
Relicks. päpstliche Heiligtümer,
holy Relicks or Reliques. der Heilige-
thumkasten, das Heiligtumbauslein,
the Tabernacle, a Vessel wherein the
Popish-Sacrament is put on the Altar,
the Shrine. die Heiligung, Heiligs-
machung, Sanctification, Consecra-
tion, Sanctifying, Hallowing.

die Heilskraft, the Virtue, Salubrity
or Wholesomeness of a Remedy. das
Heilkraut, a physical Plant; the great
Comfrey; the Brank-Ursine, Bears-
Claw. Bears-Foot, the Comfrey or
Confound. die Heilkunst, Arzney-
kunst, Physick, Surgery, the Art of
Curing, of Healing.

heillos, adj. et adv. unheilbar, inco-
urable. heillos, gottlos, wicked, lewd,
dissolute, profligate, flagitious, im-
pious, rascally, wickedly, lewdly,
impiously. die Heillosigkeit, Wicked-
ness, Lewdness, Dissoluteness, Im-
piety; Villainy, Malice.

das Heilmittel, a healing or sanative
Remedy; a Medicine. der Heilmos-
nat, the Month of December, in
which Christ is born. das Heilplas-
ter, a healing Plaster. die Heilsal-
be, a Balsam, a healing Salve.

Tent; a House or Dwelling-House; also a Village, a Hamlet.

Heim, signifies also, a Place, where a Person lives, or where she is at home; also one's Birth-Town, one's Country.

Heim, adv. (popular.) zu Hause, nach Hause, at home, at one's Lodging, at one's House. sich Heim begeben, nach Hause gehen, to go home, heim bringen, nach Hause bringen, to bring, to attend, to see home, to carry home.

die Heimath, one's Home, House, Birth-Town, Country.

der Heimbürge, (in Thuringen) the Mayor of a Town; also a Judge that decides the Field Differences; (in some Provinces) a Sergeant, Bailiff. **das Heimbürgenamt**, the Office or Charge of a Town-Mayor. **das Heimbürgensgericht**, the Meeting of the Judges in the open Fields.

die Heime, das Heimchen, die Haasgrille, the Cricket.

Heimentbleten, zurückerufen, to recall one home, to recall him to his Country. **Heimfahren**, nach Hause fahren, to return home, or go home in a Chariot. **die Heimfahrt**, der Heimgang, **die Heimkunft**, **Zurückkunft**, the Return home, the Going, Coming or Returning home; Arriving at home, the homeward Voyage.

der Heimfall, the Expiration, the Escheat or Escheatage, the Disherison, Want of a lawful Heir; the Devolution or Falling into Lapfe. **Heimfall des Vermögens eines Ausländers an den König**, the Escheatage, the Right of Succession in the Estate of all Foreigners or Strangers dying in France without Naturalization and Frenchborn-Issue. **der Heimfall**, the Consolidation, the Re-annexing of the Usufruit to the Propriety.

Heimfallen, v. irr. n. einem zu fallen, to devolve, to fall or come to one, to expire, to fall to the Share of any one, to pass into the Possession of another; to return to the natural Lord, to fall to Devolution, or to fall into Lapfe. **eine dem Könige heimgefallene Würde**, a Benefice devolved to the King. **ein heimgefallenes Recht**, a devolved Right, **heimfallende Güter**, Escheats, vacant Lands.

heimfällig, adj. or adv. that is devolved, expired.

Heimführen, v. r. a. nach Hause führen, to conduct or attend home, to

carry, to lead, to bring home, to on one home.

Heimgehen, v. irr. a. to seek one's home, v. irr. n. nach Hause gehen, to go home, to return to retire.

Heim gelangen, to arrive or get home. **Heimholen**, v. r. a. nach Hause holen, to fetch, to bring home.

heimlich, adj. or adv. same, sly.

Heimkehren, v. r. n. to return to go back home.

Heimkommen, v. r. n. to come from home **die Heimkunft**, **die Heimfahrt**, the Return home, the coming at home.

Heimlassen, v. r. a. to let one return or go home.

Heimlaufen, v. irr. n. to walk home.

Heimleuchten, v. r. a. to light one's house, (figur. and popul.) to make one ill, to abuse him.

heimlich, adj. geheim, verheimlicht, secret, private, that is known to one or only to a few Persons; which is kept secret, hidden, concealed, snug; also, clandestine, close; invisible, secret, by Stealth, disguised. **heimlicher Handel**, **Aukblöße**, **Gänge**, clandestine Practices, man's secret dealings.

heimlichen Handel, your long known. **ein heimlicher Betrug**, **Fraud**, a Cheat, a Trick, also a Circumvention, an Overreach.

eine heimliche Ehe, a private marriage, a Marriage of Convenience.

heimliche Gemach, the Privy, convenient or necessary House, House of Office.

ein heimlicher, an offending Joke or Raillery. **heimliche Besprechung**, a private meeting, a private Meeting.

ein heimlicher Vorbehalt, a private Article, Clause or Proviso. **ein heimlich behalt in Gedanken**, a mental reservation.

heimlich, heimlicher adv. secretly, privately, and closely; in Secret, clandestinely, Stealth or stealingly, slyly.

heimlich, in hugger-mugger. **heimlich bestellte Leute**, suborned Men or persons.

heimlich, suborned to an ill Act. **heimlich mit einander**, heimlich abschwören, to conspire, or conspire together.

heimlich, heimlich was umgehen, anspinnen, to plot, to contrive something.

heimlich, heimlich berathschlagen, to conspire, heimlich lachen, to laugh.

a. das Heimlichhalten, Secrecy, hiding, die Heimlichhaltung, Discretion, die Heimlichkeit, a Secrecy, to confide in one, to trust in one's Secrecy, eine Heimlichkeit, to penetrate a Secrecy, to dive into a Mystery, die Heimlichkeit des Hofes, einer Gesellschaft, to be in the Secret of the Secret of a Society, die Heimlichkeit, womit man etwas that, Pri-

vatrecht, Rechte, Vorgabe der bornen eines Landes, the Naturalization, das Heimrecht jemanden, to naturalize one. Heimsbriefe, Urkunde, wodurch d. verließen wird, Letters of Naturalization, die Heimreise, Kunst, the Return home, the Return, or Returning homeward, auf Heimreise, auf seinem Heimwege to be on his Return home.

Heim, v. r. n. to return home, zu, to his Country.

Heim, v. irr. n. to ride home, zu, on horse or Horseback.

Heim, v. r. a. to send home, d. or ist heimgeschickt worden, he had his Pocket.

Heim, v. r. recipr. (sich) to, to hanker after home, to be sent to see his own Home or try again.

Heim, v. irr. a. to send home, d. adj. et adv. mit der Heimt befaßt, to have an immoderate love for his native Country again, we the Heimweh, to be home-

Heim, v. r. a. übergeben, to, to commit, leave or put a to one's Discretion, to give a over to one, to refer to one, heimstellen, to commit to Pro-

Heim, a Dowry or Portion, f, Goods or Lands given with his in Marriage. Heimgewer, heim, oder ausheuern, to a a Daughter, to give her a m, a Dowry; to endow.

Heim, v. r. a. to visit, to go or to see, to play a Visit. (figur.) heiden, betrüben, to afflict, to i, to visit, dieses Haus ist sehr besucht worden, this Family has vastly or greatly afflicted; has ed much; nicht, see Heimges-

Heimgesund, Vise, Visitation, Visi- izing; also Suffering, Affliction, die Maria Heimgesund, the Visitation of the Virgin Mary; the Feast of the Visitation of our Lady.

Heimtrachten, v. r. n. nach Hause trachten, to aspire to go or return home.

die Heimtracht, a Trick, a Fraud, Malice; a malicious Trick or Turn, a wiggish Trick, a Frank.

Heimtrüchisch, adv. malicious, dissembling, counterfeited, treacherous; false-hearted, capricious, crafty or deceitful, with a covered Subtlety, falls at Heart; also fullen.

Heimtrüchisch, adv. craftily, deceitfully, treacherously etc. heimtrüchischer Weise, by Way of cunning Tricks and Roguery.

Heimwärts, adv. homeward, towards one's Lodging or Country, towards one's House.

der Heimweg, die Heimreise, the Return or Returning Home, the Way home.

das Heimweh, the Heimweh, Homesickness, a Distemper with which the Swiss or Switzers are frequently taken, when they are distant from their native Country; (Nostalgia. Pashopatrialgia). das Heimweh haben, to be homesick, to home.

Heimwerden, v. irr. recipr. (sich) to return home, or to one's Country; to bask himself on his Way home.

Heinrich, Henry, Hall, Harry, a Man's Name. Heinrich der Vogeler oder Vogelfestler, Henry the Fowler.

Heinrich, is also a Name for some Plants as: guter Heinrich, stolzer Heinrich, Good-Henry, wild Spinn- webe, böser Heinrich, Singelstrant, the Herb Mercury; (Mercurialis Linn.)

Heint, adv. an obsolete Word for this Night, to Night.

Heinz, is often used for Heinrich, Henry. es mag sein Heinz oder Lunge (popul.) be it who it will, Peter or Jack.

der Heinz, (in some Provinces) the Name for a Draught-Or. Heinz, (in Mining) signifies an hydraulick or Water Engine of Pipes, by which Water is drawn out of the Depth.

die Heinge, this Word seems to signify in some Provinces, a Bee: as: die Waldheinge, the Forest-Bee.

die Heingeisant, eine Schnitzbank, a Form to cut or carve upon.

das Heingeisanten, see Mraun, Mandragora.

die Heilungskunst, a Water-Engine for drawing Water out of the Depth.

das Heilungseisen, the iron Cord or Chain by which the great Bellows in Forges are drawn.

die Heirath, Marriage; see Heyrath. Heisch, see Heiser.

der Heischbrief, an open Decree or Writ by which Subjects are summoned to appear, a Manifest.

Heischen, v. r. a. begehren, verlangen, bitten, fordern, to ask, to demand, to desire, to beg; also to exact.

der Heischsack, a Thesis, a Position which is supposed from an Examination, because one has a Right to demand or ask, a Postulatum.

Heiser, adj. et adv. hoarse. eine heisere Stimme, a hoarse, a broken Voice. sich heiser reden oder schreien, to make one's Throat sore with speaking or crying aloud. die Heiserkeit, Hoarseness, Raucity, Roughness of Voice, Wheezing, Rattling.

Heiß, adj. et adv. hot, warm; that has Heat; also burning, ardent. brühheiß, brennend heiß, scalding hot, hot to burning. siedend, kochend heiß, boiling hot. glühend, heiß, red-hot. geschwülstig heiß, choking-hot. mir wird heiß, I grow hot. der heiße Erdboden, the torrid Zone. der heiße Brand, the Gangrene, a Corruption or Mortification of the Flesh. heiße Thränen vergießen, to shed hot Tears, scalding Tears. heiße Liebe, warm Love. heiße Begierden, ardent Desires. es ist ein heißes Wüster dafelbst, 'tis very dear there, or 'tis dear. Living there. heiß vor der Stirn seyn, to be hot-brained. man hat ihm die Hölle recht heiß gemacht, ihm scharf angesetzt, they made him swear, made Hell hot for him, or they ply'd him hard.

Heißgrädig, adj. et adv. hard an difficult to melt; refractory.

Heißhungerig, adj. et adv. hot hungry, voracious, greedy, greedily, deadly hungry; sharp set with Hunger. der Heißhunger, Voracity, a great Hunger, a devouring, a ravenous or canine Appetite.

Heißen, v. irr. a et n. to bid, to order, to command, to enjoin. sein Herr hat es ihm geheissen, his Master has bid, has ordered him. wer hat es Euch geheissen? who bid you do it? er ließ mich herein kommen, he bade me come in. einen weggehen heißen, to bid one be gone. heißen, signifies also, to call a Body or Thing by such a Name.

Wie heißet oder nennt man das? how do you call this, or what Name of this? wie heißet dein Name? ich heiße Johann. Name is John. ihr heißt ihr, you are my Namesake, wie heißt es im Englischen? how do you say in English, what is the Name in English, how is it called? heißen, signifies likewise, to signify, to mean. was das heißt? was soll das bedeuten? the Meaning of this? or what does it mean? what does it signify? das heißt so viel als &c. that is to say, that is, &c. heißt so viel als &c. that is to say, that is, &c. the Meaning is &c. Sie wissen, was das heißt, they know, if you know what a Father, was kann nicht heißen? what can this mean? was inferriert von this? damit sie sehe, that it may not be said, they say, it is said, etwas nicht approve of a Thing, to show new Lügner heißen, to give Lie. willkommen heißen, to come. einen schweigen heißen, impose Silence upon one. heißt mich eilen, Time to dispatch, or to make haste. Du heißen, to thou one.

der Heister, (a Word only in some Provinces) signifying a leafy Tree; sometimes only Oak or Beech-Tree.

Heit, this Word signifies a hood. die Heit, the hood.

Heiter, adj. et adv. clear, clear, fair, serenely, fairly. teres Gemüth, ein heiteres Gemüth, a clear, a serene, a quiet, a calm mind. der Mensch hat eine heitere ein heiteres Gesicht, the serene Brow, a cheerful face. tere Tage, serene Days, happy Days.

die Heiterkeit, Serenity; Fairness of Weather, Lightness. die Heiterkeit des Geistes, the Serenity of the Mind, the calmness.

Heitern, v. r. a. et n. aufzuheitern machen, to clear up. heiter werden, to clear, to become clear.

die Heiternesse, see Eiternesse.

Heizen oder heißen, v. r. a. heizen, to heat the Stove, to light the Oven, to light a Fire in the hearth. der Heizer, Einheizer, the Warmer of a Stove, the

College; whom they sometimes
Eulacter. die Heilung, Bewel;
the Healing or Warning of a
n.

der, a Hero. ein Held, der seinem
unterbrochen unter die Augen
y, a Champion. ein Kriegerheld,
erier, a great Captain. der Held
Bedichtes, the Hero, the princi-
Person of the Poem. ein Held
der Sprache, a Hero, a Bully, a
gadocio.

Idenbriefe, (in Poetry) poetical
rs of amorous Content of Princes
other eminent Persons. ein Held
edicht, a heroick or epick Poem,
poema.

haft, heldenmäßig, adj. et adv.
ick, courageous, valiant, brave;
a adv.) heroically, courageously,
adly, bravely, in an heroick
ner.

Idenbeer, an Army of valiant
fers of Heroes. das Heldenberg;
ick Courage, Heroism; a heroical
k. das Heldenlied, a martial
k, a heroical Song.

mäßig, see Heldenhaft.
Heldenmuth, heroick Courage,
ur, Bravery, Heroism, heroici-
r.
müthig, adj. et adv. heroick
ical, intrepid, valiant; valiantly,
bally.

Idenoper, an heroick Opera.
reich, adj. et adv. fertile, fruit-
in Heroes; abounding with He-

Idenspiel, an heroick Comedy
ny. die Heldensprache, heroick
rage, the Language of Heroes.
Heldenthat, an heroick Action,
ical Feat or Exploit; Bravery,
rage, Valiance. Heldenthaten,
gstthaten, military Exploits. die
kntugend; heroick Virtue. das
denweib, eine Heldinn, a Heroine,
roical, a warlike, manly-spirited
an; an Amazone. die Helde-
n, the heroick Times, the Times
e ancient Heroes.

Hinn, see Heldenweib.
Helienfeuer, (in Navigation) a
l of an Ignis Fatuus or Fire of St.
no, arising from the Evapora-
s of the Ship. das Helienfranz-
st, the Herb Helianthemy, Scab-
i, Horchehal.

Her, a Concocter; see Heher.
l, v. irr. a. et n. to help, to aid,
Hilfde, einem in äußerster Noth
n, to help one at a dead Lift, to

rescuer him in the utmost Necessity
to help him at a Pinch. der Sache ist
nicht mehr zu helfen, the Affair is
irremediable, is past Help or past Re-
covery. helfen, signifies also to serve,
to be good for, to be useful, to con-
tribute towards, to concur or conspire,
to help, to avail, to boot, to profit.
was wirds helfen? what will it avail?
was hilft? what boots it? what
good will accrue thereby? was wird
mir helfen, what shall I be the better
for it? what shall I get by it. einem
zu seinem Rechte helfen, to under-
take one's Cause. einem aus dem
Irthum helfen, to undeceive one.
er weiß sich zu helfen, he knows to
shift for himself. er weiß sich nicht
mehr zu helfen, he is put to his last
Shift, he is reduced to Extremities,
to the greatest Distress. Gott helfe!
helf Gott, God biefs you! so wahr
mir Gott helfe! to help me God!
das Helfenbein, Ivory; see Elfenbein.
der Helfer, a Halper, an Aid-r. Adju-
tor, Assistant; a Furtherer, Promoter;
that gives Succour, that lends a
Hand. der Helfer im Ballspiele, in
einem Zweykampfe, a Second in a
Tennis-Play, in a Duell. ein Helf-
ersbester, einer bösen That, Mits-
schuldiger, an Accomplice, an Ac-
cessory or Accessary, an Assister,
an Abettor; an Imp or an Agent;
Adherents, Sticklers, Followers.

die Hülfsrede, Entschuldigung, Aus-
sicht, Excuse, Excuse, Evasion,
a Subterfuge, a Shift, a Come-off.
die Hülfe, see Hülfe.

das Helioscop, the Helioscope; see
Sonnenfernglas.

Hell, adj. a Word little in Use, signi-
fying gang, wholly, whole, fully.

Hell, adj. et adv. licht, klar, heiter,
bright, light, clear, luminous, full
of Light, that diffuses Light. helles
Wetter, bright, clear, fair Weather.
bey hellem Tage, at broad Day-light.
ein heller Glanz, Splendour, Bright-
ness, eine helle Flamme, a Blaze,
a bright, a shining Flame. diese Kirche,
dieses Zimmer ist sehr hell, this
Church, this Room is very lightsome;
has or receives a great Deal of Light.
hell machen, to brighten by Polishing
or Burnishing. hell glänzend, to be
splendid, resplendent, shining. eine
helle Farbe, a light Colour, a lively,
a high Colour. die hellen Theile ei-
nes Gemäldes, the Sky-Parts in
Painting. allubell, blendend, daz-
zling. hell, lichte, coloured; lucid.
hell,

hell, offenbar, clear, evident; manifest. ein heller, überzeugender Beweis, a manifest Proof. hell, signifies also transparent. hell, laut, eine helle Stimme, a clear, shrill, loud Voice, a distinct Voice. der helle Klang einer Trompete, the Clear or shrill Sound of a Trumpet. eine helle Glocke, a resonant Clock, Bell. (figur.) der Mensch hat einen hellen, aufgeklärten Kopf, this Man has a clear Wit or Judgment; an Acuteness of Wit. hellsehende Augen, clear, penetrating, sharp, piercing Eyes.
 hellblau, adj. et adv. lichtblau, of a Sky blue Colour, light blue.
 hellbraun, adj. et adv. light- or bright brown.
 die Heilbutte, the fat and large Norwegian Sole, Shoal or Flounder.
 das Heilknäuel, (in Painting) the Clear-Oblique.
 die Heile, Heilung, Klarheit, the Clearness, Brightness, Light, Splendour, Lustre, Vivacity of Colours, the Day-Light.
 die Heile, on a Ship, the Place where the Tackling, Cables &c. are kept.
 die Heilebarde, a Halberd or Halberd.
 der Heilebardirer, an Halberdier.
 * hellen, v. r. a. hell machen, aufhellen, ausbellen, erhellen to lighten, to make clear.
 der Heller, a small Copper-Coin, whereof sixteen make a Grosh or three halfpence English. er ist nicht ein Heller werth, he is not worth a Rush or a Whiff. ich habe ihn bei Heller und Pfennig bezahlt, I have paid him to the Farthing.
 der Heilfisch, a light Sorrel-Horse.
 Heilgelb, adj. et adv. light yellow.
 Heilgrau, adj. et adv. light gray.
 Heilgrün, adj. et adv. light green.
 Heilig, adj. et adv. ermüdet, abgemattet, fraßlos, tired, weary, fatigued, dry, thirsty.
 die Heiligkeit, der Durst, great Thirst.
 die Heiligkeit, Mattigkeit, Weariness, Fatiguess, Lassitude. die Heiligkeit, Klarheit, Brightness, Light, Clearness, Splendour. die Heiligkeit des Lauten, der Stimme, the Loudness, Clearness, Shrillness of Voice, of the Sound, Resonance. die Heiligkeit, Durchsichtigkeit, Clearness, Transparency.
 Heilleuchtend, adj. splendid, bright, luminous, resplendent.
 Heilroth, adj. et adv. light red, of a light red Colour.
 der Heilweg, a slope-Way, a Way or

Road shade slope on one side, to Water to run off.
 Helm, a Helm or Helmet, a Helm Armour, a Head-Piece, a Helm einen öffnen, geführten Helm, to bear or wear an open, a Helm.
 der Helm, Brennstoff, a Still, a Vessel used in Distilling.
 der Helm, a Cupola, a Dome, is also the Name for a Hood, that is a certain Membrane for the eyes have on their Head when they are born.
 der Helm, das Steueruder, the Helm of a Ship.
 der Helm, der Stiel, the Helm, the Helm, the Helm, the Helm, any Tool is held.
 Helm, is also the topmast or the Mast of a Flower or Plant.
 die Helmbiene, Brutbiene, the Drone.
 das Helmbach, a Dome, a round Roof.
 die Helmschnecke, a Mangle, a screw, (in Heraldry) a ornament that hangs down the side of an Armour, and looks like a helmet.
 Helmen, v. r. a. mit einem Helm Stiele versehen, to provide a helmet; also to provide or furnish a helmet.
 die Helmsfeder, the Feather of a helmet.
 das Helmsfenster, see Helmschnecke.
 Helmsförmig, adj. et adv. like a helmet in the Form of a helmet.
 das Helmschilde, (in Architecture) Vault; which represents a helmet.
 das Helmschloß, see Helmschnecke.
 das Helmschloß, the Whistle of a ship, or Helm of a Ship, by which it is steered.
 das Helmschloß, the Helm of a helmet.
 der Helmschloß, the Helm of St. Antony, the little Rose.
 Helsetien, see Schweiz.
 Hem, interj. hem! oh! hee!
 das Hemd, a Shirt, ein Hemd, a Smock, a Women's Shirt, das Hemd anziehen, to slip on the Shirt or naked. das Hemd mir näher als der Rock, das Hemd, but closer is my Skin.
 das Hemdschen, a little Shirt or Hemd.
 der Hemding ober Hemding, a Ram.
 die Hemisphäre, Halbkugel, sphere.
 Hemmen, v. r. a. so stop, to make to stand still, to stop.

to hinder or keep from, to pre-
ein Rad um Wägen hemmen,
to skid a Wheel of a Chariot.
Begründen, Leidenschaft hemmen
to restrain or moderate his Desires
his Passions. den Fortgang einer
hemmen, to stop, so thwart,
to hinder a Proceeding. hemmen
oder klappen, to hem in,
umgabel; Sperrgabel an einem
hemmen, a Slaying-Fork for or on a
game.
Hemmfette, a Trigger, a Chain for
locking or triggering a Wheel: die
Hemmfette losmachen, to unlock a
wheel.
Hemmschub, the Piece of Wood
it is applied to the Trigger, by
which a Wheel is hindered from turning.
Hemmung, das Hemmen, the Act
of stopping, staying; of hindering,
checking; Moderation, Interruption,
stopping, Retarding, Cessation, Dis-
mission, Abatement, Cooling, Re-
fraining; also Interruption. die Hem-
mung der Thränen, the Stanching or
stopping of the Tears. die Hemmung
des Wagens, the Triggering of a Char-
iot-Wheel. die Hemmung, Unter-
brechung der Straßen, der Lebens-
weise etc. an Interruption.
Hengst, a Steed, a Horse, a Stone-
horse, a Stallion. einen Hengst kau-
fen, to geld a Horse, (figur.) den
Hengst streicheln, to flatter, to
caress, to give a soft or gentle Flap.
Hengstfodder oder Hengstfütten,
Hengst-Colt or Foal. das Hengstgeld,
Money, paid for covering a Mare.
Hengel, die Handhabe, der Griff,
Hanger, the Ear, the Hook or
the of a Pot, Basket &c.
Hengstfodder, an Ear- or Handle-Bes-
etzel, der Hengstflug, a Pitcher with
handle to it, a Flagon.
In, v. r. s. mit einem Hengel vers-
ehen, to provide with a Handle, with
hook; to make an Ear or Handle to
something; also to hook.
Hengstnapf, a Dish or Bowl with
handle to it. die Hengsttasse, a Tea-
cup with an Ear or Handle to it. der
Hengsttopf, a Pot with a Handle or Ear.
In, v. r. s. to hang. gehängt wer-
den, to be hanged.
Hängen, the Act of hanging.
Hängeworth, adj. et adv. worth to be
hung, that deserves hanging; Hal-
bück, for whom the Gallows
hangs.
Hänger, the Hangman, Executioner.
Hänger unter die Hände gehalten,

to fall into the Hands of the Hang-
man. der Hänger! Zerkniser! Wä-
g-Buddikins! the Downer or Downer!
Stränge! der Hänger hole! the Devil
take it! wider des Hängers Dant! in
Spire of the Devil!
das Hängerbeil, the Executioner's-Axe
or Hatchet. die Hänger, die Wä-
gung des Scharfrichters und seiner
Leute, the Executioner, the Hang-
man's House. das Hängerbeil, the
Hangman's or Executioner's Fee. das
Hängerbeil, the last Supper of a
Delinquent or of one to be hanged.
Hängerbeil, adj. et adv. auf eine Wä-
gtermäßige Weise, barbarous, barba-
rously, in a barbarous, cruel manner.
Hangman's House, einen Hängerbeil
tractiren, to treat one barbarously.
der Hängerbeil, the Hangman's or
Executioner's Man.
der Hängerbeil, a Treble-String; a
Hangman's Rope.
die Henne, a Hen eine junge Henne,
a Puller, fette Henne, (the Name of
a Plant) Orpin; Spanish, hungarian
Orpin.
der Henning, in some Places the Name
for the Cock; (der Hahn.)
die Henne, a Heding-Bill, Vireonidae;
see Henne.
Her, adj. et adv. hieher, hither, along,
here, hitherward. kommt her! come
hither! or here! her die Hand! ober
die Hand her, your Hand! give,
reach me your Hand. von hier her, from
hither, from here. von dabet, from
thence, from there. von außen her, from
without, from abroad. von oben, von
unten her, from above from below.
um etwas her, about something. wo
kommt ihr her? (from) whence come
you? weit her, from afar, from a
far distant Place. wo seid ihr her?
from whence are you, where do you
come from? what is your Country?
(figur.) es ist nicht weit her, 'tis no
great Matter; 'tis of no great Value.
von Anfang her, from the, or ever
since the Beginning, from the very
Beginning. seit vielen Jahren her,
many Years since or ago. von unen-
lichen Jahren her, from Times out of
Mind. hin und her laufen, to run
to and fro or up and down.
Herab, adv. down, down from. vom
Berge herabsteigen, to descend, to
get down the Mountain. vom Him-
mel herab, from Heaven. herabwärts,
down, downward, below. herabzie-
gen, to pull or bend down. herab-
bringen, to bring down, herabsetzen,
to

to **hassen** down, to descend hastily. **herabfahren**, to descend; also to drive down. **herabfallen**, to fall down, to fall with Precipitation, to stumble; or tumble down. **herabfließen**, to flow, to run, to drizzle down. **herablassen**, to let down. **sich herablassen**, to condescend, to humble oneself, to stoop, to submit.

die Herablassung, Condescension, Condescendency, Compliance.

Herabregnen, to rain, to shower down. **herabreichen**, to reach, to hang down. **herabrufen**, to cry down from on high. **herabschauen**, to look, to see down. **herab setzen**, **herunter setzen**, to lower, to bring down; also to degrade, to undervalue, to cry down, to discredit. **herab steigen**, to descend, to step down. **herab stimmen**, to tune lower. **herab stürzen**, to precipitate, to fall, to tumble down.

die Heraldik, **Wappenkunst**, Heraldry or the Art of Blazoning.

Heran, adv. on hitherward, more hitherward, nearer so. **heran!** kommt her! an! näher! come near! draw near! advance! approach! also in Sea-Terms, **heran!** come up! **heran kommen** oder **nahen**, to draw near or nigh, to approach, to advance, to accost. **heran an nahen**, **heran rücken**, to approach, to draw near, to march on. **rückt näher zu mir heran**, draw nearer, come nearer to me, sit or stand close to me. **das Alter rückt nun auch bey ihm heran**, he is upon the declining Age, he begins to grow old.

die Herannahung, **Annäherung**, the Approach, Approaching, coming to, drawing near.

heranwachsen, to grow up, to grow tall or big.

herauf, adv. up, up here, up hither or hitherward, up from below, hither to us above. **herauf!** come up! get up! ascend! **herauf bringen**, to bring up, to carry up. **herauf fahren**, to drive up, to steer up. **herauf führen**, to lead, to conduct up.

heraufwärts, adv. towards the Top, upwards, up hitherward, this Way upward.

heraus, adv. out, out there, out of that Place. **heraus!** go out! get out! run out to Arms! **von innen heraus**, from within. **frei**, **gerade**, **troden**, **rund heraus**, plainly, freely, fairly, boldly, openly, **flady**, **frankly**; with Frankness; without Flattery. **sich heraus arbeiten**, to endeavour to get out of Trouble, to get out or off with much

Ado, **heraus bekommen**, to get back in Exchange, or get in Return. **heraus knallen**, to spout or gush out. **heraus knallen**, to break out, to go or issue with Violence. (*figür.*) **er brach die Worte heraus**, he pronounced Words; also he burst out Words. **heraus bringen**, to speak; also to draw, to bring out, to put, to turn out. **aus einem Kleide**, **heraus bringen**, to take or fetch out of a Habit, Cloth &c. **aus einer Schrit heraus bringen**, to cypher a Writing. **ein Secret aus einem herausbringen**, to Secret from one, to hawk at him, to pump it out. **er zwingt durch Gewalt heraus kommen**, to extort a Confession. **das Feuer**, the Goring, **heraus bringen**, to bring out. **heraus brüllen**, to bellow out. **heraus dampfen**, to evaporate. **die Worte heraus treten**, to speak with Force, violence.

herausdrängen, to thrust, to push out, to turn out of its Place. **heraus drücken**, to wring, to strain, to squeeze out. **die Worte fuhren ihm heraus**, the Words escaped him, **heraus fahren**, **losbrechen**, to break out, to exclaim. **herauskommen**, **sich nicht heraus lassen können**, to know what to do with oneself, to be at a Loss what to do, to be harassed. **heraus fließen**, to flow out; also to extravasate, as the Humours do. **das Herab**, the Extravagation. **heraus fordern**, to provoke, to provoke, to challenge one, to defy one. **heraus fordern** signifies also; to demand back, to Boot in Exchanging or for one Thing for another.

die Herausforderung, the Demand, Challenge, Provocation.

die Herausgabe, an Edition, the issue of a Book; also the Act of restoring, of giving back.

heraus gebauet, **herausgetragen**, to new Gebäude, **jetztung**, **lang** (in a Building).

heraus geben, to give, to deliver, to remit, to exhibit, to turn to give back. **ein Buch heraus geben**, to publish, to print. **der Herausgeber**, the Editor.

herausgebracht, brought out, **heraus gehen**, to go out, to lead out. **es immer geht auf die Zeit**

her hinaus, this Room or Apartment to the Street, faces the mit der Sprache heraus ges to talk freely, openly, frankly, by heraus gepreßt, pressed strong out. heraus haben, to raise. Wein aus dem Fasse heben, to draw Wine with a or Crane. einen aus der Heraus helfen, to deliver or free from Danger. heraus jagen, to turn, to drive out. heraus zu, to pick or cull. heraus zu, herausputzen, to dress hands, to crim, to adorn. es ist heraus gekommen, there has appeared, or has lately been had. die Summe kommt nicht, the Sum don't agree, don't t. (figur.) weiß das heraus, if that comes to be known, geht auf eins heraus, 'tis all the same; 'tis equally so. da es heraus, there we have it, the Explanation of it. kommt heraus? is it thus? do you it thus? is this your Intention? kommt schon heraus, that's fine, that's fine Doings. heraus, to let go out, to make or cause out. (figur.) sich mit etwas lassen, to give to understand, hence, to utter his Mind, to ex- to declare his Intentions &c. s locken, to allure, to make one out of his Retreat by Surprise; endeavour to get a Secret out y. one. (figur.) sich zu viel herausnehmen, to take too much Liberty, to too great a Latitude, to make bold. er nimmt sich zu viel heraus, he takes Liberties that don't be- him; he takes too great Lengths. aus plagen oder plumpen, to speak loud, to be plain. Heraus plaus oder schwätzen, to blurt or blab. Heraus poltern, to speak with- regard, without Caution. Heraus pressen, to wring, strain or squeeze (figur.) to extort, to tear or by Force or Violence. die Heraus pressung the Exortion. Heraus zu, to set off, to deck, to adorn, to, to trick or to prank up, to blab. Heraus ragen, hervor ra- to stand or stick out, to jut out, to shoot forth. Heraus res- to stretch out, to reach, to hold. Heraus reden, to speak freely, ly, openly, without Fear. sich aus reden, to clear, to excuse, to pass, or justify one's self. das

Herausstreifen, the Drawing. Tearing out. Heraus rufen, to step out, to march out, to advance, to draw out die Armee aus dem Lager herausrü- den lassen, to let the Army march from the Camp, to let it decamp or break up. Heraus rufen, to call to one to come out, to call one out. Heraus sagen, gestehen, to avow, to confess, to tell, to declare. Heraus scheren, (sich, popul.) to get out, to be gone. sich heraus, get thee out! go out! get thee gone! Heraus schießen, hervor brechen, to spout, to shoot out, to jerk, to rush out. Heraus ausschimmern, to shine, to glitter out, to sparkle. Heraus schlagen, to beat, to knock out. Heraus schleichen (sich), to disappear, to steal away, to slip secretly out. Heraus schmeißen, to throw, to turn out. Heraus schnei- den, to cut out, to pluck out. Heraus spritzen, to spout, to gush out, to spring forth. Heraus stecken, to put out. Heraus stehen, hervor ra- gen, to jut out, ein herausstehens der Zahn, a Gag-Tooth. er ist so mager, daß ihm die Knochen heraus stehen, his Bones pierce his Skin. Heraus steigen, to get out, aus einem Schiffe, to disembark. aus einer Stut- sche, to alight or light out of a Coach. ein Wort herausstoßen, to blurt out a Word, n. t. to mince the Matter. er stieß einen tiefen Seufzer heraus, he sighed a deep Sigh. Schmachworte herausstoßen, to vomit Injuries. die Zunge herausstrecken, to loll out one's Tongue; also to pull it out. heraus- streichen, etwas sehr loben, to praise, to extol, to exalt, to cry up. Heraus suchen, to excerp, to elect, to pick out. heranstreten, to jut out, to get out of his Place. die Heranstretung des Gehlites aus den Gefäßen, the Extravasion, the Extravasion of the Blood. das Heranstreten des Auges aus der Augenhöhle, the Exophthal- my. das Heranstreten des Nabels, the Exomphale.

Herauswärts, adv. outwards, towards the outer Parts.

Herauswickeln, to retire, to get out, to disentangle, to unravel, to with- draw. sich herauswickeln, to get clear out of an Affair, to get out of a Scrape. herauswischen, to wipe, to wash away, to deface; (figur.) to brush, to scam- per hastily away, to slide away. Heraus- wühlen, to rake up or out. Herauswür- gen, to bring or spue up, to spue or vomit. Heraus

herausziehen, to draw out, to withdraw, to extract. die Besetzung aus einer Festung herausziehen, to evacuate a Place, to withdraw the Garrison from a Place.

Herb, herbe, adj. et adv. harsh, rough, brackish, eager, sharp, unpleasant, tart, sour, acerb, crabbed, einen herbe Worte geben, to use severe Language to one.

Herb, adv. harshly, sharply, roughly, fiercely, severely &c.

die Herbe, Herbitzkeit, Acidity, Sharpness, Harshness, Tartness, Acerbity, Roughness, Unpleasantness, Sourness, Bitterness or Bitter Taste, Acrimony.

die Herberge, der Gasthof, das Wirthshaus, an Inn, a Publick-House, an Ale-House; also one's Lodging, Habitation, Shelter, Dwelling-House, eine Bettlerherberge, an Hedge-Ashouse.

Herbergen, v. r. a. et n. to lodge one, to receive one to one's House, to give him a Lodging, to harbour, to shelter him.

der Herberger, the Host or Inkeeper, the Landlord; a Publican; one that keeps an Eating-House, an Ordinary.

der Herbergwarter, the Keeper of a Meeting-House for Journeymen.

Herbergen, to keep an Inn, a Publick-House.

Herbestellen, v. r. a. to order hither, to desire to come hither.

Herbeten, v. r. a. to recite, to say without Book, to pray aloud, to recite a Prayer by Heart, seinen Rosenkranz herbeten, to recite his Beads, to pray over his Beads.

Herbey, adv. this Word denotes a Movement or Motion towards a Place, as: höher, come hither, draw near, hitherward, to approach. näher herbey, draw nearer, come up hither, come up to me.

Herbeybringen oder tragen, to bring or carry hither, to bring near Beweise von seinem Adel herbeybringen, to prove his Nobility.

das Herbeykommen, Approaching, Drawing near, Arriving, Coming up.

Herbeylocken, to draw to, to attract, to decoy, to draw one in, to allure or wheedle one by Caresles.

Herbeyrufen, to call up or near, to call to one to approach or to come near, to call in. die nöthigen Inforten herbey schaffen, to find Money for the Expences.

die Herbeyschaffung, the Act of furnishing, of providing, procuring.

Herbeyschleppen, to draw or drag near.

Herbeysuchen, to seek, to search,

to look for. etwas mit herbeyziehen, to apply way make a forced Application Thing.

die Herbigkeit, see die Herbe. Herchten, v. irr. a. to make to one's House or to any Place one is.

Herblich, adj. et adv. a little see Herbe.

Herbringen, v. irr. a. to bring in, up. They say: bringen to beheit, ancient Cathars, to be ordinarily practised, was eine wohl hergebrachte Heil, a Library which was only received from our Ance.

der Herbst, Autumn, the Leaf; the latter Season the Crop, also Vintage.

Herbsten, v. r. a. to get to reap; also to gather to get or gather in Harvest.

das Herbstfieber, an autumnal fever.

Herbsthaft, adj. et adv. autumnal.

der Herbstherd, an Altar for Birds in Autumn.

Herbstheu, After-Math, Hay.

die Herbstheute, Weinlese, Grape-Gatherers.

Herbstlich, adj. et adv. autumnal, belonging to Autumn.

die Herbstliche, the autumnal Nightingale, the autumnal.

der Herbstling, Bräutigam, comes in Autumn: as: das Lamb, Calf &c. also a kind of room.

die Herbstzeit, the month of October, the Month of October, (Freitag) the day of October, the day of the Harvest, the day of the Harvest, the day of the Harvest.

Herbstpunct, Herbstpunkt, (Sonny) the autumnal, equinox.

die Herbstrose, the autumnal Rose.

der Herbsttag, the autumnal day.

Herbstwetter, Herbstwetter, the autumnal weather.

das Herbstzeichen, the autumnal Sign of the day.

die Herbstzeit, Harvest-Time, the day of the Harvest.

der Herbst, der Feuerherd, the hearth, the hearth, the hearth.

die Herbst, the hearth, the hearth, the hearth.

Herb, is used for House or Home (Herb).

Herb ist Goldes werth, at Home is best.

Herb ist Goldes werth, at Home, be it never to home, nothing comes up in home.

his own, or so, having an own
 n, or a House of one's own. er
 geber Haus noch Herd, he has
 Hole to creep in; he has no
 se nor Harbour. Herd, (in Ar-
 gure) signifies the Cornish or Cor-
 th Pedestal. Herd, (in Terms
 Miners) 1) der Schmelherd, the
 Path in which a Horse walks,
 keeps the Ginn or Lever in Mo-
 2) Boards on which the pounded
 illed Ore is washed. Herd, in
 ing-Houses, signifies the Chim-
 Herd, the Name of the Place
 which a House stands. Herd, in
 Places, is the Name given to a
 where a Delinquent is beheaded.
 is also a Name for the upper
 of a Dam or Wear over which su-
 puous Water (of a River, runs.
 Herd, Vogelherd, an Airy to
 Birds on.

de, see Heerde.

Herdrücken, die Verwundlung der
 te in Blei, the Reducing of the
 ge.

Herdehalt, Silver which is con-
 d in the Lead of the Hersth. das
 geld, der Herdzins, die Herds
 r, Chimney - Money, Fuzge.
 Herdplatte, der Herdstein, the
 Plate of a Hearth die Herdprobe,
 try for assuring the Alloy of the
 f.

Herdurch, adv. through or thro', through
 la.

Herin, adv. in, within, in here, in
 er, in this Way. herein! enter!
 in! von draußen herein, from
 out.

Herbrechen, to break in violently, to
 in by Force or with main Strength.
 nake an Irruption. Invasion. Her-
 bringen, to bring in, to carry in.
 Herdrängen, to press, to thrust in.
 Herdringen, to penetrate, to enter
 force.

Hereinfahren, to drive into
 Place; also to enter rashly, hastily
 adently. Hereinfallen, to fall in,
 la. Hereinudthgen, to force, to
 e to go in, to force or urge one
 ater; also to ask, to desire, to
 ch one to enter.

Hereintreiben, Herdrücken, Her-
 drücken, to drive in. Hereintreten,
 hier, to step in. Hereinziehen,
 paw in, to attract; also to enter.

Herzählen, to relate, to rehearse, to
 the whole Story, or the Particulars.
 Herkommen, v. irr. n. to come driving,
 g (along) in a Coach. an der
 e herfahren, to coast along; to
 along the Shore. über einen Her-

sfahren, herfallen, to fall or rush upon
 one. die Herfabrt, the Coming a
 Riding in a Coach, or Ship.

Herfliegen, v. irr. n. to fly towards, to
 fly up to.

Herfließen, v. irr. n. to flow from, to
 derive from; also (figur.) to take its
 Origin; see Fließen, Herführen.

Herfordern, v. r. a. to call, to send for.
 ich bin hergefordert worden, I have
 been called or sent for hither; also I
 have been summoned hither.

Herführen, v. r. a. to carry, to bring,
 to convey here or hither, to conduct
 hither.

der Hergang, the Act of approaching,
 of coming hitherward. der Hergang
 der Sache, the Proceeding, the Man-
 ner and Way of an Affair or Matter.
 der ganze Hergang, the whole Af-
 fair or all the Particulars of it, the
 whole Story.

Hergeben, v. irr. a. to give, to deliver,
 to render, to furnish. er giebt nicht
 gerne her, he is not fond of giving;
 he is a little stingy or close-fisted.

Hergebracht, (adj. part.) introduced. re-
 ceived, accustomed. eine hergebrachte
 Gewohnheit, an introduced Custom.
 ein hergebrachtes Recht, a common
 Law.

Herargen, adv. rather, sooner; on the
 contrary; against, thereagainst con-
 trary to; also instead of, in the Place
 of &c.

Hergehen, v. irr. n. gehen, näher kom-
 men, to approach, to go, come, or
 draw nearer; also to carry himself, to
 be dressed, to march in a certain
 Manner. so gehet es her, thus it
 goes; that's the Course or Way of
 Things (of the World). es geht lustig
 her, they are all merry, they are
 all in their full Mirth. es geht schänd-
 lich her, they commit great Disorders;
 they lead a shameful Life. über etwas
 hergehen, to go over, to pass over.
 (figur.) es geht über ihn her, they
 are talking of him, they are reading
 him a Lecture; he is the Subject of
 their Discourse. nun gehts drüber
 her, now they are going about it. es
 ging hitzig dabey her, 'twas a hot Affair.

Hergehbren, to belong hither, to the Matter.
 Hergestellt, reestablished.

Herzucken, to look here or hither.

Herhaben, seinen Ursprung irgendswo
 her haben, to have its Origin from.
 wo habet ihr das her? where have
 you got, where did you get this?

Herhalten, v. irr. a. to stretch, to reach,
 to hold, to tender out or forth.

him, to braver. Einen herneh-
lich, zu richten, strafen, to expos-
tulate with one, to chastise, to pu-
nish.

heren, v. irr. a. to name, to recite.
herennen, to draw, to derive
Name from, to bear the Surname
the Family or Place, mit allen
den herennen, to call over the
acts of an Assembly &c.

her, adv. down, below here, see
th.

Her, Herodes, a proper Name. das
Her Herodes, a Saying, which
says: for which thou deservest no
less, the Deuce or the Devil may
take thee for it, or I give thee no
less for it.

her, adj. et adv. heldenmäßig, he-
roical, heroically. herossche
Verse, heroick Verses, Alexandrines.
her, tapfer, valiant, stout, cou-
rageous, brave, intrepid.

Herold, an Herald. der oberste
Herold, the King at Arms. das He-
roldamt, die Heroldswürde, He-
roldship, the Dignity or Quality of an
Herald. Heroldskunst, Wappenkunst,
Heraldry, Armoury, the
Art or Art of Heraldry. der He-
rold, Wappenrod, a Coat of
Arms. der Heroldstab, a Herald's

Heroldstab, (in Hydraulicks) a Ball
or a narrow Pipe to it, by which
Water may be brought to Spring by
the Heron's Bason.

her, v. r. recipr. pack dich her!
come hither; heark ye, come

her, herplaudern, v. r. a. to
prate, to prattle, to rattle,
to great Deal, to speak much
to Purpose.

Her, (in Scripture Terms) the Lord,
eternal, the everlasting God. der
Her, der Herr, the Lord God.

Her, a Lord, a Master, the Su-
perior in Command, the Lord Pro-
prietor, the Possessor of a Country
an Estate. der Herr des Orts,
lord, the Master of the Place.

Her, gebieten, zu gebieten has
to be Lord, Master or Govern-
or to have the Command. Herr
auf der See seyn, to be
lord of the Field; to have the Lord-
ship Dominion of the Sea, to have
priority. ich bin der Herr im
Haus, I am the Master of the House

Her, einem guten Rath, he: ser-
ve a good Master, den Herrn, den
Meister spielen, to play the Master.
Ihr seyd euer eigener Herr, you are
at your own Disposal. Herr, is also
an honourable Title, as: mein Herr!
Sir! meine Herren! Gentlemen! also
Sirs. gnädiger Herr! my Lord! Herr
Oberbau etc. Mr. Sheriden &c. die
Herren des Oberhauses, the Lords,
the House of Lords. die Herren des
Unterhauses, the Commons &c. die
Herren Staaten, Stände, the States,
die hochwichtigen Herren, their High
Mightinesses. They say proverbially:
strenge Herren regieren nicht lange,
too great Severity is of no long Du-
rance; any Thing violent is not per-
manent. wie der Herr, so der Knecht,
like Master, like Servant.

Herren, v. r. n. to rush in, to
pass with Noise.

Herrechnen, v. r. a. to reckon up, to
specify every Thing, to enumerate,
auf oder an den Fingern herrechnen,
to tell or count at one's Fingers Ends.

Herreden, v. r. a. to stretch forth.

Herreichen, v. r. a. to reach or hand
one a Thing. to present, to give.

Herreisen, v. r. n. to travel hither, die
Herreise, the Coming, Travelling hi-
ther, the Return.

Herreißen, v. irr. a. to pull, to tear or
snatch a Thing by Force.

die Herrenarbeit, der Herrendienst, Frohn-
dienst, Average, Doudging - Days-
Work; also publick Services. die

Herrenbank, the Lords Bench or
the Bench, the Seat of the Knights
assembled in a State or R-publick der
Herrenbefehl, das Herrengebot, a

Placard or Placart, an Edict, a Pro-
clamation, an Ordinance, an Order;
a Rescript, Lord's Command. es ist
kein Herrengebot, 'tis no Law, I shall
do what I like. das Herrenbier, double
Beer, strong good tasting Beer. das

Herrenbrod, white Bread, Bread des-
tined for a Lord's or Gentlemen's
Table; also Master's Bread. Herrens-
renbrod essen, to serve, to eat his

Master's Bread. der Herrendiener,
Rathsdiener, Stadtschreibe, a Ser-
geant, a Magistrate's Summoner; also a
Tip-Staff, an Usher, an Apparitor, a
Sheriff's Man, a Servant. der Her-
rendienst, publick Service. in Her-
rendiensten seyn, Livery tragen, to

wear his Master's Livery. das Her-
renessen, ein schwachbastes, vorzueh-
liches Gericht, a delicate Bir, a Tid-
bit. a costly Diet, a delicate Dish.
der Herrengarten, a great Man's Gar-
den.

den; the Garden belonging to the Manor or Estate. das Herrengebot, see Herrenbefehl. die Herrengefälle, a Gavel, a Tribute, a Duty, a Tax, an Imposit. die Herrengüter, Herren-einkünfte von Landgütern, the Revenues of Land - Estates. die Herrengunst, a Prince's Favour; the Favour of the Great-ones. das Herrenhut, ein adeliches Gut, a Nobleman's Estate or Seat, a Lordship, a Seignory, die Herrenhand, Power, Authority; the Arm of the Lord. das Herrenhaus, der Herrenhof, Herren-sitz, the Manor-House, the Nobleman's Seat or Castle, a Lord's chief House, a Lord's Dwelling-House.

Herrenhut oder Herrnhut, Herrenhur; a famous Town in the Marquisate of high Lusatia, whence a certain Sect has taken its Origin.

die Herrenhüter, the Bohemian Brethren (a Sect of pretty near the same Principles with those of the Quakers); a religious Party founded by Count Zinzendorf. der Herrenkammel, Bishop's Weed. das Herrenkorn, Corn, which a Subject or Tenant is obliged to give to the Lord as a Kind of Duty. die Herrenkrankheit, a Name given to the Gout or Podagra (the Gentleman's Distemper). das Herrenleben, the Life of great Men, good Cheer. ein Herrenleben führen, to live Gentlemanlike, to lead or live a Gentleman's Life.

Herrnlos, adj. et adv. without a Master, out of Service; having no Place. herrenloses Geschid, Landstreicher, Vagabonds, Rogues, People or Men that no Body will own. herrenlose Güter, wozu kein Erbe ist, vacant Lands.

der Herrnsitz, a Manor, a Lordship, a Seignory, a Lord's Seat. Castle or House in the Country, a Nobleman's Seat. der Herrenstand, Ritterstand, Nobility, the Condition of a Gentleman, the Quality of a Nobleman, of a Gentleman, the Lords. die Herrenstube, the Gentleman's or Master's Room, the best Room; the Lord's, the Master's Apartment. der Herrenstuhl, 1) the Lord's or Squire's Pew in a Church. 2) the Tribune's Seat, the Lord Justice's Seat. die Herrntafel, the Lord's, the Master's Table, the first Table. der Herrenweg, the privileged Road, der Herrenwein, good Wine, Wine of an excellent Flavour.

der Herrgott, unser Herrgott, the Lord, our Lord, God almighty.

Herrig, adj. et adv. belonging, pertaining to the Lord, a Gentleman. ein Herriges Dorf, a Village of noble Jurisdictions.

die Herrin, Freyherrin, (this also Freyfrau).

Herrisch, adj. et adv. herrsch-bietend, imperious, desolute, domineering, the master others, or that used to govern; also peremptory, arrogant, severe; (as usually), despotically, arbitrarily, peremptorily, imperially, masterly, lordly, vanagous, rare, precious, rish befehlen, to command, rously, absolutely.

Herrlich, adj. et adv. maj-glorious, high, great, costly, illustrious, famous; considerable, admirable; majestic, magnificent, long grand, noble, princely, pompous. herrlich, (schön), lich, goodly fair, rich, costly, precious, sumptuous, delicate.

die Herrlichkeit, Glory, Majesty, Starelineß, Magnificence, Dignity, Greatness, Honour, Honour, Bliss, Advantage, Delicousness, Dure, Ew. Herrlichkeit, ship, your Worship; our.

die Herrlichkeiten, Herrsch-ke, Rents, Services, Wages, cheats and all other Right Profits accruing unto a Lord the Land that's held of him.

die Herrschaft, the Prince, the ter. die königliche Herrschaft, the Royal Family, the Court. Herrschaft zu Hause, and My Lady. is Master at Home. die junge Herrschaft, young Princes or Lords, Family (his Children). der Herrschaft treulich ge-lievte my Master faithfully. Herrschaft, signification, Rule, Government, Seignory, Dominion. Sway, Power, sovereignty. die Herrschaft haben, to govern, to reign, to rule, near. to have the Government. Herrschaft über das Reich, have the Dominion, over nach der Herrschaft stehen.

unter einer Herrschaft to be under any one's Subjection.
Hast, is also the Word for State, Domain, Demesne, Jurisdiction, Propriety, District, Seignory.
unter Herrschaft, a Barony.
herrschaftlich, adj. et adv. belonging to a Lordship, belonging to the Lord, so a Demesne; that which is the Lord or Master, herrschaftlich Güter, Einkünfte, Domains or Estates belonging to the Prince, Sovereign or Government, Demesne.
das Herrschaftswappen, coat of Arms, which a Lord bears a Lordship or Seignory.
herrschen, v. r. n. to govern, to reign, to sway, to bear Sway, to command, Mastery, Direction, Government; to govern a State the Title of Prince, tyrannisch, to tyrannize, herrschen, is also figuratively; to be in vogue, in fashion, in vogue, to prevail.
herrschaftlich, adj. et adv. reigning, ruling, predominant.
herrscher, a Ruler, Master, Commander, Governor, Director, Lord, Ruler, the Governess, Mistress, Mistress.
herrschaft, Mastery, Mastership, Imperiousness, Immoderate Desire of bearing Rule or Sway.
herrschaftlich, adj. et adv. that has an immoderate Desire of ruling; reigning, commanding; imperious, unbecomingly, imperatively, imperatively.
herrschaft, Ruling, Reigning, Commanding, Swaying, Dominating.
heran, v. r. a. to draw nearer to, to approach.
heran, v. irr. a. to call hither, to call one to come near.
heran, v. r. n. to proceed, to come, to take its Origin, its Source, to flow, to flow from, to issue, to issue.
heran, v. r. a. to recite, to tell, to report, to propose, to profer, mention, eine Rede öffentlich heransagen, to declaim or make a publick speech, etwas an den Fingern heransagen wissen, to have a Thing at the Finger's End, to have it perfect.
heraus, v. r. a. to convey hither, procure, to provide for, to furnish, herausbringen, herbeibringen, the bringing of conveying hither, of procuring, furnishing.

heraus, v. r. n. hersehen, to look here or higher, to look this Way, to this Side.
herher, v. r. recip. herherkommen, to make Haste hither.
herhien, v. r. a. to send hither.
herhien, v. r. a. to push, to move hither or towards this Way.
herhien, v. irr. a. to shoot hither.
herhien, (Welt) to advance Money, to furnish, to provide with Money.
herhien, v. irr. n. to shoot, to fling forward, to give a Jerk, to leap, run or rush violently forward, to run with Impetuosity.
herhien, v. irr. a. to beat, to bear a Blow, to strike, schlag her wenn du das Herz hast! I defy thee to strike at me! strike if thou hast the Courage!
herhien, y. irr. n. to come, sneaking along, to come slowly on, to creep along.
herhien, v. r. a. to trail or drag along; to drag hither, to train along.
herhien, v. irr. a. to write hither (to me).
herhien, v. irr. n. to look, to see hither.
herhien, v. r. recip. to long to be here, to wish himself hither.
herhien, v. irr. a. to send, to forward hither.
die Herhien, sending, forwarding hither.
herhien, v. r. a. to put, to set down, to place hither.
herhien, v. irr. n. see Seyn und Her.
Gott ist von Ewigkeit her, God is from all Eternity. über einen herhien, to censure, to chide, to reprove or reprehend one, to find Fault with one, to rail at one, to revile or defame him, to fall foul upon one. über etwas herhien und etwas thun, to go about to do, to fall a Doing something. immer hinter ein nem herhien, to be for ever at one's Elbow. nicht weit herhien, to be of little Worth or Value; to be homespun.
herhien, v. irr. a. et n. to sing; to chatter, to warble as Birds do.
herhien, v. r. n. to stutter or stammer.
herhien, v. r. n. to descend, to come from, to derive, to emanate, to proceed, to take its Origin from; to be originally.
herhien, adj. et adv. descending, originally come from, sprung, descended or extracted, derivative.

die Herkommen, Descendance, the Origine, Extraction, Descent. die Herkommen, Abstammung der Wörter, the Derivation, the Original or Etymology of the Words.

Herstellen, v. r. a. to put, to set down here, to lay down eine Sache wieder herstellen, to restore a Thing to its first Condition, to or in its former Place. einen Kranken wieder herstellen, to restore a Patient to his Health. etwas in seinen vorigen Stand wieder herstellen, to retrieve, to repair, to restore, to reestablish, to reinstate, to recover, to rehabilitate a Thing. die Herstellung, Wiederherstellung, the Reestablishment, Restoration &c.

Hertragen, v. irr. a. to carry, to bear hither.

Herreiben, v. irr. a. to drive, to chase hither.

Herreiten, v. irr. n. to step, to advance hither, to draw near.

Herüber, adv. over this Way, over hither, over here, over to this Side, on this Side. herüberfahren, gehen, reiten, springen, to pass, to ride, to leap over to this Side. herübertragen, reichen, (zu weit über etwas) to jutt over, to project.

Herum, adv. about, this Way about, hitherward about, round about, rund herum, rings herum, all round; round about. er wohnet irgendwo hier herum, he lives somewhere hereabouts. herumbalgen, to fight, to scuffle; to be wrestling, cuffing one another about. herumbeißen, (sich) to towle, to tug, to pull or worry, to peck, to bite about you; (figur.) to dispute, to quarrel, to wrangle; to have frequent Disputes or Quarrels together. herumbetteln, to beg in the Streets, to go begging about. herumblättern, to turn, to tumble it over, to peruse it perfunctorily. herumbringen, to turn a Thing pleasantly about. herumhüben, to make Love to every Woman. herumdrehen, to turn, to toss about; to turn upon one Leg, to whirl about. herumfahren, reiten, spazieren, to take a Turn, to take an Airing in a Coach, on Horseback, on Foot. herumflattern, fliegen, to flutter about, never to be at Rest; to rove, to ramble about. herumführen, to walk, to lead about; herumgaffen, to gaze, to stand gaping about or into the Air, to stand trifling or fooling. herumgeben, to give, to present about. herumgehen, to go about, to go by Turns, to be alternative; to walk about; to take a

Turn; to go about the dodger, to wander, to range the stray or straggle; to ramble about. Garten herum gehen, to walk in the Garden. um die Stadt herum gehen, to walk round the Town. herumgehen, wie um den heißen Brei, to be to waver, to use By-Ways. um die Schule herum gehen, the Truant. um einen herum flatter, to cajole, to coax, to wheedle one. herum oder laufen, to circulate, gehet ihm etwas im Kopf, he has a Flea in his Ear; kriecht about it, eine Gefaschtheit herum lassen, to let a Toad go to drink it about, to drink das Herumgehen, the Walking, taking a Turn, the Doing by Turns. herumholen, herummeinen, herumnehmen, herumsetzen, to censure one, to read him out, to reprimand, to check, to whip him; also to pay one off, to set to run one down in a dispute, shuffie one about &c. herumerr, to wander about, to stray. ein Herumläuffer, a Vagabond of the Pavement, a Rammer, Streets; a Roamer or Rambler. Body. die Herumläuferin, bling Women, a Profligate, a mon Craak. herumstreiten, struggle, to fight with one, to be cuffing or beating one. herum schleichen, to crawl along, to sneak about. herumgen, to wrap, wind, twist, to roll about, to envelop. herumrohen, to go sharking or about, to play the Smell-Fish. herum schwenken, (schwingen) to round, to wheel about. die Pferde herum schwenken, to or wheel about with the Hack. herum suchen, stören, to seek, to about or all over, to ferret into. herum stehen, to stand herumtreiben, müßig gehen, idle, to loiter, to ramble do nothing, to run idly the Streets. herum treten, to tempt to invert. herum machen (Pferd,) to manage, to exercise to work or ride a Horse, to (figur.) einen Mann herum machen, to quicken, to harness one, to give him Exercise, Trock herum haken, to poke, to snarl about, to search, to ferret. herum

to quarrel, to fall out with one, *hinsinken*, (sich) to roll or tumble, to seize or pull one another about, to take or pull one another by the hand, to scuffle, to fight; to scratch one another. *herumziehen*, to draw about. *er ist in der ganzen Stadt herumgezogen*, he has lodged all over the town, or in almost every Street, *einen herumziehen*, to draw a Circle round, to compass.

her, adv. *abwärts*, *herab*, down, downward. *von oben herunter*, down above. *gerade herunter*, perpendicularly, perpendicularly, straight down. *herunterbringen*, to bring down; also figur. to bring one down, to reduce him to Beggary. *herunternehmen*, to descend, to come down (e.g.) to sink, to lose one's Credit, to decay, to decline, to fall from Greatness. *die Segel, die Flagge herunterlassen*, to strike the Sails, the Flag. *sich herunternehmen*, to descend, to stoop, to condescend. *herunternehmen*, to cry one down, to decry; to rail at one, to call him Names, to slander, to expose, to blacken one; to pay one off, to maul him, to come down in a Dispute, to reprimand, to check one. *herunternehmen*, to take down, to loose. *herschießen*, to shoot down, to kill by Gunshot; also to run, to roll, to tumble down; to stoop down; to make a Stoop at (said of a Hunter of Prey). *herunterstürzen*, to precipitate, to throw or cast down along; also to fall, to tumble down. *herunterwärts*, adv. downward; downward.

her, adv. out, without, forth or forward. *hervorbliden*, to peep, to appear, to show itself, to be seen. *hervorbrechen*, to break forth, to appear, to break through, to pierce, to shoot forth. *hervorbrechend*, adj. issuing, issuant, breaking forth. *hervorbringen*, to bring forth, to produce, to afford, to advance, to yield; (figur.) to bring forth a Child, to beget, to ingender, to procreate; also to propose, to propose, to offer, to declare, to make motion. *wieder hervorbringen*, to revive, to bring to Life again. *hervordrängen*, to push, to press forth. *hervorführen*, to lead forth, to bring into one's Presence. *hervorkommen*, to go or come forth, to step, to appear, to jut out. *hervorkommen*, to come forth, to issue, to appear, to advance, to arise, to spring, to discover itself, to come to Light, to rise &c. *hervorleuchten*, to shine forth or out, to glister, to give Light, to appear. *hervorleuchtend*, luminous, shining, sparkling, glittering, bright. *hervormachen*, sich, to shew himself, to get out of his Lurking-Hole.

das Hervorragende, die *Hervorragung*, a Prominence, a Jutting out.

Hervorragend, *herausgebauet*, jutting out.

Hervorrücken, (aus einem engen Pässe) to march forth from a narrow Passage, to rush or break forth out of a narrow Pass or Defilee.

Hervorschauend, adj. peeping, looking forth or out; nascent, issuing. *hervor-sprossen*, to shoot, to burgeon; see *Hervormachen*. *hervorstechen*, to light, to shine, to give Light; to appear, to shine forth; to domineer, to be predominant. *hervorthun*, to put forth, to make a Show. *sich hervorthun*, sich *unterscheiden*, to excel, to distinguish himself, to signalize himself, to shine, to appear above or beyond others. *sich in der Welt hervorthun*, to procure himself a Name, to put himself forward in the World. *hervortreten*, to step forth, to appear, to present himself, to come or put himself into any one's Presence, to advance, to approach, to step forth from his Rank, also to jut out, to project. *hervorwachsen*, to grow up, to shoot out or up, to accrue, to burgeon, to bud, to come forth. *hervorziehen*, to draw out, to draw from one's Bosom, from one's Pocket.

Herwärts, adv. hitherward; (that denotes a Motion towards the Person that speaks) this Way, on this Side. *der Herweg*, the Way hitherward, the Return. *den Hinweg für den Herweg haben*, to have had his Labour for his Pains.

das Herz, the Heart; (Mind, Soul.) *die Bewegung des Herzens*, the Palpitation, Emotion of the Heart. *das Herz schlägt mir*, my Heart goes pit-a-pat, or pindle - pandle, it leaps, throbs, beats, pants. *es thut mir im Herzen weh*, my Bowels yearn, it makes my Heart ache; it grieves me to the very Bottom of my Heart, it stings me to the Heart. *eine Sache zu Herzen nehmen*, to take a Thing to Heart, to be concerned about a Thing. *ich kanns nicht über mein Herz bringen*, I cannot find it in my Heart.

Hebr. ein gutes, edles Herz, a good, a generous Soul (Heart). **Herz**, signifies also Courage, Spirit, Mettle. **Herz**, Ruth fassen, to take Courage, to pluck up your Heart einem ein Herz einprechen, to hearten, to encourage, to animate, to put one in a good Heart. das Herz einnehmen, to win the Heart, one's Affections. mein Herz! my Love! my Dear! my Beloved! my Sweet-Heart. mein Herz sagt mir, my Heart or Mind tells me, my Mind gives or misgives me. **Herz**, signifies also, a Man's Thoughts or Mind. Gott kenne, erforschet die Herzen, God knows, searches the Hearts. **Herz**, signifies also the Middle, the Midst, the Heart, the inner Parts of any Thing. das Herz, der Kern des Eichbaumes, the Heart of the Oak - Tree; einer Pflanze das Herz ausbrechen, to break off the Tendrils of a Plant. **Herz**, is also the Name for one of the four Colours of a Pack of Cards, der Herzkönig, the King of Hearts.

die Herzhader, the great Artery.

Herzallerliebst, adj. et adv. well or best beloved, extremely agreeable, very charming.

Herzählen, v. r. a. to tell, to relate any Thing, to enumerate. auf den Fingern herzählen, to have it at one's Fingers End.

der Herzbalsam, a cordial Balsam. das Herzbündel, der Herzbeutel, the Pericard or Pericardium, the Heart's Purse. der Herzbaum, the milky or lacteous Tree; see Hirschbaum. die Herzbeklemmung, a sudden Qualm, or Oppression of the Heart. Herzbeklemmung, Grief, Affliction, Anguish of the Heart; the Heart's Pain.

Herzbeugend, herzbrechend, bergrührend, adj. et adv. touching, affecting, Heart-striking, pathetic; in a touching, affecting, pathetic manner.

das Herzblatt, Brustbein, the Brisket, the Sternum. (figur.) er ist sein Herzblatt, he is his intimate, his cordial, his Bosom Friend. die Herzblume, Borage; also Liver-Worm; a Flower of Parnassus. das Herzblut, Blood of the Heart, of the Arteries. der Herzbrand, the Heart-Burning. die Herzbräune, the Hungarian Disease, one of the most violent putrid and malignant Fevers, in which the Tongue is dry and black.

Herzbrechend, adj. et adv. touching, in a touching, moving, pathetic manner, heart-breaking.

das Herzeben, my Darling, my Herzdurchbohrend, herzdurchborend, adj. et adv. that pierces the piercing.

das Herzeleid, Heart-Sinking, Breaking, Grief of Heart, Anguish, Affliction, Vexation. ble einem alles gebrannt, antburn oder zusetzen, to vex, to disquiet, to torment exceedingly; to persecute one.

Herzen und Füßen, v. r. a. to embrace one another, to hug up to the Heart.

Herzenmutter, Herzenvater, Mother, my dear Father.

die Herzensandacht, the Devotion of the Heart. die Herzensangst, Angst, Anxiety, or Anguish. der Herzensbrand, Oppression of the Heart.

Herzensfrau, (et according to dear Woman, dear Mistress, Herzensfreude, Joy at Heart, Herzensfreund, an intimate friend, a Bosom Friend, beloved Friend.

Herzensglaube, the true Faith. Herzensgrund, the Bottom of the Heart. das Herzenskind, a dear Child. mein Herzenskind! my Heart! my dear Child! my Darling.

der Herzenskühler, Searcher of Hearts, that looks into Hearts. die Herzenslust, great Contentment, Pleasure, Satisfaction, Joy, Delight, of the Heart.

nach Herzenslust, at one's Heart's Content or Desire. die Herzensmeinung, the true Sentiment. die Herzensnung, the Diastole, Dilatation (of Heart). die Herzensruhe, Satisfaction, Compunction, Remorse, of Mind for a Fault committed.

Herzensruhe, the Peristole (interval between the Systole and Diastole). die Herzensruhe, Ruhe oder Ruhe des Gemüths, tranquillity of Mind, Peace, Contentment of the Mind.

der Herzenssturz, Ejaculation, Transport or vibration of the Soul, a Rapture, Ejaculation, an ejaculatory impulse.

der Herzensstoss, a Heart's Convulsion. der Herzenswund, Heart's fire, all that one's Heart can wish, desire. die Herzenszusammenziehung, the Systole.

Herzerfreud, erquickend, labend, et adv. cordial, that recreates, refreshes, delights, fortifies the Heart.

das Herzfell, the Pericardium. der Herzfieber, the cardial Fever. Herzförmig, adj. et adv. formidate

he a Heart, in the Form of a

flend, *herzogenend*, adj. et adv. frays or gnaws the Heart, sad, was, painful, fretful. *ein herzader Gram*, a violent or sharp Grief.

Herzgeßner, the Heart-Burn, Car, a Numbness of Heart, a Shrink- of the Tendons about it; also the Motherwort. *das Herzwächs*, lypus, or Noli me tangere; an enclose of Flesh. *die Herzgrube*, of the Heart.

ist, adj. et adv. *herzhaftig*, cou- rous, stout, valiant, brave, reso- bold, daring, venturesome, in- d, manly, generous. *herzhaft* gen, to incourage, to give Cou- to, to imbolden. *Herzhaft*, as dv. *courageously*, *stoutheartedly*, ly, confidently, with an Assurance, great Courage, daringly, auda- dly, resolutely, bravely, valiantly. *er Weg herzhaft fortgehen*, to ed with Confidence, to go bold- die *Herzhaftigkeit*, Courage, heartedness, Bravery, Valour, ness, Stoutness, Manliness, Al- ce, Confidence, Daringness, Re- ion, Audacity, Firmness, Vigour, tice, Intrepidity.

Herzhauslein, *Herzhäutlein*, the ard or Pericardium.

hen, v. irr. a. to draw near or ward.

, adj. et adv. *amiable*, lovely, , pretty, hearted. *ein herziges*, a dear, a lovely Child. *weich- ig*, faint-hearted.

ig, *herzinnlich*, adj. et adv. me. *extremely*; *passionately*; with ne's Heart; *intimately*, heart-felt.

Herzammer, the Ventricle, the Ca- of the Heart.

Herzkirße, the Heart-Cherry, a d of a large sweet Cherry, hard

try. *der Herzklee*, see *Buchams*, Wood-Sorrel, *sonst Tretail*; *Herb Alleluja*.

Herzklopfen, *pochen*, jittern, the itation, Panting, Beating. *Quob-*, Throbbing, Shaking of the rt, et hat *Herzklopfen*, his Heart itates. *Herzknorpel*, see *Brust-*

Herzkohl, a Cabbage-Head. *die*

Herzkehl, *Herzprosse*, *der Herzkens*, the Tendrils or young Shoots or s of Plants. *das Herzkraut*, the y. *Mullein*, the Wool-Blade, the

Torch-Weed, the high Taper or Long- wort.

das Herzlappchen oder Herzlapplein, (in Anatomy) little Cavities or Bags at the Side of the Blood-Veins above at the Ventricle of the Heart, the Auricle.

Herzlich, adj. et adv. *hearty*, cordial;

sincere, *heartily*, *cordially*, with a

good Heart, with all his Heart, with

Cordiality, *sincerely*, from the Bot- tom of one's Heart, *passionately*, *dear-*

ly, *tenderly*, *intimately*; *ardently*,

servently. *herzliche Thränen*, *pious*

Tears. *herzlich betrübt*, *extremely*

afflicted. *das thut mir herzlich leid*,

I am extremely or very sorry for it;

I am extremely concerned about it. *ich*

habe das herzlich gerne, *von Herzen*,

aus gutem Herzen gethan, *I did it*

with all my Heart and Soul. *es herz-*

lich gut mit einem meinen, *to bear*

one a hearty or cordial Love. *herz-*

lich gern, *willingly*, *most willingly*,

freely, *gladly*, *cheerfully*, *readily*.

Herzlichgeliebtester, *heartily or dearly*

Beloved.

Herzlieb, adj. *dear*.

der Herzog, *Duke*. *die Herzogin*, *Du-*

chess. *der Herzogensitz*, a *Duke's Re-*

sidence.

Herzoglich, adj. et adv. *ducal*, of or

belonging to a Duke.

das Herzogthum, a *Dukedom* or *Du-*

chy.

das Herzkochen, see *Herzklopfen*. *der*

Herzpolyp, see *Herzwächs*.

der Herzsack, the *Pericardium*.

Herzschlächting, adj. et adv. *ein heftig*

schlagendes Herz habend, *having a vio-*

lent beating Heart; also *founded*.

die Herzschlächtingkeit der Pferde, the

Foundering of a Horse.

der Herzschlag, the *Respiration*, the *Bea-*

ting of the Heart, *Throb*.

Herzkärtend, adj. et adv. *cordial*, *cor-*

dial, *comfortable*.

die Herzkärtung, a *Cordial*, a *Heart's*

Case.

der Herzkloß, a *Thrust at the Heart*.

Herzu, adv. *hither*, *to this Place*; *near-*

hard by, *close to*, *up*. *tritt herzu*

mein Sohn, *come near me*, *step up*

to me my Son. This Particle is the

same with that of *Herbey*, and is used

only in composed Words.

der Herzug, *auf dem Hin und Herzuge*,

at the Going and Coming, *on their*

March hitherward.

das Herzwed, a *Pain felt at the Heart*,

the Heart-Burn, *Cordialgy*.

die Herze oder Hälze, the *Iron-Work*

of a Door or Window.

Hefen, Hefenland, Hefen, Heff.

Hefflich, adj. et adv. Hessian, of Hefen.

Hefflich, adj. et adv. see Hafflich

die Hefbahn, a Baiting Place for Bulls and Bears; also a Ground or Field, fit to hunt a Hare on.

die Hefze, a Hunting with Dogs; a great Chase or Hunting. eine Ofens oder Bärenhege, a Bull-Baiting or Bear-Baiting.

Hegen, v. r. a. to chase, to course, to hunt, to bat, to hunt with Dogs. einen Hasen hegen, to start, to hunt, to course a Hare, to hunt down a Hare. einen Hirsch hegen, ihm nachjagen, to hunt a Stag, to hunt him down. die Hunde an das Wild hegen, to loo or halloo, to set the Hounds on a Game. ein Wild aufreiben, hegen, to unharrow, to rowze, to dislodge the Stag, the Wild-Boar. Hunde gegen einander hegen, to set Dogs to Fighting, to provoke Dogs. Hegen, (figur.) to incite, to provoke, to incense, to urge, to animate. gute Freunde an einander hegen, to cause a Division among Friends.

der Heger, a Pricker, a Huntsman on Horshack. der Heggarten, a Park for Game or Deer to run in or to be hunted in. das Heggau, a House or Cottage close to a Park where the Game for Hunting is kept. der Hegghund, a Hound, a great Hound, a Beagle; also a Harrier.

Heglos, adj. et adv. uncoupled.

die Heggpeitsche, the Hunting Whip or Lash. Heggplag, see Heggbahn. das Heggreiten, Heggreiten, the Hunting or Courting after Game, the Hunting of Game. der Heggriemen, a Leash for Hunting-Dogs.

das Heu, Hay. ein Fuder Heu, a Load of Hay.

die Heubinde, die Heuernde, Mowing-Time, Hay-Harvest, Hay-Making-Time, the Hay-Math. der Heubbaum, a long Tree put over a Load of Hay. der Heubinder, a Maker of Hay into Bottles der Heuboden, a Hay Loft. die Heubucht, der Heubarn, a Place in a Barn where the Hay is laid. der Heubund, das Bündel, a Bottle of Hay. der Heufchen, Heufchen, a Cock of Hay. die Heugabel, a Hay-Fork. der Heuhaufen, Heuschober, a Mow, Cock, Heap, Stack, Reek or Rick of Hay, a Hay-Stack, a Hay-Rick. der Heumacher, a Hay-maker. das Heumähen, the Mowing of a Meadow for making Hay. der Heumarkt, the Hay-Market. das

Heuspeer, die Heuspeer, a Grasshopper; see Heu. die Heurauze, Heurauze, a Hay for Hay. der Heurrechen, a Harrow or Harrow. der Heurauze, Seed. die Heurauze, a Harrow. der Heuschober, see Heuschoben. Heuschoppen, see Heuschoben. Heuschreite, a Locust, Grasshopper. die Heusenke, a Hay-Scythe. Heusack, see Heuschoben. Heusack, a Balance to weigh Hay. Heusack, a Hay-Wagon. Heusack, a Hay-Meadow. der Heusack, Tiche of Hay.

der Heuch, Zapfen im Hals, see die Heuchelbuse, a feigned Ray. die Heuchelei, Schmeichelei, hypocrisy, Simulation, Bigotry, guised, feigned, counteracted. a Mask of Holiness or Piety, clothed with a Veil of Religion. Act of playing the Hypocrite. Heuchelei, unfeignedly, without guise or dissimulation, without hypocrisy. aus Heuchelei, hypocritically. der Heuchelfreund, a Friend of a Disssembler. die Heuchelei, Art of Dissimulation, of Deceit. Heucheln, v. r. n. to dissimulate, the Hypocrite, to affect a Devotion, to play the Saint, to put on a Mask. einem nach dem Munde reden, to cajole him. der Heuchler, feumbler, a Hypocrite, a false der to Holiness; Devotion and sty under the Disguise of Religious Cheat, a Bigot, a false Zealot, a false Friend, Adulator, a fawning Fellow, a back, a wheedler, Coarner, a Desler. die Heuchlerian, a trice or Adulatrix; a she Hypocritically, adj. et adv. hypocritically, feigned, hypocritically, in an hypocritical manner, like a Non-jurer. eine Heuchlerische Andacht, a false, a feigned devotion. Heuchlerische Tugend, codile's or treacherous Truth. Heuchlerisches Herz, a false Heart. Heuen, v. r. a. Heu machen, to Hay.

Heuer, adj. Jahr, fast, once. Heuer, adv. better, better Year.

Heuer, die Miethe, the Hire. Heuerfussche, a Hire-Coach, a ney-Coach.

Heuerig oder Heurig, adj. see

of this Year. *Heuriges* Oer, new Corn; *Merling*, von diesem Jahr, of Year, any Thing that is of this; ein Heuriling, ein Mietzmann, der Heuer (Miethe) wohnet, a hire of Lodger.

v. r. a. mieten, pachten, to take in Farm; in Hire, to

v. r. n. to howl, to roar, to der Wolf, der Hund heulet, the Dog howls; heulen wielegen, to wail as Cats do. heulen to cry, to cry out, to cry like a; also to lament, to weep, to ul, to deplore, to complain; to and groan, to bawl. das Ungeheuer heulet, the Tempest roars. das Lärm, Howling or Roaring, Crying; anung, Sobbing; Sighing, Groom- Lamentation, lamentable Cry; lug, Scolding.

that, 1) in some Parts of low Sa, a Name for ein Fremder, Ausländer, a Stranger or Foreigner. 2) name for a Giant (Riese).

adv. diese Nacht, this Night.

Heirat, a Marriage, Wedlock, Matrimony &c. see Heirath.

Heute, see Heutathen.

adv. heute, to Day, this Day.

zu Tage, now a Days; in this, at present. heut den ganzen

this whole Day, all to Day.

vor acht Tagen, to Day a Seit

ago. heut über acht Tage, to

tomorrow. heut früh, this Morn-

ing. heut über ein Jahr, this Day

tomorrow. was schreiben wir heute,

was schreiben wir heute? what

of the Moon is this? wir haben

heute vierzehnten, we have to

the fourteenth (day).

adj. er adv. modern, of this

of to-day, of this present

se. die heutige Welt, the present

the World now a Days. der

heutige Tag, this very Day, to Day.

heutige Heppigkeit, the now sway-

Exury.

Heir, Heirath, see Heirath.

shew prodigious Sleights or magick Arts. heben können, to be a Witch, to know the Art of Enchanting.

der Heerenbaum, Vogelkirschenbaum,

und Heerfische, the wild Service-

Berry. das Heerenbuch, Zauber-

buch, a Conjurung Book. die

Heerenfahrt, the Witches riding

on an Quon-Fork to their Meet-

ing. das Heerenfest, die Heeren-

versammlung, a nocturnal Meeting of

Witches. die Heerengeschichte, the

Fairy Tales. der Heerenkreis, Zauber-

kreis, a magical Circle or Ring. die

Heerenkunst, Zauberkunst, Magick;

the magical Art, Sorcery, Witchcraft,

the black Art of Magick, Conjurung,

the Art of the Fairies. das Heerenweib,

the vegetable Sulphur. der Heeren-

meister, Zauberer, a Wizard, Witch,

Sorcerer, a Conjuror, an Enchanter,

a Necromancer; a cunning Man; a

Sooth-Sayer, an Astrologer, a For-

saidereller. er ist eben kein Heeren-

meister, he is no great Sorcerer, no great

Diviner, there is not much of him.

die Heerenprobe, the Ordeal by Wa-

ter, by Fire; a Trial anciently made

upon Persons accused of Sorcery, which

they were obliged to undergo for their

justification, by going over red hot

Iron, over burning Coals, or by

putting their Hands into boiling Wa-

ter, or by being thrown into deep

Water. der Heerenproceß, an Action

or Process against Sorcerer or Wizards.

der Heerenzauber, die Zauberer, Con-

jurung, a Charm, a Spell. der He-

erenstrang, a Herb, called climbing

Birchwort, Hartwort. (Clematis vital-

ba Linn.) der Heerentanz, a Meeting,

Feasting, and Dancing of Witches,

das Heerenwerk, see Heeren.

das Heerenzeichen, a magical Character.

die Heererei, Zauberkunst, Magick,

the magical or magick Art, Sorcery,

Witchcraft, Witchery; a Charm, an

Enchantment, Bewitching, Fascina-

tion, Necromancy, Conjurung; Divi-

nation by calling up the Spirits of the

Dead; Prestige, Delusion; a devilish

Trick. Heeren brauchen, to use

Magicks, or magical Arts, Enchant-

ments, Spells, or Charms. das ist

keine Heererei, das geht ohne Heer-

erei zu, there is nothing difficult in

this; that's very natural, that may be

done without Witchcraft. die He-

erenfähigkeit ist keine Heererei, Sleight

of Hands is no Sorcery.

Heer, interj. heussel juchsen! huzzas!

ah! Well - a - Day! hah! hee, wer

seht

er? well ha! who are ye?
 heyho! lustig! welldone my
 Couraga! merry! cheer up!
 (er). hoe there! ah! hoe!
 a Hammer, a Hammer, a Pa-
 cettie; a Name for several wep-
 ons to beat or thrust with.
 ath, Marriage, Wedlock; a
 Matrimony; an Union of a Man
 Woman by a conjugal Tie. die
 Heyrath, second Marriage.
 ngleiche, nicht Standesmäßige
 by, a Marrying beneath or below
 f. Heyrath zur linken Hand,
 - handed Marriage (with a
 of lower Degree). er hat eine
 heyrath gethan, he has married
 Fortune, a rich Wife. eine
 stiften, schließen, treffen, to
 e, to conclude a Marriage, or

n, v. r. a. to marry, to en-
 o Matrimony, to take a Wife,
 for a Husband, for a Wife.
 m Stande beyrathen, to marry
 one's self; to degenerate, to un-
 ch. das Heyrathsgut, die
 t, the Portion, the Dowry, the
 Goods or Lands given with
 fe in Marriages. der Heyraths-
 a Licence for Marriage; also
 marriage - Settlements given or
 in Writing. der Heyrathsfeus,
 a Marriage - Contract. die Hey-
 unfte, the Marriage - Articles,
 icles of Marriage. der Hey-
 ifter, a Match - Maker, a go-
 n, a Manager or Mediator be-
 two Persons concerning of Mar-
 das Heyrathswapen, a Coat
 is got by Marrying.

ee, see Spaciuthe.

Hier; hier und da, here and
 on all Sides; also dispersed, se-
 l &c.

a Cut or Stroke with a Sword,
 Hatcher &c. an Impression that
 dy makes upon or in one an
 a Wound. er geht auf den
 und Stoß, he strikes with the
 nd thrusts with the Point. Hiebs-
 ittsfrey, invulnerable.

signifies also, the Mark or
 one has received by a Cut;
 Bite by a wild Boar. Hieb,
 uests) signifies, a Copse and
 wood; also a District where
 is felled or cut. Hieb, (figur.)
 einen Hieb, he is a little tipsy.
 e is a little out of his Wits,
 einen Hieb geben, to give one

a nipping Jest, a Wipe, a
 bancer one. der Hieber, a
 Sword.

Hiebeer, (prov.) nor Zeim;
 ly, before this Time, and
 , therefore.

Hiebig, hiebigt, haubar, lüch-
 cut, fit to be cut or felled.
 District in a Forest where
 be felled or where Under-
 be cut).

Hiedurch, adv. see Hiedurch.
 der Hieft, (Hanning Term) la-
 stoß, the Cry of the Hun-
 the Sound given by the Hun-
 das, Hieftborn, the Hanning
 er's Horn.

Hieher, adv. hither, this Way
 this Side; see hierher.

die Hiefe, (Term of the Miners
 note single Grains or small
 a Mineral, when they are mixed
 other Minerals or Ores.)

Hieft, holt (the Prætoric of Julia
 see).

Hieus, hung; see Hangan, Hieus
 Hienleben, here below.

Hier, adv. here, in or at this
 hither. was machet ihr hier?
 are you doing here? hier bin
 am I, or here I am! hier-
 rebey, by this, herewith. die
 gefügt, here joined, added, and
 inclosed.

Hierab, down here.

Hieran, an dieser Sache, here at
 at, on or of this Thing, of it.

Hierauf, here upon, here at, &c.
 upon this, after this.

Hieraus, out of this, hence, thence,
 hence, hereby, by this.

Hieraussen, out here, without here.

Hierdurch, adv. through here, &c.
 Way, that Way, through this
 Hiedurch, by these Means, by
 doing, by keeping this Way.

Hierin, adv. herein, in here, in
 within, in this Place.

Hierfür, adv. for it, for this.

Hiergegen, adv. opposite, over
 hiergegen, in Crumburg, a
 turn, in Requit, in Reward
 Recompense, instead of which
 the Place of which. hiergegen,
 wider, against this, here
 against which.

Hierher, adv. hither, this Way.

Hierherab, adv. hier herab,
 Way down, down here.

Hierherauf, adv. this Way up, up
 here.

Hierheraus, adv. out here.

hief, adv. here abouts, somewhere.

hier, adv. forth here.

hierauf, adv. hitherward, to this Place, this Way.

hier, adv. here, this Way forward.

nach und hinunter, adv. down this Way down.

nach, — hinaus, — hinein, — hin, this Way up, out, in, about, after, here behind.

hier, adv. here in, in here, in this, here within, in this Place; also his Affair or Business.

hier, adv. of this Coun-see Hiesig.

hier, adv. herewith, with it, with by this; by these Lines, Words presents.

nach, adv. 1) for this (darnach). nach (darnach) verlangt mich, this way for. hiernach (darnach) wird man fragen, nobody will ask for it, or nobody will give himself any trouble about this. 2) hernach, hereafter, after this.

nächst, adv. 1) nächsten, hiernächst, next to us, next Door to us, by; adjacent, adjoining. er wohnt hiernächst, he lives next Door, here close by. 2) hiernächst, the next Time to come, in a little While later, here next, soon after. ich will hiernächst davon reden, I will talk of here next, anon, by and by, presently or forthwith. hiernächst, nach diesem, after this, in Time, in Proportion of Time, here after. 3) hiernächst, nächst diesem, next, in the next Place, besides.

nach, adv. next Door, close by, and by. hiernach, here besides, next, again, more over, furthermore.

nieden, hienieden, adv. hier auf der Welt, here below, in this World.

darob, adv. darob, darüber, hiernach, thereon, on it, from it, with it, over or above it, up or above here. darob, here above.

hier, adv. used for Hier, here, at this Place, or at this very Place. Hier, the Being here; the Presence at this Place.

über, adv. over here, over this Place. hiernach, über dem, über dies, besides, over and above; furthermore, more over, again, about this; also here at, at this.

um, adv. um dieses, for this, about it, about this; on Account of

this, for this Sake, for this Reason. hierum, hier herum, um diese Gegend, here about or here abouts, there abouts, round about here.

hierunter, adv. here beneath, here below.

hierunter, adv. unter diesem, here under, under this. hierunter steht jemand anders, some Body else has a Hand in this.

hier, adv. of this, hereof, hence, from hence, from this Place.

hiergegen, adv. against it or this.

hierzu, adv. zu diesem, hereto, hereunto, to this, to it, unto it. hierzu kommt noch, daß &c. to this comes yet, that &c. add to this, that &c.

hierzwischen, adv. dazwischen, here between, between or betwixt these two Things.

hier, adv. here, at this Place, Town; see Alhier.

hier, adj. von hier, of here, of this Place, of this Town, of this Country.

hier, bade, called; see Heissen.

hier, Pfisthorn, see Hiest, Hiesthorn.

hier, helps &c. see Helfen. was hilft? what boots, what avails it, what is it good for?

die Himbeere, a Raspberry, Hindberry, Raspis-Berry. mit Himbeeren anmachen, to give a Taste of Raspberry. der Himbeerensaft, Juice of Raspberries. die Himbeerenstaude, der Himbeerenstrauch, a Raspberry-Bush.

der Himmel, the Heaven, the Sky, the vaulted Skies, the Canopy of Heaven, unter freiem Himmel, in the open Air. Himmel und Erde bewegen, to move Heaven and Earth; to leave no Stone unturned, to set all Springs a going. ein heiterer, trüber Himmel, a clear, or serene Sky, a dark, a lowering and overcast Heaven or Sky, an open or close Air. Himmel, signifies also, the Mansions of the Blessed, the Paradise, the Place of Bliss; the heavenly Seat or Abode; eternal Life. O Himmel! O aerechter Himmel! O Heavens! just Heavens! good God! dem Himmel sey Dank! God be praised! Thanks to Heaven, to God! God be thanked, um des Himmels willen! for God's Sake! in the Name of God! for Heaven's Sake! das gebe der Himmel, would to God that, das wolle der Himmel nicht, God or Heaven forbid. Himmel, Ehrenhimmel, Traghimmel, the Canopy under which the Popists carry their Sacrament, Himmel, signifies also, the Top, the Canopy.

Canopy, the Testern of a Bed; also the Top of a Couch.

Himmelfahrt, adv. upwards to Heaven, towards the Heavens.

Das Himmelbett, a Bedstead with a Testern.

Himmelfarbt, adj. et adv. Sky-colored, blunket, bright blue, azure.

Die Himmelfahrt, Christ's Ascension into Heaven, the Ascension. der Himmelfahrtstag, das Himmelfahrtstest, Thursday, the Ascension Day. die Himmelfahrtspflanze, the vulgar or common Poligala a milky Herb.

Himmelhoch, adj. et adv. up to the Sky. Himmelhoch erheben, to extol to the Sky. Himmelhoch bitten, to conjure one, to beg, to beseech one as much as ever one can.

Himmeln, v. r. n. (popular:) to die, to debase, to depart this Life, to give up the Ghost. er himmelt, he is dying.

Das Himmelreich, the Kingdom of Heaven, also Happiness, Bliss. die Himmelsachse, die Weltachse, the Axis of the World. die Himmelsang, the Pole; see Weltpol. die Himmelsbeschreibung, a Description of Heaven, Uranography, Polography.

Das Himmelsblatt, die Himmelsblume, the Nostoch (a Plant.) der Himmelsbogen, das Himmelsgewölbe, the vaulted Sky, the Canopy, — the Roof of Heaven. die Himmelsbreite, the Latitude. der Himmelsbürger, an Inhabitant or Citizen of Heaven; the Blessed in Heaven.

Himmelschön, adj. et adv. handsome as the Day, heavenly beauteous.

Himmelschreypend, adj. et adv. crying, or that cries to God for Vengeance

Die Himmelsgegend, der Himmelsstrich, the Climate, the Region of Heaven, the cardinal Points. das Himmelsheer, diel Himmelschaar, all the Hosts of Heaven, the celestial Legions, Hosts. die Himmelsöhhe, Höhe des Himmels, the Elevation of the Pole. der Himmelskönig, the heavenly King. der Himmelskörper, Weltkörper, the Globe, the celestial Body. die Himmelskost, Himmelspeise, Ambrosia, the Food of the fabulous Gods. der Himmelskreis, Himmelskugel, the Sphere, the Orb, the celestial Orb, the Orb of the Firmament, the Circles in Astronomy. die Himmelskugel, the celestial Globe, the celestial Sphere, the hollow Sphere. die Himmelskugel auf einer Fläche oder Karte vorge stellt, a Planisphere. die Himmelslänge, Longitude. der

Himmelslauf, the Course of the Planets, Stars. die Himmellehre, Uranology. die Himmelter, the Ladder of Heaven. der Himmelslicht, the heavenly, the Light. die Himmelslichter, the Sun, Moon, the Luminaries. die Himmelspforte, the Gate of Heaven. der Himmels Weltpol. der Himmels vertical Point, the Zenith, the North. die Himmels, Schüsselblume, the Primula Cowslip. der Himmels, dew. Blatt; also a Rime, a falling Rain; see Wolken. der Himmelsstrich, the Zone; Climate. Himmelsstürmer, the Aladin. Himmelsstau, the Dew of the Manna; see Schwaden. der Himmels, trant, Nectar. die Himmels, Firmament. der Himmels, Bear; a Constellation of the hemisphere. der Himmels, Way to Heaven. das Himmels, a celestial Sign, a Phenomenon. Heaven. die zwölf Himmels, the twelve Signs of the Zodiac. the twelve Circles of the Sphere. die Himmels, linie, the equinoctial Line. On the Equator; see Äquator. Himmels, Träger, he that carries Canopy on solemn Occasions

Himmelwärts, adv. see Himmels towards Heaven &c.

Himmelweit, adj. et adv. as far as the Heavens; at a distance.

Himmelsch, adj. et adv. celestial, heavenly, ethereal, sideral. die himmlische Weisheit, divine Wisdom. himmlisch gestimmt, heavenly minded. das klingt himmlisch, that sounds mirably, or excellently.

Himpen, Himpte, Himte, himte, Corn Measure in Use in the County of Hannover and Brunswick. his about 3 Pecks English Measure whereof make a Last. At Brunswick 40 Himpen make a Seem, as much as 24 Bushels (Scheffel) make

Hin, adv. (this Word denotes a Motion or Movement towards some point towards some Thing.) there, in the Place there; thither, till there bis zu jenem Hause hin, till Houle there or yonder. nach der Seite hin, towards this Side. wo hin, some whither. nicht hin

this Way along. er ist bin, he
be thither.

denotes also a Privation, a Loss,
a, Death or Decease. hinsen,
gone, lost, spoiled, broken,
red, departed, dead; also worn
off. er ist bin, he is lost; be
ad and gone, he is no more; also
ruined, he is undone. der Tag
bin, the Day is passed and gone.
e Freude ist dahin; my Joy is
farewel Delight! bin und her,
er and back again, to and fro;
Way and that Way, up and down,
and coming. Freundschaft bin,
ndschafft her! what signifies Friend-
what cho You be my Friend! so
so! so! indifferent. bin ist bin,
is spent, gone is gone.

adv down, off or down from
from the Top to the Bottom.
Strom hinab, down the River.
bringen, to bring, to carry down.
fahren, to go down (in a Char-
in a Boat &c.)

pärts, adv. downwards, towards
around or Bottom.

adv. up, upward, forward, to-
the Top, on high; towards
thing, on there, to that Place,
that Way, further up or thither.

adv. up, up thither, upwards,
rds the Top. den Fluß hinauf,
he River. von unten hinauf, up
below. es sind so viele Stufen
up, there are so many Steps up.
wärts, upward, from hence up-

adv. out, out of this Place,
from hence; without, abroad.

hinaus, out before, towards the
e. hinten hinaus, out behind,
rds the Court-Yard. etwas bef-
hinaus, a little more or further
a little more on or forward.

hinaus, out here, out this Way.
us! hinaus mit dir! mit euch!
us damit, out with thee! with
get thee, get you out from here!
h out! out with it! See besides
particle, aus; and the Verbs com-
with it.

nen, v. r. a. to banish to a dis-
Place, to banish thither.

leben, (sich an einen Ort) to
to one's self, to resort, to repair,
thither.

tellen, v. r. a. to order, to ap-
thither.

adv. hingu, near, by, about,
toward.

hinbringen, v. irr. a. 1) to carry or
bring a Thing thither, to one or to
some Place. 2) sich und sein Leben
hinbringen, to make shift to live, to
get his Bread; his Livelihood or Main-
tenance some how. sich kümmerlich
hinbringen, to make just Shift to live,
to be hard put to it for a Livelihood.
3) die Zeit hinbringen, to pass away
the Time.

findan; see Hintan.

Hinbeere, see Himbeere.

Hinde, see Hindinn.

der Hindere, the Back-Side, the Back-
Parts, the Dock, the Tail, the Breach,
the Arse, the Fundament; see Stiß.

der Hindere, one more backward, one
of the hindermost; one that is more
behind.

Hinderlich, adv. troublesome, cumber-
some, that interrupts, disturbs or pre-
vents. hinderlich seyn, to be cumber-
some, to hinder, to disturb, to be
contrary to. er ist mir in allen mei-
nen Absichten hinderlich, he opposes
me in all my Designs.

Hindern, v. r. a. to hinder or keep
from, to stop, to prevent, to be con-
trary to, to cross an Affair, to thwart,
to oppose, to contradict, to impede.
er suchte die Sache zu hindern, he
strove to thwart the Affair.

das Hinderniß, die Hinderung, das
Hindern, Hindrance, Obstacle, Let-
Opposition, Impediment, Rub, Stop,
Bar, Disturbance, Interruption, Trou-
ble, Incommodity, Difficulty, Incon-
venience. ihr müßet alle Hindernisse
aus dem Wege räumen, you must
clear or remove all Impediments, Dif-
ficulties.

die Hindinn, Hinde, Hirschfuß, the
Hind or Doe, the Female of a Deer,
Stag, Hart or Buck.

die Hündlauffe, the wild Succory; (a
Plant) see Wegwarte.

Hindurch, adv. through (from this
Side to that Side). den ganzen Tag
die ganze Nacht hindurch, all Day,
all Night long. die ganze Zeit hin-
durch, during the whole Time. hin-
durch gehen, to go through (from
one End to the other). mitten hin-
durch gehen, to go across, to go across the
Forest, the Field &c. to cross a River.

Hinein, adv. in, into, inward, within; in
or into something; from without in-
ward. hinein! nur hinein! enter! go
in! step in! walk in! They say po-
pularly: ins Gefag hinein reden, to
talk or discourse, to reason, to argue
inconsiderately, or at Random. in den
Tag

Hag-hinein leben, to live at Random, to live a catel's Life. **er schlägt blind hinein**, he deals his Blows right or wrong. **schäme dich in dein Herz hinein**, be ashamed of thyself.

Hineinsteden, to put in.

Hinfahren, v. irr. n. to go, to pass or to pass along with a Waggon. **lang's dem Ufer, am Lande, an der Küste hinfahren**, to go along or keep close to the Shore, to coast along; also to keep to the Water Side, to the Bank. **über etwas sacht, leichtsinig hinfahren**, to slip or slide over a Thing, to glance upon a Thing, to touch it lightly, to do a Thing superficially, to neglect it. **die Zeit fährt geschwind dahin**, Time passes away, flies or wears away. **hinfahren**, signifies also, to die, to de cease, to demise. **fahr hin! go! be gone! go thy Ways! laß ihn hinfahren**, let him go! abandon him! give him over!

das Hinfahren, die Hinfahrt, the Departure, the going a Way, Death, Decease, Demise.

Hinfallen, v. irr. n. to fall or drop down. **längelang hinfallen**, to fall or tumble down headlong. **hinfallen**, (figur.) **vergehen**, **verwelken**, **absterben**, **schwach werden**, to decay, to fall to Decay, to perish, to dull as Colours do, to tarnish, to fade, to grow weak. **das Hinfallen**, the Falling or Dropping down; a Down-fall, a Fall, a Tumble. **das Hinfallen**, die **hinfallende Sucht**, the Epilepsy, the Falling-Sickness.

Hinfällig, adj. et adv. falling, perishable, mortal, frail, decaying, fading, caduke, crazy, weak. **die Hinfälligeit**, Failing, Frailty, Lapse, Impotency, Weakness to subsist or support one's self, Decay, Waste, Craziness, Feebleness, Faintness, Debility. **Infirmity**; also **Instability**, **Vanity**, **Mortality**.

Hinfliegen, v. irr. n. to fly away, to wing it away, to fly towards some Place; also figur. to hasten away. **da flog der Vogel hin**, thither flew the Bird.

Hinflicben, v. irr. n. to flew or fly to, to retire to, to save himself in some Place, to seek Shelter or Refuge. **er ist zu mir geflohen**, he is fled to me for Refuge or for Shelter. **der Hirsch fliehet oder flucht nach dem Holze hin**, the Stag doubles, seeks Shelter in the Forest or Copice; see **Fliehen**.

Hinfliegen, v. irr. n. to flow, to rub, to pass away; also to discharge, to

disembogue itself as Rivers do. **Hinfließen**, the Act of flowing away, down, along &c. **Hinsfort**, **hinsübro**, adv. hence from henceforth, hereafter, for Future; from this Time forth and ward; after this Time away.

Hinsühlen, v. r. a. to feel, to feel or grope, to touch any Thing.

Hinsühren, v. r. a. to lead, to bring to carry, to convey, to conduct, to lead or somewhither, to guard to some Place; also to drag along with one in a Thing or Affair.

Hinsür, **hinsüro**, **se Hinsür**.

Hing, hung; see **Hängen**.

der Hingang, the Going somewhither, the Departure. **Hingang für den Hingang** (prov.) to take the Going to Coming, to take a needless or necessary Step. **Hingang**, **Geduld**, Death, Demise.

Hingeben, v. irr. n. to give up, part with. **einem hingeben**, to lassen, eines **Barmentes** **Willfahr** **Preis** **gegeben** **haben**, at the Mercy of any one, or to the Mercy of a Man. **Hingeb** brought thither.

Hingedenken, v. irr. n. to intend, to go somewhither, to aim at.

Hingegen, adv. **hergegen**, **gegen**, **Hegeuthail**, on the contrary, rarely; in Recompense, in Revenge, in Exchange, **gegen**, a trary to.

Hingehen, v. irr. n. to go thither, going, to go, to go away. **hinsich wohin begeben**, to repair, sort, or go to a Place. **etwas hingehen lassen**, nicht **verhindern**, the Thing pass or go, nor to hinder. **ich kann das nicht so hingehen**, I cannot well away with it, it is disagreeable to **hingehen**, it may pass once; well let it be so far once. **weird dir so nicht hingehen**, thou come off to cheap, or unparsable will suffer for it. **es geht hin**, it is yet passable, tolerable. **etwas hingehen**, differently well, so, so **wie es geht** **es hin**, as it comes, **etwas hingehen**, lightly come, lightly go.

Hingelangen, v. r. n. to arrive, to get, to attain or reach, **etwas hingelangen**, at the destined or wished to Place.

Hingerathen, v. irr. n. to light, or thither; to get to some Place. **gerathe ich hin?** where am I?

Hingießen, v. irr. n. to spill or to







